CONSENT AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
May 30, 2017
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners Court will be held in the Commissioners Courtroom of the Administration Building, 100 E. Cano, 1st floor, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
CONSENT AGENDA

The following items are of a routine or administrative nature. The Commissioners Court has been furnished with background and support on each item, and/or it has been discussed at a previous meeting. All items will be acted upon by one vote without being discussed separately unless requested by a Commissioner, in which event the item or items will immediately be withdrawn for individual consideration in its normal sequence after the items not requiring separate discussion have been acted upon. The remaining items will be adopted by one vote.

1. **AI-60058** **Approval of check register and payment of claims and bills** - (Payments from Juvenile Probation, Adult Probation, LEOSE Fund, DA Motor Vehicle Theft Fund, DA Check Fraud Fund, DA Forfeiture Fund, Sheriff Forfeiture Funds, Constable Forfeiture Funds, HIDTA Forfeiture Funds and VIT Interest Fund are presented for recording purposes only.)

2. **Auditor's Office:**

A. **AI-60061** Presentation of Fund Information Report

B. **AI-59877** Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 115.0035, requesting approval of the attached reports.

C. **AI-59937** Pursuant to Local Government Code Sections 114.023-.025, requesting approval of Monthly Financial Reports for the Months of January 2017 and February 2017

3. **2017 Intradepartmental transfers:**

A. **AI-60050** 2017 - DA CCP59 (1223)

B. **AI-59996** 2017 - Pct. 2 Rd Maint (1200)

C. **AI-60011** 2017 - District Attorney's Office/ Grand Jury (1100)

D. **AI-60001** 2017 - Tax Office (1100)

E. **AI-59951** 2017 - J.P. 4-2 (1100)

F. **AI-59938** 2017 - Pct. #1 R&B (1200)

G. **AI-59981** 2017 - Pct 4 Rd Maint (1200)

H. **AI-59941** 2017 - Purchasing (1100)

I. **AI-59949** 2017 - Budget & Management (1100)

J. **AI-59952** 2017 - Constable Pct. 3 (1230)

K. **AI-59969** 2017 - 1115 Waiver DSRIP (1100)

L. **AI-60040** 2017 - IMM Div Local (1293)

M. **AI-59915** 2017 - Health & Human Services Dept. / H.D. Adm (1293)

N. **AI-59926** 2017 - Health & Human Services Dept. - TB Control (1293)

O. **AI-59906** 2017 - Adult Detention Center (1100)

P. **AI-60005** 2017 - Adult Detention Center (1100)

Q. **AI-59908** 2017 - WIC (1292)

R. **AI-59910** 2017 - Constable Precinct 4 (1100)

S. **AI-59886** 2017 - Fire Marshal (1100)

T. **AI-59904** 2017 - 430th District Court (1100)

4. **2017 Interdepartmental transfers:**

A. **AI-60013** Pct 2 Nolana LP Project (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Pct 2- Sgt. Trevino project to Pct 2 - Nolana LP project in the amount of $167.16 for pavement marking expenses.

B. **AI-60033** Pct 2 Administration (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Pct 2 Road Maintenance (006) to Pct 2 Administration (005) in the amount of $4,645.99 to fund annual fee and finance charge for software renewal and postage expenses.

C. **AI-60035** Pct 2 Valle Vista Rd Project (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Pct 2 Rd Maint to Pct 2 Valle Vista Rd Project in the amount of $20,000.00 to fund project expenditures.

D. **AI-60047** Urban County (1100):
Requesting approval of interdepartmental transfer from (463) to (472) in the amount of $1,350.00 to fund bank loan interest payment.

E. **AI-60027** Approval of interdepartmental transfer from CO2016-PCT4-MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT (program 029) to CO2016-PCT4-VEHICLES (program 153) in the amount of $44,688.37.

F. **AI-59977** Pct. 4 (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Rd Maint (program 007) to Sunflower Rd (program 189) in the total amount of $5,183.95.

G. **AI-59982** Pct. 4 Emergency Srv Linn (1100):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Sanitation (001) to Emergency Srv Linn (program 187) in the total amount of $246.95.

H. **AI-59976** Pct. 4 (1100):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Parks (program 009) to Doolittle Recovery Project (program 162) in the total amount of $8,141.50.

I. **AI-59903** Jail (1100):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from IT Countywide to Jail in the amount of $18,800.00 to fund telephone expenditures.

5. **Planning Department:**

A. **AI-59980** 1. Certificate of Plat and Utility Status under Texas Local Government Code Section 232.028 (b)

2. Certificate of Water Service Availability under Texas Local Government Code Section 232.029 (c) (2)

6. **Monthly Fee Reports:**

A. **AI-59753** District Clerk Fee report for the month of April 2017 $460,313.47

7. **Executive Office:**

A. **AI-60022** Approval of 457 plan hardship withdrawal request for employee #122335

B. **AI-59907** Approval of Right of Way Permits:
1). North Alamo Water Supply Corporation:
a). Steve Lopez; Donna: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of FM 493 go East 3168 feet. Will bore Mile 15N from North to South 4" deep.
b). Frank Coronado; San Carlos: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 4" waterline, from the centerline of State Hwy 107 go South 225 feet. Will bore 84th Street from East to West.
c). Jesus Benavides; Donna: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of FM 1423 go East 1000 feet. Will bore Anderson Road from North to South 4" deep.
d). Robert Aldrate; Weslaco: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of Mile 4 1/2 go East 2/10 mile. Will bore Rancho Viejo Street from North to South 4" deep.

2). Agua SUD: Along the north side of Mile 2 Rd. from La Homa Rd. approximately 400 ft. west, cross Mile 2 Rd. and connect to an existing water line along the south side of Mile 2 Rd.; Palmview, Texas

8. **Tax Refunds:**

A. **AI-59909**

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PAYER	AMOUNT
00073.90.140.0005.05	B.O.S. INC.	$3,841.91
10968.90.000.0001.20	B.O.S. INC.	$3,111.27
B4025.00.160.0000.05	CORELOGIC	$10,163.16
C4921.99.000.0011.01	TK RIM, LLC	$5,459.56
D3200.00.130.0000.00	ROD ROBERTSON ENTERPRISES, INC	$4,238.19
D7545.01.001.0035.00	CORELOGIC	$3,830.79
J2355.00.000.0104.00	JAIME I RIVERA	$2,703.94
L1100.02.002.0118.05	HERMIDIO ROSAS	$2,691.11
M5840.01.000.0051.00	KIMBERLY VANDERFORD	$3,984.19
Q0960.00.000.000C.00	LA JOYA INVESTMENTS, LLC	$8,993.35
R3490.00.000.0025.00	RAMIRO G FLORES	$2,930.58
S2950.00.000.0526.00	ROBERTO R. ELIZALDE	$3,502.90

B. **AI-59791**

Account Number	Payer	Amount
T5437.00.000.0015.00	Planet Home Lending	$3,503.53

C. **AI-59744**

Account Number	Payer	Amount
D7550.00.000.0000.00	Archie Acevedo	$5,998.38
T4085.00.000.0020.00	De Maiz Tortilleria LLC	$3,899.79

9. **Membership Dues/Certifications:**

A. **AI-59986** Sheriff's Department:
Requesting approval to pay 2017 Texas Chief Association membership dues (req. #343006) for Chief Deputy Mario Lopez, in the amount of $24.00, with authority for the County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor.

B. **AI-59914** Public Defender:
1. Approval to pay The State Bar of Texas 2017-2018 Membership Dues through Requisition #342810 for Ignacio Mendoza, Public Defender II in the amount of $68.00, and Jose Luis Bravo, First Assistant Public Defender in the amount of $235.00, with the authority of the County

Treasurer to issue check after the review, audit and procedures are completed by the County Auditor.
2. Approval to pay 2017 membership dues to the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association (TCDLA) through Requisition # 343091 for First Assistant Public Defender, Jose Luis Bravo, in the amount of $60.00, with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

C. **AI-59754** Fire Marshal:
Requesting approval for payment of certification for Miguel Jose Guerra, Volunteer Fire Investigator on C1-Fire Investigator Basic, payable to Texas Commission on Fire Protection in the amount of $150.00, Requisition # 342236.

D. **AI-59947** Fire Marshal:
Requesting approval for an Active Membership Renewal for International Association of Arson Investigators Inc. for Homero Garza, Fire Marshal and Eric Sanchez, Chief Deputy Fire Marshal in the amount of $135.00 each, totaling $270.00, Requisition # 343064.

10. **Headstart:**

A. **AI-59899** Approval of Monthly Children's Applications Report for 2017-2018

B. **AI-59900** Approval of Monthly Texas Department of Agriculture Meals and Snacks Report: April 2017

C. **AI-59901** Approval of Monthly Special Services Report: April 2017

D. **AI-59902** Approval of the Learning Accomplishment Profile Diagnostic (LAP-D) Post Report

E. **AI-59898** Approval of Monthly Financial Report: April 2017

11. **Budget & Management:**

A. **AI-59884** Self-Insured (2202):
Requesting approval of reimbursement of the Hidalgo County Workers' Comp. Claims paying account for claims paid by Tristar Risk Management for the period of May 1-15, 2017 in the amount of $48,376.11 and requesting approval of wire transfer.

B. **AI-59587** 1. Approval of reimbursement in the amount of $5,199.75 to Blue Cross Blue Shield Insurance Company for claims paid on behalf of Hidalgo County from 05/13/17 to 05/19/17.

05/13-19/17	$5,199.75
TOTAL	$5,199.75

2. Approval of wire transfer to cover claims paid.

C. **AI-59820** 1. Approval of reimbursement in the amount of $766,383.35 to Aetna Insurance Company for claims paid on behalf of Hidalgo County from 05/04/17 to 05/17/17.

05/04-10/17	$444,184.68
05/11-17/17	$322,198.67
TOTAL	$766,383.35

2. Approval of wire transfer to cover claims paid.

D. **AI-59921** TXDOT Pct 4 10th Street Extension (SH107-FM1925) (1315): Approval to issue check payable to Texas Department of Transportation Trust Fund in the amount of $6,834.00 to cover the County's estimate share of Construction Direct State Costs (State review and oversight of construction engineering) with the authority for the County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor. (CSJ:0921-02-300)

E. **Interfund transfers:**

1. **AI-59973** Transfers Out-Health Grants (1100)/Transfers In-General Fund (1293): Approval of 2017 interfund transfer from Transfers Out-Health Grants (1100) and Transfers In-General Fund (1293) fiscal year 7 & 8 into program account numbers 008, 011, 013 & 047 to allocate the cash match into the appropriate programs in the total amount of $281,083.00.

2. **AI-59974** Pct. 4 (1100): Approval of 2017 interfund transfer from Pct 4 Rd Maintenance, program 007 (1200), to Pct 4 CRC Sunflower, program 186 (1100), in the amount of $14,944.94.

12. **Purchasing Dept - Notes:**

A. FOR ANY CONTRACTS(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FORWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.
B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **AI-60031** Requesting authority to advertise and approval of procurement packet (i.e. specifications/requirements, legal notice, draft requirements etc.) as attached hereto for: Hidalgo County "J.R. MILO PONCE MEMORIAL PARK IMPROVEMENTS 2017-173-06-14-TDL" including the re-advertisement of project when and if necessary or required.

B. **AI-60034** Requesting authority to exercise the first extension (under the same rates, terms and conditions) as provided in current Contract # C-16-077-06-20 for: "Flex Base Material - Crushed Caliche" for Hidalgo County with Frontera Materials Inc., effective, July 02, 2017.

C. **AI-59970** Pct. #1:
Requesting authority & approval to purchase a GPS System for Precinct's 120 Vehicle Fleet to include GPS Units, Installation, & GPS Service from Unicom Government, Inc. through Purchasing Cooperative, US Communities Contract #4400006645 [Expires 4/30/19] through Requisition #315384 in the amount of $61,479.33 including note that the purchase of this GPS System and subject to compliance with HB1295 and/or HB23-Modified CIQ if and when applicable.

D. **AI-60024** Presentation for discussion, consideration, acceptance, and approval to exercise the automatic one (1) year renewalas stated in the current "Memorandum of Understanding" (MOU) - E-16-129-05-10 (C-07-225-05-08) for "Prenatal Health Care Services of Inmates" between the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office and Hidalgo County Health Department effective/commencing, June 24, 2017.

E. **AI-60015** Requesting authority to exercise the additional one (1) year period, under the same rates, terms and conditions as provided in current contract# C-16-159-06-14 for the purposes of:"Hauling Services for ALL Road Materials" for Precinct 1 with Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc. d/b/a Cen-Tex Trucking, effective/commencing, June 28, 2017.

F. **AI-60021** Requesting authority to exercise the final year extension under the same rates, terms and conditions as provided in current Contract #E-16-229-06-07 (C-15-031-06-23) for: Pest Control Services for Hidalgo County with Robert Sanchez d/b/a KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL, effective/commencing July 13, 2017.

G. **AI-59975** BCAP/Pct. 4 requests acceptance and approval of Invoice No.5 in the amount of $1,909.68 as submitted by Dos Logistics Inc. for professional engineering services provided under Contract (C-CAP-12-129-07-31) Engleman Estates Subdivision Project.

H. **AI-60030** Requesting approval of payment of Invoice #1 in the amount of $12,954.64 submitted by Hidalgo County Urban Program for issuance of purchase order to Liberty Mutual (Western American Insurance Company) for the finalizing Sunflower Park Improvement Project.

I. **AI-59990** Requesting acceptance and approval of the following request for payments submitted by JCON Construction LLC. Project-Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility. P.O. 712761:
1.) Payment Application No. 13- <$100.70 credit>
2.) Payment Application No. 14 (retainage) - $66,194.51

J. **AI-59935** Pursuant to contract with L&G Engineering, [Article 14] to C-13-333-12-03, approval to permit the subcontracting of R.O.W. Surveying Services, LLC for the Shary Road (FM 494) Project.

K. **AI-59936** Approval to exercise the County's option to extend a sixty (60) day grace period contract #C-16-169-06-20 with Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc. for SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services for Hidalgo County [under the same rates, terms & conditions]so as to have no lapse in service while procurement process is completed and awarded.

L. **AI-59786** Authorization to advertise and approval of procurement packet attached herein for RFB No. 2017-121-06-21-HGO - "Armored Car Services" including approval to re-advertise in the event NO BIDS are received and/or are rejected and the project is still required.

M. **AI-59881** Requesting authority to advertise and approval of procurement packet (i.e. specifications/requirements, legal notice, draft requirement agreement, etc.) as attached hereto for: Hidalgo County "Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products" - RFB No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ, including the re-advertisement of

project in the event No Bids are received and/or are rejected and project is still required.

N. **AI-59876** Ratification of the fully executed Change Order No. 1 in connection with contract No. C-16-281-11-15 -Hidalgo County Precinct #2 -YUMA AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT(from McColl Rd to 0.16 miles east of McColl Rd) as recommended by project inspector, Eugene Palacios and subject to compliance with HB1295 when and if applicable.

AI-60058 **1.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Monica Salinas,
EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of check register and payment of claims and bills - (Payments from Juvenile Probation, Adult Probation, LEOSE Fund, DA Motor Vehicle Theft Fund, DA Check Fraud Fund, DA Forfeiture Fund, Sheriff Forfeiture Funds, Constable Forfeiture Funds, HIDTA Forfeiture Funds and VIT Interest Fund are presented for recording purposes only.)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

ck register

Form Review

Form Started By: Monica Salinas Started On: 05/26/2017 04:50 PM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

Approval of Check Register as Summarized Below

May 30th, 2017

Bank Account	Fund	Start Ck #	End Ck #		Amount
01	General Fund	453873	454698		6,936,553.98
02	Special Revenue	421573	421897		1,728,979.06
03	Debt Service	2209	2209		234.46
04	Capital Projects	17575	17605		2,925,953.49
05	Trust & Agency	25921	25955		1,418,067.61
06	Payroll	997976	998071		64,179.08
07	Proprietary	6379	6385		19,234.63
15	Urban County	31726	31754		230,608.36

	Total checks		**13,323,810.67**
Ach Withdrawals for:			
General Fund	ITEMS:	2	1,375,401.35
Special Revenue Fund	ITEMS:	1	425,000.00
Trust & Agency Funds	ITEMS:	8	159,893.88
Payroll Fund	ITEMS:	2	3,493,258.73
Proprietary Funds	ITEMS:	2	1,052,356.80
	Total withdrawals:		6,505,910.76
Bank Internal Transfer for:			
General Fund	ITEMS:	7	6,325,371.52
Special Revenue Funds	ITEMS:	4	1,994,792.14
Proprietary Funds	ITEMS:	2	41,151.30
Urban Co	ITEMS:	2	235,968.30
	Total transfers:		8,597,283.26
	Total electronic payments:		15,103,194.02
	Grand Total:		**28,427,004.69**

ACH Withdrawals

Date	To	For	From	Amount
05/17/17	Texas Class Investment Pool	Tax Office Motor Vehicle	General Fund	764,905.36
05/24/17	Texas Class Investment Pool	Tax Office Motor Vehicle	General Fund	610,495.99
			Total General	1,375,401.35
05/24/17	Texas Class Investment	Special Inventory	Special Revenue Fund	425,000.00
	Texas Class Investment	Special Revenue Fund	Special Revenue Fund	-
			Total Special	425,000.00
05/15/17	IRS Tax Payment	Elected Officials	Trust & Agency Fund	500.00
05/16/17	IRS Tax Payment	Elected Officials PP09	Trust & Agency Fund	57,784.37
05/17/17	IRS Tax Payment	Manual Check PP# 10	Trust & Agency Fund	332.25
05/17/17	Esimpkins	457 Elected Officials	Trust & Agency Fund	1,025.00
05/17/17	Esimpkins	457 Regular & Urban Co	Trust & Agency Fund	7,758.07
05/24/17	Mid Atlantic	Employee Loan Payment	Trust & Agency Fund	736.72
05/26/17	Bank of America	Tx Dept of Criminal Just.	Trust & Agency Fund	38,146.41
05/26/17	TXSDU	Child Support	Trust & Agency Fund	53,611.06
			Total Trust & Agency	159,893.88
05/26/17	County Employees	Regular Payroll PP11	Payroll Fund	3,465,575.15
05/26/17	Urban Co. Employees	Urban Co. Payroll PP11	Payroll Fund	27,683.58
			Total Payroll	3,493,258.73
05/18/17	TriStar Risk Mgnt	Workers Compensation	Proprietary Fund	55,571.85
05/18/17	Aetna Health Insurance Co.	Health Insurance Claims	Proprietary Fund	996,784.95
			Total Proprietary	1,052,356.80
			Total ACH Withdrawal	6,505,910.76

Bank Internal Transfers

Date	To	For	From	Amount
05/24/17	Payroll Fund	Regular PP11	General Fund	2,428,567.79
05/25/17	Trust & Agency Fund	Regular PP11	General Fund	2,316,491.67
05/18/17	Tax Office Motor Vehicle	Return of Principal Investment	General Fund	744,420.19
05/19/17	Tax Office Motor Vehicle	Return of Principal Investment	General Fund	30,000.00
05/25/17	Tax Office Motor Vehicle	Return of Principal Investment	General Fund	804,105.06
05/16/17	Trust & Agency Fund	Manual P/R	General Fund	876.46
05/16/17	Payroll Fund	Manual P/R	General Fund	910.35
			Total General	6,325,371.52
05/24/17	Payroll Fund	Regular PP11	Special Revenue Fund	1,015,353.69
05/25/17	Trust & Agency Fund	Regular PP11	Special Revenue Fund	924,397.78
05/24/17	Payroll Fund	Urban County PP10	Special Revenue Fund	27,683.58
05/25/17	Trust & Agency Fund	Urban County PP10	Special Revenue Fund	27,357.09
			Total Special Revenue	1,994,792.14
05/24/17	Payroll Fund	Regular PP11	Proprietary	21,653.67
05/25/17	Trust & Agency Fund	Regular PP11	Proprietary	19,497.63
	Special Revenue Fund	Correct check bank error	Proprietary	
			Total Proprietary	41,151.30
05/22/17	Special Revenue Fund	Reimbursement for Vendor run	Urban County	215,007.30
05/22/17	Special Revenue Fund	Reimbursement for Vendor run	Urban County	20,961.00
			Total Urban County	235,968.30
			Total Bank Transfers	8,597,283.26
			Grand Total	15,103,194.02

A/P Summary Check Register FPREG01A

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00453873	374.90	05/23/17	453897 SAIRAM HOSPITALITY INC.	C
01	00453874	380.65	05/23/17	453897 SAIRAM HOSPITALITY INC.	C
01	00453875	409.40	05/23/17	453897 SAIRAM HOSPITALITY INC.	C
01	00453876	48.69	05/23/17	453617 COMM MORTGAGE TR COMMERCIAL MTG PASS THR	C
01	00453877	48.69	05/23/17	453617 COMM MORTGAGE TR COMMERCIAL MTG PASS THR	C
01	00453878	44.90	05/23/17	256919 CONTRERAS, BOBBY	C
01	00453879	45.00	05/23/17	129496 COWAN, BRADLEY	C
01	00453880	47.61	05/23/17	275875 EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
01	00453881	131.46	05/23/17	275875 EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
01	00453882	47.06	05/23/17	275875 EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
01	00453883	104.00	05/23/17	275875 EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
01	00453884	260.76	05/23/17	406570 ELIZONDO, SYDA	C
01	00453885	30.00	05/23/17	304255 ESQUIVEL, ORLANDO	C
01	00453886	304.25	05/23/17	395633 ESTIMBO, MARISELA	C
01	00453887	586.89	05/23/17	313289 FLORES, J.R. "BOBBY" JUDGE	C
01	00453888	157.55	05/23/17	262609 FONG, LINDA C.	C
01	00453889	796.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453890	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453891	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453892	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453893	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453894	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453895	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453896	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453897	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453898	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453899	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453900	199.00	05/23/17	187348 FRED PRYOR SEMINARS / CAREERTRACK	C
01	00453901	45.00	05/23/17	433136 GREGORY, ASHLEY	C
01	00453902	5.87	05/23/17	342661 HINOJOSA, LAURA	C
01	00453903	540.00	05/23/17	259071 JOHNSON, KATHY	C
01	00453904	403.60	05/23/17	310735 LEO, MICHAEL	C
01	00453905	695.00	05/23/17	251682 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JUVENILE & FAMILY	C
01	00453906	117.00	05/23/17	357391 ONTIVEROS, LUISA	C
01	00453907	25.00	05/23/17	387762 RENTERIA, BRENDA	C
01	00453908	350.00	05/23/17	217581 TEXAS COURT REPORTERS ASSOCIATION	C
01	00453909	45.00	05/23/17	428094 URESTE, JOANNE	C
01	00453910	45.00	05/23/17	415898 VALDEZ, ANDREA ANNE	C
01	00453911	559.92	05/23/17	284718 VILLARREAL, ROBERTO J.	C
01	00453912	1,015.00	05/23/17	313572 3GS, LLC	C
01	00453913	4,298.75	05/23/17	227609 ABSOLUTE SERVICES	C
01	00453914	1,271.00	05/23/17	90476 BOB BARKER COMPANY, INC	C
01	00453915	904.45	05/23/17	4561 BUSTER LIND PRODUCE	C
01	00453916	303.48	05/23/17	172219 CANO PRODUCE CO., INC.	C
01	00453917	1,101.00	05/23/17	153915 CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C
01	00453918	4.42	05/23/17	343277 CITIBANK	C
01	00453919	817.70	05/23/17	293091 HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	C
01	00453920	4,000.00	05/23/17	207055 IVAN G. MELENDEZ, M.D.	C
01	00453921	275.00	05/23/17	259071 JOHNSON, KATHY	C
01	00453922	675.88	05/23/17	438944 LIFE CHECK DENISON, LLC	C
01	00453923	160.00	05/23/17	426660 RESENDIZ, MAX	C
01	00453924	680.00	05/23/17	429325 MEDINA VISION CARE	C
01	00453925	255.00	05/23/17	251518 MIKE'S PLUMBING & ELECTRICAL, INC.	C
01	00453926	84.02	05/23/17	24996 MISSION AUTO ELECTRIC, INC.	C
01	00453927	597.06	05/23/17	356158 MOORE MEDICAL LLC	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00453928	234.35	05/23/17	153842 NICHO PRODUCE CO, INC	C
01	00453929	625.00	05/23/17	214531 SOS TECHNOLOGIES	C
01	00453930	919.89	05/23/17	213039 STEWART & STEVENSON LLC	C
01	00453931	50.00	05/23/17	38792 TROPICAL TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	C
01	00453932	354.44	05/23/17	401838 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ND	C
01	00453933	429.68	05/23/17	40363 CED - SAN ANTONIO	C
01	00453934	405.44	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00453935	2,400.00	05/23/17	40991 GRAINGER	C
01	00453936	510.00	05/23/17	42129 XEROX CORPORATION	C
01	00453937	1,350.00	05/23/17	443751 ACEVEDO, RAUL ARTEMIO JR.	C
01	00453938	950.00	05/23/17	404136 AGUILAR, CESAR OMAR	C
01	00453939	500.00	05/23/17	368954 LAW OFFICE OF DIANA FUENTES AGUILAR	C
01	00453940	410.00	05/23/17	23019 ALEXANDER, MARK	C
01	00453941	300.00	05/23/17	375454 ALEXANDER, PAMELA S.	C
01	00453942	400.00	05/23/17	425621 ALMA Z. VILLARREAL, P.C.	C
01	00453943	1,025.00	05/23/17	419397 ANAYA LAW FIRM PLLC	C
01	00453944	1,130.00	05/23/17	66702 ARIZPE, SOFIA	C
01	00453945	2,962.50	05/23/17	442070 BALLESTEROS, ALEJANDRO	C
01	00453946	300.00	05/23/17	299375 LAURA MARTINEZ BARBOSA	C
01	00453947	750.00	05/23/17	91456 LAW OFFICE OF MAURO BARREIRO	C
01	00453948	2,062.50	05/23/17	400467 BUSTOS, HECTOR	C
01	00453949	450.00	05/23/17	297895 LAW OFFICE OF RODOLFO CANCHE JR	C
01	00453950	1,820.00	05/23/17	2526 ARTURO R. CANTU, ATTORNEY AT LAW	C
01	00453951	300.00	05/23/17	441732 CANTU, DAVID REYMUNDO	C
01	00453952	1,952.50	05/23/17	341746 CANTU, JUDITH ANN	C
01	00453953	205.00	05/23/17	367028 CANTU-DELBOSQUE & ASSOCIATES, P.C.	C
01	00453954	990.00	05/23/17	205028 LAW OFFICE OF ROBERT M. CAPELLO JR. P.C.	C
01	00453955	3,392.50	05/23/17	404373 CAVAZOS, CHRISTOPHER P.	C
01	00453956	4,480.00	05/23/17	348147 EDNA ESCANAME CEDILLO	C
01	00453957	600.00	05/23/17	406481 CHUGANI, HITESH K.	C
01	00453958	1,572.50	05/23/17	170127 CONNET, SALLY M.	C
01	00453959	1,595.00	05/23/17	222232 LAW OFFICE OF M. TERESA CORONADO	C
01	00453960	870.00	05/23/17	410896 DE LA FUENTE, ARTEMIO JR.	C
01	00453961	950.00	05/23/17	213837 DIAZ, MELINDA	C
01	00453962	2,225.00	05/23/17	322555 ESPINOSA, PILAR V.	C
01	00453963	400.00	05/23/17	319309 LAW OFFICE OF TRACI LYNN EVANS	C
01	00453964	785.00	05/23/17	249378 OSCAR RENE FLORES, P.C.	C
01	00453965	2,175.00	05/23/17	365041 RENE A. FLORES	C
01	00453966	1,000.00	05/23/17	390232 LAW OFFICE OF CARLOS R. GALVAN	C
01	00453967	1,050.00	05/23/17	294772 GALVAN, MONICA M.	C
01	00453968	400.00	05/23/17	452700 GARCIA, CATHERINE A.	C
01	00453969	750.00	05/23/17	217743 LAW OFFICE OF DALINDA B. GARCIA	C
01	00453970	1,250.00	05/23/17	241873 JAIME ROEL GARCIA	C
01	00453971	2,715.00	05/23/17	145882 ABEL GARZA ATTORNEY AT LAW	C
01	00453972	350.00	05/23/17	299219 LAW OFFICE OF ALMA R. GARZA, P.C.	C
01	00453973	3,635.00	05/23/17	249629 GARZA, CARLOS JAIME	C
01	00453974	600.00	05/23/17	396621 MICHAEL L. GARZA LAW FIRM, P.L.L.C.	C
01	00453975	750.00	05/23/17	98655 RICHARD GARZA, ATTORNEY AT LAW	C
01	00453976	400.00	05/23/17	322644 LAW OFFICE OF RODRIGO GARZA, JR, PLLC	C
01	00453977	1,270.00	05/23/17	159298 GARZA, ROGELIO	C
01	00453978	2,070.00	05/23/17	252743 GARZA, ROLANDO	C
01	00453979	1,025.00	05/23/17	19062 GOMEZ, JOSE ANTONIO	C
01	00453980	3,200.00	05/23/17	181188 GONZALES, FRANCISCO E. JR.	C
01	00453981	542.50	05/23/17	251607 LAW OFFICE OF NOEL GONZALEZ	C
01	00453982	900.00	05/23/17	453153 GONZALEZ, SAVANNAH	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor		Type
01	00453983	507.50	05/23/17	8311	GORENA, DAVID R.	C
01	00453984	1,050.00	05/23/17	400785	GUERRA, JUAN FRANCISCO	C
01	00453985	2,060.00	05/23/17	199788	GUERRA, VICTORIA	C
01	00453986	1,100.00	05/23/17	417564	GUERRERO, JOSE ROBERTO	C
01	00453987	1,050.00	05/23/17	376442	GUTIERREZ, ROEL	C
01	00453988	2,485.00	05/23/17	360953	HERNANDEZ, HECTOR JR.	C
01	00453989	750.00	05/23/17	450634	HERNANDEZ, JAIME JR.	C
01	00453990	1,255.00	05/23/17	442364	HINOJOSA, ISMAEL HUGO	C
01	00453991	3,412.50	05/23/17	179094	JEANNE E. HOLMES, P.C.	C
01	00453992	500.00	05/23/17	378682	JARVIS LAW FIRM	C
01	00453993	300.00	05/23/17	450898	KENNEDY, PATRICK BRYCE	C
01	00453994	817.50	05/23/17	114383	LONGORIA, DANIEL Q.	C
01	00453995	400.00	05/23/17	254673	LOPEZ, GREGORIO R.	C
01	00453996	575.00	05/23/17	442135	LUNA, RUBEN J	C
01	00453997	300.00	05/23/17	428736	MALDONADO, ARNOLD ANDRE	C
01	00453998	820.00	05/23/17	396648	THE MANGI LAW OFFICE, P.C.	C
01	00453999	1,460.00	05/23/17	380725	MARROQUIN, ARMANDO JAMIL	C
01	00454000	900.00	05/23/17	444103	MARTINEZ, CONSUELITO	C
01	00454001	400.00	05/23/17	385174	MCGEE, DAVID LEE	C
01	00454002	1,575.00	05/23/17	445274	MENDOZA, MELISANDRA	C
01	00454003	400.00	05/23/17	282669	LAW OFFICE OF ROBERTO MEZA, JR.	C
01	00454004	3,007.50	05/23/17	251127	LAW OFFICE OF MELISSA RIOS MONTES	C
01	00454005	700.00	05/23/17	265543	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL MORA, III	C
01	00454006	760.00	05/23/17	226297	MORALES-MARTINEZ, NEREYDA	C
01	00454007	350.00	05/23/17	382647	MUNOZ, JORGE	C
01	00454008	200.00	05/23/17	315532	CARLOS E. ORTEGON, P.C.	C
01	00454009	1,000.00	05/23/17	434426	ORTEGON, JORGE LUIS	C
01	00454010	1,135.00	05/23/17	253871	OSORIO, ALBERTO	C
01	00454011	700.00	05/23/17	425630	OZUNA, JOSE DANIEL	C
01	00454012	300.00	05/23/17	288306	JS PALACIOS PLLC	C
01	00454013	525.00	05/23/17	428744	PALACIOS-LOVE LAW PLLC	C
01	00454014	300.00	05/23/17	403377	PATINO & ASSOCIATES PLLC	C
01	00454015	895.00	05/23/17	207748	PENA, FIDEL LUIS III	C
01	00454016	882.50	05/23/17	316261	PEREZ, KATHERINE GARCIA	C
01	00454017	300.00	05/23/17	450880	PINA, MARTIN ALEXIS	C
01	00454018	615.00	05/23/17	143456	LAW OFFICE OF GEORGE PITCHFORD	C
01	00454019	1,700.00	05/23/17	325805	LAW OFFICE OF ROBERTO D. PUENTE	C
01	00454020	1,020.00	05/23/17	209783	RAMIREZ, CARMEN B.	C
01	00454021	300.00	05/23/17	373702	THE LAW OFFICE OF DENNIS RAMIREZ P.L.L.C	C
01	00454022	350.00	05/23/17	291749	RAMIREZ, JOSE ALBINO	C
01	00454023	2,400.00	05/23/17	450014	RAMIREZ, JUAN R.	C
01	00454024	810.00	05/23/17	159328	RAMIREZ, LUIS R.	C
01	00454025	400.00	05/23/17	95982	RAMIREZ, MARIO	C
01	00454026	13,915.00	05/23/17	182273	REYES, DANIEL R.	C
01	00454027	410.00	05/23/17	434450	REYES, RENE	C
01	00454028	970.00	05/23/17	360279	THE LAW OFFICE OF SAMUEL REYES	C
01	00454029	890.00	05/23/17	217026	REYNA, JOSE J.	C
01	00454030	2,105.00	05/23/17	297615	LAW OFFICE OF REGINA RICHARDSON	C
01	00454031	2,150.00	05/23/17	439797	RIGNEY, JOHN A.	C
01	00454032	502.50	05/23/17	430897	ROCHA, BRITNY	C
01	00454033	1,077.50	05/23/17	123307	LAW OFFICE OF ELBA ROCHA, PLLC	C
01	00454034	410.00	05/23/17	255599	RODRIGUEZ, BERTHA ISABEL	C
01	00454035	1,520.00	05/23/17	256463	RODRIGUEZ, JOHN J.	C
01	00454036	1,725.00	05/23/17	156469	THE LAW OFFICE OF RAMON ROSALES JR, P.C.	C
01	00454037	1,500.00	05/23/17	248614	SAENZ, DAVID	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454038	700.00	05/23/17	353477 SAHADI, JAMES M.	C
01	00454039	700.00	05/23/17	443247 SALDANA LAW FIRM	C
01	00454040	700.00	05/23/17	433969 SALINAS, DEREK I	C
01	00454041	1,850.00	05/23/17	423777 SALINAS, JORGE A.	C
01	00454042	1,850.00	05/23/17	204919 SALINAS, MARK ANTHONY	C
01	00454043	1,800.00	05/23/17	450260 SALINAS-CERDA, SONIA YANET	C
01	00454044	350.00	05/23/17	92096 SEPULVEDA, ELOY	C
01	00454045	300.00	05/23/17	436607 SOLIS, JOSE ANTONIO	C
01	00454046	700.00	05/23/17	400335 SOLIS, ROGELIO	C
01	00454047	350.00	05/23/17	368067 TIJERINA LAW FIRM PC	C
01	00454048	1,557.50	05/23/17	320102 LAW OFFICE OF LAURO B. TREJO III	C
01	00454049	300.00	05/23/17	222518 UNITED STATES TREASURY	C
01	00454050	820.00	05/23/17	368903 MICHAEL D. TUTTLE, PLLC	C
01	00454051	4,435.00	05/23/17	383678 THE VARGAS LAW FIRM	C
01	00454052	350.00	05/23/17	194905 LAW OFFICE OF JAVIER VILLALOBOS, P. C.	C
01	00454053	1,025.00	05/23/17	404381 WIESEHAN, ERIC	C
01	00454054	205.00	05/23/17	345121 WILLIAMSON LAW FIRM	C
01	00454055	600.00	05/23/17	450146 WISE, LEAH	C
01	00454056	90.00	05/23/17	453846 1 WAY OUT BAIL BONDS	C
01	00454057	1,313.75	05/23/17	313572 3GS, LLC	C
01	00454058	4,719.97	05/23/17	426202 ABM JANITORIAL SERVICES-SOUTH CENTRAL, I	C
01	00454059	19.26	05/23/17	254126 ACEVEDO, IRASEMA	C
01	00454060	551.21	05/23/17	363588 AGUA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	C
01	00454061	2,990.40	05/23/17	401374 AIM MEDIA TEXAS OPERATING, LLC	C
01	00454062	.15	05/23/17	453714 ALVAREZ, GABRIEL L.	C
01	00454063	134.29	05/23/17	453056 ALVAREZ, YOLANDA	C
01	00454064	460.00	05/23/17	196339 AMERICAN AUDIO ALARM & TINT	C
01	00454065	180.00	05/23/17	400700 AMERICAN SURVEILLANCE COMPANY, INC.	C
01	00454066	15.00	05/23/17	441678 ANZALDUA BAIL BONDS	C
01	00454067	7,908.28	05/23/17	302465 ARGUINDEGUI OIL CO II LTD	C
01	00454068	67.10	05/23/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454069	190.39	05/23/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454070	135.03	05/23/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454071	276.40	05/23/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454072	68.31	05/23/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454073	1,357.78	05/23/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454074	37.99	05/23/17	366501 AT&T MOBILITY	C
01	00454075	127.72	05/23/17	337412 AUTOZONE	C
01	00454076	461.20	05/23/17	408751 AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	C
01	00454077	21.40	05/23/17	262919 BARRERA, VIVIAN	C
01	00454078	304.00	05/23/17	365432 BOGLE, RICK & ANNETTE	C
01	00454079	8,100.00	05/23/17	402559 BORDEN DAIRY COMPANY	C
01	00454080	61.15	05/23/17	4081 BORDERLAND HARDWARE OF MERCEDES, INC.	C
01	00454081	29.96	05/23/17	445509 BRAMBILA, GABRIEL	C
01	00454082	5,833.33	05/23/17	229903 BREATH TEST SERVICES	C
01	00454083	13.38	05/23/17	359033 BURT, SOFIA	C
01	00454084	160.44	05/23/17	4537 BURTON AUTO SUPPLY, INC	C
01	00454085	1,709.55	05/23/17	4561 BUSTER LIND PRODUCE	C
01	00454086	577.35	05/23/17	172219 CANO PRODUCE CO., INC.	C
01	00454087	3,000.00	05/23/17	101575 CASTRO, DAVID M.	C
01	00454088	658.80	05/23/17	300896 CC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	C
01	00454089	6,396.66	05/23/17	153915 CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C
01	00454090	164.94	05/23/17	5762 CENTRAL PLUMBING & ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.	C
01	00454091	757.70	05/23/17	186775 CINTAS	C
01	00454092	930.00	05/23/17	6513 CITY OF EDINBURG	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor		Type
01	00454093	34,441.35	05/23/17	6513	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454094	87.46	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454095	13,603.01	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454096	1,030.96	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454097	294.70	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454098	227.91	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454099	246.78	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454100	26.74	05/23/17	10197	CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454101	149.85	05/23/17	100137	CITY OF ELSA	C
01	00454102	227.90	05/23/17	6637	CITY OF MISSION	C
01	00454103	93.31	05/23/17	6637	CITY OF MISSION	C
01	00454104	119.43	05/23/17	169447	CITY OF WESLACO	C
01	00454105	6,638.60	05/23/17	348538	CLARK EQUIPMENT D/B/A BOBCAT COMPAN	C
01	00454106	813.00	05/23/17	339865	CMS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	C
01	00454107	450.00	05/23/17	234303	COHRS, RICHARD	C
01	00454108	15.00	05/23/17	453854	CORDOVA BAIL BONDS	C
01	00454109	15.35	05/23/17	270563	CPL BUSINESS	C
01	00454110	546.60	05/23/17	441180	CRAWFORD ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO., INC.	C
01	00454111	172.00	05/23/17	355372	CTC DISTRIBUTING, LTD	C
01	00454112	200.00	05/23/17	362212	TAYLOR CORPORATION	C
01	00454113	1,398.24	05/23/17	262455	DAHILL INDUSTRIES	C
01	00454114	.90	05/23/17	453676	DE JESUS, MARIA VALDIVIA	C
01	00454115	77.58	05/23/17	436747	DE LEON, FRANCISCO III	C
01	00454116	8,776.62	05/23/17	178136	DELL MARKETING L.P.	C
01	00454117	14,347.80	05/23/17	178136	DELL MARKETING L.P.	C
01	00454118	2,871.86	05/23/17	8869	DIAZ FLOORS & INTERIORS INC.	C
01	00454119	62.99	05/23/17	228389	DIRECTV	C
01	00454120	1,828.00	05/23/17	277096	DIRT DEPOT & SUPPLIES, INC.	C
01	00454121	8.31	05/23/17	258385	DISH	C
01	00454122	833.33	05/23/17	337994	DONNA HOOKS FLETCHER MUSEUM INC.	C
01	00454123	113.50	05/23/17	275875	EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
01	00454124	1,896.60	05/23/17	216437	ECHO TRAVEL AGENCY	C
01	00454125	197.96	05/23/17	362557	EDINBURG EMERGENCY MEDICINE ASSOCIATES,	C
01	00454126	56.50	05/23/17	11096	ENTENMANN - ROVIN CO.	C
01	00454127	13.38	05/23/17	432997	ESPIRITU, ELVIA	C
01	00454128	4,752.06	05/23/17	11827	FARMER BROS. CO.	C
01	00454129	284.00	05/23/17	11908	FEDEX	C
01	00454130	22.16	05/23/17	11908	FEDEX	C
01	00454131	.15	05/23/17	453692	FLORES, IVETTE D.	C
01	00454132	61.29	05/23/17	313289	FLORES, J.R. "BOBBY" JUDGE	C
01	00454133	5,616.70	05/23/17	289612	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO, LLC	C
01	00454134	516.67	05/23/17	321826	G & K SERVICE INC.	C
01	00454135	135.00	05/23/17	453668	GALLEGOS, ANGEL	C
01	00454136	11,787.24	05/23/17	13897	GATEWAY PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC.	C
01	00454137	5,913.72	05/23/17	211567	GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
01	00454138	259.04	05/23/17	211567	GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
01	00454139	216.68	05/23/17	450545	GOMEZ, CRISELDA	C
01	00454140	27.45	05/23/17	452408	GONZALEZ, MARTIN	C
01	00454141	53.50	05/23/17	440884	GONZALEZ, NORA	C
01	00454142	8,292.45	05/23/17	15253	GULF COAST PAPER CO.	C
01	00454143	575.00	05/23/17	15261	GULF DATA PRODUCTS	C
01	00454144	118.36	05/23/17	242101	H & V EQUIPMENT SERVICES INC.	C
01	00454145	112.00	05/23/17	252468	HACIENDA FORD	C
01	00454146	7.00	05/23/17	252468	HACIENDA FORD	C
01	00454147	7.00	05/23/17	252468	HACIENDA FORD	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454148	7.00	05/23/17	252468 HACIENDA FORD	C
01	00454149	305.40	05/23/17	252468 HACIENDA FORD BODY SHOP	C
01	00454150	.90	05/23/17	453706 HERNANDEZ, MARVIN E.	C
01	00454151	332.50	05/23/17	447170 HESSELBEIN TIRE INC.	C
01	00454152	14,984.00	05/23/17	16357 HIDALGO CO. DISTRICT CLERK	C
01	00454153	36.00	05/23/17	272566 HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE	C
01	00454154	489.88	05/23/17	437913 HIDALGO COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICE FOUNDAT	C
01	00454155	13.40	05/23/17	198331 HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DIST. #2	C
01	00454156	37.50	05/23/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454157	7.50	05/23/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454158	7.50	05/23/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454159	7.50	05/23/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454160	7.50	05/23/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454161	14,250.00	05/23/17	453919 HINOJOSA, JOSE LAURO	C
01	00454162	59.00	05/23/17	94366 BD HOLT CO	C
01	00454163	126.01	05/23/17	94366 BD HOLT CO	C
01	00454164	623.94	05/23/17	352772 ICON ENTERPRISES, INC.	C
01	00454165	3,887.87	05/23/17	405078 INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTION GROUP	C
01	00454166	9,148.24	05/23/17	392898 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS, L.L.C.	C
01	00454167	2,720.00	05/23/17	379093 INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC.	C
01	00454168	4,175.00	05/23/17	207055 IVAN G. MELENDEZ, M.D.	C
01	00454169	3,900.00	05/23/17	207055 IVAN G. MELENDEZ, M.D.	C
01	00454170	697.44	05/23/17	179442 IVAN'S AUTOMOTIVE	C
01	00454171	2,104.32	05/23/17	262447 JOHNSON SUPPLY	C
01	00454172	170.83	05/23/17	253324 JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	C
01	00454173	31.03	05/23/17	310948 JUAREZ, JUANA VERONICA	C
01	00454174	1,608.00	05/23/17	338613 JUSTICE WORKS, LLC	C
01	00454175	3,125.00	05/23/17	286508 LAB SERVICES, INC.	C
01	00454176	578.88	05/23/17	236101 LABCORP OF AMERICA HOLDINGS	C
01	00454177	1,296.00	05/23/17	282693 LEXISNEXIS	C
01	00454178	310.00	05/23/17	237507 LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS	C
01	00454179	617.71	05/23/17	369063 LONGHORN BUS SALES, LTD	C
01	00454180	1,250.00	05/23/17	404462 LOPEZ, CATALINA	C
01	00454181	500.00	05/23/17	397555 LOS EBANOS LAND & CATTLE	C
01	00454182	3,975.00	05/23/17	428620 LUNG, JOHN	C
01	00454183	135.54	05/23/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
01	00454184	451.80	05/23/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
01	00454185	286.14	05/23/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
01	00454186	18.49	05/23/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
01	00454187	10.34	05/23/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
01	00454188	1,361.00	05/23/17	445088 MARATHON ENGINEERING CORPORATION	C
01	00454189	2,885.28	05/23/17	453927 MARROQUIN LAW FIRM PLLC	C
01	00454190	36.92	05/23/17	347388 MARTINEZ, MARIO	C
01	00454191	3,325.00	05/23/17	143332 MARTINEZ, XAVIER J. PH.D.	C
01	00454192	151.43	05/23/17	437123 MATA PHYSICAL THERAPY CLINIC, P.C.	C
01	00454193	3,270.56	05/23/17	23493 MATT'S CASH & CARRY	C
01	00454194	3,444.16	05/23/17	23485 MATTHER BENDER & COMPANY, INC.	C
01	00454195	98.98	05/23/17	434345 MCALLEN EMERGENCY MEDICINE ASSOCIATES PA	C
01	00454196	296.44	05/23/17	23825 MCALLEN PUBLIC UTILITY	C
01	00454197	553.90	05/23/17	23825 MCALLEN PUBLIC UTILITY	C
01	00454198	45.86	05/23/17	205826 MCCOY'S BUILDING SUPPLY	C
01	00454199	977.20	05/23/17	190454 MICHELIN NORTH AMERICA, INC.	C
01	00454200	799.00	05/23/17	286028 MIDSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC	C
01	00454201	200.00	05/23/17	176729 MIKE YOUNG BUSINESS FORMS	C
01	00454202	.20	05/23/17	453650 MIRAMONTES, JESSICA	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454203	189.58	05/23/17	401960 MISSION QUICK LUBE, INC.	C
01	00454204	375.00	05/23/17	275506 MOBILE RELAYS PARTNERS, LTD.	C
01	00454205	479.50	05/23/17	388467 MODEL LAUNDRY, LLC	C
01	00454206	79.62	05/23/17	243868 MOHAMMAD H. KOTAKI, M.D.	C
01	00454207	142.00	05/23/17	72745 MONTALVO INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.	C
01	00454208	632.25	05/23/17	283827 MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.	C
01	00454209	707.08	05/23/17	414492 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	C
01	00454210	38,333.00	05/23/17	286648 MUSEUM OF SOUTH TEXAS HISTORY	C
01	00454211	279.56	05/23/17	153842 NICHO PRODUCE CO, INC	C
01	00454212	140.46	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454213	52.68	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454214	26.88	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454215	62.40	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454216	1,412.20	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454217	120.99	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454218	434.23	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454219	165.16	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454220	18.71	05/23/17	25895 NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP	C
01	00454221	5,548.08	05/23/17	221945 O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC.	C
01	00454222	827.87	05/23/17	312231 OFFICE DEPOT	C
01	00454223	479.17	05/23/17	312231 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.	C
01	00454224	50.00	05/23/17	161985 OLD REPUBLIC SURETY GROUP	C
01	00454225	7,653.35	05/23/17	449482 OTSO, INC.	C
01	00454226	2,465.72	05/23/17	453323 KARNES COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	C
01	00454227	90.00	05/23/17	185582 TIJERINA, PEDRO MANUEL	C
01	00454228	50,000.00	05/23/17	443476 LAW OFFICE OF SELVINO PADILLA	C
01	00454229	65,817.83	05/23/17	99953 PALM VALLEY ANIMAL CENTER	C
01	00454230	15.00	05/23/17	453935 PEREZ, ESTHER	C
01	00454231	9,303.50	05/23/17	247448 PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP OF TEXAS-VICTORIA	C
01	00454232	2,115.00	05/23/17	14966 GREGORIO PINA, III, PH.D.	C
01	00454233	70,000.00	05/23/17	344478 PITNEY BOWES RESERVE	C
01	00454234	951.92	05/23/17	307653 PPG ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES, INC.	C
01	00454235	323.40	05/23/17	231193 PROTECTION 1 ALARM MONITORING INC.	C
01	00454236	446.33	05/23/17	91987 PUEBLO TIRES LTD	C
01	00454237	.90	05/23/17	453722 PULIDO, ROSANTINA RIOS	C
01	00454238	.90	05/23/17	453684 RAMIREZ, MELISSA	C
01	00454239	50.11	05/23/17	361003 RAY FULP ORTHOPEDICS, PA	C
01	00454240	91.14	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT	C
01	00454241	55,067.54	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454242	955.49	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454243	425.98	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454244	79.66	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454245	120.54	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454246	737.47	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454247	13.19	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454248	119.49	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454249	39.95	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454250	86.97	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454251	26.89	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454252	77.64	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454253	80.69	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454254	41.31	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454255	21.07	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454256	39.95	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454257	13.78	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454258	326.19	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454259	458.42	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454260	79.67	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454261	110.94	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454262	39.44	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454263	13.51	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454264	33.16	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454265	17.95	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454266	22.34	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454267	47.91	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454268	167.07	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454269	9,925.83	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454270	668.88	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454271	597.77	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454272	102.11	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454273	1,606.05	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454274	1,025.70	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454275	858.18	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454276	39.12	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454277	39.12	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454278	19.54	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454279	8.68	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454280	40.17	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454281	262.47	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454282	112.46	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454283	9.90	05/23/17	453730 REYES, HERWIN	C
01	00454284	52.39	05/23/17	403997 RFC RADIOLOGY ASSOCIATES, LLC	C
01	00454285	2,500.00	05/23/17	436445 RGV HISPANIC CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	C
01	00454286	266.76	05/23/17	430285 RGV PATHOLOGY CONSULTANTS, PA	C
01	00454287	370.40	05/23/17	31003 RIO GRANDE PLUMBING SUPPLY INC.	C
01	00454288	279.59	05/23/17	321451 RODRIGUEZ, MARIA E M.D.	C
01	00454289	290.00	05/23/17	326062 ROSSLER, MONICA S.	C
01	00454290	696.00	05/23/17	269123 RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP	C
01	00454291	319.20	05/23/17	451630 RV CAMS, INC.	C
01	00454292	240.25	05/23/17	304131 SAENZ HARDWARE	C
01	00454293	17.12	05/23/17	398470 SAENZ, PRAJEDES R.	C
01	00454294	319.19	05/23/17	452890 SALMONSON, MARIA G.	C
01	00454295	60.00	05/23/17	399981 SANCHEZ, ROBERT	C
01	00454296	8,585.98	05/23/17	201839 SHAVER FOODS, LLC	C
01	00454297	103.57	05/23/17	34274 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	C
01	00454298	48.69	05/23/17	393479 SILVA, ANTONIO	C
01	00454299	2,888.87	05/23/17	258652 SMARTCOM TELEPHONE, L.L.C.	C
01	00454300	4,014.10	05/23/17	34797 SOUTH TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	C
01	00454301	903.40	05/23/17	393487 SOUTH TEXAS FLAG & SIGN	C
01	00454302	3,800.00	05/23/17	328804 SOUTHERN TIRE MART	C
01	00454303	690.04	05/23/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454304	2,097.96	05/23/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454305	4,237.72	05/23/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454306	490.00	05/23/17	169161 TANDY'S FARM & RANCH MART	C
01	00454307	1,653.46	05/23/17	171751 TEXAS COMM. ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	C
01	00454308	4,095.00	05/23/17	369039 TEXAS LAND RECLAMATION LLC	C
01	00454309	992.00	05/23/17	369039 TEXAS LAND RECLAMATION LLC	C
01	00454310	1,500.00	05/23/17	37036 TEXAS LAWYERS' INSURANCE EXCHANGE	C
01	00454311	2,700.00	05/23/17	226475 TEXAS WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT FUND	C
01	00454312	200.00	05/23/17	185035 THE ELECTION CENTER	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454313	150.00	05/23/17	185035 THE ELECTION CENTER	C
01	00454314	833.33	05/23/17	407585 THE MISSION HISTORICAL MUSEUM, INC.	C
01	00454315	104.19	05/23/17	231924 TIME WARNER CABLE	C
01	00454316	40.00	05/23/17	302007 TIRE CENTERS, LLC	C
01	00454317	11,450.70	05/23/17	401838 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ND	C
01	00454318	2,403.49	05/23/17	401838 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ND	C
01	00454319	302.33	05/23/17	36927 UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	C
01	00454320	330.70	05/23/17	36927 UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	C
01	00454321	43.43	05/23/17	155284 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	C
01	00454322	15,583.33	05/23/17	370789 VALLEY INITIATIVE FOR DEVELOPMENT &	C
01	00454323	8.56	05/23/17	375608 VELA, ROBERT	C
01	00454324	98.94	05/23/17	251577 FRONTIER	C
01	00454325	685.87	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454326	1,222.83	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454327	37.99	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454328	37.99	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454329	37.99	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454330	3,000.00	05/23/17	40991 GRAINGER	C
01	00454331	95.55	05/23/17	179337 WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC.	C
01	00454332	7,450.00	05/23/17	6726 WESLACO FIRE DEPT	C
01	00454333	202.48	05/23/17	179701 WESLACO FORD, LLP	C
01	00454334	2,220.73	05/23/17	41548 WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	C
01	00454335	2,421.02	05/23/17	204331 WESTBROOK CLINIC/VALLEY AIDS COUNCIL	C
01	00454336	379.61	05/23/17	42129 XEROX CORPORATION	C
01	00454337	153.12	05/23/17	42129 XEROX CORPORATION	C
01	00454338	1.00	05/23/17	453641 ZAVALA, JUAN M.	C
01	00454339	141.42	05/30/17	251577 FRONTIER	C
01	00454340	154.50	05/30/17	339822 ARREDONDO, T. J.	C
01	00454341	168.00	05/30/17	230219 CASTILLEJA, SANTOS III	C
01	00454342	129.00	05/30/17	242497 CEPEDA, MARTIN	C
01	00454343	298.64	05/30/17	99287 CAPSTAR AUSTIN PARTNERS LP	C
01	00454344	455.28	05/30/17	402338 AMGREEN KARENA HOTEL PARTNERSHIP, LTD	C
01	00454345	455.28	05/30/17	402338 AMGREEN KARENA HOTEL PARTNERSHIP, LTD	C
01	00454346	455.28	05/30/17	402338 AMGREEN KARENA HOTEL PARTNERSHIP, LTD	C
01	00454347	625.95	05/30/17	335002 DOUBLETREE HOTEL HOUSTON DOWNTOWN	C
01	00454348	625.95	05/30/17	335002 DOUBLETREE HOTEL HOUSTON DOWNTOWN	C
01	00454349	140.00	05/30/17	275875 EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
01	00454350	168.00	05/30/17	262927 ESPINOSA, JULIO	C
01	00454351	49.43	05/30/17	443336 FLORES, JONATHAN	C
01	00454352	96.00	05/30/17	401188 GARZA, VICTOR M.	C
01	00454353	165.00	05/30/17	434132 GUILLEN, KIMBERLY	C
01	00454354	482.90	05/30/17	453595 ARC HOSPITALITY PORTFOLIO II TRS HOLDCO,	C
01	00454355	795.60	05/30/17	169889 HYATT REGENCY HOUSTON	C
01	00454356	795.60	05/30/17	169889 HYATT REGENCY HOUSTON	C
01	00454357	168.00	05/30/17	320595 MIRELES, EVA	C
01	00454358	549.38	05/30/17	421863 NOLTING, KEVIN V.	C
01	00454359	118.00	05/30/17	356573 PARSON, MICHAEL SHANE	C
01	00454360	129.00	05/30/17	391115 SOLIS, CESAR	C
01	00454361	19.60	05/30/17	356468 SOLIS, JAVIER	C
01	00454362	645.00	05/30/17	35351 STATE BAR OF TEXAS - CLE	C
01	00454363	225.00	05/30/17	35351 STATE BAR OF TEXAS - CLE	C
01	00454364	200.00	05/30/17	211648 TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AUDITORS	C
01	00454365	200.00	05/30/17	211648 TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AUDITORS	C
01	00454366	200.00	05/30/17	211648 TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AUDITORS	C
01	00454367	200.00	05/30/17	211648 TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AUDITORS	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454368	129.00	05/30/17	439096 TREVINO, MARLEN	C
01	00454369	225.00	05/30/17	260657 URBAN COUNTY LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE	C
01	00454370	530.20	05/30/17	118397 VILLARREAL, PABLO JR.	C
01	00454371	1,440.00	05/30/17	368954 LAW OFFICE OF DIANA FUENTES AGUILAR	C
01	00454372	400.00	05/30/17	201979 ALEMAN, JAIME	C
01	00454373	400.00	05/30/17	375454 ALEXANDER, PAMELA S.	C
01	00454374	150.00	05/30/17	425621 ALMA Z. VILLARREAL, P.C.	C
01	00454375	1,435.00	05/30/17	419397 ANAYA LAW FIRM PLLC	C
01	00454376	3,427.50	05/30/17	66702 ARIZPE, SOFIA	C
01	00454377	3,012.50	05/30/17	442070 BALLESTEROS, ALEJANDRO	C
01	00454378	1,500.00	05/30/17	329134 BARBOSA, ALBERTO	C
01	00454379	300.00	05/30/17	299375 LAURA MARTINEZ BARBOSA	C
01	00454380	700.00	05/30/17	91456 LAW OFFICE OF MAURO BARREIRO	C
01	00454381	700.00	05/30/17	2526 ARTURO R. CANTU, ATTORNEY AT LAW	C
01	00454382	700.00	05/30/17	205028 LAW OFFICE OF ROBERT M. CAPELLO JR. P.C.	C
01	00454383	3,265.00	05/30/17	404373 CAVAZOS, CHRISTOPHER P.	C
01	00454384	300.00	05/30/17	188921 DAVID E CAZARES P.C.	C
01	00454385	580.00	05/30/17	348147 EDNA ESCANAME CEDILLO	C
01	00454386	400.00	05/30/17	406481 CHUGANI, HITESH K.	C
01	00454387	575.00	05/30/17	170127 CONNET, SALLY M.	C
01	00454388	975.00	05/30/17	222232 LAW OFFICE OF M. TERESA CORONADO	C
01	00454389	300.00	05/30/17	410896 DE LA FUENTE, ARTEMIO JR.	C
01	00454390	1,150.00	05/30/17	213837 DIAZ, MELINDA	C
01	00454391	1,185.00	05/30/17	322555 ESPINOSA, PILAR V.	C
01	00454392	1,570.00	05/30/17	208809 ESQUIVEL, ROEL	C
01	00454393	4,731.80	05/30/17	319309 LAW OFFICE OF TRACI LYNN EVANS	C
01	00454394	1,520.00	05/30/17	345571 FLORES, ALFONSO RICARDO	C
01	00454395	422.50	05/30/17	249378 OSCAR RENE FLORES, P.C.	C
01	00454396	860.00	05/30/17	365041 RENE A. FLORES	C
01	00454397	300.00	05/30/17	30791 FLORES, RICARDO	C
01	00454398	350.00	05/30/17	450510 FONSECA, AARON	C
01	00454399	400.00	05/30/17	217743 LAW OFFICE OF DALINDA B. GARCIA	C
01	00454400	1,925.00	05/30/17	241873 JAIME ROEL GARCIA	C
01	00454401	1,840.00	05/30/17	249629 GARZA, CARLOS JAIME	C
01	00454402	497.50	05/30/17	287989 LAW OFFICE OF MELINDA D. GARZA	C
01	00454403	350.00	05/30/17	396621 MICHAEL L. GARZA LAW FIRM, P.L.L.C.	C
01	00454404	2,910.00	05/30/17	159298 GARZA, ROGELIO	C
01	00454405	350.00	05/30/17	181188 GONZALES, FRANCISCO E. JR.	C
01	00454406	807.50	05/30/17	251607 LAW OFFICE OF NOEL GONZALEZ	C
01	00454407	692.50	05/30/17	453153 GONZALEZ, SAVANNAH	C
01	00454408	1,150.00	05/30/17	385158 ARMANDO M. GUERRA & ASSOCIATES, PLLC	C
01	00454409	400.00	05/30/17	400785 GUERRA, JUAN FRANCISCO	C
01	00454410	2,722.50	05/30/17	199788 GUERRA, VICTORIA	C
01	00454411	812.50	05/30/17	417564 GUERRERO, JOSE ROBERTO	C
01	00454412	740.00	05/30/17	376442 GUTIERREZ, ROEL	C
01	00454413	650.00	05/30/17	350095 HERNANDEZ, AGUSTIN JR	C
01	00454414	1,200.00	05/30/17	424137 PALACIOS, GARZA & THOMPSON, P.C.	C
01	00454415	300.00	05/30/17	360953 HERNANDEZ, HECTOR JR.	C
01	00454416	1,650.00	05/30/17	450634 HERNANDEZ, JAIME JR.	C
01	00454417	3,015.00	05/30/17	179094 JEANNE E. HOLMES, P.C.	C
01	00454418	1,317.50	05/30/17	114383 LONGORIA, DANIEL Q.	C
01	00454419	400.00	05/30/17	266418 LOPEZ, MIGUEL JR.	C
01	00454420	750.00	05/30/17	353582 LOPEZ, TEODULO L. JR.	C
01	00454421	205.00	05/30/17	349844 THE MANGI LAW OFFICE, P.C.	C
01	00454422	410.00	05/30/17	396648 THE MANGI LAW OFFICE, P.C.	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454423	700.00	05/30/17	307742 MARTINEZ, ARMANDO P.	C
01	00454424	240.00	05/30/17	444103 MARTINEZ, CONSUELITO	C
01	00454425	952.50	05/30/17	453749 MCPHERSON, WILLIAM H.	C
01	00454426	300.00	05/30/17	354538 MEADOWS, SIDNEY	C
01	00454427	2,215.00	05/30/17	445274 MENDOZA, MELISANDRA	C
01	00454428	822.50	05/30/17	282669 LAW OFFICE OF ROBERTO MEZA, JR.	C
01	00454429	1,985.00	05/30/17	159336 LAW OFFICE OF VERONICA MONCIVAIS	C
01	00454430	1,970.00	05/30/17	251127 LAW OFFICE OF MELISSA RIOS MONTES	C
01	00454431	1,665.00	05/30/17	265543 LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL MORA, III	C
01	00454432	885.00	05/30/17	107743 MORALES, ALFREDO JR.	C
01	00454433	2,682.50	05/30/17	226297 MORALES-MARTINEZ, NEREYDA	C
01	00454434	1,117.50	05/30/17	382647 MUNOZ, JORGE	C
01	00454435	140.00	05/30/17	425630 OZUNA, JOSE DANIEL	C
01	00454436	895.00	05/30/17	288306 JS PALACIOS PLLC	C
01	00454437	405.00	05/30/17	428744 PALACIOS-LOVE LAW PLLC	C
01	00454438	1,255.00	05/30/17	207748 PENA, FIDEL LUIS III	C
01	00454439	300.00	05/30/17	450880 PINA, MARTIN ALEXIS	C
01	00454440	205.00	05/30/17	143456 LAW OFFICE OF GEORGE PITCHFORD	C
01	00454441	300.00	05/30/17	443840 POPE, JOHN ADAM IV	C
01	00454442	5,132.50	05/30/17	325805 LAW OFFICE OF ROBERTO D. PUENTE	C
01	00454443	400.00	05/30/17	249173 LAW OFFICE OF CARLOS QUINTANA, P.C.	C
01	00454444	605.00	05/30/17	159328 RAMIREZ, LUIS R.	C
01	00454445	865.00	05/30/17	95982 RAMIREZ, MARIO	C
01	00454446	900.00	05/30/17	407399 REGALADO, LUCIA	C
01	00454447	800.00	05/30/17	182273 REYES, DANIEL R.	C
01	00454448	605.00	05/30/17	434450 REYES, RENE	C
01	00454449	470.00	05/30/17	217026 REYNA, JOSE J.	C
01	00454450	1,215.00	05/30/17	297615 LAW OFFICE OF REGINA RICHARDSON	C
01	00454451	1,230.00	05/30/17	430897 ROCHA, BRITNY	C
01	00454452	205.00	05/30/17	123307 LAW OFFICE OF ELBA ROCHA, PLLC	C
01	00454453	2,830.00	05/30/17	255599 RODRIGUEZ, BERTHA ISABEL	C
01	00454454	3,605.00	05/30/17	256463 RODRIGUEZ, JOHN J.	C
01	00454455	300.00	05/30/17	156469 THE LAW OFFICE OF RAMON ROSALES JR, P.C.	C
01	00454456	1,650.00	05/30/17	248614 SAENZ, DAVID	C
01	00454457	350.00	05/30/17	353477 SAHADI, JAMES M.	C
01	00454458	800.00	05/30/17	443247 SALDANA LAW FIRM	C
01	00454459	300.00	05/30/17	423777 SALINAS, JORGE A.	C
01	00454460	1,900.00	05/30/17	204919 SALINAS, MARK ANTHONY	C
01	00454461	700.00	05/30/17	92096 SEPULVEDA, ELOY	C
01	00454462	2,662.50	05/30/17	212725 SOLIS, JAVIER E.	C
01	00454463	5,617.50	05/30/17	436542 LAW OFFICE OF CHRIS SULLY	C
01	00454464	975.00	05/30/17	320102 LAW OFFICE OF LAURO B. TREJO III	C
01	00454465	2,477.50	05/30/17	194905 LAW OFFICE OF JAVIER VILLALOBOS, P. C.	C
01	00454466	900.00	05/30/17	295973 LAW OFFICE OF LENNARD K WHITTAKER	C
01	00454467	205.00	05/30/17	404381 WIESEHAN, ERIC	C
01	00454468	222.50	05/30/17	345121 WILLIAMSON LAW FIRM	C
01	00454469	252.50	05/30/17	326585 WISE, MIGUEL D.	C
01	00454470	309.60	05/30/17	89885 ACTION HYDRAULIC HOSES, ETC.	C
01	00454471	34.60	05/30/17	363588 AGUA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	C
01	00454472	40.85	05/30/17	363588 AGUA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	C
01	00454473	16,476.33	05/30/17	401374 AIM MEDIA TEXAS OPERATING, LLC	C
01	00454474	55.89	05/30/17	416410 AIRGAS USA, LLC	C
01	00454475	700.00	05/30/17	196339 AMERICAN AUDIO ALARM & TINT	C
01	00454476	126.60	05/30/17	1864 AMIGO IMPLEMENT CO., INC	C
01	00454477	1,023.07	05/30/17	1961 ANDERSON EQUIPMENT CO INC	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454478	5,522.90	05/30/17	428060 APEX FOOD GROUP, LLC	C
01	00454479	375.61	05/30/17	302465 ARGUINDEGUI OIL CO II LTD	C
01	00454480	5,949.56	05/30/17	302465 ARGUINDEGUI OIL CO II LTD	C
01	00454481	260.60	05/30/17	310212 ARROWHEAD SCIENTIFIC, INC.	C
01	00454482	39.46	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454483	171.74	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454484	5,263.40	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
01	00454485	484.85	05/30/17	278378 AT&T LONG DISTANCE	C
01	00454486	5,375.48	05/30/17	366501 AT&T MOBILITY	C
01	00454487	126.69	05/30/17	337412 AUTOZONE	C
01	00454488	196.00	05/30/17	220205 B & H PHOTO VIDEO	C
01	00454489	7,738.09	05/30/17	264423 B.C. FOOD GROUP, LLC	C
01	00454490	360.00	05/30/17	385778 BIO-OPS, LLC.	C
01	00454491	46.06	05/30/17	90476 BOB BARKER COMPANY, INC	C
01	00454492	2,800.00	05/30/17	356344 BOB RODRIGUEZ & SAL RODRIGUEZ	C
01	00454493	553.00	05/30/17	365432 BOGLE, RICK & ANNETTE	C
01	00454494	34.78	05/30/17	419273 BURROLA, ERIKA	C
01	00454495	3,580.17	05/30/17	4537 BURTON AUTO SUPPLY, INC.	C
01	00454496	5,000.00	05/30/17	189324 BURTON MCCUMBER & CORTEZ, LLP	C
01	00454497	69.90	05/30/17	4553 CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, IN	C
01	00454498	236.45	05/30/17	4561 BUSTER LIND PRODUCE	C
01	00454499	590.00	05/30/17	5401 CARSON MAP CO., INC.	C
01	00454500	67.95	05/30/17	443875 CARTER, ALMA	C
01	00454501	11.95	05/30/17	140651 CARWASH CARWASH	C
01	00454502	1.90	05/30/17	453986 CASTANEDA, MARIA G. MELENDEZ	C
01	00454503	49,418.54	05/30/17	439789 CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATI	C
01	00454504	1,158.89	05/30/17	153915 CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C
01	00454505	1,128.99	05/30/17	153915 CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C
01	00454506	34,926.53	05/30/17	6513 CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454507	1,629.24	05/30/17	6513 CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454508	12,557.33	05/30/17	6513 CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454509	3,859.10	05/30/17	10197 CITY OF EDINBURG	C
01	00454510	3,283.38	05/30/17	403954 COLORADO BOXED BEEF CO.	C
01	00454511	610.60	05/30/17	214442 COMMERCIAL KITCHEN	C
01	00454512	8,354.75	05/30/17	436410 COMMUNITY HEALTHCARE TRUST SERVICES, INC	C
01	00454513	109.14	05/30/17	444014 CORREA, JOSE	C
01	00454514	477.81	05/30/17	262455 DAHILL INDUSTRIES	C
01	00454515	43.87	05/30/17	442054 DE LA FUENTE, JESSICA	C
01	00454516	234.54	05/30/17	184179 DEBT SERVICE	C
01	00454517	12,300.00	05/30/17	178136 DELL MARKETING L.P.	C
01	00454518	2,330.00	05/30/17	178136 DELL MARKETING L.P.	C
01	00454519	77.00	05/30/17	86525 DELTA SPECIALTIES SUPPLY	C
01	00454520	191.77	05/30/17	228389 DIRECTV	C
01	00454521	107.54	05/30/17	250899 DOCTORS HOSPITAL AT RENAISSANCE	C
01	00454522	3,400.00	05/30/17	447498 BANK OF AMERICA	C
01	00454523	60.00	05/30/17	174181 GOMEZ, NOE	C
01	00454524	12.00	05/30/17	248444 EL FENIX BAKERY	C
01	00454525	660.00	05/30/17	94986 ELISA G. SANCHEZ, M.D.	C
01	00454526	947.90	05/30/17	216526 EVIDENT, INC.	C
01	00454527	61.55	05/30/17	412872 FASTSERV SUPPLY, INC.	C
01	00454528	391.02	05/30/17	11908 FEDEX	C
01	00454529	53.20	05/30/17	11908 FEDEX	C
01	00454530	12.96	05/30/17	11908 FEDEX	C
01	00454531	.60	05/30/17	453633 FLORES, JOSE A.	C
01	00454532	56.16	05/30/17	289612 FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO, LLC	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454533	1,564.38	05/30/17	77402 G.T. DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	C
01	00454534	33.17	05/30/17	315745 GARZA, SANDRA	C
01	00454535	389.18	05/30/17	13897 GATEWAY PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC.	C
01	00454536	20.00	05/30/17	169242 GCR TIRE CENTERS	C
01	00454537	3,125.15	05/30/17	211567 GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
01	00454538	260.00	05/30/17	211567 GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
01	00454539	3,845.60	05/30/17	211567 GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
01	00454540	86,994.00	05/30/17	433349 GEO CORRECTIONS & DETENTION, INC.	C
01	00454541	704.60	05/30/17	433136 GREGORY, ASHLEY	C
01	00454542	200.48	05/30/17	15253 GULF COAST PAPER CO.	C
01	00454543	6,377.50	05/30/17	15261 GULF DATA PRODUCTS	C
01	00454544	392.50	05/30/17	15369 GUTHRIE'S SAFE & LOCK	C
01	00454545	440.00	05/30/17	252468 HACIENDA FORD	C
01	00454546	30.81	05/30/17	38113 HAKE, THEODORE C.	C
01	00454547	4,337.00	05/30/17	447170 HESSELBEIN TIRE INC.	C
01	00454548	15,776.00	05/30/17	16357 HIDALGO CO. DISTRICT CLERK	C
01	00454549	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454550	16.75	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454551	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454552	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454553	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454554	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454555	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454556	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
01	00454557	953.71	05/30/17	94366 BD HOLT CO	C
01	00454558	99.00	05/30/17	291374 HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	C
01	00454559	170.76	05/30/17	405078 INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTION GROUP	C
01	00454560	7,176.76	05/30/17	392898 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS, L.L.C.	C
01	00454561	2,467.74	05/30/17	245216 INSCO DISTRIBUTING, INC.	C
01	00454562	170.99	05/30/17	179442 IVAN'S AUTOMOTIVE	C
01	00454563	406.00	05/30/17	284149 JEAN'S RESTAURANT SUPPLY	C
01	00454564	995.00	05/30/17	259071 JOHNSON, KATHY	C
01	00454565	179.50	05/30/17	444391 JUST FILTERS LLC	C
01	00454566	1,426.10	05/30/17	341126 KYOCERA DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS AMERICA, INC.	C
01	00454567	42.00	05/30/17	286508 LAB SERVICES, INC.	C
01	00454568	3,827.64	05/30/17	119784 LABATT FOOD SERVICE	C
01	00454569	75.00	05/30/17	443255 LEWIS MECHANICAL SALES, INC	C
01	00454570	1,815.00	05/30/17	237507 LEXISNEXIS	C
01	00454571	432.00	05/30/17	237507 RELX INC.	C
01	00454572	1,612.64	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454573	4,970.80	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454574	1,167.66	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454575	6,140.67	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454576	66,586.99	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454577	1,751.94	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454578	1,406.78	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454579	1,791.12	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454580	1,817.25	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454581	2,316.72	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454582	3,354.54	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454583	4,273.47	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454584	7,084.72	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454585	11,669.85	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454586	1,780.24	05/30/17	222712 LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP	C
01	00454587	90.29	05/30/17	143731 LONE STAR OVERNIGHT	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454588	3,299.67	05/30/17	288772 GALLS, LLC	C
01	00454589	1,126.32	05/30/17	288772 GALLS, LLC	C
01	00454590	92.90	05/30/17	369063 LONGHORN BUS SALES, LTD	C
01	00454591	478.54	05/30/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
01	00454592	668.11	05/30/17	23493 MATT'S CASH & CARRY	C
01	00454593	256.08	05/30/17	409707 MCALLEN HOSPITALIST GROUP, PLLC	C
01	00454594	3,889.50	05/30/17	203602 MCALLEN ISD FOOD SERVICE DEPARTMENT	C
01	00454595	774.00	05/30/17	361526 MEDTECH FORENSICS, INC.	C
01	00454596	1,275.00	05/30/17	300675 MEMORIAL FUNERAL HOME	C
01	00454597	992.98	05/30/17	190454 MICHELIN NORTH AMERICA, INC.	C
01	00454598	2,325.62	05/30/17	441686 MID VALLEY TRAILER REPAIR, INC.	C
01	00454599	714.00	05/30/17	62952 MIKE'S QUALITY PRINTING	C
01	00454600	146.10	05/30/17	24996 MISSION AUTO ELECTRIC, INC.	C
01	00454601	48.00	05/30/17	275506 MOBILE RELAYS PARTNERS, LTD.	C
01	00454602	71.00	05/30/17	72745 MONTALVO INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.	C
01	00454603	6,850.00	05/30/17	25348 MONTE ALTO FIRE DEPT.	C
01	00454604	5,150.00	05/30/17	25348 MONTE ALTO FIRE DEPT.	C
01	00454605	5,200.00	05/30/17	25348 MONTE ALTO FIRE DEPT.	C
01	00454606	4,800.00	05/30/17	25348 MONTE ALTO FIRE DEPT.	C
01	00454607	283.88	05/30/17	312436 MORRISON SUPPLY COMPANY	C
01	00454608	979.67	05/30/17	414492 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	C
01	00454609	222.33	05/30/17	294144 MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.	C
01	00454610	35.99	05/30/17	434663 MY PLACE CAFE	C
01	00454611	8,350.00	05/30/17	346837 NETWORK SCIENCES, INC	C
01	00454612	231.14	05/30/17	221945 O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC.	C
01	00454613	6,566.21	05/30/17	255165 O. E. INVESTMENTS, LTD	C
01	00454614	13.38	05/30/17	367796 OCHOA, ROSE MARY	C
01	00454615	3,940.71	05/30/17	394394 OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	C
01	00454616	222.00	05/30/17	394394 OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	C
01	00454617	997.66	05/30/17	394394 OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	C
01	00454618	491.67	05/30/17	394394 OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	C
01	00454619	390.00	05/30/17	394394 OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	C
01	00454620	1,126.24	05/30/17	347418 OMNICARE SAN ANTONIO	C
01	00454621	14,881.75	05/30/17	449482 OTSO, INC.	C
01	00454622	1,956.77	05/30/17	453323 KARNES COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	C
01	00454623	10.00	05/30/17	453935 PEREZ, ESTHER	C
01	00454624	46.01	05/30/17	431567 PEREZ, MARIA	C
01	00454625	675.00	05/30/17	387606 PHI SERVICE AGENCY, INC.	C
01	00454626	595.00	05/30/17	28894 POSTMASTER	C
01	00454627	56.29	05/30/17	231193 PROTECTION 1 ALARM MONITORING INC.	C
01	00454628	14.00	05/30/17	91987 PUEBLO TIRES LTD	C
01	00454629	271.10	05/30/17	453978 QUINTANILLA, CLARISSA MARIE VILLARREAL	C
01	00454630	24.08	05/30/17	449393 RAMIREZ, YAHARIA FRANCIS	C
01	00454631	8,470.50	05/30/17	403113 RECOVERY HEALTHCARE CORPORATION	C
01	00454632	29.89	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT	C
01	00454633	1,055.14	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454634	20.26	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454635	384.87	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454636	21.72	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454637	11.30	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
01	00454638	954.00	05/30/17	174343 REYES TARPS & TENTS	C
01	00454639	61.51	05/30/17	291463 RGV PIZZA HUT, LLC	C
01	00454640	163,200.00	05/30/17	397563 RIO GRANDE VALLEY COMMUNICATIONS GROUP	C
01	00454641	1,154.40	05/30/17	31259 RISICA & SONS, INC.	C
01	00454642	16.05	05/30/17	363634 RODRIGUEZ, VERONICA J.	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
01	00454643	8.34	05/30/17	268674 S.A.M. CAFE	C
01	00454644	11.60	05/30/17	304131 SAENZ HARDWARE	C
01	00454645	221.23	05/30/17	376574 SAFARILAND, LLC	C
01	00454646	48.15	05/30/17	212083 SALAZAR, ERNESTINA	C
01	00454647	203.41	05/30/17	280615 SAN MARCOS FAMILY MEDICINE, PA	C
01	00454648	133.63	05/30/17	34274 SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY	C
01	00454649	63.01	05/30/17	34274 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	C
01	00454650	330.00	05/30/17	389331 SIDE CAR RENTALS	C
01	00454651	233.25	05/30/17	34479 SIRCHIE ACQUISITION COMPANY LLC	C
01	00454652	171.90	05/30/17	34797 SOUTH TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	C
01	00454653	640.00	05/30/17	393487 SOUTH TEXAS FLAG & SIGN	C
01	00454654	190.40	05/30/17	129763 SOUTHERN FOODS GROUP, LLC	C
01	00454655	5,141,322.67	05/30/17	184195 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	C
01	00454656	28.00	05/30/17	362263 THE CENTER OF INDUSTRIAL REHABILITATION	C
01	00454657	1,300.37	05/30/17	35173 SPIKES MOTOR COMPANY	C
01	00454658	3,652.51	05/30/17	210501 SPRINT	C
01	00454659	42.99	05/30/17	210501 SPRINT	C
01	00454660	242.76	05/30/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454661	1,426.75	05/30/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454662	47.25	05/30/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454663	699.11	05/30/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
01	00454664	50.00	05/30/17	416460 SYED R. HUSAIN M.D. P.A.	C
01	00454665	74.22	05/30/17	171751 TEXAS COMM. ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	C
01	00454666	60.00	05/30/17	36757 TEXAS CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS ASSOC	C
01	00454667	29.00	05/30/17	264474 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	C
01	00454668	166.53	05/30/17	309583 DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	C
01	00454669	134.00	05/30/17	90786 TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSOC.	C
01	00454670	3,333.33	05/30/17	430668 ROBERT PENA JR.	C
01	00454671	38.40	05/30/17	288888 TEXAS GAS SERVICE	C
01	00454672	1,500.00	05/30/17	37036 TEXAS LAWYERS' INSURANCE EXCHANGE	C
01	00454673	124.00	05/30/17	285927 THOMSON WEST	C
01	00454674	5,738.11	05/30/17	231924 TIME WARNER CABLE	C
01	00454675	24.61	05/30/17	415332 TORRES, LEONEL III	C
01	00454676	29.32	05/30/17	329061 TORRES, NIDIA	C
01	00454677	87.12	05/30/17	213934 TRANE U.S. INC.	C
01	00454678	6,736.36	05/30/17	184152 TRUST & AGENCY	C
01	00454679	53.50	05/30/17	401838 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ND	C
01	00454680	2,907.80	05/30/17	401838 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ND	C
01	00454681	48.04	05/30/17	36927 UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	C
01	00454682	639.46	05/30/17	36927 UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	C
01	00454683	5,574.21	05/30/17	217182 UPPER VALLEY MAIL SERVICES	C
01	00454684	254.66	05/30/17	428094 URESTE, JOANNE	C
01	00454685	757.42	05/30/17	40363 CED - SAN ANTONIO	C
01	00454686	115.95	05/30/17	40363 CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC	C
01	00454687	26.75	05/30/17	422894 VARGAS, ALMA	C
01	00454688	303.92	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454689	143.56	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454690	117.00	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454691	227.94	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
01	00454692	662.04	05/30/17	40991 GRAINGER	C
01	00454693	10,750.00	05/30/17	6726 WESLACO FIRE DEPT	C
01	00454694	8,650.00	05/30/17	6726 WESLACO FIRE DEPT	C
01	00454695	10,200.00	05/30/17	6726 WESLACO FIRE DEPT	C
01	00454696	1,450.36	05/30/17	179701 WESLACO FORD, LLP	C
01	00454697	553.02	05/30/17	42129 XEROX CORPORATION	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor		Type
01	00454698	3,346.67	05/30/17	281735	COOK-JOYCE, INC.	C
Total Bank No 01		**6,936,553.98**				
02	00421573	4,499.11	05/23/17	172472	RABA KISTNER, INC.	C
02	00421574	10,825.61	05/23/17	280046	L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.	C
02	00421575	1,440.00	05/23/17	280046	L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.	C
02	00421576	80.00	05/23/17	441490	BAUTISTA, CARLA	C
02	00421577	631.10	05/23/17	216437	ECHO TRAVEL AGENCY	C
02	00421578	375.00	05/23/17	422487	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR PROPERTY	C
02	00421579	186.00	05/23/17	326607	SALAZAR, JORGE A.	C
02	00421580	186.00	05/23/17	326607	SALAZAR, JORGE A.	C
02	00421581	186.00	05/23/17	326607	SALAZAR, JORGE A.	C
02	00421582	201.00	05/23/17	329495	TEXAS CHIEF DEPUTIES ASSOCIATION	C
02	00421583	500.00	05/23/17	90786	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSOC.	C
02	00421584	500.00	05/23/17	90786	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSOC.	C
02	00421585	199.00	05/23/17	439002	UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY	C
02	00421586	33,171.93	05/23/17	297984	ADAPCO, INC.	C
02	00421587	69.38	05/23/17	363588	AGUA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	C
02	00421588	40.66	05/23/17	428302	ALANIZ, REYNALDO	C
02	00421589	51.36	05/23/17	400718	ALFARO, MARIA TERESA	C
02	00421590	144.50	05/23/17	207675	ALVAREZ, DIANA	C
02	00421591	2,635.00	05/23/17	250384	GUTIERREZ-WONG MEDICAL CTR	C
02	00421592	14.98	05/23/17	237426	ARISPE, MARISSA M.	C
02	00421593	177.81	05/23/17	328626	AT&T	C
02	00421594	33.10	05/23/17	328626	AT&T	C
02	00421595	69.51	05/23/17	328626	AT&T	C
02	00421596	1,687.05	05/23/17	247464	AUSTIN RENAISSANCE HOTEL	C
02	00421597	71.90	05/23/17	360406	BERNAL, VIRGINIA O.	C
02	00421598	359.65	05/23/17	4561	BUSTER LIND PRODUCE	C
02	00421599	452.20	05/23/17	4561	BUSTER LIND PRODUCE	C
02	00421600	14.77	05/23/17	336548	CAMACHO, ELIZABETH	C
02	00421601	24.88	05/23/17	155896	CANTU, EULALIA	C
02	00421602	147.00	05/23/17	119695	CARDONA, DIANA	C
02	00421603	109.65	05/23/17	212873	CARRANZA, ALICE	C
02	00421604	227.00	05/23/17	155748	CASTILLA, BLANCA A.	C
02	00421605	22,449.37	05/23/17	153915	CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C
02	00421606	1,262.92	05/23/17	153915	CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C
02	00421607	96.57	05/23/17	370215	CHAPA, PAULINA	C
02	00421608	1,532.08	05/23/17	343277	CITIBANK	C
02	00421609	190.77	05/23/17	161128	CITY OF ALAMO	C
02	00421610	147.62	05/23/17	169447	CITY OF WESLACO	C
02	00421611	153.76	05/23/17	343285	COLUNGA, BLANCA A	C
02	00421612	19.42	05/23/17	270253	CONDE, CRISELDA	C
02	00421613	141.24	05/23/17	402630	CRUZ, OLGA	C
02	00421614	304.11	05/23/17	275875	EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
02	00421615	98.75	05/23/17	64114	EXQUISITA TORTILLAS, INC.	C
02	00421616	9,120.00	05/23/17	436623	FAMILY FOCUS PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, PLL	C
02	00421617	147.13	05/23/17	419575	FLORES, MARK ANTHONY	C
02	00421618	71.32	05/23/17	450413	FLORES, MAYRA H.	C
02	00421619	575.40	05/23/17	284297	FRONTIER SOUTHWEST INCORPORATED	C
02	00421620	3,165.51	05/23/17	13897	GATEWAY PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC.	C
02	00421621	388.42	05/23/17	211567	GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
02	00421622	404.80	05/23/17	211567	GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
02	00421623	101.17	05/23/17	203815	GOMEZ, JUANITA	C
02	00421624	1,034.50	05/23/17	15253	GULF COAST PAPER CO.	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
02	00421625	1,545.00	05/23/17	380784 GUZMAN & ASSOCIATES	C
02	00421626	1,500.00	05/23/17	352659 HAMER ENTERPRISES	C
02	00421627	817.65	05/23/17	296627 HENRY SCHEIN INC.	C
02	00421628	85.00	05/23/17	355003 HOPE FAMILY HEALTH CENTER	C
02	00421629	41.52	05/23/17	358134 HUERTA, ROSA H.	C
02	00421630	41.88	05/23/17	179442 IVAN'S AUTOMOTIVE	C
02	00421631	7,395.00	05/23/17	361321 BLANCHE M. KELLY, LPC, LSOTP	C
02	00421632	415.63	05/23/17	339733 LA QUINTA HOLDINGS INC.	C
02	00421633	1,277.50	05/23/17	119784 LABATT FOOD SERVICE	C
02	00421634	34.78	05/23/17	333557 LOPEZ, SANDRA	C
02	00421635	65.32	05/23/17	350532 LOZANO, ISABEL	C
02	00421636	809.00	05/23/17	196398 MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS, INC.	C
02	00421637	41.73	05/23/17	194484 MAR, JOSEFINA S.	C
02	00421638	47.40	05/23/17	403075 MARTINEZ, ELIZABETH	C
02	00421639	20.81	05/23/17	355976 MARTINEZ, RUBICELA	C
02	00421640	14.45	05/23/17	428116 MATA, MARIA D.	C
02	00421641	287.65	05/23/17	374121 MCCORMICK, PATRICK KELLEY	C
02	00421642	47.62	05/23/17	404500 MICHELS, LINDA	C
02	00421643	27.29	05/23/17	314838 MILLER, MARGARITA	C
02	00421644	460.55	05/23/17	356158 MOORE MEDICAL LLC	C
02	00421645	44.94	05/23/17	368849 MORENO, MARIA TERESA	C
02	00421646	302.00	05/23/17	153842 NICHO PRODUCE CO, INC	C
02	00421647	93.75	05/23/17	153842 NICHO PRODUCE CO, INC	C
02	00421648	40.68	05/23/17	210463 HOLLON OIL CO D/B/A OIL CAN HARRY'S	C
02	00421649	241.35	05/23/17	296597 OLIVAREZ, EDUARDO	C
02	00421650	476.10	05/23/17	318337 OMNI MANDALAY HOTEL	C
02	00421651	231.12	05/23/17	350672 ORTIZ, FRANCISCO JR	C
02	00421652	1,107.44	05/23/17	381608 PINA, OMAR	C
02	00421653	206.02	05/23/17	231193 PROTECTION 1 ALARM MONITORING INC.	C
02	00421654	127.87	05/23/17	390356 PRUITT-ORR, SHELIA ANN	C
02	00421655	21.56	05/23/17	384879 PUENTE, LAURA	C
02	00421656	147.00	05/23/17	180238 RAMIREZ, CLARISSA	C
02	00421657	859.73	05/23/17	371807 REGION 1 REPAIR, LLC	C
02	00421658	147.00	05/23/17	350524 REQUENEZ, GRACIELA	C
02	00421659	14.61	05/23/17	409618 ROSAS, ELEXIS L.	C
02	00421660	51.36	05/23/17	246425 SAENZ, SUZANA RAMOS	C
02	00421661	604.49	05/23/17	211109 SAFEGUARD UNIVERSAL LLC	C
02	00421662	1,177.51	05/23/17	294004 SANOFI PASTEUR, INC	C
02	00421663	562.80	05/23/17	129763 SOUTHERN FOODS GROUP, LLC	C
02	00421664	17,760.00	05/23/17	278246 STANBIO LABORATORY	C
02	00421665	12,102.31	05/23/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
02	00421666	416.49	05/23/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
02	00421667	147.00	05/23/17	321877 SUAREZ, KASSANDRA	C
02	00421668	611.00	05/23/17	312177 TEEX-ITSI	C
02	00421669	110.00	05/23/17	268461 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING & REGULATI	C
02	00421670	815.53	05/23/17	288888 TEXAS GAS SERVICE	C
02	00421671	690.69	05/23/17	308072 THE CHANGE COMPANIES	C
02	00421672	2,511.02	05/23/17	285927 THOMSON WEST	C
02	00421673	114.99	05/23/17	231924 TIME WARNER CABLE	C
02	00421674	73.83	05/23/17	205605 TORRES, OLGA L.	C
02	00421675	6,950.00	05/23/17	392065 TRAKSOFTWARE	C
02	00421676	153.06	05/23/17	249238 TREVINO, ROSALINDA	C
02	00421677	86.35	05/23/17	182346 VERIZON BUSINESS	C
02	00421678	61.79	05/23/17	362352 VOS, PATRICIA	C
02	00421679	85.81	05/23/17	323454 WATSON, MARIA AMANDA	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
02	00421680	1,771.20	05/23/17	315109 ERGON ASPHALT & EMULSIONS, INC.	C
02	00421681	17,494.55	05/23/17	390526 LEFEVRE ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT	C
02	00421682	6,209.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421683	6,209.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421684	5,421.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421685	5,434.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421686	5,447.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421687	5,460.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421688	6,300.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421689	4,607.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421690	5,434.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421691	5,460.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421692	7,737.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421693	5,460.00	05/23/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421694	21,212.33	05/23/17	433080 RDH SITE AND CONCRETE, LLC	C
02	00421695	64.70	05/23/17	89885 ACTION HYDRAULIC HOSES, ETC.	C
02	00421696	353.82	05/23/17	332674 ADVANCE STORES COMPANY, INC.	C
02	00421697	6,539.08	05/23/17	1961 ANDERSON EQUIPMENT CO INC	C
02	00421698	17,373.53	05/23/17	302465 ARGUINDEGUI OIL CO II LTD	C
02	00421699	364.97	05/23/17	337412 AUTOZONE	C
02	00421700	454.00	05/23/17	365432 BOGLE, RICK & ANNETTE	C
02	00421701	470.08	05/23/17	4537 BURTON AUTO SUPPLY, INC	C
02	00421702	590.00	05/23/17	5401 CARSON MAP CO., INC.	C
02	00421703	2,808.00	05/23/17	421871 CEMEX, INC.	C
02	00421704	27,260.00	05/23/17	355372 CTC DISTRIBUTING, LTD	C
02	00421705	1,350.00	05/23/17	452726 CUNNINGHAM, DEBBIE D.	C
02	00421706	1,831.75	05/23/17	86525 DELTA SPECIALTIES SUPPLY	C
02	00421707	853.13	05/23/17	86525 DELTA SPECIALTIES SUPPLY	C
02	00421708	92.24	05/23/17	228389 DIRECTV	C
02	00421709	920.27	05/23/17	324493 DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES LLC	C
02	00421710	209.24	05/23/17	11304 ESCOBARS AUTO ELECTRIC, INC.	C
02	00421711	1,950.00	05/23/17	110736 FLORES, ADELAIDO JR.	C
02	00421712	1,219.44	05/23/17	125717 FRONTERA MATERIALS, INC	C
02	00421713	967.50	05/23/17	321826 G & K SERVICE INC.	C
02	00421714	7,069.50	05/23/17	77402 G.T. DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	C
02	00421715	1,800.00	05/23/17	241873 JAIME ROEL GARCIA	C
02	00421716	165.03	05/23/17	13897 GATEWAY PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC.	C
02	00421717	1,087.62	05/23/17	211567 GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
02	00421718	823.41	05/23/17	211567 GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
02	00421719	1,202.04	05/23/17	242101 H & V EQUIPMENT SERVICES INC.	C
02	00421720	56.40	05/23/17	412341 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
02	00421721	347.08	05/23/17	94366 BD HOLT CO	C
02	00421722	3,803.06	05/23/17	405078 INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTION GROUP	C
02	00421723	797.57	05/23/17	179442 IVAN'S AUTOMOTIVE	C
02	00421724	1,200.00	05/23/17	237507 LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS	C
02	00421725	749.75	05/23/17	23493 MATT'S CASH & CARRY	C
02	00421726	790.36	05/23/17	205826 MCCOY'S BUILDING SUPPLY	C
02	00421727	136.88	05/23/17	441686 MID VALLEY TRAILER REPAIR, INC.	C
02	00421728	549.96	05/23/17	275506 MOBILE RELAYS PARTNERS, LTD.	C
02	00421729	432.72	05/23/17	414492 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	C
02	00421730	750.00	05/23/17	441481 NATIONAL TIRE WHEEL & ACCESSORIES	C
02	00421731	1,784.76	05/23/17	195545 NUECES POWER EQUIPMENT	C
02	00421732	865.23	05/23/17	221945 O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC.	C
02	00421733	647.50	05/23/17	185582 TIJERINA, PEDRO MANUEL	C
02	00421734	7.00	05/23/17	91987 PUEBLO TIRES LTD	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
02	00421735	179.04	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421736	36.00	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421737	35.38	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421738	512.37	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421739	710.91	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421740	99.90	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421741	22.32	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421742	290.75	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421743	19.17	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421744	39.13	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421745	33.09	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421746	31.05	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421747	598.66	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421748	58.66	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421749	41.93	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421750	32.48	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421751	27.29	05/23/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421752	166.23	05/23/17	311332 RIO GRANDE CONCRETE ACCESSORIES & SUPPLI	C
02	00421753	148.68	05/23/17	31003 RIO GRANDE PLUMBING SUPPLY INC.	C
02	00421754	1,742.27	05/23/17	269123 RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP	C
02	00421755	293.25	05/23/17	304131 SAENZ HARDWARE	C
02	00421756	343.00	05/23/17	211109 SAFEGUARD UNIVERSAL LLC	C
02	00421757	185.00	05/23/17	399981 SANCHEZ, ROBERT	C
02	00421758	2,850.00	05/23/17	336068 SIGNCAD SYSTEMS, INC.	C
02	00421759	20.50	05/23/17	34797 SOUTH TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	C
02	00421760	2,018.94	05/23/17	42951 SOUTH TEXAS SUPPLY	C
02	00421761	544.88	05/23/17	328804 SOUTHERN TIRE MART	C
02	00421762	24.92	05/23/17	35173 SPIKES MOTOR COMPANY	C
02	00421763	2,100.13	05/23/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
02	00421764	35.00	05/23/17	133655 SUPERIOR ALARMS	C
02	00421765	911.50	05/23/17	36153 TEJAS EQUIPMENT RENTAL & SALES	C
02	00421766	749.70	05/23/17	285927 THOMSON WEST	C
02	00421767	1,570.00	05/23/17	302007 TIRE CENTERS, LLC	C
02	00421768	219.16	05/23/17	38873 TRUCKERS EQUIPMENT INC.	C
02	00421769	184.17	05/23/17	36927 UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	C
02	00421770	945.74	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
02	00421771	83.00	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
02	00421772	71.84	05/23/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
02	00421773	199.00	05/23/17	40991 W. W. GRAINGER INC.	C
02	00421774	156.83	05/23/17	179701 WESLACO FORD, LLP	C
02	00421775	319,802.68	05/30/17	400742 2GS, LLC	C
02	00421776	7,430.40	05/30/17	297984 ADAPCO, INC.	C
02	00421777	216.25	05/30/17	237426 ARISPE, MARISSA M.	C
02	00421778	69,688.22	05/30/17	303313 ASAGO, LLC DBA ASAGO CONSTRUCTION	C
02	00421779	124.72	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
02	00421780	812.19	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
02	00421781	87,754.65	05/30/17	449458 CANCINO, OSCAR	C
02	00421782	145,555.20	05/30/17	449458 CANCINO, OSCAR	C
02	00421783	2,337.30	05/30/17	399728 BIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.	C
02	00421784	10.17	05/30/17	292885 BRIONES, AQUILINA	C
02	00421785	309.23	05/30/17	222054 CABRERA, FERNANDO	C
02	00421786	1,558.18	05/30/17	179272 CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES INC.	C
02	00421787	224.00	05/30/17	299138 CAVAZOS, SONJA	C
02	00421788	2,840.63	05/30/17	343277 CITIBANK	C
02	00421789	96.37	05/30/17	6696 CITY OF PHARR	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
02	00421790	15.00	05/30/17	367079 CITY OF PHARR	C
02	00421791	36.60	05/30/17	353256 CITY OF ROMA	C
02	00421792	1,325.26	05/30/17	258385 DISH	C
02	00421793	381.00	05/30/17	283541 DOMINGUEZ, CYNTHIA	C
02	00421794	234.00	05/30/17	275875 EAN HOLDINGS, LLC	C
02	00421795	160.06	05/30/17	284297 FRONTIER SOUTHWEST INCORPORATED	C
02	00421796	165.32	05/30/17	349887 GARCIA, ANGELICA	C
02	00421797	95.23	05/30/17	63584 GOMEZ, RICARDO	C
02	00421798	1,195.00	05/30/17	15261 GULF DATA PRODUCTS	C
02	00421799	2,344.15	05/30/17	296627 HENRY SCHEIN INC.	C
02	00421800	13.48	05/30/17	368822 HERNANDEZ, GENEVIEVE	C
02	00421801	621.00	05/30/17	398640 HOLIDAY INN AUSTIN MIDTOWN	C
02	00421802	621.00	05/30/17	398640 HOLIDAY INN AUSTIN MIDTOWN	C
02	00421803	621.00	05/30/17	398640 HOLIDAY INN AUSTIN MIDTOWN	C
02	00421804	55,717.49	05/30/17	330205 IOC COMPANY, LLC	C
02	00421805	388.95	05/30/17	366323 KELLOGG, ANITA E.	C
02	00421806	154.62	05/30/17	388637 LOZANO, JO ANN	C
02	00421807	108.00	05/30/17	396389 LUGO, PATRICIA	C
02	00421808	87.21	05/30/17	343471 MARMOLEJO, JOSE	C
02	00421809	197.42	05/30/17	364185 MARTINEZ, HECTOR	C
02	00421810	60.99	05/30/17	294527 MARTINEZ, RUTH M.	C
02	00421811	12,341.75	05/30/17	284009 MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
02	00421812	1,167.48	05/30/17	24996 MISSION AUTO ELECTRIC, INC.	C
02	00421813	224.00	05/30/17	398861 MORALES, ALVARO	C
02	00421814	396.00	05/30/17	383252 PEACHTREE EDUCATION INC.	C
02	00421815	224.00	05/30/17	407640 PEREZ, JESUS	C
02	00421816	90.42	05/30/17	441830 RAMIREZ, VICENTE HUMBERTO	C
02	00421817	445.36	05/30/17	277223 RELIANT, DEPT 0954	C
02	00421818	23.22	05/30/17	307629 RIOS, DAVID	C
02	00421819	417.23	05/30/17	442933 SAENZ, VIRIDIANA	C
02	00421820	645.00	05/30/17	33251 SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	C
02	00421821	42.27	05/30/17	311863 SANDOVAL, MONICA JASSO	C
02	00421822	77.58	05/30/17	411205 SAUCEDA, SONIA	C
02	00421823	16.16	05/30/17	387991 SIERRA, GLORIA	C
02	00421824	277.60	05/30/17	420360 SMITH, ROXANNE	C
02	00421825	237.01	05/30/17	354775 SOLIS, MARIA DEL JESUS	C
02	00421826	4,090.72	05/30/17	319449 STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	C
02	00421827	852.91	05/30/17	299553 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	C
02	00421828	651.76	05/30/17	231924 TIME WARNER CABLE	C
02	00421829	150.34	05/30/17	253243 VALENCIA, JOSE RENE	C
02	00421830	83.46	05/30/17	381616 VELA, JULIAN	C
02	00421831	847.60	05/30/17	423165 CRVI RIVERWALK HOSPITALITY LLC	C
02	00421832	45.48	05/30/17	328553 YZAGUIRRE, RINA	C
02	00421833	234.00	05/30/17	297747 GARCIA, JUANA LETICIA	C
02	00421834	66.92	05/30/17	332674 ADVANCE STORES COMPANY, INC.	C
02	00421835	91.94	05/30/17	232815 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES	C
02	00421836	14,384.75	05/30/17	302465 ARGUINDEGUI OIL CO II LTD	C
02	00421837	229.74	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
02	00421838	2,181.23	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
02	00421839	388.00	05/30/17	365432 BOGLE, RICK & ANNETTE	C
02	00421840	510.20	05/30/17	4537 BURTON AUTO SUPPLY, INC.	C
02	00421841	298.73	05/30/17	179272 CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES INC.	C
02	00421842	242,979.88	05/30/17	184217 CAPITAL PROJECTS	C
02	00421843	1,180.00	05/30/17	5401 CARSON MAP CO., INC.	C
02	00421844	261.75	05/30/17	153915 CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
02	00421845	48.32	05/30/17	270563 CPL BUSINESS	C
02	00421846	42.76	05/30/17	270563 CPL BUSINESS	C
02	00421847	3,216.78	05/30/17	355372 CTC DISTRIBUTING, LTD	C
02	00421848	144.82	05/30/17	228389 DIRECTV	C
02	00421849	216.69	05/30/17	421812 PROBILLING	C
02	00421850	965.03	05/30/17	324493 DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES LLC	C
02	00421851	17,317.62	05/30/17	203688 EDINBURG POLICE DEPT.	C
02	00421852	198.90	05/30/17	248649 FLEETPRIDE	C
02	00421853	2,150.00	05/30/17	110736 FLORES, ADELAIDO JR.	C
02	00421854	9,830.62	05/30/17	125717 FRONTERA MATERIALS, INC	C
02	00421855	309.77	05/30/17	284297 FRONTIER SOUTHWEST INCORPORATED	C
02	00421856	2,090.00	05/30/17	13161 SOUTH TEXAS DIESEL SERVICE, INC.	C
02	00421857	877.93	05/30/17	13897 GATEWAY PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC.	C
02	00421858	191,331.94	05/30/17	184187 GENERAL FUND	C
02	00421859	686.22	05/30/17	272906 GOVCONNECTION, INC.	C
02	00421860	59.20	05/30/17	15253 GULF COAST PAPER CO.	C
02	00421861	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
02	00421862	7.50	05/30/17	432644 HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	C
02	00421863	1,547.66	05/30/17	94366 BD HOLT CO	C
02	00421864	832.76	05/30/17	405078 INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTION GROUP	C
02	00421865	12,146.00	05/30/17	451681 IRONCOMPANY.COM, INC.	C
02	00421866	589.86	05/30/17	179442 IVAN'S AUTOMOTIVE	C
02	00421867	160.50	05/30/17	369519 GARCIA, PAULA	C
02	00421868	295.00	05/30/17	23027 KVAPIL, MARK A.	C
02	00421869	257.50	05/30/17	237507 LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS	C
02	00421870	666.04	05/30/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
02	00421871	384.71	05/30/17	22438 MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC CO-OP, INC.	C
02	00421872	72.00	05/30/17	291285 MATHESON TRI-GAS INC.	C
02	00421873	688.88	05/30/17	190454 MICHELIN NORTH AMERICA, INC.	C
02	00421874	13.72	05/30/17	24996 MISSION AUTO ELECTRIC, INC.	C
02	00421875	9.06	05/30/17	24996 MISSION AUTO ELECTRIC, INC.	C
02	00421876	19.99	05/30/17	275506 MOBILE RELAYS PARTNERS, LTD.	C
02	00421877	189.80	05/30/17	414492 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	C
02	00421878	2,995.65	05/30/17	221945 O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC.	C
02	00421879	170.34	05/30/17	423386 NCH CORPORATION	C
02	00421880	26.50	05/30/17	231193 PROTECTION 1 ALARM MONITORING INC.	C
02	00421881	106.40	05/30/17	216607 RIO HYDRAULIC, LLC	C
02	00421882	2,150.40	05/30/17	224278 WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.	C
02	00421883	315.37	05/30/17	269123 RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP	C
02	00421884	20.00	05/30/17	93963 SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC.	C
02	00421885	84.00	05/30/17	433098 MIGUEL MIRELES JR	C
02	00421886	94,365.34	05/30/17	184195 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	C
02	00421887	75.00	05/30/17	274836 TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE	C
02	00421888	75.00	05/30/17	274836 TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE	C
02	00421889	148.49	05/30/17	171751 TEXAS COMM. ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	C
02	00421890	38.40	05/30/17	288888 TEXAS GAS SERVICE	C
02	00421891	5,860.01	05/30/17	184152 TRUST & AGENCY	C
02	00421892	540.20	05/30/17	401838 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ND	C
02	00421893	334.07	05/30/17	36927 UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	C
02	00421894	62.48	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
02	00421895	227.94	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
02	00421896	227.94	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
02	00421897	758.43	05/30/17	287024 VERIZON WIRELESS	C
Total Bank No 02		**1,728,979.06**			

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor		Type
03	00002209	234.46	05/30/17	184187	GENERAL FUND	C
Total Bank No 03		**234.46**				
04	00017575	739.52	05/23/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017576	36,543.03	05/23/17	367346	FLEET SAFETY EQUIPMENT, INC.	C
04	00017577	4,050.00	05/23/17	367346	FLEET SAFETY EQUIPMENT, INC.	C
04	00017578	108,519.00	05/23/17	393843	GRANDE TRUCK CENTER	C
04	00017579	220,393.29	05/23/17	340251	L & G CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	C
04	00017580	3,456.57	05/23/17	280046	L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.	C
04	00017581	106,751.88	05/23/17	280046	L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.	C
04	00017582	3,240.00	05/23/17	280046	L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.	C
04	00017583	21,000.00	05/23/17	280046	L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.	C
04	00017584	3,125.00	05/23/17	100102	LEONEL GARZA, JR. & ASSOCIATES LLC	C
04	00017585	2,398.75	05/23/17	284009	MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
04	00017586	575.25	05/23/17	284009	MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.	C
04	00017587	130,310.74	05/23/17	404322	TEXAS CORDIA CONSTRUCTION, LLC	C
04	00017588	1,306.00	05/23/17	401374	AIM MEDIA TEXAS OPERATING, LLC	C
04	00017589	594.00	05/23/17	421871	CEMEX, INC.	C
04	00017590	869.42	05/23/17	125717	FRONTERA MATERIALS, INC.	C
04	00017591	471,804.18	05/23/17	433080	RDH SITE AND CONCRETE, LLC	C
04	00017592	2,118.00	05/23/17	224278	WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.	C
04	00017593	1,665,572.36	05/30/17	184217	CAPITAL PROJECTS	C
04	00017594	104,566.30	05/30/17	184195	SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	C
04	00017595	733.00	05/30/17	366307	ACT PIPE & SUPPLY, INC.	C
04	00017596	810.00	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017597	1,260.00	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017598	2,018.25	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017599	2,485.19	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017600	6,158.49	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017601	3,096.25	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017602	5,727.46	05/30/17	2666	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
04	00017603	300.68	05/30/17	270563	CPL BUSINESS	C
04	00017604	275.88	05/30/17	270563	CPL BUSINESS	C
04	00017605	15,155.00	05/30/17	152005	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	C
Total Bank No 04		**2,925,953.49**				
05	00025921	12,904.55	05/23/17	441244	CONTINENTAL AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY	C
05	00025922	10,126.08	05/23/17	217972	ALLSTATE WORKPLACE DIVISION	C
05	00025923	81,884.88	05/23/17	441252	AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.	C
05	00025924	19,107.82	05/23/17	441260	AVESIS THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS, INC.	C
05	00025925	15,771.69	05/23/17	373273	COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT INSURANCE CO.	C
05	00025926	21,446.67	05/23/17	441279	HUMANA INSURANCE COMPANY	C
05	00025927	26,176.24	05/23/17	441287	TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	C
05	00025928	29,975.83	05/23/17	368059	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	C
05	00025929	23.00	05/26/17	157228	HIDALGO CO. UNITED WAY	C
05	00025930	6,849.03	05/26/17	158275	BOUDLOCHE, CINDY	C
05	00025931	1,800.00	05/26/17	252123	COMBINED LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSOC OF TEXAS	C
05	00025932	420.00	05/26/17	262838	HIDALGO CO ADULT PROBATION	C
05	00025933	1,186.25	05/26/17	157228	HIDALGO CO. UNITED WAY	C
05	00025934	238.00	05/26/17	261394	HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF LAW ENFORCE ASSOC	C
05	00025935	4,959.00	05/26/17	282944	HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION	C
05	00025936	1,024.80	05/26/17	167479	TEXAS GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN CORPORATIO	C
05	00025937	363.68	05/26/17	285269	DEPT. OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES	C
05	00025938	15.03	05/26/17	435872	EDUCATIONAL CREDIT MANAGEMENT CORP.	C
05	00025939	6.00	05/26/17	262838	HIDALGO CO ADULT PROBATION	C
05	00025940	449.26	05/26/17	266795	DIVISION OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES	C

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor	Type
05	00025941	89.34	05/26/17	349453 PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES, INC	C
05	00025942	4,031.08	05/26/17	349453 PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES, INC	C
05	00025943	359.80	05/26/17	336653 SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION	C
05	00025944	35.00	05/26/17	191167 SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE	C
05	00025945	246.30	05/26/17	201324 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	C
05	00025946	195.09	05/26/17	201324 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	C
05	00025947	13,007.87	05/30/17	441244 CONTINENTAL AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY	C
05	00025948	10,205.88	05/30/17	217972 ALLSTATE WORKPLACE DIVISION	C
05	00025949	82,125.80	05/30/17	441252 AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.	C
05	00025950	19,206.58	05/30/17	441260 AVESIS THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS, INC.	C
05	00025951	15,894.78	05/30/17	373273 COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT INSURANCE CO.	C
05	00025952	21,570.16	05/30/17	441279 HUMANA INSURANCE COMPANY	C
05	00025953	959,831.32	05/30/17	209759 PROPRIETARY FUND	C
05	00025954	26,341.66	05/30/17	441287 TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	C
05	00025955	30,199.14	05/30/17	368059 UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	C
Total Bank No 05		**1,418,067.61**			
07	00006379	1,391.92	05/23/17	252468 HACIENDA FORD	C
07	00006380	9.75	05/23/17	414492 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	C
07	00006381	5,000.00	05/30/17	289485 ALAMO INSURANCE GROUP, INC.	C
07	00006382	65.76	05/30/17	328626 AT&T	C
07	00006383	232.40	05/30/17	184187 GENERAL FUND	C
07	00006384	659.80	05/30/17	252468 HACIENDA FORD	C
07	00006385	11,875.00	05/30/17	289493 TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT	C
Total Bank No 07		**19,234.63**			
15	00031726	2,189.80	05/23/17	357359 4IMPRINT, INC.	C
15	00031727	6,109.10	05/23/17	1902 AMIGOS DEL VALLE, INC.	C
15	00031728	630.00	05/23/17	2666 ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P	C
15	00031729	3,712.98	05/23/17	344257 BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF MISSION, INC	C
15	00031730	15,000.00	05/23/17	189324 BURTON MCCUMBER & CORTEZ, LLP	C
15	00031731	610.00	05/23/17	312002 DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	C
15	00031732	5,877.70	05/23/17	266345 EMIGDIO VILLANUEVA	C
15	00031733	883.24	05/23/17	211567 GE CAPITAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTI	C
15	00031734	54,915.33	05/23/17	344834 HIDALGO COUNTY TREASURER	C
15	00031735	23,625.00	05/23/17	178462 HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC.	C
15	00031736	158.00	05/23/17	227749 MCALLEN SPORTS	C
15	00031737	237.00	05/23/17	427837 NSA OP, LP	C
15	00031738	600.00	05/23/17	343978 THE PENSION COMPANY	C
15	00031739	11,881.28	05/23/17	41998 WOMEN TOGETHER FOUNDATION INC.	C
15	00031740	1,020.00	05/30/17	216119 AFFORDABLE HOMES OF SOUTH TEXAS, INC.	C
15	00031741	583.32	05/30/17	401374 AIM MEDIA TEXAS OPERATING, LLC	C
15	00031742	231.66	05/30/17	369837 AVILA, PATRICIO R.	C
15	00031743	3,367.48	05/30/17	203408 CASA OF HIDALGO CO., INC.	C
15	00031744	2,904.10	05/30/17	76856 CITY OF LA JOYA	C
15	00031745	12.15	05/30/17	11908 FEDEX	C
15	00031746	12,236.10	05/30/17	353531 FOOD BANK OF THE RIO GRANDE VALLEY	C
15	00031747	286.18	05/30/17	412376 JORGE PEREZ CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC	C
15	00031748	65.00	05/30/17	414492 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	C
15	00031749	54,128.25	05/30/17	452807 SOUTH POOLS INC.	C
15	00031750	251.03	05/30/17	343889 OPEN HANDS COMMUNITY CHARITABLE SERVICES	C
15	00031751	1,288.22	05/30/17	319449 STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	C
15	00031752	6,748.00	05/30/17	344427 THE SALVATION ARMY-MCALLEN	C
15	00031753	18,490.00	05/30/17	363308 VALLEY LAND TITLE COMPANY LTD	C
15	00031754	2,567.44	05/30/17	41998 WOMEN TOGETHER FOUNDATION INC.	C
Total Bank No 15		**230,608.36**			

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor		Type
					Total Manual Checks	**.00**
					Total Computer Checks	**13,259,631.59**
					Total ACH Checks	**.00**
					Total Other Checks	**.00**
					Total Electronic Checks	**.00**
					Total Computer Voids	**.00**
					Total Manual Voids	**.00**
					Total ACH Voids	**.00**
					Total Other Voids	**.00**
					Total Electronic Voids	**.00**
			Grand Total			**13,259,631.59**
			Number of Checks			**1,254**

Batch Yr	Batch No	Amount
17	001700	72,605.11
17	001716	52,828.33
17	001717	89,518.67
17	001718	18,805.19
17	001719	46,561.84
17	001721	113,151.41
17	001722	76,151.59
17	001725	38,121.35
17	001726	387.10
17	001727	161,444.28
17	001731	1,055.66
17	001732	653,368.64
17	001735	73,226.14
17	001736	284,322.37
17	001740	14,915.00
17	001741	10,610.00
17	001742	12,580.00
17	001743	36,260.00
17	001744	26,915.00
17	001745	30,672.50
17	001746	13,392.50
17	001747	1,997.25
17	001748	3,880.20
17	001751	22,779.83
17	001753	11,882.30
17	001754	24,490.92
17	001768	586,347.68
17	001779	44,150.91
17	001785	416.49
17	001800	67,743.56
17	001804	126,429.43
17	001807	4,499.11
17	001808	5,021.39
17	001818	15,137.85
17	001822	4,062.68
17	001824	66,705.65
17	001832	41,366.87
17	001833	120,573.34
17	001834	10,992.05
17	001839	8,978.92
17	001840	136,825.51
17	001842	76,030.05
17	001844	1,028.53
17	001846	19,488.74
17	001847	16,477.08

Bank	Check No	Amount	Date	Vendor			Type
					17	**001848**	**94,994.47**
					17	**001849**	**59,298.92**
					17	**001852**	**23.00**
					17	**001854**	**12,775.00**
					17	**001855**	**13,895.00**
					17	**001856**	**10,677.50**
					17	**001857**	**35,924.30**
					17	**001858**	**42,082.50**
					17	**001864**	**9,832.59**
					17	**001866**	**98,936.99**
					17	**001871**	**1,863.00**
					17	**001872**	**852.91**
					17	**001874**	**15.00**
					17	**001876**	**5,790.58**
					17	**001877**	**104,178.93**
					17	**001878**	**690,859.99**
					17	**001879**	**8,833,431.89**

Employee No	Employee Name	Bank No	Check Key	Check Date	Net Pay
216810	ALANIZ, BRITTANY MARIE	06	0600997976	05/26/17	1,057.60
206075	ALCAZAR, ESTEBAN	06	0600997977	05/26/17	1,008.79
201413	ALVARADO, JUAN CASTILLO	06	0600997978	05/26/17	133.83
173754	ARELLANO, JOSE ANGEL	06	0600997979	05/26/17	133.83
182524	BARNES, ELIZABETH KAY	06	0600997980	05/26/17	108.58
182516	BARNES, JAMES EDGAR	06	0600997981	05/26/17	1,398.56
182478	CANTU, LESLIE A.	06	0600997982	05/26/17	981.02
206873	CARRILLO, SELINA MICHELLE	06	0600997983	05/26/17	874.97
205362	CASTANEDA, JOSUE DANIEL	06	0600997984	05/26/17	998.69
002615	CASTILLO, GENARO LUNA	06	0600997985	05/26/17	916.58
091278	CASTILLO, JESSICA M.	06	0600997986	05/26/17	1,392.56
221104	CISNEROS, KARLOS ARTURO	06	0600997987	05/26/17	133.83
213179	CLEMENTE, KASSANDRA AGLAEE	06	0600997988	05/26/17	111.10
209457	COOPER, GARY L	06	0600997989	05/26/17	1,108.98
213195	DAVILA, ADRIANA	06	0600997990	05/26/17	1,087.07
205370	DAVILA, CLAUDINA	06	0600997991	05/26/17	1,099.69
220892	DELGADO, YOLANDA	06	0600997992	05/26/17	948.19
190519	DESIGA, EVANGELINA	06	0600997993	05/26/17	1,037.78
080373	DIAZ, ROLANDO	06	0600997994	05/26/17	1,016.36
142557	ESPINOZA, MAGDA	06	0600997995	05/26/17	1,105.50
053597	ESPINOZA, SILVIA R.	06	0600997996	05/26/17	910.32
204072	FLORES, DAHLIA M	06	0600997997	05/26/17	909.01
161993	GARCIA, MERICELDA	06	0600997998	05/26/17	1,097.16
217328	GOMEZ, CYNTHIA ANN	06	0600997999	05/26/17	1,054.24
218227	GOMEZ, JUANITA	06	0600998000	05/26/17	133.83
217883	GUAJARDO, KATHRYN ABRIGAIL	06	0600998001	05/26/17	133.83
216526	GUTIERREZ, LORANN	06	0600998002	05/26/17	1,104.74
217808	GUTIERREZ, RAMON A	06	0600998003	05/26/17	136.35
221112	HENRIKSEN, LORIE ANN	06	0600998004	05/26/17	101.00
213276	HERNANDEZ, MARCELINO	06	0600998005	05/26/17	1,055.46
216461	HERNANDEZ, SUSANA D	06	0600998006	05/26/17	1,020.47
220868	HERRERA, GABRIEL	06	0600998007	05/26/17	926.68
150495	JUNGE, MARILYN SUE	06	0600998008	05/26/17	1,313.00
209350	KENNEDY, MIDAS ABELONG	06	0600998009	05/26/17	1,057.98
201871	KILLINGER-GUAJARDO, LUCY	06	0600998010	05/26/17	1,406.00
143286	LOPEZ, GLORIA	06	0600998011	05/26/17	136.35
213292	LOPEZ, SELINA	06	0600998012	05/26/17	986.06
191256	LOZANO, CHRISTIAN	06	0600998013	05/26/17	1,104.88
131407	LUGO, ROSA MARIA	06	0600998014	05/26/17	1,051.65
096326	LYLE, VICKIE CHUDLEIGH	06	0600998015	05/26/17	1,229.00
203068	MALDONADO, JONATHAN MICHAEL	06	0600998016	05/26/17	126.25
177857	MARTINEZ, NORA ELIA	06	0600998017	05/26/17	128.78
041378	MCCLAUGHERTY, FERN	06	0600998018	05/26/17	132.00
217875	MELENDEZ, BRYANNA	06	0600998019	05/26/17	133.83
073237	MONTEMAYOR, HERLINDA	06	0600998020	05/26/17	1,254.56
203033	MONTESDEOCA, RICHARD	06	0600998021	05/26/17	103.53
183806	MONTOYA, LAURA	06	0600998022	05/26/17	1,098.38
188093	MONTOYA, SUSANA	06	0600998023	05/26/17	133.83
211613	MORENO, CAROLINA	06	0600998024	05/26/17	997.38
167568	MORENO, MARIO JORGE	06	0600998025	05/26/17	138.88

Employee No	Employee Name	Bank No	Check Key	Check Date	Net Pay
202100	MUNOZ, CRISTINA	06	0600998026	05/26/17	773.90
218600	MUNOZ, OSCAR	06	0600998027	05/26/17	126.25
201952	MUNOZ, YOLANDA B.	06	0600998028	05/26/17	996.16
155845	NUNEZ, GINA RUBY	06	0600998029	05/26/17	907.79
216739	OCEGUERA, RICARDO	06	0600998030	05/26/17	121.20
178497	PERALEZ, HECTOR	06	0600998031	05/26/17	1,057.07
221139	PICAZO, MARIA GUADALUPE	06	0600998032	05/26/17	146.45
201634	PINA, ARIEL JASMINE	06	0600998033	05/26/17	975.97
213446	PRUNEDA, MARIA PALMIRA	06	0600998034	05/26/17	138.88
191221	QUINTANA, ODILIA	06	0600998035	05/26/17	1,131.20
213462	QUINTERO, JOAN SEBASTIAN	06	0600998036	05/26/17	133.83
110272	RAMIREZ, MARIA J	06	0600998037	05/26/17	58.08
189790	RAMOS, MARYA	06	0600998038	05/26/17	863.55
178284	RAYA, ESMERALDA	06	0600998039	05/26/17	178.00
200085	RECIO, ARACELI	06	0600998040	05/26/17	1,161.51
180351	REYES, BIANCA	06	0600998041	05/26/17	133.83
218090	REYES, CHRISTIAN	06	0600998042	05/26/17	143.93
163147	REYNA, MARIA ELVA	06	0600998043	05/26/17	1,092.12
177776	REYNA, RUBEN	06	0600998044	05/26/17	133.83
190101	RHYNE, MARILYN RUTH	06	0600998045	05/26/17	108.58
217158	RIOS, VALERIA	06	0600998046	05/26/17	126.25
176524	RIVERA, GARESILA	06	0600998047	05/26/17	1,448.00
183318	RIVERA, NEREIDA E.	06	0600998048	05/26/17	1,097.16
119792	RODRIGUEZ, FLORESTELA	06	0600998049	05/26/17	98.48
200050	ROSALES, LINDA S	06	0600998050	05/26/17	830.73
205745	ROSILLO, THALIA	06	0600998051	05/26/17	1,071.91
191183	SALAS, VERONICA MICHELLE	06	0600998052	05/26/17	1,338.56
213551	SALAZAR, VIVIAN	06	0600998053	05/26/17	141.40
217131	SALDANA, ELIZABETH JESSELLE	06	0600998054	05/26/17	133.83
221147	SALINAS, ANDREA DEANETTE	06	0600998055	05/26/17	136.35
205664	SALINAS, OMAR	06	0600998056	05/26/17	138.88
014877	SALINAS, YVETTE	06	0600998057	05/26/17	133.83
201669	SANDERS, MELVIN JAY	06	0600998058	05/26/17	1,385.00
182591	SCHMOELLER, DAVID LAVERN	06	0600998059	05/26/17	1,084.53
182605	SCHMOELLER, ETTA ESTELLE	06	0600998060	05/26/17	1,030.20
183865	SCHNERDEN, LAWRENCE	06	0600998061	05/26/17	98.48
201880	TORRES, CAESAR	06	0600998062	05/26/17	969.61
213586	TORRES, DAVID DANIEL	06	0600998063	05/26/17	1,132.51
213748	TORRES, MARIA H	06	0600998064	05/26/17	1,140.09
221155	URIBE, FANNY ALEJANDRA	06	0600998065	05/26/17	133.83
221090	VARGAS DE CASTILLO, MARIA ELENA	06	0600998066	05/26/17	138.88
151688	VASQUEZ, SYLVIA	06	0600998067	05/26/17	143.93
150312	VEGA, RITA JACKSON	06	0600998068	05/26/17	136.35
192252	VELAZQUEZ, GERARDO	06	0600998069	05/26/17	133.83
213616	VILLAGOMEZ, ANGELITA	06	0600998070	05/26/17	1,141.31
216445	ZAMORA, MARTHA	06	0600998071	05/26/17	664.08
	Check Count 96		Total Net Pay		64,179.08

AI-60061 **Auditor's Office** **2. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Monica Salinas, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of Fund Information Report

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

letter & report

Form Review

Form Started By: Monica Salinas Started On: 05/30/2017 11:33 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/30/2017

County Auditor's

Fund

Information Report
Commissioners' Court Meeting

May 30, 2017

Prepared by the Office of the County Auditor

Raymundo Eufracio, C.P.A

County of Hidalgo

County Auditors

Agenda Information

Report

A. Letter of Agenda Concerns

B. Fund Balance- General Fund

C. Schedule of Unreserved Unbudgeted Fund Balances - All Funds

D. Schedule of Reserved Fund Balances – All Funds

E. Hidalgo County Indigent Health Care Fund Report

A. Letter of Concern

COUNTY of HIDALGO
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 30, 2017

Honorable Ramon Garcia, County Judge
Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Honorable Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

RE: Agenda Concerns

Dear Judge and Commissioners:

In accordance with Local Government Code Section 111.093, a requisition issued or a contract for work, labor, services, or materials and supplies is not binding until the county auditor certifies that the budget contains an ample provision for the obligation and that funds are or will be available to pay the obligation when due. Recommend that agreements/contracts be revised to include the County Auditor's signature as certification of available funds.

Consent Agenda Item 12.C. (AI-59970) – Purchasing Department for Precinct No. 1
Recommend No Action: The Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295) was not attached. Therefore, we could not determine compliance with Section 2252.908 of the Government Code.

Consent Agenda Item 12.I. (AI-59990) – Purchasing Department for Precinct No. 4
Recommend No Action: The Certificate of Construction Completion has not been approved; therefore, final payment and release of retainage cannot be processed.

Regular Agenda Item 8.C. (AI-59924) – Constable Precinct No. 3
Recommend No Action: The term of the Agreement was left blank.

Regular Agenda Item 12.A. (AI-60028) – Human Resources for WIC
Recommend No Action: The Personnel Adjustment Request (PAR) form(s) were not attached.

Regular Agenda Item 18.A. (AI-60038) – Precinct No. 2
Recommend No Action: The Interlocal Cooperation Agreement and legal counsel's approval of same were not attached. In addition, the approval of project per Section 791.014 of the Texas Government Code is not required since it is not a project to construct, improve, or repair a building, road, or other facility.

Regular Agenda Item 22.C.4 (AI-60052) – Purchasing Department for Precinct No. 1
Recommend No Action: The Agreement, legal counsel's approval of the agreement, ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance, Form 1295, and Work Authorization No. 1 were not attached. In addition, funding for the project was not identified.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

Regular Agenda Item 22.C.5 (AI-59987) – Purchasing Department for Precinct No. 1
Point of Information: The amount of Application for Payment No. 3 (Retainage Release) should be $25,983.12.

Regular Agenda Item 22.G.1 (AI-59743) – Purchasing Department
Recommend No Action: The contract documents were not attached.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

B. Report On Unappropriated Fund Balance - General Fund

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual
General Fund
As of May 30 2017

	2016 Original Budget	2016 Adjusted Budget	2016 Actual	% Actual To Adjusted Budget
2016 Revenues and other financing sources (See Schedule A)	184,606,362	185,492,700	193,171,810	104.1%
2016 Expenditures and other financing uses (See Schedule B)	189,336,719	200,091,863	188,767,746	94.3%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	(4,730,357)	(14,599,162)	4,404,064	
Adjusted, unassigned fund balance at January 1, 2016	26,426,520	26,426,520	26,426,520	
Prior Period Adjustment		22,108	22,108	
Unreserved (reserved) fund balance	-	1,283,718	1,283,718	
2016 Unadjusted, unassigned fund balance at December 31, 2016	21,696,163	13,133,184	32,136,411	
Requested Changes on the Current May 30, 2017 Agenda				
Regular Agenda				
Item 21.D.2.: Capital Leases - Various Departmens		(1,030,880)		
Item 21.D.2.: Other Financing Sources		1,030,880		
Item 21.D.2.: Capital Leases - Principal and Interest		(1,242,057)		
Item 21.D.2.: Capital Leases - Various Departmens		1,242,057		
		-		
Unadjusted 2017 Unassigned Fund Balance for General Fund as of May 30, 2017 If Requested Changes are Approved		13,133,184		

	2017 Original Budget	2017 Adjusted Budget	2017 Actual	% Actual To Adjusted Budget
2017 Revenues and other financing sources (See Schedule A)	194,269,170	194,269,505	75,063,627	38.6%
2017 Expenditures and other financing uses (See Schedule B)	194,269,170	203,251,428	71,730,399	35.3%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-	(8,981,923)	3,333,228	
*2016 Unadjusted, unassigned fund balance at December 31, 2016	32,136,411	32,136,411	32,136,411	
Adjusting journal entries		31,094	31,094	
Unreserved (reserved) fund balance	-	6,527,392	6,527,392	
2017 Unadjusted, unassigned fund balance As of May 30, 2017	32,136,411	29,712,974	42,028,125	
Requested Changes on the Current May 30, 2017 Agenda				
Consent Agenda				
Item 4.D.: Urban County		1,350		
Item 4.D.: Urban County		(1,350)		
Item 4.G.: Pct 4 Sanitation		247		
Item 4.G.: Pct 4 Emergency Services Linn-SM		(247)		
Item 4.H.: Pct. 4 Parks		8,142		
Item 4.H.: Pct 4 Doolittle Recovery Project		(8,142)		
Item 4.I.: IT Countywide		18,800		
Item 4.I.: Jail		(18,800)		
Item 11.E.1.: Transfers Out - Health Grants		281,083		
Item 11.E.1.: Transfers Out - Health Grants		(281,083)		
Item 11.E.2.: Transfers Out - R&B Fund		14,945		
Item 11.E.2.: Pct 4 CRC Sunflower		(14,945)		
		-		
Unadjusted 2017 Unassigned Fund Balance for General Fund as of May 30, 2017 If Requested Changes are Approved		29,712,974		

*2016 Unadjusted, unassigned F/B at 12/31/16	$ 32,136,411
2016 Adjustments to F/B at 5/26/17	31,094
2016 Adjustments to unreserved/reserved F/B	(1,913,992)
2016 Unadjusted, unreserved F/B at 5/26/17	$ 30,253,513

GENERAL FUND BUDGET AMENDMENTS
COMMISSIONERS' COURT MEETINGS
As of May 30 2017

SCHEDULE A- BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO 2017 ESTIMATED REVENUES

2017 Original Budget		$ 194,269,169.84
Adjustments to the 2017 Estimated Revenues		
APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON JANUARY 10, 2017 AGENDA	335.28	
1/10/2017 Increase to Estimated Revenue	335.28	
Total Adjustments to the 2017 Estimated Revenues		335.28
Total 2017 Approved Original Estimated Revenues and Budget Amendments		**$ 194,269,505.12**

SCHEDULE B - BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO 2017 APPROPRIATIONS

2017 Original Budget		194,269,169.84
Prior Approved Carryovers - Fund 1280		2,430,622.87
Prior Approved Carryovers - Fund 1281		86,091.83
Prior Approved Carryovers - Fund 1285		106,037.11
Prior Approved Carryovers - Fund 1293		223,913.60
Prior Approved Carryovers - Fund 1301		19,393.84
Prior Approved Carryovers - Fund 1315		182,345.82
Amendments Approved by Commissioners' Court and as Presented by the Budget Office		
APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON DECEMBER 13, 2016 AGENDA		
APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON JANUARY 10, 2017 AGENDA		
Consent Agenda		
Item 6.B.: Co Wide Adm - Contingency	(10,064.40)	
Item 6.B.: CCL#1	10,064.40	
Item 6.E.: Pct.4 Sanitation	(975.76)	
Item 6.E.: Pct.4 Emergency Services Linn/CRC Sunflower	975.76	
Item 6.G.: Pct.4 Parks	(668.48)	
Item 6.G.: Pct.4 Emergency Services Linn	668.48	
Item 6.H.: Pct.4 Emergency Services Linn/CRC Sunflower	(11,550.00)	
Item 6.H.: Pct.4 Emergency Services Linn/CRC Sunflower	11,550.00	
Item 13.F.2.: Facilities	335.28	
	335.28	
APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON JANUARY 24, 2017 AGENDA		
Consent Agenda		
Item 6.A.: Co Wide Adm - Contingency	(1,773.10)	
Item 6.A.: CCL#4	1,773.10	
Item 6.F.: Jail	(39,694.00)	
Item 6.F.: Sheriff	39,694.00	
Item 6.G.: Pct.4 Sanitation	(1,259.00)	
Item 6.G.: Pct.4 CRC-Sunflower	1,259.00	
Item 12.G.1.: Transfers Out - R&B Fund	(74,339.05)	
Item 12.G.1.: Pct.4 CRC Sunflower/SH107	74,339.05	
Regular Agenda	-	
Item 18.C.1.: 1115 Waiver DSRIP	1,389,912.00	
Item 18.C.2.: Economic Development	254,500.00	
	1,644,412.00	
APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON JANUARY 24, 2017 AGENDA		
Consent Agenda		
Item 4.A.: General Litigation	241,000	
Item 4.A.: Co Wide Adm - Contingency	(241,000)	
Item 4.B.: Co Wide Adm - Contingency	241,000	
Item 4.B.: Humane Society	(241,000)	
Item 4.D.: County Commissioners	5,000	
Item 4.D.: Independent Audit	(5,000)	
Item 4.E.: Co Wide Adm - Contingency	100	
Item 4.E.: CCL#1	(100)	

SCHEDULE B - BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO 2017 APPROPRIATIONS

Item 4.F.:	Co Wide Adm - Contingency	20,987
Item 4.F.:	398th DC	(20,987)
Item 4.H.:	Pct.4 Parks	195
Item 4.H.:	Pct.4 Emergency Services Linn	(195)
Item 4.I.:	Pct.4 Sanitation	851
Item 4.I.:	Pct.4 Emergency Services Linn	(851)
Regular Agenda		
Item 10.B.:	Planning Department	135,731
Item 10.B.:	Environmental Compliance	(93,441)
Item 10.B.:	Nuisance Abatement Program	(42,290)
Item 10.C.:	DBM-Budget Division	19,020
Item 10.C.:	Facilities Management	(19,020)
Item 17.A.:	GF-Restricted F/B-Elections Contract	50,000
		50,000.00

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON FEBRUARY 21, 2017 AGENDA

-

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON MARCH 7, 2017 AGENDA

-

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON MARCH 21, 2017 AGENDA

Consent Agenda		
Item 5.B.:	Co Wide Adm - Contingency	(48,090.00)
Item 5.B.:	Pct.4 Parks	48,090.00
Item 5.C.:	New Courthouse	(395,000.00)
Item 5.C.:	Pct.4 New Motor Pool	161,950.00
Item 5.C.:	Pct.4 Sanitation	233,050.00
Item 5.D.:	Co Wide Adm - Contingency	(754.88)
Item 5.D.:	County Court at Law#1	754.88
Item 5.F.:	Pct.2 Sanitation	(45,255.08)
Item 5.F.:	Pct.2 CRC Youth Facility Project	45,255.08
Item 5.H.:	Pct.4 Sanitation	(1,081.00)
Item 5.H.:	Pct.4 Emergency Service Linn	1,081.00
Regular Agenda		
Item 22.B.2.:	New Courthouse	3,951,866.52
Item 22.B.3.:	Pct.3 Parks	279,375.11
		4,231,241.63

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON APRIL 5, 2017 AGENDA

Consent Agenda		
Item 4.E.:	Pct.4 Doolittle Recovery Project	(14,640)
Item 4.E.:	Pct.4 Restitution	14,640
Regular Agenda		
Item 13.C.3.:	Co Wide Adm - Contingency	(36,256)
Item 13.C.3.:	Pct.2 Parks	36,256
Item 21.C.3.:	Bail Bond Board	(5,500)
Item 21.C.3.:	Co Wide Adm - Contingency	5,500
Item 21.C.3.:	GF-Restricted F/B-Bail Bond Board	7,864
		7,864.00

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON APRIL 18, 2017 AGENDA

-

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON MAY 2, 2017 AGENDA

-

APPROVED 2017 CHANGES BY COURT ON MAY 16, 2017 AGENDA

-

Total approved Budget Amendments from December 13, 2016 through May 16, 2017 as presented by Budget Office		**5,933,852.91**
Total 2017 Approved Original Budget Appropriations and Budget Amendments		**$ 203,251,427.82**

C. Schedule of Unreserved Unbudgeted Fund Balances – All Funds

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF UNRESERVED UNBUDGETED FUND BALANCES
As of May 30 2017

Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Available for Appropriation
7-1100-258-00-000-000-0-000	GEN FD-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(38,694,896.35)	
7-1100-270-00-000-000-0-000	GEN FD-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	8,981,922.70	(29,712,973.65)
7-1200-258-00-000-000-0-000	R&B FUND-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(8,198,411.60)	
7-1200-270-00-000-000-0-000	R&B FUND-FUND BAL-BUDGETED	7,157,832.82	(1,040,578.78)
7-1220-258-00-000-000-0-000	LEOSE FUND-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(25,503.89)	
7-1220-270-00-000-000-0-000	LEOSE FUND-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	14,840.30	(10,663.59)
7-1221-258-00-000-000-0-000	DA VEH THEFT-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(31.92)	
7-1221-270-00-000-000-0-000	DA VEH THEFT-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(31.92)
7-1222-258-00-000-000-0-000	DA CHECK FRAUD-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN(	(162,939.46)	
7-1222-270-00-000-000-0-000	DA CHECK FRAUD-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	108,300.00	(54,639.46)
7-1223-258-00-000-000-0-000	DA CCP59-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(5,845,698.14)	
7-1223-270-00-000-000-0-000	DA CCP59-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	1,739,234.80	(4,106,463.34)
7-1224-258-00-000-000-0-000	DRUG ABUSE PREV/REHAB-UNASSIGNED F/B	(398,452.21)	
7-1224-270-00-000-000-0-000	DRUG ABUSE PREV/REHAB-BUDGETED FUND	-	(398,452.21)
7-1225-258-00-000-000-0-000	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-UNASSIGNED F/B	(214,545.32)	
7-1225-270-00-000-000-0-000	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-BUDGETED FUND B.	169,550.00	(44,995.32)
7-1226-258-00-000-000-0-000	SHERIFF INVESTIG-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(18,923.89)	
7-1226-270-00-000-000-0-000	SHERIFF INVESTIG-BUDGETED FUND BALANCI	-	(18,923.89)
7-1227-258-00-000-000-0-000	SHERIFF CCP59-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(1,493,385.61)	
7-1227-270-00-000-000-0-000	SHERIFF CCP59-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	326,745.00	(1,166,640.61)
7-1228-258-00-000-000-0-000	SHRF FED SHRG-US TREAS-UNASSIGNED F/B	(397,050.59)	
7-1228-270-00-000-000-0-000	SHRF FED SHRG-US TREAS-BUDGETED FUND	190,000.00	(207,050.59)
7-1229-258-00-000-000-0-000	SHRF FED SHRG-USDJ-UNASSIGNED F/B	(1,229,170.45)	
7-1229-270-00-000-000-0-000	SHRF FED SHRG-USDJ-BUDGETED FUND BALA	350,000.00	(879,170.45)
7-1230-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT3 CCP59-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(80,583.68)	
7-1230-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT3 CCP59-BUDGETED FUND BALAN(	57,328.68	(23,255.00)
7-1231-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT4 CCP59-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(182,855.19)	
7-1231-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT4 CCP59-BUDGETED FUND BALAN(	36,844.85	(146,010.34)
7-1233-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT1 CCP59-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(5,729.32)	
7-1233-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT1 CCP59-BUDGETED FUND BALAN(	-	(5,729.32)
7-1234-258-00-000-000-0-000	CHILD ABUSE PREV-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAI	(40,039.25)	
7-1234-270-00-000-000-0-000	CHILD ABUSE PREV-BUDGETED FUND BALANC	(3,000.00)	(43,039.25)
7-1235-258-00-000-000-0-000	DC REC MGMT/PRESRV-UNASSIGNED FUND B.	(334,482.62)	
7-1235-270-00-000-000-0-000	DC REC MGMT/PRESRV-BUDGETED FUND BAL	(70,000.00)	(404,482.62)
7-1236-258-00-000-000-0-000	DC TITLE IV-D-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(26,263.90)	
7-1236-270-00-000-000-0-000	DC TITLE IV-D-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(1,500.00)	(27,763.90)
7-1237-258-00-000-000-0-000	CC REC MGMT/PRESRV-UNASSIGNED FUND B.	(3,539,519.61)	
7-1237-270-00-000-000-0-000	CC REC MGMT/PRESRV-BUDGETED FUND BAL	(253,053.50)	(3,792,573.11)
7-1238-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO REC MGMT/PRESRV-UNASSIGNED FUND B.	(158,337.66)	
7-1238-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO REC MGMT/PRESRV-BUDGETED FUND BAL	80,335.00	(78,002.66)
7-1239-258-00-000-000-0-000	CRT REPORTER SRV-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(153,329.61)	
7-1239-270-00-000-000-0-000	CRT REPORTER SRV-BUDGETED FUND BALAN	45,000.00	(108,329.61)
7-1240-258-00-000-000-0-000	JUV DELQ PREV-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(4,847.10)	
7-1240-270-00-000-000-0-000	JUV DELQ PREV-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(4,847.10)
7-1241-258-00-000-000-0-000	CRTHSE SECURITY-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAI	(125,573.32)	
7-1241-270-00-000-000-0-000	CRTHSE SECURITY-BUDGETED FUND BALANC	123,907.00	(1,666.32)
7-1242-258-00-000-000-0-000	JUST CRT TECH-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(284,269.18)	
7-1242-270-00-000-000-0-000	JUST CRT TECH-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	298,185.81	13,916.63
7-1243-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONTRIBUTIONS FUND-UNASSIGNED FUND BA	(347,748.33)	
7-1243-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONTRIBUTIONS FUND-BUDGETED FUND BAL/	5,000.00	(342,748.33)
7-1245-258-00-000-000-0-000	JUST CRT BLDG SEC-UNASSIGNED FUND BAL	(95,061.37)	
7-1245-270-00-000-000-0-000	JUST CRT BLDG SEC-BUDGETED FUND BALAN	65,766.00	(29,295.37)
7-1246-258-00-000-000-0-000	TAC SP VEH INV-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(300,689.27)	
7-1246-270-00-000-000-0-000	TAC SP VEH INV-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	102,377.67	(198,311.60)
7-1247-258-00-000-000-0-000	LAW LIBRARY-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(1,202,145.43)	
7-1247-270-00-000-000-0-000	LAW LIBRARY-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	56,952.00	(1,145,193.43)
7-1250-258-00-000-000-0-000	SUPPL CRT GRDNSHP-UNASSIGNED FUND BAI	(87,466.74)	
7-1250-270-00-000-000-0-000	SUPPL CRT GRDNSHP-BUDGETED FUND BALA	27,000.00	(60,466.74)
7-1251-258-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA CCP59-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(2,655,689.28)	
7-1251-270-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA CCP59-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	393,500.00	(2,262,189.28)
7-1252-258-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA FED SHRG-US TREAS-UNASSIGNED F/B	(710,873.73)	
7-1252-270-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA FED SHRG-US TREAS-BUDGETED FD BA	461,087.44	(249,786.29)
7-1253-258-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA OTHER SHRG-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(94,334.35)	
7-1253-270-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA OTHER SHRG-BUDGETED FUND BALAN(	-	(94,334.35)
7-1254-258-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA FED SHRG-USDJ-UNASSIGNED FUND BA	(529,750.06)	
7-1254-270-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA FED SHRG-USDJ-BUDGETED FUND BAL/	539,213.45	9,463.39
7-1255-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO&DIST CRT TECH-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(61,179.07)	
7-1255-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO&DIST CRT TECH-BUDGETED FUND BALANC	(17,000.00)	(78,179.07)

Please Note: Report generated 5/26/17

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF UNRESERVED UNBUDGETED FUND BALANCES
As of May 30 2017

Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Available for Appropriation
7-1256-258-00-000-000-0-000	DA FED SHRG-USDJ-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(159,418.79)	
7-1256-270-00-000-000-0-000	DA FED SHRG-USDJ-BUDGETED FUND BALANC	55,389.85	(104,028.94)
7-1257-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-TREAS-UNASSIGNED	(12,489.41)	
7-1257-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-TREAS-BUDGETED F/I	2,469.86	(10,019.55)
7-1258-258-00-000-000-0-000	LPPF-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(15,033,919.29)	
7-1258-270-00-000-000-0-000	LPPF-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	8,075,949.53	(6,957,969.76)
7-1259-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT4 FED SHRG-TREAS-UNASSIGNED	(36,496.79)	
7-1259-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT4 FED SHRG-TREAS-BUDGETED F/I	(10,000.00)	(46,496.79)
7-1260-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT2 CHAPTER 59-UNASSIGNED F/B	(6,257.16)	
7-1260-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT2 CHAPTER 59-BUDGETED F/B	-	(6,257.16)
7-1261-258-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-DOJ-UNASSIGNED F/E	(11,720.77)	
7-1261-270-00-000-000-0-000	CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-DOJ-BUDGETED F/B	11,698.08	(22.69)
7-1280-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 0-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1280-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 0-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1281-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 1-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1281-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 1-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1282-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 2-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1282-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 2-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1283-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 3-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1283-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 3-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1284-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 4-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1284-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 4-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1285-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 5-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	53,783.77	
7-1285-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 5-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(142,320.77)	(88,537.00)
7-1286-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 6-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1286-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 6-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(2,516.00)	(2,516.00)
7-1287-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 7-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1287-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 7-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1288-258-00-000-000-0-000	URBAN COUNTY-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	74,406.47	
7-1288-270-00-000-000-0-000	URBAN COUNTY-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	74,406.47
7-1289-258-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 9-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1289-270-00-000-000-0-000	GRANTS LVL 9-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1291-258-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1291-270-00-000-000-0-000	HIDTA-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1292-258-00-000-000-0-000	WIC PRG-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1292-270-00-000-000-0-000	WIC PRG-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1293-258-00-000-000-0-000	HEALTH GRANTS-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANC	(1,538,553.76)	
7-1293-270-00-000-000-0-000	HEALTH GRANTS-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	237,046.00	(1,301,507.76)
7-1294-258-00-000-000-0-000	JUV PROB-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(17,190.27)	
7-1294-270-00-000-000-0-000	JUV PROB-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(17,190.27)
7-1295-258-00-000-000-0-000	JJAEP ISD-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1295-270-00-000-000-0-000	JJAEP ISD-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1296-258-00-000-000-0-000	IV-E FED FOSTER CARE-UNASSIGNED FUND B	(144,044.08)	
7-1296-270-00-000-000-0-000	IV-E FED FOSTER CARE-BUDGETED FUND BAL	-	(144,044.08)
7-1297-258-00-000-000-0-000	ADULT PROB-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(2,247,630.23)	
7-1297-270-00-000-000-0-000	ADULT PROB-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(2,247,630.23)
7-1301-258-00-000-000-0-000	CAPITAL OUTLAY-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANC	(53.55)	
7-1301-270-00-000-000-0-000	CAPITAL OUTLAY-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(53.55)
7-1302-258-00-000-000-0-000	TAX NOTE 2007-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(52,059.41)	
7-1302-270-00-000-000-0-000	TAX NOTE 2007-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	31,417.96	(20,641.45)
7-1303-258-00-000-000-0-000	SALE OF CO ASSETS-UNASSIGNED FUND BAL	(1,472,633.45)	
7-1303-270-00-000-000-0-000	SALE OF CO ASSETS-BUDGETED FUND BALAN	1,366,952.99	(105,680.46)
7-1304-258-00-000-000-0-000	TAX NOTE 2014-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(52,943.44)	
7-1304-270-00-000-000-0-000	TAX NOTE 2014-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	37,296.41	(15,647.03)
7-1305-258-00-000-000-0-000	ROAD DIST NO.5-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1305-270-00-000-000-0-000	ROAD DIST NO.5-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1312-258-00-000-000-0-000	BCAP 3-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1312-270-00-000-000-0-000	BCAP 3-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1315-258-00-000-000-0-000	TXDOT PRJ-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	3,999,588.51	
7-1315-270-00-000-000-0-000	TXDOT PRJ-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(4,361,592.18)	(362,003.67)
7-1331-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2001-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(16,397.38)	
7-1331-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2001-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	1,395.42	(15,001.96)
7-1332-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2002-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1332-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2002-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1334-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2004-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1334-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2004-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1336-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2006-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1336-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2006-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1339-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(493.10)	
7-1339-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(493.10)

Please Note: Report generated 5/26/17

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF UNRESERVED UNBUDGETED FUND BALANCES
As of May 30 2017

Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Available for Appropriation
7-1341-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009B&C-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(121,499.90)	
7-1341-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009B&C-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	120,062.95	(1,436.95)
7-1342-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2010A&B-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(708,321.17)	
7-1342-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2010A&B-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	697,520.09	(10,801.08)
7-1345-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2014-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(6,088,008.49)	
7-1345-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2014-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	6,048,611.72	(39,396.77)
7-1347-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2015A-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(7,088,702.46)	
7-1347-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2015A-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	7,003,673.09	(85,029.37)
7-1350-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2016-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(33,802,352.18)	
7-1350-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2016-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	33,658,518.56	(143,833.62)
7-1401-258-00-000-000-0-000	NOTES PAYABLE-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANC	(113,897.93)	
7-1401-270-00-000-000-0-000	NOTES PAYABLE-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	43,639.17	(70,258.76)
7-1435-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2005-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANC	-	
7-1435-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2005-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-1436-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2006-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(214,388.27)	
7-1436-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2006-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(214,388.27)
7-1438-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2007-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANC	(5,669.16)	
7-1438-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2007-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	(5,669.16)
7-1439-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(8,837.52)	
7-1439-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(18,122.50)	(26,960.02)
7-1440-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2009A-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(20,046.83)	
7-1440-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2009A-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	4,858.00	(15,188.83)
7-1441-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009B&C-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(467,509.69)	
7-1441-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2009B&C-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	167,961.70	(299,547.99)
7-1442-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2010A&B-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(1,105,857.83)	
7-1442-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2010A&B-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	368,650.00	(737,207.83)
7-1443-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2014A-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(75,670.71)	
7-1443-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2014A-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(107,700.00)	(183,370.71)
7-1444-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2014B-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(198,865.48)	
7-1444-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2014B-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(71,293.92)	(270,159.40)
7-1445-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2014-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(469,496.06)	
7-1445-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2014-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	20,699.76	(448,796.30)
7-1446-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2014C-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(576,361.77)	
7-1446-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2014C-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	251,412.00	(324,949.77)
7-1447-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2015A-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(453,606.68)	
7-1447-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2015A-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	117,772.76	(335,833.92)
7-1448-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2015B-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(399,954.79)	
7-1448-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2015B-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	42,453.00	(357,501.79)
7-1449-258-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2015C-UNASSIGNED FUND BALAN	(949,089.45)	
7-1449-270-00-000-000-0-000	REF BONDS 2015C-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	589,078.02	(360,011.43)
7-1450-258-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2016-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-1450-270-00-000-000-0-000	CO 2016-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	(741,506.33)	(741,506.33)
7-2101-258-00-000-000-0-000	LANDFILL-NET POSITION-UNRESTRICTED	848,266.14	
7-2101-270-00-000-000-0-000	LANDFILL-BUDGETED NET POSITION	-	848,266.14
7-2102-258-00-000-000-0-000	JAIL COMMISSARY-NET POSITION-UNRESTRIC	(87,382.00)	
7-2102-270-00-000-000-0-000	JAIL COMMISSARY-BUDGETED NET POSITION	531,474.00	444,092.00
7-2201-258-00-000-000-0-000	HEALTH BENEFITS-NET POSITION-UNRESTRIC	7,615,658.00	
7-2201-270-00-000-000-0-000	HEALTH BENEFITS-BUDGETED NET POSITION	(268,373.00)	7,347,285.00
7-2202-258-00-000-000-0-000	WORKERS COMP-NET POSITION-UNRESTRICT	(3,196,704.83)	
7-2202-270-00-000-000-0-000	WORKERS COMP-BUDGETED NET POSITION	46,675.00	(3,150,029.83)
7-3301-258-00-000-000-0-000	UNCLAIMED MONEY-UNASSIGNED FUND BALA	(86,190.94)	
7-3301-270-00-000-000-0-000	UNCLAIMED MONEY-BUDGETED FUND BALANC	-	(86,190.94)
7-3302-258-00-000-000-0-000	UNCLAIMED MONEY CC-UNASSIGNED FUND B	(141,417.18)	
7-3302-270-00-000-000-0-000	UNCLAIMED MONEY CC-BUDGETED FUND BAL	-	(141,417.18)
7-3303-258-00-000-000-0-000	UNCLAIMED MONEY DC-UNASSIGNED FUND B	-	
7-3303-270-00-000-000-0-000	UNCLAIMED MONEY DC-BUDGETED FUND BAL	-	-
7-3304-258-00-000-000-0-000	BAIL BOND SURETIES-UNASSIGNED FUND BAL	-	
7-3304-270-00-000-000-0-000	BAIL BOND SURETIES-BUDGETED FUND BALAI	-	
7-3401-258-00-000-000-0-000	CLEARING FUND-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCI	-	
7-3401-270-00-000-000-0-000	CLEARING FUND-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-3402-258-00-000-000-0-000	PAYROLL FUND-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-3402-270-00-000-000-0-000	PAYROLL FUND-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-3403-258-00-000-000-0-000	GROUP INS FUND-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANC	-	
7-3403-270-00-000-000-0-000	GROUP INS FUND-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-
7-8000-258-00-000-000-0-000	GEN CAPITAL ASSETS-UNASSIGNED FUND BAI	-	
7-8000-270-00-000-000-0-000	GEN CAPITAL ASSETS-BUDGETED FUND BALA	-	
7-9000-258-00-000-000-0-000	GLTD-UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	-	
7-9000-270-00-000-000-0-000	GLTD-BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-

Please Note: Report generated 5/26/17

D. Schedule of Reserved Fund Balances - All Funds

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
Schedule of Reserved Fund Balances
As of May 30 2017

Account Number	Account Description	Amount
7-1100-251-00-000-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-PREPAIDS	(3,254,011.86)
7-1100-251-00-000-001-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-POSTAGE	(126,884.57)
7-1100-251-00-000-002-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-INVENTORY	(769,386.48)
7-1100-252-00-067-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV JP 4-1	(50.00)
7-1100-252-00-090-001-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV DISTRICT CLK	(450.00)
7-1100-252-00-090-002-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV JURY SCRIPT	(50,000.00)
7-1100-252-00-100-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV LAW LIBRARY	(300.00)
7-1100-252-00-121-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PCT1 PARK	(100.00)
7-1100-252-00-121-001-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PCT1 CHNG FD	(100.00)
7-1100-252-00-122-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PCT2 CHNG FD	(200.00)
7-1100-252-00-123-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PCT3 PARK	(50.00)
7-1100-252-00-123-001-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PCT3 CHNG FD	(100.00)
7-1100-252-00-124-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PCT4 CHNG FD	(200.00)
7-1100-252-00-130-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV ELECTIONS	(50.00)
7-1100-252-00-140-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV TAX OFFICE	(54,700.00)
7-1100-252-00-150-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV TREASURER	(50.00)
7-1100-252-00-180-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV COUNTY CLERK	(1,200.00)
7-1100-252-00-210-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV PLANNING DPT	(525.00)
7-1100-252-00-280-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV SHERIFF	(150.00)
7-1100-252-00-300-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV FIRE MARSHAL	(150.00)
7-1100-252-00-340-000-0-000	GEN FD-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV HEALTH DEPT	(425.00)
7-1100-255-01-000-293-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-HEALTH GRANTS	(1,011.06)
7-1100-255-02-000-001-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-GRAND JURY	(198,157.93)
7-1100-255-02-000-002-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-ECONOMIC DEVELOP	(426,282.05)
7-1100-255-02-000-004-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-CC RECORDS ARCHIVE	(2,074,243.97)
7-1100-255-02-000-006-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-ELECTIONS CONTRACT	(235,950.78)
7-1100-255-02-000-007-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-SHRF ABANDONED VEH	(3,000.00)
7-1100-255-02-000-008-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-BAIL BOND BOARD	(164,262.16)
7-1100-255-02-000-010-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-FAMILY PROTECT FEE	(476,180.02)
7-1100-255-02-000-011-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-DRUG COURT CST	(138,845.33)
7-1100-255-02-000-012-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-DC RECORDS ARCHIVE	(287,425.29)
7-1100-255-02-000-014-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-SHRF GARAGE MV FEE	(5,150.00)
7-1100-255-02-000-015-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-SCOFFLAW	(678,580.30)
7-1100-255-02-000-016-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-JP PRSRV VITAL STA	(19,082.00)
7-1100-255-02-000-017-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-CC PRSRV VITAL STA	(198,881.00)
7-1100-255-02-000-018-0-000	GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-COURT FAC. FEE	(1,239,092.97)
7-1100-257-00-000-003-0-000	GEN FD-ASSIGNED F/B-1115 WAIVER	(2,144,035.02)
7-1223-252-00-180-001-0-000	DA CCP59-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV CC ESCROW	(800.00)
7-1227-252-03-000-426-0-000	SHERIFF CCP59-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADVANCE	(10,000.00)
7-1297-252-00-320-000-0-000	ADULT PROB-NONSPENDABLE F/B-ADV ADLT PRB	(400.00)
7-2202-251-00-000-000-0-000	WORKERS COMP-NONSPENDABLE F/B-PREPAID	(200,856.00)
7-2202-252-03-000-480-0-000	WORKERS COMP-NONSPENDABL F/B-ADV TRISTAR	(150,000.00)

E. Hidalgo County Indigent Health Care Fund Report

County Indigent Health Care Program
Activity Report Form 105
As of May 30, 2017
Fiscal Year 2017: September 1, 2016 thru August 31, 2017

	September 2016	October 2016	November 2016	December 2016	January 2017	February 2017	March 2017	April 2017	May 2017	June 2017	July 2017	August 2017	Totals
Physician Services	102,086.60	144,611.40	128,067.45	124,557.92	77,710.63	86,534.45	96,614.15	96,027.41	-	-	-	-	856,210.01
Prescription Drugs	113,768.41	96,033.10	42,778.74	167,796.08	84,411.01	99,833.02	93,742.01	89,982.13	-	-	-	-	788,344.50
Hospital, Inpatient Services	320,670.66	236,699.50	387,868.97	407,199.34	269,935.50	787,607.78	184,944.32	227,199.83	-	-	-	-	2,822,125.90
Hospital, Outpatient Services	241,967.97	281,943.05	218,300.90	233,280.10	252,076.74	1,031,417.13	491,945.62	370,203.42	-	-	-	-	3,121,134.93
Laboratory / X-Ray Services	56,011.39	70,182.36	74,681.20	66,083.20	55,877.19	53,498.46	62,408.70	51,702.78	-	-	-	-	490,445.28
Skilled Nursing Facility Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,833.53	-	-	-	-	1,833.53
Family Planning Services	-	-	54.41	-	-	-	221.60	3,812.85	-	-	-	-	4,088.86
Rural Health Clinic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Hospital Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optional Services	12,418.93	16,018.78	11,925.53	23,939.23	13,543.49	3,223.41	7,540.98	-	-	-	-	-	88,610.35
SUB-TOTAL:	846,923.96	845,488.19	863,677.20	1,022,855.87	753,554.56	2,062,114.25	937,417.38	840,761.95	-	-	-	-	8,172,793.36
LESS: Miscellaneous													
Provider Reimbursements Hid. Co.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[1]Provider Reimbursements HCCS	(9,314.74)	(4,077.36)	(4,562.90)	(1,137.85)	-	(211.56)	(418.70)	(630.04)	-	-	-	-	(20,353.15)
[2]Provider Reimbursements HCCS- Hospital Credits	(2,321.61)	(17.50)	-	-	-	(11,353.19)	(12,419.09)	(7,810.16)	-	-	-	-	(33,921.55)
LESS: Voids not Reissued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL:	(11,636.35)	(4,094.86)	(4,562.90)	(1,137.85)	-	(11,564.75)	(12,837.79)	(8,440.20)	-	-	-	-	(54,274.70)
TOTAL:	$ 835,287.61	$ 841,393.33	$ 859,114.30	$ 1,021,718.02	$ 753,554.56	$ 2,050,549.50	$ 924,579.59	$ 832,321.75	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,118,518.66

AGRTL FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017	$ 179,239,333.07
6% AGRTL	$ 10,754,359.98
8% AGRTL	$ 14,339,146.65

VALUATION PERFORMED BY COUNTY
PAYMENTS MADE BY
HIDALGO COUNTY CLINICAL SERVICES

May 2, 2017	243,466.44
May 9, 2017	273,232.46
May 16, 2017	232,073.34
May 23, 2017	303,434.83
[3]May 30, 2017	
	$ 1,052,207.07

[1]These are reimbursements from participating vendors for services provided to Hidalgo County citizens who qualify for indigent help.

[2]These reimbursements are credits for services provided by hospitals participating in the 1115 Waiver Program.

[3]Pending check run from the Health Department.

Program	CC Date	Intergovernmental Transfers (IGT) Uncompensated Care (UC) Amount	Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP)
1115 Waiver Program	02/08/17	5,500,000.00	-
			-
			-
			-
Total		5,500,000.00	-

County Indigent Health Care Program
Activity Report Form 105
As of August 30, 2016
Fiscal Year 2016: September 1, 2015 thru August 31, 2016

	September 2015	October 2015	November 2015	December 2015	January 2016	February 2016	March 2016	April 2016	May 2016	June 2016	July 2016	August 2016	Totals
Physician Services	129,375.88	102,084.29	71,938.58	94,509.66	73,486.54	84,582.23	101,543.65	96,378.70	132,191.07	98,738.76	97,964.55	106,043.11	1,188,837.02
Prescription Drugs	104,449.04	94,212.93	96,109.43	93,061.25	88,146.61	95,581.47	96,975.18	29,828.40	157,549.44	105,137.75	90,121.54	97,259.53	1,148,432.57
Hospital, Inpatient Services	196,856.81	238,325.17	215,856.52	192,756.78	247,344.52	348,784.62	520,814.12	246,616.14	381,434.81	282,853.78	145,723.04	273,477.31	3,290,843.62
Hospital, Outpatient Services	231,591.88	262,376.13	247,181.60	165,485.04	201,284.22	178,539.14	298,980.37	173,025.29	319,052.19	203,301.80	186,344.98	266,841.97	2,734,004.61
Laboratory / X-Ray Services	70,904.56	64,778.77	51,344.39	49,663.19	47,762.87	49,667.80	61,569.36	71,851.06	68,630.55	64,972.15	59,321.31	60,264.25	720,730.26
Skilled Nursing Facility Services	-	84.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.11
Family Planning Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Health Clinic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Hospital Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optional Services	16,944.65	17,799.97	12,607.25	12,067.92	11,951.84	12,615.43	17,098.82	12,384.28	16,717.03	12,551.01	16,516.97	13,488.72	172,743.89
SUB-TOTAL:	750,122.82	779,661.37	695,037.77	607,543.84	669,976.60	769,770.69	1,096,981.50	630,083.87	1,075,575.09	767,555.25	595,992.39	817,374.89	9,255,676.08
LESS: Miscellaneous													
Provider Reimbursements Hid. Co.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[1]Provider Reimbursements HCCS	(8,890.95)	(4,489.44)	(3,463.37)	(363.72)	(670.29)	(748.11)	(9,796.91)	(2,263.96)	(495.15)	(8,292.07)	(3,793.86)	(6,336.21)	(49,604.04)
[2]Provider Reimbursements HCCS- Hospital Credits	(2,229.34)	-	-	(27,889.10)	-	(18,331.78)	(19,335.80)	(5,934.76)	(11,348.69)	(803.84)	-	(3,352.71)	(89,226.02)
LESS: Voids not Reissued	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL:	(11,120.29)	(4,489.44)	(3,463.37)	(28,252.82)	(670.29)	(19,079.89)	(29,132.71)	(8,198.72)	(11,843.84)	(9,095.91)	(3,793.86)	(9,688.92)	(138,830.06)
TOTAL:	$ 739,002.53	$ 775,171.93	$ 691,574.40	$ 579,291.02	$ 669,306.31	$ 750,690.80	$ 1,067,848.79	$ 621,885.15	$ 1,063,731.25	$ 758,459.34	$ 592,198.53	$ 807,685.97	$ 9,116,846.02

AGRTL FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016 $ 167,169,704.63
6% AGRTL $ 10,030,182.28
8% AGRTL $ 13,373,576.37

VALUATION PERFORMED BY COUNTY
PAYMENTS MADE BY
HIDALGO COUNTY CLINICAL SERVICES

$ -

[1]These are reimbursements from participating vendors for services provided to Hidalgo County citizens who qualify for indigent help.

[2]These reimbursements are credits for services provided by hospitals participating in the 1115 Waiver Program.

Program	CC Date	Intergovernmental Transfers (IGT) Uncompensated Care (UC) Amount	Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP)
1115 Waiver Program	02/16/16	5,500,000.00	-
			-
			-
			-
Total		5,500,000.00	-

County Indigent Health Care Program
Activity Report Form 105
2015 Fiscal Year
Fiscal Year 2015: September 1, 2014 thru August 31, 2015

	September 2014	October 2014	November 2014	December 2014	January 2015	February 2015	March 2015	April 2015	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015	August 2015	Totals
Physician Services	143,152.85	102,825.84	134,005.44	163,867.17	115,107.96	145,164.83	158,146.18	103,105.82	114,428.43	146,500.12	86,300.77	130,779.30	1,543,384.71
Prescription Drugs	95,161.75	86,927.69	65,971.54	102,148.34	79,030.64	78,661.70	84,907.55	100,344.20	95,072.36	97,578.29	83,839.54	76,520.45	1,046,164.05
Hospital, Inpatient Services	442,676.44	285,719.31	185,415.99	290,696.72	323,588.19	372,398.73	155,695.95	240,181.14	257,072.18	291,293.22	216,275.02	173,657.66	3,234,670.55
Hospital, Outpatient Services	340,453.99	294,079.36	165,645.86	246,930.40	267,908.56	323,996.14	194,147.80	114,634.44	277,062.62	256,663.12	184,250.61	198,313.97	2,864,086.87
Laboratory / X-Ray Services	97,439.04	83,646.55	98,964.68	95,003.11	73,015.89	86,085.87	89,844.79	60,579.80	73,236.06	88,612.56	49,597.45	71,487.10	967,512.90
Skilled Nursing Facility Services	-	-	-	-	84.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.11
Family Planning Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Health Clinic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Hospital Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optional Services	33,240.70	15,530.94	21,535.53	22,228.00	25,495.94	22,474.24	15,393.79	10,767.00	10,340.38	19,406.15	13,262.00	19,330.28	229,004.95
SUB-TOTAL:	1,152,124.77	868,729.69	671,539.04	920,873.74	884,231.29	1,028,781.51	698,136.06	629,612.40	827,212.03	900,053.46	633,525.39	670,088.76	9,884,908.14
LESS: Miscellaneous													
Provider Reimbursements Hid. Co.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[1]Provider Reimbursements HCCS	(12,500.54)	(7,048.66)	(3,456.78)	(378.01)	(294.14)	(530.32)	(639.85)	(12,640.87)	(7,297.32)	(2,043.17)	(3,707.58)	(3,992.51)	(54,529.75)
[2]Provider Reimbursements HCCS- Hospital Credits	-	(7,730.92)	(2,692.78)	(11,638.59)	-	(34,829.54)	-	-	(37,761.60)	-	-	(20,894.76)	(115,548.19)
LESS: Voids not Reissued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL:	(12,500.54)	(14,779.58)	(6,149.56)	(12,016.60)	(294.14)	(35,359.86)	(639.85)	(12,640.87)	(45,058.92)	(2,043.17)	(3,707.58)	(24,887.27)	(170,077.94)
TOTAL:	$ 1,139,624.23	$ 853,950.11	$ 665,389.48	$ 908,857.14	$ 883,937.15	$ 993,421.65	$ 697,496.21	$ 616,971.53	$ 782,153.11	$ 898,010.29	$ 629,817.81	$ 645,201.49	$ 9,714,830.20

AGRTL FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015 $ 163,213,752.00
6% AGRTL $ 9,792,825.12
8% AGRTL $ 13,057,100.16

VALUATION PERFORMED BY COUNTY
PAYMENTS MADE BY
HIDALGO COUNTY CLINICAL SERVICES

[1]These are reimbursements from participating vendors for services provided to Hidalgo County citizens who qualify for indigent help.

[2]These reimbursements are credits for services provided by hospitals participating in the 1115 Waiver Program.

92.207.95
Intergovernmental Transfers (IGT)

Program	CC Date	Uncompensated Care (UC) Amount	Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP)
1115 Waiver Program	09/02/15	6,000,000.00	-
			-
			-
			-
Total		6,000,000.00	-

AI-59877 **Auditor's Office** **2. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Yvonne Torres, AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Department: AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 115.0035, requesting approval of the attached reports.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

letters & reports

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/15/2017 02:34 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/24/2017 02:03 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Yvonne Torres		Started On: 05/12/2017 04:37 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

COUNTY of HIDALGO

COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 19, 2017

The Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Dear Judge Garcia:

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 114.044 and/or Local Government Code Section 115.0035 (c), we are submitting for your review the following monthly reports and/or letters:

Department	Fees/Costs	Description
The Hon. Arturo Guajardo Jr. Hidalgo County Clerk	$ 716,630.51	July 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Arturo Guajardo Jr. Hidalgo County Clerk	$ 831,064.93	Aug. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Arturo Guajardo Jr. Hidalgo County Clerk	$ 810,601.88	Sept. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Arturo Guajardo Jr. Hidalgo County Clerk	$ 784,516.03	Oct. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Arturo Guajardo Jr. Hidalgo County Clerk	$ 765,776.64	Nov. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Arturo Guajardo Jr. Hidalgo County Clerk	$ 734,618.75	Dec. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	$ 2,508,065.16	July 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	$ 9,195,372.91	Aug. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	$ 1,338,129.20	Sept. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	$ 2,380,466.58	Oct. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	$ 33,194,042.44	Nov. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	$ 61,484,045.04	Dec. 2016 Monthly Report/Letter
Mr. T.J. Arredondo, Director of Planning	$ 14,241.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Mr. T.J. Arredondo, Director of Planning	$ 21,645.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Ms. Angie Chap, Law Librarian	$ 1,333.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Ms. Angie Chap, Law Librarian	$ 1,499.50	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Mr. Homero Garza, Fire Marshal	$ 9,506.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Mr. Homero Garza, Fire Marshal	$ 13,497.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Mr. Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrator Officer Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department	$ 19,385.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
Mr. Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrator Officer Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department	$ 25,165.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct No. 1	$ 550.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Delta Lake

The Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct No. 1	$	194.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Delta Lake
The Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct No. 1	$	28,450.00	Jan. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Sanitation Program
The Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct No. 1	$	40,675.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Sanitation Program
The Hon. Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct No. 2	$	6,150.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Sanitation Program
The Hon. Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct No. 2	$	5,875.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Sanitation Program
The Hon. Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct No. 3	$	1,864.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Anzalduas Park
The Hon. Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct No. 3	$	1,696.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Anzalduas Park
The Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct No. 4	$	51,900.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Sanitation Program
The Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct No. 4	$	60,075.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Sanitation Program
The Hon. Celestino Avila Jr. Constable Precinct No. 1	$	2,880.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Celestino Avila Jr. Constable Precinct No. 1	$	22,254.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Martin Cantu, Constable Precinct No. 2	$	3,850.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Martin Cantu, Constable Precinct No. 2	$	8,278.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Lazaro Gallardo, Constable Precinct No. 3	$	12,812.50	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Lazaro Gallardo, Constable Precinct No. 3	$	22,994.00	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Atanacio Gaitan Jr. Constable Precinct No. 4	$	925.00	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Atanacio Gaitan Jr. Constable Precinct No. 4	$	9,180.50	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	$	51,136.79	Feb. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter Fee Report
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	$	57,634.83	Mar. 2017 Monthly Report/Letter

Department	Description
The Hon. Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr. Hidalgo County District Attorney	Review of the H.B. 65 Financial Statements For the month ended January 31, 2017
The Hon. Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr. Hidalgo County District Attorney	Review of the Hot Checks Fund Financial Statements For the month ended January 31, 2017
The Hon. Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr. Hidalgo County District Attorney	Review of the HIDTA Financial Statements For the month ended January 31, 2017
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Review of Sheriff's Inmate Trust Financial Statements For the month ended October 31, 2016
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Review of Sheriff's Inmate Trust Financial Statements For the month ended November 30, 2016
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Review of Sheriff's Inmate Trust Financial Statements For the month ended December 31, 2016
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Review of Sheriff's Fee Financial Statements For the month of January 2017 and February 2017
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Review of Sheriff's Trust Fund Financial Statements For the months ended January 31, 2017 and February 28, 2017
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Review of Sheriff's Investigation Fund Financial Statements For the months ended January 31, 2017 and February 28, 2017
The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	Review of the Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports For the months of July 2016 through December 2016

The Hon. Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector	Review of Delinquent Tax Attorney Payment – March 2017 Report No. 2017-30
The Hon. Eddie Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff	Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency For the Year Ended December 31, 2016 Audit No 2017-03
The Hon. Martin Cantu, Constable Precinct No. 2	Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency For the Year Ended December 31, 2016 Audit No 2017-06
The Hon. Lazaro Gallardo, Constable Precinct No. 3	Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency For the Year Ended December 31, 2016 Audit No 2017-07
The Hon. Atanacio Gaitan Jr. Constable Precinct No. 4	Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency For the Year Ended December 31, 2016 Audit No 2017-08
Ms. Martha Salazar, Purchasing Agent	Audit of Selected Contracts Audit No. 2016-38
Mr. Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser Hidalgo County Appraisal District	2017 Tax Roll Abatement-Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase I and Phase II Report No. 2017-21 and 2017-22
Mr. Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser Hidalgo County Appraisal District	2017 Wonderful Citrus Packing LLC Project No. 2017-23

Respectfully,

Ray Enfracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

Attachments

Prepared By: Gricelda Q GQ
Date: 05/03/17 5/3/17

Hidalgo County Clerk
Monthly Report
For the Month Ended July 31, 2016

Fee Account	$	435,436.11
Criminal Court Cost	$	153,768.77
Civil/Probate Court Cost	$	127,425.63
Total July 2016 Collections	$	716,630.51

REVISED
10-11-16

COUNTY CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT

JULY
2016

****COUNTY CLERK FEE ACCOUNT****

PBC

RECORDING FEES/LGC118 013 118 011 212 004 BCC36 10				132,340.25	~~$132,822.25~~
MARRIAGE LICENSES/LGC116 018 (TOTAL)				$12 740 00	
STATE COMPTROLLER					
MARRIAGE LICENSE	# Filed	X5	418	$12,540 00	
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	# Filed	X5	333	$599.40	
BIRTH DSHS	# Filed	X5	33	$60.39	
DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE	# Filed	X5	16	$200 00	
UCC-FINANCING STATEMENTS/BCC9 403				$1,020 00	
EARLY CHILHOOD DONATION				$30 00	
VITAL STATISTICS/LGC 118 015					
CERTIFIED COPIES/LGC 118 014				$17,292.21	
RETURNED CHECK CHARGE/LGC 118 0215				$0 00	
REFUNDS				$311 25	
BEER & WINE PERMITS/ABC 61 31				$0 00	
PRINTER FEES/ABC 61 38				$0 00	
RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT				$233 984.75	
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGM/LGC 118 0216				82,820.00	~~$82,800 00~~
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES				$5,124 20	
CC RECORDS ARCHIVES FEE LGC 118 025				84,550.00	~~$84,530.00~~
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008				8,873.00	~~$8,871 00~~
VITAL ARCHIVE FEE HSC 191 0045(h)				$1,116 00	
OVER/(SHORT)				($279 00)	
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE				76,510.00	~~$76,490 00~~
INTEREST EARNED				$0 00	
ADJUSTMENTS				$0 00	
TOTAL CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS					670,334.45 ~~$670,294.45~~

LESS		
CHARGES ON ACCOUNT	234,805.70	~~$55,923.70~~
TOTAL DEPOSITED IN BANK	435,528.75	~~$611,330.75~~
LESS		
PRINTERS FEES/ABC 61 38	$0 00	
BIRTH DSHS	$60 39	
REFUNDS	$311 25	
OVER/(SHORT)	($279 00)	
SUBTOTAL		$92.64
DUE TO TREASURER	435,436.11	~~$611,238.11~~

DISTRIBUTION			
COUNTY CLERK FEES	1100-341-10-180-002-0-000	~~$341,933.51~~	163,071.51
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION	1100-207-20-200-074-0-000	$30 00	
INTEREST EARNED	1100-361-11-000-000-0-000	$0 00	
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216	1237-341-10-180-000-0-000	~~$82,800 00~~	82,820.00
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES	1100-341-10-180-013-0-000	$5 124.20	
CC RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE LGC 118 025	1100-341-10-180-000-0-000	~~$84,530.00~~	84,550.00
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008	1261-341-10-180-001-0-000	~~$8,871 00~~	8,873.00
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-MARR FEES (MONTHLY)/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-207-20-000-048-0-000	$12 540 00	
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-BIRTH/DEATH CERT (QUARTERLY)/LGC 118 015(b)	1100-207-20-000-035-0-000	$599 40	
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-207-20-000-041-0-000	$200 00	
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE	1100-341-10-180-019-0-000	~~$76,490 00~~	76,510.00
PRESERVATION OF VITAL STATISTICS HSC 191 0045(h)	1100-341-10-180-019-0-000	$1,116 00	
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL		$0 00	~~$611,238.11~~

435,436.11

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM ARS-CC-002, PART I
REVISED 2004

PREPARED BY _____ 10/11/16
BERENICE ALVARADO DEPUTY CLERK DATE

APPROVAL _____ 10/11/16
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR COUNTY CLERK DATE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 10/26/16

10/11/2016 9:58 AM

X1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 07/01/2016 - 07/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	153,809.77	153,809.77 X9-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	3.00	(2.00) ~~3.00~~ X9-2
Final Fee Code Totals	153,812.77	153,807.77 ~~153,812.77~~ X3-1; X8; X9-2 ✓

Hidalgo County Clerk

Less Refunds:	$ 39.00 X21 ✓
Due Treasurer:	$ ~~153,773.77~~ 153,768.77 X; X5-3 ✓

2016 Criminal Court Cost

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 AUG 12 A

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: LB
DATE: 8/11/16

For the Month of July 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

August 9, 2016

Date

YZ

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 07/01/2016 - 07/30/2016 **Sorted by:** By receipt number **Tills:** CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk **County Court at Law #1** **County Court at Law #2** **County Court at Law #4** **County Court at Law #5** **County Court at Law #6** **County Court at Law #7** **County Court at**

RECEIVED
COURT
2016 SEP 15

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	**153,812.77**	~~153,812.77~~ 153,807.77
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	8,906.90	~~8,906.90~~ 7,289.41 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	5,853.76	~~5,853.78~~ 5,865.12 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	3,644.88	3,644.88 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	7.51	7.51 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-027-0-000 Judicial & Court Person. Train	1.39	1.39 X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-360-00-000-000-0-000 General Fund Misc Revenues	1,538.26	1,538.26 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-007-0-000 Juvenile Crime & Delquency	0.35	0.35 X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-005-0-000 Time Payment	2,022.00	~~2,022.00~~ 4,234.34 X2-3a ; X3-1 (TP)
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	1,256.00	1,256.00 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-202-00-000-019-0-000 Failure to Appear-Vendor	245.67	245.67 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-202-00-000-022-0-000 Refund/Overpmt-CC	39.00	39.00 X2 ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-009-0-000 Fugitive Apprehension Fund	3.50	3.50 X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-015-0-000 Consolidated Court Costs	15,127.18	15,127.18 X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-017-0-000 Crime Victims Comp Fund	24.45	24.45 X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-019-0-000 Arrest -DPS	16.55	~~16.55~~ 15.19 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-029-0-000 Correctional Mgmt Inst. of Tex	0.36	0.36 X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-030-0-000 DNA Testing Fee (CCD	50.00	50.00 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-035-0-000 State Traffic Fee	2,643.80	2,643.80 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-038-0-000 EMS Trauma Fund (CCP	8,200.68	8,200.68 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-046-0-000 Jud(CR-CC Statutory Court) fo	2,083.66	2,083.66 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-053-0-000 Jury Service Fund	552.78	552.78 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-054-0-000 Judicial Support Fee - State	980.45	980.45 X ; X2-3a ; X3

Time Payment

50%	2,117.17	X
40%	1,693.74	X
10%	423.43	X
	4,234.34	(TP)

Y2-1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 07/01/2016 - 07/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Title: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 SEP 15

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1100-207-20-000-058-0-000 Drug Court Fee - State (CCP	5,684.94	5,684.94 X ; X2-3a; X3
1100-207-20-000-059-0-000 Indigent Defense Representation	363.23	363.23 X; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-061-0-000 Moving Violation Fee	8.80	8.80 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-066-0-000 Failure to Appear-State	818.81	818.81 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-072-0-000 Elec Filing Fee - CR CC to State	900.95	895.95 900.95 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-140-051-0-000 Tax A/C Scofflaw - CC	971.61	971.61 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 CC Time Payment 10%	594.85	0.00 -594.85
1100-341-10-180-004-0-000 CC - Admin Transaction Fee	1,717.31	1,717.31 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-009-0-000 CC - DA Fees	3,514.21	3,514.21 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-012-0-000 CC - Jud. Support Fee (CR)	108.92	108.92 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-016-0-000 CC - FTA - Admin Fee	163.76	163.76 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-351-20-180-001-0-000 CC - Public Defense	7,706.67	7,706.67 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 County Clerk - Court Costs	264.33	264.33 X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100 - General Fund	**76,017.52**	76,012.52 **76,017.52**
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	3,945.00	3,945.00 X; X1; X2-3a ; X3
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	**3,945.00**	**3,945.00**
1237-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Rec. Mgmt Preserv. Fees	608.60	608.60 X; X1; X2-3a ; X3
1237 - County Clerk Records Management and	**608.60**	**608.60**
1200-351-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Fines	55,453.19	55,453.19 X; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**55,453.19**	**55,453.19**
1239 - Court Reporter Service	**0.00**	**0.00**
1240-341-10-180-001-0-000 CC - Juv. Delinq. Prevention	20.18	20.18 X; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3

X 2-2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 07/01/2016 - 07/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 SEP 15

Criminal

	Totals		Fee Totals
1240 - Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	**20.18**		**20.18**
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	548.84	✓	548.84 ∧ X;X1; X2-3a; X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	**548.84**		**548.84**
1247 - Law Library Fee	**0.00**		**0.00**
1255-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC/DC Crt Tech - CC Fee	719.44	✓	719.44 ∧ X;X1;X2-3a;X3-1
1255 - County and District Court Technology Fund	**719.44**		**719.44**
1225-341-10-080-000-0-000 Pre-Trial Interv Program-DA	16,500.00	✓	16,500.00 ∧ X;X1; X2-3a; X3
1225 - Pre-Trial Intervention Program	**16,500.00**		**16,500.00**

X2-3

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 07/01/2016 - 07/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills. Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	127,437.63	127,437.63 X7-2
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(264.00)	(12.00) ~~(264.00)~~ X7-2
		127,425.63
Final Fee Code Totals	127,173.63	~~127,173.63~~ X3-1; X6; X7-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

Less Refunds:	$ 0.00
Due Treasurer:	$ ~~127,173.63~~ 127,425.63 X; X5-3 ✓

2016 Civil and Probate Court Cost

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 AUG 10 AM 8:12

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE:

For the Month of July 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

August 9, 2016

County Clerk Date

V2.

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 07/01/2016 - 07/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 AUG 12

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	127,173.63	127,173.63
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	25,819.00	25,859.00 ~~25,819.00~~
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	3,305.00	3,305.00
1100-341-10-180-001-0-000 County Judge	520.00	520.00
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	6,600.00	6,620.00 ~~6,600.00~~
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	5,240.00	5,240.00
1100-341-10-180-007-0-000 Probate Judge Education	114.00	114.00
1100-207-20-000-048-0-000 Indigent Civil Legal Services	3,125.00	3,135.00 ~~3,125.00~~ 312 @ $10; 1 @ $5 / 313 @ 10 = 314 cases
1100-207-20-000-047-0-000 Probate Indigent Legal Service	380.00	380.00 38
1100-207-20-000-043-0-000 Judicial Fund / Civil CC Stat	11,880.00	11,920.00 ~~11,880.00~~ 297 298
1100-207-20-000-055-0-000 Judicial Support Fee	12,474.00	12,516.00 ~~12,474.00~~ 297 298
1100-207-20-000-042-0-000 Judicial Fund /Probate CC Stat	1,520.00	1,520.00 38
1100-207-20-000-001-0-000 Appellate Judicial System Fund	1,675.00	1,680.00 ~~1,675.00~~
1100-341-10-080-011-0-000 Dist Attorney BF Commission	190.00	190.00
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 Registry Administration Fee	5,532.67	5,532.67
1100-207-20-000-037-0-000 Non Disclosure Fee	84.00	84.00 3
1100-361-11-000-006-0-000 Interest Earnings	2.96	2.96
1100-207-20-000-069-0-000 State-Elec Filing Fee	10,470.00	10,490.00 ~~10,470.00~~
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	5,826.00	5,826.00
1100-341-10-180-019-0-000 County Clerk - Court Facilities	6,660.00	6,660.00
1100 - General Fund	101,417.63	101,417.63
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	3,505.00	3,515.00 ~~3,505.00~~
1238-341-10-180-000-0-000 Co Rec Mgmt/Preserve	3,340.00	3,350.00 ~~3,340.00~~

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 07/01/2016 - 07/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari:

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY
2016 AUG 12 AM

	Totals	Fee Totals
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	6,845.00	6,845.00
1200-352-10-180-001-0-000 Bond Forfeitures	1,615.00	✓ 1,615.00 X; X1; X2-3; X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	1,615.00	1,615.00
1239-341-10-180-001-0-000 Court Reporter Service Fee	4,455.00	✓ 4,470.00 ~~4,455.00~~ X; X1; X2-3; X3
1239 - Court Reporter Service	4,455.00	4,455.00
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	1,691.00	✓ 1,696.00 ~~1,691.00~~ X; X1; X2-3; X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	1,691.00	1,691.00
1247-341-10-180-001-0-000 Law Library	10,390.00	✓ 10,425.00 ~~10,390.00~~ X; X1; X2-3; X3
1247 - Law Library Fee	10,390.00	10,390.00
1250-341-10-180-001-0-000 SCIG Probate Filing Fee	760.00	X1; X ✓ 760.00 38 ✓ X4-2
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	760.00	X2-3; X3-1 760.00

Y2-2

Prepared By: Gricelda Q GQ
Date: 05/03/17 5/3/17

Hidalgo County Clerk
Monthly Report
For the Month Ended August 31, 2016

Fee Account	$	488,946.79
Criminal Court Cost	$	174,630.04
Civil/Probate Court Cost	$	167,488.10
Total August 2016 Collections	$	831,064.93

REVISED
10-11-16

COUNTY CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT

AUGUST
2016

****COUNTY CLERK FEE ACCOUNT****
PBC

RECORDING FEES/LGC118 013,118 011,212 004,BCC36 10			✓$151,291 00 ∧ X2 RECEIVED BY
MARRIAGE LICENSES/LGC118 018 (TOTAL)			✓$13,450.00 ∧ X2 [illegible]
STATE COMPTROLLER			
MARRIAGE LICENSE	# Filed X5 445 ~~445~~ ✓	13,350.00	~~$13,362.50~~ ∧ X; X2; X5
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	# Filed X5 422 ✓		~~$759.60~~ ∧ X; X2; X5 AM 10 10
BIRTH DSHS	# Filed X5 37 ✓		~~$67.71~~ ∧ X; X2; X5
DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE	# Filed X5 8 ~~7~~ ✓	X100.00	~~$87.50~~ ∧ X; X2; X5
UCC-FINANCING STATEMENTS/BCC9 403			✓$960 00 ∧ X2; X5
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION			✓$15 00 ∧ X; X2; X5
VITAL STATISTICS/LGC 118 015			
CERTIFIED COPIES/LGC 116 014			✓$20,574 69 ∧ X2; X5
RETURNED CHECK CHARGE/LGC 118 0215			$0 00
REFUNDS			✓$369 40 ∧ X2; X3-5a; X5
BEER & WINE PERMITS/ABC 61 31			$0 00
PRINTER FEES/ABC 61 38			$0 00
RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT			✓$262,120 00 ∧ X2; X3-6b; X5
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGM/LGC 118 0216			✓$94,550 00 ∧ X; X2; X5
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES			✓$2,875 84 ∧ X; X2; X5
CC RECORDS ARCHIVES FEE LGC 118 025			✓$97,310 00 ∧ X; X2; X5
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008			✓$10,135 00 ∧ X; X2; X5
VITAL ARCHIVE FEE HSC 191 0045(h)			✓$1,254 00 ∧ X; X2; X5
OVER/(SHORT)			✓$324 25 ∧ X2; X5
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE			✓$87,840 00 ∧ X; X2; X5
INTEREST EARNED			$0 00
ADJUSTMENTS			$0 00
TOTAL CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS			✓$757,346 49 X2; X5; X6; X6-2
LESS			
CHARGES ON ACCOUNT			✓267,638.34 ~~$76,851.59~~ X3-6b
TOTAL DEPOSITED IN BANK			489,708.15 ~~$681,494.90~~
LESS			
PRINTERS FEES/ABC 61 38			$0 00
BIRTH DSHS			✓$67 71 ∧ X2
REFUNDS			✓$369 40 ∧ X2
OVER/(SHORT)			✓$324 25 ∧ X2
SUBTOTAL			$761 36
DUE TO TREASURER			~~$680,733.54~~ 488,946.79 X5
DISTRIBUTION			
COUNTY CLERK FEES	1100-341 10-180-001-0-000		~~$372,544.18~~ 180,757.35 ∧ X
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION	1100-207-20-000-074-0-000		$15 00 ∧ X; X2
INTEREST EARNED	1100-361 11-000-000-0-000		$0 00
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216	1237-341-10-180-000-0-000		✓$94,550 00 ∧ X; X2
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES	1100-341 10-180-013-0-000		✓$2 875 84 ∧ X; X2
CC RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE LGC 118 025	1100-341-10-180-025-0-000		✓$97,310 00 ∧ X; X2
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008	1241-341-10-180-001-0-000		✓$10,135 00 ∧ X; X2
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-MARR FEES (MONTHLY)/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-207-20-000-040-0-000		~~$13,362.50~~ ∧ 13,350 X; X2
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-BIRTH/DEATH CERT (QUARTERLY)/LGC 118 015(b)	1100-207-20-000-039-0-000		✓$759 60 ∧ X; X2
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-207-20-000-041-0-000		~~$87.50~~ ∧ 100 00 X; X2
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE	1100-341 10 180-011-0-000		✓$87,840 00 ∧ X; X2
PRESERVATION OF VITAL STATISTICS HSC 191 0045(h)	1100-341-10-180-040-0-000		✓$1,254 00 ∧ X; X2
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL			$0 00 ~~$680,733.54~~ 488,946.79

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM ARS-CC-002, PART I
REVISED 2004

PREPARED BY
BERENICE ALVARADO DEPUTY CLERK — 10/11/16 DATE

APPROVAL
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR COUNTY CLERK — 10/11/16 DATE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 10/20/16

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	174,640.14	174,640.14
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	0.00	0.00
Final Fee Code Totals	174,640.14	174,640.14

X9-1

Hidalgo County Clerk

X3-1; X8; X9-1 ✓

Less Refunds:	$ 10.10
Due Treasurer:	$ 174,630.04

X2-1

2016 Criminal Court Cost

X ; X5-2

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 9/14/16

For the Month of August 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

September 9, 2016

Date

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 **Sorted by:** By receipt number **Tills:** CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk **County Court at Law #1** **County Court at Law #2** **County Court at Law #4** **County Court at Law #5** **County Court at Law #6** **County Court at Law #7** **County Court at**

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	174,640.14	174,640.14
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	9,893.81	✓ 8,183.73 9,893.81 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	6,465.31	✓ 6,465.31 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	4,091.94	✓ 4,091.94 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	21.73	✓ 21.73 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-027-0-000 Judicial & Court Person. Train	0.19	✓ 0.19 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-007-0-000 Juvenile Crime & Deliquency	0.05	✓ 0.05 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-005-0-000 Time Payment	2,136.45	✓ (TP) 4,345.58 2,136.45 ↵ X2-4 ; X3 1
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	1,572.00	✓ 1,572.00 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-019-0-000 Failure to Appear-Vendor	251.74	✓ 251.74 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-022-0-000 Refund/Overpmt-CC	10.10	10.10 ↵ X2 ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-009-0-000 Fugitive Apprehension Fund	0.48	✓ 0.48 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-015-0-000 Consolidated Court Costs	16,977.18	✓ 16,977.18 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-017-0-000 Crime Victims Comp Fund	3.39	✓ 3.39 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-019-0-000 Arrest - DPS	5.20	✓ 5.20 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-029-0-000 Correctional Mgmt Inst. of Tex	0.05	✓ 0.05 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-035-0-000 State Traffic Fee	2,874.81	✓ 2,874.81 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-038-0-000 EMS Trauma Fund (CCP	9,490.31	✓ 9,490.31 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-046-0-000 Jud(CR-CC Statutory Court) to	2,205.05	✓ 2,205.05 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-053-0-000 Jury Service Fund	587.67	✓ 587.67 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-054-0-000 Judicial Support Fee - State	1,104.32	✓ 1,104.32 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-058-0-000 Drug Court Fee - State (CCP	5,813.14	✓ 5,813.14 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-059-0-000 Indigent Defense Representation	409.01	✓ 409.01 ↵ X ; X2-4 ; X3

Time Payment

50% = 2,172.79 X

40% = 1,738.03 X

10% = 434.56 X

4,345.58 (TP)

RECEIVED

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1100-207-20-000-061-0-000 Moving Violation Fee	9.60	9.60
1100-207-20-000-066-0-000 Failure to Appear-State	839.08	839.08
1100-207-20-000-072-0-000 Elec Filing Fee - CR-CC to State	987.72	987.72
1100-341-10-140-051-0-000 Tax A/C Scofflaw - CC	1,003.79	1,003.79
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 CC Time Payment 10%	499.05	0.00 -499.05
1100-341-10-180-004-0-000 CC - Admin Transaction Fee	1,762.00	1,762.00
1100-341-10-180-009-0-000 CC - DA Fees	3,650.07	3,650.07
1100-341-10-180-012-0-000 CC - Jud. Support Fee (CR)	122.77	122.77
1100-341-10-180-016-0-000 CC - FTA - Admin Fee	167.79	167.79
1100-351-20-180-001-0-000 CC - Public Defense	6,110.19	6,110.19
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 County Clerk - Court Costs	287.37	287.37
1100-202-00-000-004-0-000 A/P Delinquent Fee	1,241.25	1,241.25
1100 - General Fund	**80,594.61**	**80,594.61**
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4,479.66	4,479.66
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	**4,479.66**	**4,479.66**
1237-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Rec Mgmt Preserv Fees	634.69	634.69
1237 - County Clerk Records Management and	**634.69**	**634.69**
1200-351-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Fines	58,499.53	58,499.53
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**58,499.53**	**58,499.53**
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	613.62	613.62
1241 - Courthouse Security	**613.62**	**613.62**
1255-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC/DC Crt Tech - CC Fee	818.03	818.03

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1255 - County and District Court Technology Fund	818.03	818.03
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	0.00	0.00
1225-341-10-080-000-0-000 Pre-Trial Interv Program-DA	29,000.00	✓ 29,000.00 X1; X-; X2-4
1225 - Pre-Trial Intervention Program	29,000.00	29,000.00

2016 CL1 - -

X2-3

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Betsy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Total Receipts	167,587.10	167,587.10	X7-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(99.00)	(99.00)	X7-2
Final Fee Code Totals	167,488.10	167,488.10	X8-1; X10; X7-2

Less refunds	$ 0.00
Due treasurer:	**$ 167,488.10** X2; X5-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Civil and Probate Court Cost

RECEIVED
2016 SEP 13 PM 3:
COUNTY CLERK

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE:

For the Month of August 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

September 8, 2016
Date

X2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari: .

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	167,488.10	167,488.10
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	39,775.00	39,775.00
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	7,155.00	7,155.00
1100-341-10-180-001-0-000 County Judge	722.00	722.00
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	8,360.00	8,360.00
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	5,280.00	5,280.00
1100-341-10-180-007-0-000 Probate Judge Education	210.00	210.00
1100-207-20-000-048-0-000 Indigent Civil Legal Services	3,755.00	3,755.00
1100-207-20-000-047-0-000 Probate Indigent Legal Service	700.00	700.00
1100-207-20-000-043-0-000 Judicial Fund / Civil CC Stat	14,320.00	14,320.00
1100-207-20-000-055-0-000 Judicial Support Fee	14,974.00	14,974.00
1100-207-20-000-042-0-000 Judicial Fund /Probate CC Stat	2,800.00	2,800.00
1100-207-20-000-001-0-000 Appellate Judicial System Fund	2,140.00	2,140.00
1100-341-10-080-011-0-000 Dist Attorney BF Commission	460.00	460.00
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 Registry Administration Fee	2,813.73	2,813.73
1100-207-20-000-037-0-000 Non Disclosure Fee	140.00	140.00
1100-361-11-000-006-0-000 Interest Earnings	2.87	2.87
1100-207-20-000-069-0-000 State-Elec Filing Fee	13,210.00	13,210.00
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	7,508.00	7,508.00
1100-341-10-180-019-0-000 County Clerk - Court Facilities	8,360.00	8,360.00
1100 - General Fund	132,685.60	132,685.60
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4,445.00	4,445.00
1238-341-10-180-000-0-000 Co Rec Mgmt/Preserve	4,230.00	4,230.00

X2-1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 08/01/2016 - 08/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	8,675.00	8,675.00
1200-352-10-180-001-0-000 Bond Forfeitures	4 697 50	4,697.50 ^X;X1;X3✓
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	4,697.50	4,697.50
1239-341-10-180-001-0-000 Court Reporter Service Fee	5 370 00	5,370 00 ^X;X1;X3✓
1239 - Court Reporter Service	5,370.00	5,370.00
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	2 160 00	2,160 00 ^X;X1;X3✓
1241 - Courthouse Security	2,160.00	2,160.00
1247-341-10-180-001-0-000 Law Library	12,500 00	12,500 00 ^X;X1;X3-1✓
1247 - Law Library Fee	12,500.00	12,500.00
1250-341-10-180-001-0-000 SCIG Probate Filing Fee	1 400 00	^X;X1;X3-1 1 400 00 ✓ 70 ✓X4-2
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	1,400.00	1,400.00

RECEIVED
COUNTY CLERK
2016 SEP 19 PM 12:51

Printed on 09/06/2016 at 04:08:39 PM

Prepared By: Gricelda Q
Date: 05/03/17 5/3/17

Hidalgo County Clerk
Monthly Report
For the Month Ended September 30, 2016

Fee Account	$	462,250.12
Criminal Court Cost	$	166,240.16
Civil/Probate Court Cost	$	182,111.60
Total September 2016 Collections	$	810,601.88

COUNTY CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT

PBC

SEPTEMBER

2016

****COUNTY CLERK FEE ACCOUNT****

PBC

RECEIVED

RECORDING FEES/LGC118 013,118 011 212 004 BCC36 10			✓$144,062.50 ∧X2;X5
MARRIAGE LICENSES/LGC118 018 (TOTAL)			✓$11,915.00 ∧X2;X5
STATE COMPTROLLER			
MARRIAGE LICENSE	# Filed X5	388 ✓	✓$11,640.00 ∧X;X2;X5
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	# Filed X5	243 ✓	✓$437.40 ∧X;X2;X5
BIRTH DSHS	# Filed X5	11 ✓	X $20.13 ∧X;X2;X5
DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE	# Filed X5	22 ✓	X $275.00 ∧X;X2;X5
UCC-FINANCING STATEMENTS/BCC9 403			✓$1,050.00 ∧X2;X5
EARLY CHILHOOD DONATION			X $20.00 ∧X;X2;X5
VITAL STATISTICS/LGC 118 015			
CERTIFIED COPIES/LGC 118 014			✓$15,047.47 ∧X2;X5
RETURNED CHECK CHARGE/LGC 118 0215			/ $90.00 ∧X2;X5
REFUNDS			X $324.49 ∧X2;X3-5;X5
BEER & WINE PERMITS/ABC 61 31			$0.00
PRINTER FEES/ABC 61 38			$0.00
RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT			✓$266,842.50 ∧X2;X3&6;X5
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216			X$85,920.00 ∧X;X2;X5
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES			✓$6,061.80 ∧X;X2;X5
CC RECORDS ARCHIVES FEE LGC 118 025			X$87,970.00 ∧X;X2;X5
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008			✓$9,214.00 ∧X;X2;X5
VITAL ARCHIVE FEE HSC 191 0045(h)			X$1,029.00 ∧X;X2;X5
OVER/(SHORT)			X $1.50 ∧X2;X5
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE			X$79,510.00 ∧X;X2;X5
INTEREST EARNED			$0.00
ADJUSTMENTS			$0.00
TOTAL CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS			/ $721,230.79 X2;X5;X6;X6

LESS		
CHARGES ON ACCOUNT		✓# 258,634.55 ~~673,809.80~~ X3-6b
TOTAL DEPOSITED IN BANK		# 462,596.24 ~~$647,680.99~~
LESS		
PRINTERS FEES/ABC 61 38		$0.00
BIRTH DSHS		✓ $20.13 ∧X;X2;X5
REFUNDS		✓ $324.49 ∧X2;X3-5;X5
OVER/(SHORT)		✓ $1.50 ∧X2;X5
SUBTOTAL		$346.12

DUE TO TREASURER	~~$647,334.67~~ # 462,250.12 X5

DISTRIBUTION		
COUNTY CLERK FEES	0100-341-19-180-002-4-000	~~$366,137.67~~ 180,172.92 ∧X
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION	0100-297-20-000-471-4-000	✓ $20.00 ∧X;X2
INTEREST EARNED	0100-361-11-000-000-4-000	$0.00
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216	1237-341-19-180-005-4-000	✓$85,920.00 ∧X;X2
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES	1100-341-19-180-013-4-000	✓ $6,061.80 ∧X;X2
CC RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE LGC 118 025	1100-341-19-180-005-4-000	✓ $87,970.00 ∧X;X2
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008	1241-341-19-180-001-4-000	✓$9,214.00 ∧X;X2
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-MARR FEES (MONTHLY)/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-297-20-000-049-4-000	✓$11,640.00 ∧X;X2
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-BIRTH/DEATH CERT (QUARTERLY)/LGC 118 015(b)	1100-297-20-000-039-4-000	✓ $437.40 ∧X;X2
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-297-20-000-041-4-000	✓ $275.00 ∧X;X2
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE	1100-341-19-180-015-4-000	✓ $79,510.00 ∧X;X2
PRESERVATION OF VITAL STATISTICS HSC 191 0045(h)	1100-341-19-180-018-4-000	✓$1,029.00 ∧X;X2
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL		$0.00 ~~$647,334.67~~
COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM ARS-CC-002, PART I		# 462,250.12
REVISED 2004		

PREPARED BY

Bernard Alvarado DEPUTY CLERK — 10/24/16 DATE

APPROVAL

(ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR COUNTY CLERK — 10/24/16 DATE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

APPROVED BY: GG

DATE: 10/26/16

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Total Receipts	166,556.06	166,556.06	X9-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(283.00)	(283.00)	X9-2
Final Fee Code Totals	166,273.06	166,273.06	X3-1; X8; X9-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

Less Refunds:	$ 32.90	X2-1
Due Treasurer:	**$ 166,240.16**	X; X5-2

2016 Criminal Court Cost

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 OCT 14 PM

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 10/24/16

For the Month of September 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

October 12, 2016
Date

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	166,273.06	166,273.06
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	9,014.59	✓ ~~9,014.59~~ 7,429.47 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	5,661.32	✓ ~~5,661.32~~ 5,664.39 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	3,714.92	✓ 3,714.92 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	33.39	✓ 33.39 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-027-0-000 Judicial & Court Person. Train	0.20	✓ 0.20 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-007-0-000 Juvenile Crime & Deliquency	0.05	✓ 0.05 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-005-0-000 Time Payment	1,981.63	(TP) ✓ ~~1,981.63~~ 4006.79 X2-3a ; X3-1
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	1,382.00	✓ 1,382.00 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-202-00-000-019-0-000 Failure to Appear-Vendor	212.61	✓ 212.61 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-202-00-000-022-0-000 Refund/Overpmt-CC	32.90	✓ 32.90 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-009-0-000 Fugitive Apprehension Fund	0.49	✓ 0.49 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-015-0-000 Consolidated Court Costs	15,412.12	✓ 15,412.12 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-017-0-000 Crime Victims Comp Fund	3.39	✓ 3.39 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-019-0-000 Arrest -DPS	6.97	✓ ~~6.97~~ 3.90 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-029-0-000 Correctional Mgmt Inst. of Tex	0.05	✓ 0.05 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-035-0-000 State Traffic Fee	2,456.55	✓ 2,456.55 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-038-0-000 EMS Trauma Fund (CCP	8,059.36	✓ 8,059.36 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-046-0-000 Jud(CR-CC Statutory Court) fo	2,009.19	✓ 2,009.19 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-053-0-000 Jury Service Fund	531.48	✓ 531.48 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-054-0-000 Judicial Support Fee - State	997.17	✓ 997.17 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-058-0-000 Drug Court Fee - State (CCP	5,185.17	✓ 5,185.17 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-059-0-000 Indigent Defense Representation	369.20	✓ 369.20 ✓X ; X2-3a ; X3

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY A...
2016 OCT 14 A...

Time Payment

50% 2003.40 X2-1
40% 1,602.92 X2-1
10% 400.67 X2-1
4,006.79 (TP) ✓

XRX

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1100-207-20-000-061-0-000 Moving Violation Fee	8.25	✓ 8.25 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-066-0-000 Failure to Appear State	708.75	✓ 708.75 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-207-20-000-072-0-000 Elec Filing Fee - CR-CC to State	909.57	✓ 909.57 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-140-051-0-000 Tax A/C Scofflaw - CC	786.68	✓ 786.68 ∧X ; X23a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 CC Time Payment 10%	440.04	0.00 ~~440.04~~
1100-341-10-180-004-0-000 CC - Admin Transaction Fee	1,678.00	✓ 1,678.00 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-009-0-000 CC - DA Fees	3,380.84	✓ 3,380.84 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-012-0-000 CC - Jud. Support Fee (CR)	110.90	✓ 110.90 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-016-0-000 CC - FTA - Admin Fee	141.75	✓ 141.75 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-351-20-180-001-0-000 CC - Public Defense	7,785.54	✓ 7,785.54 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 County Clerk - Court Costs	245.73	✓ 245.73 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100-202-00-000-004-0-000 A/P Delinquent Fee	1,333.80	✓ 1,333.80 ∧X ; X2-3a ; X3
1100 - General Fund	**74,594.60**	74,594.60
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	3,988.59	✓ 3,988.59 ∧X ; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	**3,988.59**	**3,988.59**
1237-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Rec. Mgmt Preserv Fees	649.50	✓ 649.50 ∧X ; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3
1237 - County Clerk Records Management and	**649.50**	**649.50**
1200-351-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Fines	57,745.83	✓ 57,745.83 ∧X ; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**57,745.83**	**57,745.83**
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	557.20	✓ 557.20 ∧X ; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	**557.20**	**557.20**
1255-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC/DC Crt Tech - CC Fee	737.34	✓ 737.34 ∧X ; X1 ; X2-3a ; X3-1

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUD
2016 OCT 14 AM 10:39

X2-2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Title: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1255 - County and District Court Technology Fund	737.34	737.34
1225-341-10-080-000-0-000 Pre-Trial Interv Program-DA	28,000.00	√ 28,000.00 ✓ x;x1; x2-3a;x3
1225 - Pre-Trial Intervention Program	28,000.00	28,000.00

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AU
2016 OCT 14 AM 10:29

X7-2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari:

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Total Receipts	182,788.15	182,788.15	X7-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(611.55)	(611.55)	X7-2
Final Fee Code Totals	182,176.60	182,176.60	X3-1 ; X6; X7-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Civil and Probate Court Cost

Less refunds	✓ $ 65.00	X2-2
Due treasurer:	$ 182,111.60	X ; X5-2

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2016 OCT 14 AM

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 10/21/16

For the Month of September 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

October 12, 2016
Date

X2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clerk

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AU[illegible]
2016 OCT 14 AM 10:28

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	182,176.60	182,176.60	
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	36,162.00	✓ 36,162.00	✓X;X3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	3,800.00	✓ 3,800.00	✓X;X3-1
1100-341-10-180-001-0-000 County Judge	604.00	✓ 604.00	✓X;X3-1
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	10,260.00	✓ 10,260.00	✓X;X3-1
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	6,280.00	✓ 6,280.00	✓X;X3-1
1100-341-10-180-007-0-000 Probate Judge Education	180.00	✓ 180.00	✓X;X3-1
1100-207-20-000-048-0-000 Indigent Civil Legal Services	4,725.00	✓ 4,725.00	✓X;X3 467 @ $10 ; 11 @ $5 467+11=478 cases X4-1 ✓
1100-207-20-000-047-0-000 Probate Indigent Legal Service	600.00	✓ 600.00	✓X;X3 60 X4-1
1100-207-20-000-043-0-000 Judicial Fund / Civil CC Stat	18,480.00	✓ 18,480.00	✓X;X3-1 462 X4-2 ✓
1100-207-20-000-055-0-000 Judicial Support Fee	19,352.00	✓ 19,352.00	✓X;X3-1 459 @ $42 ; 2 @ $37 459+2=461 cases ✓X4-2
1100-207-20-000-042-0-000 Judicial Fund /Probate CC Stat	2,400.00	✓ 2,400.00	✓X;X3-1 60 X4-2
1100-207-20-000-001-0-000 Appellate Judicial System Fund	2,610.00	✓ 2,610.00	✓X;X3
1100-341-10-080-011-0-000 Dist Attorney BF Commission	840.00	✓ 840.00	✓X;X3
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 Registry Administration Fee	1,357.60	✓ 1,357.60	✓X;X3
1100-207-20-000-037-0-000 Non Disclosure Fee	56.00	✓ 56.00	✓X;X3-1 2 ✓ X4-2
1100-207-20-000-069-0-000 State-Elec Filing Fee	14,360.00	✓ 14,360.00	✓X;X3
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	6,754.00	✓ 6,754.00	✓X;X3
1100-341-10-180-019-0-000 County Clerk - Court Facilities	8,680.00	✓ 8,680.00	✓X;X3
1100 - General Fund	137,500.60	137,500.60	
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	5,130.00	✓ 5,130.00	✓X;X1;X3-1
1238-341-10-180-000-0-000 Co Rec Mgmt/Preserve	5,110.00	✓ 5,110.00	✓X;X1;X3
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	10,240.00	10,240.00	

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 09/01/2016 - 09/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
1200-352-10-180-001-0-000 Bond Forfeitures	7,665.00	✓ 7,665.00 ∧X;X1;X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	7,665.00	7,665.00
1239-341-10-180-001-0-000 Court Reporter Service Fee	6,930.00	✓ 6,930.00 ∧X;X1;X3
1239 - Court Reporter Service	6,930.00	6,930.00
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	2,626.00	✓ 2,626.00 ∧X;X1;X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	2,626.00	2,626.00
1247-341-10-180-001-0-000 Law Library	16,030.00	✓ 16,030.00 ∧X;X1;X3-1
1247 - Law Library Fee	16,030.00	16,030.00
1250-341-10-180-001-0-000 SCIG Probate Filing Fee	1,120.00	✓ 1,120.00 ∧X;X1;X3-1
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	1,120.00	1,120.00 56 ✓ X4-2
9900-000-00-000-000-0-000 Refunds/Overpayments Due to	65.00	✓ 65.00 ∧X2;X3-1
9999 - Due to Others	65.00	65.00

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AU
2016 OCT 14 AM 10 38

V2.2

Prepared By: Gricelda Q GQ
Date: 05/03/17 5/3/17

Hidalgo County Clerk
Monthly Report
For the Month Ended October 31, 2016

Fee Account	$	436,297.18
Criminal Court Cost	$	183,815.64
Civil/Probate Court Cost	$	164,403.21
Total October 2016 Collections	$	784,516.03

4^

COUNTY CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT

PBC

OCTOBER

2016

****COUNTY CLERK FEE ACCOUNT****

RECORDING FEES/LGC118 013,118 011,212 004,BCC36 10			$135 008 50
MARRIAGE LICENSES/LGC116 018 (TOTAL)			$13 200 00
STATE COMPTROLLER			
MARRIAGE LICENSE	# Filed	430	$12,900 00
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	# Filed	268	$482.40
BIRTH DSHS	# Filed	17	$31 11
DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE	# Filed	24	$300 00
UCC-FINANCING STATEMENTS/BCC9 403			$540 00
EARLY CHILHOOD DONATION			$10 00
VITAL STATISTICS/LGC 118 015			
CERTIFIED COPIES/LGC 118 014			$14 300 49
RETURNED CHECK CHARGE/LGC 118 0215			$30 00
REFUNDS			$735 50
BEER & WINE PERMITS/ABC 61 31			$0 00
PRINTER FEES/ABC 61 38			$0 00
RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT			$229 510 29
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGM/LGC 118 0216			$84,610 00
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES			$4,265 96
CC RECORDS ARCHIVES FEE LGC 118 025			$87,180 00
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008			$9 090 00
VITAL ARCHIVE FEE HSC 191 0045(h)			$1 057 00
OVER/(SHORT)			$82 00
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE			$78 270 00
INTEREST EARNED			$0 00
ADJUSTMENTS			$0 00
TOTAL CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS			$671,603 25

LESS		
CHARGES ON ACCOUNT		$234,457.46 ~~$83,436 21~~
TOTAL DEPOSITED IN BANK		~~$588 167 04~~ 437,145.79
LESS		
PRINTERS FEES/ABC 61 38	$0 00	
BIRTH DSHS	$31 11	
REFUNDS	$735 50	
OVER/(SHORT)	$82 00	
SUBTOTAL		$848 61
DUE TO TREASURER		~~$587 318 43~~ 436,297.18

DISTRIBUTION		
COUNTY CLERK FEES	1100-341 10-100 002-0-000	~~$329,153 87~~ 158,131.52
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION	1100-207 20-009 074-0-000	$10 00
INTEREST EARNED	1100-381 11-000-000-0-000	$0 00
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216	1237 341 10-100-000-0-000	$84 610 00
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES	1100 341 10-100 013-0-000	$4 265 96
CC RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE LGC 118 025	1100-341 10-100 063-0-000	$87 180 00
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291.008	1241-341-10-100-001-0-000	$9 090 00
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-MARR FEES (MONTHLY)/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-207 20-000-040-0-000	$12 900 00
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-BIRTH/DEATH CERT (QUARTERLY)/LGC 118 015(b)	1100-207 20-000-039-0-000	$482 40
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-207 20-000-041-0-000	$300 00
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE	1100-341 10-100-010-0-000	$78 270 00
PRESERVATION OF VITAL STATISTICS HSC 191.0045(h)	1100-341 10-100-010-0-000	$1,057 00
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL		$0 00 ~~$587 318 43~~ 436,297.18

COUNTY AUDITOR S FORM ARS-CC-002, PART I
REVISED 2004

PREPARED BY

Berenice Alvarado DEPUTY CLERK 11/09/16 DATE

APPROVAL

ARTURO GUADARDO JR COUNTY CLERK 11/09/16 DATE

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1.27.17

11/9/2016 1:10 PM

X1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Title CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	183 828 64	184,028.64 ~~183 828 64~~ X9-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	0 00	200.00 X9-2
Final Fee Code Totals	183,828.64	183,828.64 ~~183,828.64~~ X3-1; X8; X9-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

Less Refunds:	$ 13.00 X2-1
Due Treasurer:	$ 183,815.64 X5-4; X

2016 Criminal Court Cost

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1.24.17

For the Month of October 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

November 9, 2016

Date

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AUDITOR
2016 NOV 14 PM 9:18

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Title: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	183,828.64	183,828.64
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	10,473.17	8,753.61 ~~10,473.17~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	7,010.05	7,010.27 ~~7,010.05~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	4,377.02	4,317.10 ~~4,377.02~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	51.08	51.08 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-027-0-000 Judicial & Court Person. Train	0.19	0.19 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-007-0-000 Juvenile Crime & Delinquency	0.05	0.05 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-005-0-000 Time Payment	2,157.01	4,456.27 ~~2,157.01~~ (TP) X2-4 ; X3-1
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	1,476.00	1,476.00 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-019-0-000 Failure to Appear-Vendor	246.91	246.91 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-022-0-000 Refund/Overpmt-CC	13.00	13.00 ✓ X2-4 ; X3 ; X2
1100-207-20-000-009-0-000 Fugitive Apprehension Fund	0.48	0.48 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-015-0-000 Consolidated Court Costs	18,161.09	18,161.41 ~~18,161.09~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-017-0-000 Crime Victims Comp Fund	3.39	3.39 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-019-0-000 Arrest -DPS	11.21	11.21 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-029-0-000 Correctional Mgmt Inst. of Tex	0.05	0.05 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-030-0-000 DNA Testing Fee (CCD	11.89	11.89 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-035-0-000 State Traffic Fee	3,228.93	3,229.02 ~~3,228.93~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-038-0-000 EMS Trauma Fund (CCP	10,291.78	10,292.16 ~~10,291.78~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-046-0-000 Jud(CR-CC Statutory Court) to	2,374.51	2371.57 ~~2,374.51~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-053-0-000 Jury Service Fund	632.75	632.77 ~~632.75~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-054-0-000 Judicial Support Fee - State	1,181.49	1,181.51 ~~1,181.49~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-058-0-000 Drug Court Fee - State (CCP	6,086.95	6,087.18 ~~6,086.95~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3

Time Payment

50% = 2,228.14 X

40% = 1,782.51 X

10% = 445.62 X

4,456.27 (TP)

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1100-207-20-000-059-0-000 Indigent Defense Representation	437.35	437.33 437.35
1100-207-20-000-061-0-000 Moving Violation Fee	10.61	10.61
1100-207-20-000-066-0-000 Failure to Appear-State	823.12	823.12
1100-207-20-000-072-0-000 Elec Filing Fee - CR-CC to State	1,076.41	1,076.43 1,076.41
1100-341-10-140-051-0-000 Tax A/C Scofflaw - CC	1,068.23	1,068.23
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 CC Time Payment 10%	578.86	0.00 578.86
1100-341-10-180-004-0-000 CC - Admin Transaction Fee	1,830.00	1,830.00
1100-341-10-180-009-0-000 CC - DA Fees	3,974.63	3,974.73 3,974.63
1100-341-10-180-012-0-000 CC - Juvl Support Fee (CR)	131.21	131.20 131.21
1100-341-10-180-016-0-000 CC - FTA - Admin Fee	164.64	164.64
1100-342-10-295-000-0-000 Constable Fees Pct. 5	1.94	0.00 1.94
1100-351-20-180-001-0-000 CC - Public Defense	7,164.30	7,164.30
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 County Clerk - Court Costs	322.92	322.94 922.92
1100-202-00-000-004-0-000 A/P Delinquent Fee	1,673.27	1,673.27
1100 - General Fund	**87,046.48**	**87,046.48**
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4,855.38	4,855.47 4,855.38
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	**4,855.38**	**4,855.38**
1237-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Rec. Mgmt Preserv. Fees	615.90	615.91 615.90
1237 - County Clerk Records Management and	**615.90**	**615.90**
1200-351-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Fines	58,279.64	58,279.64
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**58,279.64**	**58,279.64**
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	656.49	656.51 656.49
1241 - Courthouse Security	**656.49**	**656.49**

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1255-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC/DC Crt Tech - CC Fee	874.75	874.75 874.77 ✓ x; x1; x2-4; x3-1
1255 - County and District Court Technology Fund	**874.75**	**874.75**
1225-341-10-080-000-0-000 Pre-Trial Interv Program-DA	31,500.00	31,500.00 ✓ x; x1; x2-4; x3
1225 - Pre-Trial Intervention Program	**31,500.00**	**31,500.00**

2016 NOV 14 AM 9 48
COUNTY AUDITOR

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Total Receipts	164,745 21	164 745 21	X7-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(30 00)	(30.00)	X7 2
Final Fee Code Totals	164,715.21	164,715.21	X3-1; X6; X7 2

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Civil and Probate Court Cost

Less refunds	$ 312.00	X2.2
Due treasurer:	$ 164,403.21	X

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1/25/17

For the Month of October 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

November 9, 2016

Date

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AUDITOR
NOV 14 AM 9:18

X7

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	164,715.21	164,715.21
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	32,437.00	32,437.00 ✓ X; x3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	4,925.00	4,925.00 ✓ X; x3-1
1100-341-10-180-001-0-000 County Judge	538.00	538.00 ✓ X; x3-1
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	8,260.00	8,260.00 ✓ X; x3-1
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	4,520.00	4,520.00 ✓ X; x3-1
1100-341-10-180-007-0-000 Probate Judge Education	159.00	159.00 ✓ X; x3-1
1100-207-20-000-048-0-000 Indigent Civil Legal Services	3,835.00	✓ X; x3 3,835.00 383 @ $10 ; 1 @ $5 = 384 cases X4-1
1100-207-20-000-047-0-000 Probate Indigent Legal Service	540.00	✓ X; x3 540.00 54
1100-207-20-000-043-0-000 Judicial Fund / Civil CC Stat	14,840.00	✓ X; x3 14,840.00 371 X4-1
1100-207-20-000-055-0-000 Judicial Support Fee	15,582.00	✓ X; x3-1 15,582.00 371 X4-1
1100-207-20-000-042-0-000 Judicial Fund /Probate CC Stat	2,160.00	2,160.00 54
1100-207-20-000-001-0-000 Appellate Judicial System Fund	2,120.00	2,120.00 ✓ X; x3
1100-341-10-080-011-0-000 Dist Attorney BF Commission	1,405.00	1,405.00 ✓ X; x3
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 Registry Administration Fee	2,314.71	2,314.71 ✓ X; x3
1100-207-20-000-037-0-000 Non Disclosure Fee	84.00	✓ X; x3-1 84.00 3 X42
1100-207-20-000-069-0-000 State-Elec Filing Fee	13,080.00	13,080.00 ✓ X; x3
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	6,828.00	6,828.00 ✓ X; x3
1100-341-10-180-019-0-000 County Clerk - Court Facilities	8,440.00	8,440.00 ✓ X; x3
1100 - General Fund	122,067.71	122,067.71
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4,370.00	4,370.00 ✓ X; x1; x3-1
1238-341-10-180-000-0-000 Co Rec Mgmt/Preserve	4,240.00	4,240.00 ✓ X; x1; x3
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	8,610.00	8,610.00

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUDITOR 2016 NOV 14 AM 8:19

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 10/01/2016 - 10/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clark

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

Fund and GL Account Summary	Totals	Fee Totals	
1200-352-10-180-001-0-000 Bond Forfeitures	11,942.50	11,942.50	✓ X ; X1 ; X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**11,942.50**	**11,942.50**	
1239-341-10-180-001-0-000 Court Reporter Service Fee	5,580.00	5,580.00	✓ X ; X1 ; X3
1239 - Court Reporter Service	**5,580.00**	**5,580.00**	
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	2,138.00	2,138.00	✓ X ; X1 ; X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	**2,138.00**	**2,138.00**	
1247-341-10-180-001-0-000 Law Library	13,005.00	13,005.00	✓ X ; X1 ; X3-1
1247 - Law Library Fee	**13,005.00**	**13,005.00**	
1250-341-10-180-001-0-000 SCIG Probate Filing Fee	1,060.00	1,060.00	✓ X ; X1 ; X3-1
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	**1,060.00**	**1,060.00**	
9900-000-00-000-000-0-000 Refunds/Overpayments Due to	312.00	312.00	✓ X3-1 ; X2
9999 - Due to Others	**312.00**	**312.00**	

X2-2

Prepared By: Gricelda Q
Date: 05/03/17 5/3/17

Hidalgo County Clerk
Monthly Report
For the Month Ended November 30, 2016

Fee Account	$	445,013.91
Criminal Court Cost	$	162,345.25
Civil/Probate Court Cost	$	158,417.48
Total November 2016 Collections	$	765,776.64

COUNTY CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT

PBC
NOVEMBER
2016

****COUNTY CLERK FEE ACCOUNT****

RECORDING FEES/LGC118 013,118 011,212 004,BCC36 10			135,530.00	~~$186,515.00~~
MARRIAGE LICENSES/LGC118 018 (TOTAL)				$16,127.50
STATE COMPTROLLER				
MARRIAGE LICENSE	# Filed	528		$15,840.00
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	# Filed	281		$505.80
BIRTH DSHS	# Filed	27		$49.41
DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE	# Filed	23		$287.50
UCC-FINANCING STATEMENTS/BCC9.403				$1,035.00
EARLY CHILHOOD DONATION				$15.00
VITAL STATISTICS/LGC 118 015				
CERTIFIED COPIES/LGC 118 014				$15,389.04
RETURNED CHECK CHARGE/LGC 118 0215				$0.00
REFUNDS				$464.50
BEER & WINE PERMITS/ABC 61.31				$0.00
PRINTER FEES/ABC 61.38				$0.00
RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT				$242,572.82
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGM/LGC 118 0216			60,530.00	~~$80,820.00~~
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES				$4,079.16
CC RECORDS ARCHIVES FEE LGC 118 025			3,930.00	~~$83,920.00~~
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008			5737.00	~~$8,736.00~~
VITAL ARCHIVE FEE HSC 191.0045(h)				$1,189.00
OVER/(SHORT)			3.00	~~-$2.00~~
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE			74,170.00	~~$74,160.00~~
INTEREST EARNED				$0.00
ADJUSTMENTS				$0.00
TOTAL CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS				660,755.73 ~~$680,786.73~~

LESS		
CHARGES ON ACCOUNT	235,224.91	~~$63,975.00~~
TOTAL DEPOSITED IN BANK		~~$626,731.07~~ 445,530.82
LESS		
PRINTERS FEES/ABC 61.38		$0.00
BIRTH DSHS		$49.41
REFUNDS		$464.50
OVER/(SHORT)	300	~~$2.00~~
SUBTOTAL		$516.91 ~~$515.91~~
DUE TO TREASURER		445,013.91 ~~$626,215.16~~

DISTRIBUTION		
COUNTY CLERK FEES		$366,552.70 175,430.45
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION		$15.00
INTEREST EARNED		$0.00
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216		~~$80,820.00~~ 80,530.00
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES		$4,079.16
CC RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE LGC 118 025		~~$83,920.00~~ 83,930.00
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008		~~$8,736.00~~ 5,737.00
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-MARR FEES (MONTHLY)/LGC 118 022(a)		$15,840.00
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-BIRTH/DEATH CERT (QUARTERLY)/LGC 118 015(b)		$505.80
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE/LGC 118 022(a)		$287.50
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE		~~$74,160.00~~ 74,170.00
PRESERVATION OF VITAL STATISTICS HSC 191 0045(h)		$1,189.00
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL		$0.00 445,013.91 ~~$626,215.16~~

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM ARS-CC-002, PART I
REVISED 2004

PREPARED BY: BERENICE ALVARADO DEPUTY CLERK — DATE: 12/12/16

APPROVAL: ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR COUNTY CLERK — DATE: 12/12/16

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1.27.17

12/12/2016 7:40 AM

X1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	162,406.25	162,606.25 ~~162,406.25~~ X9-3
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(1,227.00)	(200.00) ~~(1,227.00)~~ X9-3
Final Fee Code Totals	161,179.25	162,406.25 ~~161,179.25~~ X3-1; X8; X9-3

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Criminal Court Cost

Less Refunds:	$ 61.00 X2-1
Due Treasurer:	~~$ 161,118.25~~ 162,345.25 X ; X5-4

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 12-14-16

For the Month of November 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

Matthew Bruzjanek Jr

December 12, 2016

County Clerk

Date

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 **Sorted by By receipt number** **Tills CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan**

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	**161,179.25**	**161,179.25**
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	9,837 30	7,993.71 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 9,837.30
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	6,228 88	6,255.50 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 6,228.88
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	3,976.54	3,996.61 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 3,976.54
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	31 37	31.37 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-027-0-000 Judicial & Court Person Train	0 20	0.20 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X16
1100-207-20-000-007-0-000 Juvenile Crime & Delinquency	0 05	0.05 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X16
1100-207-20-000-005-0-000 Time Payment	2 354 97	4791.60 ✓ (TP) X2-4 ; X3-1 2,354.97
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	1 012 00	1024.00 1,012.00 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-019-0-000 Failure to Appear-Vendor	156 06	156.06 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100 202 00-000-022-0-000 Refund/Overpmt-CC	61 00	61.00 ✓ X2-4 ; X2 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-009-0-000 Fugitive Apprehension Fund	0.49	0.49 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X16
1100-207-20-000-015-0-000 Consolidated Court Costs	16,498 65	16,581.76 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X16 16,498.65
1100-207 20 000 017-0-000 Crime Victims Comp Fund	3 36	3.36 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X16
1100-207-20-000-019-0-000 Arrest - DPS	2 95	1.55 2.95 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-029-0-000 Correctional Mgmt Inst. of Tex	0 05	0.05 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X16
1100-207-20-000-035-0-000 State Traffic Fee	3,196 27	3196.40 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 3,196.27
1100-207-20-000-038-0-000 EMS Trauma Fund (CCP	10,253 64	10,254.03 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 10,253.64
1100-207-20-000-046-0-000 Jud(CR CC Statutory Court) fo	2,048 91	2048.97 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 2,048.91
1100-207-20-000-053-0-000 Jury Service Fund	534 40	534.42 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 534.40
1100-207-20-000-054-0-000 Judicial Support Fee - State	1,057 74	1063.17 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 1,057.74
1100-207-20-000-058-0-000 Drug Court Fee - State (CCP	5,560 72	5,560.95 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 5,560.72
1100-207-20-000-059-0-000 Indigent Defense Representation	391 85	393.88 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 391.85

Time Payment

50% = 2,395.80 X

40% = 1,916.64 X

10% = 479.16 X

4,791.60 (TP)

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1100-207-20-000-061-0-000 Moving Violation Fee	10.78	10.78
1100-207-20-000-066-0-000 Failure to Appear-State	520.23	520.23
1100-207-20-000-072-0-000 Elec Filing Fee - CR-CC to State	967.61	972.63 / 967.61
1100-341-10-140-051-0-000 Tax A/C Scofflaw - CC	732.10	732.10
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 CC Time Payment 10%	552.46	0.00 / 552.46
1100-341-10-180-004-0-000 CC - Admin Transaction Fee	1,770.00	1,772.00 / 1,770.00
1100-341-10-180-009-0-000 CC - DA Fees	3,525.01	3,525.10 / 3,525.01
1100-341-10-180-012-0-000 CC - Jud. Support Fee (CR)	117.50	118.07 / 117.50
1100-341-10-180-016-0-000 CC - FTA - Admin Fee	104.04	104.04
1100-342-10-295-000-0-000 Constable Fees Pct. 5	1.94	0.00 / -1.94
1100-351-20-180-001-0-000 CC - Public Defense	7,901.22	7,901.22
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 County Clerk - Court Costs	319.59	319.59
1100-202-00-000-004-0-000 A/P Delinquent Fee	797.66	797.66
1100 - General Fund	**80,527.54**	**80,527.54**
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4,416.25	4,438.83 / 4,416.25
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	**4,416.25**	**4,416.25**
1237-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Rec. Mgmt Preserv. Fees	539.51	542.02 / 539.51
1237 - County Clerk Records Management and	**539.51**	**539.51**
1200-351-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Fines	52,566.14	52,566.14
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**52,566.14**	**52,566.14**
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	596.41	599.41 / 596.41
1241 - Courthouse Security	**596.41**	**596.41**
1255-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC/DC Crt Tech - CC Fee	783.40	787.42 / 783.40

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1255 - County and District Court Technology Fund	783.40	783.40
1225-341-10-080-000-0-000 Pre-Trial Interv Program-DA	21,750.00	21,750.00
1225 - Pre-Trial Intervention Program	21,750.00	21,750.00

22,750.00 ✓ X1; X; X2-4; X3

X3-5

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	159,135.48	159,135.48 X7-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(518.00)	(518.00) X7-2
Final Fee Code Totals	158,617.48	158,617.48 X3-1; X6; X7-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Civil and Probate Court Cost

Less refunds	$ 200.00 X2-2
Due treasurer:	$ 158,417.48 X; X5-4

RECEIVED
2016 DEC 15 AM 10:53

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 12/15/16

For the Month of November 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

December 12, 2016

Date

X2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari:

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	158,617.48	158,617.48
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	30,812.00	30,812.00
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	4,955.00	4,955.00
1100-341-10-180-001-0-000 County Judge	486.00	486.00
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	9,060.00	9,060.00
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	4,800.00	4,800.00
1100-341-10-180-007-0-000 Probate Judge Education	168.00	168.00
1100-207-20-000-048-0-000 Indigent Civil Legal Services	4,090.00	4,090.00
1100-207-20-000-047-0-000 Probate Indigent Legal Service	580.00	580.00
1100-207-20-000-043-0-000 Judicial Fund / Civil CC Stat	15,960.00	15,960.00
1100-207-20-000-055-0-000 Judicial Support Fee	16,842.00	16,842.00
1100-207-20-000-042-0-000 Judicial Fund /Probate CC Stat	2,320.00	2,320.00
1100-207-20-000-001-0-000 Appellate Judicial System Fund	2,285.00	2,285.00
1100-341-10-080-011-0-000 Dist Attorney BF Commission	250.00	250.00
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 Registry Administration Fee	1,723.48	1,723.48
1100-207-20-000-037-0-000 Non Disclosure Fee	56.00	56.00
1100-207-20-000-069-0-000 State-Elec Filing Fee	13,990.00	13,990.00
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	6,110.00	6,110.00
1100-341-10-180-019-0-000 County Clerk - Court Facilities	9,100.00	9,100.00
1100 - General Fund	123,587.48	123,587.48
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4,670.00	4,670.00
1238-341-10-180-000-0-000 Co Rec Mgmt/Preserve	4,570.00	4,570.00
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	9,240.00	9,240.00

409 58 399 401 58 2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 11/01/2016 - 11/30/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Beray Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
1200-352-10-180-001-0-000 Bond Forfeitures	2,125.00	2,125.00 ✓ X; X1; X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	2,125.00	2,125.00
1239-341-10-180-001-0-000 Court Reporter Service Fee	6,015.00	6,015.00 ✓ X; X1; X3
1239 - Court Reporter Service	6,015.00	6,015.00
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	2,295.00	2,295.00 ✓ X; X1; X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	2,295.00	2,295.00
1247-341-10-180-001-0-000 Law Library	14,035.00	14,035.00 ✓ X; X1; X3
1247 - Law Library Fee	14,035.00	14,035.00
1250-341-10-180-001-0-000 SCIG Probate Filing Fee	1,120.00	1,120.00 ✓ X; X1; X3
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	1,120.00	1,120.00 56 X4-2
9900-000-00-000-000-0-000 Refunds/Overpayments Due to	200.00	200.00 ✓ X2; X3-1
9999 - Due to Others	200.00	200.00

V.2

Prepared By: Gricelda Q GQ
Date: 05/03/17 5/3/17

Hidalgo County Clerk
Monthly Report
For the Month Ended December 31, 2016

Fee Account	$	425,437.46
Criminal Court Cost	$	139,517.73
Civil/Probate Court Cost	$	169,663.56
Total December 2016 Collections	$	734,618.75

COUNTY CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT

PBC

DECEMBER

2016

****COUNTY CLERK FEE ACCOUNT****

RECORDING FEES/LGC118 013 118 011 212 004 BCC36 10				138,821.75	~~$139,816.75~~
MARRIAGE LICENSES/LGC118 018 (TOTAL)					$13 497 50
STATE COMPTROLLER					
MARRIAGE LICENSE	# Filed	X5	442		$13 260 00
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	# Filed	X5	235		$423 00
BIRTH DSHS	# Filed	X5	12		$21 96
DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE	# Filed	X5	19		$237 50
UCC-FINANCING STATEMENTS/BCC9 403					$1 080 00
EARLY CHILHOOD DONATION					$0 00
VITAL STATISTICS/LGC 118 015					
CERTIFIED COPIES/LGC 118 014					$14 387 00
RETURNED CHECK CHARGE/LGC 118 0215					$0 00
REFUNDS					$462 50
BEER & WINE PERMITS/ABC 61 31					$0 00
PRINTER FEES/ABC 61 38					$0 00
RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT					$242 311 42
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGM/LGC 118 0216				81,120.00	~~$81,118.80~~
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES					$4 302 92
CC RECORDS ARCHIVES FEE LGC 118 025				83,820.00	~~$83,818.00~~
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008				8740.00	~~$8,738.00~~
VITAL ARCHIVE FEE HSC 191 0045(h)					$1 078 00
OVER/(SHORT)					$22 00
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE				74920.00	~~$74,918.00~~
INTEREST EARNED					$0 00
ADJUSTMENTS					$0 00
TOTAL CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS					678,505.59 ~~$678,469.59~~
LESS					
CHARGES ON ACCOUNT					252,561.67 ~~$87,756.92~~
TOTAL DEPOSITED IN BANK					425,943.92 ~~$510,702.67~~
LESS					
PRINTERS FEES/ABC 61 38					$0 00
BIRTH DSHS					$21 96
REFUNDS					$462 50
OVER/(SHORT)					$22 00
SUBTOTAL					$506 46
DUE TO TREASURER					425,437.46 ~~$510,196.21~~

DISTRIBUTION			
COUNTY CLERK FEES	1130-341 10 188 002 0-000	~~$342,325.79~~	157,536.04
EARLY CHILDHOOD DONATION	1130 207-23-000-074-0-000	$0 00	
INTEREST EARNED	1130-361-11-000-006-0-000	$0 00	
RCRDS MGMT & PRESERVATION PRGRM/LGC 118 0216	1237-341 10 180-000-0-000	~~$81,118.80~~	$1,120.00
DIGITAL IMAGE FEES	1100-341 10 188-013-0-000	$4 302 92	
CC RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE LGC 118 025	1100-341 10 180-005-0-003	~~$83,818.00~~	$3,820.00
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND/LGC 291 008	1241-341 10 188-001-0-003	~~$8,738.00~~	$740.00
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-MARR FEES (MONTHLY)/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-237-23-000-043-0-003	$13 260 00	
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-BIRTH/DEATH CERT (QUARTERLY)/LGC 118 015 b)	1100-237-23-000-039-0-000	$423 00	
COMPTR OF PUBLIC ACCTS-DECLARATION OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE/LGC 118 022(a)	1100-237-23-000-041-0-000	$237 50	
NEW COURTHOUSE FEE	1130-341 10 188-010-0-000	~~$74,918.00~~	74,920.00
PRESERVATION OF VITAL STATISTICS HSC 191 0045(h)	1100-341 10 188-010-0-000	$1 078 00	
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL		$0 00	~~$510,196.21~~ 425,437.46

COUNTY AUDITOR S FORM ARS-CC-002 PART I
REVISED 2004

PREPARED BY — BERENICE ALVARADO DEPUTY CLERK — 01/11/17 DATE

APPROVAL — ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR COUNTY CLERK — 01/11/17 DATE

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1/27/16

X1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Total Receipts	139,535.23	139,535.23	X9-2
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(1,446.00)	0.00 ~~(1,446.00)~~	X9-3
Final Fee Code Totals	138,089.23	139,535.23 ~~138,089.23~~	X3-1 ; X8 ; X9-4

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Criminal Court Cost

Less Refunds:	$ 17.50	X2-1
Due Treasurer:	**$ ~~138,071.73~~** 139,517.73	X ; X5-2

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1-24-17

For the Month of December 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

Arturo Guajardo Jr.

County Clerk

January 11, 2017

Date

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2017 JAN 12

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	138,089.23	138,089.23
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	8,098.15	6,543.01 ~~8,098.15~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	5,632.81	5,682.81 ~~5,632.81~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	3,231.65	3271.65 ~~3,231.66~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	5.19	5.19 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-027-0-000 Judicial & Court Person Train	2.19	2.19 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-007-0-000 Juvenile Crime & Delinquency	0.55	0.55 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-005-0-000 Time Payment	2,043.92	4243.39 ~~2,043.92~~ ✓ (TP) X2-4 ; X3-1
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	1,214.00	1230.00 ~~1,214.00~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-019-0-000 Failure to Appear-Vendor	155.47	155.47 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-202-00-000-022-0-000 Refund/Overpmt-CC	17.50	17.50 ✓ X2-4 ; X3 ; X2-
1100-207-20-000-009-0-000 Fugitive Apprehension Fund	5.48	5.48 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-015-0-000 Consolidated Court Costs	13,364.20	13,530.20 ~~13,364.20~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-017-0-000 Crime Victims Comp Fund	38.40	38.40 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-019-0-000 Arrest -DPS	15.11	15.11 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-029-0-000 Correctional Mgmt Inst. of Tex	0.55	0.55 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3 ; X6
1100-207-20-000-030-0-000 DNA Testing Fee (CCD	10.74	10.74 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-035-0-000 State Traffic Fee	2,589.40	2,589.40 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-038-0-000 EMS Trauma Fund (CCP	8,242.60	8,242.60 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-046-0-000 Jud(CR-CC Statutory Court) to	1,937.09	1,937.09 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-053-0-000 Jury Service Fund	506.45	506.45 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-054-0-000 Judicial Support Fee - State	857.80	868.60 ~~857.80~~ ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3
1100-207-20-000-058-0-000 Drug Court Fee - State (CCP	5,026.87	5,026.87 ✓ X ; X2-4 ; X3

Time Payment

50% = 2121.70 X

40% = 1697.36 X

10% = 424.33 X

4,243.39 (TP)

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2017 JAN 12

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1100-207-20-000-059-0-000 Indigent Defense Representation	317.02	321.02 ~~317.02~~
1100-207-20-000-061-0-000 Moving Violation Fee	8.66	8.66
1100-207-20-000-066-0-000 Failure to Appear-State	518.12	518.12
1100-207-20-000-072-0-000 Elec Filing Fee - CR-CC to State	766.86	776.86 ~~766.86~~
1100-341-10-140-051-0-000 Tax A/C Scofflaw - CC	523.39	523.39
1100-341-10-180-003-0-000 CC Time Payment 10%	564.33	0.00 ~~-564.33~~
1100-341-10-180-004-0-000 CC - Admin Transaction Fee	1,624.00	1628.00 ~~1,624.00~~
1100-341-10-180-009-0-000 CC - DA Fees	3,218.43	3,218.43
1100-341-10-180-012-0-000 CC - Jud Support Fee (CR)	95.56	96.76 ~~96.66~~
1100-341-10-180-016-0-000 CC - FTA - Admin Fee	103.61	103.61
1100-342-10-294-000-0-000 Constable Fees Pct 4	5.00	5.00
1100-351-20-180-001-0-000 CC - Public Defense	7,651.11	7,651.11
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 County Clerk - Court Costs	258.96	258.96
1100-202-00-000-004-0-000 A/P Delinquent Fee	1,697.64	1,697.64
1100 - General Fund	**70,348.81**	**70,348.81**
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	3,612.16	3634.66 ~~3,612.16~~
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	**3,612.16**	**3,612.16**
1237-341-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Rec Mgmt Preserv Fees	414.99	442.49 ~~414.99~~
1237 - County Clerk Records Management and	**414.99**	**414.99**
1200-351-10-180-000-0-000 CC - Fines	49,094.28	49,094.28
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	**49,094.28**	**49,094.28**
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	484.92	490.92 ~~484.92~~
1241 - Courthouse Security	**484.92**	**484.92**

RECEIVED : 12 JAN 2017 COUNTY

X7-2

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by: By receipt number Tills: CC - COL - Criminal Adjustment,CC - Daniela Blanco,CC - Jason Rohr,CC - Juan

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Criminal

	Totals	Fee Totals
1255-341-10-160-000-0-000 CC/DC Crt Tech - CC Fee	634.07	642.07 ~ X; X1; X2-4; X3-1 634.07
1255 - County and District Court Technology Fund	634.07	634.07
1225-341-10-080-000-0-000 Pre-Trial Interv Program-DA	13,500.00	14,500.00 ~ X; X1; X2-4; X3 13,500.00
1225 - Pre-Trial Intervention Program	13,500.00	13,500.00

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2017 JAN 12

VS-3

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

	Totals	Fee Totals	
Total Receipts	170,711.56	170,711.56	X7-1
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	(698.00)	(698.00)	X7-2
Final Fee Code Totals	170,013.56	170,013.56	X3-1, X6, X7-2

Hidalgo County Clerk

2016 Civil and Probate Court Cost

Less refunds	$ 350.00 X2-2
Due treasurer:	$ 169,663.56 X, X5-2

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 1.25.17

For the Month of December 2016

This report has been personally reviewed by me & I certify it to be true & correct to the best of my knowledge.

County Clerk

January 11, 2016

Date

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2017 JAN 12

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	170,013.56	170,013.56
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 County Clerk	28 995 00	28 995 00
1100-342-10-180-001-0-000 Sheriff	4 230 00	4 230 00
1100-341-10-180-001-0-000 County Judge	472 00	472 00
1100-341-10-180-006-0-000 Stenographer	9 260 00	9 260 00
1100-341-10-180-008-0-000 Jury - County Clerk	4 800 00	4 800 00
1100-341-10-180-007-0-000 Probate Judge Education	153 00	153 00
1100-207-20-000-048-0-000 Indigent Civil Legal Services	4 220 00	4 220 00
1100-207-20-000-047-0-000 Probate Indigent Legal Service	520 00	520 00
1100-207-20-000-043-0-000 Judicial Fund / Civil CC Stat	16 600 00	16 600 00
1100-207-20-000-055-0-000 Judicial Support Fee	17 472 00	17 472 00
1100-207-20-000-042-0-000 Judicial Fund /Probate CC Stat	2 080 00	2 080 00
1100-207-20-000-001-0-000 Appellate Judicial System Fund	2 335 00	2 335 00
1100-341-10-180-011-0-000 Dist Attorney BF Commission	1 345 00	1 345 00
1100-341-10-180-002-0-000 Registry Administration Fee	1 671 06	1 671 06
1100-207-20-000-037-0-000 Non Disclosure Fee	28 00	28 00
1100-207-20-000-069-0-000 State-Elec Filing Fee	14 190 00	14 190 00
1100-341-10-180-017-0-000 County Clerk EFile Fee	6 448 00	6 448 00
1100-341-10-180-019-0-000 County Clerk - Court Facilities	9 320 00	9 320 00
1100 - General Fund	124,139.06	124,139.06
1238-341-20-180-001-0-000 County Records Management	4 735 00	4 735 00
1238-341-10-180-000-0-000 Co Rec Mgmt/Preserve	4 670 00	4 670 00
1238 - County Records Management and Preservation	9,405.00	9,405.00

422 52 415 416 52 1

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2017 JAN 12

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXHIDALGOPROD

Transaction Date Range 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Sorted by By receipt number Tills Alejandra Zapata,Alma Navarro,Anna Smith,Bersy Sanchez,CC Adjustment,Clari

County Clerk County Court at Law #1 County Court at Law #2 County Court at Law #4 County Court at Law #5 County Court at Law #6 County Court at Law #7 County Court at

Civil Probate or Mental Health Family

	Totals	Fee Totals
1200-352-10-180-001-0-000 Bond Forfeitures	11 957 50	11 957 50 ✓ X;X1; X3
1200 - Road and Bridge Countywide	11,957.50	11,957.50
1239-341-10-180-001-0-000 Court Reporter Service Fee	6 240 00	6,240 00 ✓ X;X1;X3
1239 - Court Reporter Service	6,240.00	6,240.00
1241-341-10-180-001-0-000 Courthouse Security Fund	2 342 00	2 342 00 ✓ X;X1;X3
1241 - Courthouse Security	2,342.00	2,342.00
1247-341-10-180-001-0-000 Law Library	14 560 00	14 560 00 ✓ X;X1;X3-1
1247 - Law Library Fee	14,560.00	14,560.00
1250-341-10-180-001-0-000 SCIG Probate Filing Fee	1 020 00	1 020 00 ✓ X;X1; X3-1
1250 - Supplemental Court Guardianship	1,020.00	1,020.00 51 X44
9900-000-00-000-000-0-000 Refunds/Overpayments Due to	350 00	350 00 ✓ X2;X3-1
9999 - Due to Others	350.00	350.00

2017 JUN 12 PM
COUNTY
RECEIVED

Printed on 01/09/2017 at 02 19 24 PM

Page 3 Part 1

X3-2

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

March 31, 2017

The Honorable Arturo Guajardo Jr.
Hidalgo County Clerk
100 N. Closner, 1st Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Ref: Review of *Criminal Monthly Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the months of July 2016 through December 2016

Dear Mr. Guajardo:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Criminal Monthly Fee Report (Monthly Report)* and supporting documentation for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a), §115.002 (b), and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fines, fees, and court costs collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Report* for the months of July 2016 through December 2016. Our audit was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable fines, fees, and court cost statutes and schedules. The following procedures were also performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code § 114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Verified that collections per the *Monthly Report* agreed to: 1.) total receipts issued *per Odyssey's* Receipt Journal Report, 2.) total collections per *Odyssey's* Fee Distribution Report, 3.) total deposits made with the County Treasurer, and 4.) total deposits posted to *alio's* Undistributed Receipts general ledger account.
- Verified that jail time ordered to be serve by the defendant as stated on the Judgment Order agrees to the jail time reported on the Sheriff's "D" Monthly Report.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LAS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | PERICO DELUNA JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J.R. BOBBY FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE 370TH D.C. | JUAN P. PARTIDA JUDGE 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ JR. JUDGE 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. NEMO VASQUEZ JUDGE 346TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON JR. JUDGE 464TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE 449TH D.C.

- Verified the sequence of receipts per the *Monthly Report* agreed to Odyssey's Receipt Journal Report. In addition, verified that receipts followed sequential order.
- Reviewed randomly selected receipts to determine if fines, fees, and court cost were allocated and reported in the proper amounts.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Fund Report* and bank deposit slips to verify proper completion and accuracy.
- Reviewed *Revenue Remittance Reports* and County Treasurer receipts to determine if fees collected were deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Reviewed receipts, *Revenue Remittance Reports*, *Monthly Report*, and mail logs to verify proper completion.
- Reviewed randomly selected validated deposit slips to determine if the deposit composition (cash, checks, credit card, etc.) agreed to the applicable payment method listed on the receipts.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 were $153,807.77; $174,640.14; $166,277.06; $183,828.64; $162,406.25; and $139,535.23, respectively. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fines, fees, and court costs were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the accounting and reporting of fines, fees, and court costs require improvement as noted in the following observations.

Observation No. 1:
We reviewed a sample of receipts issued during the months of July 2016 through December 2016 to determine if fines, fees, and court costs were properly allocated and reported.

The results of our review revealed that 135 of the receipts tested (July-19; August-24; September-18; October-32; November-24; and December-18) (see Exhibit A) contained errors in the allocation of fines, fees, and court costs. Some of the errors were the result of the incorrect allocation of the Additional Court Cost (ADD.CC); State Traffic Fine (STF); Records Management and Preservation Fee (RMP $22.50); Records Management and Preservation Fee – County Clerk (RMPr $2.50); and Local Transaction Fee. Some of the errors were the result of programming errors in *Odyssey* while others were the result of human error. Staff was advised of the errors and various Odyssey programming errors were corrected. The adjustments resulting from human error have not been completed. According to staff, due to an oversight, staff did not verify that the fines, fees, and court costs were correct prior to taking in a payment.

There are numerous statutes that require the County Clerk to charge various fines, fees, and court costs for certain services and offenses. Fines, fees, and court costs must be allocated pursuant to State statutes and/or Commissioners Court approval.

Failure to ensure that fines, fees, and court costs are properly allocated and reported may result in the improper collection of County revenues. In addition, the County may be held liable to the State for failure to properly allocate and report fines, fees, and court costs.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that all pending adjustments are completed. In addition, management should ensure that fines, fees, and court costs are properly allocated and reported. At a minimum, the following procedures should be implemented:

- Staff should be provided with training regarding the proper allocation of fines, fees, and court costs.
- Staff should ensure that the proper fines, fees, and court costs allocation, offense date, and judgment date are entered when a case is setup in *Odyssey*.
- Staff should review the allocation of fines, fees, and court costs before the official County receipt is issued.
- The bill of costs should be revised through a court order to reflect the correct fines, fees, and court costs.

Observation No. 2:
We noted during our review that the July 2016 through December 2016 *Monthly Reports* were submitted 7, 13, 9, 7, 10, and 7 days after the fifth day following the end of the month, respectively, to the County Auditor's Office. According to staff, attempts are made to submit the *Monthly Report* in a timely manner; however, due

to heavy work load, submittal of the *Monthly Report* gets delayed. In addition, at times, management is not available to review, approve, and sign the *Monthly Report*.

Local Government Code §114.001 (b) states, "A monthly report must be filed within five days after the last day of each month." Timely submittal of the *Monthly Report* helps ensure the proper accounting and accurate projection of the county revenues.

Failure to ensure that the *Monthly Report* is submitted to the County Auditor's Office within five days after the last day of each month may result in the improper accounting and inaccurate projection of County revenues.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that the *Monthly Report* is filed with the County Auditor's Office within 5 days after the last day of each month.

Observation No. 3:
We noted during our review that collections are deposited 2 days after the collections are receipted. According to staff, the armored car company changed their pick-up time schedule to an earlier time, leaving the department with insufficient time to review and prepare the close-out reports and deposit slip.

Pursuant to the "Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures" prescribed by the County Auditor's Office, cash receipts must be deposited intact on a daily basis, unless the amount collected is less than $100.00

Failure to ensure that collections are deposited at the bank on a daily basis may result in the loss or misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should contact the applicable parties to arrange a more convenient time for the armor car to pick up the daily collections in order to ensure that collections are deposited daily. In the alternative, the time for closing out and balancing the daily collections should be changed in order to have ample time to make daily deposits.

Observation No. 4:
We noted during our review that deposit slips were not properly prepared. The deposit slip did not include the receipt sequence and the listing of check numbers to be deposited. In addition, copies of the checks receipted are not kept and attached to the Close-Out Report. According to staff, the majority of the payments received are made by check and the list of checks will exceed the space available on the deposit slip. Furthermore, the staff has a heavy work load and making copies of the checks will be difficult. Staff is also instructed to enter the check number in *Odyssey* when a payment is receipted.

Pursuant to the Cash Handling Guidelines, "Deposit slips must contain sufficient information to identify the cash receipts for which the deposit is being made. Deposit slips must include the date of deposit, receipt sequence, amount of currency and coins, a listing of checks numbers and amounts, and the total dollar amount of the deposit. If it is not possible to list all the checks collected, copies of the checks must be maintained and attached to the Close-Out Report."

Failure to properly prepare deposit slips may result in the misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that deposit slips are properly prepared. Please refer to the "Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures" prescribed by the County Auditor's Office for the minimum procedures to be implemented for preparing deposit slips.

Observation No. 5:
We noted during our review that manual receipts and corresponding computer-generated receipts were not consistently cross-referenced.

Pursuant to the Cash Handling Guidelines, "When a department with a computerized receipting system uses manual receipts, those manual receipts must be entered into the computerized receipting system as soon as possible, but in no event later than the next business day after the computerized receipting system is operational. Each manual receipt and corresponding computer-generated receipt should be cross-referenced."

Failure to ensure that manual receipts and corresponding computer-generated receipts are consistently cross-referenced may result in the loss or misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that manual receipts and corresponding computer-generated receipts are consistently cross-referenced.

Observation No. 6:
We noted during our review that if an order of expunction is received, receipts attached to the case are voided.

The County Auditor's Office requires that all cash (i.e., cash, checks, credit card payments, etc.) received be promptly recorded and controlled using pre-numbered official County receipts. If an order of expunction is received, any docket numbers and receipts issued for the case should remain and not be removed. Any data referencing the defendant's name should be replaced with the word "expunged" and scanned documents should be deleted.

Failure to ensure receipts issued in expunged cases are not voided and that any data referencing the defendant's name is replaced with the word "expunged" may result in the misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that, if an order of expunction is received, receipts issued are not voided and any data referencing the defendant's name is replaced with the word "expunged". At a minimum, the procedures noted above should be implemented.

Please provide written management responses to the observations noted above by April 28, 2017.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted observations, please do not hesitate to contact Gricelda Quintero, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4643, Yvonne Torres, Revenue Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4642, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Enriquez, CPA
County Auditor

Enclosures: Copy of *Criminal Monthly Reports* and Exhibit

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended July 31, 2016

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	ADD.CC	STF	TOTAL
ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed.							
2016-032219	CR-15-09282-A	7/26/2016	WILSON, TEARETHA CHASSIDY	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 854.10
COL-2016-15714	CR-16-05230-E	7/20/2016	VALDEZ, MARCO ANTONIO SAN	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,669.10
COL-2016-15850	CR-16-04313-A	7/22/2016	SALINAS, GUADALUPE FUENTES	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 679.10
COL-2016-16069	CR-16-00170-F	7/26/2016	Salazar, Roberto Irvin	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,485.10
COL-2016-16216	CR-15-08601-G	7/29/2016	SOTO, MIGUEL HERNANDEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,602.10
COL-2016-14721	CR-15-10797-G	7/6/2016	GONZALEZ, JUAN EDUARDO TO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,300.10
COL-2016-14737	CR-15-00075-A	7/7/2016	YBARRA, MOSES GONZALEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,201.10
COL-2016-15747	CR-16-02677-F	7/20/2016	Ascencio, George Frank	DUTY ON STRIKING UNATTENDED VEHICLE	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 492.10

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	RMP	RMP-CC/r	ADD.CC	STF	TOTAL
COL-2016-16182	CR-15-01395-A	7/28/2016	SALINAS, XAVIER, Jr.	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 762.10
COL-2016-16224	CR-14-2609-B	7/29/2016	SANCHEZ, ABEL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,006.10
COL-2016-14749	CR-14-2145-E	7/7/2016	AGUILAR, JOSE MARIA DELGAD	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC>=0.15	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,260.10
COL-2016-15398	CR-14-5219-F	7/15/2016	RODRIGUEZ, MIGUEL ANGEL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$ 6.00	$ 60.00	$ 1,500.20

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	RMP	RMP-CC/r	TOTAL
COL-2016-15779	CR-15-07545-G	7/21/2016	Cazares, Pablo	POSS CS PG 2-A<=2OZ	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 765.00

EXHIBIT A

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended August 31, 2016

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed.

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	ADD.CC	STF	TOTAL
COL-2016-17831	CR-15-01421-A	8/22/2016	VARGAS, ESTRELLA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	12/26/2014	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 646.10
COL-2016-16737	CR-15-11201-A	8/5/2016	FLORES, RICARDO, Jr.	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	7/4/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,246.10
COL-2016-17817	CR-14-10618-G	8/22/2016	ESQUIVEL, JESSICA RUBY	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	8/28/2014	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,683.73
COL-2016-18169	CR-10-2969-E	8/29/2016	CONTRERAS, ASAEL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	12/19/2009	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 885.10
COL-2016-16463	CR-15-06435-D	8/2/2016	DEL ANGEL, FRANK III ALONZO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	4/8/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,198.10
COL-2016-17984	CR-16-03396-H	8/24/2016	Arechiga, Joe Mary, III	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	8/24/2014	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 877.10
COL-2016-17191	CR-16-04294-B	8/12/2016	Landeros, Juan Raul Gutierrez	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	12/23/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 854.10
COL-2016-17657	CR-16-04775-B	8/19/2016	USCANGA, VICTOR DANIEL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	12/22/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 848.10
COL-2016-16761	CR-16-00971-G	8/5/2016	Guerro, Gilbert	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	8/22/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 875.10
COL-2016-18253	CR-16-05048-H	8/29/2016	RAMIREZ, SANDRA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	2/6/2016	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 952.10
2016-034001	CR-16-03645-D	8/8/2016	CERVANTES, RENE JR	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	11/14/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 848.10
COL-2016-16971	CR-13-05325-A	8/9/2016	ELISSETCHE, ERNESTO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	2/17/2013	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 931.13
COL-2016-18299	CR-16-06559-D	8/30/2016	CHARLES, GABINO VASQUEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	3/26/2016	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,067.10
COL-2016-18227	CR-13-10419-F	8/29/2016	RODRIGUEZ, ERIC ELIJAH ARENAS	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=(	7/13/2013	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,131.10
2016-035501	CR-16-04314-B	8/16/2016	OCHOA, AIDA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=(	12/27/2015	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 862.10

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMP-CC	ADD.CC	STF	TOTAL
COL-2016-17115	CR-15-04215-F	8/11/2016	GONZALEZ, JAMIE	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	2/27/2015	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,006.10
COL-2016-17941	CR-15-02870-D	8/23/2016	MUNIZ, JAIME GERARDO PEREZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/4/2014	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,010.10
COL-2016-16349	CR-15-07666-B	8/1/2016	ALVAREZ, JORGE ROBERTO, Jr.	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=(	5/10/2015	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,061.10
COL-2016-16419	CR-14-11140-A	8/1/2016	BURLEY, NINA RUTH FREEMAN	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	5/2/2014	$ 25.00	$ -	$ 3.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,318.10

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMP-CC	TOTAL
COL-2016-18092	CR-15-11258-D	8/26/2016	BECERRA, RICARDO MOLINA, Jr.	VIOL BOND/PROTECTIVE ORDER	8/6/2015	$ 2.50	$ 22.50	$ 1,346.00

EXHIBIT A

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended September 30, 2016

Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	ADD.CC	STF	TOTAL
ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed								
COL-2016-19268	CR-16-02421-B	9/14/2016	ROSAS, ANA MARGARITA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/24/2015	3.00	30.00	$ 1,237.10
COL-2016-19530	CR-16-06177-D	9/19/2016	Acosta, Cesar	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	4/9/2016	3.00	30.00	$ 981.10
COL-2016-20039	CR-16-06852-G	9/26/2016	CARABALLO, LUIS	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	6/23/2016	3.00	30.00	$ 882.10
COL-2016-18802	CR-16-01304-E	9/7/2016	PALACIOS, YOLANDA GONZALEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	9/3/2015	3.00	30.00	$ 1,085.10
COL-2016-20227	CR-16-06519-E	9/29/2016	RANGEL, RENE G.	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED 2ND	5/22/2016	3.00	30.00	$ 2,254.10
COL-2016-18863	CR-15-06125-B	9/8/2016	MACCHI, JOHN WALTER	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	6/29/2015	3.00	30.00	$ 1,239.10
COL-2016-19244	CR-16-00975-H	9/13/2016	ISLAS, SAUL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	8/23/2015	3.00	30.00	$ 987.10
COL-2016-19541	CR-16-04358-D	9/19/2016	CARDENAS, ANDREW ALONSO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	11/26/2015	3.00	30.00	$ 1,498.10
COL-2016-19990	CR-16-00566-A	9/26/2016	CARDENAS, JORGE ALFONSO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	1/10/2016	3.00	30.00	$ 1,302.10

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, LTF ($2.00) was not assessed to payments for Pretrial Diversion Program.									
Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	ADD.CC	STF	PTD.C	TOTAL
2016-037996	CR-16-01797-H	9/1/2016	SALINAS, ISRAEL JR	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	9/6/2015	3.00	30.00	500.00	$ 848.10

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50										
Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMP-CC/r	ADD.CC	STF	TOTAL
COL-2016-19609	CR-15-11205-B	9/19/2016	GARCIA, LUIS EDUARDO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	7/29/2015	2.50	22.50	3.00	30.00	$ 1,015.10

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50								
Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMP-CC/r	TOTAL
COL-2016-19304	CR-15-10099-H	9/14/2016	Villarreal, Guillermo	POSS CS PG 3<28G	8/25/2015	2.50	22.50	$ 760.00

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50. In addition, LTF ($2.00) was not assessed to payments for Pretrial Diversion Program									
Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMP-CC/r	PTD.C	TOTAL
COL-2016-19067	CR-15-00982-H	9/12/2016	YOUNG, JON JOSEPH	POSS CS PG 3 <28G	10/7/2014	-	25.00	250.00	$ 723.00

LTF ($2.00) was not assessed to payments for Pretrial Diversion Program.							
Receipt #	Cause #	Receipt Date	Name	Offense	Offense Date	PTD.C	TOTAL
COL-2016-18449	CR-16-02614-E	9/1/2016	CANTU, ERNESTO, Jr.	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	1/7/2016	500.00	$ 717.00
COL-2016-19245	CR-16-02884-A	9/13/2016	Salinas, Anahi Lee	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	2/13/2016	500.00	$ 715.00

EXHIBIT A

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended October 31, 2016

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed

Receipt Number	Case Number	Receipt Date	Party	Offense	Offense Date	ADDCC	STFr	TOTAL
COL-2016-20678	CR-16-04581-F	10/5/2016	Galarza, Cesar	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	8/22/2015	3.00	30.00	1,252.10
COL-2016-22154	CR-16-04710-A	10/25/2016	JAMES, PHILIP R	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	1/17/2016	3.00	30.00	867.10
COL-2016-22375	CR-16-02726-F	10/28/2016	ALVAREZ, ISAAC VAUGHN ATTWOOD	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/10/2015	3.00	30.00	1,476.10
COL-2016-22214	CR-13-07764-A	10/26/2016	GUERRA, CARLOS EDWARDO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	5/4/2013	3.00	30.00	1,046.10
2017-002763	CR-16-06185-G	10/14/2016	FELAN, ANDREW LACEY	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	4/3/2016	1.18	11.76	200.00

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt Number	Case Number	Receipt Date	Party	Offense	Offense Date	ADDCC	RMP	RMPr	STFr	TOTAL
COL-2016-20805	CR-15-04206-D	10/6/2016	ALVARADO, ERIC GONZALEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	1/31/2015	3.00	2.50	22.50	30.00	1,329.10
COL-2016-20900	CR-14-9300-A	10/7/2016	GUZMAN, JUAN ALBERTO DELEON	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	7/10/2014	3.00	25.00	-	30.00	1,021.43
COL-2016-21024	CR-14-12258-F	10/11/2016	VEGA, RUBIO ROLANDO GONZALEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/9/2014	3.00	25.00	-	30.00	1,417.73
COL-2016-20923	CR-15-07360-G	10/7/2016	LOPEZ, JAVIER TORRES	DRIVING W/LIC INV W/PREV CONV/SUSP/W/O FIN RES	7/28/2015	3.00	25.00	-	30.00	772.10
COL-2016-21924	CR-15-09526-H	10/21/2016	ALVARADO, RUBEN, Jr.	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/14/2015	0.06	0.05	0.47	0.63	12.00
COL-2016-21542	CR-15-08044-G	10/17/2016	MADRIGALES, DAGABERTO HERRERA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	9/6/2015	0.08	0.07	0.60	0.80	20.00
COL-2016-21660	CR-15-04812-H	10/19/2016	MIKE, MARIA RIVERA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	2/21/2015	0.21	0.19	1.58	2.07	37.00
COL-2016-22342	CR-15-10987-G	10/28/2016	HERRERA, JESUS	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	11/29/2015	0.10	0.09	0.75	1.00	18.00
COL-2016-21937	CR-15-08663-H	10/21/2016	ZARATE, SAMUEL MARTINEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	8/17/2015	0.23	0.20	1.78	2.38	40.00
COL-2016-22417	CR-14-2317-B	10/31/2016	DUPUIS, BLAINE MATTHEW	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	1/5/2014	0.27	0.22	2.02	2.69	46.00
COL-2016-21774	CR-15-10160-G	10/20/2016	LUTZ, JONATHAN RODRIGUEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	6/21/2015	0.27	0.24	2.05	2.73	47.00
COL-2016-20624	CR-15-09820-A	10/5/2016	Espinoza, Antonio Romero	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/25/2015	0.35	0.29	2.62	3.48	60.00
COL-2016-21124	CR-13-07741-G	10/12/2016	PEREZ, AARON XAVIER	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	4/22/2013	0.96	0.80	7.21	9.61	175.00
COL-2016-21776	CR-15-04796-G	10/20/2016	LUTZ, JONATHAN RODRIGUEZ	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	10/4/2014	0.20	0.17	1.51	2.01	35.00
COL-2016-21511	CR-15-09030-G	10/17/2016	MORALES, JUAN FERNANDO MEDRANO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	10/4/2015	0.29	0.22	1.97	2.62	52.00
COL-2016-22141	CR-15-02495-A	10/25/2016	ORTIZ, ROBERTO CARLOS	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=0.15	11/11/2014	0.55	0.46	4.16	5.54	100.00

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt Number	Case Number	Receipt Date	Party	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMPr	TOTAL
COL-2016-20753	CR-212968-A	10/5/2016	MARTINEZ, OMAR SALDANA	MOTION TO REVOKE PROBATION	4/15/2003	20.00	-	329.90
COL-2016-22308	CR-15-01800-F	10/27/2016	GUERRERO, ISAAC	POSS MARIJ < 2 OZ	11/6/2014	25.00	-	612.00
COL-2016-21963	CR-13-11459-B	10/24/2016	LOPEZ, VANESSA SALINAS	FAIL TO INDENTIFY GIVING FALSE/FICTITIOUS INFO	6/1/2013	25.00	-	514.10
COL-2016-22054	CR-15-10159-A	10/24/2016	MORENO, DAMIEN LEE	ASSULT CAUSES BODILY INJURY FAMILY VIOLANCE	10/28/2015	0.11	0.96	15.00
COL-2016-20676	CR-15-09371-B	10/5/2016	Garza, Cristian Josue	BURGLARY OF VEHICLE		0.12	1.29	20.00
COL-2016-20983	CR-15-09173-B	10/11/2016	ROJAS, JOSHUA	POSS CS PG 3<28G	4/16/2015	0.18	1.64	27.00
COL-2016-22183	CR-15-07616-F	10/26/2016	FERNANDEZ, ALESSANDRIA ELYSS RAMOS	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	8/7/2015	0.02	0.14	177.00
COL-2016-20622	CR-13-05004-D	10/5/2016	LOREDO, ISRAEL SALAZAR	PROH WEAPONS SWITCHBLADE/KNUCKLES	11/15/2012	1.64	14.75	200.00
COL-2016-21191	CR-15-08300-B	10/12/2016	MEDELEZ, BELINDA	THEFT PROP >=$50>$500	4/4/2015	0.21	1.90	30.00
COL-2016-22237	CR-15-06176-D	10/26/2016	Adames, Hilda Patricia	THEFT PROP >=$50>$500	2/7/2015	0.21	1.91	319.80

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended November 30, 2016

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed

Receipt Number	Case Number	Date	Party	Offense	Offense Date	ADDCC	STFr	TOTALS
COL-2016-23018	CR-15-10606-H	11/7/2016	LUCATERO, JORGE ALBERTO LO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	6/27/2015	3.00	30.00	373.10
COL-2016-22564	CR-16-06139-A	11/1/2016	Sotelo, Jose Angel	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=I	4/13/2016	3.00	30.00	348.10
COL-2016-24336	CR-16-06990-F	11/28/2016	Haurum, Ricky Joe	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=I	5/1/2016	3.00	30.00	348.10
COL-2016-24554	CR-16-08701-B	11/30/2016	GONZALEZ, ELISEO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	6/18/2016	3.00	30.00	467.10
COL-2016-23414	CR-16-11121-G	11/14/2016	Tortora, Leo Frank Giannia	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC >=I	10/10/2016	3.00	30.00	967.10

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt Number	Case Number	Date	Party	Offense	Offense Date	ADDCC	RMP	RMPr	STFr	TOTALS
COL-2016-22737	CR-15-09820-A	11/3/2016	Espinoza, Antonio Romero	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	10/25/2015	0.35	0.29	2.62	3.50	60.00
COL-2016-22934	CR-14-0687-F	11/7/2016	FIGUEROA, SERGIO GARZA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	12/14/2013	0.80	0.69	5.99	7.99	302.00
COL-2016-23389	CR-04-3989-A	11/14/2016	ORDAZ, RAFAEL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	3/11/2004	-	20.00	-	-	755.00
COL-2016-23815	CR-04-7645-A	11/18/2016	CANTU, LINDA YBARRA	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	5/16/2004	-	1.36	-	-	357.00
COL-2016-24043	CR-05-854-B	11/22/2016	CORDERO, ENRIQUE WENSELAI	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	1/22/2005	-	0.23	-	-	23.00
COL-2016-24191	CR-15-06396-B	11/23/2016	GARZA, OSCAR OCTAVIO	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	3/7/2015	1.32	1.10	9.90	13.20	200.00
COL-2016-24440	CR-13-03820-H	11/29/2016	RODRIGUEZ, OZIEL FLORES	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC>=0	2/24/2013	1.54	-	12.81	15.36	209.10
COL-2016-24486	CR-15-04846-H	11/30/2016	JIMENEZ, MARK ANTHONY	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED BAC>=0	3/7/2015	0.38	-	3.17	3.81	67.00

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt Number	Case Number	Date	Party	Offense	Offense Date	RMP	RMPr	TOTALS
COL-2016-22854	CR-212968-A	11/4/2016	MARTINEZ, OMAR SALDANA	MOTION TO REVOKE PROBATION	4/15/2003	1.94	-	30.00
COL-2016-22619	CR-15-06028-B	11/2/2016	CANTU, ERIC MARES	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	5/10/2015	10.99	-	150.00
COL-2016-22723	CR-15-05255-H	11/3/2016	TREVINO, DANNY	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	5/24/2015	0.35	3.15	60.00
COL-2016-23707	CR-04-5220-E	11/17/2016	Escobedo, Eric Cantu	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	2/27/2004	16.10	-	382.00
COL-2016-24456	CR-15-05720-B	11/29/2016	RODRIGUEZ, JORGE JR HERRER	POSS MARIJ <2OZ	5/5/2015	0.11	-	55.00
COL-2016-23685	CR-15-06876-H	11/17/2016	GARCIA, ARNOLDO	POSS PG 3<28 G	2/19/2015	1.57	14.13	394.00
COL-2016-22960	CR-15-02264-F	11/7/2016	SOLIS, RICARDO ACENCION	RESIST ARREST SEARCH OR TRANSP	3/1/2015	0.02	-	15.00
COL-2016-24200	CR-15-06814-H	11/23/2016	Molina, Javian Adonis	TERRORISTIC THREAT OF FAMILY/HOL	7/11/2015	2.61	-	37.00
COL-2016-24256	CR-15-05122-H	11/28/2016	MEDINA, MELISSA	THEFT PROP >=$50<$500	1/16/2015	2.92	-	50.00
COL-2016-23412	CR-05-7803-D	11/14/2016	RODRIGUEZ, GUADALUPE	WRONG FICT/ALTERED/UBSURED WEI	5/30/2005	20.00	-	378.00
COL-2016-24201	CR-15-06815-H	11/23/2016	Molina, Javian Adonis	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF>$50<$500	7/11/2015	2.61	-	37.00

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended December 31, 2016

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed

Receipt Number	Case Number	Date	Party	Offense	ADDCC	STFr	TOTAL
COL-2016-25523	CR-16-08724-H	12/14/2016	Villarreal, Alicia Marie	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	3.00	30.00	348.10
COL-2016-25536	CR-16-11774-E	12/14/2016	Reyes, Jesus Alfonso	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	3.00	30.00	1,202.10
COL-2016-25729	CR-13-12499-G	12/16/2016	JAUREGUI, JOSE ANGEL	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	3.00	30.00	348.10
COL-2016-25833	CR-16-02434-H	12/19/2016	GARCIA, JAVIER	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	3.00	30.00	348.10

ADD.CC ($3.00) and STF ($30.00) should not be assessed. In addition, Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt Number	Case Number	Date	Party	Offense	ADDCC	RMP	RMPr	STFr	TOTAL
COL-2016-24793	CR-15-09820-A	12/5/2016	Espinoza, Antonio Romero	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	0.36	0.30	2.70	3.61	100.00

Records Management and Preservation Fee is not properly allocated, RMP should be $22.50 and RMPr should be $2.50

Receipt Number	Case Number	Date	Party	Offense	RMP	RMPr	TOTAL
COL-2016-25097	CR-212968-A	12/7/2016	MARTINEZ, OMAR SALDANA	MOTION TO REVOKE PROBATION	1.94	-	30.00
COL-2016-25205	CR-04-5870-B	12/9/2016	CHAVEZ, ASIEL ALEJANDRO	PROH WEAPONS SWITCHBLADE/KNUCKLES	8.87	-	100.00
COL-2016-25984	CR-04-9780-E	12/20/2016	GONZALEZ, RIGOBERTO	CRIMINAL MISCHEIF >=$50<$500	20.00	-	430.00
COL-2016-26109	CR-04-13761-A	12/22/2016	LEAL, JASON LEE	DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	20.00	-	753.00
COL-2016-26285	CR-15-02264-F	12/28/2016	SOLIS, RICARDO ACENCION	RESIST ARREST SEARCH OR TRANSP	0.02	-	75.00
COL-2016-25792	CR-15-09173-B	12/19/2016	ROJAS, JOSHUA	POSS CS PG 3<28G	0.18	1.63	25.55
COL-2016-25743	CR-13-05004-D	12/19/2016	LOREDO, ISRAEL SALAZAR	PROH WEAPONS SWITCHBLADE/KNUCKLES	0.81	7.30	93.51
COL-2016-25924	CR-15-09371-B	12/20/2016	Garza, Cristian Josue	BURGLARY OF VEHICLE	0.03	0.23	9.80
COL-2016-26169	CR-15-06242-H	12/27/2016	RUBALCAVA, JUANA GUADALUPE MARTINEZ	THEFT PROP >=$50<$500	0.92	8.30	481.42
COL-2016-24760	CR-15-10273-G	12/2/2016	Pena, Juan Moreno	FAIL TO IDENTIFY GIVING FALSE/FICTITIOUS INFO	2.50	22.50	531.70
COL-2016-04059	CR-15-07484-B	12/16/2016	DE LEON, ADRIANA GABRIELA	EXPUNGED	-	25.00	215.00

EXHIBIT A

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

March 31, 2017

The Honorable Arturo Guajardo Jr.
Hidalgo County Clerk
100 N. Closner, 1st Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Ref: Review of *Civil and Probate Court Cost Monthly Report* and Supporting Documentation For the months of July 2016 through December 2016

Dear Mr. Guajardo:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Civil and Probate Court Cost Monthly Report (Monthly Report)* and supporting documentation for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and §115.002 (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees and court costs collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Report* for the month months of July 2016 through December 2016. Our audit was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable fees and court cost statutes and schedules. The following procedures were also performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code § 114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Verified that collections per the *Monthly Report* agreed to: 1.) total receipts issued *per Odyssey's* Receipt Journal Report, 2.) total collections per *Odyssey's* Fee Distribution Report, 3.) total deposits made with the County Treasurer, and 4.) total deposits posted to *alio's* Undistributed Receipts general ledger account.
- Verified the sequence of receipts per the *Monthly Report* agreed to Odyssey's Receipt Journal Report. In addition, verified that receipts followed sequential order.

- Reviewed randomly selected receipts to determine if fees and court costs were allocated and reported in the proper amounts.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Fund Report* and bank deposit slips to verify proper completion and accuracy.
- Reviewed *Revenue Remittance Reports* and County Treasurer receipts to determine if fees collected were deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Reviewed receipts, *Revenue Remittance Reports*, *Monthly Report*, and mail logs to verify proper completion.
- Reviewed randomly selected validated deposit slips to determine if the deposit composition (cash, checks, credit card, etc.) agreed to the applicable payment method listed on the receipts.
- Reviewed and verified that the number of civil cases and motions were correctly reported on the *Monthly Report*.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 were $127,425.63; $167,488.10; $182,176.60, $164,715.21; $158,617.48; and $170,013.56, respectively. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees and court costs were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the accounting and reporting of fees and court costs require improvement as noted in the following observations.

Observation No. 1:
We reviewed randomly selected receipts to determine if fees and court costs were properly allocated and reported. The results of our review revealed that 116 receipts (July-19; August-26; September-19; October-24; November-14; and December-14) (see Exhibit A) contained errors in the allocation of fees and court costs. Some of the errors were the result of programming errors in *Odyssey* while others were the result of human error. Staff was advised of the errors and various *Odyssey* programming errors were corrected. The adjustments resulting from human error have not been completed. According to staff, due to an oversight, staff did not verify that the fees and court costs were correct prior to taking in a payment.

There are numerous statutes that require the County Clerk to charge various fees and court costs for certain services and offenses. Fees and court costs must be allocated pursuant to State statutes and/or Commissioners Court approval.

Failure to ensure that fees and court costs are properly allocated and reported may result in the improper collection of County revenues. In addition, the County may be held liable to the State for failure to properly allocate and report fees and court costs.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that all pending adjustments are completed. In addition, management should ensure that fees and court costs are properly allocated and reported. At a minimum, the following procedures should be implemented:

- Staff should be provided with training regarding the proper allocation of fees and court costs.
- Staff should review the allocation of fees and court costs before the official County receipt is issued.
- Staff should ensure that the proper fees and court costs allocation are entered when a case is setup.
- The bill of costs should be revised through a court order to reflect the correct fees and court costs.

Observation No. 2:
We noted during our review that the July 2016 through December 2016 *Monthly Reports* were submitted 7, 13, 9, 7, 10, and 7 days after the fifth day following the end of the month, respectively, to the County Auditor's Office. According to staff, attempts are made to submit the *Monthly Report* in a timely manner; however, due to heavy work load, submittal of the *Monthly Report* gets delayed. In addition, at times, management is not available to review, approve, and sign the *Monthly Report*.

Local Government Code §114.001 (b) states, "A monthly report must be filed within five days after the last day of each month." Timely submittal of the *Monthly Report* helps ensure the proper accounting and accurate projection of the county revenues.

Failure to ensure that the *Monthly Report* is submitted to the County Auditor's Office within five days after the last day of each month may result in the improper accounting and inaccurate projection of County revenues.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that the *Monthly Report* is filed with the County Auditor's Office within 5 days after the last day of each month.

Observation No. 3:
We noted during our review that collections are deposited 2 days after the collections are receipted. According to staff, the armored car company changed their pick-up time schedule to an earlier time, leaving the department with insufficient time to review and prepare the close-out reports and deposit slip.

Pursuant to the "Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures" prescribed by the County Auditor's Office, cash receipts must be deposited intact on a daily basis, unless the amount collected is less than $100.00

Failure to ensure that collections are deposited at the bank on a daily basis may result in the loss or misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should contact the applicable parties to arrange a more convenient time for the armored car to pick up the daily collections in order to ensure that collections are deposited daily. In the alternative, the time for closing out and balancing the daily collections should be changed in order to have ample time to make daily deposits.

Observation No. 4:
We noted during our review that deposit slips were not properly prepared. The deposit slip did not include the receipt sequence and the listing of check numbers to be deposited. In addition, copies of the checks receipted are not kept and attached to the Close-Out Report. According to staff, the majority of the payments received are made by check and the list of checks will exceed the space available on the deposit slip. Furthermore, the staff has a heavy work load and making copies of the checks will be difficult. Staff is also instructed to enter the check number in *Odyssey* when a payment is receipted.

Pursuant to the Cash Handling Guidelines, "Deposit slips must contain sufficient information to identify the cash receipts for which the deposit is being made. Deposit slips must include the date of deposit, receipt sequence, amount of currency and coins, a listing of checks numbers and amounts, and the total dollar amount of the deposit. If it is not possible to list all the checks collected, copies of the checks must be maintained and attached to the Close-Out Report."

Failure to properly prepare deposit slips may result in the misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that deposit slips are properly prepared. Please refer to the "Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures" prescribed by the County Auditor's Office for the minimum procedures to be implemented for preparing deposit slips.

Observation No. 5:
We noted during our review that if an order of expunction is received, receipts attached to the case are voided.

The County Auditor's Office requires that all cash (i.e., cash, checks, credit card payments, etc.) received be promptly recorded and controlled using pre-numbered official County receipts. If an order of expunction is received, any docket numbers and receipts issued for the case should remain and not be removed. Any data referencing the defendant's name should be replaced with the word "expunged" and scanned documents should be deleted.

Failure to ensure receipts issued in expunged cases are not voided and that any data referencing the defendant's name is replaced with the word "expunged" may result in the misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that, if an order of expunction is received, receipts issued are not voided and any data referencing the defendant's name is replaced with the word "expunged". At a minimum, the procedures noted above should be implemented.

Please provide written management responses to the observations noted above by April 28, 2017.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted observations, please do not hesitate to contact Gricelda Quintero, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4643, Yvonne Torres, Revenue Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4642, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Enfracio, CPA
County Auditor

Enclosures: Copy of *Civil and Probate Court Cost Monthly Report* and Exhibit

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended July 31, 2016

July 2016 Civil Fee Testing

RMP.C was over assessed by 5.00.

Rcpt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMP.C	TOTAL
2016-029983	CL-16-2779-H	7/11/2016	Garate, Florestela	7/11/2016	$ 10.00	$ 284.00
2016-030411	CL-16-2004-E	7/12/2016	Chavez, Daniel	4/29/2016	$ 10.00	$ 129.00
2016-030958	CL-16-2874-A	7/15/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	7/15/2016	$ 10.00	$ 286.00
2016-030979	CL-16-2875-A	7/15/2016	Mendoza, Gilberto	7/15/2016	$ 10.00	$ 286.00
2016-030994	CL-16-2879-A	7/18/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	7/15/2016	$ 10.00	$ 286.00
2016-031097	CL-16-2475-E	7/18/2016	Garcia, Jesus	6/9/2016	$ 10.00	$ 476.00
2016-031516	CL-16-2913-H	7/20/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	7/20/2016	$ 10.00	$ 286.00
2016-032277	CL-16-1778-H	7/26/2016	Gomez De Garza, Bertha J	4/12/2016	$ 10.00	$ 91.00
2016-032461	CL-16-3000-E	7/27/2016	CORTEZ, JORGE LUIS	7/27/2016	$ 10.00	$ 282.00
2016-032747	CL-16-3020-G	7/28/2016	Castillo, Hiram Abel	7/28/2016	$ 10.00	$ 284.00
2016-032925	CL-16-3033-G	7/29/2016	ZAPATA, HILDA G.	7/29/2016	$ 10.00	$ 409.00

July 2016 Probate Fee Testing

RMP.P was over assessed by 5.00.

Receipt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMF.P	TOTAL
2016-029550	P-37630	7/6/2016	Ocanas, Sylvia	7/6/2016	$ 10.00	$ 383.00
2016-029633	P-37,434	7/7/2016	Lara, Feliciano	3/22/2016	$ 10.00	$ 409.00
2016-030759	P-36,999	7/14/2016	MASCORRO, PRISCILLA	6/25/2015	$ 10.00	$ 272.00
2016-031756	P-37,345	7/21/2016	Garza, Maria Beatriz	2/5/2016	$ 10.00	$ 389.00
2016-031916	P-37,522	7/22/2016	David, Elbert Robert	5/10/2016	$ 10.00	$ 306.00
2016-032413	P-37,481	7/27/2016	Mendoza, Daniel	4/19/2016	$ 10.00	$ 310.00
2016-032793	P-37,194	7/29/2016	Garza, Xenia Idette	10/20/2015	$ 10.00	$ 718.00

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended August 31, 2016

August 2016 Civil Fee Testing

RMP.C was over assessed by 5.00.

Rcpt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMP.C	TOTAL
2016-033102	CL-16-3044-B	8/2/2016	State of Texas	8/1/2016	10.00	$ 284.00
2016-033996	CL-07-0864-H	8/8/2016	IBARRA, ARTURO	3/15/2007	10.00	$ 649.00
2016-034625	CL-16-3149-H	8/10/2016	Gutierrez, Clara	8/10/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-034851	CL-16-3173-F	8/12/2016	Castillo, Lorenzo	8/12/2016	10.00	$ 392.00
2016-035001	CL-16-3183-H	8/12/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	8/12/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-035045	CL-16-3201-D	8/12/2016	GARZA, ROBERTO	8/12/2016	10.00	$ 284.00
2016-035123	CL-16-3206-A	8/15/2016	Ceja, Ana	8/15/2016	10.00	$ 390.00
2016-035156	CL-16-3229-G	8/15/2016	Rodriguez, Ismael	8/15/2016	10.00	$ 394.00
2016-035360	CL-16-3246-F	8/15/2016	Ygriega Environmental Services LLC	8/15/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-035515	CL-16-3254-B	8/16/2016	SALAS, BLANCA ESTELA	8/16/2016	10.00	$ 284.00
2016-035713	CL-14-3532-G	8/17/2016	Howard, Nancy	9/11/2014	10.00	$ 276.00
2016-036384	CL-16-2652-D	8/22/2016	Perez, Norma	6/27/2016	10.00	$ 371.00
2016-036492	CL-16-3309-A	8/22/2016	Veliz, Armando, Next of Kin to, Sandra Veliz	8/22/2016	10.00	$ 284.00
2016-036707	CL-29,221-E	8/24/2016	GREATER TEXAS FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	11/13/1997	10.00	$ 260.00

August 2016 Probate Fee Testing

RMP.P was over assessed by 5.00.

Receipt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMF.P	TOTAL
2016-033216	P-37,666	8/2/2016	Leal De Ochoa, Rosa	8/2/2016	10.00	$ 324.00
2016-033588	P-36,875	8/4/2016	Saenz, Elizabeth M.	4/21/2015	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-034332	P-37679	8/9/2016	Sailsbury, Shanan	8/9/2016	10.00	$ 219.00
2016-034465	P-37,603	8/10/2016	Guddal, Orval	6/20/2016	10.00	$ 310.00
2016-034772	P-37,686	8/11/2016	Hoke, Martha A	8/11/2016	10.00	$ 294.00
2016-036098	P-37,113	8/19/2016	Biel, Frederick J.	9/3/2015	10.00	$ 345.00
2016-036208	P-37,379	8/19/2016	sawyer, karl	2/25/2016	10.00	$ 306.00
2016-036393	P-37702	8/22/2016	Lopez, Martha	8/18/2016	10.00	$ 385.00
2016-037261	P-37,451	8/26/2016	Vielma, Jose Santiago	4/1/2016	10.00	$ 300.00
2016-037338	P-37,328	8/29/2016	GONZALEZ, RAMONA	1/29/2016	10.00	$ 340.00
2016-037371	P-37,579	8/29/2016	Magrans, Carolyn Isbell	6/6/2016	10.00	$ 322.00
2016-037845	P-37,578	8/31/2016	Dillon, Curtis Jay	6/6/2016	10.00	$ 320.00

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended September 30, 2016

September 2016 Civil Fee Testing

RMP.C was over assessed by 5.00.

Rcpt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMP.C	TOTAL
2016-038087	CL-16-3419-A	9/1/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	9/1/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-038467	CL-16-3346-G	9/6/2016	Covey, Chad Olin	8/25/2016	20.00	$ 374.00
2016-038514	CL-16-3470-D	9/7/2016	GONZALEZ, MARIA E	9/6/2016	10.00	$ 379.00
2016-038520	CL-16-3474-A	9/7/2016	Cruz, Micaela	9/6/2016	10.00	$ 292.00
2016-038546	CL-16-3475-H	9/7/2016	Ramirez, Elizabeth	9/7/2016	10.00	$ 326.00
2016-038579	CL-16-3479-D	9/7/2016	C-S Light, LLC	9/7/2016	10.00	$ 292.00
2016-038716	CL-16-3511-D	9/8/2016	TAMEZ, CYNTHIA	9/7/2016	10.00	$ 324.00
2016-038717	CL-16-3512-D	9/8/2016	Rios, Victor	9/7/2016	10.00	$ 388.00
2016-040132	CL-16-3630-D	9/16/2016	Pallida, LLC Successor in Interest of Dodeka, LLC	9/16/2016	10.00	$ 302.00
2016-040773	CL-16-3463-A	9/21/2016	H2O Construction Services, Inc	9/6/2016	10.00	$ 471.00
2016-040864	CR-14-5992-H(N)	9/21/2016	ALLEGEHNY CASUALTY COMPANY	9/29/2014	10.00	$ 262.00
2016-041704	CL-16-3731-E	9/26/2016	Caceres, Daniel	9/26/2016	10.00	$ 324.00
2016-042298	CR-14-10831-E(N)	9/29/2016	ALLEGEHNY CASUALTY COMPANY	1/14/2015	10.00	$ 252.00
2016-042568	CL-16-3794-B	9/30/2016	Head, Sherri Wynn	9/30/2016	10.00	$ 284.00

September 2016 Probate Fee Testing

RMP.P was over assessed by 5.00.

Receipt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMF.P	TOTAL
2016-040260	P-36,877	9/16/2016	Gonzalez, Blance Silvia	4/22/2015	10.00	$ 302.00
2016-040728	P-37,593	9/20/2016	Smethers, Minerva	6/14/2016	10.00	$ 392.00
2016-040775	P-37,459	9/21/2016	Gonzalez, Benito	4/6/2016	10.00	$ 326.00
2016-041420	P-37,766	9/23/2016	CANTU, HECTOR, Jr.	9/23/2016	10.00	$ 197.00
2016-042329	P-37,776	9/29/2016	Kinsel, Gary W.	9/29/2016	10.00	$ 294.00

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended October 31, 2016

October 2016 Civil Fee Testing

RMP.C was over assessed by 5.00.

Rcpt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMP.C	TOTAL
2016-043463	CL-16-3840-F	10/6/2016	Loera's Fresh Produce	10/6/2016	10.00	$ 456.00
2016-043479	CL-16-3850-H	10/6/2016	Loera's Fresh Produce, Inc.	10/6/2016	10.00	$ 454.00
2016-043501	CL-16-3853-B	10/7/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	10/6/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-043542	CL-16-0638-F	10/7/2016	Lacks Valley Stores, Ltd.	2/15/2016	10.00	$ 306.00
2016-043776	CL-16-3887-H	10/11/2016	Ford Motor Credit Company LLC formerly Ford Motor Credit C	10/10/2016	10.00	$ 290.00
2016-044432	CL-16-3938-F	10/13/2016	Lacks Valley Stores, LTD	10/13/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-044490	CL-16-3941-F	10/13/2016	Casarez, Angelica	10/13/2016	10.00	$ 330.00
2016-044803	CL-16-3968-B	10/14/2016	VILLARREAL, ELIZABETH	10/14/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-045368	CL-16-4009-D	10/19/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	10/19/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-045607	CL-16-4041-D	10/20/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	10/20/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-045730	CL-16-4059-E	10/21/2016	DeLeon, Eric	10/20/2016	10.00	$ 292.00
2016-046576	CL-16-4102-D	10/26/2016	Garcia, Cruz De Jesus	12/21/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-047030	CL-16-4138-D	10/28/2016	TD Bank USA, NA	10/28/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-047051	CL-16-4142-B	10/31/2016	ALANIZ, AMADEO, III	10/28/2016	10.00	$ 286.00

October 2016 Probate Fee Testing

RMP.P was over assessed by 5.00.

Receipt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMF.P	TOTAL
2016-043438	P-37,786	10/6/2016	Villegas, Santiago, Jr.	10/6/2016	10.00	$ 292.00
2016-043930	P-37,544	10/11/2016	Rodriguez, Francisco Javier	5/20/2016	10.00	$ 316.00
2016-044653	P-37,538	10/14/2016	Bruns, Dawn Marie	5/18/2016	10.00	$ 397.00
2016-044701	P-37,653	10/14/2016	Navarro, Elizabeth	7/21/2016	10.00	$ 393.00
2016-045156	P-37,589	10/18/2016	Lopez, Hilda	6/13/2016	10.00	$ 403.00
2016-045581	P-37,762	10/20/2016	Rodriguez, Maria G.	12/7/2016	10.00	$ 304.00
2016-045725	P-37,684	10/20/2016	Rubio, Nathaniel	8/10/2016	10.00	$ 482.00
2016-045879	P-36,462	10/21/2016	PEREZ, MARTHA LETICIA	8/22/2014	10.00	$ 321.00
2016-046357	P-36,958	10/26/2016	LAAKE, TRACEY L.	6/8/2015	10.00	$ 274.00
2016-046568	P-37,819	10/26/2016	Diaz de Topete, Virginia	10/26/2016	10.00	$ 296.00

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended November 30, 2016

November 2016 Civil Fee Testing

RMP.C was over assessed by 5.00.

Rcpt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMP.C	TOTAL
2016-047463	CL-16-4205-B	11/1/2016	National Collegiate Student Loan Trust 2006-3 a Delaware Sta	11/1/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-047554	CL-16-4224-G	11/2/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	11/2/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-048545	CL-16-4329-A	11/9/2016	RUIZ, OSCAR	11/9/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-048641	CL-16-4346-A	11/9/2016	National Collegiate Student Loan Trust 2006-1 a Delaware Sta	11/9/2016	10.00	$ 290.00
2016-048676	CL-16-4360-D	11/10/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	11/10/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-048824	CL-16-4393-B	11/10/2016	TD Bank USA, N.A.	11/10/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-048858	CL-16-4401-G	11/10/2016	Bank of America, N.A.	11/10/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-049047	CL-16-4415-E	11/14/2016	Villarreal, et al, Jose	11/11/2016	10.00	$ 328.00
2016-049193	CL-16-4429-F	11/14/2016	The Independent Savings Plan Company	11/14/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-049287	CL-16-4435-H	11/15/2016	Elsa State Bank	11/15/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-049586	CL-16-4455-B	11/16/2016	BINTEX, LTD	11/16/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-050705	CL-16-4533-B	11/28/2016	Cantu, Carlos	11/28/2016	10.00	$ 286.00

November 2016 Probate Fee Testing

RMP.P was over assessed by 5.00.

Receipt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMF.P	TOTAL
2016-048585	P-30,835-B	11/9/2016	Peralez, Noe	11/7/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-049515	P-37,858	11/16/2016	Monta, Marian F.	11/16/2016	10.00	$ 298.00

Hidalgo County Clerk
Schedule of Adjustments
For the Month Ended December 31, 2016

December 2016 Civil Fee Testing

RMP.C was over assessed by 5.00.

Rcpt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMP.C	TOTAL
2016-051932	CL-16-4669-E	12/6/2016	National Judgment Recovery Center, L.P.	12/6/2016	10.00	$ 288.00
2016-052261	CL-16-4684-A	12/7/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	12/7/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-053365	CL-16-4772-B	12/14/2016	Matt's Building Materials, Inc.	12/13/2016	10.00	$ 294.00
2016-053584	CL-16-4792-D	12/14/2016	TD Bank USA, N.A.	12/14/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-054002	CL-16-4859-E	12/16/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	12/16/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-054397	CL-16-4920-G	12/20/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	12/20/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-054469	CL-16-4937-E	12/20/2016	TD Bank USA, N.A.	12/20/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-054776	CL-16-4963-H	12/22/2016	BMZ Child Day Care	12/22/2016	10.00	$ 284.00
2016-054790	CL-16-4965-A	12/22/2016	RAMIREZ, JESUS ALBERTO III	12/22/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-054899	CL-16-4974-E	12/27/2016	PORTFOLIO RECOVERY ASSOCIATES, LLC	12/22/2016	10.00	$ 286.00
2016-055228	CL-16-5004-B	12/28/2016	Saucedo, Maria	12/28/2016	10.00	$ 433.00
2016-055464	CL-16-5027-H	12/29/2016	Cuellar, Maria Catarina	12/29/2016	10.00	$ 290.00

December 2016 Probate Fee Testing

RMP.P was over assessed by 5.00.

Receipt	Cause	Date	Payor	File Date	RMF.P	TOTAL
2016-052453	P-37,895	12/8/2016	Cantu, Olga Norma	12/8/2016	10.00	$ 292.00
2016-054413	P-37,919	12/20/2016	Urbina, Melissa Vivian	12/20/2016	10.00	$ 292.00

EXHIBIT A

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

March 31, 2017

The Honorable Arturo Guajardo Jr.
Hidalgo County Clerk
100 N. Closner, 1st Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Ref: Review of *Fee Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the months of July 2016 through December 2016

Dear Mr. Guajardo:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Fee Monthly Fee Report (Monthly Report)* and supporting documentation for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and §115.002 (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Report* for the months of July 2016 through December 2016. Our audit was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable fees statutes. The following procedures were also performed:

- Reviewed the submittal dates of the *Monthly Report* and applicable supporting documentation to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within 5 days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code § 114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Verified that collections per the *Monthly Report* agreed to: 1.) total receipts issued, 2.) total deposits made with the County Treasurer, and 3.) total deposits posted to *alio's* Undistributed Receipts general ledger account.
- Verified the sequence of receipts per the *Monthly Report* agreed to receipts issued. In addition, verified that receipts followed sequential order.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

JAIME E. ESPINA, JUDGE, 92nd D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO, JUDGE, 93rd D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES, JUDGE, 139th D.C. | ROSE GUERRA PEÑA, JUDGE, 206th D.C. | JUAN A. PARTIDA, JUDGE, 275th D.C. | GARZA E. RAMIREZ, JR., JUDGE, 332nd D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ, JUDGE, 370th D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ, JUDGE, 398th D.C. | L. HINOJOSA VASQUEZ, JUDGE, 398th D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR., JUDGE, 430th D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT, JUDGE, 463rd D.C.

- Reviewed *Revenue Remittance Reports* and County Treasurer receipts to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on a daily basis.
- Reviewed receipts, *Revenue Remittance Reports*, *Company Accounts Summary Report*, and a sample of bank deposit slips to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 were $435,528.75; $489,708.15; $462,596.24; $437,145.46; $445,530.82; and $425,943.92, respectively. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the accounting and reporting of fees requires improvement as noted in the following observations.

Observation No. 1:
We noted during our review that the July 2016 through December 2016 *Monthly Reports* were submitted 7, 13, 20, 7, 10, and 7 days after the fifth day following the end of the month, respectively, to the County Auditor's Office. According to staff, attempts are made to submit the *Monthly Report* in a timely manner; however, due to heavy work load, submittal of the *Monthly Report* gets delayed. In addition, at times, management is not available to review, approve, and sign the *Monthly Report*.

Pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b), "A monthly report must be filed within five days after the last day of each month". Timely submittal of the *Monthly Report* helps ensure the proper accounting and accurate projection of county revenues.

Failure to ensure that the *Monthly Report* is submitted to the County Auditor's Office within five days after the last day of each month may result in the improper accounting and inaccurate projection of County revenues.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that the *Monthly Report* is filed with the County Auditor's Office within 5 days after the last day of each month.

Observation No. 2:
We noted during our review that deposit slips were not properly prepared. The deposit slip did not include the receipt sequence and the listing of check numbers to be deposited. In addition, copies of the checks receipted are not kept and attached to the Close-Out Report. According to staff, the majority of the payments received are made by check and the list of checks will exceed the space available on the deposit slip. Furthermore, the staff has a heavy work load and making copies of the checks will be difficult. Staff is also instructed to enter the check number in *Kofile* when a payment is receipted.

Pursuant to the Cash Handling Guidelines, "Deposit slips must contain sufficient information to identify the cash receipts for which the deposit is being made. Deposit slips must include the date of deposit, receipt sequence, amount of currency and coins, a listing of checks numbers and amounts, and the total dollar amount of the deposit. If it is not possible to list all the checks collected, copies of the checks must be maintained and attached to the Close-Out Report."

Failure to properly prepare deposit slips may result in the misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that deposit slips are properly prepared. Please refer to the "Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures" prescribed by the County Auditor's Office for the minimum procedures to be implemented for preparing deposit slips.

Observation No. 3:
We noted during our review that collections are deposited 2 days after the collections are receipted. According to staff, the armored car company changed their pick-up time schedule to an earlier time, leaving the department with insufficient time to review and prepare the close-out reports and deposit slip.

Pursuant to the "Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures" prescribed by the County Auditor's Office, cash receipts must be deposited intact on a daily basis, unless the amount collected is less than $100.00

Failure to ensure that collections are deposited at the bank on a daily basis may result in the loss or misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should contact the applicable parties to arrange a more convenient time for the armored car to pick up the daily collections in order to ensure that collections are deposited daily. In the alternative, the time for closing out and balancing the daily collections should be changed in order to have ample time to make daily deposits.

Observation No. 4:
We were not able to verify the receipt sequence issued through *Kofile*. According to staff, *Kofile* creates an order number for every type of activity made on the system (e.g., receipting, scanning, or searching). The *Kofile* Order Summary Report only provides information regarding the issuance of order numbers (receipt) in which a financial transaction occurred; therefore, a gap on the receipt sequence exists. The *Kofile* "Order Summary Report" does not provide all the orders (receipts) issued. According to staff, the department is working with *Kofile* representatives to customize or create a report that will include all orders issued during the month. The report will indicate the type of order issued (e.g., receipting, scanning, or searching).

The County Auditor's Office requires that all official receipts be pre-numbered and issued in sequential order.

Failure to ensure that receipts are issued in sequential order may result in the loss or misuse of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that receipts are issued in sequential order. Management should continue cooperation efforts with *Kofile* representatives to create a report that will include all orders issued during the month.

Observation No. 5:
The balances, as of December 2016, for four company accounts (escrow accounts) reflected incorrect balances in the *Company Accounts Summary Report*. The balances were overstated as follows:

- Edward Abstract and Title Co. account was overstated by $4.00;
- Nain Engineering LLC Maps account was overstated by $75.00;
- Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins account was overstated by $4.00; and,
- Spoor Engineering account was overstated by $85.00.

The discrepancies are mainly attributed to entering incorrect amounts into *Kofile* when the accounts were opened or glitches in the receipting system. According to staff, *Kofile* representatives were informed of the discrepancies and they are still pending to be resolved.

The County Auditor's Office requires that all company accounts reflect the proper balances.

Failure to ensure that the company accounts reflect the proper balances may result in the loss of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that balances on company accounts reflect the correct balances. Management should continue cooperating with *Kofile* representatives to correct the errors found in the escrow accounts listed above.

Please provide written management responses to the observations noted above by April 28, 2017.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted observations, please do not hesitate to contact Gricelda Quintero, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4643, Yvonne Torres, Revenue Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4642, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

Enclosures: Copy of *Monthly Report*

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Prepared By: Abigail G.
Date: 09/07/16
Reviewed By: 9/17/16
Approved By:

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Collections Summary
For the Month ended July 31, 2016

Hidalgo County Tax Collections	2,494,645.35 ✓	M1-1
2016 Hospital District Funding	-	M1-1
2015 Tax Year Subdivision Light Fee	1,108.17 ✓	M1-1
Administrative Fees Collected	12,218.11 ✓	M1-1
Road District # 2 Collections	- ✓	M2-1
Road District # 5 Collections	95.43 ✓	M3-1
Road District # 15 Collections	(1.90) ✓	M4-1
State District Collections	- ✓	M5-1
Total Collections	2,508,065.16	

≠^

PREPARED BY MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
HIDALGO COUNTY TAXES COLLECTED
JULY 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY GHD	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
2016 TAX ROLL	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.00%
2015 & PRIOR YRS	31,462,771.31 MH12	1,684,304.69 MH12	-	(6,472.17) MH12	29,771,994.45 MH12	5.35%	6.05%
ROLLBACK	231,323.17 MH13	36,566.84 MH13	-	210,546.01 MH13	405,302.34 MH13	8.28%	25.69%
TOTALS	31,694,094.48 MH14	1,720,871.53 MH14	-	204,073.84 MH14	30,177,296.79 MH14		
2015 TAX ROLL	178,719,088.17	169,817,138.95 MH12	-	515,963.50 MH12	9,417,912.72 MH12	94.75%	

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016

			MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX ('15)	1,168,075.33d MH6		(4,281.40) CURRENT MH12
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	178,811.91d		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX ('14 & Prior)	~~1,684,304.69~~ 516,229.36d MH6		(6,472.17) PRIOR MH12
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	~~493,628.13~~ 314,816.74d		2,190.77
ROLLBACK BASE	36,566.84d MH7		210,546.01 ROLLBACK MH13
ROLLBACK P&I	37.31d		
ATTORNEY FEES	280,108.38d MH10		
HOSPITAL DISTRICT FUNDING			
HOSPITAL DISTRICT P&I			
STREET LIGHT ADMIN FEE		414.39d MH23	
LIGHT FEE - SUBDIVISIONS		1,108.17d MH24	
SPECIAL INVENTORY FINE		1,400.00d MH34	
SPECIAL INVENTORY PENALTY		6,320.93d MH36	
TAX CERTIFICATE FEES		340.00d MH38	
SERVICE CHG FEES		84.79d MH41	
MISC FEES		2,958.00d MH45	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	2,494,645.35d MH10	13,326.28 #A	204,073.84 MH14 #A
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (CURR)	390.82d		
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (DELQ)	77.03d MH22		
LESS TRANSFERRED	1,320,084.90d MH2; MH63		
LESS IN TRANSIT	893,984.22d MH2; MH63	13,326.28d MH61	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	280,108.38d MH2; MH61		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER			
LESS COURT ORDER INTEREST			
BALANCE	0.00	~~13,326.28~~ 0	

AFFIDAVIT

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 8TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
AUG 12 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2016

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 9/16/16 9/17/16

MH

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSG

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 2 TAXES COLLECTED
JULY 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 2
RD2

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1981 & PRIOR YRS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	✓ 60.90 +M2-3	- +M2-3	-	✓ - +M2-3	✓ 60.90 ±^ M2-4		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	-		
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- dM2-2	- dM2-4	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	-		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
	-		
BALANCE	✓ - dM2-2		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 2

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 8TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
AUG 12 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 09/03/16

M2-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSB

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 5 TAXES COLLECTED
JULY 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 5
RD5

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1999 & PRIOR YRS	7,890.50	25.80	-	-	7,864.70	0.33%	0.82%
TOTALS	✓7,890.50 ≠M3-5	✓25.80 ≠M3-5	-	- ≠M3-5 ✓	7,864.70 M3-6 ≠1		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	✓ 25.80 d M3-3	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	✓58.56 d	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	✓11.07 d M3-4	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	✓ 95.43 d	- d M3-6
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	✓67.93 d to M3-2; MH-3	
LESS IN TRANSIT	✓16.43 d to M3-2; MI-13	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	✓11.07 d to M3-2; MI-61	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	-	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 5

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 8TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED
AUG 12 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL OF TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 09/03/16 9/7/16

M3-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MB

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 15 TAXES COLLECTED
JULY 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 15
RD15

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1993 & PRIOR YRS	704.87	(0.42)	-	-	705.29	-0.06%	0.09%
ROLLBACK	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	✓704.87 *M4-5	✓(0.42) *M4-5	-	-*M4-5	✓705.29 M4-6 *1		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	✓(0.42) d } M4-3	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	✓(1.23) d }	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	✓(0.25) d } M4-4	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	✓(1.90) d }	d M4-6
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	- d M4-2; M1-63	
LESS IN TRANSIT	- d M4-2; M1-63	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	✓(0.25) d M4-2; MH-01	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	(1.65)	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 15

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 8TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
AUG 12 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

M4-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSQ

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
STATE DIST TAXES COLLECTED
JULY 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

STATE DIST
TEX

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1979 & PRIOR YRS	20.47	-	-	-	20.47	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	20.47 +M53	- +M53		- +M53	20.47 +^ M54		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	-	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- dM52	- dM54
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	-	
LESS IN TRANSIT	-	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
	-	
BALANCE	- dM52	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo Paul Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR STATE DIST TAXES

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 8TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
AUG 12 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 09/03/16 9/7/16

M5-1

Prepared By: Abigail G.
Date: 10/21/16
Reviewed By:

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Collections Summary
For the Month ended August 31, 2016

Hidalgo County Tax Collections	1,833,244.49 ✓	M1-1
2016 Hospital District Funding - 4th Quarter	7,337,922.00 ✓	M1-1
2015 Tax Year Subdivision Light Fee	788.36 ✓	M1-1
Administrative Fees Collected	23,389.24 ✓	M1-1
Road District # 2 Collections	- ✓	M2-1
Road District # 5 Collections	24.61	M3-1
Road District # 15 Collections	4.21 ✓	M4-1
State District Collections	- ✓	M5-1
Total Collections	9,195,372.91	

#^

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
HIDALGO COUNTY TAXES COLLECTED
AUGUST 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY GHD	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
2016 TAX ROLL	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.00%
2015 & PRIOR YRS	31,462,771.31	2,881,276.42	(127,311.64)	(76,959.11)	28,377,224.14	9.22%	9.93%
ROLLBACK	231,323.17	124,977.97	-	202,996.86	309,342.06	28.78%	15.61%
TOTALS	31,694,094.48	3,006,254.39	(127,311.64)	126,037.75	28,686,566.20		
2015 TAX ROLL	178,719,088.17	170,625,867.19	-	507,709.34	8,600,930.32	95.20%	95.23%

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016

			MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX ('15)	808,728.24		(8,294.16) CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	141,607.49		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX('14 & Prior)	~~1,196,971.73~~ 388,243.49		~~(70,486.94)~~ PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	~~342,636.07~~ 201,028.58		(62,232.78)
ROLLBACK BASE	88,411.13		(7,549.15) ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	766.06		
ATTORNEY FEES	204,459.50		
HOSPITAL DISTRICT FUNDING		7,337,922.00	(127,311.64) PURGED
HOSPITAL DISTRICT P&I		-	
STREET LIGHT ADMIN FEE		236.10	
LIGHT FEE - SUBDIVISIONS		788.36	
SPECIAL INVENTORY FINE		3,319.75	
SPECIAL INVENTORY PENALTY		16,135.46	
TAX CERTIFICATE FEES		510.00	
SERVICE CHG FEES		1,332.93	
MISC FEES		1,855.00	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	1,833,244.49	7,362,099.60	(205,347.73)
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (CURR)	199.49	#^	#^
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (DELQ)	59.46		
LESS TRANSFERRED	1,254,627.91	6,442,925.00	
LESS IN TRANSIT	373,898.13	919,174.60	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	204,459.50		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER			
LESS COURT ORDER INTEREST			
BALANCE	0.00 ^	0.00 ^	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
SEP 15 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 10/19/16 10/20/16

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA MSB

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 2 TAXES COLLECTED
AUGUST 2016
PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 2
RD2

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1981 & PRIOR YRS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	60.90 4M2-3	- 4M2-3	-	- 4M2-3	60.90 4A M2-4		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	-		
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- d M2-2	- d M2-4	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	-		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
	-		
BALANCE	- d M2-2		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 2

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
JOSE E JARAMILLO
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2016

RECEIVED
SEP 15 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 10/17/16 10/22/16

M2-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 5 TAXES COLLECTED
AUGUST 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 5
RD5

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1999 & PRIOR YRS	7,890.50	32.49	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,501.96	0.43%	1.47%
TOTALS	√7,890.50 M3-5	√32.49 M3-5	(316.36) M3-6	(39.69) M3-5	7,501.96 M3-7√		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d M3-3	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	√6.69 d	√(39.69) PRIOR M3-5
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	√14.91 d	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	√3.01 d M3-4	√ (316.36) PURGED M3-6
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	√24.61 d	√ (356.05) M3-7
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	√8.49 d M3-2; MH-62	
LESS IN TRANSIT	√13.11 d M3-2; MH-62	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	√3.01 d M3-2; MH-57	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	-	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 5

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
SEP 15 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 10/17/16 10/23/16

M3-7

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSB

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 15 TAXES COLLECTED
AUGUST 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 15
RD15

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1993 & PRIOR YRS	704.87	0.55	-	(0.17)	704.15	0.08%	0.14%
ROLLBACK	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	✓ 704.87 # M45	✓ 0.55 # M45	-	✓ (0.17) # M45	✓ 704.15 M46 #A		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	✓ 0.97 d M43	✓ (0.17) PRIOR M46
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	✓ 3.24 d	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	- d M44	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	✓ 4.21 d	(0.17)
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	#A
LESS TRANSFERRED	✓ 2.56 d M42; M1-62	
LESS IN TRANSIT	- d M42; M1-62	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	✓ - d M42; M1-57	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
LESS PENDING JULY BALANCE	1.65 #	
BALANCE	- ✓	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 15

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

JOSE E JARAMILLO
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2016

RECEIVED
SEP 15 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 10/15/16 10/22/16

M44

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
STATE DIST TAXES COLLECTED
AUGUST 2016
PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

STATE DIST TEX

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1979 & PRIOR YRS	20.47	-	-	-	20.47	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	20.47 4 MS-3	- 4MS-3	-	- 4MS-3	20.47 MS-4		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	-	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- d MS-2	- d MS-4
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	-	
LESS IN TRANSIT	-	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
	-	
BALANCE	- d MS-2	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR STATE DIST TAXES

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

JOSE E JARAMILLO
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2016

RECEIVED
SEP 15 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 10/5/16 10/03/16

MS-1

Prepared By: Abigail G.
Date: 11/05/16
Reviewed By: 11/5/16

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Collections Summary
For the Month ended September 30, 2016

Hidalgo County Tax Collections	1,322,285.16 ✓	M1-1
2016 Hospital District Funding - 4th Quarter	- ✓	M1-1
2015 Tax Year Subdivision Light Fee	331.50 ✓	M1-1
Administrative Fees Collected	15,409.77 ✓	M1-1
Road District # 2 Collections	-	M2-1
Road District # 5 Collections	95.96 ✓	M3-1
Road District # 15 Collections	-	M4-1
State District Collections	6.81 ✓	M5-1
Total Collections	1,338,129.20	

#A

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
HIDALGO COUNTY TAXES COLLECTED
SEPTEMBER 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY GHD	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
2016 TAX ROLL	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.00%
2015 & PRIOR YRS	31,462,771.31	3,708,039.56	(127,311.64)	(203,926.34)	27,423,493.77	11.91%	9.93%
ROLLBACK	231,323.17	158,456.14	-	295,112.08	367,979.11	30.10%	15.61%
TOTALS	31,694,094.48	3,866,495.70	(127,311.64)	91,185.74	27,791,472.88		
2015 TAX ROLL	178,719,088.17	171,102,256.95	-	390,333.54	8,007,164.76	95.53%	0.00%

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

			MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX('15)	476,384.76		(117,375.80) CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	110,359.89		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX (14 & Prior)	~~826,763.14~~	350,373.38	~~(126,067.23)~~ PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	~~289,667.04~~	179,407.15	(9,591.43)
ROLLBACK BASE	33,478.17		92,115.22 ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I			
ATTORNEY FEES			
HOSPITAL DISTRICT FUNDING	172,376.81		- PURGED
HOSPITAL DISTRICT P&I			
STREET LIGHT ADMIN FEE			
LIGHT FEE - SUBDIVISIONS		130.49	
SPECIAL INVENTORY FINE		331.50	
SPECIAL INVENTORY PENALTY		2,715.19	
TAX CERTIFICATE FEES		9,550.18	
SERVICE CHG FEES		380.00	
MISC FEES		978.91	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	1,322,285.16	1,655.00	(34,852.01)
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (CURR)	122.77	15,741.27	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (DELQ)	55.03		
LESS TRANSFERRED	781,869.76		
LESS IN TRANSIT	367,860.79	15,741.27	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES			
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	172,376.81		
LESS COURT ORDER INTEREST			
BALANCE	0.00	~~15,741.27~~	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
OCT 13 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 11/03/16 11/5/16

MI-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSR

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 2 TAXES COLLECTED
SEPTEMBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 2
RD2

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1981 & PRIOR YRS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	60.90 ±M2-3 ✓	- ±M2-3	-	- ±M2-3	60.90 ±M2-4 ✓		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	-	- PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- dM2-2	- dM2-4 ✓
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	-	
LESS IN TRANSIT	-	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
	-	
BALANCE	- dM2-2	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT #2

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
OCT 13 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 11/07/16 11/3/16

M2-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

JMSB

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 5 TAXES COLLECTED
SEPTEMBER 2016
PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 5
RD5

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1999 & PRIOR YRS	7,890.50	55.72	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,478.73	0.74%	1.47%
TOTALS	✓7,890.50 ± M3-7	✓55.72 ± M3-7	(316.36) ✓ ± M3-7	(39.69) ✓ ± M3-7	7,478.73 M3-8 ✓ ±^		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d2 d4 M3-4	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	✓23.23 d2	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	✓60.49 d4 M3-3	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	✓12.24 d2 M3-5	- PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	✓95.96 d	✓d M3-8
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	✓30.43 d M3-2; MH54	
LESS IN TRANSIT	✓63.29 d M3-2; MH54	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	✓12.24 d M3-2; MH52	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	- ^	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 5

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
OCT 13 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 11/03/16 11/5/16

M3-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 15 TAXES COLLECTED
SEPTEMBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 15
RD15

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1993 & PRIOR YRS	704.87	0.55	-	(0.17)	704.15	0.08%	14.00%
ROLLBACK	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	704.87 *M4-3	0.55 *M4-3	-	(0.17) *M4-3	704.15 M4-4 *^		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	-	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- dM4-2	- dM4-4	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	-		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
LESS PENDING JULY BALANCE	-		
BALANCE	- dM4-2		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 15

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE F. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
OCT 13 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature] 11/5/16
DATE: 11/02/16

M4-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MS2

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
STATE DIST TAXES COLLECTED
SEPTEMBER 2016

PAC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

STATE DIST
TEX

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1979 & PRIOR YRS	√ 20.47	√ 1.10	-	-	√ 19.37	5.37%	0.00%
TOTALS	√20.47 ± MS-5	√1.10 ± MS-5	-	- ± MS-5	√19.37 MS-6 ±^		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d } MS-3	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	X1.10 d	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	X4.91 d	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	√0.80 d } MS-4	- PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	√6.81 d	√ - d MS-6
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	√6.01 d MS-2; MH-54	
LESS TRANSFERRED	- d MS-2; MH-54	
LESS IN TRANSIT	√0.80 d MS-2; MH-52	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	- ^	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR STATE DIST TAXES

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
OCT 13 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 11/02/16 11/5/16

MS-1

Prepared By: Abigail G.
Date: 12/15/16
Reviewed By:

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Collections Summary
For the Month ended October 31, 2016

Hidalgo County Tax Collections	2,366,892.90	M1-1
2016 Hospital District Funding - 4th Quarter	-	M1-1
2015 Tax Year Subdivision Light Fee	378.20	M1-1
Administrative Fees Collected	13,107.08	M1-1
Road District # 2 Collections	-	M2-1
Road District # 5 Collections	84.44	M3-1
Road District # 15 Collections	0.16	M4-1
State District Collections	3.80	M5-1
Total Collections	2,380,466.58	

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

msh

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR , ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
HIDALGO COUNTY TAXES COLLECTED
OCTOBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY GHD	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
2016 TAX ROLL	189,038,466.34 MH-10	1,141,739.35 MH-10	-	(63,246.56) MH-10	187,833,480.43 MH-10	0.60%	0.45%
2015 & PRIOR YRS	31,462,771.31 MH-10	4,449,111.40 MH-10	(127,311.64) MH-10	(210,613.21) MH-10	26,675,735.06 MH-10	14.29%	15.25%
ROLLBACK	231,323.17 MH-11	228,736.10 MH-11	-	295,112.08 MH-11	297,699.15 MH-11	43.45%	20.44%
TOTALS	220,732,560.82 MH-12	5,819,586.85 MH-12	(127,311.64) MH-12	21,252.31 MH-12	214,806,914.64 MH-12		
2015 TAX ROLL	178,719,088.17	~~803,133.69~~ 171,521,011.16 MH-10	-	~~660,441.08~~ 393,742.72 MH-10	~~178,576,395.56~~ 7,591,819.73 MH-10		0.45%

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	1,141,739.35 d MH-2		(63,246.56) CURRENT (MH-10)
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	d	410,104.21 : 2015 Tax Roll (MH-3)	3,409.18 '15 Roll MH-10
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	741,071.84		(6,686.87) PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	268,771.24	2,317.63 : '14 & Prior Tax Roll (MH-5)	(10,096.05) '14 & Prior MH-10
ROLLBACK BASE	70,279.96 d	87,634.81 : 2015 Tax Roll (MH-3)	ROLLBACK MH-11
ROLLBACK P&I	42.41 d	181,126.43 : 14 & Prior Tax Roll (MH-5)	
ATTORNEY FEES	144,988.10 d MH-9 MH-6		- PURGED
HOSPITAL DISTRICT FUNDING			
HOSPITAL DISTRICT P&I			
STREET LIGHT ADMIN FEE		131.40 d MH-19	
LIGHT FEE - SUBDIVISIONS		378.20 d MH-20	
SPECIAL INVENTORY FINE		2,004.20 d MH-28	
SPECIAL INVENTORY PENALTY		6,824.68 d MH-30	
TAX CERTIFICATE FEES		730.00 d MH-32	
SERVICE CHG FEES		574.80 d MH-35	
MISC FEES		2,842.00 d MH-38	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	2,366,892.90 d MH-9	13,485.28	(69,933.43) MH-12
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (CURR) - 2016	30.27 d MH-18	184.36 : 2015 HCAD (MH-18)	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (DELQ)	192.07	37.71 : '14 & Prior HCAD (MH-8)	
LESS TRANSFERRED	1,176,362.18 d MH-2; MI-50		
LESS IN TRANSIT	1,045,320.28 d MH-2; MI-50	13,485.28 d MI-47	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	144,988.10 d MH-2; MI-47		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER			
LESS COURT ORDER INTEREST			
BALANCE	0.00	~~13,485.28~~ 0	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
NOV
~~OCT~~ 21 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 12/12/16

MH

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 2 TAXES COLLECTED
OCTOBER 2016

PBV

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 2
RD2

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1981 & PRIOR YRS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	√60.90 #M2-3	- #M2-3	-	- #M2-3	√60.90 M2-4 #^		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	-	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- #M2-2	- #M2-4	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	-		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
BALANCE	- #M2-2		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo Paul Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 2

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
NOV 21 2016

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: HP
DATE: 12/10/16 1/5/17

M21

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 5 TAXES COLLECTED
OCTOBER 2016
PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 5
RD5

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1999 & PRIOR YRS	7,890.50	77.12	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,457.33	1.02%	1.76%
TOTALS	✓ 7,890.50 M3-5	✓ 77.12 M3-5	(316.36) ✓ M3-5	(39.69) ✓ M3-5	7,457.33 ✓ M3-6		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	21.40 d M3-3	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	52.79 d		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I			
ATTORNEY FEES	✓ 10.25 d M3-4	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	✓ 84.44 d	- ✓ M3-6	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	✓ 74.19 d M3-2; M1-50		
LESS IN TRANSIT	d M3-2; M1-50		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	✓ 10.25 d M3-2; M1-47		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
BALANCE	-		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 5

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
NOV 21 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 12/10/16 1/5/17

M3-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 15 TAXES COLLECTED
OCTOBER 2016
PPC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 15
RD15

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1993 & PRIOR YRS	704.87	0.59	-	(0.17)	704.11	0.08%	0.21%
ROLLBACK	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	√ 704.87 #M45	√ 0.59 #M45	-	√ (0.17) #M45	√ 704.11 M4-6 #A		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	0.04 d M4-3	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	0.10 d		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	√ 0.02 d M4-4	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	√ 0.16 d	- d M4-6	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	√ 0.14 d M4-3; M1-50		
LESS IN TRANSIT	- d M4-2; M1-50		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	√ 0.02 d M4-2; M4-7		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
LESS PENDING JULY BALANCE	-		
BALANCE	-		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 15

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2016 A.D.

Jose E. Jaramillo
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC
JOSE E. JARAMILLO
Notary ID# 12911866-7
My Comm. Exp. 09-10-2020
STATE OF TEXAS

RECEIVED
NOV
OCT 21 2016

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [illegible]
DATE: 12/16/16 1/5/17

M44

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
STATE DIST TAXES COLLECTED
OCTOBER 2016
PPC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

STATE DIST
TEX

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1979 & PRIOR YRS	20.47	1.74	-	-	18.73	8.50%	0.00%
TOTALS	✓ 20.47 MS-5	✓ 1.74 MS-5	-	- MS-5	✓ 18.73 MS-6		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	✓ 0.64 MS-1	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	✓ 2.72	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	✓ 0.44 MS-4	- PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	✓ 3.80	- MS-6
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	✓ 3.36 MS-2; MI-50	
LESS IN TRANSIT	- MS-2; MI-50	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	✓ 0.44 MS-2; MI-47	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	-	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR STATE DIST TAXES

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR OF TAXES

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2016 A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NORMA LINDA BRIONES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

RECEIVED
NOV
OCT 21 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 12/16/16 1/5/17

MS-1

Prepared By: Abigail G
Date: 01/24/17
Reviewed By:

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Collections Summary
For the Month ended November 30, 2016

Hidalgo County Tax Collections	14,390,128.84 ✓	M1-1
2017 Hospital District Funding - 1st Quarter	18,789,629.48 ✓	M1-1
2015/2016 Tax Year Subdivision Light Fee	975.62 ✓	M1-1
Administrative Fees Collected	13,262.90 ✓	M1-1
Road District # 2 Collections	-	M2-1
Road District # 5 Collections	41.62 ✓	M3-1
Road District # 15 Collections	0.28	M4-1
State District Collections	3.70 ✓	M5-1
Total Collections	33,194,042.44	

#N

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
HIDALGO COUNTY TAXES COLLECTED
NOVEMBER 2016
REVISED

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY GHD	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
2016 TAX ROLL	189,038,466.34	14,626,369.19	-	(168,162.50)	174,243,934.65	7.74%	6.64%
2015 & PRIOR YRS	31,462,771.31	5,014,449.55	(127,311.64)	(253,142.83)	26,067,867.29	16.13%	17.10%
ROLLBACK	231,323.17	243,114.16	-	250,599.43	238,808.44	50.45%	20.55%
TOTALS	220,732,560.82	19,883,932.90	(127,311.64)	(170,705.90)	200,550,610.38		
2015 TAX ROLL	178,719,088.17	171,846,391.29	-	371,510.05	7,244,206.93		95.96%

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 2016

			MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	13,484,629.84		(104,915.94) CURRENT (2016)
CURRENT YEAR-P&I		325,380.13 : 2015 Tax Roll (MI-3)	(22,332.67) 15 Roll
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	565,338.15	239,958.02 : '14 & Prior Tax Roll (MI-5)	(42,529.62) PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	210,173.18	76,490.86 : 2015 Tax Roll (MI-3)	(20,296.95) '14 & Prior
ROLLBACK BASE	14,378.06	133,682.32 : '14 & Prior Tax Roll (MI-5)	(44,512.65) ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	156.86		
ATTORNEY FEES	115,452.75		- PURGED
HOSPITAL DISTRICT FUNDING		18,789,629.48	
HOSPITAL DISTRICT P&I		-	
STREET LIGHT ADMIN FEE		414.45	
LIGHT FEE - SUBDIVISIONS		975.62	
SPECIAL INVENTORY FINE		2,208.97	
SPECIAL INVENTORY PENALTY		7,195.82	
TAX CERTIFICATE FEES		840.00	
SERVICE CHG FEES		615.96	
MISC FEES		1,987.70	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	14,390,128.84	18,803,868.00	(191,958.21)
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (CURR)-2016	479.94	104.14 : '15 HCAD (MI-21)	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (DELQ)	136.90	32.76 : '14 & Prior HCAD (MI-21)	
LESS TRANSFERRED	10,006,516.12	150,457.27	
LESS IN TRANSIT	4,267,543.13	(18,803,868.00)	18,647.70 x 0.7 = MI-64
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	115,452.75		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
LESS COURT ORDER INTEREST			
BALANCE	0.00	0.00	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 20TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR OF TAXES

RECEIVED
DEC 29 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 01/23/17

MI-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSP

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 2 TAXES COLLECTED
NOVEMBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 2
RD2

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1981 & PRIOR YRS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	60.90 ≠M23	-≠M23	-	-≠M23	60.90 M24 ≠^		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX			CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX			PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I			
ROLLBACK BASE		-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I			
ATTORNEY FEES		-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	-d M22	-d M24	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	-		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
	-		
BALANCE	-d M22		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 2

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

RECEIVED
DEC 29 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 01/21/17

M21

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 5 TAXES COLLECTED
NOVEMBER 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 5
RD5

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1999 & PRIOR YRS	7,890.50	87.87	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,446.58	1.17%	1.78%
TOTALS	7,890.50	87.87	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,446.58		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-		CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	10.75		PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	26.17		
ROLLBACK BASE		-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I			
ATTORNEY FEES	4.70	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	41.62	-	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	36.92		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	4.70		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
BALANCE			

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 5

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TAXES HIDALGO COUNTY

RECEIVED
DEC 29 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 01/21/17

M3-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 15 TAXES COLLECTED
NOVEMBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 15
RD15

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1993 & PRIOR YRS	704.87	0.66	-	(0.17)	704.04	0.09%	22.00%
ROLLBACK	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	704.87 ± MH-5	0.66 ± MH-5	-	(0.17) ± MH-5	704.04 MH-6 ± 1		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d		CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d } MH-3		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	0.07 d		PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	0.18 d		
ROLLBACK BASE		-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I			
ATTORNEY FEES	0.03 d ± MH-4	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	0.28 d	- d MH-6	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	0.25 d MH-2, MH-66		
LESS IN TRANSIT	- d MH-2; MH66		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	0.03 d MH-2; MH64		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
LESS PENDING JULY BALANCE	-		
BALANCE	-		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE ~~HIDALGO~~ COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 15

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED
DEC 29 2016
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 01/21/17

MH-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
STATE DIST TAXES COLLECTED
NOVEMBER 2016
PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

STATE DIST
TEX

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1979 & PRIOR YRS	20.47	2.38	-	-	18.09	11.63%	0.00%
TOTALS	20.47 # MS-5	2.38 # MS-5	-	- # MS-5	18.09 MS-6 # ^		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d		CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d } MS-3		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	0.64 d		PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	2.64 d		
ROLLBACK BASE		-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I			
ATTORNEY FEES	0.42 d 2 MS-4	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	3.70 d)	- d MS-6	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	3.28 d MS-2; MH-66		
LESS IN TRANSIT	- d MS-2; MH-64		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	0.42 d MS-2; MI-64		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
	-		
BALANCE	- ^		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR STATE DIST TAXES

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 7TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2016 A.D.

Melinda Mendoza
NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TAXES HIDALGO COUNTY

RECEIVED
DEC 29 2016
COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

MELINDA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 01/21/17

MS-1

Prepared By: Abigail G
Date: 02/27/17
Reviewed By:

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Collections Summary
For the Month ended December 31, 2016

Hidalgo County Tax Collections	61,072,325.74 ✓	M1-1
2017 Hospital District Funding - 1st Quarter	379,190.45 ✓	M1-1
2015/2016 Tax Year Subdivision Light Fee	6,410.41 ✓	M1-1
Administrative Fees Collected	26,027.52 ✓	M1-1
Road District # 2 Collections	- ✓	M2-1
Road District # 5 Collections	78.53 ✓	M3-1
Road District # 15 Collections	12.39 ✓	M4-1
State District Collections	- ✓	M5-1
Total Collections	61,484,045.04	

+^

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MSR

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
HIDALGO COUNTY TAXES COLLECTED
DECEMBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY GHD	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
2016 TAX ROLL	189,038,466.34 MH-11	74,744,781.91 MH-11	-	(311,984.39) MH-11	113,981,700.04 MH-11	39.60%	40.32%
2015 & PRIOR YRS	31,462,771.31 MH-11	5,571,492.20 MH-11	(127,311.64) MH-11	(339,822.89) MH-11	25,424,144.58 MH-11	17.98%	19.04%
ROLLBACK	231,323.17 MH-12	294,067.73 MH-12	-	250,599.43 MH-12	187,854.87 MH-12	61.02%	17.80%
TOTALS	220,732,560.82 MH-13	80,610,341.84 MH-13	(127,311.64) MH-13	(401,207.85) MH-13	139,593,699.49 MH-13		
2015 TAX ROLL	178,719,088.17	172,168,269.08 MH-11	-	341,570.25 MH-11	6,892,389.34 MH-11		96.15%

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016

			MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	60,118,412.72 d MH-3		(143,821.89) CURRENT MH-11
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	d	321,877.79: 2015 Tax Roll (MH-3)	(29,939.80) '15 Roll MH-11
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	557,042.65	235,164.86: '14 & Prior Tax Roll (MH-5)	(86,680.06) PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	227,737.64		(56,740.26) '14 & Prior MH-11
ROLLBACK BASE	50,953.57 d	70,886.26: 2015 Tax Roll (MH-3)	- ROLLBACK MH-12
ROLLBACK P&I	2,658.83 d	156,851.38: '14 & Prior Tax Roll (MH-5)	
ATTORNEY FEES	115,520.33 d MH-10	MH-6	- PURGED
HOSPITAL DISTRICT FUNDING		354,383.60 d MH-21	
HOSPITAL DISTRICT P&I		24,806.85 d	
STREET LIGHT ADMIN FEE		1,935.68 d MH-22	
LIGHT FEE - SUBDIVISIONS		6,410.41 d MH-23	
SPECIAL INVENTORY FINE		4,129.37 d MH-33	
SPECIAL INVENTORY PENALTY		16,060.97 d MH-36	
TAX CERTIFICATE FEES		850.00 d MH-39	
SERVICE CHG FEES		660.00 d MH-43	
MISC FEES		2,391.50 d MH-46	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	61,072,325.74 d MH-10	411,628.38	(230,501.95) MH-13
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (CURR) 2016	888.03 d MH-20	60.15: '15 HCAD (MH-20)	* ^
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN. (DELQ)	87.29	27.14: '14 & Prior HCAD (MH-20)	
LESS TRANSFERRED	50,342,412.52 d MH-2; MH-69	379,190.45 d MH-6	
LESS IN TRANSIT	10,613,417.57 d MH-2; MH-69	32,437.93 d MH-64	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	115,520.33 d MH-2; MH-64		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
LESS COURT ORDER INTEREST			
BALANCE	0.00 ^	0.00 ^	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY 2017 A.D

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED
JAN 19 2017
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 01/25/17

NORMA LINDA BRIONES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

MH-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 2 TAXES COLLECTED
DECEMBER 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 2
RD2

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1981 & PRIOR YRS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	60.90	-	-	-	60.90		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	- CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	- PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-	
ROLLBACK BASE		- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	-	- PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	-	-
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	-	
LESS IN TRANSIT	-	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	-	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 2

HIDALGO COUNTY ASSESSOR & COLL OF TEXAS

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY 2017 A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NORMA LINDA BRIONES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

RECEIVED
JAN 19 2017
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 01/23/17

M21

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 5 TAXES COLLECTED
DECEMBER 2016

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 5
RD5

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1999 & PRIOR YRS	7,890.50	109.48	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,424.97	1.45%	1.85%
TOTALS	7,890.50	109.48	(316.36)	(39.69)	7,424.97		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-	
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	21.61	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	47.48	
ROLLBACK BASE	-	- ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-	
ATTORNEY FEES	9.44	- PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	78.53	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-	
LESS TRANSFERRED	3.66	
LESS IN TRANSIT	65.43	
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	9.44	
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-	
BALANCE	-	

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 5

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY 2017 A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NORMA LINDA BRIONES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

RECEIVED
JAN 19 2017
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 02/23/17

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

1758

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
ROAD DIST # 15 TAXES COLLECTED
DECEMBER 2016

PBC

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

ROAD DIST # 15
RD15

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1993 & PRIOR YRS	704.87	3.45	-	(0.17)	701.25	0.49%	4.28%
ROLLBACK	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTALS	704.87 & M4-5	3.45 & M4-5	-	(0.17) & M4-5	701.25 M4-6		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	- d	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	- d		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	2.79 d M4-3	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	7.98 d		
ROLLBACK BASE	-	-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	1.62 d → to M4	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	12.39 d	- d M4-6	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	0.14 d M4-2; M1-66		
LESS IN TRANSIT	10.63 d M4-2; M1-69		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	1.62 d M4-2; M464		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
LESS PENDING JULY BALANCE	-		
BALANCE	- ^		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR ROAD DISTRICT # 15

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY 2017 A.D

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

ASSESSOR & COLL. OF TEXAS
HIDALGO COUNTY

RECEIVED
JAN 19 2017
COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

NORMA LINDA BRIONES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY
DATE 02/23/17

M4-1

PREPARED BY: MARTA BARRERA

MS2

PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR & COLLECTOR
STATE DIST TAXES COLLECTED
DECEMBER 2016

PEL

COMPARATIVE RATE OF COLLECTIONS

STATE DIST
TEX

	ORIGINAL TAX LEVY	COLLECTED TO DATE	DROPPED YRS AFTER PURGE	MODIF. TO DATE	TAXES OUTSTANDING	PERCENT 2016/2017	COLLECTED 2015/2016
1979 & PRIOR YRS	20.47	2.38	-	-	18.09	11.63%	0.00%
TOTALS	20.47 ↓MS-3	2.38 ↓MS-3	-	- ↓MS-3	18.09 ↑^ MS-4		

BREAKDOWN OF TAX COLLECTIONS AND FEES FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016

		MONTHLY MODIFICATIONS	
CURRENT YEAR-BASE TAX	-	-	CURRENT
CURRENT YEAR-P&I	-		
PRIOR YEARS-BASE TAX	-	-	PRIOR
PRIOR YEARS-P&I	-		
ROLLBACK BASE		-	ROLLBACK
ROLLBACK P&I	-		
ATTORNEY FEES	-	-	PURGED
TOTAL COLLECTIONS	- dMS-2	- dMS-4	
LESS HCAD COMM REND. PEN.	-		
LESS TRANSFERRED	-		
LESS IN TRANSIT	-		
LESS DUE TO DEL TAX ATTY FEES	-		
LESS DUE TO CO TREASURER	-		
BALANCE	-dMS-2		

**********AFFIDAVIT**********

I, PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL JR., ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT OF TAXES COLLECTED BY ME FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2016 IS CORRECT.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES FOR STATE DIST TAXES

ASSESSOR & COLL OF TEXAS HIDALGO COUNTY

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY 2017 A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

NORMA LINDA BRIONES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
AUGUST 22, 2018

RECEIVED
JAN 19 2017

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 02/22/17

MS-1

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

March 30, 2017

The Honorable Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA
Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector
County Administration Building
2804 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports*
For the months of July 2016 through December 2016

Dear Mr. Villarreal:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports* for the County of Hidalgo (GHD), Road District No. 2 (RD2), Road District No. 5 (RD5), Road District No. 15 (RD15), and State District (TEX) taxing entities and supporting documentation for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Local Government Code §115.901. The objective of the review was to determine if taxes, penalties, interest, and fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* and the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports* for the County of Hidalgo (GHD), Road District No. 2 (RD2), Road District No. 5 (RD5), Road District No. 15 (RD15), and State District (TEX) taxing entities.

Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes and reports. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within fifteen or twenty-five days, as applicable, after the last day of the month pursuant to Tax Code §31.10 (a) and whether the report was made under oath.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 273RD D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified the signature on the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Tax Collected Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Verified that taxes collected per the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* agreed to: 1.) total collections per *ACT's* Deposit Distribution Report (Report No. TC298-D) 2.) total deposits made with the County Treasurer, and 3.) total deposits posted to *allo's* Undistributed Receipts general ledger account.
- Verified that modifications to the tax levy per the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* agreed to: modifications made to the tax levy per *ACT's Tax Collector Monthly Report* (Report No. TC168) for each entity.
- Compared the *Hamer Enterprise* Online Credit Card Payment Report to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* to ensure all online credit card transactions received within the period in review were timely receipted.
- Compared the *Electronic Check BMI 147 Report* to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* to ensure all online e-check transactions received within the period in review were timely receipted.
- Reviewed the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* and County Treasurer receipts to determine whether collections were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Reviewed deposits that did not agree to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* report to determine if the shortages were replenished and if overages were deposited to the general fund as miscellaneous revenue.
- Reviewed selected validated deposit slips to determine if the deposit composition (cash, checks, credit card payments) agreed to the total of the applicable payment method listed on the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* report.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 as reported on the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports* for the County of Hidalgo (GHD), Road District No. 2 (RD2), Road District No. 5 (RD5), Road District No. 15 (RD15), and State District (TEX) taxing entities were $2,508,065.16; $9,195,372.91; $1,338,129.20; $2,380,466.58; $33,194,042.44; and $61,484,045.04, respectively. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that taxes, penalties, interest, and fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the accounting of collections requires improvement as noted in the following observation.

Observation No. 1:
We reviewed deposits that did not agree to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* for the period in review to determine if the shortages were replenished and if overages were deposited to the general fund as miscellaneous revenue. The results of our review revealed the following:

- Total deposits did not agree to the amount collected per the "Deposit Control" report.
  - Deposits were short a total of $220.48.
    - Net shortages totaling $109.11 (July 2016); $4.73 (August 2016); $7.52 (September 2016); $0.97 (October 2016); $46.68 (November 2016); and $51.47 (December 2016) were replenished with funds in in the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account.
  - Deposits were over a total of $426.77.
    - Net overages totaling $47.80 (July 2016); $116.23 (August 2016); $13.09 (September 2016) $16.44 (October 2016); $105.15 (November 2016); and $128.06 (December 2016) were placed in the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account.

According to staff, overages are not remitted to the County Treasurer's Office as miscellaneous revenue. Overages are deposited to the Tax General bank account and credited to the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account. The funds are utilized to replenish collection shortages, if any.

The County Auditor's Office requires cash receipts be deposited intact on a daily basis. In addition, overages should be remitted to the County Treasurer's Office as miscellaneous revenue. If a shortage occurs and criminal conduct is suspected, regardless of the amount, the shortage must be immediately reported to the County Auditor's Office and the Sheriff's Office. Shortages should be replenished or a request for indemnification should be made to the Commissioners Court pursuant to Local Government Code §157.903. Local Government Code §157.903 authorizes Commissioners Court to indemnify an elected or appointed County officer against personal liability for the loss of County funds, if the loss was not the result of the officer's negligence or criminal action. Failure to implement internal

controls may be considered negligence. Supervisors must monitor all overages and shortages to determine if there is a pattern meriting further investigation, modification of collection procedures, re-training of personnel, or disciplinary action.

Formal monitoring procedures were not in place to ensure that overages and shortages were properly accounted and reported.

Failure to ensure that overages and shortages are properly accounted and reported may result in the loss or misuse of funds.

Recommendation:
Management should develop and implement formal monitoring procedures to ensure that overages and shortages are properly accounted and reported. At a minimum, procedures should include the following:

- Transfer overages to the County Treasurer as miscellaneous revenue.
- Replenish shortages or request indemnification from Commissioners Court pursuant to Local Government Code §157.903;
- Immediately report to the County Auditor's Office and the Sheriff's Office, a shortage, regardless of the amount, if criminal conduct is suspected; and
- Monitor all overages and shortages to determine if there is a pattern meriting further investigation, modification of collection procedures, retraining of personnel, or disciplinary action.

In addition, management should deposit with the County Treasurer's Office the current balance in the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account as miscellaneous revenue.

Please provide a written management response to the observation noted above by April 30, 2017.

If you should have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted observation, please do not hesitate to contact Abigail Guajardo, MSA, Internal Auditor II, at 318-2511 ext. 4652, Yvonne Torres, Revenue Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4642, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, Commissioners Court Executive Officer
Eva Mireles, Tax Office Chief of Operations

HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY FEES REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF: FEBRUARY 2017

Part I: RECAP OF COLLECTIONS

A. TOTAL CASH COLLECTED			$ 14,241.00
1 HELD IN ESCROW			
a. EDINBURG	$ -		
b. MISSION	$ -		
c. WESLACO	$ -	$ -	
2 UTILITY CERTIFICATE FEE	From		
a. EDINBURG	$ 3,930.00 X3		
b. MISSION	$ 2,400.00 X4		
c. WESLACO	$ 4,480.00 X5	$ 10,810.00	
3 SUBDIVISION FEES			
a. EDINBURG	$ 3,431.00 X2		
b. MISSION	$ -		
c. WESLACO	$ -	$ 3,431.00	
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER:			$ 14,241.00

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 3-27-17

Part II: SUMMARY OF COLLECTIONS REMITTED TO THE CO. TREASURER

Name of Fee Collected	Statutory Reference	Fee Amt.	GL Account Number	Amount Collected
1/3 Paving Escrow			Account is Determined per Project	$ -
Septic Tank-Held in Escrow	LGC § 232.027	$1500/septic	1100-211-00-000-018-0-000	$ -
Other-Held in Escrow			1100-211-00-000-026-0-000	$ - From
Utility Subdivision Fees	LGC § 232.028(g) 8/7/07 CT Approval	$30	1100-341-30-210-003-0-000	$ 10,810.00 X3, X4, X5
Subdivision Fees	LGC § 232.0021 11/29/2011 CT	Varies per acreage	1100-341-30-210-001-0-000	$ 3,431.00 X3
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER:				$ 14,241.00

variance should = "0" -

PREPARED BY: Ilda Sosa DATE PREPARED: March 15, 2017

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME & I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE & CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

RECEIVED
MAR 17 2017

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING 3-16-17 DATE

This Report is Due in the Office of the County Auditor before the (5th) workday of the following month.

Hidalgo County
AUDITORS OFFICE

X1

HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
DETAIL ON MONTHLY FEES COLLECTED
FOR THE MONTH OF: FEBRUARY 2017

Part III: SUMMARY OF FEES COLLECTED

1 HELD IN ESCROW				
a. 1/3 PAVING	$ -			
b. SEPTIC TANK	$ -			
c. OTHER	$ -		$ -	
2 UTILITY CERTIFICATE FEE			$ 10,810.00	From X1
3 SUBDIVISION FEES				
a. FILING/REVIEW FEE		$ 3,105.00		From X3
b. 2% INSPECTION FEE		$ -		
c. MAPS		$ 126.00	$ 3,431.00	
d. SUBD. RULES BOOK		$ -		
e. OTHER		$ 200.00		
TOTAL AMOUNT COLLECTED			**$ 14,241.00**	

X2

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 18, 2017

Mr. T.J. Arredondo, Director of Planning
Hidalgo County Planning Department
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the Planning Department's *Monthly Fees Report*
For the month of February 2017

Dear Mr. Arredondo:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Planning Department's *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 in accordance with Local Government Code §115.002(a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if collections were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed the *Revenue Detail Report by Account* generated from *alio* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the funds were received.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the department; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Verified that the receipts issued and the *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $14,241.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Ricardo Nuñez, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4644, Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Bufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY FEES REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF: MARCH 2017

Part I: RECAP OF COLLECTIONS

A. TOTAL CASH COLLECTED			$ 21,645.00
1 HELD IN ESCROW		AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE	
a. EDINBURG	$ -	DATE: 5.2.17	
b. MISSION	$ -		
c. WESLACO	$ -		$ -
2 UTILITY CERTIFICATE FEE			
a. EDINBURG	$ 6,570.00 - X3		
b. MISSION	$ 4,860.00 - X4		
c. WESLACO	$ 7,530.00 - X5		$ 18,960.00 ^
3 SUBDIVISION FEES			
a. EDINBURG	$ 2,685.00 - X2		
b. MISSION	$ -		
c. WESLACO	$ -		$ 2,685.00 ^
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER:			**$ 21,645.00** ^

Part II: SUMMARY OF COLLECTIONS REMITTED TO THE CO. TREASURER

Name of Fee Collected	Statutory Reference	Fee Amt.	GL Account Number	Amount Collected	
1/3 Paving Escrow			Account is Determined per Project	$ -	
Septic Tank-Held in Escrow	LGC § 232.027	$1500/septic	1100-211-00-000-018-0-000	$ -	
Other-Held in Escrow			1100-211-00-000-026-0-000	$ -	
Utility Subdivision Fees	LGC § 232.028(g) 8/7/07 CT Approval	$30	1100-341-30-210-003-0-000	$ 18,960.00 ^	From X3, X4 X5
Subdivision Fees	LGC § 232.0021 11/29/2011 CT	Varies per acreage	1100-341-30-210-001-0-000	$ 2,685.00	X3
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER:				**$ 21,645.00** ^	+

variance should = "0" -

PREPARED BY: [signature] DATE PREPARED: April 20, 2017

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME & I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE & CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

RECEIVED
APR 21 2017
AUDITORS OFFICE

[signature] 4-20-17
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING DATE

This Report is Due in the Office of the County Auditor before the (5th) workday of the following month.

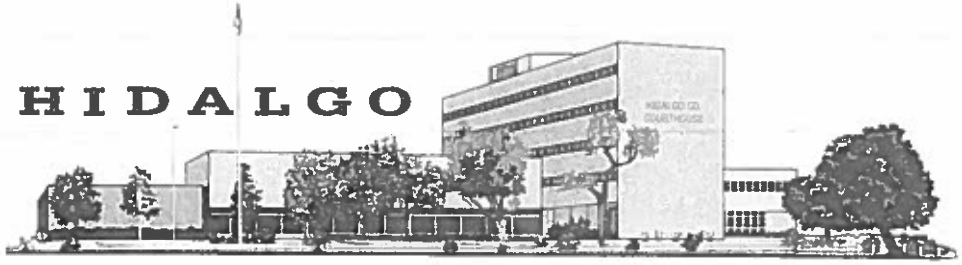
X1

HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
DETAIL ON MONTHLY FEES COLLECTED
FOR THE MONTH OF: MARCH 2017

Part III: SUMMARY OF FEES COLLECTED

1 HELD IN ESCROW			
a. 1/3 PAVING	$ -		
b. SEPTIC TANK	$ -		
c. OTHER	$ -		$ -
2 UTILITY CERTIFICATE FEE			$ 18,960.00 From X1
3 SUBDIVISION FEES			
a. FILING/REVIEW FEE		$ 2,485.00 From X3	
b. 2% INSPECTION FEE		$ -	
c. MAPS		$ -	$ 2,685.00
d. SUBD. RULES BOOK		$ -	
e. OTHER		$ 200.00 From X3	
TOTAL AMOUNT COLLECTED			**$ 21,645.00**

COUNTY of HIDALGO



HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

Mr. T.J. Arredondo, Director of Planning
Hidalgo County Planning Department
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the Planning Department's *Monthly Fees Report*
For the month of March 2017

Dear Mr. Arredondo:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Planning Department's *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002(a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if collections were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 365TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed the *Revenue Detail Report by Account* generated from *alio* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the funds were received.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the department; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Verified that the receipts issued and the *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $21,645.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Corina Martinez, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4624, Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY
MONTHLY FEES REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED February 28, 2017

PBC

PART I: SUMMARY OF MONTHLY COLLECTIONS

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
		Law Library Receipt # Sequence			COUNTY TREASURER			
	Receipt Date	BEG #	END #	Total Collected	Receipt Amount	Receipt No.	Receipt Date	OVER/ (SHORT)
1	1-Feb-17	59657	59664	$ 54.50	$ 54.50	206963	02/02/17	-
2	2-Feb-17	59665	59672	$ 31.50	31.50	207076	02/03/17	-
3	3-Feb-17	59673	59676	$ 36.75	36.75	207106	02/06/17	-
4	4-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
5	5-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
6	6-Feb-17	59677	59688	$ 100.75	100.75	207157	02/07/17	-
7	7-Feb-17	59689	59694	$ 46.50	46.50	207263	02/09/17	-
8	8-Feb-17	59695	59704	$ 65.25	65.25	207264	02/09/17	-
9	9-Feb-17	59705	59712	$ 80.50	80.50	207315	02/10/17	-
10	10-Feb-17	59713	59718	$ 57.25	57.25	207434	02/14/17	-
11	11-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
12	12-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
13	13-Feb-17	59719	59728	$ 86.50	86.50	207435	02/14/17	-
14	14-Feb-17	59729	59734	$ 41.50	41.50	207590	02/17/17	-
15	15-Feb-17	59735	59742	$ 90.50	90.50	207591	02/17/17	-
16	16-Feb-17	59743	59746	$ 28.75	28.75	207655	02/22/17	-
17	17-Feb-17	59747	5975 2	$ 68.50	68.50	207656	02/22/17	-
18	18-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
19	19-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
20	20-Feb-17	Holiday	0	$ -				-
21	21-Feb-17	59753	59766	$ 123.25	123.25	207657	02/22/17	-
22	22-Feb-17	59767	59777	$ 156.00	156.00	207705	02/23/17	-
23	23-Feb-17	59778	59788	$ 58.25	58.25	207761	02/24/17	-
24	24-Feb-17	59789	59798	$ 57.00	57.00	207868	02/28/17	-
25	25-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
26	26-Feb-17	0	0	$ -				-
27	27-Feb-17	59799	59807	$ 73.75	73.75	207867	02/28/17	-
28	28-Feb-17	59808	59816	$ 76.00	76.00	207893	03/01/17	-
29	1-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
30	2-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
31	3-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
	TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUNDS COLLECTED			1,333.00				0.00
	LESS: REIMBURSEMENTS			0.00	FOR RECEIPT #(s):			
	TOTAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS			1,333.00				

PART II: SUMMARY OF YEARLY COLLECTIONS:

January	$	1,269.00	July	$ -	
February	$	1,333.00	August	$ -	
March	$	-	September	$ -	
April	$	-	October	$ -	
May	$	-	November	$ -	
June	$	-	December	$ -	
(1) Subtotal	$	2,602.00	(2) Subtotal	$ -	Total (1+2) $ 2,602.00

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 3/2/17 3/1/17

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY PREPARED & REVIEWED BY ME & I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE & CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

[signature]
LAW LIBRARIAN OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TX

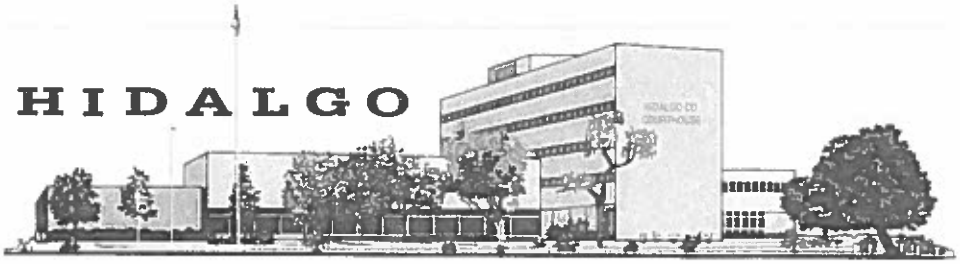
This report is due in the Office of the County Auditor before the (5th) workday of the following month

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-CLL-001 REVISED 2/10

XA

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 27, 2017

Ms. Angie Chapa, Law Librarian
Hidalgo County Law Library
100 N. Closner
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of February 2017

Dear Ms. Chapa:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal dates of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the reports and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the reports were signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the reports.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Daily Remittances/Close-Out Forms* (Close-Out Forms) to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on a daily basis.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Forms, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $1,333.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss this report, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY LAW LIBRARY
MONTHLY FEES REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED March 31, 2017

PBC

PART I: SUMMARY OF MONTHLY COLLECTIONS

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	Receipt Date	Law Library Receipt # Sequence BEG #	Law Library Receipt # Sequence END #	Total Collected	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt No.	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Date	OVER/ (SHORT)
1	1-Mar-17	59817	59824	$ 52.25	$ 52.25	207933	03/02/17	-
2	2-Mar-17	59825	59830	$ 71.50	71.50	208028	03/06/17	-
3	3-Mar-17	59831	59838	$ 73.75	73.75	208155	03/08/17	-
4	4-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
5	5-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
6	6-Mar-17	59839	59854	$ 169.75	169.75	208156	03/08/17	-
7	7-Mar-17	59855	59862	$ 59.00	59.00	208331	03/10/17	-
8	8-Mar-17	59863	59870	$ 68.00	68.00	208332	03/10/17	-
9	9-Mar-17	59871	59878	$ 82.25	82.25	208362	03/14/17	-
10	10-Mar-17	59879	59882	$ 22.00	22.00	208363	03/14/17	-
11	11-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
12	12-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
13	13-Mar-17	59883	59892	$ 87.50	87.50	208379	03/14/17	-
14	14-Mar-17	59893	59900	$ 69.25	69.25	208519	03/17/17	-
15	15-Mar-17	59901	59906	$ 45.50	45.50	208520	03/17/17	-
16	16-Mar-17	59907	59912	$ 60.75	60.75	208521	03/17/17	-
17	17-Mar-17	59913	59916	$ 17.75	17.75	208569	03/20/17	-
18	18-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
19	19-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
20	20-Mar-17	59917	59925	$ 86.00	86.00	208636	03/21/17	-
21	21-Mar-17	59926	59928	$ 30.00	30.00	208810	03/24/17	-
22	22-Mar-17	59929	59941	$ 97.25	97.25	208811	03/24/17	-
23	23-Mar-17	59942	59950	$ 47.00	47.00	208812	03/24/17	-
24	24-Mar-17	59951	59956	$ 31.50	31.50	208880	03/27/17	-
25	25-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
26	26-Mar-17	0	0	$ -				-
27	27-Mar-17	59957	59966	$ 64.00	64.00	208904	03/28/17	-
28	28-Mar-17	59967	59972	$ 50.25	50.25	208940	03/29/17	-
29	29-Mar-17	59973	59979	$ 52.50	52.50	208985	03/30/17	-
30	30-Mar-17	59980	59990	$ 105.50	105.50	209025	03/31/17	-
31	31-Mar-17	59991	59998	$ 56.25	56.25	209067	04/03/17	-
	TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUNDS COLLECTED			1,499.50				0.00
	LESS: REIMBURSEMENTS			0.00	FOR RECEIPT #(s):			
	TOTAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS			1,499.50	X25			

2017 APR 4 PM 5 07
RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AUDITOR

PART II: SUMMARY OF YEARLY COLLECTIONS:

January	$	1,269.00	July	$	-
February	$	1,333.00	August	$	-
March	$	1,499.50	September	$	-
April	$	-	October	$	-
May	$	-	November	$	-
June	$	-	December	$	-
(1) Subtotal	$	4,101.50	(2) Subtotal	$	-

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: Bme
DATE: 4/5/17 04/4/17

Total (1+2) $ 4,101.50

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY PREPARED & REVIEWED BY ME & I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE & CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

Ana Chapa
LAW LIBRARIAN OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TX

This report is due in the Office of the County Auditor before the (5th) workday of the following month.

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-CLL-001 REVISED 2/10

X1

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

Ms. Angie Chapa, Law Librarian
Hidalgo County Law Library
100 N. Closner
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of March 2017

Dear Ms. Chapa:

We conducted a limited scope review of the *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Daily Remittances/Close-Out Forms* to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on a daily basis.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Daily Remittance/Close-Out Forms*, and *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $1,499.50. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL MONTHLY REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY PBC

DATE	APPLICANT NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	Cash	Check	MO	TYPE OF SERVICE	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
02/01/17	SUSANA MARTINEZ REGISTERED HOME	14961		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	MARCO A GARZA	14962	X			BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	JORGE PASCUAL COMMERCIAL PLAZA	14963	X			BUILDING PERMIT	207063	$200.00
02/01/17	HORTENCIA REYNA	14964	X			BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	MARIA C. GARCIA NENA'S KITCHEN	14965	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	MARIA SANTOS	14966		X		BURN PERMIT (2)	207063	$50.00
02/01/17	MARIE DEZIEL	14967		X		BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	BELINDA GARCIA	14968	X			BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	EVELYN EASTWOOD	14969		X		BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	IVONNE PRIETO	14970	X			BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	RAUL GARCIA CONV STORE	14971	X			BUILDING PERMIT	207063	$200.00
02/01/17	JAZLYN HERNANDEZ PARADISE	14972	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	JUAN M SERRATE	14973	X			BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	SEBRINA PARKER	14974		X		BURN PERMIT	207063	$25.00
02/01/17	LUIS SUSTAITA THE BEE HIVE	14975	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	ALFREDO / YURI ELICERIO DAY CARE	14976	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	BRENDA MUNOZ B&V	14977	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START SULLIVAN CITY HEAD START	14978		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	NOE BERMUDEZ LA CAZOS TORTILLERIA	14979	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	ARELY J GUTIERREZ	14980	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	BENJAMIN VARGAS LA MAMIS	14981	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	ANGELES ADULT DAY	14982		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00
02/01/17	PERLA GUERRERO ANTOJITOS PERLA	14983	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207063	$75.00

X1

02/02/17	ERIC NORDHOUSEN	14984		X		BURN PERMIT	207249	$25.00
02/02/17	CONSUELO CASIANO	14985	X			BURN PERMIT	207249	$25.00
02/02/17	TRINIDAD HERNANDEZ	14986		X		BURN PERMIT	207249	$25.00
02/02/17	VICTORIANA DIAZ	14987	X			BURN PERMIT	207249	$25.00
02/02/17	PAULA CANALES	14988	X			BURN PERMIT	207249	$25.00
02/03/17	FELIX CASTILLO	14989	X			BURN PERMIT	207250	$25.00
02/03/17	SANTIAGO CASIANO	14990		X		BURN PERMIT	207250	$25.00
02/03/17	LINDA DAVIS	14991		X		BURN PERMIT	207250	$25.00
02/03/17	SARITA GOMEZ	14992	X			BURN PERMIT	207250	$25.00
02/03/17	SANTA CRUZ IRG. DISTRIST #15	14993	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207250	$75.00
02/03/17	NATHAN STRACNER SOUTH TEXAS HOLINESS CAMP	14994	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207250	$75.00
02/06/17	GUSTAVO MORENO	14995	X			BURN PERMIT	207252	$25.00
02/06/17	ORALIA CUELLO	14996	X			BURN PERMIT	207252	$25.00
02/06/17	ALFREDO SALINAS	14997		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207252	$100.00
02/06/17	DIANA GUERRERO	14998	X			BURN PERMIT	207252	$25.00
02/06/17	SALVADOR GARZA	14999	X			BURN PERMIT	207252	$25.00
02/06/17	ORALIA MARTINEZ	15000		X		BURN PERMIT	207252	$25.00
02/06/17	GIOVANA BENITEZ	15001	X			BURN PERMIT	207252	$25.00
02/07/17	BRENDA BARRIENTOS	15002	X			BURN PERMIT	207254	$25.00
02/07/17	MAGDALENA MARTINEZ	15003	X			DUPLICATE BURN PERMIT	207254	$5.00
02/07/17	RUBEN RANGEL	15004	X			BURN PERMIT	207254	$25.00
02/07/17	DANIEL MOFFATT GRACIELA ESTATES LLC	15005		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT (2)	207254	$200.00
02/07/17	VOID	15006				VOID	207254	$0.00
02/07/17	DELMAR JOHNSON	15007	X			BURN PERMIT	207254	$25.00
02/07/17	JAMES JOHNSON	15008	X			BURN PERMIT	207254	$25.00
02/08/17	DANIEL VASQUEZ	15009	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	FERMIN OLIVAREZ	15010	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00

X/a

02/08/17	MARCO VERA	150114	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	HUMBERO GARZA JR	150124	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	SYLVIA VASQUEZ FOSTER HOME	150134	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	GLORIA ARREVALO GLORIA'S BEAUTY SHOP	15014	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	MANUEL RODRIGUEZ	15015	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	EAST HIDALGO DENTION CENTER	15016		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	FIDEL AVILA	15017	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	SIMON SALAZAR BEAUTY SALON	15018	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	MARIA FLORES BLOSSOM NAIL STUDIO	15019	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	MAYRA RAMIREZ MOBILE FOOD CART	15020	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	BENJAMIN C ABSHER REPUBLIC SERVICES	15021			X	BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	JESUS BERMUDEZ J BERMUDEZ TRUCKING INC	15022	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	EDNA ECKROAT	15023	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	MARGARITO GONZALEZ TAQUERIA EL FOGON	15024	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	MARTIN GARCIA	15025	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	ELIZABETH CASTILLO KIDS COLLEGE DAY CARE	15026		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	MARIA R REYES 5 PLEX APTS	15027		X		BUILDING PERMIT	207359	$200.00
02/08/17	MAGDALENA HERNANDEZ M&J ZUMBA FITNESS	15028	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	NARCISO LUNA	15029	X			BURN PERMIT	207359	$25.00
02/08/17	EDUARDO MARTINEZ CAR LOT	15030		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	BENITO SANCHEZ HINOJOSA & SONS PRODUCE	15031		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/08/17	FABIAN SALINAS LITTLE SUPER HEROS THERAPY	15032		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207359	$75.00
02/09/17	GUSTAVO CHAPA	15033		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207361	$100.00
02/09/17	LUZ CAPETILLO	15034	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	MARIA LUVIANOS	15035	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	MARIA HANCOCK	150364	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	MODESTO LUNA	15037	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00

XIb

02/09/17	JOHN WATSON TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY	15038		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207361	$100.00
02/09/17	BRIAN JONES	15039		X		BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	MARIA GARZA	15040	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	JUAN SERRATO	15041	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	AMANDA GONZALEZ	15042		X		BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	JOSE F SANCHEZ	15043	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	JOSE A VALDEZ	15044	X			BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/09/17	ELDA REYNA	15045		X		BURN PERMIT	207361	$25.00
02/10/17	YVETTE HERNANDEZ HACIENDA PARAISO	15046	X			BURN PERMIT	207449	$25.00
02/10/17	JUANITA G ALVAREZ	15047	X			BURN PERMIT	207449	$25.00
02/10/17	VICTOR GALVAN	15048		X		BURN PERMIT	207449	$25.00
02/10/17	EDNA PEREZ	15049	X			BURN PERMIT	207449	$25.00
02/10/17	REY CANTU	15050	X			BURN PERMIT	207449	$25.00
02/10/17	ARMANDO MARCIEL	15051	X			BURN PERMIT	207449	$25.00
02/13/17	BOB ENGELHARDT	15052		X		BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	JUANITA NAVARRO	15053		X		BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	FAUSTINO PENA	15054		X		BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	CARLOS LEAL	15055	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207450	$100.00
02/13/17	PATRICIA RODRIGUEZ	15056	X			BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	BLANCA FLORES	15057	X			BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	JESUS POMPA	15058	X			BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	JOSE LUIS DUBERNEY	15059	X			BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/13/17	JUAN LEAL	15060	X			BURN PERMIT	207450	$25.00
02/14/17	MACEDONIA AGUILAR	15061	X			BURN PERMIT	207565	$25.00
02/15/17	KARLA RODRIGUEZ MK BBQ/MILAGRO DRIVE THRU	15062	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	MARIA SERNA J&L SNOW WIZ	15063	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	GUSTAVO MIRANDA EMPANADAS EL CHAMO	15064	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00

02/15/17	VETA INC	15065	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	CYNTHIA GARZA SHOE STORE	15066		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	MOURILIO CHACON	15067	X			BURN PERMIT	207567	$25.00
02/15/17	SUPERIOR ALARMS MONTE ALTO ISD	15068		X		FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS PERMIT	207567	$120.00
02/15/17	LARRY WILLS	15069	X			BURN PERMIT	207567	$25.00
02/15/17	GREGORIO HERNANDEZ	15070	X			BURN PERMIT	207567	$25.00
02/15/17	RAQUEL GOMEZ HOT DOG STAND	15071	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	DANIEL TORRES EVENT CENTER	15072	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	AURORA S ALANIZ	15073	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207567	$100.00
02/15/17	DAMARIS TREVINO FOSTER HOME	15074	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	DAMARIS TREVINO FOSTER HOME	15075	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207567	$75.00
02/15/17	ISABEL LOPEZ	15076		X		BURN PERMIT	207567	$25.00
02/15/17	JUAN JALOMO	15077	X			BURN PERMIT	207567	$25.00
02/15/17	LEE ROY GUERRA LEE ROY'S CHICKEN & BURGERS #2	15078		X		BUILDING PERMIT	207567	$200.00
02/16/17	JESUS DURAN	15079	X			BURN PERMIT	207651	$25.00
02/16/17	MICHELLE GALAVIZ	15080	X			BURN PERMIT	207651	$25.00
02/16/17	ANDRES ALCANTAR	15081	X			BURN PERMIT	207651	$25.00
02/17/17	MIRIAM SOBREVILLA	15082	X			BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	JOSE ANGEL OLVERA	15083	X			BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	ENRIQUE SALINAS	15084			X	BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	ANNA TREJO	15085	X			BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	OFELIA HERNANDEZ	15086	X			BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	ANGELITA LUEVANO	15087		X		BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	PAMELA PEREZ	15088	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207652	$100.00
02/17/17	FERNANDO GOMEZ	15089	X			BURN PERMIT	207652	$25.00
02/17/17	ROY CANTU	15090	X			DUPLICATE BURN PERMIT	207652	$5.00
02/21/17	SAUL SANCHEZ	15091	X			BURN PERMIT	207731	$25.00

02/21/17	ALONSO VILLARAN	15092	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207731	$100.00
02/21/17	BERTHA RENDON	15093	X			BURN PERMIT	207731	$25.00
02/21/17	CRUZ VEGA	15094		X		BURN PERMIT	207731	$25.00
02/21/17	CARLOS CALERA	15095		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207731	$100.00
02/21/17	EDWARD COOGEN	15096	X			BURN PERMIT (2)	207731	$50.00
02/21/17	ROBERTO MIRANDA	15097	X			BURN PERMIT	207731	$25.00
02/21/17	RAMON MIRANDA	15098	X			BURN PERMIT	207731	$25.00
02/21/17	JULIO NIETO	15099	X			BURN PERMIT	207731	$25.00
02/22/17	ROLANDO LOPEZ LEE ROY'S CHICKEN & BURGER	15100		X		FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS PERMIT	207733	$150.00
02/22/17	GONZALO MANCIAS	15101	X			BURN PERMIT	207733	$25.00
02/22/17	LIZELLE GUERRA KIDZ IMAGINATION	15102	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	IRENE VASQUEZ LA REGIO	15103	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	MARCOS LEOS HACIENDA PARAISO	15104	X			BUILDING PERMIT	207733	$200.00
02/22/17	RAYMUNDO BLANCO MI CASITA FOOD STORE	15105	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	BRITTANY GARCIA FOSTER HOME	15106	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	CELIA LEDESMA ZUMBA BY CELIA	15107			X	BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	JUANA SALINAS RED ANTS SNACK SHACK	15108	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	ALL SAFE FIRE ALARM SERVICES LLC KIDZ IMAGINATION LEARNING ACADEMY	15109		X		FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS PERMIT	207733	$100.00
02/22/17	FELIPE CORRAL	15110	X			DUPLICATE BURN PERMIT	207733	$5.00
02/22/17	BOB BOURNE ENCHANTED VALLEY RANCH INC	15111		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	ROSA FLORES PLATINUM YOUTH CENTER	15112	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	LETICIA ORTEGA DRIVE THRU	15113	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	ERIKA GONZALEZ UNIQUE LEARNING ACADEMY	15114		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	MELISSA CARATACHEA BUSY B CHILD CARE CENTER	15115		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	LYDIA MIRANDA CHAVEZ EL REMOJON CAR WASH OFFICE	15116	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207733	$75.00
02/22/17	FERNANDO ARREDONDO	15117	X			BURN PERMIT	207733	$25.00

xle

02/23/17	SATURINO CODINA	151184	X			BURN PERMIT	207897	$25.00
02/23/17	JOSE CABRERA	151194	X			BURN PERMIT	207897	$25.00
02/23/17	TERESA MONTOYA	15120		X		BURN PERMIT	207897	$25.00
02/24/17	SIMON CASAS SAFEGUARD FIRE	15121		X		FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS PERMIT	207828	$146.00
02/24/17	EFRAIN GOMEZ	15122	X			BURN PERMIT	207828	$25.00
02/24/17	JESUS L MARES	15123	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207828	$100.00
02/24/17	DENNIS GOLDBERRY	151244		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207828	$100.00
02/24/17	VOID	151254				VOID	207828	$0.00
02/24/17	JUAN MEDELES	15126	X			BURN PERMIT	207828	$25.00
02/24/17	BALTAZAR ESQUIVEL	15127	X			BURN PERMIT	207828	$25.00
02/27/17	TWIN FIRE PROTECTION PROGRESO ISD TECH	15128		X		FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS PERMIT	207829	$150.00
02/27/17	PABLO LOZANO	15129	X			BURN PERMIT	207829	$25.00
02/27/17	ADELFA GARZA	15130	X			BURN PERMIT	207829	$25.00
02/27/17	BLAYNE ROWLAND	15131	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207829	$100.00
02/27/17	JESUS URBANO	15132	X			BURN PERMIT	207829	$25.00
02/27/17	GREGORIO GARCIA	15133	X			BURN PERMIT	207829	$25.00
02/27/17	ANA PEREZ	15134	X			BURN PERMIT	207829	$25.00
02/28/17	OLGA MARTIEZ	15135		X		BURN PERMIT	207898	$25.00
02/28/17	RENE RAMIREZ	15136	X			BURN PERMIT	207898	$25.00
02/28/17	DOMINGO CONTRERAS	15137	X			BURN PERMIT	207898	$25.00
02/28/17	JOSE VILLARREAL	15138	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207898	$100.00
02/28/17	JOSE GARCIA	15139	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207898	$100.00
02/28/17	SAUL CHAVEZ	15140	X			BURN PERMIT	207898	$25.00
02/28/17	DENISE ZAMARIPPA	15141	X			BURN PERMIT (2)	207898	$50.00
						Grand Total:		$9,506.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and I certify the above to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

X22a

X1f

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: Elizabeth Castro 3/1/17

Fire Marshal — Date — Administrative Assistant — Date

Print Name: Homero Garza

Print Name: Elizabeth Castro

This report is due in the Office of the County Auditor on or before the fifth (5th) business day after the end of the month.

County Auditor's Form: ARS-FM-001
Revised 10/04

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

RECEIVED
COUNTY
2017 MAR 2

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: Bmo
DATE: 3/3/17

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

April 17, 2017

Mr. Homero Garza, Fire Marshal
Hidalgo County Fire Marshal's Office
1903 N. Knights Drive
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the Month of February 2017

Dear Mr. Garza:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the reports.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Daily Remittance forms* to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on or before the fifth day after the day on which the funds were received.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Daily Remittance forms*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $9,506.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that generally fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL MONTHLY REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH RBC

DATE	APPLICANT NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	Cash	Check	MO	TYPE OF SERVICE	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
03/01/17	MARY J. HIEBERT	15142		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207959	$100.00
03/01/17	GERARDO RODRIGUEZ	15143	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	MATIAS PENA JR.	15144		X		BURN PERMIT	207959	$25.00
03/01/17	BRENDA ULLOA	15145	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	RICARDO CAZARES	15146	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS X3	207959	$15.00
03/01/17	RENE GUERRA	15147	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	MARGARITA MUNIZ	15148	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	ROSA N. TAMEZ	15149	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	PEDRO PERALES	15150	X			BURN PERMIT	207959	$25.00
03/01/17	VOID	15151				VOID	207959	VOID
03/01/17	GILBERTO TRISTAN	15152		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	ALFREDO GUERRA	15153	X			BURN PERMIT	207959	$25.00
03/01/17	MARIA ALANIZ	15154	X			BURN PERMIT	207959	$25.00
03/01/17	ROMAN CATHOLIC DIOCESE-BROWNSVILLE	15155		X		BUILDING PERMIT	207959	$210.50
03/01/17	JACQULINE ROMO	15156	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	ANTHONY LLANOS	15157	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	207959	$75.00
03/01/17	MARTA HERNANDEZ	15158		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	207959	$100.00
03/01/17	HOMERO GARCIA	15159	X			BURN PERMIT	207959	$25.00
03/02/17	HERMELINDA GARZA	15160		X		BURN PERMIT	208020	$25.00
03/02/17	RAMON GOMEZ	15161	X			BURN PERMIT	208020	$25.00
03/02/17	JESUS LOPEZ	15162	X			BURN PERMIT	208020	$25.00
03/02/17	MARIA GARZA	15163		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208020	$100.00

03/02/17	JOE CORSO	15164	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208020	$100.00
03/02/17	MARIA DAVIS	15165	X			BUILDING PERMIT	208020	$200.00
03/02/17	MARIA DAVIS	15166	X			BUILDING PERMIT	208020	$200.00
03/02/17	MARIA DAVIS	15167	X			BUILDING PERMIT	208020	$200.00
03/03/17	RAY MCCLAUGHERTY	15168		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208117	$100.00
03/03/17	YOLANDA FLORES	15169	X			BURN PERMIT	208117	$25.00
03/03/17	MARIA BALDERAS	15170	X			BURN PERMIT	208117	$25.00
03/03/17	JUAN ZUNIGA	15171	X			BURN PERMIT	208117	$25.00
03/03/17	VANESSA CARDENAS	15172	X			BURN PERMIT	208117	$25.00
03/03/17	BERTHA MARTINEZ	15173	X			BURN PERMIT	208117	$25.00
03/06/17	JORGE TREVINO	15174	X			BURN PERMIT	208118	$25.00
03/06/17	SANTOS VASQUEZ	15175	X			BURN PERMIT	208118	$25.00
03/06/17	MARY MCLAUGHLIN	15176	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208118	$100.00
03/06/17	JOSE A. ESCOBEDO	15177	X			BURN PERMIT	208118	$25.00
03/06/17	MARIA VARGAS	15178	X			BURN PERMIT	208118	$25.00
03/07/17	MARCIAL GOMEZ	15179	X			BURN PERMIT	208326	$25.00
03/07/17	OSCAR SANCHEZ	15180	X			BURN PERMIT	208326	$25.00
03/07/17	JOSE VELIZ	15181	X			BURN PERMIT	208326	$25.00
03/07/17	JESUS V. CAMARENA	15182	X			BURN PERMIT	208326	$25.00
03/07/17	JOE CORSCO	15183		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208326	$100.00
03/08/17	JUAN BERNAL	15184	X			BURN PERMIT	208327	$25.00
03/08/17	VIA REAL ESTATE LLC	15185		X		BUILDING PERMIT	208327	$515.00
03/08/17	IGNACIO HERNANDEZ	15186	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	208327	$5.00
03/08/17	RAMIRO REYNA	15187	X			BURN PERMIT	208327	$25.00
03/08/17	BULL DOG FIRE & SAFETY	15188		X		FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS PERMIT	208327	$150.00

XI

03/08/17	BULL DOG FIRE & SAFETY	15189		X		FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS PERMIT	208327	$150.00
03/08/17	DORA PONCE	15190		X		BURN PERMIT	208327	$25.00
03/08/17	ANGELICA M. OLIVAREZ	15191	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208327	$75.00
03/08/17	ALFREDO TORRES	15192	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208327	$75.00
03/08/17	JUAN ALDRETE	15193	X			BURN PERMIT	208327	$25.00
03/08/17	VICTOR MALDONADO	15194	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208327	$75.00
03/08/17	SANDRA RUIZ	15195		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208327	$75.00
03/08/17	MARIA CONCHAS	15196	X			BURN PERMIT	208327	$25.00
03/08/17	FABIOLA CHAVERO	15197	X			BURN PERMIT	208327	$25.00
03/08/17	CHARLES CATER	15198		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208327	$75.00
03/09/17	JOSE LOZANO	15199	X			BURN PERMIT	208328	$25.00
03/09/17	MYRNA SALINAS	15200	X			BURN PERMIT	208328	$25.00
03/09/17	JESUS PEREZ	15201	X			BURN PERMIT	208328	$25.00
03/10/17	BRADFORD L. HOOD	15202		X		BURN PERMIT	208470	$25.00
03/10/17	LILLIAN RUGERIO	15203	X			BURN PERMIT	208470	$25.00
03/10/17	JOAQUIN VILLANUEVA	15204		X		BURN PERMIT	208470	$25.00
03/10/17	LEONEL REYNA	15205	X			BURN PERMIT	208470	$25.00
03/10/17	MARY GOMEZ	15206	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	208470	$5.00
03/13/17	NELDA LEIJA	15207	X			BURN PERMIT	208471	$25.00
03/13/17	RAYMOND PEREZ	15208		X		BURN PERMIT	208471	$25.00
03/14/17	BRANDY RODRIGUEZ	15209	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	HAROLD MUNAL	15210		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208472	$100.00
03/14/17	STEPHEN RIOS	15211	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	SAUL CANTU	15212		X		BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	JUAN SALINAS	15213	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00

Revised
X16

03/14/17	ARNOLDO MARTINEZ	15214	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	MARIA G. ALVAREZ	15215	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	REYES RODRIGUEZ	15216	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	DANIEL RODRIGUEZ	15217	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	ALICIA GARCIA	15218		X		BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/14/17	NORMA RODRIGUEZ	15219	X			BURN PERMIT	208472	$25.00
03/15/17	ROLANDO CUELLAR	15220	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	GLORIA AGUIRRE	15221	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	JOHN GOMEZ	15222	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	KOHAKKCAKATHU MAMACHEN	15223	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	ELIZABETH BARRERA	15224	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	SANDRA GONZALEZ	15225	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	MANUEL VILLANUEVA	15226	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	MARIA DEL CARMEN MAY	15227	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	. RAMON ACCUES	15228	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	MARIA DEL SOCORRO GARCIA	15229		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	GUILLERMINA GUTIERREZ	15230	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	ALBERTO ALVAREZ	15231	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	CRYSTAL M. GUERRA	15232	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	YADIRA CARDENAS	15233	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	ALEJANDRO RAMIREZ	15234	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	VERONICA GONZALEZ	15235	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	MARICELA MOLINA	15236	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	TERESA RANGEL	15237	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	DANIEL/JANA GARCIA	15238	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00

XIc

03/15/17	STRONG TOWER TECHNOLOGIES	15239		X		FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PERMIT	208473	$100.00
03/15/17	ELIDEMA GUTIERREZ GARZA	15240	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	JOSE LUNA	15241	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	ZUREIL CANTU	15242	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	RAYMOND D. MARTINEZ	15243	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	FRANK ARGUELLES	15244		X		BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	RICARDO/ERIKA GARCIA	15245	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	DAVID VILLARREAL	15246	X			BUILDING PERMIT	208473	$200.00
03/15/17	LEONEL GONZALEZ	15247	X			BURN PERMIT	208473	$25.00
03/15/17	EVANGELINA GARZA	15248	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	JOSE VASQUEZ	15249		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	GD FIRE PROTECTION LLC	15250		X		SPRINKLER SYSTEM PERMIT	208473	$806.50
03/15/17	RAFAEL GARZA	15251	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/15/17	F CASTILLO	15252		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208473	$75.00
03/16/17	JOSE ORTIZ	15253	X			BURN PERMIT	208661	$25.00
03/16/17	VOID	15254				VOID	208661	VOID
03/16/17	MATIAS GUTIERREZ	15255	X			BURN PERMIT	208661	$25.00
03/17/17	MARIO GUERRA	15256	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/17/17	PROCUPIO ZAMBALES	15257		X		BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/17/17	MAYRA GARCIA	15258	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/17/17	SAMUEL CANTU	15259	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/17/17	PETRA RENDON	15260	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/17/17	CHARLES MEYERS	15261		X		BURN PERMITS X2	208662	$50.00
03/17/17	GENOVEVA ALANIZ	15262	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/17/17	OCTAVIO GARCIA	15263	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00

XId

03/17/17	WESLEY WIRSCHE	15264	X			BURN PERMIT	208662	$25.00
03/20/17	ROGELIO FLORES	15265	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	208663	$5.00
03/20/17	JOSE MARTINEZ	15266	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	JUAN RODRIGUEZ	15267	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	ROMEO GARZA	15268	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	EVA ZARZOZA	15269	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	MARIA I. GOMEZ	15270	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	LEODEGARIO HERNANDEZ	15271	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	IMELDA GANDARIA	15272	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	MANEUL PENA JR.	15273	X			BURN PERMIT	208663	$25.00
03/20/17	RENE GARZA	15274	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208663	$100.00
03/21/17	RAUL ELIZONDO	15275	X			BURN PERMIT	208803	$25.00
03/21/17	CRISELDA GONZALEZ	15276		X		BURN PERMIT	208803	$25.00
03/21/17	EDGAR TORRES	15277		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208803	$100.00
03/21/17	RICARDO MUNOZ	15278	X			BURN PERMIT	208803	$25.00
03/21/17	JUAN GUAJARDO	15279	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208803	$100.00
03/21/17	JOHANNA GUTIERREZ	15280	X			BURN PERMIT	208803	$25.00
03/21/17	MARIO GARCIA	15281	X			BURN PERMIT	208803	$25.00
03/21/17	FABIAN GONZALEZ	15282	X			BURN PERMIT	208803	$25.00
03/21/17	SELECTIVE SITE CONSULTANTS INC	15283		X		BUILDING PERMIT	208803	$200.00
03/22/17	ALFREDO GUERRA	15284		X		BUILDING PERMIT	208804	$515.00
03/22/17	CLAUDIA ESCOBEDO	15285	X			BURN PERMIT	208804	$25.00
03/22/17	RUBEN DELGADO	15286	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	ELIUD PENA	15287	X			BURN PERMIT	208804	$25.00
03/22/17	ADRIANA VILLEGAS	15288	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00

Xle

03/22/17	TOMAS GUTIERREZ	15289	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$125.00
03/22/17	BRENDA GARCIA	15290	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	TOMAS GUTIERREZ	15291	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$125.00
03/22/17	REGINO KARR	15292	X			BUILDING PERMIT	208804	$200.00
03/22/17	SANTIAGO ALONZO	15293	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208804	$100.00
03/22/17	PAULITA PEREZ	15294		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	SAN JUANITA HERNANDEZ	15295	X			BURN PERMIT	208804	$25.00
03/22/17	EFREN LUNA JR.	15296	X			BURN PERMIT	208804	$25.00
03/22/17	HECTOR CANDANOZA	15297	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	BLANCA LOPEZ	15298		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	JOSE A. MORALES MATA	15299	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	MAX MARTINEZ	15300			X	BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	208804	$75.00
03/22/17	INDUSTRIAL FIRE SAFETY	15301	X			FIXED PIPE SYSTEM PERMIT	208804	$50.00
03/22/17	VOID	15302				VOID	208804	VOID
03/23/17	ESPERANZA GARZA	15303		X		BURN PERMIT	208898	$25.00
03/23/17	OMAR RAMON	15304	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	208898	$5.00
03/23/17	MARIA G. ALFARO	15305	X			BURN PERMIT	208898	$25.00
03/23/17	GUADALUPE ARREDONDO	15306	X			BURN PERMIT	208898	$25.00
03/23/17	ENEDELIA GUZMAN	15307	X			BURN PERMIT	208898	$25.00
03/23/17	ADAM COPELAND	15308	X			BURN PERMIT	208898	$25.00
03/23/17	ALLEN R. JACKSON	15309		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	208898	$100.00
03/24/17	ALEJANDRO GARCIA	15310	X			BURN PERMIT	208899	$25.00
03/24/17	NORA LARA	15311	X			BURN PERMIT	208899	$25.00
03/24/17	BILL OVERSTREET	15312	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	208899	$5.00
03/27/17	JOEL RIOS	15313	X			BURN PERMIT	209021	$25.00

XP

03/27/17	ROLANDO LOPEZ	15314	X			BURN PERMIT	209021	$25.00
03/27/17	EDUARDO ELIZONDO	15315	X			BURN PERMIT	209021	$25.00
03/27/17	MARIO GUERRERO	15316		X		COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	209021	$100.00
03/27/17	SINUE CABADAS	15317	X			BURN PERMIT	209021	$25.00
03/28/17	RICARDO LLAMAS	15318	X			BURN PERMIT	209022	$25.00
03/28/17	CARLOS ELIZONDO	15319		X		BURN PERMIT	209022	$25.00
03/28/17	REYNALDO ROBLES	15320	X			BURN PERMIT	209022	$25.00
03/28/17	SONIA LOPEZ	15321	X			BURN PERMIT	209022	$25.00
03/28/17	CYNTHIA VILLARREAL	15322		X		BURN PERMIT	209022	$25.00
03/29/17	ESTER VELASQUEZ	15323	X			BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/29/17	NANCY HENNIG	15324		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	MARLEEN TORRES	15325	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	ACE FIRE & SOUND	15326		X		FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PERMIT	209023	$100.00
03/29/17	BELINDA BAUTISTA	15327	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	ACE FIRE & SOUND	15328		X		FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PERMIT	209023	$275.00
03/29/17	MY MORNING STAR ADULT DAY CARE	15329		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	EVELIA SAENZ	15330	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	FRANCISCO JARAMILLO	15331		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	MARIA HERNANDEZ	15332	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	RICARDO MOSSO	15333	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	GILBERT YANEZ	15334		X		BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/29/17	JUAN MORALES	15335	X			BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/29/17	RIGOBERTO PRUNEDA	15336	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	209023	$5.00
03/29/17	DARIO JAIMEZ	15337	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	OSVALDO CABADO	15338	X			BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00

X19

03/29/17	BERTHA GARZA	15339		X		BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/29/17	MARGARITA MORALES	15340	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	BENITO ESTIMBO	15341		X		BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/29/17	JESUS ARMENDAREZ	15342	X			BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/29/17	LUIS F. RODRIGUEZ	15343	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	COLOR THE WORLD	15344		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	ACTION FIRE PROTECTION	15345		X		FIXED PIPE SYSTEM PERMIT	209023	$50.00
03/29/17	CARLOS RODRIGUEZ	15346	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	ISABEL MARTINEZ	15347	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	ROCIO RESENDIZ	15348	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	ADRIAN J. ROBLES	15349	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	GERARDO MARTINEZ	15350	X			BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209023	$75.00
03/29/17	DAMIAN OZUNA JR.	15351		X		BURN PERMIT	209023	$25.00
03/30/17	ANDREA VILLARREAL	15352	X			BURN PERMIT	209027	$25.00
03/30/17	ELIAMAR BAUTISTA	15353	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	209027	$100.00
03/30/17	SKYVIEW INVESTMENTS	15354		X		BUILDING PERMIT	209027	$200.00
03/30/17	GUADALUPE LARRALDE	15355	X			BURN PERMIT	209027	$25.00
03/30/17	EMELDA GONZALEZ	15356	X			COMMERCIAL BURN PERMIT	209027	$100.00
03/30/17	JAMES R. HESS	15357		X		BUSINESS OCCUPANCY	209027	$75.00
03/31/17	SAMUEL GARCIA	15358		X		BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
03/31/17	ARNULFO BARAJAS	15359	X			DUPLICATE PERMITS	209169	$5.00
03/31/17	ANTONIA FLORES	15360	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
03/31/17	RAFAEL MORENO	15361	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
03/31/17	SAUL MARTINEZ	15362	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
03/31/17	JOSE G. RODRIGUEZ	15363	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00

Revised XLh

03/31/17	JUPERTINO ROSALES	15364	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
03/31/17	CLARA ALCALA	15365	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
03/31/17	YEMIN SANCHEZ	15366	X			BURN PERMIT	209169	$25.00
							Grand Total:	$15,497.00

X256

This report has been personally reviewed by me and I certify the above to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ 4/4/17 Prepared by: Sulema Cavazos 4/4/17

Fire Marshal — Date — Administrative Assistant — Date

Print Name: Homero Garza

Print Name: Sulema Cavazos

This report is due in the Office of the County Auditor on or before the fifth (5th) business day after the end of the month.

County Auditor's Form: ARS-FM-001
Revised 10/04

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUDITOR
2017 APR 6 PM 3 33

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: Anne 4/19/17
L.C 5/4/17

X1

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

May 8, 2017

Mr. Homero Garza, Fire Marshal
Hidalgo County Fire Marshal's Office
1903 N. Knights Drive
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the Month of March 2017

Dear Mr. Garza:

We conducted a limited scope review of the *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the reports.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Daily Remittance forms* to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on or before the fifth day after the day on which the funds were received.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Daily Remittance forms,* and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $13,497.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION
MONTHLY FEES REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF: FEBRUARY 2017 PBC

Part I: RECAP OF COLLECTIONS

A. TOTAL CASH COLLECTED		**$19,385.00**
1. ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL INSPECTION PERMIT FEES		
a. INSTALLATION PERMIT FEE		
1. EDINBURG	$3,655.00 X12	
2. MISSION	$-	
3. WESLACO	$-	
	$3,655.00 X12	
b. FINAL INSPECTION PERMIT FEE		
1. EDINBURG	$2,580.00 X12	
2. MISSION	$-	
3. WESLACO	$-	
	$2,580.00 X12, X9	
2. RESTAURANT INSPECTION FEE	$13,150.00 X11	
3. FOOD HANDLER'S CERTIFICATE FEES	$-	
4. MOBILE UNIT DECAL FEES	$-	

X11-X12

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER: (Should Match Amt in Part II) **$19,385.00**

-X11-X12

Part II: SUMMARY OF COLLECTIONS REMITTED TO THE CO. TREASURER

Name of Fee Collected	Fee Amt.	Statute Ref.	# Issued	GL Account Number	Amount Collected
LOCAL FEES					
Installation Permit Fee	$75	HSC § 366.001 (A)	43 X6	1100-345-21-340-000-0-000	**$3,225.00** X6, X7
Final Inspection Permit Fee	$60	HSC § 366.001 (A)	43 X9	1100-345-25-340-000-0-000	**$2,580.00** X9, X10
Restaurant Inspection Fee	$150, $125, $100	HSC § 437.012	202 X3	1100-345-22-340-000-0-000	**$13,150.00** X3, X4
Food Handler's Certificate Fee	$10	HSC § 438.047	0	1100-345-23-340-001-0-000	**$-**
Mobile Unit Decal Fee	$5	HSC § 121.006 (a)	0	1100-345-24-340-000-0-000	**$-**
STATE FEES					
TCEQ Waste Water Fee	$10	HSC § 367.010	43 X6	1100-207-20-000-002-0-000	**$430.00** X6, X8
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER:					**$19,385.00** X11-X12
				variance should => "0"	-

MAlleal
PREPARED BY

3/7/17
DATE

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME & I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE & CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

3-7-17
DATE

HEALTH DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR

This Report is Due in the Office of the County Auditor before the (5th) workday of the following month.

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE 3/13/17

X1

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 13, 2017

Mr. Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrator
Hidalgo County Heath & Human Services Department
1304 S. 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the Environmental Health Division *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the month of February 2017

Dear Mr. Olivarez:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the Environmental Health Division *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001(b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts followed sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Daily Remittance/Close-Out Reports* (Close-Out Report) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on a daily basis.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 138TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports,* and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $19,385.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully.

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra. County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION
MONTHLY FEES REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF: MARCH 2017 PBC

Part I: RECAP OF COLLECTIONS

A. TOTAL CASH COLLECTED $25,165.00 4 X11=X10

1. ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL INSPECTION PERMIT FEES
   a. INSTALLATION PERMIT FEE
      1. EDINBURG $3,995.00 4 X12
      2. MISSION $-
      3. WESLACO $-

      $3,995.00 X12

   b. FINAL INSPECTION PERMIT FEE
      1. EDINBURG $2,820.00 4 X10
      2. MISSION $-
      3. WESLACO $-

      $2,820.00 4 X12,X9

2. RESTAURANT INSPECTION FEE $18,350.00 4 X11
3. FOOD HANDLER'S CERTIFICATE FEES $-
4. MOBILE UNIT DECAL FEES $-

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER: (Should Match Amt in Part II) $25,165.00 4 X11-X12

Part II: SUMMARY OF COLLECTIONS REMITTED TO THE CO. TREASURER

Name of Fee Collected	Fee Amt.	Statute Ref.	# Issued	GL Account Number	Amount Collected
LOCAL FEES					
Installation Permit Fee	$75	HSC § 366.001 (A)	X4 47 4	1100-345-21-340-000-0-000	$3,525.00 X6,X7
Final Inspection Permit Fee	$60	HSC § 366.001 (A)	X9 47 4	1100-345-25-340-000-0-000	$2,820.00 X9,X10
Restaurant Inspection Fee	$150, $125, $100	HSC § 437.012	X34 186 4	1100-345-22-340-000-0-000	$18,350.00 X3,X4
Food Handler's Certificate Fee	$10	HSC § 438.047	0 ✓	1100-345-23-340-001-0-000	$-
Mobile Unit Decal Fee	$5	HSC § 121.006 (a)	0	1100-345-24-340-000-0-000	$-
STATE FEES					
TCEQ Waste Water Fee	$10	HSC § 367.010	X4 47 4	1100-207-20-000-002-0-000	$470.00 X6,X8

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER: $25,165.00 =X11-X12

variance should => "0" -

Roberto Sema
PREPARED BY

4-6-17
DATE

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME & I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE & CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

4-6-17
DATE

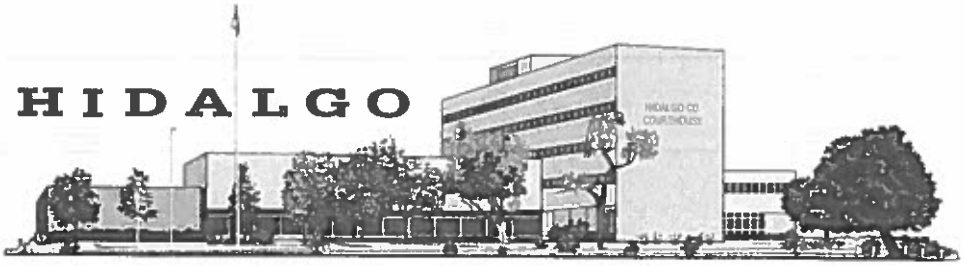
HEALTH DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR

This Report is Due in the Office of the County Auditor before the (5th) workday of the following month.

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: BMD
DATE: 5/9/17
Revised

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 10, 2017

Mr. Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrator
Hidalgo County Heath & Human Services Department
1304 S. 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the Environmental Health Division *Monthly Fees Report*
For the month of March 2017

Dear Mr. Olivarez:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Environmental Health Division *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001(b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts were issued in sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Daily Remittance/Close-Out Reports* (*Close-Out Report*) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Environmental Health Division; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $22,165.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
DELTA LAKE PARK, PRECINCT 1
MONTHLY REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING
February 2017

PBC

	DATE	BEGINNING RECEIPT NUMBER	ENDING RECEIPT NUMBER	TOTAL RECEIPTS ISSUED	TOTAL RECEIPT AMOUNT	COUNTY TREASURER DEPOSIT AMOUNT	DATE OF DEPOSIT	RECEIPT NUMBER	DEPOSIT SLIP NUMBER
1	2/1/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
2	2/2/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
3	2/3/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
4	2/4/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
5	2/5/2017 ✓	317489	317535	47	$ 94.00	$ 94.00	7/24/00	207408	211 02532
6	2/6/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
7	2/7/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
8	2/8/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
9	2/9/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
10	2/10/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
11	2/11/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
12	2/12/2017 ✓	317536	317613	78	$ 156.00	$ 156.00	2/14/17	207525	211 02533
13	2/13/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
14	2/14/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
15	2/15/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
16	2/16/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
17	2/17/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
18	2/18/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
19	2/19/2017 ✓	317614	317700	87	$ 174.00	$ 174.00	2/22/17	207780	211 02534
20	2/20/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
21	2/21/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
22	2/22/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
23	2/23/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
24	2/24/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
25	2/25/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
26	2/26/2017 ✓	317701	317763	63	$ 126.00	$ 126.00	2/27/17	207944	211 2535
27	2/27/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
28	2/28/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
29	3/1/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
30	3/2/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
31	3/3/2017				$ -				211 0
				275	$ 550.00	$ 550.00			

TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUNDS COLLECTED: $ 275.00 x $2.00 $ 550.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND------1100-347-40-121-000-0-000---------- $ 550.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNTS REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND---------- $ 550.00
TOTAL FUNDS DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER---------- $ -

PREPARED BY: Delma Cadena DATE:. 3/3/17

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

DAVID L. FUENTES
COMMISSIONER PRCT NO. 1

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: Bmo
DATE: 3/6/17

03/03/17
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH.

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-PCT.#1-002 REVISED 5/11

COUNTY of HIDALGO

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

April 12, 2017

The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Suite 101
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: Review of Delta Lake Park *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of February 2017

Dear Commissioner Cuellar:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Delta Lake Park *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed tickets issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified tickets issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided tickets were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer on a daily basis.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA HEYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* were verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $550.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss this report, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
DELTA LAKE PARK, PRECINCT 1
MONTHLY REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING
March 2017

	DATE	BEGINNING RECEIPT NUMBER	ENDING RECEIPT NUMBER	TOTAL RECEIPTS ISSUED	TOTAL RECEIPT AMOUNT	COUNTY TREASURER DEPOSIT AMOUNT	COUNTY TREASURER DATE OF DEPOSIT	COUNTY TREASURER RECEIPT NUMBER	DEPOSIT SLIP NUMBER
1	3/1/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
2	3/2/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
3	3/3/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
4	3/4/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
5	3/5/2017	317764	317860	97	$ 194.00	$ 194.00	3/6/17	208169	211 2536
6	3/6/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
7	3/7/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
8	3/8/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
9	3/9/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
10	3/10/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
11	3/11/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
12	3/12/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
13	3/13/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
14	3/14/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
15	3/15/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
16	3/16/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
17	3/17/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
18	3/18/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
19	3/19/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
20	3/20/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
21	3/21/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
22	3/22/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
23	3/23/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
24	3/24/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
25	3/25/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
26	3/26/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
27	3/27/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
28	3/28/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
29	3/29/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
30	3/30/2017				$ -	$ -			211 0
31	3/31/2017				$ -				211 0
				97	$ 194.00	$ 194.00			

TOTAL RECEIPTS AND FUNDS COLLECTED: $ 97.00 x $2.00 $ 194.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND------1100-347-40-121-000-0-000---------- $ 194.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNTS REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND---------- $ -
TOTAL FUNDS DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER---------- $ 194.00

PREPARED BY: Delma Cadena DATE:: 3/10/17

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

DAVID L. FUENTES
COMMISSIONER PRCT NO. 1

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: Bmo
DATE: 3/20/17

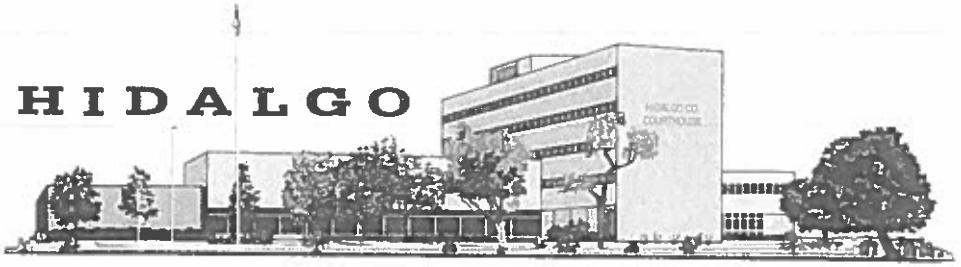
3-10-17
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH.

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-PCT.#1-002 REVISED:5/11

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Suite 101
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: Review of Delta Lake *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of March 2017

Dear Commissioner Cuellar:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Delta Lake *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report* and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed tickets issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified tickets issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided tickets were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Report) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $194.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 2-7-17

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF RECIPTS AND DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH OF: Jan-17
PRECINCT 1, SANITATION PROGRAM

	Receipt Date	Receipt # Sequence BEG #	Receipt # Sequence END #	Total Collected	Credit Card Amount (Direct Deposit)	LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK Deposit Amount	Date of Deposit	Deposit Slip Number		COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Diff on Dates	OVER/ (SHORT
1	1-Jan							212					0	$ -
2	2-Jan							212					0	$ -
3	3-Jan	19085	19171	$ 3,125.00	$ 425.00	$ 2,700.00	1-3-2017	212	00507	$ 3,125.00	1/9/2017	206088	-6	$ -
4	4-Jan	19172	19207	$ 1,500.00	$ 400.00	$ 1,100.00	1-4-2017	212	00508	$ 1,500.00	1/9/2017	206097	-5	$ -
5	5-Jan	19208	19230	$ 925.00	$ 100.00	$ 825.00	1-5-2017	212	00509	$ 925.00	1/13/2017	206330	-8	$ -
6	6-Jan	19231	19261	$ 1,325.00	$ 275.00	$ 1,050.00	1-6-2017	212	00510	$ 1,325.00	1/13/2017	206331	-7	$ -
7	7-Jan							212					0	$ -
8	8-Jan							212					#VALUE!	$ -
9	9-Jan	19262	19304	$ 1,850.00	$ 100.00	$ 1,750.00	1-9-2017	212	00511	$ 1,850.00	1/18/2017	206417	-9	$ -
10	10-Jan	19305	19328	$ 1,025.00	$ 75.00	$ 950.00	1-10-2017	212	00512	$ 1,025.00	1/13/2017	206332	-3	$ -
11	11-Jan	19329	19353	$ 850.00	$ 175.00	$ 675.00	1-11-2017	212	00513	$ 850.00	1/18/2017	206424	-7	$ -
12	12-Jan	19354	19371	$ 650.00	$ 50.00	$ 600.00	1-12-2017	212	00514	$ 650.00	1/18/2017	206426	-6	$ -
13	13-Jan	19372	19406	$ 1,400.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,225.00	1-13-2017	212	00515	$ 1,400.00	1/18/2017	206427	-5	$ -
14	14-Jan							212					0	$ -
15	15-Jan							212					0	$ -
16	16-Jan							212					0	$ -
17	17-Jan	19407	19444	$ 1,350.00	$ 325.00	$ 1,025.00	1-17-2017	212	00516	$ 1,350.00	1/20/2017	206534	-3	$ -
18	18-Jan	19445	19480	$ 1,550.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,050.00	1-18-2017	212	00517	$ 1,550.00	1/20/2017	206535	-2	$ -
19	19-Jan	19481	19499	$ 650.00	$ 225.00	$ 425.00	1-19-2017	212	00518	$ 650.00	1/27/2017	206741	-8	$ -
20	20-Jan	19500	19532	$ 1,350.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,200.00	1-20-2017	212	00519	$ 1,350.00	1/27/2017	206743	-7	$ -
21	21-Jan							212					0	$ -
22	22-Jan							212					0	$ -
23	23-Jan	19533	19570	$ 1,400.00	$ 225.00	$ 1,175.00	1-23-2017	212	00520	$ 1,400.00	1/30/2017	206836	-7	$ -
24	24-Jan	19571	19599	$ 1,325.00	$ 250.00	$ 1,075.00	1-24-2017	212	00521	$ 1,325.00	1/30/2017	206838	-6	$ -
25	25-Jan	19600	19631	$ 1,275.00	$ 125.00	$ 1,150.00	1-25-2017	212	00522	$ 1,275.00	1/30/2017	206840	-5	$ -
26	26-Jan	19632	19664	$ 1,100.00	$ 200.00	$ 900.00	1-26-2017	212	00523	$ 1,100.00	1/30/2017	206841	-4	#REF!
27	27-Jan	19665	19711	$ 1,725.00	$ 375.00	$ 1,350.00	1-27-2017	212	00524	$ 1,725.00	2/1/2017	206934	-5	$ -
28	28-Jan							212					0	$ (900
29	29-Jan							212					0	$ -
30	30-Jan	19712	19775	$ 2,075.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,900.00	1-30-2017	212	00525	$ 2,075.00	2/1/2017	206936	-2	$ -
31	31-Jan	19776	19825	$ 2,000.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,700.00	1-31-2017	212	00526	$ 2,000.00	2/1/2017	206938	-1	$ -
		TOTALS		$ 28,450.00	$ 4,625.00	$ 23,825.00								#REF!

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND ---- 1100-322-70-121-000-0-000	$ 28,450.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND (DIRECT DEPOSIT)	$ 4,625.00
TOTAL FUNDS DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER	$ 23,825.00

PREPARED BY: LQ W

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

APPROVED BY

2/13/1
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH.

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-PCT 1-005 REVISED

RECEIVED
FEB 14 2017
Hidalgo County
AUDITORS OFFICE

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

March 20, 2017

Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Suite 101
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: Review of the Precinct 1 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the month of January 2017

Dear Commissioner Fuentes:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Precinct 1 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of January 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of January 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts and permits issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts and permits were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCO JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Report)* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Verified that the receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of January 2017 were $28,450.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

However, on January 2016, February 2016, May 2016, July 2016, and October 2016 we noted the Sanitation Precinct 1 Program had six missing permits. The County Auditor's Office requested that $150.00 for the six missing permits be replenished and deposited with the County Treasurer. As of today, the funds have not been deposited. The $150.00 should be immediately deposited with the County Treasurer.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4648, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, Executive Officer

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 3-21-17
P.C 5/4/17

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF RECIPTS AND DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH OF: Feb-17
PRECINCT 1, SANITATION PROGRAM

	Receipt Date	Receipt # Sequence BEG #	Receipt # Sequence END #	Total Collected	Credit Card Amount (Direct Deposit)	LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK Deposit Amount	Date of Deposit	Deposit Slip Number	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Diff on Dates	OVER/ (SHORT)
1	1-Feb	19826	19877	$ 1,600.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,300.00	2/1/17	212 00527	$ 1,600.00	2/8/2017	207208	-7	$ -
2	2-Feb	19878	19923	$ 1,575.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,225.00	2/2/17	212 00528	$ 1,575.00	2/8/2017	207209	-6	$ -
3	3-Feb	19924	20025	$ 3,175.00	$ 675.00	$ 2,500.00	2/3/17	212 00529	$ 3,175.00	2/17/2017	207619	-14	$ -
4	4-Feb							212				0	$ -
5	5-Feb							212				0	$ -
6	6-Feb	20026	20104	$ 2,725.00	$ 700.00	$ 2,025.00	2/6/17	212 00531	$ 2,725.00	2/9/2017	207272	-3	$ -
7	7-Feb	20105	20155	$ 1,650.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,300.00	2/7/17	212 00532	$ 1,650.00	2/9/2017	207275	-2	$ -
8	8-Feb	20156	20216	$ 1,800.00	$ 275.00	$ 1,525.00	2/8/17	212 00533	$ 1,800.00	2/17/2017	207622	-9	$ -
9	9-Feb	20217	20262	$ 1,700.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,375.00	2/9/17	212 00534	$ 1,675.00	2/17/2017	207626	-8	$ 25.00
10	10-Feb	20263	20339	$ 2,475.00	$ 300.00	$ 2,175.00	2/10/17	212 00535	$ 2,475.00	2/10/2017	207628	0	$ -
11	11-Feb							212				0	$ -
12	12-Feb							212				0	$ -
13	13-Feb	20340	20401	$ 2,075.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,775.00	2/13/17	212 00536	$ 2,075.00	2/17/2017	207630	-4	$ -
14	14-Feb	20402	20437	$ 1,200.00	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00	2/14/17	212 00537	$ 1,200.00	2/17/2017	207631	-3	$ -
15	15-Feb	20438	20483	$ 1,700.00	$ 400.00	$ 1,300.00	2/15/17	212 00538	$ 1,700.00	2/21/2017	207632	-6	$ -
16	16-Feb	20484	20519	$ 1,400.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,050.00	2/16/17	212 00539	$ 1,400.00	2/21/2017	207635	-5	$ -
17	17-Feb	20520	20590	$ 2,525.00	$ 475.00	$ 2,050.00	2/17/17	212 00540	$ 2,525.00	2/27/2017	207793	-10	$ -
18	18-Feb							212				0	$ -
19	19-Feb							212				0	$ -
20	20-Feb							212				0	$ -
21	21-Feb	20591	20656	$ 2,550.00	$ 750.00	$ 1,800.00	2/21/17	212 00541	$ 2,550.00	2/27/2017	207794	-6	$ -
22	22-Feb	20657	20706	$ 1,800.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,625.00	2/22/17	212 00542	$ 1,800.00	2/27/2017	207795	-5	$ -
23	23-Feb	20707	20752	$ 1,375.00	$ 450.00	$ 925.00	2/23/17	212 00543	$ 1,375.00	3/3/2017	208007	-8	$ -
24	24-Feb	20753	20824	$ 2,425.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,225.00	2/24/17	212 00544	$ 2,425.00	3/3/2017	208010	-7	$ -
25	25-Feb							212				0	$ -
26	26-Feb							212				0	$ -
27	27-Feb	20825	20933	$ 3,925.00	$ 575.00	$ 3,350.00	2/28/17	212 00545	$ 3,925.00	3/7/2017	208146	-7	$ -
28	28-Feb	20934	21012	$ 3,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,500.00	3/7/17	212 00546	$ 3,000.00	3/7/2017	208149	0	$ -
29	1-Mar							212				0	$ -
30	2-Mar							212				0	$ -
31	3-Mar							212				0	$ -
		TOTALS		$ 40,675.00	$ 7,625.00	$ 33,025.00							$ 25.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND---------1100-322-70-121-000-0-000----------	$ 40,675.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND (DIRECT DEPOSIT)----------	$ 7,625.00
TOTAL FUNDS DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER----------	$ 33,050.00

PREPARED BY: Mimi dlR

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

APPROVED BY

3/8/17
DATE

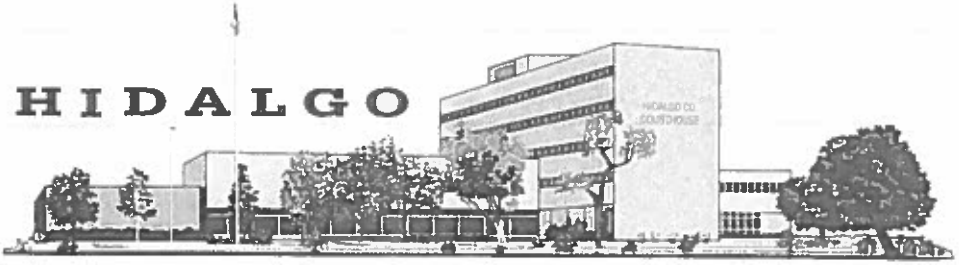
THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PCT.1-005 REVISED:

** Shortage of $25.00 due to the fact that payment (manual receipt # 212-000119) was taken on 12/7/16 and keyed in on 2/9/17 (receipt # 212-20236).**

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Suite 101
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: Review of the Precinct 1 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the month of February 2017

Dear Commissioner Fuentes:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Precinct 1 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts and permits issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts and voided permits were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Report)* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion .

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $40,675.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

However, on January 2016, February 2016, May 2016, July 2016, and October 2016 we noted the Sanitation Precinct 1 Program had six missing permits. The County Auditor's Office requested that $150.00 for the six missing permits be replenished and deposited with the County Treasurer. As of today, the funds have not been deposited. The $150.00 should be immediately deposited with the County Treasurer.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4648, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc/ Valde Guerra, Executive Officer

PBC

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF RECIPTS AND DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH OF: FEBRUARY 2017
PRECINCT 2, SANITATION PROGRAM

	Receipt Date	Receipt # Sequence BEG #	Receipt # Sequence END #	Total Collected	Credit Card Amount (Direct Deposit)	LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK Deposit Amount	Date of Deposit	Deposit Slip Number		COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Diff on Dates	OVER (SHOR
1	1-Feb	222-04450	222-04452	$75	$75			222		$75	2/9/2017	207284	-42775	$
2	2-Feb	222-04453	222-04457	$125		$125	2/2/2017	222	00504	$125	2/9/2017	207285	-7	$
3	3-Feb	222-04458	222-04471	$500	$50	$450	2/3/2017	222	00505	$500	2/9/2017	207286	-6	$
4	4-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
5	5-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
6	6-Feb	222-04472	222-04484	$475		$475	2/06/2017	222	00506	$475	2/22/2017	207662	-16	$
7	7-Feb	222-04485	222-04493	$375		$375	2/07/2017	222	00507	$375	2/15/2017	207491	-8	$
8	8-Feb	222-04494	222-04498	$125		$125	2/08/2017	222	00508	$125	2/15/2017	207496	-7	$
9	9-Feb	222-04499	222-04501	$75		$75	2/10/2017	222	00509	$75	2/15/2017	207497	-5	$
10	10-Feb	222-04502	222-04511	$325		$325	2/10/2017	222	00510	$325	2/15/2017	207499	-5	$
11	11-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
12	12-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
13	13-Feb	222-04512	222-04525	$525		$525	2/13/2017	222	00511	$525	2/15/2017	207500	-2	$
14	14-Feb	222-04526	222-04531	$300		$300	2/14/2017	222	00512	$300.00	2/16/2017	207587	-2	$
15	15-Feb	222-04532	222-04534	$75		$75	2/16/2017	222	00513	$75	2/22/2017	207691	-6	$
16	16-Feb	222-04535	222-04541	$350		$350	2/16/2017	222	00514	$350	2/22/2017	207692	-6	$
17	17-Feb	222-04542	222-04552	$300	$75	$225	2/17/2017	222	00515	$300	3/1/2017	207925	-12	$
18	18-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
19	19-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
20	20-Feb	HOLIDAY						222					0	$
21	21-Feb	222-04553	222-04560	$300		$300	2/21/2017	222	00516	$300	3/1/2017	207926	-8	$
22	22-Feb	222-04561	222-04570	$450	$125	$325	2/22/2017	222	00517	$450	3/1/2017	207927	-7	$
23	23-Feb	222-04571	222-04576	$250	$150	$100	2/24/2017	222	00518	$250	3/1/2017	207928	-5	$
24	24-Feb	222-04577	222-04594	$650	$250	$400	2/24/2017	222	00519	$650	3/1/2017	207929	-5	$
25	25-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
26	26-Feb	CLOSED						222					0	$
26	27-Feb	222-04595	222-04607	$525	$25	$500	2/27/2017	222	00520	$525	3/7/2017	208152	-8	$
27	28-Feb	222-04608	222-04618	$350		$350	2/28/2017	222	00521	$350	3/7/2017	208153	-7	$
29	1-Mar							222					0	$
30	2-Mar							222					0	$
31	3-Mar							222					0	$
	TOTALS	$ 6,150.00		$ 750.00		$ 5,400.00				$ 6,150.00				$

X22

XC

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND---------1100-322-70-122-000-0-000----------	$ 6,150.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND (COUNTY TREASURER)----------	$ 6,150.00
OVER/(SHORT)----------	$ -

PREPARED BY: Belinda Mtz

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE

Erika Zamora
APPROVED BY

3-20-17
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PCT 2-005 REVISED 12/2014

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: BMO
DATE: 3/23/17 4/11/17

X1

COUNTY of HIDALGO



HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 12, 2017

The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres Suite G
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Review of the Precinct 2 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the Month of February 2017

Dear Commissioner Cantu:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Precinct 2 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and all supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts and permits issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts and voided permits were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Report)* to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Verified that the receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports,* and the *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $6,150.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, ext 4668, or me at ext 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF RECIPTS AND DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH OF: MARCH 2017
PRECINCT 2, SANITATION PROGRAM

PBC

	Receipt Date	Receipt # Sequence BEG #	Receipt # Sequence END #	Total Collected	Credit Card Amount (Direct Deposit)	LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK Deposit Amount	Date of Deposit	Deposit Slip Number	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Diff on Dates	OVER/ (SHORT
1	1-Mar	222-04619	222-04623	$125		$125	3/2/2017	222 00522	$125	3/9/2017	208248	-7	$ -
2	2-Mar	222-04624	222-04631	$350		$350	3/2/2017	222 00523	$350	3/9/2017	208250	-7	$ -
3	3-Mar	222-04632	222-04646	$525	$25	$500	3/3/2017	222 00524	$525	3/9/2017	208251	-6	$ -
4	4-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
5	5-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
6	6-Mar	222-04647	222-04655	$450		$450	3/6/2017	222 00525	$450	3/9/2017	208252	-3	$ -
7	7-Mar	222-04656	222-04663	$500		$500	3/8/2017	222 00526	$500	3/9/2017	208253	-1	$ -
8	8-Mar	222-04664	222-04671	$300		$300	3/8/2017	222 00527	$300	3/9/2017	208254	-1	$ -
9	9-Mar	222-04672	222-04680	$450		$450	3/9/2017	222 00528	$450	3/17/2017	208511	-8	$ -
10	10-Mar	222-04681	222-04689	$450	$125	$325	3/10/2017	222 00529	$450	3/17/2017	208512	-7	$ -
11	11-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
12	12-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
13	13-Mar	222-04690	222-04697	$425	$50	$375	3/14/2017	222 00530	$425	3/17/2017	208536	-3	$ -
14	14-Mar	222-04698	222-04702	$200	$25	$175	3/15/2017	222 00531	$200.00	3/20/2017	208615	-5	$ -
15	15-Mar	222-04703	222-04703	$25		$25	3/17/2017	222 00532	$25	3/20/2017	208616	-3	$ -
16	16-Mar	222-04704	222-04711	$300		$300	3/17/2017	222 00533	$300	3/20/2017	208618	-3	$ -
17	17-Mar	222-04712	222-04717	$225	$25	$200	3/17/2017	222 00534	$225	3/20/2017	208619	-3	$ -
18	18-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
19	19-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
20	20-Mar	222-04718	222-04722	$150		$150	3/20/2017	222 00535	$150	3/23/2017	208800	-3	$ -
21	21-Mar	222-04723	222-04728	$175		$175	3/21/2017	222 00536	$175	3/23/2017	208801	-2	$ -
22	22-Mar	222-04729	222-04732	$150		$150	3/22/2017	222 00537	$150	3/31/2017	209054	-9	$ -
23	23-Mar	222-04733	222-04737	$125	$25	$100	3/24/2017	222 00538	$125	3/31/2017	209055	-7	$ -
24	24-Mar	222-04738	222-04743	$325	$125	$200	3/24/2017	222 00539	$325	3/31/2017	209056	-7	$ -
25	25-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
26	26-Mar	CLOSED						222				0	$ -
26	27-Mar	222-04744	222-04747	$125		$125	3/27/2017	222 00540	$125	3/31/2017	209057	-4	$ -
27	28-Mar	222-04748	222-04750	$100	$50	$50	3/28/2017	222 00541	$100	3/30/2017	209011	-2	$ -
29	29-Mar	222-04751	222-04754	$100	$25	$75	3/29/2017	222 00542	$100.00	3/31/2017	209058	-2	$ -
30	30-Mar	222-04755	222-04757	$75		$75	3/30/2017	222 00543	75.00	4/5/2017	209189	-6	$ -
31	31-Mar	222-04758	222-04762	$ 225.00	$ 50.00	$ 175.00	3/31/2017	222 00544	225.00	4/5/2017	209191	-5	$ -
		TOTALS		$ 5,875.00	$ 525.00	$ 5,350.00			$ 5,875.00				$ -

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND---------1100-322-70-122-000-0-000----------	$ 5,875.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND (COUNTY TREASURER)----------	$ 5,875.00
OVER/(SHORT)----------	$ -

PREPARED BY: Belinda Martinez

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

Erika Zamora
APPROVED BY

4/13/17
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH.

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PCT.2-005 REVISED 12/2014

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: Bmo
DATE: 4/24/17 5/4/17

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres Suite G
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Review of the Precinct 2 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the Month of March 2017

Dear Commissioner Cantu:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Precinct 2 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts and permits issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts and voided permits were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Report)* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $5,875.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, ext 4668, or me at ext 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
ANZALDUAS PARK, PRECINCT 3
MONTHLY REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING
February 2017

PBC

	DATE	BEGINNING RECEIPT NUMBER	ENDING RECEIPT NUMBER	TOTAL RECEIPTS ISSUED	TOTAL RECEIPT AMOUNT	COUNTY TREASURER DEPOSIT AMOUNT	DATE OF DEPOSIT	RECEIPT NUMBER	DEPOSIT SLIP NUMBER	
1	2/1/2017								231	
2	2/2/2017								231	
3	2/3/2017								231	
4	2/4/2017 ✓	383713	383735	23	$ 92.00	$ 92.00	2/4/2017	207183	231	010185
5	2/5/2017 ✓	383736	383771	36	$ 144.00	$ 144.00	2/5/2017	207184	231	010186
6	2/6/2017								231	
7	2/7/2017								231	
8	2/8/2017								231	
9	2/9/2017								231	
10	2/10/2017								231	
11	2/11/2017 ✓	383772	383816	45	$ 180.00	$ 180.00	2/11/2017	207558	231	010187
12	2/12/2017 ✓	383817	383871	55	$ 220.00	$ 220.00	2/12/2017	207560	231	010188
13	2/13/2017								231	
14	2/14/2017								231	
15	2/15/2017								231	
16	2/16/2017								231	
17	2/17/2017								231	
18	2/18/2017 ✓	383872	383927	56	$ 224.00	$ 224.00	2/18/2017	207649	231	010189
19	2/19/2017 ✓	383928	384026	99	$ 396.00	396.00	2/19/2017	207650	231	010190
20	2/20/2017								231	
21	2/21/2017								231	
22	2/22/2017								231	
23	2/23/2017								231	
24	2/24/2017								231	
25	2/25/2017 ✓	384027	384078	52	$ 208.00	$ 208.00	2/25/2017	207832	231	01091
26	2/26/2017 ✓	384079	384178	100	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	2/26/2017	207834	231	01092
27	2/27/2017								231	
28	2/28/2017								231	
29									231	
30									231	
31									231	
					1,864.00	$1,864.00				

466 x $4.00

$1,864.00

X10

LESS: TOTAL AMOUNTS REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND---------- $1,864.00
TOTAL FUNDS DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER---------- $1,864.00

PREPARED BY: Gerardo Flores

RTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

3/3/2017
DATE

BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-PCT.#3-001 REVISED 9/5/05

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 3/7/17

X1

COUNTY of HIDALGO

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

April 12, 2017

The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
724 North Breyfogle Rd.
Mission, Texas 78572

Re: Review of Anzalduas Park *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of February 2017

Dear Commissioner Flores:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Anzalduas Park *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed tickets issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified tickets issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided tickets were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $1,864.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the collection and safeguarding of cash requires improvement as noted in the following observation.

Observation No. 1:
A $4.00 park entrance fee is collected from vehicles entering the Anzalduas Park on Saturdays and Sundays. Commissioners Court approved to increase the park entrance fee from $2.00 to $4.00 on March 23, 1993. A review of the County's financial records indicated that a park entrance fee has been collected since at least 1992. Commissioners Court may set and approve park entrance fees if approved by a majority of qualified voters through a referendum election; however, evidence that a referendum election was conducted was not provided. According to the Anzalduas Park staff, they were not aware if and when a referendum election was held to approve the collection of the park entrance fee.

In addition, according to staff, the park entrance fee is waived under certain circumstances. For example, the park entrance fee is only collected on weekends and waived on weekdays. The park entrance fee is also waived from vehicles entering the park after the *Daily Close-Out Report* and deposit cut-off time of 4:30 p.m. In addition, the park entrance fee is waived from County employees and law enforcement personnel upon presentment of a County or law enforcement identification card. Although Commissioners Court may waive the collection of the park entrance fee under certain circumstances, evidence of a Commissioners Court waiver policy was not provided. According to the Anzalduas Park staff, a waiver policy will be presented to Commissioners Court.

Local Government Code §316.001(4) states that "the commissioners court of a county may set and collect fees for admission to a county park, if approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the county voting on the issue at a referendum election, which the commissioners court may order and hold for that purpose." Local Government Code §316.004 further states that "the commissioners court may set and collect the fees in different amounts or may waive the fees in consideration of the following factors: (1) the time of the day at which or the day of the week on which a facility or service is used; (2) the size of a group wishing to use a facility or service; (3) the special circumstances of certain classes of persons, including elderly persons and indigent persons; or (4) other factors that the court considers to justify a different fee or the waiver of a fee."

The County Auditor's Office requires that all departments continue to collect and receipt after the established cut-off time. Any collections receipted after the cut-off time can be safeguarded overnight until they are deposited the next business day with the next business day's collections.

Formal procedures have not been developed and implemented to ensure that park entrance fees are properly collected. Failure to properly collect the park entrance fees may result in the loss of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should develop and implement formal procedures to ensure that park entrance fees are properly collected. Evidence that a referendum election was conducted and evidence authorizing the collection and

waiver of the fee should be obtained. In addition, the park entrance fee should continue to be collected after the cut-off time as required by the *Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures*.

Please provide a written management response to the observation noted above by April 28, 2017.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
ANZALDUAS PARK, PRECINCT 3
MONTHLY REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING
March 2017

PBC

	DATE	BEGINNING RECEIPT NUMBER	ENDING RECEIPT NUMBER	TOTAL RECEIPTS ISSUED	TOTAL RECEIPT AMOUNT	COUNTY TREASURER DEPOSIT AMOUNT	DATE OF DEPOSIT	RECEIPT NUMBER	DEPOSIT SLIP NUMBER
1	3/1/2017								231
2	3/2/2017								231
3	3/3/2017								231
4	3/4/2017	384179	384186	8	$ 32.00	$ 32.00	3/4/2017	208124	231 01093
5	3/5/2017	384187	384236	50	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	3/5/2017	208126	231 01094
6	3/6/2017								231
7	3/7/2017								231
8	3/8/2017								231
9	3/9/2017								231
10	3/10/2017								231
11	3/11/2017	384237	384276	40	$ 160.00	$ 160.00	3/11/2017	208355	231 01095
12	3/12/2017	384277	384310	34	$ 136.00	$ 136.00	3/12/2017	208356	231 01096
13	3/13/2017								231
14	3/14/2017								231
15	3/15/2017								231
16	3/16/2017								231
17	3/17/2017								231
18	3/18/2017	384311	384380	70	$ 280.00	$ 280.00	3/18/2017	208594	231 01097
19	3/19/2017	384381	384463	83	$ 332.00	332.00	3/19/2017	208596	231 01098
20	3/20/2017								231
21	3/21/2017								231
22	3/22/2017								231
23	3/23/2017								231
24	3/24/2017								231
25	3/25/2017	384464	384490	27	$ 108.00	$ 108.00	3/25/2017	208892	231 01099
26	3/26/2017	384491	384602	112	$ 448.00	$ 448.00	3/26/2017	208893	231 01100
27	3/27/2017								231
28	3/28/2017								231
29	3/29/2017								231
30	3/30/2017								231
31	3/31/2017								231
					1,696.00	$1,696.00			

424 x $4.00 = $1,696.00 X 10

LESS: TOTAL AMOUNTS REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND---------- $1,696.00
TOTAL FUNDS DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER---------- $1,696.00

PREPARED BY: Gerardo Flores

CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

3/31/2017
DATE

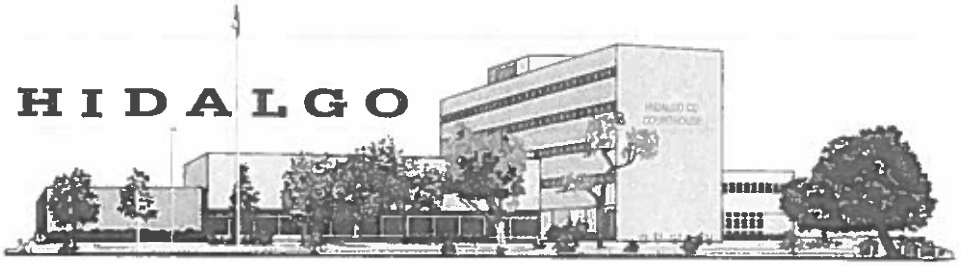
BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PCT.#3-001 REVISED 9/5/05

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: Bmo
DATE: 4/3/17

XI

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
724 North Breyfogle Rd.
Mission, Texas 78572

Re: Review of Anzalduas Park *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of March 2017

Dear Commissioner Flores:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Anzalduas Park *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002(a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed tickets issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified tickets issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided tickets were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Reports)* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the funds were received pursuant to Local Government Code §113.022.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $1,696.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the collection and safeguarding of cash requires improvement as noted in the following observation.

Observation No. 1:
A $4.00 park entrance fee is collected from vehicles entering the Anzalduas Park on Saturdays and Sundays. Commissioners Court approved to increase the park entrance fee from $2.00 to $4.00 on March 23, 1993. A review of the County's financial records indicated that a park entrance fee has been collected since at least 1992. Commissioners Court may set and approve park entrance fees if approved by a majority of qualified voters through a referendum election; however, evidence that a referendum election was conducted was not provided. According to the Anzalduas Park staff, they were not aware if and when a referendum election was held to approve the collection of the park entrance fee.

In addition, according to staff, the park entrance fee is waived under certain circumstances. For example, the park entrance fee is only collected on weekends and waived on weekdays. The park entrance fee is also waived from vehicles entering the park after the *Daily Close-Out Report* and deposit cut-off time of 4:30 p.m. In addition, the park entrance fee is waived from County employees and law enforcement personnel upon presentment of a County or law enforcement identification card. Although Commissioners Court may waive the collection of the park entrance fee under certain circumstances, evidence of a Commissioners Court waiver policy was not provided. According to the Anzalduas Park staff, a waiver policy will be presented to Commissioners Court.

Local Government Code §316.001(4) states that "the commissioners court of a county may set and collect fees for admission to a county park, if approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the county voting on the issue at a referendum election, which the commissioners court may order and hold for that purpose." Local Government Code §316.004 further states that "the commissioners court may set and collect the fees in different amounts or may waive the fees in consideration of the following factors: (1) the time of the day at which or the day of the week on which a facility or service is used; (2) the size of a group wishing to use a facility or service; (3) the special circumstances of certain classes of persons, including elderly persons and indigent persons; or (4) other factors that the court considers to justify a different fee or the waiver of a fee."

The County Auditor's Office requires that all departments continue to collect and receipt after the established cut-off time. Any collections receipted after the cut-off time can be safeguarded overnight until they are deposited the next business day with the next business day's collections.

Formal procedures have not been developed and implemented to ensure that park entrance fees are properly collected. Failure to properly collect the park entrance fees may result in the loss of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should develop and implement formal procedures to ensure that park entrance fees are properly collected. Evidence that a referendum election was conducted and evidence authorizing the collection and waiver of the fee should be obtained. In addition, the park entrance fee should continue to be collected after the cut-off time as required by the *Cash Handling Guidelines and Procedures*.

Please provide a written management response to the observation noted above by May 31, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF RECIPTS AND DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH OF: Feb-17
PRECINCT 4, SANITATION PROGRAM

	Receipt Date	Receipt # Sequence BEG #	END #	Total Collected	Credit Card Amount (Direct Deposit)	LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK Deposit Amount	Date of Deposit	Deposit Slip Number	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Diff on Dates	OVER/ (SHORT)
1	1-Feb	242-27575	242-27652	$ 3,250.00	$ 775.00	$ 2,475.00	2/2/2017	242 579	$ 3,250.00	2/15/2017	207477	#REF!	#REF!
2	2-Feb	242-27653	242-27715	$ 2,325.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,825.00	2/6/2017	242 580	$ 2,325.00	2/15/2017	207479	-9	$ -
3	3-Feb	242-27716	242-27800	$ 3,975.00	$ 1,175.00	$ 2,800.00	2/6/2017	242 581	$ 3,975.00	2/15/2017	207480	-9	$ -
4	4-Feb	242-27801	242-27824	$ 925.00	$ 250.00	$ 675.00	2/6/2017	242 582	$ 925.00	2/15/2017	207481	-9	$ -
5	5-Feb	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
6	6-Feb	242-27825	242-27918	$ 3,825.00	$ 825.00	$ 3,000.00	2/7/2017	242 583	$ 3,825.00	2/15/2017	207482	-8	$ -
7	7-Feb	242-27919	242-27983	$ 2,275.00	$ 375.00	$ 1,900.00	2/8/2017	242 584	$ 2,275.00	2/15/2017	207483	-7	$ -
8	8-Feb	242-27984	242-28027	$ 1,425.00	$ 200.00	$ 1,225.00	2/9/2017	242 585	$ 1,425.00	2/16/2017	207576	-7	$ -
9	9-Feb	242-28028	242-27872	$ 1,550.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,120.00	2/10/2017	242 586	$ 1,570.00	2/16/2017	207573	-6	$ 20.00
10	10-Feb	242-28073	242-28120	$ 1,875.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,575.00	2/13/2017	242 587	$ 1,875.00	2/16/2017	207578	-3	$ -
11	11-Feb	242-28121	242-28144	$ 1,050.00	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	2/13/2017	242 588	$ 1,050.00	2/16/2017	207580	-3	$ -
12	12-Feb	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
13	13-Feb	242-28145	242-28222	$ 2,975.00	$ 875.00	$ 2,100.00	2/14/2017	242 589	$ 2,975.00	2/22/2017	207693	-8	$ -
14	14-Feb	242-28223	242-28262	$ 1,675.00	$ 475.00	$ 1,200.00	2/15/2017	242 590	$ 1,675.00	2/22/2017	207695	-7	$ -
15	15-Feb	242-28263	242-28309	$ 2,125.00	$ 425.00	$ 1,700.00	2/16/2017	242 591	$ 2,125.00	3/2/2017	207945	-14	$ -
16	16-Feb	242-28310	242-28350	$ 1,600.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,425.00	2/17/2017	242 592	$ 1,600.00	3/2/2017	207947	-13	$ -
17	17-Feb	242-28351	242-28423	$ 2,600.00	$ 425.00	$ 2,175.00	2/21/2017	242 593	$ 2,600.00	3/2/2017	207948	-9	$ -
18	18-Feb	242-28424	242-28444	$ 900.00	$ 450.00	$ 450.00	2/21/2017	242 594	$ 900.00	3/2/2017	207949	-9	$ -
19	19-Feb	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
20	20-Feb	242-28445	242-28487	$ 1,975.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,475.00	2/21/2017	242 595	$ 1,975.00	3/2/2017	207951	-9	$ -
21	21-Feb	242-28488	242-28551	$ 2,350.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,850.00	2/22/2017	242 596	$ 2,350.00	3/2/2017	207952	-8	$ -
22	22-Feb	242-28552	242-28611	$ 2,100.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00	2/23/2017	242 597	$ 2,100.00	3/2/2017	207953	-7	$ -
23	23-Feb	242-28612	242-28659	$ 1,700.00	$ 375.00	$ 1,325.00	2/24/2017	242 598	$ 1,700.00	3/2/2017	207954	-6	$ -
24	24-Feb	242-28660	242-28730	$ 3,025.00	$ 675.00	$ 2,350.00	2/27/2017	242 599	$ 3,025.00	3/2/2017	207955	-3	$ -
25	25-Feb	242-28731	242-28749	$ 700.00	$ 150.00	$ 550.00	2/27/2017	242 600	$ 700.00	3/2/2017	207956	-3	$ -
26	26-Feb	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
26	27-Feb	242-28750	242-28845	$ 3,625.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 2,525.00	2/28/2017	242 601	$ 3,625.00	3/7/2017	208082	-7	$ -
27	28-Feb	242-28846	242-28905	$ 2,075.00	$ 225.00	$ 1,850.00	3/01/2017	242 602	$ 2,075.00	3/7/2017	208082	-6	$ -
29	1-Mar							242				0	$ -
30	2-Mar							242				0	$ -
31	3-Mar							242				0	$ -
	TOTALS			$ 51,900.00	$ 11,850.00	$ 40,070.00			$ 51,920.00				

X269

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND---------1100-322-70-124-000-0-000----------	$ 51,900.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND (COUNTY TREASURER)----------	$ 51,920.00
OVER/(SHORT)----------	$ 20.00

XC

PREPARED BY: Diana Gonzalez

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

Diana D. Lucio
APPROVED BY

3-15-17
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

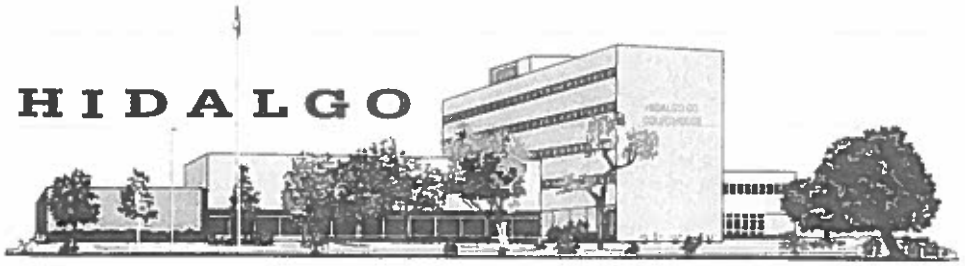
COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PCT.4-002 REVISED 5/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature]
DATE: 3/29/17

X1

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 12, 2017

The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
1051 N. Doolittle Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78542

Re: Review of the Precinct 4 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the month of February 2017

Dear Commissioner Palacios:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Precinct 4 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation was received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts and permits issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts and voided permits were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Report)* to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Verified that receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $51,900.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF RECIPTS AND DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH OF: Mar-17
PRECINCT 4, SANITATION PROGRAM PBC

	Receipt Date	Receipt # Sequence BEG #	Receipt # Sequence END #	Total Collected	Credit Card Amount (Direct Deposit)	LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK Deposit Amount	Date of Deposit	Deposit Slip Number	COUNTY TREASURER Receipt Amount	Receipt Date	Receipt Number	Diff on Dates	OVER/ (SHORT)
1	1-Mar	242-28906	242-28962	$ 2,575.00	$ 825.00	$ 1,850.00	3/2/17	242 603	$ 2,675.00	3/13/2017	208348	#REF!	DD.0
2	2-Mar	242-28963	242-29030	$ 2,400.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,950.00	3/3/17	242 604	$ 2,400.00	3/9/2017	208262	-6	$ -
3	3-Mar	242-29031	242-29107	$ 3,175.00	$ 400.00	$ 2,775.00	3/6/17	242 605	$ 3,175.00	3/9/2017	208265	-3	$ -
4	4-Mar	242-29108	242-29128	$ 675.00	$ 200.00	$ 475.00	3/6/17	242 606	$ 675.00	3/9/2017	208266	-3	$ -
5	5-Mar	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
6	6-Mar	242-29129	242-29203	$ 3,475.00	$ 800.00	$ 2,675.00	3/7/17	242 607	$ 3,475.00	3/9/2017	208270	-2	$ -
7	7-Mar	242-29204	242-29273	$ 2,675.00	$ 850.00	$ 1,825.00	3/8/17	242 608	$ 2,675.00	3/16/2017	208468	-8	$ -
8	8-Mar	242-29274	242-29331	$ 2,550.00	$ 475.00	$ 2,075.00	3/9/17	242 609	$ 2,550.00	3/16/2017	208469	-7	$ -
9	9-Mar	242-29332	242-229376	$ 1,650.00	$ 100.00	$ 1,550.00	3/10/17	242 610	$ 1,650.00	3/16/2017	208476	-6	$ -
10	10-Mar	242-29377	242-229445	$ 2,475.00	$ 725.00	$ 1,750.00	3/13/17	242 611	$ 2,475.00	3/16/2017	208477	-3	$ -
11	11-Mar	242-29446	242-229459	$ 450.00	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	3/13/17	242 612	$ 450.00	3/16/2017	208478	-3	$ -
12	12-Mar	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
13	13-Mar	242-29460	242-29539	$ 2,850.00	$ 425.00	$ 2,425.00	3/14/17	242 613	$ 2,850.00	3/16/2017	208479	-2	$ -
14	14-Mar	242-29540	242-29623	$ 3,000.00	$ 675.00	$ 2,425.00	3/15/17	242 614	$ 3,100.00	3/22/2017	208685	-7	$ 100.0
15	15-Mar	242-29624	242-29688	$ 2,700.00	$ 425.00	$ 2,275.00	3/16/17	242 615	$ 2,700.00	3/22/2017	208688	-6	$ -
16	16-Mar	242-29689	242-29751	$ 2,225.00	$ 575.00	$ 1,750.00	3/17/17	242 616	$ 2,325.00	3/22/2017	208689	-5	$ 100.0
17	17-Mar	242-29752	242-29840	$ 3,525.00	$ 600.00	$ 2,900.00	3/20/17	242 617	$ 3,500.00	3/22/2017	208691	-2	$ (25.0
18	18-Mar	242-29841	242-29864	$ 850.00	$ 150.00	$ 700.00	3/20/17	242 618	$ 850.00	3/22/2017	208696	-2	$ -
19	19-Mar	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
20	20-Mar	242-29865	242-29958	$ 3,075.00	$ 450.00	$ 2,625.00	3/21/17	242 619	$ 3,075.00	3/22/2017	208697	-1	$ -
21	21-Mar	242-29965	242-30011	$ 2,125.00	$ 550.00	$ 1,575.00	3/22/17	242 620	$ 2,125.00	3/29/2017	208979	-7	$ -
22	22-Mar	242-30012	242-30061	$ 2,200.00	$ 525.00	$ 1,575.00	3/23/17	242 621	$ 2,100.00	3/29/2017	208977	-6	$ (100.0
23	23-Mar	242-30062	242-30114	$ 1,700.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,400.00	3/24/17	242 622	$ 1,700.00	3/30/2017	208980	-6	$ -
24	24-Mar	242-30115	242-30181	$ 2,500.00	$ 425.00	$ 2,075.00	3/27/17	242 623	$ 2,500.00	3/30/2017	208982	-3	$ -
25	25-Mar	242-30182	242-30202	$ 675.00	$ 225.00	$ 450.00	3/27/17	242 624	$ 675.00	3/30/2017	208983	-3	$ -
26	26-Mar	SUNDAY						242				0	$ -
27	27-Mar	242-30203	242-20271	$ 2,575.00	$ 400.00	$ 2,175.00	3/28/17	242 625	$ 2,575.00	3/30/2017	209000	-2	$ -
28	28-Mar	242-30272	242-30324	$ 2,425.00	$ 825.00	$ 1,700.00	3/29/17	242 626	$ 2,525.00	3/30/2017	09008/20916	-1	$ 100.0
29	29-Mar	242-30325	242-30374	$ 1,600.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,150.00	3/30/17	242 627	$ 1,600.00	4/5/2017	209174	-6	$ -
30	30-Mar	242-30375	242-30424	$ 1,600.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,425.00	3/31/17	242 628	$ 1,600.00	4/5/2017	209176	-5	$ -
31	31-Mar	242-30426	242-30487	$ 2,350.00	$ 725.00	$ 1,625.00	4-3-17	242 629	$ 2,350.00	4/5/2017	209177	-2	$ -
		TOTALS		$ 60,075.00	$ 12,875.00	$ 47,475.00			$ 60,350.00				

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO GENERAL FUND---------1100-322-70-124-000-0-000----------	$ 60,075.00
LESS: TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED TO GENERAL FUND (COUNTY TREASURER)----------	$ 60,350.00
OVER/(SHORT)----------	$ 275.00

PREPARED BY: Sabrina Rodriguez

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

APPROVED BY

5/11/17
DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5TH) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM RE-PCT.4-002 REVISED 5/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 5/12/17 5/5/17 Revised

COUNTY of HIDALGO

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
1051 N. Doolittle Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78542

Re: Review of the Precinct 4 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation For the month of March 2017

Dear Commissioner Palacios:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Precinct 4 Sanitation Program *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and applicable supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified that receipts and permits issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts and voided permits were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms (Close-Out Reports)* to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution on a daily basis.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $60,075.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were not properly accounted and reported (see observation no. 1).

Observation No. 1
The March 17, 2017 collections were short $25.00. The clerk was not able to explain the reason for the shortage.

The County Auditor's Office requires that cash receipts be deposited intact on a daily basis. A county officer is personally liable for the loss of funds (e.g., shortage, acceptance of counterfeit bill, hot check, credit card charge back, etc.) while in his/her possession in the performance of official duties. Shortages must be replenished.

Failure to ensure that cash receipts are deposited intact on a daily basis may result in the loss of County revenue.

Recommendation:
Management should implement formal monitoring procedures to ensure that collections are deposited intact on a daily basis. In addition, management should monitor all shortages to determine if there is a pattern meriting further investigation, modification of collection procedures, retraining of personnel, or disciplinary action. Furthermore, the $25.00 shortage should be immediately replenished and deposited with the County Treasurer.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Constable Celestino Avila Jr. Monthly Report

For the Month Ending February 2017

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
2/1/2017	Yolanda E. Williams	Elisabeth Hernandez	C1-2017-374	LT17-0090-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	207211	$75.00
2/2/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Gabriel Casas	C1-2017-38	SC17-0022-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207221	$75.00
2/2/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Norma Compian	C1-2017-39	SC17-0020-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207221	$75.00
2/2/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Jesus Nilo	C1-2017-40	SC17-0018-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207221	$75.00
2/2/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Jose Alfredo Martinez	C1-2017-41	SC17-0019-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207221	$75.00
2/2/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Delila Cazares	C1-2017-42	SC17-0021-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207221	$75.00
2/6/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Marin Garcia Jr	C1-2017-43	SC17-0024-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207222	$75.00
2/6/2017	Midfirst Bank	Javier Rodriguez	C1-2017-44	LT17-0016-J12	Writ of Possession	In county	Justice court	207222	$200.00
2/6/2017	Enrique Espinosa and Laura Espinosa	Propel Financial Services	C1-2017-45	C-4356-15-F	Writ of Execution	In county	Justice court	207222	$200.00
2/6/2017	Juan Carlos Garcia	Juan Carlos Garcia	C1-2017-46	C-0422-17-G	Citation	In county	Justice court	207222	$75.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 1

Prepared by: _____ Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
2/7/2017	Irene Vasquez	Stacy Car	C1-2017-47	LT17-0094-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	207433	$75.00
2/7/2017	Jesus A. Longoria	Jorge A. Longoria	C1-2017-48	LT17-0095-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	207433	$75.00
2/8/2017	Martina Losoya	Juan Perez	C1-2017-49	SC17-0028-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice court	207437	$75.00
2/8/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Carlos Cortez	C1-2017-50	SC17-0027-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207437	$75.00
2/8/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Mario Palomin	C1-2017-51	SC17-0030-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207437	$75.00
2/8/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Jacqueline Martinez	C1-2017-52	SC17-0029-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207437	$75.00
2/8/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Alberto Trevino Jr	C1-2017-53	SC17-0026-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207437	$75.00
2/9/2017	Elsa State Bank & Trust Co.	Tomas Anzaldua, Jr	C1-2017-54	CL-17-0120-G	Citation	In County	Justice court	207438	$75.00
2/9/2017	Weese Investin Properties,LLC	Juan Vidaurri	C1-2017-55	LT17-0096-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	207438	$75.00
2/9/2017	Weese Investin Properties,LLC	Noel Cantu	C1-2017-56	LT17-0097-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	207438	$75.00
2/14/2017	Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo	Noemi Garcia	C1-2017-57	LT17-0105-J12	FED	In county	Justic court	207697	$75.00
2/17/2017	Jose Pimentel	Juan Luciano Balladares	C1-2017-58	SC17-0033-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207699	$75.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

X/a

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
2/17/2017	Enriqueta Trevino	Samuel Aguilar	C1-2017-59	LT17-0106-J12	FED	In County	Justice Clerk	207699	$75.00
2/21/2017	Jaime Cirio Salazar	Giselle Cirio & Games Cirio Children	C1-2017-60	2017-00019	Writ of Attachment	Out of county	Justice court	207798	$80.00
2/21/2017	Jose F Perez Iii Way 83 Auto Sales	Maria Alanis	C1-2017-61	SC17-0034-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice court	207798	$75.00
2/21/2017	Oil Patch Fuel & Supply Inc	JM Construction	C1-2017-62	2017-ESC-00006	Citation	Out of county	Justice court	207798	$75.00
2/21/2017	Lack's Valley Stores	Diego Ivan Gutierrez	C1-2017-63	SC17-0054-J42	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207798	$75.00
2/21/2017	Lack's Valley Stores,LTD	Jesus Hernandez	C1-2017-64	SC17-0052-J42	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207798	$75.00
2/21/2017	Lack's Valley Stores,LTD	Bianca Hernandez	C1-2017-65	SC17-0052-J42	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207798	$75.00
2/22/2017	South Texas Vending, Inc	Adrian Marquez	C1-2017-66	SC17-0035-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	207799	$75.00
2/24/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Christopher Ramirez	C1-2017-67	SC17-0039-J12	Small Claims	In coutny	Justice court	208017	$75.00
2/24/2017	Weller,Green,Toups&Terrell,LLP	Jaime Gonzalez	C1-2017-68	461-335	Citation	Out County	Justice court	208017	$75.00
2/24/2017	Socorro Barrera	Melberto Ortiz	C1-2017-69	LT17-0110-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	208017	$75.00
2/24/2017	Socorro Barrera	Helen C Ortiz	C1-2017-70	LT17-0110-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	208017	$75.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

X16

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
2/27/2017	Edgar Ateaga	Camerino Cameron	C1-2017-71	SC17-0040-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice court	208150	$75.00

Grand Total **$2,880.00**

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: _____
DATE: 3/27/17

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 11, 2017

The Honorable Celestino Avila, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Blvd. Suite 303
Weslaco, TX 78596

Re: Review of the *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the Month of February 2017

Dear Constable Avila:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 1 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.

- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $2,880.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, Fist Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Constable Celestino Avila Jr. Monthly Report

For the Month Ending _____

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/1/2017	State of Texas	Alejandro Garcia Jr	011246-1	2010-CR-00682-TW	Warrant	Out of county	Justice court	208151	$50.00
3/1/2017	state of Texas	Alejandro Garcia Jr	011246-1	2010-CR-00683-TW	Warrant	Out of county	Justice court	208151	$50.00
3/1/2017	State of Texas	Alejandro Garcia Jr	011246-1	2010-CR-00684-TW	Warrant	Out of county	Justice court	208151	$50.00
3/1/2017	Braulio Cruz Pacheco	Alyssa L. Ramirez	C1-2017-072	SC17-0041-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208151	$75.00
3/2/2017	Nueces Power Equipment	Duane cotter	C1-2017-073	17SC-0022-JP12	Small Claims	Out of county	Justice court	208184	$75.00
3/3/2017	Trinity Trailers Rentals LLC	Lucio De Los Santos	C1-2017-074	JS1600781A	Writ of Execution	Out of county	Justice court	208185	$200.00
3/6/2017	Diana Flores	Alejandro Zamora	C1-2017-075	LT17-0128-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	208186	$75.00
3/7/2017	Angelica Herrera	Violeta Mata	C1-2017-076	SC17-0042-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208377	$75.00
3/7/2017	Juanita A. Berg	Fernando Almanza	C1-2017-077	SC17-0043-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208377	$75.00
3/8/2017	Maria De La Luz Escalon	Araceli Lopez	C1-2017-078	LT17-0131-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	208506	$75.00
3/8/2017	Amita G. Silva	Alan Diaz/Soraida Diaz	C1-2017-079	SC17-0044-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208506	$75.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ **Prepared by:** _____

Constable, Precinct 1 **Administrative Assistant**

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/8/2017	Amita G. Silva	Jose Luis Garcia / Jeanette Benavidez	C1-2017-080	SC17-0045-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208506	$75.00
3/9/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Johnny S. Zamora	C1-2017-081	SC17-0046-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice Clerk	208527	$75.00
3/9/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Elida F. Luna	C1-2017-082	SC17-0047-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice Clerk	208527	$75.00
3/9/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Mary A. Luna	C1-2017-083	SC17-0048-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice Clerk	208527	$75.00
3/10/2017	Housing authority of the County of Hidalgo	Noemi Garcia and all other occupants	C1-2017-084	LT17-0105-J12	Writ of Possession	In County	Justice Clerk	208529	$200.00
3/13/2017	OAG	Kristina Marie Reyes	C1-2017-085	F-6175-15-2	Subpeona OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Sylvia A Carreon	C1-2017-086	F-6743-15-8	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208523	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Veronica Garcia	C1-2017-087	F-0730-15-8	Subpeona OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Arissa Segura	C1-2017-088	F-6016-14-6	Subpeona OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Maricela A. Perez	C1-2017-089	F-5570-15-5	Subpeona OAG	In County	Disctict clerk	208524	$49.50
3/17/2017	The State of Texas	Diane Salinas 12/2/15	C1-2017-090	F-3140-15-C	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Daniel Vasquez Jr	C1-2017-091	F-2797-13-B	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Omar Saavedra	C1-2017-092	F-6404-14-2	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Rene Ronnie Guerra Jr	C1-2017-093	F-3348-09-C	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Clemente Ramirez Jr	C1-2017-094	F-21530-H	Precept To Serve	In County	Disctict clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Joanna DeLeon	C1-2017-095	F-4762-09-5	Precept To Serve	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Hugo Alvarado	C1-2017-096	P-297-07-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Alan J. Oranday	C1-2017-097	F-4449-14-E	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Victor H. Ramirez	C1-2017-098	F-4521-14-5	Precept To Serve	In County	Disctrict clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Jose Guadalupe Alvarado	C1-2017-099	F-1554-15-4	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Roberto Blanco	C1-2017-100	F-4661-13-F	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Lack's valley Stores,LTD	Amy Mata	C1-2017-101	DC16-0389-J42	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208524	$75.00
3/13/2017	Lack's Valley Stores,LTD	Luis Garcia	C1-2017-102	DC16-0389-J42	Small Claims	In county	Jusetic court	208524	$75.00
3/13/2017	Oag	Gerardo Antonio Morales	C1-2017-103	F-2434-15-F	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Marcos Guzman	C1-2017-104	F-4024-15-D	Precept To Serve	In County	Discrict clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	David A. Garza	C1-2017-105	F-1977-07-1	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Alfredo Ozuna	C1-2017-106	F-3893-15-J	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose A. Benitez Flores	C1-2017-107	F-4067-15-H	Precept To Serve	In County	Disetrict Clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Arnulfo Lucio	C1-2017-108	F-6257-09-F	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Eduardo P. Rubio	C1-2017-109	F-0733-15-J	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Luis A. Garza	C1-2017-110	F-7024-12-4	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Michael Richard Lanum Jr	C1-2017-111	F-2697-15-H	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Juan Cardenas Jr	C1-2017-112	F-4022-06-5	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Joel Quintana Jr	C1-2017-113	F-6349-14-7	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Juan Pablo Juarez	C1-2017-114	F-2633-15-1	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Rene Zuniga Alaniz	C1-2017-115	2010-DCL-2805	Citation OAG	Out County	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Jaime A. Lopez	C1-2017-116	F-2061-14-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Sonia Torres	C1-2017-117	2015-DCL-06041	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Harlingen	Mark Anthony Clark	C1-2017-118	2016-DCL-00172	Citation OAG	Out County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Aaron Herrera	C1-2017-119	F-1955-16-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Javier A. Montez	C1-2017-120	F-2078-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Geofredo Casares III	C1-2017-121	F-1820-16-A	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Guillermo Diaz Jr	C1-2017-122	F-9048-10-A	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Onesimo Reyes Jr	C1-2017-123	F-1586-16-6	Citation OAG	In county	District Clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jaime A. Lopez	C1-2017-124	F-2061-14-7	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Gustavo Corpus	C1-2017-125	F-7584-15-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Hector Ruiz Jr	C1-2017-126	F-0004-16-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Angelo Rosa Jr	C1-2017-127	F-7563-15-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Graciela Rodriguez	C1-2017-128	F-5478-04-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Maria Ester Sanchez Cristo R. Ramirez	C1-2017-129	F-0619-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jesus C. Gonzalez	C1-2017-130	F-2239-16-6	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Andres Hernnadez Joel Cerda	C1-2017-131	F-7767-15-1	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Rene Zuniga Alaniz	C1-2017-132	2010-DCT-2805	Precept To Serve	Out County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Patrick Escobar	C1-2017-133	2009-01-0410-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Joel DeLeon	C1-2017-134	F-6878-15-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Santiaga Martinez	C1-2017-135	F-5172-12-7	Citation OAG	IN County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Yoselin Mireles	C1-2017-136	F-0137-16-G	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Victoria I. Alvarado	C1-2017-137	F-1367-16-D	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose C. Camarillo	C1-2017-138	F-2127-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Michael Vega	C1-2017-139	F-1672-16-A	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	Oag	Oneida Gonzalez	C1-2017-140	F-1831-16-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Pablo S Medina	C1-2017-141	F-2065-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Frank Cantu	C1-2017-142	F-1059-16-D	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Luis A. Reyna	C1-2017-143	F-5478-04-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Beverly L. James	C1-2017-144	F-1418-16-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Joshua R. Rodriguez	C1-2017-145	F-3061-15-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Joevana Rodriguez	C1-2017-146	F-6184-15-I	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Christina T. Sanchez	C1-2017-147	F-7219-15-D	Citation OAG	in County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Marcos Garcia	C1-2017-148	F-5197-07-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Guadalupe Fonseca	C1-2017-149	F-7251-15-J	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Marco Alexis De La O	C1-2017-150	F-7675-15-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jesus Hinojosa	C1-2017-151	F-7236-15-G	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	Oag	Sebastian Escobar	C1-2017-152	F-7408-15-A	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Johnathan N. Macias	C1-2017-153	F-1670-16-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Gamaliel Vela	C1-2017-154	F-5557-15-8	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Eric M. Rangel	C1-2017-155	CW-007-03-G	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Aaron Michelle Cavazos	C1-2017-156	F-1898-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Jhaziel Loredo	C1-2017-157	F-1507-16-4	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Nayla S. Santos	C1-2017-158	F-1452-16-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jorge Alberto Rojas	C1-2017-159	F-1671-16-2	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Angela Martinez	C1-2017-160	F-1958-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Juan M. Rodriguez	C1-2017-161	F-2043-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Sue Ellen Lugo	C1-2017-162	F-2043-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Encarnacion Muniz	C1-2017-163	F-1865-16-J	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Maria L. Ramirez	C1-2017-164	F-2065-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Veronica Loredo	C1-2017-165	F-6322-15-4	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose A. Castillo	C1-2017-166	F-813-07-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Bryan Zamir Ascencio	C1-2017-167	F-7753-15-1	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Julissa Salazar	C1-2017-168	F-2243-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Richard Ansiso	C1-2017-169	F-1849-16-J	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Daniel Garcia	C1-2017-170	F-6322-15-4	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	David Vela	C1-2017-171	C-3048-99-C	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jakoby I. Mariscal	C1-2017-172	F-1768-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jessica M. Hernandez	C1-2017-173	F-5096-14-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Luis Hernandez	C1-2017-174	F-1660-16-J	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Francisco Torres	C1-2017-175	F-6243-15-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Alma Y Morales	C1-2017-176	F-1743-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Miguel Granados	C1-2017-177	F-9117-10-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	Oag	Feliciano Perez	C1-2017-178	F-1729-16-H	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Roberto Espericueta	C1-2017-179	F-1818-16-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Judith Davila	C1-2017-180	F-1818-16-B	Citation OAG	In County	Dietrict clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Priscilla Martinez	C1-2017-181	F-1712-16-7	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jason R. Closner	C1-2017-182	F-1848-09-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Andy Steven Gonzalez	C1-2017-183	F-3813-09-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Elizabeth Galvez	C1-2017-184	F-7572-15-6	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Mariana E. Miramontes	C1-2017-185	F-4024-15-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Irma E. Carrizales	C1-2017-186	F-0809-16-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Adrian Rodriguez Jr	C1-2017-187	F-1749-16-C	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Adan Solis	C1-2017-188	F-1017-16-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Roberto Ramon	C1-2017-189	F-2111-16-E	Citation OAG	InCounty	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Gilberto Martinez	C1-2017-190	F-1953-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	David O. Gomez	C1-2017-191	F-7567-15-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Luigi Herrera	C1-2017-192	F-0002-16-C	Citation OAG	IN County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Juan Antonio Zepeda	C1-2017-193	F-1333-16-2	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Guadalupe Castillo	C1-2017-194	F-1434-16-2	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Yvette Villarreal	C1-2017-195	F-8633-10-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jeremy L. Garza	C1-2017-196	F-7565-15-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Kimberly Y. Alexander	C1-2017-197	F-7565-15-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Lombardo Mendoza (NOT SERVED)	C1-2017-198	F-1050-15-5	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	Oag	Rogelio Segura	C1-2017-199	F-0055-16-E	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/17/2017	Oag	Rogelio Segura	C1-2017-200	F-0055-16-E	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Sergio L. Leos Jr	C1-2017-201	F-1422-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Lorenzo Cantu	C1-2017-202	F3886071	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Ricardo Ortega Jr	C1-2017-203	F-7396-15-7	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Emilio Francisco Briones	C1-2017-204	F-1367-16-D	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose A. Benitez	C1-2017-205	F-2711-14-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Hugo Alvarado	C1-2017-206	P-297-07-J	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Sandra Perez	C1-2017-207	F-1848-09-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Breanna Elizabeth Tristan	C1-2017-208	F-7411-15-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Ruben Flores III	C1-2017-209	F-7411-15-F	Citation OAG	IN County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose Antonio Arispe	C1-2017-210	F-7413-15-A	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Daniel Salinas	C1-2017-211	F-1712-16-7	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose Carlos Rodriguez	C1-2017-212	F-2127-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Ruben Cuellar	C1-2017-213	F-7148-15-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Merari Hernandez	C1-2017-214	F-7129-15-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Tanya M. Ramirez	C1-2017-215	F-1852-16-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Eloy Villarreal	C1-2017-216	F-2050-16-A	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Irma Linda Garza	C1-2017-217	F-2768-15-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Ruben Zuniga Jr.	C1-2017-218	2016-CV-0107-A	Citation OAG	Out County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Leeta N. Reyes	C1-2017-219	F-0003-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Roger R. Perez	C1-2017-220	F-0003-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Robert G. Puga	C1-2017-221	F-4183-11-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Alvaro Martinez Jr	C1-2017-222	F-2063-05-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Baldemar Cano	C1-2017-223	F-1897-16-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Noemi Guerrero	C1-2017-224	F-9117-10-F	Citation OAG	IN County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Andres Hernandez	C1-2017-225	F-7767-15-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Debrah Losoya	C1-2017-226	F-4831-14-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose Lozaoya	C1-2017-227	F-1945-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Santos Torna Jr	C1-2017-228	F-0811-16-2	Citation OAG	In county	Distrct clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Priscilla Nuncio	C1-2017-229	F-2063-05-8	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Jose I Rivera Silva	C1-2017-230	F-1743-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Matthew R. Esquivel	C1-2017-231	F-1852-16-4	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Monica M. Salazar	C1-2017-232	F-1585-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Omar J. Trevino Torres	C1-2017-233	F-2047-16-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Maria Guadalupe Lopez	C1-2017-234	F-1555-16-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/13/2017	OAG	Armando Gamez	C1-2017-235	F-0965-16-8	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Frank Lopez Gonzales III	C1-2017-236	F-1703-16-H	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Angel T. De Lara	C1-2017-237	F-0813-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Yadira J. Flores	C1-2017-238	CW-007-03-G	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Esmeralda Garcia	C1-2017-239	F-2071-16-D	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Daniel Tijerina	C1-2017-240	F-4441-13-D	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Juan F. Bernal	C1-2017-241	F-3864-09-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG	Aimee L. Villarreal	C1-2017-242	F-1746-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Enrique Manuel Gonzalez	C1-2017-243	F-1378-16-6	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/13/2017	OAG Pharr	Leticia Delgado Garces	C1-2017-244	F-1274-16-A	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208524	$49.50
3/16/2017	Maria Elena Torres	Dora Vega	C1-2017-245	LT17-0140-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	208668	$75.00
3/16/2017	Maria Elena Torres	Micheal domingo Vega	C1-2017-246	LT17-0140-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	208668	$75.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/16/2017	Andrew Ramirez	Rene Jesus Vega	C1-2017-247	31S1500433	Writ of Execution	Out county	Justice court	208668	$200.00
3/17/2017	Joe P. Martinez	Manuel Sanchez	C1-2017-248	SC17-0049-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice clerk	208669	$75.00
3/20/2017	Jose Hernandez	Maria Martinez	C1-2017-249	SC17-0050-J12	Small Claims	In County	Justice Clerk	208670	$75.00
3/20/2017	Liliana Guerrero Ramos	Marina Alvarez	C1-2017-250	SC17-0051-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice Clerk	208670	$75.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Carlos Morales	C1-2017-251	SC17-22566J12	Citation	In county	Justice court	208798	$75.00
3/21/2017	Lack's Valley Stores	Melissa Guerrero	C1-2017-252	SC17-0080-J42	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	208798	$75.00
3/22/2017	OAG	Magda Cecilia Bueno	C1-2017-253	F-2862-15-5	Subpeona OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Silvia Landeros	C1-2017-254	F-3722-15-G	Subpeona OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jasmine Isaguirre	C1-2017-255	F-3667-15-B	Subpeona OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Celina Nava	C1-2017-256	F-5230-15-J	Subpeona OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Andres A. Perez	C1-2017-257	F-5579-11-E	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan De Jesus Lopez Jr	C1-2017-258	F-217-08-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 4 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Sergio Ramirez	C1-2017-259	F-011-10-H	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Carlos Aurelio Alvarez	C1-2017-260	F-3924-15-I	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Oscar M. Alvizo	C1-2017-261	F2507042	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose Luis Ozuna	C1-2017-262	F-2668-13-I	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Christiopher Lee torres	C1-2017-263	F-7496-12-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Manuel Borja	C1-2017-264	F-6077-09-C	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG Harlingen	Tomas Trejo Jr	C1-2017-265	2006-05-2127-E	Citation OAG	Out County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Manuel Alcarado	C1-2017-266	F-946-09-H	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Eduardo Hernandez	C1-2017-267	F-7820-10-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Reynaldo Lerma Jr	C1-2017-268	F-3047-14-B	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Eduardo Garcia	C1-2017-269	F-4466-13-F	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ana Gamiela Barrios	C1-2017-270	F-6168-13-I	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus Ramos Jr	C1-2017-271	F-1286-15-G	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	John N. Gonzalez	C1-2017-272	F-1206-04-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Osbaldo Morales	C1-2017-273	F-3074-01-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus Huerta	C1-2017-274	F-2608-15-D	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Alberto Grandados	C1-2017-275	F-0860-00-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Manuel P. Lara	C1-2017-276	F-5606-13-H	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Daniel Serrato	C1-2017-277	F-6516-11-H	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Pedro Perales	C1-2017-278	F-3164-09-5	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Ruben villegas	C1-2017-279	F-2679-07-J	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Michelle Grimaldo	C1-2017-280	CW-0184-14-J	Precept To Serve	In county	Disetict clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Oscar Salinas	C1-2017-281	F-002-08-E	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Guadalupe Rocha Jr	C1-2017-282	F-7123-10-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Eliazar Guzman	C1-2017-283	F-4585-08-B	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria T. Galvan	C1-2017-284	F-5269-14-A	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Louie Villarral	C1-2017-285	F-1678-15-I	Precept To Serve	In coutny	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Erick A. Espino	C1-2017-286	F-3512-15-D	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ramon G. Herrera Riojas	C1-2017-287	F-0221-13-I	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Hector Serna	C1-2017-288	F-3156-09-I	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus Guillen	C1-2017-289	F-6266-14-1	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Irineo Castillo Jr	C1-2017-290	F-292-09-G	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jerardo Hernandez	C1-2017-291	F2236045	Precept To Serve	In County	Disctrict clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Omar Alonso	Weslaco Auto Center	C1-2017-292	SC17-0052-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice clerk	208857	$75.00
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose Angel Hernandez III	C1-2017-293	F91907C	Precept To Serve	In County	Disctrict clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Rogelio Pena	C1-2017-294	F-1177-12-I	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Iministrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Victor J. Garcia	C1-2017-295	F-8443-10-J	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Guillermo Leal Jr	C1-2017-296	F-9195-10-5	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan J. Rubalcada	C1-2017-297	F-4532-09-J	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Eloy Lozano	C1-2017-298	F-6720-11-B	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Atanacio Morales	C1-2017-299	F-2728-15-G	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Martha E. guerrero	C1-2017-300	F-2363-16-6	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ricardo Garza Jr	C1-2017-301	F-1650-14-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Melissa Rodriguez	C1-2017-302	F-0418-12-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Juan Lopez	C1-2017-303	F-217-08-5	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Nestor D. Hernandez	C1-2017-304	F-5497-11-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Daniel M. Olmedo Jr	C1-2017-305	F-5486-15-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose L. Baldazo	C1-2017-306	F-0238-12-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Eduardo Hernandez	C1-2017-307	F-7820-10-D	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	San Juanita Loera	C1-2017-308	F-0011-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Cesar S. Varela	C1-2017-309	F-0384-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan Villa IV	C1-2017-310	F-0827-16-6	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Fabian Gonzalez	C1-2017-311	F-2356-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Anthony Jason Montemayor	C1-2017-312	F-2633-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Oscar M. Alvizo Jr	C1-2017-313	F2507042	Citation OAG	In County	Disctrict clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Christopher Lee Torres	C1-2017-314	F-7496-12-4	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Azuncena Alvarado	C1-2017-315	F-2389-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Guadalupe A. Diaz Trevino	C1-2017-316	F-2165-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Pedro I. Balderas	C1-2017-317	F-9192-10-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose Granados III	C1-2017-318	F-0086-16-H	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 4 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Melchor Galvan	C1-2017-319	F-0802-14-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Francisco Calderon	C1-2017-320	F-2453-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Isabel Cavazos	C1-2017-321	F-2453-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Amber Ta Vilda Zarate	C1-2017-322	F-6424-15-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Leticia Reyes	C1-2017-323	F-2590-16-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jorge E. Gonzalez	C1-2017-324	F-6287-15-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ruben Gonzalez	C1-2017-325	F-2348-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jorge Luis Correa	C1-2017-326	F-0918-13-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Leslie A. Lopez Jr	C1-2017-327	F-2548-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan Antonio Orta Muniz	C1-2017-328	F-2735-16-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Manuel Borja	C1-2017-329	F-6077-09-C	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria Mata	C1-2017-330	F-2633-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Veronica L. Salazar	C1-2017-331	F-7629-15-A	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Evone Mireles	C1-2017-332	F-2664-15-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria I. Rojas	C1-2017-333	F116400G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan A. Llanos	C1-2017-334	F-2673-16-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Kayla J. Uresti	C1-2017-335	F-2435-16-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Guadalupe G. Ramirez	C1-2017-336	F-1303-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Sahom Hernandez	C1-2017-337	F-1286-15-G	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria E. Flores	C1-2017-338	F-8367-10-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Roxanne Gonzalez	C1-2017-339	F-2048-10-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG Harlingen	Matthew E. Saenz	C1-2017-340	2016-DCL-3308	Citation OAG	Out County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Iliana L. Gamez	C1-2017-341	F-0384-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG Harlingen	Tomas Trejo Jr	C1-2017-342	2006-05-2127-E	Precept To Serve	Out County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Francisco L Cosme	C1-2017-343	F-0537-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Bense Bernal Jr	C1-2017-344	F-5383-11-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ezequiel Herlini	C1-2017-345	F-2692-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Joel A Gonzalez Jr	C1-2017-346	F-0256-16-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Rebecca Gonzalez	C1-2017-347	F-0783-16-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Gumaro Ramon	C1-2017-348	F3698075	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria E Cuellar	C1-2017-349	F-0549-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Josue Martinez	C1-2017-350	F-2190-03-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Roberto Gonzalez Jr	C1-2017-351	F-6309-11-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Reyna F Mendoza	C1-2017-352	F-0966-13-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Sergio Salazar	C1-2017-353	F-2157-15-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose C Cerda	C1-2017-354	F-2775-16-11	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Ever Lugo	C1-2017-355	F-2848-16-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Karina Perez	C1-2017-356	F-2354-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Rene Delgado Jr	C1-2017-357	F-2754-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Andres Hernandez	C1-2017-358	F-2548-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	Disctict clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG Harlingen	Maria Eugenia Davis	C1-2017-359	2011DCL1341	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus Beltran Jr	C1-2017-360	F116400G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Raul Castro	C1-2017-361	F-0325-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Reymundo Cerda	C1-2017-362	F-2748-07-A	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Daniel Serrato	C1-2017-363	F-6516-11-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	David Cavazos	C1-2017-364	F-0324-16-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria M. Lopez	C1-2017-365	F-2700-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Daniel Rodriguez Jr	C1-2017-366	F-0949-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Javier Lopez	C1-2017-367	F-2700-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Gonzalo A. Guerrero	C1-2017-368	F-0418-12-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Miguel Angel Quintana	C1-2017-369	F-2413-16-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Sirenia Delagarza	C1-2017-370	F-0372-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus Infante	C1-2017-371	F-2651-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Manuel Leija Jr	C1-2017-372	F-0444-13-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Marivel Ramirez	C1-2017-373	F-2348-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Alejandro S. Hernandez	C1-2017-374	F-2583-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Alvino Salinas Jr	C1-2017-375	F-0549-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Isabellas Cervantes	C1-2017-376	F-0019-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose J. Mariscal Jr	C1-2017-377	F-0019-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jaime Enrique Hernandez	C1-2017-378	F-2524-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Arnoldo Rangel	C1-2017-379	F-2439-16-114	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Araceli Montemayor	C1-2017-380	F-6378-15-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Miguel Martinez Jr	C1-2017-381	F-0034-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Tristan Victor	C1-2017-382	F-0066-16-6	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus E. Salinas	C1-2017-383	F-1456-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ramon G. Herrera Riojas	C1-2017-384	F-0221-13-1	Citation OAG	InCounty	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Carlos Flores	C1-2017-385	F-1707-05-1	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jose G. Orocio III	C1-2017-386	F-0011-16-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Thoedore Michael Klimpel	C1-2017-387	F-2546-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Gabriel Reyes	C1-2017-388	F-1349-16-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan J. Garcia	C1-2017-389	F-3566-05-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Dedra N. Martinez	C1-2017-390	F-0674-16-A	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Irene Saenz	C1-2017-391	F-2875-16-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Mario A. Gallegos Delgado	C1-2017-392	F-0594-16-B	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Fernando Quiroz	C1-2017-393	C-3700-9-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Alfonso Delossantos	C1-2017-394	F332206F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Lee Roy Zamora	C1-2017-395	F-2400-16-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Jerardo Hernandez	C1-2017-396	F-2236-04-5	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	George R. Torres Jr	C1-2017-397	F-0434-14-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Mark Contreras	C1-2017-398	F-0784-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria T. Verdin	C1-2017-399	F-2583-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ramon Caldera Chavez Jr	C1-2017-400	F-3990-12-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Domingo J. Rivas Jr	C1-2017-401	F-6681-13-E	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Monica Grant	C1-2017-402	F-1206-04-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Rene Arcaute	C1-2017-403	F-886-02-1	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Rebecca V. Galvan	C1-2017-404	F-1436-12-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG (Austin)	Dominique Robles	C1-2017-405	D1AG11001914	Citation w/N O H	Out county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Guadalupe Rocha Jr	C1-2017-406	F-7123-10-F	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Guadalupe Juan Martinez	C1-2017-407	F-2843-16-6	Citation OAG	IN County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ricardo Lopez	C1-2017-408	F-2777-16-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ricky Delatorre	C1-2017-409	F-2756-16-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Maria Zavala	C1-2017-410	F-2500-16-2	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Marissa Salazar	C1-2017-411	F-0205-16-6	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Cecilia Perez	C1-2017-412	F-0110-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Carlos Chavez	C1-2017-413	F-0094-16-A	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Elisabeth A. Gonzalez	C1-2017-414	F-0066-16-6	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	Oag	Ovidio Herrera	C1-2017-415	F-2832-11-C	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jessica Rebolloso	C1-2017-416	F-2101-16-A	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Baldemar Leonel Garcia	C1-2017-417	F-0095-16-I	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan M. Ramirez	C1-2017-418	F-0967-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Pablo E. Belmares	C1-2017-419	F-2062-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria D. Lopez	C1-2017-420	F-0033-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	Oag	Loui Villarreal	C1-2017-421	F-1678-15-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Brenda L. Molina	C1-2017-422	F-1509-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Aaron Micheal Cosme	C1-2017-423	F-1407-08-2	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Melissa Ansico	C1-2017-424	F-0044-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Eloy Martinez	C1-2017-425	C514799B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Liza Lee Garces	C1-2017-426	F-0270-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Noe DelaGarza	C1-2017-427	F-0372-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Rose M. Gonzalez	C1-2017-428	C-6437-98-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus A. Martinez	C1-2017-429	F-1432-16-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Dalia Vasquez	C1-2017-430	F-0363-16-H	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jacqueline M. Hernadez	C1-2017-431	F-2640-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Aaron Rene Garcia	C1-2017-432	F-0363-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Cecilia Gutierrez	C1-2017-433	F-5201-08-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208875	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Albert R. Trejo	C1-2017-434	F-2353-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Armando Serrata Jr	C1-2017-435	F-0111-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Erika Cuevas	C1-2017-436	F-0346-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Hollywood R. Venecia	C1-2017-437	F-0836-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Edgar O. Gallegos	C1-2017-438	F-7125-15-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG Pharr	Guadalupe Tafolla III	C1-2017-439	F-1274-16-A	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Stephen Cardoza	C1-2017-440	F-2794-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Cynthia E. Garza	C1-2017-441	F-1105-16-D	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Raul L. Gutierrez	C1-2017-442	F-3988-06-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Victoria Lynn Reyes	C1-2017-443	F-1327-09-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan L. Banda	C1-2017-444	F-1449-16-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Gumecindo Ramirez III	C1-2017-445	F-1327-09-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Rider Rengifo	C1-2017-446	F-2857-06-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Reynaldo C. Deleon Jr	C1-2017-447	F-0960-14-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Felicia Kyleen Trevino	C1-2017-448	F-2439-16-H	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ramon Zapata Jr	C1-2017-449	F449071	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Celina Nava	C1-2017-450	F-2777-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Otilia M. Torres	C1-2017-451	F-6519-15-B	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Lionel Morales	C1-2017-452	F-0406-16-D	Citation OAG	IN county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Samantha G. Perez	C1-2017-453	F-2754-16-4	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Michael A. Castillo	C1-2017-454	F-5201-08-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Domingo Martinez Jr	C1-2017-455	F-2852-16-F	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Isaac Ramos	C1-2017-456	F-2433-16-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Ernesto Hermosillo Ruiz	C1-2017-457	F-2835-16-E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Gabriel Martinez	C1-2017-458	F-1426-16-4	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Raul Arevalo Garcia	C1-2017-459	F-7223-15-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	David Cavazos	C1-2017-460	F-2590-16-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Carlina Bocanegra	C1-2017-461	F-6114-15-6	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Elizabeth Becerra	C1-2017-462	C-3700-99-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Merari Yolanda Martinez	C1-2017-463	F-2689-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Humberto Alvarado	C1-2017-464	F-0783-16-B	Precept To Serve	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Rolando Gallegos Jr	C1-2017-465	F-0300-16-5	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Homar Cantu	C1-2017-466	F-2875-16-F	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG Harlingen	Victor A. Castillo	C1-2017-467	2016-CV-210-A	Citation OAG	Out County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Jesus Pineda	C1-2017-468	F-6114-15-6	Citation OAG	In County	District Clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	John N. Gonzalez	C1-2017-469	F-1206-04-1	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Osbaldo Morales	C1-2017-470	F307401F	Precept To Serve	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Gilberto Gomez Jr	C1-2017-471	F-2354-16-8	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Francisco J. Zuniga	C1-2017-472	F-4010-15-1	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Samuel Alvarez	C1-2017-473	F-2520-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Martha E. Guerrero	C1-2017-474	F-2363-16-6	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	Oag	Jesus Beltran Jr.	C1-2017-475	F-1164-00-G	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Sergio Casarez	C1-2017-476	C400296E	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Selena M. Salinas	C1-2017-477	F-1456-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Domingo Jasso III	C1-2017-478	F-1456-16-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Kathalin Alexandra Garcia	C1-2017-479	F-0784-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Juan J. Rubalcada	C1-2017-480	F-1532-09-J	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Maria G. Martinez	C1-2017-481	F-1459-16-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Leslie sG, Cantu	C1-2017-482	F-2701-16-2	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Raul Vallejo III	C1-2017-483	F4390011	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Norma Linda Munoz	C1-2017-484	F-2294-13-I	Citation OAG	In county	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Belinda Vega	C1-2017-485	F-6418-15-D	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/22/2017	OAG	Manuel Lopez	C1-2017-486	F-2725-16-G	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Prepared by: _____

Constable, Precinct 1 Administrative Assistant

Date	Plaintiff	Defendant	Receipt #	Cause #	Type of Service	In/Out County	Court	Treasurer #	Amount Due
3/22/2017	OAG	Samantha Sarahi Saldana	C1-2017-487	F-2692-16-7	Citation OAG	In County	District clerk	208857	$49.50
3/28/2017	Ice Cream Place Inc (Abel Martinez)	Maria Teresa Nava	C1-2017-488	SC17-0057-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice court	209077	$75.00
3/28/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Lorinda Medellin	C1-2017-489	SC17-0054-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice clerk	209077	$75.00
3/28/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Mario Padilla Jr	C1-2017-490	SC17-0055-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice clerk	209077	$75.00
3/28/2017	Max Fine Furniture	Estella Perez	C1-2017-491	SC17-0056-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice clerk	209077	$75.00
3/28/2017	Guadlaupe Escamilla	Ramona Guerrero	C1-2017-492	SC174-0060-J12	Small Claims	In county	Justice clerk	209077	$75.00
3/29/2017	Muhammad Akram Rana	Ayde De la Cruz Serna	C1-2017-493	LT17-0173-J12	FED	In county	Justice clerk	209078	$75.00
3/30/2017	Santos Guerra	Guadalupe Zamora	C1-2017-494	LT17-0174-J12	FED	In county	Justice court	209145	$75.00
Grand Total									**$22,254.00**

X24

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: [signature] 5/5/17
DATE: 5/5/17

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 1 **Prepared by:** _____ Administrative Assistant

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Celestino Avila, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Blvd. Suite 303
Weslaco, TX 78596

Re: Review of the *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the Month of March 2017

Dear Constable Avila:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 1 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.

- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution in a timely manner.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Constable; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, *Close-Out Reports*, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $22,254.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, Fist Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

CONSTABLE MARTIN CANTU MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending Feb-17

pBC

ORIGINAL

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
2/2/2017	National Judgement Recovery Center, LP	Leticia Contreras	10045-2	CL-05-1987-E	Writ of Execution	X			X				207276	$200.00
2/8/2017	PSJA ISD	International Culinary, Institute S	10046-2	T-2053-16-B	TaxWarrant Fee		X			X			207278	$200.00
2/10/2017	Capital One Bank	Javier Alonzo	10047-2	CL-17-0039-A	Civil Claim		X	X					207568	$75.00
2/10/2017	TX Bank USA	Yolanda Cerda	10048-2	CL-16-4935-E	Civil Claim		X	X					207668	$75.00
2/13/2017	Jose Dozal	Alma Dozal	10049-2	2016-64744	Citation-All Other Methods	X				X			207569	$75.00
2/13/2017	Pilot Travel Centro LLC	M. Trans Logistics	10050-2	CVI2-12129	Civil Claim	X			X				207569	$75.00
2/13/2017	De Lage Landen Financial Srvc, Inc.	Valmed Export LLC-Cesar Val	10051-2	CV-2016-02831	Writ of Execution	X			X				207569	$200.00
2/13/2017	Roberto Zuniga	Pedro Soto	10052-2	2017-GSC-00015	Civil Claim	X		X					207569	$75.00
2/13/2017	Roberto Zuniga	Guadalupe Soto	10053-2	2017-GSC-00015	Civil Claim	X		X					207569	$75.00
2/14/2017	Weslaco ISD,City of Weslaco	Taqueria Molcas	10054-2	T-1554-16-A	TaxWarrant Fee		X			X			207570	$200.00
2/15/2017	Linebarger Goggan Blair, Sampson, LLP	Tilted Kilt & Pub Eatery	10055-2	T-0177-17-H	Other Tax Warrant		X			X			207614	$200.00
2/15/2017	Linebarger Goggan Blair, Sampson, LLP	V & V Communication	10056-2	T-1460-16-F	Other Tax Warrant		X			X			207614	$200.00
2/16/2017	TD Bank USA, Target National Bank	Cynthia Medina	10057-2	CL-16-4793-F	Citation-All Other Methods		X			X			207616	$75.00
2/21/2017	Donna ISD	TEXXX Adult Video	10058-2	T-2049-16-J	Tax Warrant		X		X				207778	$200.00
2/22/2017	Edcouch-Elsa ISD	Santos Maldonado	10059-2	T-1368-10-I	Levy,Deed & Notice Package/Order of Sale		X		X				207830	$275.00
												Page Total		$2,200.00
												Grand Total		$2,200.00

RECEIVED
COUNTY AUDITOR
2017 MAR 22 PM 2:

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____
Constable, Precinct 2

Prepared by: Norma Castellon

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised 1/13

CONSTABLE MARTIN CANTU MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending Feb-17

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
2/22/2017	Mcallen ISD	Rafael & Orelia M De Luna	10060-2	T-1296-08-G	Levy,Deed & Notice Package/Order of Sale		X	X					207930	$275.00
2/22/2017	Hidalgo County & La Joya ISD	Roberto E. Ramos	10061-2	T-1164-03-C	Levy,Deed & Notice Package/Order of Sale		X		X				207930	$825.00
2/22/2017	Mcallen ISD	Marilyn Castillo	10062-2	T-1015-09-G	Levy,Deed & Notice Package/Order of Sale		X		X				207930	$275.00
2/28/2017	TX Comptroller Of Public Accounts	LEOSE	10063-2	VOID	VOID								VOID	
2/28/2017	EEISD, C/Elsa, STC	Raul C. Garcia	10064-2	T-3021-12-A	Levy,Deed & Notice Package/Order of Sale	X				X			208154	$275.00
													Page Total	$1,650.00
													Grand Total	$3,850.00

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 2

Prepared by: Norma Castillo

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: BMP
DATE: 3/22/17

Revised

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised: 1/13

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 11, 2017

The Honorable Martin Cantu, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres, Ste. E
Pharr, TX 78577

Ref: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of February 2017

Dear Constable Cantu:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 2 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code § 115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Report/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $3,850.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

ORIGINAL

CONSTABLE MARTIN CANTU MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending Mar-17

Original

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
3/1/2017	Lincoln Lumber LP	Strong Structual	10065-2	DC-13-10735	Writ of Execution	X				X			208189	$200.00
3/2/2017	Xerox Corp	Oladayo A. Sanusi M.D	10066-2	2017-DCL-01194-C C2-2017-85	Writ of Garnishment	X				X			208272	$80.00
3/7/2017	A. Mingo Bail Bond	Jose Alejandro Cepeda	10067-2	SC17-0061-J42	Citation - All Other Methods	X				X			208273	$75.00
3/8/2017	Green Mountain Energy Co.	Ma Concepcion Toledo aka Maria C	10068-2	CL-14-3272	Writ of Execution	X				X			208510	$200.00
3/8/2017	Hidalgo Co.,South TX College	Erika Beauty & Barber Ship Erika Garcia	10069-2	T-0083-17-B	Tax Warrant	X				X			208510	$200.00
3/8/2017	Weslaco ISD	Frontera Star Food LLC dba Carls Jr.	10070-2	T-0137-17-C	Tax Warrant	X				X			208510	$200.00
3/8/2017	James N. Hull, Danielle Combs	Maria C. Gonzalez	10071-2	CL05-2805-A	Writ of Execution	X				X			208510	$200.00
3/14/2017	Washington International Insurance	The Republic Barr	10072-2	CV12C0145	Writ of Execution	X				X			208537	$200.00
3/14/2017	PSJA ISD, Hidalgo Co	Ceey's Drive Thru	10073-2	T-0084-14-J	Other Order of Sale		X			X			208537	$200.00
3/14/2017	Gonzalez Furniture CO	Jovita Najera	10074-2	DC17-0663-J21	Small Claims		X	X					208537	$75.00
3/14/2017	Gonzalez Furniture	Juana Benavidez	10075-2	DC17-0664-J21	Small Claims		X	X					208537	$75.00
3/15/2017	National Judgement Recovery Cente	Sergio C. Venegas	10076-2	CL-06-2237-D	Writ of Execution	X				X			208681	$200.00
3/17/2017	Lorenzo J. Garcia	Ping Xu	10077-2	178200119954	Small Claims	X		X					208682	$75.00
3/17/2017	Lorenzo J. Garcia	Xin Xu	10078-2	178200119954	Small Claims	X		X					208682	$75.00
3/20/2017	Action Career Training	Sagrario Mendez	10079-2	SC17-22567J12	Citation, All Other Methods	X			X				208683	$75.00
													Page Total	$2,130.00
													Grand Total	$2,130.00

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 2

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUDITOR 2017 APR 7 PM 4 23

Prepared by: Norma Castellon

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised: 1/13

CONSTABLE MARTIN CANTU MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending Mar-17

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
3/20/2017	Action Career Training	Justina Quailes	10080-2	SC17-22565J12	Citation, All Other Methods	X			X				208683	$75.00
3/20/2017	Action Career Training	Patricia Galindo	10081-2	SC17-22568J12	Citation, All Other Methods	X			X				208683	$75.00
3/20/2017	Action Career Training	Cesar Montalvo	10082-2	SC17-22568J12	Citation, All Other Methods	X			X				208683	$75.00
3/20/2017	Action Career Training	Hugo Rivas	10083-2	SC17-22569J12	Citation, All Other Methods	X			X				208683	$75.00
3/20/2017	Action Career Training	Mirna Rivas	10084-2	SC17-22569J12	Citation, All Other Methods	X			X				208683	$75.00
3/22/2017	Briggs Equipment Inc.	Diamondback Contractors, LLC	10085-2	DC-16-15921	Writ of Execution	X		X					208849	$200.00
3/23/2017	TX Comproller of Public Accounts	In the interest of 104 cases	10086-2	In the interest of 104 cases	Other Attorney General	X		X					208858	$5,148.00
3/27/2017	Tanmar Rental LLC	PJP4 Fluid Management, LLC	10087-2	179914-701	Writ of Execution	X				X			208971	$200.00
3/27/2017	De Leon,Ariel Emilio Sepulveda	Vargas, Miguel Angel	10088-2	201703843 9125407790	Citation, All Other Methods		X			X			208971	$75.00
3/28/2017	AARC Environmental, Inc.	Gonzalcuz Truck & Equipment, Inc.	10089-2	1751001095757	Citation, All Other Methods	X		X					209052	$75.00
3/29/2017	Crenshaw EnterPrises LLC dba Tiger Industrial Rentals AOS	Patriot Fluid Sollutions, LLC AOS Nicholas Rodriguez	10090-2	C0026354	Citation, All Other Methods	X		X					209053	$75.00
						X				X				
						X		X						
						X		X						
						X			X					
												Page Total		$6,148.00
												Grand Total		$8,278.00

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUDITOR 2017 APR 7 PM 4

X25

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 2

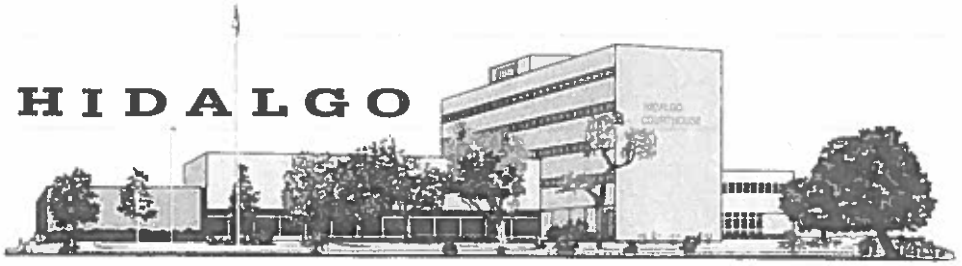
Prepared by: Norma Castillon

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: BMO
DATE: 5/2/17 5/4/17 Revised

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised: 1/13

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Martin Cantu, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres, Ste. E
Pharr, TX 78577

Ref: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of March 2017

Dear Constable Cantu:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 2 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code § 115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Report/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution in a timely manner.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Constable; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $8,278.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

CONSTABLE, PCT. 3 LARRY GALLARDO MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending February

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANTS NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
2/1/2017	TRAVIS CO., ET AL	RAYMOND MUTASTIK	C3-2017-13	D-1-GN-16-004322	CITATION (TRAVIS CO)	X				X			207281	$ 75.00
2/1/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	ALL AMERICAN HYDRAULICS	C3-2017-14	T-2000-16-C	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207281	$ 200.00
2/3/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	TONY'S PLAYHOUSE DISCOVERY CENTER	C3-2017-15	T-1466-16-G	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207283	$ 200.00
2/3/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	ZARAGOZA PRODUCE	C3-2017-16	T-1344-16-I	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207283	$ 200.00
2/3/2017	CAPITAL ONE BANK	MARIA R. GRANADOS	C3-2017-17	DC16-0681-J32	SMALL CLAIMS		X	X					207283	$ 75.00
2/8/2017	PAWNEE LEASING CORP	EVERT CANTU DBA RICMAR TRUCKING	C3-2017-18	2016-007080-2	CITATION & WRIT OF SEQUESTRATION (COLLIN)	X				X			207444	$ 275.00
2/8/2017	NORTH MILL CREDIT TRUST	TOEXSA, LLC	C3-2017-19	401-02692-2015	WRIT OF EXECUTION	X				X			207444	$ 200.00
2/9/2017	GREEN MOUNTAIN ENERGY COMPANY	GRACIELA RAMIREZ DBA DANNY'S MEXICAN RESTAURANT	C3-2017-20	CL-15-2763-G	WRIT OF EXECUTION		X		X				207446	$ 200.00
2/13/2017	NATIONAL COLLEGIATE STUDENT LOAN TRUST 2006-4	DANIEL ELI RODRIGUEZ & JUAN TREVINO	C3-2017-21	CL-16-1221-A	CITATION		X		X				207543	$ 75.00
2/13/2017	NOLAN TRANSPORTION GROUP, INC.	ALL VALLEY METAL RECYCLING LLC	C3-2017-22	17EV000460	CITATION (FULTON CO GEORGIA)	X				X			207543	$ 75.00
2/17/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	OCCASIONS	C3-2017-23	T-0175-17-D	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207700	$ 200.00
2/21/2017	IN THE INTEREST OF	105 CASES C3-2017-124 to 228	C3-2017-123 to 228	SEE ATTACHED	GENERAL CITS & PRECEPTS		X			X			207797	$ 5,197.50
2/27/2017	GILBERT YANEZ, JR.	JAVIER ESQUEDA	C3-2017-124	SC17-0057-J42	CITATION		X	X					207931	$ 75.00
2/27/2017	VOID	VOID	C3-2017-125	VOID	VOID								VOID	$ -
2/27/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	GLOBAL PLASTIC TRADING	C3-2017-126	T-0073-17-J	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
													Page Total	$ 7,247.50
													Grand Total	

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by _____
Constable, Precinct 3

Prepared by _____

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised 3/01

CONSTABLE, PCT. 3 LARRY GALLARDO MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending February

DATE	PLAINTIFFS NAME	DEFENDANTS NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
2/27/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	B GARZA PLUMBING	C3-2017-127	T-1817-16-J	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
2/27/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	ALBERICOS	C3-2017-128	T-0079-17-J	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
2/27/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	UNIVERSAL PAWN INC	C3-2017-129	T-0176-17-I	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
2/27/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	CHO & JUNG LLC	C3-2017-130	T-1334-16-A	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
2/27/2017	MCALLEN ISD, ET AL	THE QUARTER	C3-2017-131	T-0078-17-F	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	ANDRES CAVAZOS, ET AL	C3-2017-132	T-0339-12-A	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	MISSION CISD, ET AL	THE KNOWN & UNKNOWN HEIRS OF RODOLFO GONZALEZ	C3-2017-133	T-1319-10-C	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	MISSION CISD, ET AL	THE KNOWN & UNKNOWN HEIRS OF RODOLFO GONZALEZ	C3-2017-134	T-1319-10-C	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	ERASMO GARZA	C3-2017-135	T-2370-14-H	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	ANDRES CAVAZOS, ET AL	C3-2017-136	T-0339-12-A	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	IRMA BARRERA	C3-2017-137	T-2679-09-A	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	MISSION CISD, ET AL	HENRY SANCHEZ, JR	C3-2017-138	T-411-10-E	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	South Texas College CITY OF MCALLEN, ET AL	FRANCISCO MARTINEZ	C3-2017-139	T-1669-13-H	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	GREGORIA SOSA SOTO	C3-2017-140	T-271-04-A	LEVY, DEED, & NOTICE PKG. ORDER OF SALE		X			X			207931	$ 275.00
2/27/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	BLUE DOG DRIVE THRU	C3-2017-141	T-0075-17-I	TAX WARRANT		X			X			207931	$ 200.00
													Page Total	$ 3,675.00
													Grand Total	

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 3

Prepared by: _____

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised: 3/01

X/a

CONSTABLE, PCT. 3 LARRY GALLARDO MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending February

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	JESUS VELA	1107-3	T-1114-04-G	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	JESUS VELA	1108-3	T-1114-04-G	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD, ET AL	JOHN S. SHOTTILS	1109-3	T-416-03-B	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD, ET AL	JOHN S. SHOTTILS	1110-3	T-416-03-B	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
2/27/2017	MISSION CISD	THE KNOWN & UNKNOWN HEIRS OF PAUL WORTHEN	1111-3	T-413-10-A	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	JOHN S. SHOTTILS	1112-3	T-416-03-B	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
2/27/2017	LA JOYA ISD	JORGE LUIS GONZALEZ, ET AL	1113-3	T-1152-03-I	LEVY, DEED, NOTICE PKG & ORDER SALE		X			X			207931	$ 270.00
													Page Total	$ 1,890.00
													Grand Total	$ 12,812.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 3

Prepared by: _____

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised 3/01

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: BMD
DATE: 3/10/17

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 11, 2017

The Honorable Lazaro Gallardo, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
730 N. Breyfogle Ste. B
Mission, TX 78573

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the Month of February 2017

Dear Constable Gallardo:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 3 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Precinct; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $12,812.50. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

CONSTABLE, PCT. 3 LARRY GALLARDO MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending March

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC) / IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
3/1/2017	TROY CAPITAL, LLC	LA JOYA AREA FCU	C3-2017-142	SC17-0008-J11	WRIT OF GARNISHMENT		X	X					208380	$ 80.00
3/2/2017	DISCOVER BANK	REUBEN E. VANWAGONER	C3-2017-143	DC16-0692-J32	CITATION		X	X					208382	$ 75.00
3/3/2017	IN THE INTEREST OF	109 CASES FOR OCTOBER 2016	C3-2017-144 TO C3-2017-234	SEE ATTACHED	GENERAL CITATIONS & PRECEPTS		X			X			208383	$ 5,395.50
3/6/2017	NOLAN TRANSPORTATION GROUP INC.	ALL VALLEY METAL RECYCLING	C3-2017-235	17EV000460	CITATION (GEORGIA STATE)	X				X			208384	$ 75.00
3/7/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	MISSION OPEN MRI & DIAG CENTER	C3-2017-236	I-0076-17-I	TAX WARRANT		X			X			208385	$ 200.00
3/7/2017	IN THE INTEREST OF	146 CASES FOR SEPTEMBER 2016	237 TO C3-2017-386	SEE ATTACHED	GENERAL CITATIONS & PRECEPTS		X			X			208385	$ 7,227.00
3/10/2017	IN THE INTEREST OF	167 CASES FOR AUGUST 2016	387 TO C3-2017-542	SEE ATTACHED	GENERAL CITATIONS & PRECEPTS		X			X			208488	$ 8,266.50
3/13/2017	JORGE J. HERRERA	JOSE AURELIO SALINAS	C3-2017-543	CL-17-0618-H	WRIT OF SEQUESTRATION		X		X				208492	$ 200.00
3/13/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	RUSSO'S NEW YORK PIZZERIA	C3-2017-544	T-2059-16-F	TAX WARRANT		X			X			208492	$ 200.00
3/17/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	BLUE STAR CHEMICAL CO. INC	C3-2017-545	I-0178-17-C	TAX WARRANT		X			X			208737	$ 200.00
3/20/2017	UNITED RENTALS	MR CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION LLC	C3-2017-546	1085072-701	WRIT OF EXECUTION (HARRIS CO)	X			X				208738	$ 200.00
3/20/2017	CITY OF MCALLEN ET AL	TREY CROUCHS WHEELS ON CREDIT	C3-2017-547	I-1816-16-J	TAX WARRANT		X			X			208738	$ 200.00
3/23/2017	VOID	VOID	C3-2017-548	VOID	VOID		X			X			-	$ -
3/23/2017	LVNV FUNDING LLC	ANA M. GARCIA	C3-2017-549	CL-07-1295-I	WRIT OF EXECUTION		X		X				208968	$ 200.00
3/27/2017	ALDINE ISD	MARTIN A. VILLARREAL	C3-2017-550	2014-0680	TAX CITATION (HARRIS CO)	X				X			208973	$ 75.00
													Page Total	$ 22,594.00
													Grand Total	

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: Lazaro Gallardo
Constable, Precinct 3

Prepared by: B. V. R.

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised 3-01

CONSTABLE, PCT. 3 LARRY GALLARDO MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending March

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
3/27/2017	FRANKLIN CREDIT MANAGEMENT CORP	ANTONIO RUBIO, ROSALINDA RUBIO	C3-2017-551	C-2515-07-A	WRIT OF EXECUTION		X			X			208973	$ 200.00
3/31/2017	HIDALGO COUNTY, ET AL	EL JALISCO EXPRESS	C3-2017-552	I-0080-17-J	TAX WARRANT		X			X			209073	$ 200.00
													Page Total	$ 400.00
													Grand Total	$ 22,994.00

2-

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: Lorenzo Gallardo Jr.
Constable, Precinct 3

Prepared by: R.M.R.

County Auditor's Form AS-C002 Revised 1/01

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: 5/8/17
DATE: BMO 5/8/17
Revised

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Lazaro Gallardo, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
730 N. Breyfogle Ste. B
Mission, TX 78573

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the Month of March 2017

Dear Constable Gallardo:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 3 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the financial institution in a timely manner.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued by the Constable; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $22,994.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4 MONTHLY REPORT

PBC

For the Month Ending Amended February 2017

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC)/ IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Const Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
2/2/2017	Portfolio Recovery Assoc., LLC	Claudette S. Cantu	10156-4	DC16-2125-J41	Small Claim		X	X					207295	$75.00
2/2/2017	Portfolio Recovery Assoc., LLC	Adelfa Garcia	10157-4	DC16-2120-J41	Small Claim		X	X					207295	$75.00
2/6/2017	Portfolio Recovery Assoc., LLC	Diana Ramos	10158-4	DC16-2127-J41	Small Claim		X	X					207294	$75.00
2/6/2017	TD Bank USA, NA in the interest of Target National Bank	Sophia Perez	10159-4	DC16-2117-J41	Small Claim		X	X					207294	$75.00
2/6/2017	Portfolio Recovery Assoc., LLC	Diana Ramos	10160-4	DC16-2131-J41	Small Claim		X	X					207294	$75.00
2/9/2017	Receipt was issued for non civil process service fee related fees	and was deposited into Acct No 1231-130-01-000-223-0-000	10161-4	C-1141-16-1	Agency's Share of Forefiture Funds		X			X			207266	$0.00
2/15/2017	User Friendly Phonebook LLC	The Salinas Law Firm, PC	10162-4	001-00046-2016	Writ of Execution	X			X				207696	$200.00
2/17/2017	Lack's Valley Stores	1) Julio Cruz & 2) Daniel Ramirez	10163-4	SC17-0055-J42	Small Claim - 2		X	X					207698	$150.00
2/17/2017	Texas Enterprises, Inc. dba Golden West Oil Company	D&L Farms LLC Jose Luis Luna Jr aka Luis Luna Jr & Belinda Lucio Luna aka Belinda Luna	10164-4	C-1-CV-15-009552	Writ of Execution	X			X				207698	$200.00
													Page Total	$925.00
													Grand Total	$925.00

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____ Constable, Precinct 4

Prepared by: _____ Nayla Muñoz

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002 Revised: 3/01

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY: _____
DATE: 3/20/17

Revised

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 11, 2017

The Honorable Atanacio Gaitan Jr, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
2814 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of February 2017

Dear Constable Gaitan:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 4 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by the your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $925.00. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the collection and safeguarding of case requires improvements as noted in the following observation.

Observation No. 1:
We noted during our review that Odyssey, the County's justice/receipting information system, does not automatically issue a receipt number. Odyssey allows staff to enter a receipt number. In addition, we noted that the Constable's Office staff prepares a manual receipt and an Odyssey receipt for each transaction. According to the Administrative Assistant, a receipt number is manually entered in Odyssey to coincide with the manual receipt number. The Auditor's Office has notified the Information Technology Department of this issue.

The County Auditor's Office requires that a computerized receipting system be used, if available, to receipt collections. Computerized receipt numbers must be automatically issued in sequential order. Manual receipts should only be utilized if the computerized receipting system is non-operational.

Failure to ensure that Odyssey automatically assigns a receipt number in sequential order may result in the loss of County revenue.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that the Information Technology Department removes access to manually enter receipt numbers in Odyssey.

Please provide a written management response to the observation noted above by April 28, 2017.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer
Renan Ramirez, Chief Information Officer

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4 MONTHLY REPORT

For the Month Ending March 2017

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUDITOR
2017 APR 11 PM 3 31

DATE	PLAINTIFF'S NAME	DEFENDANT'S NAME	RECEIPT NUMBER	CAUSE NUMBER	TYPE OF SERVICE: OUT OF COUNTY (OC) / IN-COUNTY (IC)	OC	IC	Justice Clerk	County Clerk	District Clerk	Other	Trust Sale	TREASURER RECEIPT	AMOUNTS DUE TO COUNTY
3/3/2017	Marlin Business Bank	Everto A. Villarreal, Jr.	10165-4	C-4043-16-G	Writ of Execution		X			X			208145	$200.00
3/3/2017	In The Interest of	Xavier Tamir Marshall	10166-4	JC-17-00138	Civil Claim	X				X			208145	$75.00
3/3/2017	Rioprop Holdings, LLC	Alfonso Perez; Gloria O. Perez	10167-4	CL-15-4132-B	Writ of Possession		X		X				208145	$200.00
3/9/2017	SMS Financial JDC, LP et al	Ruben Chapa	10168-4	CL-17-0701-F	Writ of Garnishment		X		X				208391	$80.00
3/21/2017	1) Lack's Valley Stores 2) Lack's Valley Stores	1) Encdina Cantu 2) Donato Cantu	10169-4	SC-17-0086-J42	Small Claim - 2		X	X					208740	$150.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Noe Mata, Jr	10170-4	SC17-22570J12	Small Claim	X		X					208740	$75.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Ovidio Salazar	10170-4	SC17-22570J12	Small Claim	X		X					208740	$75.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Marco Moncada	10170-4	SC17-22572J12	Small Claim	X		X					208740	$75.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Antancio Moncada	10170-4	SC17-22572J12	Small Claim	X		X					208740	$75.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Javier E. Montalvo	10170-4	SC17-22574J12	Small Claim	X		X					208740	$75.00
3/21/2017	Action Career Training	Teodora Montalvo	10170-4	SC17-22574J12	Small Claim	X		X					208740	$75.00
3/24/2017	Dallas County, et al	Linda Coronado, et al	10171-4	TX14-41805	Civil Claim	X				X			208906	$75.00
3/24/2017	Various	Various	10172-4	Various	Civil Claim - 99		X			X			208906	$4,900.50
3/24/2017	Various	Various	10173-4	Various	Civil Claim - 60		X			X			208906	$2,970.00
3/30/2017	Investment Retrievers, Inc.	Maria Reyna, et al	10174-4	CL-07-2090-A	Writ of Garnishment		X		X				209107	$80.00
													Page Total	$9,180.50
													Grand Total	$9,180.50

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Approved by: _____
Constable, Precinct 4

Prepared by: _____ Nayla Muñoz

County Auditor's Form AS-C-002

Revised: 3/01

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
APPROVED BY:
DATE: 4/25/17

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Atanacio Gaitan Jr, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
2814 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

Re: Review of *Monthly Fees Report* and Supporting Documentation
For the month of March 2017

Dear Constable Gaitan:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Constable Precinct No. 4 *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.011. The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, the *Monthly Fees Report*, and fee schedules. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001 (b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if proper fee amounts were collected and reported.
- Verified receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed *Cashier's Daily Close-Out Reports/Daily Remittance Forms* (Close-Out Reports) to determine whether fees collected were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to total receipts issued and the deposits made with the County Treasurer.
- Reviewed receipts issued, Close-Out Reports, and the *Monthly Fees Report* to verify proper completion.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $9,180.50. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the collection and safeguarding of cash requires improvements as noted in the following observation.

Observation No. 1:
We noted during our review that a receipt is not prepared for each of the cases for which a fee is received from the Office of the Attorney General. Instead, one receipt is prepared; therefore, the receipt does not detail the cause numbers related to each fee. In addition, we noted that a manual receipt and an Odyssey receipt are prepared for each transaction. According to the Administrative Assistant, a manual receipt is prepared since it's easier to refer to if they need information.

The County Auditor's Office requires that a computerized receipting system be used, if available, to receipt collections. The receipt should include the cause number for which the fee is received. Manual receipts should only be utilized if the computerized receipting system is non-operational.

Failure to ensure that a receipt is prepared for each of the cases for which a fee is received results in improper accounting. In addition, issuing both a manual and computerized receipt results in inefficiencies.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that a receipt is prepared for each of the cases for which a fee is received from the Office of the Attorney General. The receipt should include the related cause number. In addition, manual receipts should only be utilized if the computerized receipting system is non-operational.

Please provide a written management response to the observation noted above by May 31, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer
Renan Ramirez, Chief Information Officer

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 4/3/17 J.C. 4/12/17

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
"FEE" MONTHLY REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 2017

Part I: AMOUNT BILLED FOR HOUSING OF PRISONERS

	AGENCY NAME	AMOUNT
A.	Bureau of Prisons (BOP)	$ 3,120.00
B.	U.S. Marshals (USM)	$ 2,236.00
C.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)	$ 520.00
D.		$ -
E.		$ -
F.		$ -
G.		$ -
H.		$ -

Part II: AMOUNT RECEIVED FOR HOUSING OF PRISONERS

	AGENCY NAME	MONTH	AMOUNT
A.	U.S. Marshals (USM)	Dec. 2016	$ 1,664.00
B.	U.S. Marshals (USM)	Jan. 2017	$ 1,456.00
C.	Federal Bureau of Prisons	Jan. 2017	$ 6,136.00
D.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)		$ -
E.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)		$ -
F.			$ -
G.			$ -
H.			$ -

Part III: SUMMARY OF RECEIPT COLLECTION

A.	RECEIPTS ISSUED	SO-2017-00403	TO	SO-2017-00781	$ 38,201.79
B.	RECEIPTS ISSUED (Sub-Station)	SSE-2017-00046	TO	SSE-2017-00102	$ 140.00
C.	BAIL BOND FEES (JAIL)	F-2017-00851	TO	F-2017-01736	$ 12,795.00
				TOTAL DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER	$ 51,136.79

Part IV: SUMMARY OF FEE ALLOCATION

	TELEPHONE COMMISSIONS	MONTH		AMOUNT
A.	VAC. Inc.	Dec. 2016	1100-360-00-000-001-0-000	$ 29,979.79
B.			1100-360-00-000-001-0-000	$ -
	HOUSING OF PRISONERS			
A.	Federal Bureau of Prisons		1100-342-30-280-000-0-000	$ -
B.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)		1100-342-30-280-000-0-000	$ -
C.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)		1100-342-30-280-000-0-000	$ -
	TUITION FEES		1100-342-11-280-000-0-000	$ -
	GARAGEKEEPER FEES		1100-342-10-280-002-0-000	$ 250.00
	REIMBURSMENT-JAIL-PHYSICIAN SRV		1100-423-21-280-002-0-331	$ -
	BAIL BOND FEES		1100-207-20-000-036-0-000	12,795
	BAIL BOND FEE REFUNDS		1100-202-00-000-024-0-000	~~$ 12,795.00~~
	OTHER SHERIFF'S FEES AND COSTS	**AMOUNT**		
A.	Serving Legal Process	$ 5,974.10		
B.	Sale of Stray Animals	$ 2.00		
C.	Offense Reports/Insurance Reports	$ 688.00		
D.	Fingerprints	$ 270.00		
E.	Clearance Letters/Record checks	$ 585.00		
F.	Photo & Video Fees	$ -		
G.	Other "Order of Sale"	$ 400.00		
H.	Miscellaneous	$ 192.90		
I.	Overpayments			
	Total Sheriff Fees (A through I)		1100-342-10-280-001-0-000	$ 8,112.00
			TOTAL FEES PAYABLE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER	$ 51,136.79

RECEIVED
MAR 1 3 2017
Hidalgo County
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true to the best of my knowledge.

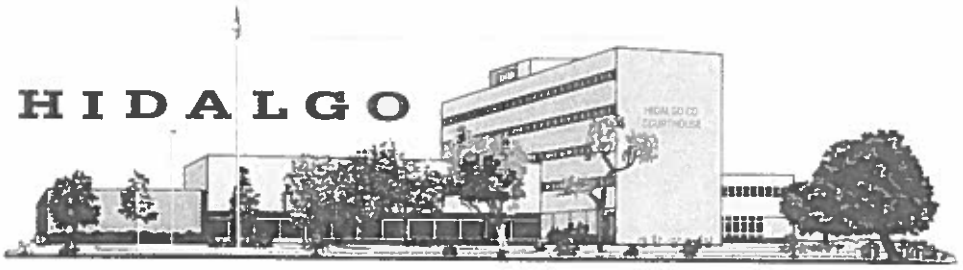
Emilia Uriega
(Hidalgo County Sheriff (or Designee)

Elsa Quedenda
Prepared by:

This report is due at the County Auditor's Office by the 5th workday following the end of the month.
County Auditor's Form: RE-S0-002 Revised 9/2016

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 17, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of the Sheriff's Fee *Monthly Fees Report*
For the Month of February 2017

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the Sheriff's Fee *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of February 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable fee schedules and the *Monthly Fees Report*. The following procedures were also performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001(b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if fees were allocated and reported in the proper amounts and verified whether any adjustments were made.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN A. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed direct deposits noted on the bank statements to ensure the remittance forms for the direct deposits were submitted timely to the County Treasurer's Office.
- Verified that receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that the receipts issued and the *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of February 2017 were $51,136.79. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 2017 4/27/17

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
"FEE" MONTHLY REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 2017

Part I: AMOUNT BILLED FOR HOUSING OF PRISONERS

	AGENCY NAME	AMOUNT
A.	Bureau of Prisons (BOP)	$ 3,068.00
B.	U.S. Marshals (USM)	$ 884.00
C.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)	$ 312.00
D.		$ -

Part II: AMOUNT RECEIVED FOR HOUSING

	AGENCY NAME	MONTH	AMOUNT	
A.	U.S. Marshals (USM)	Feb. 2017	$ 2,236.00	GF-Direct Depos
B.	Federal Bureau of Prisons	Feb. 2017	$ 3,120.00	GF-Direct Depos
C.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)	Feb. 2017	$ 520.00	GF-Direct Depos
D.			$ -	

Part III: SUMMARY OF RECEIPT COLLECTION

A.	RECEIPTS ISSUED	SO-2017-00782	TO	SO-2017-01222	$ 42,384.83
B.	RECEIPTS ISSUED (Sub-Station)	SSE-2017-00103	TO	SSE-2017-00154	$ 120.00
C.	BAIL BOND FEES (JAIL)	F-2017-01737	TO	F-2017-02863	$ 15,330.00
				TOTAL DUE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER	$ 57,834.83

Part IV: SUMMARY OF FEE ALLOCATION

	TELEPHONE COMMISSIONS	MONTH		AMOUNT
A.	VAC. Inc.	Jan-17	1100-360-00-000-001-0-000	$ 29,902.84
B.			1100-360-00-000-001-0-000	$ -
	HOUSING OF PRISONERS			
A.	Federal Bureau of Prisons		1100-342-30-280-000-0-000	$ -
B.	Customs and Border Protection (Pharr)		1100-342-30-280-000-0-000	$ -
	TUITION FEES		1100-342-11-280-000-0-000	$ 600.00
	GARAGEKEEPER FEES		1100-342-10-280-002-0-000	$ 240.00
	REIMBURSMENT-JAIL-PHYSICIAN SRV		1100-423-21-280-002-0-331	$ -
	BAIL BOND FEES		1100-207-20-000-036-0-000	$ 15,330.00
	BAIL BOND FEE REFUNDS		1100-202-00-000-024-0-000	
	OTHER SHERIFF'S FEES AND COSTS	AMOUNT		
A.	Serving Legal Process	$ 6,895.40		
B.	Adjustment Legal Process	$ (200.00)		
C.	Sale of Stray Animals	$ 69.99		
D.	Offense Reports/Insurance Reports	$ 608.00		
E.	Fingerprints	$ 510.00		
F.	Clearance Letters/Record checks	$ 805.00		
G.	Photo & Video Fees	$ -		
H.	Other "Order of Sale"	$ 2,600.00		
I.	Miscellaneous	$ 273.60		
J.	Overpayments			
	Total Sheriff Fees (A through I)		1100-342-10-280-001-0-000	$ 11,561.99
			TOTAL FEES PAYABLE TO THE COUNTY TREASURER	$ 57,634.83

RECEIVED BY COUNTY AUDITOR
MAR 21 AM 10:29

This report has been personally reviewed by me and which I certify to be true to the best of my knowledge.

Emilia Mireles
Hidalgo County Sheriff (or Designee)

Elisa Avendaño
Prepared by:

This report is due at the County Auditor's Office by the 5th workday following the end of the month.
County Auditor's Form: RE-S0-002 Revised 9/2016

* Stop payment by attorney after check was deposited into general fund in amount of $200.00. Receipt issued 02/28/17, stop payment on 03/03/17 due to writ was recalled (no service done). Legal Process should be $6,895.40 for month of March 2017.

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of the Sheriff's Fee *Monthly Fees Report*
For the Month of March 2017

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Sheriff's Fee *Monthly Fees Report* and supporting documentation for the month of March 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b). The objective of the review was to determine if fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of the review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Monthly Fees Report* for the month of March 2017. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable fee schedules and the *Monthly Fees Report*. The following procedures were also performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Monthly Fees Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within five days after the last day of the month pursuant to Local Government Code §114.001(b).
- Verified the signature on the *Monthly Fees Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Monthly Fees Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Reviewed receipts issued to determine if fees were allocated and reported in the proper amounts and verified whether any adjustments were made.
- Verified that procedures for voided receipts were properly followed.
- Verified that the collections per the *Monthly Fees Report* agreed to: 1.) Total receipts issued; 2.) Total deposits made with the financial institution; and 3.) Total receipts issued by the County Treasurer.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Reviewed direct deposits noted on the bank statements to ensure the remittance forms for the direct deposits were submitted timely to the County Treasurer's Office.
- Verified that receipts issued followed a sequential order.
- Verified that the receipts issued and the *Monthly Fees Report* were properly completed.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the month of March 2017 were $57,634.83. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that fees were generally properly accounted and reported.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

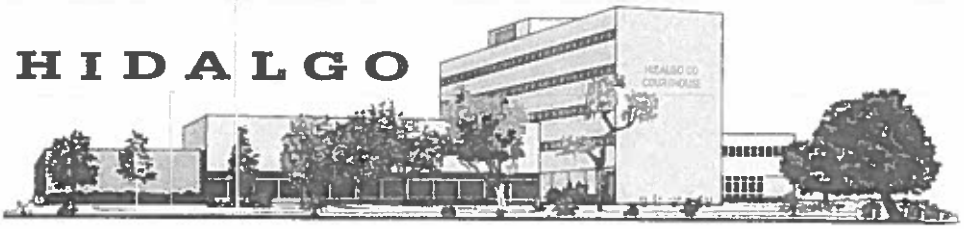
Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.
Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the H.B. 65 Financial Statements
For the month ended January 31, 2017

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

We conducted a limited scope review of the H.B. 65 financial statements for the month ended January 31, 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §112.006 (b), §115.001, §115.002 (b), and §115.901. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements including the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Based on our review, the financial statements do not contain any material misstatements.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511, ext. 4651, or Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

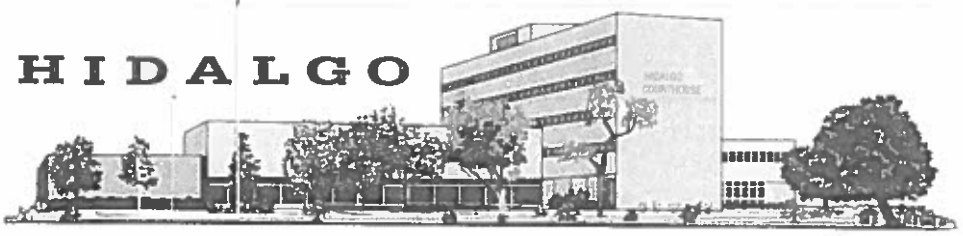
cc: Rosalinda Cantu, Human Resources Coordinator, District Attorney's Office

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.
Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the Hot Checks Fund Financial Statements
For the month ended January 31, 2017

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Hot Check financial statements for the month ended January 31, 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §112.006 (b), §115.001, §115.002 (b), and §115.901. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements including the design, implemention, and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Based on our review, the financial statements do not contain any material misstatements.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Enfracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Rosalinda Cantu, Human Resources Coordinator, District Attorney's Office

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92nd D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93rd D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139th D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206th D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275th D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332nd D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370th D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389th D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398th D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430th D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449th D.C.

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.
Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the HIDTA Financial Statements
For the month ended January 31, 2017

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

We conducted a limited scope review of the HIDTA H.B. 65 (Chapter 59) financial statements for the month ended January 31, 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §112.006 (b), §115.001, §115.002 (b), and §115.901. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that financial statements are free from material mistatments.

Based on our review, the financial statements did not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls for the accounting of funds requires improvements as noted below:

1. HIDTA Task Force Bank Account
The District Attorney's Office maintains two bank accounts to deposit funds seized by law enforcement agencies once a final disposition is rendered. The HIDTA Task Force bank account is utilized to deposit funds seized by HIDTA, while the District Attorney's HB65 (Chapter 59) bank account is utilized to deposit funds seized by all other law enforcement agencies.

In order to minimize the DA's bank accounts, we recommend that the HIDTA Task Force bank account be closed unless an agreement exists requiring HIDTA to maintain a separate bank account. Funds seized by HIDTA should be deposited to the District Attorney's HB65 bank account once a final disposition is rendered.

Please provide a management response to item 1 above by May 31, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

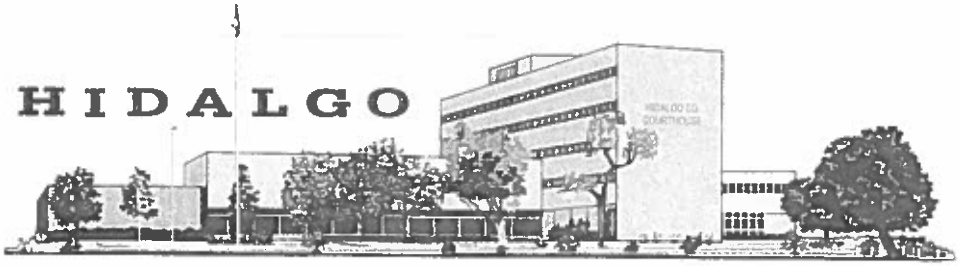
cc: Rosalinda Cantu, Human Resources Coordinator, District Attorney's Office

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 17, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of Sheriff's Inmate Trust Financial Statements
For the Month ended October 31, 2016

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the financial statements and supporting documentation of the Inmate Trust Fund Account for the month of October 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.001. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Based on our review, the financial statements did not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls for the accounting of inmate trust funds requires improvement as noted below:

Observation No. 1:
The Sheriff's Inmate Trust financial statements and supporting documentation were not filed with the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month. The financial statements were filed 62 working days late.

The County Auditor's Office requires that financial statements be submitted within ten days after the last day of the month.

Failure to ensure that balance sheets are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month may result in the improper reporting of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that financial statements along with supporting documentation are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month.

Observation No. 2:
As of October 31, 2016, the "Held in Trust" account had a cash balance of $53,014.22 and consisted of funds received from inmates and/or the inmates' family members. However, the balance on the "Inmate Accounts with Balances Report," a report generated from *Odyssey* (the County's law enforcement system) that lists the names of the inmates and the amount of funds held in trust for each inmate, was only $48,908.11 resulting in an unidentified variance of $4,106.11. The Sheriff's Office conducted research to identify the owners of the unidentified variance and several checks were issued; however, a variance that fluctuates from month to month continues to exist.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office continue to conduct additional research to identify the owners of the unidentified variance and to determine the reason the variance fluctuates.

Observation No. 3:
The "Inmate Account Journal" report generated from *Odyssey* summarizes the total monthly Commissary purchases made by each inmate. The "Commissary Sales" report generated from *Odyssey* summarizes the total monthly Commissary sales. The totals on the reports should agree; however, the totals on the "Inmate Account Journal" and "Commissary Sales" reports for the month of October 2016 were $129,183.91 and $129,134.35, respectively, resulting in a variance of $49.56. According to the Sheriff's Office, $10.86 was due to an adjustment made to an inmate's account after the end of the month. This variance was corrected in the month of December 2016. The Sheriff's Office could not provide a reason for the remaining variance; however, Tyler Technologies was notified and is attempting to resolve the issue.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office continue to communicate with Tyler Technologies to ensure that the issue is resolved and the totals on the "Inmate Account Journal" and the "Commissary Sales" reports agree.

Observation No. 4:
The "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report as of October 31, 2016 included the names of 25 inmates with negative balances (see Exhibit A). The 25 inmate account balances were negative since the conversion to *Odyssey*; however, the inmates with negative balances were not appearing on the "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report until August 2016 when Tyler Technologies fixed the report to include negative balances. We reviewed the 25 inmate accounts in *Ableterm* to determine the reason for the negative balance. The inmate's account balances in *Ableterm* were "0". It appears that the inmates were released with an amount in excess of the balance as a result of a calculation glitch in *Ableterm*. The Sheriff's Office was not aware of the calculation glitch until the "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report for the month ended August 31, 2016 was generated from *Odyssey*.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office conduct research to determine if the 25 inmates owe the Sheriff's Office the negative balance amount. If the Sheriff's Office determines that the inmates in fact owe the balance, a letter should be sent to the inmate to request the funds. In addition, the accounts receivable amount should be recorded on the Jail Commissary balance sheet.

Observation No. 5:
The October 31, 2016 "Commissary Accounts with Balances" report included funds due to 25 inmates that had been released from jail (see Exhibit B). As of April 12, 2017, the funds had not been disbursed to the inmates. It appears that the funds were not disbursed due to a "Commissary adjustment" that was done to the inmates account after the inmates were released.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office conduct research to determine if the Sheriff's Office owes the 25 inmates. If the Sheriff's Office determines that the inmates are owed the balance on *Odyssey*, a check should be sent to the inmate.

Please provide a management response to the observations noted above by April 24, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511, ext 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Enfracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

Cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 26, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of Sheriff's Inmate Trust Financial Statements
For the month ended November 30, 2016

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the financial statements and supporting documentation of the Inmate Trust Fund Account for the month of November 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.001. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Based on our review, the financial statements did not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls for the accounting of inmate trust funds requires improvement as noted below.

Observation No. 1:
The Sheriff's Inmate Trust financial statements and supporting documentation were not filed with the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month. The financial statements were filed 74 working days late.

The County Auditor's Office requires that financial statements be submitted within ten days after the last day of the month.

Failure to ensure that balance sheets are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month may result in the improper reporting of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that financial statements along with supporting documentation are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month.

Observation No. 2:
As of November 30, 2016, the "Held in Trust" account had a cash balance of $58,531.90 and consisted of funds received from inmates and/or the inmates' family members. However, the balance on the "Inmate Accounts with Balances Report," a report generated from *Odyssey* (the County's law enforcement system) that lists the names of the inmates and the amount of funds held in trust for each inmate, was only $54,444.86 resulting in an unidentified variance of $4,087.04. The Sheriff's Office conducted research to identify the owners of the unidentified variance and several checks were issued; however, a variance that fluctuates from month to month continues to exist.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office continue to conduct additional research to identify the owners of the unidentified variance and to determine the reason the variance fluctuates.

Observation No. 3:
The "Inmate Account Journal" report generated from *Odyssey* summarizes the total monthly Commissary purchases made by each inmate. The "Commissary Sales" report generated from *Odyssey* summarizes the total monthly Commissary sales. The totals on the reports should agree; however, the totals on the "Inmate Account Journal" and "Commissary Sales" reports for the month of November 2016 were $124,490.77 and $124,485.54, respectively, resulting in a variance of $5.23. The Sheriff's Office could not provide a reason for the remaining variance; however, Tyler Technologies was notified and is attempting to resolve the issue.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office continue to communicate with Tyler Technologies to ensure that the issue is resolved and the totals on the "Inmate Account Journal" and the "Commissary Sales" reports agree.

Observation No. 4:
The "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report as of November 30, 2016 included the names of 25 inmates with negative balances (see Exhibit A). The 25 inmate account balances were negative since the conversion to *Odyssey*; however, the inmates with negative balances were not appearing on the "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report until August 2016 when Tyler Technologies fixed the report to include negative balances. We reviewed the 25 inmate accounts in *Ableterm* to determine the reason for the negative balance. The inmate's account balances in *Ableterm* were "0". It appears that the inmates were released with an amount in excess of the balance as a result of a calculation glitch in *Ableterm*. The Sheriff's Office was not aware of the calculation glitch until the "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report for the month ended August 31, 2016 was generated from *Odyssey*.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office conduct research to determine if the 25 inmates owe the Sheriff's Office the negative balance amount. If the Sheriff's Office determines that the inmates in fact owe the balance, a letter should be sent to the inmate to request the funds. In addition, the accounts receivable amount should be recorded on the Jail Commissary balance sheet.

Observation No. 5:
The November 30, 2016 "Commissary Accounts with Balances" report included funds due to 25 inmates that had been released from jail (see Exhibit B). As of April 18, 2017, the funds had not been disbursed to the inmates. It appears that the funds were not disbursed due to a "Commissary adjustment" that was done to the inmates account after the inmates were released.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office conduct research to determine if the Sheriff's Office owes the 25 inmates. If the Sheriff's Office determines that the inmates are owed the balance on *Odyssey*, a check should be sent to the inmate.

Please provide a management response to the observations noted above by May 12, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511, ext 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Bufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

Enclosures

Cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

Exhibit A

	Booking No.	S.O. Number	Balance	Release Date
1	B-181-01	445207	($2.45)	2/22/2001
2	B-399-02	639362	($78.66)	4/18/2002
3	C-1307-00	214832	($0.17)	4/13/2004
4	C-225-07	930990	($2.00)	3/14/2007
5	D-021-04	152703	($35.00)	1/26/2005
6	E-1371-10	214662	($83.99)	11/3/2010
7	E-1481-09	1230470	($22.80)	6/9/2009
8	E-831-01	345016	($25.51)	8/17/2001
9	F-1228-08	688568	($40.00)	9/26/2012
10	F-256-05	920378	($20.00)	9/1/2005
11	F-555-10	385189	($50.00)	10/20/2010
12	F-639-03	829092	($215.98)	7/2/2003
13	F-690-10	317863	($100.00)	12/7/2010
14	G-1365-04	170569	($30.00)	9/1/2004
15	G-610-06	1058951	($30.70)	11/2/2006
16	G-931-13	1290456	($2.00)	7/30/2013
17	G-986-10	1117592	($2.79)	1/14/2011
18	H-154-01	132063	($0.98)	12/19/2001
19	H-1554-06	190690	($15.00)	9/22/2006
20	H-1587-10	819513	($50.00)	9/15/2010
21	H-2014-06	971159	($2.21)	10/27/2006
22	H-732-08	825731	($48.79)	8/22/2008
23	I-051-14	1072051	($2.04)	9/5/2014
24	L-090-03	391208	($10.00)	4/30/2004
25	L-673-07	141186	($40.00)	6/9/2008

Exhibit B

	Booking No.	S.O. No.	Balance	Release Date
1	A-1511-16	796016	$0.98	10/26/2016
2	D-215-16	1468823	$1.38	7/28/2016
3	E-932-16	1465576	$0.56	8/15/2016
4	F-109-16	1469050	$20.53	8/5/2016
5	F-1292-16	1467320	$2.52	10/3/2016
6	F-1516-16	1176092	$10.83	7/15/2016
7	F-1522-16	1448638	$24.75	7/12/2016
8	G-051-16	1470634	$40.41	8/1/2016
9	G-1363-16	1471084	$10.83	10/6/2016
10	G-414-16	173358	$21.93	7/15/2016
11	G-444-16	1404295	$10.39	9/15/2016
12	G-591-16	983125	$2.04	7/14/2016
13	G-638-16	395834	$2.04	7/14/2016
14	G-701-16	1470855	$2.04	7/14/2016
15	H-329-16	1471302	$2.04	8/8/2016
16	I-1019-16	985756	$10.83	9/23/2016
17	I-1030-16	862943	$5.56	10/7/2016
18	I-1561-16	1444724	$2.04	9/29/2016
19	I-1638-16	1466656	$19.44	10/5/2016
20	I-248-16	1471857	$66.00	9/6/2016
21	I-388-16	914855	$28.97	10/6/2016
22	J-126-16	303419	$32.10	10/7/2016
23	J-206-16	1472431	$2.04	10/7/2016
24	J-246-16	1457189	$7.82	10/11/2016
25	J-547-16	1109464	$2.04	10/12/2016

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 27, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of Sheriff's Inmate Trust Financial Statements
For the month ended December 31, 2016

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the financial statements and supporting documentation of the Inmate Trust Fund Account for the month of December 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.001. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Based on our review, the financial statements did not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls for the accounting of inmate trust funds requires improvement as noted below.

Observation No. 1:
The Sheriff's Inmate Trust financial statements and supporting documentation were not filed with the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month. The financial statements were filed 51 working days late.

The County Auditor's Office requires that financial statements be submitted within ten days after the last day of the month.

Failure to ensure that balance sheets are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month may result in the improper reporting of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that financial statements along with supporting documentation are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month.

Observation No. 2:
As of December 31, 2016, the "Held in Trust" account had a cash balance of $51,007.82 and consisted of funds received from inmates and/or the inmates' family members. However, the balance on the "Inmate Accounts with Balances Report," a report generated from *Odyssey* (the County's law enforcement system) that lists the names of the inmates and the amount of funds held in trust for each inmate, was only $46,776.90 resulting in an unidentified variance of $4,230.92. The Sheriff's Office conducted research to identify the owners of the unidentified variance and several checks were issued; however, a variance that fluctuates from month to month continues to exist.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office continue to conduct additional research to identify the owners of the unidentified variance and to determine the reason the variance fluctuates.

Observation No. 3:
The "Inmate Account Journal" report generated from *Odyssey* summarizes the total monthly Commissary purchases made by each inmate. The "Commissary Sales" report generated from *Odyssey* summarizes the total monthly Commissary sales. The totals on the reports should agree; however, the totals on the "Inmate Account Journal" and "Commissary Sales" reports for the month of December 2016 were $123,407.52 and $123,403.63, respectively, resulting in a variance of $3.89. The Sheriff's Office could not provide a reason for the remaining variance; however, Tyler Technologies was notified and is attempting to resolve the issue.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office continue to communicate with Tyler Technologies to ensure that the issue is resolved and the totals on the "Inmate Account Journal" and the "Commissary Sales" reports agree.

Observation No. 4:
The "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report as of December 31, 2016 included the names of 25 inmates with negative balances (see Exhibit A). The 25 inmate account balances were negative since the conversion to *Odyssey*; however, the inmates with negative balances were not appearing on the "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report until August 2016 when Tyler Technologies fixed the report to include negative balances. We reviewed the 25 inmate accounts in *Ableterm* to determine the reason for the negative balance. The inmate's account balances in *Ableterm* were "0". It appears that the inmates were released with an amount in excess of the balance as a result of a calculation glitch in *Ableterm*. The Sheriff's Office was not aware of the calculation glitch until the "Inmate Accounts with Balances" report for the month ended August 31, 2016 was generated from *Odyssey*.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office conduct research to determine if the 25 inmates owe the Sheriff's Office the negative balance amount. If the Sheriff's Office determines that the inmates in fact owe the balance, a letter should be sent to the inmate to request the funds. In addition, the accounts receivable amount should be recorded on the Jail Commissary balance sheet.

Observation No. 5:
The December 31, 2016 "Commissary Accounts with Balances" report included funds due to 34 inmates that had been released from jail (see Exhibit B). As of April 21, 2017, the funds had not been disbursed to the inmates. It appears that the funds were not disbursed due to a "Commissary adjustment" that was done to the inmates account after the inmates were released.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the Sheriff's Office conduct research to determine if the Sheriff's Office owes the 34 inmates. If the Sheriff's Office determines that the inmates are owed the balance on *Odyssey*, a check should be sent to the inmate.

Please provide a management response to the observations noted above by May 5, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511, ext 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

Enclosure

Cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY JAIL INMATE TRUST ACCOUNT

(LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK)

PREPARED BY: DD DATE 3/31/17
APPROVED BY: DL DATE 3/31/17

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 71015957

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 4-19-17
J.C 4/26/17

BANK RECONCILIATION AS OF
December 31, 2016

BEGINNING BOOK BALANCE:		$111,515.87 f B9
ADD: DEPOSITS FOR THE MONTH		193,454.25 f B2/B4
ADJUSTMENTS: DEPOSIT CORRECTIONS, RETURNED DEPOSITS		(63.36) f (7) B6
LESS: THIS MONTHS CHECKS:	(CHECK NOS. 290091 to 291122)	(200,978.33) B3
ADJUSTMENTS: ADD VOIDED CHECKS OVER 90 DAYS OLD (ATTACHED)		1,858.98 f B5
LESS: PREVIOUSLY VOIDED CHECKS, CLEARED/REISSUED (DETAIL ATTACHED)		(15.36) f (1) (8.42) f (2) (2.38) f (3) (26.87) f (4) (13.00) f (5) B6
OTHER: (EXPLAIN)		0.94 f (6) B6

RECEIVED
MAR 31 2017
Hidalgo County
AUDITORS OFFICE

ENDING BOOK BALANCE:	$105,722.32 f^
BALANCE PER BANK:	$110,523.82 f B4
ADD: DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT	10,977.33 f B7
LESS: OUTSTANDING CHECKS	(15,778.83) f B8
ADJUSTED BANK BALANCE:	$105,722.32 f^

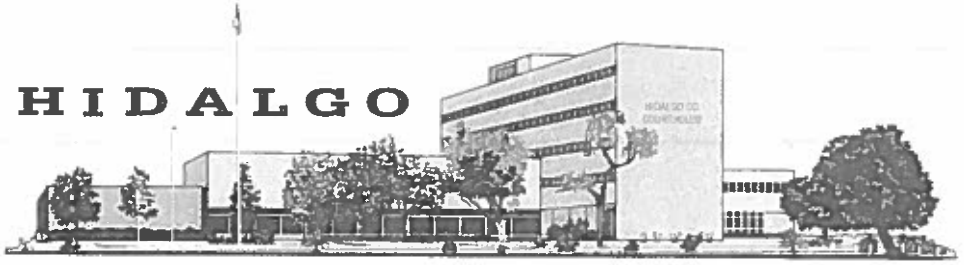
(SEE ATTACHED FOR ADJUSTMENTS) REVISED 10/96
COUNTY AUDITORS FORM SFA-CA-053

Exhibit A

	Booking No.	S.O. Number	Balance	Release Date
1	B-181-01	445207	($2.45)	2/22/2001
2	B-399-02	639362	($78.66)	4/18/2002
3	C-1307-00	214832	($0.17)	4/13/2004
4	C-225-07	930990	($2.00)	3/14/2007
5	D-021-04	152703	($35.00)	1/26/2005
6	E-1371-10	214662	($83.99)	11/3/2010
7	E-1481-09	1230470	($22.80)	6/9/2009
8	E-831-01	345016	($25.51)	8/17/2001
9	F-1228-08	688568	($40.00)	9/26/2012
10	F-256-05	920378	($20.00)	9/1/2005
11	F-555-10	385189	($50.00)	10/20/2010
12	F-639-03	829092	($215.98)	7/2/2003
13	F-690-10	317863	($100.00)	12/7/2010
14	G-1365-04	170569	($30.00)	9/1/2004
15	G-610-06	1058951	($30.70)	11/2/2006
16	G-931-13	1290456	($2.00)	7/30/2013
17	G-986-10	1117592	($2.79)	1/14/2011
18	H-154-01	132063	($0.98)	12/19/2001
19	H-1554-06	190690	($15.00)	9/22/2006
20	H-1587-10	819513	($50.00)	9/15/2010
21	H-2014-06	971159	($2.21)	10/27/2006
22	H-732-08	825731	($48.79)	8/22/2008
23	I-051-14	1072051	($2.04)	9/5/2014
24	L-090-03	391208	($10.00)	4/30/2004
25	L-673-07	141186	($40.00)	6/9/2008

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of Sheriff's Fee Financial Statements
For the month of January 2017 and February 2017

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Fee Trust Account financial statements for the months of January 2017 and February 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §112.006 (a), §115.001, §115.002 (b), and §115.901. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements including the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Based on our review, the financial statements did not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements requires improvement as noted in the following observations:

Observation No. 1:
The "Due from Army" balance as of February 28, 2017 was $2,548.00 and consisted of billings for the months of April 2011 ($468.00); September 2011 ($260.00); November 2011 ($520.00); May 2013 ($156.00); August 2013 ($260.00); May 2016 ($52.00); and June 2016 ($832.00). The Sheriff's Office staff is actively seeking collection from the US Army. However, according to the US Army, they are only able to use a credit card to pay the amount due. The Sheriff's Office is working on resolving this issue.

We recommend that management continue to seek payment from the US Army.

Observation No. 2:
The "Due to Others – Voided Checks" balance as of February 28, 2017 was $90.20. The balance included 7 voided checks with original issue date of December 12, 2013 through July 11, 2016.

Pursuant to Texas Property Code Chapter 76, a check may be presumed abandoned on the latest of the third anniversary of the date (1) the check was payable; (2) the issuer or payor of the check last received documented communication from the payee of the check; or (3) the check was issued if, according to the knowledge and records of the issuer or payor of the check, during that period, a claim to the check has not been asserted or an act of ownership by the payee has not been exercised.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

We recommend that a notice be mailed to the last known address of the payee for the 7 voided checks stating that: (1) the Sheriff's Office is holding the funds; and (2) the Sheriff's Office may be required to deliver the funds to the County Treasurer on or before July 1 if the funds are not claimed. Any applicable funds not claimed should be escheated to the County Treasurer prior to closing the "Fee" bank account.

Observation No. 3:

The Sheriff's Fee financial statements were not submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month. The January and February financial statements were submitted 38 and 32 working days late, respectively.

The County Auditor's Office requires that financial statements be submitted within ten days after the last day of the month.

Failure to ensure that financial statements are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month may result in the improper reporting of County funds.

Management should ensure that financial statements along with supporting documentation are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month.

Please provide a management response to the observations noted above by May 31, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Auditor Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY of HIDALGO
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of Sheriff's Regular Trust Fund Financial Statements
For the months ended January 31, 2017 and February 28, 2017

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Regular Trust Fund financial statements for the months ended January 31, 2017 and February 28, 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §112.006 (a), §115.001, §115.002 (b), and §115.901. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements including the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Based on our review, the financial statements do not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls relevant to the preparation of financial statements requires improvement as noted in the following observation:

Observation No. 1:
The Regular Trust Fund financial statements and applicable supporting documentation were not filed with the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month. The January 2017 and February 2017 financial statements were filed 38 and 18 working days late, respectively.

The County Auditor's Office requires that financial statements be filed within ten days after the last day of the month.

Failure to ensure that the financial statements are filed with the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month may result in the improper reporting of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that financial statements along with supporting documentation are filed with the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month.

Please provide a management response to the observations noted above by May 31, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511, ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R JUDGE,

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Eddie Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Review of Sheriff's Investigation Fund Financial Statements
For the months ended January 31, 2017 and February 28, 2017

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We conducted a limited scope review of the Sheriff's Investigation Fund financial statements for the months ended January 31, 2017 and February 28, 2017 pursuant to Local Government Code §112.006 (a), §115.001, §115.002 (b), and §115.901. The objective of the review was to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements including the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. Our responsibility is to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements.

Based on our review, the financial statements did not contain any material misstatements. However, we noted that the system of internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements requires improvement as noted in the following observation:

Observation No. 1:
The Sheriff's Investigation Fund financial statements and applicable supporting documentation were not submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month. The financial statements were submitted 40 and 20 working days late, respectively.

The County Auditor's Office requires that financial statements be submitted within ten days after the last day of the month.

Failure to ensure that financial statements are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month may result in the improper reporting of County funds.

Recommendation:
Management should ensure that financial statements along with supporting documentation are submitted to the County Auditor's Office within ten days after the last day of the month.

Please provide a management response to the observation noted above by May 31, 2017.

If you have any questions, please contact Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511, ext 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

March 30, 2017

The Honorable Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA
Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector
County Administration Building
2804 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: Review of the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports*
For the months of July 2016 through December 2016

Dear Mr. Villarreal:

We have conducted a limited scope review of the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports* for the County of Hidalgo (GHD), Road District No. 2 (RD2), Road District No. 5 (RD5), Road District No. 15 (RD15), and State District (TEX) taxing entities and supporting documentation for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 pursuant to Local Government Code §115.002 (a) and (b) and Local Government Code §115.901. The objective of the review was to determine if taxes, penalties, interest, and fees collected were properly accounted and reported.

Scope:
The scope of our review was limited to collections reported by your office on the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* and the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports* for the County of Hidalgo (GHD), Road District No. 2 (RD2), Road District No. 5 (RD5), Road District No. 15 (RD15), and State District (TEX) taxing entities.

Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

The purpose of this report is to furnish management independent, objective analyses, recommendations, and information concerning the area reviewed. The report should serve as a tool to help management discern and implement specific improvements.

Methodology:
In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes and reports. The following procedures were performed:

- Reviewed the submittal date of the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* to the County Auditor's Office to determine if the report and supporting documentation were received within fifteen or twenty-five days, as applicable, after the last day of the month pursuant to Tax Code §31.10 (a) and whether the report was made under oath.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

- Verified the signature on the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* to ensure that the report was signed by an authorized signatory as documented on the "Authorized Signatories Form."
- Verified the mathematical accuracy of the *Tax Collected Report* by footing and cross-footing the report.
- Verified that taxes collected per the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* agreed to: 1.) total collections per *ACT's* Deposit Distribution Report (Report No. TC298-D) 2.) total deposits made with the County Treasurer, and 3.) total deposits posted to *atio's* Undistributed Receipts general ledger account.
- Verified that modifications to the tax levy per the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* agreed to: modifications made to the tax levy per *ACT's Tax Collector Monthly Report* (Report No. TC168) for each entity.
- Compared the *Hamer Enterprise* Online Credit Card Payment Report to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* to ensure all online credit card transactions received within the period in review were timely receipted.
- Compared the *Electronic Check BMI 147 Report* to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* to ensure all online e-check transactions received within the period in review were timely receipted.
- Reviewed the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Report* and County Treasurer receipts to determine whether collections were properly accounted and deposited with the County Treasurer in a timely manner.
- Reviewed deposits that did not agree to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* report to determine if the shortages were replenished and if overages were deposited to the general fund as miscellaneous revenue.
- Reviewed selected validated deposit slips to determine if the deposit composition (cash, checks, credit card payments) agreed to the total of the applicable payment method listed on the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* report.

Conclusion:
Total collections for the months of July 2016 through December 2016 as reported on the *Hidalgo County Tax Collected Reports* for the County of Hidalgo (GHD), Road District No. 2 (RD2), Road District No. 5 (RD5), Road District No. 15 (RD15), and State District (TEX) taxing entities were $2,508,065.16; $9,195,372.91; $1,338,129.20; $2,380,466.58; $33,194,042.44; and $61,484,045.04, respectively. Based on the results of our review, we have concluded that taxes, penalties, interest, and fees collected were generally properly accounted and reported; however, the system of internal controls for the accounting of collections requires improvement as noted in the following observation.

Observation No. 1:
We reviewed deposits that did not agree to the *Hidalgo County Deposit Status Report – All Locations* for the period in review to determine if the shortages were replenished and if overages were deposited to the general fund as miscellaneous revenue. The results of our review revealed the following:

- Total deposits did not agree to the amount collected per the "Deposit Control" report.
  - Deposits were short a total of $220.48.
    - Net shortages totaling $109.11 (July 2016); $4.73 (August 2016); $7.52 (September 2016); $0.97 (October 2016); $46.68 (November 2016); and $51.47 (December 2016) were replenished with funds in in the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account.
  - Deposits were over a total of $426.77.
    - Net overages totaling $47.80 (July 2016); $116.23 (August 2016); $13.09 (September 2016) $16.44 (October 2016); $105.15 (November 2016); and $128.06 (December 2016) were placed in the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account.

According to staff, overages are not remitted to the County Treasurer's Office as miscellaneous revenue. Overages are deposited to the Tax General bank account and credited to the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account. The funds are utilized to replenish collection shortages, if any.

The County Auditor's Office requires cash receipts be deposited intact on a daily basis. In addition, overages should be remitted to the County Treasurer's Office as miscellaneous revenue. If a shortage occurs and criminal conduct is suspected, regardless of the amount, the shortage must be immediately reported to the County Auditor's Office and the Sheriff's Office. Shortages should be replenished or a request for indemnification should be made to the Commissioners Court pursuant to Local Government Code §157.903. Local Government Code §157.903 authorizes Commissioners Court to indemnify an elected or appointed County officer against personal liability for the loss of County funds, if the loss was not the result of the officer's negligence or criminal action. Failure to implement internal

controls may be considered negligence. Supervisors must monitor all overages and shortages to determine if there is a pattern meriting further investigation, modification of collection procedures, re-training of personnel, or disciplinary action.

Formal monitoring procedures were not in place to ensure that overages and shortages were properly accounted and reported.

Failure to ensure that overages and shortages are properly accounted and reported may result in the loss or misuse of funds.

Recommendation:
Management should develop and implement formal monitoring procedures to ensure that overages and shortages are properly accounted and reported. At a minimum, procedures should include the following:

- Transfer overages to the County Treasurer as miscellaneous revenue.
- Replenish shortages or request indemnification from Commissioners Court pursuant to Local Government Code §157.903;
- Immediately report to the County Auditor's Office and the Sheriff's Office, a shortage, regardless of the amount, if criminal conduct is suspected; and
- Monitor all overages and shortages to determine if there is a pattern meriting further investigation, modification of collection procedures, retraining of personnel, or disciplinary action.

In addition, management should deposit with the County Treasurer's Office the current balance in the Cash/Shorts & Overs balance sheet account as miscellaneous revenue.

Please provide a written management response to the observation noted above by April 30, 2017.

If you should have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted observation, please do not hesitate to contact Abigail Guajardo, MSA, Internal Auditor II, at 318-2511 ext. 4652, Yvonne Torres, Revenue Audit Supervisor, at ext. 4642, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, or me at ext. 4604.

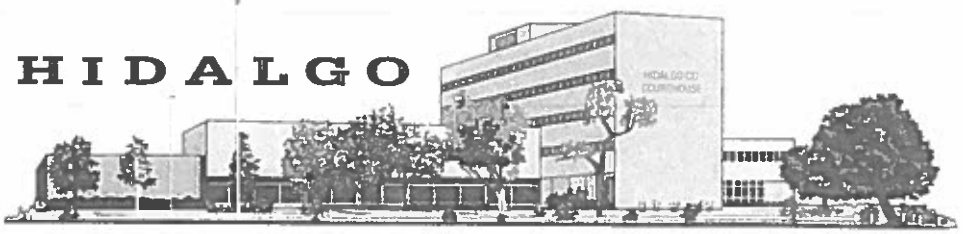
Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: Valde Guerra, Commissioners Court Executive Officer
Eva Mireles, Tax Office Chief of Operations

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 1, 2017

The Honorable Pablo Villarreal, Jr., RTA
Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector
2804 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Ref: Review of Delinquent Tax Attorney Payment Request - March 2017
Report No. 2017-30

Dear Mr. Villarreal:

We have completed a limited scope review of the March 2017 payment request prepared by your office for delinquent tax attorney (DTA) fees due to Linebarger, Goggan, Blair, and Sampson LLP ("LGBS") and related supporting documentation. The objective of the review was to determine if the payment request was accurate and properly authorized.

The scope of our review was limited to a review of the DTA fees collected by your office on behalf of the following entities: Hidalgo County (GHD), Road District 2 (RD2), Road District 5 (RD5), Road District 7 (RD7), Road District 11 (RD11), Road District 12 (RD12), Road District 14 (RD14), Road District 15 (RD15), State of Texas (TEX); and the payment request prepared by your office for the month ended March 31, 2017. The County Auditor's Office did not review the tax accounts listed on the "Hidalgo County Tax Office Current Collection Report" and "Hidalgo County Tax Office Prior Collection Report" that reflected a refund since LGBS stated that they would not seek reimbursement for DTA fees previously paid to the prior DTA firm. Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. The responsibility for sound internal controls rests with management.

As part of our review, we reviewed the payment request, the delinquent tax attorney contract, and various collection reports prepared by your office. The following procedures were performed:

- Verified that the payment request was signed and included a certification by the Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector that the "payment represents 15% of the delinquent taxes and penalty and interest collections for the month of March 2017."
- Reviewed the "Hidalgo County Tax Office Current Collection Report" and "Hidalgo County Tax Office Prior Collection Report" to determine if the DTA fees were collected at the 15% rate specified in the contract.
- Reviewed the "Hidalgo County Tax Office Current Collection Report" and "Hidalgo County Tax Office Prior Collection Report" to determine if the total amount of DTA fees collected agreed to the amount transferred to the Hidalgo County Treasurer's Office.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN P. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

The results of our review revealed that the payment request was generally accurate and properly authorized. More specifically, the following was noted:

- The payment request was signed and included a certification by the Hidalgo County Tax Assessor/Collector that the "payment represents 15% of the delinquent taxes and penalty and interest collections for the month of March 2017."
- Although DTA fees for 277 tax accounts were not collected at the 15% rate specified in the contract; we concluded that the differences in rates were attributed to tax deferrals (269 tax accounts) and small amounts collected (8 tax accounts) (see Exhibit A). The small amounts collected on the 6 tax accounts did not result in a variance.

We will proceed to process the March 2017 DTA payment request in the amount of $169,292.16 to LGBS.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eutracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

Enclosures

cc: Ms. Lucy Canales, Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP

EXHIBIT A

Prepared By: Ricardo N.

	Tax Unit	Year	Account No.	Levy Paid	Penalty/Interest Paid	Subtotal Paid	Attorney Paid
1	1	2015	P370000002002000	230.36	53.75	284.11	40.77
2	1	2015	N860000002006800	96.67	22.56	119.23	17.11
3	1	2015	S295000000028720	11.41	2.7	14.11	2.04
4	1	2015	N770000015000800	0.3	0.07	0.37	0.05
5	1	2015	S309299000000307	0.08	0.02	0.1	0.02
6	1	2015	P500003000001700	0.08	0.02	0.1	0.02
7	1	2015	G271983000793800	0.13	0.04	0.17	0.02
8	1	2014	C675000002001800	209.43	71.91	281.34	39.9
9	1	2014	E400000002000900	116.17	37.17	153.34	20.91
10	1	2014	N860000002006800	55.63	19.66	75.29	10.85
11	1	2014	E464002000007400	57.28	17.95	75.23	10.14
12	1	2014	E405002016002500	25.96	8.31	34.27	4.67
13	1	2014	W010000016000327	18.48	6.59	25.07	3.63
14	1	2014	F555000000001000	0.21	0.09	0.3	0.05
15	1	2014	C950000000000200	0.07	0.03	0.1	0.01
16	1	2013	S300000000008810	35.01	16.45	51.46	7.4
17	1	2013	S447004000000900	34.23	13.58	47.81	6.11
18	1	2013	R329500002002300	29.52	12.89	42.41	5.8
19	1	2013	W380000695000001	26.26	11.9	38.16	5.36
20	1	2013	E330000380000400	22.91	10.08	32.99	4.67
21	1	2013	S359302000005300	8.29	3.64	11.93	1.69
22	1	2013	S359302000005300	8.29	3.7	11.99	1.69
23	1	2013	H520003000004300	3.13	1.47	4.6	0.66
24	1	2013	R168000000004200	0.38	0.19	0.57	0.08
25	1	2012	C922000000000400	210.28	109.35	319.63	41.64
26	1	2012	G020000000001000	203.63	102.49	306.12	38.79
27	1	2012	S477000000013600	193.15	100.44	293.59	38.24
28	1	2012	T210095268000114	122.22	71.7	193.92	27.87
29	1	2012	R116002000002400	141.79	69	210.79	25.95
30	1	2012	H350000005001300	102.51	51.94	154.45	19.68
31	1	2012	V220000005000013	84.31	49.18	133.49	19.1
32	1	2012	A080000000102515	18.64	8.96	27.6	3.36
33	1	2012	W230000004000606	12.64	6.66	19.3	2.54
34	1	2012	S740000000000100	12.55	6.03	18.58	2.26
35	1	2012	R329500002002300	1.3	0.72	2.02	0.28
36	1	2012	B365502000003600	0.31	0.19	0.5	0.08
37	1	2011	M320001000003100	2016.76	1142.83	3159.59	369.07
38	1	2011	H350000005001300	318.45	199.56	518.01	66.87
39	1	2011	P140000005001900	255.46	149.01	404.47	48.66
40	1	2011	G020000000001000	203.28	126.71	329.99	42.38
41	1	2011	N476502000011500	176.32	100.5	276.82	32.53
42	1	2011	L623500000003100	141.57	92.49	234.06	31.43
43	1	2011	G810000002000200	168.29	95.36	263.65	30.8
44	1	2011	T210095268000114	93.44	66.03	159.47	22.99
45	1	2011	L623500000003100	56.63	36.99	93.62	12.57
46	1	2011	V056000000012800	61.8	35.85	97.65	11.68
47	1	2011	V056000000012800	61.81	35.85	97.66	11.68
48	1	2011	U300001000004400	52.96	32.84	85.8	10.96
49	1	2011	N860000002005200	47.92	28.43	76.35	9.34
50	1	2011	L1710000BW001700	41.38	24.97	66.35	8.26
51	1	2011	S367500007000600	29.54	19.2	48.74	6.51
52	1	2011	N486000000002300	26.52	17.24	43.76	5.85

XI-6

EXHIBIT A

Prepared By: Ricardo N.

53	1	2011	L313001000003900	23.82	15.24	39.06	5.15
54	1	2011	E431000000006500	19.4	11.26	30.66	3.67
55	1	2011	P910000004001300	16.37	10.47	26.84	3.54
56	1	2011	M155000000005100	13.81	8.97	22.78	3.04
57	1	2011	H185000167001200	14.25	8.37	22.62	2.74
58	1	2011	E330000359001000	14.43	8.28	22.71	2.69
59	1	2011	S365000003000200	14.25	8.07	22.32	2.61
60	1	2011	S130000003000900	11.63	6.7	18.33	2.18
61	1	2011	E400000002000900	4.1	2.79	6.89	0.96
62	1	2011	H185000180001000	3.1	2.09	5.19	0.72
63	1	2011	A210000048001001	1.31	0.87	2.18	0.29
64	1	2011	H220000000000800	0.44	0.24	0.68	0.08
65	1	2011	C676000000012700	0.19	0.13	0.32	0.05
66	1	2010	H350000005001300	323.88	241.83	565.71	73.85
67	1	2010	C922000000000400	231.36	175.84	407.2	54.14
68	1	2010	G020000000001000	209.23	155.53	364.76	47.39
69	1	2010	N476502000011500	176.32	121.66	297.98	35.7
70	1	2010	S170001000001900	145.04	106.84	251.88	32.42
71	1	2010	T570002000001600	122.39	100.36	222.75	31.94
72	1	2010	L1710000BW001700	80.89	58.51	139.4	17.59
73	1	2010	K240000000029304	57.71	36.17	93.88	10.22
74	1	2010	A210000032001000	40.5	29.97	70.47	9.11
75	1	2010	E310000036000400	30.09	24.27	54.36	7.67
76	1	2010	V070000002000100	24.57	20.31	44.88	6.49
77	1	2010	C140000030001307	28.14	17.92	46.06	5.02
78	1	2010	C676000000038100	25.02	17.01	42.03	4.95
79	1	2010	D600901000000100	17.06	11.37	28.43	3.27
80	1	2010	S477000000041500	10.43	8.45	18.88	2.68
81	1	2010	C211000000002900	10.41	7.81	18.22	2.39
82	1	2010	M578500000007200	9.05	7.02	16.07	2.18
83	1	2010	L315000000001800	4.54	3.07	7.61	0.89
84	1	2010	G590098004000101	2.39	1.74	4.13	0.52
85	1	2009	H350000005001300	294.46	255.19	549.65	72.44
86	1	2009	S170001000001900	270.26	231.52	501.78	65.27
87	1	2009	G020000000001000	176.16	152.08	328.24	43.07
88	1	2009	P640000072000700	76.47	55.07	131.54	13.77
89	1	2009	L630601000007900	45.45	41.35	86.8	12.07
90	1	2009	E310000036000400	30.17	27.96	58.13	8.24
91	1	2009	A520000000000600	29.71	25.45	55.16	7.17
92	1	2009	N340000000303513	22.51	19.21	41.72	5.4
93	1	2009	V070000002000100	15.27	14.46	29.73	4.31
94	1	2009	R116002000002400	15.14	12.82	27.96	3.59
95	1	2009	H284000000013400	10.9	8.33	19.23	2.24
96	1	2009	R190000163000700	9.36	6.8	16.16	1.71
97	1	2009	H302000000000700	7.82	6.02	13.84	1.58
98	1	2009	H302000000000700	7.82	6.02	13.84	1.58
99	1	2009	H520003000004800	0.11	0.08	0.19	0.02
100	1	2008	H350000005001300	267.69	264.12	531.81	70.67
101	1	2008	H140000000001100	122.81	111.76	234.57	28.56
102	1	2008	O210000005000035	98.66	98.33	196.99	26.49
103	1	2008	N120003000001025	38.2	34.38	72.58	8.59
104	1	2008	E583002000000100	17.29	17.53	34.82	4.77
105	1	2008	S170001000001900	17.6	17.19	34.79	4.57
106	1	2008	B156007000001200	19.23	16.98	36.21	4.18
107	1	2008	C676000000011600	18.62	16.32	34.94	4

EXHIBIT A

Prepared By: Ricardo N.

108	1	2008	S735000004000600	18.47	16.07	34.54	3.91
109	1	2008	S045500000004600	13.05	13.5	26.55	3.72
110	1	2008	M059002000001100	14.26	13.35	27.61	3.44
111	1	2008	C140000078001100	15.79	13.65	29.44	3.3
112	1	2008	C676000000038100	6.17	5.68	11.85	1.44
113	1	2008	R457003000004200	4.06	4.14	8.2	1.13
114	1	2008	N580000004001500	3.54	3.17	6.71	0.79
115	1	2007	G805000000006300	529.86	471.58	1001.44	97.76
116	1	2007	S170002017000103	172.94	184.48	357.42	45.66
117	1	2007	S170002017000103	140.75	150.13	290.88	37.16
118	1	2007	B156007000001200	109.43	109.8	219.23	25.77
119	1	2007	B48200000C001100	53.08	56.61	109.69	14.01
120	1	2007	H350000005001300	47.21	52.24	99.45	13.31
121	1	2007	I210000000000800	45	50.85	95.85	13.16
122	1	2007	S170002063000804	28.03	33.07	61.1	8.83
123	1	2007	L045098024000000	30.96	29.3	60.26	6.5
124	1	2007	J940000000000600	24.57	22.99	47.56	5.05
125	1	2007	N580000004001500	6.3	6.38	12.68	1.51
126	1	2006	L590000008000500	146.96	142.55	289.51	27.11
127	1	2006	D460000120001700	32.84	39.29	72.13	9.41
128	1	2006	G805000000006300	42.51	42.94	85.45	8.61
129	1	2006	A555000000000300	10.56	12.46	23.02	2.95
130	1	2006	L670000017000300	4.39	5.33	9.72	1.29
131	1	2006	B48200000C001100	3.27	3.88	7.15	0.92
132	1	2006	T570002000001400	4.22	4.28	8.5	0.86
133	1	2005	L590000008000500	146.7	159.91	306.61	29.71
134	1	2005	C730000019000800	94.2	102.69	196.89	19.07
135	1	2005	H305000000000100	69.84	84.04	153.88	17.91
136	1	2005	E456000000008800	53.11	63.21	116.32	13.15
137	1	2005	M215000003000300	57.3	62.45	119.75	11.6
138	1	2005	I210000000000800	32.36	44.33	76.69	10.63
139	1	2005	M355000119001100	26.91	37.78	64.69	9.25
140	1	2005	S696501000002200	14.07	19.04	33.11	4.52
141	1	2005	L43500000G000502	19.02	21.67	40.69	4.28
142	1	2005	B240001000001200	18.34	20.71	39.05	4.04
143	1	2005	B365000003000800	19.71	21.47	41.18	3.99
144	1	2005	P696500000000700	16.15	18.89	35.04	3.85
145	1	2005	L110002002012601	14.53	16.42	30.95	3.21
146	1	2005	M475000002001600	6.21	7.42	13.63	1.55
147	1	2005	R225001003001900	2.99	3.52	6.51	0.72
148	1	2005	F345000146000800	1.71	1.88	3.59	0.35
149	1	2004	A180000036000406	199.38	292.42	491.8	66.99
150	1	2004	V360000001003500	182.69	221.05	403.74	40.28
151	1	2004	H085000003001309	87.05	130.57	217.62	30.55
152	1	2004	L590000008000500	122.02	147.64	269.66	26.91
153	1	2004	C211000000002600	107.46	130.03	237.49	23.7
154	1	2004	E482501000007600	21.81	30.1	51.91	6.48
155	1	2004	C750006000012100	23.73	26.51	50.24	4.24
156	1	2004	S735000004000600	13.63	18.4	32.03	3.86
157	1	2004	F345000146000800	12.33	14.92	27.25	2.72
158	1	2004	D380002000014710	5.06	7.46	12.52	1.72
159	1	2004	H520003000005600	1.06	1.43	2.49	0.3
160	1	2004	C730000019000800	1.21	1.47	2.68	0.27
161	1	2004	E800000136001700	0.11	0.17	0.28	0.04
162	1	2004	A180000036000406	-199.38	-292.42	-491.8	-66.99

XI-C

163	1	2003	S607000000000900	75.6	94.5	170.1	15.31
164	1	2003	L670000019001400	68.38	85.47	153.85	13.85
165	1	2003	H345000000001400	49.02	67.31	116.33	12.65
166	1	2003	J183503000005700	60.33	73	133.33	11.13
167	1	2003	V360000001003500	29.04	38.62	67.66	6.93
168	1	2003	L315200000002200	30.22	36.57	66.79	5.58
169	1	2003	S52500144A000900	20.84	28.56	49.4	5.35
170	1	2003	D780000009000600	14.53	19.25	33.78	3.47
171	1	2003	W230000052000300	8.37	13.21	21.58	2.94
172	1	2003	S430000001001400	1.72	2.61	4.33	0.55
173	1	2003	D780000009000600	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.07
174	1	2002	S110000002002400	78.03	128.75	206.78	27.04
175	1	2002	N812000000001000	104.85	135.24	240.09	19.34
176	1	2002	S397503000037600	72.44	102.13	174.57	17.28
177	1	2002	S607000000000900	75.6	103.57	179.17	16.67
178	1	2002	H345000000001400	52.92	79.02	131.94	14.61
179	1	2002	R106000000003400	23.27	35.68	58.95	6.84
180	1	2002	R106000000003400	23.27	35.68	58.95	6.84
181	1	2002	W010000046000336	11.47	20.28	31.75	4.58
182	1	2002	R015000000009700	18.45	25.99	44.44	4.4
183	1	2002	T094002000000500	8.5	14.43	22.93	3.13
184	1	2002	J183503000005700	13.16	17.51	30.67	2.67
185	1	2002	E330000123000100	6.16	9.18	15.34	1.69
186	1	2002	E330000123000100	4.87	7.25	12.12	1.34
187	1	2002	B505000015000600	5.62	7.7	13.32	1.24
188	1	2002	S170002063000100	4.71	6.47	11.18	1.04
189	1	2001	J570000008001420	94.6	145.99	240.59	24.83
190	1	2001	S607000000000900	66.56	99.17	165.73	15.87
191	1	2001	S397503000037600	54.07	82.73	136.8	13.87
192	1	2001	E810000003002100	60.25	83.55	143.8	11.57
193	1	2001	C730000001001300	54.85	77.7	132.55	11.27
194	1	2001	H345002000001000	39.47	61.98	101.45	10.84
195	1	2001	S395000002000401	39.33	61.75	101.08	10.8
196	1	2001	A013803000000500	45.41	64.03	109.44	9.19
197	1	2001	H345000000001400	26.56	42.85	69.41	7.81
198	1	2001	V057700000002600	26.15	41.06	67.21	7.18
199	1	2001	K240000000011314	9.38	17.03	26.41	3.61
200	1	2001	V382000000000100	14.29	21.31	35.6	3.41
201	1	2001	W010000044001052	13.72	20.44	34.16	3.27
202	1	2001	L215500000000800	11.5	16.67	28.17	2.54
203	1	2001	S415002008001000	6.23	8.51	14.74	1.15
204	1	2001	T706000000000200	4.03	5.78	9.81	0.86
205	1	2001	W240000003000900	2.46	3.84	6.3	0.67
206	1	2001	R055003000002000	0.66	1.04	1.7	0.18
207	1	2000	J570000008001420	98.35	163.58	261.93	27.59
208	1	2000	A013803000000500	90.31	138.18	228.49	19.91
209	1	2000	S607000000000900	64.15	103.29	167.44	16.46
210	1	2000	C730000001001300	53.86	82.76	136.62	12.04
211	1	2000	E405002013002000	26.16	42.11	68.27	6.71
212	1	2000	S477000000009500	25.96	40.77	66.73	6.19
213	1	2000	R230002000003900	14.21	24.01	38.22	4.15
214	1	2000	M520000085000300	20.54	30.28	50.82	4.01
215	1	2000	V382000000007000	10.68	16.76	27.44	2.55
216	1	2000	G040000006000100	4.95	9.57	14.52	1.99
217	1	2000	S477000000011900	5.58	9.67	15.25	1.74

EXHIBIT A

Prepared By: Ricardo N.

218	1	2000	M687000000002600	2.43	4.02	6.45	0.67
219	1	1999	G590001004002100	86.39	135.93	222.32	17.62
220	1	1999	S607000000000900	57.24	99.03	156.27	15.71
221	1	1999	A670000000001800	35.35	74.11	109.46	15.54
222	1	1999	L605000000014430	33.92	70.91	104.83	14.81
223	1	1999	G590001004002100	21.03	33.1	54.13	4.29
224	1	1999	V382000000006900	9.03	18.56	27.59	3.81
225	1	1999	T685000000005800	6.72	12.72	19.44	2.33
226	1	1999	R230002000003900	7.33	13.26	20.59	2.28
227	1	1999	T543501000001300	2.59	4.99	7.58	0.94
228	1	1998	G590001004002100	140.1	237.24	377.34	31.1
229	1	1998	S607000000000900	31.87	58.96	90.83	9.32
230	1	1998	N120003000003200	24.05	46.43	70.48	7.9
231	1	1998	T543501000001300	8.85	18.08	26.93	3.36
232	1	1998	L505000000013400	2.63	4.34	6.97	0.53
233	1	1998	C700000006000500	0.98	1.74	2.72	0.25
234	1	1997	E330000206001000	141.42	319.6	461.02	62.37
235	1	1997	G590001004002100	177.12	321.18	498.3	42.51
236	1	1997	E140000001000600	10.37	21.67	32.04	3.78
237	1	1997	L205000051000500	11.9	22.97	34.87	3.48
238	1	1997	S170003007001200	3.45	6.64	10.09	1.01
239	1	1996	E330000206001000	158.9	378.18	537.08	72.93
240	1	1996	G590001004002100	47.71	92.24	139.95	12.31
241	1	1996	R026300000001100	13.16	30.96	44.12	5.88
242	1	1996	B010000003000300	10.39	22.54	32.93	3.79
243	1	1996	S690000001000800	1.34	3.3	4.64	0.66
244	1	1995	E330000206001000	152.27	380.68	532.95	72.63
245	1	1994	E330000206001000	41.92	109.83	151.75	20.75
246	1	1994	S595000027000512	20.26	46.41	66.67	7.03
247	1	1994	A210000051001900	10.34	24.1	34.44	3.77
248	1	1994	H345003000002000	7.78	18.13	25.91	2.84
249	1	1994	S365000001000901	1.55	3.86	5.41	0.68
250	1	1994	V382000000016300	0.72	1.92	2.64	0.37
251	1	1993	E330000346000900	13.6	32.75	46.35	4.95
252	1	1993	E330000346000900	6.79	16.38	23.17	2.48
253	1	1989	P240000004001800	45.04	130.2	175.24	19.66
254	12	1999	G590001004002100	2.12	3.31	5.43	0.43
255	12	1999	S607000000000900	1.4	2.42	3.82	0.38
256	12	1999	G590001004002100	0.51	0.8	1.31	0.11
257	12	1998	G590001004002100	6.12	10.37	16.49	1.36
258	12	1998	S607000000000900	1.39	2.57	3.96	0.41
259	12	1998	N120003000003200	1.05	2.02	3.07	0.34
260	12	1997	G590001004002100	8.58	15.56	24.14	2.06
261	12	1996	G590001004002100	2.54	4.91	7.45	0.66
262	12	1994	H345003000002000	0.38	0.87	1.25	0.14
263	17	1993	E330000346000900	0.16	0.4	0.56	0.06
264	17	1993	E330000346000900	0.08	0.2	0.28	0.03
265	1	2000	T527002000004100	1.71	3.14	4.85	0.61
266	1	1995	W010000023000416	12.69	32.93	45.62	6.59
267	1	1989	P420002003001000	0.05	0.18	0.23	0.03
268	12	1995	W010000023000416	0.71	1.85	2.56	0.37
269	1	2013	F155501000007000	17.63	8.05	25.68	3.62
270	1	2012	L010000000001100	59.82	34.29	94.11	13.28
271	1	2011	L195895002001500	37.55	25.42	62.97	8.73
272	1	2009	S477000000006900	54.15	46.94	101.09	13.32

EXHIBIT A

Prepared By: Ricardo N.

273	1	2005	M594202000014300	104.35	139.83	244.18	33.19
274	1	2005	M594202000014300	2.56	3.42	5.98	0.82
275	1	2004	T210000262000400	16.36	21.26	37.62	4.27
276	1	2004	E540000045000300	3.92	5.92	9.84	1.39
277	1	2000	C436000000003300	67.85	130.26	198.11	26.87

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

March 20, 2017

The Honorable J.E. "Eddie" Guerra, Sheriff
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Road
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Audit No. 2017-03

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

We have completed an audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency for the year ended December 31, 2016 pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure §59.06 (g)(1), Local Government Code §115.001, Local Government Code §115.0035, and our annual audit plan. The objective of the audit was to determine if Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported.

Background:
Code of Criminal Procedure (CCP) Chapter 59 "Forfeiture of Contraband" provides the Sheriff with the authority to confiscate, forfeit, and dispose of contraband. Chapter 59 defines "contraband" as property of any nature (including real, personal, tangible, or intangible property) that is used or intended for use in the commission of certain enumerated felonies, Class A and Class B misdemeanors, or gained, acquired, and/or used to facilitate the commission of certain enumerated felonies and misdemeanors.

Local Government Code (LGC) § 115.0035(b) provides that "at least once each county fiscal year, or more often if the county auditor desires, the auditor shall, without advance notice, fully examine the accounts of all precinct, county and district officials." LGC §115.0035(a) defines "accounts" as all public funds that are subject to the control of any precinct, county or district official, including the accounts of law enforcement agencies and the attorney for the state composed of money and proceeds of property seized.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Sheriff's Office seized cash totaling $567,690.07, 5 motor vehicles, and 1 real property. In addition, cash totaling $245,056.63 and 1 motor vehicle were forfeited (awarded) to the Sheriff's Office during the year ended December 31, 2016. Also, 1 vehicle was returned to a respondent.

Pursuant to CCP § 59.03 (c), a peace officer having custody of property must provide to the District Attorney a sworn statement that contains a schedule of the property seized, an acknowledgment that the officer has seized the property, and a list of the officer's reasons for the seizure. In addition, "not later than 72 hours after the seizure, the peace officer shall: (1) place the property under seal; (2) remove the property to a place ordered by the court; or (3) require a law enforcement agency of the state or a political subdivision to take custody of the property and move it to a proper location."

Pursuant to CCP § 59.04 (a) & (b), the District Attorney must commence forfeiture proceedings by filing a notice of the seizure and intended forfeiture (petition) with the District Clerk's Office not later than the 30th day after the date of the seizure.

Pursuant to CCP § 59.05 (b) & (e), forfeiture proceedings are conducted in accordance with rules and principles governing civil cases. If the court finds that the state has proven by a preponderance of the evidence that all or part of the seized property is subject to forfeiture, the judge shall forfeit the property to the state. Pursuant to CCP § 59.06 (f), a final judgment of forfeiture perfects the state's title to the forfeited property.

Pursuant to CCP § 59.05 (f), the District Clerk is entitled to court costs in forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500 as in other civil proceedings.

Pursuant to CCP § 59.06 (a), all forfeited property is administered by the District Attorney, acting as the agent of the state, in accordance with accepted accounting practices and with the provisions of any local agreement entered into between the District Attorney and law enforcement agencies (LEAs). If a local agreement has not been executed, the property shall be sold on the 75th day after the date of the final judgment of forfeiture at public auction under the direction of the county sheriff. Proceeds of the sale must be distributed in accordance with CCP § 59.06.

Pursuant to CCP § 59.06 (b), if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, the District Attorney may transfer the property to the LEA. Furthermore, CCP § 59.06 (c) states, if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and LEAs, all money, securities, negotiable instruments, stocks or bonds, or things of value, or proceeds from the sale of those items shall be deposited, after the deduction of court costs which the District Clerk is entitled, into one or more of the following funds: (1) a special fund in the county treasury for the benefit of the District Attorney's Office, to be used by the District Attorney solely for the official purposes of his office; or (2) a special fund in the county treasury if distributed to a county LEA, to be used solely for law enforcement purposes, such as salaries and overtime pay for officers, officer training, specialized investigative equipment and supplies, and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (d), awarded proceeds may be spent by a law enforcement agency after a detailed budget has been submitted to commissioners court. The Sheriff's Chapter 59 budget for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $673,883.04 and expenditures totaled $474,724.49 (i.e., salary, court costs, registration fees, and advertisements for citation by publication).

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (d-3), an expenditure of proceeds received under this chapter is considered to be for a law enforcement purpose if the expenditure is made for an activity of a law enforcement agency that relates to the criminal and civil enforcement of the laws of the State, including an expenditure made for: (1) equipment, including vehicles, computers, firearms, protective body armor, furniture, software, uniforms, and maintenance equipment; (2) supplies, including office supplies, mobile phone and data account fees for employees, and internet services; (3) investigative and training-related travel expenses, including payment for hotel rooms, airfare, meals, rental of and fuel for a motor vehicle, and parking; (4) conferences and training expenses, including fees and materials; (5) investigative costs, including payments to informants and lab expenses; (6) crime prevention and treatment programs; (7) facility costs, including building purchases, lease payments, remodeling and renovating, maintenance, and utilities; (8) witness-related costs, including travel and security; and (9) audit costs and fees, including audit preparation and professional fees.

On February 26, 1991, Commissioner's Court approved a resolution stating, "District Attorney and the Sheriff of Hidalgo County have expressed a willingness to assist in turning over some funds for use in drug rehabilitation in Hidalgo County, [not to exceed 10%] and be it resolved that any forfeited funds turned over to the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court shall be deposited in a special fund and with any interest generated by said fund will be distributed to worthy programs on timely application to said Commissioners' Court until further orders of the Court."

Pursuant to Property Code § 12.007 (a), after the plaintiff's statement in an eminent domain proceeding is filed or during the pendency of an action involving title to real property, the establishment of an interest in real property, or the enforcement of an encumbrance against real property, a party to the action who is seeking affirmative relief may file for record with the county clerk of each county where a part of the property is located a notice that the action is pending. Pursuant to Property Code § 12.007 (b), the party filing a lis pendens or the party's agent or attorney shall sign the lis pendens, which must state: (1) the style and number, if any, of the proceeding; (2) the court in which the proceeding is pending; (3) the names of the parties; (4) the kind of proceeding; and (5) a description of the property affected. Pursuant to Property Code § 12.007 (c), the

county clerk shall record the notice in a lis pendens record. The clerk shall index the record in a direct and reverse index under the name of each party to the proceeding. Pursuant to Property Code § 12.007 (d), not later than the third day after the date a person files a notice for record under this section, the person must serve a copy of the notice on each party to the action who has an interest in the real property affected by the notice.

Local Agreement between District Attorney's Office and Sheriff's Office

On June 25, 2015, the Hidalgo County District Attorney and the Sheriff's Office entered into a new local agreement pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b). According to the agreement, the Sheriff's Office agrees to pay all court costs, attorney ad litem fees, depositions, title searches, title policies, confidential informants, storage costs, and all other related costs in the forfeiture of vehicles and all other personal property, as outlined below.

Personal Property (Vehicles, jewelry, phones, etc…) - If personal property, including vehicles retained by the Law Enforcement Agency are to be sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs, are to be divided as follows: 75% to the Law Enforcement Agency and 25% to the State's Attorney.

If personal property, including passenger vehicles, pick-ups trucks, sport utility vehicles, vans, tractor trailers, etc., are to be used for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b), the Sheriff shall obtain the title of said vehicles and will be solely responsible for their use and maintenance. The District Attorney will not retain an interest in said vehicles and will be completely absolved of any liability.

All property seized in accordance with the Agreement, with the exception of currency, bank accounts, negotiable instruments, and jewelry, shall be kept in the possession of the Sheriff's Office. The Sheriff's Office shall be responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of said property and the District Attorney will be completely absolved of any liability.

The parties further agreed that the Sheriff's Office shall account for all seized property in their possession until the property is disposed of by court order. Disposition of all property shall comply with Article 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

All other personal property, not suitable for nor desired for use, pursuant to Article 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, shall be forfeited to the District Attorney, as an agent for the State of Texas, and shall be sold at public auction. The net proceeds of said sale of said property, after deduction of costs, shall be divided as follows: 60% to the Sheriff's Office and 40% to the District Attorney.

For the purpose of this Agreement, the definition of "Personal Property" includes, but is not limited to, vehicles of all types, weapons, laptops, computers, cell phones, jewelry, gold, and other precious metals and tangible objects of value. The Sheriff's Office and the District Attorney reserve the right to negotiate unique individual agreements on a case by case basis to satisfy special requirements; however, if an agreement cannot be reached, this local agreement shall be binding.

Real Estate - Upon the sale of real estate, all court costs, attorney ad litem fees, depositions, title searches, title policies, confidential informants, storage costs, and all other related costs shall be paid or credit to the Sheriff's Office if such cost have been previously paid by the Sheriff's Office and the District Attorney as agreed upon for currency, banking accounts, and negotiable instruments as listed below.

Currency, Banking Accounts, and Negotiable Instruments – Upon being awarded to the State via court order, are to be disbursed and divided up as follows, after the payment of costs:

Amount	Sheriff's Office	District Attorney's Office
Over $50,000.00	70%	30%
Less than $50,000.00	60%	40%

Jewelry – Will be sold and its proceeds divided as follows: 60% to the Sheriff's Office and 40% to the District Attorney.

Sheriff's Office Procedures

Section 5.21 of the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Policy and Procedures establish the procedures and provide direction and reference to officers seizing cash or tangible property. Seizing officers must contact their

supervisor and provide all the pertinent facts and circumstances surrounding a potential seizure and receive authorization to continue the forfeiture investigation.

If possible, seized currency is counted by a Sheriff's agent in the presence of the respondent and a receipt (copy of Evidence/Inventory Control Report) is issued; however, the receipt is not pre-numbered. If the funds cannot be counted in the presence of the respondent, the funds are placed in an evidence bag and transported to the Sheriff's Office where it is then counted by two Sheriff's agents. The count is documented on the "Itemization of Money Seizure" form, which is not pre-numbered. Once the currency is counted, pursuant to CCP §59.08 and Section 5.21.03.08 of the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Policy and Procedures, the agent places seized currency in a certificate of deposit at the county depository, Lone Star National Bank, under the name of the District Attorney's Office pending final disposition. If the currency cannot be immediately deposited on the date of seizure, the currency is safeguarded in a vault in the Sheriff's Office evidence room and deposited the next business day. In most cases the currency is placed in a certificate of deposit within 72 hours.

Personal property is safeguarded at the Sheriff's Office until a final judgment is rendered by the court. Vehicles are maintained at the Sheriff's Motor Pool and all other personal property is maintained at the Sheriff's Office evidence room. Only two Evidence Technicians have access to the evidence room. The evidence room is under lock and key and has 24 hour surveillance. The personal property is logged in by an agent and submitted to an Evidence Technician. If an item needs to be removed from the evidence room, the item is requested from one of the two Evidence Technicians and the agent is required to log the item out.

When cash and/or property is seized, the agent is required to generate a synopsis report describing the circumstances of the seizure. The synopsis report must include any or all of the following documents: an asset forfeiture cover sheet, offense report, affidavits, search warrants, vehicle impoundment sheet (if applicable), vehicle registration information with lien enhancement (if applicable), arrest probable cause affidavit (if arrest was made), bank deposit slip (if applicable), seizure affidavit, criminal histories on all parties claiming interest in the items seized, motor pool mechanic review sheet (if applicable), vehicle estimate value utilizing NADA or Kelley Blue Book (if applicable), and picture of the seized property. If the seized property is a vehicle, photographs of all four sides of the vehicle depicting the license plates, VIN, odometer mileage, interior, any damage and special equipment must also be placed in the file. The file is submitted to the Sheriff's Office Financial Services Bureau Administrative Assistant, who is responsible for ensuring the file contains all required documents. Original files are maintained by the Financial Services Bureau Administrative Assistant and copies of the file are forwarded to the District Attorney's Office and the Sheriff's Office Accountant II. Once the case has been disposed, the District Attorney's Office provides a copy of the judgment to the Financial Services Bureau Administrative Assistant. The Financial Services Bureau Administrative Assistant then forwards a copy of the judgment to the Sheriff's Office Accountant II, who is responsible for the preparation of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report and the Quartermaster, who is responsible for overseeing the inventory and maintenance of Sheriff's Office equipment.

If a vehicle is forfeited to the Sheriff's Office, the vehicle is inspected by the Motor Pool Mechanic to determine whether the vehicle is in good working condition for law enforcement purposes. The Mechanic documents the inspection on the "Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Newly Acquired Vehicle Checklist" (checklist). The checklist is provided to the Lieutenant and the Commander who determine whether to place the vehicle in use for law enforcement purposes or to auction the vehicle.

The Sheriff's Office submits an application for certificate of title, along with a copy of the final judgment, to the Motor Vehicle Department for all forfeited vehicles. Upon receipt of the certificate of title, the Sheriff's Office maintains a copy of the title and submits the original title to the Purchasing Department's Fixed Asset Division and requests an asset tag. Insurance coverage is also requested for all vehicles placed in use for law enforcement purposes from the Hidalgo County Safety Division by preparing and submitting an "Insurance Change-Vehicles" form. Once the vehicle is insured, the Safety Division submits proof of insurance to the Purchasing Department.

If the vehicle is not placed in use, a transfer form is prepared and the vehicle is declared surplus. Until the auction is conducted, the vehicle is safeguarded at the Sheriff's Office Motor Pool.

The Purchasing Department is responsible for conducting the sale of assets. The Purchasing Department receives the proceeds from the sale of assets from Rod Robertson Auto Auctions and prepares a "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" that details the manner in which the auction proceeds will be distributed. The proceeds are then deposited with the Hidalgo County Treasurer.

Scope and Methodology:

The scope of our audit was limited to a review of all seized currency and property for which an agent's affidavit was made available to the County Auditor's Office for review and all forfeited currency and property for which a final judgment was rendered and recorded on *Odyssey*, the County's justice information system, during the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016.

Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made. The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, policies and procedures, and the applicable interlocal agreements. The following procedures were performed:

1. Compared Chapter 59 revenue and expenditure reports generated from *alio*, the County's financial accounting system, and "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to the Sheriff's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report to determine if all Chapter 59 revenues and expenditures were reported.
2. Generated "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports for the period of January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016 from *Odyssey* to determine if all property seized, forfeited, or returned to respondents was reported on the Sheriff's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
3. Reviewed expenditures from the Sheriff's Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund to determine if expenditures were incurred for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP§59.06 (c).
4. Reviewed the "District Attorney Investigation Funds Accounting Control Sheet" and supporting documentation to determine if court costs were only paid to the District Clerk for forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500.
5. Verified Hidalgo County District Clerk records to determine if a lis pendens was filed not later than the third day after the date the Sheriff's Office filed a notice of record for the real estate property seized by the Sheriff's Office pursuant to Property Code §12.007 (c)(d).
6. Verified with the Hidalgo County Risk Management Department to determine if the 49 vehicles put to use by the Sheriff's Office were properly insured.
7. Selected 3 vehicles that were seized and/or forfeited during the reporting period and not sold for physical identification.
8. Reviewed revenue reports generated from *alio* and "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to determine if auction proceeds were disbursed to the Sheriff's Office forfeiture fund and apportioned within 30 days of said sale pursuant to the local agreement.
9. Reviewed the "District Attorney Investigation Funds Accounting Control Sheet" and supporting documentation to determine if the 10% of net forfeited currency over $3,000 was paid to Hidalgo County for the prevention of drug abuse and for the treatment of persons with drug-related problems pursuant to the resolution dated February 26, 1991.
10. Reviewed the "Financial Seizure Account History" form, the affidavit prepared by the seizing officer, certificate of deposit receipt, and schedule of filed cases generated from *Odyssey* to determine if a certificate of deposit was opened within 72 hours of seizure for the amount seized and if a petition was filed within 30 days after the date of seizure.
11. Reviewed the procedures in place to determine if seizures were promptly recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered official receipt forms.

Conclusion:

Based on the results of our audit, we have determined that generally Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported. The following was noted:

1. All Chapter 59 revenues and expenditures recorded in *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" were reported on the Sheriff's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
2. A review of the "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports generated from *Odyssey* for the period of review revealed that the Sheriff's Office seized 5 motor vehicles, 1 real property, and cash totaling $567,690.07. In addition, 1 motor vehicle and cash totaling $245,056.63 were forfeited (awarded) to the Sheriff's Office. Furthermore, 1 motor vehicle was returned to respondent pursuant to the judgment. The seizures and forfeitures were properly reported on the Sheriff's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
3. All expenditures from the Sheriff's Office Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund were incurred for law enforcement purposes as required by CCP §59.06 (c).
4. Court costs were only paid to the District Clerk for cases where forfeitures were greater than $2,500.00 as required by CCP §59.05 (f).
5. All real estate property seized by the Sheriff's Office had a lis pendens recorded through the Hidalgo County District Clerk.
6. Of the 49 vehicles:
   - 48 vehicles were properly insured.
   - 1vehicle was not insured. According to staff, the vehicle was awarded to Sheriff's Office on January 11, 2017 and is in the process of insuring and tagging vehicle.
7. All 3 vehicles were physically identified.
8. Auction proceeds totaling $36,753.25 were generated from the sale of 22 vehicles forfeited to the Sheriff's Office (all 22 vehicles auctioned were forfeited in prior years). Auctions were held in March, June, and September, as follows:
   - March auction proceeds were apportioned to the Sheriff's Office forfeiture fund within 30 days of said sale;
   - June and September auctions proceeds were not apportioned to the Sheriff's Office forfeiture fund within 30 days of said sale. The funds were apportioned 3 to 105 days late.
   - March and September proceeds were distributed 100% to the Sheriff's forfeiture fund instead of 75% to the Sheriff's Office forfeiture fund and 25% to the District Attorney's forfeiture fund.
   - June proceeds were distributed 75% to the Sheriff's Office forfeiture fund and 25% to the District Attorney's Forfeiture pursuant to the local agreement.
9. There were 9 judgments that involved cash forfeitures greater than $3,000.00. For 9 judgments, 10% of net forfeited currency over $3,000 was paid to Hidalgo County for the use of a drug rehabilitation program. According to staff, although the new local agreement does not state that 10% of the net currency over $3,000.00 shall be paid to Hidalgo County, on February 26, 1991, Commissioner's Court approved a resolution that would allow a request up to ten (10%) of drug forfeited funds seized and awarded to Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office and the Criminal District Attorney's Office of Hidalgo County for drug rehabilitation.
10. There were 12 cash seizures made by the Sheriff's Office during the period of review. Of the 12 cash seizures:
    - 9 certificates of deposit were opened within 72 hours of seizure as required by CCP §59.03 (c).
    - 3 certificates of deposit were not opened within 72 hours of seizure. The certificates of deposit were opened 2 to 13 days late.

    In addition, 18 petitions (cash and other property) were filed with the District Clerk's Office. Of the 18 petitions (cash and other property), 16 were filed with the District Clerk's Office on or before the 30th day after the date of the seizure as required by CCP §59.04 (a). 2 of 18 petitions (cash and other property) were filed on the 31st day after the date of seizure.
11. Seizures were not recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered official receipt forms. Instead, the "Financial Seizure Account History" form, a form that is not pre-numbered, was utilized to account for seizures. In addition, the "Financial Seizure Account History" form did not require the signature of the respondent and the agent and witness responsible for counting and verifying the property and/or amount of cash seized.

Recommendations:
In our opinion, the issues identified during our review could be addressed by implementing formal monitoring procedures to ensure that at a minimum, procedures require Sheriff's Office to:

1. Coordinate with Purchasing Department to ensure that the proceeds from the sale of assets are apportioned in accordance with the local agreement.
2. The local agreement should be amended to include the exact percentage that should be paid to Hidalgo County for the prevention of drug abuse and for the treatment of persons with drug-related problems.
3. Ensure that certificates of deposits are opened within 72 hours of seizure as required by CCP §59.03 (c) and petitions are filed with the District Clerk's Office within 30 days after the date of seizure as required by CCP §59.04 (a).
4. Ensure seizures are recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered "Financial Seizure Account History" forms. The forms should require the signature of the agent counting and witness verifying the seizure. In addition, the respondent's signature, if possible, should be obtained and documented on the receipt form.

Please provide management responses to findings 8 through 11 noted in the conclusion section and the recommendations noted above by March 31, 2017. Your prompt response will be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted recommendations, please call Reynaldo Cantu III, Internal Auditor II, at 318-2511 ext. 4653, Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at ext.4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4644, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, County Judge
The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct 4
The Honorable Ricardo Rodriguez, Criminal District Attorney
Mr. Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer
Mr. Kent Richardson, Assistant Attorney General

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 1, 2017

Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser
Hidalgo County Appraisal District
4405 S. Professional Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0208

Ref: 2017 Tax Roll Abatement-Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC- Phase I and Phase II
Report No. 2017-21 and 2017-22

Dear Mr. Garza:

We have completed a limited scope review of the tax abatement agreements between Hidalgo County and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase I and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase II. The objective of the review was to determine whether Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC qualifies for a tax abatement for the 2017 tax year.

Scope and Methodology

The scope of our review was limited to a review of the tax abatement agreement between Hidalgo County and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase I, tax abatement agreement between Hidalgo County and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase II, Hidalgo County Tax Abatement Guidelines, correspondence received from Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC representative, and compliance verification letter from Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC regarding compliance with terms of the tax abatement agreement.

Conclusion:

Based on the results of our review, we have determined that Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase I and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase II do not qualify for a tax abatement for the 2017 tax year. According to correspondence received from the Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC representative, the project was complete in December 2016; however, documentation confirming the capital cost of the projects have not been provided. In addition, the newly created value cannot be ascertained from the tax rolls of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District.

Pursuant to Section 3.03 of the tax abatement agreements between Hidalgo County and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase I and Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC-Phase II, the abatement of ad valorem taxes shall be for a period (the "Abatement Period") that shall (a) commence on the commencement of the first ad valorem tax year after each of the following events have occurred: (i) construction of the facility has been completed, (ii) company has provided documentation confirming the capital cost of the project and the number of jobs created; (iii) the capital cost or jobs created meets or exceeds the minimum amount required by the Guidelines and Criteria for granting tax abatements; and (iv) the newly created value may be ascertained from the tax rolls of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District.

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eduracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

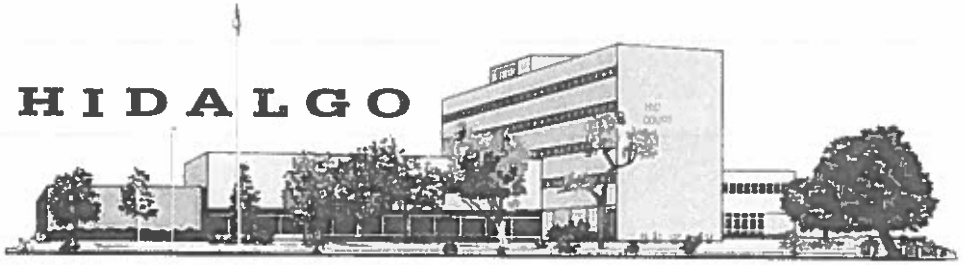
Cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
Ms. Blanca Perez, Supervisor-Property Records, Hidalgo County Appraisal District

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 26, 2017

Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser
Hidalgo County Appraisal District
4405 S. Professional Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0208

Re: 2017 Wonderful Citrus Packing LLC
Project No. 2017-23

Dear Mr. Garza:

We have completed a limited scope review of the tax abatement agreement (agreement) between Hidalgo County and Wonderful Citrus Packing, LLC. The objective of our review was to determine the applicable tax abatement percentage for the 2017 tax roll.

Scope and Methodology
The scope of our review was limited to a review of the tax abatement agreement between Hidalgo County and Wonderful Citrus Packing, LLC; Hidalgo County Tax Abatement Guidelines; and correspondence received from Wonderful Citrus Packing, LLC regarding compliance with terms of the tax abatement agreement.

Conclusion:
Based on the results of our review, we have determined that Wonderful Citrus Packing, LLC does not qualify for a tax abatement for the 2017 tax year. According to correspondence received from Wonderful Citrus Packing, LLC, improvements made during 2016 were completed prior to the execution date of the agreement of December 13, 2016. Capital improvements are expected to be made during May 2017 through October 2017.

Pursuant to Section 1.04 of the agreement, tax abatement percentage will be determined based on the Capital Cost of the improvements made on or after the date of execution of the agreement of December 13, 2016.

If you have any questions regarding the requested information, please do not hesitate to call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at (956) 318-2511 ext. 4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

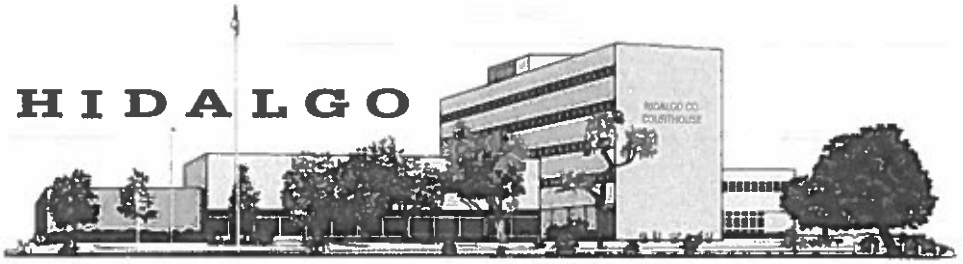
cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
Mr. John J. Glenn, VP, Texas Juice Operations, Wonderful Citrus Packing LLC

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOUR JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

March 20, 2017

The Honorable Martin Cantu, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres
Pharr, TX 78577

Re: Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Audit No. 2017-06

Dear Constable Cantu:

We have completed an audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency for the year ended December 31, 2016 pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure §59.06 (g)(1), Local Government Code §115.001, Local Government Code §115.0035, and our annual audit plan. The objective of the audit was to determine if Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported.

Background:
Code of Criminal Procedure (CCP) Chapter 59 "Forfeiture of Contraband" provides the Constable with the authority to confiscate, forfeit, and dispose of contraband. Chapter 59 defines "contraband" as property of any nature (including real, personal, tangible, or intangible property) that is used or intended for use in the commission of certain enumerated felonies, Class A and Class B misdemeanors, or gained, acquired, and/or used to facilitate the commission of certain enumerated felonies and misdemeanors.

Local Government Code (LGC) §115.0035(b) provides that "at least once each county fiscal year, or more often if the county auditor desires, the auditor shall, without advance notice, fully examine the accounts of all precinct, county and district officials." LGC §115.0035(a) defines "accounts" as all public funds that are subject to the control of any precinct, county or district official, including the accounts of law enforcement agencies and the attorney for the state composed of money and proceeds of property seized.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, Constable Precinct 2 did not have any cash seizures or cash forfeitures; however, 2 motor vehicles were seized and 1 motor vehicle was forfeited to Constable Precinct 2.

Pursuant to CCP §59.03 (c), a peace officer having custody of property must provide to the District Attorney a sworn statement that contains a schedule of the property seized, an acknowledgment that the officer has seized the property, and a list of the officer's reasons for the seizure. In addition, "not later than 72 hours after the seizure, the peace officer shall: (1) place the property under seal; (2) remove the property to a place ordered by the court; or (3) require a law enforcement agency of the state or a political subdivision to take custody of the property and move it to a proper location."

Pursuant to CCP §59.04 (a) & (b), the District Attorney must commence forfeiture proceedings by filing a notice of the seizure and intended forfeiture (petition) with the District Clerk's Office not later than the 30th day after the date of the seizure.

Pursuant to CCP §59.05 (b) & (e), forfeiture proceedings are conducted in accordance with rules and principles governing civil cases. If the court finds that the state has proven by a preponderance of the evidence that all or part of the seized property is subject to forfeiture, the judge shall forfeit the property to the state. Pursuant to CCP § 59.06 (f), a final judgment of forfeiture perfects the state's title to the forfeited property.

Pursuant to CCP §59.05 (f), the District Clerk is entitled to court costs in forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500 as in other civil proceedings.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (a), all forfeited property is administered by the District Attorney, acting as the agent of the state, in accordance with accepted accounting practices and with the provisions of any local agreement entered into between the District Attorney and law enforcement agencies (LEAs). If a local agreement has not been executed, the property shall be sold on the 75th day after the date of the final judgment of forfeiture at public auction under the direction of the county sheriff. Proceeds of the sale must be distributed in accordance with CCP §59.06.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b), if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, the District Attorney may transfer the property to the LEA. Furthermore, CCP §59.06 (c) states, if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, all money, securities, negotiable instruments, stocks or bonds, or things of value, or proceeds from the sale of those items shall be deposited, after the deduction of court costs which the District Clerk is entitled, into one or more of the following funds: (1) a special fund in the county treasury for the benefit of the District Attorney's Office, to be used by the District Attorney solely for the official purposes of his office; or (2) a special fund in the county treasury if distributed to a county LEA, to be used solely for law enforcement purposes, such as salaries and overtime pay for officers, officer training, specialized investigative equipment and supplies, and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

CCP§59.06 (d) states that awarded proceeds may be spent by a law enforcement agency after a detailed budget has been submitted to commissioners court. A budget was not submitted to Commissioners Court for approval and expenditures were not incurred by Constable Precinct 2 for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (d-3), an expenditure of proceeds received under this chapter is considered to be for a law enforcement purpose if the expenditure is made for an activity of a law enforcement agency that relates to the criminal and civil enforcement of the laws of the State, including an expenditure made for: (1) equipment, including vehicles, computers, firearms, protective body armor, furniture, software, uniforms, and maintenance equipment; (2) supplies, including office supplies, mobile phone and data account fees for employees, and internet services; (3) investigative and training-related travel expenses, including payment for hotel rooms, airfare, meals, rental of and fuel for a motor vehicle, and parking; (4) conferences and training expenses, including fees and materials; (5) investigative costs, including payments to informants and lab expenses; (6) crime prevention and treatment programs; (7) facility costs, including building purchases, lease payments, remodeling and renovating, maintenance, and utilities; (8) witness-related costs, including travel and security; and (9) audit costs and fees, including audit preparation and professional fees.

Local Agreement Between District Attorney's Office and Constable Precinct 2

On June 30, 2015, the Hidalgo County District Attorney and the Constable Precinct 2 entered into a new local agreement pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b). According to the agreement, Constable Precinct 2 is responsible for paying all court costs, attorney ad litem fees, depositions, title searches, title policies, confidential informants, storage costs, and all other related costs in the forfeiture of vehicles and all other personal property.

Personal Property (Vehicles, laptops, computers, cell phones, weapons, etc...) - If personal property, including vehicles retained by the Constable are to be sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs, are to be divided as follows: 75% to Constable Precinct 2 and 25% to the District Attorney.

If personal property, including vehicles that are retained by the Constable for law enforcement purposes are at any time decommissioned and then sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs are to be divided as follows: 75% to Constable Precinct 2 and 25% to the District Attorney.

All property seized, except for currency, bank accounts, negotiable instruments, and jewelry, shall be kept in the possession of the Constable. The Constable shall account for all seized property in his possession until the property is disposed of by court order.

All other personal property, not suitable or desired for use, shall be forfeited to the District Attorney and sold at public auction. The net proceeds of said sale of said property, after deductions of sale expenses, shall be divided as follows: 60% to the Constable Precinct 2 and 40% to the District Attorney.

Real Estate- Upon the sale of real estate, all costs are to be paid from the final sum received, with the remaining amount to be paid according to the percentages listed under "currency" below.

Proceeds from the sale of real, personal, tangible, or intangible property subject to the agreement shall be apportioned within thirty (30) days of said sale.

Currency- disbursed and divided as follows, after the payment of court costs:

Amount	Constable Precinct 2	District Attorney's Office
Over $50,000	70%	30%
Less than $50,000	60%	40%

Jewelry will be sold and its proceeds divided as follows: 60% to Constable Precinct 2 and 40% to the District Attorney.

Constable Precinct 2 Procedures
The Constable Precinct 2 Office has formal procedures for the accounting and reporting of seizures and forfeitures. Deputies requesting to initiate seizure and forfeiture of vehicles, properties, and/or currency forward all required documents to the designated Supervisor, Chief Deputy, or Constable for review and approval. Once approved, the deputy submits the file to the District Attorney's Office Civil Forfeiture Division.

Due to the expenses related to forfeiture proceedings, the following values of the described property types are used as a guideline when considering seizure: vehicles $5,000, currency $5,000, and real property $20,000. Items such as jewelry, house hold items, electronics, etc, shall be in an aggregate amount value not less than $3,000 per case.

Motor vehicles seized will be handled as evidence. The vehicles are towed to the Rod Robertson vehicle storage facility. All currency seized is deposited into the designated account set forth by the Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office on the same day of seizure, if possible. In the event this is not possible, the currency is properly sealed and secured in a safe and deposited on the next business day.

The following documents are used by the Constable Precinct 2 Office to document seizures: 1.) a report describing the circumstances of the seizure, 2.) asset forfeiture cover sheet, 3.) offense report, 4.) affidavits and search warrants, 5.) vehicle impound sheet, if applicable, 6.) DMV vehicle registration, 7.) arrest probable cause affidavit, 8.) receipt of property seizure, 9.) bank deposit slip, if applicable, 10.) seizure affidavit, 11.) criminal history of all parties claiming interest in item, 12.) mechanic vehicle review sheet, 13.) NADAR or Kelly Blue Book value, and 14.) photographs of items. The receipt of property seizures is not a pre-numbered form.

Agreement for Auctioneer Services
On April 28, 2015, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court entered into a contract with Rod Robertson Enterprise, Inc. for the provision of auctioneer and storage services. The contract was effective May 3, 2015 to May 2, 2016. The County may elect to extend the term of the contract for an additional two one year terms.

On April 19, 2016, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved a one year extension with Rod Robertson Enterprise, Inc. The extension is effective May 3, 2016 to May 2, 2017. The contract stipulates that with respect to any property seized by any law enforcement agency of Hidalgo County, or any cooperative agency of which Hidalgo County is party, the auctioneer agrees to store such property for Hidalgo County for the period prior to any sale being conducted.

Scope and Methodology:
The scope of our audit was limited to a review of all seized currency and personal property for which an agent's affidavit was made available to the County Auditor's Office for review and all forfeited currency and personal property for which a final judgment was rendered and recorded in *Odyssey*, the County's justice information system, for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016.

Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made. The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, policies and procedures, and the applicable interlocal agreements. The following procedures were performed:

1. Compared Chapter 59 revenue and expenditure reports generated from *alio*, the County's financial accounting system, and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to Constable Precinct 2's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report to determine if all revenues and expenditures were reported;
2. Generated "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports for the period of January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016 from *Odyssey* to determine if all seized, forfeited, and property returned to respondents was reported on Constable Precinct 2's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report;
3. Reviewed expenditures from the Constable Precinct 2 Chapter 59 Fund to determine if expenditures were incurred for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP §59.06 (c);
4. Selected 2 vehicles seized and/or forfeited as of the year ended December 31, 2016 for physical identification.
5. Verified on *Odyssey* if court costs were paid to the District Clerk for the personal property cases that generated auction proceeds greater than $ 2,500.00.
6. Reviewed revenue reports generated from *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to determine if auction proceeds were disbursed to Constable Precinct 2 and apportioned within 30 days of said sale pursuant to the local agreement in place.
7. Requested to review written policies and procedures for the proper accounting and reporting of seizures and forfeitures. In addition, inquired whether seizures were promptly recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered official receipt forms.

Conclusion:

Based on the results of our audit, we have determined that generally Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported; however, improvements could be made to the system of internal controls for the accounting and reporting of Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures. More specifically, the following was noted:

1. All Chapter 59 revenues recorded in *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report," were reported on the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report. According to *alio*, Constable Precinct 2 did not incur expenditures during the period of review.
2. A review of the "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports generated from *Odyssey* for the period of review revealed that there were 2 vehicles seized and 1 vehicle forfeited to Constable Precinct 2. All items were properly reported on the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
3. There were no expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2016.
4. The 2 vehicles were physically located.
5. There were no cases that generated auction proceeds greater than $2,500.00. Court costs were not paid to the District Clerk.
6. Auction proceeds totaling $2,000.00 were generated from the sale of 2 vehicles forfeited in prior periods to Constable Precinct 2. Auctions were held in June and September as follows:
   - June auction proceeds were not apportioned to the Constable Precinct 2 forfeiture fund within 30 days of said sale. In addition, the auction proceeds were not disbursed pursuant to the local agreement. The proceeds were disbursed 100% to Constable Precinct 2 instead of 75% to Constable Precinct 2 and 25% to the District Attorney pursuant to the interlocal agreement. The distribution percentages were corrected by the County Auditor's Office.
   - September auction proceeds were apportioned to the Constable Precinct 2 forfeiture fund within 30 days of said sale. However, the auction proceeds were not disbursed pursuant to the local agreement. The proceeds were disbursed 100% to Constable Precinct 2 instead of 75% to Constable Precinct 2 and 25% to the District Attorney pursuant to the interlocal agreement. The disbursement was corrected by the County Auditor's Office.
7. Formal policies and procedures have been developed and implemented by the Constable Precinct 2 Office regarding Chapter 59 seizures and forfeitures; however, pre-numbered official receipt forms were not utilized to record and control seizures.

Recommendation:

In our opinion, the issues identified during our review could be addressed by developing formal monitoring procedures to ensure that the proceeds from the sale of assets are apportioned within 30 days of said sale, the proceeds are disbursed in accordance with the interlocal agreement, and seizures are recorded and controlled by using a pre-numbered form.

Please provide a management response to findings 6 and 7 and the recommendations noted above by March 31, 2017. Your prompt response will be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted recommendations, please call Vivian Garza, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4654, Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext.4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4644, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668 or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, County Judge
The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct 4
Mr. Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer
Mr. Kent Richardson, Assistant Attorney General

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

March 20, 2017

The Honorable Lazaro Gallardo, Jr., Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
730 N. Breyfogle Ste. B
Mission, TX 78573

Re: Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Audit No. 2017-07

Dear Constable Gallardo:

We have completed an audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency for the year ended December 31, 2016 pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure §59.06 (g)(1), Local Government Code §115.001, Local Government Code §115.0035, and our annual audit plan. The objective of the audit was to determine if Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported.

Background:
Code of Criminal Procedure (CCP) Chapter 59 "Forfeiture of Contraband" provides the Constable with the authority to confiscate, forfeit, and dispose of contraband. Chapter 59 defines "contraband" as property of any nature (including real, personal, tangible, or intangible property) that is used or intended for use in the commission of certain enumerated felonies, Class A and Class B misdemeanors, or gained, acquired, and/or used to facilitate the commission of certain enumerated felonies and misdemeanors.

Local Government Code (LGC) §115.0035(b) provides that "at least once each county fiscal year, or more often if the county auditor desires, the auditor shall, without advance notice, fully examine the accounts of all precinct, county and district officials." LGC §115.0035(a) defines "accounts" as all public funds that are subject to the control of any precinct, county or district official, including the accounts of law enforcement agencies and the attorney for the state composed of money and proceeds of property seized.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, Constable Precinct 3 did not have any seizures or forfeitures. Furthermore, no property was returned to respondents.

Pursuant to CCP §59.03 (c), a peace officer having custody of property must provide to the District Attorney a sworn statement that contains a schedule of the property seized, an acknowledgment that the officer has seized the property, and a list of the officer's reasons for the seizure. In addition, "not later than 72 hours after the seizure, the peace officer shall: (1) place the property under seal; (2) remove the property to a place ordered by the court; or (3) require a law enforcement agency of the state or a political subdivision to take custody of the property and move it to a proper location."

Pursuant to CCP §59.04 (a) & (b), the District Attorney must commence forfeiture proceedings by filing a notice of the seizure and intended forfeiture (petition) with the District Clerk's Office not later than the 30th day after the date of the seizure.

Pursuant to CCP §59.05 (b) & (e), forfeiture proceedings are conducted in accordance with rules and principles governing civil cases. If the court finds that the state has proven by a preponderance of the evidence that all or part of the seized property is subject to forfeiture, the judge shall forfeit the property to the state. Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (f), a final judgment of forfeiture perfects the state's title to the forfeited property.

Pursuant to CCP §59.05 (f), the District Clerk is entitled to court costs in forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500 as in other civil proceedings.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (a), all forfeited property is administered by the District Attorney, acting as the agent of the state, in accordance with accepted accounting practices and with the provisions of any local agreement entered into between the District Attorney and law enforcement agencies (LEAs). If a local agreement has not been executed, the property shall be sold on the 75th day after the date of the final judgment of forfeiture at public auction under the direction of the county sheriff. Proceeds of the sale must be distributed in accordance with CCP §59.06.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b), if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, the District Attorney may transfer the property to the LEA. Furthermore, CCP §59.06 (c) states, if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, all money, securities, negotiable instruments, stocks or bonds, or things of value, or proceeds from the sale of those items shall be deposited, after the deduction of court costs which the District Clerk is entitled, into one or more of the following funds: (1) a special fund in the county treasury for the benefit of the District Attorney's Office, to be used by the District Attorney solely for the official purposes of his office; or (2) a special fund in the county treasury if distributed to a county LEA, to be used solely for law enforcement purposes, such as salaries and overtime pay for officers, officer training, specialized investigative equipment and supplies, and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

CCP §59.06 (d) states that awarded proceeds may be spent by a law enforcement agency after a detailed budget has been submitted to commissioners court. The Constable Precinct 3 budget for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $84,131.10 and expenditures totaled $3,626.00.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (d-3), an expenditure of proceeds received under this chapter is considered to be for a law enforcement purpose if the expenditure is made for an activity of a law enforcement agency that relates to the criminal and civil enforcement of the laws of the State, including an expenditure made for: (1) equipment, including vehicles, computers, firearms, protective body armor, furniture, software, uniforms, and maintenance equipment; (2) supplies, including office supplies, mobile phone and data account fees for employees, and internet services; (3) investigative and training-related travel expenses, including payment for hotel rooms, airfare, meals, rental of and fuel for a motor vehicle, and parking; (4) conferences and training expenses, including fees and materials; (5) investigative costs, including payments to informants and lab expenses; (6) crime prevention and treatment programs; (7) facility costs, including building purchases, lease payments, remodeling and renovating, maintenance, and utilities; (8) witness-related costs, including travel and security; and (9) audit costs and fees, including audit preparation and professional fees.

Local Agreement Between District Attorney's Office and Constable Precinct 3

On June 2, 2015, the Hidalgo County District Attorney and the Constable Precinct 3 entered into a new local agreement pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b). According to the agreement, Constable Precinct 3 is responsible for paying all court costs, attorney ad-litem fees, depositions, title searches, title policies, confidential informants, storage costs, and all other related costs in the forfeiture of real estate, currency, banking accounts and negotiable instruments.

Personal Property (Vehicles, laptops, computers, cell phones, weapons, etc...)- If personal property, including vehicles retained by the Constable are to be sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs, are to be divided as follows: 75% to Constable Precinct 3 and 25% to the District Attorney.

If personal property, including vehicles that are retained by the Constable for law enforcement purposes are at any time decommissioned and then sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs, are to be divided as follows: 75% to Constable Precinct 3 and 25% to the District Attorney.

All property seized, except for currency, bank accounts, negotiable instruments, and jewelry, shall be kept in the possession of the Constable. The Constable shall account for all seized property in his possession until the property is disposed of by court order.

All other personal property, not suitable or desired for use, shall be forfeited to the District Attorney and sold at public auction. The net proceeds of said sale of said property, after deductions of sale expenses, shall be divided as follows: 60% to the Constable Precinct 3 and 40% to the District Attorney.

Real Estate- Upon the sale of real estate, all costs are to be paid from the final sum received, with the remaining amount to be paid according to the percentages listed under "currency" below.

Proceeds from the sale of real, personal, tangible, or intangible property subject to the agreement shall be apportioned within thirty (30) days of said sale.

Currency- disbursed and divided as follows, after the payment of court costs:

Amount	Constable Precinct 3	District Attorney's Office
Over $50,000.00	70%	30%
Less than $50,000.00	60%	40%

Jewelry will be sold and its proceeds divided as follows: 60% to Constable Precinct 3 and 40% to the District Attorney.

Constable Precinct 3 Procedures
The Constable Precinct 3 Office has not implemented formal procedures for the seizure and forfeiture of currency and property.

Agreement for Auctioneer Services
On April 28, 2015, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court entered into a contract with Rod Robertson Enterprise, Inc. for the provision of auctioneer and storage services. The contract was effective May 3, 2015 May 2, 2016. The County may elect to extend the term of the contract for an additional two one year terms.

On April 19, 2016, Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved a one year extension with Rod Robertson Enterprise, Inc. The extension is effective May 3, 2016 to May 2, 2017. The contract stipulates that with respect to any property seized by any law enforcement agency of Hidalgo County, or any cooperative agency of which Hidalgo County is party, the auctioneer agrees to store such property for Hidalgo County for the period prior to any sale being conducted.

Scope and Methodology:
The scope of our audit was limited to a review of all seized currency and personal property for which an agent's affidavit was made available to the County Auditor's Office for review and all forfeited currency and personal property for which a final judgment was rendered and recorded in *Odyssey*, the County's justice information system, for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016.

Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made. The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, policies and procedures, and applicable local agreements. The following procedures were performed:

1. Compared Chapter 59 revenue and expenditure reports generated from *alio*, the County's financial accounting system, and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to Constable Precinct 3's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report to determine if all revenues and expenditures were reported;
2. Generated "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports for the period of January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016 from *Odyssey* to determine if all seized, forfeited, and property returned to respondents was reported on Constable Precinct 3's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report;
3. Reviewed expenditures from the Constable Precinct 3 Chapter 59 Fund to determine if expenses were for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP §59.06 (c);
4. Selected 2 vehicles, seized and forfeited from prior years and not sold, as of the year ended December 31, 2016 for physical identification.

5. Reviewed revenue reports generated from *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to determine if auction proceeds, if any, were disbursed to Constable Precinct 3 and apportioned within 30 days of said sale pursuant to the local agreement in place.
6. Verified on *Odyssey* if court costs were paid to the District Clerk for forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $ 2,500.00.
7. Requested to review written policies and procedures for the proper accounting and reporting of seizures and forfeitures. In addition, inquired whether seizures were promptly recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered official receipt forms.

Conclusion:

Based on the results of our audit, we have determined that generally Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported; however, improvements could be made to the system of internal controls for the accounting and reporting of Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures. More specifically, the following was noted:

1. All Chapter 59 revenues and expenditures recorded in *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report," were properly reported on the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
2. A review of the "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports generated from *Odyssey* for the period of review revealed that there were no seizures or forfeitures during the period in review.
3. All expenditures from Constable Precinct 3 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund were incurred for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP §59.06 (c).
4. Two vehicles seized and/or forfeited in prior years but not sold during the period were physically identified.
5. There were no auction proceeds generated during the period.
6. There were no cases that generated auction proceeds greater than $2,500; therefore, no court costs were due to the District Clerk.
7. Formal policies and procedures have not been developed and implemented by the Constable Precinct 3 regarding Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures. In addition, pre-numbered official receipt forms were not utilized to record and control seizures.

Recommendation:

Management should develop and implement formal policies and procedures for the proper accounting and reporting of Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures. In addition, management should ensure that seizures are recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered forms. The forms should require the signature of the agent counting and witness verifying the seizure. In addition, the respondent's signature, if possible, should be obtained and documented on the receipt form.

Please provide a management response to finding 7 noted in the conclusion section of the report and the recommendation noted above by March 31, 2017. Your prompt response will be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted recommendations, please call Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at 318-2511 ext.4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4644, Linda Fong, First Assistant Auditor, at ext. 4668, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, County Judge
The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct 4
Mr. Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer
Mr. Kent Richardson, Assistant Attorney General

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

April 10, 2017

The Honorable Atanacio Gaitan, Constable
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
2814 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

Re: Audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Audit No. 2017-08

Dear Constable Gaitan:

We have completed an audit of the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Audit Report by Law Enforcement Agency for the Year Ended December 31, 2016 pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure §59.06 (g)(1), Local Government Code §115.001, Local Government Code §115.0035, and our annual audit plan. The objective of the audit was to determine if Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported.

Background:
Code of Criminal Procedure (CCP) Chapter 59 "Forfeiture of Contraband" provides the Constable with the authority to confiscate, forfeit, and dispose of contraband. Chapter 59 defines "contraband" as property of any nature (including real, personal, tangible, or intangible property) that is used or intended for use in the commission of certain enumerated felonies, Class A and Class B misdemeanors, or gained, acquired, and/or used to facilitate the commission of certain enumerated felonies and misdemeanors.

Local Government Code (LGC) §115.0035(b) provides that "at least once each county fiscal year, or more often if the county auditor desires, the auditor shall, without advance notice, fully examine the accounts of all precinct, county and district officials." LGC §115.0035(a) defines "accounts" as all public funds that are subject to the control of any precinct, county or district official, including the accounts of law enforcement agencies and the attorney for the state composed of money and proceeds of property seized.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, Constable Precinct 4 did not have any cash seizures; however, 93 motor vehicles were seized and 84 motor vehicles were forfeited to the Constable. In addition, 13 vehicles were returned to respondents during the period of review.

Pursuant to CCP §59.03 (c), a peace officer having custody of property must provide to the District Attorney a sworn statement that contains a schedule of the property seized, an acknowledgment that the officer has seized the property, and a list of the officer's reasons for the seizure. In addition, "not later than 72 hours after the seizure, the peace officer shall: (1) place the property under seal; (2) remove the property to a place ordered by the court; or (3) require a law enforcement agency of the state or a political subdivision to take custody of the property and move it to a proper location."

Pursuant to CCP §59.04 (a) & (b), the District Attorney must commence forfeiture proceedings by filing a notice of the seizure and intended forfeiture (petition) with the District Clerk's Office not later than the 30th day after the date of the seizure.

Pursuant to CCP §59.05 (b) & (e), forfeiture proceedings are conducted in accordance with rules and principles governing civil cases. If the court finds that the state has proven by a preponderance of the evidence that all or part

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

of the seized property is subject to forfeiture, the judge shall forfeit the property to the state. Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (f), a final judgment of forfeiture perfects the state's title to the forfeited property.

Pursuant to CCP §59.05 (f), the District Clerk is entitled to court costs in forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500 as in other civil proceedings.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (a), all forfeited property is administered by the District Attorney, acting as the agent of the state, in accordance with accepted accounting practices and with the provisions of any local agreement entered into between the District Attorney and law enforcement agencies (LEAs). If a local agreement has not been executed, the property shall be sold on the 75th day after the date of the final judgment of forfeiture at public auction under the direction of the county sheriff. Proceeds of the sale must be distributed in accordance with CCP §59.06.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b), if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, the District Attorney may transfer the property to the LEA. Furthermore, CCP § 59.06 (c) states, if a local agreement exists between the District Attorney and the LEA, all money, securities, negotiable instruments, stocks or bonds, or things of value, or proceeds from the sale of those items shall be deposited, after the deduction of court costs which the District Clerk is entitled, into one or more of the following funds: (1) a special fund in the county treasury for the benefit of the District Attorney's Office, to be used by the District Attorney solely for the official purposes of his office; or (2) a special fund in the county treasury if distributed to a county LEA, to be used solely for law enforcement purposes, such as salaries and overtime pay for officers, officer training, specialized investigative equipment and supplies, and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

CCP §59.06 (d) states that awarded proceeds may be spent by a law enforcement agency after a detailed budget has been submitted to commissioners court. The Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 budget for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $11,770.79 and expenditures totaled $264.80.

Pursuant to CCP §59.06 (d-3), an expenditure of proceeds received under this chapter is considered to be for a law enforcement purpose if the expenditure is made for an activity of a law enforcement agency that relates to the criminal and civil enforcement of the laws of the State, including an expenditure made for: (1) equipment, including vehicles, computers, firearms, protective body armor, furniture, software, uniforms, and maintenance equipment; (2) supplies, including office supplies, mobile phone and data account fees for employees, and internet services; (3) investigative and training-related travel expenses, including payment for hotel rooms, airfare, meals, rental of and fuel for a motor vehicle, and parking; (4) conferences and training expenses, including fees and materials; (5) investigative costs, including payments to informants and lab expenses; (6) crime prevention and treatment programs; (7) facility costs, including building purchases, lease payments, remodeling and renovating, maintenance, and utilities; (8) witness-related costs, including travel and security; and (9) audit costs and fees, including audit preparation and professional fees.

Local Agreement Between District Attorney's Office and Constable Precinct 4

On May 20, 2015, the Hidalgo County District Attorney and the Constable Precinct 4 entered into a new local agreement pursuant to CCP §59.06 (b). According to the agreement, Constable Precinct 4 is responsible for paying all court costs, attorney ad litem fees, depositions, title searches, title policies, confidential informants, storage costs, and all other related costs in the forfeiture of vehicles and all other personal property, as outlined below.

Personal Property (Vehicles, laptops, computers, cell phones, weapons, etc...)- If personal property, including vehicles retained by Constable Precinct 4 are to be sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs, is to be divided 75% to Constable Precinct 4 and 25% to the District Attorney.

If personal property, including vehicles that are retained by Constable Precinct 4 for law enforcement purposes are at any time decommissioned and then sold, net proceeds from the sale of said property, after deduction of costs above described, is to be divided as follows: 75% to Constable Precinct 4 and 25% to the District Attorney.

All property seized, except for currency, bank accounts, negotiable instruments, and jewelry, shall be kept in the possession of the Constable. The Constable shall account for all seized property in his possession until the property is disposed of by court order.

All other personal property, not suitable or desired for use, shall be forfeited to the District Attorney and sold at public auction. The net proceeds of said sale of said property, after deductions of sale expenses, shall be divided as follows: 60% to Constable Precinct 4 and 40% to the District Attorney.

Real Estate- Upon the sale of real estate, all costs are to be paid from the final sum received, with the remaining amount to be paid according to the percentages listed under "currency" below.

Proceeds from the sale of real, personal, tangible, or intangible property subject to the agreement shall be apportioned within thirty (30) days of said sale.

Currency- disbursed and divided as follows, after the payment of court costs:

Amount	Constable Precinct 4	District Attorney's Office
Over $50,000	70%	30%
Less than $50,000	60%	40%

Jewelry will be sold and its proceeds divided as follows: 60% to Constable Precinct 4 and 40% to the District Attorney.

Constable Precinct 4 Procedures

The Constable Precinct 4 Office has formal procedures for the seizure and forfeiture of personal property; however, formal policies and procedures to provide direction and reference to officers seizing cash have not been established.

Deputy Constables are required to call Robertson's Towing to tow and store vehicles and/or property pending forfeiture proceedings. Before releasing vehicle(s) and or property to Robertson's Towing, Deputy Constables conduct a full inspection and inventory of the seized vehicle(s) and/or property. Deputy Constables are required to include photographs with seizure documents.

The following documents must be turned in to the District Attorney's Office before the 30 day after the date of the offense: Asset Forfeiture Intake Sheet; Officer Sworn Affidavit; Vehicle Registration Form; Preliminary Offense Report; Detailed Report; Complete Wrecker Inventory Form; and Intake Sheet Receipt.

A log of all seized property is kept by the Constable Precinct 4 Office. The Log will indicate the status of the property, location and condition.

The Purchasing Department is responsible for conducting the sale of assets. The Purchasing Department receives the proceeds from the sale of assets from Rod Robertson Enterprises, Inc and prepares a "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" that details the manner in which the auction proceeds will be distributed. The proceeds are then deposited with the Hidalgo County Treasurer.

Agreement for Auctioneer Services

On April 28, 2015, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court entered into a contract with Rod Robertson Enterprise, Inc. for the provision of auctioneer and storage services. The contract was effective May 3, 2015 to May 2, 2016 and included the option to extend the term of the contract for an additional two one year terms.

On April 19, 2016, Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved a one year extension with Rod Robertson Enterprise, Inc. The extension is effective from May 3, 2016 to May 2, 2017. The contract stipulates that with respect to any property seized by any law enforcement agency of Hidalgo County, or any cooperative agency of which Hidalgo County is party, the auctioneer agrees to store such property for Hidalgo County for the period prior to any sale being conducted.

Scope and Methodology:

The scope of our audit was limited to a review of all seized currency and personal property for which an agent's affidavit was made available to the County Auditor's Office for review and all forfeited currency and personal property for which a final judgment was rendered and recorded in *Odyssey*, the County's justice information system, for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016.

Our review was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvements could be made. The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

In planning and performing our review, we reviewed applicable statutes, policies and procedures, and the applicable local agreement. The following procedures were performed:

1. Compared Chapter 59 revenue and expenditure reports generated from *alio,* the County's financial accounting system, and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report," to Constable Precinct 4's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report to determine if all Chapter 59 revenues and expenditures were reported;
2. Generated "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports for the period of January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016 from *Odyssey* to determine if all seized, forfeited, and property returned to respondents was reported on Constable Precinct 4's Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report;
3. Reviewed expenditures from the Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund to determine if expenditures were incurred for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP §59.06 (c);
4. Selected 77 vehicles (including those vehicles seized and forfeited from prior years) as of the year ended December 31, 2016 for physical identification.
5. Reviewed revenue reports generated from *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Report" to determine if auction proceeds were disbursed to Constable Precinct 4 and the District Attorney's Office and apportioned to the Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund within 30 days of said sale pursuant to the local agreement in place.
6. Verified on *Odyssey* if court costs were paid to the District Clerk for forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500.00.
7. Requested to review written policies and procedures for the proper accounting and reporting of seizures and forfeitures. In addition, inquired whether seizures were promptly recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered official receipt forms.

Conclusion:

Based on the results of our audit, we have determined that generally Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures were properly accounted and reported; however, improvements could be made to the system of internal controls for the accounting and reporting of Chapter 59 seizures, forfeitures, receipts, and expenditures. More specifically, the following was noted:

1. All Chapter 59 revenues and expenditures recorded in *alio* and the "Purchasing Department/Fixed Asset Division Auction Reports," were reported on the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
2. A review of the "Cases filed" and "Cases disposed" index reports generated from *Odyssey* for the period of review revealed that there were 93 vehicles seized, 84 vehicles forfeited, and 13 vehicle returned to respondents. All items were properly reported on the Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report.
3. All expenditures from the Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund were incurred for law enforcement purposes pursuant to CCP §59.06 (c).
4. All 77 vehicles selected were physically identified.
5. Auction proceeds totaling $98,529.00 were generated from the sale of 85 vehicles forfeited to Constable Precinct 4 (69 forfeited during the period of review and 16 forfeited in prior years). Auctions were held in March, June, September, and December as follows:
   - March, September, and December auction proceeds were apportioned to the Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund within 30 days of said sale; however, the proceeds were not distributed pursuant to the local agreement. The proceeds were distributed 100% to Constable Precinct 4 instead of 75% to Constable Precinct 4 and 25% to the District Attorney. The distribution percentages were corrected by the Auditor's Office.
   - June auction proceeds were not apportioned to the Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund within 30 days of said sale. The auction proceeds were apportioned pursuant to the local agreement.
6. There were 68 cases related to 86 vehicles sold during the period in review. 18 vehicles for 10 cases sold for more than $2,500. The court costs were not paid to the District Clerk. According to staff, the court costs will be paid in 2017.
7. Formal policies and procedures have been developed and implemented by the Constable Precinct 4 Office regarding Chapter 59 seizures and forfeitures of personal property; however, formal policies and procedures to provide direction and reference to officers seizing cash have not been established. According to the Constable Precinct 4 Office, cash has not been seized by their office. In addition, pre-numbered official receipt forms were not utilized to record and control seizures.

Recommendations:
In our opinion, the issues identified during our review could be addressed by:

1. Coordinating with the Purchasing Department to ensure that the proceeds from the sale of assets are apportioned to the Constable Precinct 4 Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund within 30 days of sale and disbursed in accordance with the local agreement.
2. Ensuring that court costs are paid to the District Clerk for forfeitures to the state of an amount greater than $2,500.00.
3. Developing and implementing formal monitoring procedures to provide direction and reference to officers seizing cash. In addition, ensure that seizures are recorded and controlled by using pre-numbered forms. The forms should require the signature of the agent counting and witness verifying the seizure. In addition, the respondent's signature, if possible, should be obtained and documented on the receipt form.

Please provide management responses to finding 5 through 7 noted in the conclusion section and the recommendations noted above by April 24, 2017. Your prompt response will be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the above noted recommendations, please call Vivian Garza, Internal Auditor I, at 318-2511 ext. 4654, Letty Chavez, Compliance Audit Supervisor, at ext.4651, Arcy B. Duran, CPA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4644, or me at ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, County Judge
The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct 4
The Honorable Laura Hinojosa, Hidalgo County District Clerk
Mr. Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer
Ms. Martha Salazar, Purchasing Agent
Mr. Kent Richardson, Assistant Attorney General

COUNTY of HIDALGO

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

May 18, 2017

Ms. Martha Salazar, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Ref: Audit of Selected Contracts
Audit No. 2016-38

Dear Ms. Salazar:

We conducted a limited scope audit of selected contracts pursuant to Local Government Code §115.001. The objective of the audit was to determine compliance with conflict of interest requirements under the following:

1. Local Government Code § 171.004 regarding the filing of an affidavit disclosing the nature and extent of a substantial interest by a public official in a business entity;
2. Local Government Code § 176.003 regarding the filing by a public official of Form CIS "Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement"; and
3. Local Government Code § 176.006 regarding the filing by a vendor of Form CIQ "Conflict of Interest Questionnaire."

This review was prompted by concerns of possible non-compliance with the above stated statutes in the awarding of contracts.

Background:

On May 3, 1988, the Purchasing Department was created by the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code § 262.0115. As a result, the Commissioners Court appointed a Purchasing Agent to coordinate the purchases made by the County. The Purchasing Agent serves at the pleasure of the Commissioners Court and is authorized by statute to make all purchases not subject to competitive bidding requirements, supervise the competitive bidding process, and receive and deliver materials purchased in accordance with contracts awarded by bids.

Affidavit

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 171.002 (a), a person has a substantial interest in a business entity if:

(1) the person owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or owns either 10 percent or more or $15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity; or

(2) funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 10 percent of the person's gross income for the previous year.

(b) A person has a substantial interest in real property if the interest is an equitable or legal ownership with a fair market value of $2,500 or more.

(c) A local public official is considered to have a substantial interest under this section if a person related to the official in the first degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code, has a substantial interest under this section.

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 171.004 (a), if a local public official has a substantial interest in a business entity, the official shall file, before a vote or decision on any matter involving the business entity, an affidavit stating the nature and extent of the interest and shall abstain from further participation in the matter.

Hidalgo County has developed an affidavit that is used for compliance with Local Government Code § 176.004 (a). An affidavit is provided by the Commissioners Court Administrator to a member of the governing body when a conflict of interest arises. The affidavit states the elected official's name and their position with the County. The affidavit requires the elected official to state the agenda item they have a substantial interest with and how their substantial interest arises. The affidavit must be signed by the elected official and notary public. After the affidavit is signed, the affidavit is filed with the County Clerk's Office.

Conflict Disclosure Statement (CIS)
Pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.001 (4), local government officer means:

(A) a member of the governing body of a local governmental entity;
(B) a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of a local governmental entity; or
(C) an agent of a local governmental entity who exercises discretion in the planning, recommending, selecting, or contracting of a vendor.

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.003 (a), a local government officer shall file a conflict of interest disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(1) the vendor enters into a contract with the local governmental entity or the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor; and
(2) the vendor:
  (A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that:
    (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
    (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;
  (B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:
    (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
    (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor; or
  (C) has a family relationship with the local government officer.

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.003 (b), a local government officer shall file the conflicts disclosure statement with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than 5 p.m. on the seventh business day after the date on which the officer becomes aware of the facts that require the filing of the statement under Subsection (a). A local government officer commits an offense if the officer knowingly violates Local Government Code § 176.003. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

The Texas Ethics Commission has developed Form CIS "Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement" for compliance with Local Government Code § 176.003 (b).

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ)
Pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.006 (a), a vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:
  (1) The date that the vendor:
    (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) The date the vendor becomes aware:
(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

The Texas Ethics Commission has developed Form CIQ "Conflict of Interest Questionnaire" for compliance with Local Government Code Section 176.006. The form requires the vendor to list the name of the person who has a business relationship with the local governmental entity and the name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship. As part of the procurement bid package, the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department provides all vendors a "Conflict of Interest Questionnaire."

Contracts Selected for Review

The following seventeen contracts were reviewed for compliance with conflict of interest requirements:

	Vendor Name	Commissioners Court Contract Approval Date	Contract Amount	Description of Potential Conflict
1	Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP	December 2, 2014	15% of delinquent taxes, penalty and interest collected and paid to collector of taxes during the term of the contract	A partner of the Law Office of Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP is the sister of the Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent.
2	Alamo Insurance Group	November 11, 2011	$ 47,500.00	Alamo Insurance Group serves as the County's agent (broker) when reviewing, recommending, and negotiating health benefit contracts with service providers. The broker may have business relationships with the service providers
3		December 8, 2015	$ 60,000.00	
4	Appraisal Haus	March 11, 2014	$ 2,000.00	The owner of Appraisal Haus is the son of the Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent.
5		July 21, 2015	$ 11,900.00	
6	L&G Consulting Engineers	March 3, 2015	$ 569,547.12	The Precinct 2 Chief Administrator was previously employed by L&G Consulting Engineers. The Precinct 2 Chief Administrator evaluated and graded vendor proposals for the September 29, 2015 contract award.
7		March 17, 2015	$ 9,955.28	
8		April 14, 2015	$ 3,456.05	
9		September 1, 2015	$ 1,151,217.08	
10		September 29, 2015	$ 893,158.96	
11	OG Construction	January 25, 2011	$ 194,154.00	The principal of OG Construction is the son of the Hidalgo County Judge.
12		March 7, 2011	$ 171,693.00	
13	Le Fevre Engineering & Management Consulting, LLC	June 4, 2013	$ 50,215.00	The Principal of Le Fevre Engineering & Management Consulting, LLC provided a $75,000.00 non-interest bearing campaign loan with no collateral or maturity date to former Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct 1.
14		June 25, 2013	$ 74,480.94	
15		September 9, 2014	$ 77,726.74	
16		December 16, 2014	$ 89,270.00	

SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

The scope of the audit was limited to a review of selected contracts awarded by Hidalgo County Commissioners Court during the period of January 1, 2011 through March 31, 2016. Our audit was not designed nor intended to be a detailed study of every relevant control system, procedure, or transaction. Accordingly, the opportunities for improvement presented in this report may not be all-inclusive of areas where improvement could be made.

The responsibility for establishing and maintaining a sound internal control system rests with management. The objectives of an internal control system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that

assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or theft, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly.

In planning and performing our audit, we reviewed applicable state statutes, Commissioners Court minutes, and copies of selected contracts to determine if:

- Pursuant to Local Government Code § 171.004, an affidavit was filed by the public official disclosing the nature and extent of substantial interests with the business entity, if applicable;
- Pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.003, Form CIS "Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement" was filed by the government officer; and
- Pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.006, Form CIQ "Conflict of Interest Questionnaire" was filed by the vendor.

Conclusion:
Based on the results of the audit, we determined that monitoring procedures were not in place to ensure compliance with Local Government Code § 171.004, § 176.003, and § 176.006. In addition, we noted non-compliance with Local Government Code § 176.003 since Form CIS "Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement" was not filed by several the local government officers on various contracts that required Form CIS to be filed.

Failure to comply with the conflict of interest requirements under Local Government Code § 176.003 (local government officer) and § 176.006 (vendor) is considered a misdemeanor offense pursuant to Local Government Code § 176.013. In addition, failure to ensure that contracts comply with state statutes regarding conflicts of interest increases the risk of loss or misuse of County funds.

More specifically, the following was noted:

- We reviewed the 16 contracts for compliance with Local Government Code § 171.004. The following was noted:
  - 2 contracts with OG Construction required an affidavit to be filed by the public official disclosing the nature and extent of substantial interests with the business entity. An affidavit stating the nature and extent of the interest was filed for the 2 contracts with OG Construction by the local public official as prescribed by Local Government Code § 171.004 (a). In addition, the local public official abstained from further participation in the matter related to the 2 contracts.
  - For the 4 contracts with Le Fevre Engineering & Management Consultants, we could not determine if an affidavit was required to be filed as prescribed in Local Government Code § 171.004. We were not able to determine if the amount of the loan received by the public official constituted a substantial interest pursuant to Local Government Code § 171.002. An affidavit was not filed for the 4 contracts with Le Fevre Engineering & Management Consultants. In addition, the local public official did not abstain from further participation in the matter related to the 4 contracts.
  - For the remaining 10 contracts, the persons with the potential conflict did not exercise responsibilities beyond those that are advisory in nature and therefore an affidavit was not required.
- We reviewed the 16 contracts for compliance with Local Government Code § 176.003. The following was noted:
  - The following 10 contracts required Form CIS "Local Government Officer Conflicts Disclosure Statement" to be filed:
    - 1 contract with Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP with respect to the Purchasing Agent;
    - 2 contracts with Appraisal Haus with respect to the Purchasing Agent;
    - 1 contract with L&G Consulting Engineers dated September 29, 2015 with respect to Precinct 2 Chief Administrator;
    - 2 contracts with OG Construction with respect to the County Judge; and
    - 4 contracts with Le Fevre Engineering & Management Consultants with respect to former Commissioner Precinct 1.

A Form CIS was not filed for any of the 10 contracts. According to the Purchasing Department's staff, the Purchasing Department was not aware that the local government officer was required to submit Form CIS.

- For the following 6 contracts, we were not able to determine if a conflict of interest existed with a local government official:
  - 2 contracts with Alamo Insurance Group.
  - 4 contracts with L&G Consulting Engineers dated March 3, 2015; March 17, 2015; April 14, 2015; and September 1, 2015. These contracts were not graded or evaluated by the Precinct 2 Chief Administrator.

  Form CIS was not filed for any of the 6 contracts by the local government officer.

- We reviewed the 16 contracts for compliance with Local Government Code § 176.006. The following was noted:
  - 10 contracts required Form CIQ "Conflict of Interest Questionnaire" to be filed by the vendor, as follows:
    - 1 contract with Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP;
    - 2 contracts with Appraisal Haus;
    - 1 contract with L&G Consulting Engineers dated September 29, 2015;
    - 2 contracts with OG Construction;
    - 4 contracts with Le Fevre Engineering & Management;

    Of the 10 contracts, the required CIQ Forms were filed by the vendors. More specifically the following was noted:
    - 1 Form CIQ was filed by Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP with their proposal. The form disclosed the name of the local government officer who has a family relationship with the vendor.
    - 2 Form CIQs were filed by Appraisal Haus with their proposals. Form CIQ submitted for contract dated March 11, 2014 did not disclose the name of the local government officer whom the person has a family relationship. A properly completed Form CIQ was subsequently re-filed. Form CIQ submitted for contract dated July 21, 2015 disclosed the name of the local government officer whom the person has a family relationship.
    - 1 Form CIQ was filed by L&G Consulting Engineers with the submission of the RFQ for the pool of engineers. A new Form CIQ was not filed at the time the September 29, 2015 contract was negotiated.
    - 2 Forms CIQs were filed by OG Construction with their proposals. The forms disclosed the name of the local government officer who has a family relationship with the vendor.
    - 2 Forms CIQs were filed by Le Fevre Engineering & Management with the submission of the 2013 and 2014 RFQ pool of engineers. Two CIQ Forms were not filed as the CIQ Forms filed in response to the 2013 and 2014 RFQ satisfied the requirements for the 4 contracts. The forms did not disclose the name of the person who has a business relationship with the local government entity.

- For the following 6 contracts, we were not able to determine if a conflict of interest existed with a local government official:
  - 2 contracts with Alamo Insurance Group.
  - 4 contracts with L&G Consulting Engineers dated March 3, 2015; March 17, 2015; April 14, 2015; and September 1, 2015. These contracts were not graded or evaluated by the Precinct 2 Chief Administrator.

  Forms CIQ were filed by the vendors; however, the forms did not disclose the name of the person who has a business relationship with the local government entity or the name of the local government officer whom the person has a family relationship.

Recommendations:

We recommend that the Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent establish and implement formal monitoring procedures to ensure compliance with Local Government Code § 171.004, § 176.003, and § 176.006. At a minimum, the procedures should include the following requirements:

- An affidavit and Form CIS is filed by the local public official/local government officer, when applicable, at the time the contract is awarded. A copy of the forms should be maintained on file.
- Form CIQ is properly completed and submitted by the vendor, even if there is no conflict of interest at the time the contract is awarded. A copy of the form should be maintained on file.
- Provide notification to vendors that Form CIQ needs to be updated when a conflict arises that was not previously disclosed.

The issues identified during our audit will be referred to the Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office for further review.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 956-318-2511 ext. 4604.

Respectfully,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

cc: The Honorable Ramon Garcia, County Judge
The Honorable David L. Fuentes, Commissioner Precinct 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner Precinct 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner Precinct 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner Precinct 4
The Honorable Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr., Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney
Mr. Valde Guerra, County Executive Officer

AI-59937 **Auditor's Office** **2. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Nereyda Gonzalez, AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Department: AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Pursuant to Local Government Code Sections 114.023-.025, requesting approval of Monthly Financial Reports for the Months of January 2017 and February 2017

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

JAN
FEB

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/22/2017 09:54 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Nereyda Gonzalez Started On: 05/20/2017 07:13 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

Hidalgo County, Texas

Monthly Financial Report

(Unaudited and Unadjusted)

(Excluding Related Agencies & Component Unit)

January 31, 2017

Prepared by the Office of the County Auditor

Raymundo Eufracio, C.P.A.

Hidalgo County, Texas

Monthly Financial Report
(Unaudited and Unadjusted)
January 31, 2017

Table of Contents

County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal i

Section 1 - Financial Statements
Consolidated Balance Sheet - All Fund Types and Account Groups..... 1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds..... 2

Section 2 - Other Supplementary Information
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements..... 3
Schedule of Interfund Transfers..... 5
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Outstanding..... 6
Schedule of Debt Requirements..... 6

Section 3 - Budget Status
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget to Actual - By Fund..... 7
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual - General Fund..... 9
Budget Status by Department - General Fund..... 10
Budget Status by Project - Capital Outlay Fund..... 13
Budget Status by Project - Tax Notes, Series 2007..... 14
Budget Status by Project - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O. 15
Budget Status by Project - Tax Notes, Series 2014. 17
Budget Status by Project - TXDOT Projects Fund..... 18
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998..... 19
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000..... 20
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001..... 21
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002..... 23
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004..... 24
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006..... 25
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009..... 26
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C..... 28
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B..... 29
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014..... 31
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A..... 32
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016..... 33
Project Summary - Precinct 1-Roads..... 34
Project Summary - Precinct 2-Roads..... 35
Project Summary - Precinct 3-Roads..... 36
Project Summary - Precinct 4-Roads..... 37
Project Summary - Transfers Out-Capital Outlay..... 38
Project Summary - Transfers Out-TXDOT Projects..... 39

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

May 30, 2017

The Honorable District Judges of Hidalgo County and the Honorable Members of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court:

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Hidalgo County, Texas, for the month ended January 31, 2017 is hereby submitted as required by Sections 114.023-.025 of the Local Government Code. This report was prepared by the County Auditor's staff and is intended for informational purposes only. This report does not contain financial information for the County's related agencies (Community Service Agency, Head Start Program, and Urban County), component unit (Drainage District No. 1), or the various officials trust and agency funds. Financial information for the County's related agencies and component unit is compiled annually by the independent auditors for inclusion in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The Monthly Financial Report is presented in three sections: Financial Statements, Other Supplementary Information and Budget Status. The Financial Statement section contains a Consolidated Balance Sheet for all fund types and account groups and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for governmental fund types. The Other Supplementary Information section contains information on receipts and disbursements, interfund transfers and long-term debt outstanding. The Budget Status section contains budget to actual comparisons by fund type for governmental funds, and general fund expenditures and transfers out budget to actual comparison by department.

Should you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact the County Auditor's Office at (956) 318-2511 extension 4669.

Respectfully submitted,

Raymundo Eufracio, C.P.A.
County Auditor

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

Financial Statements

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Consolidated Balance Sheet
All Fund Types and Account Groups
January 31, 2017

	Governmental Fund Types				Proprietary Fund Types		Fund Types	Account Groups		Totals
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust & Agency	Capital Assets	General Long-Term Debt	(Memo Only) January 31, 2017
ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS										
Assets:										
Cash	24,142,721	25,513,596	-	8,416	919,798	965,267	3,684,213	-	-	55,234,012
Investments	137,701,135	29,175,000	46,910,000	4,737,000	-	-	2,185,164	-	-	220,708,298
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	107,954,712	32,280	11,039	14,617,360	-	1,062	-	-	-	122,616,454
Due from other governments	2,600,299	5,495,469	5,078,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,174,034
Due from other funds	-	-	58,338	9,358,302	-	27,352	-	-	-	9,443,992
Due from component unit	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
Inventories	868,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	868,102
Prepaid items	3,254,424	994	-	-	-	200,856	-	-	-	3,456,274
Advances to other funds	108,800	11,200	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	270,000
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets (net of accum depr):										-
Land	-	-	-	-	1,001,093	-	4,730,646	40,144,344	-	45,876,083
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449,617,539	-	449,617,539
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,497,104	-	152,497,104
Improvements other than buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,882,922	-	18,882,922
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	14,930	22,396	-	108,479,787	-	108,517,113
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,785,639	-	3,785,639
Amount available for retirement of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,103,718	14,103,718
Amount to be provided for retirement of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,318,126	184,318,126
Total assets	276,630,193	60,228,656	52,057,642	28,721,079	1,935,822	1,366,934	10,600,023	773,407,336	198,421,844	1,403,369,528
LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS										
Liabilities:										
Bank overdraft	-	-	737,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	737,075
Accounts payable	1,288,204	70,164	1,373,386	-	1,388	-	2,279,659	-	-	5,012,800
Vouchers payable	3,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,457
Claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	-	3,463,000	1,148,408	-	-	4,611,408
Retainage payable	9,030	53,649	344,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	406,814
Arbitrage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	13,956,123	3,081,792	-	-	51,315	-	28,537	-	-	17,117,767
Due to other governments	1,085,319	416,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,501,476
Due to others	2,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,172
Due to component unit	39,776	3,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,640
Held in escrow	1,613,461	3,381	-	-	-	-	6,915,811	-	-	8,532,653
Unearned revenues	102,000	7,046,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,148,717
Unavailable revenues	110,412,879	910,160	4,599,997	14,617,360	-	-	-	-	-	130,540,396
Undistributed receipts	36,088,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,088,472
Capital lease payable	-	-	-	-	-	7,228	-	-	-	7,228
General oblig bonds payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,790,000	194,790,000
Notes payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,631,844	3,631,844
Closure and post-closure costs	-	-	-	-	1,573,862	-	-	-	-	1,573,862
Total liabilities	164,600,894	11,585,883	7,054,592	14,617,360	1,626,564	3,470,228	10,372,415	-	198,421,844	411,749,781
Equity and other credits:										
Net investment in capital assets	-	-	-	-	1,016,024	26,606	-	773,407,336	-	774,449,965
Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	(773,668)	(2,480,757)	-	-	-	(3,254,424)
Nonspendable	4,259,083	11,200	-	-	-	350,856	-	-	-	4,621,139
Restricted	4,937,986	48,631,574	-	-	66,902	-	-	-	-	53,636,461
Committed	-	-	-	14,103,718	-	-	-	-	-	14,103,718
Assigned	5,903,139	-	45,003,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,906,189
Unassigned	96,929,091	-	-	-	-	-	227,608	-	-	97,156,700
Total equity and other credits	112,029,299	48,642,774	45,003,050	14,103,718	309,258	(2,103,294)	227,608	773,407,336	-	991,619,747
Total liabilities, equity and other credits	276,630,193	60,228,656	52,057,642	28,721,079	1,935,822	1,366,934	10,600,023	773,407,336	198,421,844	1,403,369,528

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Taxes	65,698,167	-	-	9,045,216	74,743,384
Licenses and permits	119,900	242,230	-	-	362,130
Intergovernmental revenues	304,305	379,240	-	-	683,545
Charges for services	222,582	24,909	-	-	247,491
Fines & forfeitures	-	1,174,508	-	-	1,174,508
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings	(163,082)	(17,496)	1,846	-	(178,732)
Miscellaneous	64,244	706	450	-	65,400
Total revenues	66,246,116	1,804,096	2,296	9,045,216	77,097,725
Expenditures					
General government					
Judicial	886,834	98,103	-	-	984,937
Executive	107,694	-	-	-	107,694
Elections	39,030	-	-	-	39,030
Financial administration	1,164,856	4,396	-	-	1,169,252
Other	175,338	-	-	-	175,338
Public safety					
Police	745,439	69,798	-	-	815,237
Fire	10,336	-	-	-	10,336
Corrections	829,856	357,122	-	-	1,186,979
Other protection	9,073	-	-	-	9,073
Highways and streets	-	287,981	65,955	-	353,936
Sanitation	101,379	-	-	-	101,379
Drainage	-	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	1,254,030	424,071	-	-	1,678,101
Culture and recreation	67,359	-	208,212	-	275,571
Conservation	8,500	-	-	-	8,500
Urban and economic development	24,519	-	-	-	24,519
Debt service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fees	-	-	-	750	750
Issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Advance refunding escrow	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	5,424,245	1,241,471	274,167	750	6,940,632
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	60,821,871	562,626	(271,871)	9,044,466	70,157,093
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	6,529	-	-	6,529
General long-term debt issued	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term notes issued	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	6,889	-	-	6,889
Transfers out	(5,638)	(1,251)	-	-	(6,889)
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(5,638)	12,167	-	-	6,529
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	60,816,234	574,793	(271,871)	9,044,466	70,163,622
Fund balance at December 31, 2016	51,213,065	48,067,981	45,274,921	5,059,252	149,615,219
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-		-
Fund balance at December 31, 2016, as restated	51,213,065	48,067,981	45,274,921	5,059,252	149,615,219
Adjusting journal entries	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance ended January 31, 2017	112,029,299	48,642,774	45,003,050	14,103,718	219,778,841

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

Other Supplementary Information

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
January 31, 2017

Fund	Beginning Balance January 1, 2017	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance January 31, 2017
General Fund				
1100 General Fund	30,394,318	58,056,866	64,308,463	24,142,721
Total General Fund	30,394,318	58,056,866	64,308,463	24,142,721
Special Revenue Funds				
1200 Road & Bridge County Wide	8,165,012	709,929	1,974,612	6,900,330
1212 Parks Precinct No. 2	-	-	-	-
1220 LEOSE	24,825	-	117	24,708
1221 District Attorney Motor Vehicle Theft	32	-	-	32
1222 District Attorney Bad Check Processing	19,932	3,241	9,583	13,591
1223 District Attorney Investigations H.B. 65	1,068,080	151,134	134,140	1,085,073
1224 Drug Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation	89,599	225	-	89,824
1225 Pretrial Intervention Prgm Fund	53,546	75	30,387	23,234
1226 Sheriff Investigations	18,924	-	-	18,924
1227 Sheriff Investigations H.B. 65	454,587	750	19,517	435,820
1228 Sheriff Equitable Sharing - Treasury Funds	(446,793)	638	7,294	(453,449)
1229 Sheriff Equitable Sharing - Justice Funds	(167,530)	1,140,464	4,350	968,584
1230 Constable Pct. 3 Investigations H.B. 65	84,210	-	3,626	80,584
1231 Constable Pct. 4 Investigations H.B. 65	202,463	-	-	202,463
1232 Constable Pct. 5 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-
1233 Constable Pct. 1 Investigations H.B. 65	5,729	-	-	5,729
1234 County Child Abuse Prevention	39,313	-	-	39,313
1235 District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	120,851	150	-	121,001
1236 District Clerk Title IV-D	25,869	253	-	26,122
1237 County Clerk Records Management & Preservation	1,338,447	1,500	57,370	1,282,577
1238 County Records Management & Preservation	14,409	75	38,764	(24,280)
1239 Court Reporter Service	14,651	75	10,452	4,274
1240 Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	4,847	-	-	4,847
1241 Courthouse Security	106,324	-	73,961	32,363
1242 Justice Court Technology	(265,135)	525	179,355	(443,965)
1243 Contributions	48,294	225	771	47,748
1245 Justice Court Building Security	(10,340)	75	1,820	(12,085)
1246 Tax Assessor-Collector Special Vehicle Inventory	648,907	571,891	777,320	443,477
1247 Law Library	239,248	1,977	39,215	202,010
1249 County Indigent Health Care	-	-	-	-
1250 Supplemental Court Guardianship	84,267	-	-	84,267
1251 HIDTA Chapter 59	1,681,753	750	23,310	1,659,194
1252 HIDTA US Treasury	(265,213)	1,110	28,535	(292,637)
1253 HIDTA Other States	(105,816)	150	-	(105,666)
1254 HIDTA US Justice	28,747	375	-	29,122
1255 County & District Court Technology	57,368	-	-	57,368
1256 DA US Department of Justice	169,189	-	9,830	159,358
1257 Constable Pct.3 Treasury	12,489	35,094	-	47,584
1258 Local Provider Participation	34,520,826	21,210,964	40,842,477	14,889,313
1259 Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - Treasury	36,497	-	-	36,497
1260 Constable Pct.2 Chapter 59	6,557	-	-	6,557
1261 Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - DOJ	11,721	-	-	11,721
1280 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 0	289,856	300	1,131,400	(841,244)
1281 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 1	(145,875)	19,880	53,378	(179,372)
1282 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 2	(14,033)	-	5,138	(19,170)
1283 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 3	130,758	3,192	-	133,950
1284 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 4	(225,703)	107,054	163,285	(281,934)
1285 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 5	(169,980)	34,662	56,068	(191,386)
1286 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 6	-	-	-	-
1287 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 7	(32,500)	-	-	(32,500)
1289 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 9	(111,108)	41,357	62,076	(131,827)
1291 HIDTA Grants	(158,985)	58,401	64,378	(164,962)
1292 WIC Grants	(1,689,287)	186,254	1,008,684	(2,511,716)
1293 Health Department Grants	212,860	122,921	224,746	111,035
1294 Juvenile Probation Department Grants	726,215	-	235,188	491,028
1295 Post Adjudication Juvenile Boot Camp	(72,584)	234,063	103,148	58,331
1296 Juvenile Probation Title IV-E	174,484	-	16,009	158,475
1297 Adult Probation Grants	2,130,244	285,654	1,202,534	1,213,364
Total Special Revenue Funds	49,181,051	24,925,385	48,592,840	25,513,596

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
January 31, 2017

Fund	Beginning Balance January 1, 2017	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance January 31, 2017
Capital Projects Funds				
1301 Capital Outlay	38,344	-	-	38,344
1302 Tax Notes, Series 2007	121,339	-	69,220	52,119
1303 Sale of Capital Assets	638,454	750	34,200	605,004
1304 Tax Notes, Series 2014	52,943	-	-	52,943
1305 Road District No. 5	-	-	-	-
1311 Border Colonia Access Program Round II	-	-	-	-
1312 Border Colonia Access Program Round III	(274,983)	161,714	155,897	(269,167)
1315 Texas Department of Transportation Projects	(5,276,511)	328,977	1,164,347	(6,111,881)
1328 Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998	-	-	-	-
1330 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-
1331 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	16,427	-	-	16,427
1332 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-
1334 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-
1336 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	-	-	-	-
1339 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	493	-	-	493
1341 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	128,901	-	7,401	121,500
1342 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	767,878	-	681	767,196
1345 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	1,421,918	3,751	197,918	1,227,751
1347 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	2,849,682	5,243	661,964	2,192,962
1350 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	42,888	4,030,292	3,503,946	569,234
Total Capital Projects Funds	527,774	4,530,726	5,795,575	(737,075)
Debt Service Funds				
1401 Notes Payable	32,314	53	32,000	366
1430 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-
1431 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	-	-	-	-
1432 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-
1434 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-
1435 Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	-	-	-	-
1436 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	76,394	75	76,000	469
1437 Refunding Bonds, Series 2006	-	-	-	-
1438 Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	(10,272)	-	-	(10,272)
1439 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	(11,365)	-	750	(12,115)
1440 Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A	11,959	-	11,000	959
1441 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	57,613	298	57,000	911
1442 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	86,831	743	86,000	1,574
1443 Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	35,609	-	35,000	609
1444 Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	110,542	-	90,000	20,542
1445 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	28,878	323	28,000	1,201
1446 Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C	53,222	383	53,000	605
1447 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	35,466	308	35,000	773
1448 Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	42,083	263	41,000	1,345
1449 Refunding Bonds, Series 2015C	36,776	675	36,000	1,451
Total Debt Service Funds	586,048	3,118	580,750	8,416
Enterprise Funds				
2101 Sanitary Landfill	845,200	-	-	845,200
2102 Jail Commissary	248,678	-	174,079	74,598
Total Enterprise Funds	1,093,877	-	174,079	919,798
Internal Service Funds				
2201 Health Benefits Self-Insurance	(3,865,097)	2,385,906	2,679,107	(4,158,298)
2202 Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance	5,120,363	173,370	170,168	5,123,565
Total Internal Service Funds	1,255,265	2,559,276	2,849,274	965,267
Private-Purpose Trust Funds				
3301 Unclaimed Money	721,146	-	-	721,146
3302 County Clerk Unclaimed Money	654,870	-	-	654,870
3303 District Clerk Unclaimed Money	-	-	-	-
3304 Bail Bond Sureties	-	-	-	-
Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	1,376,016	-	-	1,376,016
Agency Funds				
3401 Clearing Fund	2,211,755	6,767,272	6,698,318	2,280,709
3402 Payroll Fund	-	6,988,582	6,988,582	-
3403 Insurance Fund	27,479	28,207	28,197	27,489
Total Agency Funds	2,239,234	13,784,061	13,715,096	2,308,198
Grand Total for Primary Government	86,653,583	103,859,433	136,016,079	54,496,937

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Interfund Transfers
January 31, 2017

Transfers In:

Transfer out:	General Fund	Special Revenue														Capital Projects					Debt Service	Enterprise	
		R&B Funds	Sheriff Investigation CCP59	Sheriff Federal Sharing US Treasury	Constable Pct. 3 Investigation CCP59	District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	County Records Management & Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security	Constable Pct. 3 Federal Sharing US Treasury	DA Federal Sharing US Dept of Justice	Designated Purpose Grants	Health Grants	Juvenile Probation	Adult Probation	Capital Outlay	BCAP Round III	TxDOT Projects	C.O. Series 2009 B&C	Debt Service	Jail Commissary	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,838
Special Revenue Funds																						
R&B Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff Investigation HB 65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff Fed Sharing-US Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff Fed Sharing-USDJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Constable Pct. 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Court Reporter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAC Sp Veh Inv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Health Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIDTA Chapter 59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIDTA Fed Sharing-US Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIDTA US Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Probation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,251
Capital Projects Funds																						
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCAP Round II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2009 A&B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2015A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds																						
Notes Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref Bonds, Series 2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref Bonds, Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C.O. Series 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref Bonds, Series 2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiduciary Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,251	5,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,089

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Outstanding
January 31, 2017

	Original Amount	Interest Rates	Year Issued	Year of Maturity	Outstanding Balances Principal	Interest	Total Requirements
Refunding Bonds							
Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A	6,995,000	2.50 - 5.00	2009	2018	655,000	34,650	689,650
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	4,515,000	3.00 - 4.00	2014	2019	1,045,000	125,400	1,170,400
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	32,845,000	.645 - 3.00	2014	2021	27,380,000	1,920,758	29,300,758
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C	22,795,000	3.00 - 5.00	2014	2026	22,415,000	6,831,500	29,246,500
Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	14,760,000	5.00	2015	2028	14,760,000	7,116,000	21,876,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2015C	24,990,000	1.291 - 3.365	2015	2024	24,990,000	4,406,461	29,396,461
Certificates of Obligation							
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	38,770,000	4.25 - 5.00	2006	2016	-	-	-
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	24,280,000	3.00 - 5.00	2009	2018	2,390,000	132,250	2,522,250
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	12,225,000	2.00 - 6.01	2009	2029	8,740,000	3,688,484	12,428,484
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	27,850,000	2.00 - 6.30	2010	2030	21,550,000	10,175,971	31,725,971
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	20,085,000	3.00 - 5.00	2014	2034	20,085,000	9,380,556	29,465,556
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	15,785,000	3.00 - 5.00	2015	2040	15,735,000	9,803,713	25,538,713
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	35,045,000	2.00 - 5.00	2016	2036	35,045,000	17,409,752	52,454,752
Notes Payable							
Notes Payable	911,009	4.00	2008	2018	211,844	12,794	224,638
Tax Notes, Series 2014	5,530,000	4.00 - 5.00	2014	2019	3,420,000	347,500	3,767,500
Total	287,381,009				198,421,844	71,385,788	269,807,632

Schedule of Debt Requirements

	Principal	Interest	
2017	15,428,845	8,333,625	23,762,471
2018	13,882,999	7,783,715	21,666,714
2019	14,745,000	7,322,880	22,067,880
2020	14,740,000	6,779,402	21,519,402
2021	15,805,000	6,245,555	22,050,555
2022-2026	64,725,000	22,214,712	86,939,712
2027-2031	34,475,000	9,301,749	43,776,749
2032-2036	20,480,000	2,982,150	23,462,150
2037-2040	4,140,000	422,000	4,562,000
Total	198,421,844	71,385,788	269,807,632

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

Budget Status

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget to Actual
By Fund
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

Fund	Description	Revenues Original Budget	Revenues Adjusted Budget	Revenues Year-to-Date Actual	Expenditures Original Budget	Expenditures Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Year-to-Date Actual
General Fund							
1100	General Fund	194,269,170	194,269,505	66,246,116	194,269,170	199,052,175	5,429,882
	Total General Fund	194,269,170	194,269,505	66,246,116	194,269,170	199,052,175	5,429,882
Special Revenue Funds							
1200	Road & Bridge County Wide	19,501,569	19,723,103	602,230	20,815,209	22,076,777	417,893
1220	LEOSE	-	-	-	-	14,840	-
1221	District Attorney Motor Vehicle Theft	-	-	-	-	-	-
1222	District Attorney Bad Check Processing	-	-	2,172	99,300	99,300	2,574
1223	District Attorney Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	6,529	1,577,600	1,728,768	32,942
1224	Drug Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
1225	Pretrial Intervention Prgm Fund	250,000	250,000	-	419,550	419,550	9,062
1226	Sheriff Investigations	-	-	-	-	-	-
1227	Sheriff Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-
1228	Sheriff Federal Sharing - U.S. Treasury	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1229	Sheriff Federal Sharing - U.S. Dept of Justice	-	-	1,139,414	350,000	350,000	-
1230	Constable Pct. 3 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-	-	-
1231	Constable Pct. 4 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-	-	-
1232	Constable Pct. 5 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-	-	-
1233	Constable Pct. 1 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-	-	-
1234	County Child Abuse Prevention	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-
1235	District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
1236	District Clerk Title IV-D	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-
1237	County Clerk Records Management & Preservation	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	579,097	579,097	1,975
1238	County Records Management & Preservation	330,000	330,000	-	410,121	410,121	1,687
1239	Court Reporter Service	180,000	180,000	-	225,000	225,000	7,198
1240	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	-	-	-	-
1241	Courthouse Security	845,184	845,920	-	969,091	969,827	23,573
1242	Justice Court Technology	150,000	150,000	-	199,110	199,110	-
1243	Contributions	40,000	40,000	-	45,000	45,000	-
1245	Justice Court Building Security	34,500	34,500	-	100,266	100,266	-
1246	Tax Assessor-Collector Special Vehicle Inventory	-	-	(11,687)	-	-	733
1247	Law Library	410,000	410,000	1,182	466,952	466,952	4,058
1249	County Indigent Health Care	-	-	-	-	-	-
1250	Supplemental Court Guardianship	13,000	13,000	-	-	-	-
1251	HIDTA Chapter 59	-	-	-	343,500	343,500	7,300
1252	HIDTA US Treasury	-	-	-	456,000	456,000	359
1253	HIDTA Other States	-	-	-	-	-	-
1254	HIDTA US Justice	-	-	-	154,408	154,408	-
1255	Co & District Court Technology	17,000	17,000	-	-	-	-
1256	DA US Department of Justice	-	-	-	45,800	45,800	-
1257	Constable Pct. 3 Treasury	-	-	35,094	-	-	-
1258	Local Provider Participation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
1259	Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	Constable Pct.2 Chapter 59	-	-	-	-	-	-
1261	Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - DOJ	-	-	-	-	-	-
1280	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 0	-	9,167,522	-	-	9,167,522	(129,912)
1281	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 1	-	627,068	808	-	627,068	15,153
1282	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 2	-	11,892	-	-	11,892	1,681
1283	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 3	-	796,084	-	-	796,084	-
1284	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 4	-	1,733,168	26,686	-	1,733,168	26,686
1285	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 5	88,537	1,149,206	14,774	-	1,006,885	19,539
1286	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 6	2,516	2,516	-	-	-	-
1287	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 7	-	976,705	-	-	976,705	-
1289	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 9	-	1,752,705	26,463	-	1,752,705	26,463
1291	HIDTA Grants	-	313,150	18,151	-	313,150	17,776
1292	WIC Grants	-	9,404,848	353,604	-	9,404,848	356,326
1293	Health Department Grants	311,543	3,077,570	89,999	-	3,128,037	67,744
1294	Juvenile Probation Department Grants	-	2,496,718	(488,359)	-	2,496,718	93,996
1295	Post Adjudication Juvenile Boot Camp	-	383,570	-	-	383,570	(8,600)
1296	Juvenile Probation Title IV-E	-	222,899	4,802	-	222,899	5,559
1297	Adult Probation Grants	-	11,153,225	(4,346)	-	11,153,225	240,955
	Total Special Revenue Funds	23,348,349	66,436,867	1,817,514	27,806,004	72,408,792	1,242,722
Capital Projects Funds							
1301	Capital Outlay	-	54,217	-	-	54,217	-
1302	Tax Notes, Series 2007	-	-	-	-	31,418	-
1303	Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	1,430,080	-
1304	Tax Notes, Series 2014	-	-	-	-	37,296	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget to Actual
By Fund
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

Fund	Description	Revenues			Expenditures		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year-to-Date Actual
1305	Road District No. 5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1311	Border Colonia Access Program Round II	-	-	-	-	-	-
1312	Border Colonia Access Program Round III	-	1,722,734	-	-	1,722,734	-
1315	Texas Department of Transportation Projects	-	10,315,134	-	-	3,607,258	-
1328	Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998	-	-	-	-	-	-
1330	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1331	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	-	-	-	-	1,395	-
1332	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-
1334	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-
1336	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
1339	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
1341	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	-	-	-	-	120,063	-
1342	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	-	-	-	-	709,079	-
1345	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	-	-	450	-	5,825,583	65,955
1347	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	-	-	-	-	8,834,700	-
1350	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	-	-	1,846	-	33,774,197	208,212
	Total Capital Projects Funds	-	12,092,085	2,296	-	56,148,021	274,167
	Debt Service Funds						
1401	Notes Payable	1,326,180	1,326,180	532,071	1,369,819	1,369,819	-
1430	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1431	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	-	-	-	-	-	-
1432	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-
1434	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-
1435	Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	-	-	-	-	-	-
1436	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
1437	Refunding Bonds, Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
1438	Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	-	-	-	-	-	-
1439	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	1,281,310	1,281,310	494,066	1,263,188	1,263,188	750
1440	Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	339,567	339,567	126,684	344,425	344,425	-
1441	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	845,874	845,874	329,378	1,013,836	1,013,836	-
1442	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	2,010,314	2,010,314	785,439	2,378,964	2,378,964	-
1443	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	151,000	151,000	-	43,300	43,300	-
1444	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	6,261,639	6,261,639	2,444,995	6,190,345	6,190,345	-
1445	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	1,385,094	1,385,094	557,408	1,405,794	1,405,794	-
1446	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C	2,430,838	2,430,838	924,791	2,682,250	2,682,250	-
1447	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	575,221	575,221	228,031	692,994	692,994	-
1448	Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	697,047	697,047	278,704	739,500	739,500	-
1449	Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015C	1,135,527	1,135,527	430,725	1,724,605	1,724,605	-
1450	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	4,674,458	4,674,458	1,912,924	3,932,952	3,932,952	-
	Total Debt Service Funds	23,114,069	23,114,069	9,045,216	23,781,971	23,781,971	750
	Enterprise Funds						
2101	Sanitary Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-
2102	Jail Commissary	-	-	-	507,424	507,424	12,784
	Total Enterprise Funds	-	-	-	507,424	507,424	12,784
	Internal Service Funds						
2201	Health Benefits Self-Insurance	29,919,548	29,919,548	2,300,854	29,651,175	29,651,175	614,010
2202	Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance	2,202,889	2,202,889	166,583	2,249,557	2,249,557	68,750
	Total Internal Service Funds	32,122,437	32,122,437	2,467,437	31,900,732	31,900,732	682,760
	Private-Purpose Trust Funds						
3301	Unclaimed Money Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
3302	County Clerk Unclaimed Money Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total for Primary Government	272,854,025	328,034,963	79,578,580	278,265,301	383,799,114	7,643,065

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual
General Fund
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Revenues/ Expenditures	Year-to-Date Revenues/ Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
Revenues						
Taxes	164,488,264	164,488,264	65,698,167	65,698,167		98,790,097
Licenses and permits	1,233,000	1,233,000	119,900	119,900		1,113,100
Intergovernmental revenues	9,533,000	9,533,000	304,305	304,305		9,228,695
Charges for services	17,450,179	17,450,179	222,582	222,582		17,227,597
Fines & forfeitures	290,000	290,000	-	-		290,000
Interest earnings	455,000	455,000	(163,082)	(163,082)		618,082
Miscellaneous	819,727	819,727	64,244	64,244		755,483
Total revenues	194,269,170	194,269,170	66,246,116	66,246,116		128,023,054
Expenditures						
General government						
Judicial	35,120,501	35,254,259	886,834	886,834	283,174	34,084,250
Executive	3,090,706	3,091,081	107,694	107,694	77,184	2,906,204
Elections	2,198,138	2,198,138	39,030	39,030	24,963	2,134,145
Financial administration	28,281,268	28,058,564	1,164,856	1,164,856	802,893	26,090,814
Other	10,855,313	10,930,566	175,338	175,338	537,021	10,218,206
Public safety						
Police	34,094,220	34,159,329	745,439	745,439	1,158,185	32,255,705
Fire	1,913,645	1,913,645	10,336	10,336	41,031	1,862,278
Corrections	40,552,229	40,528,672	829,856	829,856	1,474,612	38,224,204
Other protection	638,760	639,318	9,073	9,073	110,601	519,643
Highways and Streets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	6,749,151	6,663,590	101,379	101,379	1,198,114	5,364,097
Health and welfare	15,559,741	17,017,131	1,254,030	1,254,030	319,298	15,443,803
Culture and recreation	4,106,454	3,921,489	67,359	67,359	161,491	3,692,639
Conservation	1,086,484	1,086,484	8,500	8,500	588,438	489,545
Urban and economic development	843,290	1,050,113	24,519	24,519	2,924	1,022,670
Debt Service						
Interest	4,921	4,921	-	-	-	4,921
Total expenditures	185,094,821	186,517,299	5,424,245	5,424,245	6,779,930	174,313,124
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	9,174,349	7,751,871	60,821,871	60,821,871		
Other financing sources (uses):						
Long-term notes issued	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers in	-	335	-	-		335
Transfers out	(9,174,349)	(12,534,876)	(5,638)	(5,638)		(12,529,238)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(9,174,349)	(12,534,541)	(5,638)	(5,638)		(12,528,903)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-	(4,782,670)		60,816,234		
Unassigned fund balance at January 1, 2016	32,136,411	32,136,411		32,136,411		
Prior period adjustments		-		-		
Unreserved (reserved) fund balance	-	3,976,447		3,976,447		
Unassigned fund balance month ended January 31, 2017	32,136,411	31,330,188		96,929,091		

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Department
General Fund
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Expenditures	Year-to-Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses						
General government						
Judicial						
92nd District Court	422,284	422,284	10,985	10,985	7,104	404,195
93rd District Court	422,284	422,284	11,405	11,405	5,678	405,200
139th District Court	422,284	422,284	12,876	12,876	5,523	403,885
206th District Court	461,339	461,339	10,555	10,555	3,119	447,665
275th District Court	422,284	422,284	11,861	11,861	495	409,928
332nd District Court	422,284	422,284	11,718	11,718	462	410,104
370th District Court	422,284	422,284	12,003	12,003	1,771	408,510
389th District Court	422,284	423,461	10,356	10,356	3,898	409,207
398th District Court	422,284	422,284	12,043	12,043	800	409,441
430th District Court	422,284	501,599	11,734	11,734	2,799	487,066
449th District Court	422,284	422,284	7,222	7,222	3,783	411,279
Indigent Defense	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Court At Law 1	556,045	566,109	25,515	25,515	5,626	534,968
County Court At Law 2	547,460	547,460	25,226	25,226	551	521,683
Probate Court	649,670	649,670	27,660	27,660	3,174	618,836
County Court At Law 4	549,010	550,783	23,128	23,128	1,256	526,400
County Court At Law 5	547,460	547,460	25,301	25,301	738	521,421
County Court At Law 6	547,460	547,460	25,988	25,988	3,266	518,206
County Court At Law 7	547,460	547,460	24,558	24,558	3,529	519,372
County Court At Law 8	547,460	547,460	24,873	24,873	17,609	504,978
Master Court 1	132,872	132,872	3,161	3,161	-	129,711
Master Court 2	130,294	130,294	2,523	2,523	693	127,078
Court of Civil Appeals	2,964	2,964	-	-	2,964	-
Auxiliary Court	371,845	371,845	8,915	8,915	3,117	359,814
Juvenile Justice Court	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Protective Court	81,209	81,209	1,440	1,440	298	79,471
Justice of the Peace	500	500	-	-	-	500
Justice of the Peace 1-1	427,144	427,144	17,062	17,062	2,666	407,416
Justice of the Peace 1-2	427,863	427,863	18,307	18,307	1,514	408,042
Justice of the Peace 2-1	419,449	419,449	17,595	17,595	5,030	396,823
Justice of the Peace 2-2	421,403	421,403	16,452	16,452	2,599	402,353
Justice of the Peace 3-1	417,507	417,507	17,149	17,149	6,068	394,290
Justice of the Peace 3-2	428,081	428,081	17,295	17,295	1,765	409,021
Justice of the Peace 4-1	456,132	456,132	18,859	18,859	1,813	435,460
Justice of the Peace 4-2	446,734	446,734	18,749	18,749	6,221	421,764
Justice of the Peace 5-1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Defense	434,281	434,281	11,169	11,169	2,869	420,243
Criminal District Attorney	9,111,204	9,126,977	203,693	203,693	99,743	8,823,541
District Clerk	3,650,116	3,650,116	107,142	107,142	50,823	3,492,151
Budget and Management	6,929,467	6,929,467	51,838	51,838	-	6,877,629
Commissioner, Precinct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Defense	1,366,434	1,392,090	30,478	30,478	9,753	1,351,859
Executive Office	43,798	43,798	-	-	-	43,798
Tax Assessor-Collector	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	245,000	245,000	-	-	14,058	230,942
Total Judicial	35,120,501	35,254,259	886,834	886,834	283,174	34,084,250
Executive						
County Judge	1,651,862	1,651,862	43,279	43,279	18,485	1,590,098
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Office	1,438,844	1,439,219	64,414	64,414	58,699	1,316,106
Total Executive	3,090,706	3,091,081	107,694	107,694	77,184	2,906,204
Elections						
Elections Department	2,198,138	2,198,138	39,030	39,030	24,963	2,134,145
Total Elections	2,198,138	2,198,138	39,030	39,030	24,963	2,134,145
Financial Administration						
Appraisal fees	1,904,358	1,904,358	474,113	474,113	-	1,430,246
County Wide Admin	1,863,296	1,455,973	-	-	105,807	1,350,166
Budget and Management	1,349,896	1,349,896	31,250	31,250	10,457	1,308,189
Commissioner, Precinct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Office	1,269,342	1,269,342	28	28	200	1,269,114
Tax Assessor-Collector	8,069,996	8,069,996	288,639	288,639	267,408	7,513,949
County Treasurer	983,228	983,228	34,959	34,959	5,063	943,205
Purchasing Agent	1,912,639	1,912,639	41,065	41,065	64,129	1,807,445
County Auditor	3,018,305	3,198,726	114,056	114,056	32,887	3,051,783

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Department
General Fund
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Expenditures	Year-to-Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
County Clerk	4,211,224	4,212,421	109,970	109,970	38,064	4,064,388
Human Resources/Civil Service	772,409	775,409	14,694	14,694	13,268	747,447
IT Department	2,926,575	2,926,575	56,081	56,081	265,611	2,604,883
Total Financial Administration	28,281,268	28,058,564	1,164,856	1,164,856	802,893	26,090,814
Other						
Commissioner, Precinct 4	11,550	86,467	-	-	53,420	33,047
Executive Office	3,214,701	3,214,701	26,463	26,463	65,671	3,122,567
Planning Department	1,350,371	1,350,371	29,522	29,522	25,706	1,295,143
Facilities Management Deparment	6,278,691	6,279,026	119,353	119,353	392,225	5,767,448
Total Other	10,855,313	10,930,566	175,338	175,338	537,021	10,218,206
Public safety						
Police						
Criminal District Attorney	882,241	882,241	2,876	2,876	93,973	785,393
Commissioner, Precinct 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Management	59,000	59,000	-	-	-	59,000
Executive Office	206,897	206,897	5,436	5,436	852	200,609
Sheriff	27,792,543	27,852,475	593,326	593,326	899,175	26,359,974
Constables						
Constable, Precinct 1	1,219,918	1,219,918	35,534	35,534	35,947	1,148,437
Constable, Precinct 2	1,160,823	1,160,823	32,805	32,805	38,592	1,089,427
Constable, Precinct 3	1,376,179	1,381,356	38,734	38,734	38,876	1,303,746
Constable, Precinct 4	1,396,619	1,396,619	36,729	36,729	50,771	1,309,120
Constable, Precinct 5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Police	34,094,220	34,159,329	745,439	745,439	1,158,185	32,255,705
Fire						
Emergency Services	1,913,645	1,913,645	10,336	10,336	41,031	1,862,278
Total Fire	1,913,645	1,913,645	10,336	10,336	41,031	1,862,278
Corrections						
Sheriff	26,855,936	26,816,242	536,110	536,110	565,464	25,714,668
Adult Probation	574,870	574,870	12,640	12,640	20,628	541,601
Juvenile Probation	13,121,423	13,137,560	281,106	281,106	888,520	11,967,935
Juvenile CBG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Corrections	40,552,229	40,528,672	829,856	829,856	1,474,612	38,224,204
Other Protection						
County Judge	546,560	546,560	9,073	9,073	110,579	426,908
Budget and Management	-	558	-	-	-	558
Executive Office	92,200	92,200	-	-	22	92,178
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Protection	638,760	639,318	9,073	9,073	110,601	519,643
Highways and Streets						
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Highways and Streets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation						
Commissioner, Precinct 1	1,722,071	1,638,745	21,547	21,547	460,285	1,156,912
Commissioner, Precinct 2	889,181	889,181	13,751	13,751	148,329	727,101
Commissioner, Precinct 3	2,485,452	2,485,452	52,417	52,417	437,201	1,995,834
Commissioner, Precinct 4	1,247,528	1,245,293	13,309	13,309	141,922	1,090,062
Executive Office	404,919	404,919	354	354	10,377	394,188
Total Sanitation	6,749,151	6,663,590	101,379	101,379	1,198,114	5,364,097
Health and Welfare						
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commissioner, Precinct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Office	1,104,000	1,154,000	1,056,107	1,056,107	-	97,893
Human Services	7,039,229	8,432,141	33,807	33,807	101,793	8,296,540
Health Department	6,976,340	6,990,818	153,875	153,875	213,734	6,623,210
WIC	1,707	1,707	60	60	1,500	147
Child Welfare	123,691	123,691	3,553	3,553	-	120,138
Veterans Services	314,774	314,774	6,628	6,628	2,271	305,874
Total Health and Welfare	15,559,741	17,017,131	1,254,030	1,254,030	319,298	15,443,803

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Department
General Fund
For the First Month Ended January 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Expenditures	Year-to-Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
Culture and Recreation						
Commissioner, Precinct 1	958,141	773,843	21,524	21,524	60,188	692,131
Commissioner, Precinct 2	829,646	829,646	13,325	13,325	49,034	767,287
Commissioner, Precinct 3	825,751	825,751	15,315	15,315	12,082	798,355
Commissioner, Precinct 4	774,218	773,552	17,195	17,195	20,187	736,169
Executive Office	718,698	718,698	-	-	20,000	698,698
Total Culture and Recreation	4,106,454	3,921,489	67,359	67,359	161,491	3,692,639
Conservation						
Executive Office	582,214	582,214	-	-	581,214	1,000
Texas Cooperative Extension	504,270	504,270	8,500	8,500	7,224	488,545
Total Conservation	1,086,484	1,086,484	8,500	8,500	588,438	489,545
Urban and Economic Development						
County Judge	-	204,500	-	-	83	204,417
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commissioner, Precinct 1	106,553	106,553	2,718	2,718	312	103,523
Commissioner, Precinct 2	427,579	427,579	10,893	10,893	715	415,971
Commissioner, Precinct 4	203,014	205,337	2,554	2,554	1,813	200,970
Urban County	106,144	106,144	8,355	8,355	-	97,789
Total Urban and Economic Development	843,290	1,050,113	24,519	24,519	2,924	1,022,670
Debt Service						
Interest	4,921	4,921	-	-	-	4,921
Total Debt Service	4,921	4,921	-	-	-	4,921
Other Financing Uses						
Interfund Transfers	9,174,349	12,534,876	5,638	5,638	-	12,529,238
Total Other Financing Uses	9,174,349	12,534,876	5,638	5,638	-	12,529,238
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	194,269,170	199,052,175	5,429,882	5,429,882	6,779,930	186,842,362

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1301 - Capital Outlay Fund
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Bennett Building	-	429,778	-	-	429,778	429,778	-	-
Horizon Building	-	244,809	-	-	244,809	244,809	-	-
Election Warehouse-317 N Closner-building renovation	-	482,533	-	-	482,533	482,533	-	-
K - Mart Property	2,756,150	5,888,557	-	-	5,888,557	5,888,557	-	-
Pct. 4-New Admin Building	-	983,812	-	-	983,812	983,812	-	-
Pct. 4-Linn San manuel Emergency Facility	-	1,526,425	-	-	1,491,602	1,491,602	23,990	10,833
K - Mart Property - Additional Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety								
USDA 2008 Loan-Sheriff Vehicles	-	224,650	-	-	224,650	224,650	-	-
Pct. 3 Sheriff's Substation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Adult Probation Building	-	3,520,216	-	-	3,520,216	3,520,216	-	-
Culture and recreation								
Pct. 4-Sunflower Park	-	19,394		-	-	-	19,394	-
Issuance costs - K - Mart Property	43,850	43,850		-	43,850	43,850	-	-
Issuance costs - USDA 2008 Loan	-	1,150	-	-	1,150	1,150	-	-
Transfer Out - General Fund	-	620,888	-	-	620,888	620,888	-	-
Transfer Out - R&B County Wide	-	19,390	-	-	19,390	19,390	-	-
Total F1301 - Capital Outlay Fund	2,800,000	14,005,453	-	-	13,951,236	13,951,236	43,384	10,833

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1302 - Tax Notes, Series 2007
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Common Integrated Justice System - software	1,171,500	3,563,125	-	-	3,531,708	3,531,708	31,411	6
County Judges Office & Commissioners Courtroom	2,000,000	93,856	-	-	93,856	93,856	-	-
Tax Office - vehicles	-	22,471	-	-	22,471	22,471	-	-
Purchasing - vehicles	-	40,261	-	-	40,261	40,261	-	-
Election - vehicles	31,000	22,248	-	-	22,248	22,248	-	-
Planning - vehicles	-	38,359	-	-	38,359	38,359	-	-
Admin Security - vehicles	31,000	26,992	-	-	26,992	26,992	-	-
Facilities Management - vehicles	62,000	79,565	-	-	79,565	79,565	-	-
Public safety								
Sheriff - vehicles	1,855,196	1,921,034	-	-	1,921,034	1,921,034	-	-
Sheriff Replacement - vehicles	3,007,000	3,004,759	-	-	3,004,759	3,004,759	-	-
Constable Pct. 1 - vehicles	-	123,920	-	-	123,920	123,920	-	-
Constable Pct. 3 - vehicles	31,000	203,522	-	-	203,522	203,522	-	-
Constable Pct. 4 - vehicles	-	81,992	-	-	81,992	81,992	-	-
Constable Pct. 5 - vehicles	-	172,977	-	-	172,977	172,977	-	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 1 - land	245,935	246,168	-	-	246,168	246,168	-	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 3 - land	557,917	562,042	-	-	562,042	562,042	-	-
Highway and streets								
Pct. 1 - vehicles	-	201,952	-	-	201,952	201,952	-	-
Pct. 2 - vehicles	-	197,654	-	-	197,654	197,654	-	-
Pct. 3 - vehicles	-	207,206	-	-	207,206	207,206	-	-
Pct. 4 - vehicles	-	203,119	-	-	203,119	203,119	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 2 Sanitation - vehicles	-	93,845	-	-	93,845	93,845	-	-
Health and welfare								
Health Dept - vehicles	62,000	60,738	-	-	60,738	60,738	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 3 Meeting Hall & Pavilion	700,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Agrilife Extension - Vehicles	-	15,395	-	-	15,395	15,395	-	1
Urban and economic development								
Pct. 2 CRC - S. Tower Road	803,000	1,303,934	-	-	1,303,934	1,303,934	-	-
Issuance costs	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000	90,000	-	-
Total F1302 - Tax Notes, 2007	10,647,548	13,577,135	-	-	13,545,717	13,545,717	31,411	7

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by Certificates of Obligation
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
SOA1342-Pct. 4 San Carlos CRC Sunflower / SH 107 - buildings	1,211,000	1,225,963	-	-	1,216,593	1,216,593	9,371	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road- bldg add & renov	338,950	381,564	-	-	381,564	381,564	-	-
Highways and streets								
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Heavy Equipment	1,455,877	1,410,136	-	-	1,410,136	1,410,136	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black	180,000	74,079	-	-	74,079	74,079	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (Fannin to Mile 4 W)	215,000	161,173	-	-	140,811	140,811	7,174	13,188
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 10 N (La Blanca to FM 493)	220,000	73,156	-	-	73,156	73,156	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 88 to FM 493)	880,000	9,798	-	-	9,695	9,695	-	103
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 5½ W to Mile 6 W)	-	462,813	-	-	462,813	462,813	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 1015 to Mle 2 W)	-	118,095	-	-	89,913	89,913	27,897	284
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 3½ W (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 N)	-	164,251	-	-	146,201	146,201	18,050	-
SOA1339-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	399,891	-	-	395,460	395,460	4,432	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	44,245	-	-	36,581	36,581	-	7,664
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	12,073	-	-	5,712	5,712	6,361	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Los Cielos Subd Mile 12 N	-	71,600	-	-	71,515	71,515	-	85
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Old La Blanca (Mile 9 N to Mile 10 N)	-	6,773	-	-	6,773	6,773	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	218,505	-	-	133,259	133,259	85,247	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 819 FT) - roads	-	43,185	-	-	42,294	42,294	891	-
SOA1342-Pct. 2 Equipment & Maintenance Facility	470,946	681,973	-	-	681,973	681,973	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Taylor Road - aid	-	637,898	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	218,603
SOA1341-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	86,138	-	-	86,138	86,138	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	11,362	-	-	11,362	11,362	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Mile 3 N (FM 492 to FM 2221)	872,800	872,800	-	-	872,800	872,800	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 Liberty Road (US 83 to FM 2221)	1,341,800	1,341,800	-	-	1,290,754	1,290,754	51,046	-
SOA1341-PCT3 Taylor Rd (US83-Mile 2) - Aid	-	399,600	-	-	-	-	-	399,600
SOA1341-Pct. 3 FM 494 - Shary (FM 1924 to SH 107)	728,425	728,425	-	-	728,425	728,425	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Machinery and Equipment	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	11,205
SOA1341-Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925) - land	-	46,242	-	-	46,242	46,242	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon-FM 907)	-	32,963	-	-	30,328	30,328	2,635	0
SOA1339-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 to E. of SH 68)	549,575	549,575	-	-	473,880	473,880	75,695	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Tex - Mex (Tower to 83rd St)	139,596	87,254	-	-	87,254	87,254	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Trenton (Raul Longoria to N "I" RD)	81,415	50,189	-	-	50,189	50,189	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Wisconsin (FM 907 to Cesar Chavez)	81,415	49,304	-	-	49,304	49,304	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Val Verde)	209,425	132,117	-	-	132,117	132,117	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Mon Mack (0.4M North Mile 11 N)	-	25,000	-	-	22,500	22,500	2,500	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Estates	-	165,717	-	-	165,717	165,717	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Alberta (FM 907 to Rual Longoria) - roads	-	162,387	-	-	162,387	162,387	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Canton (Val Verde to Tower)	-	120,369	-	-	120,369	120,369	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Alamo)	-	73,834	-	-	73,834	73,834	-	-
Culture - recreation								
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	33,859	-	-	980	980	31,384	1,495
Transfers Out - Capital Outlay	87,803	550,374	-	-	539,353	539,353	-	11,022
Transfers Out - TXDOT	1,716,057	2,270,713	-	-	1,889,690	1,889,690	-	381,023
Total F1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O.	10,780,085	13,998,397	-	-	12,631,444	12,631,444	322,681	1,044,272

By Departments	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Heavy Equipment	1,455,877	1,410,136	-	-	1,410,136	1,410,136	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black	180,000	74,079	-	-	74,079	74,079	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (Fannin to Mile 4 W)	215,000	161,173	-	-	140,811	140,811	7,174	13,188
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 10 N (La Blanca to FM 493)	220,000	73,156	-	-	73,156	73,156	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 88 to FM 493)	880,000	9,798	-	-	9,695	9,695	-	103
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 5½ W to Mile 6 W)	-	462,813	-	-	462,813	462,813	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 1015 to Mle 2 W)	-	118,095	-	-	89,913	89,913	27,897	284
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 3½ W (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 N)	-	164,251	-	-	146,201	146,201	18,050	-
SOA1339-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	399,891	-	-	395,460	395,460	4,432	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	44,245	-	-	36,581	36,581	-	7,664
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	12,073	-	-	5,712	5,712	6,361	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Los Cielos Subd Mile 12 N	-	71,600	-	-	71,515	71,515	-	85
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Old La Blanca (Mile 9 N to Mile 10 N)	-	6,773	-	-	6,773	6,773	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	218,505	-	-	133,259	133,259	85,247	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 819 FT) - roads	-	43,185	-	-	42,294	42,294	891	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT -US 83 Illumination	-	1,109	-	-	1,109	1,109	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - Mile 2 West (Mile 12 - US 83)	-	4,543	-	-	-	-	-	4,543
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - FM493 (US 281 - BUS 83)	-	6,143	-	-	6,143	6,143	-	-
Total Pct. 1	2,950,877	3,281,565	-	-	3,105,648	3,105,648	150,050	25,867
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Bali)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 2 Equipment & Maintenance Facility	470,946	681,973	-	-	681,973	681,973	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 TXDOT - Dicker Road (23rd St to Jackson)	81,165	81,165	-	-	81,165	81,165	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Taylor Road - aid	-	637,898	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	218,603
SOA1341-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	86,138	-	-	86,138	86,138	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	11,362	-	-	11,362	11,362	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	33,859	-	-	980	980	31,384	1,495
Total Pct. 2	552,111	1,532,395	-	-	1,280,913	1,280,913	31,384	220,098
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Mile 3 N (FM 492 to FM 2221)	872,800	872,800	-	-	872,800	872,800	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 Liberty Road (US 83 to FM 2221)	1,341,800	1,341,800	-	-	1,290,754	1,290,754	51,046	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Taylor Rd (US83-Mile 2) - Aid	-	399,600	-	-	-	-	-	399,600
SOA1341-Pct. 3 FM 494 - Shary (FM 1924 to SH 107)	728,425	728,425	-	-	728,425	728,425	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	6,638	-	-	-	-	-	6,638
SOA1341-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	29,059	-	-	-	-	-	29,059
Total Pct. 3	2,943,025	3,378,322	-	-	2,891,979	2,891,979	51,046	435,297

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by Certificates of Obligation
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
SOA1342-Pct. 4 San Carlos CRC Sunflower / SH 107 - buildings	1,211,000	1,225,963	-	-	1,216,593	1,216,593	9,371	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road - bldg add & renov	338,950	381,564	-	-	381,564	381,564	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Machinery and Equipment	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	11,205
SOA1341-Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925) - land	-	46,242	-	-	46,242	46,242	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon-FM 907)	-	32,963	-	-	30,328	30,328	2,635	0
SOA1339-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 to E. of SH 68)	549,575	549,575	-	-	473,880	473,880	75,695	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Tex - Mex (Tower to 83rd St)	139,596	87,254	-	-	87,254	87,254	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Trenton (Raul Longoria to N "I" RD)	81,415	50,189	-	-	50,189	50,189	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Wisconsin (FM 907 to Cesar Chavez)	81,415	49,304	-	-	49,304	49,304	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry (Tower to Val Verde)	209,425	132,117	-	-	132,117	132,117	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Mon Mack (0.4M North Mile 11 N)	-	25,000	-	-	22,500	22,500	2,500	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Estates	-	165,717	-	-	165,717	165,717	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Alberta (FM 907 to Rual Longoria) - roads	-	162,387	-	-	162,387	162,387	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Canton (Val Verde to Tower)	-	120,369	-	-	120,369	120,369	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Alamo)	-	73,834	-	-	73,834	73,834	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Capital Outlay - Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility	87,803	550,374	-	-	539,353	539,353	-	11,022
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - Ware Rd (Mile 3N to Mile 5N)	389,100	658,565	-	-	389,100	389,100	-	269,465
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	1,245,792	1,396,592	-	-	1,377,974	1,377,974	-	18,618
SOA1341-Pct. 4 TXDOT - N Alamo Road (FM 1925 to 0.5 mile N)	-	86,900	-	-	34,200	34,200	-	52,700
Total Pct. 4	4,334,072	5,806,115	-	-	5,352,904	5,352,904	90,201	363,010
Total F1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O.	10,780,085	13,998,397	-	-	12,631,444	12,631,444	322,681	1,044,272

By Funding	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
SOA1339-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	399,891	-	-	395,460	395,460	4,432	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Bali)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 Liberty Road (US 83 to FM 2221)	1,341,800	1,341,800	-	-	1,290,754	1,290,754	51,046	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 to E. of SH 68)	549,575	549,575	-	-	473,880	473,880	75,695	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 TXDOT - Dicker Road (23rd St to Jackson)	81,165	81,165	-	-	81,165	81,165	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Taylor Road - aid	-	637,898	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	218,603
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo) - roads	-	11,362	-	-	11,362	11,362	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	33,859	-	-	980	980	31,384	1,495
SOA1339-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	6,638	-	-	-	-	-	6,638
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - Ware Rd (Mile 3N to Mile 5N)	389,100	658,565	-	-	389,100	389,100	-	269,465
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	1,245,792	1,396,592	-	-	1,377,974	1,377,974	-	18,618
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Alberta (FM 907 to Rual Longoria)	-	162,387	-	-	162,387	162,387	-	-
Total SOA 1339	3,607,432	5,279,733	-	-	4,602,357	4,602,357	162,557	514,819
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Heavy Equipment	1,455,877	1,410,136	-	-	1,410,136	1,410,136	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black - roads	180,000	74,079	-	-	74,079	74,079	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (Fannin to Mile 4 W)	215,000	161,173	-	-	140,811	140,811	7,174	13,188
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 10 N (La Blanca to FM 493)	220,000	73,156	-	-	73,156	73,156	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 88 to FM 493)	880,000	9,798	-	-	9,695	9,695	-	103
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 5½ W to Mile 6 W)	-	462,813	-	-	462,813	462,813	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 1015 to Mle 2 W)	-	118,095	-	-	89,913	89,913	27,897	284
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 3½ W (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 N)	-	164,251	-	-	146,201	146,201	18,050	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	44,245	-	-	36,581	36,581	-	7,664
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	12,073	-	-	5,712	5,712	6,361	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Los Cielos Subd Mile 12 N	-	71,600	-	-	71,515	71,515	-	85
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Old La Blanca (Mile 9 N to Mile 10 N)	-	6,773	-	-	6,773	6,773	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	218,505	-	-	133,259	133,259	85,247	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 819 FT) - roads	-	43,185	-	-	42,294	42,294	891	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT -US 83 Illumination		1,109	-	-	1,109	1,109	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - Mile 2 West (Mile 12 - US 83)	-	4,543	-	-	-	-	-	4,543
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - FM493 (US 281 - BUS 83)	-	6,143	-	-	6,143	6,143	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	86,138	-	-	86,138	86,138	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Mile 3 N (FM 492 to FM 2221)	872,800	872,800	-	-	872,800	872,800	-	-
SOA1341-PCT3 Taylor Rd (US83-Mile 2) - Aid	-	399,600	-	-	-	-	-	399,600
SOA1341-Pct. 3 FM 494 - Shary (FM 1924 to SH 107)	728,425	728,425	-	-	728,425	728,425	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	29,059	-	-	-	-	-	29,059
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Machinery and Equipment	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	11,205
SOA1341-Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925) - land	-	46,242	-	-	46,242	46,242	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon-FM 907)	-	32,963	-	-	30,328	30,328	2,635	0
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Tex - Mex (Tower to 83rd St)	139,596	87,254	-	-	87,254	87,254	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Trenton (Raul Longoria to N "I" RD)	81,415	50,189	-	-	50,189	50,189	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Wisconsin (FM 907 to Cesar Chavez)	81,415	49,304	-	-	49,304	49,304	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry (Tower to Val Verde)	209,425	132,117	-	-	132,117	132,117	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Mon Mack (0.4M North Mile 11 N)	-	25,000	-	-	22,500	22,500	2,500	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Estates	-	165,717	-	-	165,717	165,717	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Canton (Val Verde to Tower)	-	120,369	-	-	120,369	120,369	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Alamo)	-	73,834	-	-	73,834	73,834	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 TXDOT - N Alamo Road (FM 1925 to 0.5 mile N)	-	86,900	-	-	34,200	34,200	-	52,700
Total SOA 1341	5,063,953	5,878,790	-	-	5,209,605	5,209,605	150,754	518,431
SOA1342-Pct. 2 Equipment & Maintenance Facility	470,946	681,973	-	-	681,973	681,973	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 San Carlos CRC Sunflower / SH 107 - buildings	1,211,000	1,225,963	-	-	1,216,593	1,216,593	9,371	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road - bldg add & renov	338,950	381,564	-	-	381,564	381,564	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Capital Outlay - Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility	87,803	550,374	-	-	539,353	539,353	-	11,022
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Mile 22½ N (0.3M East to Carmen Avila)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total SOA 1342	2,108,699	2,839,874	-	-	2,819,482	2,819,482	9,371	11,022
Total F1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O.	10,780,085	13,998,397	-	-	12,631,444	12,631,444	322,681	1,044,272

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1304 - Tax Notes, Series 2014
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
County Judge - Vehicles	30,000	29,401	-	-	29,401	29,401	-	-
Tax Office - Vehicles	35,000	31,695	-	-	31,695	31,695	-	-
Planning - Vehicles	96,000	96,202	-	-	96,202	96,202	-	-
Facilities Management - Vehicles	96,000	96,000	-	-	96,000	96,000	-	-
Safety Division - Vehicles	110,270	117,786	-	-	117,786	117,786	-	-
Public Safety								
Sheriff - Vehicles	4,000,000	4,004,000	-	-	4,000,173	4,000,173	-	3,827
Constable Pct . 1 - Vehicles	250,000	284,745	-	-	282,333	282,333	1,270	1,142
Constable Pct . 2 - Vehicles	250,000	237,585	-	-	221,371	221,371	15,841	373
Constable Pct . 3 - Vehicles	250,000	269,878	-	-	265,403	265,403	-	4,475
Constable Pct . 4 - Vehicles	250,000	250,703	-	-	248,107	248,107	-	2,596
Fire Marshal - Vehicles	40,000	39,151	-	-	39,151	39,151	-	-
Emergency Management - Vehicles	90,000	71,017	-	-	70,106	70,106	911	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - Vehicles	100,000	99,573	-	-	98,529	98,529	1,044	-
Pct. 2 - Vehicles	100,000	93,073	-	-	87,256	87,256	5,817	-
Pct. 3 - Vehicles	100,000	100,728	-	-	100,728	100,728	-	-
Pct. 4 - Vehicles	100,000	93,153	-	-	93,153	93,153	-	-
Health and Welfare								
Health - Vehicles	96,000	78,580	-	-	78,580	78,580	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Agrilife Extension - Vehicles	6,730	6,730	-	-	6,730	6,730	-	-
Issuance costs	102,263	102,263	-	-	102,263	102,263	-	-
Total F1304 - Tax Notes, Series 2014	6,102,263	6,102,263	-	-	6,064,966	6,064,966	24,883	12,414

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1315 - TXDOT Projects
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 Mile 2 West (Mile 12 N to SH 107)	-	1,395,352	-	-	1,395,352	1,395,352	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N Bridge @ North Floodway	-	3,482	-	-	3,482	3,482	-	-
Pct. 1 Traffic Signal CSJ#0255-11-011	-	19,407	-	-	19,407	19,407	-	-
Pct. 1 US 83 Illumination-aid to other govt	-	254,706	-	-	241,309	241,309	-	13,397
Pct. 1 FM 1015 (Mile 9 N to Mile 12 N) - aid to other govt	-	1,747,085	-	-	1,747,085	1,747,085	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 88 (Mile 12 N to FM 1925) - aid to other govt	-	2,261,187	-	-	2,261,187	2,261,187	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 6 West (US 83 to SH 107)	-	4,095,728	-	-	3,574,491	3,574,491	352,436	168,800
Pct. 1 Mile 2 West (US 83 to Mile 12 N)	-	1,954,513	-	-	1,913,883	1,913,883	9,250	31,380
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 83 to Mile 10 N) - aid to other govt	-	75,246	-	-	75,246	75,246	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid to other govt	-	37,659	-	-	28,967	28,967	-	8,692
Pct. 1 FM 907 (S of BUS 83) - aid to other govt	-	88,830	-	-	88,830	88,830	-	-
Pct. 1 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	115,710	-	-	115,710	115,710	-	-
Pct. 1 US 83 (FM 1423 to FM 1015) - aid to other govt	-	11,513	-	-	11,513	11,513	-	-
Pct. 1 BUS 83 (FM 2557 to 1st ST Donna) - aid to other govt	-	3,421	-	-	3,421	3,421	-	-
Pct. 2 "I" Road (SH 495 to Owassa)	1,550,000	1,309,414	-	-	1,309,414	1,309,414	-	-
Pct. 2 "I" Road (SH 495 to Owassa) - aid to other govt	600,000	1,489,329	-	-	1,489,329	1,489,329	-	-
Pct. 2 Sugar Road (Sioux to Owassa) - aid to other govt	50,000	118,959	-	-	118,959	118,959	-	-
Pct. 2 FM 2061 (Dicker to Mission Floodway) - aid to other govt	318,407	434,406	-	-	434,406	434,406	-	-
Pct. 2 S McColl Road (Dicker to Orangewood&0.5M S.Military)	-	1,560,145	-	-	1,549,019	1,549,019	-	11,126
Pct. 2 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	51,530	-	-	51,530	51,530	-	-
Pct. 2 Dicker Road (SP115-FM2061)	-	1,389,316	-	-	1,129,724	1,129,724	243,905	15,686
Pct. 2 Nolana Loop	-	651,701	-	-	409,363	409,363	104,679	137,658
Pct. 2 Thomas Road (Jackson to Stewart)	-	506,027	-	-	506,027	506,027	-	-
Pct. 3 SH 495-underpass/Abrams - aid to other govt	-	2,161,734	-	-	2,161,734	2,161,734	-	-
Pct. 3 FM 1924 PHI (FM 494 to SH 107) - aid to other govt	-	625,143	-	-	624,300	624,300	842	-
Pct. 3 Traffic Signal CSJ#0255-11-011	-	17,863	-	-	17,863	17,863	-	-
Pct. 3 US 83 Illumination - aid to other govt	-	24,126	-	-	23,410	23,410	-	716
Pct. 3 FM 1924 PHII (SH 107 to FM 492) - aid to other govt	-	963,668	-	-	963,278	963,278	390	-
Pct. 3 SRS CSJ#0921-02-109 - other structures	-	57,633	-	-	57,633	57,633	-	-
Pct. 3 SRS CSJ#0921-02-110 - aid to other govt	-	49,645	-	-	49,645	49,645	-	-
Pct. 3 FM 681 (SH 107 to SH 364) - aid to other govt	-	282,272	-	-	282,272	282,272	-	-
Pct. 3 FM 676 (SH 107 to SH 364) - aid to other govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 SH 364 (SH 495 to FM 1924) - aid to othe govt	-	3,340,450	-	-	3,339,883	3,339,883	-	567
Pct. 3 FM 681 (SH 107 to FM 2221/FM 492) - aid to other govt	-	4,969,084	-	-	4,944,174	4,944,174	11,230	13,680
Pct. 3 FM 2221/FM 492 (FM 681 to SH 364) - aid to other govt	-	3,134,937	-	-	3,125,502	3,125,502	5,773	3,661
Pct. 3 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	25,683	-	-	25,683	25,683	-	-
Pct. 3 US 83 (County Line East 0.347 Mile) - aid to other govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N. (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	2,192,162	-	-	2,124,728	2,124,728	1,012	66,422
Pct. 3 FM 681 (N FM2058-S FM1925)-aid to other govt	-	162	-		-	-	-	162
Pct. 4 Sugar Road (Owassa to Trenton)	-	1,019	-	-	1,019	1,019	-	-
Pct. 4 12th Street Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	12,176	-	-	12,176	12,176	-	-
Pct. 4 "I" Road (Owassa to US 281)	-	1,041,068	-	-	1,029,309	1,029,309	-	11,759
Pct. 4 Traffic Signal CSJ#0255-11-011	-	1,969	-	-	1,969	1,969	-	-
Pct. 4 10th St Ext (SH 107 to FM 1925)	-	2,736,103	-	-	2,318,073	2,318,073	171,490	246,539
Pct. 4 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	207,050	-	-	207,050	207,050	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon - FM 907) - aid to other govt	-	461,820	-	-	461,820	461,820	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 - Sharp Rd) - aid	-	406,611	-	-	314,808	314,808	91,803	-
Pct. 4 Ware Road (Mile 3 N to Mile 5 N) - aid to other govt	-	3,228,879	-	-	2,958,891	2,958,891	43,400	226,588
Pct. 4 N Alamo Road (FM 1925 to 0.5 mile N)-aid to other govt	-	91,910	-	-	34,200	34,200	57,710	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (10th St to McColl) - aid to other govt	-	976,513	-	-	248,590	248,590	180,250	547,673
Pct. 4 Ware Road (Mile 5 to FM 1925) - roads	-	1,309,660	-	-	734,958	734,958	494,702	80,000
Right of Way US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton) - aid to other govt	37,062	4,262	-	-	4,262	4,262	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHII (FM 1427 to Showers) - aid to other g	13,200	36,136	-	-	36,136	36,136	-	-
Right of Way FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281) - aid to other govt	127,194	140,779	-	-	140,779	140,779	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHI (US 83 to FM 1427) - aid to other govt	26,103	28,077	-	-	28,077	28,077	-	-
Right of Way US 83-Palmview - aid to other govt	98,643	319,352	-	-	319,352	319,352	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHIII (Showers to Penitas) - aid to other go	21,450	64,461	-	-	64,461	64,461	-	-
Pct. 1 CR684 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	26,420	-	-	26,420	26,420	-	-
Pct. 1 FM1422 Bridge @ Willacy Main Canal	-	16,000	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-
Pct. 1 CR825 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	45,585	-	-	44,585	44,585	1,000	-
Pct. 1 CR342 Bridge @ Delta Lake Irrigation Canal	-	7,353	-	-	4,590	4,590	750	2,013
Pct. 1 CR855 Bridge @ Main Supply Canal	-	6,750	-	-	6,750	6,750	-	-
Pct. 1 CR804 Bridge @ Irrigation Canal	-	5,130	-	-	5,130	5,130	-	-
Pct. 1 CR229 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	29,414	-	-	17,711	17,711	7,400	4,303
Pct. 1 11th Street-Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	5,844	-	-	701	701	5,143	-
Pct. 2 CR790 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	27,635	-	-	27,635	27,635	-	-
Pct. 2 CR653 Bridge @ Las Milpas Road over S Floodway Chanr	-	14,344	-	-	9,844	9,844	4,500	-
Pct. 3 CR872-Bridge @ Main Floodway Pilot Channel	-	10,836	-	-	1,008	1,008	2,500	7,328
Drainage flood control			-					
Pct. 1 FM 88 - drainage (Mile 12 N to Mile 16 N) - ROW	-	44,460	-	-	44,460	44,460	-	-
Pct. 2 FM 907 S outfall channel (Rancho Blanco to BUS 83) - RO	-	837,978	-	-	837,978	837,978	-	-
Pct. 3 FM1924 PH I - outfall channel (FM 494 to SH 107) - ROW	-	839,395	-	-	839,395	839,395	-	-
Pct. 3 BUS 83 PH I - outfall channel (US 83 to FM 1427) - ROW	-	275,200	-	-	275,200	275,200	-	-
Pct. 3 FM1924 PH II - outfall channel (SH 107 to FM 492) - ROW	-	559,911	-	-	559,911	559,911	-	-
Drainage US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton) - aid to other govt	153,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281) - drainage ditch&eng&arc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281) - aid to other govt	131,586	200,798	-	-	200,798	200,798	-	-
Pct. 2 Regional Park - Improvement	-	334,619	-	-	115,678	115,678	-	218,941
TXDOT Notes Payable-other debt principal	-	104,437	-	-	104,437	104,437	-	-
Transfer Out-Cert of Oblig, 2010A&B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total F1315 - TXDOT Projects	3,126,962	51,879,184	-	-	48,271,926	48,271,926	1,790,167	1,817,092

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1328 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998
Project Inception To January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Weslaco substation	1,350,000	1,383,879	-	-	1,383,879	1,383,879	-	-
Courthouse renovations - ADA	500,000	307,980	-	-	307,980	307,980	-	-
Facilities Management - ADA renovations	-	14,810	-	-	14,810	14,810	-	-
Public safety								
Adult probation restitution center	909,491	948,431	-	-	948,431	948,431	-	-
County roadway safety	350,000	356,800	-	-	356,800	356,800	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 2 - outer loop phase 1	-	726,142	-	-	726,142	726,142	-	-
Pct. 2 - Equip&Maintenance Facility	-	902	-	-	902	902	-	-
Pct. 3 - aerial	-	356,325	-	-	356,325	356,325	-	-
Health and welfare								
Elsa Health Clinic Pct. 1	710,000	883,052	-	-	883,052	883,052	-	-
Alton Health Clinic Pct. 3	590,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COPC Clinic Mcallen	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-
Mission Clinic	-	1,046,952	-	-	1,046,952	1,046,952	-	-
Issuance costs	135,046	130,810	-	-	130,810	130,810	-	-
Total F1328 - Cert.of Oblig., Series 1998	5,744,537	7,356,083	-	-	7,356,083	7,356,083	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1330 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

			Expenditures					
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Public safety								
Maintenance building & motor pool	-	1,189,155	-	-	1,189,155	1,189,155	-	-
Law enforcement training facility	-	2,524,367	-	-	2,524,367	2,524,367	-	-
Sheriff's administration building	2,236,329	3,162,302	-	-	3,162,302	3,162,302	-	-
Jail project	320,411	2,133,477	-	-	2,133,477	2,133,477	-	-
Adult detention facility	38,479,176	42,199,204	-	-	42,199,204	42,199,204	-	-
Issuance costs	724,637	653,390	-	-	653,390	653,390	-	-
Transfers Out - Ref Bonds 2014B	-	60,715	-	-	60,715	60,715	-	-
Transfers Out (COPS grant cash match)	-	99,799	-	-	99,799	99,799	-	-
Total F1330 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2000	41,760,553	52,022,409	-	-	52,022,409	52,022,409	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1331 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Elections - machinery & equipment	15,000	33,020	-	-	33,020	33,020	-	-
Tax Office - machinery & equipment	-	36,560	-	-	36,560	36,560	-	-
Purchasing - machinery & equipment	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
County Auditor - office equipment	-	175,219	-	-	175,219	175,219	-	-
County Judge - land	300,000	334,795	-	-	334,795	334,795	-	-
Elections building roof	38,775	22,700	-	-	22,700	22,700	-	-
Courthouse parking lot	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking facility	250,000	117,884	-	-	117,884	117,884	-	-
Courthouse Parking Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Courthouse roof	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning - machinery & equipment	17,000	17,000	-	-	17,000	17,000	-	-
Facilities Management - machinery & equipment	71,000	65,555	-	-	65,555	65,555	-	-
Facilities Management - courthouse roof	-	24,968	-	-	24,968	24,968	-	-
Courthouse chillers	350,000	133,570	-	-	133,570	133,570	-	-
Administration building renovations	331,225	249,510	-	-	249,510	249,510	-	-
Facilities Management - parking lot	-	183,964	-	-	183,964	183,964	-	-
Public safety								
Sheriff - machinery & equipment	610,000	606,899	-	-	606,899	606,899	-	-
Constables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Constables - machinery & equipment	37,500	39,540	-	-	39,540	39,540	-	-
Constable Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	63,000	62,708	-	-	62,708	62,708	-	-
Constable Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	84,000	83,611	-	-	83,611	83,611	-	-
Constable Pct. 3 - machinery & equipment	63,000	151,175	-	-	151,175	151,175	-	-
Constable Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	42,000	41,805	-	-	41,805	41,805	-	-
Constable Pct. 5 - machinery & equipment	63,000	63,063	-	-	63,063	63,063	-	-
Fire Marshal - machinery & equipment	27,000	26,924	-	-	26,924	26,924	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	1,500,000	501,735	-	-	501,735	501,735	-	-
Highways and streets								
Outer loop study	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aerial mapping	1,500,000	743,192	-	-	743,192	743,192	-	-
Pct. 1 - aerial mapping	-	70,260	-	-	70,260	70,260	-	-
Pct. 1 - roads	3,500,000	4,018,236	-	-	4,018,236	4,018,236	-	-
Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	250,000	425,430	-	-	425,430	425,430	-	-
Pct. 1 - outer loop study	-	650,020	-	-	650,020	650,020	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 W (Mile 12N to US 83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 -aerial mapping	-	20,860	-	-	20,860	20,860	-	-
Pct. 2 - roads	3,500,000	1,907,591	-	-	1,907,591	1,907,591	-	-
Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	250,000	17,000	-	-	17,000	17,000	-	-
Pct. 2 - outer loop study	-	441,882	-	-	441,882	441,882	-	-
Pct. 3 - aerial mapping	-	66,025	-	-	66,025	66,025	-	-
Pct. 3 - roads	3,500,000	3,642,690	-	-	3,642,690	3,642,690	-	-
Pct. 3 - machinery & equipment	250,000	411,897	-	-	411,897	411,897	-	-
Pct. 3 - outer loop study	-	763,636	-	-	763,636	763,636	-	-
Pct. 4 - aerial mapping	-	79,230	-	-	79,230	79,230	-	-
Pct. 4 - roads	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	500,000	497,962	-	-	497,962	497,962	-	-
Pct. 4 - outer loop study	-	327,272	-	-	327,272	327,272	-	-
Pct. 4 - Sugar Road (Owassa to Trenton)	-	262,751	-	-	262,751	262,751	-	-
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	-	30,526	-	-	30,526	30,526	-	-
Right of Way US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way FM 2061 (Dicker to Mission Floodway)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHII (FM 1427 to Showers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHI (US 83 to FM 1427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way US 83-Palmview	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHIII (Showers to Penitas)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 1 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	249,691	-	-	249,691	249,691	-	-
Pct. 2 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	90,582	-	-	90,582	90,582	-	-
Pct. 3 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	244,425	-	-	244,425	244,425	-	-
Pct. 4 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	249,500	-	-	249,500	249,500	-	-
Risk Management	25,000	13,486	-	-	13,486	13,486	-	-
Landfill closure	1,400,000	2,003,960	-	-	2,003,960	2,003,960	-	-
Drainage flood control								
Drainage US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1331 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Health and welfare								
Health Department-machinery & equipment	72,500	72,500	-	-	72,500	72,500	-	-
Culture-recreation								
Pct. 1 Parks - machinery & equipment	250,000	101,224	-	-	101,224	101,224	-	-
Pct. 2 Parks - machinery & equipment	250,000	151,605	-	-	151,605	151,605	-	-
Pct. 3 Parks - machinery & equipment	250,000	67,013	-	-	67,013	67,013	-	-
Pct. 4 Parks - machinery & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Coop Extension - machinery & equipment	37,000	40,218	-	-	40,218	40,218	-	-
Urban and economic development								
Pct. 2 Community Resource Center	-	803,466	-	-	803,466	803,466	-	-
Issuance costs	483,000	455,163	-	-	455,163	455,163	-	-
Bond discount	-	847	-	-	847	847	-	-
Transfers out - Design purpose level 7	-	427,169	-	-	427,169	427,169	-	-
Transfer out - TXDOT	-	858,524	-	-	857,129	857,129	-	1,395
Total F1331 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2001	25,675,000	26,693,039	-	-	26,691,644	26,691,644	-	1,395

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1332 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
County Court at Law 2 - office equipment	-	7,422	-	-	7,422	7,422	-	-
JP Pct. 2, Place 1 - computer equipment	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-
District Clerk	-	19,300	-	-	19,300	19,300	-	-
County Court at Law 5 - building renovation	385,100	9,450	-	-	9,450	9,450	-	-
Auxiliary Court A - building renovation	-	8,426	-	-	8,426	8,426	-	-
Auxiliary Court B - building renovation	-	7,520	-	-	7,520	7,520	-	-
Elections - building renovation	-	25,580	-	-	25,580	25,580	-	-
IT Dept	126,238	199,756	-	-	199,756	199,756	-	-
Pct. 2 - Tax office	-	392,492	-	-	392,492	392,492	-	-
Purchasing - machinery & equipment	33,500	37,973	-	-	37,973	37,973	-	-
County Auditor - machinery & equipment	85,000	79,499	-	-	79,499	79,499	-	-
Human Resources - machinery & equipment	10,000	9,790	-	-	9,790	9,790	-	-
Pct. 1 - Multi-Purpose Center - building renovation	600,000	692,399	-	-	692,399	692,399	-	-
Pct. 3 - Multi-Purpose Center - building renovation	750,000	1,698,859	-	-	1,698,859	1,698,859	-	-
Planning - machinery & equipment	67,012	3,156	-	-	3,156	3,156	-	-
Fac Management - Admin Building - add & renov	-	5,550	-	-	5,550	5,550	-	-
Risk Management - building renovation	545,000	252,403	-	-	252,403	252,403	-	-
Risk Management - machinery & equipment	152,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety								
Courthouse basement - renovation	414,900	459,118	-	-	459,118	459,118	-	-
Sheriff - vehicles	607,236	776,827	-	-	776,827	776,827	-	-
Constable Pct. 1 - vehicles	30,000	30,032	-	-	30,032	30,032	-	-
Constable Pct. 3 - vehicles	86,863	30,015	-	-	30,015	30,015	-	-
Constable Pct. 4 - vehicles	21,500	21,010	-	-	21,010	21,010	-	-
Constable Pct. 5 - machinery & equipment	68,350	58,782	-	-	58,782	58,782	-	-
Fire Marshal - equipment	-	9,482	-	-	9,482	9,482	-	-
New Adult Probation Building	-	101,950	-	-	101,950	101,950	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	236,328	898,057	-	-	898,057	898,057	-	-
Highways and streets								
FEMA	-	24,580	-	-	24,580	24,580	-	-
Pct. 1 - roads	3,500,000	2,886,404	-	-	2,886,404	2,886,404	-	-
Pct. 2 - roads	1,500,000	156,520	-	-	156,520	156,520	-	-
Pct. 2 - outer loop phase 1	-	183,438	-	-	183,438	183,438	-	-
Pct. 3 - roads & machinery & equipment	3,248,400	1,859,101	-	-	1,859,101	1,859,101	-	-
Pct. 4 - roads	1,500,000	1,359,897	-	-	1,359,897	1,359,897	-	-
Pct. 4 - outer loop	-	216,548	-	-	216,548	216,548	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 3 Landfill - engineering services	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Landfill - engineering services	1,670,000	1,715,423	-	-	1,715,423	1,715,423	-	-
Drainage flood control								
Raymondville Drainage - engineering services	5,000,000	4,220,707	-	-	4,220,707	4,220,707	-	-
TXDOT Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 4 Parks - buildings	300,000	288,028	-	-	288,028	288,028	-	-
Issuance costs	415,316	404,335	-	-	404,335	404,335	-	-
Transfers out - Capital Outlay	-	1,112,441	-	-	1,112,441	1,112,441	-	-
Transfers out - TXDOT	-	2,505,130	-	-	2,505,130	2,505,130	-	-
Total F1332 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2002	21,373,743	22,768,401	-	-	22,768,401	22,768,401	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1334 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Bennett building add & renov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horizon building add & renov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Courthouse - building R&M	-	585,575	-	-	585,575	585,575	-	-
Elections - software & other equipments	2,322,272	214,981	-	-	214,981	214,981	-	-
Elections - buildings add & renov	-	15,352	-	-	15,352	15,352	-	-
IT Dept	-	1,224,587	-	-	1,224,587	1,224,587	-	-
Pct. 2 Tax Office building	-	607,401	-	-	607,401	607,401	-	-
Pct. 3 CRC building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 JP & License - building (Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Weslaco Boot Camp & Health Clinic	3,000,000	34,016	-	-	34,016	34,016	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Admin Buildings	-	894,150	-	-	894,150	894,150	-	-
Fac Mgmt- old Jail	-	123,511	-	-	123,511	123,511	-	-
Fac Mgmt- vehicles	-	72,078	-	-	72,078	72,078	-	-
Fac Mgmt- parking lot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add&renov	-	69,770	-	-	69,770	69,770	-	-
Public safety								
Sheriff - vehicles	-	49,905	-	-	49,905	49,905	-	-
Const Pct. 1 - vehicles	-	49,924	-	-	49,924	49,924	-	-
Const Pct. 2 - vehicles	-	25,027	-	-	25,027	25,027	-	-
Const Pct. 3 - vehicles	-	75,856	-	-	75,856	75,856	-	-
Const Pct. 4 - vehicles	-	49,792	-	-	49,792	49,792	-	-
Const Pct. 5 - vehicles	-	25,667	-	-	25,667	25,667	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Sally Port	-	592,598	-	-	592,598	592,598	-	-
Weslaco Boot Camp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	12,500,000	16,623,656	-	-	16,623,656	16,623,656	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - Roads	1,800,000	1,683,243	-	-	1,683,243	1,683,243	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 W (Mile 12 N to US 83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - New Admin Building	1,500,000	1,271,118	-	-	1,271,118	1,271,118	-	-
Pct. 2 - County Shop	-	106,982	-	-	106,982	106,982	-	-
Pct. 3 - Roads	2,800,000	217,615	-	-	217,615	217,615	-	-
Pct. 4 - Roads	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Trenton Road (US 281 to FM 491)	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
Pct. 4 - Trenton Road (I RD to FM 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Wallace Road (FM 1925 to FM 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Catwalk - Pct. 1-building add & renov	-	42,268	-	-	42,268	42,268	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Pct. 3 Maint building-building add & renov	-	41,950	-	-	41,950	41,950	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 3 Landfill - engineering services	700,000	2,229,850	-	-	2,229,850	2,229,850	-	-
Health and welfare								
Pct. 2 WIC/HHS building	-	1,746,499	-	-	1,746,499	1,746,499	-	-
Edinburg WIC - building add & renov	-	55,950	-	-	55,950	55,950	-	-
Mission WIC - building add & renov	-	85,825	-	-	85,825	85,825	-	-
Health Dept - Pharr	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Edinburg	900,000	1,163,370	-	-	1,163,370	1,163,370	-	-
Health Dept - McAllen	200,000	167,109	-	-	167,109	167,109	-	-
Health Dept - Weslaco	200,000	184,731	-	-	184,731	184,731	-	-
Health Dept - vehicles	-	13,064	-	-	13,064	13,064	-	-
Health Dept - Mission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Elsa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Hidalgo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Mansion	-	31,029	-	-	31,029	31,029	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Parks - buildings	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 Parks - Delta Lake building	-	150,638	-	-	150,638	150,638	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Coop Extension - building R&M	-	72,984	-	-	72,984	72,984	-	-
Issuance costs	200,000	189,267	-	-	189,267	189,267	-	-
Transfers out - Capital outlay	-	1,153,805	-	-	1,153,805	1,153,805	-	-
Transfers out - TXDOT	-	3,916,892	-	-	3,916,892	3,916,892	-	-
Total F1334 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2004	30,022,272	36,358,036	-	-	36,358,036	36,358,036	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1336 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Pct. 2 - JP/Constables - buildings	-	1,371,505	-	-	1,371,505	1,371,505	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courthouse - building R&M	-	899,382	-	-	899,382	899,382	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Crts/old Juvenile Detention-bldg add&renov	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Auxiliary CRT - building add & renov	-	45,752	-	-	45,752	45,752	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Election - building add & renov	-	380,377	-	-	380,377	380,377	-	-
IT Dept	365,000	221,403	-	-	221,403	221,403	-	-
Pct. 1 - Multi-Purpose Center - other structures	-	19,735	-	-	19,735	19,735	-	-
Pct. 4 - Criminal Justice Center - buildings	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building-100 E Cano-parking lot	3,500,000	8,217	-	-	8,217	8,217	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Other Major Buildings	850,000	54,215	-	-	54,215	54,215	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courthouse Additional Parking Lot	-	7,324,919	-	-	7,324,919	7,324,919	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building-100 E Cano-bldg add&renov	-	2,270,927	-	-	2,270,927	2,270,927	-	-
Public safety								
Fac Mgmt - Constable Pct. 1 - building & other structures	-	1,040,468	-	-	1,040,468	1,040,468	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Sheriff - Evidence - building add & renov	-	40,280	-	-	40,280	40,280	-	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 1 - buildings	3,000,000	2,940,811	-	-	2,940,811	2,940,811	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	547,585	579,882	-	-	579,882	579,882	-	-
Highways and streets								
County wide	-	579,340	-	-	579,340	579,340	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 W (Mile 12 N to US83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Roads	3,819,000	3,587,326	-	-	3,587,326	3,587,326	-	-
Pct. 1 - FM 493 (Mile 10 N to SH 107) - aid to other govt	-	1,538,487	-	-	1,538,487	1,538,487	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (Mile 4 W-E 1215') Widening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 17 N (FM 88 to FM 1015)	-	20,008	-	-	20,008	20,008	-	-
Pct. 1 - Ridge Road (Cesar Chavez to Alamo)-aid to other govt	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Roads	2,000,000	1,043,580	-	-	1,043,580	1,043,580	-	-
Pct. 3 - Roads	3,828,000	1,900,982	-	-	1,900,982	1,900,982	-	-
Pct. 3 - La Homa Road (SH 495 to FM 1924)	-	1,132,516	-	-	1,132,516	1,132,516	-	-
Pct. 3 - Wallace Road (FM 1925 to FM 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 - Mile 3 N (Tomgill to FM 2221)	-	93,465	-	-	93,465	93,465	-	-
Pct. 3 - Mile 4 N (Tomgill to FM 2221)	-	241,356	-	-	241,356	241,356	-	-
Pct. 3 - Circle 6 Road (N & S of Mile 4N)	-	12,952	-	-	12,952	12,952	-	-
Pct. 3 - US 83/LA JOYA Relief Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Sugar Road (Owassa to Trenton)	-	287,249	-	-	287,249	287,249	-	-
Pct. 4 - Roads	2,700,000	2,424,159	-	-	2,424,159	2,424,159	-	-
Pct. 4 - 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	-	919,077	-	-	919,077	919,077	-	-
Pct. 4 - Trenton Road (I RD to FM 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Wallace Road (FM 1925 to FM 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Drainage improvement project-heavy equipments	-	730,911	-	-	730,911	730,911	-	-
Pct. 4 - FM1925 (Kenyon-FM907)	-	429,600	-	-	429,600	429,600	-	-
Pct. 4 - Curry Estates Drainage	-	15,455	-	-	15,455	15,455	-	-
Pct. 1 - CR333 Bridge-ILA with Willacy	-	4,900	-	-	4,900	4,900	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 1 - Landfill	-	309,208	-	-	309,208	309,208	-	-
Pct. 3 - Landfill	-	684,689	-	-	684,689	684,689	-	-
Pct. 4 - Landfill	-	129,685	-	-	129,685	129,685	-	-
Health and welfare								
Health Dept - Pharr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Edinburg	-	126,715	-	-	126,715	126,715	-	-
Health Dept - McAllen	-	95,942	-	-	95,942	95,942	-	-
Health Dept - Weslaco	-	80,606	-	-	80,606	80,606	-	-
Health Dept - Other equipment	250,000	145,385	-	-	145,385	145,385	-	-
Health Dept - Mission	-	165,157	-	-	165,157	165,157	-	-
Health Dept - Elsa	-	22,557	-	-	22,557	22,557	-	-
Health Dept - Hidalgo	-	35,507	-	-	35,507	35,507	-	-
Mansion-building add & renov	-	450,069	-	-	450,069	450,069	-	-
Head Start Kitchen	-	771,140	-	-	771,140	771,140	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 4 - Sunflower Park	-	56,065	-	-	56,065	56,065	-	-
Urban and economic development								
Pct. 1 CRC Progreso - building add & renov	-	94,550	-	-	94,550	94,550	-	-
Issuance costs	611,282	611,282	-	-	611,282	611,282	-	-
Transfer Out - Capital Outlay	1,900,000	2,268,217	-	-	2,268,217	2,268,217	-	-
Transfer Out - TXDOT Projects	2,453,000	4,293,418	-	-	4,293,418	4,293,418	-	-
Transfer Out - CO 2006	-	277	-	-	277	277	-	-
Total F1336 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2006	26,623,867	42,514,702	-	-	42,514,702	42,514,702	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1339 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
Fac Mgmt- Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add & renov	-	50,461	-	-	50,461	50,461	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 machinery & equipment	-	380,832	-	-	380,832	380,832	-	-
Pct. 1 Drainage Improvement	2,856,000	1,216,133		-	1,216,133	1,216,133	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid to other govt	1,144,000	1,129,000	-	-	1,129,000	1,129,000	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (Mile 12 N to Mile13½ N) Drainage	-	499,632	-	-	499,632	499,632	-	-
Pct. 1 20 miles of 80.25 miles Drainage	-	967,221	-	-	967,221	967,221	-	-
Pct. 1 Pond (Mile 21 N & Mile 5½ W)	-	108,857	-	-	108,857	108,857	-	-
Pct. 1 Victoria (Mile 9½ N to Mile 12 N) - Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (US 281 to IBWC) Drainage	-	33,380	-	-	33,380	33,380	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to SH 107) Drainage	-	15,282	-	-	15,282	15,282	-	-
Pct. 1 Estancia Drainage	-	32,065	-	-	32,065	32,065	-	-
Pct. 1 Olivares #2 & Chapa #2 Drainage	-	38,135	-	-	38,135	38,135	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 12 N to Mile 13½ N) Drainage	-	49,847	-	-	49,847	49,847	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (SH 107 to FM 1925) Drainage	-	98,823	-	-	98,823	98,823	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (Mile 13½ N to Mile 15 N) Drainage	-	35,963	-	-	35,963	35,963	-	-
Pct. 1 W FM 493 (IBWC to US 83) Drainage	-	69,316	-	-	69,316	69,316	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 5 W (Mile 20 N to FM 2812) Drainage	-	16,400	-	-	16,400	16,400	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 13½ N to Mile 15 N) Drainage	-	16,773	-	-	16,773	16,773	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 10 N to Mile 12 N) Drainage	-	22,936	-	-	22,936	22,936	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (US 83 to Mile 10 N) Drainage	-	103,877	-	-	103,877	103,877	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 2 W (FM 1925 to FM 1921) Drainage	-	11,218	-	-	11,218	11,218	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (SH 107 to FM 1925) Drainage	-	60,949	-	-	60,949	60,949	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to SH 107) Drainage	-	13,036	-	-	13,036	13,036	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (IBWC to US 83) Drainage	-	163	-	-	163	163	-	-
Pct. 1 Bar Ditches	-	267,799	-	-	267,799	267,799	-	-
Pct. 1 La Villa Drain	-	58,507	-	-	58,507	58,507	-	-
Pct. 1 Weslaco Drain	-	7,301	-	-	7,301	7,301	-	-
Pct. 1 IBWC Floodway	-	20,280	-	-	20,280	20,280	-	-
Pct. 1 Mercedes Lateral	-	1,375	-	-	1,375	1,375	-	-
Pct. 1 HCCID#9 Drain Channel-Drainage	-	48,084	-	-	48,084	48,084	-	-
Pct. 1 Sioux Road (Tower to Val Verde)	-	4,577	-	-	4,577	4,577	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16N)	-	91,885	-	-	91,885	91,885	-	-
Pct. 1 Border Road (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 W) - Roads	-	234,830	-	-	234,830	234,830	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 15 (Mile 6 W to FM 1015) - Roads	-	222,693	-	-	222,693	222,693	-	-
Pct. 1 Victoria Road (Mile 9½ N to Mile 10 N) - Road	-	50,409	-	-	50,409	50,409	-	-
Pct. 1 Palm Street - Roads	-	17,116	-	-	17,116	17,116	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Balli)	-	276,057	-	-	276,057	276,057	-	-
Pct. 2 Roads	-	118,048	-	-	118,048	118,048	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road Drainage (El Gato to Rancho Blanco)	-	549,619	-	-	549,619	549,619	-	-
Pct. 2 Drainage Improvement	4,000,000	274,168	-	-	274,168	274,168	-	-
Pct. 2 L.J. Drainage (S of Owassa)	-	805,127	-	-	805,127	805,127	-	-
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez Drainage (1Mile E Tower)	-	894,386	-	-	894,386	894,386	-	-
Pct. 2 Southfork Estates Drainage	-	643,773	-	-	643,773	643,773	-	-
Pct. 2 L.J. Pond	-	330,688	-	-	330,688	330,688	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road Crossing-Drainage	-	68,429	-	-	68,429	68,429	-	-
Pct. 2 Minessota Drain Project	-	22,418	-	-	22,418	22,418	-	-
Pct. 3 La Homa (SH 495 to FM 1924) - Road	-	355,228	-	-	355,228	355,228	-	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Improvement	4,000,000	2,188,151	-	-	2,188,151	2,188,151	-	-
Pct. 3 Moore Field / Mile 5 N Drainage	-	108,617	-	-	108,617	108,617	-	-
Pct. 3 Prairie View Heights PH I Drainage	-	220,788	-	-	220,788	220,788	-	-
Pct. 3 Prairie View Heights PH II Drainage	-	21,243	-	-	21,243	21,243	-	-
Pct. 3 Stewart Road Outfall	-	134,725	-	-	134,725	134,725	-	-
Pct. 3 Acevedo Subd#4 & Monte Bonito Subd Outfall	-	147,912	-	-	147,912	147,912	-	-
Pct. 3 Bentsen Palm Drive-Drainage	-	386,774	-	-	386,774	386,774	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N & Abram Road-Drainage	-	144,470	-	-	144,470	144,470	-	-
Pct. 3 Moorefield-La Suena-Drainage	-	28,959	-	-	28,959	28,959	-	-
Pct. 4 Drainage Improvement	8,000,000	1,022,390	-	-	1,022,390	1,022,390	-	-
Pct. 4 Aguilar Pond	-	1,229,636	-	-	1,229,636	1,229,636	-	-
Pct. 4 Fike Pond	-	763,067	-	-	763,067	763,067	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Acres Pocket Drainage	-	125,967	-	-	125,967	125,967	-	-
Pct. 4 Damian Acres Pocket Drainage	-	123,597	-	-	123,597	123,597	-	-
Pct. 4 Diana Estates Pocket Drainage	-	36,643	-	-	36,643	36,643	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1339 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Pct. 4 Kaylen Heights Pocket Drainage	-	236,651	-	-	236,651	236,651	-	-
Pct. 4 Owassa Acres Pocket Drainage	-	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-	-
Pct. 4 Tower Road (Alberta to Trenton) Pocket Drainage	-	10,300	-	-	10,300	10,300	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 2812 & FM 493 Pocket Drainage	-	4,800	-	-	4,800	4,800	-	-
Pct. 4 Holmes Road Pocket Drainage	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
Pct. 4 Dickerson Pond	-	3,765,447	-	-	3,765,447	3,765,447	-	-
Pct. 4 North Branch Drain	-	672,668	-	-	672,668	672,668	-	-
Pct. 4 San Carlos Drain	-	62,337	-	-	62,337	62,337	-	-
Pct. 4 Schunior Drain	-	65,050	-	-	65,050	65,050	-	-
Pct. 4 Curry Drain	-	97,289	-	-	97,289	97,289	-	-
Pct. 4 Tex - Mex Drain	-	7,500	-	-	7,500	7,500	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Brisas Pocket Drainage	-	67,278	-	-	67,278	67,278	-	-
Pct. 4 Alberta Road Pocket Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Sub Pocket Drainage	-	13,900	-	-	13,900	13,900	-	-
Pct. 4 Tex - Mex Road & SH 107 Pocket Drainage	-	6,212	-	-	6,212	6,212	-	-
Pct. 4 Trenton & Alamo Road Pocket Drainage	-	9,145	-	-	9,145	9,145	-	-
Pct. 4 Owassa Road(Alamo-Cesar Chavez) Pocket Drainage	-	7,235	-	-	7,235	7,235	-	-
Pct. 4 Guerra Pond	-	248,159	-	-	248,159	248,159	-	-
Pct. 4 Verle Cray Curry Rd Pond	-	140,034	-	-	140,034	140,034	-	-
Pct. 4 Verle Cray Curve Rd Pond	-	121,718	-	-	121,718	121,718	-	-
Pct. 4 Dickerson Pond to Schunior Drain	-	49,200	-	-	49,200	49,200	-	-
Pct. 4 Diana Estates to Curry Drain	-	46,991	-	-	46,991	46,991	-	-
Pct. 4 Gonzalez Pond	-	145,066	-	-	145,066	145,066	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Drain	-	43,390	-	-	43,390	43,390	-	-
Pct. 4 Tower Heights Drainage	-	5,919	-	-	5,919	5,919	-	-
Pct. 4 Bandera Estates Drainage	-	4,800	-	-	4,800	4,800	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo & Mile 17½ Drainage	-	2,200	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-
Pct. 4 Trenton Drain	-	90,982	-	-	90,982	90,982	-	-
Pct. 4 Four Queens Subdivision Drainage	-	5,695	-	-	5,695	5,695	-	-
Pct. 4 Faysville Pump	-	35,216	-	-	35,216	35,216	-	-
Pct. 4 Curry Estates Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 CR333 Bridge - ICA With Willacy County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	42,696	-	-	42,696	42,696	-	-
Pct. 4 Sunflower Park	-	16,081	-	-	16,081	16,081	-	-
Issuance costs	487,434	487,434	-	-	487,434	487,434	-	-
Transfers Out - TXDOT Projects	-	1,279,628	-	-	1,279,628	1,279,628	-	-
Total F1339 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2009	20,487,434	24,813,309	-	-	24,813,309	24,813,309	-	-

By Departments	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Facilities Management - Building additions & renovations	-	50,461	-	-	50,461	50,461	-	-
Total Facilities Management	-	50,461	-	-	50,461	50,461	-	-
Pct. 1 Drainage Projects	2,856,000	3,813,353	-	-	3,813,353	3,813,353	-	-
Pct. 1 Road Projects	1,144,000	2,131,342	-	-	2,131,342	2,131,342	-	-
Pct. 1 Bridge Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 TXDOT Road Projects	-	103,058	-	-	103,058	103,058	-	-
Total Pct. 1	4,000,000	6,047,753	-	-	6,047,753	6,047,753	-	-
Pct. 2 Drainage Projects	4,000,000	3,588,609	-	-	3,588,609	3,588,609	-	-
Pct. 2 Road Projects	-	394,105	-	-	394,105	394,105	-	-
Pct. 2 TXDOT Road Projects	-	357,288	-	-	357,288	357,288	-	-
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	42,696	-	-	42,696	42,696	-	-
Total Pct. 2	4,000,000	4,382,697	-	-	4,382,697	4,382,697	-	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Projects	4,000,000	3,381,639	-	-	3,381,639	3,381,639	-	-
Pct. 3 Road Projects	-	355,228	-	-	355,228	355,228	-	-
Pct. 3 TXDOT Road Projects	-	795,554	-	-	795,554	795,554	-	-
Total Pct. 3	4,000,000	4,532,421	-	-	4,532,421	4,532,421	-	-
Pct. 4 Drainage Projects	8,000,000	9,272,732	-	-	9,272,732	9,272,732	-	-
Pct. 4 Road Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 TXDOT Road Projects	-	23,728	-	-	23,728	23,728	-	-
Pct. 4 Sunflower Park	-	16,081	-	-	16,081	16,081	-	-
Total Pct. 4	8,000,000	9,312,541	-	-	9,312,541	9,312,541	-	-
Issuance costs	487,434	487,434	-	-	487,434	487,434	-	-
Total F1339 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2009	20,487,434	24,813,309	-	-	24,813,309	24,813,309	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1341 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Highways and streets								
Pct. 4 Machinery & Equipment	-	539,203	-	-	539,203	539,203	-	-
Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	-	621,824	-	-	621,824	621,824	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon to FM 907) - aid to other govt	-	245,265	-	-	201,431	201,431	39,629	4,205
Pct. 4 Ramseyer Road (US 281 - Dolittle) - roads	-	60,797	-	-	-	-	56,879	3,918
Raymondville Drain	7,350,000	7,609,174	-	-	7,609,174	7,609,174	-	-
J-09 Drainage Project	2,750,000	1,255,521	-	-	1,243,079	1,243,079	12,442	-
HCDD#1 - machinery & equipment	2,014,242	1,652,625	-	-	1,649,635	1,649,635	2,990	-
Issuance costs	280,292	339,887	-	-	339,887	339,887	-	-
Transfer out - TXDOT	-	771,005	-	-	771,005	771,005	-	-
Total F1341 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2009B&C	12,394,534	13,095,302	-	-	12,975,239	12,975,239	111,940	8,123

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1342 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures				Encumbrances	Balance
			Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total		
General government								
Pct. 2 JP/Constables - buildings	-	5,189	-	-	5,189	5,189	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courthouse - 100 N Closner - bldg add&renov	3,615,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 Tax Office - buildings	-	5,189	-	-	5,189	5,189	-	-
Pct. 4 CRC Sunflowers/SH107 - building	-	143,129	-	-	112,629	112,629	30,500	-
Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road - bldg add & renov	-	226,124	-	-	226,124	226,124	-	-
Pct. 4 New Motor Pool - 1124 M. Road - buildings	-	268,543	-	-	263,488	263,488	5,050	5
Pct. 4 Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility - buildings	-	7,054	-	-	7,054	7,054	-	-
Ebony Plaza - 9805 N. 10th Street	-	1,085,393	-	-	1,085,393	1,085,393	-	-
Courthouse - buildings	-	848,351	-	-	848,351	848,351	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add&renov	3,481,000	2,840,924	-	-	2,825,288	2,825,288	15,636	-
Fac Mgmt - Mediplex - 1615 S Closner - buildings	2,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courts Modular - buildings	-	2,613,576	-	-	2,594,083	2,594,083	18,000	1,494
Public safety								
Fac Mgmt - Constable Pct. 1 - building & other structures	-	226,148	-	-	202,336	202,336	23,813	-
Fac Mgmt - Morgue/old Juv Det-3100 S Bus 281-bldg add&renov	760,000	912,017	-	-	907,912	907,912	4,105	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 1 - buildings	1,275,000	1,271,133	-	-	1,271,133	1,271,133	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 Roads	3,817,994	1,151,935	-	-	1,151,935	1,151,935	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid to other govt	-	566,680	-	-	566,680	566,680	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 17 N (FM 88 to FM 1015) - roads	182,006	1,114,044	-	-	1,093,845	1,093,845	16,408	3,791
Pct. 1 Pleasantview (S. 11 to 34 st)	-	149,974	-	-	149,974	149,974	-	-
Pct. 1 Bar Ditches	-	256,133	-	-	256,133	256,133	-	-
Pct. 1 HCCID#9 Channels	-	146,036	-	-	146,036	146,036	-	-
Pct. 1 Colonia Lucero Del Norte	-	56,921	-	-	51,540	51,540	5,381	-
Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black	-	36,695	-	-	26,755	26,755	9,940	-
Pct. 1 Valdez (Armando to Drain Ditch) - roads	-	73,495	-	-	73,495	73,495	-	-
Pct. 1 Minnesota Road (Goolie to Dillon) - roads	-	66,112	-	-	66,112	66,112	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 2 E (BUS83 to Mile 6 N) - roads	-	19,893	-	-	19,893	19,893	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 2 W to Mile 3 W)	-	59,974	-	-	59,974	59,974	-	-
Pct. 1 Whalen Road (Bus 83 to Moore)	-	6,138	-	-	6,138	6,138	-	-
Pct. 1 Nopal St (Crockett to Bus 83)	-	1,624	-	-	-	-	-	1,624
Pct. 1 Sioux Road (Tower to Val Verde)	-	90,835	-	-	90,835	90,835	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (FM 1015 to Mile 4 W) - roads	-	6,138	-	-	6,138	6,138	-	-
Pct. 2 New Admin Building	-	25,568	-	-	25,568	25,568	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Bali) - roads	1,200,000	290,380	-	-	290,380	290,380	-	-
Pct. 2 L.J. Drain (S of Owassa)	-	211,027	-	-	211,027	211,027	-	-
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez Drain	-	276,544	-	-	276,544	276,544	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road (Owassa to Alamo City Limit) - roads	1,000,000	350,679	-	-	347,079	347,079	-	3,600
Pct. 2 Compound - mechanic shop - land	625,000	2,346,826	-	-	2,285,702	2,285,702	30,638	30,486
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez (Owassa to Sioux) - roads	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 Minnesota Drain	-	427,936	-	-	426,936	426,936	-	1,000
Pct. 3 La Homa Road (SH 495 to FM 1924)	2,600,000	983,000	-	-	893,620	893,620	89,380	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Stewart Road Outfall	-	62,948	-	-	-	-	-	62,948
Pct. 3 Admin Facilities - ROW/Planning - buildings	1,060,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Equipment Yard - land	275,000	288,741	-	-	288,741	288,741	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N (Moorefield to La Homa)-roads	-	532,863	-	-	532,863	532,863	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N (Moorefield to Inspiration) - aid to other govt	-	349,344	-	-	348,536	348,536	808	-
Pct. 3 Liberty/Tom Gill (US 83 to FM 2221) - roads	-	567,770	-	-	567,770	567,770	-	-
Pct. 3 US 83/La Joya Relief Route - aid to other govt	-	75,000	-	-	74,961	74,961	39	(0)
Pct. 3 Veterans Blvd - aid to other govt	-	119,959	-	-	-	-	-	119,959
Pct. 4 Drainage Improvement	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pct. 4 Aguilar Pond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pct. 4 Fike Pond	-	41,402	-	-	32,551	32,551	8,851	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Acres Pocket Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Damian Acres Pocket Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Diana Estates Pocket Drainage	-	53	-	-	53	53	-	-
Pct. 4 Kaylen Heights Pocket Drainage	-	4,864	-	-	4,864	4,864	-	-
Pct. 4 Dickerson Pond	1,400,000	2,741,569	-	-	2,741,569	2,741,569	-	-
Pct. 4 North Branch Drain	-	675,489	-	-	675,489	675,489	-	-
Pct. 4 San Carlos Drain	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Schunior Drain	-	43,260	-	-	43,260	43,260	-	-
Pct. 4 Curry Drain	-	14,891	-	-	14,891	14,891	-	-
Pct. 4 Tex - Mex Drain	-	2,400	-	-	2,400	2,400	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Brisas Pocket Drainage	-	35	-	-	35	35	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Subdivision-Drainage	-	941	-	-	941	941	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Drain	-	2,617	-	-	2,617	2,617	-	-
Pct. 4 Tower Heights Drainage	-	1,600	-	-	1,600	1,600	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1342 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures: Current Month	Expenditures: Current Year	Expenditures: Prior Years	Expenditures: Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Pct. 4 Bandera Estates Drainage	-	1,317	-	-	1,317	1,317	-	-
Pct. 4 Trenton Drain	-	55,227	-	-	55,227	55,227	-	-
Pct. 4 Four Queens Subdivision Drainage	-	1,317	-	-	1,317	1,317	-	-
Pct. 4 Faysville Pump	-	117,532	-	-	117,532	117,532	-	-
Pct. 4 New shop-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925(Kenyon-FM 907)-aid to other gov't	-	480,697	-	-	480,697	480,697	-	-
Pct. 4 New Administration Building 2-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 New Warehouse-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1017(0.1M W-0.8M W of US 281)-aid to other gov't	-	144,475	-	-	143,389	143,389	1,086	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 3 Sanitation Collection Site	65,000	63,114	-	-	63,114	63,114	-	-
Health and welfare								
Pct. 2 WIC/HHS - buildings	-	10,378	-	-	10,378	10,378	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	175,000	268,159	-	-	268,159	268,159	-	-
Pct. 4 Linn-San Manuel Brewster Park	-	180,805	-	-	180,805	180,805	-	-
Issuance Costs	476,190	453,042	-	-	453,042	453,042	-	-
Transfers Out - Capital Outlay	-	870,814	-	-	857,846	857,846	-	12,968
Transfers Out - TXDOT Projects	-	1,260,063	-	-	1,060,051	1,060,051	-	200,011
Total F1342 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2010A&B	28,457,190	28,600,043	-	-	27,902,523	27,902,523	259,634	437,886

By Departments	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures: Current Month	Expenditures: Current Year	Expenditures: Prior Years	Expenditures: Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Election Warehouse - Capital Outlay	-	225,000	-	-	225,000	225,000	-	-
Executive Office - Ebony Plaza	-	1,085,393	-	-	1,085,393	1,085,393	-	-
Executive Office - Courthouse	-	848,351	-	-	848,351	848,351	-	-
Facilities Mgmt	10,706,000	6,592,666	-	-	6,529,619	6,529,619	61,553	1,494
Sheriff Pct. 1 Substation	1,275,000	1,271,133	-	-	1,271,133	1,271,133	-	-
Total Other Departments	11,981,000	10,022,543	-	-	9,959,496	9,959,496	61,553	1,494
Pct. 1 Drainage Projects	-	402,169	-	-	402,169	402,169	-	-
Pct. 1 Road Projects	4,000,000	3,400,457	-	-	3,363,313	3,363,313	31,729	5,415
Pct. 1 TXDOT Road Projects	-	243,299	-	-	240,013	240,013	-	3,285.58
Total Pct. 1	4,000,000	4,045,924	-	-	4,005,494	4,005,494	31,729	8,701
Pct. 2 Drainage Projects	-	915,506	-	-	914,506	914,506	-	1,000
Pct. 2 Road Projects	3,200,000	641,058	-	-	637,458	637,458	-	3,600
Pct. 2 New Office Complex	-	46,325	-	-	46,325	46,325	-	-
Pct. 2 Mechanic Shop	625,000	2,346,826	-	-	2,285,702	2,285,702	30,638	30,486
Pct. 2 L.J. Park	175,000	268,159	-	-	268,159	268,159	-	-
Pct. 2 TXDOT Road Projects	-	211,380	-	-	118,601	118,601	-	92,778.73
Total Pct. 2	4,000,000	4,429,255	-	-	4,270,752	4,270,752	30,638	127,864
Pct. 3 Drainage Projects	275,000	351,689	-	-	288,741	288,741	-	62,948
Pct. 3 Road Projects	2,600,000	2,627,936	-	-	2,417,750	2,417,750	90,227	119,959
Pct. 3 ROW/Planning Buildings	1,060,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Sanitation Collection Site	65,000	63,114	-	-	63,114	63,114	-	-
Pct. 3 TXDOT Road Projects	-	800,375	-	-	701,438	701,438	-	98,937.10
Total Pct. 3	4,000,000	3,843,114	-	-	3,471,043	3,471,043	90,227	281,844
Pct. 4 CRC Sunflowers / SH 107 - buildings	-	143,129	-	-	112,629	112,629	30,500	-
Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road - bldg add & renov	-	226,124	-	-	226,124	226,124	-	-
Pct. 4 New Motor Pool - 1124 M. Road - buildings	-	268,543	-	-	263,488	263,488	5,050	5
Pct. 4 Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility - buildings	-	7,054	-	-	7,054	7,054	-	-
Pct. 4 Drainage Projects	4,000,000	3,704,515	-	-	3,695,664	3,695,664	8,851	0
Pct. 4 Road Projects	-	625,172	-	-	624,086	624,086	1,086	-
Pct. 4 New Shop-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 New Administration Building 2-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 New Warehouse-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Linn-San Manuel Brewster Park	-	180,805	-	-	180,805	180,805	-	-
Pct. 4 Capital Outlay -Linn-San Manuel Emergency Facility	-	645,814	-	-	632,846	632,846	-	12,968.18
Pct. 4 TXDOT Road Projects	-	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	5,010.00
Total Pct. 4	4,000,000	5,806,166	-	-	5,742,696	5,742,696	45,487	17,983
Issuance costs	476,190	453,042	-	-	453,042	453,042	-	-
Total F1342 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2010A&B	28,457,190	28,600,043	-	-	27,902,523	27,902,523	259,634	437,886

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1345 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
Pct. 3 - CRC - buildings	-	435,268	-	-	-	-	-	435,268
Pct. 4 - CRC - Sunflower/SH 107 -bld add&renov	-	827,395	-	-	293,335	293,335	369,960	164,099
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add&renov	-	21,718	-	-	9,081	9,081	7,924	4,714
Public Safety								
Jail - bldg add & renov	7,000,000	6,135,908	-	-	6,127,900	6,127,900	-	8,008
Highways and streets			-					
Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	510,000	724,579	-	-	724,579	724,579	-	-
Pct. 1 - FM 493 (Mile 10 N - SH 107) - aid	-	150,463	-	-	21,030	21,030	129,434	-
Pct. 1 - Drainage Improvement - mach&equip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid	-	15,000	-	-	3,000	3,000	12,000	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 12.5 N (FM88 - FM493) - aid	-	168,260	-	-	162,736	162,736	5,117	407
Pct. 1 - Sioux (Tower - Valverde) - roads	-	74,085	-	-	74,085	74,085	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N - Mile 16 N) - roads	-	2,352	-	-	1,748	1,748	604	-
Pct. 1 - Border Rd (18th - 34th) - roads	-	965,170	-	-	558,417	558,417	406,753	-
Pct. 1 - 18th (Airport - FM1015) - roads	-	277,532	-	-	272,708	272,708	4,822	2
Pct. 1 - 10th N (Westgate- FM1015) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 15 (Mile 6 W - FM1015) - roads	-	56,217	-	-	56,217	56,217	-	-
Pct. 1 - Victoria Rd (Bus 83 - Exp83) - roads	-	102,220	-	-	102,220	102,220	-	-
Pct. 1 - Victoria Rd (Mile 9 ½ - Mile 10) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Spanish Palms (1015) - roads	-	368,965	-	-	358,003	358,003	10,962	-
Pct. 1 - Sioux (Tower - Audiemurphy) - roads	-	93,505	-	-	93,505	93,505	-	-
Pct. 1 - Norene (Mile 20 - Mile 19½) - roads	-	82,924	-	-	78,460	78,460	4,464	-
Pct. 1 - Owassa (FM 907 - .2 Mile W 1423) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 East (Bus 83 - Mile 6 N) - roads	-	53,803	-	-	53,250	53,250	-	553
Pct. 1 - Mile 9 N (FM491 -Mile 1 E) - roads	-	52,261	-	-	49,070	49,070	3,191	-
Pct. 1 - Old La Blanca Rd (Mile 10 - Mile 11) - roads	-	46,077	-	-	26,434	26,434	19,643	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (FM493 - Victoria) - roads	-	79,781	-	-	78,907	78,907	45	829
Pct. 1 - Quintero Street - roads	-	35,296	-	-	35,296	35,296	-	-
Pct. 1 - Quintero Street - roads	-	161,155	-	-	145,040	145,040	10,890	5,226
Pct. 1 - La Milpas Subdivision - roads	-	1,789	-	-	886	886	903	-
Pct. 1 - Lorenzana Subdivision - roads	-	4,003	-	-	4,003	4,003	-	-
Pct. 1 - Tijerina Estates - roads	-	6,094	-	-	1,459	1,459	4,594	41
Pct. 2 - Tower (Moore - Balli) - roads	-	4,781	-	-	-	-	4,781	-
Pct. 2 - Southfork Estases - drainage	-	196,877	-	-	182,147	182,147	-	14,730
Pct. 2 - Sioux (I Rd - Raul Longoria) - aid	-	518,254	-	-	518,254	518,254	-	-
Pct. 2 - Eldora - aid	-	339,440	-	-	338,391	338,391	-	1,049
Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	-	441,176	-	-	166,966	166,966	177,595	96,615
Pct. 2 - Eldora (I69C - FM 907) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Eldora (I69C - Jackson) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Sioux (I Rd - Cesar Chavez) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - US 83 to 2nd (10 - FM 2061) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Cesar Chavez (Bus 83 - Nolana Lp) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Mechanic Shop - buildings	-	40,466	-	-	31,822	31,822	8,624	20
Pct. 2 - Eldora (Jackson - I Rd) - aid	-	893,159	-	-	548,569	548,569	344,590	-
Pct. 2 - Las Milpas (McColl-Jckson)	-	159,894	-	-	90,163	90,163	-	69,731
Pct. 2 - Yuma Avenue (Jackson - Mcoll) - aid	-	669,175	65,955	65,955	137,783	203,738	47,626	417,811
Pct. 3 - Drainage Improvement Project - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 - Mile 3 N (FM495 - FM2221) - roads	-	1,583,862	-	-	1,478,002	1,478,002	102,898	2,962
Pct. 3 - Prairie View Heights Phase I - drainage	-	17,931	-	-	-	-	17,931	-
Pct. 3 - Prairie View Heights Phase II - drainage	-	47,434	-	-	-	-	47,434	-
Pct. 3 - Stewart Road Outfall - drainage	-	77,016	-	-	-	-	-	77,016
Pct. 3 - Veterans Blvd (SH495) - roads	-	988,857	-	-	414,453	414,453	7,117	567,287
Pct. 3 - Taylor Rd (US 83 - Mile 2) - roads	-	419,295	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	-
Pct. 3 - Texas Rd (Mile 8 - Mile 10) - roads	-	250,000	-	-	236,355	236,355	734	12,910
Pct. 3 - Doffing Rd (Mile 8 5 - Mile 9) - roads	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Pct. 3 - FM 676 (SH 364 - Taylor) - roads	-	96,975	-	-	-	-	-	96,975
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	-	443,036	-	-	139,667	139,667	-	303,369
Pct. 4 - Curry Estates - drainage	-	1,325	-	-	-	-	1,325	-
Pct. 4 - 83rd (SH 107 - Monte Cristo) - roads	-	170,641	-	-	-	-	126,836	43,805
Pct. 1 - CR333 Bridge - ICA With Willacy County	-	5,100	-	-	-	-	2,000	3,100
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 - Lopezville Park - land & improvements	-	10,707	-	-	-	-	2,000	8,707
Pct. 2 - Regional Linear Park - aid	-	594,961	-	-	588,608	588,608	6,354	-
Pct. 2 - Palmer Pavillion - buildings	-	72,000	-	-	55,679	55,679	13,731	2,589
Pct. 4 - Sunflower Park - improvements	-	16,558	-	-	804	804	1,087	14,668
Issuance costs	272,996	272,996	-	-	272,996	272,996	-	-
Transfer Out - TXDOT	-	2,429,359	-	-	1,223,738	1,223,738	-	1,205,621
Transfer Out - TXDOT - Pct. 2	-	76,342	-	-	74,703	74,703	-	1,639
Total F1345 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2014	7,782,996	21,879,439	65,955	65,955	16,249,763	16,315,718	1,903,970	3,659,752

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1347 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Highways and streets			-					
Pct. 1 - Mile 6 W (BUS 83 - SH 107) - roads	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 ½ N (FM1015 - Mile 2 W) - roads	-	60,000	-	-	54,624	54,624	4,730	645
Pct. 1 - Border Rd (Mile 5 N - Mile 6 W) - roads	-	32,546	-	-	-	-	32,546	-
Pct. 1 - 18th (Airport - FM1015) - roads	-	20,000	-	-	12,191	12,191	-	7,809
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (SH 68 - FM 1015) - roads	-	2,453	-	-	-	-	-	2,453
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 ½ (Mile 6 - FM 493) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 N (FM 1015 - Mile 2 W) - roads	-	202,265	-	-	195,801	195,801	6,464	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 17 N (FM 1015 - FM 491) - roads	-	223,687	-	-	215,087	215,087	1,613	6,986
Pct. 1 - Mile 4 W (Mile 10 N - Mile 12 N) - roads	-	810,828	-	-	790,052	790,052	20,776	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 9 N (FM 491-M1E) - roads	-	101,372	-	-	92,603	92,603	2,001	6,767
Pct. 1 - Old La Blanca - roads	-	395,598	-	-	378,486	378,486	6,292	10,819
Pct. 1 - Colonia del Noreste - roads	-	350,700	-	-	293,823	293,823	56,877	-
Pct. 1 - Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	60,000	-	-	8,711	8,711	45,344	5,945
Pct. 1 - South Airport Drive (Mile 5 - Mile 4 1/2 N) - roads	-	65,000	-	-	56,667	56,667	7,827	507
Pct. 1 - Mile 11 N (FM 1015 - Mile 1 W) - roads		50,000	-	-	7,776	7,776	38,301	3,923
Pct. 1 - Mile 14 1/2 N (Mile 6 - Mile 4 W) -roads	-	199,300	-	-	147,372	147,372	48,005	3,923
Pct. 1 - Mile 16 N (FM 1015 - Mile 4 W) - roads	-	88,830	-	-	84,426	84,426	3,841	563
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 8195 ft) - roads	-	176,918	-	-	173,092	173,092	3,783	43
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 N (FM 228 - Westgate) - roads	-	80,000	-	-	79,922	79,922	78	-
Pct. 1 - Minnesota (Valverde - Canal) - roads	-	47,300	-	-	45,940	45,940	1,314	46
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 (FM 491 - Levee) - roads	-	140,529	-	-	122,971	122,971	4,570	12,988
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (Victoria - Mile 6 ½) - roads	-	74,673	-	-	72,814	72,814	19	1,839
Pct. 2 - Cesar Chavez (Bus 83 - Nolana Lp) - roads	1,046,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 - Liberty/Tom Gill (US 83 - FM2221) - aid	3,158,809	3,158,809	-	-	1,159,219	1,159,219	1,459,081	540,509
Pct. 3 - FM 676 (SH 364 - Taylor) - roads	496,975	896,975	-	-	423,893	423,893	313,507	159,575
Pct. 3 - South Detention Basin - drainage	344,216	2,558,625	-	-	1,307,944	1,307,944	1,250,681	-
Pct. 4 - 10th Street (SH 107 - FM 1925) - roads	1,476,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - FM 1925 (FM 907 - Sharp) - roads	1,230,864	1,230,864	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,864
Pct. 4 - Ware Rd (Mile 3 N - Mile 5 N) - roads	1,266,465	199,465	-	-	-	-	-	199,465
Pct. 4 - FM 1925 (1,500ft W 10th - Ware) - roads	681,350	681,350	-	-	256,480	256,480	424,870	-
Pct. 4 - Mile 5 (Taylor - Ware) - roads	671,870	671,870	-	-	353,002	353,002	318,868	-
Pct. 4 - Overpass (SH 107 & Schunior) - roads	458,525	230,727	-	-	230,727	230,727	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 - Regional Park	1,167,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance costs	-	230,422	-	-	225,305	225,305	-	5,116
Transfer Out - TXDOT	-	3,189,316	-	-	2,437,817	2,437,817	-	751,498
Total F1347 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2015A	16,000,000	16,230,422	-	-	9,226,748	9,226,748	4,051,389	2,952,285

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1350 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
Elections - voting machines	5,759,000	5,434,230	-	-	-	-	-	5,434,230
Purchasing - vehicles	31,400	35,406	-	-	-	-	35,406	-
Planning - vehicles	41,400	44,310	-	-	44,310	44,310	-	-
Courthouse & Judicial Building - buildings	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	484,676	484,676	1,198,736	7,316,588
Fac Mgmt - vehicles	44,400	50,854	-	-	21,781	21,781	29,073	-
Public Safety								
Sheriff - vehicles	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	1,641,481	1,641,481	856,383	2,136
Constable Pct. 1 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	93,328	93,328	49,178	7,494
Constable Pct. 2 - vehicles	150,000	133,786	-	-	111,988	111,988	20,702	1,096
Constable Pct. 3 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	118,574	118,574	29,272	2,154
Constable Pct. 4 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	108,402	108,402	39,994	1,604
Fire Marshal - vehicles	40,900	38,985	-	-	32,591	32,591	3,757	2,637
Emergency Mgmt - vehicles	36,400	38,315	-	-	35,000	35,000	3,315	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	478,731	185,988	-	-	185,907	185,907	-	81
Pct1-Mile 12 1/2 N(FM88-FM493)	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Pct. 1 Border (M5N-M6N) - roads	-	250,875	-	-	-	-	226,167	24,709
Pct. 1 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	140,196	140,196	-	9,804
Pct. 1 Colonia Del Noreste - roads	271,269	318,989	-	-	271,269	271,269	23,860	23,860
Pct. 1 Goolie Road (Mile 9-Minnesota) - roads	900,000	641,000	-	-	-	-	496,636	144,364
Pct. 1 Mile 11 N (FM 1015 - Mile 1 West) - roads	900,000	615,597	-	-	256,483	256,483	351,898	7,216
Pct. 1 Mile 14½ N (Mile 6 W - Mile 4 W) - roads	900,000	807,280	-	-	470,226	470,226	159,990	177,064
Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (Westgate - 8195 Ft) - roads	400,000	53,000	-	-	52,413	52,413	-	587
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N (FM 88 - Westgate) - roads	80,000	5,125	-	-	5,117	5,117	8	-
Pct. 1 El Obispado Subdivision - roads	280,000	280,000	-	-	-	-	165,479	114,521
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N (FM 493 - Old La Blanca) - roads	40,000	40,000	-	-	27,761	27,761	-	12,239
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N (M6 W-M6) - roads	-	70,000	-	-	52,132	52,132	11,977	5,891
Pct. 1 Milano Rd (US83-Mile6N) - Roads	-	630,000	-	-	35,499	35,499	332,678	261,823
Pct. 1 Mile 14 1/2 (M1W-M2W) - Aid	-	140,000	-	-	116,430	116,430	5,755	17,815
Pct. 2 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	148,065	148,065	-	1,935
Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	750,000	512,253	-	-	227,267	227,267	271,842	13,144
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez (BUS 83 - Nolana Loop) - roads	2,706,535	2,706,535	-	-	-	-	-	2,706,535
Pct. 2 Countywide Mechanic Shop Facility - buildings	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
Pct. 2 ICA Eldora (Jackson - I Rd) - aid	2,079,202	2,079,202	-	-	-	-	-	2,079,202
Pct. 3 Liberty / Tom Gil (83 - FM 2221) - roads	1,054,854	1,054,854	-	-	-	-	-	1,054,854
Pct. 3 Shary (FM 1924 - SH 107) - aid	980,737	980,737	-	-	-	-	-	980,737
Pct. 3 - vehicles	150,000	154,770	-	-	154,770	154,770	-	-
Pct. 3 South Detention Basin - drainage	3,000,000	3,320,000	-	-	325	325	3,319,621	54
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	1,261,203	901,202	-	-	773,343	773,343	-	127,859
Pct. 4 - vehicles	150,000	510,001	-	-	123,504	123,504	266,275	120,222
Pct. 4 Owassa Acres (Alberta - D.End) - roads	122,080	122,080	-	-	-	-	-	122,080
Pct. 4 Brenda Estates (Tower - D.End) - roads	69,720	69,720	-	-	-	-	-	69,720
Pct. 4 Rincon Del Valle 4 (Tower - D.End) - roads	72,940	72,940	-	-	-	-	-	72,940
Pct. 4 Rincon Del Valle 3 (Tower - D.End) - roads	98,000	98,000	-	-	-	-	-	98,000
Pct. 4 Tejano Estates 1 (Tower - D.End) - roads	59,500	59,500	-	-	-	-	-	59,500
Pct. 4 Cesar Chavez Road (Owassa - Iowa) - roads	232,983	232,983	-	-	-	-	-	232,983
Pct. 4 Valverde Road (SH 107 - Monte Cristo) - roads	232,983	232,983	-	-	-	-	-	232,983
Pct. 4 Tower Road (SH 107 - Monte Cristo) - roads	315,000	315,000	-	-	-	-	-	315,000
Health and welfare								
Hhsd - vehicles	105,500	108,344	-	-	85,713	85,713	22,631	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park - Land	-	237,747	-	-	237,747	237,747	-	-
Pct. 2 Regional Park - improvements	1,514,263	1,179,644	208,212	208,212	120,032	328,244	2,250	849,150
Pct. 2 Palmer Pavilion - buildings	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	17,226	17,226	95,412	1,087,362
Issuance costs	-	417,320	-	-	408,568	408,568	-	8,752
Transfer Out - TXDOT	-	531,765	-	-	115,678	115,678	-	416,087
Total F1350 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2016	39,959,000	40,376,320	208,212	208,212	6,717,802	6,926,014	8,018,291	25,432,015

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 1 - Roads
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	518,236	4,018,236	4,018,236	-	-
F1332	3,500,000	(613,596)	2,886,404	2,886,404	-	-
F1334	1,800,000	(116,757)	1,683,243	1,683,243	-	-
F1336	3,819,000	(231,674)	3,587,326	3,587,326	-	-
F1339	-	380,832	380,832	380,832	-	-
F1342	3,817,994	(2,666,059)	1,151,935	1,151,935	-	-
F1345	510,000	214,579	724,579	724,579	-	-
F1350	478,731	(292,743)	185,988	185,907	-	81
Total	17,425,725	(2,807,181)	14,618,544	14,618,463	-	81

Vendor	Expenditures									Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1339	F1342	F1345	F1350	Total		
Act Pipe & Supply	-	-	-	14,539	-	825	-	-	15,364	-	15,364
Alamo Concrete Products Ltd.	-	-	-	-	-	10,240	-	-	10,240	-	10,240
Alamo Sales Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	102,000	-	-	102,000	-	102,000
Alcocer Garcia Associates Design Consulting	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500
Anderson Equipment Co., Inc.	-	-	74,624	103,088	-	-	-	-	177,712	-	177,712
Chemical Lime, Ltd.	-	-	-	990	-	-	-	-	990	-	990
City of Mercedes	-	312,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	312,342	-	312,342
Closner Equipment Co.	-	-	-	266,615	-	-	-	-	266,615	-	266,615
Dirt Depot & Supplies, Inc.	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	-	520
Dogget Heavy Machinery Services, LLC	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,659	-	196,659	-	196,659
Dos Land Surveying	-	-	-	38,666	-		-	-	38,666	-	38,666
Dos Logistics, Inc.	-	-	-	88,057	-	-	-	-	88,057	-	88,057
Dubose Interests, LLC	-	-	-	10,810	-	-	-	-	10,810	-	10,810
EN-1 LLC DBA Roadbond Service Co.	-	-	28,243		-	-	-	-	28,243	-	28,243
Frontera Materials, Inc.	789,113	348,179	365,581	1,088,144	-	219,142	-	-	2,810,159	-	2,810,159
Guerra Construction Co.	-	-	-	-	-	499,930	-	-	499,930	-	499,930
Guzman & Munoz Engineering & Surveying					-	79,200	-	-	79,200	-	79,200
H & V Equipment, Inc.	-	-	52,681	143,022	-	-	-	185,907	381,610	-	381,610
Hanson Pipe & Precast, Inc.	-	-	-	1,392	-	17,012	-	-	18,404	-	18,404
Holt Texas, Ltd.	-	-	-	302,126	-	-	-	-	302,126	-	302,126
Hughes Supply, Inc.	20,990	6,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,464	-	27,464
Ingram Compaction, LLC	-	-	-	123,052	-	-	-	-	123,052	-	123,052
Internal Revenue Service	-	-	13,533	-	-	-	-	-	13,533	-	13,533
International Roadbond Ltd.	-	-	-	19,950	-	-	-	-	19,950	-	19,950
Javier Hinojosa Engineering	-	-	-	60,627	-	-	-	-	60,627	-	60,627
J.R. Construction	46,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,575	-	46,575
John Blackstead DBA PMI	-	-	75,192	-	-	-	-	-	75,192	-	75,192
John Deere Co.,	-	-	-	-	-	58,346	-	-	58,346	-	58,346
Koch Material Co.,	85,483	55,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,179	-	141,179
Lansdowne-Moody Co., Inc.	-	-	-	69,561	-	-	-	-	69,561	-	69,561
L & G Engineering Laboratory, LLC	-	-	-	29,386	-	3,969	-	-	33,354	-	33,354
Magic Valley Concrete, Ltd.	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	-	539	-	539
Martin Marietta Materials Southwest, Ltd.	-	-	-	82,812	-	17,229	-	-	100,041	-	100,041
M.C. Hauling Services	60,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,416	-	60,416
Moya Dump Truck	33,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,853	-	33,853
National Waterworks	-	-	8,428	2,502	-	-	-	-	10,930	-	10,930
Nueces Power Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
Pavement Markings, Inc.	92,430	46,533	46,989	63,690	-	11,965	-	-	261,607	-	261,607
Performance Grade Asphalt, LLC	-	-	13,464	61,547	-	-	-	-	75,011	-	75,011
Philpott Motors, Ltd.	-	-	-	22,540	-	-	-	-	22,540	-	22,540
Power Pro Concrete Cutting, LLC	-	-	-	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288	-	1,288
PSI Professional Services Industries	-	3,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,893	-	3,893
Professional Service Industries, Inc.	-	4,222	10,618	-	-	-	-	-	14,840	-	14,840
Quintanilla, Headly & Associates, Inc.	353,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353,356	-	353,356
Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.	1,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,397	-	1,397
Rental Service Corporation	1,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,640	-	1,640
Rio Valley Pipe, LLC	-	-	9,357	1,544	-	11,695	-	-	22,596	-	22,596
Rodriguez Engineering	700,940	303,944	85,938	259,862	-	-	-	-	1,350,684	-	1,350,684
Rush Truck Center	-	-	135,566	257,152	380,832	-	469,913	-	1,243,463	-	1,243,463
S & G Paving Co.,	488,042	1,147,810	300,099	-	-	-	-	-	1,935,951	-	1,935,951
Sascon, Inc.	337,042	360,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	697,638	-	697,638
Seiver Implement Co.,	-	-	57,129	-	-	-	-	-	57,129	-	57,129
Superior Disposal Systems	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	-	18,000
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.	645,781	-	258,989	-	-	-	-	-	904,769	-	904,769
Texas Department of Transportation	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
The Monitor	6,429	2,622	1,462	-	-	-	-	-	10,512	-	10,512
Triple R Trucking, Inc.	158,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,736	-	158,736
United Rentals Inc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,007	-	13,007	-	13,007
Universal Truckers, Inc.	187,126	237,008	138,895	473,412	-	75,094	-	-	1,111,536	-	1,111,536
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	4,164	35,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,247	-	39,247
Valley Boring Serivce, LLC	-	-	-	-	-	44,750	-	-	44,750	-	44,750
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	4,206	-	3,958	952	-	-	-	-	9,116	-	9,116
Total	4,018,236	2,886,404	1,683,243	3,587,326	380,832	1,151,935	724,579	185,907	14,618,463	-	14,618,463

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 2 - Roads
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	(1,592,409)	1,907,591	1,907,591	-	-
F1332	1,500,000	(1,343,480)	156,520	156,520	-	-
F1336	2,000,000	(956,420)	1,043,580	1,043,580	-	-
F1339	-	118,048	118,048	118,048	-	-
F1345	-	441,176	441,176	166,968	177,595	96,615
F1350	750,000	(237,747)	512,253	227,267	271,842	13,144
Total	7,750,000	(3,570,832)	4,179,168	3,619,972	449,437	109,759

Vendor	Expenditures							Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1336	F1339	F1345	F1350	Total		
Alonzo, Assencion & Maria	10,500	-	-	-	-	-	10,500	-	10,500
Anderson Equipment Co., Inc	-	-	103,088	-	-	-	103,088	-	103,088
Atlas & Hall, LLP	135	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	135
BD Holt Co.	-	-	14,103	118,048	-	-	132,151	-	132,151
Big D Tractor Supply Co., LLC	-	-	-	-	-	87,600	87,600	-	87,600
Bill Granot, Inc.	129,637	-	-	-	-	-	129,637	-	129,637
Cantu, Mr. & Mrs. Jose C.	13,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	-	13,500
Central Ready Mix Concrete	2,324	-	-	-	-	-	2,324	-	2,324
Connect Infrastructure & Development	18,375	-	-	-	-	-	18,375	-	18,375
Contech Construction	81,852	-	-	-	-	-	81,852	-	81,852
Deere & Company	-	-	-	-	54,921	-	54,921	603	55,524
Delta Specialties Supply	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	1,320	-	1,320
Doggett Heavy Machinery Svcs LLC	-	-	-	-	74,152	139,667	213,819	-	213,819
Frontera Materials, Inc.	113,635	-	-	-	-	-	113,635	-	113,635
H & V Equipment, Inc.	137,131	-	31,757	-	-	-	168,888	-	168,888
Hi-Tech Irrigation Inc.	3,437	-	-	-	-	-	3,437	-	3,437
Hidalgo County Irrigation	5,095	-	-	-	-	-	5,095	-	5,095
Holt Rental Services	676	-	-	-	-	-	676	-	676
Holt Texas	-		265,513	-	-	-	265,513	-	265,513
Houston Freightliner, INC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,842	271,842
J-III Concrete Co, Inc.	740	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	740
Jimenez, Fernando & Norma	21,261	-	-	-	-	-	21,261	-	21,261
John Deere Shared Services, Inc.	-	-	-	-		-	-	176,992	176,992
KVS Family Limited	40,552	-	-	-	-	-	40,552	-	40,552
Lansdowne-Moody Co, Inc	-	-	98,610	-	-	-	98,610	-	98,610
Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates, LLC	14,200	-	-	-	-	-	14,200	-	14,200
Lowe's Bus. Account	243	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	243
Martinez, Mr. & Mrs. Alberto C.	6,680	-	-	-	-	-	6,680	-	6,680
Martin Farm & Ranch Supply	921	-	-	-	-	-	921	-	921
McAllen Construction	32,740	-	-	-	-	-	32,740	-	32,740
McCoy's Building Supply	1,339	-	-	-	-	-	1,339	-	1,339
Montalvo & Ramirez, Law Office of	28,330	-	-	-	-	-	28,330	-	28,330
National Waterworks	976	-	-	-	-	-	976	-	976
Noe Gonzalez, JNR	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
R. Gutierrez Engineering	62,154	-	-	-	-	-	62,154	-	62,154
Rio Valley Pipe, Ltd.	37,950	-	-	-	-	-	37,950	-	37,950
Rush Truck Center	-	156,520	259,184	-	-	-	415,704	-	415,704
S & G Paving Co.	928,415	-	-	-	-	-	928,415	-	928,415
Schuster, Carl & Morley	23,137	-	-	-	-	-	23,137	-	23,137
Sea Garden Sales DBA SGS Industrial	42	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	42
Shepler's	1,180	-	-	-	-	-	1,180	-	1,180
South Texas Land Investigations	25,850	-	-	-	-	-	25,850	-	25,850
The Home Depot CRC	643	-	-	-	-	-	643	-	643
Texas Department of Transportation	18,531	-	-	-	-	-	18,531	-	18,531
Tully A. Mayer Limited	14,992	-	-	-	-	-	14,992	-	14,992
Universal Truckers, Inc.	70,171	-	-	-	-	-	70,171	-	70,171
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	737	-	-	-	-	-	737	-	737
Valley Hardware Co., Inc.	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	40
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	43,933	-	-	-	-	-	43,933	-	43,933
Vasquez, Exiquio & Irma	2,772	-	-	-	-	-	2,772	-	2,772
Vemeer Equipment of Texas, Inc.	-	-	-	-	37,893	-	37,893	-	37,893
W.T. Liston Company	10,448	-	-	-	-	-	10,448	-	10,448
Waukesha-Pearce Industries, Inc.	-	-	271,325	-	-	-	271,325	-	271,325
Total	1,907,591	156,520	1,043,580	118,048	166,966	227,267	3,619,972	449,437	4,069,409

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 3 - Roads
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	142,690	3,642,690	**3,642,690**	-	-
F1332	3,248,400	(1,389,299)	1,859,101	**1,859,101**	-	-
F1334	2,800,000	(2,582,385)	217,615	**217,615**	-	-
F1336	3,828,000	(1,927,018)	1,900,982	**1,900,982**	-	-
F1350	150,000	4,770	154,770	**154,770**	-	-
Total	13,526,400	(5,751,242)	7,775,158	**7,775,158**	-	-

Vendor	Expenditures						Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1350	Total		
A & E Paving Construction	8,617	-	-	-	-	**8,617**	-	8,617
Anderson Equipment Co., Inc.	-	170,694	-	-	-	**170,694**	-	170,694
Art's A & A Truck City USA	-	26,600	-	-	-	**26,600**	-	26,600
Asphalt Zipper Inc.	-	-	-	91,807	-	**91,807**	-	91,807
Atlas & Hall, LLP, Trustee	-	-	200,020	-	-	**200,020**	-	200,020
Benny's Caliche Hauling Service	-	42,627	-	-	-	**42,627**	-	42,627
Brigg's Equipment	-	26,000	-	-	-	**26,000**	-	26,000
Caldwell Country Ford LLC	-	-	-	-	154,770	**154,770**	-	154,770
Closner Construction Co.	63,558	-	-	-	-	**63,558**	-	63,558
Cooper Equipment Company	65,358	-	-	-	-	**65,358**	-	65,358
Dallas Mack Sales LP	-	75,218	-	-	-	**75,218**	-	75,218
Dickson Equipment Co., Inc.	-	25,367	-	-	-	**25,367**	-	25,367
Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, Ltd.	-	-	-	645,286	-	**645,286**	-	645,286
Frontera Materials, Inc.	123,606	178,878	-	-	-	**302,484**	-	302,484
Grafco Texas, Inc.	-	32,944	-	-	-	**32,944**	-	32,944
Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.	-	81,694	-	-	-	**81,694**	-	81,694
Holt Texas Ltd. DBA Holt Power Systems	-	-	-	467,840	-	**467,840**	-	467,840
Houghes Supply, Inc.	8,654	-	-	-	-	**8,654**	-	8,654
Houston-Galveston Area Council	-	38,167	-	-	-	**38,167**	-	38,167
Javier Hinojosa Engineering	329,421	-	-	-	-	**329,421**	-	329,421
J.C. Brown, Inc.	-	48,688	-	-	-	**48,688**	-	48,688
J.M. Construction, Inc.	-	-	-	204,722	-	**204,722**	-	204,722
Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co.	342,590	-	-	-	-	**342,590**	-	342,590
John Deere Government & National Sales	10,990	62,031	-	54,259	-	**127,280**	-	127,280
Koch Material Co.	10,435	-	-	-	-	**10,435**	-	10,435
La Joya Water Supply Corp.	-	-	3,225	-	-	**3,225**	-	3,225
L & G Consulting Engineers, Inc.	1,038	107,456	-	3,822	-	**112,316**	-	112,316
L & R Precast Concrete Works, Inc.	10,820	-	-	-	-	**10,820**	-	10,820
Mission Paving Co., Inc.	318,963	76,935	-	-	-	**395,898**	-	395,898
National Waterworks	8,820	-	-	-	-	**8,820**	-	8,820
Pavement Markings, Inc.	26,553	8,735	-	2,565	-	**37,853**	-	37,853
Perez Fence Inc.	-	-	14,370	-	-	**14,370**	-	14,370
Philpott Motors, Ltd.	14,869	35,988	-	-	-	**50,857**	-	50,857
Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.	13,437	3,368	-	-	-	**16,805**	-	16,805
R.B. Everett	-	48,408	-	-	-	**48,408**	-	48,408
Rio Valley Pipe, LLC	902	-	-	-	-	**902**	-	902
Rush Truck Center Pharr Peterbilt	91,619	230,073	-	399,496	-	**721,188**	-	721,188
Sascon, Inc.	-	353,204	-	-	-	**353,204**	-	353,204
S & G Paving Co.	1,230,426	80,472	-	-	-	**1,310,898**	-	1,310,898
Superior Disposal Systems	50,000	-	-	-	-	**50,000**	-	50,000
Triple R Trucking, Inc.	35,859	8,434	-	-	-	**44,294**	-	44,294
Universal Truckers, Inc.	5,636	-	-	-	-	**5,636**	-	5,636
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	842,097	74,119	-	31,185	-	**947,401**	-	947,401
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	28,421	-	-	-	-	**28,421**	-	28,421
Vermeer Equipment of Texas, Inc.	-	23,000	-	-	-	**23,000**	-	23,000
Total	3,642,690	1,859,101	217,615	1,900,982	154,770	**7,775,158**	-	7,775,158

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 4 - Roads
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	30,526	3,530,526	3,530,526	-	-
F1332	1,500,000	(140,103)	1,359,897	1,359,897	-	-
F1334	1,200,000	(1,200,000)	-	-	-	-
F1336	2,700,000	(275,841)	2,424,159	2,424,159	-	-
F1341	-	539,203	539,203	539,203	-	-
F1345	-	443,036	443,036	139,667	-	303,369
F1350	1,261,203	(360,001)	901,202	773,343	-	127,859
Total	10,161,203	(963,179)	9,198,024	8,766,795	-	431,228

Vendor	Expenditures							Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1336	F1341	F1345	F1350	Total		
A & E Paving Construction	6,623	-	-		-	-	6,623	-	6,623
Acosta, Felipe & Berta	4,690	-	-		-	-	4,690	-	4,690
Aguirre & Patterson Inc.	250	-	-		-	-	250	-	250
Air Burners, LLC	-	-	122,763		-	-	122,763	-	122,763
Amigo Implement Co. Inc.	-	-	-	27,688	-	-	27,688	-	27,688
Anderson Equipment Co. Inc.	30,526	-	-	5,957	-	68,939	105,422	-	105,422
Atlas & Hall, LLP	-	5,724	-		-	-	5,724	-	5,724
BD Holt Co	-	-	-	501,313	-	-	501,313	-	501,313
Caldwell Country Chevrolet	-	-	88,346		-	-	88,346	-	88,346
Cantu, Mr. & Mrs. Jose Javier	-	22,455	-		-	-	22,455	-	22,455
Cardenas, Alonzo	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Closner Construction Co.	7,973	-	-		-	-	7,973	-	7,973
Cooper Equipment Company	-	-	39,636		-	-	39,636	-	39,636
Doggett Heavy Machinery Services LLC	-	-	-	-	139,667		139,667	-	139,667
Eagle Asphalt Products, Inc.	9,639	-	-		-	-	9,639	-	9,639
Esparza Pest Control	6,010	-	-		-	-	6,010	-	6,010
FESCO, Ltd.	22,500	-	-		-	-	22,500	-	22,500
Frontera Materials, Inc.	506,702	126,228	150,190		-	-	783,120	-	783,120
Garza, Abraham & Nora V.	3,160	-	-		-	-	3,160	-	3,160
Garza, Eliobardo & Maria	4,000	-	-		-	-	4,000	-	4,000
H&V Equipment Services Inc.	-	-	-	-	-	544,093	544,093	-	544,093
Heina, Marion D. & Lana Sue	-	39,600	-		-	-	39,600	-	39,600
Hidalgo County Pct. 4	(292)	-	-		-	-	(292)	-	(292)
Holt Texas, Ltd.	-	-	1,035,211		-	-	1,035,211	-	1,035,211
Hughes Supply, Inc.	25,030	52,442	-		-	-	77,472	-	77,472
Ibarra, Ignacio & Minerva	3,930	-	-		-	-	3,930	-	3,930
Industrial Distribution Group, Inc.	-	-	-	4,245	-	-	4,245	-	4,245
Interstate Trailers, Inc.	-	-	49,633		-	-	49,633	-	49,633
JCJJI, LTD	35,640	-	-		-	-	35,640	-	35,640
J.E. Saenz & Associates, Inc.	-	149,202	-		-	-	149,202	-	149,202
Jenny Durbin Trucking	23,000	-	-		-	-	23,000	-	23,000
Juan D. Salinas, III	-	2,500	-		-	-	2,500	-	2,500
Koch Material Co.	8,024	-	-		-	-	8,024	-	8,024
La Iglesia Central de Edinburg	10,780	-	-		-	-	10,780	-	10,780
Law Offices of M. Mario Garcia, P.C.	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates, LLC	750	-	-		-	-	750	-	750
Livesay Law Office	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
L & G Engineering Laboratory, LLC	-	3,394	-		-	-	3,394	-	3,394
L & R Precast Concrete Works, Inc.	-	1,465	-		-	-	1,465	-	1,465
Longhorn Paving	6,000	-	-		-	-	6,000	-	6,000
Martin Marietta Materials	29,335	-	-		-	-	29,335	-	29,335
Millenium Engineers Group, Inc.	-	15,939	-		-	-	15,939	-	15,939
Mission Paving Co., Inc.	1,153,602	435,783	-		-	-	1,589,385	-	1,589,385
MSGM, LLC	11,600	-	-		-	-	11,600	-	11,600
National Waterworks	-	15,680	-		-	-	15,680	-	15,680
Pavement Markings, Inc.	64,265	23,074	9,880		-	-	97,220	-	97,220
Performance Grade Asphalt, LLC	-	10,392	4,501		-	-	14,893	-	14,893
Philpott Motors, Ltd.	-	-	68,912		-	-	68,912	-	68,912
Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Inc.	565,505	-	-		-	-	565,505	-	565,505
Raba-Kistner Consultants	6,019	-	-		-	-	6,019	-	6,019
Ramirez, Lizbeth	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Ramirez, Pilar N.	-	2,500	-		-	-	2,500	-	2,500
Rio Valley Pipe, Ltd.	-	10,650	-		-	-	10,650	-	10,650
Rodriguez, Robert Jr.	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Romco Equipment Co.	-	-	148,798		-	-	148,798	-	148,798
Roy's Hauling Service, Inc.	540,367	150,096	-		-	-	690,463	-	690,463
Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP	-	-	616,688		-	160,311	777,000	-	777,000
RRR Development, LP	23,460	-	-		-	-	23,460	-	23,460
Saenz Paving	40,644	-	-		-	-	40,644	-	40,644
Salazar, Roberto	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Salinas, Juan D. III, County Clerk	-	10,000	-		-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Sascon, Inc.	13,300	94,905	-		-	-	108,205	-	108,205
Sector Investments, LLC	13,330	-	-		-	-	13,330	-	13,330
Sesin Engineering	5,714	-	-		-	-	5,714	-	5,714
Share Corp.	-	952	-		-	-	952	-	952
Shuaib, Said Ali & Tawhid	10,490	-	-		-	-	10,490	-	10,490
South Texas Land Investigations	5,000	1,475	-		-	-	6,475	-	6,475
Tamez, Fernando & Maria	9,750	-	-		-	-	9,750	-	9,750
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.	148,000	-	-		-	-	148,000	-	148,000
Texas Dept of Transportation	1,392	-	-		-	-	1,392	-	1,392
Texas Eastern Transmission, LP	-	15,749	-		-	-	15,749	-	15,749
The Monitor	5,842	5,916	-		-	-	11,758	-	11,758
Triple R Realty & Appraisal Service, Inc.	19,561	1,575	-		-	-	21,136	-	21,136
United Contracting, Inc.	73,284	-	-		-	-	73,284	-	73,284
Unique Utilities Construction	21,995	-	-		-	-	21,995	-	21,995
Universal Truckers Inc.	4,490	2,276	-		-	-	6,766	-	6,766
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	14,790	145,923	-		-	-	160,712	-	160,712
Valley Land Title Co. Ltd.	26,942	-	-		-	-	26,942	-	26,942
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	6,915	8,003	-		-	-	14,918	-	14,918
Wirtgen America Inc.	-	-	89,600		-	-	89,600	-	89,600
Total	3,530,526	1,359,897	2,424,159	539,203	139,667	773,343	8,766,795	-	8,766,795

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Transfers Out - Capital Outlay
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	**Total Expenditures**	Balance
F1303	87,803	462,571	550,374	**539,353**	11,022
F1332	-	1,112,441	1,112,441	**1,112,441**	-
F1334	-	1,153,805	1,153,805	**1,153,805**	-
F1336	1,900,000	368,217	2,268,217	**2,268,217**	-
F1342	-	870,814	870,814	**857,846**	12,968
Total	1,987,803	3,967,848	5,955,652	**5,931,662**	23,990

Project	Expenditures					**Total Expenditures**
	F1303	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1342	
Bennet Building	-	-	251,335	27,566	-	**278,901**
Horizon Building	-	-	18,214	-	-	**18,214**
Election Warehouse	-	-	-	-	225,000	**225,000**
New Adult Probation Building	-	37,852	-	205,936	-	**243,788**
Old K-Mart Building	-	114,777	884,256	2,034,715	-	**3,033,748**
Pct. 4 Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility	539,353	-	-	-	632,846	**1,172,199**
Pct. 4 New Offices	-	959,812	-	-	-	**959,812**
Total	539,353	1,112,441	1,153,805	2,268,217	857,846	**5,931,662**

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Transfers Out - TXDOT Projects
Project Inception to January 31, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Balance
F1303	1,716,057	554,656	2,270,713	1,889,690	381,023
F1331	-	858,524	858,524	857,129	1,395
F1332	-	2,505,130	2,505,130	2,505,130	-
F1334	-	3,916,892	3,916,892	3,916,892	-
F1336	2,453,000	1,840,418	4,293,418	4,293,418	-
F1339	-	1,279,628	1,279,628	1,279,628	-
F1341	-	771,005	771,005	771,005	-
F1342	-	1,260,063	1,260,063	1,060,051	200,011
F1345	-	2,505,701	2,505,701	1,298,441	1,207,260
F1347	-	3,189,316	3,189,316	2,437,817	751,498
F1350	-	531,765	531,765	115,678	416,087
Total	4,169,057	19,213,098	23,382,155	20,424,880	2,957,275

Project	Pct	Expenditures											Total Expenditures
		F1303	F1331	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1339	F1341	F1342	F1345	F1347	F1350	
CO WIDE (Traffic Signals)	CO WIDE	-	-	-	19,407	12,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,880
11TH Street Bridge	1	-	-	-	-	701	-	-	-	-	-	-	701
CR 229 Bridge (Mile 17 ½ Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	5,469	-	-	6,243
CR 342 Bridge (Charles Green Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,590
CR 684 Bridge (Mile 4N Rd)	1	-	-	-	12,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,317
CR 804 Bridge (Mile 12N Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	5,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,130
CR 825 Bridge (Mile 2W Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	7,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,091
CR 855 Bridge (Mile 4 ½W Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750
FM 88 (Mile12N-FM1925)	1	-	-	-	785,512	70,000	4,988	-	-	-	-	-	860,499
FM 493 (US281-BUS83)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,778	-	-	-	17,778
Mile 2 W. Rd (Mile12N-SH107)	1	-	-	-	99,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,715
Mile 2 W. Rd (US83-Mile12N)	1	-	158,708	-	-	354,841	98,071	289,888	221,461	-	-	-	1,122,969
Mile 6 W. Rd (Mile 9N-SH107)	1	-	-	-	-	98,308	-	-	-	-	466,436	-	564,745
CR 790 Bridge (Moore Rd)	2	-	-	-	27,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,635
Dicker Rd (SP115-FM2061)	2	81,165	1,076	-	-	8,314	-	481,117	1,300	74,703	-	-	647,675
FM 907 S. Outfall	2	-	-	-	-	837,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	837,978
FM 2061 (Dicker-Mission Floodway)	2	-	148,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,235
Nolana Loop (FM1426-FM88)	2	-	-	-	-	-	62,500	-	-	-	-	-	62,500
North "I" Rd (FM495-Owassa)	2	-	117,706	1,618,545	3,066	-	10,572	-	-	19,423	-	-	1,769,312
Regional Park	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,678	115,678
South McColl (Orangewood-Dicker)	2	-	-	147,947	340,000	40,812	281,016	-	117,301	11,179	-	-	938,254
Sugar Rd (Sioux-Owassa)	2	-	-	50,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,243
Thomas Rd (Jackson-Stewart)	2	-	162,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,225
BUS 83 PH I (US83-FM1427)	3	-	26,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,103
BUS 83 PH I Outfall	3	-	-	-	87,521	-	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	135,521
BUS 83 PH II (FM1427-Showers)	3	-	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200
BUS 83 PH III (Showers-Penitas)	3	-	21,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,450
FM 681 (SH107-FM2221/FM492)	3	-	-	-	-	1,295,150	445,693	-	102,124	-	-	-	1,842,967
FM 1924 PH I (FM494-SH107)	3	-	-	476,567	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,685
FM 1924 PH I Outfall	3	-	-	-	815,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815,421
FM 1924 PH II (SH107-FM492)	3	-	-	-	761,160	18,073	3,574	-	-	-	-	-	782,807
FM 1924 PH II Outfall	3	-	-	-	-	554,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	554,911
FM 2221/ FM 492 (FM681-SH364)	3	-	-	-	-	894,085	50,797	-	88,085	-	-	-	1,032,967
Mile 2 N. Rd (Moorefield-La Homa)	3	-	13,295	-	-	-	42,525	-	58,295	34,218	-	-	148,334
SH 364 (SH495-FM1924)	3	-	-	-	-	-	186,099	-	451,553	145,978	-	-	783,630
SH 495 Underpass/Abram	3	-	-	11,030	822,121	-	3,691	-	1,380	-	-	-	838,221
US 83 Palmview	3	-	98,463	-	-	6,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,962
10th Street (SH107-FM1925)	4	1,342,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	947,781	-	2,290,129
N Alamo Road	4	34,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,200
FM 1925 (Kenyon - 907)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,017	-	-	30,017
FM 1925 (Sharp Realignment)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,608	-	-	325,608
FM 1925 (10th Street - McColl)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,590	-	-	248,590
FM 2128 (SH107-US281)	4		91,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,668
FM 2128 Drainage	4	-	-	200,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,798
North "I" Rd (Owassa-US281)	4	-	5,000	-	142,900	40,576	8,401	-	-	-	-	-	196,877
Ware Rd (Mile 3N-Mile 5N)	4	431,977	-	-	-	37,136	33,702	-	-	69,982	1,023,600	-	1,596,397
Ware Rd (Mile 3N-FM 1925)	4	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	333,274	-	-	333,274
Total		1,889,690	857,129	2,505,130	3,916,892	4,293,418	1,279,628	771,005	1,060,051	1,298,441	2,437,817	115,678	20,424,880

Hidalgo County, Texas

Monthly Financial Report

(Unaudited and Unadjusted)

(Excluding Related Agencies & Component Unit)

February 28, 2017

Prepared by the Office of the County Auditor
Raymundo Eufracio, C.P.A.

Hidalgo County, Texas

Monthly Financial Report
(Unaudited and Unadjusted)
February 28, 2017

Table of Contents

County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal i

Section 1 - Financial Statements
Consolidated Balance Sheet - All Fund Types and Account Groups..... 1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds..... 2

Section 2 - Other Supplementary Information
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements..... 3
Schedule of Interfund Transfers..... 5
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Outstanding..... 6
Schedule of Debt Requirements..... 6

Section 3 - Budget Status
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget to Actual - By Fund..... 7
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual - General Fund..... 9
Budget Status by Department - General Fund..... 10
Budget Status by Project - Capital Outlay Fund..... 13
Budget Status by Project - Tax Notes, Series 2007..... 14
Budget Status by Project - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O. 15
Budget Status by Project - Tax Notes, Series 2014. 17
Budget Status by Project - TXDOT Projects Fund..... 18
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998..... 19
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000..... 20
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001..... 21
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002..... 23
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004..... 24
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006..... 25
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009..... 26
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C..... 28
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B..... 29
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014..... 31
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A..... 32
Budget Status by Project - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016..... 33
Project Summary - Precinct 1-Roads..... 34
Project Summary - Precinct 2-Roads..... 35
Project Summary - Precinct 3-Roads..... 36
Project Summary - Precinct 4-Roads..... 37
Project Summary - Transfers Out-Capital Outlay..... 38
Project Summary - Transfers Out-TXDOT Projects..... 39

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

May 30, 2017

The Honorable District Judges of Hidalgo County and the Honorable Members of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court:

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Hidalgo County, Texas, for the month ended February 28, 2017 is hereby submitted as required by Sections 114.023-.025 of the Local Government Code. This report was prepared by the County Auditor's staff and is intended for informational purposes only. This report does not contain financial information for the County's related agencies (Community Service Agency, Head Start Program, and Urban County), component unit (Drainage District No. 1), or the various officials trust and agency funds. Financial information for the County's related agencies and component unit is compiled annually by the independent auditors for inclusion in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The Monthly Financial Report is presented in three sections: Financial Statements, Other Supplementary Information and Budget Status. The Financial Statement section contains a Consolidated Balance Sheet for all fund types and account groups and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for governmental fund types. The Other Supplementary Information section contains information on receipts and disbursements, interfund transfers and long-term debt outstanding. The Budget Status section contains budget to actual comparisons by fund type for governmental funds, and general fund expenditures and transfers out budget to actual comparison by department.

Should you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact the County Auditor's Office at (956) 318-2511 extension 4669.

Respectfully submitted,

Raymundo Eufracio, C.P.A.
County Auditor

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | L. KENO VASQUEZ JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | RENEE R. BETANCOURT JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

Financial Statements

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Consolidated Balance Sheet
All Fund Types and Account Groups
February 28, 2017

	Governmental Fund Types				Proprietary Fund Types		Fund Types	Account Groups		Totals
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust & Agency	Capital Assets	General Long-Term Debt	(Memo Only) February 28, 2017
ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS										
Assets:										
Cash	2,419,289	25,256,272	368,980	1,019,999	858,409	1,196,954	4,035,439	-	-	35,155,342
Investments	193,382,311	24,300,000	43,910,000	-	-	-	2,185,164	-	-	263,777,475
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	107,902,846	38,406	11,039	14,617,360	-	(1,980)	-	-	-	122,567,672
Due from other governments	2,497,378	4,966,085	4,937,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,400,557
Due from other funds	-	71,269	58,338	9,096,411	-	25,639	-	-	-	9,251,657
Due from component unit	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
Inventories	868,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	868,102
Prepaid items	3,254,424	975	-	-	-	200,856	-	-	-	3,456,254
Advances to other funds	108,800	11,200	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	270,000
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets (net of accum depr):										-
Land	-	-	-	-	1,001,093	-	4,730,646	40,144,344	-	45,876,083
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449,617,539	-	449,617,539
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,497,104	-	152,497,104
Improvements other than buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,882,922	-	18,882,922
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	14,930	22,396	-	108,479,787	-	108,517,113
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,785,639	-	3,785,639
Amount available for retirement of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,116,410	10,116,410
Amount to be provided for retirement of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,305,434	188,305,434
Total assets	310,433,150	54,644,323	49,285,450	24,733,771	1,874,433	1,593,866	10,951,248	773,407,336	198,421,844	1,425,345,421
LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS										
Liabilities:										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable	782,253	41,715	179,479	-	1,388	-	2,633,647	-	-	3,638,481
Vouchers payable	3,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,457
Claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	-	3,463,000	1,148,408	-	-	4,611,408
Retainage payable	9,030	53,649	344,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	406,814
Arbitrage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	13,042,463	-	-	-	51,315	-	25,775	-	-	13,119,553
Due to other governments	496,934	416,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	913,091
Due to others	2,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,044
Due to component unit	39,411	3,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,275
Held in escrow	1,612,230	3,381	-	-	-	-	6,915,811	-	-	8,531,422
Unearned revenues	102,000	6,549,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,651,330
Unavailable revenues	110,412,379	943,192	4,599,997	14,617,360	-	-	-	-	-	130,572,929
Undistributed receipts	88,882,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,882,273
Capital lease payable	-	-	-	-	-	7,228	-	-	-	7,228
General oblig bonds payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,790,000	194,790,000
Notes payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,631,844	3,631,844
Closure and post-closure costs	-	-	-	-	1,573,862	-	-	-	-	1,573,862
Total liabilities	215,384,475	8,011,288	5,123,611	14,617,360	1,626,564	3,470,228	10,723,640	-	198,421,844	457,379,011
Equity and other credits:										
Net investment in capital assets	-	-	-	-	1,016,024	26,606	-	773,407,336	-	774,449,965
Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	(835,056)	(2,253,825)	-	-	-	(3,088,881)
Nonspendable	4,259,083	11,200	-	-	-	350,856	-	-	-	4,621,139
Restricted	4,888,031	46,621,836	-	-	66,902	-	-	-	-	51,576,768
Committed	-	-	-	10,116,410	-	-	-	-	-	10,116,410
Assigned	5,903,139	-	44,161,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,064,977
Unassigned	79,998,423	-	-	-	-	-	227,608	-	-	80,226,031
Total equity and other credits	95,048,675	46,633,036	44,161,839	10,116,410	247,869	(1,876,363)	227,608	773,407,336	-	967,966,410
Total liabilities, equity and other credits	310,433,150	54,644,323	49,285,450	24,733,771	1,874,433	1,593,866	10,951,248	773,407,336	198,421,844	1,425,345,421

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Taxes	65,698,167	-	-	9,045,216	74,743,384
Licenses and permits	259,589	698,710	-	-	958,299
Intergovernmental revenues	607,013	2,809,183	5,388	239,076	3,660,660
Charges for services	686,299	375,937	-	-	1,062,236
Fines & forfeitures	-	1,240,800	-	-	1,240,800
Special assessments	11,348	7,513,289	-	-	7,524,637
Interest earnings	(93,351)	23,533	40,474	5,317	(24,027)
Miscellaneous	114,662	1,359	450	-	116,472
Total revenues	67,283,727	12,662,811	46,313	9,289,610	89,282,460
Expenditures					
General government					
Judicial	3,671,589	528,953	-	-	4,200,542
Executive	347,647	-	-	-	347,647
Elections	179,461	-	-	-	179,461
Financial administration	2,789,356	26,170	-	-	2,815,526
Other	828,562	-	161,494	-	990,056
Public safety					
Police	3,135,900	395,236	349,435	-	3,880,571
Fire	49,490	-	-	-	49,490
Corrections	3,823,705	1,559,985	-	-	5,383,690
Other protection	46,208	-	-	-	46,208
Highways and streets	-	2,037,912	438,003	-	2,475,915
Sanitation	540,077	-	-	-	540,077
Drainage	-	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	7,382,271	9,578,873	-	-	16,961,144
Culture and recreation	409,116	-	210,462	-	619,578
Conservation	107,493	-	-	-	107,493
Urban and economic development	114,493	-	-	-	114,493
Debt service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fees	733	-	-	4,232,452	4,233,184
Issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Advance refunding escrow	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	23,426,100	14,127,129	1,159,395	4,232,452	42,945,076
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	43,857,627	(1,464,318)	(1,113,082)	5,057,158	46,337,384
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	7,357	-	-	7,357
General long-term debt issued	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term notes issued	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	164,067	-	-	164,067
Transfers out	(22,016)	(142,051)	-	-	(164,067)
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(22,016)	29,373	-	-	7,357
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	43,835,610	(1,434,945)	(1,113,082)	5,057,158	46,344,741
Fund balance at December 31, 2016	51,213,065	48,067,981	45,274,921	5,059,252	149,615,219
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-		-
Fund balance at December 31, 2016, as restated	51,213,065	48,067,981	45,274,921	5,059,252	149,615,219
Adjusting journal entries	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance ended February 28, 2017	95,048,675	46,633,036	44,161,839	10,116,410	195,959,960

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

Other Supplementary Information

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
February 28, 2017

Fund	Beginning Balance February 1, 2017	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance February 28, 2017
General Fund				
1100 General Fund	24,142,721	65,036,186	86,759,618	2,419,289
Total General Fund	24,142,721	65,036,186	86,759,618	2,419,289
Special Revenue Funds				
1200 Road & Bridge County Wide	6,900,330	1,943,135	1,727,966	7,115,499
1212 Parks Precinct No. 2	-	-	-	-
1220 LEOSE	24,708	5	-	24,713
1221 District Attorney Motor Vehicle Theft	32	-	-	32
1222 District Attorney Bad Check Processing	13,591	5,375	7,543	11,423
1223 District Attorney Investigations H.B. 65	1,085,073	28,986	159,265	954,794
1224 Drug Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation	89,824	264	-	90,088
1225 Pretrial Intervention Prgm Fund	23,234	82,337	30,814	74,756
1226 Sheriff Investigations	18,924	4	-	18,928
1227 Sheriff Investigations H.B. 65	435,820	58,992	-	494,812
1228 Sheriff Equitable Sharing - Treasury Funds	(453,449)	693	50	(452,807)
1229 Sheriff Equitable Sharing - Justice Funds	968,584	16,122	-	984,707
1230 Constable Pct. 3 Investigations H.B. 65	80,584	18	-	80,601
1231 Constable Pct. 4 Investigations H.B. 65	202,463	944	20,508	182,899
1232 Constable Pct. 5 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-
1233 Constable Pct. 1 Investigations H.B. 65	5,729	1	-	5,731
1234 County Child Abuse Prevention	39,313	735	-	40,048
1235 District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	121,001	13,671	-	134,672
1236 District Clerk Title IV-D	26,122	147	-	26,270
1237 County Clerk Records Management & Preservation	1,282,577	250,071	7,355	1,525,293
1238 County Records Management & Preservation	(24,280)	81,012	5,170	51,562
1239 Court Reporter Service	4,274	41,939	22,833	23,380
1240 Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	4,847	1	-	4,848
1241 Courthouse Security	32,363	68,968	73,840	27,491
1242 Justice Court Technology	(443,965)	29,792	2,510	(416,682)
1243 Contributions	47,748	255	1,744	46,259
1245 Justice Court Building Security	(12,085)	7,228	-	(4,857)
1246 Tax Assessor-Collector Special Vehicle Inventory	443,477	4,919,191	4,877,320	485,348
1247 Law Library	202,010	99,417	33,716	267,711
1249 County Indigent Health Care	-	-	-	-
1250 Supplemental Court Guardianship	84,267	3,218	-	87,485
1251 HIDTA Chapter 59	1,659,194	4,610	25,559	1,638,245
1252 HIDTA US Treasury	(292,637)	2,137	5,738	(296,238)
1253 HIDTA Other States	(105,666)	163	-	(105,503)
1254 HIDTA US Justice	29,122	25,094	84,548	(30,332)
1255 County & District Court Technology	57,368	3,824	-	61,192
1256 DA US Department of Justice	159,358	95	-	159,454
1257 Constable Pct.3 Treasury	47,584	22,417	-	70,000
1258 Local Provider Participation	14,889,313	15,592,492	16,151,899	14,329,906
1259 Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - Treasury	36,497	8	-	36,505
1260 Constable Pct.2 Chapter 59	6,557	1	300	6,259
1261 Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - DOJ	11,721	3	-	11,723
1280 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 0	(841,244)	326	-	(840,918)
1281 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 1	(179,372)	100,240	58,163	(137,296)
1282 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 2	(19,170)	14,857	5,144	(9,457)
1283 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 3	133,950	32,709	-	166,659
1284 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 4	(281,934)	143,603	208,568	(346,899)
1285 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 5	(191,386)	7,384	58,728	(242,730)
1286 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 6	-	-	-	-
1287 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 7	(32,500)	-	28,749	(61,249)
1289 Designated Purpose Grants - Level 9	(131,827)	66,526	57,578	(122,879)
1291 HIDTA Grants	(164,962)	46,267	59,274	(177,969)
1292 WIC Grants	(2,511,716)	883,601	870,848	(2,498,963)
1293 Health Department Grants	111,035	100,781	205,076	6,740
1294 Juvenile Probation Department Grants	491,028	319,364	161,406	648,985
1295 Post Adjudication Juvenile Boot Camp	58,331	32,008	6,708	83,631
1296 Juvenile Probation Title IV-E	158,475	14,026	16,010	156,492
1297 Adult Probation Grants	1,213,364	628,362	975,816	865,910
Total Special Revenue Funds	25,513,596	25,693,420	25,950,744	25,256,272

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
February 28, 2017

Fund	Beginning Balance February 1, 2017	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance February 28, 2017
Capital Projects Funds				
1301 Capital Outlay	38,344	-	-	38,344
1302 Tax Notes, Series 2007	52,119	-	-	52,119
1303 Sale of Capital Assets	605,004	1,001,158	44,683	1,561,479
1304 Tax Notes, Series 2014	52,943	-	-	52,943
1305 Road District No. 5	-	-	-	-
1311 Border Colonia Access Program Round II	-	-	-	-
1312 Border Colonia Access Program Round III	(269,167)	118,442	5,388	(156,113)
1315 Texas Department of Transportation Projects	(6,111,881)	28,119	373,821	(6,457,584)
1328 Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998	-	-	-	-
1330 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-
1331 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	16,427	-	-	16,427
1332 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-
1334 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-
1336 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	-	-	-	-
1339 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	493	-	-	493
1341 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	121,500	-	3,701	117,799
1342 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	767,196	-	5,140	762,056
1345 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	1,227,751	4,075	70,998	1,160,827
1347 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	2,192,962	5,697	234,439	1,964,220
1350 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	569,234	2,087,191	1,400,457	1,255,968
Total Capital Projects Funds	(737,075)	3,244,682	2,138,627	368,980
Debt Service Funds				
1401 Notes Payable	366	114,675	85,500	29,541
1430 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-
1431 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	-	-	-	-
1432 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-
1434 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-
1435 Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	-	-	-	-
1436 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	469	191,416	-	191,885
1437 Refunding Bonds, Series 2006	-	-	-	-
1438 Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	(10,272)	6,363	-	(3,910)
1439 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	(12,115)	15,630	43,344	(39,829)
1440 Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A	959	16,186	11,463	5,682
1441 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	911	537,114	233,668	304,357
1442 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	1,574	1,266,868	586,232	682,210
1443 Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	609	51,120	20,900	30,829
1444 Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	20,542	162,364	296,923	(114,017)
1445 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	1,201	470,978	449,647	22,532
1446 Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C	605	582,651	560,375	22,880
1447 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	773	451,988	320,747	132,014
1448 Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	1,345	398,614	369,000	30,959
1449 Refunding Bonds, Series 2015C	1,451	948,098	361,553	587,997
1450 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	-	29,220	892,352	(863,132)
Total Debt Service Funds	8,416	5,243,284	4,231,702	1,019,999
Enterprise Funds				
2101 Sanitary Landfill	845,200	-	-	845,200
2102 Jail Commissary	74,598	-	61,389	13,210
Total Enterprise Funds	919,798	-	61,389	858,409
Internal Service Funds				
2201 Health Benefits Self-Insurance	(4,158,298)	2,357,260	2,119,066	(3,920,104)
2202 Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance	5,123,565	176,715	183,222	5,117,058
Total Internal Service Funds	965,267	2,533,974	2,302,287	1,196,954
Private-Purpose Trust Funds				
3301 Unclaimed Money	721,146	-	-	721,146
3302 County Clerk Unclaimed Money	654,870	-	-	654,870
3303 District Clerk Unclaimed Money	-	-	-	-
3304 Bail Bond Sureties	-	-	-	-
Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	1,376,016	-	-	1,376,016
Agency Funds				
3401 Clearing Fund	2,280,709	6,799,769	6,440,476	2,640,002
3402 Payroll Fund	-	7,099,002	7,099,002	-
3403 Insurance Fund	27,489	26,508	34,576	19,421
Total Agency Funds	2,308,198	13,925,279	13,574,054	2,659,423
Grand Total for Primary Government	54,496,937	115,676,825	135,018,420	35,155,342

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Interfund Transfers
February 28, 2017

Transfers In:

Transfer out:	General Fund	R&B Funds	Sheriff Investigation CCP59	Sheriff Federal Sharing US Treasury	Constable Pct. 3 Investigation CCP59	District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	County Records Management & Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security	Constable Pct. 3 Federal Sharing US Treasury	DA Federal Sharing US Dept of Justice	Designated Purpose Grants	Health Grants	Juvenile Probation	Adult Probation	Capital Outlay	BCAP Round III	TXDOT Projects	C O Series 2009 B&C	Debt Service	Jail Commissary	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,016
Special Revenue Funds																						
R&B Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff Investigation HB 65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff Fed Sharing-US Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff Fed Sharing-USDJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Constable Pct. 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Court Reporter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAC Sp Veh Inv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Health Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIDTA Chapter 59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIDTA Fed Sharing-US Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIDTA US Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Probation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,667	-	-	137,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,051
Capital Projects Funds																						
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCAP Round II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2009 A&B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2015A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds																						
Notes Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref Bonds, Series 2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref Bonds, Series 2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O Series 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref Bonds, Series 2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiduciary Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,667	22,016	-	137,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,067

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Outstanding
February 28, 2017

	Original Amount	Interest Rates	Year Issued	Year of Maturity	Outstanding Balances Principal	Interest	Total Requirements
Refunding Bonds							
Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A	6,995,000	2.50 - 5.00	2009	2018	655,000	23,188	678,188
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	4,515,000	3.00 - 4.00	2014	2019	1,045,000	104,500	1,149,500
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	32,845,000	.645 - 3.00	2014	2021	27,380,000	1,623,835	29,003,835
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C	22,795,000	3.00 - 5.00	2014	2026	22,415,000	6,271,125	28,686,125
Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	14,760,000	5.00	2015	2028	14,760,000	6,747,000	21,507,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2015C	24,990,000	1.291 - 3.365	2015	2024	24,990,000	4,044,909	29,034,909
Certificates of Obligation							
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	24,280,000	3.00 - 5.00	2009	2018	2,390,000	88,906	2,478,906
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	12,225,000	2.00 - 6.01	2009	2029	8,740,000	3,454,816	12,194,816
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	27,850,000	2.00 - 6.30	2010	2030	21,550,000	9,589,739	31,139,739
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	20,085,000	3.00 - 5.00	2014	2034	20,085,000	8,930,909	29,015,909
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	15,785,000	3.00 - 5.00	2015	2040	15,735,000	9,482,966	25,217,966
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	35,045,000	2.00 - 5.00	2016	2036	35,045,000	16,517,400	51,562,400
Notes Payable							
Notes Payable	911,009	4.00	2008	2018	211,844	12,794	224,638
Tax Notes, Series 2014	5,530,000	4.00 - 5.00	2014	2019	3,420,000	262,000	3,682,000
Total	248,611,009				198,421,844	67,154,086	265,575,931

Schedule of Debt Requirements

	Principal	Interest	
2017	15,428,845	4,101,924	19,530,769
2018	13,882,999	7,783,715	21,666,714
2019	14,745,000	7,322,880	22,067,880
2020	14,740,000	6,779,402	21,519,402
2021	15,805,000	6,245,555	22,050,555
2022-2026	64,725,000	22,214,712	86,939,712
2027-2031	34,475,000	9,301,749	43,776,749
2032-2036	20,480,000	2,982,150	23,462,150
2037-2040	4,140,000	422,000	4,562,000
Total	198,421,844	67,154,086	265,575,931

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

Budget Status

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget to Actual
By Fund
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

Fund	Description	Revenues			Expenditures		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year-to-Date Actual
General Fund							
1100	General Fund	194,269,170	194,269,505	67,283,727	194,269,170	199,102,175	23,448,116
	Total General Fund	194,269,170	194,269,505	67,283,727	194,269,170	199,102,175	23,448,116
Special Revenue Funds							
1200	Road & Bridge County Wide	19,501,569	19,723,103	1,063,576	20,815,209	22,076,777	2,139,074
1220	LEOSE	-	-	5	-	14,840	-
1221	District Attorney Motor Vehicle Theft	-	-	-	-	-	-
1222	District Attorney Bad Check Processing	-	-	7,548	99,300	99,300	10,117
1223	District Attorney Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	14,468	1,577,600	1,728,768	133,908
1224	Drug Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation	-	-	264	-	-	-
1225	Pretrial Intervention Prgm Fund	250,000	250,000	87	419,550	419,550	39,878
1226	Sheriff Investigations	-	-	4	-	-	-
1227	Sheriff Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	910	350,000	350,000	-
1228	Sheriff Federal Sharing - U.S. Treasury	-	-	693	200,000	200,000	-
1229	Sheriff Federal Sharing - U.S. Dept of Justice	-	-	1,155,536	350,000	350,000	-
1230	Constable Pct. 3 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	18	-	-	-
1231	Constable Pct. 4 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	44	-	-	-
1232	Constable Pct. 5 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	-	-	-	-
1233	Constable Pct. 1 Investigations H.B. 65	-	-	1	-	-	-
1234	County Child Abuse Prevention	3,000	3,000	9	-	-	-
1235	District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	70,000	70,000	189	-	-	-
1236	District Clerk Title IV-D	1,500	1,500	6	-	-	-
1237	County Clerk Records Management & Preservation	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,910	579,097	579,097	9,330
1238	County Records Management & Preservation	330,000	330,000	82	410,121	410,121	6,857
1239	Court Reporter Service	180,000	180,000	82	225,000	225,000	30,031
1240	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	1	-	-	-
1241	Courthouse Security	845,184	845,920	7	969,091	969,827	97,413
1242	Justice Court Technology	150,000	150,000	571	199,110	199,110	2,510
1243	Contributions	40,000	40,000	255	45,000	45,000	1,744
1245	Justice Court Building Security	34,500	34,500	82	100,266	100,266	-
1246	Tax Assessor-Collector Special Vehicle Inventory	-	-	4,571	-	-	3,053
1247	Law Library	410,000	410,000	3,304	466,952	466,952	37,774
1249	County Indigent Health Care	-	-	-	-	-	-
1250	Supplemental Court Guardianship	13,000	13,000	18	-	40,000	-
1251	HIDTA Chapter 59	-	-	4,610	343,500	343,500	31,346
1252	HIDTA US Treasury	-	-	815	456,000	456,000	2,431
1253	HIDTA Other States	-	-	163	-	-	-
1254	HIDTA US Justice	-	-	23,145	154,408	399,408	83,226
1255	Co & District Court Technology	17,000	17,000	13	-	-	-
1256	DA US Department of Justice	-	-	35	45,800	45,800	(60)
1257	Constable Pct. 3 Treasury	-	-	57,511	-	-	-
1258	Local Provider Participation Fund	-	-	7,516,543	-	8,075,950	8,075,950
1259	Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - Treasury	-	-	8	-	-	-
1260	Constable Pct.2 Chapter 59	-	-	1	-	-	-
1261	Constable Pct.4 Federal Sharing - DOJ	-	-	3	-	-	-
1280	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 0	-	9,167,522	326	-	9,167,522	(129,912)
1281	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 1	-	657,068	4,038	-	657,068	72,176
1282	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 2	-	11,892	-	-	11,892	6,824
1283	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 3	-	796,084	7,366	-	796,084	6,929
1284	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 4	-	1,733,168	219,039	-	1,733,168	219,556
1285	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 5	88,537	1,149,206	59,417	-	1,006,885	78,267
1286	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 6	2,516	2,516	-	-	-	-
1287	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 7	-	976,705	-	-	976,705	28,749
1289	Designated Purpose Grants - Level 9	-	1,752,705	85,839	-	1,752,705	93,478
1291	HIDTA Grants	-	313,150	18,151	-	313,150	77,050
1292	WIC Grants	-	9,404,848	1,225,568	-	9,404,848	1,228,290
1293	Health Department Grants	311,543	3,113,570	303,429	-	3,164,037	274,634
1294	Juvenile Probation Department Grants	-	2,496,718	266,068	-	2,496,718	254,969
1295	Post Adjudication Juvenile Boot Camp	-	383,570	6,721	-	383,570	(1,892)
1296	Juvenile Probation Title IV-E	-	222,899	20,849	-	222,899	21,569
1297	Adult Probation Grants	-	11,557,384	760,342	-	11,557,384	1,333,913
	Total Special Revenue Funds	23,348,349	66,907,026	12,834,235	27,806,004	81,239,900	14,269,180
Capital Projects Funds							
1301	Capital Outlay	-	54,217	-	-	54,217	-
1302	Tax Notes, Series 2007	-	-	-	-	31,418	-
1303	Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	1,158	-	1,430,080	-
1304	Tax Notes, Series 2014	-	-	-	-	37,296	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget to Actual
By Fund
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

Fund	Description	Revenues			Expenditures		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year-to-Date Actual
1305	Road District No. 5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1311	Border Colonia Access Program Round II	-	-	-	-	-	-
1312	Border Colonia Access Program Round III	-	1,722,734	5,388	-	1,722,734	5,388
1315	Texas Department of Transportation Projects	-	10,433,075	-	-	3,725,199	11,761
1328	Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998	-	-	-	-	-	-
1330	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1331	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	-	-	-	-	1,395	-
1332	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-
1334	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-
1336	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
1339	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
1341	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	-	-	-	-	120,063	3,701
1342	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	-	-	-	-	709,079	5,140
1345	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	-	-	4,525	-	6,244,519	136,953
1347	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	-	-	5,697	-	8,834,700	174,947
1350	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	-	-	29,544	-	33,774,197	821,506
	Total Capital Projects Funds	-	12,210,026	46,313	-	56,684,897	1,159,395
Debt Service Funds							
1401	Notes Payable	1,326,180	1,326,180	532,185	1,369,819	1,369,819	85,500
1430	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1431	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001	-	-	-	-	-	-
1432	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002	-	-	-	-	-	-
1434	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004	-	-	-	-	-	-
1435	Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	-	-	-	-	-	-
1436	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	-	-	193	-	-	-
1437	Refunding Bonds, Series 2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
1438	Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	-	-	-	-	-	-
1439	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009	1,281,310	1,281,310	494,066	1,263,188	1,263,188	44,094
1440	Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	339,567	339,567	126,695	344,425	344,425	11,463
1441	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C	845,874	845,874	402,476	1,013,836	1,013,836	233,668
1442	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B	2,010,314	2,010,314	953,137	2,378,964	2,378,964	586,232
1443	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	151,000	151,000	37	43,300	43,300	20,900
1444	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	6,261,639	6,261,639	2,445,091	6,190,345	6,190,345	296,923
1445	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	1,385,094	1,385,094	557,924	1,405,794	1,405,794	449,647
1446	Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C	2,430,838	2,430,838	925,424	2,682,250	2,682,250	560,375
1447	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A	575,221	575,221	228,532	692,994	692,994	320,747
1448	Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	697,047	697,047	279,144	739,500	739,500	369,000
1449	Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015C	1,135,527	1,135,527	431,781	1,724,605	1,724,605	361,553
1450	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	4,674,458	4,674,458	1,912,924	3,932,952	3,932,952	892,352
	Total Debt Service Funds	23,114,069	23,114,069	9,289,610	23,781,971	23,781,971	4,232,452
Enterprise Funds							
2101	Sanitary Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-
2102	Jail Commissary	-	-	-	507,424	507,424	74,172
	Total Enterprise Funds	-	-	-	507,424	507,424	74,172
Internal Service Funds							
2201	Health Benefits Self-Insurance	29,919,548	29,919,548	4,653,359	29,651,175	29,651,175	2,733,076
2202	Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance	2,202,889	2,202,889	343,297	2,249,557	2,249,557	251,972
	Total Internal Service Funds	32,122,437	32,122,437	4,996,657	31,900,732	31,900,732	2,985,048
Private-Purpose Trust Funds							
3301	Unclaimed Money Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
3302	County Clerk Unclaimed Money Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total for Primary Government	272,854,025	328,623,063	94,450,541	278,265,301	393,217,099	46,168,363

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget to Actual
General Fund
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Revenues/ Expenditures	Year-to-Date Revenues/ Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
Revenues						
Taxes	164,488,264	164,488,264	-	65,698,167		98,790,097
Licenses and permits	1,233,000	1,233,000	139,689	259,589		973,411
Intergovernmental revenues	9,533,000	9,533,000	302,708	607,013		8,925,987
Charges for services	17,450,179	17,450,179	463,717	686,299		16,763,880
Fines & forfeitures	290,000	290,000	11,348	11,348		278,652
Interest earnings	455,000	455,000	69,731	(93,351)		548,351
Miscellaneous	819,727	819,727	50,419	114,662		705,065
Total revenues	194,269,170	194,269,170	1,037,611	67,283,727		126,985,443
Expenditures						
General government						
Judicial	35,120,501	35,275,346	2,784,754	3,671,589	455,494	31,148,262
Executive	3,090,706	3,083,081	239,953	347,647	118,912	2,616,522
Elections	2,198,138	2,248,138	140,431	179,461	319,588	1,749,088
Financial administration	28,281,268	27,757,605	1,624,500	2,789,356	1,189,470	23,778,778
Other	10,855,313	10,945,893	653,224	828,562	582,812	9,534,519
Public safety						
Police	34,094,220	34,161,152	2,390,460	3,135,900	1,240,337	29,784,916
Fire	1,913,645	1,913,645	39,154	49,490	47,483	1,816,671
Corrections	40,552,229	40,528,672	2,993,848	3,823,705	1,941,316	34,763,652
Other protection	638,760	639,318	37,135	46,208	116,160	476,949
Highways and Streets	-	18,000	-	-	-	18,000
Sanitation	6,749,151	6,678,211	438,699	540,077	1,359,160	4,778,974
Health and welfare	15,559,741	17,011,631	6,128,241	7,382,271	396,892	9,232,468
Culture and recreation	4,106,454	3,921,294	341,757	409,116	542,526	2,969,652
Conservation	1,086,484	1,327,484	98,993	107,493	763,714	456,277
Urban and economic development	843,290	1,052,908	89,974	114,493	9,361	929,055
Debt Service						
Interest	4,921	4,921	733	733	-	4,189
Total expenditures	185,094,821	186,567,299	18,001,856	23,426,100	9,083,226	154,057,973
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	9,174,349	7,701,871	(16,964,245)	43,857,627		
Other financing sources (uses):						
Long-term notes issued	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers in	-	335	-	-		335
Transfers out	(9,174,349)	(12,534,876)	(16,379)	(22,016)		(12,512,860)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(9,174,349)	(12,534,541)	(16,379)	(22,016)		(12,512,524)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-	(4,832,670)		43,835,610		
Unassigned fund balance at January 1, 2016	32,136,411	32,136,411		32,136,411		
Prior period adjustments		-		-		
Unreserved (reserved) fund balance	-	4,026,402		4,026,402		
Unassigned fund balance month ended February 28, 2017	32,136,411	31,330,143		79,998,423		

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Department
General Fund
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Expenditures	Year-to-Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses						
General government						
Judicial						
92nd District Court	422,284	422,284	32,523	43,508	5,348	373,428
93rd District Court	422,284	422,284	30,461	41,866	6,433	373,984
139th District Court	422,284	422,284	30,179	43,055	5,124	374,104
206th District Court	461,339	461,339	33,602	44,157	2,970	414,212
275th District Court	422,284	422,284	32,207	44,067	1,131	377,086
332nd District Court	422,284	422,284	31,502	43,221	428	378,635
370th District Court	422,284	422,284	32,251	44,254	2,147	375,883
389th District Court	422,284	423,461	32,685	43,042	4,978	375,441
398th District Court	422,284	443,271	32,832	44,874	20,731	377,666
430th District Court	422,284	501,599	37,553	49,287	13,379	438,933
449th District Court	422,284	422,284	28,787	36,009	5,296	380,979
Indigent Defense	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Court At Law 1	556,045	566,209	44,084	69,600	7,944	488,665
County Court At Law 2	547,460	547,460	42,527	67,753	517	479,189
Probate Court	649,670	649,670	52,675	80,335	1,028	568,307
County Court At Law 4	549,010	550,783	35,767	58,895	2,848	489,041
County Court At Law 5	547,460	547,460	42,896	68,197	1,744	477,519
County Court At Law 6	547,460	547,460	38,761	64,749	3,259	479,452
County Court At Law 7	547,460	547,460	41,407	65,965	4,069	477,426
County Court At Law 8	547,460	547,460	44,030	68,903	17,272	461,285
Master Court 1	132,872	132,872	4,599	7,760	322	124,790
Master Court 2	130,294	130,294	5,851	8,374	653	121,267
Court of Civil Appeals	2,964	2,964	237	237	2,727	-
Auxiliary Court	371,845	371,845	28,021	36,935	2,858	332,052
Juvenile Justice Court	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Protective Court	81,209	81,209	4,198	5,637	275	75,296
Justice of the Peace	500	500	-	-	-	500
Justice of the Peace 1-1	427,144	427,144	32,392	49,454	2,609	375,080
Justice of the Peace 1-2	427,863	427,863	33,004	51,311	1,326	375,226
Justice of the Peace 2-1	419,449	419,449	34,583	52,179	3,020	364,251
Justice of the Peace 2-2	421,403	421,403	32,405	48,856	1,509	371,038
Justice of the Peace 3-1	417,507	417,507	32,204	49,353	5,130	363,023
Justice of the Peace 3-2	428,081	428,081	33,130	50,424	1,709	375,948
Justice of the Peace 4-1	456,132	456,132	35,086	53,945	2,134	400,053
Justice of the Peace 4-2	446,734	446,734	34,730	53,479	7,190	386,065
Justice of the Peace 5-1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Defense	434,281	434,281	32,242	43,411	5,772	385,098
Criminal District Attorney	9,111,204	9,126,977	669,175	872,868	234,950	8,019,158
District Clerk	3,650,116	3,650,116	253,264	360,406	58,502	3,231,209
Budget and Management	6,929,467	6,929,467	718,917	770,755	-	6,158,712
Commissioner, Precinct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Defense	1,366,434	1,392,090	95,731	126,209	12,362	1,253,519
Executive Office	43,798	43,798	-	-	-	43,798
Tax Assessor-Collector	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	245,000	245,000	8,258	8,258	5,800	230,942
Total Judicial	35,120,501	35,275,346	2,784,754	3,671,589	455,494	31,148,262
Executive						
County Judge	1,651,862	1,651,862	108,318	151,597	16,322	1,483,943
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Office	1,438,844	1,431,219	131,636	196,050	102,590	1,132,579
Total Executive	3,090,706	3,083,081	239,953	347,647	118,912	2,616,522
Elections						
Elections Department	2,198,138	2,248,138	140,431	179,461	319,588	1,749,088
Total Elections	2,198,138	2,248,138	140,431	179,461	319,588	1,749,088
Financial Administration						
Appraisal fees	1,904,358	1,904,358	-	474,113	-	1,430,246
County Wide Admin	1,863,296	1,407,034	16,272	16,272	89,535	1,301,227
Budget and Management	1,349,896	1,330,876	96,469	127,719	10,517	1,192,641
Commissioner, Precinct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Office	1,269,342	1,033,342	59,140	59,168	160,200	813,974
Tax Assessor-Collector	8,069,996	8,069,996	531,857	820,496	259,629	6,989,870
County Treasurer	983,228	983,228	76,334	111,294	16,046	855,888
Purchasing Agent	1,912,639	1,912,639	127,104	168,169	59,521	1,684,949
County Auditor	3,018,305	3,198,726	229,533	343,589	40,133	2,815,004

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Department
General Fund
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Expenditures	Year-to-Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
County Clerk	4,211,224	4,212,421	274,012	383,982	44,598	3,783,841
Human Resources/Civil Service	772,409	778,409	51,612	66,306	13,865	698,237
IT Department	2,926,575	2,926,575	162,167	218,249	495,426	2,212,901
Total Financial Administration	28,281,268	27,757,605	1,624,500	2,789,356	1,189,470	23,778,778
Other						
Commissioner, Precinct 4	11,550	120,104	24,961	24,961	53,615	41,529
Executive Office	3,214,701	3,311,142	87,217	113,680	75,533	3,121,929
Planning Department	1,350,371	1,214,100	98,554	128,076	24,458	1,061,565
Facilities Management Deparment	6,278,691	6,300,546	442,492	561,845	429,205	5,309,496
Total Other	10,855,313	10,945,893	653,224	828,562	582,812	9,534,519
Public safety						
Police						
Criminal District Attorney	882,241	882,241	56,838	59,714	99,605	722,922
Commissioner, Precinct 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Management	59,000	59,000	5,833	5,833	52,500	667
Executive Office	206,897	206,897	14,978	20,414	751	185,732
Sheriff	27,792,543	27,852,475	1,918,333	2,511,659	913,426	24,427,389
Constables						
Constable, Precinct 1	1,219,918	1,220,374	91,732	127,266	40,165	1,052,943
Constable, Precinct 2	1,160,823	1,161,279	88,223	121,028	33,541	1,006,710
Constable, Precinct 3	1,376,179	1,381,812	105,909	144,644	51,146	1,186,022
Constable, Precinct 4	1,396,619	1,397,075	108,613	145,342	49,203	1,202,530
Constable, Precinct 5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Police	34,094,220	34,161,152	2,390,460	3,135,900	1,240,337	29,784,916
Fire						
Emergency Services	1,913,645	1,913,645	39,154	49,490	47,483	1,816,671
Total Fire	1,913,645	1,913,645	39,154	49,490	47,483	1,816,671
Corrections						
Sheriff	26,855,936	26,816,242	2,035,279	2,571,389	679,126	23,565,726
Adult Probation	574,870	574,870	36,565	49,205	21,307	504,358
Juvenile Probation	13,121,423	13,137,560	922,004	1,203,110	1,240,883	10,693,568
Juvenile CBG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Corrections	40,552,229	40,528,672	2,993,848	3,823,705	1,941,316	34,763,652
Other Protection						
County Judge	546,560	546,560	29,453	38,526	116,138	391,896
Budget and Management	-	558	-	-	-	558
Executive Office	92,200	92,200	7,682	7,682	22	84,496
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Protection	638,760	639,318	37,135	46,208	116,160	476,949
Highways and Streets						
Budget and Management	-	18,000	-	-	-	18,000
Total Highways and Streets	-	18,000	-	-	-	18,000
Sanitation						
Commissioner, Precinct 1	1,722,071	1,638,745	130,459	152,006	528,608	958,131
Commissioner, Precinct 2	889,181	889,181	45,103	58,853	189,118	641,210
Commissioner, Precinct 3	2,485,452	2,485,452	173,139	225,556	492,616	1,767,280
Commissioner, Precinct 4	1,247,528	1,209,056	51,537	64,846	138,389	1,005,820
Executive Office	404,919	455,777	38,461	38,815	10,429	406,533
Total Sanitation	6,749,151	6,678,211	438,699	540,077	1,359,160	4,778,974
Health and Welfare						
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commissioner, Precinct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Office	1,104,000	1,154,000	1,132	1,057,239	5,000	91,761
Human Services	7,039,229	8,429,141	5,614,188	5,647,995	130,725	2,650,421
Health Department	6,976,340	6,988,318	483,959	637,834	254,981	6,095,503
WIC	1,707	1,707	162	222	1,500	(15)
Child Welfare	123,691	123,691	9,518	13,071	-	110,620
Veterans Services	314,774	314,774	19,282	25,910	4,686	284,178
Total Health and Welfare	15,559,741	17,011,631	6,128,241	7,382,271	396,892	9,232,468

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Department
General Fund
For the Second Month Ended February 28, 2017

	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Current Expenditures	Year-to-Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Balance
Culture and Recreation						
Commissioner, Precinct 1	958,141	773,843	66,178	87,702	57,505	628,636
Commissioner, Precinct 2	829,646	829,646	50,325	63,650	47,542	718,453
Commissioner, Precinct 3	825,751	825,751	52,789	68,103	14,905	742,743
Commissioner, Precinct 4	774,218	773,357	50,936	68,131	21,742	683,483
Executive Office	718,698	718,698	121,529	121,529	400,832	196,337
Total Culture and Recreation	4,106,454	3,921,294	341,757	409,116	542,526	2,969,652
Conservation						
Executive Office	582,214	823,214	68,550	68,550	753,696	967
Texas Cooperative Extension	504,270	504,270	30,442	38,943	10,018	455,309
Total Conservation	1,086,484	1,327,484	98,993	107,493	763,714	456,277
Urban and Economic Development						
County Judge	-	204,500	34,589	34,589	626	169,285
Budget and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commissioner, Precinct 1	106,553	106,553	7,750	10,467	269	95,817
Commissioner, Precinct 2	427,579	427,579	31,790	42,683	5,689	379,207
Commissioner, Precinct 4	203,014	208,132	7,490	10,044	2,777	195,311
Urban County	106,144	106,144	8,355	16,710	-	89,435
Total Urban and Economic Development	843,290	1,052,908	89,974	114,493	9,361	929,055
Debt Service						
Interest	4,921	4,921	733	733	-	4,189
Total Debt Service	4,921	4,921	733	733	-	4,189
Other Financing Uses						
Interfund Transfers	9,174,349	12,534,876	16,379	22,016	-	12,512,860
Total Other Financing Uses	9,174,349	12,534,876	16,379	22,016	-	12,512,860
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	194,269,170	199,102,175	18,018,234	23,448,116	9,083,226	166,570,832

This statement was prepared primarily on the cash basis of accounting.

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1301 - Capital Outlay Fund
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Bennett Building	-	429,778	-	-	429,778	429,778	-	-
Horizon Building	-	244,809	-	-	244,809	244,809	-	-
Election Warehouse-317 N Closner-building renovation	-	482,533	-	-	482,533	482,533	-	-
K - Mart Property	2,756,150	5,888,557	-	-	5,888,557	5,888,557	-	-
Pct. 4-New Admin Building	-	983,812	-	-	983,812	983,812	-	-
Pct. 4-Linn San manuel Emergency Facility	-	1,526,425	-	-	1,491,602	1,491,602	23,990	10,833
K - Mart Property - Additional Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety								
USDA 2008 Loan-Sheriff Vehicles	-	224,650	-	-	224,650	224,650	-	-
Pct. 3 Sheriff's Substation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Adult Probation Building	-	3,520,216	-	-	3,520,216	3,520,216	-	-
Culture and recreation								
Pct. 4-Sunflower Park	-	19,394		-	-	-	19,394	-
Issuance costs - K - Mart Property	43,850	43,850		-	43,850	43,850	-	-
Issuance costs - USDA 2008 Loan	-	1,150	-	-	1,150	1,150	-	-
Transfer Out - General Fund	-	620,888	-	-	620,888	620,888	-	-
Transfer Out - R&B County Wide	-	19,390	-	-	19,390	19,390	-	-
Total F1301 - Capital Outlay Fund	2,800,000	14,005,453	-	-	13,951,236	13,951,236	43,384	10,833

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1302 - Tax Notes, Series 2007
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures: Current Month	Expenditures: Current Year	Expenditures: Prior Years	Expenditures: Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Common Integrated Justice System - software	1,171,500	3,563,125	-	-	3,531,708	3,531,708	31,411	6
County Judges Office & Commissioners Courtroom	2,000,000	93,856	-	-	93,856	93,856	-	-
Tax Office - vehicles	-	22,471	-	-	22,471	22,471	-	-
Purchasing - vehicles	-	40,261	-	-	40,261	40,261	-	-
Election - vehicles	31,000	22,248	-	-	22,248	22,248	-	-
Planning - vehicles	-	38,359	-	-	38,359	38,359	-	-
Admin Security - vehicles	31,000	26,992	-	-	26,992	26,992	-	-
Facilities Management - vehicles	62,000	79,565	-	-	79,565	79,565	-	-
Public safety								
Sheriff - vehicles	1,855,196	1,921,034	-	-	1,921,034	1,921,034	-	-
Sheriff Replacement - vehicles	3,007,000	3,004,759	-	-	3,004,759	3,004,759	-	-
Constable Pct. 1 - vehicles	-	123,920	-	-	123,920	123,920	-	-
Constable Pct. 3 - vehicles	31,000	203,522	-	-	203,522	203,522	-	-
Constable Pct. 4 - vehicles	-	81,992	-	-	81,992	81,992	-	-
Constable Pct. 5 - vehicles	-	172,977	-	-	172,977	172,977	-	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 1 - land	245,935	246,168	-	-	246,168	246,168	-	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 3 - land	557,917	562,042	-	-	562,042	562,042	-	-
Highway and streets								
Pct. 1 - vehicles	-	201,952	-	-	201,952	201,952	-	-
Pct. 2 - vehicles	-	197,654	-	-	197,654	197,654	-	-
Pct. 3 - vehicles	-	207,206	-	-	207,206	207,206	-	-
Pct. 4 - vehicles	-	203,119	-	-	203,119	203,119	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 2 Sanitation - vehicles	-	93,845	-	-	93,845	93,845	-	-
Health and welfare								
Health Dept - vehicles	62,000	60,738	-	-	60,738	60,738	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 3 Meeting Hall & Pavilion	700,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Agrilife Extension - Vehicles	-	15,395	-	-	15,395	15,395	-	1
Urban and economic development								
Pct. 2 CRC - S. Tower Road	803,000	1,303,934	-	-	1,303,934	1,303,934	-	-
Issuance costs	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000	90,000	-	-
Total F1302 - Tax Notes, 2007	10,647,548	13,577,135	-	-	13,545,717	13,545,717	31,411	7

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by Certificates of Obligation
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
SOA1342-Pct. 4 San Carlos CRC Sunflower / SH 107 - buildings	1,211,000	1,225,963	-	-	1,216,593	1,216,593	9,371	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road- bldg add & renov	338,950	381,564	-	-	381,564	381,564	-	-
Highways and streets								
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Heavy Equipment	1,455,877	1,410,136	-	-	1,410,136	1,410,136	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black	180,000	74,079	-	-	74,079	74,079	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (Fannin to Mile 4 W)	215,000	161,173	-	-	140,811	140,811	7,174	13,188
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 10 N (La Blanca to FM 493)	220,000	73,156	-	-	73,156	73,156	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 88 to FM 493)	880,000	9,798	-	-	9,695	9,695	-	103
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 5½ W to Mile 6 W)	-	462,813	-	-	462,813	462,813	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 1015 to Mle 2 W)	-	118,095	-	-	89,913	89,913	27,897	284
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 3½ W (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 N)	-	164,251	-	-	146,201	146,201	18,050	-
SOA1339-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	399,891	-	-	395,460	395,460	4,432	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	44,245	-	-	36,581	36,581	-	7,664
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	12,073	-	-	5,712	5,712	6,361	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Los Cielos Subd Mile 12 N	-	71,600	-	-	71,515	71,515	-	85
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Old La Blanca (Mile 9 N to Mile 10 N)	-	6,773	-	-	6,773	6,773	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	218,505	-	-	133,259	133,259	85,247	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 819 FT) - roads	-	43,185	-	-	42,294	42,294	891	-
SOA1342-Pct. 2 Equipment & Maintenance Facility	470,946	681,973	-	-	681,973	681,973	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Taylor Road - aid	-	637,898	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	218,603
SOA1341-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	86,138	-	-	86,138	86,138	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	11,362	-	-	11,362	11,362	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Mile 3 N (FM 492 to FM 2221)	872,800	872,800	-	-	872,800	872,800	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 Liberty Road (US 83 to FM 2221)	1,341,800	1,341,800	-	-	1,290,754	1,290,754	51,046	-
SOA1341-PCT3 Taylor Rd (US83-Mile 2) - Aid	-	399,600	-	-	-	-	-	399,600
SOA1341-Pct. 3 FM 494 - Shary (FM 1924 to SH 107)	728,425	728,425	-	-	728,425	728,425	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Machinery and Equipment	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	11,205
SOA1341-Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925) - land	-	46,242	-	-	46,242	46,242	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon-FM 907)	-	32,963	-	-	30,328	30,328	2,635	0
SOA1339-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 to E. of SH 68)	549,575	549,575	-	-	473,880	473,880	75,695	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Tex - Mex (Tower to 83rd St)	139,596	87,254	-	-	87,254	87,254	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Trenton (Raul Longoria to N "I" RD)	81,415	50,189	-	-	50,189	50,189	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Wisconsin (FM 907 to Cesar Chavez)	81,415	49,304	-	-	49,304	49,304	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Val Verde)	209,425	132,117	-	-	132,117	132,117	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Mon Mack (0.4M North Mile 11 N)	-	25,000	-	-	22,500	22,500	2,500	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Estates	-	165,717	-	-	165,717	165,717	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Alberta (FM 907 to Rual Longoria) - roads	-	162,387	-	-	162,387	162,387	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Canton (Val Verde to Tower)	-	120,369	-	-	120,369	120,369	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Alamo)	-	73,834	-	-	73,834	73,834	-	-
Culture - recreation								
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	33,859	-	-	980	980	31,384	1,495
Transfers Out - Capital Outlay	87,803	550,374	-	-	539,353	539,353	-	11,022
Transfers Out - TXDOT	1,716,057	2,270,713	-	-	1,889,690	1,889,690	-	381,023
Total F1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O.	10,780,085	13,998,397	-	-	12,631,444	12,631,444	322,681	1,044,272

By Departments	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Heavy Equipment	1,455,877	1,410,136	-	-	1,410,136	1,410,136	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black	180,000	74,079	-	-	74,079	74,079	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (Fannin to Mile 4 W)	215,000	161,173	-	-	140,811	140,811	7,174	13,188
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 10 N (La Blanca to FM 493)	220,000	73,156	-	-	73,156	73,156	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 88 to FM 493)	880,000	9,798	-	-	9,695	9,695	-	103
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 5½ W to Mile 6 W)	-	462,813	-	-	462,813	462,813	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 1015 to Mle 2 W)	-	118,095	-	-	89,913	89,913	27,897	284
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 3½ W (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 N)	-	164,251	-	-	146,201	146,201	18,050	-
SOA1339-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	399,891	-	-	395,460	395,460	4,432	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	44,245	-	-	36,581	36,581	-	7,664
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	12,073	-	-	5,712	5,712	6,361	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Los Cielos Subd Mile 12 N	-	71,600	-	-	71,515	71,515	-	85
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Old La Blanca (Mile 9 N to Mile 10 N)	-	6,773	-	-	6,773	6,773	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	218,505	-	-	133,259	133,259	85,247	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 819 FT) - roads	-	43,185	-	-	42,294	42,294	891	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT -US 83 Illumination	-	1,109	-	-	1,109	1,109	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - Mile 2 West (Mile 12 - US 83)	-	4,543	-	-	-	-	-	4,543
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - FM493 (US 281 - BUS 83)	-	6,143	-	-	6,143	6,143	-	-
Total Pct. 1	2,950,877	3,281,565	-	-	3,105,648	3,105,648	150,050	25,867
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Bali)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 2 Equipment & Maintenance Facility	470,946	681,973	-	-	681,973	681,973	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 TXDOT - Dicker Road (23rd St to Jackson)	81,165	81,165	-	-	81,165	81,165	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Taylor Road - aid	-	637,898	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	218,603
SOA1341-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	86,138	-	-	86,138	86,138	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	11,362	-	-	11,362	11,362	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	33,859	-	-	980	980	31,384	1,495
Total Pct. 2	552,111	1,532,395	-	-	1,280,913	1,280,913	31,384	220,098
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Mile 3 N (FM 492 to FM 2221)	872,800	872,800	-	-	872,800	872,800	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 Liberty Road (US 83 to FM 2221)	1,341,800	1,341,800	-	-	1,290,754	1,290,754	51,046	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Taylor Rd (US83-Mile 2) - Aid	-	399,600	-	-	-	-	-	399,600
SOA1341-Pct. 3 FM 494 - Shary (FM 1924 to SH 107)	728,425	728,425	-	-	728,425	728,425	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	6,638	-	-	-	-	-	6,638
SOA1341-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	29,059	-	-	-	-	-	29,059
Total Pct. 3	2,943,025	3,378,322	-	-	2,891,979	2,891,979	51,046	435,297

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by Certificates of Obligation
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures: Current Month	Expenditures: Current Year	Expenditures: Prior Years	Expenditures: Total	Encumbrances	Balance
SOA1342-Pct. 4 San Carlos CRC Sunflower / SH 107 - buildings	1,211,000	1,225,963	-	-	1,216,593	1,216,593	9,371	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road- bldg add & renov	338,950	381,564	-	-	381,564	381,564	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Machinery and Equipment	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	11,205
SOA1341-Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925) - land	-	46,242	-	-	46,242	46,242	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon-FM 907)	-	32,963	-	-	30,328	30,328	2,635	0
SOA1339-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 to E. of SH 68)	549,575	549,575	-	-	473,880	473,880	75,695	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Tex - Mex (Tower to 83rd St)	139,596	87,254	-	-	87,254	87,254	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Trenton (Raul Longoria to N "I" RD)	81,415	50,189	-	-	50,189	50,189	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Wisconsin (FM 907 to Cesar Chavez)	81,415	49,304	-	-	49,304	49,304	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry (Tower to Val Verde)	209,425	132,117	-	-	132,117	132,117	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Roosevelt (0.4M West Val Verde)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Mon Mack (0.4M North Mile 11 N)	-	25,000	-	-	22,500	22,500	2,500	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Estates	-	165,717	-	-	165,717	165,717	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Alberta (FM 907 to Rual Longoria)- roads	-	162,387	-	-	162,387	162,387	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Canton (Val Verde to Tower)	-	120,369	-	-	120,369	120,369	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Alamo)	-	73,834	-	-	73,834	73,834	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Capital Outlay - Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility	87,803	550,374	-	-	539,353	539,353	-	11,022
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - Ware Rd (Mile 3N to Mile 5N)	389,100	658,565	-	-	389,100	389,100	-	269,465.00
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	1,245,792	1,396,592	-	-	1,377,974	1,377,974	-	18,618.45
SOA1341-Pct. 4 TXDOT - N Alamo Road (FM 1925 to 0.5 mile N)	-	86,900	-	-	34,200	34,200	-	52,700.00
Total Pct. 4	4,334,072	5,806,115	-	-	5,352,904	5,352,904	90,201	363,010
Total F1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O.	10,780,085	13,998,397	-	-	12,631,444	12,631,444	322,681	1,044,272

By Funding	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures: Current Month	Expenditures: Current Year	Expenditures: Prior Years	Expenditures: Total	Encumbrances	Balance
SOA1339-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	399,891	-	-	395,460	395,460	4,432	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Bali)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 3 Liberty Road (US 83 to FM 2221)	1,341,800	1,341,800	-	-	1,290,754	1,290,754	51,046	-
SOA1339-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 to E. of SH 68)	549,575	549,575	-	-	473,880	473,880	75,695	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 TXDOT - Dicker Road (23rd St to Jackson)	81,165	81,165	-	-	81,165	81,165	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Taylor Road - aid	-	637,898	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	218,603
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo) - roads	-	11,362	-	-	11,362	11,362	-	-
SOA1339-Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	33,859	-	-	980	980	31,384	1,495
SOA1339-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	6,638	-	-	-	-	-	6,638
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - Ware Rd (Mile 3N to Mile 5N)	389,100	658,565	-	-	389,100	389,100	-	269,465
SOA1339-Pct. 4 TXDOT - 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	1,245,792	1,396,592	-	-	1,377,974	1,377,974	-	18,618
SOA1339-Pct. 4 Alberta (FM 907 to Rual Longoria)	-	162,387	-	-	162,387	162,387	-	-
Total SOA 1339	3,607,432	5,279,733	-	-	4,602,357	4,602,357	162,557	514,819
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Heavy Equipment	1,455,877	1,410,136	-	-	1,410,136	1,410,136	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black - roads	180,000	74,079	-	-	74,079	74,079	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (Fannin to Mile 4 W)	215,000	161,173	-	-	140,811	140,811	7,174	13,188
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 10 N (La Blanca to FM 493)	220,000	73,156	-	-	73,156	73,156	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 88 to FM 493)	880,000	9,798	-	-	9,695	9,695	-	103
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 5½ W to Mile 6 W)	-	462,813	-	-	462,813	462,813	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (FM 1015 to Mle 2 W)	-	118,095	-	-	89,913	89,913	27,897	284
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 3½ W (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 N)	-	164,251	-	-	146,201	146,201	18,050	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Sioux (Tower to Val Verde)	-	44,245	-	-	36,581	36,581	-	7,664
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	12,073	-	-	5,712	5,712	6,361	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Los Cielos Subd Mile 12 N	-	71,600	-	-	71,515	71,515	-	85
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Old La Blanca (Mile 9 N to Mile 10 N)	-	6,773	-	-	6,773	6,773	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	218,505	-	-	133,259	133,259	85,247	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 819 FT) - roads	-	43,185	-	-	42,294	42,294	891	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT -US 83 Illumination		1,109	-	-	1,109	1,109	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - Mile 2 West (Mile 12 - US 83)	-	4,543	-	-	-	-	-	4,543
SOA1341-Pct. 1 TXDOT - FM493 (US 281 - BUS 83)	-	6,143	-	-	6,143	6,143	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo)	-	86,138	-	-	86,138	86,138	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 Mile 3 N (FM 492 to FM 2221)	872,800	872,800	-	-	872,800	872,800	-	-
SOA1341-PCT3 Taylor Rd (US83-Mile 2) - Aid	-	399,600	-	-	-	-	-	399,600
SOA1341-Pct. 3 FM 494 - Shary (FM 1924 to SH 107)	728,425	728,425	-	-	728,425	728,425	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 3 TXDOT - Mile 2N (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	29,059	-	-	-	-	-	29,059
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Machinery and Equipment	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	11,205
SOA1341-Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925) - land	-	46,242	-	-	46,242	46,242	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon-FM 907)	-	32,963	-	-	30,328	30,328	2,635	0
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Tex - Mex (Tower to 83rd St)	139,596	87,254	-	-	87,254	87,254	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Trenton (Raul Longoria to N "I" RD)	81,415	50,189	-	-	50,189	50,189	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Wisconsin (FM 907 to Cesar Chavez)	81,415	49,304	-	-	49,304	49,304	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry (Tower to Val Verde)	209,425	132,117	-	-	132,117	132,117	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Mon Mack (0.4M North Mile 11 N)	-	25,000	-	-	22,500	22,500	2,500	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Estates	-	165,717	-	-	165,717	165,717	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Canton (Val Verde to Tower)	-	120,369	-	-	120,369	120,369	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 Curry Road (Tower to Alamo)	-	73,834	-	-	73,834	73,834	-	-
SOA1341-Pct. 4 TXDOT - N Alamo Road (FM 1925 to 0.5 mile N)	-	86,900	-	-	34,200	34,200	-	52,700
Total SOA 1341	5,063,953	5,878,790	-	-	5,209,605	5,209,605	150,754	518,431
SOA1342-Pct. 2 Equipment & Maintenance Facility	470,946	681,973	-	-	681,973	681,973	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 San Carlos CRC Sunflower / SH 107 - buildings	1,211,000	1,225,963	-	-	1,216,593	1,216,593	9,371	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road- bldg add & renov	338,950	381,564	-	-	381,564	381,564	-	-
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Capital Outlay - Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility	87,803	550,374	-	-	539,353	539,353	-	11,022
SOA1342-Pct. 4 Mile 22½ N (0.3M East to Carmen Avila)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total SOA 1342	2,108,699	2,839,874	-	-	2,819,482	2,819,482	9,371	11,022
Total F1303 - Sale of Capital Assets funded by C.O.	10,780,085	13,998,397	-	-	12,631,444	12,631,444	322,681	1,044,272

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1304 - Tax Notes, Series 2014
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
County Judge - Vehicles	30,000	29,401	-	-	29,401	29,401	-	-
Tax Office - Vehicles	35,000	31,695	-	-	31,695	31,695	-	-
Planning - Vehicles	96,000	96,202	-	-	96,202	96,202	-	-
Facilities Management - Vehicles	96,000	96,000	-	-	96,000	96,000	-	-
Safety Division - Vehicles	110,270	117,786	-	-	117,786	117,786	-	-
Public Safety								
Sheriff - Vehicles	4,000,000	4,004,000	-	-	4,000,173	4,000,173	-	3,827
Constable Pct . 1 - Vehicles	250,000	284,745	-	-	282,333	282,333	1,270	1,142
Constable Pct . 2 - Vehicles	250,000	237,585	-	-	221,371	221,371	15,841	373
Constable Pct . 3 - Vehicles	250,000	269,878	-	-	265,403	265,403	-	4,475
Constable Pct . 4 - Vehicles	250,000	250,703	-	-	248,107	248,107	-	2,596
Fire Marshal - Vehicles	40,000	39,151	-	-	39,151	39,151	-	-
Emergency Management - Vehicles	90,000	71,017	-	-	70,106	70,106	911	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - Vehicles	100,000	99,573	-	-	98,529	98,529	1,044	-
Pct. 2 - Vehicles	100,000	93,073	-	-	87,256	87,256	5,817	-
Pct. 3 - Vehicles	100,000	100,728	-	-	100,728	100,728	-	-
Pct. 4 - Vehicles	100,000	93,153	-	-	93,153	93,153	-	-
Health and Welfare								
Health - Vehicles	96,000	78,580	-	-	78,580	78,580	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Agrilife Extension - Vehicles	6,730	6,730	-	-	6,730	6,730	-	-
Issuance costs	102,263	102,263	-	-	102,263	102,263	-	-
Total F1304 - Tax Notes, Series 2014	6,102,263	6,102,263	-	-	6,064,966	6,064,966	24,883	12,414

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1315 - TXDOT Projects
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 Mile 2 West (Mile 12 N to SH 107)	-	1,395,352	-	-	1,395,352	1,395,352	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N Bridge @ North Floodway	-	3,482	-	-	3,482	3,482	-	-
Pct. 1 Traffic Signal CSJ#0255-11-011	-	19,407	-	-	19,407	19,407	-	-
Pct. 1 US 83 Illumination-aid to other govt	-	254,706	655	655	241,309	241,964	-	12,742
Pct. 1 FM 1015 (Mile 9 N to Mile 12 N) - aid to other govt	-	1,747,085	-	-	1,747,085	1,747,085	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 88 (Mile 12 N to FM 1925) - aid to other govt	-	2,261,187	-	-	2,261,187	2,261,187	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 6 West (US 83 to SH 107)	-	4,095,728	-	-	3,574,491	3,574,491	352,436	168,800
Pct. 1 Mile 2 West (US 83 to Mile 12 N)	-	1,954,513	-	-	1,913,883	1,913,883	9,250	31,380
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 83 to Mile 10 N) - aid to other govt	-	75,246	-	-	75,246	75,246	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid to other govt	-	37,659	-	-	28,967	28,967	-	8,692
Pct. 1 FM 907 (S of BUS 83) - aid to other govt	-	88,830	-	-	88,830	88,830	-	-
Pct. 1 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	115,710	-	-	115,710	115,710	-	-
Pct. 1 US 83 (FM 1423 to FM 1015) - aid to other govt	-	11,513	-	-	11,513	11,513	-	-
Pct. 1 BUS 83 (FM 2557 to 1st ST Donna) - aid to other govt	-	3,421	-	-	3,421	3,421	-	-
Pct. 2 "I" Road (SH 495 to Owassa)	1,550,000	1,309,414	-	-	1,309,414	1,309,414	-	-
Pct. 2 "I" Road (SH 495 to Owassa) - aid to other govt.	600,000	1,489,329	-	-	1,489,329	1,489,329	-	-
Pct. 2 Sugar Road (Sioux to Owassa) - aid to other govt	50,000	118,959	-	-	118,959	118,959	-	-
Pct. 2 FM 2061 (Dicker to Mission Floodway) - aid to other govt	318,407	434,406	-	-	434,406	434,406	-	-
Pct. 2 S McColl Road (Dicker to Orangewood&0.5M S.Military)	-	1,560,145	-	-	1,549,019	1,549,019	-	11,126
Pct. 2 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	51,530	-	-	51,530	51,530	-	-
Pct. 2 Dicker Road (SP115-FM2061)	-	1,389,316	4,685	4,685	1,129,724	1,134,409	239,221	15,686
Pct. 2 Nolana Loop	-	651,701	6,259	6,259	409,363	415,622	98,420	137,658
Pct. 2 Thomas Road (Jackson to Stewart)	-	506,027	-	-	506,027	506,027	-	-
Pct. 3 SH 495-underpass/Abrams - aid to other govt	-	2,161,734	-	-	2,161,734	2,161,734	-	-
Pct. 3 FM 1924 PHI (FM 494 to SH 107) - aid to other govt	-	625,143	-	-	624,300	624,300	842	-
Pct. 3 Traffic Signal CSJ#0255-11-011	-	17,863	-	-	17,863	17,863	-	-
Pct. 3 US 83 Illumination - aid to other govt	-	24,126	-	-	23,410	23,410	-	716
Pct. 3 FM 1924 PHII (SH 107 to FM 492) - aid to other govt	-	963,668	-	-	963,278	963,278	390	-
Pct. 3 SRS CSJ#0921-02-109 - other structures	-	57,633	-	-	57,633	57,633	-	-
Pct. 3 SRS CSJ#0921-02-110 - aid to other govt	-	49,645	-	-	49,645	49,645	-	-
Pct. 3 FM 681 (SH 107 to SH 364) - aid to other govt	-	282,272	-	-	282,272	282,272	-	-
Pct. 3 FM 676 (SH 107 to SH 364) - aid to other govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 SH 364 (SH 495 to FM 1924) - aid to othe govt	-	3,340,450	-	-	3,339,883	3,339,883	-	567
Pct. 3 FM 681 (SH 107 to FM 2221/FM 492) - aid to other govt	-	4,969,084	-	-	4,944,174	4,944,174	11,230	13,680
Pct. 3 FM 2221/FM 492 (FM 681 to SH 364) - aid to other govt	-	3,134,937	-	-	3,125,502	3,125,502	5,773	3,661
Pct. 3 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	25,683	-	-	25,683	25,683	-	-
Pct. 3 US 83 (County Line East 0.347 Mile) - aid to other govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N. (Moorefield-La Homa)	-	2,192,162	-	-	2,124,728	2,124,728	1,012	66,422
Pct. 3 FM 681 (N FM2058-S FM1925)-aid to other govt	-	162	162	162	-	162	-	-
Pct. 4 Sugar Road (Owassa to Trenton)	-	1,019	-	-	1,019	1,019	-	-
Pct. 4 12th Street Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	12,176	-	-	12,176	12,176	-	-
Pct. 4 "I" Road (Owassa to US 281)	-	1,041,068	-	-	1,029,309	1,029,309	-	11,759
Pct. 4 Traffic Signal CSJ#0255-11-011	-	1,969	-	-	1,969	1,969	-	-
Pct. 4 10th St Ext (SH 107 to FM 1925)	-	2,854,043	-	-	2,318,073	2,318,073	171,490	364,480
Pct. 4 Flash Beacon 2010 HES Projects	-	207,050	-	-	207,050	207,050	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon - FM 907) - aid to other govt	-	461,820	-	-	461,820	461,820	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (FM 907 - Sharp Rd) - aid	-	406,611	-	-	314,808	314,808	91,803	-
Pct. 4 Ware Road (Mile 3 N to Mile 5 N) - aid to other govt	-	3,228,879	-	-	2,958,891	2,958,891	43,400	226,588
Pct. 4 N Alamo Road (FM 1925 to 0.5 mile N)-aid to other govt	-	91,910	-	-	34,200	34,200	57,710	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (10th St to McColl) - aid to other govt	-	976,513	-	-	248,590	248,590	180,250	547,673
Pct. 4 Ware Road (Mile 5 to FM 1925) - roads	-	1,309,660	-	-	734,958	734,958	494,702	80,000
Right of Way US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton) - aid to other govt	37,062	4,262	-	-	4,262	4,262	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHII (FM 1427 to Showers) - aid to other gc	13,200	36,136	-	-	36,136	36,136	-	-
Right of Way FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281) - aid to other govt	127,194	140,779	-	-	140,779	140,779	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHI (US 83 to FM 1427) - aid to other govt	26,103	28,077	-	-	28,077	28,077	-	-
Right of Way US 83-Palmview - aid to other govt	98,643	319,352	-	-	319,352	319,352	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHIII (Showers to Penitas) - aid to other go	21,450	64,461	-	-	64,461	64,461	-	-
Pct. 1 CR684 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	26,420	-	-	26,420	26,420	-	-
Pct. 1 FM1422 Bridge @ Willacy Main Canal	-	16,000	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-
Pct. 1 CR825 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	45,585	-	-	44,585	44,585	1,000	-
Pct. 1 CR342 Bridge @ Delta Lake Irrigation Canal	-	7,353	-	-	4,590	4,590	750	2,013
Pct. 1 CR855 Bridge @ Main Supply Canal	-	6,750	-	-	6,750	6,750	-	-
Pct. 1 CR804 Bridge @ Irrigation Canal	-	5,130	-	-	5,130	5,130	-	-
Pct. 1 CR229 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	29,414	-	-	17,711	17,711	7,400	4,303
Pct. 1 11th Street-Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	5,844	-	-	701	701	5,143	-
Pct. 2 CR790 Bridge @ Drainage Ditch	-	27,635	-	-	27,635	27,635	-	-
Pct. 2 CR653 Bridge @ Las Milpas Road over S Floodway Chanr	-	14,344	-	-	9,844	9,844	4,500	-
Pct. 3 CR872-Bridge @ Main Floodway Pilot Channel	-	10,836	-	-	1,008	1,008	2,500	7,328
Drainage flood control			-					
Pct. 1 FM 88 - drainage (Mile 12 N to Mile 16 N) - ROW	-	44,460	-	-	44,460	44,460	-	-
Pct. 2 FM 907 S outfall channel (Rancho Blanco to BUS 83) - RO	-	837,978	-	-	837,978	837,978	-	-
Pct. 3 FM1924 PH I - outfall channel (FM 494 to SH 107) - ROW	-	839,395	-	-	839,395	839,395	-	-
Pct. 3 BUS 83 PH I - outfall channel (US 83 to FM 1427) - ROW	-	275,200	-	-	275,200	275,200	-	-
Pct. 3 FM1924 PH II - outfall channel (SH 107 to FM 492) - ROW	-	559,911	-	-	559,911	559,911	-	-
Drainage US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton) - aid to other govt	153,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281) - drainage ditch&eng&arc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281) - aid to other govt	131,586	200,798	-	-	200,798	200,798	-	-
Pct. 2 Regional Park - Improvement	-	334,619	-	-	115,678	115,678	-	218,941
TXDOT Notes Payable-other debt principal	-	104,437	-	-	104,437	104,437	-	-
Transfer Out-Cert of Oblig, 2010A&B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total F1315 - TXDOT Projects	3,126,962	51,997,125	11,761	11,761	48,271,926	48,283,686	1,779,223	1,934,215

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1328 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Weslaco substation	1,350,000	1,383,879	-	-	1,383,879	1,383,879	-	-
Courthouse renovations - ADA	500,000	307,980	-	-	307,980	307,980	-	-
Facilities Management - ADA renovations	-	14,810	-	-	14,810	14,810	-	-
Public safety								
Adult probation restitution center	909,491	948,431	-	-	948,431	948,431	-	-
County roadway safety	350,000	356,800	-	-	356,800	356,800	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 2 - outer loop phase 1	-	726,142	-	-	726,142	726,142	-	-
Pct. 2 - Equip&Maintenance Facility	-	902	-	-	902	902	-	-
Pct. 3 - aerial	-	356,325	-	-	356,325	356,325	-	-
Health and welfare								
Elsa Health Clinic Pct. 1	710,000	883,052	-	-	883,052	883,052	-	-
Alton Health Clinic Pct. 3	590,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COPC Clinic Mcallen	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-
Mission Clinic	-	1,046,952	-	-	1,046,952	1,046,952	-	-
Issuance costs	135,046	130,810	-	-	130,810	130,810	-	-
Total F1328 - Cert.of Oblig., Series 1998	5,744,537	7,356,083	-	-	7,356,083	7,356,083	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1330 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Public safety								
Maintenance building & motor pool	-	1,189,155	-	-	1,189,155	1,189,155	-	-
Law enforcement training facility	-	2,524,367	-	-	2,524,367	2,524,367	-	-
Sheriff's administration building	2,236,329	3,162,302	-	-	3,162,302	3,162,302	-	-
Jail project	320,411	2,133,477	-	-	2,133,477	2,133,477	-	-
Adult detention facility	38,479,176	42,199,204	-	-	42,199,204	42,199,204	-	-
Issuance costs	724,637	653,390	-	-	653,390	653,390	-	-
Transfers Out - Ref Bonds 2014B	-	60,715	-	-	60,715	60,715	-	-
Transfers Out (COPS grant cash match)	-	99,799	-	-	99,799	99,799	-	-
Total F1330 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2000	41,760,553	52,022,409	-	-	52,022,409	52,022,409	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1331 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Elections - machinery & equipment	15,000	33,020	-	-	33,020	33,020	-	-
Tax Office - machinery & equipment	-	36,560	-	-	36,560	36,560	-	-
Purchasing - machinery & equipment	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
County Auditor - office equipment	-	175,219	-	-	175,219	175,219	-	-
County Judge - land	300,000	334,795	-	-	334,795	334,795	-	-
Elections building roof	38,775	22,700	-	-	22,700	22,700	-	-
Courthouse parking lot	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking facility	250,000	117,884	-	-	117,884	117,884	-	-
Courthouse Parking Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Courthouse roof	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning - machinery & equipment	17,000	17,000	-	-	17,000	17,000	-	-
Facilities Management - machinery & equipment	71,000	65,555	-	-	65,555	65,555	-	-
Facilities Management - courthouse roof	-	24,968	-	-	24,968	24,968	-	-
Courthouse chillers	350,000	133,570	-	-	133,570	133,570	-	-
Administration building renovations	331,225	249,510	-	-	249,510	249,510	-	-
Facilities Management - parking lot	-	183,964	-	-	183,964	183,964	-	-
Public safety								
Sheriff - machinery & equipment	610,000	606,899	-	-	606,899	606,899	-	-
Constables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Constables - machinery & equipment	37,500	39,540	-	-	39,540	39,540	-	-
Constable Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	63,000	62,708	-	-	62,708	62,708	-	-
Constable Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	84,000	83,611	-	-	83,611	83,611	-	-
Constable Pct. 3 - machinery & equipment	63,000	151,175	-	-	151,175	151,175	-	-
Constable Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	42,000	41,805	-	-	41,805	41,805	-	-
Constable Pct. 5 - machinery & equipment	63,000	63,063	-	-	63,063	63,063	-	-
Fire Marshal - machinery & equipment	27,000	26,924	-	-	26,924	26,924	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	1,500,000	501,735	-	-	501,735	501,735	-	-
Highways and streets								
Outer loop study	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aerial mapping	1,500,000	743,192	-	-	743,192	743,192	-	-
Pct. 1 - aerial mapping	-	70,260	-	-	70,260	70,260	-	-
Pct. 1 - roads	3,500,000	4,018,236	-	-	4,018,236	4,018,236	-	-
Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	250,000	425,430	-	-	425,430	425,430	-	-
Pct. 1 - outer loop study	-	650,020	-	-	650,020	650,020	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 W (Mile 12N to US 83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 -aerial mapping	-	20,860	-	-	20,860	20,860	-	-
Pct. 2 - roads	3,500,000	1,907,591	-	-	1,907,591	1,907,591	-	-
Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	250,000	17,000	-	-	17,000	17,000	-	-
Pct. 2 - outer loop study	-	441,882	-	-	441,882	441,882	-	-
Pct. 3 - aerial mapping	-	66,025	-	-	66,025	66,025	-	-
Pct. 3 - roads	3,500,000	3,642,690	-	-	3,642,690	3,642,690	-	-
Pct. 3 - machinery & equipment	250,000	411,897	-	-	411,897	411,897	-	-
Pct. 3 - outer loop study	-	763,636	-	-	763,636	763,636	-	-
Pct. 4 - aerial mapping	-	79,230	-	-	79,230	79,230	-	-
Pct. 4 - roads	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	500,000	497,962	-	-	497,962	497,962	-	-
Pct. 4 - outer loop study	-	327,272	-	-	327,272	327,272	-	-
Pct. 4 - Sugar Road (Owassa to Trenton)	-	262,751	-	-	262,751	262,751	-	-
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	-	30,526	-	-	30,526	30,526	-	-
Right of Way US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way FM 2061 (Dicker to Mission Floodway)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHII (FM 1427 to Showers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHI (US 83 to FM 1427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way US 83-Palmview	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way BUS 83 PHIII (Showers to Penitas)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 1 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	249,691	-	-	249,691	249,691	-	-
Pct. 2 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	90,582	-	-	90,582	90,582	-	-
Pct. 3 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	244,425	-	-	244,425	244,425	-	-
Pct. 4 Landfill - machinery & equipment	250,000	249,500	-	-	249,500	249,500	-	-
Risk Management	25,000	13,486	-	-	13,486	13,486	-	-
Landfill closure	1,400,000	2,003,960	-	-	2,003,960	2,003,960	-	-
Drainage flood control								
Drainage US 281 (SH 495 to Trenton)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage FM 2128 (SH 107 to US 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1331 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Health and welfare								
Health Department-machinery & equipment	72,500	72,500	-	-	72,500	72,500	-	-
Culture-recreation								
Pct. 1 Parks - machinery & equipment	250,000	101,224	-	-	101,224	101,224	-	-
Pct. 2 Parks - machinery & equipment	250,000	151,605	-	-	151,605	151,605	-	-
Pct. 3 Parks - machinery & equipment	250,000	67,013	-	-	67,013	67,013	-	-
Pct. 4 Parks - machinery & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Coop Extension - machinery & equipment	37,000	40,218	-	-	40,218	40,218	-	-
Urban and economic development								
Pct. 2 Community Resource Center	-	803,466	-	-	803,466	803,466	-	-
Issuance costs	483,000	455,163	-	-	455,163	455,163	-	-
Bond discount	-	847	-	-	847	847	-	-
Transfers out - Design purpose level 7	-	427,169	-	-	427,169	427,169	-	-
Transfer out - TXDOT	-	858,524	-	-	857,129	857,129	-	1,395
Total F1331 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2001	25,675,000	26,693,039	-	-	26,691,644	26,691,644	-	1,395

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1332 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
County Court at Law 2 - office equipment	-	7,422	-	-	7,422	7,422	-	-
JP Pct. 2, Place 1 - computer equipment	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-
District Clerk	-	19,300	-	-	19,300	19,300	-	-
County Court at Law 5 - building renovation	385,100	9,450	-	-	9,450	9,450	-	-
Auxiliary Court A - building renovation	-	8,426	-	-	8,426	8,426	-	-
Auxiliary Court B - building renovation	-	7,520	-	-	7,520	7,520	-	-
Elections - building renovation	-	25,580	-	-	25,580	25,580	-	-
IT Dept	126,238	199,756	-	-	199,756	199,756	-	-
Pct. 2 - Tax office	-	392,492	-	-	392,492	392,492	-	-
Purchasing - machinery & equipment	33,500	37,973	-	-	37,973	37,973	-	-
County Auditor - machinery & equipment	85,000	79,499	-	-	79,499	79,499	-	-
Human Resources - machinery & equipment	10,000	9,790	-	-	9,790	9,790	-	-
Pct. 1 - Multi-Purpose Center - building renovation	600,000	692,399	-	-	692,399	692,399	-	-
Pct. 3 - Multi-Purpose Center - building renovation	750,000	1,698,859	-	-	1,698,859	1,698,859	-	-
Planning - machinery & equipment	67,012	3,156	-	-	3,156	3,156	-	-
Fac Management - Admin Building - add & renov	-	5,550	-	-	5,550	5,550	-	-
Risk Management - building renovation	545,000	252,403	-	-	252,403	252,403	-	-
Risk Management - machinery & equipment	152,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety								
Courthouse basement - renovation	414,900	459,118	-	-	459,118	459,118	-	-
Sheriff - vehicles	607,236	776,827	-	-	776,827	776,827	-	-
Constable Pct. 1 - vehicles	30,000	30,032	-	-	30,032	30,032	-	-
Constable Pct. 3 - vehicles	86,863	30,015	-	-	30,015	30,015	-	-
Constable Pct. 4 - vehicles	21,500	21,010	-	-	21,010	21,010	-	-
Constable Pct. 5 - machinery & equipment	68,350	58,782	-	-	58,782	58,782	-	-
Fire Marshal - equipment	-	9,482	-	-	9,482	9,482	-	-
New Adult Probation Building	-	101,950	-	-	101,950	101,950	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	236,328	898,057	-	-	898,057	898,057	-	-
Highways and streets								
FEMA	-	24,580	-	-	24,580	24,580	-	-
Pct. 1 - roads	3,500,000	2,886,404	-	-	2,886,404	2,886,404	-	-
Pct. 2 - roads	1,500,000	156,520	-	-	156,520	156,520	-	-
Pct. 2 - outer loop phase 1	-	183,438	-	-	183,438	183,438	-	-
Pct. 3 - roads & machinery & equipment	3,248,400	1,859,101	-	-	1,859,101	1,859,101	-	-
Pct. 4 - roads	1,500,000	1,359,897	-	-	1,359,897	1,359,897	-	-
Pct. 4 - outer loop	-	216,548	-	-	216,548	216,548	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 3 Landfill - engineering services	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Landfill - engineering services	1,670,000	1,715,423	-	-	1,715,423	1,715,423	-	-
Drainage flood control								
Raymondville Drainage - engineering services	5,000,000	4,220,707	-	-	4,220,707	4,220,707	-	-
TXDOT Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 4 Parks - buildings	300,000	288,028	-	-	288,028	288,028	-	-
Issuance costs	415,316	404,335	-	-	404,335	404,335	-	-
Transfers out - Capital Outlay	-	1,112,441	-	-	1,112,441	1,112,441	-	-
Transfers out - TXDOT	-	2,505,130	-	-	2,505,130	2,505,130	-	-
Total F1332 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2002	21,373,743	22,768,401	-	-	22,768,401	22,768,401	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1334 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures: Current Month	Expenditures: Current Year	Expenditures: Prior Years	Expenditures: Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Bennett building add & renov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horizon building add & renov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Courthouse - building R&M	-	585,575	-	-	585,575	585,575	-	-
Elections - software & other equipments	2,322,272	214,981	-	-	214,981	214,981	-	-
Elections - buildings add & renov	-	15,352	-	-	15,352	15,352	-	-
IT Dept	-	1,224,587	-	-	1,224,587	1,224,587	-	-
Pct. 2 Tax Office building	-	607,401	-	-	607,401	607,401	-	-
Pct. 3 CRC building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 JP & License - building (Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Weslaco Boot Camp & Health Clinic	3,000,000	34,016	-	-	34,016	34,016	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Admin Buildings	-	894,150	-	-	894,150	894,150	-	-
Fac Mgmt- old Jail	-	123,511	-	-	123,511	123,511	-	-
Fac Mgmt- vehicles	-	72,078	-	-	72,078	72,078	-	-
Fac Mgmt- parking lot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add&renov	-	69,770	-	-	69,770	69,770	-	-
Public safety								
Sheriff - vehicles	-	49,905	-	-	49,905	49,905	-	-
Const Pct. 1 - vehicles	-	49,924	-	-	49,924	49,924	-	-
Const Pct. 2 - vehicles	-	25,027	-	-	25,027	25,027	-	-
Const Pct. 3 - vehicles	-	75,856	-	-	75,856	75,856	-	-
Const Pct. 4 - vehicles	-	49,792	-	-	49,792	49,792	-	-
Const Pct. 5 - vehicles	-	25,667	-	-	25,667	25,667	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Sally Port	-	592,598	-	-	592,598	592,598	-	-
Weslaco Boot Camp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	12,500,000	16,623,656	-	-	16,623,656	16,623,656	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - Roads	1,800,000	1,683,243	-	-	1,683,243	1,683,243	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 W (Mile 12 N to US 83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - New Admin Building	1,500,000	1,271,118	-	-	1,271,118	1,271,118	-	-
Pct. 2 - County Shop	-	106,982	-	-	106,982	106,982	-	-
Pct. 3 - Roads	2,800,000	217,615	-	-	217,615	217,615	-	-
Pct. 4 - Roads	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Trenton Road (US 281 to FM 491)	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
Pct. 4 - Trenton Road (I RD to FM 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Wallace Road (FM 1925 to FM 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Catwalk - Pct. 1-building add & renov	-	42,268	-	-	42,268	42,268	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Pct. 3 Maint building-building add & renov	-	41,950	-	-	41,950	41,950	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 3 Landfill - engineering services	700,000	2,229,850	-	-	2,229,850	2,229,850	-	-
Health and welfare								
Pct. 2 WIC/HHS building	-	1,746,499	-	-	1,746,499	1,746,499	-	-
Edinburg WIC - building add & renov	-	55,950	-	-	55,950	55,950	-	-
Mission WIC - building add & renov	-	85,825	-	-	85,825	85,825	-	-
Health Dept - Pharr	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Edinburg	900,000	1,163,370	-	-	1,163,370	1,163,370	-	-
Health Dept - McAllen	200,000	167,109	-	-	167,109	167,109	-	-
Health Dept - Weslaco	200,000	184,731	-	-	184,731	184,731	-	-
Health Dept - vehicles	-	13,064	-	-	13,064	13,064	-	-
Health Dept - Mission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Elsa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Hidalgo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt- Mansion	-	31,029	-	-	31,029	31,029	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Parks - buildings	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 Parks - Delta Lake building	-	150,638	-	-	150,638	150,638	-	-
Conservation of natural resources								
Texas Coop Extension - building R&M	-	72,984	-	-	72,984	72,984	-	-
Issuance costs	200,000	189,267	-	-	189,267	189,267	-	-
Transfers out - Capital outlay	-	1,153,805	-	-	1,153,805	1,153,805	-	-
Transfers out - TXDOT	-	3,916,892	-	-	3,916,892	3,916,892	-	-
Total F1334 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2004	30,022,272	36,358,036	-	-	36,358,036	36,358,036	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1336 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Pct. 2 - JP/Constables - buildings	-	1,371,505	-	-	1,371,505	1,371,505	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courthouse - building R&M	-	899,382	-	-	899,382	899,382	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Crts/old Juvenile Detention-bldg add&renov	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Auxiliary CRT - building add & renov	-	45,752	-	-	45,752	45,752	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Election - building add & renov	-	380,377	-	-	380,377	380,377	-	-
IT Dept	365,000	221,403	-	-	221,403	221,403	-	-
Pct. 1 - Multi-Purpose Center - other structures	-	19,735	-	-	19,735	19,735	-	-
Pct. 4 - Criminal Justice Center - buildings	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building-100 E Cano-parking lot	3,500,000	8,217	-	-	8,217	8,217	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Other Major Buildings	850,000	54,215	-	-	54,215	54,215	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courthouse Additional Parking Lot	-	7,324,919	-	-	7,324,919	7,324,919	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building-100 E Cano-bldg add&renov	-	2,270,927	-	-	2,270,927	2,270,927	-	-
Public safety								
Fac Mgmt - Constable Pct. 1 - building & other structures	-	1,040,468	-	-	1,040,468	1,040,468	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Sheriff - Evidence - building add & renov	-	40,280	-	-	40,280	40,280	-	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 1 - buildings	3,000,000	2,940,811	-	-	2,940,811	2,940,811	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	547,585	579,882	-	-	579,882	579,882	-	-
Highways and streets								
County wide	-	579,340	-	-	579,340	579,340	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 W (Mile 12 N to US83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Roads	3,819,000	3,587,326	-	-	3,587,326	3,587,326	-	-
Pct. 1 - FM 493 (Mile 10 N to SH 107) - aid to other govt	-	1,538,487	-	-	1,538,487	1,538,487	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (Mile 4 W-E 1215') Widening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 17 N (FM 88 to FM 1015)	-	20,008	-	-	20,008	20,008	-	-
Pct. 1 - Ridge Road (Cesar Chavez to Alamo)-aid to other govt	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16 N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Roads	2,000,000	1,043,580	-	-	1,043,580	1,043,580	-	-
Pct. 3 - Roads	3,828,000	1,900,982	-	-	1,900,982	1,900,982	-	-
Pct. 3 - La Homa Road (SH 495 to FM 1924)	-	1,132,516	-	-	1,132,516	1,132,516	-	-
Pct. 3 - Wallace Road (FM 1925 to FM 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 - Mile 3 N (Tomgill to FM 2221)	-	93,465	-	-	93,465	93,465	-	-
Pct. 3 - Mile 4 N (Tomgill to FM 2221)	-	241,356	-	-	241,356	241,356	-	-
Pct. 3 - Circle 6 Road (N & S of Mile 4N)	-	12,952	-	-	12,952	12,952	-	-
Pct. 3 - US 83/LA JOYA Relief Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Sugar Road (Owassa to Trenton)	-	287,249	-	-	287,249	287,249	-	-
Pct. 4 - Roads	2,700,000	2,424,159	-	-	2,424,159	2,424,159	-	-
Pct. 4 - 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	-	919,077	-	-	919,077	919,077	-	-
Pct. 4 - Trenton Road (I RD to FM 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Wallace Road (FM 1925 to FM 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - Drainage Improvement project-heavy equipments	-	730,911	-	-	730,911	730,911	-	-
Pct. 4 - FM1925 (Kenyon-FM907)	-	429,600	-	-	429,600	429,600	-	-
Pct. 4 - Curry Estates Drainage	-	15,455	-	-	15,455	15,455	-	-
Pct. 1 - CR333 Bridge-ILA with Willacy	-	4,900	-	-	4,900	4,900	-	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 1 - Landfill	-	309,208	-	-	309,208	309,208	-	-
Pct. 3 - Landfill	-	684,689	-	-	684,689	684,689	-	-
Pct. 4 - Landfill	-	129,685	-	-	129,685	129,685	-	-
Health and welfare								
Health Dept - Pharr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Dept - Edinburg	-	126,715	-	-	126,715	126,715	-	-
Health Dept - McAllen	-	95,942	-	-	95,942	95,942	-	-
Health Dept - Weslaco	-	80,606	-	-	80,606	80,606	-	-
Health Dept - Other equipment	250,000	145,385	-	-	145,385	145,385	-	-
Health Dept - Mission	-	165,157	-	-	165,157	165,157	-	-
Health Dept - Elsa	-	22,557	-	-	22,557	22,557	-	-
Health Dept - Hidalgo	-	35,507	-	-	35,507	35,507	-	-
Mansion-building add & renov	-	450,069	-	-	450,069	450,069	-	-
Head Start Kitchen	-	771,140	-	-	771,140	771,140	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 4 - Sunflower Park	-	56,065	-	-	56,065	56,065	-	-
Urban and economic development								
Pct. 1 CRC Progreso - building add & renov	-	94,550	-	-	94,550	94,550	-	-
Issuance costs	611,282	611,282	-	-	611,282	611,282	-	-
Transfer Out - Capital Outlay	1,900,000	2,268,217	-	-	2,268,217	2,268,217	-	-
Transfer Out - TXDOT Projects	2,453,000	4,293,418	-	-	4,293,418	4,293,418	-	-
Transfer Out - CO 2006	-	277	-	-	277	277	-	-
Total F1336 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2006	26,623,867	42,514,702	-	-	42,514,702	42,514,702	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1339 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Current Year	Prior Years	Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
Fac Mgmt- Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add & renov	-	50,461	-	-	50,461	50,461	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 machinery & equipment	-	380,832	-	-	380,832	380,832	-	-
Pct. 1 Drainage Improvement	2,856,000	1,216,133		-	1,216,133	1,216,133	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid to other govt	1,144,000	1,129,000	-	-	1,129,000	1,129,000	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (Mile 12 N to Mile13½ N) Drainage	-	499,632	-	-	499,632	499,632	-	-
Pct. 1 20 miles of 80.25 miles Drainage	-	967,221	-	-	967,221	967,221	-	-
Pct. 1 Pond (Mile 21 N & Mile 5½ W)	-	108,857	-	-	108,857	108,857	-	-
Pct. 1 Victoria (Mile 9½ N to Mile 12 N) - Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (US 281 to IBWC) Drainage	-	33,380	-	-	33,380	33,380	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to SH 107) Drainage	-	15,282	-	-	15,282	15,282	-	-
Pct. 1 Estancia Drainage	-	32,065	-	-	32,065	32,065	-	-
Pct. 1 Olivares #2 & Chapa #2 Drainage	-	38,135	-	-	38,135	38,135	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 12 N to Mile 13½ N) Drainage	-	49,847	-	-	49,847	49,847	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (SH 107 to FM 1925) Drainage	-	98,823	-	-	98,823	98,823	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (Mile 13½ N to Mile 15 N) Drainage	-	35,963	-	-	35,963	35,963	-	-
Pct. 1 W FM 493 (IBWC to US 83) Drainage	-	69,316	-	-	69,316	69,316	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 5 W (Mile 20 N to FM 2812) Drainage	-	16,400	-	-	16,400	16,400	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 13½ N to Mile 15 N) Drainage	-	16,773	-	-	16,773	16,773	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 10 N to Mile 12 N) Drainage	-	22,936	-	-	22,936	22,936	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (US 83 to Mile 10 N) Drainage	-	103,877	-	-	103,877	103,877	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 2 W (FM 1925 to FM 1921) Drainage	-	11,218	-	-	11,218	11,218	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (SH 107 to FM 1925) Drainage	-	60,949	-	-	60,949	60,949	-	-
Pct. 1 E Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to SH 107) Drainage	-	13,036	-	-	13,036	13,036	-	-
Pct. 1 W Mile 4 W (IBWC to US 83) Drainage	-	163	-	-	163	163	-	-
Pct. 1 Bar Ditches	-	267,799	-	-	267,799	267,799	-	-
Pct. 1 La Villa Drain	-	58,507	-	-	58,507	58,507	-	-
Pct. 1 Weslaco Drain	-	7,301	-	-	7,301	7,301	-	-
Pct. 1 IBWC Floodway	-	20,280	-	-	20,280	20,280	-	-
Pct. 1 Mercedes Lateral	-	1,375	-	-	1,375	1,375	-	-
Pct. 1 HCCID#9 Drain Channel-Drainage	-	48,084	-	-	48,084	48,084	-	-
Pct. 1 Sioux Road (Tower to Val Verde)	-	4,577	-	-	4,577	4,577	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N to Mile 16N)	-	91,885	-	-	91,885	91,885	-	-
Pct. 1 Border Road (Mile 5 N to Mile 6 W) - Roads	-	234,830	-	-	234,830	234,830	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 15 (Mile 6 W to FM 1015) - Roads	-	222,693	-	-	222,693	222,693	-	-
Pct. 1 Victoria Road (Mile 9½ N to Mile 10 N) - Road	-	50,409	-	-	50,409	50,409	-	-
Pct. 1 Palm Street - Roads	-	17,116	-	-	17,116	17,116	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Balli)	-	276,057	-	-	276,057	276,057	-	-
Pct. 2 Roads	-	118,048	-	-	118,048	118,048	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road Drainage (El Gato to Rancho Blanco)	-	549,619	-	-	549,619	549,619	-	-
Pct. 2 Drainage Improvement	4,000,000	274,168	-	-	274,168	274,168	-	-
Pct. 2 L.J. Drainage (S of Owassa)	-	805,127	-	-	805,127	805,127	-	-
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez Drainage (1Mile E Tower)	-	894,386	-	-	894,386	894,386	-	-
Pct. 2 Southfork Estates Drainage	-	643,773	-	-	643,773	643,773	-	-
Pct. 2 L.J. Pond	-	330,688	-	-	330,688	330,688	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road Crossing-Drainage	-	68,429	-	-	68,429	68,429	-	-
Pct. 2 Minessota Drain Project	-	22,418	-	-	22,418	22,418	-	-
Pct. 3 La Homa (SH 495 to FM 1924) - Road	-	355,228	-	-	355,228	355,228	-	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Improvement	4,000,000	2,188,151	-	-	2,188,151	2,188,151	-	-
Pct. 3 Moore Field / Mile 5 N Drainage	-	108,617	-	-	108,617	108,617	-	-
Pct. 3 Prairie View Heights PH I Drainage	-	220,788	-	-	220,788	220,788	-	-
Pct. 3 Prairie View Heights PH II Drainage	-	21,243	-	-	21,243	21,243	-	-
Pct. 3 Stewart Road Outfall	-	134,725	-	-	134,725	134,725	-	-
Pct. 3 Acevedo Subd#4 & Monte Bonito Subd Outfall	-	147,912	-	-	147,912	147,912	-	-
Pct. 3 Bentsen Palm Drive-Drainage	-	386,774	-	-	386,774	386,774	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N & Abram Road-Drainage	-	144,470	-	-	144,470	144,470	-	-
Pct. 3 Moorefield-La Suena-Drainage	-	28,959	-	-	28,959	28,959	-	-
Pct. 4 Drainage Improvement	8,000,000	1,022,390	-	-	1,022,390	1,022,390	-	-
Pct. 4 Aguilar Pond	-	1,229,636	-	-	1,229,636	1,229,636	-	-
Pct. 4 Fike Pond	-	763,067	-	-	763,067	763,067	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Acres Pocket Drainage	-	125,967	-	-	125,967	125,967	-	-
Pct. 4 Damian Acres Pocket Drainage	-	123,597	-	-	123,597	123,597	-	-
Pct. 4 Diana Estates Pocket Drainage	-	36,643	-	-	36,643	36,643	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1339 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Pct. 4 Kaylen Heights Pocket Drainage	-	236,651	-	-	236,651	236,651	-	-
Pct. 4 Owassa Acres Pocket Drainage	-	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-	-
Pct. 4 Tower Road (Alberta to Trenton) Pocket Drainage	-	10,300	-	-	10,300	10,300	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 2812 & FM 493 Pocket Drainage	-	4,800	-	-	4,800	4,800	-	-
Pct. 4 Holmes Road Pocket Drainage	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
Pct. 4 Dickerson Pond	-	3,765,447	-	-	3,765,447	3,765,447	-	-
Pct. 4 North Branch Drain	-	672,668	-	-	672,668	672,668	-	-
Pct. 4 San Carlos Drain	-	62,337	-	-	62,337	62,337	-	-
Pct. 4 Schunior Drain	-	65,050	-	-	65,050	65,050	-	-
Pct. 4 Curry Drain	-	97,289	-	-	97,289	97,289	-	-
Pct. 4 Tex - Mex Drain	-	7,500	-	-	7,500	7,500	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Brisas Pocket Drainage	-	67,278	-	-	67,278	67,278	-	-
Pct. 4 Alberta Road Pocket Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Sub Pocket Drainage	-	13,900	-	-	13,900	13,900	-	-
Pct. 4 Tex - Mex Road & SH 107 Pocket Drainage	-	6,212	-	-	6,212	6,212	-	-
Pct. 4 Trenton & Alamo Road Pocket Drainage	-	9,145	-	-	9,145	9,145	-	-
Pct. 4 Owassa Road(Alamo-Cesar Chavez) Pocket Drainage	-	7,235	-	-	7,235	7,235	-	-
Pct. 4 Guerra Pond	-	248,159	-	-	248,159	248,159	-	-
Pct. 4 Verle Cray Curry Rd Pond	-	140,034	-	-	140,034	140,034	-	-
Pct. 4 Verle Cray Curve Rd Pond	-	121,718	-	-	121,718	121,718	-	-
Pct. 4 Dickerson Pond to Schunior Drain	-	49,200	-	-	49,200	49,200	-	-
Pct. 4 Diana Estates to Curry Drain	-	46,991	-	-	46,991	46,991	-	-
Pct. 4 Gonzalez Pond	-	145,066	-	-	145,066	145,066	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Drain	-	43,390	-	-	43,390	43,390	-	-
Pct. 4 Tower Heights Drainage	-	5,919	-	-	5,919	5,919	-	-
Pct. 4 Bandera Estates Drainage	-	4,800	-	-	4,800	4,800	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo & Mile 17½ Drainage	-	2,200	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-
Pct. 4 Trenton Drain	-	90,982	-	-	90,982	90,982	-	-
Pct. 4 Four Queens Subdivision Drainage	-	5,695	-	-	5,695	5,695	-	-
Pct. 4 Faysville Pump	-	35,216	-	-	35,216	35,216	-	-
Pct. 4 Curry Estates Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 CR333 Bridge - ICA With Willacy County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	42,696	-	-	42,696	42,696	-	-
Pct. 4 Sunflower Park	-	16,081	-	-	16,081	16,081	-	-
Issuance costs	487,434	487,434	-	-	487,434	487,434	-	-
Transfers Out - TXDOT Projects	-	1,279,628	-	-	1,279,628	1,279,628	-	-
Total F1339 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2009	20,487,434	24,813,309	-	-	24,813,309	24,813,309	-	-

By Departments	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Facilities Management - Building additions & renovations	-	50,461	-	-	50,461	50,461	-	-
Total Facilities Management	-	50,461	-	-	50,461	50,461	-	-
Pct. 1 Drainage Projects	2,856,000	3,813,353	-	-	3,813,353	3,813,353	-	-
Pct. 1 Road Projects	1,144,000	2,131,342	-	-	2,131,342	2,131,342	-	-
Pct. 1 Bridge Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 TXDOT Road Projects	-	103,058	-	-	103,058	103,058	-	-
Total Pct. 1	4,000,000	6,047,753	-	-	6,047,753	6,047,753	-	-
Pct. 2 Drainage Projects	4,000,000	3,588,609	-	-	3,588,609	3,588,609	-	-
Pct. 2 Road Projects	-	394,105	-	-	394,105	394,105	-	-
Pct. 2 TXDOT Road Projects	-	357,288	-	-	357,288	357,288	-	-
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	-	42,696	-	-	42,696	42,696	-	-
Total Pct. 2	4,000,000	4,382,697	-	-	4,382,697	4,382,697	-	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Projects	4,000,000	3,381,639	-	-	3,381,639	3,381,639	-	-
Pct. 3 Road Projects	-	355,228	-	-	355,228	355,228	-	-
Pct. 3 TXDOT Road Projects	-	795,554	-	-	795,554	795,554	-	-
Total Pct. 3	4,000,000	4,532,421	-	-	4,532,421	4,532,421	-	-
Pct. 4 Drainage Projects	8,000,000	9,272,732	-	-	9,272,732	9,272,732	-	-
Pct. 4 Road Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 TXDOT Road Projects	-	23,728	-	-	23,728	23,728	-	-
Pct. 4 Sunflower Park	-	16,081	-	-	16,081	16,081	-	-
Total Pct. 4	8,000,000	9,312,541	-	-	9,312,541	9,312,541	-	-
Issuance costs	487,434	487,434	-	-	487,434	487,434	-	-
Total F1339 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2009	20,487,434	24,813,309	-	-	24,813,309	24,813,309	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1341 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B&C
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Highways and streets								
Pct. 4 Machinery & Equipment	-	539,203	-	-	539,203	539,203	-	-
Pct. 4 10th Street (SH 107 to FM 1925)	-	621,824	-	-	621,824	621,824	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925 (Kenyon to FM 907) - aid to other govt	-	245,265	3,701	3,701	201,431	205,131	35,929	4,205
Pct. 4 Ramseyer Road (US 281 - Dolittle) - roads	-	60,797	-	-	-	-	56,879	3,918
Raymondville Drain	7,350,000	7,609,174	-	-	7,609,174	7,609,174	-	-
J-09 Drainage Project	2,750,000	1,255,521	-	-	1,243,079	1,243,079	12,442	-
HCDD#1 - machinery & equipment	2,014,242	1,652,625	-	-	1,649,635	1,649,635	2,990	-
Issuance costs	280,292	339,887	-	-	339,887	339,887	-	-
Transfer out - TXDOT	-	771,005	-	-	771,005	771,005	-	-
Total F1341 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2009B&C	12,394,534	13,095,302	3,701	3,701	12,975,239	12,978,940	108,239	8,123

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1342 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General government								
Pct. 2 JP/Constables - buildings	-	5,189	-	-	5,189	5,189	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courthouse - 100 N Closner - bldg add&renov	3,615,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 Tax Office - buildings	-	5,189	-	-	5,189	5,189	-	-
Pct. 4 CRC Sunflowers/SH107 - building	-	143,129	-	-	112,629	112,629	30,500	-
Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road - bldg add & renov	-	226,124	-	-	226,124	226,124	-	-
Pct. 4 New Motor Pool - 1124 M. Road - buildings	-	268,543	-	-	263,488	263,488	5,050	5
Pct. 4 Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility - buildings	-	7,054	-	-	7,054	7,054	-	-
Ebony Plaza - 9805 N. 10th Street	-	1,085,393	-	-	1,085,393	1,085,393	-	-
Courthouse - buildings	-	848,351	-	-	848,351	848,351	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add&renov	3,481,000	2,840,924	-	-	2,825,288	2,825,288	15,636	-
Fac Mgmt - Mediplex - 1615 S Closner - buildings	2,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fac Mgmt - Courts Modular - buildings	-	2,613,576	-	-	2,594,083	2,594,083	18,000	1,494
Public safety								
Fac Mgmt - Constable Pct. 1 - building & other structures	-	226,148	-	-	202,336	202,336	23,813	-
Fac Mgmt - Morgue/old Juv Det-3100 S Bus 281-bldg add&renov	760,000	912,017	-	-	907,912	907,912	4,105	-
Sheriff Substation Pct. 1 - buildings	1,275,000	1,271,133	-	-	1,271,133	1,271,133	-	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 Roads	3,817,994	1,151,935	-	-	1,151,935	1,151,935	-	-
Pct. 1 FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid to other govt	-	566,680	-	-	566,680	566,680	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 17 N (FM 88 to FM 1015) - roads	182,006	1,114,044	-	-	1,093,845	1,093,845	16,408	3,791
Pct. 1 Pleasantview (S. 11 to 34 st)	-	149,974	-	-	149,974	149,974	-	-
Pct. 1 Bar Ditches	-	256,133	-	-	256,133	256,133	-	-
Pct. 1 HCCID#9 Channels	-	146,036	-	-	146,036	146,036	-	-
Pct. 1 Colonia Lucero Del Norte	-	56,921	-	-	51,540	51,540	5,381	-
Pct. 1 Colonia Adams & Black	-	36,695	-	-	26,755	26,755	9,940	-
Pct. 1 Valdez (Armando to Drain Ditch) - roads	-	73,495	-	-	73,495	73,495	-	-
Pct. 1 Minnesota Road (Goolie to Dillon) - roads	-	66,112	-	-	66,112	66,112	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 2 E (BUS83 to Mile 6 N) - roads	-	19,893	-	-	19,893	19,893	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 9 N (Mile 2 W to Mile 3 W)	-	59,974	-	-	59,974	59,974	-	-
Pct. 1 Whalen Road (Bus 83 to Moore)	-	6,138	-	-	6,138	6,138	-	-
Pct. 1 Nopal St (Crockett to Bus 83)	-	1,624	-	-	-	-	-	1,624
Pct. 1 Sioux Road (Tower to Val Verde)	-	90,835	-	-	90,835	90,835	-	-
Pct. 1 Mile 16 N (FM 1015 to Mile 4 W) - roads	-	6,138	-	-	6,138	6,138	-	-
Pct. 2 New Admin Building	-	25,568	-	-	25,568	25,568	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road (Moore to Bali) - roads	1,200,000	290,380	-	-	290,380	290,380	-	-
Pct. 2 L.J. Drain (S of Owassa)	-	211,027	-	-	211,027	211,027	-	-
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez Drain	-	276,544	-	-	276,544	276,544	-	-
Pct. 2 Tower Road (Owassa to Alamo City Limit) - roads	1,000,000	350,679	-	-	347,079	347,079	-	3,600
Pct. 2 Compound - mechanic shop - land	625,000	2,346,826	-	-	2,285,702	2,285,702	30,638	30,486
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez (Owassa to Sioux) - roads	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 Minnesota Drain	-	427,936	-	-	426,936	426,936	-	1,000
Pct. 3 La Homa Road (SH 495 to FM 1924)	2,600,000	983,000	5,140	5,140	893,620	898,760	84,240	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Stewart Road Outfall	-	62,948	-	-	-	-	-	62,948
Pct. 3 Admin Facilities - ROW/Planning - buildings	1,060,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Drainage Equipment Yard - land	275,000	288,741	-	-	288,741	288,741	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N (Moorefield to La Homa)-roads	-	532,863	-	-	532,863	532,863	-	-
Pct. 3 Mile 2 N (Moorefield to Inspiration) - aid to other govt	-	349,344	-	-	348,536	348,536	808	-
Pct. 3 Liberty/Tom Gill (US 83 to FM 2221) - roads	-	567,770	-	-	567,770	567,770	-	-
Pct. 3 US 83/La Joya Relief Route - aid to other govt	-	75,000	-	-	74,961	74,961	39	(0)
Pct. 3 Veterans Blvd - aid to other govt	-	119,959	-	-	-	-	-	119,959
Pct. 4 Drainage Improvement	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pct. 4 Aguilar Pond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pct. 4 Fike Pond	-	41,402	-	-	32,551	32,551	8,851	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Acres Pocket Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Damian Acres Pocket Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Diana Estates Pocket Drainage	-	53	-	-	53	53	-	-
Pct. 4 Kaylen Heights Pocket Drainage	-	4,864	-	-	4,864	4,864	-	-
Pct. 4 Dickerson Pond	1,400,000	2,741,569	-	-	2,741,569	2,741,569	-	-
Pct. 4 North Branch Drain	-	675,489	-	-	675,489	675,489	-	-
Pct. 4 San Carlos Drain	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Schunior Drain	-	43,260	-	-	43,260	43,260	-	-
Pct. 4 Curry Drain	-	14,891	-	-	14,891	14,891	-	-
Pct. 4 Tex - Mex Drain	-	2,400	-	-	2,400	2,400	-	-
Pct. 4 Alamo Brisas Pocket Drainage	-	35	-	-	35	35	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Subdivision-Drainage	-	941	-	-	941	941	-	-
Pct. 4 Hoehn Drain	-	2,617	-	-	2,617	2,617	-	-
Pct. 4 Tower Heights Drainage	-	1,600	-	-	1,600	1,600	-	-

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1342 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A&B
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Pct. 4 Bandera Estates Drainage	-	1,317	-	-	1,317	1,317	-	-
Pct. 4 Trenton Drain	-	55,227	-	-	55,227	55,227	-	-
Pct. 4 Four Queens Subdivision Drainage	-	1,317	-	-	1,317	1,317	-	-
Pct. 4 Faysville Pump	-	117,532	-	-	117,532	117,532	-	-
Pct. 4 New shop-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1925(Kenyon-FM 907)-aid to other gov't	-	480,697	-	-	480,697	480,697	-	-
Pct. 4 New Administration Building 2-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 New Warehouse-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 FM 1017(0.1M W-0.8M W of US 281)-aid to other gov't	-	144,475	-	-	143,389	143,389	1,086	-
Sanitation								
Pct. 3 Sanitation Collection Site	65,000	63,114	-	-	63,114	63,114	-	-
Health and welfare								
Pct. 2 WIC/HHS - buildings	-	10,378	-	-	10,378	10,378	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park	175,000	268,159	-	-	268,159	268,159	-	-
Pct. 4 Linn-San Manuel Brewster Park	-	180,805	-	-	180,805	180,805	-	-
Issuance Costs	476,190	453,042	-	-	453,042	453,042	-	-
Transfers Out - Capital Outlay	-	870,814	-	-	857,846	857,846	-	12,968
Transfers Out - TXDOT Projects	-	1,260,063	-	-	1,060,051	1,060,051	-	200,011
Total F1342 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2010A&B	28,457,190	28,600,043	5,140	5,140	27,902,523	27,907,663	254,494	437,886

By Departments	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Election Warehouse - Capital Outlay	-	225,000	-	-	225,000	225,000	-	-
Executive Office - Ebony Plaza	-	1,085,393	-	-	1,085,393	1,085,393	-	-
Executive Office - Courthouse	-	848,351	-	-	848,351	848,351	-	-
Facilities Mgmt	10,706,000	6,592,666	-	-	6,529,619	6,529,619	61,553	1,494
Sheriff Pct. 1 Substation	1,275,000	1,271,133	-	-	1,271,133	1,271,133	-	-
Total Other Departments	11,981,000	10,022,543	-	-	9,959,496	9,959,496	61,553	1,494
Pct. 1 Drainage Projects	-	402,169	-	-	402,169	402,169	-	-
Pct. 1 Road Projects	4,000,000	3,400,457	-	-	3,363,313	3,363,313	31,729	5,415
Pct. 1 TXDOT Road Projects	-	243,299	-	-	240,013	240,013	-	3,285.58
Total Pct. 1	4,000,000	4,045,924	-	-	4,005,494	4,005,494	31,729	8,701
Pct. 2 Drainage Projects	-	915,506	-	-	914,506	914,506	-	1,000
Pct. 2 Road Projects	3,200,000	641,058	-	-	637,458	637,458	-	3,600
Pct. 2 New Office Complex	-	46,325	-	-	46,325	46,325	-	-
Pct. 2 Mechanic Shop	625,000	2,346,826	-	-	2,285,702	2,285,702	30,638	30,486
Pct. 2 L.J. Park	175,000	268,159	-	-	268,159	268,159	-	-
Pct. 2 TXDOT Road Projects	-	211,380	-	-	118,601	118,601	-	92,778.73
Total Pct. 2	4,000,000	4,429,255	-	-	4,270,752	4,270,752	30,638	127,864
Pct. 3 Drainage Projects	275,000	351,689	-	-	288,741	288,741	-	62,948
Pct. 3 Road Projects	2,600,000	2,627,936	5,140	5,140	2,417,750	2,422,890	85,087	119,959
Pct. 3 ROW/Planning Buildings	1,060,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 Sanitation Collection Site	65,000	63,114	-	-	63,114	63,114	-	-
Pct. 3 TXDOT Road Projects	-	800,375	-	-	701,438	701,438	-	98,937.10
Total Pct. 3	4,000,000	3,843,114	5,140	5,140	3,471,043	3,476,183	85,087	281,844
Pct. 4 CRC Sunflowers / SH 107 - buildings	-	143,129	-	-	112,629	112,629	30,500	-
Pct. 4 Restitution Center - 1124 M. Road - bldg add & renov	-	226,124	-	-	226,124	226,124	-	-
Pct. 4 New Motor Pool - 1124 M. Road - buildings	-	268,543	-	-	263,488	263,488	5,050	5
Pct. 4 Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility - buildings	-	7,054	-	-	7,054	7,054	-	-
Pct. 4 Drainage Projects	4,000,000	3,704,515	-	-	3,695,664	3,695,664	8,851	0
Pct. 4 Road Projects	-	625,172	-	-	624,086	624,086	1,086	-
Pct. 4 New Shop-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 New Administration Building 2-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 New Warehouse-Doolittle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 Linn-San Manuel Brewster Park	-	180,805	-	-	180,805	180,805	-	-
Pct. 4 Capital Outlay -Linn-San Manuel Emergency Facility	-	645,814	-	-	632,846	632,846	-	12,968
Pct. 4 TXDOT Road Projects	-	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	5,010.00
Total Pct. 4	4,000,000	5,806,166	-	-	5,742,696	5,742,696	45,487	17,983
Issuance costs	476,190	453,042	-	-	453,042	453,042	-	-
Total F1342 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2010A&B	28,457,190	28,600,043	5,140	5,140	27,902,523	27,907,663	254,494	437,886

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1345 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
Pct. 3 - CRC - buildings	-	435,268	-	-	-	-	-	435,268
Pct. 4 - CRC - Sunflower/SH 107 -bld add&renov	-	827,395	29,970	29,970	293,335	323,305	370,770	133,319
Fac Mgmt - Admin Building - 100 E Cano - bldg add&renov	-	21,718	-	-	9,081	9,081	7,924	4,714
Public Safety								
Jail - bldg add & renov	7,000,000	6,135,908	-	-	6,127,900	6,127,900	-	8,008
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	510,000	724,579	-	-	724,579	724,579	-	-
Pct. 1 - FM 493 (Mile 10 N - SH 107) - aid	-	150,463	-	-	21,030	21,030	129,434	-
Pct. 1 - Drainage Improvement - mach&equip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - FM 493 (US 281 to BUS 83) - aid	-	15,000	-	-	3,000	3,000	12,000	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 5 N (FM88 - FM493) - aid	-	168,260	375	375	162,736	163,111	4,742	407
Pct. 1 - Sioux (Tower - Valverde) - roads	-	74,085	-	-	74,085	74,085	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 4 W (Mile 15 N - Mile 16 N) - roads	-	2,352	-	-	1,748	1,748	604	-
Pct. 1 - Border Rd (18th - 34th) - roads	-	965,170	-	-	558,417	558,417	406,753	-
Pct. 1 - 18th (Airport - FM1015) - roads	-	277,532	-	-	272,708	272,708	4,822	2
Pct. 1 - 10th N (Westgate- FM1015) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 15 (Mile 6 W - FM1015) - roads	-	56,217	-	-	56,217	56,217	-	-
Pct. 1 - Victoria Rd (Bus 83 - Exp83) - roads	-	102,220	-	-	102,220	102,220	-	-
Pct. 1 - Victoria Rd (Mile 9 ½ - Mile 10) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Spanish Palms (1015) - roads	-	368,965	-	-	358,003	358,003	10,962	-
Pct. 1 - Sioux (Tower - Audiemurphy) - roads	-	93,505	-	-	93,505	93,505	-	-
Pct. 1 - Norene (Mile 20 - Mile 19½) - roads	-	82,924	-	-	78,460	78,460	4,464	-
Pct. 1 - Owassa (FM 907 - .2 Mile W 1423) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 2 East (Bus 83 - Mile 6 N) - roads	-	53,803	-	-	53,250	53,250	-	553
Pct. 1 - Mile 9 N (FM491 -Mile 1 E) - roads	-	52,261	-	-	49,070	49,070	3,191	-
Pct. 1 - Old La Blanca Rd (Mile 10 - Mile 11) - roads	-	46,077	-	-	26,434	26,434	19,643	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (FM493 - Victoria) - roads	-	79,781	-	-	78,907	78,907	45	829
Pct. 1 - Quintero Street - roads	-	35,296	-	-	35,296	35,296	-	-
Pct. 1 - Quintero Street - roads	-	161,155	-	-	145,040	145,040	10,890	5,226
Pct. 1 - La Milpas Subdivision - roads	-	1,789	-	-	886	886	903	-
Pct. 1 - Lorenzana Subdivision - roads	-	4,003	-	-	4,003	4,003	-	-
Pct. 1 - Tijerina Estates - roads	-	6,094	-	-	1,459	1,459	4,594	41
Pct. 2 - Tower (Moore - Ball) - roads	-	4,781	-	-	-	-	4,781	-
Pct. 2 - Southfork Estases - drainage	-	196,877	-	-	182,147	182,147	-	14,730
Pct. 2 - Sioux (I Rd - Raul Longoria) - aid	-	518,254	-	-	518,254	518,254	-	-
Pct. 2 - Eldora - aid	-	339,440	-	-	338,391	338,391	-	1,049
Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	-	441,176	-	-	166,966	166,966	177,595	96,615
Pct. 2 - Eldora (I69C - FM 907) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Eldora (I69C - Jackson) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Sioux (I Rd - Cesar Chavez) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - US 83 to 2nd (10 - FM 2061) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Cesar Chavez (Bus 83 - Nolana Lp) - arch & eng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 2 - Mechanic Shop - buildings	-	40,466	-	-	31,822	31,822	8,624	20
Pct. 2 - Eldora (Jackson - I Rd) - aid	-	893,159	29,622	29,622	548,569	578,191	314,968	-
Pct. 2 - Las Milpas (McColl-Jckson)	-	159,894	-	-	90,163	90,163	-	69,731
Pct. 2 - Yuma Avenue (Jackson - Mcoll) - aid	-	669,175	8,474	74,429	137,783	212,212	47,626	409,337
Pct. 3 - Drainage Improvement Project - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 - Mile 3 N (FM495 - FM2221) - roads	-	1,583,862	-	-	1,478,002	1,478,002	102,898	2,962
Pct. 3 - Prairie View Heights Phase I - drainage	-	17,931	-	-	-	-	17,931	-
Pct. 3 - Prairie View Heights Phase II - drainage	-	47,434	-	-	-	-	47,434	-
Pct. 3 - Stewart Road Outfall - drainage	-	77,016	-	-	-	-	-	77,016
Pct. 3 - Veterans Blvd (SH495) - roads	-	988,857	-	-	414,453	414,453	7,117	567,287
Pct. 3 - Taylor Rd (US 83 - Mile 2) - roads	-	419,295	-	-	419,295	419,295	-	-
Pct. 3 - Texas Rd (Mile 8 - Mile 10) - roads	-	250,000	-	-	236,355	236,355	734	12,910
Pct. 3 - Doffing Rd (Mile 8.5 - Mile 9) - roads	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Pct. 3 - FM 676 (SH 364 - Taylor) - roads	-	96,975	-	-	-	-	-	96,975
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	-	744,030	-	-	139,667	139,667	-	604,363
Pct. 4 - Curry Estates - drainage	-	1,325	-	-	-	-	1,325	-
Pct. 4 - 83rd (SH 107 - Monte Cristo) - roads	-	170,641	2,558	2,558	-	2,558	124,278	43,805
Pct. 1 - CR333 Bridge - ICA With Willacy County	-	5,100	-	-	-	-	2,000	3,100
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 - Lopezville Park - land & improvements	-	10,707	-	-	-	-	2,000	8,707
Pct. 2 - Regional Linear Park - aid	-	594,961	-	-	588,608	588,608	6,354	-
Pct. 2 - Palmer Pavilion - buildings	-	72,000	-	-	55,679	55,679	13,731	2,589
Pct. 4 - Sunflower Park - improvements	-	16,558	-	-	804	804	1,087	14,668
Issuance costs	272,996	272,996	-	-	272,996	272,996	-	-
Transfer Out - TXDOT	-	2,547,300	-	-	1,223,738	1,223,738	-	1,323,562
Transfer Out - TXDOT - Pct. 2	-	76,342	-	-	74,703	74,703	-	1,639
Total F1345 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2014	7,782,996	22,298,375	70,998	136,953	16,249,763	16,386,716	1,872,225	4,039,433

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1347 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015A
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
Highways and streets			-					
Pct. 1 - Mile 6 W (BUS 83 - SH 107) - roads	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 ½ N (FM1015 - Mile 2 W) - roads	-	60,000	-	-	54,624	54,624	4,730	645
Pct. 1 - Border Rd (Mile 5 N - Mile 6 W) - roads	-	32,546	-	-	-	-	32,546	-
Pct. 1 - 18th (Airport - FM1015) - roads	-	20,000	-	-	12,191	12,191	-	7,809
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (SH 68 - FM 1015) - roads	-	2,453	-	-	-	-	-	2,453
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 ½ (Mile 6 - FM 493) - roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 N (FM 1015 - Mile 2 W) - roads	-	202,265	-	-	195,801	195,801	6,464	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 17 N (FM 1015 - FM 491) - roads	-	223,687	882	882	215,087	215,969	732	6,986
Pct. 1 - Mile 4 W (Mile 10 N - Mile 12 N) - roads	-	810,828	-	-	790,052	790,052	20,776	-
Pct. 1 - Mile 9 N (FM 491-M1E) - roads	-	101,372	-	-	92,603	92,603	2,001	6,767
Pct. 1 - Old La Blanca - roads	-	395,598	-	-	378,486	378,486	6,292	10,819
Pct. 1 - Colonia del Noreste - roads	-	350,700	-	-	293,823	293,823	56,877	-
Pct. 1 - Goolie Rd (Mile 9 - Minnesota) - roads	-	60,000	-	-	8,711	8,711	45,344	5,945
Pct. 1 - South Airport Drive (Mile 5 - Mile 4 1/2 N) - roads	-	65,000	-	-	56,667	56,667	7,827	507
Pct. 1 - Mile 11 N (FM 1015 - Mile 1 W) - roads		50,000	-	-	7,776	7,776	38,301	3,923
Pct. 1 - Mile 14 1/2 N (Mile 6 - Mile 4 W) -roads	-	199,300	-	-	147,372	147,372	48,005	3,923
Pct. 1 - Mile 16 N (FM 1015 - Mile 4 W) - roads	-	88,830	-	-	84,426	84,426	3,841	563
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 ½ N (Westgate - 8195 ft) - roads	-	176,918	-	-	173,092	173,092	3,783	43
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 N (FM 228 - Westgate) - roads	-	80,000	-	-	79,922	79,922	78	-
Pct. 1 - Minnesota (Valverde - Canal) - roads	-	47,300	-	-	45,940	45,940	1,314	46
Pct. 1 - Mile 12 (FM 491 - Levee) - roads	-	140,529	-	-	122,971	122,971	4,570	12,988
Pct. 1 - Mile 10 N (Victoria - Mile 6 ½) - roads	-	74,673	-	-	72,814	72,814	19	1,839
Pct. 2 - Cesar Chavez (Bus 83 - Nolana Lp) - roads	1,046,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 3 - Liberty/Tom Gill (US 83 - FM2221) - aid	3,158,809	3,158,809	10,800	10,800	1,159,219	1,170,019	1,448,281	540,509
Pct. 3 - FM 676 (SH 364 - Taylor) - roads	496,975	896,975	75,340	75,340	423,893	499,233	238,167	159,575
Pct. 3 - South Detention Basin - drainage	344,216	2,558,625	-	-	1,307,944	1,307,944	1,250,681	-
Pct. 4 - 10th Street (SH 107 - FM 1925) - roads	1,476,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pct. 4 - FM 1925 (FM 907 - Sharp) - roads	1,230,864	1,230,864	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,864
Pct. 4 - Ware Rd (Mile 3 N - Mile 5 N) - roads	1,266,465	199,465	-	-	-	-	-	199,465
Pct. 4 - FM 1925 (1,500ft W 10th - Ware) - roads	681,350	681,350	-	-	256,480	256,480	424,870	-
Pct. 4 - Mile 5 (Taylor - Ware) - roads	671,870	671,870	87,925	87,925	353,002	440,927	230,943	-
Pct. 4 - Overpass (SH 107 & Schunior) - roads	458,525	230,727	-	-	230,727	230,727	-	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 - Regional Park	1,167,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance costs	-	230,422	-	-	225,305	225,305	-	5,116
Transfer Out - TXDOT	-	3,189,316	-	-	2,437,817	2,437,817	-	751,498
Total F1347 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2015A	16,000,000	16,230,422	174,947	174,947	9,226,748	9,401,695	3,876,442	2,952,285

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Budget Status by Project
Fund 1350 - Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Expenditures Current Month	Expenditures Current Year	Expenditures Prior Years	Expenditures Total	Encumbrances	Balance
General Government								
Elections - voting machines	5,759,000	5,434,230	-	-	-	-	4,891,219	543,011
Purchasing - vehicles	31,400	35,406	-	-	-	-	35,406	-
Planning - vehicles	41,400	44,310	-	-	44,310	44,310	-	-
Courthouse & Judicial Building - buildings	9,000,000	9,000,000	102,451	102,451	484,676	587,128	1,096,284	7,316,588
Fac Mgmt - vehicles	44,400	50,854	29,073	29,073	21,781	50,854	-	-
Public Safety								
Sheriff - vehicles	2,500,000	2,500,000	347,820	347,820	1,641,481	1,989,301	508,563	2,136
Constable Pct. 1 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	1,200	1,200	93,328	94,528	47,978	7,494
Constable Pct. 2 - vehicles	150,000	133,786	-	-	111,988	111,988	20,702	1,096
Constable Pct. 3 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	415	415	118,574	118,989	28,857	2,154
Constable Pct. 4 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	108,402	108,402	39,994	1,604
Fire Marshal - vehicles	40,900	38,985	-	-	32,591	32,591	3,757	2,637
Emergency Mgmt - vehicles	36,400	38,315	-	-	35,000	35,000	3,315	-
Highways and streets								
Pct. 1 - machinery & equipment	478,731	185,988	-	-	185,907	185,907	-	81
Pct1-Mile 12 1/2 N(FM88-FM493)	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Pct. 1 Border (M5N-M6N) - roads	-	250,875	-	-	-	-	226,167	24,709
Pct. 1 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	140,196	140,196	-	9,804
Pct. 1 Colonia Del Noreste - roads	271,269	318,989	-	-	271,269	271,269	23,860	23,860
Pct. 1 Goolie Road (Mile 9-Minnesota) - roads	900,000	641,000	-	-	-	-	496,636	144,364
Pct. 1 Mile 11 N (FM 1015 - Mile 1 West) - roads	900,000	615,597	-	-	256,483	256,483	351,898	7,216
Pct. 1 Mile 14½ N (Mile 6 W - Mile 4 W) - roads	900,000	807,280	-	-	470,226	470,226	159,990	177,064
Pct. 1 Mile 12½ N (Westgate - 8195 Ft) - roads	400,000	53,000	-	-	52,413	52,413	-	587
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N (FM 88 - Westgate) - roads	80,000	5,125	-	-	5,117	5,117	8	-
Pct. 1 El Obispado Subdivision - roads	280,000	280,000	-	-	-	-	165,479	114,521
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N (FM 493 - Old La Blanca) - roads	40,000	40,000	-	-	27,761	27,761	-	12,239
Pct. 1 Mile 12 N (M6 W-M6) - roads	-	70,000	-	-	52,132	52,132	11,977	5,891
Pct. 1 Milano Rd (US83-Mile6N) - Roads	-	630,000	23,941	23,941	35,499	59,440	318,600	251,960
Pct. 1 Mile 14 1/2 (M1W-M2W) - Aid	-	140,000	-	-	116,430	116,430	5,755	17,815
Pct. 2 - vehicles	150,000	150,000	-	-	148,065	148,065	-	1,935
Pct. 2 - machinery & equipment	750,000	512,253	-	-	227,267	227,267	271,842	13,144
Pct. 2 Cesar Chavez (BUS 83 - Nolana Loop) - roads	2,706,535	2,706,535	-	-	-	-	-	2,706,535
Pct. 2 Countywide Mechanic Shop Facility - buildings	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
Pct. 2 ICA Eldora (Jackson - I Rd) - aid	2,079,202	2,079,202	-	-	-	-	-	2,079,202
Pct. 3 Liberty / Tom Gil (83 - FM 2221) - roads	1,054,854	1,054,854	-	-	-	-	-	1,054,854
Pct. 3 Shary (FM 1924 - SH 107) - aid	980,737	980,737	-	-	-	-	-	980,737
Pct. 3 - vehicles	150,000	154,770	-	-	154,770	154,770	-	-
Pct. 3 South Detention Basin - drainage	3,000,000	3,320,000	-	-	325	325	3,319,621	54
Pct. 4 - machinery & equipment	1,261,203	901,202	-	-	773,343	773,343	-	127,859
Pct. 4 - vehicles	150,000	510,001	106,143	106,143	123,504	229,647	268,651	11,703
Pct. 4 Owassa Acres (Alberta - D.End) - roads	122,080	122,080	-	-	-	-	-	122,080
Pct. 4 Brenda Estates (Tower - D.End) - roads	69,720	69,720	-	-	-	-	-	69,720
Pct. 4 Rincon Del Valle 4 (Tower - D.End) - roads	72,940	72,940	-	-	-	-	-	72,940
Pct. 4 Rincon Del Valle 3 (Tower - D.End) - roads	98,000	98,000	-	-	-	-	-	98,000
Pct. 4 Tejano Estates 1 (Tower - D.End) - roads	59,500	59,500	-	-	-	-	-	59,500
Pct. 4 Cesar Chavez Road (Owassa - Iowa) - roads	232,983	232,983	-	-	-	-	-	232,983
Pct. 4 Valverde Road (SH 107 - Monte Cristo) - roads	232,983	232,983	-	-	-	-	-	232,983
Pct. 4 Tower Road (SH 107 - Monte Cristo) - roads	315,000	315,000	-	-	-	-	-	315,000
Health and welfare								
Hhsd - vehicles	105,500	108,344	-	-	85,713	85,713	22,631	-
Culture - recreation								
Pct. 2 Lopezville Park - Land	-	237,747	-	-	237,747	237,747	-	-
Pct. 2 Regional Park - improvements	1,514,263	1,179,644	2,250	210,462	120,032	330,494	-	849,150
Pct. 2 Palmer Pavilion - buildings	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	17,226	17,226	95,412	1,087,362
Issuance costs	-	417,320	-	-	408,568	408,568	-	8,752
Transfer Out - TXDOT	-	531,765	-	-	115,678	115,678	-	416,087
Total F1350 - Cert. of Oblig., Series 2016	39,959,000	40,376,320	613,294	821,506	6,717,802	7,539,307	12,414,599	20,422,414

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 1 - Roads
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	518,236	4,018,236	4,018,236	-	-
F1332	3,500,000	(613,596)	2,886,404	2,886,404	-	-
F1334	1,800,000	(116,757)	1,683,243	1,683,243	-	-
F1336	3,819,000	(231,674)	3,587,326	3,587,326	-	-
F1339	-	380,832	380,832	380,832	-	-
F1342	3,817,994	(2,666,059)	1,151,935	1,151,935	-	-
F1345	510,000	214,579	724,579	724,579	-	-
F1350	478,731	(292,743)	185,988	185,907	-	81
Total	17,425,725	(2,807,181)	14,618,544	14,618,463	-	81

Vendor	Expenditures									Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1339	F1342	F1345	F1350	Total		
Act Pipe & Supply	-	-	-	14,539	-	825	-	-	15,364	-	15,364
Alamo Concrete Products Ltd.	-	-	-	-	-	10,240	-	-	10,240	-	10,240
Alamo Sales Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	102,000	-	-	102,000	-	102,000
Alcocer Garcia Associates Design Consulting	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500
Anderson Equipment Co., Inc.	-	-	74,624	103,088	-	-	-	-	177,712	-	177,712
Chemical Lime, Ltd.	-	-	-	990	-	-	-	-	990	-	990
City of Mercedes	-	312,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	312,342	-	312,342
Closner Equipment Co.	-	-	-	266,615	-	-	-	-	266,615	-	266,615
Dirt Depot & Supplies, Inc.	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	-	520
Doggel Heavy Machinery Services, LLC	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,659	-	196,659	-	196,659
Dos Land Surveying	-	-	-	38,666	-		-	-	38,666	-	38,666
Dos Logistics, Inc.	-	-	-	88,057	-	-	-	-	88,057	-	88,057
Dubose Interests, LLC	-	-	-	10,810	-	-	-	-	10,810	-	10,810
EN-1 LLC DBA Roadbond Service Co.	-	-	28,243		-	-	-	-	28,243	-	28,243
Frontera Materials, Inc.	789,113	348,179	365,581	1,088,144	-	219,142	-	-	2,810,159	-	2,810,159
Guerra Construction Co.	-	-	-	-	-	499,930	-	-	499,930	-	499,930
Guzman & Munoz Engineering & Surveying					-	79,200	-	-	79,200	-	79,200
H & V Equipment, Inc.	-	-	52,681	143,022	-	-	-	185,907	381,610	-	381,610
Hanson Pipe & Precast, Inc.	-	-	-	1,392	-	17,012	-	-	18,404	-	18,404
Holt Texas, Ltd.	-	-	-	302,126	-	-	-	-	302,126	-	302,126
Hughes Supply, Inc.	20,990	6,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,464	-	27,464
Ingram Compaction, LLC	-	-	-	123,052	-	-	-	-	123,052	-	123,052
Internal Revenue Service	-	-	13,533	-	-	-	-	-	13,533	-	13,533
International Roadbond Ltd.	-	-	-	19,950	-	-	-	-	19,950	-	19,950
Javier Hinojosa Engineering	-	-	-	60,627	-	-	-	-	60,627	-	60,627
J.R. Construction	46,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,575	-	46,575
John Blackstead DBA PMI	-	-	75,192	-	-	-	-	-	75,192	-	75,192
John Deere Co.,	-	-	-	-	-	58,346	-	-	58,346	-	58,346
Koch Material Co.,	85,483	55,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,179	-	141,179
Lansdowne-Moody Co., Inc.	-	-	-	69,561	-	-	-	-	69,561	-	69,561
L & G Engineering Laboratory, LLC	-	-	-	29,386	-	3,969	-	-	33,354	-	33,354
Magic Valley Concrete, Ltd.	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	-	539	-	539
Martin Marietta Materials Southwest, Ltd.	-	-	-	82,812	-	17,229	-	-	100,041	-	100,041
M.C. Hauling Services	60,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,416	-	60,416
Moya Dump Truck	33,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,853	-	33,853
National Waterworks	-	-	8,428	2,502	-	-	-	-	10,930	-	10,930
Nueces Power Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
Pavement Markings, Inc.	92,430	46,533	46,989	63,690	-	11,965	-	-	261,607	-	261,607
Performance Grade Asphalt, LLC	-	-	13,464	61,547	-	-	-	-	75,011	-	75,011
Philpott Motors, Ltd.	-	-	-	22,540	-	-	-	-	22,540	-	22,540
Power Pro Concrete Cutting, LLC	-	-	-	1,288	-	-	-	-	1,288	-	1,288
PSI Professional Services Industries	-	3,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,893	-	3,893
Professional Service Industries, Inc.	-	4,222	10,618	-	-	-	-	-	14,840	-	14,840
Quintanilla, Headly & Associates, Inc.	353,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353,356	-	353,356
Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.	1,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,397	-	1,397
Rental Service Corporation	1,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,640	-	1,640
Rio Valley Pipe, LLC	-	-	9,357	1,544	-	11,695	-	-	22,596	-	22,596
Rodriguez Engineering	700,940	303,944	85,938	259,862	-	-	-	-	1,350,684	-	1,350,684
Rush Truck Center	-	-	135,566	257,152	380,832	-	469,913	-	1,243,463	-	1,243,463
S & G Paving Co.,	488,042	1,147,810	300,099	-	-	-	-	-	1,935,951	-	1,935,951
Sascon, Inc.	337,042	360,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	697,638	-	697,638
Seiver Implement Co.,	-	-	57,129	-	-	-	-	-	57,129	-	57,129
Superior Disposal Systems	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	-	18,000
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.	645,781	-	258,989	-	-	-	-	-	904,769	-	904,769
Texas Department of Transportation	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
The Monitor	6,429	2,622	1,462	-	-	-	-	-	10,512	-	10,512
Triple R Trucking, Inc.	158,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,736	-	158,736
United Rentals Inc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,007	-	13,007	-	13,007
Universal Truckers, Inc.	187,126	237,008	138,895	473,412	-	75,094	-	-	1,111,536	-	1,111,536
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	4,164	35,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,247	-	39,247
Valley Boring Serivce, LLC	-	-	-	-	-	44,750	-	-	44,750	-	44,750
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	4,206	-	3,958	952	-	-	-	-	9,116	-	9,116
Total	4,018,236	2,886,404	1,683,243	3,587,326	380,832	1,151,935	724,579	185,907	14,618,463	-	14,618,463

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 2 - Roads
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	(1,592,409)	1,907,591	1,907,591	-	-
F1332	1,500,000	(1,343,480)	156,520	156,520	-	-
F1336	2,000,000	(956,420)	1,043,580	1,043,580	-	-
F1339	-	118,048	118,048	118,048	-	-
F1345	-	441,176	441,176	166,966	177,595	96,615
F1350	750,000	(237,747)	512,253	227,267	271,842	13,144
Total	7,750,000	(3,570,832)	4,179,168	3,619,972	449,437	109,759

Vendor	Expenditures							Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1336	F1339	F1345	F1350	Total		
Alonzo, Assencion & Maria	10,500	-	-	-	-	-	10,500	-	10,500
Anderson Equipment Co., Inc	-	-	103,088	-	-	-	103,088	-	103,088
Atlas & Hall, LLP	135	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	135
BD Holt Co.	-	-	14,103	118,048	-	-	132,151	-	132,151
Big D Tractor Supply Co., LLC	-	-	-	-	-	87,600	87,600	-	87,600
Bill Granot, Inc.	129,637	-	-	-	-	-	129,637	-	129,637
Cantu, Mr. & Mrs. Jose C.	13,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	-	13,500
Central Ready Mix Concrete	2,324	-	-	-	-	-	2,324	-	2,324
Connect Infrastructure & Development	18,375	-	-	-	-	-	18,375	-	18,375
Contech Construction	81,852	-	-	-	-	-	81,852	-	81,852
Deere & Company	-	-	-	-	54,921	-	54,921	603	55,524
Delta Specialties Supply	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	1,320	-	1,320
Doggett Heavy Machinery Svcs LLC	-	-	-	-	74,152	139,667	213,819	-	213,819
Frontera Materials, Inc.	113,635	-	-	-	-	-	113,635	-	113,635
H & V Equipment, Inc.	137,131	-	31,757	-	-	-	168,888	-	168,888
Hi-Tech Irrigation Inc.	3,437	-	-	-	-	-	3,437	-	3,437
Hidalgo County Irrigation	5,095	-	-	-	-	-	5,095	-	5,095
Holt Rental Services	676	-	-	-	-	-	676	-	676
Holt Texas	-		265,513	-	-	-	265,513	-	265,513
Houston Freightliner, INC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,842	271,842
J-III Concrete Co, Inc.	740	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	740
Jimenez, Fernando & Norma	21,261	-	-	-	-	-	21,261	-	21,261
John Deere Shared Services, Inc.	-	-	-	-		-	-	176,992	176,992
KVS Family Limited	40,552	-	-	-	-	-	40,552	-	40,552
Lansdowne-Moody Co, Inc	-	-	98,610	-	-	-	98,610	-	98,610
Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates, LLC	14,200	-	-	-	-	-	14,200	-	14,200
Lowe's Bus. Account	243	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	243
Martinez, Mr. & Mrs. Alberto C.	6,680	-	-	-	-	-	6,680	-	6,680
Martin Farm & Ranch Supply	921	-	-	-	-	-	921	-	921
McAllen Construction	32,740	-	-	-	-	-	32,740	-	32,740
McCoy's Building Supply	1,339	-	-	-	-	-	1,339	-	1,339
Montalvo & Ramirez, Law Office of	28,330	-	-	-	-	-	28,330	-	28,330
National Waterworks	976	-	-	-	-	-	976	-	976
Noe Gonzalez, JNR	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
R. Gutierrez Engineering	62,154	-	-	-	-	-	62,154	-	62,154
Rio Valley Pipe, Ltd.	37,950	-	-	-	-	-	37,950	-	37,950
Rush Truck Center	-	156,520	259,184	-	-	-	415,704	-	415,704
S & G Paving Co.	928,415	-	-	-	-	-	928,415	-	928,415
Schuster, Carl & Morley	23,137	-	-	-	-	-	23,137	-	23,137
Sea Garden Sales DBA SGS Industrial	42	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	42
Shepler's	1,180	-	-	-	-	-	1,180	-	1,180
South Texas Land Investigations	25,850	-	-	-	-	-	25,850	-	25,850
The Home Depot CRC	643	-	-	-	-	-	643	-	643
Texas Department of Transportation	18,531	-	-	-	-	-	18,531	-	18,531
Tully A. Mayer Limited	14,992	-	-	-	-	-	14,992	-	14,992
Universal Truckers, Inc.	70,171	-	-	-	-	-	70,171	-	70,171
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	737	-	-	-	-	-	737	-	737
Valley Hardware Co., Inc.	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	40
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	43,933	-	-	-	-	-	43,933	-	43,933
Vasquez, Exiquio & Irma	2,772	-	-	-	-	-	2,772	-	2,772
Vemeer Equipment of Texas, Inc.	-	-	-	-	37,893	-	37,893	-	37,893
W.T. Liston Company	10,448	-	-	-	-	-	10,448	-	10,448
Waukesha-Pearce Industries, Inc.	-	-	271,325	-	-	-	271,325	-	271,325
Total	1,907,591	156,520	1,043,580	118,048	166,966	227,267	3,619,972	449,437	4,069,409

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 3 - Roads
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	142,690	3,642,690	**3,642,690**	-	-
F1332	3,248,400	(1,389,299)	1,859,101	**1,859,101**	-	-
F1334	2,800,000	(2,582,385)	217,615	**217,615**	-	-
F1336	3,828,000	(1,927,018)	1,900,982	**1,900,982**	-	-
F1350	150,000	4,770	154,770	**154,770**	-	-
Total	13,526,400	(5,751,242)	7,775,158	**7,775,158**	-	-

Vendor	Expenditures						Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1350	Total		
A & E Paving Construction	8,617	-	-	-	-	**8,617**	-	8,617
Anderson Equipment Co., Inc.	-	170,694	-	-	-	**170,694**	-	170,694
Art's A & A Truck City USA	-	26,600	-	-	-	**26,600**	-	26,600
Asphalt Zipper Inc.	-	-	-	91,807	-	**91,807**	-	91,807
Atlas & Hall, LLP, Trustee	-	-	200,020	-	-	**200,020**	-	200,020
Benny's Caliche Hauling Service	-	42,627	-	-	-	**42,627**	-	42,627
Brigg's Equipment	-	26,000	-	-	-	**26,000**	-	26,000
Caldwell Country Ford LLC	-	-	-	-	154,770	**154,770**	-	154,770
Closner Construction Co.	63,558	-	-	-	-	**63,558**	-	63,558
Cooper Equipment Company	65,358	-	-	-	-	**65,358**	-	65,358
Dallas Mack Sales LP	-	75,218	-	-	-	**75,218**	-	75,218
Dickson Equipment Co., Inc.	-	25,367	-	-	-	**25,367**	-	25,367
Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, Ltd.	-	-	-	645,286	-	**645,286**	-	645,286
Frontera Materials, Inc.	123,606	178,878	-	-	-	**302,484**	-	302,484
Grafco Texas, Inc.	-	32,944	-	-	-	**32,944**	-	32,944
Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.	-	81,694	-	-	-	**81,694**	-	81,694
Holt Texas Ltd. DBA Holt Power Systems	-	-	-	467,840	-	**467,840**	-	467,840
Houghes Supply, Inc.	8,654	-	-	-	-	**8,654**	-	8,654
Houston-Galveston Area Council	-	38,167	-	-	-	**38,167**	-	38,167
Javier Hinojosa Engineering	329,421	-	-	-	-	**329,421**	-	329,421
J.C. Brown, Inc.	-	48,688	-	-	-	**48,688**	-	48,688
J.M. Construction, Inc.	-	-	-	204,722	-	**204,722**	-	204,722
Jimmy Closner & Sons Construction Co.	342,590	-	-	-	-	**342,590**	-	342,590
John Deere Government & National Sales	10,990	62,031	-	54,259	-	**127,280**	-	127,280
Koch Material Co.	10,435	-	-	-	-	**10,435**	-	10,435
La Joya Water Supply Corp.	-	-	3,225	-	-	**3,225**	-	3,225
L & G Consulting Engineers, Inc.	1,038	107,456	-	3,822	-	**112,316**	-	112,316
L & R Precast Concrete Works, Inc.	10,820	-	-	-	-	**10,820**	-	10,820
Mission Paving Co., Inc.	318,963	76,935	-	-	-	**395,898**	-	395,898
National Waterworks	8,820	-	-	-	-	**8,820**	-	8,820
Pavement Markings, Inc.	26,553	8,735	-	2,565	-	**37,853**	-	37,853
Perez Fence Inc.	-	-	14,370	-	-	**14,370**	-	14,370
Philpott Motors, Ltd.	14,869	35,988	-	-	-	**50,857**	-	50,857
Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.	13,437	3,368	-	-	-	**16,805**	-	16,805
R.B. Everett	-	48,408	-	-	-	**48,408**	-	48,408
Rio Valley Pipe, LLC	902	-	-	-	-	**902**	-	902
Rush Truck Center Pharr Peterbilt	91,619	230,073	-	399,496	-	**721,188**	-	721,188
Sascon, Inc.	-	353,204	-	-	-	**353,204**	-	353,204
S & G Paving Co.	1,230,426	80,472	-	-	-	**1,310,898**	-	1,310,898
Superior Disposal Systems	50,000	-	-	-	-	**50,000**	-	50,000
Triple R Trucking, Inc.	35,859	8,434	-	-	-	**44,294**	-	44,294
Universal Truckers, Inc.	5,636	-	-	-	-	**5,636**	-	5,636
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	842,097	74,119	-	31,185	-	**947,401**	-	947,401
Varmicon Industries, Inc.	28,421	-	-	-	-	**28,421**	-	28,421
Vermeer Equipment of Texas, Inc.	-	23,000	-	-	-	**23,000**	-	23,000
Total	3,642,690	1,859,101	217,615	1,900,982	154,770	**7,775,158**	-	7,775,158

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Precinct 4 - Roads
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Encumbrance	Balance
F1331	3,500,000	30,526	3,530,526	3,530,526	-	-
F1332	1,500,000	(140,103)	1,359,897	1,359,897	-	-
F1334	1,200,000	(1,200,000)	-	-	-	-
F1336	2,700,000	(275,841)	2,424,159	2,424,159	-	-
F1341	-	539,203	539,203	539,203	-	-
F1345	-	744,030	744,030	139,667	-	604,363
F1350	1,261,203	(360,001)	901,202	773,343	-	127,859
Total	10,161,203	(662,185)	9,499,018	8,766,795	-	732,223

Vendor	Expenditures							Encumbrance	Total Expenditures + Encumbrance
	F1331	F1332	F1336	F1341	F1345	F1350	Total		
A & E Paving Construction	6,623	-	-		-	-	6,623	-	6,623
Acosta, Felipe & Berta	4,690	-	-		-	-	4,690	-	4,690
Aguirre & Patterson Inc.	250	-	-		-	-	250	-	250
Air Burners, LLC	-	-	122,763		-	-	122,763	-	122,763
Amigo Implement Co. Inc.	-	-	-	27,688	-	-	27,688	-	27,688
Anderson Equipment Co. Inc.	30,526	-	-	5,957	-	68,939	105,422	-	105,422
Atlas & Hall, LLP	-	5,724	-		-	-	5,724	-	5,724
BD Holt Co	-	-	-	501,313	-	-	501,313	-	501,313
Caldwell Country Chevrolet	-	-	88,346		-	-	88,346	-	88,346
Cantu, Mr. & Mrs. Jose Javier	-	22,455	-		-	-	22,455	-	22,455
Cardenas, Alonzo	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Closner Construction Co.	7,973	-	-		-	-	7,973	-	7,973
Cooper Equipment Company	-	-	39,636		-	-	39,636	-	39,636
Doggett Heavy Machinery Services LLC	-	-	-	-	139,667		139,667	-	139,667
Eagle Asphalt Products, Inc.	9,639	-	-		-	-	9,639	-	9,639
Esparza Pest Control	6,010	-	-		-	-	6,010	-	6,010
FESCO, Ltd.	22,500	-	-		-	-	22,500	-	22,500
Frontera Materials, Inc.	506,702	126,228	150,190		-	-	783,120	-	783,120
Garza, Abraham & Nora V.	3,160	-	-		-	-	3,160	-	3,160
Garza, Eliobardo & Maria	4,000	-	-		-	-	4,000	-	4,000
H&V Equipment Services Inc.	-	-	-	-	-	544,093	544,093	-	544,093
Heina, Marion D. & Lana Sue	-	39,600	-		-	-	39,600	-	39,600
Hidalgo County Pct. 4	(292)	-	-		-	-	(292)	-	(292)
Holt Texas, Ltd.	-	-	1,035,211		-	-	1,035,211	-	1,035,211
Hughes Supply, Inc.	25,030	52,442	-		-	-	77,472	-	77,472
Ibarra, Ignacio & Minerva	3,930	-	-		-	-	3,930	-	3,930
Industrial Distribution Group, Inc.	-	-	-	4,245	-	-	4,245	-	4,245
Interstate Trailers, Inc.	-	-	49,633		-	-	49,633	-	49,633
JCJJI, LTD	35,640	-	-		-	-	35,640	-	35,640
J.E. Saenz & Associates, Inc.	-	149,202	-		-	-	149,202	-	149,202
Jenny Durbin Trucking	23,000	-	-		-	-	23,000	-	23,000
Juan D. Salinas, III	-	2,500	-		-	-	2,500	-	2,500
Koch Material Co.	8,024	-	-		-	-	8,024	-	8,024
La Iglesia Central de Edinburg	10,780	-	-		-	-	10,780	-	10,780
Law Offices of M. Mario Garcia, P.C.	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Leonel Garza Jr. & Associates, LLC	750	-	-		-	-	750	-	750
Livesay Law Office	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
L & G Engineering Laboratory, LLC	-	3,394	-		-	-	3,394	-	3,394
L & R Precast Concrete Works, Inc.	-	1,465	-		-	-	1,465	-	1,465
Longhorn Paving	6,000	-	-		-	-	6,000	-	6,000
Martin Marietta Materials	29,335	-	-		-	-	29,335	-	29,335
Millenium Engineers Group, Inc.	-	15,939	-		-	-	15,939	-	15,939
Mission Paving Co., Inc.	1,153,602	435,783	-		-	-	1,589,385	-	1,589,385
MSGM, LLC	11,600	-	-		-	-	11,600	-	11,600
National Waterworks	-	15,680	-		-	-	15,680	-	15,680
Pavement Markings, Inc.	64,265	23,074	9,880		-	-	97,220	-	97,220
Performance Grade Asphalt, LLC	-	10,392	4,501		-	-	14,893	-	14,893
Philpott Motors, Ltd.	-	-	68,912		-	-	68,912	-	68,912
Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Inc.	565,505	-	-		-	-	565,505	-	565,505
Raba-Kistner Consultants	6,019	-	-		-	-	6,019	-	6,019
Ramirez, Lizbeth	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Ramirez, Pilar N.	-	2,500	-		-	-	2,500	-	2,500
Rio Valley Pipe, Ltd.	-	10,650	-		-	-	10,650	-	10,650
Rodriguez, Robert Jr.	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Romco Equipment Co.	-	-	148,798		-	-	148,798	-	148,798
Roy's Hauling Service, Inc.	540,367	150,096	-		-	-	690,463	-	690,463
Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP	-	-	616,688		-	160,311	777,000	-	777,000
RRR Development, LP	23,460	-	-		-	-	23,460	-	23,460
Saenz Paving	40,644	-	-		-	-	40,644	-	40,644
Salazar, Roberto	-	1,000	-		-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Salinas, Juan D. III, County Clerk	-	10,000	-		-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Sascon, Inc.	13,300	94,905	-		-	-	108,205	-	108,205
Sector Investments, LLC	13,330	-	-		-	-	13,330	-	13,330
Sesin Engineering	5,714	-	-		-	-	5,714	-	5,714
Share Corp.	-	952	-		-	-	952	-	952
Shuaib, Said Ali & Tawhid	10,490	-	-		-	-	10,490	-	10,490
South Texas Land Investigations	5,000	1,475	-		-	-	6,475	-	6,475
Tamez, Fernando & Maria	9,750	-	-		-	-	9,750	-	9,750
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.	148,000	-	-		-	-	148,000	-	148,000
Texas Dept of Transportation	1,392	-	-		-	-	1,392	-	1,392
Texas Eastern Transmission, LP	-	15,749	-		-	-	15,749	-	15,749
The Monitor	5,842	5,916	-		-	-	11,758	-	11,758
Triple R Realty & Appraisal Service, Inc	19,561	1,575	-		-	-	21,136	-	21,136
United Contracting, Inc.	73,284	-	-		-	-	73,284	-	73,284
Unique Utilities Construction	21,995	-	-		-	-	21,995	-	21,995
Universal Truckers Inc.	4,490	2,276	-		-	-	6,766	-	6,766
Valley Caliche Products, Inc.	14,790	145,923	-		-	-	160,712	-	160,712
Valley Land Title Co. Ltd.	26,942	-	-		-	-	26,942	-	26,942
Vermicon Industries, Inc.	6,915	8,003	-		-	-	14,918	-	14,918
Wirtgen America Inc.	-	-	89,600		-	-	89,600	-	89,600
Total	3,530,526	1,359,897	2,424,159	539,203	139,667	773,343	8,766,795	-	8,766,795

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Transfers Out - Capital Outlay
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	**Total Expenditures**	Balance
F1303	87,803	462,571	550,374	**539,353**	11,022
F1332	-	1,112,441	1,112,441	**1,112,441**	-
F1334	-	1,153,805	1,153,805	**1,153,805**	-
F1336	1,900,000	368,217	2,268,217	**2,268,217**	-
F1342	-	870,814	870,814	**857,846**	12,968
Total	1,987,803	3,967,848	5,955,652	**5,931,662**	23,990

Project	Expenditures					**Total Expenditures**
	F1303	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1342	
Bennet Building	-	-	251,335	27,566	-	**278,901**
Horizon Building	-	-	18,214	-	-	**18,214**
Election Warehouse	-	-	-	-	225,000	**225,000**
New Adult Probation Building	-	37,852	-	205,936	-	**243,788**
Old K-Mart Building	-	114,777	884,256	2,034,715	-	**3,033,748**
Pct. 4 Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility	539,353	-	-	-	632,846	**1,172,199**
Pct. 4 New Offices	-	959,812	-	-	-	**959,812**
Total	539,353	1,112,441	1,153,805	2,268,217	857,846	**5,931,662**

County of Hidalgo, Texas
Project Summary
Transfers Out - TXDOT Projects
Project Inception to February 28, 2017

Funding Sources	Original Budget	Budget Amendment	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditures	Balance
F1303	1,716,057	554,656	2,270,713	1,889,690	381,023
F1331	-	858,524	858,524	857,129	1,395
F1332	-	2,505,130	2,505,130	2,505,130	-
F1334	-	3,916,892	3,916,892	3,916,892	-
F1336	2,453,000	1,840,418	4,293,418	4,293,418	-
F1339	-	1,279,628	1,279,628	1,279,628	-
F1341	-	771,005	771,005	771,005	-
F1342	-	1,260,063	1,260,063	1,060,051	200,011
F1345	-	2,623,642	2,623,642	1,298,441	1,325,201
F1347	-	3,189,316	3,189,316	2,437,817	751,498
F1350	-	531,765	531,765	115,678	416,087
Total	4,169,057	19,331,039	23,500,096	20,424,880	3,075,216

Project	Pct	Expenditures											Total Expenditures
		F1303	F1331	F1332	F1334	F1336	F1339	F1341	F1342	F1345	F1347	F1350	
CO WIDE (Traffic Signals)	CO WIDE	-	-	-	19,407	12,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,880
11TH Street Bridge	1	-	-	-	-	701	-	-	-	-	-	-	701
CR 229 Bridge (Mile 17 ½ Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	5,469	-	-	6,243
CR 342 Bridge (Charles Green Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,590
CR 684 Bridge (Mile 4N Rd)	1	-	-	-	12,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,317
CR 804 Bridge (Mile 12N Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	5,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,130
CR 825 Bridge (Mile 2W Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	7,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,091
CR 855 Bridge (Mile 4 ½W Rd)	1	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750
FM 88 (Mile12N-FM1925)	1	-	-	-	785,512	70,000	4,988	-	-	-	-	-	860,499
FM 493 (US281-BUS83)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,778	-	-	-	17,778
Mile 2 W. Rd (Mile12N-SH107)	1	-	-	-	99,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,715
Mile 2 W. Rd (US83-Mile12N)	1	-	158,708	-	-	354,841	98,071	289,888	221,461	-	-	-	1,122,969
Mile 6 W. Rd (Mile 9N-SH107)	1	-	-	-	-	98,308	-	-	-	-	466,436	-	564,745
CR 790 Bridge (Moore Rd)	2	-	-	-	27,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,635
Dicker Rd (SP115-FM2061)	2	81,165	1,076	-	-	8,314	-	481,117	1,300	74,703	-	-	647,675
FM 907 S. Outfall	2	-	-	-	-	837,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	837,978
FM 2061 (Dicker-Mission Floodway)	2	-	148,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,235
Nolana Loop (FM1426-FM88)	2	-	-	-	-	-	62,500	-	-	-	-	-	62,500
North "I" Rd (FM495-Owassa)	2	-	117,706	1,618,545	3,066	-	10,572	-	-	19,423	-	-	1,769,312
Regional Park	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,678	115,678
South McColl (Orangewood-Dicker)	2	-	-	147,947	340,000	40,812	281,016	-	117,301	11,179	-	-	938,254
Sugar Rd (Sioux-Owassa)	2	-	-	50,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,243
Thomas Rd (Jackson-Stewart)	2	-	162,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,225
BUS 83 PH I (US83-FM1427)	3	-	26,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,103
BUS 83 PH I Outfall	3	-	-	-	87,521	-	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	135,521
BUS 83 PH II (FM1427-Showers)	3	-	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200
BUS 83 PH III (Showers-Penitas)	3	-	21,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,450
FM 681 (SH107-FM2221/FM492)	3	-	-	-	-	1,295,150	445,693	-	102,124	-	-	-	1,842,967
FM 1924 PH I (FM494-SH107)	3	-	-	476,567	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,685
FM 1924 PH I Outfall	3	-	-	-	815,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815,421
FM 1924 PH II (SH107-FM492)	3	-	-	-	761,160	18,073	3,574	-	-	-	-	-	782,807
FM 1924 PH II Outfall	3	-	-	-	-	554,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	554,911
FM 2221/ FM 492 (FM681-SH364)	3	-	-	-	-	894,085	50,797	-	88,085	-	-	-	1,032,967
Mile 2 N. Rd (Moorefield-La Homa)	3	-	13,295	-	-	-	42,525	-	58,295	34,218	-	-	148,334
SH 364 (SH495-FM1924)	3	-	-	-	-	-	186,099	-	451,553	145,978	-	-	783,630
SH 495 Underpass/Abram	3	-	-	11,030	822,121	-	3,691	-	1,380	-	-	-	838,221
US 83 Palmview	3	-	98,463	-	-	6,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,962
10th Street (SH107-FM1925)	4	1,342,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	947,781	-	2,290,129
N Alamo Road	4	34,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,200
FM 1925 (Kenyon - 907)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,017	-	-	30,017
FM 1925 (Sharp Realignment)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,608	-	-	325,608
FM 1925 (10th Street - McColl)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,590	-	-	248,590
FM 2128 (SH107-US281)	4		91,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,668
FM 2128 Drainage	4	-	-	200,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,798
North "I" Rd (Owassa-US281)	4	-	5,000	-	142,900	40,576	8,401	-	-	-	-	-	196,877
Ware Rd (Mile 3N-Mile 5N)	4	431,977	-	-	-	37,136	33,702	-	-	69,982	1,023,600	-	1,596,397
Ware Rd (Mile 3N-FM 1925)	4	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	333,274	-	-	333,274
Total		1,889,690	857,129	2,505,130	3,916,892	4,293,418	1,279,628	771,005	1,060,051	1,298,441	2,437,817	115,678	20,424,880

AI-60050 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Rosie Cantu, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Submitted By: Sylvia Solis, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2017 - DA CCP59 (1223)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1223-412-00-080-007-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/26/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 02:04 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Sylvia Solis		Started On: 05/26/2017 01:40 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 26, 2017

2017
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Ricardo Rodriguez Jr, District Attorney

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office - DA INVESTIGATION HB65

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1223-412-00-080-007-0-XXX

Contact Person: Sylvia V. Solis **Ph#:** (956) 292-7604 Ext. 8084

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**AMOUNT**
320	PROFESSIONAL SRV	640	REFERENCE MATERIALS	1,000.00
761	SOFTWARE	640	REFERENCE MATERIALS	1,000.00
812	SOFTWARE LICENSE RENEWAL	640	REFERENCE MATERIALS	550.00
890	OTHER	640	REFERENCE MATERIALS	950.00
			TOTAL:	3,500.00

REASON:
Intradepartmental Transfer to fund the purchase of new edition legal books for the DA prosecutors.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59996 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Carlos Jasso, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Pct. 2 Rd Maint (1200)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-XX0

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/25/2017

Attachments

Intra

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 02:25 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/25/2017 04:28 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Carlos Jasso		Started On: 05/25/2017 08:32 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 25, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, County Commissioner

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 Road Maintenance

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-XX0

Contact Person: Carlos Jasso, Accountant III **Ph#:** (956) 292-7000 ext. 2006

2017
Intradepartmental Transfer

AI# 59996

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
890	Other	660	Furn & Equip Cntrld	1,500.00
			TOTAL	**1,500.00**

To fund tools for shop and future expenditures.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

/ /
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-60011 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Rosie Cantu, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Submitted By: Obdett Calzada, DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

2017 - District Attorney's Office/ Grand Jury (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-412-20-080-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/26/2017.

Attachments

Grand Jury- Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 02:01 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Obdett Calzada		Started On: 05/25/2017 01:20 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 25, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI- 60011

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr., Criminal District Attorney

DEPARTMENT NAME: District Attorney's Office- Grand Jury

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-412-20-080-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Obdett Calzada **Ph#:** (956) 292-7604 Ext. 8086

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
610	GENERAL SUPPLIES	640	REFERENCE MATERIALS	100.00
			TOTAL	$ 100.00

REASON:
Transfer needed to fund the purchase of Grand Jury handbooks.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

___/___/___
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-60001 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Alex Bazan, TAX OFFICE **Submitted By:** Alex Bazan, TAX OFFICE

Department: TAX OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Tax Office (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-415-15-140-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/25/2017.

Attachments

Protection1 LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 09:51 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Alex Bazan		Started On: 05/25/2017 09:39 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER FORM

DATE: _____

DEPARTMENT HEAD: _____

DEPARTMENT NAME: _____

ACCOUNT NUMBER: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____ **PHONE:** _____

SUBJECT: Intradepartmental Transfer(s)

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			TOTAL	$

REASON: _____

Department Head Signature **Date**

Approved Commissioners' Court **Attest County Clerk**

AI-59951 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Roxanne De La Cruz, J.P. 4, 2

Department: J.P. 4, 2

Information

CAPTION

2017 - J.P. 4-2 (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-412-00-068-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available as of 5/23/17.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 11:14 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Roxanne De La Cruz Started On: 05/23/2017 11:06 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

DATE: May 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Homer Jasso

DEPARTMENT NAME: Justice of Peace 4 Place 2

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-412-00-068-001-0-XXX

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer's)**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM Object Code	Description	TO Object Code	Description	Amount
430	Repair & Maint.	583	Travel Out of County	$1,794.60
780	Captial Lease	583	Travel Out of County	$1,393.14
			TOTAL	**$ 3,187.74**

REASON: Transfering money for JPCA seminar

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

5/17/2017
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

Form DBM-201

AI-59938 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. F.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: David Fuentes, COMM. PCT. #1

Submitted By: Yolanda Estrada, COMM. PCT. #1

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Pct. #1 R&B (1200)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/22/17
(890) to (550)

Attachments

2017 Transfer Pct 1 R&B

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/22/2017 09:55 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/22/2017 11:30 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Yolanda Estrada		Started On: 05/22/2017 09:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 22, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI-59938

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner David Fuentes

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 Rd. Maintenance

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-XXX

Contact Person: Yolanda Estrada **Ph#:** (956) 968-8733 Ext. 1021

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
890	Other	550	Printing & Binding	$3,000.00

AI-59981 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. G.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4

Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Pct 4 Rd Maint (1200)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/24/17.

Attachments

Rd Maint LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 03:05 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Lopez		Started On: 05/24/2017 11:53 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 23, 2017

2017
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Pct. 4

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-XXX

Contact Person: Nick Perez **Ph#:** (956) 383-3112

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
890	PCT4 RD MAINT-OTHER	752	PCT4 RD MAINT-VEHICLES	$ 2,000.00
890	PCT4 RD MAINT-OTHER	780	PCT4 RD MAINT-CAPITAL LEASES	$ 1,322.72
890	PCT4 RD MAINT-OTHER	430	PCT4 RD MAINT-REPAIR & MAINT SRV	$ 6,000.00
			TOTAL	$ 9,322.72

REASON:
Transfer is needed to fund printing services, new winch for mechanic truck, and to fund daily expenditures related to daily operations.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

/ /
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59981

AI-59941 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. H.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Nielda Cavazos, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Purchasing (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-415-18-160-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/23/2017.

Attachments

back up

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal (Originator)	Marty Salazar	05/22/2017 05:50 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 08:08 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Nielda Cavazos		Started On: 05/22/2017 10:38 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER FORM

DATE: May 22, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Martha L. Salazar

DEPARTMENT NAME: Purchasing Department

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-415-18-160-001-0

CONTACT PERSON: Nielda Cavazos **PHONE:**

SUBJECT: Intradepartmental Transfer(s)

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
535	Postage	583	out of county travel	200.00
			TOTAL	$200.00

REASON: need to transfer for employees travel

Martha L Salazar
Department Head Signature

5/22/17
Date

Approved Commissioners' Court

Attest County Clerk

AI-59949 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. I.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Alfredo Esparza, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Budget & Management (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-415-14-115-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/23/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 08:44 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Alfredo Esparza		Started On: 05/23/2017 08:22 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 23, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI - 59949

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Budget & Management

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-415-14-115-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Alfredo Esparza **Ph#:** x5409

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
610	General Supplies	584	Registration Fees	820.00
			TOTAL	820.00

REASON:
Funds needed for the reclassifiaction of PO #755839, as requested by the Auditor's Office.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59952 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. J.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Larry Gallardo, CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Submitted By: Raquel Ramos, CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Constable Pct. 3 (1230)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1230-421-00-293-010-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n/a

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

LIT 05-30-17

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 11:53 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/24/2017 02:08 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Raquel Ramos Started On: 05/23/2017 11:19 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

DATE: **May 23, 2017**

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Lazaro Gallardo, Jr.**

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Constable Precinct 3**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **7-1230-421-00-293-010-0-XXX**

SUBJECT: **Intra-departmental Transfer/s (increase/decrease) in Accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C, Section 111.070, Subsection C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intra-departmental transfer/s (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C Section 111.070, Subsection C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**AMOUNT**
430	**Vehicle R& M Services**	**752**	**Vehicles**	**$ 20,000.00**
610	**General Supplies**	**752**	**Vehicles**	**$ 8,000.00**
			TOTAL	**$ 28,000.00**

REASON: **To cover costs for new unit**

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE (/ /)

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59969 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. K.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Dairen Sarmiento, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Submitted By: Dairen Sarmiento, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - 1115 Waiver DSRIP (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-444-00-240-005-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/24/2017.

Attachments

TRANSFER

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 04:05 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Dairen Sarmiento		Started On: 05/23/2017 03:53 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 23, 2017

2017
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Dairen Sarmiento

DEPARTMENT NAME: Human Services (1100)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-444-00-240-005-0-XXX

Contact Person: Dairen Sarmiento **Ph#:** 956-318-2011 ext. 7365

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
753	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	752	VEHICLES	75,000.00
			TOTAL:	**75,000.00**

REASON:
TO PURCHASE A TB CERTIFIED VAN FOR THE TB CLINIC

DAIREN SARMIENTO
DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

5/23/2017
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-60040 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. L.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Submitted By: Rene Cavazos, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - IMM Div Local (1293)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1293-441-10-340-012-6-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/26/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 10:33 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Rene Cavazos		Started On: 05/26/2017 10:29 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 26, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI - 60040

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo Olivarez

DEPARTMENT NAME: Health & Human Services

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1293-441-10-340-012-6-

Contact Person: Rene Cavazos **Ph#:** 7226

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
583	IMM DIV LOCAL-TRAVEL OUT OF COUNTY	751	IMM DIV LOCAL - MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	3,067.45
584	IMM DIV LOCAL-REGISTRATION FEES	751	IMM DIV LOCAL - MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	5,000.00
			TOTAL	8,067.45

REASON: ***To cover anticipated expenditures***

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

/ /
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59915 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. M.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Submitted By: Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Health & Human Services Dept. / H.D. Adm (1293)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1293-441-00-340-005-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/19/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/18/2017 11:01 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Mike Escaname		Started On: 05/18/2017 08:31 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 18, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo Olivarez

DEPARTMENT NAME: Health & Human Services

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1293-441-00-340-005-0-

2017
Transfer

AI - 59915

Contact Person: Mike Escaname **Ph#:** 7210

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
610	H.D. ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	340	H.D. ADM-TECHNICAL SRV	600.00
			TOTAL	600.00

REASON: ***To cover anticipated expenditure;***

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

____/____/____
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59926 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. N.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Submitted By: Rene Cavazos, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Health & Human Services Dept. - TB Control (1293)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1293-441-10-340-008-6-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** Y

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 01:37 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/19/2017 03:32 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Rene Cavazos		Started On: 05/19/2017 01:21 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 19, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI - 59926

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo Olivarez

DEPARTMENT NAME: Health & Human Services

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1293-441-10-340-008-6-

Contact Person: Rene Cavazos **Ph#:** 7226

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
331	T.B. CONTROL-PHYSICIAN SRV	660	T.B. CONTROL-FURN & EQUIP CNTRLD	23,000.00
331	T.B. CONTROL-PHYSICIAN SRV	339	T.B. CONTROL-OTHER PROF SRV	3,000.00
			TOTAL	**26,000.00**

REASON: ***To cover anticipated expenditure;***

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59906 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. O.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Roy Quintanilha, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Adult Detention Center (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds are available as of 05/16/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas (Originator)	Emilia Uriegas	05/16/2017 03:39 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/17/2017 08:19 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas		Started On: 05/16/2017 03:22 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 18, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI - 59906

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz

DEPARTMENT NAME: Dept of Budget & Mgmt for Sheriff's Office

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-XXX

Contact Person: Silvia Lozano **Ph#:** (956) 393-6023

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
610	GENERAL SUPPLIES	660	FURN & EQUIP CNTLRD	1,613.00
			TOTAL	1,613.00

REASON:
Transfer is being requested to cover expenditures for two compressors for the Adult Detention Center

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-60005 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. P.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Roy Quintanilha, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Adult Detention Center (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds are available as of 05/25/17.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 11:22 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/25/2017 04:25 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas		Started On: 05/25/2017 11:02 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 25, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: J.E. "EDDIE" GUERRA

DEPARTMENT NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-XXX

Contact Person: EMILIA URIEGAS **Ph#:** (956) 393-6028

2017
Transfer

AI -60005

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
626	GASOLINE/DIESEL	350	OTHER SERVICES	2,000.00
630	FOOD	350	OTHER SERVICES	2,000.00
			TOTAL	4,000.00

REASON:
TRANSFER IS BEING REQUESTED TO COVER EXPENDITURES FOR SHREDDING SERVICES FOR THE ADULT DETENTION CENTER.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59908 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. Q.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Margarita Gonzalez, WIC

Department: WIC

Information

CAPTION

2017 - WIC (1292)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1292-441-00-350-017-7-xxx

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

L/T

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/17/2017 08:20 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/17/2017 09:20 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Margarita Gonzalez Started On: 05/16/2017 05:14 PM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

DATE:	5/16/2017
DEPARTMENT NAME:	HIDALGO COUNTY WIC PROGRAM
ACCOUNT NUMBER:	7.1292.441.00.350.017.7.xxx Lactation Center
SUBJECT:	LINE ITEM TRANSFER

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit to you for your consideration the following line-item transfer(s) in accordance with the Local Government Code

FROM		TO		
ACCOUNT NUMBER	Account Name	ACCOUNT NO.(S)	ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT
7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	584 Registration	→ 7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	531 Telephone	1,650.00
7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	610 General Supplies	→ 7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	532 Wireless Device	1,582.77
7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	610 General Supplies	→ 7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	441 Bldg. Rental	3,560.00
7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	640 Reference Material	→ 7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	441 Bldg. Rental	1,000.00
7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	550 Printing	→ 7.1292.441.00.350.017.7	441 Bldg. Rental	1,325.00
Total:				9,117.77

REASON: To encumber cost on the object #531 Telephone, and #532 Wireless Device & #441 Bldg. Rentals.

AI-59910 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. R.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Horaldo Sanchez, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Submitted By: Nayla Munoz, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Constable Precinct 4 (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-421-00-294-001-0-610

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n/a

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/17/2017 10:51 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/18/2017 11:20 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Nayla Munoz Started On: 05/17/2017 09:34 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

BUDGET INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER REQUEST

DATE: May 24, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: A. "J.R." GAITAN

DEPARTMENT NAME: CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-421-00-294-001-0

SUBJECT: Budget Intradepartmental Transfer

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental Budget Tranfer(s) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**TO** OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	**AMOUNT**
610	General Supplies	**350**	Other Srv	**$300.00**
610	General Supplies	**752**	Vehicles	**$2,363.63**
			TOTAL	**$2,663.63**

REASON: Transfer needed to cover expenditures for uniform embriodery services.

/s/ Horaldo Sanchez
HORALDO SANCHEZ *for Constable A. "J.R." Gaitan*

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59886 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. S.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Submitted By: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Department: FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

2017 - Fire Marshal (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-422-10-300-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/19/2017.

Attachments

lit-350

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/16/2017 11:44 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Sulema Cavazos		Started On: 05/16/2017 09:10 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 17, 2017

2017
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Homero Garza

DEPARTMENT NAME: Fire Marshal's Office

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-422-10-300-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Sulema Cavazos **Ph#:** (956) 318-2656

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
890	OTHER	350	OTHER SERVICES	480.00
			TOTAL	480.00

REASON:
To pay invoices.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

5/17/17
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-59904 **2017 Intradept. (line item)Transfers** **3. T.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Marianella Canton, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

2017 - 430th District Court (1100)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-41-00-010-001-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n/a

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/16/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/16/2017 12:56 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/16/2017 02:21 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Marianella Canton Started On: 05/16/2017 11:36 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

DATE: May 30, 2017

2017
Transfer

AI-59904

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for 430th DC

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-412-00-010-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: MARIANELLA CANTON **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5406

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
442	EQUIP & VEHICLE RENT	660	FURN & EQUIP CNTRLD	1,000.00
831	COSTS & INVESTIGATION	610	GENERAL SUPPLIES	500.00
			TOTAL	$ 1,500.00

REASON:
The transfer is made to pay various expenditures.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

____/____/____
DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-60013 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Carlos Jasso, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Pct 2 Nolana LP Project (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Pct 2- Sgt. Trevino project to Pct 2 - Nolana LP project in the amount of $167.16 for pavement marking expenses.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-122-13X-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/26/2017

Attachments

Inter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 02:24 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/26/2017 02:50 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Carlos Jasso		Started On: 05/25/2017 02:03 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 25, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu

2017
Interdepartmental Transfer

AI # 60013

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct No.2
Nolana LP (Chvz - Alamo Rd)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-122-13X-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Carlos Jasso **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2006

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:			
7-1200-431-00-122-133-0- 841	Pct 2 Sgt Trevino Road Project	Aid to Govt	(167.16)
TO:			
7-1200-431-00-122-137-0- 430	Pct 2 Nolana LP (Chvz-Alamo Rd)	Repair & Maint Srv	167.16
TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)			-

REASON: To fund additional pavement markings for the Nolana Loop Project.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

DATE

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-60033 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Carlos Jasso, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Pct 2 Administration (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Pct 2 Road Maintenance (006) to Pct 2 Administration (005) in the amount of $4,645.99 to fund annual fee and finance charge for software renewal and postage expenses.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-122-00X-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/26/2017.

Attachments

Inter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 02:26 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Carlos Jasso		Started On: 05/26/2017 09:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 26, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct No.2 Administration

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-122-00X-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Carlos Jasso **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2006

2017
Interdepartmental Transfer

AI # 60033

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:			
7-1200-431-00-122-006-0- 890	Pct 2 Road Maintenance	Other	(4,645.99)
TO:			
7-1200-431-00-122-005-0- 336	Pct 2 Administration	Computer Srv.	3,645.99
7-1200-431-00-122-005-0- 535	Pct 2 Administration	Postage	1,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)			-

REASON: To fund annual fee for software renewal and postage expenses.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

DATE

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-60035 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Pct 2 Valle Vista Rd Project (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Pct 2 Rd Maint to Pct 2 Valle Vista Rd Project in the amount of $20,000.00 to fund project expenditures.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-122-XXX-0-XX0

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available in acct no. 7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-890 as of 5/26/17.

(Valle Vista Account Number is new account)

Attachments

Interdept Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 01:42 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Erika Zamora		Started On: 05/26/2017 10:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 30, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissoner Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu

2017

Interdepartmental Transfer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct #2 Valle Vista Road Project

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-122-XXX-0-XX0

CONTACT PERSON: Erika Zamora **PHONE:** (956) 787-1891 Ext. 2015

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM			
7-1200-431-00-122-006-0- 890	**Pct 2 Rd Maint**	**Other**	**(20,000.00)**
TO			
7-1200-431-00-122-138-0- 610	**Pct 2 Valle Vista Rd Prj**	**General Supplies**	**20,000.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		**0.00**

REASON:

To fund road reconstruction expenditures.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT **DATE** / / **ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK**

AI-60047 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Marianella Canton, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Urban County (1100):
Requesting approval of interdepartmental transfer from (463) to (472) in the amount of $1,350.00 to fund bank loan interest payment.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-472-20-250-011-0-864

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available for transfer as of 05/26/2017.

Attachments

LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 01:44 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/26/2017 02:56 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Marianella Canton		Started On: 05/26/2017 01:22 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: **May 30, 2017**

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Sergio Cruz**

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Dept. of Budget & Mgmt for Urban County**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **7-1100-4XX-X0-250-0X1-0-XXX**

2017
Transfer
AI-60047

CONTACT PERSON: **Marianella Canton** **PHONE: (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5406**

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE / DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM				
7-1100-463-00-250-001-0	**333**	**URBAN COUNTY**	**LEGAL SERVICES**	**(1,350.00)**
TO				
7-1100-472-20-250-011-0	**864**	**URBAN COUNTY**	**OTHER DEBT INTEREST**	**1,350.00**
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		**$ -**

REASON: **Transfer is to cover bank loan interest payment.**

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

DATE

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-60027 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Nick Perez,
COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Approval of interdepartmental transfer from CO2016-PCT4-MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT (program 029) to CO2016-PCT4-VEHICLES (program 153) in the amount of $44,688.37.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1350-431-00-124-029-0-751

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

AI-60027

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 04:50 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/26/2017 02:11 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Nick Perez		Started On: 05/25/2017 04:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER FORM

DATE: _____

DEPARTMENT HEAD: _____

DEPARTMENT NAME: _____

ACCOUNT NUMBER: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____ **PHONE:** _____

PREPARED BY: _____

SUBJECT: _____

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

Account Number	Account Name	Increase/(Decrease) Amount
FROM:		
TO:		

TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE) **$** **-**

REASON: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/DBM _____ **DATE** _____

AI-59977 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. F.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4

Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 (1200):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Rd Maint (program 007) to Sunflower Rd (program 189) in the total amount of $5,183.95.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-124-189-0-721

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/24/17

Attachments

Sunflower 59977

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 03:05 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/24/2017 03:16 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Lopez		Started On: 05/24/2017 10:57 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER FORM

DATE: May 23, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct 4

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1200-431-00-124-XXX-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Nick Perez **PHONE:** (956)383-3112

PREPARED BY: Nick Perez

SUBJECT: Interdepartmental Transfer

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

Account Number	Account Name	Increase/(Decrease) Amount
FROM:		
7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-334	PCT4 RD MAINT-ARCH & ENG SRV	($1,183.95)
7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-339	PCT4 RD MAINT-OTHER PROF SRV	($4,000.00)
TO:		
7-1200-431-00-124-189-0-721	PCT4-SUNFLOWER RD(107-M17)-ROADS	$5,183.95

TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE) **$** -

REASON: Transfer is needed to fund WA#3 Sunflower Rd. "Construction Material Testing"

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/DBM

DATE

Interdepartmental Transfer Form
Revised:9.07.16

AI - 59977

AI-59982 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. G.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4

Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 Emergency Srv Linn (1100):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Sanitation (001) to Emergency Srv Linn (program 187) in the total amount of $246.95.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-419-40-124-187-0-531

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/24/17

Attachments

Emergency Srv Linn 59982

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 03:06 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/24/2017 03:23 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Lopez		Started On: 05/24/2017 01:08 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER FORM

DATE: May 24, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct 4

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-4XX-00-124-XXX-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Nick Perez **PHONE:** (956)383-3112

PREPARED BY: Nick Perez

SUBJECT: Interdepartmental Transfer

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

Account Number	Account Name	Increase/(Decrease) Amount
FROM:		
7-1100-432-00-124-001-0-430	PCT4 SANITATION-REPAIR & MAINT SRV	($246.95)
TO:		
7-1100-419-40-124-187-0-531	PCT4 EMERGENCY SRV LINN-TELEPHONE	$246.95

TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE) **$** -

REASON: Transfer is needed to fund req-343200 (AT&T) Emergency Services Building.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/DBM

DATE

Interdepartmental Transfer Form
Revised:9.07.16

AI - 59982

AI-59976 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. H.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4

Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 (1100):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from Parks (program 009) to Doolittle Recovery Project (program 162) in the total amount of $8,141.50.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-4X2-00-124-XXX-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/24/17

Attachments

Doolittle Recovery Interdept

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 03:05 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Lopez		Started On: 05/24/2017 10:43 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER FORM

DATE: May 23, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Precinct 4

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-4X2-00-124-XXX-0-XXX

CONTACT PERSON: Nick Perez **PHONE:** (956)383-3112

PREPARED BY: Nick Perez

SUBJECT: Interdepartmental Transfer

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

Account Number	Account Name	Increase/(Decrease) Amount
FROM:		
7-1100-452-00-124-009-0-610	PCT4 PARKS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	($8,141.50)
TO:		
7-1100-432-00-124-162-0-740	PCT4 DOOLITTLE RECOVERY PRJ-IMPROVEMENTS	$8,141.50

TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE) **$** -

REASON: Transfer is needed to fund negative account to zero.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/DBM

DATE

AI-59903 **2017 Interdepartmental Transfers** **4. I.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Damaris San Miguel, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Ivan Cantu, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Jail (1100):
Approval of 2017 interdepartmental transfer from IT Countywide to Jail in the amount of $18,800.00 to fund telephone expenditures.

BACKGROUND

Transfer will cover the rest of the year (April-Dec. 2017) for the Jail. Estimate of $2K/month + 800.00 to partially fund the month of March 2017 for DIR PO #756451.

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-415-00-200-002-0-531

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5-16-17.

Attachments

Jail interdept transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Ivan Cantu (Originator)	Ivan Cantu	05/16/2017 02:11 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/16/2017 02:12 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Ivan Cantu		Started On: 05/16/2017 10:27 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 30, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Mgmt for Jail

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1100-4XX-XX-2X0-002-0-531

.

CONTACT PERSON: Ivan Cantu, Budget Analyst III **PHONE:** ext. 5425

2017

Interdepartmental Transfer

AI #59903/CC 5-30-17

SUBJECT: **Interdepartmental Transfer/s in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Interdepartmental transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:			
7-1100-415-00-200-002-0- 531	IT Countywide-	Telephone	(18,800.00)
TO:			
7-1100-423-21-280-002-0- 531	Jail-	Telephone	18,800.00
TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)			-

REASON: To fund estimated telephone expenditures for the months of April-Dec. 2017. In addition, to partially fund the month of March 2017 (refer to PO #756451 for DIR).

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONERS COURT

/ /

DATE

ATTEST, COUNTY CLERK

AI-59980 **Planning Department** **5. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Irma Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.

Submitted By: Irma Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.

Department: PLANNING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Certificate of Plat and Utility Status under Texas Local Government Code Section 232.028 (b)

2. Certificate of Water Service Availability under Texas Local Government Code Section 232.029 (c) (2)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Pct 1 Cert Plat & Utility Status 05-30-17

Pct 1 Water Service Availability 05-30-17

Pct 2 & 4 Cert Plat & Utility Status 05-30-17

Pct 2 & 4 Water Service Availability 05-30-17

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 11:29 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Irma Castillo		Started On: 05/24/2017 11:20 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

	PLANNING DEPT. PCT.#1 CERTIFICATE OF PLAT & UTILITY STATUS	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
1.	REYNALDO CAVAZOS	1-14459
2.	YVONNE BAUTISTA	1-14828
3.	DIANA RODRIGUEZ	1-14784
4.	JOSE RUIZ	1-14864
5.	CAROLINA FUENTES	1-14857
	COMM. COURT: MAY 30, 2017	

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14459

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Reynaldo Cavazos

Address: Puesta del sol lot# 6
11629 Puesta del sol

Phone: 956.373.2700

Water Supplier: NAWS

Utility Provider: [ ]M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: SOL ENCANTADO LOT 6 ,

on_____, 20_____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

Yes A plat has been prepared;

Yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 9/25/2002);

Yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by);

NO an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by);

Yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by);

Yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by);

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: _____ **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14459

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Rey Cavazos

Address: 11629 Puesta del sol
Weslaco TX (lot #6)

Phone: 956.373.2700

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

SOL ENCANTADO LOT 6

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

_____ Subdivider
__✓__ Owner of lot in subdivision
_____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
_____ Entity that provides utility service

Rey Cavazos
Requesting Party (Signature)

5.19.17
Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

__✓__ Deed
_____ Executory Contract
_____ Lease
_____ Rent Receipt
_____ Affidavit
__✓__ Other (describe) Permit

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

5/23/17
Date

County Official

17-290777-WC

General Warranty Deed

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

Date: February 17, 2017

Grantor: **Cecilia Herrera, a single person**

Grantor's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2959, Elsa Texas 78543

Grantee: **Reynaldo Cavazos and Vanessa Cavazos**

Grantee's Mailing Address: 410 De Los Santos, Weslaco Texas 78596

Consideration: the sum of TEN DOLLARS ($10.00) cash, and other good and valuable consideration

Property (including any improvements):

Lot 6, SOL ENCANTADO SUBDIVISION I, Hidalgo County, Texas, a 30.019 acre tract of land, out of Lot 10 and Lot 11, Block 149, West and Adams Tracts Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas according to map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 40, Page 173, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Reservations from Conveyance:

This conveyance, however, is made and accepted subject to any and all restrictions, encumbrances, easements, covenants and conditions, if any, relating to the hereinabove described property as the same are filed for record in the County Clerk's Office of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

EXECUTED this 17th day of February, 2017.

Cecilia Herrera

Cecilia Herrera

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on the 17th day of February, 2017, by **Cecilia Herrera.**

YVETTE AGUIRRE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID# 1022343-9
My Comm. Exp. 04/10/2019

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Capital Title LLC
2290 W. Pike Blvd., #101
Weslaco, Texas 78596

PREPARED IN THE LAW OFFICE OF
Shaddock & Associates, P. C.
2400 N. Dallas Parkway, Ste. 560
Plano, Texas 75093

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14459
Mar. 2, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

Prop ID# 650056
S3979-00-000-0006-00

[1] OWNER: CAVAZOS, VANESSA
CAVAZOS, REYNALDO
410 DE LOS SANTOS
WESLACO, TEXAS 78599
Telephone No. 373-2700

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25-RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 1,900 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: NEW RES ZONE X-25

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
SOL ENCANTADO LOT # 6

LOCATION: 0 FM 88 & MILE 14/1/2

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: BRIC

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $80,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: _____YES
_____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ COUNTY SETBACKS FRONT 25'
SIDES 6' REAR 25'

Johanna Valdez — Prepared by — 3/2/2017 — Date

Leonel Najera — Approved by — 3/1/2017 — Date

Signature of Owner or Applicant — 3-2-2017 — Date

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO 0450C
Panel No. /Suffix:_____ Pct: 1

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation Required: _____ YES ____/____ NO _____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14828

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Yvonne Bautista

Address: 1907 mariposa Dr. Weslaco, TX 78599

Phone: (956) 272-7670

Water Supplier: ~~N/A~~ N.A.W.S

Utility Provider: [X] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: MARIPOSA LOT 46,

on _____, 20_____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

Yes A plat has been prepared;

Yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 12/9/97);

Yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by LEONEL MADRIA);

NO an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

Yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

Yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by _____);

Planning Department Authorized Signature	Hidalgo County Judge	Date

ATTEST: _____ Hidalgo County Clerk _____ Date

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14828

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Yvonne Bautista

Address: 1907 Mariposa Dr.
Weslaco, Tx 78599

Phone: (956) 272-7670

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Mariposa Lot 46

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

_____ Subdivider
__✓__ Owner of lot in subdivision
_____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
_____ Entity that provides utility service

Requesting Party (Signature) — Date: 5/10/17

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

__✓__ Deed
_____ Executory Contract
_____ Lease
_____ Rent Receipt
__✓__ Affidavit
_____ Other (describe) Permit

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

5/10/17
Date

County Official

n-2014-Apr-16 As-2504783

WARRANTY DEED

2504783

The State of Texas}
} Known All Men by These Presents:
County of Hidalgo}

Date: **April 11, 2014**

Grantors: Frank Bautista

Grantor's Mailing Address:

3018 W. Sugarcane Rd.
Weslaco, TX 78596
Hidalgo County

Grantee: Yvonne Bautista

Grantee's Mailing Address:

3018 W. Sugarcane Rd
Weslaco, Texas 78596
Hidalgo County

Consideration: Ten and no/100($10.00) dollars and other good and valuable consideration.

Notice of Confidential Rights:
IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

CHAPTER 11 SEC.11.008
TEXAS PROPERTY CODE

Property (including any improvements):

Lot(s) 46, Mariposa Subdivision , as shown by the map or plat thereof recoded in Volume 33, Page 16, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas

RESERVATION FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

1. Visible and apparent easements on or across the subject property;
2. Rights of parties in possession;
3. Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not;
4. All records restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property;
5. Rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary;
6. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages an area or boundary lines;
7. Any encroachments or overlapping of improvements;
8. All rights, obligations, and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance, and operation of any Water Improvement District, Irrigation District, or other applicable governmental district, agency, or authority;
9. Taxes for the current year and subsequent years, and subsequent assessments for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership;
10. The prior reservation or conveyance of all oil, gas, and other minerals previously reserved or conveyed by any parties having the right to do so;.
11. All Easements, restrictions, set back lines, Drainage Swale requirements, and other matters shown on the plat of the Subdivision recorded in the Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

SAVE AND EXCEPT, and there is hereby reserved unto Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns, all oil, gas, and other minerals in, on, or under, or that may be produced from the Property, together with the right of ingress and egress at all times for the purpose of mining, drilling, exploring, operating, and developing said Property for oil, gas, and/or other minerals and removing the same therefrom.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, successors, administrators or assigns forever. Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warranty and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heir, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservation from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Frank Bautista – Grantor

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me by Frank Bautista on this the 11thd day of April, 2014.

ARTURO C. TREVINO
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 22, 2016

Notary Public for the State of Texas
Notary Public Printed Name: Arturo C. Trevino
My Commission Expires: December 22, 2016

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14828
May. 10, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

M1110-00-000-0046-00

[1] OWNER: BAUTISTA, YVONNE

1907 MARIPOSA DR
WESLACO TX 78599
Telephone No. 272-7670

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MOBILE HOMES
44-MOBILE HOMES

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 1,460 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: REST. ZONE X-44

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
MARIPOSA LOT 46

LOCATION: 0 ML 6 1/2 & ML 9N

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: WOOD

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $18,500

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: _____YES
_____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST CUMPLY WITH ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REGULATIONS
SETBACKS FRONT:30' REAR:25' SIDES:10'
C.L OF ST. 18"

Prepared by Lionel Najera — Date 5/10/17

Approved by Lionel Najera — Date 5/8/17

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date 5/10/17

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix:_____ Pct: 1

Community No.:_____

Certification of Elevation
Required: _____ YES _____ NO _____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14215

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

	Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
		Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Inspection/Permit No:		
	Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Diana Rodriguez

Address: 4525 N Westgate
Weslaco TX

Phone: 956-587-2501

Water Supplier: West Alamo Water

Utility Provider: [ ] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: 206122-004

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: C & O Rodriguez Lot #2 (THE NORTH 5.6 & SOUTH 11.20 AC) (WEST TRACT, FT 198)

on_____, 20_____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

Yes A plat has been prepared;

Yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 7-12-16);

Yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Gilbert Leon);

No an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by);

Yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by);

Yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by);

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: _____ **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct ① 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14215

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Dana Rodriguez

Address: 4525 N. Westgate Dr
Weslaco, TX 78599

Phone: (956) 310-8405

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

(THE NORTH 5.00 ± SOUTH 11.20AC)

L 5 D Rodriguez Lot #2 (WEST TRACT ~~WEST TRACT~~ FT 198)

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

- ✓ Subdivider
- ✓ Owner of lot in subdivision
- ____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
- ____ Entity that provides utility service

Requesting Party (Signature) — Date: 05/17/2017

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

- ✓ Deed
- ____ Executory Contract
- ____ Lease
- ____ Rent Receipt
- ____ Affidavit
- ✓ Other (describe) Permit

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

5/22/17
Date

County Official

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED

COPY

Date: July 8, 2005

Grantor: JOSE CATARINO RAMOS, JR. and wife, ELIZABETH RAMOS

Grantor's Mailing Address:

7134 S. Quebec Ct.
Centennial, CO 80112

Grantee: LORENZO RODRIGUEZ and wife, DIANA RODRIGUEZ

Grantee's Mailing Address:

905 Albe
Donna, TX 78537

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

The North 5.60 acres of the South 11.20 acres of Farm Tract 198, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 2, Page 34, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Reservations From and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; taxes for the current year, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Jose Catarino Ramos Jr.
JOSE CATARINO RAMOS, JR.

Elizabeth Ramos
ELIZABETH RAMOS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF COLORADO
COUNTY OF ARAPAHOE

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 9th, 2005 by **JOSE CATARINO RAMOS, JR.** and by **ELIZABETH RAMOS.**

RAMOS, JR. and by ELIZABETH RAMOS.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires
4-19-08

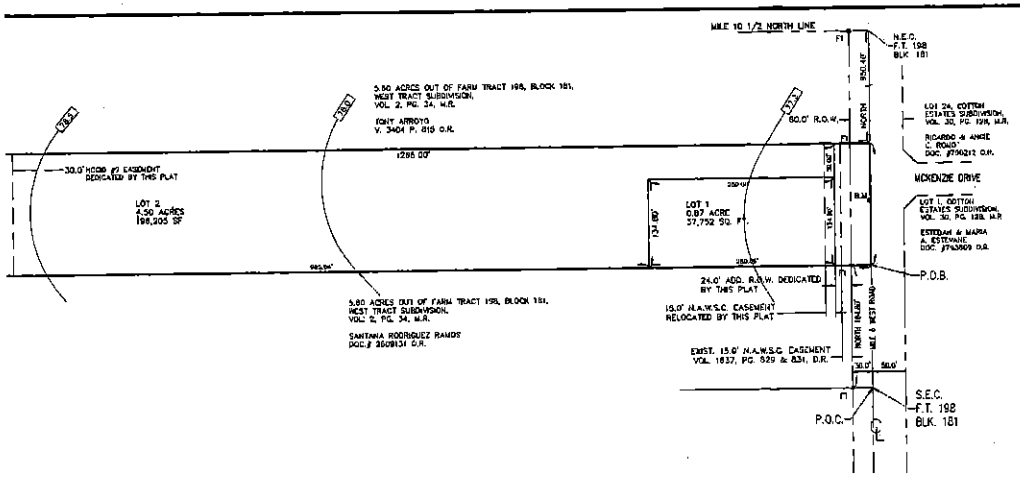


AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

LORENZO RODRIGUEZ
DIANA RODRIGUEZ
905 Albe
Donna, TX 78537

L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION PLAT

BEING THE NORTH 5.60 ACRES OF THE SOUTH 11.20 ACRES OF FARM TRACT 198, BLOCK 181, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGES 34 THRU 37 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS



SCALE: 1"=100'

BASIS OF BEARING IS THE EAST LINE OF FARM TRACT 198 BLK. 181 WEST TRACT SUB. V. 2 P. 34-37 M.R. HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

LEGEND
FI – FOUND 1/2" DIAMETER IRON ROD
FS – FOUND 3/4" DIAMETER IRON ROD
R.O.W. – RIGHT-OF-WAY
E.O.A. – EDGE OF ASPHALT
CONC. – CONCRETE
CMBD. – COVERED
M.R. – MAP RECORDS
D.R. – DEED RECORDS
O.R. – OFFICIAL RECORDS
S.E.C. – SOUTHEAST CORNER
SEC. – SECTION
W/M – WATER METER
"F.H." – FRAME HOUSE PART ON CONC. BLKS. AND PART ON CONC. SLAB
B.M.=B. – BENCHMARK

NOTE: UNLESS NOTED, 1/2" DIA. IRON RODS SET AT ALL LOT CORNERS.

SUBDIVISION PLAT NOTES

TEXT

LOT LINES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS

E EASILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON LOT 2. SAID MUST BE REPLACED ON ALL ...ED APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE RECEIVED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT. NO ... ALLOWED ON LOT 2, BY PROPERTY OWNERS, IT SHALL ABIDE BY CITY ZONING ORDINANCE)

MERCIAL USE ONLY. THERE SHALL BE NO OTHER USE OTHER THAN COMMERCIAL. LOT 1 IS FOR ... MUST BE DEVELOPED AS ALL ONE UNIT CONTRACT FOR SALE. A SCREEN FENCE IS ... BY DEVELOPER ALONG ALL ADJOINING RESIDENTIAL LOTS TO STAY LOCATED ON BY LOT ... LOCATION APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT, HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND FIRE MARSHALL ... OCCUPYING THE LOT. (IF PROPERTY CHANGES, IT SHALL ABIDE BY CITY ZONING ORDINANCE)

ELEVATION SHALL BE 1.0' ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF STREET OR 1.0' ABOVE NATURAL GROUND,

W BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME OF ... ATION TO VERIFY FHC AND FIRST CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION ... TAKEN FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT

MUST ALSO OBTAIN A PERMISSION PERMIT PRIOR TO BEGINNING THE PLAT AS PER CITY OF WESLACO.

... IN ACCEPTANCE OF THE PLAT AND CAN BE ATTACHED ENGINEERING PLANS.
... 9-4 MAY BE ASPHALT APPROXIMATELY 90 FEET NORTH OF THE S.E.C. OF THIS PROPERTY.
... 98

... PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF WESLACO LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE. PLAN SHALL ...ABSTRACTED.

PROVISIONS PLAN SHALL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND MUST COMPLY WITH THOSE

TTALLED PRIOR TO RECORDING THE PLAT AS PER CITY OF WESLACO.

PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENT SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF BUILDINGS, SHEDS, ... PLANTING, EXCEPT, LOW LYING SHRUBS 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, WOODEN GATES, GRAVEL OR ... BUILDINGS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.

ABOVE DESIGNATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.00 FEET AS PER THE ... ORDINANCE RULES, BY WIDTHS THAN PLAT, DEDICATED AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER ... WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDED ACCEPTING AN EASEMENT.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 AND THE CITY OF WESLACO REQUIREMENTS. THEY ... NEED TO OBTAIN A TOTAL OF 11,000 CUBIC FEET OF DRAINAGE RETENTION WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION. LOT 1 WILL REQUIRE ... 1 WILL REQUIRE 6,500 CUBIC FEET.

... BANKS BETWEEN A SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASERS OF A LOT IN THAT SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN ... HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL OR MADE AVAILABLE TO

... THIS PLAN A DRAINAGE PLAN APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT ... WHICHEVER COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR COMMERCIAL USE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION ... TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING AND/OR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. NO THOSE LOT UNTIL ... DATE. WHEN SITE PLAN, DRAINAGE PLAN AND GRAY PLAN ARE APPROVED AND PROVIDED ... ELECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE REGULATIONS.

... SEWAGE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ AND HIDALGO COUNTY REGULATIONS ... SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN ENTRY ON ALL LOTS.

... DESIGNED FOR DISPOSAL OF DOMESTIC SEWERAGE ONLY. A REPAIRABLE SYSTEM SHALL BE ... LINE.

... COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM 21,780 SQUARE FEET LOT AREA WITH POTABLE WATER SUPPLY.

... SURE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY AUTHORIZED DEPARTMENT.

... BE SUBMITTED TO THE AUTHORIZED HIDALGO COUNTY DEPARTMENT AND EXCEPTED ANY BE ALSO ... BUT FROM WHEN SUBDIVISION AS SUBMITTED TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT. THE ... THAT THE SOIL IS SUITABLE FOR A STANDARD SEPTIC TANK AND ABSORPTION DRAINFIELD

... APPLICATION IS REQUIRED INCLUDING MUNICIPAL LOT PLANNING MATERIALS PRIOR TO OCCUPYING

... BEHIND THE PLAT FROM THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

... SELL THE OWNERS AND SUBDIVIDER OF L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION POSSESS A MARKET ... FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING AN APPROVED SEPTIC ON THE LOT AS REQUIRED ON SHEET

... POINT DEVELOPMENT PERMITTED UNDER FROM THE CENTER OF THE LOT TO THE ROAD AND/OR ... IN ORDER TO ACCOMPLISH POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIDALGO COUNTY ... 3.3.1.4.

... RESPONSIBLE TO DESIGN AND ACCOMMODATE MORE THAN THE ESTIMATED RUNOFF SHOWN ABOVE ... DEVELOPMENT PERMIT ISSUED THAT THE EXISTING DRAINAGEWAYS ARE INCLUDED DOWN STREAM ... HAVE SMALL BRIDGE CROSSINGS THAT MAY RESTRICT DRAINAGE CONSIDERED FOR THE CALCULATIONS OF THIS

... ARE, DEVELOPMENT OF L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION, INCLUDE WITH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY ... DRAIN TO FUTURE DEVELOPMENT ON LOT 1 WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND THE DITCH LINE PER

... MINIMUM LOT SIZE(S), AND LANDSCAPING ON DESIGNATED RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE REQUIRED BY ... THE PROPOSED WIDENING OF MILE 6 WEST RD. BY HIDALGO COUNTY.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

OWNERS DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION

WE, LORENZO & DIANA RODRIGUEZ, AS OWNER(S) OF THE 5.60 ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION, HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET, PARK, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.

WE CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §220.002 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY CONNECTIONS TO THE LOT(S) MEET OR WILL MEET MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

(B) SANITARY SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOT(S) OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET OR WILL MEET MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOT(S) MEET OR WILL MEET MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

(D) GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOT(S) MEET OR WILL MEET MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

WE ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

5-18-16
BY: LORENZO RODRIGUEZ DATE
4525 N. WESTGATE DR.
WESLACO, TX 78599
(956) 969-1400

5-18-16
BY: DIANA RODRIGUEZ DATE
4525 N. WESTGATE DR.
WESLACO, TX 78599
(956) 969-1400

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED LORENZO & DIANA RODRIGUEZ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 18th DAY OF May, 2016

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3/03/2020

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT ON 6/23/16

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER DATE

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028(a)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON July 6, 2016

7/6/16
HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE DATE

7/12/16
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK DATE

7/6/16 JMV

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

CITY OF WESLACO MAYORS CERTIFICATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THIS CITY WHICH MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

David Suarez
MAYOR, CITY OF WESLACO

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

CERTIFICATION BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COMMISSION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CHAIRMAN OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THIS CITY WHICH MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

CHAIRMAN, PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

APPROVED BY DRAINAGE DISTRICT:

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEXAS WATER CODE 49.211(C), THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND HIS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

6/6/16
RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., C.F.M. DATE
GENERAL MANAGER

THIS PLAT IS APPROVED BY HIDALGO AND CAMERON COUNTIES IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO.9

DATED THIS 19th DAY OF May 2016

1. NO IMPROVEMENTS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED UPON HCID #9 RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENT WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF HCID #9.
2. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE RATE OF FLOW OF DRAIN WATER WILL BE NO GREATER THAN THE RATE OF FLOW OF DRAIN WATER WHEN THE LAND WAS IN AGRICULTURAL USE.
3. HIDALGO AND CAMERON COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO.9 WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DRAINAGE OR DELIVERY OF WATER TO ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION. IF DESIRED, THIS WILL NOT BE AT THE DISTRICTS EXPENSE. ALSO THERE WILL NOT BE ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURES ON DISTRICT RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND/OR EASEMENTS.

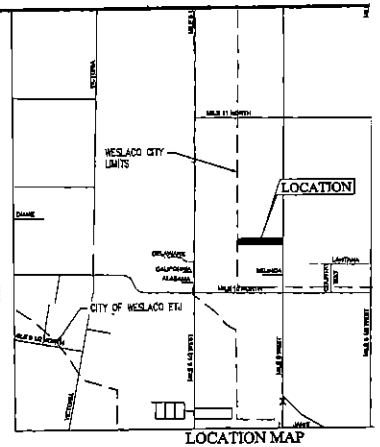
GENERAL MANAGER
HIDALGO & CAMERON COUNTIES IRRIGATION DISTRICT No. 9

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CRAIG A. GONZALEZ, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT.

CRAIG A. GONZALEZ
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 99295
FIRM NO. F-13094

04/27/2016
DATE



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1"=2000'

L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No.1 IN THE EASTERN P... AT A DISTANCE APPROXIMATELY 1,496 FEET NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF MILE 6 WEST ROAD AND ... THE NEAREST MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF WESLACO WITH A POPULATION OF 35,870 ACCORDING TO T... THE SUBDIVISION IS ADJACENT TO THE CITY OF WESLACO CITY LIMITS AND LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY C...

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTH 5.60 ACRES OF THE SOUTH 11.20 ACRES OF FARM TRACT 198, BLOCK 181, WEST TRACT S... COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PER MAP THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 2 PAGES 34 THRU 37 OF THE MAP REC... SAID 5.60 ACRES OF BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT, THENCE WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT, T... WEST ROAD, NORTH 184.80 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER HEREOF AND PLACE OF BEGINNING.

THENCE WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SANTANA RODRIGUEZ TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER ... RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY, WEST, AT 30.00 FEET FOUND A ONE-HALF (1/2) INCH DIAMETER IRON RO... RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID MILE 6 WEST ROAD, AT 1320.00 FEET IN ALL TO A ONE-HALF (1/2) INCH DIA... FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT, NORTH 184.80 FEET TO A ONE-HALF (1/2) INCH DIAMETER ... THE NORTHWEST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF TONY ARROYO'S TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 3404 PAGE 819 ... OF SAID COUNTY, EAST, AT 1298.00 FEET FOUND A ONE-HALF (1/2) INCH DIAMETER IRON ROD AT TH... OF SAID ROAD, AT 1320.00 FEET IN ALL TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT, THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD, SOUTH 184.80 FEET TO TH... CONTAINING FIVE AND SIXTY HUNDREDTHS (5.60) ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, PABLO PENA III, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF ... HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND ON THE GROUND AT THE TIME OF S...

5-17-16
PABLO PENA III DATE
REGISTERED
R.P.L.S. No. 5242
FIRM No. 100072200

STATE OF TEXAS
PABLO PENA III
5242
REGISTERED
LAND SURVEYOR

RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT: KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, THEIR SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AND TRANSFEREES (HEREINAFTER CALLED "GRANTOR" WHETHER ONE OR MORE PERSONS ARE NAMED) IN CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION PAID BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, (HEREINAFTER CALLED "GRANTEE"), THE RECEIPT AND SUFFICIENCY OF WHICH IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED, DOES HEREBY GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, TRANSFER, AND CONVEY TO SAID GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, AN EXCLUSIVE PERPETUAL EASEMENT WITH THE RIGHT TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT, INSTALL AND THEREAFTER USE, OPERATE, INSPECT, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, REPLACE, AND REMOVE WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES AND APPURTENANCES OVER AND ACROSS THE LANDS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT LANDS OF THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE ABOVE MENTIONED RIGHTS ARE GRANTED. THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL NOT EXCEED 15' IN WIDTH, AND GRANTEE IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO DESIGNATE THE COURSE OF THE EASEMENT HEREIN CONVEYED EXCEPT THAT WHEN THE PIPELINE(S) IS INSTALLED, THE EASEMENT HEREIN GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE INSTALLED, AT THE EXACT THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED ABUTS ON A PUBLIC ROAD AND SHE CITY, COUNTY OR STATE HEREAFTER WIDENS OR RELOCATES THE PUBLIC ROAD SO AS TO NECESSITATE THE RELOCATION OF THIS WATER LINE AS INSTALLED, GRANTOR GRANTS TO GRANTEE AN ADDITIONAL EASEMENT OVER AND ACROSS THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF LATERALLY RELOCATING SAID WATER LINE AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO CLEAR THE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE AS RELOCATED. THE CONSIDERATION RECITED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE PAYMENT IN FULL FOR ALL DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY GRANTOR BY REASON OF THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND RELOCATION OF THE STRUCTURES REFERRED TO HEREIN. THIS AGREEMENT TOGETHER WITH OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS GRANT SHALL CONSTITUTE AN EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS. THE GRANTOR COVENANTS THAT IT IS THE OWNER OF THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED LANDS AND THAT SAID LANDS ARE FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL ENCUMBRANCES AND LIENS EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING: THE EASEMENT CONVEYED HEREIN WAS OBTAINED OR IMPROVED THROUGH FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, THIS EASEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT THERETO FOR SO LONG AS THE EASEMENT CONTINUES TO BE USED FOR THE SAME OR SIMILAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WAS EXTENDED OR FOR SO LONG AS THE GRANTEE OWNS IT, WHICHEVER IS LONGER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE SAID GRANTOR EXECUTED THIS INSTRUMENT THIS 18 DAY OF May OF 2016

LORENZO RODRIGUEZ
4525 N. WESTGATE DR.
WESLACO, TX 78599

DIANA RODRIGUEZ
4525 N. WESTGATE DR.
WESLACO, TX 78599

FILED FOR RECORD IN HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK
ON 7-12-16 AT 3:20 AM/PM
INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2228499
OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: Mary Lou Cantu DEPUTY CLERK

INDEX TO SHEETS OF L & D RODRIGUEZ SUBDIVISION

1	HEADING; INDEX; LOCATION MAP AND ETJ; PRINCIPAL CONTACTS; PL... AND EASEMENT DESIGNATIONS; LEGAL DESCRIPTION (METES AND BOU... RESTRICTIONS; OWNERS DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION & ATTESTATION; E... CERTIFICATION; HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATION OF PLAT APPROVAL; C... CERTIFICATION OF PLAT APPROVAL; CITY OF WESLACO PLANNING ... DEDICATION OF PLAT APPROVAL; DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION OF SUBD... DISTRICT No. 9 APPROVAL; HIDALGO AND CAMERON COUNTIES IRRIGATION DISTRICT No. 9 APPROVAL; CERTIFICATION BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COMMISSION; CITY OF WESLACO PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL; HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 APPROVAL; HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 APPROVAL; HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATION.
2	WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITARY SEWER MAP, ENGINEERING REPORT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER AND ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION, DRAI... DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE AND ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION-SUBDIV... STATEMENT; MAP OF UTILITIES, BUILDING SITE PLAN, TOPOGRAPHY & ... NOTES.

URBAN INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.
407 N. SALINAS BLVD.
PO BOX 729
DONNA, TEXAS 78537
(956) 464-4710
TBPE FIRM NO. F-13094 WWW.UIGTEXAS.COM

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS		ADDRESS	PHONE
OWNER:	LORENZO & DIANA RODRIGUEZ	4525 N. WESTGATE DR., WESLACO, TX 78599	(956) 969-1400
ENGINEER: URBAN INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.	CRAIG A. GONZALEZ	407 N. SALINAS BLVD., DONNA, TEXAS 78537	(956) 464-4710
SURVEYOR: PENA ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC.	PABLO PENA III	1001 WESTERN AVE., MCALLEN, TX. 78501	(956) 682-5812

No.	REVISION	DATE
1	REVISED PER HIDALGO COUNTY COMMENTS	09-04-1
2	REVISED PER R.O.W. DEPT. COMMENTS	03-10-1
3	REVISED PER HCID #9	04-27-

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-148604

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: JOSE R RUIZ

Address: 903 W. LUISENO AVE. PHARR TEX. 78577

Phone: (956) 563-1870

Water Supplier: N.A.W.S

Utility Provider: [X] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: # 1146740003

[X] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: CHARLOTTE LOT 9,

on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

NO A plat has been prepared;

NO A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 10/19/2007);

NO water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

NO an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

YES individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

NO electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by _____);

Planning Department Authorized Signature

Hidalgo County Judge

5-18-2017
Date

ATTEST: _____
Hidalgo County Clerk

_____
Date

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-148604

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: JOSE R. RUIZ

Address: 903 W. RUISEÑOR AVE.
PHARR, TEX. 78577

Phone: (961) 563-1270

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

CHARLOTTE LOT 9

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

- ____ Subdivider
- ✓ Owner of lot in subdivision
- ____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
- ____ Entity that provides utility service

Requesting Party (Signature) — Date: 6-12-2017

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

- ✓ Deed
- ____ Executory Contract
- ____ Lease
- ____ Rent Receipt
- ____ Affidavit
- ✓ Other (describe) PERMIT

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

5/23/17
Date

County Official

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

Date: November 12, 2013

Grantor: THE KYLE BENNETT LIVING TRUST

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county): P.O. Box 365
La Blanca, Hidalgo County, Texas 78558

Grantee: JOSE R. RUIZ, a married person

Grantee's Mailing Address: 903 W. Ruiseñor Ave.,
Pharr, Hidalgo County, Texas 78577

Consideration: Ten and No/100ths Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration and a note of even date executed by Grantee and payable to order of Grantor in the principal amount of THIRTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED and NO/100THS DOLLARS ($34,400.00). The note is secured by a first and superior vendor's lien retained in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date from Grantee to Suelema Luna, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements): Lot 9, CHARLOTTE SUBDIVISION, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the Map or plat therefore recorded in Volume 54, Page 39 thru 41, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. Restrictions of record and as set out on the map or plat of said Subdivision.

2. Subject to any and all Oil and Gas Leases of record.

3. Save and Except all prior reservations of oil, gas, and other minerals in and under and that may be produced from the Property, and for Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns forever, a reservation of all remaining oil, gas, and other minerals in and under and that may be produced from the Property.

4. All easements or rights-of way owned or held by any lessee, mineral, or royalty owner, on, over or across the Property for the purpose of producing or transporting any of said minerals together with the right of ingress and egress.

5. All rights, obligations, and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance, and operation of the water district having jurisdiction over the Property.

6. Visible and apparent easements on or across the Property.

7. Taxes for the year 2013 and subsequent years, and subsequent assessments for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to the Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Preparer has not examined the title to this property and expresses no opinion as to the condition of title.

GRANTOR:

THE KYLE BENNETT LIVING TRUST

_____

KYNDEL W. BENNETT, Substitute Trustee

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

This instrument was acknowledged before me this 13 day of November, 2013, by **KYNDEL W. BENNETT**, Substitute Trustee for The Kyle Bennett Living Trust.

_____

Notary Public, State of Texas

SUELEMA LUNA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
October 12, 2016

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14864
May. 18, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

C4067-00-000-0009-00

[1] OWNER: RUIZ, JOSE

119 SIOUX RD
ALAMO, TX 78516
Telephone No. 563-1870

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MISCELLANEOUS
30-RESIDENTIAL/ADD. & RENOVATION

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 1,800 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: PERSONAL WAREHOUSE ZON

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
CHARLOTTE LOT-9

LOCATION: 0 TOWER & SIOUX

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: META

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $12,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES ✓ NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY WITH ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REGULATIONS
FRONT:25' BACK:15' SIDES:6'
MINIMUM ELEV. 18" ABOVE TOP OF ROAD

Prepared by — Date: 5/18/17

Approved by: Gilbert Pecina — Date: 5/18/17

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 5-18-2017

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER ____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 0425 C Pct: 1
Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation Required: ____ YES ✓ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14857

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

Name: Carolina Fuentes

Address: 3511 Sunset valley DR
Donna Tx 78537

Phone: 956) 756-63-28

Approved by Environmental Health:	**Temporary Service**	**Final Service**
	_____	_____
	Authorized Signature	**Authorized Signature**
Inspection/Permit No:	_____	_____
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Water Supplier: N.A.W.S

Utility Provider: [ ] M.V.E.C. [X] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] **Temporary Pole** [X] **Permanent Service**

regarding the land described as: SUNSET VALLEY #2 LOT 42,

on_____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

yes A plat has been prepared;

yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 8/9/2013);

yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

no an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by _____);

_____ _____ _____
Planning Department Authorized Signature **Hidalgo County Judge** **Date**

ATTEST: _____ _____
Hidalgo County Clerk **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14857

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Carolina Fuentes

Address: 3511 Sunset Valley DR
Donna Tx 78537

Phone: 956) 756-63-28

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

SUNSET VALLEY #2 LOT 42

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

____ Subdivider
__✓_ Owner of lot in subdivision
____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
____ Entity that provides utility service

Carolina Fuentes — Requesting Party (Signature)
5-16-17 — Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

_✓_ Deed
____ Executory Contract
____ Lease
____ Rent Receipt
____ Affidavit
_✓_ Other (describe) Permit

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

5/23/17
Date

County Official

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

Date: April 14, 2014

Grantor: Sandoval Development, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership
Grantor's Mailing Address:
605 N. Main Street, Suite C
Donna, Texas 78537

2513271

Grantee: Mario Alberto Garcia and Carolina Fuentes

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):
3201 Vaughn Road, Apt. #35
Donna, Texas 78537
Hidalgo County, Texas

Consideration: Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by Grantee to Grantor, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the further consideration of a note of even date that is in the principal amount of Twenty-Nine Thousand Dollars and No Cents ($29,000.00), and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of Grantor (the "Purchase Note"). The Purchase Note is secured by a vendor's lien retained in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date to Robert Geissler, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

Lot(s) 42, Sunset Valley Subdivision, Phase 2, as shown by the map or plat thereof filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas under Clerk's File Number 2438290

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. A lien securing a promissory note (the "Prior Note"), dated May 7, 2012, payable to the order of First National Bank which is described in and secured by a Deed of Trust filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas under Clerk's Document Number 2312955. Grantor shall be obligated to obtain a release of the Property from all liens and security interests securing the Prior Note within 30 days of the date Grantee makes final payment on the Purchase Note;
2. Visible and apparent easements on or across the subject property;
3. Rights of parties in possession;
4. Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not;
5. All recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property;
6. Rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary;
7. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages an area or boundary lines;
8. Any encroachments or overlapping of improvements;
9. All rights, obligations, and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance, and operation of any Water Improvement District, Irrigation District, or other applicable governmental district, agency, or authority;
10. Taxes for the current year and subsequent years, and subsequent assessments for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership;
11. The prior reservation or conveyance of all oil, gas, and other minerals previously reserved or conveyed by any parties having the right to do so;
12. All Easements, restrictions, set back lines, drainage swale requirements, and other matters shown on the plat of Sun Valley Subdivision, Phase 2, as shown on the plat thereof filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas under Clerk's File Number 2438290; and
13. Subdivision Restrictions filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas affecting the subject property.

SAVE AND EXCEPT, and there is hereby reserved unto Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns, all oil, gas, and other minerals in, on, or under, or that may be produced from the Property, together with the right of ingress and egress at all times

COUNTY CLERK
COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

DATE 10-28-14
A true copy I certify
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By _____ Deputy

.e purpose of mining, drilling, exploring, operating, and developing said Property for oil, gas, and/or other minerals and .ioving the same therefrom.

SAVE AND EXCEPT, and there is hereby reserved unto Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns, (to the fullest extent permitted by law) all water rights and rights to water (whether riparian, appropriative or otherwise) presently appended or annexed to said property.

If the Property is subject to an existing Lease for oil and gas, or oil, gas and other minerals, Grantor is entitled to receive the royalties and other benefits that are associated with the Property and payable under the Lease.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to warranty, when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

By the acceptance of this Deed, Grantee is taking the Property "as is", "where is" and "with all faults", and without any representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, written or oral, it being the intention of Grantor and Grantee to expressly negate and exclude all representations and warranties, including, but not limited to (i) the physical condition of the property or any element thereof, including, without limitation, warranties related to suitability for habitation, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose; (ii) the nature or quality of construction, structural design and engineering of any improvements; (iii) the quality of the labor and materials included in any improvements; (iv) the soil conditions; drainage or other conditions existing at the property with respect to any particular purpose, developmental potential or otherwise; (v) all warranties created by any affirmation of fact or promise or by any description of the property; and (vi) all other warranties and representations whatsoever, except the warranty of title expressly set forth herein.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until the Purchase Note is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute. When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Sandoval Development, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership
By Sandoval Operations, L.C., a Texas limited liability company, it's General Partner

BY: _____
Jose T. Sandoval, Member

(Acknowledgment)

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 8th day of ~~April~~ May, 2014, by Jose T. Sandoval, Member of Sandoval Operations, L.C., a Texas limited liability company in it's capacity as General Partner of Sandoval Development, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
Sandoval Development, L.P.
605 N. Main Street, Suite C
Donna, Texas 78537

Software by ReMerge-It.com
(956) 630-9401
www.ReMerge-It.com

LAURA RIPLOW NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS EXPIRES 09-21-2016

COUNTY CLERK COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

DATE 10-28-14
A true copy I certify
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By _____ Deputy

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14857
May. 16, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

S7658-02-000-0042-00

[1] OWNER: FUENTES, CAROLINA

3511 SUNSET VALLEY DR
DONNA, TX 78537
Telephone No. 756 6328

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MOBILE HOMES
44-MOBILE HOMES

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 1,152 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RESD. ZONE-X

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
SUNSET VALLEY PH.2 LOT-42

LOCATION: 0 MIDWAY & STITES

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: WOOD

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $33,250

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES ✓ NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY WITH ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REGULATIONS
FRONT:25' BACK:15' SIDES:6'
MINIMUM ELEV.18" ABOVE CENTER LINE OF STREET

Prepared by — Date: 5/16/17

Leonel Najera — Approved by — Date: 5/15/17

Carolina Fuentes — Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 5-16-17

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER ____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 0450C Pct: 1

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation
Required: ____ YES ____ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

	PLANNING DEPT. PCTS.#1 WATER SERVICE AVAILABILTY	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
1.	MONICA ROCHA	1-13068
2.	GUZMAN CONSTRUCTION	1-14330
3.	LUIS DE LEON	1-14813
4.	ESTEVAN TREVINO	1-14609
5.	GUADALUPE ROJAS	1-10918
	COMM. COURT: MAY 30, 2017	

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-13068

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Upon the application of:

Name: Monica A. Rocha

Address: 3201 Hernandez St
Mercedes, Tx 78570

Phone: 956-246-0945

Water Supplier: NAWSC

Utility Provider: [✓] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [✓] Permanent Service

who is the person requesting utility service to subdivided land ("land") described as follows:

Adams Tract Ft. #1076 .72 AC. NET.

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

and who has submitted to the court an affidavit as required by Local Govt. Code Sec. 232.029 (f), on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the issuance of this certificate stating as follows (strike through the statement that does not apply)

~~The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available within 750 feet of the land.~~

-OR-

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct ① 2 3 4

Application No: 1-13068

AFFIDAVIT
TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
FOR CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

[*Note: To be eligible, the land must not have been subdivided after September 1, 1995.*]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

Monica A. Rocha ,

Known to me [*or* proved to me in the oath of TxDL # 09557403 **or through** _____ **(*description of federal or state government ID card with photograph and signature*)], who swore on oath that the following two statements are true:**

1. **"I am requesting utility service to the following described land:**

Adams Tract Ft # 1076 .72 AC. NET ."

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

2. **"The land described above has been sold or conveyed to me."**

AND [*strike through the statement below that does not apply*]

3A. "The land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1995."

-OR-

3B. "The land was on August 31, 1999, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality as determined by Local Govt. Code Chapter 42; and the land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1999."

x _____ **(Signature)**

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me on MAY 24TH **, 20**17**, to certify which, witnesses my hand and seal of office.**

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

Leonel Najera
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID# 12888787-3
My Comm. Exp. 04-26-2021

of Texas, } Know All Men by These Presents:

DALGO

1657663

SE GIL BERTO GALINDO

of the County of HIDALGO State of TEXAS for and in consideration

of the sum of EIGHT THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED NO 100CENTS DOLLARS

to paid, and secured to be paid, by MONICA ARASELI ROCHA as follows:

BALANCE TO BE PAID AT ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED & NO 100

PER YEAR
WITH NO INTEREST

have Granted, Sold and Conveyed, and by these presents do Grant, Sell and Convey, unto the said

MONICA ARASELI ROCHA

whose mailing address is PO BOX 993 EDCOUCH 78538
of the County of HIDALGO State of TEXAS all that certain

THAT PARTION OF LAND BEING OUT OF A 2.16 ACRE TRACT OUT OF FARM T
TRACT 1076,ADAMS TRACT SUBDIVISION, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS BEING
MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER HEREOF, SAID POINT
BEING LOCATED WEST 258,86 FT. ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID FARM
TRACT 1076
THENCE SOUTH 214.0FT TO A POINT FOR THE SOTHEAST CORNER HEROF;
THENCE WEST 146.66FT TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER HEREOF;
THENCE NORTH 214.0FT TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHEWEST CORNER HEREOF
THENCE EAST 146.66 FT TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, CONTAININ 0.72
ACRE MORE LESS, OF WHICH THE W. 10.0 FT ARE RESERVED AS AN ACCESS

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said

heirs and assigns forever and I do hereby bind MYSELF MY heirs, executors and administrators, to Warrant and Forever Defend, all and singular the said premises unto the said

MONICA ARASELI ROCHA

heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same, or any part thereof.

But it is expressly agreed and stipulated that the Vendor's Lien is retained against the above described property, premises and improvements, until the above described note , and all interest thereon are fully paid according to face and tenor, effect and reading, when this deed shall become absolute.

WITNESS hand at Weslaco TX

this 25 day of Aug 2006

Witness at request of Grantor:

X Jose Gilberto Galindo

JOSE GILBERTO GALINDO

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 25 day of Aug 2006

by

ELIZABETH AGUILAR
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
June 16, 2007

Elizabeth Aguilar

My commission expires:
6-16-07

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's printed name:

TEXAS STANDARD FORM

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of , 19 ,
by

My commission expires:

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's printed name:

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of , 19 ,
by

My commission expires:

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's printed name:

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of , 19 ,
by

My commission expires:

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's printed name:

151

Warranty Deed
(with Vendor's Lien)

FROM

JOSE GILBERTO CALENDO

TO

MONICA ARASELI ROCHA

FILED FOR RECORD

This ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at ..... o'clock ..... M.

..... County Clerk.

By ..... Deputy.

RECORDED

..... 19 .....

In ..... County Records

In Book ..... , on Page .....

..... County Clerk.

By ..... Deputy.

Recording Fee $ .....

This instrument should be filed immediately with the County Clerk for record.

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

THE ODEE COMPANY, Publishers, Dallas

Prepared by the State Bar of Texas for use by lawyers only. Reviewed 1-1-76. Revised to include grantee's address (art. 6626, RCS) 1-1-82.

174521 VOL 2320 PAGE 429

WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO } KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That MAGDALENA GALINDO,

of the County of Hidalgo and State of Texas for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100ths ---------- ($10.00)------- DOLLARS

and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

have GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents do GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto

JOSE GILBERTO GALINDO, P.O. BOX 743, Edcouch,

of the County of Hidalgo and State of Texas, all of the following described real property in Hidalgo County, Texas, to-wit:

That portion of land being out of a 2.16 Acre Tract out of Farm Tract 1076, Adams Tract Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas, being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;
Beginning at a point for the northeast corner hereof, said point being located West 258.86 feet along the north line of said Farm Tract 1076, thence South 214.0 feet, from the northeast corner of Farm Tract 1076;
Thence South 214.0 feet to a point for the southeast corner hereof;
Thence West 146.66 feet to a point for the southwest corner hereof;
Thence North 214.0 feet to a point for the northwest corner hereof;
Thence East 146.66 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.72 acre, more or less, of which the West 10.0 feet are reserved as an Access Easement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said grantee, his heirs and assigns forever; and I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, executors and administrators to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the said premises unto the said grantee, his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this 24th day of April, A.D. 1986

Magdalena M. Galindo
MAGDALENA GALINDO

AC $350 PAID $30

VOL 2320 PAGE 430

Mailing address of each grantee:

Name: JOSE GILBERTO GALINDO
Address: P.O. BOX 743
EDCOUCH, TEXAS 78530

Name:
Address:

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF HIDALGO }

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 26th day of April, 1986,
by MAGDALENA GALINDO

GLORIA NORIEGA
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:
02-07-87

Gloria Noriega
Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's name (printed):
Notary's commission expires:

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF }

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of , 19 ,
by

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's name (printed):
Notary's commission expires:

(Corporate Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF }

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the day of , 19 ,
by
of
a corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's name (printed):
Notary's commission expires:

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

JOSE GILBERTO GALINDO
P.O. BOX 743
EDCOUCH, TEXAS 78530

PREPARED IN THE LAW OFFICE OF:

PHIL HARRIS
P.O. BOX 8066
WESLACO, TEXAS 78596

FILED FOR RECORD
86 JUL 30 AM 9 02
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY CLERK

174521

VOL 2350 PAGE 458

Recorded On 2012 Jan 03 As 2269100

125 - WARRANTY DEED

TEXAS STANDARD FORM

2269100

The State of Texas, } Know All Men by These Presents:

County of

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVERS'S LICENSE NUMBER.

THAT MARCOS C GALINDO INHERIT FROM MARIA LOURDES VILLEDA

of the County of HIDALGO State of TEXAS for and in consideration

of the sum of LOVE AND AFFICATION DOLLARS

to in hand paid by SAMANTHA GALINDO

THAT PORTION OF LAND BEING OUT OF A 2.16ACRE TRACT OUT OF FARM TRACT 1076 ,ADA as follows: ADAMS TRACT SUBDIVISON, HIDALGO COUNTY ,TEXAS BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBE BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT FOR THE NORTEAST CORNER HEROF: SOLD POINT BEING LOCATED WEST 332.19 feet alo ng the north line of said farm tract 1076 FROM THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF FARM TRACT 1076
thence south 214.0FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER HEREOF,THENCE WEST 73.33 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER HEROF, THENCE NORTH 214.0FT TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF FARM TRACT 1076 FOR THE NORTH WEST CORNER CORNER HEROF,THENCE EAST 73.33 FT TO THE PLACE OF BEGINING, CONTAINING 0.36 ACRE, MORE OF LESS, OF WHICH THE NORTH 25.0FT LIE IN MILE 12NORTH ROAD AND THE WEST 10.0 FT ARE RESERVED AS AN ACCESS EASEMENT

ha Granted, Sold and Conveyed, and by these presents do Grant, Sell and Convey, unto the said

SAMANTHA GALINDO

whose mailing address is 3207 E. MILE 12 n. MERCEDES, TX 78570
of the County of HIDALGO State of TEXAS all that certain

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said SAMANTHA GALINDO

heirs and assigns forever and do hereby bind SAMANTHA GALINDO
heirs, executors and administrators, to Warrant and Forever Defend, all and singular the said premises unto the said SAMANTHA GALINDO
heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same, or any part thereof,

WITNESS hand at
this day
Witness at Request of Grantor:

Marcos C Galindo

MARCOS C GALINDO

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before men on the 28 day of Dec 2011

by Marcos C Galindo

E A

ELIZABETH AGUILAR
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
June 16, 2015

My commission expires:
6-16-15

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's printed name:

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-13068
Feb. 1, 2016

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

A0800-00-000-1076-15

[1] OWNER: ROCHA, MONICA A

3201 HERNANDEZ ST
MERCEDES, TEXAS 78570
Telephone No. 246-0945

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25-RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 2,100 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: NEW RES ZONE X-25

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
ADAMS TRACT S214.0'-N428'-W146
.66'-E360.66' FT 1076 0.72AC N
ET

LOCATION: 0 FM 10151& MILE 12

[8] SEWAGE: INSTA

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: BLOC

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $15,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: _____YES
_____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ COUNTY SETBACKS FRONT 50'
SIDES 6' REAR 15'

Johanna Valles — Prepared by — 2/1/2016 — Date

Gilbert Recina — Approved by — 2/1/2016 — Date

Signature of Owner or Applicant — 2/1/2016 — Date

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER _____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO 0450C
Panel No. /Suffix: _____ Pct: 1

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation
Required: _____ YES ____✓__ NO _____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

Permit # 1-14330

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14330

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

Upon the application of:

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	_____ Authorized Signature	_____ Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:	_____	_____
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Guzman Construction

Address: 6838 Vera Ln
Mercedes, TX

Phone: (956) 601-1594

Water Supplier: N.A.W.S.

Utility Provider: [ ] M.V.E.C. [✓] AEP

Account/ESI No.: 100 327 894 - 930107 28

[ ] Temporary Pole [✓] Permanent Service

who is the person requesting utility service to subdivided land ("land") described as follows:

Southern Valley Estates Lot #316

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

and who has submitted to the court an affidavit as required by Local Govt. Code Sec. 232.029 (f), on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the issuance of this certificate stating as follows (strike through the statement that does not apply)

~~The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available within 750 feet of the land.~~

-OR-

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.

_____ Planning Department Authorized Signature

_____ Hidalgo County Judge

_____ Date

ATTEST: _____ Hidalgo County Clerk

_____ Date

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14330

AFFIDAVIT
TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
FOR CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

[*Note: To be eligible, the land must not have been subdivided after September 1, 1995.*]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Matthew Cruz (Guzman Construction),

Known to me [*or* proved to me in the oath of TX DL# 41401977 *or* through _____ (*description of federal or state government ID card with photograph and signature*)], who swore on oath that the following two statements are true:

1. "I am requesting utility service to the following described land: Southern Valley Estates lot #34."

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

2. "The land described above has been sold or conveyed to me."

AND [*strike through the statement below that does not apply*]

3A. "The land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1995."

-OR-

3B. "The land was on August 31, 1999, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality as determined by Local Govt. Code Chapter 42; and the land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1999."

_____ (Signature)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me on May 17, 2017, to certify which, witnesses my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

ELDA CANTU
Notary ID #: 12827782-6
My Commission Expires
05/21/2018

Edwards Abstract and
Title Co. GF# 909456 MDL

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED

Date: December 12, 2016

Grantor: SOUTHERN FIELDS ALOE, INC.
Grantor's Mailing Address (including county): P. O. Box 1330
Mercedes, Texas 78570
Hidalgo County, Texas

Grantee: GUZMAN CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.
Grantee's Mailing Address (including county): 2003 S. Dana Dr.
Pharr, Texas 78577
Hidalgo County, Texas

Consideration: Ten and No/100ths Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Property (including any improvements):

Lot Thirty-six (36), SOUTHERN VALLEY ESTATES SUBDIVISION, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 24, Page 171-A, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Restrictive covenants recorded in VOLUME 2726, PAGE 806, OFFICIAL RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

Mineral and/or royalty grant and/or reservation in instrument dated June 1, 1976, recorded in Volume 1495, Page 540, and dated July 7, 1977, recorded in Volume 1536, Page 996, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, and subsequent transfers thereof.

All leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other minerals, together with all rights, privileges and immunities relating thereto, appearing in the Public Records whether listed herein or not.

Easement dated April 23, 1943, recorded in Volume 511, Page 140, Deed Records, Hidalgo County Texas.

Easement and Right of Way dated January 12, 1987, recorded in Volume 2399, Page 663, Official

Records, Hidalgo County Texas.

Easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of Hidalgo & Cameron Counties Irrigation District No. 9.

Easements and reservations as may appear upon the recorded map and dedication of said subdivision.

Taxes for the year 2017 and subsequent years.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS DEED, GRANTEE TAKES THE PROPERTY "AS IS", EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTIES OF TITLE AS PROVIDED AND LIMITED HEREIN. GRANTOR HAS NOT MADE AND DOES NOT MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE PHYSICAL CONDITION, LAYOUT, FOOTAGE, EXPENSES, ZONING, OPERATION OR ANY OTHER MATTER AFFECTING OR RELATED TO THE PROPERTY, AND GRANTEE HEREBY EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO SUCH REPRESENTATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE. GRANTOR MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, MARKETABILITY, FITNESS OR SUITABILITY FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE EXCEPT AS SET FORTH AND LIMITED HEREIN. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

SOUTHERN FIELDS ALOE, INC.

BY: _____
JOHN SIGRIST, President

(Acknowledgment)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 12 of December, 2016, by JOHN SIGRIST, PRESIDENT of SOUTHERN FIELDS ALOE, INC., a Texas Corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

MELISSA MUNOZ
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID# 124789136-1
My Comm. Exp. 07-19-2020

Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
GUZMAN CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.
2003 S. Dona Dr.
Pharr, Texas 78577

PREPARED BY:
Lewis, Munroe & Peña
Attorneys At Law
3111 W. Freddy Gonzalez Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539
GF#: 009156; MDL:lv

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14330
Jan. 23, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

Prop ID# 288397

S4845-00-000-0036-00

[1] OWNER: GUZMAN, CONSTRUCTION

802 E. EXP 83 SUITE G
PHARR, TEXAS 78177
Telephone No. 601-1594

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: CITY

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25-RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING
[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 1,441 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: NEW RES ZONE B-25

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
SOUTHERN VALLEY ESTATES LOT 36

LOCATION: 0 MILE 6 N & MILE 2E.

[8] SEWAGE: PUBLI

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: OTHE

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $57,640

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: _____YES
_____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ COUNTY SETBACKS FRONT 25'
SIDES 6' REAR 25'

Johanna Vallejo — Prepared by — 1/23/2017 Date

Leonel Najera — Approved by — 1/18/17 Date

Signature of Owner or Applicant — 1/28/17 Date

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO Panel No. /Suffix: 0525B Pct: 1

Community No.: 480334

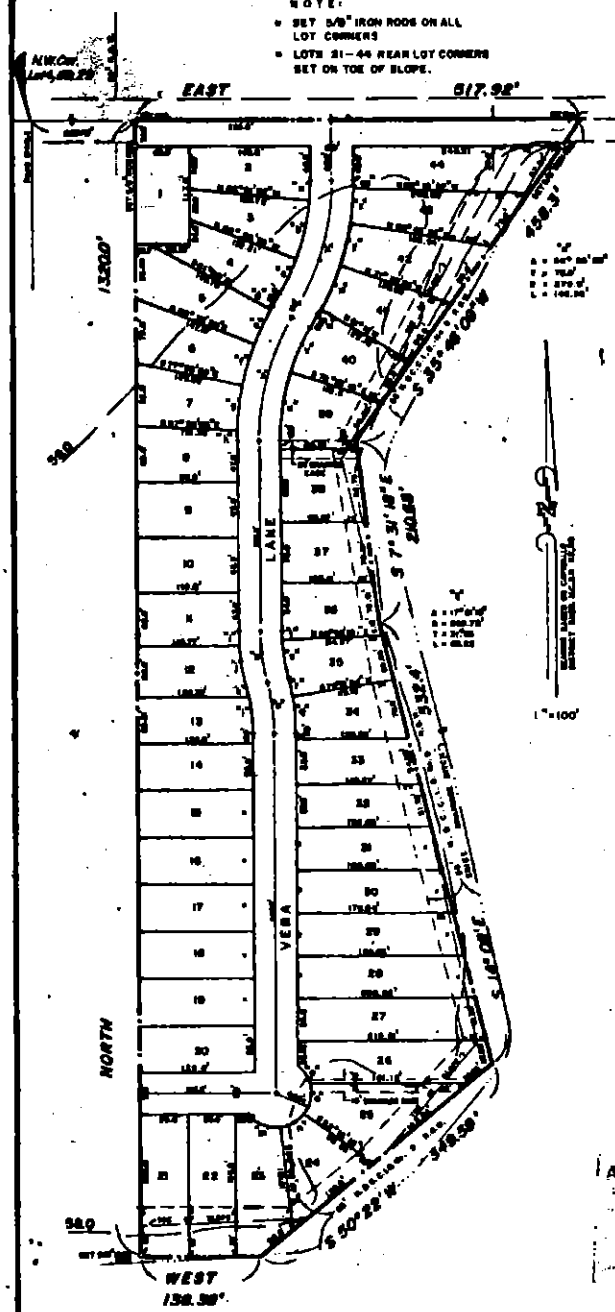
Certification of Elevation
Required: ____ YES ____ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.



MAP OF

SOUTHERN VALLEY ESTATES

SUBDIVISION

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST 10 ACRES OUT OF A 21.985 ACRE TRACT OUT OF LOT 4, BLOCK 20, CAPISALLO DISTRICT SUBDIVISION, LLANO GRANT, HIDALGO COUNTY, TX.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, FRED L. KURTH, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT AND IT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY AS DESCRIBED.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO.

I ALLEN E. GERLF, A REGISTERED PUBLIC SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOREGOING PLAT TO BE A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

R.P.L.S. NO. 2060
HIDALGO, TEXAS
SURVEYED: JANUARY 8, 1985
PREPARED: FEBRUARY 15, 1985
T___-R40 JOB NO.: 2-060018

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THAT THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THE PROPERTY HEREON DESCRIBED, DOES HEREBY ADOPT, DEDICATE, AND CONFIRM THE FOREGOING MAP OR PLAT AND DOES DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE STREETS USE OF THE STREETS AND ALLEYS DESIGNATED THEREON.

JOHN SIBLEY, OWNER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JOHN SIBLEY, OWNER KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 14TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, A.D., 1985.

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
FRED L. KURTH
Notary Public
State of Texas
My Commission Expires 7/15/87

APPROVED
Dora Walker
April 1, 1985

Recorded in Book 24 Page 171A
of the map records of Hidalgo
County Texas
Witness my hand and seal in
County Surveyors

1. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR ALL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE 18 INCHES ABOVE NATURAL GROUND OR ELEVATION 80.0 WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.
2. ANTICIPATED HIGH WATER ELEVATION CREATED BY A 100 YEAR STORM IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OF DEPTH IN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS SUBDIVISION IS IN ZONE "B" ON FEMA'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP-COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480334 0020B JAN. 2, 1981.
3. BENCH MARK: SET NAIL IN PAVEMENT ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF PROPERTY. ELEVATION 81.0

	A	L	L	L
V				
V				
V				

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-1485

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Upon the application of:

Name: LUIS DELEON
MANIA ELOPEZ

Address: 406 EL JAY DR
ALAMO TX
78516

Phone: 956-369-7872
956-534-3324

Water Supplier: N.A.W.S

Utility Provider: [ ] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A
[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

who is the person requesting utility service to subdivided land ("land") described as follows:

LJ Subdivision
LOT-24 ,

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

and who has submitted to the court an affidavit as required by Local Govt. Code Sec. 232.029 (f), on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the issuance of this certificate stating as follows (strike through the statement that does not apply)

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available within 750 feet of the land.

-OR-

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14813

AFFIDAVIT
TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
FOR CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

[*Note: To be eligible, the land must not have been subdivided after September 1, 1995.*]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

LUIS DELEON,

Known to me [*or* proved to me in the oath of #D45056000986 *or* through _____ (*description of federal or state government ID card with photograph and signature*)], who swore on oath that the following two statements are true:

1. "I am requesting utility service to the following described land:

L.J LOT 24."

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

2. "The land described above has been sold or conveyed to me."

AND [*strike through the statement below that does not apply*]

3A. "The land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1995."

-OR-

3B. "The land was on August 31, 1999, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality as determined by Local Govt. Code Chapter 42; and the land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1999."

X Luis R DeLeon (Signature)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me on 5-9, 2017, to certify which, witnesses my hand and seal of office.

ALBERTO ALEJANDRO OUTON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Expires 02-14-2018
ID 125585106

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

ALBERTO ALEJANDRO OUTON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02-14-2018
Notary ID 125585106

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN 2646196

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Date: September 9, 2015

Grantor: **B TWIN, LLC**

Grantor's Mailing Address:

10113 N 10th STREET, STE A
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504
HIDALGO COUNTY

Grantee: **LUIS DE LEON II and MARIA E. LOPEZ**

Grantee's Mailing Address:

404 EL JAY DR.
ALAMO, TEXAS 78516
HIDALGO COUNTY

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration and the further consideration of a note (the "purchase Note") of even date, that is in the principal amount of $22,000.00 and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of Grantor. It is secured by a vendor's lien retained in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date, from Grantee to Marcus C. Barrera, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

LOT 24, L.J. SUBDIVISION #1, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 23, PAGE 173, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. (HIDALGO COUNTY GEOGRAPHIC ID NO. L0070-01-000-0024-00).

Reservations From and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

SAVE AND EXCEPT all oil, gas and other minerals not previously reserved by prior Grantors are expressly reserved by grantor herein, together with the rights of ingress and egress at all times for mining, drilling, exploring, operating, and developing the property for oil, gas, and other minerals and for removing them from the property. If this interest is subject to an existing lease for oil and gas or oil, gas and other minerals, Grantor is entitled to receive the royalties and other benefits that are associated with the interest and payable

der the lease;
SUBJECT TO any Restrictive Covenants recorded in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas;
SUBJECT TO visible and apparent easements on or across the subject property;
SUBJECT TO minimum floor elevations, minimum building setback lines, utility easements, and other requirements shown on the map of said subdivision;
SUBJECT TO all recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil, gas and mineral leases, mineral severances and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property;
SUBJECT TO easements, right-of-way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not;
SUBJECT TO taxes for the current year and all subsequent years, payment of which are expressly assumed by the Grantee herein.
SUBJECT TO any encroachments by adjoining land owners on the subject property, whether such encroachments are apparent or not.

Grantor, for the consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executor, administrators, successors or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, when the claim is by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

Grantor has executed and delivered this Deed and has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed the Property, and grantee has accepted this Deed and has purchased the Property "as is", "where is" and "with all faults", and without any representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, written or oral, it being the intention of Grantor and Grantee to expressly negate and exclude all representations and warranties, including, but not limited to (i) the physical condition of the property or any element thereof, including, without limitations, warranties related to suitability for habitation, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose; (ii) The nature of quality of construction, structural design and engineering of any improvements; (iii) the quality of the labor and materials included in any improvements (iv) the soil conditions, drainage or other conditions existing at the property with respect to any particular purpose, developmental potential or otherwise; (v) all warranties created by any affirmation of fact or by any description of the property; and (vi) all other warranties and representations whatsoever, except the warranty of title expressly set forth herein.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until Purchased Note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural, and plural nouns and pronouns include the singular.

NO POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE WAS REQUESTED OR REQUIRED BY GRANTEE.

B TWIN, LLC

By: _____
Cayetano E. Barrera, President

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on September 10, 2015, by Cayetano E. Barrera, President of B Twin, LLC.

Melissa Kalifa
Notary Public, State of Texas

Melissa Kalifa
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires 07/17/17

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
BARRERA, SANCHEZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
10113 N. 10th Street, Suite A
McAllen, Texas 78504A

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
B Twin, LLC.
10113 N 10th St Ste A
McAllen, Texas 78504

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14813
May. 8, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

L0070-01-000-0024-00

[1] OWNER: DE LEON, LUIS III & LOPEZ MARIA
404 EL JAY DR
ALAMO, TX 78516
Telephone No. 534-3324

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MOVED BUILDING
29-RESIDENTIAL MOVE-IN/RELO.BUILD

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 864 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: REST. ZONE AH-29

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
L J #1 LOT 24

LOCATION: 406 TOWER & OWASSA

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: WOOD

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $1,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ✓ YES ____ NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST CUMPLY WITH ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REGULATIONS
SETBACKS FRONT:25' REAR:15' SIDES:6'
B.E.F 90. 00

Prepared by — Date: 5/8/17

Approved by — Date: 4/27/17 ~~5/8/17~~ W

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 5-8-17

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER ____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 0425 C Pct: 1
Community No.: 480334
Certification of Elevation Required: ✓ YES ____ NO 90 ac BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-146009

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		57157
Date Approved:	/ /	5/24/17

Upon the application of:

Name: Estevan Trevino

Address: 5307 date dr
Weslaco Tx.
78599

Phone: (956) 246-9500

Water Supplier: Alamo

Utility Provider: [✓] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

who is the person requesting utility service to subdivided land ("land") described as follows:

owner- Estevan Trevino 1.074ac of land out of Farm Tract 412 of the West and Adams Tracts SUBD.

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

and who has submitted to the court an affidavit as required by Local Govt. Code Sec. 232.029 (f), on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the issuance of this certificate stating as follows (strike through the statement that does not apply)

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available within 750 feet of the land.

-OR-

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-14609

AFFIDAVIT
TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
FOR CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

[*Note: To be eligible, the land must not have been subdivided after September 1, 1995.*]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Estevan Treviño,

Known to me [*or* proved to me in the oath of TXDL#15892931 *or* through _____ (*description of federal or state government ID card with photograph and signature*)], who swore on oath that the following two statements are true:

1. "I am requesting utility service to the following described land:

1.074 ac of land out of Farm Tract 412 of the west ." and Adams Tracts SUBD.

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

2. "The land described above has been sold or conveyed to me."

AND [*strike through the statement below that does not apply*]

3A. "The land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1995."

-OR-

3B. "The land was on August 31, 1999, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality as determined by Local Govt. Code Chapter 42; and the land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1999."

Est [signature] (Signature)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me on May 11, 2017, to certify which, witnesses my hand and seal of office.

[signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

Leonel Najera
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID# 12888787-3
My Comm. Exp. 04-26-2021

Charge Sam... SJTC/ DG GF

TICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU AY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

General Warranty Deed

Date: MARCH 7, 2017

Grantor: LIONEL VEGA, JR. and LAURA RAQUEL VEGA

Grantor's Mailing Address: 302 W. SUGARCANE DRIVE
WESLACO, TEXAS 78599
HIDALGO COUNTY

Grantee: ESTEVAN TREVINO and MARIA ELIZABETH TREVINO

Grantee's Mailing Address: 5307 DATE DRIVE
WESLACO, TEXAS 78599
HIDALGO COUNTY

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

BEING A TRACT CONTAINING 1.074 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF FARM TRACT 412, OF THE WEST AND ADAMS TRACTS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGES 34 THROUGH 37 OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THAT PROPERTY AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 1331176 OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS SAID 1.074 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING FOR ERFERENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID FARMS TRACT 412 AND BEING IN THE CENTERLINE INETERSECTION OF F.M. 88 AND MILE 14 1/2 NORTH ROAD;

THENCE, WEST, ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID MILE 14 1/2 NORTH ROAD AND ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID FARM TRACT 412, A DISTANCE OF 350.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, CONTINUING ALONG THE CENTER OF SAID MILE 14 1/2 NORTH ROAD WEST, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, DEPARTING THE CENTERLINE OF SAID MILE 14 1/2 NORTH ROAD AND THE SOUTH LINE OF FARM TRACT 412, NORTH. AT A DISTANCE OF 20.00 FEET PASSING A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR REFERENCE ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID MILE 14 1/2 NORTH AND CONTINUING IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 312.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT AND BEING ON THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN 2.506 ACRE TRACT OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT No. 2564051;

THENCE, EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 2.506 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, DEPARTING THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 2.506 ACRE TRACT, SOUTH, AT A DISTANCE OF 292.00 FEET PASSING A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR REFERENCE ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED MILE 14 1/2 NORTH ROAD AND CONTINUING IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF

312.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.074 ACRES OF LAND.

Reservations from Conveyance: NONE

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

a. Restrictive covenants as recorded in Volume 2413, Page 973, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

b. Standby fees, taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for the year 2016, and subsequent years; and subsequent taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership.

c. Statutory rights, rules, regulations, easements and liens in favor of Hidalgo and Cameron Counties Irrigation District No. 9, pursuant to applicable sections of the Texas Water Code.

d. Easements and reservations as shown according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 2, Pages 34-37, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, dated January 1, 1753, by and between Marianne Mullere, as Lessor, and Sun Oil Co., as Lessee, recorded July 13, 1965 at Volume 298, Page 609, Oil and Gas Lease Records of Hidalgo County, Texas and unitized on August 3, 1967, recorded in Volume 313, Page 837, Oil and Gas Lease Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

f. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, dated February 24, 2005, by and between Suzanne W. Harris, as Lessor, and Griffith Land Services, Inc., as Lessee, recorded August 4, 2005 at 1505507 of the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

g. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, dated February 24, 2005, by and between Jeannette W. Boykin, as Lessor, and Griffith Land Services, Inc., as Lessee, recorded August 4, 2005 at 1505512 of the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

h. Coal, lignite, oil, gas or other mineral interest(s), together with rights incident thereto, contained in instrument dated February 14, 1986, recorded January 1, 1753 at Volume 2258i, Page 833 of the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, which document contains the following language "Save and Except, and there is hereby reserved unto Grantors their heirs and assigns, all oil, gas and other minerals in and under that may be produced from the above property."

i. All leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of coal, ignite, oil, gas and other minerals, together with all rights, privileges and immunities relating thereto, appearing in the Public Records.

j. Building, Zoning, Platting and/or Regulatory Laws and/or Ordinances of any Municipal and/or other Governmental Authority.

k. Overhead power line as per survey dated February 16, 2017, prepared by RIOS SURVEYING, L.L.C. REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR Job No.

l. Fence not aligned with perimeter boundary line as per survey dated February 16, 2017, prepared by RIOS SURVEYING, L.L.C. REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR Job No.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee

Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

LIONEL VEGA, JR.

LAURA RAQUEL VEGA

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 13th day of March, 2017, by LIONEL VEGA, JR.

MILAGROS ZAMORA
Notary ID #: 12596871-0
My Commission Expires
03/20/2018

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 13th day of March, 2017, by LAURA RAQUEL VEGA.

MILAGROS ZAMORA
Notary ID #: 12596871-0
My Commission Expires
03/20/2018

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

PREPARED BY:
SLUSHER & ASSOCIATES, PLLC
4900 N. 10TH, STE, E-2
McALLEN, TEXAS 78504
GF#172431753

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:

ESTEVAN TREVINO and MARIA ELIZABETH TREVINO
5307 DATE DRIVE
WESLACO, TEXAS 78599

212799 VOL 2620 PAGE 183

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

7308's

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT ALBERT K. POLIS, TRUSTEE, P.O. BOX 2827, McALLEN of HIDALGO COUNTY for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100'S----($10.00)----DOLLARS and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by Grantees herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and further in consideration of the execution and delivery by Grantees of one certain Promissory Note of even date herewith in the principal sum of NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND NO/100'S---($9,900.00)--DOLLARS payable to the order of Grantor in installments and with interest at the rate therein specified; the payment of which note is secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and is additionally secured by a Deed of Trust of even date herewith to ROBERT L. SCHWARZ, TRUSTEE, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto JESUS VASQUEZ and wife, IRMA ESTHER VASQUEZ, P.O. BOX 719, ELSA of the County of Hidalgo and State of Texas all of the following described real property in Hidalgo County, Texas, to-wit:

A tract or parcel of land out of Farm Tract 412 of the West Tract Subdivision of the Llano Grande Grant, Hidalgo County, Texas, containing 1.074 acres, more or less, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of said Farm Tract 412;

THENCE, West with and along the South boundary line of said Farm Tract 412, a distance of 500 feet to a point in said boundary line, the Southeast corner of this tract and PLACE OF BEGINNING;

THENCE, North 312 feet parallel with the East boundary line of Farm Tract 412 to a point, the Northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE, West 150 feet parallel with the South boundary line of Farm Tract 412 to a point, the Northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE, South 312 feet parallel with the West boundary line of Farm Tract 412 to a point, the Southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE, East 150 feet with and along the South boundary line of Farm Tract 412 to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, the tract containing 1.07 acres, more or less.

THIS PROPERTY MAY ONLY BE USED AS A SITE OR LOCATION FOR A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DWELLING WITH APPROPRIATE ADDITIONS AND OUTBUILDINGS, AND NO COMMERCIAL USE MAY BE MADE OF THE PROPERTY.

IN NO EVENT WILL ANY PIGS, HOGS OR SWINE BE KEPT UPON THIS PROPERTY AND THAT ANY OTHER LIVESTOCK, IF KEPT ON THIS LOT, MUST BE KEPT IN SUCH MANNER AS NOT TO CREATE A NUISANCE IN ANY MANNER. NO OUTDOOR PRIVIES OR TOILETS WILL BE PERMITTED UPON THE PROPERTY.

NO RESIDENCE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON THIS LOT CONTAINING LESS THAN 1,000 SQUARE FEET OF LIVING AREA, EXCLUSIVE OF PORCHES, CARPORTS AND PATIOS, AND SHALL BE OF NEW CONSTRUCTION USING BRICK OR FRAME OR A COMBINATION THEREOF, CEMENT BLOCK OR MASONRY CONSTRUCTION ONLY. ANY CEMENT BLOCK HOME MUST HAVE A STUCCO FINISH.

A SINGLE BUILDING FOR USE AS A SERVANT'S QUARTERS MAY BE ERECTED ON THIS LOT CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 320 SQUARE FEET.

SAVE AND EXCEPT:

All oil, gas and other minerals on, in, under, and that may be produced from the above described real property.

SUBJECT TO:

Lien contained in Deed of Trust dated April 1, 1987, recorded in Volume 2428, Page 245, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas, executed by Albert K. Polis, Trustee to Ernest R. Williams, Trustee for McAllen State Bank to secure note in the principal sum of $320,000.00, which Grantor agrees to discharge in accordance with its terms and to have released at any time the note herein described is paid in full.

Oil, gas leases of record and in current force and effect, if any;

Easements of record and as shown by the map of the subdivision;

Easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 9 and easements for roadways as shown on the Map of the above described subdivision;

Right-of-way easement in favor of State of Texas as shown by instrument dated February 5, 1955, recorded in Volume 819, Page 236, Deed Records;

Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease executed by Suzanne Catherine Waters Harris and Jeanette Yvonne Waters Boykin to William C. Cooley, Inc., dated August 8, 1984, recorded in Volume 2051, Page 920, Official Records, and

Visible or apparent easements on or across the property herein described.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said Grantees, their heirs and assigns forever; and I do hereby bind my successors, assigns, executors and administrators to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular of the said premises unto the said Grantees, their heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this 10th day of November, 1987.

By: Albert K. Polis Trustee
ALBERT K. POLIS, TRUSTEE

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF HIDALGO)

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared ALBERT K. POLIS, TRUSTEE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the 16th day of November, 1987.

Sherrill Stoner
Notary Public, Hidalgo County, Texas

SHERRILL STONER
Notary Public, Hidalgo County, Texas
My Commission Expires 11-17-87

Address of Grantees:

Mr. Jesus Vasquez
P.O. Box 719
Elsa, Texas 78543

Mrs. Irma Esther Vasquez
P.O. Box 719
Elsa, Texas 78543

VOL 2620 PAGE 186

'89 JUL 7 AM 8 25

WILLI[illegible]LY LEO
[illegible]ERK
[illegible], TEXAS

88084

CHARGE:
EDWARDS ABSTRACT & TITLE CO.

ATLAS & HALL
P.O. Drawer 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502

#7885-66 (1) Pcs

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-14609
Mar. 30, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

W3800-00-412-0000-12

[1] OWNER: TREVINO, ESTEVAN,
TREVINO, MARIA E.
5307 DATE DR.
WESLACO TX 78596-5437

Telephone No.

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25-RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 3,990 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: REST. ZONE X-25

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
WEST TRACT W150'-E500'-S312' F
T 412 1.07AC GR 1.02AC NET

LOCATION: 0 FM88 & MILE 14 1/2

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: WOOD

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $60,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES ✓ NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST CUMPLY WITH ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REGULATIONS
SETBACKS FRONT:50' REAR:15' SIDES:6'
MIN. ELEV. ABOVE TOP OF NATURAL GROUND 18"

Leo Najera 3/30/17
Prepared by Date

Gilbert Pecina 3/30/17
Approved by Date

Signature of Owner or Applicant Date

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER _____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 0450C Pct: 0

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation
Required: ____YES ✓ NO ____BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct (1) 2 3 4

Application No: 1-109/8

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Upon the application of:

Name: Guadalupe Rojas

Address: 6002 LaQuinta Ln
Weslaco TX 78599

Phone: 956 472-4758

Water Supplier: N.A.W.S

Utility Provider: [X] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [X] Permanent Service

who is the person requesting utility service to subdivided land ("land") described as follows:

LA QUINTA EST. #2 LOT 18

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

and who has submitted to the court an affidavit as required by Local Govt. Code Sec. 232.029 (f), on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the issuance of this certificate stating as follows (strike through the statement that does not apply)

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available within 750 feet of the land.

-OR-

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: _____ **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 1-10918

AFFIDAVIT
TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
FOR CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

[*Note: To be eligible, the land must not have been subdivided after September 1, 1995.*]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Guadalupe Rojas,

Known to me [*or* proved to me in the oath of # 122035O4 *or* through _____ (*description of federal or state government ID card with photograph and signature*)], who swore on oath that the following two statements are true:

1. "I am requesting utility service to the following described land: La Quinta Es. #2 Lot 18."

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

2. "The land described above has been sold or conveyed to me."

AND [*strike through the statement below that does not apply*]

3A. "The land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1995."

-OR-

3B. "The land was on August 31, 1999, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality as determined by Local Govt. Code Chapter 42; and the land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1999."

Guadalupe Rojas (Signature)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me on May 17th, 20 17, to certify which, witnesses my hand and seal of office.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien

2429877

Date: July 11, 2013.

Grantor: ALFREDO CORNEJO and wife MARIA S. CORNEJO.
Grantor's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 838, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, TX 78599.

Grantee: GUADALUPE RIOJAS and wife ELIA GLORIA RIOJAS.
Grantee's Mailing Address:1800 N. Texas Blvd., Apt. #164, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, TX 78596.

Consideration: TEN DOLLARS AND 00/100 ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid by Grantee herein, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and a Note of even date in the principal amount of Twenty Thousand and no/100 ($20,000.00) Dollars payable to the order of Grantor, executed by Grantee, same note is secured by a vendor's lien retained in favor of Grantor, in this deed and by a Deed of Trust of even date from Grantee to Carlos J. Garza, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements): All of Lot 18, LA QUINTA ESTATES NO. 2, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded in Volume 21, Page 90, Map records in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, reference to which is here made for all purposes.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE PARTIES HERETO. NO TITLE EXAMINATION HAS BEEN REQUEST IN CONNECTION WITH THE PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT, NOR WAS ANY PROVIDED. THE

PREPARER EXPRESSES NO OPINION ON TITLE TO THIS PROPERTY.

Grantors:

ALFREDO CORNEJO

MARIA S. CORNEJO

Grantees:

GUADALUPE RIOJAS

ELIA GLORIA RIOJAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 11, 2013, by ALFREDO CORNEJO.

L. CHRISMER NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS EXPIRES 6-15-2016

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 11, 2013, by MARIA S. CORNEJO.

L. CHRISMER NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS EXPIRES 6-15-2016

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 11, 2013, by GUADALUPE RIOJAS.

L. CHRISMER NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS EXPIRES 6-15-2016

Notary Public for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 11, 2013, by ELIA GLORIA RIOJAS.

L. Chrismer
Notary Public for the State of Texas



Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
1-10918
Mar. 10, 2014

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1902 JOE STEPHENS WESLACO TX 78596
TEL 968-4724 FAX 447-8612

L1850-02-000-0018-00

[1] OWNER: RIOJAS, GUADALUPE & ELIA G.

1800 N. TEXAS BLVD.
WESLACO TX 78599-0838
Telephone No. 351-0086

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: N AL

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25-RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 560 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES. ZONE X-25

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
LA QUINTA ESTATES #2 LOT 18

LOCATION: 0 FM 88 & MILE 11

[8] SEWAGE: EXIST

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: BLOC

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $30,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: _____YES
_____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ALL COUNTY SETBACKS & REG.
FRONT 25' REAR 15' SIDES 6' FINISH FLOOR ELEV.
18" ABOVE CENTERLINE OF STREET

Prepared by — Date: 3/10/14

Approved by: Jonathan Isidro — Date: 3/27/14

Signature of Owner or Applicant: Guadalupe Riojas — Date: 03/10/2014

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 0450 c Pct: 1

Community No.: 480334

Certification of Elevation
Required: ____ YES ✓ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLAT OF 13419

"LA QUINTA ESTATES NO. 2"

A SUBDIVISION OF
THE EAST 14.27 ACRES OUT OF
FARM TRACT 253, BLOCK 146
WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, LLANO GRANDE GRANT
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

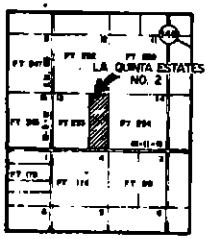
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION WHICH IS NORTH A DISTANCE OF 75.00 FEET FROM THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF FARM TRACT 253, BLOCK 146;

THENCE, ALONG THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF FARM TRACT 253, NORTH A DISTANCE OF 1295.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION;

THENCE, ALONG THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF FARM TRACT 253, WEST A DISTANCE OF 480.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION;

THENCE, SOUTH A DISTANCE OF 1295.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION AND THE NORTH R.O.W. LINE OF MILE II NORTH;

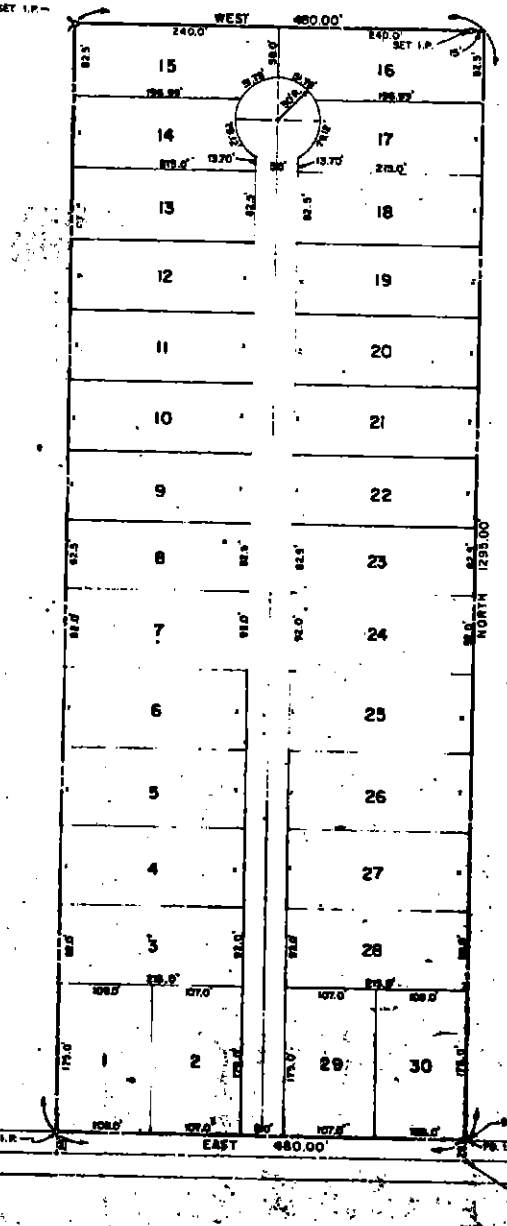
THENCE, ALONG THE NORTH R.O.W. LINE OF MILE II NORTH, EAST A DISTANCE OF 480.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING WITHIN THESE METES AND BOUNDS 14.27 GROSS ACRES, MORE OR LESS,



LOCATION MAP
SCALE 1" = 2000'



SCALE: 1" = 100'



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, WILLIAM R. SHEA, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 21st DAY OF August, 1979.

William R. Shea P.E.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESIGNATED HERE IN AS "LA QUINTA ESTATES NO. 2" TO HIDALGO COUNTY, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY APPROVE ACCEPT AND ADOPT THE ACCOMPANING MAP OF SAID SUBDIVISION AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENT AND ALL PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

ROGELIO G. ROBLES

OWNERS GILBERT GARZA

LIONEL OLIVIERA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED GILBERT GARZA, LIONEL OLIVIERA AND ROGELIO G. ROBLES KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 21 DAY OF Aug 1979.

NOTARY PUBLIC, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

...recorded in Vol. 21 Page 90 ...map records of Hidalgo County, Texas
Charles L. Maldon
County Surveyor

APPROVED FOR RECORDING

25th April 80

79-159

VOL. 21 PAGE 90

	PLANNING DEPT. PCTS 2 & 4 CERTIFICATE OF PLAT & UTILITY STATUS	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
1.	Tsaguaro Tsix Inc.	4-16852
2.	Martin Pena & Amelia Pena	4-16425
3.	Edgar Vela	BLANKET COVER
4.	RH TJ Properties, LTD	BLANKET COVER
	COMM. COURT: MAY 30, 2017	

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-16852

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

	Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
		Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Inspection/Permit No:		
	Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Isaguaro Tex Inc

Address: 35101 Lazy Palm Dr
Edinburgh TX 78541

Phone: 956-225-9889

Water Supplier: N/A

Utility Provider: [✓] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: 2611681002

[ ] Temporary Pole [✓] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as:
Los Novillos #13 ,

on _____, 20_____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

yes A plat has been prepared;

yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 10/20/05);

yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Maria Cerda);

no an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by Mayra Cerda);

_____ _____ _____
Planning Department Authorized Signature **Hidalgo County Judge** **Date**

ATTEST: _____ _____
Hidalgo County Clerk **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 (4)

Application No: 4-16852

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Tabasco Tax Inc

Address: 35101 Lazy Palm Dr 78541
Edinburgh TX 78541

Phone: 956 225-9889

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Los Novillos #13

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

_____ Subdivider
__/__ Owner of lot in subdivision
_____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
_____ Entity that provides utility service

Requesting Party (Signature) — 5-19-17 Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

__/__ Deed
_____ Executory Contract
_____ Lease
_____ Rent Receipt
_____ Affidavit
__/__ Other (describe) PMT 4-16852

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

05/23/17
Date

County Official

Doc-2541377

EDWARDS ABSTRACT
GF # 295869-NLC

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

Date: August 18, 2014

Grantor: KCJC REAL ESTATE PARTNERSHIP, LTD.,
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county): P. O. Box 4424
McAllen, Texas 78502-4424
Hidalgo County, Texas

Grantee: TSAGUARO TSIX, INC.

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county): P. O. Box 411
Linn, Texas 78563
Hidalgo County, Texas

Consideration: Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by grantee of Grantee's one certain promissory note of even date herewith, in the principal sum of FIFTY-THREE THOUSAND AND NO/100THS DOLLARS ($53,000.00) payable to the order of KCJC REAL ESTATE PARTNERSHIP, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, and bearing interest as therein provided; containing the usual clauses providing for acceleration of maturity and for attorney's fees, the payment of which note is secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and is additionally secured by a Deed of Trust of even date herewith to BYRON JAY LEWIS, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

Lot Thirteen (13), Los Novillos Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 49, Pages 10-14, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Restrictive covenants recorded in CLERK'S FILE NO. 1580282, OFFICIAL RECORDS AND VOLUME 49, PAGES 10-14, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

All the oil, gas and other minerals, in, under or that may be produced from the land are excepted herefrom in instrument(s) dated April 2, 1948, recorded in Volume 83, Page 47, Oil and Gas Records, dated June 18, 1977, recorded in Volume 1535, Page 825, dated December 19, 1980,

recorded in Volume 1703, Page 159 and dated May 7, 1981, recorded in Volume 1723, Page 444, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, and subsequent transfers thereof.

Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease dated March 30, 1987, recorded in Volume 2448, Page 32 an unitized by instrument dated February 13, 1992, recorded in Volume 3208, Page 163 and dated April 22, 1992, recorded in Volume 3245, Page 110, Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, and subsequent transfers thereof.

Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease(s) dated February 7, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File Nos. 2364582, 2364583, 2364584, dated December 16, 2011, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364585, Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, and subsequent transfers thereof.

Memorandum of Oil and Gas Lease dated December 15, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280008, dated December 1, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280009, dated December 5, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280010, dated November 26, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280011, dated December 11, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280012, dated December 12, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280013, dated November 12, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280014, dated October 23, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280015, dated November 3, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280017, dated November 12, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280018, dated October 7, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280020, dated September 4, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280021 and dated December 9, 2003, recorded on December 29, 2003 under Clerk's File No. 1280022, dated October 22, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364587, dated October 8, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364588, dated October 12, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364589, dated October 2, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364591, dated October 1, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364592, dated May 29, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364593, dated September 15, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364594, dated September 17, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File Nos. 2364595, 2364596, dated September 14, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364598, dated March 21, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364599, dated March 30, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364600, dated April 5, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364601, 2364602, dated April 6, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364603, dated March 9, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364604, dated March 8, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364605, dated March 24, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364606, dated April 11, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364607, dated March 27, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364610, dated April 3, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364611, dated March 23, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364612, dated March 7, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364613, dated April 4, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364614, dated March 28, 201, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364615, dated February 14, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364616, dated January 30, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364617, dated January 26, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364618, dated February 23, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364619, dated February 17, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364623, dated January 19, 2012, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2364624, dated January 17, 2012, recorded under Clerk's

File Nos. 2364625 and 2364626, Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, and subsequent transfers thereof.

All leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other minerals, together with all rights, privileges and immunities relating thereto, appearing in the Public Records, whether listed herein or not.

Easement and Right of Way dated December 5, 1930, recorded in Volume 329, Page 646, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Grant of Easement dated October 20, 1955, recorded in Volume 846, Page 30, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Right of Way Easement dated October 24, 1967, recorded in Volume 1195, Page 909, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Highway Right of Way Easement dated August 21, 1973, recorded in Volume 1377, Page 675, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Right of Way easement dated August 21, 1973, recorded in Volume 1378, Page 509, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Easement and/or other rights, if any, as set forth in Warranty Deed dated June 18, 1977, recorded in Volume 1535, Page 824, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Deed of Easement dated July 10, 2009, recorded under Clerk's File No. 2016222, Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Lien and other rights, if any, in favor of LOS NOVILLOS PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION to secure payment of assessments, as set forth in instrument dated February 17, 2006, recorded under Clerk's File No. 1580282, Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

Easements and reservations as may appear upon the recorded map and dedication of said subdivision.

Taxes for the year 2014 and subsequent years.

Grantor, for valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty contained in this instrument, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and to hold the Property to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof forever, except as to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and

warranty herein contained.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

KCJC REAL ESTATE PARTNERSHIP, LTD.,
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: KCJC I, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION,
Its General Partner

BY: _____
JOSE M. GUERRA, PRESIDENT

(Acknowledgment)

State of Texas §
County of Hidalgo §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 19th of August, 2014, by JOSE M. GUERRA, PRESIDENT of KCJC I, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION, General Partner, on behalf of KCJC REAL ESTATE PARTNERSHIP, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

NORMA L CANO
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 09-28-2014

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
TSAGUARO TSIX, INC.
~~P.O. Box 1111~~ 35100 Lazy Palm Dr. # E-1
~~Mission, Texas 78573~~ Edinburg, Tx 78541

PREPARED BY:
Lewis, Monroe & Peña
Attorneys At Law
3111 W. Freddy Gonzalez Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539
GF#: 795869;NLC:bc

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
4-16852
May. 19, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1304 S. 25th Ave EDINBURG TX 78539
TEL 318-2840 FAX 318-2844

L6309-00-000-0013-00

[1] OWNER: TSAGURO TSIX, INC.

PO BOX 411
LINN, TX 78563
Telephone No. 605-5192

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: OTHE

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MISCELLANEOUS
31- BARNS,REC.BLDNG,POOL HOUSE,SHED
[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 1,280 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: BARN

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
LOS NOVILLOS PH 1 LOT 13

LOCATION: 0 281 & MILLER

[8] SEWAGE: INSTA

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: META

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $2,100

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES
X NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ ALL COUNTY SETBACKS AND REGULATIONS
SETBACKS FRONT 50' SIDE 15' REAR 45' SIDE 15'
MIN. ELEV. 18" ABOVE TOP OF CURVE

Gilberto Mata — Prepared by — 5-19-17 — Date

Julio Ruiz — Approved by — 5-2-17 — Date

Signature of Owner or Applicant — 5-19-17 — Date

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [X] Water [X]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 480334 Pct: 4

Community No.: 022SB

Certification of Elevation
Required: ____ YES X NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-16425

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

	Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
		Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Inspection/Permit No:		
	Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Martin Penn

Address: 5646 Acapulco St
Rio Grande City
Texas 78582

Phone: 956-500-3599

Water Supplier: Sharyland Water

Utility Provider: [ ] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: Moreno Subd. Ph III Lot 4,

on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

yes A plat has been prepared;

yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 8-29-15);

yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Marcia Cerda);

no an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by _____);

_____ _____ _____

Planning Department Authorized Signature **Hidalgo County Judge** **Date**

ATTEST: _____ _____

Hidalgo County Clerk **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-16425

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Martin Pena

Address: 5646 Acapulco St
Rio Grande City TX 78582

Phone: (956) 500-3599

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Moreno S/D Ph III lot 4

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

_____ Subdivider
__✓__ Owner of lot in subdivision
__✓__ Resident of lot in a subdivision
_____ Entity that provides utility service

x Martin Pena
Requesting Party (Signature)

4/12/2017
Date

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

_____ Deed
_____ Executory Contract
_____ Lease
_____ Rent Receipt
_____ Affidavit
_____ Other (describe) PMT 4-16425

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

05/23/17
Date

County Official

Charge to: VLTC Doc-2713280
GF # 147342

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

Date: April 29, 2016

Grantor: THE ESPERANZA Z. MORENO TRUST DATED 23rd DAY OF FEBRUARY 2007

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county):

16840 Pine Ridge Drive
Granada Hills, California 91344

Grantee: MARTIN PENA and wife, AMALIA PENA

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):

5646 Acalpulco Street
Rio Grande, Texas 78582
Hidalgo County, Texas

Consideration: **Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by Grantee to Grantor, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the further consideration of a note of even date that is in the principal amount of Forty Four Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($44,000.00), and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of Grantor. It is secured by a vendor's lien retained in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date from Grantee to IELEANE PUENTE, Trustee.**

Property (including any improvements):

All of Lot 4, MORENO SUBDIVISION, PHASE III, an Addition to the City of McAllen, Hidalgo County, Texas, according to the map recorded on August 29, 2014 under Document Number 2014-2544231 in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, reference to which is here made for all purposes.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. **Dated March 28, 2013, filed April 19, 2013 under Document Number 2013-2403914, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas and filed August 29, 2014 under Document Number 2014-2544231 in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, but omitting any covenant or restriction based on race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status or national origin unless and only to the that said covenant (a) is exempt under Chapter 42, Section 3607 of the United States**

2. Annual maintenance charge and/or current assessments as set forth in instrument dated March 28, 2013, filed April 19, 2013 under Document Number 2013-2403914, Official Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.
3. Statutory easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of Hidalgo County Irrigation District No.1.
4. Minimum floor elevations, setback lines, easements and restrictions as shown on the map of Moreno Subdivision, Phase III, recorded on August 29, 2014 under Document Number 2014-2544231 in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas.
5. Easements for canals, laterals, etc., as shown by instrument dated December 3, 1919, recorded in Volume 100, Page 381, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.
6. Conveyance of Water Rights in favor of the City of McAllen as shown by instrument dated September 10, 2005, file November 21, 2005 under Document Number 2005-1547184, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.
7. Uniform Subdivision Non-Standard Water Service Agreement in favor of Sharyland Water Supply Corporation, a Texas Corporation as shown by instrument dated December 12, 2006, filed December 13, 2006 under Document Number 2006-1697658, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.
8. Agreement for infrastructure improvements in favor of City of McAllen as shown by instrument dated November 27, 2012, filed May 8, 2013 under Document Number 2013-2410223, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.
9. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, dated February2, 1955, by and between Texan Land Company, as Lessor, and Jeff Carr, as Lessee, recorded in Volume 168, Page 147 Oil and Gas Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Reference to which instrument is here made for particulars.
10. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, in favor of J.M. Huber Corporation, dated March15, 1977, recorded in Volume 365, Page 373, Volume 365, Page 376 and Volume 265, Page 932, Oil and Gas Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Reference to which instrument is here made for particulars.
11. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, in favor of TXO Production Corp., dated April 27, 1983, recorded in Volume 429, Page 555 and dated April 27, 1983, recorded in Volume 429, Page 560, Oil and Gas Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Reference to which instrument is here made for particulars.
12. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, in favor of TXO Production Corp., dated April 25, 1983, in Volume 1862, Page 900 and dated July 28, 1983, recorded in Volume 1883, Page 772, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Reference to which instrument is here made for particulars.
13. Mineral and/or royalty reservation contained in Deed Dated October 26, 1948, recorded in Volume 654, page 211, Deed records of Hidalgo County, Texas.
14. Mineral and/or royalty reservation contained in Mineral Deed dated September 12, 1952, recorded in Volume 133, Page 196, Oil and Gas Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.
15. Visible and apparent easements on or across the property herein described.
16. Any portion of the property described herein within the limits or boundaries of any public or private roadway and/or highway.
17. Standby fees and taxes for the year 2016 and assessments for prior years.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to warranty.

BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS DEED, GRANTEE IS TAKING THE PROPERTY "AS IS", "WHERE IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS", AND WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, IT BEING THE INTENTION OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE TO EXPRESSLY NEGATE AND EXCLUDE ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR ANY ELEMENT THEREOF, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES RELATED TO SUITABILITY FOR HABITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE; (II) THE NATURE OR QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION, STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND ENGINEERING OF ANY IMPROVEMENTS; (III) THE QUALITY OF THE LABOR AND MATERIALS INCLUDED IN ANY IMPROVEMENTS; (IV) THE SOIL CONDITIONS; DRAINAGE OR OTHER CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE PROPERTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, DEVELOPMENTAL POTENTIAL OR OTHERWISE; (V) ALL WARRANTIES CREATED BY ANY AFFIRMATION OF FACT OR PROMISE OR BY ANY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY; AND (VI) ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS WHATSOEVER, EXCEPT THE WARRANTY OF TITLE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

ESPERANZA Z. MORENO TRUST DATED
23RD DAY OF FEBRUARY 2007

BY: ESPERANZA Z. MORENO

(Acknowledgment)

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 29th day of April by ~~ESPERANZA~~ Z. MORENO, Trustee of the ESPERANZA Z. MORENO TRUST DATED 23RD DAY OF FEBRUARY 2007 on behalf of said trust.

ARMANDO PUENTE
ID #6685158
My Commission Expires
February 01, 2017

Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Law Office of Armando Puente, P.C.
5522 North Tenth Street
McAllen, Texas 78501

PREPARED BY:

Law Office of Armando Puente, P.C.
5522 North Tenth Street
McAllen, Texas 78504

File/GF Number: 16-009.WDVL

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
4-16425
Feb. 8, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1304 S. 25th Ave EDINBURG TX 78539
TEL 318-2840 FAX 318-2844

M6415-03-000-0004-00

[1] OWNER: PENA, MARTIN
PENA, AMALIA
5646 ACAPULCO ST
RIO GRADE, TEXAS 78582
Telephone No. 500-3599

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: SHAR

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: NEW RESIDENCE
25- RESIDENTIAL NEW SINGLE DWELLING

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 3,318 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES.HOME.ZONE.X

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
MORENO PH III
LOT # 04

LOCATION: 0 ROGERS & DEPOT RD

[8] SEWAGE: INSTA ✓

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: OTHE

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $220,000

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES
NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ALL REGUALTIONS AS PER COUNTY
STATE CITY FEMA & SETBACKS. FRONT 25' SIDE 6'
REAR 30' / 18" ABOVE TOP OF CRUB

Prepared by — Date: 02/08/17

Approved by — Date: 02/31/17

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 02/08/17

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER _____
TOTAL AMOUNT $30.00

Light [ ] Water [ ]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 480334 Pct: 4

Community No.: 0325 D

Certification of Elevation
Required: ____ YES ✓ NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

OSSF

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 (4)

Application No: NA

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

	Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service
		NA	NA
		Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Inspection/Permit No:		
	Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: Edgar Vela

Address: 6.55 ac. tract of land out of Tract "D", San Salvador del Tule Grant, Map recorded in Vol 10, Pg. 58 Map records of Hidalgo County.

Water Supplier: City of Edinburg

Utility Provider: [✓] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Phone: (956) 455-1120

Account/ESI No.: NA

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: Vel Ree Subdivision Lots 1-2,

on_____, 20_____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

YES A plat has been prepared;

YES A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 5-2-17);

YES water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Hidalgo Co. Sesin);

NO an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

YES individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

YES electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by Hidalgo Co. Sesin);

_____ _____ _____

Planning Department Authorized Signature **Hidalgo County Judge** **Date**

ATTEST: _____ _____

Hidalgo County Clerk **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 (4)

Application No: N/A

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: Vel Ree Subdivision - Edgar Vela

Address: 6.55 acre tract of land out of Tract 73, San Salvador Del Tule Grant, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map recorded in Volume 10, Page 58, Map Records of Hidalgo County

Phone: (956)655-1120

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.):

Vel Ree Subdivision Lots 1+2

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

- [x] Subdivider
- [ ] Owner of lot in subdivision
- [ ] Resident of lot in a subdivision
- [ ] Entity that provides utility service

Requesting Party (Signature) — Date: 3/29/17

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

- [x] Deed
- [ ] Executory Contract
- [ ] Lease
- [ ] Rent Receipt
- [ ] Affidavit
- [✓] Other (describe) Copy of Subd. plat

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

5/18/17 — **Date**

Yhoi Sesin — **County Official**

SUBDIVISION PLAT
OF

VEL REE SUBDIVISION

A 6.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
OUT OF TRACT 73, SAN SALVADOR DEL TULE GRANT,
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN
VOLUME 10, PAGE 58, M.R.H.C.

GENERAL NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS:

1. FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION : ZONE "A" AND "C"

   ZONE "A" AREAS OF 100-YEAR FLOOD: BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS AND FLOOD HAZARD FACTORS NOT DETERMINED.

   ZONE "C" AREAS OF MINIMAL FLOODING

   CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY AREA OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTION 4001 THROUGH 4127).

   COMMUNITY-PANEL No. 480334 0125 B EFFECTIVE DATE: JANUARY 2, 1981 OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY MAPS FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HAVE IDENTIFIED NO OTHER AREAS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE WITHIN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TO BE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.

2. SET BACKS:
   FRONT- LOT 1: 30 FT. OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER IN ALL CASES
   LOT 2: 189 FT. OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER IN ALL CASES
   REAR- 15 FT. OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER IN ALL CASES
   SIDE- 6 FT. OR EASEMENT WHICHEVER IS GREATER IN ALL CASES

3. NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON EACH LOT. THIS MUST BE STIPULATED ON ALL DEEDS AND CONTRACTS FOR DEEDS. APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT. NO COMMERCIAL USE SHALL BE ALLOWED ON THIS SUBDIVISION.

4. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR STRUCTURES IN A LOT WITHIN FLOOD ZONE "C" SHALL BE 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF EL RUCIO ROAD OR 18 INCHES ABOVE NATURAL GROUND WHICHEVER IS GREATER. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR STRUCTURES IN A LOT WITHIN FLOOD ZONE "A" SHALL BE AT BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE=70.50 NAVD88) OR 18 INCHES ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF EL RUCIO ROAD WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR BUILDING PERMIT. APPLICATION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS.

5. THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT AND ON THE ATTACHED ENGINEERING PLANS.
   LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION: No. 4 REBAR LOCATED AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF PROPERTY (AND SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2) (NAD 83, NAVD 88, TEXAS SOUTH 4205)
   NORTHING: 16736436.82
   EASTING: 1110563.19
   ELEVATION: 73.17

6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT No. 1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL DETAIN A TOTAL OF 0.259 CUBIC FEET, 0.259 ACRE FEET OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. DRAINAGE RETENTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL REQUIREMENT WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS FOLLOWS: SEE SHEET No. 2 FOR STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS.

7. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS, TREES AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER, GRASS, OR FLOWERS) AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.

8. ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15 FEET AS PER HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES. BY SIGNING THIS PLAT, DEVELOPER AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN COMPLY WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDER OCCUPYING EASEMENT.

9. EACH PURCHASE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.

10. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL USE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ AND HIDALGO COUNTY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AND OSSF ON ALL LOTS.
    A: OSSF SYSTEM IS BEING DESIGNED FOR DISPOSAL OF DOMESTIC SEWAGE ONLY.
    B: EACH LOT ON THIS PLAT MUST COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM 21,780 SQUARE FEET LOT AREA WITH POTABLE WATER SUPPLY.
    C: OSSF SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY AUTHORIZED DEPARTMENT.
    D: SOIL ANALYSIS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE AUTHORIZED HIDALGO COUNTY DEPARTMENT AND EXCERPTS MAY BE ALSO SEEN ON THE UTILITY LAYOUT FOR THIS SUBDIVISION AS SUBMITTED TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT. THE ENGINEER HAS DETERMINED THAT THE SOIL IS SUITABLE FOR A STANDARD SEPTIC TANK AND ASSORPTIVE DRAIN FIELD SYSTEM.
    E: APPROVED "OSSF" PERMIT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANNING MATERIALS PRIOR TO OCCUPYING A LOT.

11. THERE ARE NO WATER WELLS WITHIN 150 FEET FROM THE BOUNDARIES ON THIS SUBDIVISION

12. I, EDGAR VELA AND EFRAIN VELA, THE OWNER(S) & SUBDIVIDER(S) OF VEL REE SUBDIVISION, RETAINS A BLANKET EASEMENT UPON EACH LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING AN APPROVED OSSF ON EACH LOT AS DESCRIBED ON SHEET No. 2 OF THIS PLAT.

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION:

A 6.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF TRACT 73, SAN SALVADOR DEL TULE GRANT, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 10, PAGE 58, MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 6.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IS VESTED TO EDGAR VELA FROM VETERANS LAND BOARD OF THE STATE OF TEXAS BY VIRTUE OF A WARRANTY DEED DATED AUGUST 17, 2003, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 1795063, OFFICIAL RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 6.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND AT THE SOUTH WEST CORNER OF TRACT 73, ALSO BEING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EL RUCIO ROAD, THENCE SOUTH 81 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 58 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TRACT 73, ALSO BEING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EL RUCIO ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 371.45 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND AT THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TRACT 73, ALSO BEING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID EL RUCIO ROAD, CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 518.67 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET (WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED RGEC) FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT OF LAND AND **POINT OF BEGINNING;**

THENCE NORTH 10 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 163.95 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET (WITH A PLASTIC CAP STAMPED RGEC) FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT OF LAND;

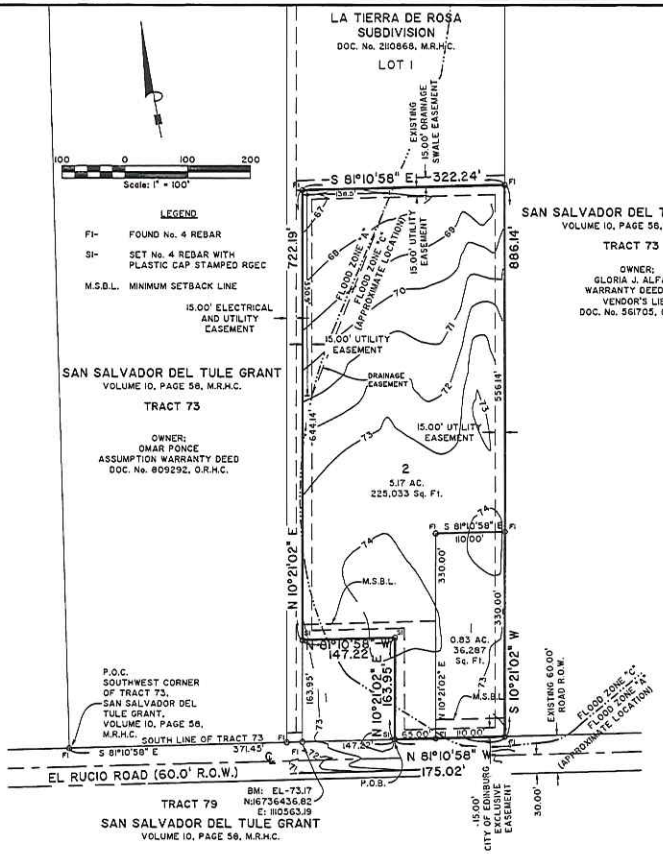
THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, WITH A LINE PARALLEL TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TRACT 73, ALSO BEING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID EL RUCIO ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 147.22 FEET TO THE MOST WESTERLY SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT OF LAND;

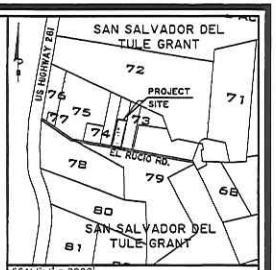
THENCE NORTH 10 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE EAST LINE OF LA TIERRA DE ROSA SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2110868, MAP RECORDS A DISTANCE OF 722.19 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND AT AN INNER CORNER OF LA TIERRA DE ROSA SUBDIVISION FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE SOUTH 81 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 58 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LA TIERRA DE ROSA SUBDIVISION, A DISTANCE OF 322.24 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND AT THE MOST NORTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LA TIERRA DE ROSA SUBDIVISION FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE SOUTH 10 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 02 SECONDS WEST, 886.14 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND AT THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TRACT 73, ALSO BEING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EL RUCIO ROAD FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TRACT 73, ALSO BEING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID EL RUCIO ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 175.02 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING,** AND CONTAINING 6.00 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.





LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY: VEL REE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED IN NORTH HIDALGO COUNTY OF EL RUCIO ROAD 2,000 FEET EAST FROM THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF US HIGHWAY 281. THE ONLY NEARBY MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF EDINBURG ACCORDING TO THE OFFICIAL MAP IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF EDINBURG (POPULATION OF 77,100 ACCORDING TO 2010-CENSUS), VEL REE SUBDIVISION LIES APPROXIMATELY 3 MILES FOR THE CITY LIMITS (AND IS OUTSIDE THE 2 OR 5 MILE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (E.T.J.) UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.001 AND 0.1 MI'S IN PRECINCT No. 4

I, EDGAR VELA AND EFRAIN VELA, AS OWNER(S) OF THE 6.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED VEL REE SUBDIVISION, HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATED TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET, PARK, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 232.032 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.
(B) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE STANDARDS;
(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; AND
(D) GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

I ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

BY: _____ DATE: 4-6-17
OWNER: EDGAR VELA

ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 323
LINN, TEXAS 78563

BY: _____ DATE: 4-6-17
OWNER: EFRAIN VELA

ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 323
LINN, TEXAS 78563

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DATE PERSONALLY APPEARED, EDGAR VELA AND EFRAIN VELA, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON(S) WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FORGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE 6th DAY OF April 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS — MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 4-20-2020

JAVIER GUTIERREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-20-2020
Notary ID 130427535

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

I, HERNAN A. LUGO, P.E. A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT.

HERNAN A. LUGO, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 108726
R. GUTIERREZ ENGINEERING CORP.
130 E. PARK
PHARR, TEXAS 78577
DATE: 03/09/2017

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

I, PABLO SOTO, Jr., A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY STATE THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE AND IS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT ALL ASPECTS OF IT ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF McALLEN SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE AND ALL STATE STATUES GOVERNING SURVEYS.

4/6/17

PABLO SOTO, Jr.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR No. 4541
R.GUTIERREZ ENGINEERING CORP.
130 E. PARK
PHARR, TEXAS 78577
DATE: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028(a)
WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF VEL REE SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE THE 8th DAY OF May 2017 AD.

Ramon Garcia
HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE
DATE: 5/3/17

ATTEST: Arturo Guajardo Jr.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK
DATE: 5/5/2017

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONER'S COURT
ON: 5-3-17

APPROVED BY DRAINAGE DISTRICT:

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT No. 1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OR THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEX. WATER CODE SECTION 49.211(c). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION, BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION AND ITS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDAGLO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT No. 1

RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., C.F.M.
GENERAL MANAGER

04/26/17
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF VEL REE SUBDIVISION WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT ON April 24, 2017

ENVIROMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER

DATE: 4-24-17

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

I, THE COUNTY CLERK OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS INSTRUMENT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON: 5/5/17 AT 11:44 AM/PM INSTRUMENT No. 2212063 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.
BY: _____ DEPUTY

FILED FOR RECORD IN
HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

SHEET No.	INDEX DESCRIPTION
1	DATE-NORTH ARROW-MAIN SCALE-HEADING-LEGAL DESCRIPTION-LOCATION MAP-PRINCIPAL CONTACTS-INDEX-SUBDIVISION LAYOUT-METES & BOUNDS-CERTIFICATIONS & ATTESTATION-NOTARY PUBLIC-SURVEY CERTIFICATION-ENGINEER CERTIFICATION-DRAINAGE DEDICATION-CITY OF EDINBURG P&Z CERTIFICATION-HEALTH DEPT. CERTIFICATION-COUNTY CERTIFICATION-COUNTY CLERKS RECORDING CERTIFICATION-GENERAL NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS
2	FINAL ENGINEERING REPORT DESCRIPTION FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION)-LEGEND-DRAINAGE REPORT-MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT-WATER AND OSSF DESIGN LAYOUT-ENGINEERING FLOOD CERTIFICATION-SOIL EVALUATION-SUBDIVIDER CERTIFICATION-SUBDIVISION STATEMENT-INDEX-LEGAL DESCRIPTION-DRAINAGE REPORT-COST ESTIMATE-WATER DETAIL

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS				
	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	EMAIL
OWNER	EDGAR VELA AND EFRAIN VELA	P.O. BOX 323, LINN, TEXAS 78563	(956) 655-820	--
ENGINEER	HERNAN A. LUGO, PE	130 E. PARK AVE, PHARR, TEXAS 78577	(956) 782-2557 (Office)	hlugo@rgec.net
SURVEYOR	PABLO SOTO, JR., RPLS	130 E. PARK AVE, PHARR, TEXAS 78577	(956) 782-2557 (Office)	office@rgec.net

R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation
Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors
130 E. PARK AVENUE ~ PHARR, TEXAS 78577
(TEL) 956 782-2557 ~ (FAX) 956 782-2558
ENGINEERING FIRM No.: 486 ~ SURVEYING FIRM No.: 101650-00

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

OSSF

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: N/A

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:

Upon the application of:

Approved by Environmental Health:	**Temporary Service**	**Final Service**
	N/A **Authorized Signature**	N/A **Authorized Signature**
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	/ /

Name: PH TJ Properties, LTD.

Address: P.O. Box 989
Blanco, TX. 78

Phone: (956)330-9874

Water Supplier: NAWSC

Utility Provider: [✓] M.V.E.C. [ ] AEP

Account/ESI No.: N/A

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

regarding the land described as: Huisache Acres #13 Lots 1-27,

on_____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, at a meeting duly called and noticed in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, made the following determinations regarding plat and utility status of the land herein described pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 232,028(b):

Fill in **"yes"** or **"no"** in each blank

Yes A plat has been prepared;

Yes A plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court; (Date approved 1-24-17);

Yes water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Local Government Code Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by Flor Sesin);

NO an organized sewage collection and treatment system is to be used, and under sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023 and are fully operable; (verified by _____);

Yes individual septic systems are to be used, and lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under Section 232.023; (verified by _____);

Yes electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the subdivision under Section 232.023. (verified by Flor Sesin);

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: N/A

REQUEST FOR HIDALGO COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF PLAT AND UTILITY STATUS UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.028(b)

In my status and for the land indicated below, which is located outside of any municipality, I request that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court make the determinations regarding plat and utility status described in Texas Local Government Code § 232.028(b) and issue a certificate of such determinations:

PARTY MAKING REQUEST:

Name: RHTJ Properties, Ltd.

Address: P.O. Box 989
Blanco, TX 78606

Phone: (956) 330-9874

IDENTIFICATION OF LAND (e.g., lot and block number of recorded subdivision, designation on plat, address, description in deed, etc.): Resubdivision of 19.00 acres out of Lot 74, Hill-Halbert Subdivision, as per plat recorded in Volume 1, Page 35, H.C.M.R. Huisache Acres #13 Lots 1-27

STATUS OF PERSON OR ENTITY MAKING REQUEST:

- X Subdivider
- ____ Owner of lot in subdivision
- ____ Resident of lot in a subdivision
- ____ Entity that provides utility service

Requesting Party (Signature) — Date: 1-6-17

ATTACHED COPY OF VERIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP OR RESIDENCY OF LOT:

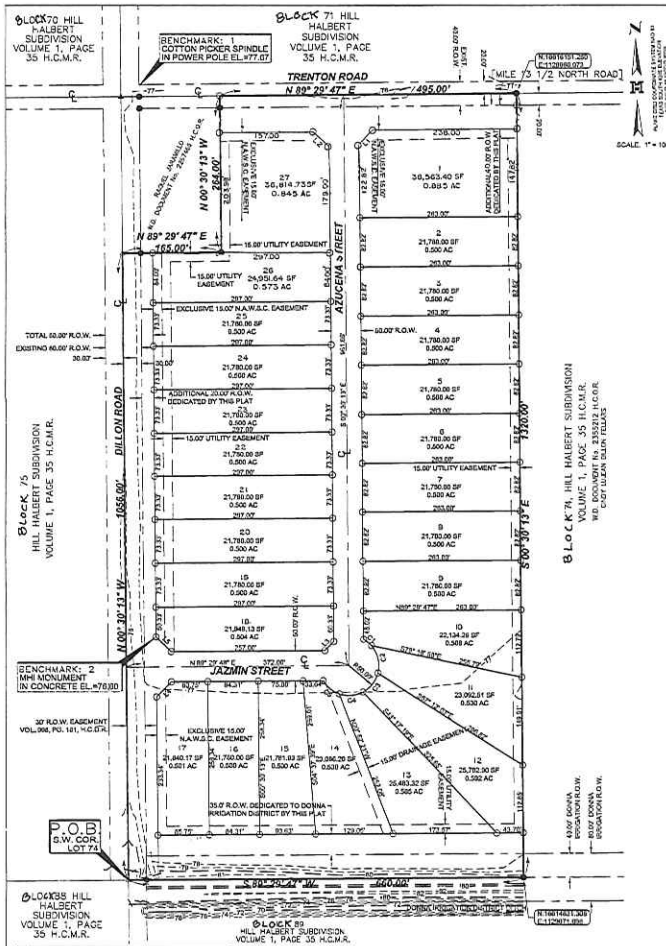
- ✓ Deed
- ____ Executory Contract
- ____ Lease
- ____ Rent Receipt
- ____ Affidavit
- ✓ Other (describe) Copy of subd. plat

This part to be filled out by receiving county official:

Location of land verified and completed request accepted by Hidalgo County for processing on:

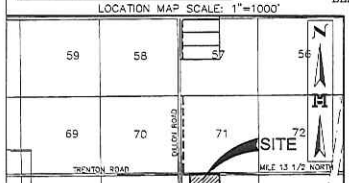
5-8-17
Date

County Official



DRAWN BY: DRS DATE:
SURVEYED, CHECKED: JC DATE: 9-03-16
FINAL CHECK: DATE: 9-16-16

LOCATION MAP SCALE: 1"=1000'



LOCATION OF SUBDIVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF A MUNICIPALITY:

HUISACHE ACRES #13 IS LOCATED IN THE SOUTH EASTERN PART OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER INTERSECTION OF TRENTON ROAD AND DILLON ROAD. THE ONLY NEARBY MUNICIPALITY IS THE CITY OF DONNA. HUISACHE ACRES #13 FALLS WITHIN THE 5 MILE ETJ OF THE CITY OF DONNA. THIS SUBDIVISION FALLS WITHIN PRECINCT 1.
DONNA POPULATION: 13,798.

SUBDIVISION MAP OF

HUISACHE ACRES #13

BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF 19.00 ACRES [827,640.00 SQ. FT.] OUT OF BLOCK 74, HILL-HALBERT SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGE 35, H.C.M.R. HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- FOUND No.4 REBAR
- ▲ FOUND COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
- ⊠ SET SQUARE CUT
- ○ SET No 4 REBAR
- ▲ SET COTTON PICKER SPINDLE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
- H.C.M.R. = HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS
- H.C.O.R. = HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS
- H.C.D.R. = HIDALGO COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- S.W. COR. = SOUTHWEST CORNER
- N.A.W.D.C. = NORTH AMERICAN WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
- P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
- W.D. = WARRANTY DEED
- ( ) = DEED CALLS
- VOL. = VOLUME
- PG. = PAGE
- ℄ = CENTERLINE

INDEX TO SHEET OF HUISACHE ACRES #13

SHEET 1: HEADING; INDEX; LOCATION MAP AND ETJ; PRINCIPAL CONTACTS; MAP; LOT, STREETS, AND EASEMENT LAYOUT; DESCRIPTION (METES AND BOUNDS); SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION; PLAT NOTES AND RESTRICTIONS; OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, ATTESTATION; ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION; CITY APPROVAL CERTIFICATE; COUNTY CLERKS RECORDING CERTIFICATE; REVISION NOTES; IRRIGATION DISTRICT; H.C.D.D. No. 1; HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATE; N.A.W.S.C. CERTIFICATION.

SHEET 2: ENGINEERING REPORT, INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF WATER AND WASTE WATER/OSSF AND ENGINEERS CERTIFICATION (ENGLISH AND SPANISH VERSION);

SHEET 3: MAP OF TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE; REGIONAL DETENTION POND; REVISION NOTES; DRAINAGE REPORT INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF DRAINAGE AND POND, ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION; CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGIST. F-1435

MELDEN & HUNT INC
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE OFF: (956) 381-0981
EDINBURG, TX. 78541 FAX: (956) 381-1839
227 N. 10th. 2107 OFF: (956) 467-4238
MCALLEN, TX. 78501 FAX: (956) 467-4591
E-MAIL: www.meldenandhunt.com ESTABLISHED 1947

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS

	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY & ZIP	PHONE	FAX
OWNER:	RICK D. HARRISON RHTJ MANAGEMENT, LTD.	P.O. BOX 989	BLANCO, TX 78606	(956) 702-1586	(956) 447-1424
ENGINEER:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839
SURVEYOR:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839

GENERAL PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS:

1. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: ZONE "C", AREAS OF MINIMAL FLOODING (NO SHADING) COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER: 480334 0425 C MAP REVISED: NOVEMBER 16, 1982.

   ZONE "C" COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0425 C MAP REVISED: NOVEMBER 16, 1982. THE AREAS WITHIN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND THE PROPOSED STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.
   COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480334 0425 C MAP REVISED: NOVEMBER 16, 1982 OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY MAPS FOR HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HAVE IDENTIFIED NO OTHER AREAS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WITHIN THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TO BE WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING WITHIN ANY AREA OF THE SUBDIVISION THAT IS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THE HOUSING QUALIFIES FOR INSURANCE UNDER THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 U.S.C. SECTIONS 4001 THROUGH 4127).

2. SETBACKS
   FRONT: 25.00 FEET AND 50.00 FEET TO TRENTON ROAD.
   SIDE CORNER: 15.00 FEET FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY GREATER THEN 50
   SIDE: 6.00 FEET OR EASEMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER
   REAR: 10.00 FEET OR EASEMENT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER

3. NO MORE THAN ONE-SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SHALL BE LOCATED ON EACH LOT. THIS MUST BE STIPULATED ON ALL DEEDS AND CONTRACTS FOR DEEDS. (ANY OTHER USE SHALL REQUIRE PLANNING DEPARTMENT'S, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE, HEALTH DEPARTMENT AND FIRE MARSHALL APPROVAL). APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE REQUIRED PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THE LOT.

4. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 18" ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF STREET OR 18" ABOVE NATURAL GROUND, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LOTS LOCATED OUTSIDE A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS. AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE AT THE TIME FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.

5. THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT AND ON THE ATTACHED ENGINEERING PLANS.
   —BM. No.1 SET COTTON PICKER SPINDLE IN POWER POLE LOCATED ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF INTERSECTION DILLON ROAD AND TRENTON ROAD. N:16810152.7020, E: 1129329.5830, ELEV= 77.67.
   —BM. No. 2 — 60d ALUMINUM MONUMENT SET IN CONCRETE ON THE NORTH CORNER CLIP AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 13. N:16815234.26, E:1129358.13, ELEV.=76.50

6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO DETAIN A TOTAL OF 28,025 CUBIC-FEET (0.643 ACRE-FEET) OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. DRAINAGE DETENTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS INDICATED ON SEE SHEET No. 3 FOR STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO DETAIN AND ACCOMMODATE MORE THAN THE DETAINED VOLUME SHOWN ABOVE IF IT DETERMINED, AT THE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT STAGE, THAT THE DETENTION REQUIREMENTS ARE GREATER THAT STATED ABOVE DUE TO THE IMPERVIOUS AREA BEING GREATER THAT ENGINEER CONSIDERED FOR HIS CALCULATIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

7. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT. EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF BUILDINGS, SHEDS, SHRUBS TREES, AND OTHER PLANTINGS (EXCEPT LOW, LESS THAN 18 INCHES MATURE HEIGHT, GROUND COVER, GRASS, OR FLOWERS) AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EASEMENT.

8. EACH PURCHASE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN A SUBDIVIDER AND PURCHASER OF A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL CONTAIN A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HOW AND WHEN WATER, ELECTRICITY, AND GAS SERVICES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUBDIVISION.

9. ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 15.00 FEET AS TO BE IN THE HIDALGO COUNTY MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES. BY SIGNING THIS PLAT, DEVELOPER AND ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER EASEMENTS SHOWN COMPLY WITH THE SIZE REQUIRED BY EACH UTILITY PROVIDER OCCUPYING AN EASEMENT.

10. AN OFF-STREET PARKING LOT SITE PLAN & DRAINAGE PLAN APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR MULTIFAMILY USE AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING AND/OR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. NO WATER OR LIGHT CLEARANCES SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL THE SITE PLAN, DRAINAGE PLAN AND OSSF PLAN ARE APPROVED AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY AND STATE STANDARDS.

11. ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES (OSSF) NOTE: THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL USE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ AND HIDALGO COUNTY REGULATIONS FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN OSSF ON ALL LOTS.

   A. OSSF SYSTEM IS BEING DESIGNED FOR DISPOSAL OF DOMESTIC SEWERAGE ONLY. A SEPARATE DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR MULTIFAMILY USE.

   B. EACH LOT ON THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM 21,780 SQUARE FEET LOT AREA, WITH POTABLE WATER SUPPLY.

   C. THE OSSF SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY AUTHORIZED DEPARTMENT.

   D. SOIL ANALYSIS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE AUTHORIZED HIDALGO COUNTY DEPARTMENT AND EXCEPTS MAY BE ALSO SEEN ON THE UTILITY LAYOUT FOR THIS SUBDIVISION AS SUBMITTED TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT. THE ENGINEER HAS DETERMINED THAT THE SOIL IS SUITABLE FOR A STANDARD SEPTIC TANK AND ABSORPTIVE DRAIN FIELD SYSTEM.

   E. APPROVED "OSSF" PERMIT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANNING MATERIALS PRIOR TO OCCUPYING A LOT.

12. THERE ARE NO VISIBLE WATER WELLS WITHIN 150 FEET FROM THE BOUNDARIES ON THIS SUBDIVISION.

13. RICK D. HARRISON, (PRESIDENT OF RHTJ MANAGEMENT, LTD. GENERAL PARTNER OF RHTJ PROPERTIES, LTD.) THE OWNER & SUBDIVIDER OF HUISACHE ACRES #13, DEDICATE A BLANKET EASEMENT UPON EACH LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING AN APPROVED OSSF ON THE LOT AS DESCRIBED ON SHEET NO. 2 OF THIS PLAT.

14. NO ACCESS/ENTRANCE SHALL BE ALLOWED FROM DILLON ROAD ONTO LOTS 17, 18 THROUGH 24. . DEVELOPER SHALL INSTALL A CHAIN-LINK BUFFER FENCE ABUTTING DILLON ROAD.

15. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE A POST DEVELOPMENT FINISH GRADE FROM THE REAR OF THE LOT TO THE CURB AND/OR ROADSIDE DITCH AT A 0.5% SLOPE TO ACCOMPLISH POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIDALGO COUNTY APPENDIX B- COUNTY CONSTRUCTION.

16. SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED AT BUILDING PERMIT STAGE ON ALL STREETS.

DESCRIPTION OF HUISACHE ACRES #13
METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 19.000 ACRES [827,640.00 SQ. FT.] SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS, OUT OF BLOCK 74, HILL-HALBERT SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGE 35, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS, WHICH SAID 19.000 ACRES [827,640.000 SQ. FT.] WERE CONVEYED TO RHTJ PROPERTIES, LTD BY VIRTUE OF A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NUMBER 2394848, HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS. SAID 19.000 ACRES [827,640.000 SQ. FT.] ALSO BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A COTTON PICKER SPINDLE SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF BLOCK 74, HILL-HALBERT SUBDIVISION AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

1. THENCE, N 00° 30' 13" W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID BLOCK 74 AND WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF DILLON ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 1,038.00 FEET TO A COTTON PICKER SPINDLE SET FOR THE SOUTHERNMOST NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. THENCE, N 89° 29' 47" E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN 1.00 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO RAQUEL JARAMILLO BY VIRTUE OF WARRANTY DEED RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NUMBER 2387466, HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS, AT A DISTANCE OF 30.00 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF DILLON ROAD, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 163.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. THENCE, N 00° 30' 13" W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID ONE ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO RAQUEL JARAMILLO, AT A DISTANCE OF 244.00 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TRENTON ROAD, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 264.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR SET FOR THE NORTHERNMOST NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
4. THENCE, N 89° 29' 47" E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 74 AND WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF TRENTON ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 495.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND (NORTHING: 16816151.260, EASTING: 1129807.070) FOR THE NORTHEASTERN CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
5. THENCE, S 00° 30' 13" E, AT A DISTANCE OF 20.00 FEET PASS A No. 4 REBAR SET ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TRENTON ROAD, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,320.00 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND (NORTHING: 16814831.308, EASTING: 1129971.698) FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
6. THENCE, S 89° 29' 47" W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 74, AT A DISTANCE OF 630.00 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF DILLON ROAD, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 660.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 19.000 ACRES [827,640.000 SQ. FT.], OF WHICH 0.727 OF ONE ACRE [31,680.000 SQ. FT.] LIES IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF DILLON ROAD, AND 0.227 OF ONE ACRE [9,900.000 SQ. FT.] LIES WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF TRENTON ROAD, LEAVING A NET OF 18.046 ACRES [786,060.000 SQ. FT.] OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, THEIR SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AND TRANSFEREES (HEREINAFTER CALLED "GRANTOR" WHETHER ONE OR MORE PERSONS ARE NAMED), IN CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION PAID BY NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, (HEREINAFTER CALLED "GRANTEE"), THE RECEIPT AND SUFFICIENCY OF WHICH IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED, DOES HEREBY GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, TRANSFER AND CONVEY TO SAID GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AN EXCLUSIVE PERPETUAL EASEMENT WITH THE RIGHT TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT, INSTALL AND LAY AND THEREAFTER USE, OPERATE, INSPECT, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, REPLACE AND REMOVE WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES AND APPURTENANCES OVER AND ACROSS THE LANDS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT LANDS FOR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE ABOVE-MENTIONED RIGHTS ARE GRANTED. THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL NOT EXCEED 15' IN WIDTH, AND GRANTEE IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO DESIGNATE THE COURSE OF THE EASEMENT HEREIN CONVEYED EXCEPT THAT WHEN THE PIPELINE(S) IS INSTALLED, THE EASEMENT HEREIN GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE INSTALLED.

IN THE EVENT THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED ABUTS ON A PUBLIC ROAD AND THE CITY, COUNTY OR STATE HEREAFTER WIDENS OR RELOCATES THE PUBLIC ROAD SO AS TO REQUIRE THE RELOCATION OF THIS WATER LINE AS INSTALLED, GRANTOR FURTHER GRANTS TO GRANTEE AN ADDITIONAL EASEMENT OVER AND ACROSS THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSE OF LATERALLY RELOCATING SAID WATER LINE AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO CLEAR THE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED SHALL BE LIMITED TO A STRIP OF LAND 15' IN WIDTH, THE CENTER LINE THEREOF BEING THE PIPELINE AS RELOCATED.

THE CONSIDERATION RECITED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE PAYMENT IN FULL FOR ALL DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY GRANTOR BY REASON OF THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND RELOCATION OF THE STRUCTURES REFERRED TO HEREIN. THIS AGREEMENT TOGETHER WITH OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS GRANT SHALL CONSTITUTE AN EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS. THE GRANTOR COVENANTS THAT IT IS THE OWNER OF THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED LANDS AND THAT SAID LANDS ARE FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL ENCUMBRANCES AND LIENS, EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:

THE EASEMENT CONVEYED HEREIN WAS OBTAINED OR IMPROVED THROUGH FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. THIS EASEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT THERETO FOR SO LONG AS THE EASEMENT CONTINUES TO BE USED FOR THE SAME OR SIMILAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WAS EXTENDED OR FOR SO LONG AS THE GRANTEE OWNS IT, WHICHEVER IS LONGER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE SAID GRANTOR HAS EXECUTED THIS INSTRUMENT THE 26 DAY OF October 20 16

(GRANTOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Hidalgo §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED RICK D. HARRISON KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE 21st DAY OF October 20 16

Lydia Flores
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

LYDIA FLORES
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. June 29, 2019

CITY OF DONNA
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.009(C) AND § 212.0115(B)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF HUISACHE ACRES #13 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DONNA ON 2nd DAY OF Nov. 20 16.

MAYOR OF THE CITY OF DONNA

ATTEST: SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF DONNA

CITY OF DONNA
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 212.009(C) AND § 212.0115(B)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF HUISACHE ACRES #13 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF DONNA ON 31st DAY OF October 20 16

VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE CITY OF DONNA

Lot Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	35.28'	N44° 29' 47"E
L2	35.36'	S45° 30' 13"E
L3	21.21'	S44° 29' 47"W
L4	35.28'	N44° 29' 47"E
L5	35.36'	N45° 30' 13"W

Curve Table						
Curve #	Delta	Radius	Length	Tangent	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C1	019° 24' 26"	50.00'	16.94'	8.56	S30° 47' 56"E	16.86'
C2	050° 39' 51"	60.00'	48.68'	25.80	S13° 18' 42"E	46.69'
C3	047° 24' 18"	50.00'	41.37'	21.95	S35° 18' 21"W	40.20'
C4	047° 24' 18"	50.00'	41.37'	21.95	S84° 48' 27"W	40.20'
C5	340° 57' 02"	30.00'	35.01'	18.28	S30° 33' 44"E	34.50'

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.028 (A)

WE THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF HUISACHE ACRES #13 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THIS 9th DAY OF January 20 17.

HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST: HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK DATE 5/12/2017

THIS PLAT APPROVED BY DONNA IRRIGATION DISTRICT, HIDALGO COUNTY NUMBER ONE ON THIS THE 9th DAY OF January 20 16.

SECRETARY PRESIDENT

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF PLAT APPROVAL
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

I, THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF HUISACHE ACRES #13 WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT ON THIS THE 31 DAY OF JANUARY 20 17

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION MANAGER

1-31-2017
DATE

APPROVED BY DRAINAGE DISTRICT:

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEXAS WATER CODE §49.211 (C). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND HIS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1

PAUL E. JESKE P.E., C.F.M.
GENERAL MANAGER

05/03/17
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Hidalgo

OWNER'S DEDICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND ATTESTATION

I, RICK D. HARRISON, PRESIDENT OF RHTJ MANAGEMENT, LLC, GENERAL PARTNER OF RHTJ PROPERTIES, LTD., AS OWNER OF THE 19.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND ENCOMPASSED WITHIN THE PROPOSED HUISACHE ACRES #13, HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE LAND AS DEPICTED IN THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATED TO PUBLIC USE THE STREET(S), PARK, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE § 232.032 AND THAT

(A) THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;
(B) SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS;
(C) ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; AND
(D) GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS.

I ATTEST THAT THE MATTERS ASSERTED IN THIS PLAT ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE.

RICK D. HARRISON
PRESIDENT OF RHTJ MANAGEMENT LLC.
GENERAL PARTNER OF RHTJ PROPERTIES, LTD.
P.O. BOX 989
BLANCO, TX 78606

16 Oct 16
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF Hidalgo

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED RICK D. HARRISON
PROVED TO ME THROUGH HIS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY DRIVERS LICENSE TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FORGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO, BEING BY ME FIRST DULY SWORN, DECLARED THAT THE STATEMENTS THEREIN ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREBY EXPRESSED.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 21st DAY OF October 2016

Lydia Flores
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

LYDIA FLORES
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. June 29, 2019

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, FRED L. KURTH A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR AND LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT AND DESCRIPTION OF HUISACHE ACRES #13 WERE PREPARED FROM A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE ON THE GROUND BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON 3-3-16 AND THAT THE PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT AND IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF THE SUBDIVISION.

9-1-16
DATE

FRED L. KURTH, PE # 54151 RPLS # 4750
DATE SURVEYED 3-3-16
DATE PREPARED 9-15-16
T# 988 PG.31-32

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435
JOB No. 15024
SURVEY JOB No. 15001.30

STATE OF TEXAS
FRED L. KURTH
4750
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS
FRED L. KURTH
54151
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER

FILED FOR RECORD IN
HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

ON: 5-12-17 AT 9:07 AM
INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2017357
OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: DEPUTY

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

	PLANNING DEPT. PCTS 2 & 4 WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY	
	APPLICANT	APPLICATION NO.
1.	MONICA VASQUEZ	4-16712
	COMM. COURT: MAY 30, 2017	

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-16712

HIDALGO COUNTY
CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

Upon the application of:

Name: Monica Vasquez

Address: 29415 Gill Ave Hargill TX. 78549

Phone: 956-563-8259

Approved by Environmental Health:	Temporary Service	Final Service J. Gonzalez
	Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Inspection/Permit No:		
Date Approved:	/ /	5/15/17

Water Supplier: North Alamo

Utility Provider: [ ] M.V.E.C. [✓] AEP

Account/ESI No.: 10032789444317577

[ ] Temporary Pole [ ] Permanent Service

who is the person requesting utility service to subdivided land ("land") described as follows:

Original Townsite of Hargill Lot #08 Block #82

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

and who has submitted to the court an affidavit as required by Local Govt. Code Sec. 232.029 (f), on _____, 20____, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the issuance of this certificate stating as follows (strike through the statement that does not apply)

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available within 750 feet of the land.

-OR-

The land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.

Planning Department Authorized Signature | **Hidalgo County Judge** | **Date**

ATTEST: _____ **Hidalgo County Clerk** | **Date**

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
County of Hidalgo

Rev. 06-03-15

Main Office
1304 South 25th Street
Edinburg, Texas 78542
956-318-2840
956-318-2844

Precinct No.1 Substation
1902 Joe Stephens Ave.
Weslaco, TX 78596
956-968-4734
956-973-7850

Precinct No.3 Substation
2401 N. Moorefield Rd.
Mission, TX 78572
956-205-7045
956-205-7049

T.J. Arredondo, CFM
Director of Planning

Precinct 1 2 3 4

Application No: 4-16712

AFFIDAVIT
TO APPLY TO THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
FOR CERTIFICATE OF WATER SERVICE AVAILABILITY
UNDER TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE SECTION 232.029(c)(2)

[*Note: To be eligible, the land must not have been subdivided after September 1, 1995.*]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

Monica Vasquez,

Known to me [*or* proved to me in the oath of _____ ***or* through** Tx. ID # 27950604 (*description of federal or state government ID card with photograph and signature*)], **who swore on oath that the following two statements are true:**

1. **"I am requesting utility service to the following described land:** Original Townsite of Hargill Lot #08 Block #82 ."

[Insert the lot and block number in recorded subdivision, address, or description in deed, etc]

2. **"The land described above has been sold or conveyed to me."**

AND [*strike through the statement below that does not apply*]

3A. "The land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1995."

-OR-

3B. "The land was on August 31, 1999, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality as determined by Local Govt. Code Chapter 42; and the land was not sold or conveyed to me by the Subdivider or the subdivider's agent after September 1, 1999."

Amonica Vasquez **(Signature)**

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me on 18th April, 20 17, **to certify which, witnesses my hand and seal of office.**

Carmen Cantu
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

CARMEN CANTU
Notary Public State of Texas
My Commission # 10479056
My Comm. Exp. May 12, 2020

X

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

Date: March 15, 2017

Grantor: MARIGOLD AVENUE PROPERTIES, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

Grantor's Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 959
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0959

Grantee: Monica Vasquez
Grantee's Mailing Address (including county):
110 S. Harding Ave.
Hargill, TX 78590
Hidalgo County

Consideration: Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by Grantee to Grantor, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the further consideration of a note of even date that is in the principal amount of $23,400.00, and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of Grantor (the "Purchase Note"). The Purchase Note is secured by a vendor's lien retained in this deed and by a deed of trust of even date to Cristen R. Weyand, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

Lot 8, Block 82 ORIGINAL TOWNSITE OF HARGILL, as shown by the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 3, Pages 45-46, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. Visible and apparent easements on or across the subject property;
2. Rights of parties in possession;
3. Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not;
4. All recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property;
5. Rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary;
6. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages an area or boundary lines;
7. Any encroachments or overlapping of improvements;
8. All rights, obligations, and other matters emanating from and existing by reason of the creation, establishment, maintenance, and operation of any Water Improvement District, Irrigation District, or other applicable governmental district, agency, or authority;
9. Taxes for the current year and subsequent years, and subsequent assessments for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership;
10. The prior reservation or conveyance of all oil, gas, and other minerals previously reserved or conveyed by any parties having the right to do so;
11. All Easements, restrictions, set back lines, drainage swale requirements, and other matters shown on the plat of ORIGINAL TOWNSITE OF HARGILL, as shown by the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 3, Pages 45-46, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.; and
12. Subdivision Restrictions filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas affecting the subject property.

COPY

SAVE AND EXCEPT, and there is hereby reserved unto Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns, all oil, gas, and other minerals in, on, or under, or that may be produced from the Property, together with the right of ingress and egress at all times for the purpose of mining, drilling, exploring, operating, and developing said Property for oil, gas, and/or other minerals and removing the same therefrom
SAVE AND EXCEPT, and there is hereby reserved unto Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns, (to the fullest extent permitted by law) all water rights and rights to water (whether riparian, appropriative or otherwise) presently appended or annexed to said property.

If the Property is subject to an existing Lease for oil and gas, or oil, gas and other minerals, Grantor is entitled to receive the royalties and other benefits that are associated with the Property and payable under the Lease.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to warranty, when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

By the acceptance of this Deed, Grantee is taking the Property "as is", "where is" and "with all faults", and without any representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, written or oral, it being the intention of Grantor and Grantee to expressly negate and exclude all representations and warranties, including, but not limited to (i) the physical condition of the property or any element thereof, including, without limitation, warranties related to suitability for habitation, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose; (ii) the nature or quality of construction, structural design and engineering of any improvements; (iii) the quality of the labor and materials included in any improvements; (iv) the soil conditions; drainage or other conditions existing at the property with respect to any particular purpose, developmental potential or otherwise; (v) all warranties created by any affirmation of fact or promise or by any description of the property; and (vi) all other warranties and representations whatsoever, except the warranty of title expressly set forth herein.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until the Purchase Note is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

MARIGOLD AVENUE PROPERTIES, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

BY: _____
Scott L. Helgeson, Manager

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 23 day of March 2017, by Marigold Avenue Properties, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company by Scott L. Helgeson, Manager, who personally appeared before me and is personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument who acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Ana I Vandever
My Commission Expires
05/20/2019

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
P.O. Box 959
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Chapter 232 Texas LGC Application

APPLICATION NO:
4-16712
Apr. 17, 2017

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
1304 S. 25th Ave EDINBURG TX 78539
TEL 318-2840 FAX 318-2844

H1200-00-082-0008-03

[1] OWNER: VASQUEZ, MONICA

110 SHARDING AVE
HARGILL, TX. 78549
Telephone No. 563-8259

[2] CONTRACTOR: SELF

[3] WATER SYSTEM: OTHE

[4] PURPOSE OF APPLICATION: MOBILE HOMES
20- MOBILE HOMES

[5] SIZE OF STRUCTURE: 231 Sq. Ft.

[6] USE OF BUILDING: RES.MH.ZONE.B

[7] LEGAL DESC./NAME OF SUBDIVISION
ORIGINAL TOWNSITE OF HARGILL
LOT # 08 BLOCK #82

LOCATION: 0 7TH ST & GILL AVE

[8] SEWAGE: PUBLI

[9] CONSTRUCTION TYPE: META

[10] EST. COST OF CONST.: $0

[11] SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA: ____YES
____NO

Special Conditions: No construction allowed over any easements.
MUST COMPLY W/ALL REGULATIONS AS PER COUNTY
STATE CITY FEMA & SETBACKS. FRONT 25' NORTHSIDE
6' REAR 15' SOUTHSIDE 10' CORNER SIDE 10' .

Prepared by — Date: 04/17/2017

Approved by — Date: 04/17/17

Signature of Owner or Applicant — Date: 4-17-17

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
APPLICATION FEES

OTHER_____
TOTAL AMOUNT **$30.00**

Light [ ] Water [ ]

Flood Zone: NO
Panel No. /Suffix: 480334 Pct: 4

Community No.: 0250 B

Certification of Elevation
Required: ____ YES X NO ____ BFE

A. Setbacks front, side & rear shall be in any deed restrictions.
B. No more than one single family residence per lot.
C. Applicant shall comply with all of the plat and/or deed restrictions and requirements affecting the lot.
D. Permit fee shall be doubled for construction commencing or structures moved in prior to obtaining a permit.
E. Applicant/owner states that no structures exist on this tract of land. If found in violation, permit may be revoked.

[NOTICE]

SEPARATE PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR SEPTIC TANKS. THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS. OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AT ANYTIME AFTER WORK IS COMMENCED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS APPLICATION AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO OR CANCEL THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.


FIRST STREET
SECOND STREET
THIRD STREET
FOURTH STREET
FIFTH STREET
SIXTH STREET
SEVENTH STREET
EIGHTH STREET
CLOSED
CLOSED
CLOSED
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
AVENUE
ADAMS
LINCOLN
COUCH
GILL
WILSON
HARDING
McKINLEY
FORBES
COOLIDGE
So Pac Street
50 Foot Street
NORTH ST LOUIS BROWNSVILLE AND MEXICO RAILROAD
RAILROAD AVENUE
6.62 A.
5.57 A.
3.87 A.
3.26 A.
3.03 A.
2.75 A.
2.31 A.
2.54 A.
3.96 A.
3.33 A.
2.28 A.
1.67 A.
Continued on Page 46

Sept 2, 1926

AI-59753 **Monthly Fee Reports** **6. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Vanessa Gonzalez, DISTRICT CLERK

Submitted By: Vanessa Gonzalez, DISTRICT CLERK

Department: DISTRICT CLERK

Information

CAPTION

District Clerk Fee report for the month of April 2017 $460,313.47

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

April 2017 Fee Monthly Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/08/2017 02:27 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Vanessa Gonzalez Started On: 05/08/2017 02:19 PM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT
PAGE 1 OF 3

FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2017

	# OF CASES				
DISTRICT COURT FEES {LGC 133.151(a)(1)&(a)(2)}					
DIVORCE & FAMILY LAW CASES	# 272	Cases To Report	= $ 12,111.34		
PARTIAL PAYMENT				1100-207-20-000-051-0-000	$ 12,111.34
OTHER THAN DIVORCE/FAMILY	# 476	Cases To Report	= $ 23,886.73		
PARTIAL PAYMENT				1100-207-20-000-052-0-000	$ 23,886.73
INDIGENT LEGAL SERVICES (LGC 133.152 (a)(1)-(2))					
DIVORCE & FAMILY LAW CASES	# 309	Actions To Report	= $ 1,545.00		
PARTIAL PAYMENT					
OTHER THAN DIVORCE/FAMILY	# 569	Actions To Report	= $ 5,715.79		
PARTIAL PAYMENT				1100-207-20-000-050-0-000	$ 7,260.79
JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE (LGC 133.154) @37.00AFTER 12/1/05	# 3	Cases To Report	= $ 91.97		
PARTIAL PAYMENT					
JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE (LGC 133.154) @$42.00AFTER 1/1/08	# 741	Cases To Report	= $ 31,135.91		
PARTIAL PAYMENT				1100-207-20-000-055-0-000	$ 31,227.88
FAMILY PROTECTION FEE (GC 51.961) AFTER 6/15/07@$15.00				1100-341-10-090-011-0-000	$ 3,015.00

$50<=10, $75(11-25), $100(26-100), $125(101-500), $150(501-1000) $200>1000

CLERK COST (GC 51.317(b)(1)&(b-1))	$ 37,630.48			
OTHER CLERK COST (GC51.317-319)	$ 35,785.64	$ 73,416.12		
TIME PAYMENT (LGC 133.103) @$10.00		$ 1,307.86		
PHOTO & CERTIFIED COPIES (GC 51.318(b)(7)-(8))		$ 19,587.37		
OTHER FEES: REGISTRY ADMINISTRATION FEE (LGC 117.055)		$ 1,166.53		
REGISTRY ADMINISTRATION INTEREST (LGC 117.054)		$ 114.16		
NSF CHECK FEE (LGC 118.141)		$ 30.00		
STOP PAYMENT CHARGE (LGC 118.141 (b)(1)-(2))		$ -		
TOTAL CLERK'S FEES			1100-341-10-090-001-0-000	$ 95,622.04
INTEREST EARNED FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2017			1100-361-11-000-005-0-000	$ -
COURT FEES: DISTRICT ATTORNEY (CCP 102.008)			1100-341-10-090-007-0-000	$ 347.63
DISTRICT ATTORNEY BOND FORFEITURES COMMISSIONS (GC 41.005)			1100-341-10-090-008-0-000	$ 70.00
PROTECTIVE ORDER (D.A. FEES, FC 71.04) @$150.00			1100-341-10-000-003-0-000	$ -
TIME PAYMENT ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (LGC 133.103) @$ 2.50			1100-341-10-090-002-0-000	$ 326.96
TIME PAYMENT (LGC 133.103) @ $12.50			1100-207-20-000-005-0-000	$ 1,634.82
LOCAL (CRIMINAL) TRANSACTION FEE (CCP 102.072)@$2.00			1100-341-10-090-003-0-000	$ 2,392.00
APPELLATE JUD. SYS. FUND (GC 22.2141) @$5.00			1100-207-20-000-001-0-000	$ 3,003.31
STATEWIDE E-FILING FEE (GC.51.851) 9/1/15 @ $30.00			1100-207-20-000-068-0-000	$ 24,169.90
MASTER COURT FEES (14.82gFC) @$7.00			1100-341-10-090-004-0-000	$ -
JURY FEES (CCP 102.004) 1/1/16 @ $40.00			1100-341-10-090-006-0-000	$ 8,643.56
PASSPORT EXECUTION FEE @$25.00			1100-341-10-090-013-0-000	$ 5,175.00
PASSPORT PHOTO FEE @$15.00			1100-341-10-090-014-0-000	$ 1,150.00
RECORDS ARCHIVE AND PRESERVATION FEE (GC 51.305) 8/01/09 @ $5.00			1100-341-10-090-015-0-000	$ 8,254.65
DOMESTIC RELATIONS OFFICE FEE (FC 203.005)			1100-341-10-090-016-0-000	$ 4,150.24
E-FILING TRANSACTION FEE (GC 72.031) 1/1/14 @ $2.00			1100-341-10-090-018-0-000	$ 13,684.00
TAX A/C SCOFFLAW FEE (TC 502.010 (f)) @ $20.00			1100-341-10-140-050-0-000	$ 1,635.68
SHERIFF FEES (CCP 102.011)	$ 18,259.98			
SHERIFF FEES (HCSO)	$ 1,517.59		1100-342-10-090-001-0-000	$ 19,777.57
CONSTABLE FEES(CCP 102.011) PCT. 1			1100-342-10-291-000-0-000	$ 2.56
PCT. 2			1100-342-10-292-000-0-000	$ 2,321.10
PCT. 3			1100-342-10-293-000-0-000	$ 4,711.69
PCT. 4			1100-342-10-294-000-0-000	$ 1,307.84
PCT. 5			1100-342-10-295-000-0-000	$ -
PUBLIC DEFENSE ATTY'S FEES (CCP 26.05)			1100-351-20-090-001-0-000	$ 10,551.39
FINES (LGC 113.004)			1200-351-10-090-000-0-000	$ 59,591.15
BOND FORFEITURES (CCP 22.16)			1200-352-10-090-001-0-000	$ 595.00
PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAM FEES (CCP 102.0121 (a))			1225-341-10-090-000-0-000	$ 1,500.00
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND (291.008 LGC/102.017 CCP)			1241-341-10-090-001-0-000	$ 4,432.51
# _____ CIVIL FILINGS X $5.00 =	$ 3,710.12			
# _____ FELON. CONV.X $5.00 =	$ 722.39			
# _____ MISD.CONV. X $3.00 =	$ -			
COUNTY RECORDS PRESERVATION (GC 51.708)			1238-341-10-090-001-0-000	$ 7,391.94
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESERVATION (GC 51.317/ CCP 102.005)			1238-341-20-090-001-0-000	$ 7,954.20
# _____ CIVIL FILINGS X $5.00 =	$ 4,543.19			
# _____ CRIM CONV. X $22.50 =	$ 3,411.01			
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESERVATION (GC 51.317 (b)(4))			1235-341-10-090-000-0-000	$ 4,822.34
# _____ CIVIL FILINGS X $5.00 =	$ 4,548.19			
# - CRIM FILINGS X $2.50 =	$ 274.15			
COURT REPORTER SERVICE FEE (GC 51.601) @$15.00			1239-341-10-090-001-0-000	$ 9,084.74
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION FUND (CCP 102.0171) @$5.00			1240-341-10-090-001-0-000	$ -
LAW LIBRARY FEES (LGC 323.023) @$30.00			1247-341-10-090-001-0-000	$ 21,112.61

OTHER COURT FEES:				
CRIMINAL CLERK FEE (CCP ART. 102.005)	$ 5,949.02			
LAW ENFORCEMENT LAB COSTS(CCP ART 42.12 SEC 11)	$ -			
CRIME STOPPERS - ADULT PROBATION DEPT.	$ -			
MOTHERS AGAINST DRUNK DRIVING	$ -			
WOMEN TOGETHER EMERGENCY SHELTER	$ -			
ESTRELLA'S HOUSE	$ -			
ATTORNEY AD-LITEM	$ -			
SUBTOTAL		$ 5,949.02		
LESS: LAW ENFORCEMENT LAB COSTS		$ -		
LESS: CRIME STOPPERS		$ -		
LESS: MOTHERS AGAINST DRUNK DRIVING		$ -		
LESS: WOMEN TOGETHER EMERGENCY SHELTER		$ -		
LESS: ESTRELLA'S HOUSE		$ -		
LESS: ATTORNEY AD-LITEM		$ -		
TOTAL OTHER COURT FEES			1100-341-10-090-005-0-000	$ 5,949.02

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT
PAGE 2 OF 3

FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2017

CONSOLIDATED COURT COST(LGC133.102)	1/1/04 A&B MISD@$83.00 MISD@$40.00 A&B MISD@40.00 MISD@$17.00	FEL@$133.00	1100-207-20-000-015-0-000	$ 18,697.78
CRIMINAL JUSTICE FEES (CCP 102.51)	PRIOR 8/31/97 FEL @ $20.00 MISD @ $10.00		1100-207-20-000-003-0-000	$ 2.58
BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING (CCP 102.016)	9/1/91-8/31/97 @$30.00		1100-207-20-000-006-0-000	$ -
COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION (CCP 102.81)	9/1/91-8/31/97 @$25.00		1100-207-20-000-008-0-000	$ 3.22
LAW ENFORCE EDUC. FUND(GC 415.082)	$3.50		1100-207-20-000-011-0-000	$ 0.45
CRIME STOPPERS (CCP 102.013) @ $2.00	9/1/89-8/31/97 @$2.00		1100-207-20-000-014-0-000	$ 0.26
ABUSED CHILDREN'S COUNSELING (CCP 37.072)			1100-207-20-000-016-0-000	$ -
JUVENILE CRIME & DELINQUENCY(CCP 102.075 (m))	9/1/97-8/31/01 @$0.25, 9/1/01-12/31/03 @$0.50		1100-207-20-000-007-0-000	$ 2.95
FUGITIVE APPREHENSION FUND (CCP 102.19)	9/1/97-12/31/03 @$5.00		1100-207-20-000-009-0-000	$ 33.66
CRIME VIC. COMP. FUND (CCP 56.55)	FEL @$45.00 MISD @$35.00		1100-207-20-000-017-0-000	$ 308.75
JUDICIAL&COURT PERSON. TRAINING (GC 56.001)	9/1/85-8/30/99 @$1.00, 8/31/99-12/31/03 @$2.00		1100-207-20-000-027-0-000	$ 12.52
CORRECTIONAL MGMT INST OF TX (CCP 102.075(n))	9/1/01-12/31/03 @ $0.50		1100-207-20-000-029-0-000	$ 2.57
STATE AGENCY ARREST FEES (CCP 102.011, LGC 133.104)				
DPS: @ $5.00 Arrest			1100-207-20-000-019-0-000	$ 234.14
TABC: @ $5.00 Arrest			1100-207-20-000-020-0-000	$ -
P& W: @ $5.00 Arrest			1100-207-20-000-021-0-000	$ -
DNA TESTING FEE (CCD 102.020,GC 411.1471(a)(1) or (a)(2) $250.00, GC 411.1471(a)(3) $50.00)			1100-207-20-000-030-0-000	$ 812.77
JUVENILE PROBATION DIVERSION FUND (FC ART 54.0411) @ $20.00			1100-207-20-000-033-0-000	$ -
JURY SERVICE FUND (SB 1704) @$4.00			1100-207-20-000-053-0-000	$ 554.95
JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE - STATE -(LGC 133.105) @$3.40			1100-207-20-000-054-0-000	$ 741.47
JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE - COUNTY -(LGC 133.105) @$0.60			1100-341-10-090-009-0-000	$ 83.78
STATE TRAFFIC FEE (TRC 542.4031)	AFTER 9/1/03 @$30.00		1100-207-20-000-035-0-000	$ -
NONDISCLOSURE FEE (GC 411.081(d)-(h)) # 0 cases	AFTER 9/1/03 @$28.00		1100-207-20-000-037-0-000	$ -
EXPUNGEMENT OF OFFENSES FOR MINORS (CCP 102.006 AND GC103.021)	AFTER 1/1/06@$30.00		1100-341-10-090-010-0-000	$ -
DRUG COURT FEE-STATE (CCP 102.0178) AFTER 6/15/07			1100-207-20-000-058-0-000	$ 3,188.47
EMS TRAUMA FUND (CCP 102.0185 PC CHAP.49)	AFTER 1/1/04 @$100.00		1100-207-20-000-038-0-000	$ 1,809.05
INDIGENT DEFENSE REPRESENTATION FUND (LGC 133.107)	AFTER 1/1/08 @$ 2.00		1100-207-20-000-059-0-000	$ 267.76
DNA COMMUNITY SUPERVISION - DNA TESTING (CCP102.020)	AFTER 1/1/10 @ $34.00		1100-207-20-000-063-0-000	$ 2,202.24
DNA COMMUNITY SUPERVISION - JUVENILE - DNA TESTING (CCP 102.020)	AFTER 1/1/10 @$50.00		1100-207-20-000-064-0-000	$ -
COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND (CCP 102.0169)	AFTER 1/1/10@ $4.00		1255-341-10-090-000-0-000	$ 509.13
COUNTY CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND (CCP 102.0186)	AFTER 1/1/06@$100.00		1234-341-10-090-000-0-000	$ 278.55
MENTAL HEALTH EXPERTS COMPENSATION			1100-360-00-000-000-0-000	$ 43.15
RESTITUTION FEE / STATE (CCP 42.037)	AFTER 1/1/06 @$6.00			$ -
RESTITUTION FEE / COUNTY (CCP 42.037)	AFTER 1/1/06 @$6.00			$ -
FAILURE TO APPEAR - STATE (TRANS. CODE 706.006-.007)	AFTER 7/5/11 @$20.00		1100-207-20-000-066-0-000	$ 1,132.93
FAILURE TO APPEAR - DISTRICT CLERK (TRANS. CODE 706.006-.007)	AFTER 7/5/11 @$4.00		1100-341-10-090-017-0-000	$ 226.61
FAILURE TO APPEAR - OMNI BASE (TRANS. CODE 706.006-.007)	AFTER 7/5/11 @$6.00		1100-202-00-000-019-0-000	$ 339.88
E-FILING COST ON CONVICTION FEE (GC 102.0415) 9/1/13 @ $5.00			1100-207-20-000-071-0-000	$ 586.62
TEXAS HOME VISITING PROGRAM CONTRIBUTIONS @$5.00			1100-207-20-000-074-0-000	$ -
COURT FACILITIES FEE - DISTRICT CLERK (GC 51.711) 1/1/16 @ $20.00			1100-341-10-090-019-0-000	$ 13,289.10
DELINQUENT ATTORNEY FEE 1/1/2016			1100-202-00-000-004-0-000	$ 6,080.94
DUE TO GENERAL (95' COMPTROLLER AUDIT)			1100-360-00-000-000-0-000	$ -
TOTAL FEES COLLECTED FOR PAYMENT TO COUNTY TREASURER			1100-227-30-000-019-0-000	$ 460,313.47
TOTAL CASH RECEIVED				$ 471,764.16
LESS: AMOUNT PAID TO COUNTY TREASURER		$ 460,313.47		
AMOUNT DUE TO COUNTY TREASURER		$ -		
AMOUNT OVERPAID TO COUNTY TREASURER		$ -		
OTHER DISBURSEMENTS		$ 4,978.66		
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS				$ 465,292.13
NET AMOUNT AVILABLE FOR DEPOSIT TO CLERK'S FEE ACCOUNT				$ 6,472.03

PROOF:

AMOUNT RECEIVED:	$ 9,155.03
AMOUNT LIQ.:	$ (2,676.00)
CRIME STOPPERS (ADULT PROBATION):	$ -
LAW ENFORCEMENT LAB COSTS (DPS):	$ -
MOTHERS AGAINST DRUNK DRIVING	$ -
WOMEN TOGETHER EMERGENCY SHELTER	$ -
ESTRELLA'S HOUSE	$ -
ATTORNEY AD-LITEM	$ -
ADULT PROBATION:	$ -
SHORTAGE/OVERAGE	$ (7.00)
NET AMOUNT	$ 6,472.03

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT CLERK MONTHLY FEE REPORT
PAGE 3 OF 3

FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2017

REMITTANCES TO COUNTY TREASURER:

	DATE	CHECK NUMBER	DATES OF REPORTS	AMOUNT	TREASURER REC #
CIVIL1)	04/13/17	47967	04/01/17 - 04/01/17	$ 3,365.00	209571
CIVIL2)	04/12/17	47965	04/03/17 - 04/07/17	$ 86,085.16	209576
CIVIL3)	04/21/17	47981	04/10/17 - 04/14/17	$ 63,775.50	209802
CIVIL4)	04/25/17	47994	04/17/17 - 04/21/17	$ 93,935.79	210126
CIVIL5)	05/05/17	48033	04/24/17 - 04/28/17	$ 82,799.15	210204
CIVIL6)		0	00/00/00 - 00/00/00	$ -	0
CIVIL7)		0	00/00/00 - 00/00/00	$ -	0
CIVIL8)		0	00/00/00 - 00/00/00	$ -	0
CIVIL9)		0	00/00/00 - 00/00/00	$ -	0
CRM1)	04/12/17	47963	04/03/17 - 04/05/17	$ 25,737.50	209573
CRM2)	04/12/17	47964	04/06/17 - 04/07/17	$ 16,169.00	209574
CRM3)	04/19/17	47972	04/10/17 - 04/11/17	$ 20,265.01	209804
CRM4)	04/19/17	47973	04/13/17 - 04/14/17	$ 6,194.50	209803
CRM5)	04/21/17	47980	04/17/17 - 04/19/17	$ 18,400.33	209805
CRM6)	04/25/17	47993	04/20/17 - 04/21/17	$ 11,938.43	210127
CRM7)	05/05/17	48031	04/24/17 - 04/26/17	$ 21,793.00	210203
CRM8)	05/05/17	48032	04/27/17 - 04/28/17	$ 9,855.10	210202
CRM9)		0	00/00/00 - 00/00/00	$ -	0
CRM10)		0	00/00/00 - 00/00/00	$ -	0
TOTAL AMOUNT OF REMITTANCES				$ 460,313.47	

PREPARED BY: V. Gonzalez 5/8/17
BOOKKEEPER DATE

REVIEWED BY: Norma D. Ruiz 5/8/17
ACCOUNTANT DATE

INTERNAL AUDITOR DATE

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN PERSONALLY REVIEWED BY ME AND I CERTIFY IT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

Arturo Guajardo Jr. 5/8/17
DISTRICT CLERK OR DESGINEE SIGNATURE DATE

THIS REPORT IS DUE IN THE COUNTY AUDITOR BEFORE THE FIFTH (5) WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH.

AI-60022 **Executive Office** **7. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Monica Salinas, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of 457 plan hardship withdrawal request for employee #122335

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: n/a **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

form

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 04:49 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/26/2017 01:43 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Monica Salinas		Started On: 05/25/2017 04:21 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

SIMPKINS & ASSOCIATES
HARDSHIP REQUEST NOTIFICATION

Please print or type.
Plan Name 457 Plan Employer # 12233-

Participant Nam[illegible] S[illegible]

Address 4[illegible] len, TX 7[illegible]

Social Security [illegible] Daytime Phone No. [illegible]

SECTION I – H[illegible]

I understand that t[illegible] due to financial hardship the withdrawal is [illegible] heavy financial need. distributions, other [illegible]ardship, and all other nor me under the Plar[illegible] by the Company. I un taxable as ordinary income in the calendar year in which I receive it. In addition, a 10% penalty tax will apply unless I am at least 59-1/2 years of age or I use the funds withdrawn to pay certain deductible medical expenses as provided by law.

IRS rules require that you stop making contributions to the 401(k) Plan for at least 6 months upon taking this hardship withdrawal.

The IRS only allows the following reasons for taking a hardship withdrawal. Check the one that applies to you.

( ) Medical expenses incurred by me, my spouse, or any of my dependents (or any expense necessary to obtain medical care).
( ) Purchase (excluding mortgage payments) of my principal residence.
( ) Payment of tuition, related educational fees, and room and board expenses for the next 12 months of post-secondary education for me, my spouse, my children, or my dependents.
( ) The need to prevent eviction from or mortgage foreclosure on my primary residence.
( ) Funeral or burial expenses for my parent, spouse, child or dependent.
( ) Repair of casualty damage to my primary residence that would be deductible under IRC Section 165.

Hardship Requested $ 1,500 Year-to-date deferrals —

Total amount deferred since you initially joined the plan $_____

Have you ever taken a hardship before? _____ If so what was the amount taken $_____

I hereby request a hardship withdrawal from my account. I meet and agree to the requirements above and understand the tax implications of this withdrawal. If I am directing my investment accounts, make the withdrawal based on my current investment direction election. I understand that there may be a fee charged to my account by Simpkins & Associates for processing this request.

PARTICIPANT SIGNATURE X [illegible] Date 5/24/17

SECTION II – Authorized Plan Representative

As the Authorized Plan Representative, I authorize you to perform the ministerial acts relating to the hardship distribution. This request is in compliance with our Plan document.

AUTHORIZED PLAN REPRESENTATIVE X _____ Date _____

SECTION III – Distribution Procedure

- Determine if distribution request complies with all provisions of your plan documents and policies.
- *S&A* will help facilitate the check as requested above.

Fax request to:
Simpkins & Associates
(972) 980-7133

AI-59907 **Executive Office** **7. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Rebecca Gomez, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Right of Way Permits:
1). North Alamo Water Supply Corporation:
a). Steve Lopez; Donna: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of FM 493 go East 3168 feet. Will bore Mile 15N from North to South 4" deep.
b). Frank Coronado; San Carlos: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 4" waterline, from the centerline of State Hwy 107 go South 225 feet. Will bore 84th Street from East to West.
c). Jesus Benavides; Donna: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of FM 1423 go East 1000 feet. Will bore Anderson Road from North to South 4" deep.
d). Robert Aldrate; Weslaco: Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of Mile 4 1/2 go East 2/10 mile. Will bore Rancho Viejo Street from North to South 4" deep.

2). Agua SUD: Along the north side of Mile 2 Rd. from La Homa Rd. approximately 400 ft. west, cross Mile 2 Rd. and connect to an existing water line along the south side of Mile 2 Rd.; Palmview, Texas

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

NAWSC & AGUA SUD

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 01:40 PM

Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Rebecca Gomez		Started On: 05/16/2017 03:33 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

REVISED JANUARY 2017

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

That the County of Hidalgo, Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court, by virtue of motion and resolution introduced and adopted by said Commissioners' Court on the 30th day of May, 2017 does by these presents **GRANT, GIVE AND RELINQUISH TO**: North Alamo Water Supply Corporation hereinafter called Permittee, of the County of Hidalgo, Texas, the Right, Privilege and Authority to construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 3/4" inch /**water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line; said line to be constructed of material along the following public road easement held by the Hidalgo County of Hidalgo, Texas upon the conditions, obligations, and requirements as hereinafter set forth, said public road upon which said **water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line is to be constructed, reconstructed, laid and maintained, **described as follows**:

Steve Lopez
Donna
Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of FM 493 go East 3168 feet. Will bore Mile 15N from North to South 4" deep

The granting, giving and authorizing of permission for the said aforenamed Permittee to so construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 4" water line along the above described public road being conditioned that Permittee agrees that:

1. The Permittee will install and shall maintain said pipeline so that the top of the line will always be at least at the minimum depth of forty (40) inches below the flow line of the ditches on either side of said roadway when the pipeline is to be constructed, the Permittee shall contact the Commissioner in the Precinct in which the construction project is located and obtain written instructions, signed by said Commissioner, concerning the location and depth of said line. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the Permittee will not cut the surface in any manner said public road or any roadway, without first obtaining the written permission of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas.

2. The Permittee will employ a competent person or firm to do such installation and complete it in accordance with the covenants and conditions herein set forth.

3. Permittee shall stake its line on the location approved by the Commissioner in whose precinct the work is to be done well in advance of beginning its work. Permittee shall contact Commissioner before commencing any work.

4. The Permittee will use all proper caution in performing the work to prevent injury to all persons and property and it will indemnify Hidalgo County against all damages that may be assessed against the County by reasons of the work here permitted and the maintenance of such pipeline.

5. Not withstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Permittee recognizes that the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication for the said public road is to provide for the establishment and operation of a roadway for the public. Recognizing this as the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication, Permittee agrees that Permitter has the unlimited and unrestricted right to establish, construct,

REVISED JANUARY 2017

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

That the County of Hidalgo, Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court, by virtue of motion and resolution introduced and adopted by said Commissioners' Court on the 30th day of May, 2017 does by these presents **GRANT, GIVE AND RELINQUISH TO**: North Alamo Water Supply Corporation hereinafter called Permittee, of the County of Hidalgo, Texas, the Right, Privilege and Authority to construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 4" inch /**water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line; said line to be constructed of material along the following public road easement held by the Hidalgo County of Hidalgo, Texas upon the conditions, obligations, and requirements as hereinafter set forth, said public road upon which said **water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line is to be constructed, reconstructed, laid and maintained, **described as follows**:

Frank Coronado
San Carlos
Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 4" waterline, from the centerline of State Hwy 107 go South 225 feet. Will bore 84th Street from East to West

The granting, giving and authorizing of permission for the said aforenamed Permittee to so construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 4" water line along the above described public road being conditioned that Permittee agrees that:

1. The Permittee will install and shall maintain said pipeline so that the top of the line will always be at least at the minimum depth of forty (40) inches below the flow line of the ditches on either side of said roadway when the pipeline is to be constructed, the Permittee shall contact the Commissioner in the Precinct in which the construction project is located and obtain written instructions, signed by said Commissioner, concerning the location and depth of said line. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the Permittee will not cut the surface in any manner said public road or any roadway, without first obtaining the written permission of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas.

2. The Permittee will employ a competent person or firm to do such installation and complete it in accordance with the covenants and conditions herein set forth.

3. Permittee shall stake its line on the location approved by the Commissioner in whose precinct the work is to be done well in advance of beginning its work. Permittee shall contact Commissioner before commencing any work.

4. The Permittee will use all proper caution in performing the work to prevent injury to all persons and property and it will indemnify Hidalgo County against all damages that may be assessed against the County by reasons of the work here permitted and the maintenance of such pipeline.

5. Not withstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Permittee recognizes that the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication for the said public road is to provide for the establishment and operation of a roadway for the public. Recognizing this as the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication, Permittee agrees that Permitter has the unlimited and unrestricted right to establish, construct,

REVISED JANUARY 2017

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

That the County of Hidalgo, Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court, by virtue of motion and resolution introduced and adopted by said Commissioners' Court on the 30th day of May, 2017 does by these presents **GRANT, GIVE AND RELINQUISH TO**: North Alamo Water Supply Corporation hereinafter called Permittee, of the County of Hidalgo, Texas, the Right, Privilege and Authority to construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 3/4" inch /**water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line; said line to be constructed of material along the following public road easement held by the Hidalgo County of Hidalgo, Texas upon the conditions, obligations, and requirements as hereinafter set forth, said public road upon which said **water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line is to be constructed, reconstructed, laid and maintained, **described as follows**:

Jesus Benavides
Donna
Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of FM 1423 go East 1000 feet. Will bore Anderson Road from North to South 4" deep

The granting, giving and authorizing of permission for the said aforenamed Permittee to so construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 2" water line along the above described public road being conditioned that Permittee agrees that:

1. The Permittee will install and shall maintain said pipeline so that the top of the line will always be at least at the minimum depth of forty (40) inches below the flow line of the ditches on either side of said roadway when the pipeline is to be constructed, the Permittee shall contact the Commissioner in the Precinct in which the construction project is located and obtain written instructions, signed by said Commissioner, concerning the location and depth of said line. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the Permittee will not cut the surface in any manner said public road or any roadway, without first obtaining the written permission of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas.

2. The Permittee will employ a competent person or firm to do such installation and complete it in accordance with the covenants and conditions herein set forth.

3. Permittee shall stake its line on the location approved by the Commissioner in whose precinct the work is to be done well in advance of beginning its work. Permittee shall contact Commissioner before commencing any work.

4. The Permittee will use all proper caution in performing the work to prevent injury to all persons and property and it will indemnify Hidalgo County against all damages that may be assessed against the County by reasons of the work here permitted and the maintenance of such pipeline.

5. Not withstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Permittee recognizes that the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication for the said public road is to provide for the establishment and operation of a roadway for the public. Recognizing this as the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication, Permittee agrees that Permitter has the unlimited and unrestricted right to establish, construct,

REVISED JANUARY 2017

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

That the County of Hidalgo, Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court, by virtue of motion and resolution introduced and adopted by said Commissioners' Court on the 30th day of May, 2017 does by these presents **GRANT, GIVE AND RELINQUISH TO**: North Alamo Water Supply Corporation hereinafter called Permittee, of the County of Hidalgo, Texas, the Right, Privilege and Authority to construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 3/4" inch /**water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line; said line to be constructed of material along the following public road easement held by the Hidalgo County of Hidalgo, Texas upon the conditions, obligations, and requirements as hereinafter set forth, said public road upon which said **water**/ gas/ sewer/ irrigation line is to be constructed, reconstructed, laid and maintained, **described as follows**:

Robert Aldrate
Weslaco
Proposing to bore a 2" PVC casing for a 3/4" waterline, from the centerline of Mile 41/2 go East 2/10 Mile. Will bore Rancho Viejo Street from North to South 4" deep

The granting, giving and authorizing of permission for the said aforenamed Permittee to so construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain a 2" water line along the above described public road being conditioned that Permittee agrees that:

1. The Permittee will install and shall maintain said pipeline so that the top of the line will always be at least at the minimum depth of forty (40) inches below the flow line of the ditches on either side of said roadway when the pipeline is to be constructed, the Permittee shall contact the Commissioner in the Precinct in which the construction project is located and obtain written instructions, signed by said Commissioner, concerning the location and depth of said line. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the Permittee will not cut the surface in any manner said public road or any roadway, without first obtaining the written permission of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas.

2. The Permittee will employ a competent person or firm to do such installation and complete it in accordance with the covenants and conditions herein set forth.

3. Permittee shall stake its line on the location approved by the Commissioner in whose precinct the work is to be done well in advance of beginning its work. Permittee shall contact Commissioner before commencing any work.

4. The Permittee will use all proper caution in performing the work to prevent injury to all persons and property and it will indemnify Hidalgo County against all damages that may be assessed against the County by reasons of the work here permitted and the maintenance of such pipeline.

5. Not withstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Permittee recognizes that the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication for the said public road is to provide for the establishment and operation of a roadway for the public. Recognizing this as the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication, Permittee agrees that Permitter has the unlimited and unrestricted right to establish, construct,

REVISED JANUARY 2017

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

That the County of Hidalgo, Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court, by virtue of motion and resolution introduced and adopted by said Commissioners' Court on the 30th day of May, 2017 does by these presents **GRANT, GIVE AND RELINQUISH TO: AGUA SUD (Agua Special Utility District)** hereinafter called Permittee, of the County of Hidalgo, Texas, the Right, Privilege and Authority to construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain an **8** inch water line; said line to be constructed of **PVC** material along the following public road Right-of-Way held by the Hidalgo County of Hidalgo, Texas upon the conditions, obligations, and requirements as hereinafter set forth, said public road upon which said water line is to be constructed, reconstructed, laid and maintained, **described as follows**:

Along the north side of Mile 2 Rd. from La Homa Rd. approximately 400 ft. west, cross Mile 2 Rd. and connect to an existing water line along the south side of Mile 2 Rd.

Palmview, TX

The granting, giving and authorizing of permission for the said aforenamed Permittee to so construct, reconstruct, lay and maintain an **8** inch line along the above described public road being conditioned that Permittee agrees that:

1. The Permittee will install and shall maintain said pipeline so that the top of the line will always be at least at the minimum depth of forty (40) inches below the flow line of the ditches on either side of said roadway when the pipeline is to be constructed, the Permittee shall contact the Commissioner in the Precinct in which the construction project is located and obtain written instructions, signed by said Commissioner, concerning the location and depth of said line. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the Permittee will not cut the surface in any manner said public road or any roadway, without first obtaining the written permission of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas.

2. The Permittee will employ a competent person or firm to do such installation and complete it in accordance with the covenants and conditions herein set forth.

3. Permittee shall stake its line on the location approved by the Commissioner in whose precinct the work is to be done well in advance of beginning its work. Permittee shall contact Commissioner before commencing any work.

4. The Permittee will use all proper caution in performing the work to prevent injury to all persons and property and it will indemnify Hidalgo County against all damages that may be assessed against the County by reasons of the work here permitted and the maintenance of such pipeline.

5. Not withstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Permittee recognizes that the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication for the said public road is to provide for the establishment and operation of a roadway for the public. Recognizing this as the paramount purpose of the easement and dedication, Permittee agrees that Permitter has the unlimited and unrestricted right to establish, construct, reconstruct and maintain the said public road and to conduct all maintenance for the roadway and all related structures (including but not limited to the maintenance, construction and reconstruction of ditches, drainage pipes, bridges and paving surfaces) without incurring any liability, obligation or duty to Permittee.

AI-59909 **Tax Refunds** **8. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Sylvia Perez, TAX OFFICE

Department: TAX OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PAYER	AMOUNT
00073.90.140.0005.05	B.O.S. INC.	$3,841.91
10968.90.000.0001.20	B.O.S. INC.	$3,111.27
B4025.00.160.0000.05	CORELOGIC	$10,163.16
C4921.99.000.0011.01	TK RIM, LLC	$5,459.56
D3200.00.130.0000.00	ROD ROBERTSON ENTERPRISES, INC	$4,238.19
D7545.01.001.0035.00	CORELOGIC	$3,830.79
J2355.00.000.0104.00	JAIME I RIVERA	$2,703.94
L1100.02.002.0118.05	HERMIDIO ROSAS	$2,691.11
M5840.01.000.0051.00	KIMBERLY VANDERFORD	$3,984.19
Q0960.00.000.000C.00	LA JOYA INVESTMENTS, LLC	$8,993.35
R3490.00.000.0025.00	RAMIRO G FLORES	$2,930.58
S2950.00.000.0526.00	ROBERTO R. ELIZALDE	$3,502.90

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

ComCourt05302017(S)

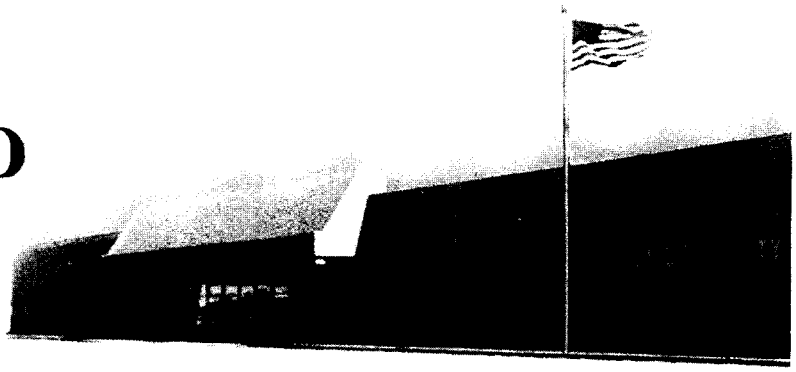
Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/17/2017 10:51 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Sylvia Perez		Started On: 05/17/2017 08:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector

COUNTY of HIDALGO

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



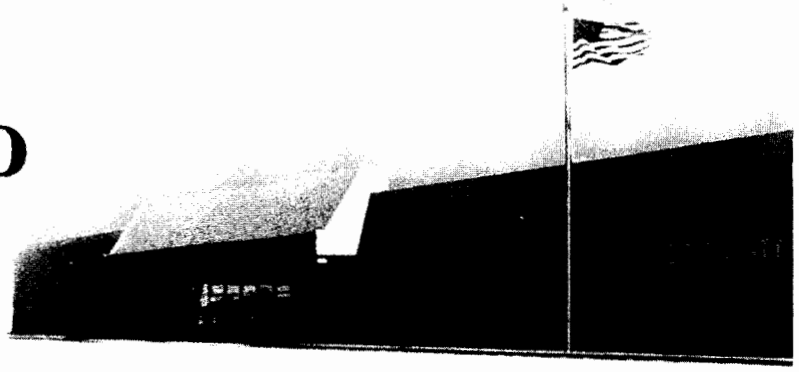
P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PAYER	AMOUNT
00073.90.140.0005.05	B.O.S. INC.	$3,841.91
10968.90.000.0001.20	B.O.S., INC.	$3,111.27
B4025.00.160.0000.05	CORELOGIC	$10,163.16
C4921.99.000.0011.01	TK RIM, LLC	$5,459.56
D3200.00.130.0000.00	ROD ROBERTSON ENTERPRISES, INC.	$4,238.19
D7545.01.001.0035.00	CORELOGIC	$3,830.79
J2355.00.000.0104.00	JAIME I RIVERA	$2,703.94
L1100.02.002.0118.05	HERMIDIO ROSAS	$2,691.11
M5840.01.000.0051.00	KIMBERLY VANDERFORD	$3,984.19
Q0960.00.000.000C.00	LA JOYA INVESTMENT, LLC	$8,993.35
R3490.00.000.0025.00	RAMIRO G FLORES	$2,930.58
S2950.00.000.0526.00	ROBERTO R. ELIZALDE	$3,502.90

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector

COUNTY of HIDALGO

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

May 15, 2017

The Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Commissioners
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: See attached list

Gentlemen:

The Hidalgo County Appraisal District has made a correction to the tax roll as allowed by Property Tax Code Section 26.15. This correction decreased the tax liability of the property owner(s). Since taxes had been previously paid, our office determined that the tax roll correction resulted in a tax refund over $2,500.00 dollars due to the taxpayer(s). The County Auditor has also agreed with our determination. As a result, I respectfully request that the Commissioner's Court approve the enclosed application(s) for a tax refund as recommended by the County Auditor.

When completed, please return the attached to our office. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Respectfully,

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr.

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal, Jr., PCC

br

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
SOUTHERN DISPOSALS LLC (PD BY: B.O.S., INC.)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
PO BOX 1256

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
EDINBURG, TX 78540

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): DELETE MARKET GROWTH ADJUSTMENT

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property:

905669

Account number of property:
00073.90.140.0005.05

OR

Tax receipt number:
34333559

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	01/26 / 2017	$ 3,841.91	$ 3,841.91
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 3,841.91

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5-9-17
2.C 5/10/17

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 4/21/17

4/21

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name SOUTHERN DISPOSALS LLC (PD BY: B.O.S., INC.)	
Present mailing address *(number and street)* PO BOX 1256	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG, TX 78540	Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): TRUCKS/TRLRS

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property:

453287

Account number of property: 10968.90.000.0001.20 OR Tax receipt number: 34287123

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	01/25 / 2017	$ 16,817.45	$ 3,111.27
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 3,111.27

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature | Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5-9-17
LC 5/10/17

sign here — Authorized officer | Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)* | Date 4/21/17

4/21

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
MARGUERITE MANAGEMENT INC (PD BY: CORELOGIC)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
9504 N SEMINARY RD

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
EDINBURG, TX 78541

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): RETAMA & BRAZIL TRACT TR 160

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property:

127305

Account number of property: B4025.00.160.0000.05

OR

Tax receipt number: 33428158/33428157

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	12/19 / 2016	$ 58,323.36	$ 10,163.16
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 10,163.16

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5-9-17
5/10/17

sign here — Authorized Agent

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 4/21/17

4/21

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
TILTED KILT PUB & EATERY (PD BY: TK RIM, LLC)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
246 LAKE POWELL

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code	Phone *(area code and number)*
LAREDO, TX 78041	

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): INVENTORY SUPPLIES FURNITURE FIXTURES

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 4117 W EXPWY 83

1069417

Account number of property: C4921.99.000.0011.01

Tax receipt number: OR 34498136

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	01/31 / 2017	$ 9,940.98	$ 5,459.56
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 5,459.56

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409 BALANCE ON ACCOUNT PAY OFF $448.15 DIFFERENCE TO PAYER $5,011.41

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5-10-17
5/10/17

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Paul Tillard

Date 4/21/17

4121

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
ROD ROBERTSON LTD (PD BY: ROD ROBERTSON ENTERPRISES, INC.)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
3847 PARKDALE ST.

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78229

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): DEL TULE E

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: FM 490

158304

Account number of property:
D3200.00.130.0000.00

Tax receipt number:
OR 33366798

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	12/16 / 2016	$ 20,801.73	$ 4,238.19
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 4,238.19

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5.9.17

sign here — Authorized official

Date: 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date: 4/21/17

4/21

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
PENA JOSE NOEL (PD BY CORELOGIC)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
517 E BLUEBIRD AVE

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
MCALLEN, TX 78504-2236

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): DOVE POINTE UT 1 LOT 35 BLK 1

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 517 BLUEBIRD AVE

531399

Account number of property: D7545.01.001.0035.00

Tax receipt number: OR 33428203

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	12/19 / 2016	$ 3,830.79	$ 3,830.79
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 3,830.79

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5.9.17 5/10/17

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Paul Tillandt

Date 4/21/17

4/21/11

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
RIVERA JAIME I (JAIME I RIVERA)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
32255 PASEO CAROLINA

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675-3528

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): JACKSON SOUTH ESTATES LOT 104

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 1603 W OMNI AVE

704339

Account number of property:
J2355.00.000.0104.00

Tax receipt number:
OR 33368987

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	12/16 / 2016	$ 9,322.62	$ 2,703.94
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 2,703.94

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

Apply rec'd. 87 to Account Refund difference to Taxpayer $ 2042.07 (RP)

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5/9/17

sign here — Authorized officer

Date 5/16/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 4/21/17

4/21 5/9

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
ROSAS HERMIDIO (PD BY HERMIDIO ROSAS)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
11090 N LA HOMA RD

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
MISSION, TX 78574-4646

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): LA HOMA RANCH CITRUS GROVES UT NO. 2

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 11090 N LA HOMA RD

703925

Account number of property: L1100.02.002.0118.05

Tax receipt number: OR 35073139

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2015	3/18 / 2016	$ 26.40	$ 2,691.11
2. ALL ENTITIES	2015	3//14 / 2017	$ 4,550.79	$
3.		/ Total paid =	$ 4,577.19	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$ Total refund =	$ 2,691.11

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5.10.17 5/10/17

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Paul Tilland

Date 4/21/17

4127 5/9

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
LEE DENNIS C & KIMBERLY V. CO TRUSTEES (PD BY KIMBERLY VANDERFORD)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
3310 LONNY LN

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
EDINBURG, TX 78542-3024

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): MONTE CRISTO GOLF & COUNTRYCLUB PH 1

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 3310 LONNY LN

674507

Account number of property: M5840.01.000.0051.00

Tax receipt number: OR 34390072

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	01/27 / 2017	$ 3,984.19	$ 3,984.19
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 3,984.19

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5-9-17

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 4/21/17

4/21

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
LA JOYA INVESTMENTS LLC (PD BY: LA JOYA INVESTMENTS, LLC)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
PO BOX 60218

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
SEATTLE, WA 98160-0218

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): QUAIL-HOLLOW ESTATES

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 705 E EXPWY 83

565791

Account number of property: Q0960.00.000.000C.00

Tax receipt number: OR 33305887

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	12/13 / 2016	$ 19,691.75	$ 8,993.35
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 8,993.35

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409 PAY BALANCE ON ACCOUNT $1,069.84 DIFFERENCE TO TAXPAYER $7,923.51

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5/9/17

sign here — Authorized official — Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)* — Date 4/21/17

4HC1 $19

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name	
FLORES RAMIRO G (PAID BY RAMIRO G FLORES)	
Present mailing address *(number and street)* 820 S 23RD ST	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code MCALLEN, TX 78501	Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): ROCKINGHAM LOT 25

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 1707 STONEGATE DR

695984

Account number of property: R3490.00.000.0025.00 OR 30046716 Tax receipt number:

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2015	11/30 / 2015	$ 8,741.51	$ 2,,930.58
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 2,930.58

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature	Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: VG 5/9/17
D.C 5/10/17

sign here — Authorized official	Date
	5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*	Date
Paul Dillard	4/21/17

4/21

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
ELIZALDE ROBERT (PD BY ROBERTO R. ELIZALDE)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
5107 S MCCOLL RD

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
EDINBURG, TX 78539-8278

Phone *(area code and number)*

Step 2: Describe the property

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): JOHN H SHARY S 5AC

Address or location of property: 12113 N TAYLOR RD

283035

Account number of property: S2950.00.000.0526.00

Tax receipt number: OR 33154012

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	12/02 / 2016	$ 13,819.89	$ 3,502.90
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 3,502.90

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 9 RF170409

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☒ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5/9/2017

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/11/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 4/21/17

4/21

AI-59791 **Tax Refunds** **8. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Belinda Rios, TAX OFFICE

Department: TAX OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Account Number	Payer	Amount
T5437.00.000.0015.00	Planet Home Lending	$3,503.53

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

ComCourt05302017(Op)

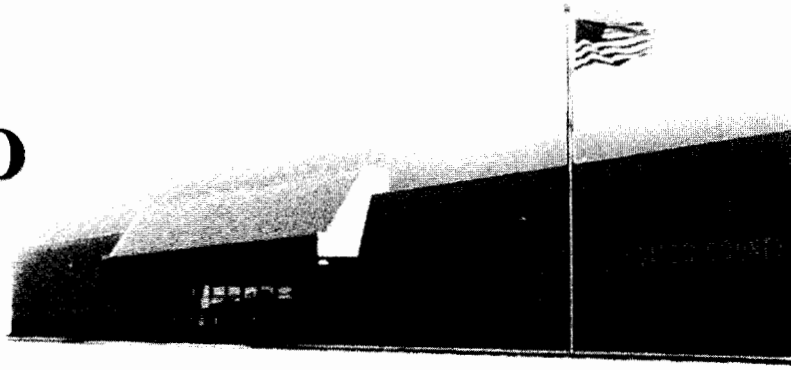
Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/10/2017 03:45 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/11/2017 09:56 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Belinda Rios		Started On: 05/10/2017 02:44 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector

COUNTY of HIDALGO

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

May 10, 2017

The Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Commissioners
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: See attached list

Gentlemen:

Our office has determined that the attached application(s) for a tax refund over $2,500.00 dollars is(are) erroneous and/or excessive. The County Auditor has also agreed with our determination. As a result, I respectfully request that the Commissioner's Court approve the enclosed application(s) for a tax refund as required by Property Tax Code Section 31.11, Refunds of Overpayments or Erroneous Payments.

When completed, please return the attached to our office. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Respectfully,

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr. PCC

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal, Jr., PCC

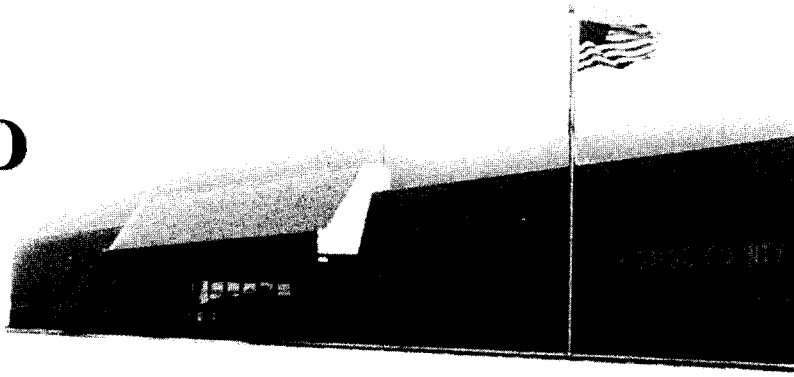
br

Enclosure

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector

COUNTY of HIDALGO

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PAYER	AMOUNT
T5437.00.000.0015.00	PLANET HOME LENDING	$3,503.53

PABLO (PAUL) VILLARREAL JR., PCC
Hidalgo County Tax Assessor - Collector
PO BOX 178 EDINBURG, TX 78540-0178 **Email Address:** REFUNDS.TAX@HIDALGOCOUNTYTAX.ORG

Phone No.: (956) 318-2157
Fax No.: 956-318-2733

Print Date: 01/11/2017

Hidalgo County Tax Office
Received
APR 06 2017

MAIL

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5/5/17
LC 5/8/17

PLANET HOME LENDING
321 RESEARCH PARKWAY SUITE 303
MERIDEN , CT 06450

Account Number
T5437-00-000-0015-00
HCAD No. 716604

Legal Description of the Property
TIERRA SANTA ESTATES LOT 15
SHALOM DR

OWNER: NAJERA VICTOR RENE & PAULINA

2016 OVERAGE AMOUNT $3,503.53

1: HIDALGO COUNTY, 2: DRAINAGE DIST #1, 22: CITY OF EDINBURG, 41: EDINBURG CISD, 54: SOUTH TEXAS ISD, 55: SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

Loan #: 0064485717

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete this application, sign it, and return it with proof of payment. Applications must be submitted within three years of the date of payment or you waive the right to the refund per Section 31.11c of Texas Property Tax Code. Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of $500. Please allow 60 days for processing. Notarized Affidavit required on refunds over $500.00

Step 1: Identify the Payer requesting the refund if different than shown above	Name: Planet Home Lending LLC	Relationship to Property Owner: Mortgage Company
	Mailing Address: 321 Research Pkwy	Daytime Telephone Number
	City, State, Zip Code: Meriden, CT 06450	Email Address: taxes@planethomelending.com
Step 2: Refunds are only issued to party that paid taxes. Affirm that you are the payer.	I paid the taxes for year 2016 and am the party entitled to the refund.	
Step 3: Mark the reason for the refund and provide a brief explanation	Overpaid the account	
	X Duplicate payment Title company + Planet Home Lending paid.	
	Paid in error (explain)	
Step 4: Provide payment information **Attach copies of cancelled checks only if refund is over $500.00**	Total amount paid by this taxpayer	
	Total tax, penalty, and interest amount owed for the year	
	Amount of refund claimed	
Step 5: How should the refund be processed?	X Mail to Property Owner	
	Mail to Payer at address in Step 1	
	Transfer this amount to account	For tax year
	Escrow for next year 's taxes	
Step 6: Sign the application form. Unsigned applications will not be processed. Please allow 60 days from the time this application is returned to the tax office for the refund to be processed	By completing and signing this form I hereby apply for the refund of the above described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct	
	SIGN HERE	Date of application: 3-31-17
	If you make a false statement on this application you could be found guilty of a Class A Misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10	
AUDITORS USE ONLY:	☑ Approved ☐ Denied By:	Date: 5/9/17
TAX OFFICE USE ONLY:	☑ Approved ☐ Denied By:	Date: 4/10/17

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid.

4/10

AI-59744 **Tax Refunds** **8. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Belinda Rios, TAX OFFICE

Department: TAX OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Account Number	Payer	Amount
D7550.00.000.0000.00	Archie Acevedo	$5,998.38
T4085.00.000.0020.00	De Maiz Tortilleria LLC	$3,899.79

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

ComCourt05302017Sup

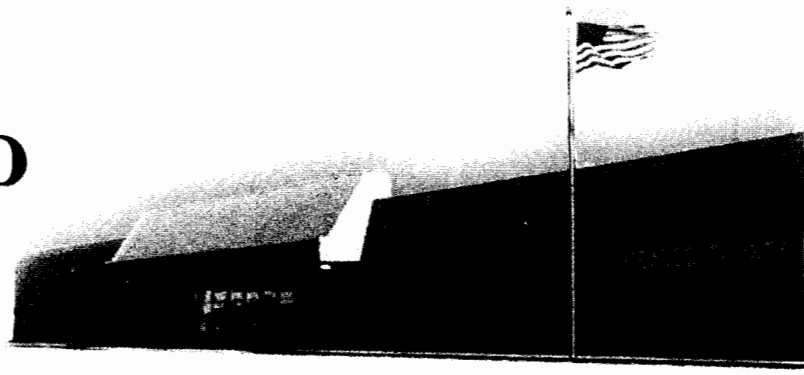
Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/08/2017 01:19 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/09/2017 10:04 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Belinda Rios		Started On: 05/08/2017 09:56 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector

COUNTY of HIDALGO

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

May 8, 2017

The Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Commissioners
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Re: See attached list

Gentlemen:

The Hidalgo County Appraisal District has made a correction to the tax roll as allowed by Property Tax Code Section 26.15. This correction decreased the tax liability of the property owner(s). Since taxes had been previously paid, our office determined that the tax roll correction resulted in a tax refund over $2,500.00 dollars due to the taxpayer(s). The County Auditor has also agreed with our determination. As a result, I respectfully request that the Commissioner's Court approve the enclosed application(s) for a tax refund as recommended by the County Auditor.

When completed, please return the attached to our office. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Respectfully,

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal Jr. PEG

Pablo (Paul) Villarreal, Jr., PCC

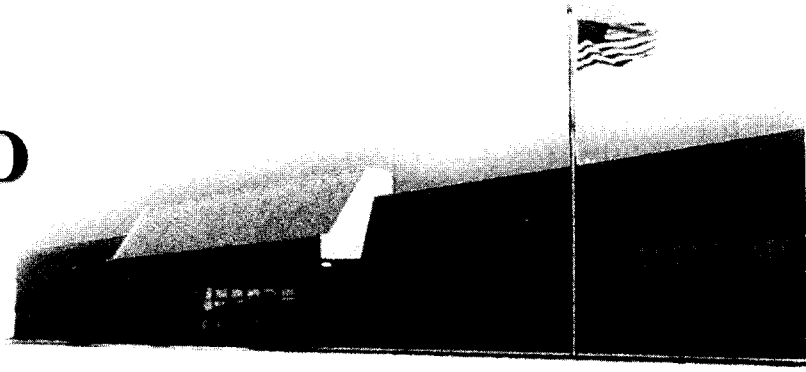
br

Enclosure

Office of Tax Assessor - Collector

COUNTY of HIDALGO

Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr. RTA



P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0178
Ph. (956) 318-2157
Fax (956) 318-2733
www.hidalgocountytax.org

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PAYER	AMOUNT
D7550.00.000.0000.00	ARCHIE ACEVEDO	$5,998.38
T4085.00.000.0020.00	DE MAIZ TORTILLERIA LLC	$3,899.79

2804 S. Bus. Hwy 281 • Edinburg, Texas 78539

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name
ACEVEDO ARCHIE & TERESA (PD BY: ARCHIE ACEVEDO)

Present mailing address *(number and street)*
PO BOX 3331

City, town or post office, state, ZIP code
MCALLEN, TX 78502-3331

Phone *(area code and number)*

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): DOVE PROFESSIONAL PLAZA A TRACT OF LAND

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 5717 N 10TH ST

498305

Account number of property: D7550.00.000.0000.00

Tax receipt number: OR 32865420/33333123

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	11/04 / 2016	$ 20,725.91	$ 5,998.38
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 5,998.38

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 8 RF170319 BALANCE DUE

APPLY $1,472.75 TO ACCT# 498305 APPLY $36.00 TO ACCT 654978 REFUND

TAXPAYER $4,489.63. SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature

Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5/1/17

sign here — Authorized official

Date 5/4/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)*

Date 4/10/17

4628
4/10

APPLICATION FOR TAX REFUND

Collection office name	Collecting tax for: (Tax Units)
HIDALGO COUNTY TAX OFFICE	GHD-SST-DR1-FD1-FD2-FD3-FD4-CAN-CLV-CMS-CPN-CPO-CWL-SEB-SLV-SML-SMS-SSL-SWL-JCC
Present mailing address *(number and street)* P O BOX 178	
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code EDINBURG TX 78540-0178	Phone *(area code and number)* (956) 318-2157

To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer must complete the following

Step 1: Owner's name and address

Owner's name	GONZALEZ LUIS (PD BY: DE MAIZ TORTILLERIA LLC)
Present mailing address *(number and street)*	2902 N HISBISCUS ST
City, town or post office, state, ZIP code	MCALLEN, TX 78504
Phone *(area code and number)*	

Legal description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt): 3100 SUGAR LOT 20

Step 2: Describe the property

Address or location of property: 700 N HIBISCUS ST

621069

Account number of property: T4085.00.000.0020.00 OR Tax receipt number: 34074135

Step 3: Give the tax payment information

Name Of Taxing Unit from Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. ALL ENTITIES	2016	01/18 / 2017	$ 15,243.55	$ 3,899.79
2.		/	$	$
3.		/	$	$
4.		/	$	$
5.		/	$	$ 3,899.79

Taxpayer's reason for refund *(attach supporting documentation)*: SUPP 8 RF170319 BALANCE DUE

APPLY TO ACCT #621069 $1,134.38 & REFUND TO TAXPAYER $2,765.41

SP

Step 4: sign the form

"I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct."

sign here — Signature — Date of application for tax refund

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.

Step 5: Tax refund Determination

This tax refund is ☑ Approved ☐ Disapproved

AUDITED BY: THE HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
DATE: 5/1/17

sign here — Authorized official — Date 5/4/17

sign here — Collector(s) of taxing unit(s) for refund applications over *(insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Section 31.11, tax code)* — Date 4/10/17

4/10 4/28

AI-59986 **Membership Dues/Certifications** **9. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Myra Montoya, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Sheriff's Department:
Requesting approval to pay 2017 Texas Chief Association membership dues (req. #343006) for Chief Deputy Mario Lopez, in the amount of $24.00, with authority for the County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

The Texas Chief Deputies Association is organized to achieve the objectives of (1) promoting cooperation and communication between law enforcement agencies in the State of Texas; (2) promoting the exchange of ideas and information among law enforcement so that the safety and well being of the citizens of the State of Texas will be assured.

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-421-00-280-001-0-810

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/25/2017, through Req. #343006.

Attachments

Texas Chief Deputies Assoc.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas	Emilia Uriegas	05/24/2017 04:08 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 04:45 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Myra Montoya		Started On: 05/24/2017 02:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Mario Lopez, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Chief Deputies Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Chief Deputies Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: May 24, 2017
TITLE: Chief Deputy

Before me Myra M. Montoya, a Notary Public, appeared Mario Lopez, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

MYRA M MONTOYA
NOTARY PUBLIC
(SEAL) STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 7/27/17

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

Texas Chief Deputies Association

Membership Registration Form

Date: 05/24/2017

The Texas Chief Deputies Association invites all Chief Deputies (active or former) and Sheriffs to become active members. Other Peace Officers may join as associate members upon the recommendation of an active member.

Please check one:
○ New Member **or** ◉ Renewing Member

Will you be an:
◉ Active Member **or** ○ Associate Member

Name: Mario Lopez

Date of Birth: 7-11-66 **PID/TCOLE:** 108487

Agency/Department: Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

County: Hidalgo

Title: Chief Deputy

Address: 711 El Cibolo Road

City: Edinburg **Zip:** 78540

Phone: 956-393-6024 **Fax:** 956-393-6027

Email: mario.lopez@hidalgoso.org

Recommended By (for associate members only): _____

MEMBERSHIP DUES ARE $24.00 ANNUALLY.
Online payment is available at www.txchiefdeputies.org.
If you are attending the conference, your membership fee is included in your registration fee.

Please send form and check to: TEXAS CHIEF DEPUTIES ASSOCIATION
Carmella Jones, Project Specialist
George J. Beto Criminal Justice Center
Sam Houston State University
Huntsville, Texas 77341-2296
(936) 294-1668 | carmella@shsu.edu

AI-59914 **Membership Dues/Certifications** **9. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Jaime Gonzalez, PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Submitted By: Patti Loya, PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Department: PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Information

CAPTION

Public Defender:
1. Approval to pay The State Bar of Texas 2017-2018 Membership Dues through Requisition #342810 for Ignacio Mendoza, Public Defender II in the amount of $68.00, and Jose Luis Bravo, First Assistant Public Defender in the amount of $235.00, with the authority of the County Treasurer to issue check after the review, audit and procedures are completed by the County Auditor.
2. Approval to pay 2017 membership dues to the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association (TCDLA) through Requisition # 343091 for First Assistant Public Defender, Jose Luis Bravo, in the amount of $60.00, with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-412-30-085-003-0-810

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/22/2017.

Attachments

Membership Dues
Affidavit
Membership-Affidavit_Jose Luis
TCDLA Membership_Jose Bravo

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 08:18 AM
Final Approval	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 08:43 AM
Form Started By: Patti Loya		Started On: 05/18/2017 07:54 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/23/2017		

DUES STATEMENT

The State Bar of Texas
2017-2018 Membership Statement

PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE
MAY 15 2017
RECEIVED

Read The Important Message at the Right

24098093

Hidalgo County Public Defenders
Ignacio Mendoza, Jr.
Hidalgo County Public Defenders Office
100 N Closner, 5th Floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

!!ATTENTION!!
Access to Justice (ATJ) Contribution Option

As requested by the Texas Supreme Court, a **$150 voluntary ATJ contribution** has been included in your total amount due. Please see the enclosed letter from the Court for more information.
By making a contribution, *you* make it possible for low-income Texans who cannot afford an attorney to get the civil legal assistance they need.
To show your strong support of ATJ and become a **Champion of Justice Society Member**, use the enclosed 'Change Form' to indicate your commitment level:

Guardian.....$5,000 ($1,000 * 5 yrs.)
Hero.....$1,000+
Defender.....$500-999
Advocate.....$250-499

Directions for Completing the 2017-2018 Membership Renewal Process

ALL PAYMENTS ARE DUE JUNE 1, 2017. (A penalty of 50% applies to membership dues RECEIVED after August 31, 2017; or a penalty of 100% applies if received after November 30, 2017.)

THE FASTEST WAY TO COMPLETE THE RENEWAL PROCESS is online at texasbar.com. Log into "My Bar Page" to securely pay by credit card and make changes to your profile. If you choose to pay by check, follow Steps 1, 2 & 3 below and return your payment in the envelope provided or mail to the State Bar Membership Department, PO Box 12487, Austin, TX 78711-2487. Please make checks payable to Clerk, Supreme Court.

STEP 1: Verify Membership Dues Statement Information

Review the information on the front and back of your Dues Statement. If all information is accurate and **no changes are needed**, detach the coupon below and return it with your check to the State Bar Membership Department.

STEP 2: Changing Your Demographics or Membership Options

To change your demographic information, complete Side 1 of the Change Form. To change your Section Memberships, Access to Justice (ATJ) Contribution amount, or to claim an exemption from the Legal Services Fee, complete Side 2 of the Change Form. You must specify all Sections which you wish to join or remain a member. Enter the new totals on the Change Form and return it with your check to the Membership Department. **If you are making changes, return only the Change Form and not the Dues Statement.**

STEP 3: Changing Address Information

Review your contact information shown on the reverse side of this Dues Statement. If your address information is incorrect, indicate changes in the space provided. Then return the corrected form and your check to the Membership Department, along with the appropriate payment coupon - either the Dues Statement coupon below or the Change Form.

PLEASE SEND ORIGINAL - DO NOT SEND COPY - PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR TAPE

DUE BY JUNE 1, 2017

Required State Bar Dues for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	$68.00
Required Legal Services Fee (Govt Code 81.054) To claim an exemption from the Legal Services Fee, use Side 2 of the "Change Form". This fee is collected by the State Bar of Texas and then remitted to the Texas State Comptroller.	$65.00
Optional Section Membership Renewals	$0.00
Voluntary Access To Justice (ATJ) Contribution (This tax-deductible contribution supports critical civil legal services to the poor through local programs funded by the Texas Access to Justice Foundation and the Texas Bar Foundation. See enclosed letter from the Texas Supreme Court.)	$150.00
Total Renewal Fees with ATJ contribution	**$283.00**
☐ Check box if you do not wish to make an ATJ Contribution — **Total Renewal Fees without ATJ contribution**	$133.00

☐ I have an IOLTA account registered with teajf.org or I do not handle client funds. To register for an IOLTA account, go to www.teajf.org/attorneys/compliance.aspx. If you have any inquiries regarding this check box, please send them to compliance@teajf.org.

Please do not write below this line

Barcard: 24098093

Change of Address for IGNACIO MENDOZA, JR.

Bar-related mail is currently sent to: Office

Check here if you wish to change the preferred address that your mail is currently sent to. ☐

Office Mailing Adress	Home Mailing Address
HIDALGO COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDERS HIDALGO COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDERS OFFICE 100 N CLOSNER, 5TH FLOOR EDINBURG, TX 78539	
Company	You have requested the State Bar to NOT disclose your personal information* to the public.
Address 1	
Address 2	
City/St/Zip	
Work Phone: (956) 292-7040 Ext.	(956) 292-7040
Fax: (956) 292-7040	
Email Address::	

Pursuant to Supreme Court Order, effective Oct. 6, 2008, members are mandated to notify the Bar of any change in their registered contact information within 30 days of such change. See Art. III Sec. 2A, State Bar Rules. *If you prefer to provide the above information online via our website, go to the Bar's homepage at www.texasbar.com. Select "My Bar Page" and login using your Bar Number and PIN or password. Select "Edit Profile" to edit your Contact Information.*

Demographic Information for IGNACIO MENDOZA, JR.

1. Your Primary occupation: None Specified
2. Number of Attorney in your law firm: Never Provided
3. Areas of Practice used to notify you regarding upcoming TexasBarCLE Activities:

Membership Options for IGNACIO MENDOZA, JR.

4. Current StateBar section memberships that you may wish to renew:

$5.00 already included in the amount of your membership dues goes toward funding the Bar Journal.

Texas Government Code Section 552.1176 allows members of the State Bar of Texas to restrict public access to certain personal information. This includes: home address, home telephone, electronic email address, social security number and date of birth.

Change Form Only

SIDE 1 - This side for demographics changes only.

Darken completely the circle next to each of your selections using a blue or black ball pen or pencil

Hidalgo County Public Defenders
Ignacio Mendoza, Jr.
Hidalgo County Public Defenders Office
100 N Closner, 5th Floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

AMS ID Number 196895 Bar Card Number 24098093

Primary Occupation

(Select one)

- ○ Private Law Practice
- ○ Government Lawyer
- ○ Full-Time Judge
- ○ Law Faculty
- ○ In-House/Corporate Counsel
- ○ Other Law-Related Employment
- ○ Non Law-Related Employment
- ● Public Interest Lawyer
- ○ Retired/Not Working
- ○ Unemployed: Currently looking for work
- ○ Unemployed: Not currently looking for work

Number of Attorneys in Law Firm

(Include attorneys at all office locations

- ○ 1 (Solo)
- ○ 2 - 5
- ○ 6 - 10
- ● 11 - 24
- ○ 25 - 40
- ○ 41 - 60
- ○ 61 - 100
- ○ 101 - 200
- ○ Over 200

Areas of Practice

This information will help us provide you with relevant mailings about upcoming TexasBarCLE seminars and products in your areas of practice.

- ○ ADR
- ○ Agricultural
- ○ Appellate: Civil
- ○ Appellate: Criminal
- ○ Bankruptcy
- ○ Business
- ○ Collaborative
- ○ Constitutional/Civil Rights
- ○ Construction
- ○ Consumer
- ○ Corporate Counsel
- ○ Creditor/Debtor
- ● Criminal
- ○ Disability
- ○ Elder
- ○ Employment
- ○ Entertainment
- ○ Environmental
- ○ Ethics / Legal Malpractice
- ○ Family
- ○ Federal
- ○ General Practice
- ○ Government/Administrative
- ○ Health Care
- ○ Immigration
- ○ Insurance
- ○ Intellectual Property
- ○ International
- ○ Juvenile
- ○ Law Office Management
- ○ Legislative/Campaign
- ○ Litigation: Commercial
- ○ Litigation: Personal Injury
- ○ Non-Profits
- ○ Oil & Gas
- ○ Poverty
- ○ Real Estate
- ○ School
- ○ Taxation
- ○ Technology
- ○ Water
- ○ Wills/Trusts/Probate
- ○ Workers Compensation

Use the reverse side ONLY if you are making changes to your Section memberships or voluntary ATJ contributions or claiming an exemption from the Legal Services Fee.

Hidalgo County Public Defenders
Ignacio Mendoza, Jr.
Hidalgo County Public Defenders Office
100 N Closner, 5th Floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

SIDE 2-Use this side to change Section Memberships, voluntary ATJ contributions or to claim a Legal Services Fee exemption

State Bar Section Memberships

*By joining a Section, you are opting-in to receive emails from State Bar of Texas Sections.

Section Name	Annual Dues
◌ Administrative & Public Law	$25.00
◌ African-American Lawyers	$25.00
◌ Alternative Dispute Resolution	$30.00
◌ Animal Law	$20.00
◌ Antitrust & Business Litigation	$20.00
◌ Appellate	$25.00
◌ Asian-Pacific Interest	$15.00
◌ Aviation Law	$20.00
◌ Bankruptcy Law	$25.00
◌ Business Law	$30.00
◌ Collaborative Law	$25.00
◌ Computer &Technology	$25.00
◌ Construction Law	$30.00
◌ Consumer & Commercial Law	$30.00
◌ Corporate Counsel	$30.00
◌ Criminal Justice	$20.00
◌ Entertainment & Sports Law	$30.00
◌ Environmental & Natural Resources Law	$30.00
◌ Family Law	$40.00
◌ General Practice, Solo & Small Firm	$25.00
◌ Government Law	$20.00
◌ Health Law	$20.00
◌ Hispanic Issues	$20.00
◌ Immigration and Nationality Law	$20.00

Section Name	Annual Dues
◌ Individual Rights & Responsibilities	$15.00
◌ Insurance Law	$30.00
◌ Intellectual Property Law	$30.00
◌ International Law	$30.00
◌ James C. Watson Inn of Former Officers & Directors	$15.00
◌ Judicial Section - Judges and Former Judges	$30.00
◌ Justice of the Peace Courts	$20.00
◌ Juvenile Law	$25.00
◌ Labor & Employment Law	$30.00
◌ Legislative and Campaign Law	$20.00
◌ LGBT Law	$20.00
◌ Litigation - Sustaining	$100.00
◌ Litigation - Regular	$30.00
◌ Military and Veterans Law	$25.00
◌ Municipal Judges	$15.00
◌ Native American Law	$20.00
◌ Oil, Gas & Energy Resources Law	$35.00
◌ Poverty Law	$20.00
◌ Public Utility Law	$20.00
◌ Real Estate, Probate & Trust Law	$30.00
◌ School Law	$25.00
◌ Tax Law	$40.00
◌ Women and the Law	$25.00
◌ Workers' Compensation	$25.00

Voluntary Access to Justice Contribution

Your $150 tax-deductible contribution helps low-income Texans, like children with special needs, victims of domestic violence, and veterans, have better access to the legal services they desperately need.

Make an even greater impact by contributing $250 or more and become a member of the Champion of Justice Society.

Guardian..... $5,000 ($1,000/year for 5 years)
Hero..... $1,000 +
Defender..... $500 - $999
Advocate..... $250 - $499

Legal Services Fee Exemption

You may be exempt from the Legal Services Fee if you meet any one of the following conditions: (It is the attorney's responsibility to inform the State Bar Membership Department when an exemption no longer applies.)

- ◌ 70 years of age or older on or before May 31, 2018;
- ◌ Out of state attorneys who are not practicing in Texas; State:_____
- ◌ Judge - full or part-time;
- ◌ Federal or State Employee;
- ◌ An employee of a city, county or district attorney who does not have a private practice that accounts for more than 50% of their time;
- ◌ An employee of a 501(c)(3) corporation who is prohibited from outside practice of law;

To claim Inactive Status, log into My Bar Page at www.texasbar.com, click Pay Dues, and then select Inactive Status under Exemptions.

To claim the MCLE non-practicing exemption, please contact the MCLE Department at (800) 204-2222, ext. 1806.

24098093 Ignacio Mendoza, Jr.

Required State Bar Dues for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	$	68.00
Legal Services Fee	$	65.00
If you are claiming a Legal Services Fee exemption, no fee is due.	Or $	0.00
Optional Section Membership	$	
Voluntary Access to Justice Contribution (See enclosed letter from the Texas Supreme Court)	$	150.00
	Or $	
Please Enter Total in Space Provided	$	

To pay membership fees using your credit card, go to texasbar.com and log into My Bar Page.

To pay your membership fees by check, please make your check payable to Clerk, Supreme Court and mail to: State Bar Membership Department, P.O. Box 12487, Austin, TX 78711-2487.

☐ **I have an IOLTA account registered with teajf.org or I do not handle client funds. To register for an IOLTA account, go to www.teajf.org/attorneys/compliance.aspx. If you have any inquiries regarding this check box, please send them to compliance@teajf.org.**

ALL PAYMENTS ARE DUE ON OR BEFORE JUNE 1, 2017. (A penalty of 50% applies to membership dues RECEIVED after August 31, 2017 or 100% after November 30, 2017)

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, IGNACIO MENDOZA, do hereby state that membership in the THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that STATE BAR OF TEXAS is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 5/17/2017
TITLE: Public Defender II

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Ignacio Mendoza, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(SEAL)

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 03-26-2020
Notary ID 8547281

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012



DUES STATEMENT

The State Bar of Texas
2017-2018 Membership Statement

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1 2017
PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE

Read The Important Message at the Right

24038781

Public Defender's Office
Mr. Jose Luis Bravo
Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office
100 N. Closner, 5th floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

!!ATTENTION!!
Access to Justice (ATJ) Contribution Option

As requested by the Texas Supreme Court, a **$150 voluntary ATJ contribution** has been included in your total amount due. Please see the enclosed letter from the Court for more information.
By making a contribution, *you* make it possible for low-income Texans who cannot afford an attorney to get the civil legal assistance they need.
To show your strong support of ATJ and become a **Champion of Justice Society Member**, use the enclosed 'Change Form' to indicate your commitment level:

Guardian.....$5,000 ($1,000 * 5 yrs.)
Hero.....$1,000+
Defender.....$500-999
Advocate.....$250-499

Directions for Completing the 2017-2018 Membership Renewal Process

ALL PAYMENTS ARE DUE JUNE 1, 2017. (A penalty of 50% applies to membership dues RECEIVED after August 31, 2017; or a penalty of 100% applies if received after November 30, 2017.)

THE FASTEST WAY TO COMPLETE THE RENEWAL PROCESS is online at texasbar.com. Log into "My Bar Page" to securely pay by credit card and make changes to your profile. If you choose to pay by check, follow Steps 1, 2 & 3 below and return your payment in the envelope provided or mail to the State Bar Membership Department, PO Box 12487, Austin, TX 78711-2487. Please make checks payable to Clerk, Supreme Court.

STEP 1: Verify Membership Dues Statement Information

Review the information on the front and back of your Dues Statement. If all information is accurate and **no changes are needed**, detach the coupon below and return it with your check to the State Bar Membership Department.

STEP 2: Changing Your Demographics or Membership Options

To change your demographic information, complete Side 1 of the Change Form. To change your Section Memberships, Access to Justice (ATJ) Contribution amount, or to claim an exemption from the Legal Services Fee, complete Side 2 of the Change Form. You must specify all Sections which you wish to join or remain a member. Enter the new totals on the Change Form and return it with your check to the Membership Department. **If you are making changes, return only the Change Form and not the Dues Statement.**

STEP 3: Changing Address Information

Review your contact information shown on the reverse side of this Dues Statement. If your address information is incorrect, indicate changes in the space provided. Then return the corrected form and your check to the Membership Department, along with the appropriate payment coupon - either the Dues Statement coupon below or the Change Form.

PLEASE SEND ORIGINAL - DO NOT SEND COPY - PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR TAPE

DUE BY JUNE 1, 2017

Required State Bar Dues for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	$235.00
Required Legal Services Fee (Govt Code 81.054) To claim an exemption from the Legal Services Fee, use Side 2 of the "Change Form". This fee is collected by the State Bar of Texas and then remitted to the Texas State Comptroller.	$0.00
Optional Section Membership Renewals	$0.00
Voluntary Access To Justice (ATJ) Contribution (This tax-deductible contribution supports critical civil legal services to the poor through local programs funded by the Texas Access to Justice Foundation and the Texas Bar Foundation. See enclosed letter from the Texas Supreme Court.)	$150.00
Total Renewal Fees with ATJ contribution	**$385.00**
Total Renewal Fees without ATJ contribution	$235.00

☐ Check box if you do not wish to make an ATJ Contribution

☐ I have an IOLTA account registered with teajf.org or I do not handle client funds. To register for an IOLTA account, go to www.teajf.org/attorneys/compliance.aspx. If you have any inquiries regarding this check box, please send them to compliance@teajf.org.

Please do not write below this line

Barcard: 24038781

Change of Address for MR. JOSE LUIS BRAVO

Bar-related mail is currently sent to: Office

Check here if you wish to change the preferred address that your mail is currently sent to. ☐

Office Mailing Adress	Home Mailing Address
PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE HIDALGO COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE 100 N. CLOSNER, 5TH FLOOR EDINBURG, TX 78539	
Company	You have requested the State Bar to NOT disclose your personal information* to the public.
Address 1	
Address 2	
City/St/Zip	
Work Phone: (956) 292-7040 Ext.	(956) 279-5501
Fax: (956) 292-7049	
Email Address::	

Pursuant to Supreme Court Order, effective Oct. 6, 2008, members are mandated to notify the Bar of any change in their registered contact information within 30 days of such change. See Art. III Sec. 2A, State Bar Rules. *If you prefer to provide the above information online via our website, go to the Bar's homepage at www.texasbar.com. Select "My Bar Page" and login using your Bar Number and PIN or password. Select "Edit Profile" to edit your Contact Information.*

Demographic Information for MR. JOSE LUIS BRAVO

1. Your Primary occupation: Government Lawyer
2. Number of Attorney in your law firm: 11 to 24
3. Areas of Practice used to notify you regarding upcoming TexasBarCLE Activities:

   Criminal, General Practice

Membership Options for MR. JOSE LUIS BRAVO

4. Current StateBar section memberships that you may wish to renew:

$5.00 already included in the amount of your membership dues goes toward funding the Bar Journal.

Texas Government Code Section 552.1176 allows members of the State Bar of Texas to restrict public access to certain personal information. This includes: home address, home telephone, electronic email address, social security number and date of birth.

Change Form Only

SIDE 1 - This side for demographics changes only.

Darken completely the circle next to each of your selections using a blue or black ball pen or pencil

Public Defender's Office
Mr. Jose Luis Bravo
Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office
100 N. Closner, 5th floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

AMS ID Number 134738 Bar Card Number 24038781

Primary Occupation

(Select one)

- ○ Private Law Practice
- ○ Government Lawyer
- ○ Full-Time Judge
- ○ Law Faculty
- ○ In-House/Corporate Counsel
- ○ Other Law-Related Employment
- ○ Non Law-Related Employment
- ○ Public Interest Lawyer
- ○ Retired/Not Working
- ○ Unemployed: Currently looking for work
- ○ Unemployed: Not currently looking for work

Number of Attorneys in Law Firm

(Include attorneys at all office locations

- ○ 1 (Solo)
- ○ 2 - 5
- ○ 6 - 10
- ○ 11 - 24
- ○ 25 - 40
- ○ 41 - 60
- ○ 61 - 100
- ○ 101 - 200
- ○ Over 200

Areas of Practice

This information will help us provide you with relevant mailings about upcoming TexasBarCLE seminars and products in your areas of practice.

- ○ ADR
- ○ Agricultural
- ○ Appellate: Civil
- ○ Appellate: Criminal
- ○ Bankruptcy
- ○ Business
- ○ Collaborative
- ○ Constitutional/Civil Rights
- ○ Construction
- ○ Consumer
- ○ Corporate Counsel
- ○ Creditor/Debtor
- ○ Criminal
- ○ Disability
- ○ Elder
- ○ Employment
- ○ Entertainment
- ○ Environmental
- ○ Ethics / Legal Malpractice
- ○ Family
- ○ Federal
- ○ General Practice
- ○ Government/Administrative
- ○ Health Care
- ○ Immigration
- ○ Insurance
- ○ Intellectual Property
- ○ International
- ○ Juvenile
- ○ Law Office Management
- ○ Legislative/Campaign
- ○ Litigation: Commercial
- ○ Litigation: Personal Injury
- ○ Non-Profits
- ○ Oil & Gas
- ○ Poverty
- ○ Real Estate
- ○ School
- ○ Taxation
- ○ Technology
- ○ Water
- ○ Wills/Trusts/Probate
- ○ Workers Compensation

Use the reverse side ONLY if you are making changes to your Section memberships or voluntary ATJ contributions or claiming an exemption from the Legal Services Fee.

Public Defender's Office
Mr. Jose Luis Bravo
Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office
100 N. Closner, 5th floor
Edinburg, TX 78539

SIDE 2-Use this side to change Section Memberships, voluntary ATJ contributions or to claim a Legal Services Fee exemption

State Bar Section Memberships

*By joining a Section, you are opting-in to receive emails from State Bar of Texas Sections.

Section Name	Annual Dues
◌ Administrative & Public Law	$25.00
◌ African-American Lawyers	$25.00
◌ Alternative Dispute Resolution	$30.00
◌ Animal Law	$20.00
◌ Antitrust & Business Litigation	$20.00
◌ Appellate	$25.00
◌ Asian-Pacific Interest	$15.00
◌ Aviation Law	$20.00
◌ Bankruptcy Law	$25.00
◌ Business Law	$30.00
◌ Collaborative Law	$25.00
◌ Computer &Technology	$25.00
◌ Construction Law	$30.00
◌ Consumer & Commercial Law	$30.00
◌ Corporate Counsel	$30.00
◌ Criminal Justice	$20.00
◌ Entertainment & Sports Law	$30.00
◌ Environmental & Natural Resources Law	$30.00
◌ Family Law	$40.00
◌ General Practice, Solo & Small Firm	$25.00
◌ Government Law	$20.00
◌ Health Law	$20.00
◌ Hispanic Issues	$20.00
◌ Immigration and Nationality Law	$20.00
◌ Individual Rights & Responsibilities	$15.00
◌ Insurance Law	$30.00
◌ Intellectual Property Law	$30.00
◌ International Law	$30.00
James C. Watson Inn of Former Officers & Directors	$15.00
Judicial Section - Judges and Former Judges	$30.00
Justice of the Peace Courts	$20.00
Juvenile Law	$25.00
◌ Labor & Employment Law	$30.00
◌ Legislative and Campaign Law	$20.00
◌ LGBT Law	$20.00
◌ Litigation - Sustaining	$100.00
◌ Litigation - Regular	$30.00
◌ Military and Veterans Law	$25.00
◌ Municipal Judges	$15.00
◌ Native American Law	$20.00
◌ Oil, Gas & Energy Resources Law	$35.00
◌ Poverty Law	$20.00
◌ Public Utility Law	$20.00
◌ Real Estate, Probate & Trust Law	$30.00
◌ School Law	$25.00
◌ Tax Law	$40.00
Women and the Law	$25.00
Workers' Compensation	$25.00

Voluntary Access to Justice Contribution

Your $150 tax-deductible contribution helps low-income Texans, like children with special needs, victims of domestic violence, and veterans, have better access to the legal services they desperately need.

Make an even greater impact by contributing $250 or more and become a member of the Champion of Justice Society.

Guardian..... $5,000 ($1,000/year for 5 years)
Hero..... $1,000 +
Defender..... $500 - $999
Advocate..... $250 - $499

24038781 Mr. Jose Luis Bravo

Legal Services Fee Exemption

You may be exempt from the Legal Services Fee if you meet any one of the following conditions: (It is the attorney's responsibility to inform the State Bar Membership Department when an exemption no longer applies.)

- ◌ 70 years of age or older on or before May 31, 2018;
- ◌ Out of state attorneys who are not practicing in Texas; State:_____
- ◌ Judge - full or part-time;
- ◌ Federal or State Employee;
- ◌ An employee of a city, county or district attorney who does not have a private practice that accounts for more than 50% of their time;
- ◌ An employee of a 501(c)(3) corporation who is prohibited from outside practice of law;

To claim Inactive Status, log into My Bar Page at www.texasbar.com, click Pay Dues, and then select Inactive Status under Exemptions.

To claim the MCLE non-practicing exemption, please contact the MCLE Department at (800) 204-2222, ext. 1806.

Required State Bar Dues for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	$	235.00
Legal Services Fee	$	0.00
If you are claiming a Legal Services Fee exemption, no fee is due.	Or $	0.00
Optional Section Membership	$	
Voluntary Access to Justice Contribution (See enclosed letter from the Texas Supreme Court)	$	150.00
	Or $	
Please Enter Total in Space Provided	$	

To pay membership fees using your credit card, go to texasbar.com and log into My Bar Page.

To pay your membership fees by check, please make your check payable to Clerk, Supreme Court and mail to: State Bar Membership Department, P.O. Box 12487, Austin, TX 78711-2487.

☑ **I have an IOLTA account registered with teajf.org or I do not handle client funds. To register for an IOLTA account, go to www.teajf.org/attorneys/compliance.aspx. If you have any inquiries regarding this check box, please send them to compliance@teajf.org.**

ALL PAYMENTS ARE DUE ON OR BEFORE JUNE 1, 2017. (A penalty of 50% applies to membership dues RECEIVED after August 31, 2017 or 100% after November 30, 2017)

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, JOSE LUIS BRAVO, do hereby state that membership in the THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that STATE BAR OF TEXAS is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Jose L. Bravo DATE: 5/18/2017
TITLE: ~~Public Defender II~~ JB
First Assistant Public Defender

Before me Patricia G Loya, a Notary Public, appeared José Luis Bravo, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

Patricia D. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association
Membership Application
(Effective 3/7/2015)

Contact Information

Your membership is effective upon approval of application and receipt of annual membership dues. Please allow two to four weeks for confirmation and certificate receipt.

☐ Mr. ☐ Ms. ☐ Mrs.

Jose Luis Bravo
Name (first, middle, last)

3/26/74
Date of Birth*

Hispanic
Ethnicity*

100 N. Closner, 5th Floor
Address

Edinburg, TX 78539
City, State, Zip

Hidalgo
County

(956) 292-7040
Phone

(956) 292-7049
Fax

Public Defenders Office
Company

jose.bravo@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Email

Website

24038781
Bar Card Number/Date

Affiliate Association

** These questions are optional and for internal statistics only. The information provided will not be distributed at any time.*

Nominating Endorsement *(must be completed for new members)*
As a current member of TCDLA, I believe this applicant to be a person of professional competency, integrity and good moral character.

Printed Name of Endorser

Signature of Endorser

Communication Preferences *(legislative, SDRs, seminars, events, and other announcements related to criminal defense)*

☐ Exclude me from fax communication ☐ Exclude me from email communication

Membership Category

Please check appropriate category. Prices are for one year.

☐ First-time member REG • $100 for each of the first two years
☐ Voluntary sustaining member (required for TCDLA officers and directors) VS • $330
☐ TCDLA past president member PPRES • $100
☐ Law student member STU • $20
☐ Affiliate member AFF • $80
☐ Paralegal PARAL ☐ Investigator INV ☐ Expert EXP ☐ Other (law professors and other persons approved by the board of directors)

☐ Regular member (renewal) REG • $180
☐ Sustaining member (required for TCDLA associate directors) SUS • $230
☐ Distinguished member (70+) DIS • $80
☑ Public defender member (must be a PD employee) PD • $60
☑ Texas or ☐ Federal

☐ *I would like to donate to the TCDLEI scholarship fund, 501(c)(3) organization, in the amount of $*_____

Tax Notice: Dues to TCDLA are not deductible as a charitable contribution. As an ordinary business expense the non-deductible portion of membership dues is 25% in accordance with IRC sec. 6033.

Lawyer Locator

☐ *Yes! Include me in the online Lawyer Locator.* You may list up to three areas of specialty in criminal defense law for public access (example: DWI, sexual assault, appeals).*

*Disclaimer: Provider makes no promises, guarantees, or warranties regarding the attorneys listed on its Lawyer Locator. Said attorneys are TCDLA members who have requested inclusion on provider's website to provide the public with choices for possible legal services. Provider expressly disclaims all warranties, including the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement. Moreover, content contained on or made available through this website is not intended to and does not constitute legal advice, and no attorney-client relationship is formed. The accuracy, completeness, adequacy, or currency of the content is not warranted or guaranteed. Your use of information on the website or materials linked from the website is at your own risk.

Payment Method

☐ **Automatic Renewal**—save $20 annually in select categories (regular, sustaining & voluntary sustaining members). As the account holder at the financial institution I have designated for Automatic Draft, I authorize TCDLA to automatically draft the account I have designated and I authorize my financial institution to debit my payments automatically from the Draft Account on the date that the payment is due. I further understand and agree as follows: This authorization will remain in effect until TCDLA receives a written notification of cancellation at least 10 business days in advance of the next payment due date.

☐ Check payable to TCDLA ☐ Credit card (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, or Discover)

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Name on Card

Signature

Join

Renew online at **www.tcdla.com** or mail completed form with payment to **TCDLA Membership • 6808 Hill Meadow Drive • Austin, Texas 78736**

TCDLA office use only
Amount: _____ Check/cc: _____ Entered by: _____ Date: _____

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Jose Luis Bravo, do hereby state that membership in the Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association, and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

- ☒ To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
- ☒ To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
- ☒ To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
  - Publications
  - Periodicals
  - Training
  - Annual Conference
  - Award Programs
  - Representation
  - Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that Texas Criminal Defense Lawyers Association is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: Jose Bravo DATE: 5/17/2017
TITLE: First Assistant Public Defender

Before me Patricia G. Loya, a Notary Public, appeared Jose L. Bravo, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(SEAL)

PATRICIA G LOYA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 03-26-2020
Notary ID 8547281

Patricia G. Loya
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

AI-59754 **Membership Dues/Certifications** **9. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Submitted By: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Department: FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Fire Marshal:
Requesting approval for payment of certification for Miguel Jose Guerra, Volunteer Fire Investigator on C1-Fire Investigator Basic, payable to Texas Commission on Fire Protection in the amount of $150.00, Requisition # 342236.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-422-10-300-001-0-811

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available as of 05/09/2017.

Attachments

TCFP-Guerra

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/09/2017 10:24 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Sulema Cavazos		Started On: 05/09/2017 09:02 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Req#342236

RECEIVED
MAY 08 2017
Hidalgo County
Fire Marshal's Office

Image

Texas Commission on Fire Protection

P.O. Box 2286, Austin, Texas 78768-2286
512-936-3838 - certifications@tcfp.state.tx.us

Individual Renewal Invoice (Paid by Hidalgo Co. Fire Marshal Office)
Invoice Number: 117117 for Miguel Jose Guerra
Generated on Monday, May 8, 2017

Status of invoice - Pending

Certificates to be Renewed

C1 - FIRE INVESTIGATOR BASIC :

Amount and Date Payment Due

Postmarked by 31 October 2016	*Postmarked in November 2016*	*Postmarked on 1 December 2016 or later*
Total = $75.00	Renewal fee = $75.00 Late fee = $37.50 **Total = $112.50**	Renewal fee = $75.00 Late fee = $75.00 **Total = $150.00**

Personal attestation:

- The above named individual has completed continuing education in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 441 of the Commission's Standards Manual. Continuing education records for a period of 3 years, and my records may be subject to audit at any time during this period.
- The above named individual has not been convicted of a crime (other than minor traffic offenses) since becoming certified or last renewed (whichever occurred most recently). *(If the above named individual has been convicted, attach form TCFP-013 to this invoice and any supporting documentation necessary to explain the conviction)*
- If renewing an Arson Investigator certificate, the signature below also verifies that the above named individual has currently holds a valid peace officer license and is commissioned as a law enforcement officer. *(If the entity that is holding the commission as licensed law enforcement officer has changed, you must attach form TCFP-004 to this invoice).*

Signature of dept. admin: Date:

Instructions:

- Payment must be postmarked by the due date to avoid late fees.
- Payments postmarked after the due date will not be processed without late fees being paid.
- Print this invoice, sign the attestation above, attach a check or money order and mail both the the address given at the top of this page.
- Do not mail cash or coins.

Dept ePay T.C.F.P.

RECEIVED
MAY 08 2017
Hidalgo County
Fire Marshal's Office

Cancel - go back

Pay for individual

Hidalgo Co. Fire Marshal Office - Fiscal year 2017 individual renewal invoice #117117

Instructions

You can choose to make your payment by either:

- Pay by credit/debit card via Texas.gov *(processing takes less than a minute)*
- Pay by electronic check via Texas.gov *(processing takes 4 - 6 days)*
- *Pay via USPS mail (processing can take up to 4 weeks)*

If paying by credit card or electronic check, payment for this transaction will be processed by Texas.gov, the official website of Texas. The price of this service includes funds paid to Texas.gov that support the ongoing operations and enhancements of Texas.gov, which is provided by a third party in partnership with the State.

Employee: Miguel Jose Guerra
Invoice # - 117117
Date - 5/8/2017
Type - Renewal
PIN - 2144703030
Late fees apply.
Total renewal fee due - $150.00

Choose payment method:	Mail (No fee - up to 4 weeks processing)

Submit

©2009 - 2017

TCFP website

5/8/2017 4:53:57 PM

AI-59947 **Membership Dues/Certifications** **9. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Submitted By: Sulema Cavazos, FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Department: FIRE MARSHAL'S DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Fire Marshal:
Requesting approval for an Active Membership Renewal for International Association of Arson Investigators Inc. for Homero Garza, Fire Marshal and Eric Sanchez, Chief Deputy Fire Marshal in the amount of $135.00 each, totaling $270.00, Requisition # 343064.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-422-10-300-001-0-810

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n/a

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Req# 343064

Attachments

IAAI-homero&eric affidavit

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/22/2017 03:39 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/24/2017 02:05 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Sulema Cavazos		Started On: 05/22/2017 03:01 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Invoice

2111 Baldwin Avenue, Suite 203
Crofton, MD 21114
410-451-3473

5/22/2017

Customer Id#: 1313563

Balance Due: $135.00

Sulema Calvalzos
Hidalgo County Fire Marshal
1903 N Knights Drive
Pharr TX 78577

DUE DATE: 8/1/2017

(Please include a copy of this invoice if mailing in payment. Thank you.)

Date	Inv.#	Description	Amount	Total Paid	Adjustments	Balance Due
05/17/2017	108358	Active Membership - Renewal for 102904 (Homero Garza)	$135.00	$0.00	$0.00	$135.00

RECEIVED
MAY 22 2017
Hidalgo County
Fire Marshal's Office

Hidalgo County Fire Marshal
1903 N Knights Drive
Pharr TX 78577

Customer Id#: 1313563

1 to 30 Days	Over 30 Days	Over 60 Days	Over 90 Days	Over 120 Days	AMOUNT DUE
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$135.00

Req # 3430604

Invoice

2111 Baldwin Avenue, Suite 203
Crofton, MD 21114
410-451-3473

4/4/2017

Customer Id#: 1313563

Balance Due: $ 135.00

Elizabeth Castro
Hidalgo County Fire Marshal
1903 N Knights Drive
Pharr TX 78577

DUE DATE: JUNE 1, 2017
Please include copy of this invoice if mailing in payment. Thank you.

Date	Inv.#	Description	Amount	Total Paid	Adjustments	Balance Due
04/04/2017	106527	Active Membership - Renewal for 1306569 (Eric L Sanchez)	$ 135.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 135.00

963418

RECEIVED
APR 07 2017
Hidalgo County
Fire Marshal's Office

Hidalgo County Fire Marshal
1903 N Knights Drive
Pharr TX 78577

Customer Id#: 1313563

1 to 30 Days	Over 30 Days	Over 60 Days	Over 90 Days	Over 120 Days	AMOUNT DUE
$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 135.00

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, ERIC SANCHEZ, do hereby state that membership in the INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARSON INVESTIGATORS INC., and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

x To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
x To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
x To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
- Publications
- Periodicals
- Training
- Annual Conference
- Award Programs
- Representation
- Technical Inquiry Services

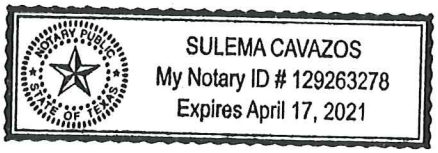
FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that _____ is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: CHIEF DEPUTY FIRE MARSHAL

Before me Sulema Cavazos, a Notary Public, appeared ERIC SANCHEZ, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(S E A L)



NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR
AFFIDAVIT FOR PAYMENT OF MEMBERSHIP DUES
TO ASSOCIATIONS OTHER THAN THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, Homero Garza, do hereby state that membership in the INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARSON INVESTIGATORS INC., and dues to be paid to the association, serve to accomplish one or more of the following County purposes:

x To obtain statutorily required continuing professional education.
x To obtain continuing education necessary to maintain a license or certification.
x To access the association or organization's programs, services, and activities in order to strengthen professional skills and keep up-to-date on developments related to the Department's primary business activities:
- Publications
- Periodicals
- Training
- Annual Conference
- Award Programs
- Representation
- Technical Inquiry Services

FOR STATEWIDE ASSOCIATIONS ONLY

I further state that _____ is a statewide association with a minimum membership of at least 25 percent of eligible political subdivisions.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 5/26/2017
TITLE: FIRE MARSHAL

Before me Sulema Cavazos, a Notary Public, appeared Homero Garza, and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the facts as set forth in the above affidavit to be true and correct in every respect.

(S E A L)

SULEMA CAVAZOS
My Notary ID # 129263278
Expires April 17, 2021

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN AFFIDAVIT: LGC § 113.064(b)
AUTHORITY TO PAY MEMBERSHIP DUES: GC § 305.026

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: RE-CA-041B
REVISED: 12-2012

AI-59899 **Head Start** **10. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Edmundo Garcia, HEAD START **Submitted By:** Linda Galaviz, HEAD START

Department: HEAD START

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Monthly Children's Applications Report for 2017-2018

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 05.17.17

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Children's Applications

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 10:23 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Linda Galaviz Started On: 05/16/2017 09:56 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Consent Agenda

DATE: May 17, 2017

SUBJECT: Approval of Monthly Children's Applications Report for Program Year 2017-2018

RATIONALE/NEED: The Children's Applications Sub-Committee has reviewed the children's applications to ensure that age and income eligibility requirements for enrollment have been met. All applications must be approved by the Policy Council.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: N/A

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Monthly Children's Applications Report

****

INITIATED BY: Elvira Segura, Family Services Director

REVIEWED BY: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director for Operations

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Application Status Report: 2017-2018 (Approval Date:05/17/2017)

	Location	Lic-Cap	# - Class	Quota	Returnees	PC Approved	Pending PC	Waitlist
1	Alamo	119	6	118	59	56	23	20
2	Alton	120	6	120	70	46	18	14
3	Austin	176	7	140	82	6	34	
4	Donna I	160	7	140	73	46	12	
5	Donna II	60	3	60	31	32	5	8
6	Edcouch	210	10	200	99	50	19	
7	Edinburg I	67	3	60	27	27	24	18
8	Edinburg II	34	2	34	21	23		10
9	Edinburg III	51	3	51	25		18	
10	Edinburg IV	232	10	200	109	50	28	
11	Edinburg V	189	8	160	79	49	38	6
12	Farias	136	6	132	67	23	26	
13	Hidalgo	60	2	40	25		22	7
14	La Herencia	52	3	51	22	17	7	
15	La Joya	116	4	80	31	46	18	15
16	Las Milpas I	120	4	80	25		39	
17	Longoria	100	4	88	46	26		
18	McAllen IV	51	3	51	28	21		
19	McAllen V	107	5	100	52	12	34	
20	McAllen VI	51	3	51	28	26	1	4
21	Mercedes I	119	6	119	52	73	19	25
22	La Estancia	34	2	34	17	20	4	7
23	Mission I	109	3	60	31	13	9	
24	Mission II	148	7	140	94	31	16	1
25	Mission III	51	3	51	30		25	4
26	Mission IV	62	3	60	36	19	4	
27	Monte Alto	41	2	40	20	16	11	7
28	Palacios	198	8	176	81	49	15	
29	Palmview II	192	8	160	59	65	24	
30	Palmview III	122	6	120	81	24	19	4
31	Pharr	100	5	100	48	65	18	31
32	Progreso	60	2	40	15	26	1	2
33	San Carlos	100	4	80	41	39	23	23
34	San Juan I	60	3	60	28		21	
35	San Juan II	182	7	140	71	69	1	1
36	Sullivan City	124	4	80	48	14	14	
37	UTRGV	34	2	34	20	11	5	2
38	Weslaco I	84	4	80	39	47	4	10
39	Weslaco III	100	5	100	42	33	32	7
40	Western Rd	69	3	60	25	39	20	24
	GRAND TOTAL	4200	186	3690	1877	1209	651	250

AI-59900 **Head Start** **10. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Edmundo Garcia, HEAD START **Submitted By:** Linda Galaviz, HEAD START

Department: HEAD START

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Monthly Texas Department of Agriculture Meals and Snacks Report: April 2017

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 05.17.17

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Meals/Snacks Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 10:23 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz		Started On: 05/16/2017 09:57 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Consent Agenda

DATE: May 17, 2017

SUBJECT: Approval of Monthly Texas Department of Agriculture Meals/Snacks Report

RATIONALE/NEED: This report will be presented to the Policy Council each month.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: N/A

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Monthly Meals/Snacks Report

****

INITIATED BY: Gilbert Silva, Child Nutrition Director A.E

REVIEWED BY: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director for Operations

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Texas Department of Agriculture
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Meals and Snack Report

	May. '16	June/July '16	Aug. '16	Sept. '16	Oct.'16	Nov.'16	Dec. '16	Jan. '17	Feb. '17	Mar.'17	*Apr.'17	Meal Totals
Breakfast	55,618	Centers closed	24,662	70,630	65,291	54,443	43,148	59,128	60,170	55,614	57,088	545,792
Lunch	55,264	Centers closed	24,799	70,724	65,028	54,511	42,202	59,304	60,356	55,705	56,127	544,020
PM Snack	47,392	Centers closed	23,769	67,627	58,715	50,613	39,834	56,517	57,433	52,949	50,909	505,758
Monthly Totals	158,274	0	73,230	208,981	189,034	159,567	125,184	174,949	177,959	164,268	164,124	1,595,570

*Preliminary

Rates for Free Meal Reimbursement Effective July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017

Breakfast: $ 1.71

Lunch: $ 3.16

Cash in Lieu of Commodities (Lunch): $0.2375

Snack: $ 0.86

Submitted by: Gilbert Silva, Child Nutrition Director

AI-59901 **Head Start** **10. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Edmundo Garcia, HEAD START **Submitted By:** Linda Galaviz, HEAD START

Department: HEAD START

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Monthly Special Services Report: April 2017

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 05.17.17

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Special Services Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 10:24 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz		Started On: 05/16/2017 09:59 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Consent Agenda

DATE: May 17, 2017

SUBJECT: Approval of Monthly Special Services Report

RATIONALE/NEED: This report keeps the Policy Council Members informed on the number of children with special needs.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: N/A

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Monthly Special Services Report

****

INITIATED BY: Edna Snider, Special Services Director

REVIEWED BY: Nora S. Munoz, Assistant Director for Programmatic Services

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Special Services Program Report

April 28, 2017

Center	LEA Diagnosed	Pending LEA Referrals	# Receiving Rehab Services	Did Not Qualify	Parent Refusal of Services	Total Center Enrollment	10% Quota
Alamo	25	0	0	4	0	118	12
Alton	25	3	0	2	0	120	12
Austin One	19	0	2	0	0	140	14
Donna I	24	1	7	2	0	140	14
Donna II	12	0	0	4	0	60	6
Edcouch	20	2	2	2	0	200	20
Edinburg I	7	1	0	0	0	60	6
Edinburg II	4	0	0	0	0	34	3
Edinburg III	5	0	0	0	0	51	5
Edinburg IV	14	2	0	0	1	200	20
Edinburg V	25	0	0	0	0	160	16
Farias	10	0	0	0	0	132	13
Hidalgo	7	0	0	1	0	40	4
La Estancia	9	0	0	1	0	34	3
La Herencia	12	2	0	2	0	51	5
La Joya	11	0	0	1	0	80	8
Las Milpas I	2	5	1	0	0	80	8
Longoria	4	3	0	0	0	88	9
McAllen IV	8	0	0	0	0	51	5
McAllen V	14	0	0	0	0	100	10
McAllen VI	7	0	0	1	0	51	5
Mercedes I	22	1	0	6	0	119	12
Mission I	4	2	0	0	0	60	6
Mission II	11	1	0	0	0	140	14
Mission III	8	1	0	0	0	51	5
Mission IV	6	0	0	0	0	60	6
Monte Alto	4	0	1	0	0	40	4
Palacios	12	0	0	0	0	176	18
Palmview II	22	4	0	0	0	160	16
Palmview III	15	0	0	0	0	120	12
Pharr	9	0	6	0	0	100	10
Progreso	6	1	0	1	0	40	4
San Carlos	17	0	0	2	0	80	8
San Juan I	4	0	0	0	0	60	6
San Juan II	13	0	9	0	0	140	14
Sullivan	16	0	0	0	0	80	8
UTRGV	10	0	0	0	0	34	4
Weslaco I	16	0	0	5	0	80	8
Weslaco III	10	0	0	2	0	100	10
Western Rd	11	0	0	0	0	60	6
Total	**480**	**29**	**28**	**36**	**1**	**3690**	**369**

10% Quota Met

AI-59902 **Head Start** **10. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Edmundo Garcia, HEAD START **Submitted By:** Linda Galaviz, HEAD START

Department: HEAD START

Information

CAPTION

Approval of the Learning Accomplishment Profile Diagnostic (LAP-D) Post Report

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: n/a **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

LAP-D Post Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 10:24 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/19/2017 10:47 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz		Started On: 05/16/2017 10:00 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Consent Agenda

DATE: May 17, 2017

SUBJECT: Approval of the Learning Accomplishment Profile Diagnostic (LAP-D) Report - Post Assessment

RATIONALE/NEED: The Learning Accomplishment Profile Diagnostic (LAP-D) is administered three (3) times during the school year. These are the post assessment results.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: N/A

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: LAP-D Report - Post Assessment

****

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Villarreal, Administrator for Education RV

REVIEWED BY: Nora S. Munoz, Assistant Director for Programmatic Services

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Education Department

Summary report of child outcomes based on the Head Start Early Learning Outcomes Framework

PY 2016-2017

Head Start Program Lap-D Assessment Results

		Checkpoint			Change		
HSELOF Domain	**Domain**	**Pre**	**Mid**	**Post**	**Pre/Mid**	**Mid/Post**	**Pre/Post**
Perceptual, Motor & Phys. Dev.	Physical Health & Dev.	62.54	74.22	86.02	11.68	11.64	23.32
Social and Emotional Dev.	Social & Emotional Dev.	58.97	71.02	83.31	12.05	11.83	23.88
Approaches to Learning	Approaches to Learning	52.41	64.86	77.77	12.45	12.73	25.18
	Creative Arts Expression	26.24	40.41	59.52	14.17	19.05	33.22
Cognition	Logic & Reasoning	51.72	66.81	81.40	15.09	14.58	29.67
	Math Knowledge & Skills	43.19	56.24	72.13	13.05	15.88	28.93
	Science Knowledge & Skills	32.08	46.11	64.48	14.03	18.38	32.41
	Social Studies Knowledge & Skills	36.55	49.85	65.13	13.30	15.07	28.37
Language and Literacy	Language Dev.	45.61	57.60	71.37	11.99	13.71	25.70
	Literacy Knowledge & Skills	37.27	50.01	67.10	12.74	17.08	29.82
	English Language Dev.	12.02	18.68	25.39	6.68	6.60	13.28

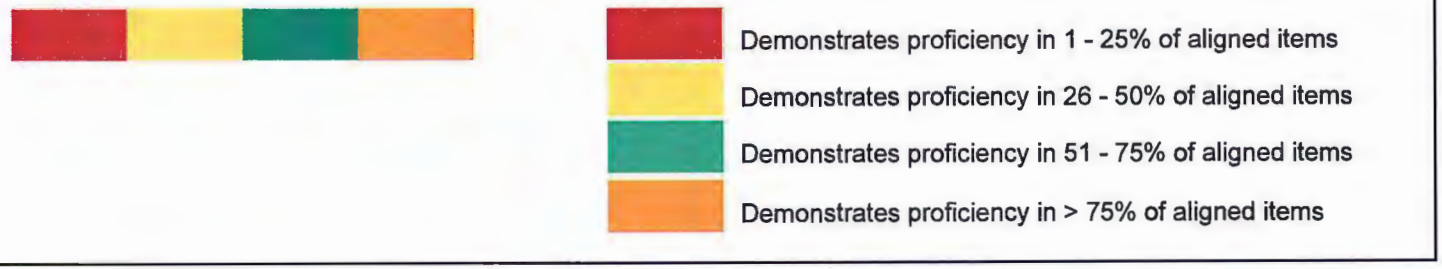
Summary report of child outcomes based on The Head Start Child Outcomes Framework (2011)

View: Organization

Group name: Hidalgo County Head Start

School Year - 2016 / 2017

Total Child Ct.	ELL Ct.	IFSP Ct.	FRL Ct.
3,929	31	126	5



Birth to 9 mos.	0
9 - 16 mos.	0
16 - 24 mos.	0
24 - 36 mos.	1
36 - 48 mos.	1,034
48 - 60 mos.	2,085
> 60 mos.	800

Physical Development and Health



	Percent of children	Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.	1.92 22.13 50.34 25.61	3,850	98.06%	62.67	-
Mid-yr.	1.15 5.06 45.08 48.71	3,638	92.66%	74.38	11.71
End-yr.	0.50 0.99 17.29 81.22	3,626	92.36%	86.02	11.64

Social & Emotional Development



	Percent of children	Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.	9.12 27.32 38.45 25.11	3,839	97.78%	59.11	-
Mid-yr.	3.09 10.52 41.20 45.18	3,621	92.23%	71.48	12.37

Copyright ©2017 by Red-e Set Grow, LLC. All

Created on: Fri May 05 15:49:31 EDT 2017

Summary report of child outcomes based on The Head Start Child Outcomes Framework (2011)

View: Organization

Group name: Hidalgo County Head Start

School Year - 2016 / 2017

		Percent of children							
						Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
End-yr.		1.08	1.77	24.00	73.15	3,617	92.13%	83.31	11.83

Approaches to Learning

		Percent of children							
						Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		4.55	51.95	31.66	11.84	3,850	98.06%	52.52	-
Mid-yr.		1.29	22.91	45.21	30.58	3,636	92.61%	65.04	12.52
End-yr.		0.66	5.35	31.97	62.01	3,625	92.33%	77.77	12.73

Logic & Reasoning

		Percent of children							
						Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		9.90	40.60	36.16	13.35	3,850	98.06%	51.82	-
Mid-yr.		2.86	15.95	46.82	34.37	3,637	92.64%	66.82	15.00
End-yr.		1.02	3.26	28.33	67.39	3,625	92.33%	81.40	14.58

Language Development

		Percent of children							
						Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		12.03	52.02	32.07	3.88	3,841	97.83%	45.68	-
Mid-yr.		3.92	29.30	51.75	15.03	3,625	92.33%	57.66	11.98

Copyright ©2017 by Red-e Set Grow, LLC. All

Summary report of child outcomes based on The Head Start Child Outcomes Framework (2011)

View: Organization

Group name: Hidalgo County Head Start

School Year - 2016 / 2017

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
End-yr.		1.49	8.62	47.06	42.83	3,619	92.18%	71.37	13.71

Literacy Knowledge & Skills

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		27.66	51.25	19.04	2.05	3,850	98.06%	37.35	-
Mid-yr.		7.04	49.02	33.96	9.98	3,637	92.64%	50.02	12.67
End-yr.		1.85	19.78	41.88	36.50	3,625	92.33%	67.10	17.08

Mathematics Knowledge & Skills

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		12.71	57.04	26.22	4.03	3,848	98.01%	43.31	-
Mid-yr.		3.55	36.97	44.90	14.57	3,630	92.46%	56.25	12.94
End-yr.		1.24	9.70	45.49	43.56	3,618	92.15%	72.13	15.88

Science Knowledge & Skills

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		47.14	36.44	12.13	4.29	3,842	97.86%	32.21	-
Mid-yr.		18.80	43.99	24.16	13.05	3,617	92.13%	46.10	13.89

Copyright ©2017 by Red-e Set Grow, LLC. All

Summary report of child outcomes based on The Head Start Child Outcomes Framework (2011)

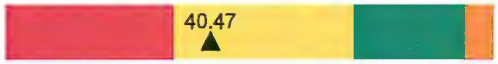
View: Organization

Group name: Hidalgo County Head Start

School Year - 2016 / 2017

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
End-yr.		5.34	27.01	29.95	37.70	3,613	92.03%	64.48	18.38

Creative Arts Expressions

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		63.71	25.84	9.53	0.91	3,850	98.06%	26.32	-
Mid-yr.		34.54	36.74	22.85	5.86	3,636	92.61%	40.47	14.15
End-yr.		9.85	28.80	34.26	27.09	3,625	92.33%	59.52	19.05

Social Studies Knowledge & Skills

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		25.76	49.73	22.72	1.79	3,847	97.99%	36.70	-
Mid-yr.		8.79	41.83	40.67	8.71	3,629	92.44%	50.06	13.36
End-yr.		2.24	17.47	49.49	30.80	3,623	92.28%	65.13	15.07

English Language Development

		Percent of children				Child Count	Percent Complete	Average	Change
Beg.		92.80	7.20	0.00	0.00	2,293	58.41%	12.12	-
Mid-yr.		81.62	18.38	0.00	0.00	2,241	57.08%	18.79	6.67

Copyright ©2017 by Red-e Set Grow, LLC. All

Summary report of child outcomes based on The Head Start Child Outcomes Framework (2011)

View: Organization

Group name: Hidalgo County Head Start

School Year - 2016 / 2017

End-yr.		57.48	42.52	0.00	0.00	2,159	54.99%	25.39	6.60

Copyright ©2017 by Red-e Set Grow, LLC. All

AI-59898 **Head Start** **10. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Edmundo Garcia, HEAD START **Submitted By:** Linda Galaviz, HEAD START

Department: HEAD START

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Monthly Financial Report: April 2017

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 05.17.17

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: n/a **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

Financial Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 10:22 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/19/2017 10:43 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz		Started On: 05/16/2017 09:54 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Consent Agenda

DATE: May 17, 2017

SUBJECT: Approval of Monthly Financial Report

RATIONALE/NEED: Approval is needed to comply with the Head Start Performance Standard 1302.101(a)(1)(2)(3)

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: N/A

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Monthly Financial Report

****

INITIATED BY: Elma Carrera, Chief Financial Officer

REVIEWED BY: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director for Operations

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Budget Report
Fund 19 - Head Start
From 01/01/2017 - 12/31/2017

Account Title	Total Budget	YTD Expenditures	YTD Encumbrances	Total Budget Balance	Percent Budget Remaining	April Expenditures
SALARIES	16,954,774.40	5,143,801.06	0.00	11,810,973.34	69.66%	1,295,100.60
FRINGE BENEFITS	6,918,059.85	2,140,680.05	0.00	4,777,379.80	69.05%	533,004.03
OFFICE SUPPLIES	87,104.05	22,444.99	2,612.27	62,046.79	71.23%	5,697.89
CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	187,954.74	199,261.60	19,620.96	(30,927.82)	(16.45)%	71,271.16
MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	288,638.85	114,790.63	42,463.06	131,385.16	45.51%	21,164.31
MEDICAL SUPPLIES	5,398.00	3,966.19	108.00	1,323.81	24.52%	1,129.84
OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES	66,483.00	14,202.57	1,803.40	50,477.03	75.92%	568.13
RENT	170,597.00	68,131.00	0.00	102,466.00	60.06%	13,509.40
UTILITIES	343,000.00	73,687.17	0.00	269,312.83	78.51%	25,243.84
TELEPHONE	328,585.00	119,453.97	0.00	209,131.03	63.64%	30,530.50
LOCAL TRAVEL	48,500.00	10,796.94	0.00	37,703.06	77.73%	4,325.07
VEHICLE MAINT/REPAIRS	170,000.00	86,917.02	56,050.76	27,032.22	15.90%	22,839.64
HEALTH SERVICES	500.00	0.00	400.00	100.00	20.00%	0.00
DENTAL SERVICES	1,050.00	775.00	200.00	75.00	7.14%	0.00
MENTAL HEALTH	30,000.00	16,050.00	6,975.00	6,975.00	23.25%	6,975.00
PRINTING	29,600.00	7,149.14	1,788.05	20,662.81	69.80%	3,582.24
INSURANCE	175,000.00	13,165.00	0.00	161,835.00	92.47%	0.00
EQUIPMENT MAINT/REPAIRS	88,299.11	3,884.19	1,200.00	83,214.92	94.24%	0.00
CDA & T&TA	276,833.00	87,752.20	7,406.49	181,674.31	65.62%	25,187.22
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	72,550.00	11,606.43	6,000.00	54,943.57	75.73%	2,272.50
DISABILITY SERVICES	5,600.00	3,962.76	1,600.00	37.24	0.66%	672.50
TOTALS	**26,248,527.00**	**8,142,477.91**	**148,227.99**	**17,957,821.10**	**68.41%**	**2,063,073.87**

AI-59884 **Budget and Management** **11. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Angelica M. Tapia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Self-Insured (2202):
Requesting approval of reimbursement of the Hidalgo County Workers' Comp. Claims paying account for claims paid by Tristar Risk Management for the period of May 1-15, 2017 in the amount of $48,376.11 and requesting approval of wire transfer.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-2202-419-50-115-06X-0-820

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

INVOICE
BY ORGANIZATION
CERTIFICATION

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/16/2017 11:43 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Angelica M. Tapia Started On: 05/16/2017 08:19 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

Tristar Risk Management
100 Oceangate Snite #700
Long Beach, CA 90802
(562) 495-6600
TIN: 95-2791831

May 15, 2017

Hidalgo County Workers Compensation Fund
2818 S. Bus Hwy. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
Flora Vasquez
Director of Risk Management

L HIDAL.WC1
Invoice Number: 101196

Loss Replenishment

Re: Workers Compensation

Tristar Risk Management hereby certifies that the attached billings for Losses Paid 5/1-5/15/17 (Check#527303-527422) are in accordance with our contract with Hidalgo County Exhibit A, dated July 1st	48,376.11
TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES	$ 48,376.11
Previous Balance Due	$ 95,991.18

Payments and Credits

05/08/17	Payment received - thank you S/B PAYMENTS	40,419.33CR
	Total Payments and Credits	$ 40 419.33CR
	Total Balance Due	$103,947.96

Due U on Recei t mp S/B DUE UPON RECEIPT

If you have any questions or need wire instructions, please call:
(562) 495-6600 ext 1041 to speak with Jessica Herrera or ext 1048 to speak with Annette Rivas

This document was created with Win2PDF available at http://www.win2pdf.com.
The unregistered version of Win2PDF is for evaluation or non-commercial use only.
This page will not be added after purchasing Win2PDF.

Custom Payment Total

Hildalgo County WC losses paid 5/1-5/15/17

Processed	Check Date	Chk/Vchr #	Claim Number	Claimant	Incident	Transaction Type	Payee	Dates of Service	Method	Amount
Alternate Organization 1 : Headstart										
					Alternate Organization 1 Total:	25				1,900.09
Alternate Organization 1 : Hidalgo County										
					Alternate Organization 1 Total:	224				46,476.02
					Grand Total:	249				48,376.11

HIDALGO COUNTY DEPT. OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT/EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DIVISION
CERTIFICATION OF WORKERS' COMP CLAIMS PAID BY TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD OF: May 1-15, 2017

Hidalgo County's Self-Funded Workers' Compensation, Third Party Administrator (TPA)
TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT has submitted to my office a request to reimburse the County's Claims Paying account in the amount of $ 48,376.11 .

TRISTAR is certifying to my office that it has paid Workers' Compensation Claims on behalf of injured employees:
Losses Paid for Period: 05/01-15/17

(Check #527303-527422)

1).	Hidalgo County	$ 46,476.02
2).	Hidalgo County Head Start Program	$ 1,900.09
3).	Community Service Agency	$ -
4).	Drainage District No. 1	$ -
	TOTAL:	$ 48,376.11

Total Reimbursement requested by TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT:
Hidalgo County Department of Budget & Management/Employee Benefits Division is requesting approval of this payment on the Commissioner's Court Agenda of May 30, 2017 .

Initial amount advanced by Commissioners' Court to TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT to pay claims: $ 150,000.00

Balance left in the Hidalgo County Workers' Compensation Fund at Citizens Business Bank (estimate) $ 101,623.89

I hereby approve this reimbursement and certify that I and/or my staff have reviewed each claim included on the attached check register and to the best of my knowledge ensure that:

* All the claimants are in fact employees of Hidalgo County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Community Service Agency and Drainage District No. 1.
* All fees to vendors are appropriate for the type of service provided.
* All fees paid to Hidalgo County for salary continuation were in fact received by Hidalgo County, and have been received by my department and deposited with the Hidalgo County Treasurer's Office and credited to the corresponding salary account. I have forwarded a copy of the Treasurer's receipts for each check shown as issued to Hidalgo County.
* All types of expenditures reflected on this claim report are appropriate for the Hidalgo County Workers' Compensation Fund (Escrow Fund).
* The Office of the County Auditor will receive a copy of the monthly bank statement for the Hidalgo County Workers' Compensation Bank Account (held at Citizens Business Bank in California) no later than the 10th day of the following month.

Flora Vazquez
Employee Benefits Director

05/16/2017
Date

Budget Officer

5/16/17
Date

Commissioners' Court Approval

Date

AI-59587 **Budget and Management** **11. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Angelica M. Tapia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of reimbursement in the amount of $5,199.75 to Blue Cross Blue Shield Insurance Company for claims paid on behalf of Hidalgo County from 05/13/17 to 05/19/17.

05/13-19/17	$5,199.75
TOTAL	$5,199.75

2. Approval of wire transfer to cover claims paid.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-2201-415-00-115-0XX-0-820

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

Invoice

BCBS 5/13-19/17

Certification

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 03:29 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Angelica M. Tapia Started On: 04/27/2017 08:40 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

BlueCross BlueShield of Texas

Invoices - Invoice Details

BARS Number: TX433010006 - HIDALGO COUNTY

Invoice Period: 05/13/2017 - 05/19/2017 Process Date: 05/19/2017

Invoice Detail

Invoice Detail summarizes claims activity by association.

Claim Period: 05/13/2017 - 05/19/2017

Cust Nbr	Set Nbr	ASC Nbr	Association Name	Total Claims Month To Date	Total Claims Week To Date	Drug Claims	Dental Claims	All Claims But Drug, Dental	Claim Count
TX433	01	001	HIDALGO COUNTY	$10,891.97	$4,646.94	$1,854.33	$0.00	$2,792.61	66
TX433	01	002	HEAD START	$3,489.04	$157.17	$0.00	$0.00	$157.17	1
TX433	01	003	APPRAISAL DISTRICT	$923.74	$381.54	$0.00	$0.00	$381.54	11
TX433	01	004	COMMUNITY SERVICE	$184.27	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0
TX433	01	005	DRAINAGE DISTRICT	$104.01	$104.01	$0.00	$0.00	$104.01	3
TX433	01	006	RETIREES	($38.99)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0
TX433	01	007	COBRA	$70.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0
			Customer Total Claims	$15,624.04	$5,289.66	$1,854.33	$0.00	$3,435.33	81
			Customer Grand Total	$15,624.04	$5,289.66	$1,854.33	$0.00	$3,435.33	81

< 88.42 > CLAIM RECOVERY CREDIT APR 2017

< 1.49 > 2016 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE PENDING CREDIT

(A) $5,199.75 TO BE W/T

5,289.66+
88.42-
1.49-
5,199.75*

BlueCross BlueShield of Texas

blueaccess for Employers

Employer Home

Account Summary

Employee Maintenance

Billing

ASO Invoices

Monthly Settlements

Reports

Pay Your Bill

View, print and pay your bill

View Invoice

View Settlement

Form Finder

Advanced Search

View All Forms

Find a Doctor

Provider Finder®

Find a Pharmacy

View Drug Coverage

Invoices - Invoice Summary

BARS Number: TX433010006 - HIDALGO COUNTY

Invoice Period: 05/13/2017 - 05/19/2017 Process Date: 05/19/2017

I want to view: Invoice Summary

Invoice Summary

Invoice Summary displays the weekly amount owed for claims paid by Blue Cross Blue Shield for the selected week.

Weekly

Customer: **HIDALGO COUNTY**

Contact: **FLORA VAZQUEZ**

Bill To: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
2818 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539-6243
UNITED STATES

Invoice Date: **05/19/2017**

Print Invoice

Invoice Statement

Period: 05/13/2017 - 05/19/2017

7-2201-415-00-115-010-0-350

Customer Total	$5,289.66
Settlement total	($88.42)
Invoice total	$5,201.24
Adjustment total	$0.00
Prior Adj CR Bal	($1.49)
Pay this Amount	**$5,199.75**

7-2201-360-00-000-000-0-000

Please submit payment within 48 hours of receipt

Settlement Total Details

Claim Recovery Credit Apr 17

Payment Instructions

Please follow the instructions below when remitting your payment.

For Electronic Payments (Wire or ACH), make payments to:

Mellon Bank
Health Care Service Corporation
ABA#: 043000261
Account#: 120-5032

When remitting electronically via wire or ACH, please indicate: Invoice ID TX433010006 and Invoice Date: 05/19/2017

Contact

Finance-Contact: **BELINDA HARRINGTON**

Email: **BELINDA_HARRINGTON@BCBSTX.COM**

Phone Number: **(972) 766-6802**

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company, an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.
© Copyright 2017 Health Care Service Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Important Information

BlueCross BlueShield of Texas

blueaccess for Employers

Employer Home

Account Summary

Employee Maintenance

Billing

ASO Invoices

Monthly Settlements

Reports

Pay Your Bill

View, print and pay your bill

View Invoice

View Settlement

Form Finder

Advanced Search

View All Forms

Find a Doctor

Provider Finder®

Find a Pharmacy

View Drug Coverage

Invoices - Invoice Summary

BARS Number: TX433010006 - HIDALGO COUNTY

Invoice Period: 05/06/2017 - 05/12/2017 Process Date: 05/12/2017

I want to view: Invoice Summary

Invoice Summary

Invoice Summary displays the weekly amount owed for claims paid by Blue Cross Blue Shield for the selected week.

Weekly

Customer: **HIDALGO COUNTY**

Contact: **FLORA VAZQUEZ**

Bill To: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
2818 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539-6243
UNITED STATES

Invoice Date: **05/12/2017**

Print Invoice

Invoice Statement

Period: 05/06/2017 - 05/12/2017

9,908.24+ A
9,909.73- B
1.49* PENDING CREDIT

Customer Total	$9,908.24 A
Settlement total	$0.00
Invoice total	$9,908.24
Adjustment total	$0.00
Prior Adj CR Bal	($9,909.73) B
Credit Balance	$0.00

Your ending balance is a credit. DO NOT PAY $0.00

17,327.54+ PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE 2016
2,705.50- APR 2017 VENDOR FEES
4,286.17- 4/22-28/17
426.14- 5/1-5/17
9,908.24- 5/6-12/17
1.49* PENDING BALANCE

5/B
-1.49

TO BE TAKEN ON THE CLAIMS OF 5/13-19/17

Payment Instructions

Please follow the instructions below when remitting your payment.

For Electronic Payments (Wire or ACH), make payments to:

Mellon Bank
Health Care Service Corporation
ABA#: 043000261
Account#: 120-5032

When remitting electronically via wire or ACH, please indicate: Invoice ID TX433010006 and Invoice Date: 05/12/2017

Contact

Finance-Contact: **BELINDA HARRINGTON**

Phone Number: **(972) 766-6802**

Email: **BELINDA_HARRINGTON@BCBSTX.COM**

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company, an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.
© Copyright 2017 Health Care Service Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Important Information



BlueCross BlueShield of Texas

Group # 021185 **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Settlement ID: **TX433010006**
Processed Date
Period **05/13/2017 to 05/19/2017**

SECTION			
0001-0011	HIDALGO COUNTY	$	4,646.94
0002-0012	HEAD START	$	157.17
0003-0013	APPRAISAL DISTRICT	$	381.54
0004-0014	COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY	$	-
0005-0015	DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1	$	104.01
0006-0016	RETIREES	$	-
9001-9002	COBRA	$	-
	STOP LOSS	$	-
7-2201-415-00-115-010-0-350	VENDOR FEES-CLAIM RECOVERY APR 2017	$	(88.42)
7-2201-360-00-000-000-0-000	2016 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE PENDING CREDIT	$	(1.49)
	TOTAL	$	5,199.75

Account	Corporate Entity	Invoice Profile	Invoice Number	InvcPerFrDt	InvcPerToDt	ClmPerFrDt	ClmPerToDt	BARS CustNbr	Settlement Nbr	Association Nbr	Group Nbr	Section Nbr	Group Name	Coverage	Claim Type	Member ID	Provider ID	Document Control	Tier	Service Date	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Fee Percent	Fee Amt	Case Nbr
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Cross	Basic Coverage	842711216	1932124849	0000201713750P03710X	Family Member	11/18/2016	$ 431.62	$ 431.62	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	903660010	1376510206	0000201713003152630C	Family Member	11/28/2016	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	821078657	1104033174	0000201713750C95900X	Family Subscriber	11/29/2016	$ 35.01	$ 35.01	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	839583361	1356361976	0000201713850X66970X	Family Member	5/24/2016	$ 69.68	$ 69.68	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	839583361	1356361976	0000201713850X66970X	Family Member	5/24/2016	$ 3.00	$ 3.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838524394	1376857706	0000201713250OZ7690X	Family Member	10/25/2016	$ 24.51	$ 24.51	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838524394	1376857706	0000201713250OZ7690X	Family Member	10/25/2016	$ 15.73	$ 15.73	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	841293106	1467633867	0000201627750302Z30X	Single	9/1/2016	$ (25.33)	$ (25.33)	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	841293106	1467633867	0000201627750302Z30X	Single	9/1/2016	$ 25.33	$ 25.33	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	841293106	1467633867	0000201627750302Z30X	Single	9/1/2016	$ 33.19	$ 33.19	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	841293106	1467633867	0000201627750302Z30X	Single	9/1/2016	$ 26.60	$ 26.60	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	841293106	1467633867	0000201627750302Z30X	Single	9/1/2016	$ 15.53	$ 15.53	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	820653272	1780600510	0000201713003111050C	Family Subscriber	9/1/2015	$ 0.96	$ 0.96	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	820653272	1780600510	0000201713003111050C	Family Subscriber	9/1/2015	$ 85.97	$ 85.97	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F10X	Family Member	7/20/2016	$ 97.07	$ 97.07	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F10X	Family Member	7/20/2016	$ 20.84	$ 20.84	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F10X	Family Member	7/20/2016	$ 19.52	$ 19.52	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F10X	Family Member	7/20/2016	$ 92.87	$ 92.87	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F30X	Family Member	7/6/2016	$ 160.14	$ 160.14	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F30X	Family Member	7/6/2016	$ 41.48	$ 41.48	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F30X	Family Member	7/6/2016	$ 19.52	$ 19.52	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1427295948	0000201713059250F30X	Family Member	7/6/2016	$ 155.35	$ 155.35	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835942153	1750349700	0000201713059336G00X	Family Member	7/1/2016	$ 47.66	$ 47.66	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	840427455	1457656647	0000201713059314F60X	Family Member	8/4/2016	$ 76.20	$ 76.20	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	823848094	1053317362	0000201713059573F50X	Family Member	6/29/2016	$ 5.12	$ 5.12	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	823848094	1053317362	0000201713059573F50X	Family Member	6/29/2016	$ 5.12	$ 5.12	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	849538187	1730287483	0000201713003152580C	Family Member	12/12/2016	$ 187.76	$ 187.76	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	849538187	1730287483	0000201713003152580C	Family Member	12/12/2016	$ 42.23	$ 42.23	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	840371242	1104033174	0000201713850655220X	Family Member	10/12/2016	$ 69.68	$ 69.68	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	840795170	1316941925	0000201713003151840C	Family Member	12/6/2016	$ 33.95	$ 33.95	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	840795170	1316941925	0000201713003151850C	Family Member	12/5/2016	$ 48.82	$ 48.82	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	840795170	1316154875	0000201713003152950C	Family Member	12/4/2016	$ 130.54	$ 130.54	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	843444504	1376578385	0000201713003152980C	Family Member	1/29/2016	$ 23.93	$ 23.93	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	843444504	1376578385	0000201713003152980C	Family Member	1/29/2016	$ 39.76	$ 39.76	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	843444504	1376578385	0000201713003152980C	Family Member	1/29/2016	$ 72.78	$ 72.78	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	843444504	1376578385	0000201713003152960C	Family Member	1/29/2016	$ 7.84	$ 7.84	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	843444504	1376578385	0000201713003152970C	Family Member	1/28/2016	$ 49.29	$ 49.29	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	843444504	1376578385	0000201713003152970C	Family Member	1/28/2016	$ 88.23	$ 88.23	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835751511	1104848514	0000201713003151820C	Family Member	11/28/2016	$ 25.06	$ 25.06	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835751511	1104848514	0000201713003151830C	Family Member	11/28/2016	$ 99.25	$ 99.25	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835751511	1932146636	0000201713003152750C	Family Member	9/6/2016	$ 7.84	$ 7.84	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835590379	1306838040	0000201713003152840C	Family Member	1/15/2016	$ 59.17	$ 59.17	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	835590379	1306838040	0000201713003152840C	Family Member	1/15/2016	$ 86.58	$ 86.58	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839719263	1225140130	150625327628016	Family Member	3/3/2015	$ 361.31	$ 361.31	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839719263	1225140130	171304018764014	Family Member	6/29/2015	$ 421.33	$ 421.33	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	838995149	1356356430	171304019773024	Single	7/7/2015	$ 63.10	$ 63.10	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	841740223	1982783650	171304012031025	Family Member	4/28/2015	$ 202.98	$ 202.98	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	841740223	1982783650	171304062528009	Family Member	9/15/2016	$ 106.41	$ 106.41	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	841740223	1982783650	171304062555017	Family Member	9/15/2016	$ 2.71	$ 2.71	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	841338683	1568559763	162043438157021	Family Member	7/22/2016	$ 8.87	$ 8.87	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839583361	1396091336	171304025760023	Family Member	9/3/2015	$ 33.76	$ 33.76	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839583361	1396091336	171304025788023	Family Member	9/3/2015	$ 4.48	$ 4.48	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839583361	1396091336	171304025672009	Family Member	9/3/2015	$ 35.50	$ 35.50	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839274146	1881703866	171304076152010	Single	12/4/2016	$ 241.07	$ 241.07	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	1	HIDALGO COUNTY	Drug	Basic Coverage	839274146	1881703866	171304081059027	Single	12/12/2016	$ 372.81	$ 372.81	0%	$0.00	
																			BASIC PLAN:		**$ 4,419.73**	**$ 4,419.73**			
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	842742227	1407037633	0000201713550L17260X	Family Member	11/30/2016	$ 48.71	$ 48.71	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	842742227	1407037633	0000201713550L17260X	Family Member	11/30/2016	$ 59.74	$ 59.74	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	840806396	1023288990	000020171390301437 0C	Family Subscriber	11/11/2016	$ 73.99	$ 73.99	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	839996610	1780916585	0000201713850X74580X	Family Member	10/21/2016	$ 40.01	$ 40.01	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	833583428	1780634766	0000201713559418H30X	Family Member	5/5/2015	$ 4.53	$ 4.53	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559318H80X	Family Member	10/28/2014	$ 0.03	$ 0.03	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559318H80X	Family Member	10/31/2014	$ 0.02	$ 0.02	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559318H80X	Family Member	10/31/2014	$ 0.03	$ 0.03	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559319H20X	Family Member	6/17/2015	$ 0.01	$ 0.01	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559319H20X	Family Member	6/18/2015	$ 0.05	$ 0.05	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559334H50X	Family Member	9/21/2015	$ 0.03	$ 0.03	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559334H90X	Family Member	6/24/2015	$ 0.04	$ 0.04	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	1	21185	11	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	847838802	1588643787	0000201713559336H10X	Family Member	12/31/2014	$ 0.02	$ 0.02	0%	$0.00	

Account	Corporate Entity	Invoice Profile	Invoice Number	InvcPerFrDt	InvcPerToDt	ClmPerFrDt	ClmPerToDt	BARS CustNbr	Settlement Nbr	Association Nbr	Group Nbr	Section Nbr	Group Name	Coverage	Claim Type	Member ID	Provider ID	Document Control	Tier	Service Date	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Fee Percent	Fee Amt	Case Nbr
																			TOTAL:		**$ 4,646.94**	**$ 4,646.94**			

Account	Corporate Entity	Invoice Profile	Invoice Number	InvcPerFrDt	InvcPerToDt	ClmPerFrDt	ClmPerToDt	BARS CustNbr	Settlement Nbr	Association Nbr	Group Nbr	Section Nbr	Group Name	Coverage	Claim Type	Member ID	Provider ID	Document Control	Tier	Service Date	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Fee Percent	Fee Amt	Case Nbr
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	839323662	1568890556	00002016327503682 80X	Family Subscriber	11/2/2016	$ 157.17	$ 157.17	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838421485	1821015280	0000201706603051980C	Family Member	12/22/2016	$ (31.19)	$ (31.19)	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838421485	1821015280	0000201706603051980C	Family Member	12/22/2016	$ 31.19	$ 31.19	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838421485	1821015280	0000201706603051980C	Family Member	12/22/2016	$ (34.39)	$ (34.39)	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838421485	1821015280	0000201706603051980C	Family Member	12/22/2016	$ 34.39	$ 34.39	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838421485	1821015280	0000201706603051980C	Family Member	12/22/2016	$ (854.90)	$ (854.90)	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	2	21185	2	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838421485	1821015280	0000201706603051980C	Family Member	12/22/2016	$ 854.90	$ 854.90	0%	$0.00	
																			BASIC PLAN:		**$ 157.17**	**$ 157.17**			
																			TOTAL:		**$ 157.17**	**$ 157.17**			

Account	Corporate Entity	Invoice Profile	Invoice Number	InvcPerFrDt	InvcPerToDt	ClmPerFrDt	ClmPerToDt	BARS CustNbr	Settlement Nbr	Association Nbr	Group Nbr	Section Nbr	Group Name	Coverage	Claim Type	Member ID	Provider ID	Document Control	Tier	Service Date	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Fee Percent	Fee Amt	Case Nbr
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	845904817	1407904881	00002017102030820000C	Family Member	11/11/2016	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	845904817	1407904881	00002017102030820000C	Family Member	11/11/2016	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	845904817	1407904881	00002017102030820000C	Family Member	11/11/2016	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	845904817	1407904881	00002017102030820000C	Family Member	11/11/2016	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	845904817	1407904881	00002017102030820000C	Family Member	11/11/2016	$ 5.91	$ 5.91	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	837695941	1508861196	00002017130031527800C	Family Member	2/1/2016	$ 39.76	$ 39.76	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	837695941	1508861196	00002017130031527800C	Family Member	2/1/2016	$ 88.87	$ 88.87	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	837695941	1508861196	00002017130031527900C	Family Member	11/13/2015	$ 48.87	$ 48.87	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	837695941	1780600510	00002017130031529900C	Family Member	2/1/2016	$ 8.31	$ 8.31	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838324103	1376857706	00002017100595X050X	Family Member	3/29/2016	$ 82.82	$ 82.82	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	3	21185	3	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	838324103	1376857706	00002017100595X070X	Family Member	4/14/2016	$ 67.00	$ 67.00	0%	$0.00	
																			BASIC PLAN:		**$ 381.54**	**$ 381.54**			
																			TOTAL:		**$ 381.54**	**$ 381.54**			

Account	Corporate Entity	Invoice Profile	Invoice Number	InvcPerFrDt	InvcPerToDt	ClmPerFrDt	ClmPerToDt	BARS CustNbr	Settlement Nbr	Association Nbr	Group Nbr	Section Nbr	Group Name	Coverage	Claim Type	Member ID	Provider ID	Document Control	Tier	Service Date	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Fee Percent	Fee Amt	Case Nbr
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	5	21185	5	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	844708935	1588731632	00002017135504 71Z90X	Family Subscriber	10/7/2016	$ 16.35	$ 16.35	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	5	21185	5	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	844708935	1588731632	00002017135504 71Z90X	Family Subscriber	10/7/2016	$ 15.00	$ 15.00	0%	$0.00	
21185	TX1	618139	697063	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	5/13/2017	5/19/2017	TX433	1	5	21185	5	HIDALGO COUNTY	Blue Shield	Basic Coverage	844708935	1588731632	00002017135504 71Z90X	Family Subscriber	10/7/2016	$ 72.66	$ 72.66	0%	$0.00	
																			BASIC PLAN:		**$ 104.01**	**$ 104.01**			
																			TOTAL:		**$ 104.01**	**$ 104.01**			

HIDALGO COUNTY DEPT. OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
CERTIFICATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE CLAIMS
PAID BY BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS

FOR THE PERIOD OF **May 13, 2017 thru May 19, 2017**

Hidalgo County's Self-Funded Health Insurance, Third Party Administrator (TPA) Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas, has submitted to my office a request to reimburse the County's CLAIMS PAYING ACCOUNT in the amount of **$5,199.75.**

1). Hidalgo County
2). Hidalgo County Head Start Program
3). Hidalgo County Appraisal District
4). Hidalgo County Community Service Agency
5). Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1
6). Hidalgo County Retirees
7). Hidalgo County COBRA

Total Reimbursement Requested by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas for dates 05/13/2017 to 05/19/2017 is $5,199.75.

Dept. of Budget & Management Employee Benefits Division is requesting approval of this payment on the Commissioners' Court Agenda of May 30, 2017.

I hereby approve this reimbursement and I and/or my staff have reviewed each claim included on the attached check register and to the best of my knowledge ensure:

- All the claimants are in fact employees/participants of Hidalgo County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Hidalgo County Appraisal District, Hidalgo County Community Service Agency, Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1, Hidalgo County Retirees and Hidalgo County COBRA.
- All fees to vendors are appropriate for the type of service provided.
- All insurance premiums paid to Hidalgo County for Health Insurance Self-Funded Account were deposited to the Hidalgo County Treasurer's Office and credited to the corresponding revenue account.
- All types of expenditures reflected on this claim report are appropriate for the Hidalgo County Health Insurance Self Funded Account.

Flora Vasquez — Employee Benefits Director — Date: 05/23/2017

Dept. of Budget & Management Budget Officer — Date: 5/23/2017

Commissioner's Court Approval — Date

AI-59820 **Budget and Management** **11. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Angelica M. Tapia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of reimbursement in the amount of $766,383.35 to Aetna Insurance Company for claims paid on behalf of Hidalgo County from 05/04/17 to 05/17/17.

05/04-10/17	$444,184.68
05/11-17/17	$322,198.67
TOTAL	$766,383.35

2. Approval of wire transfer to cover claims paid.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-2201-415-00-115-0XX-0-820

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

Funding Requests
AETNA 5/4-10/17
AETNA 5/11-17/17
Certification

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 03:58 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Angelica M. Tapia Started On: 05/11/2017 03:48 PM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

Re: Funds Transfer Request

Prepared Date: Thursday, May 11, 2017

Contractholder Name: COUNTY OF HIDALGO
Attention: F VAZQUEZ/A TAPIA
RE: CLAIMS

Reference#: 54-17130-1235

Activity of: Wednesday, May 10, 2017 5/4-10/17
Account Name: SFGP/ASC Contractholders Account
Credit Bank: Bank Of America Connecticut
Bank Address: 2601 West Broad Street
Richmond VA 23220

Account Number: 00343372
ACH ABA Number: 011900445
Fed Wire ABA Number: 026009593

Transfer Amount: $444,184.68

Please transfer the requested funds immediately to avoid late funding interest charges, suspension of services, or termination for nonpayment pursuant to the terms of your contract.

ver.3.0.7.0

For any questions, please send emails to Banking-SAMP@aetna.com or call a contact listed below.

Wendi L Raber
Banking Consultant Phone 717-425-6010

Alison Simpson
Banking Consultant Phone 860-273-2581

Re: Funds Transfer Request

Prepared Date: Thursday, May 18, 2017

Contractholder Name: COUNTY OF HIDALGO
Attention: F VAZQUEZ/A TAPIA
RE: CLAIMS

Reference#: 54-17137-1270

Activity of: Wednesday, May 17, 2017 5/11-17/17
Account Name: SFGP/ASC Contractholders Account
Credit Bank: Bank Of America Connecticut
Bank Address: 2601 West Broad Street
Richmond VA 23220

Account Number: 00343372
ACH ABA Number: 011900445
Fed Wire ABA Number: 026009593

Transfer Amount: $322,198.67

Please transfer the requested funds immediately to avoid late funding interest charges, suspension of services, or termination for nonpayment pursuant to the terms of your contract.

ver.3.0.7.0

For any questions, please send emails to Banking-SAMP@aetna.com or call a contact listed below.

Wendi L Raber
Banking Consultant Phone 717-425-6010

Alison Simpson
Banking Consultant Phone 860-273-2581

aetna

Group # 285608 **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Processed Date 05/04/2017 to 05/10/2017
Reference# 54-17130-1235

SECTION			
10-001 & 11-001	HIDALGO COUNTY	$	310,577.16
10-002 & 11-002	DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1	$	7,401.76
10-003 & 11-003	COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY	$	437.53
10-004 & 11-004	HEAD START	$	108,165.83
10-005 & 11-005	APPRAISAL DISTRICT	$	7,066.30
10-101 & 11-101	COBRA	$	804.14
10-201	RETIREES	$	9,731.96
	STOP LOSS	$	-
	TOTAL	$	444,184.68

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	631.42	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B31KN600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823288	435	708.29	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57YY4XW00	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.35	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZJLX3Y1W00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	971.66	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFV2Z700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003531	435	663.46	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E535X5X9800	272466786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	47.77	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAJLY19G000	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	47.32	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8RJM0BXB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.59	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1VP07QQW00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2.02	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7FDPCL9L00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.61	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DN56YV3LZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001418	435	464.08	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4PBX3LKS00	742660479
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003538	435	124.99	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EQTWYZ2ZZ00	272352024
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	53.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EX35X073700	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	14.75	3/8/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYYP5300	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	365.05	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTQYMZ1FD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	147.60	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYG3FDB1Y00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	57.96	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT43HR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	12.67	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KM8Y700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.65	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWLJJP5R500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490005728	435	51.34	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E5JLX1MW100	571197015
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	233.08	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVL384W00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	271.60	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5JLX3NBM00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540003903	435	81.61	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY313Y00	272699497
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004725	435	48.69	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735X1FV100	710894171
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	28.14	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DQTGT51YF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.64	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DWVRJ7L2P00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490005728	435	23.55	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQ35YX8HV00	571197015
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480002820	435	307.02	3/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E7TWX368400	742900160
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	86.11	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5TWX43JV00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	465.50	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3TWX43MP00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510005261	435	13.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZABX13LV00	364499273
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	348.21	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYS79500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	53.82	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYYG7800	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000745	435	5.51	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EA35YX27600	741940911
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003267	435	9.29	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EHFBY0KB500	742984296
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/15/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EDFBYXYW700	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	49.66	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY0D8R00	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	93.22	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXD6H7P9L00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.35	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETJLX5W4000	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520003018	435	38.52	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX36LL00	463981689
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/20/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	41039	EPABYZBDM00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	212.94	1/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPFBYZWLJ00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540004717	435	3,153.85	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EBFBY3BXV00	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001052	435	57.27	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX212K00	742231007
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	30.64	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B31JXV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	64.99	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV315ZR400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.45	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D47PW0B0Z00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003610	435	15.80	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBY08H800	208485546
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001639	435	53.82	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4Y0X01JN00	461050665
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001639	435	53.82	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4Y0X01HZ00	461050665
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	24.39	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFTX1W00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	117.37	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX4K1800	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	115.89	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2PBX13JH00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003204	435	61.23	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EHFBY07D900	743001653
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004353	435	102.08	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EJFBYZ44L00	203339066
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.95	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DC4KGS33500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	176.65	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWY0ZL800	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	64.89	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWY0ZL801	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	6.91	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWY0ZLN00	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002161	435	102.14	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E135X0SZ500	352276788
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/12/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBYX4KC00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	117.90	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9RTXV2HG00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	104.00	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPFBY1QDM00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	76.44	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBPBY0JWY00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	37.82	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMCK07S9Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002807	435	36.55	2/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPY0YY31R00	742874650
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	192.15	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESY0X4PPZ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	101.41	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0JK2KLQH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004231	435	2.44	3/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E902XXM9N00	900113459
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003275	435	101.28	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX1FZC00	742985661
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003275	435	34.98	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EV35X24J000	742985661
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003275	435	14.75	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX1FZC01	742985661
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	33.54	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E135X43PP00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	28.32	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y0HRJ00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	49.66	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E0Y0X1BP300	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000379	435	1,924.00	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABYZZFD00	472071789
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823263	435	129.16	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EPFBYYQXK00	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823263	435	115.98	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EQJLY0H4C00	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002788	435	7.95	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EC35Y1JMR00	463620747
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	343.60	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y37FL00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002794	435	68.05	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX2HHZ00	463957299
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.91	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D35SXVNTY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	138.64	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DC4KGRCJC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	100.80	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX7FZ200	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	3/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX3F3T00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825800	435	13.31	5/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	E5JLX5V1X01	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.04	4/4/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	EWPBXY1PZ00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	4,376.28	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQ35YXR5600	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	20.33	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQ35YXR5601	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002794	435	45.32	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3JLX2GWL00	463957299
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	67.91	2/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXXNG9QLL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.98	3/7/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWLJJNH2V00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2.82	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNYWXF4JL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	225.50	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX3VZD00	233069260

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	49.31	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EMABY39BB00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	54.85	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y1VXQ00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	40.54	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKTWYZHFV00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490003102	435	7.23	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E3JLX4P9F00	743102526
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	25.33	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8RJM0G5400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/18/2017	4/29/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	ETTWX31C200	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002691	435	772.90	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX31C200	201909363
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001452	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX3NST00	742652339
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(385.05)	4/19/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXXNG7YFL01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	93.44	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DSY8PBVBM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824630	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPFBYY2QC00	272620340
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	112.10	3/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ENFBYWT3300	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	18.47	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DF8CC1YSL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.36	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DS4LQTB2Y00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.46	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DXXNGCDBF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	39.38	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DNFFYBMRV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	19.27	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYG3FDY1X00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350002405	435	120.33	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYY7XB00	264724246
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	76.44	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X4PLZ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	13.59	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E9RTXVT9800	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	513.77	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3G0XDRVH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	128.66	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYYRP800	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(337.31)	4/15/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDGPD9ZL701	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540003903	435	73.82	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLY2RCV00	272699497
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003541	435	564.75	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E902X0C0P00	746001118
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002963	435	55.96	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESFBX150X00	742916445
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	25.14	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MGMY000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(25.14)	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWB9K37X701	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	183.20	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKTWYZXBX00	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	70.17	1/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYZSL000	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	33.07	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGVQ864WP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.23	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHXM69XLG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004672	435	446.63	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ETTWX7N5X00	741180155
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	94.30	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D9TFK332300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	26.39	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGVQ867HJ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	19.27	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBM3HQ1K200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	119.08	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWY2L8C01	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	91.82	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWY2L8C02	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	75.53	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWY2L8C00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	74.73	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX53N300	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003387	435	53.82	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABY1ZJ600	272040628
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490004791	435	119.27	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E7ABXY7KP01	30451788
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003430	435	42.50	3/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8PBX09XG00	208100662
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	493.39	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DS4LQSXZR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	330.51	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D90RLKR7900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	49.58	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DD6GDY41X00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,184.87	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DFJLBLD9400	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	271.76	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DL9N2339L00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.49	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DM3B0PFPW00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(271.76)	4/13/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DQTGSZT9M01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	367.50	2/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELY0Y0NVP00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	48.72	2/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4FBX137S00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003044	435	73.10	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBYWWM100	463969440
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	70.02	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX3W0400	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001319	435	23.55	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQ35YX8HW00	742744011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	48.53	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ENY0Y1XKW00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	106.28	2/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DW22KLL8V00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520003018	435	119.27	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX097600	463981689
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001479	435	48.04	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57Y214Y00	742774133
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	215.22	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D23WZQDVD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.18	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DC4KGRNJ800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003183	435	13.55	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBFBY03J100	742959407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003147	435	115.89	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX3DKZ00	742982314
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003147	435	6.91	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5JLX1S8700	742982314
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540000939	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQ35YXXVF00	742134317
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	206.25	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8NFDT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	261.79	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNPNXX3ZC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.92	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBL0MY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	94.40	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHY0YX7JZ00	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	63.55	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X2R1M00	742506786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	23.55	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBPBYYSJX00	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.70	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DF8CC1LLB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.00	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBLJFN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1VP065Y900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520000919	435	80.60	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPY0YZ2YQ00	474726674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	53.82	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EG35YZCPF00	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	772.15	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	D98ZL36TQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	181.83	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DR2PSP39S00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(39.88)	4/15/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVKZ4RM01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.40	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DVSVL2G7R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001301	435	108.63	3/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX2L3D00	800426858
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	8.23	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ELY0Y2F5200	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490005728	435	54.05	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQABYZXG100	571197015
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	132.53	2/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57Y0XCH00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	38.58	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQYYYYV00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002353	435	17.00	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBY2D8F00	840611484
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	13.55	3/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY0W0P00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	13.55	2/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLY0SV500	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	13.55	1/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABY0Z2S00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	24.20	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EHPBY2Q8N00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	212.35	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DC4KGT03100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003267	435	9.29	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EFY0Y0JXC00	742984296
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825958	435	53.82	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBYWVVN00	331175818
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	22.84	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RQ5RK00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	230.23	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT3KJV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540005019	435	13.55	1/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY0Q3T00	204255981
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	233.99	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DCY7FC14700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	4,510.06	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5V1S59PG00	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	28.14	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DG219M4BS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PCJBK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.36	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVJMLKWHF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817126510000616	435	42.39	4/17/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EAABYWQ8K00	611539254
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	110.26	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D755PTVKB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.64	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DHD5790SV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.64	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DTQYMZ3FZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,184.87	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DF8CC1XYX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.66	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0SS23VKH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001572	435	173.67	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX1PH100	742803822
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001572	435	77.66	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX1PH102	742803822
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001572	435	23.31	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX1PH101	742803822
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.00	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D7FDPBB0T00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	38.30	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	EMJLYY99400	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	23.55	4/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EMABYZSYT00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	20.30	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DNPNXWT1F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530001597	435	120.33	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0YZ48S00	811577613
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.78	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DF04CHXNC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.59	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DNFFYCG2Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	15.07	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNFFYCCQ800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.15	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7FDPC5CG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	107.52	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFY0Y03J100	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003078	435	57.80	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EHPBY03FN00	742965954
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003078	435	57.80	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EHFBY2Y3500	742965954
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	91.80	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D98ZL1J0900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	348.29	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDXSP500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	18.23	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WXRZB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(18.23)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D90RLFL7Z01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	47.02	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D59LT3D0600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003531	435	167.72	1/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZABX2LPY00	272466786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003531	435	65.90	1/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX2V7S00	272466786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003531	435	9.31	1/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXTWX2V7400	272466786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6CHR8D7P00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	965.53	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNPNXW3YN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.72	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVJ67R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350001005	435	56.93	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBYXD7600	770615674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	14.40	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLY2KNN00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	275.99	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DM3B0PM3000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	57.80	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSDTQ9MS000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	137.85	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJ5V5WHFV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	31.25	3/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EVJLX23SL00	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.96	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDYW1500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.28	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6MQQRB9300	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	94.40	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYWWP100	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	48.56	4/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELPBY024900	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EJPBYZYK900	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003044	435	12.86	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABYX99N00	463969440
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	84.30	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D8H9MGVYL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	45.58	2/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X2NTX00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	51.36	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EDY0YXSDQ00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370001474	435	23.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X1Y7R00	262730006
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	155.39	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DY5WFWWL400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004945	435	43.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EC35YYPQQ00	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006190	435	84.85	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX3BJS00	200024531
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	16.48	3/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ETABX2N4B00	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	365.05	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6WYQ9FNF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	14.19	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLY29LP00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004919	435	39.81	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDY0YYPGY00	710745831
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	228.12	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWLJJQ90500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	101.41	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVJMLJP2X00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823642	435	548.05	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	EVTWX1Y9X00	812460917
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	4/6/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	EFPBYSBB500	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	4/8/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	EC35YTLKM00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520001495	435	249.33	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENY0YYJ0700	742784568
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	369.22	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYZKDH5PL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK534300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	205.99	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8H9MH0XY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	49.02	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX4KB400	742506786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	440.70	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D872MYBRN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	171.22	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0SS22D0300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	4,359.61	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DB2NJMYJQ00	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.23	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	8	41900	DBM3HPG3000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7815859	435	0.12	5/2/2017	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	1	46500	ERNQY1N3F02	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	126.45	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQY1N3F00	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	34.38	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQY1N3F01	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	25.12	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQY1N3F02	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	(0.12)	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQY1N3F02	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	183.16	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D3ZGWFLN500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	58.16	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D4HXVJ26000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.33	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D59LT2V5B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480000343	435	19.10	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EFY0YZGN100	450478290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.71	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DT6HNX4BR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	112.22	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D47PW0RT900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.54	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DDGPDFCS400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	15.68	1/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ERWYYYZQ100	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520001447	435	108.45	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E535X1L5X00	742768498
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	139.00	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D4S4V2QP200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824411	435	23.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABYYZ3100	271619835
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	109.90	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPABY08XZ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	100.11	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELFBY3Z8800	382084239

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	44.92	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELFBY3Z8801	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823263	435	34.98	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EFY0YZCGJ00	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001719	435	190.00	3/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y0F9W00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001719	435	54.00	3/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X1TZF00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824341	435	23.55	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX1DMD00	742967614
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	121.72	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ET35X25M400	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(60.30)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPHBWD5G001	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001176	435	244.74	3/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EG35Y0ZKY00	770623709
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530006209	435	168.41	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABY0VCD00	300520570
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	632.45	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E5ABX1YYS00	260822356
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	143.50	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EJABYR6G102	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	74.51	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E5ABX1YYS00	260822356
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	74.51	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E335X3S9300	260822356
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	64.61	4/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E335X3S9300	260822356
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	50.45	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EYY0X2D5003	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	45.71	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EKTWY0NSY00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	44.82	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E335X3S9300	260822356
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	7.54	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EKTWY0NSY01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	2.83	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EKTWY0NSY01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9061	00000	435	(11.34)	3/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3JLXLC2M00	431956141
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	(78.24)	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EJABYR6G102	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000919	435	628.32	1/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYYRXT00	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.35	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E535X6SXP00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	4,713.48	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABX44Q000	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	68.02	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKTWYZHLN00	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	59.84	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0PBX2FJ600	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	53.24	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABX44Q001	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	426.30	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBY4MCJ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,184.87	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6MQQRCRW00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	253.80	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D51CTL09000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(22.84)	4/15/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNPNXRYMM01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003267	435	49.27	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EKABYZWMZ00	742984296
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	55.94	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFY0Y3X0M00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	16.47	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DGLH8NKQR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.19	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DV05MGVJ800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350002462	435	135.46	4/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EFY0YYRBL00	201234322
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350002462	435	81.36	4/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EFPBYYRTB00	201234322
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	411.01	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DB2NJNF5C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	43.33	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0PBX2S5P00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002771	435	23.55	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZJLXZWG800	742857700
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823288	435	1,204.38	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESFBX150V00	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	20.25	3/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWPBX360T00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	662.36	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EXJLX4X2G00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510001600	435	94.26	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABYX2K400	742773547
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	24.20	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EXTWX4X2N00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	310.34	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EM35Y0T9T03	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	140.78	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EM35Y0T9T00	742845471

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	89.46	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EM35Y0T9T01	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	55.53	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EM35Y0T9T02	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.36	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8RJM0N5F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.61	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYTJYB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002629	435	139.49	2/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0YYL4000	742870845
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002629	435	15.32	2/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0YYL4001	742870845
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(62.14)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DR2PSKR4Y01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.27	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGVQ872DC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	2,276.60	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESFBX3QWH00	742206635
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	2,171.29	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESFBX3QWH01	742206635
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003128	435	353.50	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESFBX2QFF00	743019172
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	78.53	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESFBX3QWH02	742206635
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.35	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ET35X2Y2H00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002794	435	53.00	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3ABX37TX00	463957299
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001066	435	13.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESFBX6HBS00	742574229
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	8.41	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E5ABX3YT500	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000745	435	13.61	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EHPBYYXH400	741940911
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	31.05	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	E8FBX3PQW00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500002878	435	173.11	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENFBYXQX700	204786161
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	87.79	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX4PJL00	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	87.79	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX2W5R00	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	196.20	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6PBX3TB100	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	45.32	2/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E135X09VZ00	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002353	435	18.53	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXJLX4XTB00	840611484
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.15	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DS4LQSZH900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	146.17	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY1PWJ00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	56.82	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQYZRTM00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	12.67	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQYZRTM01	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540005290	435	77.26	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E7TWX64PL00	741393060
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540000363	435	36.26	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EDFBY0W9Z00	450491147
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540000682	435	38.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENY0YYK7N00	473684511
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	27.66	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0033JK5600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	41.05	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4PBX63LX01	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	32.95	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4PBX63LX00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823263	435	121.66	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EYPBXZ05D00	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	172.37	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3G0XCN6D00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.83	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D35SXV69F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520001447	435	66.12	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0XZXYF00	742768498
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.95	3/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DRM4RPRKF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817126480000440	435	23.55	4/22/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E535X2YSW00	461450004
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	92.89	3/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EBY0Y0Y5F00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	34.98	3/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E3JLX155T00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	46.88	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6WYQ8SLN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	164.94	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WYTDX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	37.12	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY1LP900	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	22.16	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY1LP901	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002870	435	83.54	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWY060J00	742868879

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.83	2/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DX3ZHQCWP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003531	435	71.87	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABX384C00	272466786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003531	435	28.64	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX52N600	272466786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	21.11	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYSZ5S00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	49.99	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXXNG9HD600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	22.84	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3G0XCFS400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGVQ85QL300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520000919	435	107.96	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBYYG6P00	474726674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	94.72	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ETJLX6RP000	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510001646	435	13.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EMABYZBNZ00	263050057
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.05	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D47PVZZNV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	79.74	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBYZWKH00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	23.55	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X08Y200	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	99.75	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EK35Y2Q7M00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004308	435	50.00	2/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLY1JN600	273844473
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(89.17)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DRM4RNH6501	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	21.69	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ESFBX3XJF00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	77.41	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLYY8GX00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	23.32	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLYY8GX02	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.03	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK462T00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	76.44	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX7GY800	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	101.41	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQK7TL5N800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	35.28	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KMX7400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(337.31)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMWZZ770D01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.05	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYTNMF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.63	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D872MZ2GF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	29.31	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D47PW0MXN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	224.69	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DRBXS5L5200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003541	435	472.50	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E3JLX53B100	746001118
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520003457	435	23.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	ESY0X19HG00	208038092
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/20/2017	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	3	46500	EKTWYYK2S00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	234.85	5/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EV35X7SGC00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003044	435	13.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EBFBY0LTR00	463969440
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002880	435	401.12	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E535X1LSH00	270975362
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	8.38	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLY2K4000	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX075H00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	18.84	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBX08XW00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003493	435	83.63	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZJLXZ7DG00	464730643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E2PBX1FVT00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	16.39	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DQTGT40CZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	14.11	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DBBWJ5XY600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001639	435	119.34	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYZ2Z600	461050665
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	55.99	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABY3HXF00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.65	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHXM69XCR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	16.38	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCDSG990Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.81	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBBWJ5HFN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	221.67	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5TWX25H900	742206635

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004119	435	13.55	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPY0YYZYX00	274455437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.50	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DHND6SXL800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	399.96	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHD578RQV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520003457	435	163.85	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWPBX2T7900	208038092
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	14.80	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D4S4V15ZD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	52.10	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESY0X4B1X00	742506786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.73	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDGPDG80T00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	51.19	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXTWXZ59H00	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	3/16/2017	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	EPABYW9X800	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	3/16/2017	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	EPABYW9X800	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510001660	435	86.29	3/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E902XZ8TJ00	742793592
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.16	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KLM1300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002570	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X12FF00	201377587
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,196.26	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7YVND58K00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	777.70	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1LG0NDPV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	372.32	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D98ZL1YZH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(372.32)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHNDFJ01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(404.19)	4/23/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV3146NB01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(1,196.26)	4/12/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVL0K2801	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	19.58	2/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX4MK00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	13.55	3/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAJLYZWWL00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	65.15	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABY2S7Y00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004725	435	23.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX22RJ00	710894171
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	250.08	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHQR6Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.23	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DQK7TKWM500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001479	435	77.18	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKTWY21SQ00	742774133
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002200	435	33.08	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELFBY0WQB00	270029664
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	134.53	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDQXCYYYC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370001496	435	69.58	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFY0YZ76D00	460489026
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370001496	435	30.78	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EG35YYDKC00	460489026
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	22.73	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DZ7SCZWCC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	144.69	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	D7YVNCYHR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	139.00	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	DQTGT321700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	DJZJ4F68B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.46	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DSDTQB6FR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510000816	435	30.96	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EXJLX2H8600	742049733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003204	435	61.32	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYYTNZ00	743001653
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001719	435	106.00	3/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E535X3H6X00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824762	435	72.58	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3JLX059H00	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001719	435	17.00	2/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EAJLY0F9Q00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.06	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DP73WZ1FG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824584	435	13.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EBFBYZ3SK00	208133309
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	6.50	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EPPBY1GQ700	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	361.62	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KNF2C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520000919	435	25.29	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ENY0YYXZ800	474726674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520000919	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EPABYZX5500	474726674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	55.69	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D872MY1B200	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(20.91)	4/16/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DCP0FQRYJ01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(212.35)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DXXNG777H01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000736	435	32.62	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY0VFK00	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000736	435	29.02	3/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY0VFK00	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.94	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DNPNXW4K200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7822991	435	33.08	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E0Y0X1WPK00	474281011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817130380001238	435	83.36	1/4/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	2	46501	EG35X33B001	460510254
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(58.16)	4/15/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6MQQN27P01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	55.10	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MJH1700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	280.96	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DHXM6CDSQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	112.22	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DNFFYBP1N00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490005728	435	95.06	3/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQ35YX8JK00	571197015
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	91.26	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0YYPQX00	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824762	435	110.22	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3TWXZ6X100	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	88.24	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DY5WFWFMB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.08	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DF8CC1HSB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	322.56	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D9K6KL8KC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	26.39	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DTQYMY8VY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002063	435	114.51	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X2WM700	264385285
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	569.97	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX3VYL00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	95.41	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RRH8L00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMCK08C8500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.39	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D7YVND4RF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	514.54	1/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	EZABX14CM00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	23.55	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	E8PBX146Q00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	28.14	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTGQNF65C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510005261	435	6,004.08	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZ35X13LY00	364499273
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510005261	435	701.37	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBYZ44Y00	364499273
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510005261	435	523.64	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZ35X13LY01	364499273
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510005261	435	5.58	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBYZ44Y01	364499273
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	2,557.80	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABY1V2R00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002975	435	761.60	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX2H4F00	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	116.31	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EHY0YZ9Y900	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	52.54	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABY1V2R01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490004136	435	23.55	2/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQTWYY7K700	870716337
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	411.01	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DB2NJN16C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	115.89	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYY5K200	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	13.31	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYY5K201	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	32.73	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETJLX4Y0R00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520000434	435	10,923.45	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8Y0XY9M901	452662980
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.15	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGB893YXS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000884	435	102.12	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735X01KC00	742120168
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	15.76	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DPRKW007C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350001839	435	53.82	1/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX4BZ600	461450004
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510001585	435	44.05	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMTWYZ7P400	742760903
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	60.12	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EM35YZ7XH00	260822356
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000743	435	44.82	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EM35YZ7XH00	260822356

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	365.05	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1B715GBD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	365.05	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D51CTK6V500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825905	435	27.12	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	E5JLX28KB00	638503945
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	53.91	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX09ZV00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	18.03	3/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX09ZV01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	14.13	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX09ZV01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	3/23/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABXZGVH00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	3/23/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABXZGVH00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	44.05	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABYYPPW00	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002771	435	115.89	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E0FBXZW5N00	742857700
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002796	435	79.89	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E7ABXZ17X00	742947084
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	148.19	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E6FBX4RWY00	742206635
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002629	435	36.26	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYWVRY00	742870845
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	112.22	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTQYN024100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004308	435	90.00	2/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBFBY25MF00	273844473
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	41.69	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABY4GYP00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.15	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DX3ZHQNJK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350004208	435	55.48	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EQTWY2TR500	203099334
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.91	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MHRV400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	49.66	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E335X26NK00	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.21	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDQXCYLZF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.16	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DG219LVHB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.11	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D90RLJBBS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	27.02	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMMRZS0FF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	63.70	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2PBX0PL000	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	57.84	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXABX2JJD00	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	4,508.02	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPABYYTWP00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	1,615.83	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	EQTWYYKCS00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001319	435	120.13	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	EPY0YZG4C00	742744011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	7.92	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVL22W400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.15	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D755PSX3800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	44.75	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DX3ZHRBM400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/11/2017	4/24/2017	5/5/2017	2	46501	EQTWYXKJK00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003609	435	65.25	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EYFBX1T9300	272453492
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	206.25	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DW22KLBZ600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.96	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D7FDPB54R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002063	435	53.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1TWX3M4K00	264385285
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	48.17	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWYZR8R00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	69.27	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBYZ49100	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000745	435	5.51	4/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	E6PBX2CBR00	741940911
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	369.22	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYZKDFZ7300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	411.01	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1201MWF300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	202.99	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVJMLKH7B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(202.99)	4/13/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV31169M01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/19/2017	4/29/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	ETABX353Q00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002691	435	772.90	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETABX353Q00	201909363
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	80.67	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY1D3V00	742506786

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	49.35	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX47P400	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	64.42	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBJNYS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(64.42)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3F7FC01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	87.41	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EA35YXV3900	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817126470000048	435	69.71	4/21/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	E0FBXZ11X00	451348006
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823105	435	31.11	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	ECTWY30DT00	454930853
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.63	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPRKW1DM900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004470	435	96.72	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EDPBYXX5N00	870699028
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	100.91	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBWBH8XBL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540005259	435	9,395.52	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EG35YXG0V01	741152597
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540005259	435	7,561.26	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EG35YXG0V00	741152597
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520001965	435	2,764.44	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EWPBX2P7701	263816916
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520001965	435	1,901.99	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EWPBX2P7700	263816916
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000589	435	147.00	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E535X2D3H00	741720245
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	53.67	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	E5TWX1SZ601	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000589	435	53.20	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E4FBX0QTW00	741720245
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	31.60	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	E5TWX1SZ600	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000589	435	16.80	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E4FBX0QTW01	741720245
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	15.38	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	E8PBX2TS200	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E0FBX08WV00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	24.20	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX6RFC00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(30.54)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1VP0520C01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824419	435	302.56	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EVABX0KZF00	743015563
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824419	435	23.55	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EV35X18GC00	743015563
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.39	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTGQNDYC800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	147.60	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1LG0P6ML00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/9/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	3	46501	ERNQYW0P700	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000919	435	1,123.92	4/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ERNQYW0P700	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000379	435	1,415.40	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E135X1XJG00	472071789
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000788	435	85.20	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYZ46F00	742123615
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	34.98	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPY0Y22G900	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.41	3/7/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D2D3Z7WCY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824878	435	118.99	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX14FW00	273830550
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.37	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT54G900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	106.31	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	EZJLXZ05S00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	24.91	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBY2CXZ00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002429	435	18.70	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	6	46501	EZ35X2RP000	201487848
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.95	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTGQNFNC500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.68	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DGLH8PGMN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002200	435	73.08	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLY0P0Y00	270029664
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002200	435	73.08	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLY0PZD00	270029664
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	23.64	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DB2NJP4VQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(33.08)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D98ZKZBQ601	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	286.99	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DT6HNWHRG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	48.89	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERWYYWVFT00	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	197.98	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RPQ3200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003144	435	106.40	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EVTWX1QDM00	202211555

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003144	435	39.28	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EWY0X1C3K00	202211555
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003144	435	12.77	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EWFBX116400	202211555
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/9/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	E0FBX0BL701	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817129580003385	435	728.25	4/9/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	EGABYYDST00	742028156
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.05	4/9/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	E0FBX0BL700	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000945	435	49.50	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX2W0900	742161031
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000945	435	48.60	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABX09FM00	742161031
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	334.55	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDX19F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	7.71	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX5PZ500	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540005244	435	23.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBYYRSZ00	680501547
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EC35YXHRM00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520004574	435	55.37	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0YZVSS00	900495534
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DHND6S7RQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	19.27	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK3F7B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	2.39	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX6X3400	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	164.94	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4GJF200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	52.20	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMWZZ9GBN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(171.80)	4/12/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DL9N1YX7R01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006190	435	69.00	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETABX3G8M00	200024531
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	29.11	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGB894RX000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(213.00)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTGQNBWPK01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	24.39	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDGPDF2CF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	96.72	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EGTWY0YY300	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	26.57	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EHFBY0TS900	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	23.55	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX1HJD00	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	43.52	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D7FDPBX2M00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	253.80	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D638RPFQ400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	265.82	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RPG5C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	66.20	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTQYMY3N800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002965	435	83.42	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX028P01	202302872
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002965	435	61.94	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX028P00	202302872
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	171.30	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSDTQBQQP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRBXS57LL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	25.72	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBFBYZZ4G00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7822052	435	19.96	4/21/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ECABYZ24100	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	4,510.06	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B30G5C00	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.14	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MGL2B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.37	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D872MXJM600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350001219	435	23.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E535X1KHV00	742656196
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.96	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBKNRX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.78	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D51CTL9X000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	195.96	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBFBYZZ0G00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	40.56	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2FBX328Z01	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825200	435	17.57	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2FBX328Z00	204088051
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	2,352.22	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX63SQ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	151.24	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX63SQ01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	144.54	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EG35YYR7W00	742845471

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.00	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D98ZL17HQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001319	435	120.13	3/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EQABYZXG200	742744011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001319	435	120.13	3/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQ35YX8JL00	742744011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002896	435	96.38	2/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ECABYZTST00	742879098
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002896	435	96.38	2/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ECTWYZN0B00	742879098
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002896	435	13.55	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ECJLYZMDD00	742879098
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002896	435	13.55	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EDPBYXV5H00	742879098
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550004145	435	109.26	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX1NN200	273934843
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550004145	435	13.85	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX1NN201	273934843
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350004208	435	43.82	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVJLX6NY800	203099334
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003268	435	34.98	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EAABYYNRF00	743016407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	95.74	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDYVQ800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	305.32	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B30JZT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	43.52	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D8H9MHJHD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	23.55	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E535X3TJB00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	23.02	1/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4Y0X138T00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	148.44	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRBXS5R7600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	130.17	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWYZ82000	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	4,510.84	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCZDD400	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	56.23	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D4HXVHF1K00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002771	435	23.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABYZ9M800	742857700
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002869	435	285.68	2/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EG35YWPJT00	201832351
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000736	435	123.92	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EZABX0QV100	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000736	435	23.55	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EZTWX0QVL00	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	3/3/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	2	46501	EYFBXX8KG00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	3/3/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	2	46501	EYFBXX8KG00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824762	435	152.65	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3TWX04CD01	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824762	435	16.29	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3TWX04CD00	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002763	435	62.58	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXJLX0XHL00	462822799
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	83.00	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGB895R5800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.37	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQK7TMN4600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	36.94	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY1Y4700	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.18	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D08B3197G00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	121.72	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY4H4Q00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	113.40	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E6FBX1D3H00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	24.20	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EATWY2GGC00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,326.92	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MHY2300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	37.65	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6MQQRP3B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	180.89	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2D3Z8SCG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2.29	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWLJJPD5H00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	46.76	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3JLX2VSK00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540000796	435	324.93	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZABX2W9800	474108571
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	112.70	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EDY0Y08KD00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002963	435	61.23	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EVJLX2RNS00	742916445
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350004208	435	24.44	1/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57Y2XXG00	203099334
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004370	435	125.39	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPFBY1JCG00	275305936
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000745	435	29.68	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHY0YZB0K00	741940911

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	142.90	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK4P1C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	79.72	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDQXCZDZJ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001479	435	87.56	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABY2KTN00	742774133
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001479	435	43.51	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABY2KTN01	742774133
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004945	435	43.82	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBYZ21S00	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	3,084.11	3/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX3TML00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	580.02	3/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX3TML01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	2/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZ35X079G00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	225.00	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735XZT2Z00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	43.73	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35YXJFX00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(39.99)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DSP1PS93901	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823263	435	171.61	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EGABYY9TF00	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823263	435	20.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EGABYY9TF01	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000788	435	85.20	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBY0YXM00	742123615
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002771	435	68.73	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXABXZWHJ00	742857700
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	10.42	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ECTWY2L4700	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,184.87	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8P93400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.66	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCDSGB2VX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(84.30)	4/14/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQ90TY9DK01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.64	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	D0033GR3V00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(17.64)	4/10/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	DQ90TX09101	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	61.23	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX3N6F00	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550003610	435	104.12	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYZKX300	208485546
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	41.48	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX1VLG00	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370001937	435	351.75	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EV35X225Q00	812508547
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	8.87	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8PBXZ8YN00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	7.89	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DJ5V5V2SQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.15	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DJZJ4FFHT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003268	435	132.03	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPFBYZCJJ00	743016407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003268	435	7.41	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPFBYZCJJ01	743016407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	7.41	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJPBYY5CR00	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(172.13)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFSW9701	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(206.25)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DF04CFJ8G01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	57.78	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DF8CC1HDB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.14	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DDGPDG4P300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002495	435	95.56	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBFBY2TZ200	760574377
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.15	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DHXM6BQN000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.00	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D08B318G000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002975	435	1,088.00	4/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EJABYY92C00	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/16/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	3	46501	EJABYY92C00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	51.09	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DS4LQSHPC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	57.67	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X5ST101	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	28.88	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X5ST100	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	44.05	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EVJLX24RH00	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	14.13	3/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXTWX092P00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	105.99	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABYZG4G00	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	113.05	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EGJLY0QYK00	320014517

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7823439	435	40.96	2/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ELPBYYZT500	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350003268	435	23.55	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EFABYY1GK00	743016407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	2/8/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX079W00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	411.01	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYTHMK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	117.90	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9ABXX5PB00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002962	435	57.27	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX344000	742925774
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001639	435	108.63	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWPBX1N0900	461050665
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	612.01	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCY7FCBPX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	132.95	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EXJLX2L4900	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	34.83	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EXTWX2L4K00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	20.83	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EXTWX2L4K01	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	14.36	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EXJLX2L4901	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	483.40	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D7PMNX5QK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	144.11	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D4HXVJSX600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(144.11)	4/15/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRM4RLWH801	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	7.88	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DG219LWXR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(440.70)	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MG0MV01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	72.14	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X4PMN00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	146.10	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DN56YTCV900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.96	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1B715W2K00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	48.56	4/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABY3CT700	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	14.13	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRWCR7HNX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	612.01	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D23WZRF8V00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	372.32	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DD6GDXGKM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	164.94	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DMMRZS0TN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.15	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DNFFYCCJL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	7.17	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D6MQQQVNH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	1,157.44	1/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ET35WPY9C01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	502.60	1/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBWTDDH01	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	139.29	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXLVRF00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	38.36	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXLVRF01	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817126450000296	435	16.73	2/1/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQ35XXFLT01	742894185
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002712	435	16.17	1/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5TWWL0B101	742894185
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	6.30	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXLVRF02	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	84.30	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNYWXFXPR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	157.42	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KMPW300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	196.50	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6WYQB52L00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.39	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DC4KGTBJB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	253.80	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D3G0XCW6W00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	54.85	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLY2KRQ00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	39.61	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERWYYZNNQ00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	37.65	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMMRZSBB000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	28.14	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DF8CC0VW700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	13.11	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPHBWGRVJ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVL2QWP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EX35X2JH800	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	23.55	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX13QL00	742649727

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	206.25	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D8H9MGC0K00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550001719	435	74.00	3/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EJPBY0NLX00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	53.82	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E535X3SZ800	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	296.08	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFVGGN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540001052	435	119.34	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3TWX1FVT00	742231007
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	54.85	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY3B6D00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	1,064.39	2/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EPFBX1NMH01	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500002878	435	123.11	1/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQABYLDVT00	204786161
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	40.57	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX1PWY00	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817126330000786	435	37.79	2/1/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EYPBWVGJL01	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	2/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E6FBW83BS01	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	3/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EZTWW882T01	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	3/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EYPBXFNPB00	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	3/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EV35XFCD301	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	2/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EGJLXZN2L01	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	2/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EDY0XTCTM01	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003882	435	37.79	3/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ECTWX9Y0R01	273685754
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	9.29	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBYYSH800	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7832301	435	243.41	1/30/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	3	46501	E8FBX044700	201494502
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7832301	435	19.10	2/16/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	3	46501	E8PBXZJ5V00	201494502
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002965	435	133.76	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8PBXZ65500	202302872
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002965	435	58.03	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8PBXZ65501	202302872
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550002965	435	53.49	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8PBXZ65502	202302872
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	631.42	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHND6TJ1C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001370	435	64.53	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X2D1100	742718967
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	368.08	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D23WZRQ9H00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	180.89	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBL07C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	171.22	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D51CTLN7600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	18.48	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DN56YV6M300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DHXM6B8LC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002807	435	82.76	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESFBX1T4V00	742874650
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002807	435	61.86	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX0NLH00	742874650
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510004353	435	36.26	3/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYXPLY00	203339066
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003322	435	9.29	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ELPBYYPMN00	208083212
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003322	435	9.29	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELY0Y0CNB00	208083212
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	289.24	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KM8RK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.43	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DB2NJNVWP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(289.24)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFS5RB01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	18.27	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RQBM200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	11.68	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX3XSF00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510006061	435	101.04	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX5T8T00	753051169
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510006061	435	48.75	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX5T8T01	753051169
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	232.99	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DF04CHNRB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	34.90	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DRBXS651Q00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.55	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DWVRJ6SCW00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.43	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D0SS2317F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	53.82	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EG35YY7WZ00	741601453

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.46	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D1B714QS200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.35	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DGB894V5B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001151	435	23.55	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E2Y0X2C2Y00	742543766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001151	435	23.55	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E335X3Z8H00	742543766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001151	435	(2.55)	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E335X3Z8H00	742543766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/10/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBFBYX37S00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	127.88	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D98ZL25L100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520000630	435	170.00	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX0QM500	741703601
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	121.88	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EAJLY0JTD00	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	260.47	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6CHR7L0200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.86	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDY1B700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003144	435	39.00	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX4GWH00	202211555
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	97.03	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EHPBYWNSJ00	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	42.39	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELFBY0YQJ00	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004119	435	13.55	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQ35YXR7200	274455437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004919	435	64.57	2/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E0Y0W1XZG01	710745831
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004919	435	39.81	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EMABY0CS300	710745831
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXZ1FP00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	32.19	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	41039	EHY0YYXTQ00	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	63.55	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLYZCL500	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	27.84	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D8H9MGW3B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.64	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DNYWXDYHT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005489	435	96.72	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E7ABX0ZY900	412059301
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	125.35	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY225500	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	43.36	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY225501	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	18.47	2/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBY2VXK00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.03	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDQXCYHHK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	50.06	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DJG25DV6R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490006418	435	55.06	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXABX01K100	200081050
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490006418	435	31.37	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXABX01K101	200081050
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DW22KMJ0R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.87	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DYQBDXZXB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	300.20	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E1TWX6XKH00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPRKW0M8200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	751.36	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBY3X9Z00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520003457	435	58.66	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX059K00	208038092
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	66.68	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1LG0QC8K00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824878	435	57.57	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJABYYX7Y00	273830550
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006190	435	139.00	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETJLX3RSJ00	200024531
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006190	435	42.05	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETJLX3RSJ01	200024531
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.12	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBBWJ6Z2T00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003275	435	61.86	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2FBX1YJR00	742985661
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	8,735.19	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX3M2X00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	706.56	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX3M2X01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	109.90	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2PBX43PL00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001675	435	76.82	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLYZDRW00	461105510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	56.70	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX0G7N00	273107766

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	14.40	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLY3TLW00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	49.99	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSP1PTTGQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000728	435	43.17	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZJLXZ02S00	742109824
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	138.22	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGVQ86J7Y00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	1,255.72	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX6YJY00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7824762	435	168.65	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX04C000	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003751	435	69.11	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBY2RZ400	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	19.22	3/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABXZ0VM00	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	7.05	3/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABXZ0VM01	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	20.29	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCYN4400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	961.77	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DB2NJMPLQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530003631	435	53.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EHPBYXPWZ00	751827433
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540005290	435	27.42	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXABX4VBF00	741393060
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(266.99)	4/6/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D35SXNC9501	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(612.01)	4/6/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJQ94Q79Q01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825671	435	31.11	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	41039	ETABX8L6Z00	327807803
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	64.31	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELY0Y3PN500	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	64.25	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4FBX1XHT00	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	72.58	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBPBYX3CF00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	125.10	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E7TWX2H8D00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	12.77	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8FBX197L01	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	11.44	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8FBX197L00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	270.82	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWLJJQ4D000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510001660	435	20.85	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABY1NG000	742793592
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	147.60	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV315PRV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	33.43	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX6DGW00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	23.55	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBY2CX700	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	61.71	3/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABYYZ8800	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	12.72	3/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABYYZ8801	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	510.40	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	7	46501	EYFBX074B00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	168.76	2/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	7	46501	EYPBX073900	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	107.82	2/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	7	46501	EYY0X073600	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	50.00	2/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	7	46501	EYPBX073901	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	30.00	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	7	46501	EYFBX074B01	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712365000001	59	30.24	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJ5V5WJLY00	1014202
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	97.21	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D47PVZ9G500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	356.74	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVJ1QC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	61.60	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0SS23Y0T00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.66	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5KTSP08700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002023	435	722.13	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0YZYVS00	264472604
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	175.11	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PBSS900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520003457	435	64.84	2/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESFBX2CTW00	208038092
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.35	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D4S4V12PK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001989	435	81.70	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X07TP00	263952333
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	18.76	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X5T6C00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	14.02	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0PBX5TNK00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	112.22	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DHD579J3D00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	300.65	2/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6PBX7LNT00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	105.64	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ERFBYZ1RS00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(220.21)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DF8CBY30Q01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540000798	435	162.50	4/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46500	ECABYZB4J00	474115723
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540000798	435	68.25	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46500	ECJLYY4Q200	474115723
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002353	435	426.68	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EDY0YZQFK00	840611484
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540002763	435	183.44	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E9ABXZPF800	462822799
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005722	435	53.82	3/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E735X0Q7T00	61650074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	319.17	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WYSVC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	55.69	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DYZKDHC1B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000919	435	108.62	3/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9RTXWXX900	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	37.65	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DT6HNWQ9R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.18	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DM3B0PDKD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7815247	435	812.00	3/8/2017	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	5	46501	EJY0YSJK600	815248556
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510006061	435	34.61	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EKABY25TG00	753051169
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	213.51	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYT5R000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	18.60	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D3Q7WYBS400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	140.77	3/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXABX074F00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	107.82	3/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXTWX074P00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	23.55	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXJLX074D00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	23.55	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EJY0YYL5J00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	121.72	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y4D8F00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	117.90	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EA35YXZLT00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004945	435	43.82	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0YZSFV00	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510003044	435	120.98	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9RTXVNM700	463969440
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	253.80	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTQYMZ9W000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	289.24	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DGVQ863R700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.03	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RQLRK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	274.19	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV3155L500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000561	435	66.12	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZABX1DQK00	741695861
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/11/2017	4/24/2017	5/5/2017	2	46501	EXTWXYXZ000	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817130380003571	435	70.00	4/21/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	4	46501	E0Y0X2MX800	760413803
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	5,795.66	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EWFBX4QKC00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	178.91	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EWFBX4QKC01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004919	435	13.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6PBX3LFN00	710745831
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7817413	435	1,832.60	3/28/2017	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	4	46501	EMTWYY56J00	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	188.20	3/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EXTWX09Z900	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	7.92	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E3ABX37Z701	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	75.48	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D51CTKJ4W00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	47.99	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D47PVYRV200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	92.32	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZTWX495Y00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817126530000783	435	161.49	4/25/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYZR5500	274455437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004119	435	13.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0YZQRG00	274455437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	12.36	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E335X4N8500	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000995	435	274.01	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E9ABXXNQ200	742544783
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000995	435	36.00	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E9ABXXNQ201	742544783
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	144.69	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DT6HNW93D00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	270.70	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DC4KGSXLF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	598.98	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D35SXVVLS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	214.31	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1LG0P56G00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	77.06	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D59LT3FTX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540003407	435	44.05	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABYZ6VS00	742959361
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002975	435	761.60	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWY0X3K9700	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500000745	435	5.29	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBYZVVJ00	741940911
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	(855.89)	2/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0PBXJ3YN00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350005808	435	65.25	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EJY0Y0QRF00	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2.43	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCZ4CT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	164.62	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYY0F000	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	52.12	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYY0F001	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	1,569.99	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYZVX400	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	361.06	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYZVX401	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003204	435	74.23	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABYZ5LH00	743001653
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	63.59	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2PBX3WQ000	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	348.21	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B31F9R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	30.02	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERWYYW2FG00	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001795	435	24.65	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E535X193Y00	461691950
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(22.84)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DD6GDVBHP01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	84.25	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ET35X2MGS00	742506786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	395.89	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D5KTSLXJ700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002963	435	115.35	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EV35X3QJS00	742916445
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128520002963	435	8.06	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EV35X3QJS01	742916445
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7832301	435	82.69	2/8/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	3	46501	EZABXZH8800	201494502
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7832301	435	62.27	2/9/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	3	46501	EZ35XZH8600	201494502
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	86.94	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35YXZND00	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	13.31	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35YXZND01	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370003148	435	(13.31)	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35YXZND01	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128350001005	435	56.93	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAJLY0CMB00	770615674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000919	435	761.60	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJABY015400	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	212.61	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFABY23JS00	742206635
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	94.22	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX4MQR01	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	89.61	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX4MQR02	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	80.42	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX4MQR00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	61.96	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX4MQR03	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128550000919	435	401.52	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKTWY09LD00	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7825958	435	69.27	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X3K0000	331175818
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001639	435	23.55	2/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYYG8G00	461050665
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	53.82	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X2LP800	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	15.17	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3JLX15NP00	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500002487	435	114.06	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EBFBYZXRM00	270029659
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490002200	435	111.23	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ELY0Y0K2900	270029664
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	113.75	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6CHR8DN100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(57.96)	4/14/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KHBM301	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510002953	435	53.82	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ET35X0TVT00	742902904
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	745.30	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DKHZ3HRFJ00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	279.29	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DDQXCYFJX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	22.37	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJQ94XDMC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	24.17	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DC4KGRMYF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	133.74	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EM35YYHBB00	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500006204	435	53.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9ABXYF6Z00	200134074
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	53.31	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1JLX4L4M00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	9.06	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1ABX4HVF00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.45	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0JK2KW4D00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500004535	435	65.25	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EZTWX086Z00	900901336
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.00	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D23WZS8G700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530004725	435	63.07	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5TWX1FRX00	710894171
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	76.44	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBFBY2DRT00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005202	435	75.00	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY0VW700	752131429
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000821	435	49.66	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBY0Q2400	742139209
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001795	435	218.87	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EMABY0BL700	461691950
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128540003699	435	126.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EZTWX2XH900	751093698
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370000736	435	58.55	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E135XZ19000	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	183.16	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D6CHR7M9100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.46	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DKS631X7900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000561	435	66.12	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXTWXZ60N00	741695861
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.08	3/15/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	ECJLYNLXH00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	63.99	3/8/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7YVND9B800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	194.97	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X2C7B00	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	185.85	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9RTXXM0P00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	95.16	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X2C7B02	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	76.28	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X2C7B01	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	748.14	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D4HXVK33C00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510000969	435	175.00	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8PBX10X600	261455666
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128510000969	435	175.00	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EQJLYYYYF00	261455666
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	180.89	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KMSJV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	174.24	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGJLY0J3R00	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	115.10	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGJLY0J3R03	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	89.46	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGJLY0J3R01	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	87.36	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGJLY0J3R02	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	42.05	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGJLY0J3R04	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	382.74	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1ABX23L500	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	173.43	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E2Y0X1NV900	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	150.53	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E1JLX26QW00	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	10.00	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1ABX23L501	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(85.55)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCDSG7X0C01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(930.53)	4/23/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHPVVC01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128480001641	435	14.02	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJPBY2TKF00	460998041
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	234.83	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRWCR8L0300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.02	3/24/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	EVABXW76700	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	3/24/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	E335X096W00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500003275	435	23.55	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1TWX11WZ00	742985661
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7832301	435	103.19	1/17/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	2	46501	EJY0YX2QP00	201494502

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7832301	435	15.68	1/17/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	2	46501	EJY0YX2QP01	201494502
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	60.30	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DLKW1NVTN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.11	4/18/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	ET35X1JNV00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	220.21	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D35SXTTK100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.05	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D47PVYM4X00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(20.31)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRWCR4HTM01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	2,476.07	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX3TL500	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D0SS229KR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002570	435	23.55	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX11J100	201377587
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	108.63	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X1T9C00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	18.66	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X1VR200	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	13.23	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQTWY3VTV00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128370002570	435	95.75	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ETTWX2CR600	201377587
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	121.72	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X44JM00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	658.71	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPRKVZFMV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	65.48	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X16XC00	742506786
						HC BASIC Total				**223,134.72**							
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	172.37	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCP0FV2TX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1.38	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5KTSMS3200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	58.16	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT3KT600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490006011	435	456.10	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBY4BQ400	756004585
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824762	435	116.23	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBXZ6YK00	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	2,600.64	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1201L7QB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	101.49	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV314WTP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	6.87	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJG25C81G00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510002870	435	46.91	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQYXG3Z00	742868879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480001250	435	66.94	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1ABX5LPZ00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	5.02	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D9TFK43FQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	350.30	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCP0FVWJ100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002758	435	79.83	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX3WSS00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(2.02)	4/20/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT215Q01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	469	0.04	4/2/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	EMABYNBBT00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128530001696	435	3,500.00	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	ERNQYTZL600	263548111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	361.62	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D755PV8V700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	44.19	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4GW8200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	3.39	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCY7FDC3Q00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(6.90)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DN56YQVHZ01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7832608	435	55.37	5/1/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	3	46500	EZ35X404400	205047879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824262	435	55.40	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46500	EWFBX3SHH00	205047879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824262	435	55.40	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46500	E2PBX1MVG00	205047879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128530001597	435	140.12	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJPBYZVB900	811577613
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350005808	435	70.25	4/8/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EHY0YX0MJ00	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002763	435	188.44	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERWYYW3YN00	462822799
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490001314	435	39.13	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	EVABX4KT300	262588059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817126470000048	435	105.00	4/21/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	EZTWXZ08K00	451348006
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7822726	435	36.11	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	EVABX4KXQ00	451835238

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350001839	435	140.12	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABX09LV00	461450004
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	98.17	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6CHR7BMH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	84.30	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DHD5791XS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	12.25	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7YVNFMWP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500002569	435	285.36	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7ABX2YMZ00	201218565
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500002569	435	285.36	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7ABX2YJN00	201218565
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824616	435	18.55	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWY0X1CHL00	208394199
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350001839	435	28.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWYYM6C00	461450004
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	79.72	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PD0PD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824567	435	144.26	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBYXMQV00	465102225
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7822770	435	28.55	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZ35X1VCP00	472429610
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005210	435	7.67	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EMJLY3TNT00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824082	435	22.05	5/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	EDFBY4JKK00	463123275
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	841.03	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D755PTTMW00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	365.05	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDYCTF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480001250	435	7.71	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E8PBX5B2X00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	9.54	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHXM69MP100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(7.49)	4/13/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYG3F83T001	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540005290	435	1,300.00	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX5QN300	741393060
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540005290	435	1,300.00	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBPBY2RHR00	741393060
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001391	435	179.72	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX0G4200	800725733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	179.00	3/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX2GTW00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	114.00	3/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX2GTW01	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	100.00	3/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ02	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	85.00	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001391	435	63.98	4/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX0G4200	800725733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001391	435	63.98	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKABYZNRT00	800725733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001391	435	63.98	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJFBY0YDQ00	800725733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001391	435	63.98	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJFBY0YDQ00	800725733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001391	435	63.98	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJABY0R4H00	800725733
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	51.00	3/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ01	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	49.00	3/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ02	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	49.00	3/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ01	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	40.00	3/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ02	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	40.00	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ01	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001719	435	35.00	3/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYX3CQ00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,482.24	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5KTSLWM700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	108.89	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2NBYS7DF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	469	0.01	2/1/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	E9ABXW4VF00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817124580002247	435	11,002.37	4/8/2017	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	1	46501	EWY0XWYMT00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817125490000242	435	8,822.52	4/8/2017	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	1	46501	EWY0XWYMT01	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817125490000242	435	1,115.42	4/8/2017	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	1	46501	EWY0XWYMT02	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480001485	435	4,467.00	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX2DB000	742775421
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500000379	435	2,013.00	4/8/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9JBXVSQ900	472071789
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006450	435	217.11	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABYZKS700	300791563
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	469	0.03	4/9/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	E2FBXYK9X00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002747	435	38.08	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EQ35YYGWN00	270029658

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	365.05	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCDSG93X600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	6.86	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSDTQ95LR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006267	435	267.20	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ELFBY0LR600	650578395
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006267	435	246.40	3/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ELY0YZ84600	650578395
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006267	435	209.60	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ELPBYYL4J00	650578395
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350003609	435	148.77	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EXTWX1VBF00	272453492
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350003609	435	127.50	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E6Y0X251Q00	272453492
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006267	435	111.20	3/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	ELY0YZ84600	650578395
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824610	435	308.80	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E0FBX3ZVR00	465376892
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510002177	435	149.77	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLYYPLW00	461997674
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550002572	435	28.55	3/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWPBX2BD300	204732028
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540001452	435	28.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735X0C1P00	742652339
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540001427	435	18.55	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY1QFZ00	742641938
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	13.71	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D4HXVJ8NH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128530000900	435	52.00	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EPPBYYR7W00	742368514
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128530000900	435	(52.00)	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EPPBYYR7W00	742368514
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	147.60	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D51CTLC1J00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	6.86	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNYWXDYGM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490001137	435	1,403.58	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZJLX3VY700	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490000761	435	28.55	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E135X1DM600	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540004717	435	1,726.74	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X43P800	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500004945	435	2,363.30	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELPBYX3D200	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500001237	435	115.89	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735X1XKP00	742543414
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350001839	435	154.51	1/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EYPBX1TZ000	461450004
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000001	59	9,040.12	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DNYWXDVQC00	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	686.18	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1B714DQC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(23.94)	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYZKDF0Z501	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,151.29	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBLFP800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128530002794	435	38.52	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E135X32N900	463957299
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490001571	435	309.75	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1TWX6QW400	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817126470000048	435	74.71	4/21/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	3	41039	E0PBXZ1KJ00	451348006
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490000761	435	28.55	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EWY0X3LP900	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	211.54	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DD6GDY55200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	778.14	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8Q87400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	616.65	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D23WZR1Q200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	64.70	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVL2DLM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	46.81	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WY7ZH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	7.59	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KM8QZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7822477	435	6.16	5/2/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	EDFBY31ZT02	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/4/2017	4/29/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	EHPBYX5TZ00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/18/2017	4/29/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	EWFBX2L6500	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370002975	435	1,026.67	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYX5TZ00	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370002975	435	163.13	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX2L6500	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003751	435	163.02	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY2ZLB00	202673482
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350005843	435	154.26	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY31ZT00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540001070	435	116.13	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWYY2DM00	742247256
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480004869	435	85.86	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX3DC000	741601453

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350005843	435	52.89	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY31ZT01	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350005843	435	31.16	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY31ZT02	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500000745	435	6.30	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X2JNB00	741940911
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540001070	435	1.44	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWYY2DM01	742247256
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350005843	435	(6.16)	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY31ZT02	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	2,247.46	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6MQQS5LF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	8.38	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCZSY700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	93.22	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D2D3Z91XY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490001571	435	62.35	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESPBX4F2500	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7823376	435	148.04	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABYZLC800	742708165
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	26.39	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DLV316BL000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	21.30	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DSY8PDNBF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/12/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBY0YX72Q00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	0.89	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DN56YSWKH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	29.22	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DS4LQSQ7B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	27.02	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D6WYQ9SRL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	387.73	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DG219LVZ900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	171.80	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8H9MHH9Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824878	435	195.92	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EM35YZVHB00	273830550
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824630	435	90.77	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPPBYW57700	272620340
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824878	435	62.27	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EM35YZVKP00	273830550
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490003042	435	235.20	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EC35YYDQP00	743018935
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490000821	435	140.73	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EFY0Y0Q0L00	742139209
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003205	435	70.23	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWY2P5S00	141892231
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003205	435	69.62	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBY2KW100	141892231
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003205	435	52.71	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E902X220B00	141892231
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	57.61	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MGQSP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540003285	435	146.66	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBYY5G100	742933293
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510004353	435	116.72	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXTWX13G500	203339066
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510004353	435	20.97	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWY0X25NF00	203339066
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005210	435	12.98	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBX2TPB00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	70.98	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMCK06Q8M00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(70.98)	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WWBY001	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128520004296	435	37.19	1/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	E135X2TQ900	274005387
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128520004296	435	37.19	2/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	41039	E1ABX4JP400	274005387
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003681	435	250.20	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EA35YZK2700	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBKKS700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510003044	435	88.81	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E7ABX1HTJ00	463969440
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003681	435	131.00	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELPBX9VK901	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003681	435	(131.00)	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELPBX9VK901	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490005535	435	32.00	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX23PN00	320242693
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490005535	435	28.55	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX2XNV00	320242693
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817130580005748	435	550.00	4/27/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	3	46501	EHPBY285Q00	311805826
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824567	435	149.54	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX116S00	465102225
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005210	435	95.29	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDFBY2G9W00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005210	435	62.52	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX5RV700	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	381.62	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DSDTQ9B7T00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	22.62	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRWCR7FN400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	7.98	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D7PMNW2N000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	6.61	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D9K6KL6Q500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	2.64	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DSY8PC72W00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005009	435	25.00	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X3L7200	741666524
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510002198	435	134.13	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EDFBYZ2SZ00	760459500
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005009	435	122.00	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1TWX23M200	741666524
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005009	435	89.60	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E6PBX218500	741666524
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006450	435	50.45	4/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1JLX3RBN00	300791563
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370006450	435	50.45	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1JLX3RBN00	300791563
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510002198	435	50.45	4/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EDFBYZ2SZ00	760459500
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005009	435	25.00	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EWFBX214Q00	741666524
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	483.40	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KL06Y00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	411.01	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRWCR85WZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510004850	435	41.26	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5TWXZT2700	721587400
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7822622	435	9.44	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJPBYZ8VG00	432032442
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,184.87	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7YVNFMKR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712367000001	59	463.06	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5V1S5JQ700	300123760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712367000001	59	22.81	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDQXCYNMM00	300123760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370000736	435	28.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBY07SQ00	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480004869	435	153.60	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EJABYZHSR00	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540004717	435	59.54	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E1JLX73HB00	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540004717	435	59.54	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1TWX72XN00	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	222.59	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8PLKY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480001675	435	24.61	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX35KS00	461105510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	411.01	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D90RLKP6600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350002462	435	128.96	4/8/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EPABY0QM900	201234322
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/17/2017	4/29/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	EA35YYVFH00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550000919	435	458.88	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EA35YYVFH00	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490004791	435	103.07	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX2LZ700	30451788
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817126330000345	435	18.55	4/25/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX25F600	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500001237	435	124.58	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXABX1BNX00	742543414
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490001571	435	62.35	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X61Z600	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817126510000302	435	54.66	4/6/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABYX7YN00	262666322
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	43.72	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHXM69SHL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002758	435	50.58	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX2QZW01	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002758	435	3.38	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX2QZW01	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002758	435	3.38	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX2QZW00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002758	435	3.38	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX2QZW00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540002758	435	3.38	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX2QZW00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	171.30	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBJJN600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490002566	435	19.91	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLY004D00	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128540005019	435	189.15	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y0JQH00	204255981
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	8.03	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DR2PSP5TR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/16/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X068500	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/16/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X068500	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1.16	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KL9WC00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550000919	435	896.64	4/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X068500	261973804
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370003148	435	41.86	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBYZVC200	202373111
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350005808	435	2.57	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E9JBXVY2X00	320014517
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	5.08	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DL9N2372R00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(518.70)	4/19/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DL9N20ZMB01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480003104	435	5.08	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABYZBJW00	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	848.13	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D0JK2K6LK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	11.76	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRM4RRK8X00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370003262	435	66.23	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWPBX2KKR00	743023822
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	9.36	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDGPDFJ6L00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490001571	435	359.10	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLY4FN300	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480001675	435	81.82	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJFBYZ1JB00	461105510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370002771	435	31.91	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EX35XZWG900	742857700
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128520002488	435	77.58	4/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZJLXZ1FD00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370001442	435	18.55	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPFBYYPQ300	262666322
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,063.97	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJQ94YWLB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	440.70	4/23/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5KTSLWV400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	10.44	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJG25FC5400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	9.71	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXNFGTZNN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128510001599	435	58.82	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX1LV400	742773480
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	122.20	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DJ5V5TYMH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(32.29)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPRKVYR3G01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128350003354	435	75.15	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57Y2K6J00	205876191
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500005210	435	95.99	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZABX2SXC00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500001399	435	35.96	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X13RR00	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	448.21	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT471W00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	356.74	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7PMNWNMN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	140.01	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DN56YTXFY00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	39.88	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFSTB34JJ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	34.94	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJ5V5VTZ800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128490003677	435	72.89	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJFBY1Y3M00	202589219
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128480001675	435	0.32	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLYZDNQ00	461105510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	17.64	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DR2PSMS7P00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	292.15	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFW6Y700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500003050	435	45.24	3/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X091400	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500003050	435	6.34	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X091401	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128500003050	435	3.24	3/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X091400	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	469	0.03	3/19/2017	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXJLXZFVH00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,478.13	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DJZJ4FHRQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	345.29	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DYQBDYSC700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370002771	435	58.82	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0PBXZWN700	742857700
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128370000336	435	74.71	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	41039	EZJLXZ08800	451348006
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	147.60	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DP73WZ1CT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	30.26	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PDB0B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7824341	435	28.55	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBY0YY0N600	742967614
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817128550001325	435	79.11	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E0Y0XZ18Y00	742746727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(22.84)	4/14/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D2D3Z4FZS01	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
						HC BUYUP Total				**87,442.44**							
						Grand Total				**310,577.16**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.18	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYG3FDGB500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	35.42	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFABY394900	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128490002691	435	772.90	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E0FBX10R000	201909363
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	508.76	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSDTQ8XFC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3JC0F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.46	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D59LT39M300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128370002570	435	76.03	2/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX01GR00	201377587
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	66.66	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EATWY0P1500	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128490000761	435	66.55	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBFBY0M1F00	454498900
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	292.15	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRM4RQG6Q00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	14.60	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D1LG0NNNV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128530003180	435	71.72	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EC35YYNZL00	746002248
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	493.39	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHD577SMK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	102.08	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	D2D3Z8NH000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	57.96	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D59LT2RBV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	131.67	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EQ35Y2DS900	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7825958	435	53.82	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYXHS000	331175818
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	399.10	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DG219LCCZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	24.17	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D6MQQQT3X00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7823263	435	53.82	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EYY0XZ05F00	262150760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	319.17	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPHBWG4C500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	139.39	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	5	41900	DS4LQTCQ300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7823288	435	700.14	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	ERFBYY4KZ00	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	139.99	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D755PV91000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	195.49	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KLMJS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	49.23	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGVQ85MSV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	919.99	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWY1VVS00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128540004717	435	322.70	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLY2JSK00	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	43.72	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6CHR7HTQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128510003340	435	108.63	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXTWX0TDY00	743008354
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128510003340	435	23.55	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDY0YYSSZ00	743008354
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128510003340	435	6.91	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EFPBY0N2M00	743008354
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	62.30	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBY0Y4QL500	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128540005244	435	75.77	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35YX41B00	680501547
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817126330000562	435	212.50	3/15/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E9RTXWV7H00	208100662
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128480003681	435	33.30	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8FBX134B00	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128540002747	435	137.24	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBYXKTP00	270029658
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7821928	435	66.93	4/21/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYYM3K00	474281011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817128530003361	435	99.51	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E5JLXZ1P600	272485384
						DD1 BASIC Total				**6,896.72**							
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	148.44	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DNYWXG02D00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9046	817128370001536	435	49.05	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EXTWXZ60T00	460562090
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	12.97	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DM3B0QVLS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	294.58	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DM3B0QVLR00	6907058
						DD1 BUYUP Total				**505.04**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
						Grand Total				7,401.76							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817128350004208	435	13.55	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX5CH000	203099334
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	102.50	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX4K1200	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817128490002950	435	38.30	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X38YL00	742996222
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817128350006040	435	271.36	4/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAJLY0LYQ00	752562784
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B318MS00	6907058
						CSA BASIC Total				**437.53**							
						Grand Total				**437.53**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DTQYMXYYJ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.35	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY1QDJ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370003273	435	23.55	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYW57200	205667741
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	41.12	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNPNXX31H00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540001452	435	37.16	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8PBX11TD00	742652339
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540001452	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X21Z600	742652339
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	54.25	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENFBY2Z7R00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	50.46	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DN56YT69F00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	4.01	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DH3Y7QPB000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	334.55	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DW22KMSMF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	40.68	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4PBX6CFY00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.39	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D8H9MHHD200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520003457	435	34.98	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EWPBX3FRJ00	208038092
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510001660	435	232.36	2/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735XZ1D400	742793592
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.35	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35Y2MQM00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(1.46)	4/19/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV8DLYKV401	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540004717	435	10,160.21	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX369800	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370002975	435	1,123.92	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBYZ1JN00	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	13.55	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4FBX13G700	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRWCR8GZ200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817130580005748	435	150.00	5/1/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	EHFBY44WC00	311805826
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540005290	435	75.02	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5TWX5B0N00	741393060
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510003632	435	115.90	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X2ZBS00	272243275
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480001117	435	113.68	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3TWX1XG800	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	26.57	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELPBY10NH00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	294.58	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DNYWXCY9N00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	148.98	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXZ58800	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	129.59	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXZ58803	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	102.98	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXZ58801	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	79.73	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBXZ58802	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.03	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DPHBWFRXL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817126450001378	435	39.75	3/28/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX1L8800	320242693
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	83.00	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MH21H00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	21.11	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBBWJ69PB00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	14.40	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZJLX2SXK00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	117.37	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2PBX2SWM00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510004308	435	50.00	2/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABY09Q600	273844473
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	325.32	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8P8FK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	112.20	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFSTB1RK600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.04	4/13/2017	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	ESFBXZSR300	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350004031	435	4,836.00	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y027B00	202694671
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510000957	435	776.90	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYXL0L00	742150295
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520001359	435	173.11	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX0TS700	460510254
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370002975	435	1,123.92	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPFBY0M8700	205100794
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	172.37	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DQK7TKWSM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	68.02	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EC35YYQ3600	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	59.84	3/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPY0Y0BS300	461115446

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	43.82	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X2XW700	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	300.76	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D8H9MH53S00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	24.05	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DCY7FCCW500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(404.18)	4/23/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DJQ94WLND01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817129550000155	435	2,000.00	3/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	46501	ETABX2WYJ00	261348995
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510001660	435	239.87	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EMABYZN2D00	742793592
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001672	435	187.12	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ECABYYZYY00	760225946
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510001660	435	126.82	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EK35YYWZX00	742793592
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	126.62	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBY0YY1T200	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510001660	435	114.85	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EMJLYY6FR00	742793592
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	113.01	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EDY0YXWD400	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350001642	435	86.26	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ENPBY0CN100	760221050
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	82.29	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZTWX1MX300	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001672	435	60.23	4/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ECABYYZYY00	760225946
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540003587	435	39.00	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X27Y300	272008627
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550005386	435	36.00	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4FBX2D1Y00	371520288
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350001642	435	11.50	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ENFBYYG5000	760221050
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002102	435	59.27	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	E7TWX3YLG00	264058475
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002545	435	43.82	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y01P600	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540002763	435	150.83	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYZHNV00	462822799
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002353	435	123.53	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY1LTL00	840611484
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	183.16	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4GW1900	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.70	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3J73Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(1.70)	4/14/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLV311HQD01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	32.90	5/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABY41LG00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(4.78)	4/19/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1LG0LXYS01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(122.20)	4/19/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSP1PRZ3W01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.08	4/6/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	EA35YWDW600	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.02	4/6/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	EA35YWDW600	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/6/2017	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	1	46500	EA35YWDW600	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	8,614.79	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWPBX640900	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	1,745.78	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX6BXY00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7815950	435	6.42	4/28/2017	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	1	46500	ERFBY226J01	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.85	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8PHPR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540003782	435	99.51	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABY00T600	272474949
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	99.40	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESY0X4PNL00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	39.38	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV05MGN2200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	12.64	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQTGT385500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	51.18	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X1T8L00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	25.03	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X1T8L01	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7822991	435	63.42	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ET35X2C6500	474281011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	8.41	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E535X5L3500	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350003268	435	100.79	3/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EAJLX8NXZ00	743016407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350003268	435	90.77	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E902XF5QC00	743016407
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.49	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DNFFYC6GG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490002914	435	69.73	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E5TWX12NP00	742983425
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490002914	435	54.98	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	E5TWX12TV00	742983425

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	18.90	3/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZ35X09ZH01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	9.44	3/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZ35X09ZH01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350000841	435	6.03	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX0PDJ00	261598457
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	121.72	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERWYYZTX900	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	73.90	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBM3HPCTT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2.71	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCYMST00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	241.79	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCY7FDVBC00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510001600	435	95.96	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	EPFBYYJCP00	742773547
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7824584	435	13.55	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABYZLJX00	208133309
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490000821	435	43.82	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBX0DQJ00	742139209
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	111.68	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ECTWY35YM00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002940	435	23.08	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EYPBX1M0B00	201982056
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	20.83	5/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ECTWY35YM01	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	8.01	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E0Y0X1GPZ00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7822622	435	38.39	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHY0YZNS700	432032442
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.18	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DTQYMY6W500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	57.40	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X5LH000	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	95.35	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABY31XX00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	171.80	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DRBXS5K4100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(171.80)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D9K6KJZ2N01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	327.45	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCDSG90L700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	12.64	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMMRZSRFZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(327.45)	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCY7HF01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	79.49	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRBXS68Y700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	226.54	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5V1S5Y0S00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	135.99	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D4S4V2RLH00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	1/31/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABYZGC700	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	53.04	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DGLH8PD4B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	44.82	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFJLBL00B00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.82	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DYQBDYC6J00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.42	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DLKW1NHY600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(1.42)	3/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D1B70VW1D01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	72.58	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABYZGWC00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350003538	435	103.28	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX1D1L00	272352024
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.39	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7PMNVR6J00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500004945	435	43.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX3GS100	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	3/27/2017	4/29/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	EPPBYW6K300	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	29.58	3/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYY0X09ZR00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	28.32	3/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EXJLX09Z000	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	335.65	5/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX7G6B00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2,600.64	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8RJM07MD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(1.47)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNFFY9GNC01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480004869	435	53.82	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EJY0YYYXM00	741601453
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500004535	435	23.55	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZ35X087H00	900901336
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	1,024.83	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABY1MDG01	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	102.64	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABY1MDG00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350000740	435	56.78	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EV35X0VZF00	261404694

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	26.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQYZNND00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817125510004237	435	116.06	4/3/2017	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	1	46501	EMJLYRLKF03	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817125510004237	435	1,143.56	4/3/2017	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	1	46501	EMJLYRLKF00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	1,662.50	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMJLYRLKF01	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	295.12	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMJLYRLKF02	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	110.64	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYZMNL00	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	24.90	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYZMNL01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	18.18	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYZMNL01	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7823288	435	306.31	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETABX21JH00	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480001675	435	65.27	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E5ABXZ3DJ00	461105510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	24.62	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPPBY2Z8Q00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	23.15	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0PBX4YBC00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	11.49	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBY4LY800	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(1,051.90)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DTGQNBS3801	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370003257	435	29.92	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9JBXVMT900	743017331
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(37.65)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFSTB195D01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490002566	435	205.33	3/23/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	5	46501	ELY0Y0D6S00	204701276
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	75.84	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX3YCT00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	0.85	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9K6KLT9Y00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.19	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMCK086HR00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(496.40)	4/18/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D638RM56101	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	121.72	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBY1RX800	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	182.60	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWYY92W00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370002570	435	47.13	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBX12BH00	201377587
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480001370	435	29.68	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPFBY04BJ00	742718967
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540002747	435	3.21	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQABYZ3T600	270029658
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003275	435	18.83	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBY0RL000	742985661
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	20.91	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D5V1S4P7600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500001418	435	165.36	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4PBX20N300	742660479
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370002962	435	107.15	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EGTWYZ8YN00	742925774
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.87	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDGPDF24V00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBYZMBJ00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	4/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBYZLT500	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EBY0YZ2KM00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	6,363.64	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY349000	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	5,814.21	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY349002	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	1,529.29	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY349003	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	1,408.83	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBY1QMS00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	865.22	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY349001	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	105.20	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E135X1FVV00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	98.93	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFFBY349004	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	31.51	3/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ETJLX2YP001	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	27.47	3/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ETJLX2YP000	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	20.61	3/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X1RC000	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	6.17	3/7/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E902XY7TQ00	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480003104	435	6.17	3/8/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E9RTXXFV400	205684282
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500000745	435	129.50	2/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8FBX17QM00	741940911

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005202	435	8,096.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBYZYTF01	752131429
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005202	435	2,239.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBYZYTF00	752131429
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005202	435	134.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENY0YYH3800	752131429
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510003632	435	25.00	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZABX11KM00	272243275
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510003632	435	141.42	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZ35X11L600	272243275
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510003632	435	46.02	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EZ35X11KP00	272243275
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	13.55	4/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBX139800	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	73.87	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X2TQR00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	122.20	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DC4KGSL2T00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7822622	435	50.42	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EK35YX9XG00	432032442
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	57.94	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E135X2SWM00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	27.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAABYXH4600	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	251.05	1/12/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DBM3HPSC600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7824013	435	246.71	3/5/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3JLX155P00	760555765
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7823439	435	51.80	2/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E2Y0X2DJK00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	657.33	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHXM6B5T700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	612.01	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJQ94X7TG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	254.56	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D2D3Z7TVN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530004725	435	53.82	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7TWX28SG00	710894171
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	578.88	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGABY1NZS00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	37.65	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PCHBL00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	2/18/2017	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	2	46500	E7TWXY1NK00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	2/1/2017	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	2	46500	EJPBYW5KJ01	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002629	435	36.26	3/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7ABX0V1Z00	742870845
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500002487	435	48.75	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX22G400	270029659
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	9.29	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX100Q00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350000841	435	111.33	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX0PDC00	261598457
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	53.58	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X213L00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550001719	435	49.00	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E4Y0X0PMS00	812751014
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550000470	435	29.06	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EVABX2JFY00	473681876
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550000470	435	27.52	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E7ABX0X5000	473681876
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370000736	435	130.13	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFABY0Z0H00	454034067
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480001250	435	33.42	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZ35X496D00	742554159
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	453.82	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWB9K4KK700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	109.26	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7FDPBXZD00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500001399	435	123.30	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX3H7K00	742649727
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350003354	435	75.88	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQY0MSV00	205876191
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350003354	435	30.22	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQY0MSV01	205876191
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350000740	435	94.26	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	ETTWX450P00	261404694
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	215.22	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DXNFGSQMN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817126510000544	435	42.39	4/17/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETABX3P0R00	205876191
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	109.55	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6PBX5D7F00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550002572	435	49.55	3/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZ35X2B9V00	204732028
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490005728	435	30.96	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPY0YZG4B00	571197015
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490005728	435	23.55	4/18/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQJLYZP7Q00	571197015
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510006061	435	7.70	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESY0X6C1L00	753051169
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(154.66)	4/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DSY8PB7SY01	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520001646	435	318.62	3/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EFFBYZL3500	263245464
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	237.67	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFSTB2RY800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DD6GDX2JK00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2,247.46	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFTWK200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480001479	435	96.06	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX37BY00	742774133
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	400.27	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PCV5400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	327.59	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DK7R3ZTZV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	38.41	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D51CTL6HG00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	56.91	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNPNXW3FF00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500002487	435	250.10	1/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMABY0YLP00	270029659
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK55QP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	91.60	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EQJLY36QL00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(4.04)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHPH0G01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(4.43)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DDQXCXGP801	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(363.45)	4/21/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVJMLHT6B01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500004945	435	43.82	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EKTWYZ03700	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500004945	435	43.82	4/21/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYZXCG00	710905290
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	55.65	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX6BHQ00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817126330000345	435	51.19	4/24/2017	5/6/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1ABX2LZN00	742845471
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002353	435	127.89	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERWYY1TMN00	840611484
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	303.80	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EV35X7D1Q00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001133	435	24.91	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EA35YX5TM00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530002353	435	46.42	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1ABX64D600	840611484
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	103.07	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX6P5F00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	120.84	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DM3B0PBP200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7824762	435	104.16	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E335X3L0R00	470874059
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	25.14	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFSTB2FBX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	21.07	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVSVL2G9K00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350002854	435	23.55	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECABYYTHH00	742871470
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	114.96	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0X1SYP00	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530000891	435	107.48	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX14WG00	742347854
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	7.20	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHR9W800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350002854	435	23.55	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYFBX0PB000	742871470
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	97.94	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57Y396T00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(2.66)	4/16/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DV8DLXDCN01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128540004717	435	885.53	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAJLY1B8500	621656022
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	286.30	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1TWX6XKR00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510004308	435	50.00	2/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E9RTXZZT600	273844473
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	359.10	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	4	46501	EQJLY1NT800	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550003508	435	94.05	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELPBYXDHH00	272432027
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550003508	435	58.30	4/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBYZC3600	272432027
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.00	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D23WZRQGV00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	57.84	3/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EYY0XM7GS00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	23.55	3/6/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	ESY0XCKL301	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350005901	435	23.55	4/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBY0YNSPL00	562546021
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	2.18	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D98ZL2SM400	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128550003128	435	811.30	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESY0X2M2000	743019172

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	36.26	4/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBXZ15200	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003049	435	28.50	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EV35X7GWR00	742921446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003049	435	28.50	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVJLX6HX100	742921446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500003049	435	28.50	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX5R8S00	742921446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXNFGS2V500	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128530000980	435	50.40	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHFBYZ68X00	742506786
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7823288	435	544.71	1/10/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46500	EQTWXQ22P01	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/8/2017	4/24/2017	5/5/2017	1	46501	EQJLYXKFZ00	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	3.00	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVJMLJRF300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	183.75	4/28/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E7JLX48MX00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	9,040.12	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D08B30QT000	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	4.60	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3ZGWG0FM00	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	(4.60)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK0TCN01	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	71.50	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D6CHR885S00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	375.62	2/22/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DVJMLJPGW00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817130490001069	435	750.00	2/22/2017	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y3CFK00	263863718
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817124550004258	435	104.24	4/11/2017	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	1	46501	E2Y0XYK3S00	201234461
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	3,515.40	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECJLY1MBH00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	100.78	4/19/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX4MQW00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817129640003713	435	124.19	4/3/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	46501	EZABXT9W000	201234461
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500002487	435	504.52	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWFBX3M7500	270029659
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	137.88	3/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWYY9LR00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128520002488	435	1.34	3/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ECTWYY9LR02	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480004839	435	166.76	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X1S2P00	710877307
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128480004839	435	26.26	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMJLY0P2X00	710877307
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510002870	435	83.54	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EYPBX133R00	742868879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	115.88	5/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETABX8C5B00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	33.60	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNFFYB6ZZ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128500000379	435	1,415.40	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EMTWYZPDS00	472071789
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370003204	435	74.97	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX0W4Y00	743001653
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128370003204	435	3.76	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVABX0W4Y01	743001653
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	6.15	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D9TFK482Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	6.48	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EG35Y110P00	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128350002773	435	33.08	2/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFABYY9BG00	742852853
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817128510004924	435	68.52	2/9/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESPBX0YF700	651255384
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	483.40	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DNPNXWGF000	6907058
						HS BASIC Total				**105,685.96**							
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(2.38)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D7FDP7YZN01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(13.71)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DHND6PPDB01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(45.09)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	DPHBWCQT501	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	(141.40)	4/17/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	3	41900	D47PVWL5D01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128370002362	435	47.89	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EWFBX11BL00	462714379
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128490001571	435	62.35	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E6FBX6P7D00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1,051.90	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D59LT2DV000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128490001133	435	41.32	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZABX074Y00	742515841
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128500005210	435	8.41	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EPABY2XTJ00	382084239

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	48.21	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DYZKDGCND00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	575.50	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DJ5V5VSHX00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	8.54	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D7PMNWQFT00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	1.80	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DH3Y7QZX800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9820	7822991	435	38.08	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EAJLYY8XD00	474281011
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9820	7822622	435	10.54	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EFPBYZ56K00	432032442
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128480001117	435	228.59	4/14/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENY0YW8XR00	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128480001117	435	228.59	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EDPBYX37800	742430621
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128510006061	435	8.22	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E3ABX5XRR00	753051169
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128510006061	435	7.70	4/30/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ELFBY3ZJJ00	753051169
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	44.95	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D7YVNDKS300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128370002570	435	57.12	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0FBX12C000	201377587
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128520002488	435	2.06	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBY0YZHKL02	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128520002488	435	101.33	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBY0YZHKL00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128520002488	435	100.47	4/15/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EJPBYZG2H00	223875437
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817128520002488	435	8.88	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EBY0YZHKL01	223875437
						HS BUYUP Total				**2,479.87**							
						Grand Total				**108,165.83**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	5.27	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D4S4V2R4Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128530002890	435	23.55	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EHPBYWVVP00	742958584
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	734.61	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D8H9MHBSN00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128510002870	435	132.22	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGTWYZQ4400	742868879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128510002870	435	83.54	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EGJLYZH4F00	742868879
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9820	7823288	435	1,566.89	3/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EPABYYNB400	742569713
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128490001137	435	751.36	4/26/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZABX3VY100	233069260
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	213.51	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DQK7TM7V200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	45.71	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D755PV7R000	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	11.81	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DF8CC22JM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128550004454	435	84.00	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3TWX0W3M01	274753909
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128550004454	435	617.55	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	E3TWX0W3M00	274753909
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	114.28	4/29/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EX35X3TJK00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9820	7823439	435	109.38	3/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQABY00VR00	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9820	7823439	435	40.00	3/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EQABY00VR01	742770542
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	717.06	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	D1201NG1H00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	57.80	4/30/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	4	41900	DQK7TMS3V00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128350004208	435	13.55	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EQTWY2TTL00	203099334
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128500001008	435	37.90	4/27/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EZTWX49D600	742206635
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	17.66	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHND6TKM300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	79.91	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EWY0X3HC000	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	25.68	4/3/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EX35X2D5000	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128500003050	435	10.11	4/4/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EX35X2D5000	271121048
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128350005843	435	53.82	4/25/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EVTWX3FCN00	752472510
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	319.17	4/29/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D3ZGWH67M00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1.83	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DCDSG9XC700	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817128510004353	435	165.60	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EYFBX13GV00	203339066
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	772.15	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFV0K800	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	233.10	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DXXNGBBHG00	6907058
						AD BASIC Total				**7,039.02**							
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	19.27	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	DMCK06XVQ00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9056	231712363000002	59	8.01	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D5KTSMVVX00	6907058
						AD BUYUP Total				**27.28**							
						Grand Total				**7,066.30**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
HIDALGO COUNTY																	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	9.18	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	2	41900	D1VP068VN00	6907058
						COBRA BASIC Total				**9.18**							
HEAD START																	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9046	817128490000821	435	289.59	4/11/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E2FBX12G300	742139209
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9820	7824397	435	93.82	2/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERFBYYZZL00	743002633
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9820	7824397	435	93.82	4/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ERNQYW1XP00	743002633
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9820	7824397	435	93.82	3/16/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ER57YY0BD00	743002633
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9820	7824397	435	93.82	1/17/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ESFBX11H500	743002633
										664.87							
APPRAISAL DISTRICT																	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9046	817128480003681	435	63.00	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X1H7200	273107766
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9046	817128490001571	435	38.54	5/1/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E735X43PR00	742802643
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9046	817128500001399	435	28.55	4/12/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EV35X3TDS00	742649727
										130.09							
						COBRA BUYUP Total				**794.96**							
						Grand Total				**804.14**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
HIDALGO COUNTY																	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	68.77	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DFSTB2P9Z00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	319.17	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D23WZRNK200	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	279.29	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DY5WFWDL600	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.31	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DMWZZ8F0G00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	(8.31)	4/23/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DWB9K3H7Z01	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	88.46	4/26/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4FWSM00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128540001875	435	43.82	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ENPBY0MH500	461115446
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128520002935	435	242.21	4/22/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	3	46501	EKABYZQWN00	201972784
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128500005210	435	29.29	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E1TWX4LRK00	382084239
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128540002758	435	13.55	4/20/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X14CQ00	270035984
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000001	59	4,510.84	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DHND6TF1M00	571209768
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	8.26	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3JM5D00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	147.60	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DRM4RQYM300	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	186.46	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DSY8PD7PS00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,184.87	4/25/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D35SXVDLP00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128500005354	435	12.02	4/24/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	ETTWX245L00	752497016
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712367000001	59	22.07	4/28/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	D59LT40KK00	300123760
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128510005962	435	390.62	3/2/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	1	46501	EKJLYYT8T00	412166757
										7,547.30							
APPRAISAL DISTRICT																	
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	1,926.15	4/24/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DCY7FBX8D00	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231712363000002	59	238.63	4/27/2017	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	1	41900	DBWBH80Y100	6907058
5/10/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817128490001571	435	19.88	4/13/2017	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	2	46501	EVTWX4K1M00	742802643
										2,184.66							
						RET BASIC Total				**9,731.96**							
						Grand Total				**9,731.96**							

aetna

Group # 285608 **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Processed Date 05/11/2017 to 05/17/2017
Reference# 54-17137-1270

SECTION			
10-001 & 11-001	HIDALGO COUNTY	$	239,952.45
10-002 & 11-002	DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1	$	12,645.93
10-003 & 11-003	COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY	$	1,797.53
10-004 & 11-004	HEAD START	$	48,870.78
10-005 & 11-005	APPRAISAL DISTRICT	$	10,101.94
10-101 & 11-101	COBRA	$	1,466.44
10-201	RETIREES	$	7,363.60
	STOP LOSS	$	-
	TOTAL	$	322,198.67

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490003291	435	144.40	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY3LQL00	462822799
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	82.40	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6FBX7ZDY00	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	46.42	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPABY49RV00	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	522.90	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY143Y00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	45.32	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJPBY4Q0K00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002443	435	185.98	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EHY0Y3QST00	742797645
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	26.42	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF04CKDR000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134580000537	435	99.84	4/26/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBX36VZ00	461105510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	12.64	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVLG9J00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	23.55	2/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY33S000	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	23.55	2/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY169W00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	1,050.41	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y2H9700	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	18.40	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DRM4RV3DQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	733.68	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY187Y00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	2.82	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D755PXCSK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	142.00	3/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPY0Y390200	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.23	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVSVL4DBH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	65.01	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E335X41C800	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	35.99	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DQK7TP8KF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	55.69	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DJG25FP6100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.55	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DRBXS7BN600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	205.99	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DF04CKNTC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	122.71	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DPRKW2GL500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	34.90	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D5V1S79DS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003076	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EMJLY3Q6500	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	78.83	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHSXFS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	137.91	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX5DF500	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	368.97	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX6YGZ00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	70.36	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EA35Y0PSF00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(5.84)	4/22/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DKHZ3GMVB01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(236.95)	4/22/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DQK7TK53401	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	64.32	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EFFBY6VZ300	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	61.32	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EPY0Y3CR700	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002348	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELPBY16B300	742984296
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	102.58	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX4R9800	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	59.84	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X41D500	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845491	435	253.10	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKTWY4KXK00	271619835
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	2,702.36	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHY0Y6QRQ00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845038	435	169.66	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EVJLX6KXV00	742852150
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	54.05	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXJLX48J200	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	63.55	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXTWX310D00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	48.55	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYFBX31Z300	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	10.94	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DJ5V5YWX300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.00	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D90RLN6ZY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	137.85	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9TFK6YL900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	657.33	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD2J7300	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	3.99	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2XKYDPCD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	33.02	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E6PBX6J1L00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	48.21	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YXL5C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134510001123	435	111.02	4/26/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBX0B0600	204701276
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	76.88	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHD57C81P00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(37.82)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMCK07S9Z01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	0.56	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYG3FG66Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005721	435	1,055.08	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELFBY5T0P00	756004585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	70.08	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DV8DM3NDJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(101.41)	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D0JK2KLQH01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	4,999.40	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ET35X7NQ000	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	54.05	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E8PBX32WC00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	15.58	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E8Y0X425N00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	18.60	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7YVNH8XV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	13.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZTWX5DFH00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817137600006138	435	150.00	5/4/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EBPBY6C2C00	311805826
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	67.71	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAABY19Q600	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,487.55	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D35SXY1C700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	102.94	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D8H9MKSHB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.94	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DX3ZHTZ7R00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	33.08	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVJLX6KFF00	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003947	435	127.45	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELY0Y53QT00	274412271
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	57.27	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EV35X4LX700	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.10	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1201PD6Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	29.58	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX5V1X00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	13.31	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX5V1X01	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	(13.31)	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX5V1X01	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580001946	435	64.54	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBYZRTQ00	742871470
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580001946	435	30.76	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBYZRTQ01	742871470
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.02	4/4/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	E535X6GG800	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000483	435	104.85	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY1PNJ00	260822356
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000483	435	44.82	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY1PNJ00	260822356
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	43.37	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX6KN300	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000483	435	26.10	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY1PNJ00	260822356
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	10.10	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E535X6GG800	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	6.47	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX6KN301	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	5.54	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX6KN301	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	13.00	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	5	41900	DTQYN15BH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	23.55	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E0FBX5HB300	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845635	435	108.63	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X6DWK00	208133309
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000688	435	97.03	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E902X016H00	812369811
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000688	435	97.03	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E8Y0X4QFN00	812369811
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000688	435	86.62	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX3P4900	812369811
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	13.00	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DNYWXJG0V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.30	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	D23WZVLZK00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.35	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DQ0SVN7SJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845635	435	140.12	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y2NZF00	208133309
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	39.61	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7JLX7ZP100	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001667	435	24.02	3/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y3BRQ00	742870845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	365.05	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7X0L9900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	27.02	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNXYKP500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	29.28	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y23KB01	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	20.25	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y23KB00	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530000734	435	99.51	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X1GHC00	473681876
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550000602	435	1,547.50	3/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY4ZKT00	261348995
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002001	435	247.54	2/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBY2C8L00	743018808
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002001	435	19.75	2/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBY2C3900	743018808
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002376	435	23.55	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EJFBY15R800	743008354
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003258	435	34.30	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY3R1W00	272008627
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	4.19	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DR2PSRLB100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(513.77)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3G0XDRVH01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	48.90	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGTWY4SPR00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	17.13	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGTWY4SPR01	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844606	435	13.55	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6FBX5M5N00	474700333
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	15.85	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EG35Y4CPD00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	39.88	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6VTWY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	26.39	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D35SXXM5600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	12.64	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBDZGD600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.82	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMMRZTF3N00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	76.48	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY32M200	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570002255	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E5ABX2YBV00	742730815
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	88.25	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ90V56FR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	90.24	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX2WHV00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	75.48	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D8H9MKJNT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	57.96	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D51CTNPY100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	411.01	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGB896D8W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	365.05	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1VP09CTZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	192.35	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YXN0300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	2.90	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3ZGWHMLX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/24/2017	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	E1TWX444K00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002542	435	761.60	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWX444K00	205100794
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001785	435	29.12	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y2DQJ00	741940911
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846336	435	108.63	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9RTX0YF400	465102225
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580003167	435	53.82	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBX16MS00	272040628
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580001872	435	33.08	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X0CDG00	742852853
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	25.86	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ET35X8F0M00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520001970	435	67.79	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y1CX900	742844650
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846278	435	75.72	2/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY4GZF00	204088051
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490005021	435	43.82	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY2YGQ00	710905290
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	593.77	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DNFFYDV4T00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	3.46	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DGLH8R9JV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002076	435	111.42	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX7WB900	742901481
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004427	435	65.25	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EZ35X5VNV00	870699028
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002460	435	43.82	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EZJLX4RYQ00	204701276
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004695	435	33.98	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EZTWX4TWG00	900901336
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	144.57	4/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX3FHZ00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	36.73	4/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX3FHZ01	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134510001123	435	78.91	4/17/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBY0Y3NKY00	204701276
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	38.50	3/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBPBY1QR600	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003680	435	36.26	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY0J3W00	721587400
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	2,494.12	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJPBY4LPY00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	919.17	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D8RJM2TPR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	699.50	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBM3HSYYG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.51	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6WQFS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	5.93	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQCX5Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	8,461.29	4/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y316000	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003970	435	54.05	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY1H7500	274455437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	135.99	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSY8PFSFR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817137600006138	435	200.00	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EBFBY78FY00	311805826
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	669.91	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EATWY6MC300	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000799	435	72.06	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYFBX48Q500	450574896
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	63.55	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXJLX32HY00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	122.20	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DTQYN1R6000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	57.96	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNY05HK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.46	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNFFYFRM500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	36.26	2/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35YZ4WN00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	106.31	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	E5ABX5FGR00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	115.82	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DWB9K68TJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	102.08	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DX3ZHSMM500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	7.39	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6VK6200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	57.80	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9K6KPT0200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	39.88	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDGPDK2J300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(181.83)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DR2PSP39S01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580001929	435	294.95	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBY0Y1PWF00	742868879
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	50.83	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMWZZBCY200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520000554	435	23.55	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EFPBY1LGR00	431968798
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.27	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D51CTNXTK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	105.19	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX52RK00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	4.03	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX52RK01	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002191	435	66.82	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1JLX5KRR00	742238012
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	26.39	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DP73X0BJV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134360000389	435	135.74	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E0Y0X3FHQ00	454498900
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002348	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E6PBX601400	742984296
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	54.85	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY470900	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004372	435	45.32	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWPBX50F200	463957299

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	11.82	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DCDSGC7K100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580005643	435	23.60	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EVTWX9KQ600	680595069
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.31	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DQ0SVM86M00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002435	435	13.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBY413J00	742543414
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	147.60	4/29/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKS633GW200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	61.23	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X3CGK00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	13.31	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X3CGK01	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	(13.31)	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X3CGK01	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	6.59	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMWZZCVFH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	2.38	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTQYN1MRZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	24.39	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQTGT5PZT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550004589	435	49.66	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX6QKD00	204255981
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550004589	435	44.05	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E535X6MCN00	204255981
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003185	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ESFBX62BR00	208083212
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003185	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESPBX5WWC00	208083212
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	209.01	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D872MZTTV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002870	435	70.79	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6FBX6CT000	742803822
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002626	435	108.75	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHPBY1VLV00	460489026
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845259	435	130.87	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ELFBY1RV500	743015563
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480001518	435	13.44	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY8CKS00	263677868
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	111.83	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2FBX72HC00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002306	435	88.53	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX68MK00	743023822
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002306	435	29.28	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX68MK01	743023822
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7842199	435	2.76	5/10/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46500	E7TWYBF8C01	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001845	435	97.16	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9ABX11HK00	742139209
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	57.96	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DP73X0XKQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002252	435	89.65	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EQABY5STB00	742965954
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002252	435	42.37	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EQJLY5K9600	742965954
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	17.64	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DXNFGW8F600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	17.64	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D3ZGWJKHP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003461	435	1,027.70	1/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWX88MS00	272466786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	365.05	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3ZGWJHVB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(1,051.90)	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6CHR8D7P01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	56.07	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWLJJQQMS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	42.77	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D8H9MK2VP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	25.28	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCY7FFXLH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	11.81	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DV8DM349N00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	535.87	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMCK08SLB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	83.31	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DPRKW1THV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002201	435	194.25	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X8HZ500	746001118
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002856	435	37.24	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY2S4900	202302872
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	365.05	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D5V1S7SS700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570003807	435	15.89	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX3V1P00	203339066
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490004772	435	239.42	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENY0Y06Z800	752613493
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002491	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y09L700	201377587

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	13.55	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX32HQ00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540000918	435	140.57	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELFBY2X3700	262730006
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002581	435	95.21	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX5DPK00	742726404
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	19.29	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSDTQCN2800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	26.39	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DKHZ3LYCN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	9.69	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DC4KGWZNQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.70	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DK7R439F600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	3.46	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D7FDPGQ1C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002086	435	240.40	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY1KB800	742916445
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002086	435	161.69	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY1KB801	742916445
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002086	435	129.93	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY1KB802	742916445
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134540001059	435	31.55	3/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E535X4K7400	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	53.82	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY4LYR00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	120.90	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2PBX8XDZ00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.04	4/3/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	EVTWX1Y9X00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/3/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	EVTWX1Y9X00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.94	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DT6HNZDLW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	18.89	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E335X6NNM00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	7.54	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E335X6NNM00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000489	435	13.55	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMABY4Z4K00	431980247
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,072.36	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB5SJW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	307.64	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DY5WFYRN100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002043	435	42.60	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1ABX6L6B00	742638040
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	99.05	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELFBY6D8000	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580006321	435	120.00	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX48SZ00	320242693
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	29.39	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY558Q00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	196.50	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7PMNYCNG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	128.73	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7PMNYPQD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	34.94	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWB9K678K00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	107.92	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY39V200	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	6.23	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY39V201	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001763	435	34.98	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EG35Y0ZXV00	742857653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	93.20	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DDGPDJ9BH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	75.13	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DXNFGWNCL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.76	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	D638RSJ0300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	53.94	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D3Q7WZQ3500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	13.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBFBY35MM00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003893	435	48.56	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWYBCK800	202673482
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.36	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D59LT54ML00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002769	435	53.82	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EKTWY15JX00	742773480
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003970	435	46.41	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELPBY0YGF00	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	36.00	3/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBYZPTZ00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817137600006138	435	150.00	5/5/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EZABX8FXV00	311805826
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	138.15	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D8RJM2DQW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003970	435	290.62	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBY333V00	274455437

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002184	435	147.22	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESPBX3HXL00	742985661
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570001646	435	65.25	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESFBX7JQD00	742039068
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	23.55	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELPBY0RQY00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	71.79	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESY0X95LQ00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	26.91	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBY0Y48L800	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	84.30	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D4S4V54FF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	43.94	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY46ZB00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	36.86	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EVJLX4T4X00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,051.90	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMCK0BPZ600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	59.84	3/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX5GX800	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	515.29	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DH3Y7T5XX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	60.30	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS7JNK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	86.62	3/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY3JZC01	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	571.93	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXD6HBDGX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	10.43	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3ZGWJDMY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002484	435	369.57	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EC35Y5SHT00	760221050
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	1,454.42	3/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ENFBY0T7G00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	100.79	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E902X1SV100	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	94.79	4/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESY0X4MYM00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	63.98	4/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESY0X4MYM00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	63.98	3/31/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESY0X4MYM00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134580000011	435	(58.02)	3/9/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E3JLXLC2M00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.03	1/4/2017	5/1/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	EHPBYYRXT00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	303.22	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WZ7RQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	12.97	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVSVL487Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.44	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKS6348FX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	47.50	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y520R00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	6.59	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCRCJ3B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	43.82	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX33D800	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540003333	435	225.00	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E735X3Q6200	273107766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002491	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLY23KT00	201377587
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002491	435	23.02	1/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJPBY28KG00	201377587
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7855459	435	8.22	5/9/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	2	46500	EMJLY81MH00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	8.31	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	D1B717PNW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002803	435	523.60	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8FBX62TP00	201909363
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002896	435	224.73	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBY3SJC00	272466786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002896	435	12.82	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBX2CKZ00	272466786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560003799	435	36.26	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EV35X6L5L00	274753909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001766	435	157.96	4/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBY0T9400	742247256
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844503	435	65.25	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E0PBX243H00	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844503	435	28.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EXJLX486R00	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	15.03	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EC35Y287500	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002259	435	94.26	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX5STT00	742943225
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001637	435	96.72	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E335X65MN00	264385285
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001637	435	80.66	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EK35Y15K800	264385285

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	562.88	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNXZHNH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001667	435	36.26	3/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQJLY1LLK00	742870845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	36.95	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB5D2000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	99.40	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X9GFF00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	299.76	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DH3Y7SHRK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(9.27)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ872DC01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004372	435	45.32	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EZ35X36LJ00	463957299
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	553.24	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBDZYTJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	37.65	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ89F4X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/22/2017	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y0JL400	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002803	435	523.60	4/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y0JL400	201909363
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000143	435	69.20	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY29H400	770615674
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	123.16	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2NBYVYSJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	25.47	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD0SPX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	47.66	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ881LJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	17.73	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2NBYW7ZX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520004069	435	465.24	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7JLX8WB700	741393060
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002112	435	66.73	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBY0Y0700	742894185
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.71	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D08B33N0900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002460	435	45.32	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLY1YV600	204701276
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	115.89	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX31ZV00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	18.66	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X31ZV00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490000598	435	36.26	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EV35X4TNP00	450491147
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	224.35	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D1VP08LVC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	72.58	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY3HM100	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	73.34	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DG219Q5Y500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	54.94	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY29CV00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	464.58	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DCDSGF9WS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520001970	435	67.79	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQJLY1L1Q00	742844650
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	50.69	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVJMLN8QG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002112	435	16.73	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY2M2200	742894185
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540004072	435	174.56	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y2QP000	463969440
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540004072	435	174.56	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY3XRF00	463969440
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	47.66	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D98ZL4VBP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	360.15	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELFBY7NW200	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	21.60	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DYG3FGZW900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845038	435	13.55	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E5JLX3DRH00	742852150
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	3.31	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7YVNGX4800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	6.15	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DTQYN1CH800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004199	435	24.98	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELPBY3RP400	203099334
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	411.01	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6WF5G00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	19.29	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DK7R41DQD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(22.84)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3G0XCFS401	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(49.99)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXXNG9HD601	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.00	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DZ7SD22DN00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	767.72	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX96QG00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	10.95	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DK7R4116B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	53.82	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX4C5K00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	32.73	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGTWY4CZV00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	32.73	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY34R100	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	19.48	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D4S4V3Y4100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.19	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DPHBWK5YX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844501	435	23.55	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EJY0Y1XG800	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	24.39	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS7G2L00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.72	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1LG0QP3900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002363	435	43.82	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EJPBY2YJC00	742668769
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002102	435	140.12	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPFBY3LZB00	264724246
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003266	435	53.82	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X6WYV00	272699497
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	211.05	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELPBY4FM700	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	337.31	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJG25GJV000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	172.37	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTGQNJKWF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	61.39	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3LRBH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.82	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB5CTB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	172.55	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVJLX7NMR00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	10.47	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYZKDHQM800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	2.00	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DR2PSS3Z700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(29.31)	4/29/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D47PW0MXN01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002032	435	53.82	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJABY4TGM00	742899161
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	331.23	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF8CC3KRF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	100.90	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EPFBY2WL600	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	90.24	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EKABY3D8P00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003076	435	48.80	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ETJLX6PN800	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	45.00	3/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EA35Y0CGX00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550000707	435	13.55	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY4ZL700	261598457
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001766	435	79.84	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY0VFL00	742247256
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001637	435	53.82	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E5ABX2X0W00	264385285
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003858	435	35.26	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY4C0400	30451788
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001637	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EX35X2W7600	264385285
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	37.72	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSP1PX4TX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	23.55	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY333K00	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DW22KPM1W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002179	435	43.55	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E5ABX2Y3B00	611539254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	361.62	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWVRJ9KHJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	152.31	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY4PMV00	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	23.55	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX6FWP00	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	6.92	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY4PMV01	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,051.90	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXXNGF29400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	440.70	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D8RJM2ZQC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	22.84	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DP73X124000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	21.14	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQW01D00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7856410	435	179.86	5/1/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EQABY8JV500	593725585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7856410	435	112.53	5/1/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EQJLY796F00	593725585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001784	435	8,497.40	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWX8Y7J00	742206635
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002287	435	51.23	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZTWX4TT900	742966092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002490	435	9.97	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYFBX4TV600	742718967
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	241.79	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D5KTSPN8V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	105.44	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQTGT5SY600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003970	435	43.82	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX5QGS00	274455437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.31	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D35SXZ1BZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	34.19	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2D3ZBWYP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	122.20	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRM4RV1XP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510000683	435	150.57	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBXSLXN00	261404694
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510000683	435	32.92	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY23C300	261404694
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	172.13	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DWB9K67SN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	60.50	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNXZ56W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	26.82	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBF0DWM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	9.71	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQVZYD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	147.60	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNFFYGHZ800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	146.36	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D872N1D3200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003858	435	69.53	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E735X323400	30451788
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	119.42	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6W2PP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.95	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D5V1S6YJX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(372.32)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D98ZL1YZH01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002943	435	74.50	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX4BZY00	205667741
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002943	435	19.54	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX4BZY01	205667741
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,151.29	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	D1B716JFQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,051.90	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DG219P1WY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003602	435	101.31	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EGTWY7J8M00	760574377
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	55.69	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D2XKYDQXQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	8.70	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D1201PLKN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	121.72	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY6CH200	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.29	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DWVRJ9M7100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002640	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E6FBX4HLM00	742744011
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	0.02	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DRWCR9Q7W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	682.76	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EVJLX689200	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	63.12	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKABY15VP00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.94	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBWBHB5W900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,858.68	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DKHZ3L99800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	114.92	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DPRKW2GPY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000489	435	13.55	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWPBX7MCG00	431980247
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004456	435	36.26	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E1TWX6L6N00	203643232
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DGLH8QR1800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003281	435	23.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E3ABX5WVH00	461450004
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560005770	435	80.00	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E2FBX51T300	320014517
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	109.63	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DL1F2N68M00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	1,808.75	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETJLX9MTR00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	1,481.96	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E7TWX8P5V00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.80	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DWVRJ9B8100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005266	435	115.52	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EKTWY4FT200	571197015
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846537	435	36.26	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EQTWY32RW00	470874059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	61.46	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ECJLY4G8J00	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817131500003674	435	83.11	4/19/2017	5/11/2017	5/11/2017	2	46501	E2FBX43KZ00	742996222
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004067	435	33.08	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETJLX8C2J00	202589219
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DSDTQC8BC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846537	435	113.74	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E5JLX2Y8K00	470874059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	197.54	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DYG3FFT1800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	274.19	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DM3B0SD3600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	170.00	3/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY1F3500	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540003448	435	79.67	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX5FTC00	273320204
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	697.18	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCP0FXZFB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	6.59	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVJMLMLGX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	89.71	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESY0X659P00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	33.36	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESY0X659P01	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510001814	435	94.26	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFY0Y3FP500	264472604
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	60.25	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMCK08MQP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(8.31)	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMCK08C8501	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001766	435	136.54	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EC35Y0T9T00	742247256
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003970	435	106.31	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELY0Y2MG300	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(1,580.43)	4/21/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGLH8MGHC01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/21/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EYFBX2H4F00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845635	435	115.82	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY3P9G00	208133309
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001667	435	63.69	3/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X6MDQ00	742870845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005266	435	106.31	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EK35Y09MJ00	571197015
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002443	435	94.26	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EHFBY37MQ00	742797645
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845345	435	37.50	2/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46500	PLPBWLVQH00	742724860
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	32.73	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5TWX4B5D00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	32.73	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY357J00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510001917	435	12.60	4/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETJLX7MN701	742161031
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510001917	435	9.00	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETJLX7MN701	742161031
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510001917	435	145.80	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETJLX7MN700	742161031
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510001917	435	18.90	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETJLX7MN701	742161031
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	995.50	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DGVQ89K6600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	564.75	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DZ7SD1TTP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	411.01	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D59LT50VS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	120.84	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DGLH8QRRG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	84.19	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ECABY4BPV00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	46.41	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ETJLX7MDG00	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	29.00	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EWFBX5T0000	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	5.96	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DB2NJS28700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002287	435	51.23	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9ABX2H3W00	742966092

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	23.05	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DVJMLMHMF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	100.79	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	E8FBX5W9300	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7843207	435	23.55	5/1/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E8Y0X49PR00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	1,750.00	3/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ENPBY2QQH00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003248	435	127.50	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EZJLX5S3J00	272453492
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	44.76	3/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E5ABX4S9G00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(8.31)	4/21/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2XKY8MVQ01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	143.38	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DL1F2MT1D00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530001685	435	66.12	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EMJLY2XBJ00	741695861
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	123.51	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DG219PS1Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	17.37	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPFBY504B00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	28.14	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD1N3T00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	106.04	1/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EM35XMJ1601	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	35.24	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YWD7200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	87.97	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBFBY37W900	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134540001059	435	84.07	4/21/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EHFBY31N400	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002235	435	65.25	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX49QP00	742958584
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	43.66	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ERNQY34L000	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002581	435	41.49	3/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWPBX66KF00	742726404
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	19.37	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ERNQY34L001	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490003376	435	23.08	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWFBX4XDY00	462946849
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	369.22	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D47PW269B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(8.42)	4/20/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D2NBYQXQC01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	7,270.82	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DJQ9500K500	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	183.85	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DV05ML23900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	48.09	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D755PY2QP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	162.14	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y5CVW00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	527.89	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DC4KGWWQD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.66	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D59LT564H00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001960	435	177.98	3/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EGJLY1J2600	742965616
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001596	435	129.40	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKTWY329100	742050845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845835	435	100.79	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	6	46501	EZ35X5P4T00	542150844
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845835	435	90.77	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	6	46501	EYY0X5P4X00	542150844
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845835	435	54.05	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ELY0Y3PCV00	542150844
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002640	435	23.55	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	6	46501	EGJLY38QR00	742744011
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	93.74	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVJLX5D1V00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	0.83	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVJLX5D1V01	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570001646	435	72.89	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESPBX6B7000	742039068
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002129	435	23.55	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EQJLY1NXS00	742543766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004372	435	69.61	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZ35X36LD00	463957299
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002004	435	96.72	3/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9ABX1SXN00	742134317
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002004	435	9.62	3/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9ABX1SXN01	742134317
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	12.64	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBWBHBXR500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	677.45	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EV35X778100	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560004403	435	604.90	4/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	EQTWY1PSR00	200142296

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002357	435	53.82	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWPBX7Q8T00	742566810
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	365.13	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DGVQ8949D00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	144.69	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D59LT5K1F00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490003681	435	137.43	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y042900	364499273
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	46.57	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E4FBX5DC200	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	112.22	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB5SGH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002383	435	95.52	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EX35X5FCZ00	742506786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002383	435	76.66	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6PBX7TN800	742506786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002383	435	22.84	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EX35X5FCZ01	742506786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	84.30	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6WPC600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	345.29	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DFSTB5W4Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	37.65	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DBBWJ91L000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	24.17	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D0JK2MRW600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	20.91	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D4HXVM5H400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520001972	435	142.09	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHPBY2SMR00	742845471
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520004069	435	142.66	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERNQY5KX700	741393060
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.05	4/11/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	4	46501	EWPBX2P7701	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/11/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	4	46501	EWPBX2P7701	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	4/11/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	4	46501	EWPBX2P7700	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	45.00	3/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBXYDWS00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	305.32	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRM4RRV0T00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	37.65	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJQ94Z58F00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845208	435	59.47	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY4WSB00	742504783
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845835	435	97.03	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EJABY20L100	542150844
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	2,701.18	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBX3ZK200	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	59.27	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X41DM00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000489	435	44.05	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ECABY2W9B00	431980247
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002460	435	14.91	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	41039	EQ35Y2NQH00	742634091
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580003598	435	62.84	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EV35X412500	760563213
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001923	435	49.32	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EDY0Y0T9W00	742909670
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570005549	435	32.15	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E2PBX6CL100	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570005549	435	17.73	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E2FBX72L200	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	348.29	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DTQYN2GKY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	15.43	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DKS6350HQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002179	435	54.98	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E535X4L8800	611539254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,552.84	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DXXNGDLFM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(3.37)	4/29/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQTGT54G901	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004440	435	13.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y22GS00	464113602
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	93.44	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	5	41900	DV05MKDVF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	360.05	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	EVTWX726K00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.80	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DYG3FFNB400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844176	435	104.26	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EK35Y0YFJ00	472429610
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003970	435	23.55	3/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EYFBXBMG701	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003970	435	4.98	2/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E7JLXCNT100	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	120.38	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D3G0XH24Z00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002896	435	444.75	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY5L1D00	272466786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540000487	435	750.00	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46500	EBFBY33JL00	473120780
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	799.36	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DTQYN0KY700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.66	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWVRJ854Z00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	82.22	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELFBY6CBD00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	54.53	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELFBY6CBD01	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	36.47	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXD6HCJ5L00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,050.29	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNYWXHPPN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	907.10	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQBKKJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	483.40	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCR988Y00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.96	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DM3B0TCQ500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	39.70	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YXBT800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.82	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGLH8S45900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846664	435	69.27	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVJLX5DV600	710873093
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	297.46	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGB897RYV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000688	435	157.96	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX4WDT00	812369811
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134420000965	435	273.39	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX3NKX00	202211555
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002947	435	23.26	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9ABX1BTX00	202211555
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134420000965	435	12.77	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X4PQT00	202211555
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002947	435	9.25	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX3PGG00	202211555
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002947	435	7.08	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X01HN00	202211555
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520000874	435	108.74	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPPBY5SF500	474108571
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	3,940.94	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EWFBX797100	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520004069	435	665.00	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E3TWX74TL00	741393060
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	199.58	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EWFBX797101	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005721	435	423.12	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJPBY5TDJ00	756004585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846537	435	120.11	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X0B8R00	470874059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7843259	435	72.58	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y1WK700	470874059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	287.35	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X581700	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	29.17	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCP0FWSV100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004372	435	68.05	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWY0X48SQ00	463957299
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	44.95	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DFSTB5JVN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	147.60	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7FDPGJV000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	59.27	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ883MC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	31.80	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D4HXVKT1300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(19.27)	4/25/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9TFK3F7B01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.61	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	5	41900	DXNFGVW4T00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	3.00	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	5	41900	D9K6KNL6700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	27.02	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D51CTPKDL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002501	435	62.58	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX5X7B00	460510254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	171.80	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYG3FG5NH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.42	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTQYN0XTJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	19.14	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGB896WZ600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004715	435	114.27	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY2V9B00	200487647
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	96.24	3/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E1JLX6M3S00	463316030

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	106.31	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EWPBX5VT800	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	41.48	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXABX2T9V00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	193.93	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DDQXD1S2300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	241.79	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D755PWSWD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	172.13	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQTGT6M5200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844501	435	171.61	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EYFBX240H00	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844501	435	20.00	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EYFBX240H01	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	13.41	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ERWYY34ML00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	13.41	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ECTWY428500	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(1,051.90)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS57LL01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817137530003006	435	986.87	4/20/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	2	46500	EJPBY58WM00	273950390
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002048	435	53.15	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY672G00	742959346
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002642	435	338.51	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX5QVG00	742768498
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	53.82	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X5F6500	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.15	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6MQQVFF900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	24.43	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX7FBS00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844526	435	17.05	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	41039	E8FBX735500	451835238
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.00	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQDNKG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	117.37	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX66HX00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570001646	435	65.25	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETABX8DHD00	742039068
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570001646	435	43.55	4/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETJLX8NZF00	742039068
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	(4,510.84)	4/25/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DZ7SCZDD401	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	359.10	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY5T1000	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002491	435	69.27	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY09LY00	742656196
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134510001047	435	57.27	4/20/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y2ZMN00	742656196
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002582	435	39.27	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ERNQYZ4QW00	742663370
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	12.92	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2PBX2SWG00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	20.25	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DL9N25RTH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	126.74	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EQJLY34LK00	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	58.75	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ENPBY503200	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	18.52	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EQJLY34LK01	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	399.96	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DCDSGCNVJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817132490000942	435	(1,667.41)	3/3/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	2	46501	EWPBXGFZS01	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817132380004312	435	41.48	4/24/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	ENFBY0MSG00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	41.48	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y2HS800	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001763	435	45.69	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EGJLY2RSN00	742857653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	399.96	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXNFGXKL900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(37.65)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6MQQRP3B01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(1,326.92)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DV05MHY2301	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845491	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJPBY4LWK00	271619835
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	121.72	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX6PKY00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	70.02	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DC4KGTR6B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530000895	435	54.64	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELY0Y2M1Z00	451590601
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	411.15	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3G0XG32700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	46.41	1/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5TWX5V1S00	202373111

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(79.72)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXCZDZJ01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	36.00	3/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECTWY1HKB00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	36.26	2/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y1CB300	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	19.56	3/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3ABX6L2900	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	10.11	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3ABX6L2900	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	35.62	1/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ECTWY3ZX200	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	223.75	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2PBX36KH00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	120.84	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXABX36LQ00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001845	435	80.88	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	EBFBY23WV00	742139209
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	57.35	3/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFFBYQ6TF00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	55.03	3/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFY0YYWY400	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	36.18	3/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFY0YYWY401	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	25.93	3/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFY0YYWY401	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	(40.28)	3/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFY0YYWY400	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	(50.46)	3/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFY0YYWY401	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002001	435	67.89	2/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2PBX4LL100	743018808
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817137600001173	435	270.00	4/30/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	EAJLY5W1W00	812739434
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.27	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBM3HSPTS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001544	435	53.82	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBY17L600	741800367
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003076	435	146.14	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EWPBX4P5V00	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	10.44	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DL9N26LRV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	167.39	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DX3ZHTWYZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	148.76	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D0033K30C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	46.51	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D1B71724C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817136540003330	435	85.00	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	46500	ELY0Y27X500	742297423
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490005211	435	34.98	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E902X27CR00	61650074
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002436	435	3.45	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EX35X5M5F00	742544002
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	10.95	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4K4VG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.00	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D755PXNCV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003970	435	24.91	2/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E0PBWVJCY01	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003970	435	23.55	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPFBYS3B700	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002435	435	114.27	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX39MM00	742543414
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	24.19	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY53GM00	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002102	435	144.77	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY3LY800	264724246
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	0.93	2/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X157H00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(411.01)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2NBYTHMK01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490003497	435	26.46	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKTWY319R00	273934843
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	440.70	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DM3B0SD9W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	78.91	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXTWX36L200	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	54.62	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7ABX6KFQ00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	428.40	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCY7FGCLP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	97.21	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQTGT6S4G00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.66	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6WN4X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	76.17	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DD6GDYKG700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	11.05	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DD6GDZ8H700	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	34.98	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBFBY45DL00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530001685	435	89.80	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY2ZQ500	741695861
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.15	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DLKW1QYNT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	273.87	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D51CTML2F00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	183.16	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB55TN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	3.15	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D5KTSQ7N000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.47	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DQ90V3QQ500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	79.74	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPFBY38BB00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	411.01	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DVSVL48V600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	63.20	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D3G0XH1CH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	100.80	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EG35Y5N7700	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490005021	435	66.66	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPPBY0YLB00	710905290
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	4,198.39	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6CHR9KGJ00	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	132.36	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1VP08YYY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	20.50	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJG25G71B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	126.82	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY2ZK800	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	198.48	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHD57BB3T00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003281	435	53.82	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWX5VV700	461450004
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	172.13	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHD57D5MG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(333.89)	4/20/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DD6GDV72W01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	29.60	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCY7FF4L200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002383	435	49.96	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35Y06NC00	742506786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004428	435	49.85	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJABY5KDK00	275305936
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	361.62	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DF8CC4GC400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	91.16	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4FBX3CD900	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	51.36	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY34BL00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845635	435	115.89	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBY0Y3QWC00	208133309
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002306	435	129.18	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY4L9K00	743023822
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002306	435	51.16	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWFBX7MSY00	743023822
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002306	435	45.29	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY4L9K01	743023822
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480000814	435	1,123.92	2/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EZTWW3KS401	261973804
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134490000111	435	88.47	4/13/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EV35XYT6D00	450491147
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002498	435	62.58	3/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ET35XNF7Z00	204786161
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	41.48	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHFBY1KKN00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134510000924	435	16.44	2/13/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EQJLX1PN001	201487848
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	111.76	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRM4RSJZW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.87	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSY8PFSHS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845038	435	137.83	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9JBXZSN100	742852150
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845038	435	3.02	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9JBXZSN101	742852150
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	9.29	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHFBY2S0F00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	4.74	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DYZKDKQ8700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	4.74	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DFJLBNXBD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.36	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DWLJJRW3P00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	13.71	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNFFYDBVZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	66.20	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DK7R413LY00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.72	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3G0XHTPC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7844502	435	33.08	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY3DTD00	474281011
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001667	435	72.58	2/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8PBX25J700	742870845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002184	435	60.49	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4FBX38KC00	742985661
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002184	435	33.08	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3TWX38JV00	742985661
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002184	435	32.92	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4FBX38KC01	742985661
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	123.00	3/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY1F6X00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003185	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ESY0X6ZXL00	208083212
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	94.79	3/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETABX5KY900	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134580000011	435	7.41	4/21/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXABX3RJP00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	4.37	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYZKDHXZ400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(289.24)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9K6KM8RK01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	46.67	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DV8DM3SVN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002129	435	34.98	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EQ35YZ65600	742543766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002129	435	34.98	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EQABY1V4800	742543766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	19.46	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DHD57BS7V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570001550	435	150.02	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX33D900	741932437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	71.00	3/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0YZPQB00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	3.47	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1LG0QQP200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001653	435	63.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY3P4100	742857700
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	939.93	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8FBX8H5B00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005253	435	39.81	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EZTWX4N6Z00	710745831
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	407.44	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D59LT576Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	99.43	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSP1PWZ2Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	7.43	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX7GCD00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004999	435	36.43	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EPY0Y1CX500	200081050
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	100.71	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETABYB32601	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	72.61	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETABYB32600	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	46.06	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETABYB32602	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	17.64	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DF04CKJ1X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490005021	435	103.71	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EK35Y0YMC00	710905290
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	171.80	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCR9CJH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003076	435	55.18	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY3X5S00	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(66.68)	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1LG0QC8K01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845960	435	57.57	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E535X7Z7000	273830550
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510003055	435	58.71	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6FBX8NC900	205876191
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580001968	435	89.68	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7JLX5GHV00	742879098
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002004	435	23.55	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EPFBY30WR00	742134317
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002460	435	46.53	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	41039	EJY0Y307F00	742634091
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845243	435	1,846.88	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y0T9D00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002836	435	550.19	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E135X4R6X00	461105510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134580000537	435	0.01	4/27/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7ABX5FPT00	461105510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134470000940	435	210.29	4/30/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPFBY2TNM00	742109824
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134470000940	435	118.43	4/30/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPY0Y2JYF00	742109824
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134470000940	435	81.89	4/30/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPPBY0X6F00	742109824

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004715	435	13.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y3S7200	200487647
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005721	435	865.09	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X6M1H00	756004585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	411.01	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3ZGWJ5Z100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	120.84	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF04CKQ3T00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	67.73	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D1LG0S15B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	80.36	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBFBY1KJ200	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134530000361	435	23.55	4/25/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8FBX5Q8700	742974737
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846999	435	17.05	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	41039	ETABYB9RK00	327807803
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001280	435	52.14	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EGTWY5BYY00	361924025
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001766	435	106.70	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBYZRB200	742247256
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001995	435	150.55	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E1ABX7G5000	742974737
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560001995	435	52.07	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EHFBY13DL00	742974737
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.35	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	5	41900	DLKW1P8TR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	5.30	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSDTQC6NJ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	103.95	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXABX77JF00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580000329	435	141.21	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X5LLM00	810681062
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510001814	435	649.30	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY3F0K00	264472604
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	515.24	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY4M1Y00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(175.11)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSY8PBSS901	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	121.72	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELFBY7CHV00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134580001110	435	55.95	1/12/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2PBX3CGP00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7843705	435	40.00	4/21/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46500	EVABX8XBQ00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	612.01	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKS633H3V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	212.69	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DY5WFXYJD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	662.41	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF8CC42QN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	238.63	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DL1F2N15C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	171.61	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELFBY2RCR00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845684	435	20.00	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELFBY2RCR01	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	12.17	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DPRKW2H0600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	6.61	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1LG0RGMN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	8.41	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERWYY5DPQ00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845406	435	44.52	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	41039	EMABY5KB100	201326023
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	67.13	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENY0Y2N5F00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	40.82	2/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMABX4KP901	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002334	435	20.06	3/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8FBXNJT000	742793592
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	102.90	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3ABX892P00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7846466	435	17.05	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	41039	E3ABYBQ3L00	466414866
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	514.49	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ETABX7B5Z00	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	65.00	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ETABX7B5Z01	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817131530003657	435	42.66	4/2/2017	5/11/2017	5/11/2017	2	46501	ETJLX7STX00	742698361
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490003291	435	183.44	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EFABY3G2600	462822799
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	211.54	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D3Q7WZ8KZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	77.97	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB5HJH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	67.02	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY6MZZ00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540001544	435	54.05	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35Y2TB800	741800367

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	254.86	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DB2NJQ43100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	110.43	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DNPNXY25Z00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	34.99	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DTGQNH4F200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.86	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DSY8PF7M900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	46.41	4/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8FBX4SNN00	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	23.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EZABX4PFZ00	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	19.25	3/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EDFBY3DQM00	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	3/14/2017	5/1/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	E9RTXWXX900	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845128	435	85.01	3/15/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ET35X25H900	742924183
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	57.74	3/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGTWY3QQP00	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(0.18)	4/25/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DM3B0PDKD01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(37.65)	4/25/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DT6HNWQ9R01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	95.52	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35YZ0RH00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	20.30	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DPRKW263Q00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002489	435	120.33	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWX47GC00	742649727
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	520.40	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EVJLX50Y900	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	20.00	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EVJLX50Y901	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002586	435	824.97	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7JLX4SK000	271414176
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002586	435	824.97	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWY0X43WZ00	271414176
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002586	435	824.97	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJFBY4NJ600	271414176
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,051.90	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMWZZCHMD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	696.60	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESY0X788400	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	560.50	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y4MQF00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003258	435	130.50	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPPBY4D0Y00	272008627
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003076	435	54.05	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXABX2XBL00	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	30.57	1/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EZ35X2W7000	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	15.50	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1JLX60BY00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002491	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y218600	201377587
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	188.30	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY53QS00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	41.47	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY41N100	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490001766	435	105.52	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKABY0X9P00	742247256
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	204.96	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DRBXS8BF500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	21.97	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DH3Y7TT6H00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	22.84	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTQYN1ZD400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.30	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCR922600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/20/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	4	46501	ET35X4BCN00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540002803	435	561.68	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ET35X4BCN00	201909363
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480003248	435	25.99	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EZABX4PG800	272453492
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002836	435	19.61	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EHPBY2R0P00	461105510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	1,121.63	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	D0SS25KGS00	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.04	3/28/2017	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	4	46501	EMTWYY56J00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	3/28/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	4	46501	EXTWX09Z900	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.02	3/28/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	4	46501	EXTWX09Z900	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	3/28/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	4	46501	EXTWX09Z900	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	13.41	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EQTWY5ZYS00	382084239

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550004589	435	44.05	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E335X6TJZ00	204255981
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	109.63	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DYG3FFMYC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570002255	435	53.82	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EHFBY25CG00	742730815
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	43.82	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E1TWX6K1L00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.76	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1B717Q2900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480002489	435	121.00	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EJFBY6SS200	746002248
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550003970	435	53.82	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY3W3T00	274455437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	72.58	2/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVJLX3MT600	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	188.39	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCP0FX5RV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	298.90	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX77H100	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	181.48	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E535X75GV00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	2,243.07	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7YVNGFXV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135560002529	435	44.64	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVTWX493B00	271656701
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002460	435	46.53	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	41039	ENFBY18HK00	742634091
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D90RLN95S00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	234.83	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2NBYV7M400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	115.82	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBWBHBV1900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.83	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D35SXYK0X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/20/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EWY0X3K9700	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	54.05	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX4N9H00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	440.70	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXXNGG0YB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.58	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWLJJS5MC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003258	435	158.20	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLY338200	272008627
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530003258	435	27.30	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKABY3H7600	272008627
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,093.39	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DH3Y7TFK300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	104.26	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMABY4LF200	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	297.90	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX9J3F00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	84.53	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJQ950RQW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	18.68	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQK7TNXXW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.50	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWLJJRXG600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	138.26	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECTWY5ZWN00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	23.77	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y5VWW00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134580001053	435	23.55	3/27/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3JLX4VFN00	742485958
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/18/2017	5/1/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	EJABY015400	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	87.28	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DJG25H0TQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	56.71	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DV8DM3RFB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	13.71	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DV05ML59G00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	4/19/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EKTWY09LD00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.72	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7FDPDM8D00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817136380005066	435	117.37	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	E5JLX43JX00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	137.91	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9JBX0Y7F00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002501	435	26.26	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E2PBX4VJX00	460510254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	339.15	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD0CQQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	183.16	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D35SXYM2L00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(113.75)	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6CHR8DN101	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	2/28/2017	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	1	46500	EPPBYWLQM00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520003281	435	23.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2PBX31Z700	461450004
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	28.47	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DP73X0MKD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480001518	435	147.96	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY61T100	263677868
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480001518	435	13.44	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX746R00	263677868
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	292.15	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6CHR9YS100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	40.09	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y4JWF00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	29.29	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY550S00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	9.00	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DSY8PDY8Y00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(9.00)	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D23WZS8G701	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845960	435	239.61	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX7F4700	273830550
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845960	435	119.29	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EV35X6MQ900	273830550
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9820	7845960	435	9.54	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX7F4701	273830550
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135570003807	435	58.94	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3TWX3V1900	203339066
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	239.47	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DPHBWKB7800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	101.41	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSP1PX7XM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	223.75	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY221F00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	121.72	5/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35Y315800	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	3,654.35	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ERNQY4L1700	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.31	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYZKDJR0P00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	24.91	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y3ZL400	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	144.71	3/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y23G200	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	626.60	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWYBP8200	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	5.84	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D6WYQCNV800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135520002521	435	189.58	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVJLX524X00	743017280
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817136550003262	435	260.77	1/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	E6PBWKPF301	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,494.01	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DP73X15JL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	25.14	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKS633WBY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135540003333	435	107.10	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6PBX5H0B00	273107766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(11.05)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D47PVYM4X01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(220.21)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D35SXTTK101	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	45.94	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYZKDHS1W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817134480000906	435	31.99	4/25/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY2QHQ00	741940911
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DCDSGDHMT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	773.21	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D08B329FY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	71.97	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZABX6XWN00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	20.00	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBF06P300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135580002626	435	108.63	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHFBY3P9G00	460489026
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	1	HC BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	62.52	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQJLY5ZJF00	382084239
						HC BASIC Total				**167,720.21**							
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	734.61	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DK7R411Z700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	57.96	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DP73WZSK400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490005664	435	104.36	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELFBY4P6V00	320070166
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	289.24	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DT6HNZGM300	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	31.77	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DLKW1PM6T00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7846537	435	81.72	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY35KB00	470874059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002406	435	33.06	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBX8N8400	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002406	435	25.00	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZ35X7FBM00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002406	435	10.01	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJFBY73S800	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845491	435	58.82	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLY4FVQ00	271619835
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580002376	435	58.82	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJABY10GT00	743008354
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	345.29	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTGQNJ9V000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	469	0.15	4/19/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	ERNQYTZL600	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003225	435	36.19	3/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9ABX1SQ200	205684282
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480001663	435	28.55	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E2PBX4XBC00	43836316
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004647	435	58.82	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX528D00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	6.90	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D0SS24D0P00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7854433	435	55.80	5/3/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	3	46500	EMABY4SBM00	205047879
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480001027	435	39.13	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46500	EG35Y3DRV00	262588059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580000753	435	74.71	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	41039	EK35YZRTB00	451348006
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	542.85	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EKTWY7MHF00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	(84.30)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DHD5791XS01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	12.97	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D51CTMPM400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	8.52	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DH3Y7SG6200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530004879	435	115.89	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY2PV200	204514450
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530002189	435	(7.41)	1/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBFBXSM2R00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000001	59	2,997.36	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DR2PSRBC600	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	199.84	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTGQNHY0Y00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	108.01	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRM4RSSPH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510005266	435	47.39	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EKJLY39TB00	571197015
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530003424	435	28.08	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ELFBY3H7Y00	461691950
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002585	435	18.55	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E7JLX5PQH00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135540001544	435	95.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EDFBY3FCB00	741800367
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002460	435	45.32	2/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9RTXZNC600	204701276
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	92.69	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DW22KPYKW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	6.15	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVMDPN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	5.84	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D872N12WN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	496.40	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WZGG800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135570002225	435	211.89	1/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46500	EPY0Y4V4G00	746002544
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817137620003457	435	653.60	2/23/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	E4FBX6BM300	746002544
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817134480000437	435	1,710.00	4/15/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETJLX68K400	743019172
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530002508	435	611.00	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3JLX5HN600	743019172
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135570002225	435	513.44	1/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y3NLF00	746002544
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	480.00	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX48C900	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	138.00	3/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX25JT00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	115.00	3/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E135X24SX00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	106.00	3/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY14FG00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560001667	435	78.89	2/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8FBX4SJM00	742870845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560001667	435	76.26	2/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y0FK000	742870845

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	59.00	3/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E135X24SX01	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	32.00	3/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E135X24SX01	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520000792	435	9.00	3/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY1SJJ00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	148.00	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBM3HV3KV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	17.51	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCDSGD4QB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480001840	435	117.00	4/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46500	E2Y0X5VJY00	742809277
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817134420001729	435	242.21	4/3/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFFBY3N8500	320070166
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490005664	435	202.75	3/31/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EFFBY1V3200	320070166
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002026	435	448.80	5/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ESY0X94P700	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817132380003833	435	8.41	2/10/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	E535X1GF900	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7844653	435	385.60	4/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E135X3W7J00	474913665
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	120.84	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D5KTSPS2H00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	120.84	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DTGQNK1KH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	110.43	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DV05MJW0G00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004372	435	69.61	3/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E6PBX5T8900	463957299
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004140	435	59.05	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0FBX2W6500	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490003426	435	106.31	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EV35X70V900	20692909
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	289.24	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDGPDK1KK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	28.14	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	8	41900	DZ7SD1ZM900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845684	435	59.98	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	8	46501	E3JLX5GB800	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845684	435	35.96	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	7	46501	ELY0Y2FRN00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002026	435	209.56	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y5TWX00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530002383	435	140.12	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY3Q2B00	742506786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480000814	435	1,284.48	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EG35Y166N00	261973804
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002464	435	9.29	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E4Y0X5VHM00	201487848
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480000690	435	119.27	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X40G100	473684680
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480000690	435	18.55	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8Y0X40G300	473684680
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002585	435	6.37	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX61GM00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002585	435	48.82	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1ABX6G4F00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	175.40	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSDTQCX4800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560002201	435	5,327.46	5/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9ABX6BPK00	746001118
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002026	435	461.24	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6PBX779P00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	7.90	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YXD9J00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	289.41	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1LG0QJRR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	0.43	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D7YVNHB0200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135540004072	435	1,369.87	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EJABY28KF00	463969440
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	110.25	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9ABX6LGT00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135540004072	435	44.31	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EHY0Y19WT00	463969440
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	31.32	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DZ7SD1S7K00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	83.97	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D2XKYDL0R00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845960	435	120.33	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX6B1100	273830550
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	971.66	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVSVL5QN800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560003487	435	903.20	4/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EMJLY521W00	741109836
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550001045	435	102.60	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EC35Y5FDH00	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	1.14	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DRM4RTDW000	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	70.98	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCDSGC1XN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	17.64	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DBWBHCKWT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580006153	435	22.82	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EQ35Y6C0Z00	753051169
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	351.68	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMWZZBX4S00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	46.81	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DLKW1P9NY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	39.66	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS7VPP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	4.01	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWLJJRG5X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	2.84	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXXNGDNLR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	(46.81)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WY7ZH01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	(616.65)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D23WZR1Q201	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7854401	435	35.00	5/5/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	ELFBY84B400	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7854401	435	35.00	5/15/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	ECABY8YPT00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002026	435	4,333.85	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY40MT00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	1,161.58	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHFBY5XWN00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004140	435	135.77	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY4BW700	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004647	435	63.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6PBX531N00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002406	435	18.48	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERNQY4CKY00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	440.70	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DR2PSQ3H900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	(440.70)	4/23/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DY5WFTMK901	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	662.41	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHXM6G1LF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	22.84	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DK7R413M800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	18.48	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS8N4W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	3,447.97	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EDY0Y4RPT00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	19.14	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS7R5K00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845684	435	151.63	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EM35Y17FH00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845684	435	28.55	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E535X62NP00	272620340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7845376	435	48.82	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EJFBY3R9K00	742771845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560001995	435	87.34	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E2FBX7KTB00	742974737
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003602	435	42.35	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY2RWN00	760574377
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550002235	435	186.91	3/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY4JT700	742958584
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002476	435	67.86	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY16M500	742711223
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002476	435	9.61	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBY0Y35WL00	742711223
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550002235	435	3.36	3/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY4JT701	742958584
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	21.81	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D5KTSRCXK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135570003807	435	83.21	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E535X5KCH00	203339066
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/23/2017	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	E1ABX418M00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480000814	435	1,284.48	4/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1ABX418M00	261973804
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7843094	435	38.08	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX2WCY00	474281011
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	1,258.89	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D4HXVKGD000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	11.82	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D4HXVKNX300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510005749	435	26.87	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWX76P100	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004386	435	45.32	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPABY2J3900	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9820	7846336	435	109.24	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7JLX6ZVY00	465102225
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	138.20	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D01	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	134.13	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D00	760459500

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.78	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D01	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.78	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.78	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.78	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.78	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.78	4/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E8Y0X5Z3D00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	42.00	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ401	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	41.30	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ400	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	33.60	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ402	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	32.90	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ406	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	32.90	4/15/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ403	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	32.20	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ404	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	25.20	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ406	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	25.20	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ405	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	25.20	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ404	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	25.20	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ402	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	16.80	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ405	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	16.80	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ401	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	16.80	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ400	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	16.10	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ405	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	10.89	3/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E7JLX6K1W00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	10.89	3/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E7ABX44SH00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ405	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ403	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ403	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ403	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ402	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ401	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520001744	435	7.70	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY3LZ400	741720245
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	411.01	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1201PN4400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	(411.01)	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCR85WZ01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713067000001	59	1,813.74	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D98ZL3ZMH00	300123760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713067000001	59	11.53	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YWCM500	300123760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002501	435	67.58	1/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	PT35VQ8T300	460510254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490001690	435	35.32	3/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0XNR9S00	742849908
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	26.99	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNXZ69C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530004075	435	88.00	3/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EPY0Y3BBZ00	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	213.73	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DL1F2N56H00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	44.08	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF04CKN2B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	2.43	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ88SCQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510005749	435	13.58	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY52NV00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	198.10	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9RTX4GWR00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	629.97	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DTGQNH3FY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	108.64	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DF04CJVR000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	38.41	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DL1F2MK5Z00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	12.64	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DTGQNJ8Y100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530003463	435	28.55	1/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX6MFM00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBM3HT52X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	0.57	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D08B33NRB00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002348	435	378.45	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWPBX6HB400	742984296
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	5.03	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DB2NJRL4900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530003463	435	28.55	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E535X7KCQ00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	88.46	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2NBYX0QP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	24.48	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGB897RDV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	6,733.06	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY3MH900	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	41.69	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY3MH901	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	773.21	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCRB0DL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550001045	435	6,016.03	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY5XBF00	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530002189	435	1,380.00	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY19RN00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550001045	435	278.40	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EMJLY5XCQ00	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135530002189	435	124.50	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZABX5DF000	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520004816	435	269.76	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1ABX7K5Y00	204322318
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560002483	435	188.24	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EHPBY455V00	201651590
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560002483	435	150.57	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EHY0Y6J0000	201651590
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490001047	435	140.70	4/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKABY1FLG00	452815598
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135570003807	435	41.26	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX5NJ700	203339066
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002334	435	32.94	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY1MHD00	742793592
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	9.00	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2D3Z9TN800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004386	435	127.84	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVJLX4S7L00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550002676	435	68.79	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESY0X71F000	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004386	435	45.32	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXJLX36LR00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550002676	435	10.11	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ET35X59VX00	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135570003445	435	55.00	2/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EQJLY7L9K00	273844473
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	171.80	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGLH8QHMD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560005770	435	130.48	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EJFBY4VHV00	320014517
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	17.98	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D2NBYWQ2300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510005749	435	62.52	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EZJLX66HY00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510005749	435	30.16	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ER57Y520Q00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135560000549	435	28.55	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX3JTF00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	458.60	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF04CJW2X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	43.70	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9TFK6T4200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	6.59	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DW22KNM9R00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580001946	435	60.21	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y0YF200	742871470
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000001	59	4,359.61	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DB2NJQDTJ00	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	11.76	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D6WYQBZQS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	(11.76)	4/30/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DRM4RRK8X01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520002071	435	1.10	3/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E2Y0X52KV01	742874650
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135520002071	435	110.19	3/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E2Y0X52KV00	742874650
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	22.84	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCDSGCWYG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	172.37	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNXYTTD00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	1,035.77	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVN83700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550003970	435	49.05	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X4LJV00	274455437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002348	435	9.29	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	6	46501	EDY0Y2QFH00	742984296
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480002348	435	9.29	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	6	46501	ECJLY2P1T00	742984296
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	13.24	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQK7TNTK000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	458.60	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WZBZM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	200.20	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35Y4FM600	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	120.84	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7YVNGBNQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	59.95	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVL3H800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	(39.88)	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB34JJ01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	(140.01)	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YTXFY01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	418.95	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX8X9T00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135490002026	435	181.48	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY6NHN00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550001259	435	111.04	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX2XTS00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550001259	435	3.50	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX2XTS02	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	28.14	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D9K6KPB0V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004395	435	18.00	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQJLY4H6900	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004395	435	17.50	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQ35Y22KS00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004395	435	13.50	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPFBY4KT200	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004395	435	0.50	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENY0Y236500	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510002644	435	224.32	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY7VFK00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135480004395	435	32.00	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY4QNF00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.05	3/20/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EMJLYY0MD00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	834.96	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DWB9K74DR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	36.45	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKS63331V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004140	435	177.76	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBX2WRP00	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580004140	435	64.89	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBX2WRP01	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	64.27	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D755PY2GN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	20.30	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DM3B0TGRP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	1,063.97	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DQK7TQ8C100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	3.40	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DHND6WWM500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135550001259	435	41.26	2/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXJLX2W7P00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	5.65	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D6WYQBQMY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	5.65	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DBWBH9G5C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135510001989	435	28.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXJLX3DX900	742208228
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	1	HC BUYUP	9046	817135580002473	435	81.62	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E3JLX47Z900	742641938
						HC BUYUP Total				**72,232.24**							
						Grand Total				**239,952.45**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.64	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D98ZL44SV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	58.62	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y4N0X00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	13.23	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESFBX972600	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	87.48	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBFBY1WVY00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135540003333	435	74.34	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E0Y0X3R1W00	273107766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.01	4/20/2017	5/1/2017	5/12/2017	3	46501	E0FBX10R000	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	8.54	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DCY7FFKKT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135540002491	435	115.31	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY09MH00	201377587
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817134360000389	435	30.96	5/2/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E7ABX4YLS00	454498900
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135540002491	435	2.26	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY09MH01	201377587
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	7,270.82	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DV8DM2TWY00	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	122.20	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DMCK09LVC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	23.55	1/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EV35X5S1R00	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135530001871	435	27.00	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	E4PBX7NNM00	454433340
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135510002460	435	220.34	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY2WNV00	204701276
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135560001960	435	169.25	3/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35YZR7D00	742965616
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	250.08	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHD57B1PR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7844501	435	53.82	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVABX2W9H00	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.59	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHTC5700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	294.10	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1VP09CLF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	36.26	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E4PBX6GFP00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	36.26	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E4Y0X4N0F00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135490004243	435	178.59	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ECABY359N00	204108972
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	106.84	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ETABX944400	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	130.47	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB4CYM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1.83	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3G0XH6QK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135480000814	435	1,178.80	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBY4W6900	261973804
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7854402	435	2.52	1/26/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	4	46500	EAABYJV7G01	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135530003401	435	451.11	4/15/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJABY1Z4N00	272352024
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135520002582	435	39.27	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EHPBY1KVZ00	742663370
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	111.76	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DMMRZTG4800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9820	7843076	435	53.82	5/2/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EDPBY1K3200	472429610
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.82	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTGQNJLNT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	852.29	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMTWY7C3L00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFY0Y37W900	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	61.82	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DR2PSS19G00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135560001808	435	23.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBFBY3QL500	742231007
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	100.04	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBY0Y4B8S00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	21.16	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBY0Y4B8S01	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135520000792	435	83.00	3/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EDY0YZ03Q00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	2	DD1 BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	48.43	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X79S700	382084239
						DD1 BASIC Total				**12,385.07**							
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9046	817135560003725	435	75.00	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	E3TWX2T8P00	203056489
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9046	817135510005749	435	17.37	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPPBY34N300	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9046	817135530004525	435	64.40	2/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0FBX8LW800	900109078

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9046	817135530004525	435	64.40	3/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZTWX8K3G00	900109078
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	9.71	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DSDTQCBT400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	2	DD1 BUYUP	9046	817135530004199	435	29.98	5/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EATWY61TB00	203099334
						DD1 BUYUP Total				**260.86**							
						Grand Total				**12,645.93**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	228.90	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y4FM100	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9820	7846336	435	120.33	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMABY4KH700	465102225
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580004331	435	94.84	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBX6L2R00	943427453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580004331	435	88.79	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBX7SD100	943427453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	237.99	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DKHZ3LP9000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	527.15	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DPHBWKVT800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	112.22	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWLJJRKK700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y1P7C00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	108.63	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6PBX7KYM00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	86.09	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQTWY4KWW00	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	27.26	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQTWY4KWW01	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	23.59	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECTWY66ZT00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135580002319	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWFBX5TH400	742515841
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	14.57	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y7B2Z00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	3	CSA BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	80.07	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY15WB00	651255384
						CSA BASIC Total				**1,797.53**							
						Grand Total				**1,797.53**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(1,051.90)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DTQYMXYYJ01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002498	435	23.40	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECABY3R5H00	204786161
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580004372	435	69.61	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X36LN00	463957299
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001845	435	43.82	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY3SKX00	742139209
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	11.69	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DJ5V5XDJ600	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7844065	435	54.05	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EMTWY4HTP00	471671829
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	734.61	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DMCK0BQHM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	209.41	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DC4KGW1NT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	33.54	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPFBY4H4W00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7846278	435	88.55	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESFBX46RX00	204088051
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7846278	435	15.13	2/15/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY3WXC00	204088051
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7844501	435	106.31	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E3JLX269B00	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000489	435	63.55	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY2MNJ00	431980247
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000489	435	21.73	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECTWY2RJJ00	431980247
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000489	435	13.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECJLY2PZ700	431980247
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	115.49	3/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPABY25PH00	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134490000881	435	171.16	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EAABY15RV00	742050845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	41.48	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X2WRY00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490002001	435	170.04	2/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY3HZ400	743018808
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490002001	435	53.95	2/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY3NY800	743018808
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490002001	435	15.31	2/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY3HZ401	743018808
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	369.22	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCR9DZR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.81	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D4HXVKP4700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7844502	435	126.99	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYFBX2WC400	474281011
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134480000874	435	2,653.03	2/11/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBX1XPM01	201218565
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134490001098	435	58.80	4/3/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLYN1S400	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134490001098	435	54.25	4/3/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6Y0XWV4000	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	32.90	1/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBXW7JF01	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	28.00	1/16/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFFBXW7D501	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817137600000170	435	291.00	2/16/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	ESFBW4PZC03	260693691
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817137600000170	435	40.00	2/16/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	ESFBW4PZC02	260693691
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817136510000086	435	161.00	3/31/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EQABYM3DF00	260693691
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817136510000086	435	161.00	4/20/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EK35YV69F00	260693691
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817136510001877	435	153.70	2/11/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EQABYM64B00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817136510001877	435	22.40	2/11/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EQABYM64B01	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817136510001877	435	11.90	2/12/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EQABYM64B01	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/19/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EHFBYZ1JN00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7844512	435	331.11	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EKJLY11NK00	451646930
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	33.47	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y4WYP00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	171.30	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D5V1S6MNL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135520000792	435	106.00	3/15/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EM35Y2D4200	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.68	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D90RLLLZH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	2.02	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6CHR92KW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	1,264.67	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY4RPG00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	71.03	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXD6H9X3J00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135570003807	435	15.89	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETJLX8ZDZ00	203339066

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580004386	435	13.55	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY022500	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.26	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D0SS2457400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510001785	435	53.82	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELFBY288N00	742836683
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(325.32)	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGLH8P8FK01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001786	435	291.86	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0Y1RG400	742913741
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002501	435	105.24	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY3CLJ00	460510254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002501	435	76.26	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9ABX1SBC00	460510254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002501	435	64.80	4/12/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY2ZT600	460510254
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.03	4/19/2017	5/1/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	EPFBY0M8700	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	151.32	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DXNFGWSP800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	66.20	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DF04CJRPK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	6.57	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DHXM6CQJ700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134580001026	435	337.00	4/11/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXJLX4RQH00	274497429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134580001026	435	69.94	4/11/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXJLX4RQH04	274497429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134580001026	435	69.94	4/11/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXJLX4RQH01	274497429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580002357	435	53.82	3/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX8GFP00	742566810
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134510000497	435	43.82	4/24/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EYY0X32GZ00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	19.86	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DNFFYDFZ000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	9.27	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DZ7SD1GMZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580000185	435	2,022.00	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ET35X33LQ00	472071789
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	101.88	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EQTWY362P00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004105	435	45.32	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E9JBXZNGC00	463951416
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	38.65	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ESPBX82NQ00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	(14.13)	3/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EDPBYPLV201	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7844501	435	90.77	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EV35X4LHF00	262150760
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,093.39	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D35SXY1N800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	265.82	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DH3Y7SSMX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	92.01	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2NBYVQ7K00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	226.86	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX6CW500	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510004460	435	91.25	2/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBXTTMM01	204037037
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7846537	435	60.26	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E6Y0X4XBD00	470874059
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510004460	435	8.06	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWXVRKH00	204037037
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	172.55	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4FBX77GM00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134510000408	435	481.48	4/24/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EV35X4VSF00	263934005
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134510000408	435	24.00	4/24/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EV35X4VSF01	263934005
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134510000408	435	20.57	4/24/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ETTWX5N1000	263934005
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,051.90	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4HMC900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	5.87	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTGQNH8WV00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7845243	435	1,730.85	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBY3S4F00	742569713
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	248.00	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E902X2KS500	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	32.00	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX4MDP00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134540001095	435	29.50	5/1/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYPBX4MDV00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	18.00	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZ35X4MDL00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	17.50	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZABX4MDK00	752131429
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004395	435	13.50	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X4MDV00	752131429

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7856410	435	117.15	4/26/2017	5/17/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EPFBY8CS900	593725585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	187.81	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY226J00	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	6.42	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY226J01	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	(6.42)	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY226J01	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	179.20	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8PBX8FYX00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.36	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1201Q0BQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	8.41	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY34MZ00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	13.55	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY32KD00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	73.56	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DLV316WLX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	37.65	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DP73X18FZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	20.50	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBF0G9N00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530002383	435	85.98	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY1LM700	742506786
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	11.55	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGLH8R46D00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.31	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCY7FFSP400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	121.82	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D872N1CM300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	3.30	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQD47K00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(126.40)	4/16/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ833LW01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490001719	435	128.86	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ENY0Y0GKM00	742109824
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001772	435	52.00	3/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBYZPQM00	742862715
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540003333	435	117.90	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X5N8X00	273107766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	82.43	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DWVRJ8D9800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	28.14	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DGLH8QZ4M00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	7.19	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EQ35Y4JWD00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	57.35	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EJY0Y5TV300	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.36	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD2HNF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	8.01	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFFBY4G6M00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	115.89	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY4KGV00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	29.44	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLY2SWK00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	9.25	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0YZ7PJ00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	6.65	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0YZ7PJ01	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	35.80	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBWBH9TH500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	5.12	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DK7R41L3X00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7846970	435	53.82	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y0YGQ00	331175818
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	662.41	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DCY7FFW5V00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580002489	435	32.80	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ELFBY4QRN00	742649727
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001807	435	33.08	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX32NB00	270029658
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	154.14	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX4PDM00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	487.94	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D5KTSPGXT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	119.92	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DBM3HS01Z00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	67.18	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DX3ZHSLJN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	61.56	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D0033K1Z100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530003424	435	154.80	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EK35Y1JL000	461691950
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001923	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EDPBY0T9500	742909670
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530003424	435	23.08	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0Y26MV00	461691950
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	195	0.01	3/27/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	EYY0X09ZR00	

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	54.25	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWX92S800	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	849.65	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYZKDHGLF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	79.72	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DW22KPZV300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001544	435	106.31	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EDPBY1Q9H00	741800367
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001544	435	96.72	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EFABY30BC00	741800367
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001544	435	66.58	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY4MQF00	741800367
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	30.27	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EFY0Y57X700	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	7.43	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EZABX7FBM00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	5.14	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHVJS400	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	522.51	4/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMABYQN5K00	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	151.06	4/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELY0YZR8W00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	58.45	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHY0Y605K00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530003542	435	19.96	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZJLX28P700	461997674
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530003542	435	15.99	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWXVV2W00	461997674
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490002585	435	7.96	4/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4FBX47ZW00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490005021	435	43.82	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKJLY2RKW00	710905290
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	45.15	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERNQY1K4W00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	36.26	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY3HL100	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	365.05	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD2NSH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	111.71	3/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6FBX4HGK00	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540003333	435	117.90	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E335X5ML900	273107766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	192.30	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DT6HNZPPY00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,051.90	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DWLJJR1X000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	333.10	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DH3Y7SZJF00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	72.58	4/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAJLY3BNK00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	3.72	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX2WPY00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	17.00	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXD6HC45700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	612.01	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DGVQ887CQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	392.32	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRWCR9H1N00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	33.08	4/7/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EVABX5TR400	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540001845	435	49.66	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY2XZM00	742139209
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000814	435	1,605.60	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY31JX00	261973804
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560002231	435	1,295.64	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWX6SJ400	271009253
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	173.23	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY44L200	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	124.36	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY4LVH00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(141.40)	4/21/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DV05MFNP701	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580002047	435	69.27	3/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETABX697300	742902904
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540003922	435	139.07	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y33LT00	203056489
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	4,510.06	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ90V3ZKM00	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	110.43	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DKHZ3LVHC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	107.52	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY2WC400	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	205.99	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DQ0SVM14L00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	28.14	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DGLH8QMFQ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	15.53	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D7PMNXYY900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	105.32	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ERWYY044101	742652339

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002481	435	76.91	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	ERWYY044100	742652339
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	0.43	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DV05MLFGW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540002971	435	13.75	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2FBYBJKZ00	272356066
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817132560002021	435	771.75	4/14/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	E6FBX3JFS00	742777597
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	9.08	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	D0SS24F3H00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	16.47	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DHXM6CZJP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000688	435	126.74	4/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EX35X4B9F00	812369811
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000688	435	3.64	4/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EX35X4B9F01	812369811
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	42.42	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DLV31732C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	120.22	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY355900	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530005694	435	132.22	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2FBX4K1D00	421747291
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002366	435	23.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFABY2HKS00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	253.80	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	D98ZL4RBK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	52.49	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DXD6HC19000	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	2.02	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DTGQNJ3C700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(254.56)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2D3Z7TVN01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(612.01)	4/25/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJQ94X7TG01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(657.33)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHXM6B5T701	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	8.01	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNFFYDDTN00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	7.13	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQD1TK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480000814	435	761.60	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY4KSS00	261973804
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	46.76	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERNQY34L100	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	34.98	3/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	EC35YJVWD00	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817131550006101	435	23.55	3/28/2017	5/11/2017	5/11/2017	4	46501	EKTWYLR0L00	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530003463	435	205.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4PBX44T300	202373111
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.05	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9TFK5CJ900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	322.70	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E6Y0X8FKH00	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580002626	435	13.55	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9RTXYGCL00	460489026
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001667	435	145.50	2/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZABX28ML00	742870845
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002141	435	202.06	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X4TCM00	270029659
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	57.35	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E6Y0X8MR900	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	36.45	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF8CC38LS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EFPBY376J00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550000707	435	50.72	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBY15YZ00	261598457
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135520000792	435	9.00	3/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBY0Y3KDQ00	812751014
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530000734	435	29.06	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E4FBX4R8R00	473681876
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	26.46	5/6/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF04CLMQT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530003424	435	24.65	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E735X20CC00	461691950
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	41.74	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBF0B8700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	26.39	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXD6H9WZ500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002131	435	59.36	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EA35Y25MM00	270029664
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	281.45	3/31/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXJLX4RL700	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	109.89	3/31/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EXTWX4RMD00	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	478.60	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVMDSK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	411.01	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCP0FXYXT00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134510000497	435	43.82	4/26/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E0Y0X4S0Q00	461115446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	77.34	4/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E1TWX6K3400	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002676	435	12.72	4/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E1TWX6K3401	271121048
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560004775	435	109.00	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ER57Y21KT00	300008188
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	116.12	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX5D5Z00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	93.82	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX5D5D00	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560000549	435	5.59	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ETTWX5D5Z01	431956141
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	11.05	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DLV31784500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	8.31	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF8CC2V5R00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560005770	435	116.93	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EGTWY4CWS00	320014517
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135570005549	435	62.37	3/31/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY4ZF700	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135570005549	435	34.78	3/31/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDFBY4ZF701	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	0.50	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB5MHD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490002026	435	181.48	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X85M400	621656022
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135520004701	435	115.89	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY4Q4600	464730643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005749	435	71.24	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERFBY52NW00	382084239
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135570001077	435	255.76	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	ERFBY2V7J00	263245464
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135520003225	435	7.33	3/13/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E9JBX0DGN00	205684282
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(8.31)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DD6GDX2JK01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(237.67)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB2RY801	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	179.41	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJQ94Z4V200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	135.90	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DTQYN0XDR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580004140	435	23.55	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EMTWY39Q000	741601453
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	26.08	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DCP0FYXNL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	4.56	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DHXM6G13W00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	126.90	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EYFBX4RL300	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	57.27	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EZJLX4RLS00	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002294	435	0.74	4/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EYFBX4RL301	743020960
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490003291	435	168.14	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EAABY2DF000	462822799
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	46.42	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMABY5K9Z00	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7845491	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EK35Y2MW700	271619835
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	361.62	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQTPV200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(171.31)	4/22/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQQXBN01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490003291	435	204.70	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDPBY061700	462822799
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510005721	435	303.80	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHPBY3VDV00	756004585
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490003497	435	111.47	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E135X3CBG00	273934843
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490003497	435	18.94	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E135X3CBG01	273934843
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	7.39	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQBJKD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002476	435	62.86	4/17/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWFBX6Z8M00	742711223
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	411.01	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DJZJ4KW9F00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	395.72	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D9TFK5VZD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(7.20)	4/27/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHR9W801	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9820	7845038	435	50.72	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX3DL900	742852150
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	149.22	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D90RLL5P300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	35.24	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D0SS24T3F00	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002235	435	206.64	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EMJLY1TSK00	742958584
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540003333	435	107.10	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X4XYL00	273107766
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550001785	435	42.49	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX4G3J00	741940911
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	260.54	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGTWY6FWZ00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	192.55	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DYG3FG4D800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	94.30	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DH3Y7SXLR00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	17.64	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	3	41900	DY5WFXPHP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540005099	435	108.09	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EVABX489100	562546021
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490001803	435	72.55	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENFBY09KR00	742322056
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490001803	435	33.08	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ENPBY251V00	742322056
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	10.90	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVJMLNYVM00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	141.53	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY3YQK00	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560002067	435	0.96	4/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY3YQK01	742581554
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135570001864	435	28.50	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGJLY7RQX00	742921446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135570001864	435	28.50	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABY7TLB00	742921446
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.31	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTGQNH5FL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.02	1/10/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46500	EQTWXQ22P01	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135490004243	435	138.91	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ECTWY31JM00	204108972
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530004075	435	115.49	3/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E8FBX6GPH00	463316030
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540002103	435	132.46	5/4/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EYY0X5WW600	742516101
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135580006153	435	17.48	5/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4FBX8NBP00	753051169
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817132480002473	435	211.68	2/14/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	EK35XX7GW01	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817132480002473	435	144.84	3/13/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	EPABYCMNL00	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817132480002473	435	115.38	3/21/2017	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	1	46501	EHPBYGGZP00	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	970.00	4/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2Y0X2CRP00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002334	435	889.51	3/9/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKABX9D9F01	742988134
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135550002334	435	597.00	3/30/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWXQKHJ00	742988134
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002624	435	185.44	3/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EDY0X77GN01	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002624	435	87.68	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1TWX44C800	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817134480000881	435	71.83	3/27/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2FBXZZ9200	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	51.02	2/14/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHY0XZPN501	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002624	435	37.68	4/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E2FBX5SCM00	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	34.53	4/6/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E1ABX0R3K00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002624	435	32.13	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EX35X0QMB00	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135480002624	435	30.41	2/22/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGABX3L3H01	201234461
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135560001088	435	22.97	2/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0PBW800W01	840611484
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	22.96	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERWYYYYY500	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135530002189	435	7.41	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E9ABX22NJ00	270035984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	57.96	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DL1F2NJXP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1.76	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D90RLM73F00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	173.02	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7FDPF3PW00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	6.15	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DY5WFXSNZ00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	17.75	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7X089100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9046	817135540005102	435	56.36	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EG35Y0X8V00	651255384
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	10.94	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DLV317SZ300	6907058

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	4	HS BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	93.67	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3KH8300	6907058
						HS BASIC Total				**46,492.87**							
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135550002366	435	110.79	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EAABY1QB900	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135550002366	435	28.55	4/24/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	EAJLY3GYX00	743001653
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135580006321	435	28.55	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E735X2WQ200	320242693
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231713063000001	59	354.87	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQV69200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135490001766	435	82.27	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY2RZ100	742247256
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135580004386	435	69.61	4/19/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EWPBX50FX00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	365.05	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DN56YWBR900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	52.67	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DF8CC2P5Y00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	0.43	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D3Q7WZJZG00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135550003076	435	97.68	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EAJLY22BP00	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135520002435	435	155.29	4/25/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E4Y0X38K100	742543414
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135510002098	435	79.95	4/21/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY314900	742430621
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	53.94	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DC4KGW3GT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9059	00000	195	0.02	4/23/2017	5/6/2017	5/17/2017	1	46501	E5ABX4VM800	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135540002542	435	870.40	4/23/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5ABX4VM800	205100794
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135580004386	435	18.55	4/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EQABY238W00	463981689
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	4	HS BUYUP	9046	817135480002348	435	9.29	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E5JLX48LB00	742984296
						HS BUYUP Total				**2,377.91**							
						Grand Total				**48,870.78**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	25.63	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNPNXYM3Z00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	8.31	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DM3B0TCJ500	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	250.08	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DBWBHBN6800	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135550003076	435	23.55	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EATWY269600	208038092
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,063.97	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DVSVL45TC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(45.71)	4/28/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D755PV7R001	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135480002165	435	13.55	3/20/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EKABY19G100	742929064
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	18.22	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQTQWD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135550001045	435	470.23	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EV35X78CX00	233069260
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	53.82	5/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELFBY5SM700	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	29.96	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHTS4B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	19.45	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHND6VJLT00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	16.99	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DDQXD1RV300	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(19.45)	4/20/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DS4LQQ84K01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135510004460	435	139.07	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EGTWY1TLS00	204037037
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135480004996	435	79.31	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	5	46501	ETJLX8BWP00	752624216
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	47.27	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EZABX7FBS00	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135480002406	435	25.30	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWYBH8600	742554159
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	84.30	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTQYN1FD900	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135520004039	435	909.30	2/11/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ERWYY0KF100	463216448
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9059	00000	469	0.03	4/4/2017	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	1	46501	EWY0X3HC000	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135520002437	435	116.06	5/2/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	4	46501	ERNQY1HZZ00	742544783
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	172.55	5/10/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKABY6V5X00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135480004647	435	8.01	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E7TWX56BD00	752472510
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713064000001	59	4,510.84	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DX3ZHTMT400	571209768
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	772.15	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKHZ3LGH200	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	(772.15)	4/24/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DY5WFV0K801	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9820	7849910	435	264.70	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	46500	E135X7TWT00	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135490005021	435	300.67	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY0YMJ00	710905290
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	121.72	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EPY0Y5XWK00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135490005021	435	(85.37)	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	ELPBY0YMJ00	710905290
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	99.40	4/5/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBFBY5HMG00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	5	AD BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	23.05	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D98ZL5WCF00	6907058
						AD BASIC Total				**8,744.81**							
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817134470000437	435	48.82	4/28/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EV35X4ZH700	742943225
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	697.18	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D2XKYFJV700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	365.05	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DKS6341DK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	17.13	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYZKDK8VX00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817134490000354	435	6.69	3/17/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E6Y0X6JMB00	742817522
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817135520003378	435	92.61	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	E1ABX65MR00	760459500
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817134500000262	435	44.00	1/27/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPFBY3KLL00	454034067
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817134500000262	435	28.55	1/25/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EQ35Y12BD00	454034067
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817134500000262	435	28.55	2/17/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPPBY1N4G00	454034067
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	5	AD BUYUP	9046	817135580001559	435	28.55	2/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EPABY236Y00	454034067
						AD BUYUP Total				**1,357.13**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
						Grand Total				**10,101.94**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
HIDALGO COUNTY																	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	35.06	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EWPBX4N9500	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	314.42	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EXTWX20H200	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	308.70	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVJLX3L7S00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	229.07	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EYY0X20HH00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	171.86	4/28/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVJLX3L7S00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	171.86	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EBY0Y2ZJV00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	49.45	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EYPBX20HK00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	30.97	4/29/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	E4Y0X20GB00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	15.83	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVTWX38YF00	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9046	817135550002929	435	15.83	4/27/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	2	46501	EVTWX38W900	760273984
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	101	COBRA BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	77.99	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	4	41900	DDQXD22QF00	6907058
						COBRA BASIC Total				**1,421.04**							
HEAD START																	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	17.57	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DHXM6DVCL00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	11	101	COBRA BUYUP	9056	231713064000002	59	27.83	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DBWBH95D300	6907058
						COBRA BUYUP Total				**45.40**							
						Grand Total				**1,466.44**							

FT Request Wire Activity Date	Wire Line Number	PH	Control	Suffix	Account	ENTITY/PLAN	Draft Acct No	Draft No	Claim Office	Claim Amt	DCI DT	ISS DT	RCD DT	CLMT	BIC	CLAIM ID	TIN NUMBER
HIDALGO COUNTY																	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(68.77)	4/26/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DFSTB2P9Z01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817135550001259	435	36.26	4/18/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EBPBYZRXY00	223875437
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	36.45	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQDVLK00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	1,051.90	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1201PZ5B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817135490000243	435	76.00	5/8/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	3	46501	EGTWY7PL700	471956263
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	(0.32)	4/22/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DQ0SVH89P01	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	7.53	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D7FDPGMZS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	0.32	5/7/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DTQYN2M1B00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713064000002	59	10.51	5/4/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D4HXVLTJC00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817135560002856	435	81.35	5/3/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EHFBY323400	202302872
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,184.87	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DHXM6CY4M00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,051.90	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DYQBDZ81L00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	1,027.86	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D51CTMK9100	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713061000001	59	582.80	5/3/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DNYWXH8LT00	1014202
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817135510002644	435	162.40	4/26/2017	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	EKTWY6CTF00	742802643
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	11.05	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1LG0QZSP00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	241.79	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DL1F2M7ZH00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	188.39	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D1201NKBS00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	163.68	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DM3B0R1PD00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	154.87	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	D6WYQBW2700	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	148.44	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DXD6H9R8C00	6907058
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9046	817134580001191	435	39.01	1/12/2017	5/14/2017	5/15/2017	1	46501	E0Y0X4L8C00	752472510
										6,188.29							
APPRAISAL DISTRICT																	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	734.61	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	2	41900	DWB9K5YPS00	6907058
										734.61							
DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1																	
5/17/2017	49392	285608	285608	10	201	RET BASIC	9056	231713063000001	59	440.70	5/5/2017	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	1	41900	DRBXS8WH000	6907058
										440.70							
						RET BASIC Total				**7,363.60**							
						Grand Total				**7,363.60**							

HIDALGO COUNTY DEPT. OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
CERTIFICATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE CLAIMS
PAID BY AETNA

FOR THE PERIOD OF **May 4, 2017 thru May 17, 2017**

Hidalgo County's Self-Funded Health Insurance, Third Party Administrator (TPA) Aetna, has submitted to my office a request to reimburse the County's CLAIMS PAYING ACCOUNT in the amount of **$766,383.35**.

1). Hidalgo County
2). Hidalgo County Head Start Program
3). Hidalgo County Appraisal District
4). Hidalgo County Community Service Agency
5). Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1
6). Hidalgo County Retirees
7). Hidalgo County COBRA

Total Reimbursement Requested by Aetna for dates 05/04/2017 to 05/17/2017 is $766,383.35.

Dept. of Budget & Management Employee Benefits Division is requesting approval of this payment on the Commissioners' Court Agenda of May 30, 2017.

I hereby approve this reimbursement and I and/or my staff have reviewed each claim included on the attached check register and to the best of my knowledge ensure:

- All the claimants are in fact employees/participants of Hidalgo County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Hidalgo County Appraisal District, Hidalgo County Community Service Agency, Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1, Hidalgo County Retirees and Hidalgo County COBRA.
- All fees to vendors are appropriate for the type of service provided.
- All insurance premiums paid to Hidalgo County for Health Insurance Self-Funded Account were deposited to the Hidalgo County Treasurer's Office and credited to the corresponding revenue account.
- All types of expenditures reflected on this claim report are appropriate for the Hidalgo County Health Insurance Self Funded Account.

Elsa Vazquez — 5/19/2017
Employee Benefits Director — Date

Dept. of Budget & Management Budget Officer — 5/19/17
Date

Commissioner's Court Approval — Date

AI-59921 **Budget and Management** **11. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Rolando Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

TXDOT Pct 4 10th Street Extension (SH107-FM1925) (1315):
Approval to issue check payable to Texas Department of Transportation Trust Fund in the amount of $6,834.00 to cover the County's estimate share of Construction Direct State Costs (State review and oversight of construction engineering) with the authority for the County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by the County Auditor. (CSJ:0921-02-300)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1315-431-00-124-030-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: YES **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

AFA 10st Direct Costs

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 02:16 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Rolando Garcia		Started On: 05/19/2017 10:17 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Texas Department of Transportation
600 W. Interstate 2 | Pharr, Texas 78577-1231 | (956) 702-6100 | www.txdot.gov

May 12, 2017

The Honorable Joseph Palacios
Hidalgo County Commissioner, Precinct No. 4
1051 N. Doolittle Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78542

RE: Advance Funding Agreement (AFA)
10th Street Extension, From SH 107 to FM 1925
CSJ: 0921-02-300

Dear Commissioner Palacios:

As shown on "Attachment C-2, Project Budget", of the Advance Funding Agreement, the County's share for Construction Engineering Direct State Costs is $6,834.00 and is due 60 days prior to letting. This project is currently scheduled to let in August 2017. **Please submit a check in the amount of $6,834.00 made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation Trust Fund" no later than June 5, 2017 cover these costs,** to the attention of Mr. Homero Bazan, Jr., Director of Transportation Planning and Development, at the above mentioned address for further processing.

Please contact Mr. Bazan or me at (956) 702-6100 if you have any questions regarding this submission.

Sincerely,

Toribio Garza, Jr., P.E.
Pharr District Engineer

Attachment

cc: Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
Hector Gonzalez, P.E., Deputy District Engineer
Homero Bazan, Jr., P.E., Director of Transportation Planning and Development
Rene Garza, P.E., Pharr Area Engineer
Eduardo Saenz, P.E., Project Manager
Jacinto Garza, P.E, L&G Engineering

CSJ # **0921-02-300**
District # **21 – Pharr**
Code Chart 64 # **50109**
Project: **10th Street Extension**
from SH 107 to FM 1925
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA Title: **Highway Planning and Construction**
CFDA No.: **20.205**
Not Research and Development

ATTACHMENT C-2
PROJECT BUDGET

This project has received a total of $13,183,250 in Category 7, Metropolitan Mobility and Rehabilitation (7MM) and Category 12, Surface Transportation Program Metropolitan Mobility Category 7 Reconciliation funds. Category 7 used for Right Of Way/utilities, the federal participation is 80% and the local government participation is 20%. For Category 7 used for construction, construction engineering and contingencies and Category 12 used for construction considering an 83% Economically Disadvantaged County Program reduction to the project's construction cost, the federal participation is 80%, the state participation is 16.6% and the local government participation is 3.4%. The Local Government will be responsible for 100% of all cost overruns exceeding the approved funding amount. The following is an estimated breakdown of the project costs and funding participation:

Description		Total Estimated Cost	Federal Participation		State Participation			Local Participation		
			%	Cost	% Before EDC Adj.	% After EDC Adj.	Cost After EDC Adj.	% Before EDC Adj.	% After EDC Adj.	Cost After EDC Adj.
Preliminary Engineering (by LG)		$ 493,675	0%	$ 0	0%	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 493,675
Right of Way/Utilities – Off System (by LG) Cat 7		$ 2,000,000	80%	$ 1,600,000	0%	0%	$ 0	20%	20%	$ 400,000
Construction (by LG) Cat 7		$ 9,675,000	80%	$ 7,740,000	0%	16.6%	$ 1,606,050	20%	3.4%	$ 328,950
Cat 12		$ 400,000	80%	$ 320,000	0%	16.6%	$ 66,400	20%	3.4%	$ 13,600
Contingencies & Construction Engineering (by LG) Cat 7		$ 907,250	80%	$ 725,800	0%	16.6%	$ 150,603	20%	3.4%	$ 30,847
Subtotal		**$ 13,475,925**		**$ 10,385,800**			**$ 1,823,053**			**$ 1,267,072**
Direct State Costs for Prelim. Engineering **$74,000**	Environm. Direct State Costs (30%)	$ 22,200	0%	$ 0	0%	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 22,200
	Right of Way Direct State Costs (10%)	$ 7,400	0%	$ 0	0%	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 7,400
	Engineer. Direct State Costs (50%)	$ 37,000	0%	$ 0	0%	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 37,000
	Utility Direct State Costs (10%)	$ 7,400	0%	$ 0	0%	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 7,400
ROW Direct State Costs (Division review and oversight)		$ 76,800	0%	$ 0	0%	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 76,800
Construction Direct State Costs (State review and oversight of Construction Engineering) Cat 7		$ 201,000	80%	$ 160,800	0%	16.6%	$ 33,366	20%	3.4%	$ 6,834
Indirect State Costs (6.2%)		$ 624,650	0%	$ 0	100%	100%	$ 624,650	0%	0%	$ 0
Subtotal		**$ 976,450**		**$ 160,800**			**$ 658,016**			**$ 157,634**
TOTAL		**$14,452,375**		**$ 10,546,600**			**$ 2,481,069**			**$ 1,424,706**

AI-59973 **Budget and Management** **11. E. 1.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Debbie Tamez, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Transfers Out-Health Grants (1100)/Transfers In-General Fund (1293):
Approval of 2017 interfund transfer from Transfers Out-Health Grants (1100) and Transfers In-General Fund (1293) fiscal year 7 & 8 into program account numbers 008, 011, 013 & 047 to allocate the cash match into the appropriate programs in the total amount of $281,083.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1XXX-X91-01-0XX-XXX-X-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N/A

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/24/17.

Attachments

Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/24/2017 10:56 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Debbie Tamez		Started On: 05/24/2017 09:20 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 30, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for Transfers In/Transfers Out (Health Grants)

2017
Interfund Transfer
AI-59973

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **7-1XXX-X91-01-0XX-XXX-X-XXX**

CONTACT PERSON: Debbie Tamez **PHONE:** (956) 292-7025 ext. 5427

SUBJECT: **Interfund & BA - Transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increases) to my departmental budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111 Subchapter C.

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:				
7-1100-491-01-000-293-7-	**891**	**Transfers Out-**	**Health Grants**	**(8,050.00)**
7-1100-491-01-000-293-8-	**891**	**Transfers Out-**	**Health Grants**	**(273,033.00)**
7-1293-391-01-000-100-7-	**000**	**Transfers In-**	**General Fund**	**(8,050.00)**
7-1293-391-01-000-100-8-	**000**	**Transfers In-**	**General Fund**	**(273,033.00)**
TO:				
7-1100-491-01-008-293-8-	**891**	**Transfers Out-**	**Health Grants-Prog 008**	**121,112.00**
7-1100-491-01-011-293-8-	**891**	**Transfers Out-**	**Health Grants-Prog 011**	**87,554.00**
7-1100-491-01-013-293-8	**891**	**Transfers Out-**	**Health Grants-Prog 013**	**57,417.00**
7-1100-491-01-047-293-8-	**891**	**Transfers Out-**	**Health Grants-Prog 047**	**15,000.00**
7-1293-391-01-008-100-8-	**000**	**Transfers In-**	**General Fund-Prog 008**	**121,112.00**
7-1293-391-01-011-100-8-	**000**	**Transfers In-**	**General Fund-Prog 011**	**87,554.00**
7-1293-391-01-013-100-8-	**000**	**Transfers In-**	**General Fund-Prog 013**	**57,417.00**
7-1293-391-01-047-100-8-	**000**	**Transfers In-**	**General Fund-Prog 047**	**15,000.00**
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		**$ -**

REASON: **Transfer of funds to allocate the local catch match into the appropriate program account numbers.**

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT / / **DATE** **ATTEST COUNTY CLERK**

AI-59974 **Budget and Management** **11. E. 2.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted By: Sandra Jara, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 (1100):
Approval of 2017 interfund transfer from Pct 4 Rd Maintenance, program 007 (1200), to Pct 4 CRC Sunflower, program 186 (1100), in the amount of $14,944.94.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1X00-XXX-0X-XXX-XXX-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 05/26/2017

Attachments

transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 01:22 PM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/26/2017 02:08 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Sandra Jara		Started On: 05/24/2017 09:50 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

DATE: May 24, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management

2017
Interfund Transfer
AI- 59974

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **7-1X00-XXX-0X-XXX-XXX-0-XXX**

CONTACT PERSON: Sandra Jara, Budget Analyst **PHONE:** 292-7002 ext 5408

SUBJECT: **Interfund & BA - Transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increases) to my departmental budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111 Subchapter C.

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:			
7-1200-431-00-124-007-0- 890	Pct 4 Rd. Maintenance	Other	(14,944.94)
7-1200-391-01-000-100-0- 000	**TRANSFER IN-**	**GENERAL FUND**	**(14,944.94)**
TO:			
7-1100-491-01-000-200-0- 891	**TRANSFER OUT-**	**R & B FUND**	**(14,944.94)**
7-1100-466-00-124-186-0- 660	Pct 4 CRC Sunflower	Furn & Equipment Controlled	2,997.00
7-1100-466-00-124-186-0- 610	Pct 4 CRC Sunflower	General Supplies	4,192.00
7-1100-466-00-124-186-0- 430	Pct 4 CRC Sunflower	Repair & Maintenance	7,755.94
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**14,944.94**

REASON: Transfer needed to fund PA system & meeting room speaker system for the Sunflower CRC.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **DATE** / / **ATTEST COUNTY CLERK**

AI-60031 **Purchasing Department** **12. A.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Tanya Delira, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to advertise and approval of procurement packet (i.e. specifications/requirements, legal notice, draft requirements etc.) as attached hereto for: Hidalgo County "J.R. MILO PONCE MEMORIAL PARK IMPROVEMENTS 2017-173-06-14-TDL" including the re-advertisement of project when and if necessary or required.

BACKGROUND

Proposed Schedule of Events:
1st Advertisement: 06/03/2017
2nd Advertisement: 06/10/2017
Bid Opening Date: 06/14/2017

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-540

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

PO #754942 for The Monitor, funds available as of 5-26-17 for advertising expenses.

Attachments

Bid Packet

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/26/2017 09:32 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 10:31 AM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/26/2017 02:52 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Tanya Delira		Started On: 05/26/2017 08:10 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

PROJECT MANUAL

Hidalgo County

J.R. “Milo” Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements

RFB No. 2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX

Edinburg, Texas

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

HIDALGO COUNTY

J.R. "MILO" PONCE MEMORIAL PARK FACILITY PARK IMPROVEMENTS

MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL/PLUMBING ENGINEER:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
5000 WEST MILITARY, SUITE 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503
P: (956) 664-0286
F: (956) 664-0282

MENTON J. 'TREY' MURRAY, III, P.E.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
5000 WEST MILITARY, STE. 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503
P: (956) 664-0286
F: (956) 664-0282

THOMAS E. DEARMIN, P.E.

CIVIL ENGINEER:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
5000 WEST MILITARY, STE. 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503
P: (956) 664-0286
F: (956) 664-0282

MILES BULLION, P.E.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:

CHANIN ENGINEERING
400 NOLANA, SUITE N2
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504
P: (956) 687-9421
F: (956) 687-3211

MIGUEL CHANIN, P.E.

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER:

MEGAMORPHOSIS DESIGN
324 WEST VAN BUREN
HARLINGEN, TEXAS 78550
P: (956) 687-9421
F: (956) 687-3211

MEG F. JORN, AIA

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
14800 ST. MARY'S LANE, SUITE 160
HOUSTON, TX 77079-2943
P: (713) 588-2450
F: (281) 310-5259

TIM MAY, PLA

TABLE OF CONTENT
2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX
"J.R. "Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements"

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Revised Legal Notice
3) Information to Bidders
4) Statement of Credentials
5) Bid Form
6) Bid Bond
7) Draft Contract
8) Non Collusion
9) Payment Bond
10) Performance Bond

11) Exhibit "C"

    a. Insurance Requirements

12) Title 29 Labor
13) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
14) Supplemental General Condition

15) Exhibit A General Notes & Standard Specifications

    a. Technical Specifications
    b. Hidalgo County Specifications as per 340

16) Exhibit "B"
    a. Debartment
    b. W-9
    c. Bidder/Vendor Application
    d. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
    e. Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

17) Exhibit "D" Border Wage Rates

    a. Government Code Ch. 2258
    b. Prevailing Wage Rate

c. Davis Bacon (USE MOST CURRENT)

18) Exhibit “E”

a. Change Order
b. Payment of Application
c. Schedule of Values
d. Partial Release of Lien
e. Contractor’s Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
f. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
g. Certificate of Construction Completion
h. Contractor’s Affidavit of Release of Lien
i. Payment Schedule
j. Quantity Work Sheet

19) Construction Identification Sign

, 2016

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY "J.R. "Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements"**

BID No: **2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX**

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/xxx

Enclosures

REQUEST FOR BIDS

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY with sealed bids on: **"J.R. "Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements"**

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be obtained by may be obtained from the office of Halff Associates, Inc. 5000 West Military Ste, 100 McAllen, Texas 78503 Phone No. **(956) 664-0286** for the amount of **$150.00.** General and/or Prime Contractors submitting bids and/or proposals to the County of Hidalgo shall be **non-refundable**.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **WEDNESDAY, XX, 2016** at **2:30P.M.** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING-PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539.**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and Bid No.: **2016-XXX-XX-XX-XX–" J.R. "Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility"** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy281
Edinburg, Texas78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd& Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until **3:30 p.m. on Wednesday, XX, 2016** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539**. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing (**Davis-Bacon and Related Acts**) wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin (if applicable.)

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

Typed written bidding RFI's shall be faxed to: Menton J."Trey" Murray, III @ 956-664-0282 or e-mailed to tmurray@halff.com . Please call 956-664-0282 to confirm receipt of faxed RFI. RFI's **will not be answered by phone**. NO HAND WRITTEN RFI'S will be processed/answered. All inquiries shall be forwarded by **5:00 PM XX, 2016.** Inquiries beyond this date will not be responded to. Contact project architect's office for copies of Addenda. All bidders who paid a deposit will be required to return Addenda as part of the Construction Documents in order to receive full deposit or refund.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the **XX** of _____ **2016**.

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGOCOUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

Bid No:	Buyer :	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
"J.R. "Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements"

BID OPENING
_____, 2017

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY - "J. R. "Milo" Ponce Park Facility Improvements"** in accordance with the specifications attached as **Exhibit "A"** hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed and or/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID NO.: 2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX "J. R. "Milo" Ponce Park Facility Improvements"** and at County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 3:30 P.M, WEDNESDAY, _____, 2017. NO FACSIMILES, EMAILS OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "HIDALGO COUNTY -"J. R. "Milo" Ponce Park Facility Improvements"** in **-RFB NO.: "2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX"** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

   Additionally, all forms listed below must be properly executed and included with your bid:

   1. Legal Notice (See page 8);
   2. Bid Page – Procurement Form – Areas of Specialization (See **Exhibit "B"**);
   3. Insurance pages with Acknowledgment Forms (See **Exhibit "C"**);
   4. Form CIQ-Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (See **Exhibit "D"**);
   5. Vendor Bidder Application & W-9 forms (See **Exhibit "E"**);
   6. Certification Regarding Debarment (See **Exhibit "F"**); and
   7. SAMS.gov Registration Acknowledgement (See Number 18 below).

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so; D. award the contract to the responsible bidder who submits the lowest and best bid. "Lowest and best" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, and customer service after a sale.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with

existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder

b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - "HIDALGO COUNTY -RFB NO.: **2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX**"
Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.
. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Bid Opening, 3:30 P.M.	_____, 2017
Award of Contract	_____, 2017
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____ _, 2017

18. BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76. Register at SAMs System for Award Management @ www.sam.gov.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. TITLE VI NOTICE/ NONDISCRIMATION

a. "The County of Hidalgo, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat.252, 42 U.S.C. §§2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all

bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

b. The appropriate clauses of Appendices "A" through "E" as delineated in the USDOT Standard Title VI/Nondiscrimination Assurances - Specific Assurances are hereby incorporated by reference as applicable. Title VI Appendices "A" through "E" are attached as **Exhibit "G.**

c. Bidder will attach all applicable notices to which it is obligated to provide or submit as part of the bid, including Form FHWA 1273 to be submitted by all contractors and subcontractors in relation to construction contracts.

20. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

NOTICE:
ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

21. DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

. Effective January 1, 2016, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit E, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government

Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Completed Form CIQ must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539 - Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT. QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO YOUR LEGAL COUNSEL.

22. CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM HB1295)

As of January 1, 2016, to comply with Texas Government Code Section §2252.908, and the rules issued by the Texas Ethics Commission found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code, we have updated and revised our RFB packet. In accordance with these requirements, business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity. In box 3 of Form 1295, you will provide the RFB Project No. (2016-000), as shown on the packet. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office either by facsimile transmission to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: tanya.delira@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted. Therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed and notarized may result in delay of award. Full instructions for completion and submittal of Form 1295 may be found on the Texas Ethics Commission website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-Info.htm

THE AWARDED VENDOR WILL HAVE THIRTY (30) DAYS FROM THE DATE THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT APPROVES THIS AGREEMENT TO SUBMIT THE SIGNED NOTARIZED FORM 1295. *HIDALGO COUNTY CANNOT ENTER INTO A CONTRACT UNTIL FORM 1295 IS SUBMITTED.*

23. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to the County.

24. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

25. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

26. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

27. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

28. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

29. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

30. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

31. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

32. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
(Dept. Name)
"J. R. "Milo" Ponce Park Facility Improvements"
BID NO.: 2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING OFFICE
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

TABLE OF CONTENTS
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
HIDALGO COUNTY
"J.R. "Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements"
RFB NO: 2017-XXX-XX-XX-XXX

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF PAGES
1.	Request For Bid Letter	1
2.	Request for Bid, **Legal Notice**	8
3.	Exhibit A, Specifications	
4.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	
5.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements	4
6.	Exhibit D, (CIQ) Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	2
7.	Exhibit E, Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form(s)	6
8.	Exhibit F, Certification Regarding Debarment	1
9.	Exhibit G, Title VI Appendices "A" through "E"	5
10.	Draft Contract	
11.	RFB Submittal Checklist	1

The above mentioned items shall be found in this Request for Bids-Goods/Products-RFB packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the listed items are not attached in its entirety, please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626 or e-mail, to advise us of the missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile, e-mail or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

Date

Revised 09/13/16

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until Wednesday, _____, 2017 at 3:30 p.m. and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as Bid for Hidalgo County.

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 90 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed forms and Certification by Bidder (contractor), concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,
b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the

closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s): Project Name:_____

6. Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

7. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 90 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

8. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

9. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **120 consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

10. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

11. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to Halff Associates, Inc., 5000 West Military Ste. 100, McAllen, Texas 78503 attn: Menton J. "Trey" Murray, III and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

12. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

13. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

14. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specification which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

15. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

16. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

17. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

18. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS
for Facility Construction and Related Projects
(Non-road Improvements)

1. GENERAL: In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the following items. **All questions must be answered** and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

Name of Bidder: _____

Address: _____

_____

Date Organized: _____ Date Incorporated: _____

Office Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Number of years in business under present name: _____

Type of work performed by your company: _____

_____

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? _____

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? _____

2. EXPERIENCE: The Bidder will give below a list of similar projects which he/she has completed within the last five (5) years.

1. Owner: _____

Address: _____

Ph/Fx Number: _____ Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: _____

Date Completed: _____Total Cost: _____

****

2. Owner: _____

Address: _____

Ph/Fx Number: _____ Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: _____

Date Completed: _____Total Cost: _____

****

3. Owner: _____

Address: _____

Ph/Fx Number: _____ Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: _____

Date Completed: _____Total Cost: _____

****

4. Owner: _____

Address: _____

Ph/Fx Number: _____ Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: _____

Date Completed: _____Total Cost: _____

****

5. Owner: _____

Address: _____

Ph/Fx Number: _____ Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: _____

Date Completed: _____Total Cost: _____

****

3. **CONTRACTS ON HAND:** The Bidder shall provide below a list of any contracts/projects he/she currently has on hand:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** List any subcontractors you propose to use on the Hidalgo County's project. Use additional page if necessary. This information is considered preliminary and may be revised prior if bid is awarded and re-submitted during the pre-construction phase. However, it is expressly understood that the use of any subcontractor other than those listed with bid shall require written approval from Hidalgo County.

   Failure to submit the information as required may result in a disqualification of your bid.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. **PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY BIDDER:** Except as otherwise provided, the **general contractor/**bidder shall perform no **more** than eighty percent **(80%)** of the work with his own organization, and **no less than** twenty percent **(20%)** of the work may be subcontracted.

   The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

   Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

   Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

   Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

   Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

   Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

   All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

   Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the owner in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Credentials.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____

By_____

Title_____

Subscribed and sworn to me this ____ day of _____, 20___.

By:_____

Notary Public in and for _____County, Texas

My commission expires _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SEALED BID FORM

PROJECT: J. R. " Milo" Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements
FM 2812 – 2 Miles East of U.S. 28
Edinburg, Texas

DATE: Wednesday, _____, 2017

TIME: 3:30 P.M.

TO: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

1. Pursuant to and in compliance with the invitation to Bid and the proposed contract documents dated _____2017, and relating to the above referenced project, the undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to fully perform the work within the time stated and in strict accordance with the proposed Contract Documents, and addenda thereto, for the following sum of money:

    A. Base Bid - All labor, materials, services, and equipment necessary for the work shown on drawings and specification including contingencies the date set forth as the completion date of the project.

    _____Dollars ($_____)

2. If Awarded this contract, the undersigned will execute a satisfactory Construction Contract, Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bond and Proof of Insurance coverage, with the Owner for the entire work as per the Contract Documents within ten (10) days after the Notice of Award. It is agreed that his proposal is subjected to the owner's acceptance for a period of ninety (90) days from the above date.

3. Enclosed is a Certificate Check or Bidders Bond in the amount of $_____ in compliance with the specifications requirements. (5% of highest amount bid) The above check or Bidders Bond is to become the property of the Owner in the event the Construction Contract (when offered by the Owner) and the bonds and proof of insurance are not within the time set forth above.

4. Extra Work:
   The undersigned agrees that should any change in the work or extra work be ordered via contract change order, the allowance for overhead and profit contained shall be ten (10%) percent. It is further agreed that any extra work funded through all allowances shall have an O and overhead and profit of 0%.

   The undersigned agrees to the following:

    A. To furnish all labor and materials as shown, specified, and reasonably inferred.
    B. To complete the base proposal including anticipated delay days to inclement weather or muddy ground conditions in 120 calendar days from issuance of Notice to Proceed.

5. Receipt is acknowledged of the following addendums

   No. _____ Date: _____ No. _____ Date: _____

No. _____ Date: _____ No. _____ Date: _____

6. The bidder attest and affirms that he and his subcontractors are skilled experienced in the use and interpretation of plans, specifications addenda, and related bid documents and has found them to be free of conflict and/or ambiguities and sufficient for bidding and construction purposes. Further, he has carefully examined the site of the work, and through his own personal observations has satisfied himself as to the nature, location and requirement of the work; the character, quality and quantity of materials required; the difficulties likely to be encountered; the other items and/or conditions which may affect the satisfactory performance of the work. He has based his bid solely on these documents and personal observation and has not relied in any way explanation or interpretation and or written from any source other than those written and issued by the Engineer.

7. The Bidder agrees that the owner has the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to waive all informalities.

8. The undersigned bidder, by signing and executing this bid, certifies and represents to Hidalgo County that bidder has nor offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefits, as defined by TEX. PENAL CODE ANN. S218, or any other thing or value, as consideration for the receipt of information or any special treatment or advantage relating to this bid; the Bidder also certifies, and presents, that the Bidder has not offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pencuniary benefit or other thing conferred of value as consideration not authorized by the law, the bidder also certifies and represents that bidder has not received any information not available to other bidders so as to give the undersigned a preferential advantage with respect to this bid; the bidder further certifies and represents that bidder has not violated any state, federal or local low, regulation or ordinance relating to bribery, improper influence, collusion or that the bidder will not, in the future, offer, confer, to agree to confer any pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent, or employee of the Hidalgo County, in return for the person having exercised the person's official discretion, power or duty with respect to this bid, the Bidder certifies and represents that is has now, and will not in the future, offer, confer, or agree to confer a pecuniary benefit or other thing of value of any officer, trustee, agent, or employee of the Hidalgo County in connection with information regarding this bid; the submission of this bid, the award of this bid or the performance, delivery or sale pursuant to this bid.

Respectfully submitted;

Proposal Prepared By:

Bidder: _____ Signed by: _____
Name of Firm

Address: _____ Name: _____

_____ Title: _____

Phone No: _____ Date: _____

Email: _____ Website: _____

(Seal if bidder is a corporation)

END OF SECTION

HIDALGO COUNTY

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned _____

_____ as Principal, and _____

_____ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound

unto _____ as OWNER in the penal sum of _____

_____

for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns.

Signed, this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to _____

_____ a certain BID, attached hereto and

hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing for the

_____

_____

_____

_____

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or

(b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said BID) and Shall furnish a BOND for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID, then, this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation is herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

_____(L.S.)
Principal

_____
Surety

By:_____

IMPORTANT – Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-XX-XXX-XX-XX

This Agreement, entered into this _____day of _____, 2____ by and between Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, _____ (a Texas corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

NAME OF PROJECT

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of _____ Dollars and _____ Cents and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by ___ _____engineer_____, entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within _____ consecutive calendar days thereafter. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of $_____for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in six (6) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISIONERS COURT ON, _____, 2_____.

CONTRACTOR:_____
Print Name & Title: _____
Name of Firm: _____
_____
Address: _____
_____
Fed I.D. #/SS #: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the _____day of _____,

2_____, by _____Of and on behalf of _____
(Title) (A corporation)

_____
Notary Public-Signature

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____ DATE: _____
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP

ATTEST: COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

_____ _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk Ramon Garcia, County Judge

DRAFT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT
Exhibit "E"

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTERST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or any of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was given.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further states no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 20___.

_____

Notary Public

My commission expires:_____, 20___

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of .....)

County of.……)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is _____, of

_____, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attaché Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

_____
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this _____

Day of _____

_____

_____

Title

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PAYMENT BOND

(To be used in Texas under V.A.T.S. 5160)

THE STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we (1) _____, a (2) _____, hereinafter called Principal and (3)_____ of _____, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto (4) _____ of _____, hereinafter called Owner, and unto all persons, firms, and corporations who may furnish materials for, or perform labor upon the building or improvements hereinafter referred to the penal sum of _____ ($_____) Dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid in (5) _____, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly be these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with (6)_____ _____, the Owner, dated the _____ day of _____, A.D. 200__, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #_____

These footnotes refer to numbers in body of contract above:

Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract

(1) Correct name of Contractor
(2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as case may be
(3) Correct name of Surety
(4) Correct name of Owner
(5) County and State
(6) Owner

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that, if the –1- Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as defined in Article 5160 Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended by House Bill 344, Act 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1925 effective April 27, 1959, supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

This bond is made and entered into solely for the prosecution of all claimants supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, and all such claimants shall have a direct right of action under the bond as provided in Article 5160, Revised Civil Statutes 1925, as amended by House Bill 344, Acts 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this bond, venue shall lie in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, and that the said surety,

for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specification accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that no final settlement between the Owner and the Contractor shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of ____ _____. A.D., 20_____.

ATTEST:

Principal_____

_____ By_____

(Principal) Secretary

(Seal) (Address)_____

_____ Telephone Number:_____

Witness as to Principal

_____ _____

(Address) Surety

ATTEST:

_____ By_____

(Surety) Secretary

(Seal) (Address)_____

_____ _____

Witness as to Surety NOTE:If Contractor is partnership all Partners should execute bond

_____ Telephone Number:_____

(Address)

PAYMENT BOND FORM

_____ _____
(Individual Principal)

_____ _____
(Address) (Business Address)
Telephone Number:_____ Telephone Number:_____

_____
(Corporate Principal)

_____
(Business Address) (Affix Corporate SEAL)
Telephone Number:_____
BY_____

_____ _____
ATTEST: _____

_____
(Business Address)(Affix Corporate SEAL)

BY_____
Telephone Number:_____

CERTIFICATES AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ Secretary of the corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____,who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; and I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
(TITLE)
DATE_____ _____
(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL)

Telephone Number:_____

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand. Total amount of premium charge $_____.
(The above must be filled in by corporate surety.) (Power-of-Attorney of person signing for surety company must be attached.)

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PERFORMANCE BOND

(To be used in Texas under V.A.T.S. 5160)

THE STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we (1) _____, a (2) _____ OF _____, hereinafter called Principal and (3)_____ of _____, State of _____, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto (4) _____ _____ of_____, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of _____ ($_____) Dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid in (5) _____, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly be these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with (6)_____, the Owner, dated the _____ day of _____, A.D. 200__, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #_____

hereinafter called the “Work”).

These footnotes refer to the numbers in body of contract above:

Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract
(1) Correct name of Contractor
(2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as case may be
(3) Correct name of Surety
(4) Correct name of Owner
(5) County and State
(6) Owner
(Texas Performance Bond) – Page 2.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the Owner, with or without notice to the Surety, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Owner from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the Owner all outlay and expense which the Owner may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this bond, venue shall lie in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, and that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the

work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of ____ _____. A.D.

ATTEST:

Principal_____

_____ By_____

(Principal) Secretary

(Seal) (Address)_____

_____ Telephone Number:_____

Witness as to Principal

_____

(Address)

ATTEST:

_____ By_____

(Surety) Secretary

(Seal) (Address)_____

_____ Telephone Number:_____

Witness as to Surety

_____

(Address)

NOTE: If Contractor is a partnership, all partners should execute bond.

PERFORMANCE-PAYMENT BOND FORM

_____ _____
(Individual Principal)

_____ _____
(Address) (Business Address)
Telephone Number:_____ Telephone Number:_____

_____
(Corporate Principal)

_____
(Business Address) (Affix Corporate SEAL)
Telephone Number:_____
BY_____

_____ _____
ATTEST:

_____
(Business Address)(Affix Corporate SEAL)

BY_____
Telephone Number:_____

CERTIFICATES AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ Secretary of the corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____,who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; and I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
(TITLE)
DATE_____ _____
(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL)

Telephone Number:_____

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand. Total amount of premium charge $_____.
(The above must be filled in by corporate surety.) (Power-of-Attorney of person signing for surety company must be attached.)

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.

2. Bonds: _____.

3. Certificates: _____.

4. Permits: _____.

5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED (Any one person) PERS & ADV INJURY AL AGGREGATE ODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ☐ _____				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	 $ $ $
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done

on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentality's.

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall

(29 **FR** 97, **Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at** 33 **FR** 32575, **Nov.** 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.
(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

be mailed by the contractor or subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures

prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness, or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a

third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any

deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit

directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of **a** commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee **in** writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in **a** bona **fide** collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which **are** not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

Copyright ©1996

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 Determinations for Unit Price Work *28*
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D. OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B. OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B. CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the perfomance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the perfomance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC Article 14.02 C.1 Replace **"Ten days"** with **"Thirty days"** to read as follows: Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER'S recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER TO CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DOCUMENT 003132

GEOTECHNICAL DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GEOTECHNICAL DATA

A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.

B. A geotechnical investigation report for Project, will be provided.

END OF DOCUMENT 003132

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 010500

DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1. SPECIFICATION TERMINOLOGY

A. "Engineer" the Consulting Engineering Firm under contract with the Owner for this particular project, or its designated representative.

B. "Furnish" means to supply, deliver and unload materials and equipment at the project site ready to install.

C. "Install" means the operations at the project site including unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, training and similar operations required to prepare the materials and equipment for use, verify conformance with Contract Documents and prepare for acceptance and operation by the Owner.

D. "Provide" means to furnish and install materials and equipment.

E. "Perform" means to complete the operations necessary to comply with the Contract Documents.

F. "Indicated" means graphic representations, notes, or schedules on drawings, or other requirements in Contract Documents. Words such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled", are used to help locate the reference. No limitation on the location is intended unless specifically noted.

G. "Specified" means written representations in the bid documents or the technical specifications.

H. "Regulation" means laws, statutes, ordinances, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as, rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of work, whether they are lawfully imposed by authorities having jurisdiction or not.

I. "Installer" means an entity engaged by Contractor, either as an employee, subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor to install materials and/or equipment. Installers are to have successfully completed a minimum of five projects similar in size and scope to this project, have a minimum of five years of experience in the installation of similar materials and equipment, and comply with the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

J. "Manufacturer" means an entity engaged by Contractor, as a subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor to furnish materials and/or equipment. Manufacturers are to have a minimum of five years experience in the manufacture of materials and equipment similar in size, capacity and scope to the specified materials and equipment.

K. "Project site" means the space available to perform the work, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing construction at the project site.

L. "Testing laboratory" means an independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests, either at the project site or elsewhere, and to report and interpret the results of those inspections or tests.

M. "Listed" means equipment is included in a list published by a nationally recognized laboratory which makes periodic inspection of production of such equipment and states that such equipment meets nationally recognized standards or has been tested and found safe for use in a specified manner.

N. "Labeled" means equipment that embodies a valid label, symbol, or other identifying mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory such as Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. and production is periodically inspected in accordance with nationally recognized standards or tests to determine safe use in a specified manner.

O. "Certified" used in context with materials and equipment means the material and equipment has been tested and found by a nationally recognized testing laboratory to meet specification requirements, or nationally recognized standards if requirements are not specified, and is safe for use in the specified manner. A nationally recognized testing laboratory must periodically inspect production of the equipment and the equipment must bear a label, tag, or other record of certification.

P. "Certified" used in context with labor performance or ability to install materials and equipment means that the abilities of the proposed installer have been tested by an representative of the specified testing agency authorized to issue certificates of competency and has met the prescribed standards for certification.

Q. "Certified" used in context with test reports, payment requests or other statements of fact means that the statements made on the document are a true statement as attested to by the certifying entity.

1.2 SPECIFICATION SENTENCE STRUCTURE

A. Specifications are written in modified brief style. Requirements apply to all work of the same kind, class, and type even though the word "all" is not stated.

B. Simple imperative sentence structure is used which places a verb as the first word in the sentence. It is understood that the words "furnish", "install", "provide", or similar words include the meaning of the phrase "The Contractor shall." before these words.

C. It is understood that the words "directed", "designated", "requested", "authorized", "approved", "selected", or similar words include the meaning of the phrase "by the Engineer" after these words unless otherwise stated. Use of these words does not extend the Engineer's responsibility for construction supervision or responsibilities beyond those defined in the General Conditions.

D. "At no additional cost to Owner", "With no extra compensation to Contractor", "At Contractor's own expense", or similar words mean that the Contractor will perform or provide specified operation of work without any increase in the Contract Amount. It is understood that the cost for performing all work is included in the amount bid and will be performed at no additional cost to the Owner unless specifically stated otherwise.

1.3 DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION

A. Organization of Contract Documents is not intended to control or to lessen the responsibility of the Contractor when dividing work among subcontractors, or to establish the extent of work to be performed by any trade, subcontractor or vendor. Specification or details do not need to be indicated or specified in each specification or drawing. Items shown in the contract documents are applicable regardless of location in the Contract Documents.

B. Standard paragraph titles and other identifications of subject matter in the specifications are intended to aid in locating and recognizing various requirements of the specifications. Titles do not define, limit, or otherwise restrict specification text.

C. Capitalizing words in the text does not mean that these words convey special or unique meanings or have precedence over other parts of the Contract Documents. Specification text governs over titling and it is understood that the specification is to be interpreted as a whole.

D. Drawings and specifications do not indicate or describe all of the work required to complete the project. Additional details required for the correct installation of selected products are to be provided by the Contractor and coordinated with the Engineer. Provide any work, materials or equipment required for a complete and functional system even if they are not detailed or specified.

1.4 INTERPRETATIONS OF DOCUMENTS

A. Comply with the most stringent requirements where compliance with two (2) or more standards is specified, and they establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, unless Contract Documents indicate otherwise.

1. Quantity or quality level shown or indicated shall be minimum to be provided or performed in every instance.
2. Actual installation may comply exactly with minimum quality indicated, or it may exceed that minimum within reasonable limits.
3. In complying with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum values, as noted, or appropriate for context of requirements.
4. Refer instances of uncertainty to the Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

B. Provide materials and equipment comparable in quality to similar materials and equipment incorporated in the project or as required to meet the minimum requirements of the application if the materials and equipment are shown in the drawings but are not included in the specifications.

1.5 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Comply with applicable construction industry standards as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents regardless of lack of reference in the Contract Documents. Apply provisions of the Contract Documents where Contract Documents include more stringent requirements than the referenced standards.

1. Standards referenced directly in the Contract Documents take precedence over standards that are not referenced but recognized in the construction industry as applicable.
2. Comply with standards not referenced but recognized in the construction industry as applicable for performance of the work except as otherwise limited by the Contract

Documents. The Engineer determines whether code or standard is applicable, or which of several are applicable.

B. Consider a referenced standard to be the latest edition with supplements or amendments when a standard is referred to in an individual specification section but is not listed by title and date.

C. Trade association names and title of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Acronyms or abbreviations used in the Contract Documents mean the recognized name of trade association, standards generating organization, authority having jurisdiction, or other entity applicable in the context of the Contract Documents. Refer to "Encyclopedia of Associations," published by Gale Research Company.

D. Make copies of reference standards available as requested by Engineer or Owner.

1.6 SUBSTITUTIONS AND EQUAL PRODUCTS

A. Provide materials and equipment manufactured by the entities specifically listed in each technical specification section. Submit a Contractor's Modification Request for substitution of materials and equipment of manufacturers not specifically listed or for materials and equipment that does not strictly comply with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor may provide "equal" products manufactured by manufacturers other than those specifically listed in the technical specification section unless it is specifically stated that only the materials and equipment of the specified manufacturers shall be provided. Provide a request for approval of proposed equals for any materials or equipment not specifically listed. Submit a Contractor's Modification Request for substitution of materials and equipment of other manufacturers or for materials and equipment that does not strictly comply with the Contract Documents. A Field Order or Change Order will be issued if the contract modification is approved.

END OF SECTION 010500

SECTION 011000

SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Phased construction.
4. Work by Owner.
5. Work under separate contracts.
6. Future work.
7. Purchase contracts.
8. Owner-furnished products.
9. Contractor-furnished, Owner-installed products.
10. Access to site.
11. Coordination with occupants.
12. Work restrictions.
13. Specification and drawing conventions.
14. Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: J.R. “Milo” Ponce Memorial Park Facility Improvements.

1. Project Location: FM 2812-2 miles East of U.S. 281, Edinburg, Texas.

B. Owner: Hidalgo County.

1. Owner's Representative: Steven Cruz (956) 292-7000.

C. Engineer: Halff Associates, Inc. (956) 664-0286.

D. Engineer's Consultants: The Engineer has retained the following design professionals who have prepared designated portions of the Contract Documents:

1. Architecture: Megamorphosis Design

2. Structural: Chanin Engineering

E. Other Owner Consultants: The Owner has retained the following design professionals who have prepared designated portions of the Contract Documents:

a. Geotechnical Engineering: L & G Engneering.

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. Park Improvements including parking, restrooms, irrigation, landscaping, and general improvements.

B. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 PHASED CONSTRUCTION

A. The Work shall be conducted in one phase.

1.6 WORK BY OWNER

A. General: Cooperate fully with Owner so work may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or work by Owner. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed by Owner.

1.7 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. None.

1.8 CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED, OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. None.

1.9 ACCESS TO SITE

A. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Limits: Confine construction operations to areas shown.
2. Limits: Limit site disturbance, including earthwork and clearing of vegetation, to 40 feet beyond building perimeter; 10 feet beyond surface walkways, patios, surface parking, and utilities less than 12 inches in diameter; 15 feet beyond primary roadway curbs and main utility branch trenches; and 25 feet beyond constructed areas with permeable surfaces (such as pervious paving areas, stormwater detention facilities, and playing fields) that require additional staging areas in order to limit compaction in the constructed area.
3. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

    a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
    b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

B. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.10 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building(s) during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.

1.11 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Obtain Engineer’s written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

C. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
2. Obtain Engineer’s written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.

D. Controlled Substances: Use of controlled substances on Project site is not permitted.

E. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

F. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.

1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.

1.12 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012100

ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when direction will be provided to Contractor. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Types of allowances include the following:
1. Contingency allowances.
2. Testing and inspecting allowances.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for procedures governing the use of allowances for testing and inspecting.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Engineer of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.

B. At Engineer's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

B. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.7 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by Engineer for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.

B. Contractor's Engineer related costs for products and equipment ordered by Owner under the contingency allowance are included in the allowance and are not part of the Contract Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.

C. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins are included in the Contractor’s base bid.

D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.8 TESTING AND INSPECTING ALLOWANCES

A. Testing and inspecting allowances include the cost of engaging testing agencies, actual tests and inspections, and reporting results.

B. The allowance does not include incidental labor required to assist the testing agency or costs for retesting if previous tests and inspections result in failure. The cost for incidental labor to assist the testing agency shall be included in the Contract Sum.

C. Costs of services not required by the Contract Documents are not included in the allowance.

D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the testing and inspecting allowance to Owner by Change Order.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance No. 1: Contingency Allowance: Include a contingency allowance of $50,000.00 for use according to Owner's written instructions.

B. Allowance No. 2: Testing and Inspection Allowance: Include the sum of $3,000.00 for construction material.

END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012500

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.3 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within time specified in Proposal Request or 10 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Engineer.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Engineer.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Engineer.

1.4 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor.

1.5 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Construction Change Directive: Engineer may issue a Construction Change Directive. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order or Allowance Expenditure.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012900

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Sections:
1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the submittal schedule.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
b. Submittal schedule.
c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Submit the schedule of values to Engineer at earliest possible date but no later than fourteen days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

    a. Project name and location.
    b. Name of Engineer.
    c. Engineer's project number.
    d. Contractor's name and address.
    e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

    a. Related Specification Section or Division.
    b. Description of the Work.
    c. Name of subcontractor.
    d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
    e. Name of supplier.
    f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
    g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

        1) Labor.
        2) Materials.
        3) Equipment.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of Contract Sum.

    a. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

    a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.

6. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
7. Purchase Contracts: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each purchase contract. Show line-item value of purchase contract. Indicate owner payments or deposits, if any, and balance to be paid by Contractor.
8. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

9. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: Progress payments shall be submitted to Engineer by the fifth of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use included form for Applications for Payment. Contractor shall provide schedule of values using from acceptable to Owner.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:

a. Materials previously stored and included in previous Applications for Payment.
b. Work completed for this Application utilizing previously stored materials.

c. Additional materials stored with this Application.
d. Total materials remaining stored, including materials with this Application.

F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Engineer by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
5. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
6. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
7. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
8. Copies of building permits.
9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
10. Initial progress report.
11. Report of preconstruction conference.
12. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
13. Performance and payment bonds.
14. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.

I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

J. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 013100

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination Drawings.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. Project meetings.
4. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs).

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.

2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.
8. Startup and adjustment of systems.
9. Project closeout activities.

D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of Engineerural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
b. Indicate required installation sequences.

c. Indicate dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Engineer for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

2. Sheet Size: At least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 24 by 36 inches.
3. Number of Copies: Submit four opaque copies of each submittal. Engineer will return three copies.

4. Refer to individual Sections for Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Sections.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including mobile and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.6 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

A. General: In addition to Project superintendent, provide other administrative and supervisory personnel as required for proper performance of the Work.

1. Include special personnel required for coordination of operations with other contractors.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Engineer of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Engineer, within [three] days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Engineer, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Engineer, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

    a. Tentative construction schedule.
    b. Phasing.
    c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
    d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
    e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    f. Procedures for RFIs.
    g. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
    h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
    i. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
    j. Submittal procedures.
    k. Preparation of Record Documents.
    l. Use of the premises and existing building.
    m. Work restrictions.
    n. Owner's occupancy requirements.
    o. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
    p. Construction waste management and recycling.
    q. Parking availability.
    r. Office, work, and storage areas.
    s. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
    t. First aid.
    u. Security.
    v. Progress cleaning.
    w. Working hours.

3. Minutes: Record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Engineer of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

    a. The Contract Documents.
    b. Options.
    c. Related RFIs.
    d. Related Change Orders.
    e. Purchases.
    f. Deliveries.
    g. Submittals.
    h. Review of mockups.

i. Possible conflicts.
j. Compatibility problems.
k. Time schedules.
l. Weather limitations.
m. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
n. Warranty requirements.
o. Compatibility of materials.
p. Acceptability of substrates.
q. Temporary facilities and controls.
r. Space and access limitations.
s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
u. Installation procedures.
v. Coordination with other work.
w. Required performance results.
x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at biweekly intervals. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

    a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

        1) Review schedule for next period.

    b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

        1) Interface requirements.
        2) Sequence of operations.

3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Work hours.
10) Hazards and risks.
11) Progress cleaning.
12) Quality and work standards.
13) Status of correction of deficient items.
14) Field observations.
15) RFIs.
16) Status of proposal requests.
17) Pending changes.
18) Status of Change Orders.
19) Pending claims and disputes.
20) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Minutes: Record the meeting minutes.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

    a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

E. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at regular intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

    a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
    b. Schedule Updating: Revise Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Work hours.
10) Hazards and risks.
11) Progress cleaning.
12) Quality and work standards.
13) Change Orders.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.8 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Contractor.
4. Name of Engineer.
5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
10. Contractor's signature.
11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.

C. Hard-Copy RFIs.

1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.

D. Software-Generated RFIs: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

E. Engineer's Action: Engineer will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow seven working days for Engineer's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:

a. Requests for approval of submittals.
b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
e. Requests for interpretation of Engineer's actions on submittals.
f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.

2. Engineer's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Engineer's time for response will start again.
3. Engineer's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."

a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Engineer in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

F. On receipt of Engineer's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Engineer within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

G. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log bi-weekly. Include the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Engineer.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Engineer's response was received.

8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
9. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 013200

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Preliminary Construction Schedule.
2. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
3. Submittals Schedule.
4. Daily construction reports.
5. Material location reports.
6. Field condition reports.
7. Special reports.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.
2. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes.
3. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
4. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the Schedule of Values for the completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum, unless otherwise approved by Engineer.

C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

F. Fragnet: A partial or fragmentary network that breaks down activities into smaller activities for greater detail.

G. Major Area: A story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.

H. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.

I. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for the completion of an activity as scheduled.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

B. Submittals Schedule: Submit three copies of schedule. Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

1. Scheduled date for first submittal.
2. Specification Section number and title.
3. Submittal category (action or informational).
4. Name of subcontractor.
5. Description of the Work covered.
6. Scheduled date for Engineer's final release or approval.

C. Preliminary Construction Schedule: Submit two opaque copies.

1. Approval of cost-loaded preliminary construction schedule will not constitute approval of Schedule of Values for cost-loaded activities.

D. Preliminary Network Diagram: two opaque copies, large enough to show entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.

E. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Submit two opaque copies of initial schedule, large enough to show entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit an electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, on CD-R, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (Initial or Updated) and date on label.

F. Daily Construction Reports: Submit two copies at monthly intervals.

G. Material Location Reports: Submit two copies at monthly intervals.

H. Field Condition Reports: Submit two copies at time of discovery of differing conditions.

I. Special Reports: Submit two copies at time of unusual event.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.

B. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittals Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE

A. Preparation: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, resubmittal, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates.

1. Coordinate Submittals Schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with preliminary bar-chart schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.

    a. At Contractor's option, show submittals on the Preliminary Construction Schedule, instead of tabulating them separately.

3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Procedures: Comply with procedures contained in AGC's "Construction Planning & Scheduling."

B. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of Substantial Completion.

1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

C. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each principal element of the Work. Comply with the following:

1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 21 days, unless specifically allowed by Engineer.
2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.

3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with Submittals Schedule.
4. Startup and Testing Time: Include not less than 14 days for startup and testing.
5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Engineer's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.

D. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.
3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
4. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Division 01 Section "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
5. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:

a. Coordination with existing construction.
b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
c. Uninterruptible services.
d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
e. Use of premises restrictions.
f. Provisions for future construction.
g. Seasonal variations.
h. Environmental control.

6. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Subcontract awards.
    b. Submittals.
    c. Purchases.
    d. Mockups.
    e. Fabrication.
    f. Sample testing.
    g. Deliveries.
    h. Installation.
    i. Tests and inspections.
    j. Adjusting.
    k. Curing.
    l. Startup and placement into final use and operation.

7. Area Separations: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:

    a. Structural completion.
    b. Permanent space enclosure.
    c. Completion of mechanical installation.
    d. Completion of electrical installation.
    e. Substantial Completion.

E. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion.

1. <Insert additional milestones not indicated elsewhere.>
2. Cost Correlation: At the head of schedule, provide a cost correlation line, indicating planned

F. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using fragnets to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.

2.3 PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit preliminary horizontal bar-chart-type construction schedule within seven days of date established for commencement of the Work.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 60 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

2.4 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)

A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's Construction Schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work. Base schedule on the Preliminary Construction Schedule and whatever updating and feedback was received since the start of Project.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.

1. For construction activities that require 3 months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.

2.5 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
4. Equipment at Project site.
5. Material deliveries.
6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions.
7. Accidents.
8. Meetings and significant decisions.
9. Unusual events (refer to special reports).
10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
12. Emergency procedures.
13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
14. Change Orders received and implemented.
15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
16. Services connected and disconnected.
17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
18. Partial Completions and occupancies.
19. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Material Location Reports: At weekly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site.

C. Field Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a request for interpretation. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.6 SPECIAL REPORTS

A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.

B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.

B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Engineer, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 013000

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Submit documentation as required by the Contract Documents and as reasonably requested by the Owner and Engineer to:
   1. Record the products incorporated into the Project for the Owner.
   2. Provide information for operation and maintenance of the Project.
   3. Provide information for the administration of the Contract.
   4. Allow the Engineer to advise the Owner if products proposed for the project by the Contractor conform, in general, with the design concepts of the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor's responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents is not relieved by the Engineer's review of submittals. Contract modifications may only be approved by Change Order or Field Order.

1.2 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review all submittals prior to submission.

B. Determine and verify:
   1. Field measurements.
   2. Field construction requirements.
   3. Location of all existing structures, utilities and equipment related to the submittals.
   4. Submittals are complete for their intended purpose.
   5. Conflicts between the submittals related to the various subcontractors and suppliers have been resolved.
   6. Quantities and dimensions shown on the submittals.

C. Submit information per the procedures described in this section and the detailed specifications.

D. Furnish the following submittals:
   1. As specified in the attached Submittal Schedule.
   2. Schedules, data and other documentation as described in detail in this section or referenced in the General Conditions.
   3. Submittals as required in the detailed specifications.
   4. Submittals not required will be returned without Engineer's review.

E. Submit a schedule indicating the date submittals will be sent to the Engineer and proposed dates that the product will be incorporated into the project. Make submittals promptly in accordance with the schedule so as to cause no delay in the project.
   1. Submittals shall be sent to Engineer allowing a reasonable time for delivery, review and marking submittals. Time for review is to include time for resubmission if necessary and to allow adequate time for the ordering, fabrication, and delivery of the product.
   2. Schedule submittal to provide all information for interrelated work at one time. No review will be performed on submittals requiring coordination with other submittals. Engineer will return submittals for resubmission as a complete package.

F. Installation of any products prior to the approval of shop drawings is done at the Contractor's risk. Products not meeting the requirements of Contract Documents are defective and may be rejected at the Owner's option.

G. Payment will not be made for products for which submittals are required until the submittals have been received. Payment will not be made for products for which shop drawings or samples are required until these are approved by the Engineer.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Submit legible, accurate, complete documents presented in a clear, easily understood manner. Submittals not meeting these criteria will be returned without review.

B. Demonstrate that the proposed products are in full and complete compliance with the design criteria and requirements of the Contract Documents including drawings and specifications as modified by Addenda, Field Orders, and Change Orders.

C. Furnish and install products that fully comply with the information included in the submittal.

D. Review and approve submittals prior to submitting them to the Engineer for review. Submittals will not be accepted from subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone other than the Contractor.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Deliver submittals to the Engineer.

B. Assign a number to the documents originated to allow tracking of the submittal during the review process.

1. Assign a number consisting of a prefix, a sequence number, and a letter suffix. Prefixes shall be as follows:

Prefix	Description	Originator
CO	Change Order	Contractor
CMR	Contractor’s Modification Request	Contractor
CTR	Certified Test Report	Contractor
EIR	Equipment Installation Report	Contractor
FO	Field Order	Engineer
NBC	Notification by Contractor	Contractor
O&M	Operation & Maintenance Manuals	Contractor

PCM	Proposed Contract Modification	Engineer
PR	Payment Request	Contractor
PP	Project Photographs	Contractor
RD	Record Data	Contractor
RFI	Request for Information	Contractor
SAM	Sample	Contractor
SD	Shop Drawing	Contractor
SCH	Schedule of Progress	Contractor

2. Issue sequence numbers in chronological order for each type of submittal.
3. Issue numbers for re-submittals that have the same number as the original submittal followed by an alphabetical suffix indicating the number of times the same submittal has been sent to the Engineer for processing. For example: SD-025-A represents a shop drawing that is the twenty-fifth submittal of this type and is the second time this submittal has been sent for review.
4. Clearly note the submittal number on each page or sheet of the submittal.
5. Correct assignment of numbers is essential since different submittal types are processed in different ways.

C. Submit documents with uniform markings and page sizes.
   1. Paper size shall allow for ease of reproduction.
      a. Submit documents on 8-1/2" X 11" paper where practical.
      b. Use 11" X 17" paper for larger drawings and schematics.
      c. Use full size blueline sheets for fabrications and layout drawings. Reproducible drawings may be submitted in lieu of bluelines.
   2. Mark submittals to:
      a. Indicate Contractor's corrections in green.
      b. Highlight items pertinent to the products being furnished in yellow and delete items that are not when the Manufacturer's standard drawings or information sheets are provided.
      c. Cloud items and highlight in yellow where selections by the Engineer or Owner are required.
      d. Mark dimensions with the prefix FD to indicate field verified dimensions on the drawings.
      e. Provide a blank space 8" x 3" for Contractor's and Engineer's stamp.

D. Mark submittals to reference the drawing number and/or section of the specifications, detail designation, schedule or location that corresponds with the data submitted. Other identification may also be required, such as layout drawings or schedules to allow the reviewer to determine where a particular product is to be used.

E. The number of copies of each submittal to be sent by the Contractor and the number of copies of each submittal to be returned are:

Prefix	Description	No. of Copies Sent	No. of Copies Returned
CO	Change Order	2	1
CTR	Certified Test Report	2	0
EIR	Equipment Installation Report	2	0
NBC	Notification by Contractor	2	1
O&M	Preliminary O&M Manuals	2	1
O&M	Final O&M Manuals	4	0
PR	Payment Request	2	1
PP	Project Photographs (including videotapes)	2	0
RD	Record Data	2	0
RFI	Request for Information	2	1
SAM	Sample	2	0
SD	Shop Drawings	5	2
SCH	Schedule of Progress	2	0

1.5 REVIEW PROCEDURES

A. Priority submittals will be reviewed before other submittals for this project which have been received but not reviewed.

1.6 REQUIREMENTS

A. Certifications, Warranties and Service Agreements include documents as specified in the detailed specifications, as shown in the submittal schedule or as follows:
   1. Certified Test Reports (CTR) - A report prepared by an approved testing agency giving results of tests performed on products to indicate their compliance with the specifications. (Refer to Section 01400, QUALITY CONTROL.)
   2. Certification of Local Field Service (CLS) - A certified letter stating that field service is available from a factory or supplier approved service organization located within a 300 mile radius of the project site. List names, addresses, and telephone numbers of approved service organizations on or attach to the certificate.

3. Extended Warranty (EW) - A guarantee of performance for the product or system beyond the normal one (1) year warranty described in the General Conditions. Issue the warranty certificate in the name of the Project Owner.
4. Extended Service Agreement (ESA) - A contract to provide maintenance beyond that required to fulfill requirements for warranty repairs, or to perform routine maintenance for a definite period of time beyond the warranty period. Issue the service agreement in the name of the Project Owner.
5. Certification of Adequacy of Design (CAD) - A certified letter from the manufacturer of the equipment stating that they have designed the equipment to be structurally stable and to withstand all imposed loads without deformation, failure, or adverse effects to the performance and operational requirements of the unit. The letter shall state that mechanical and electrical equipment is adequately sized to be fully operational for the conditions specified or normally encountered by the product's intended use.
6. Certification of Applicator/Subcontractor (CSQ) - A certified letter stating that the Applicator or Subcontractor proposed to perform a specified function is duly designated as factory authorized and trained for the application of the specified product.

B. Submit record data to provide information to allow the Owner to adequately identify the products incorporated into the project and allow replacement or repair at some future date.
1. Provide record data for all products. Record data is not required for items for which shop drawings and/or operations and maintenance manuals are required.
2. Provide information only on the specified products. Submit a Contractor's Modification Request for approval of deviations or substitutions and obtain approval by Field Order or Change Order prior to submitting Record Data.
3. Record data will be received by the Engineer, logged, and provided to Owner for his/her record.
   a. Record data may be reviewed to see that the information provided is adequate for the purpose intended. Inadequate drawings may be returned as unacceptable.
   b. Record data is not reviewed for compliance with the Contract Documents. Comments may be returned if deviations from the Contract Documents are noted during the cursory review performed to see that the information is adequate.

1.7 REQUESTS FOR DEVIATION

A. Submit requests for deviation from the Contract Documents for any product that does not fully comply with the specifications.

B. Submit request by Contractor's Modification Request (CMR). Identify the deviations and the reason the change is requested.

C. Deviations that result in a reduction in cost shall also include the amount of the reduction to the Owner.

D. A Change Order or Field Order will be issued by the Engineer for deviations approved by the Owner. Deviations from the Contract Documents may only be approved by Change Order or Field Order.

1.8 SUBMITTALS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions are defined as any product that the Contractor proposes to provide for the Project in lieu of the specified product.

B. If the Contractor desires to submit a manufacturer or product which is not specified, the Contractor must submit the following for consideration of approval of the substitution:
   1. Contractor's Modification Request for deviation from the Contract Documents per Paragraph 1.07.
   2. Prove that the product is acceptable as a substitute. It is not the Engineer's responsibility to prove the product is not acceptable as a substitute.
      a. Indicate on a point by point basis for each specified feature that the product is acceptable to meet the intent of the Contract Documents requirements.
      b. Make a direct comparison with the specified manufacturer's published data sheets and available information. Provide this printed material with the submittal.
      c. The decision of the Engineer regarding the acceptability of the proposed substituted product is final.
   3. Provide a typewritten certification that, in making the substitution request, the Contractor:
      a. Has determined that the substituted product will perform in substantially the same manner and result in the same ability to meet the specified performance as the specified product.
      b. Will provide the same warranties and/or bonds for the substituted product as specified or as would be provided by the Manufacturer of the specified product.
      c. Will assume all responsibility to coordinate any modifications that may be necessary to incorporate the substituted product into the project and will waive all claims for additional work which may be necessary to incorporate the substituted product into the project which may subsequently become apparent.
      d. Will maintain the same time schedule as for the specified product.

C. Engineering cost for review of substitutions will be paid by the Contractor.
   1. Cost for additional review time will be billed to the Owner by the Engineer for the actual hours required for the review and marking of shop drawings by Engineer and in accordance with the following rates:

Principal-in-Charge	**$ 190.00**
Project Manager	**$ 130.00**
Design Engineer	**$ 85.00**
Engineering Technician	**$ 65.00**
Clerk	**$ 55.00**

   2. Cost for the additional review shall be paid to the Owner by the Contractor on a monthly basis.

1.9 GUARANTEES

A. Warranties and guarantees shall be submitted as required by the Contract Documents and submitted with the shop drawings or record data.

1.10 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make all corrections or changes in the submittals required by the Engineer and resubmit until approved.

B. Need for more than one resubmission or any other delay of obtaining Engineer's review of submittals, will not entitle the Contractor to an extension of Contract Time. All costs associated with such delays shall be at the Contractor's expense.

1.11 ENGINEER'S DUTIES

A. Review the submittals and return with reasonable promptness.

B. Affix stamp, indicate approval, rejection, and the need for re-submittal.

C. Distribute documents.

END OF SECTION 013300

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 0013300

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
2. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes and for submitting Coordination Drawings.
3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
4. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports.
5. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.
6. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
7. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
8. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for submitting videotapes of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
9. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific requirements for submittals in those Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Engineer's responsive action.

B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General: Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Engineer for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of related construction activities.

D. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.

4. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Engineer and to Engineer's consultants, allow 15 days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to Engineer before being returned to Contractor.

E. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name and address of Engineer.
    d. Name and address of Contractor.
    e. Name and address of subcontractor.
    f. Name and address of supplier.
    g. Name of manufacturer.
    h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

        1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 06100.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 06100.01.A).

i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
l. Other necessary identification.

F. Deviations: Highlight, or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

G. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Engineer observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.

1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Engineer.
2. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will not be marked with action taken and will be returned.

H. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Engineer will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
1. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Destination (To:).
d. Source (From:).
e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
f. Category and type of submittal.
g. Submittal purpose and description.
h. Specification Section number and title.
i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
j. Transmittal number.
k. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
l. Remarks.
m. Signature of transmitter.

2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Engineer on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same label information as related submittal.

I. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.

J. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

K. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF ENGINEER'S CAD FILES

A. General: At Contractor's written request, copies of Engineer's CAD files will be provided to Contractor for Contractor's use in connection with Project, subject to the following conditions:

1. Signed agreement to Consultant’s drawing release form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.

1. Submit electronic submittals directly to extranet specifically established for Project.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
    b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
    d. Standard color charts.
    e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    f. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    g. Printed performance curves.
    h. Operational range diagrams.
    i. Mill reports.
    j. Standard product operation and maintenance manuals.
    k. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
    l. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    m. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    n. Notation of coordination requirements.

4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
5. Number of Copies: Submit four copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return minimum two copies. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Dimensions.
    b. Identification of products.
    c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
    d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
    e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
    f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
    g. Templates and patterns.
    h. Schedules.
    i. Design calculations.
    j. Compliance with specified standards.
    k. Notation of coordination requirements.
    l. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
    m. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
    n. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
    o. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 24 by 36 inches.
3. Number of Copies: Submit four opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Engineer will return one copy.

D. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
2. Number and name of room or space.
3. Location within room or space.
4. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return two copies.

    a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

E. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for Construction Manager's action.

F. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

G. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

H. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

I. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
4. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of subcontractor list, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return two copies.

    a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.

1. Number of Copies: Submit two copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will not return copies.
2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

B. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

D. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of Engineers and owners, and other information specified.

E. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

F. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

G. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

H. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

I. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

J. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

K. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

L. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

M. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

N. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

O. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

P. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

R. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads.

Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

S. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:

1. Preparation of substrates.
2. Required substrate tolerances.
3. Sequence of installation or erection.
4. Required installation tolerances.
5. Required adjustments.
6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.

T. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

U. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.

V. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Submit information directly to Owner; do not submit to Engineer.

1. Engineer will not review submittals that include MSDSs and will return the entire submittal for resubmittal.

2.3 DELEGATED DESIGN

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Engineer.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit three copies of a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design

professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.

B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ENGINEER'S ACTION

A. General: Engineer will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

C. Informational Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.

E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Engineer, Owner or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for developing a schedule of required tests and inspections.
2. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for repair and restoration of construction disturbed by testing and inspecting activities.
3. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

C. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.

D. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

E. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

F. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

G. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

1. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespeople of the corresponding generic name.

H. Experienced: When used with an entity, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

B. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Description of test and inspection.
3. Identification of applicable standards.
4. Identification of test and inspection methods.
5. Number of tests and inspections required.
6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

C. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

F. Specialists: Certain sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.

1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes and regulations governing the Work.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups; do not reuse products on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Engineer with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.

B. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.

1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.

a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."

D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Engineer and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.

4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

H. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Submit schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Engineer testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

1.8 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Engineer.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and modifications as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 015000

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for limitations on utility interruptions and other work restrictions.
2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for procedures for submitting copies of implementation and termination schedule and utility reports.
3. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.
4. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for temporary heat, ventilation, and humidity requirements for products in those Sections.
5. Division 01 Section "Dewatering" for disposal of ground water at Project site.
6. Division 02 Section "Termite Control" for pest control.
7. Division 02 Section "Asphalt Paving" for construction and maintenance of asphalt paving for temporary roads and paved areas.
8. Division 02 Section "Concrete Paving" for construction and maintenance of cement concrete pavement for temporary roads and paved areas.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Engineer, permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight; exterior walls are insulated and weathertight; and all openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial temporary closures.

1.4 USE CHARGES

A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Engineer, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.

C. Water Service: For existing construction only, Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

D. Electric Power Service: For existing construction only, Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Pavement: Comply with Division 02 pavement Sections.

B. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- OD top and bottom rails. Provide concrete bases for supporting posts.

C. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 06 Section "Rough Carpentry."

D. Gypsum Board: Minimum 1/2 inch thick by 48 inches wide by maximum available lengths; regular-type panels with tapered edges. Comply with ASTM C 36/C 36M.

E. Insulation: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket, manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively.

F. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment:
1. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Water Service: In existing building only, use of Owner's existing water service facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

D. Electric Power Service: In existing building only, Use of Owner's existing electric power service will be permitted, as long as equipment is maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner.

E. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide incombustible construction for offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.

D. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Provide Project identification and other signs. Install signs prominently to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
2. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
3. Project identification sign shall be 4’x4’x1/2” painted plywood supported by 4’x4’ posts and shall include the following information:
   a. Project name.
   b. Names of County officials. Coordinate with Owner.
   c. Contractor Name.
   d. A/E firm names.

   Submit proposed sign for approval.

E. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.

F. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Obtain extended warranty for Owner. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.

C. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

D. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by Owner from fumes and noise.

1. Construct dustproof partitions with gypsum wallboard with joints taped on occupied side, and fire-retardant plywood on construction operations side.
2. Construct dustproof partitions with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet on each side. Cover floor with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet, extending sheets 18 inches up the sidewalls. Overlap and tape full length of joints. Cover floor with fire-retardant plywood.
3. Insulate partitions to provide noise protection to occupied areas.
4. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
5. Protect air-handling equipment.
6. Weather strip openings.
7. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.

E. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.

1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary paving not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent paving. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 015600

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This item shall consist of the construction, manipulation, maintenance and removal, if required, of detours of the length and to the lines, grades and typical sections indicated and providing for installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing upon completion of the work, as required, all detour markers, signs, barricades and other devices used in traffic control and handling at the construction site as indicated or as directed by the Engineer.

B. This item shall also consist of providing installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing temporary or permanent street closure barricades, signs or other devices required to handle the traffic in conformance with the current edition of the Texas Manual of Uniform traffic Control Devices of Street and Highways and as indicated or directed by the Engineer.

1.2 SUBMITTAL

A. Conform to requirements of Section 013300, SUBMITTALS.

B. Submit proposed traffic routing plan, in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TxMUTCD), latest edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS

A Construction traffic control signs shall constructed by plywood.

1. Construction traffic control signs used herein shall be fabricated using sheeting conforming to the requirements of the manufacturer.
2. The substrate for construction signs need only be sufficiently durable to last the life of the project and sufficiently rigid to hold the sheeting in a flat plan.

2.2 SIGN SUPPORTS

A. Supports for construction traffic control signs shall be grade #2 fir or yellow pine, pressure treated with pentachlorophenol.

B. Supports shall have a minimum nominal size of 4-inches x 4-inches and conform to the details shown on the plans.

2.3 PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT

A. Materials for portable sign supports shall comply with the details shown on the plans. Portable sign supports other than those shown on the plans shall be submitted to the Project Manager for

approval prior to use.

2.4 BARRICADES

A Barricades shall be classified as Type I, Type II or Type III and shall comply with the details shown on the plans and the TxMUTCD.

1. Barricade rails shall be fabricated using S4S Grade #2 fir or yellow pine and reflectorized sheeting conforming to the requirements.

2.5 VERTICAL PANELS

A. Materials for vertical panels shall conform to the details shown on the plans. Vertical panels shall be reflectorized with orange and white reflective sheeting or tape in accordance with the requirements.

2.6 ABBREVIATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. The pavement-marking material shall consist of an adhesive-back reflective tape which can get applied to the pavement. Markings shall be of goof appearance, have straight, unbroken edges and have a color that complies with all federal regulations.

1. Color
   (a) The markings, as well as retroreflected light from the markings, shall be white or yellow as indicated.
2. Visibility
   (a) The pavement markings (during daylight hours) shall be distinctively visible of ra minimum of 300 feet unless sigh distance is restricted by geometric roadway features.
   (b) The pavement markings (when illuminated by automobile low beam headlights at night) shall be distinctively visible for a minimum of 160 feet unless sight distance is restricted by geometric features.
   (c) The above day and night visibility requirements shall be met when viewed from an automobile traveling on the roadway.

2.7 CHANNELIZATION DEVICES

A. Barrels

1. Barrels shall be of metal or nonmetal composition approved by the Engineer and of 30 to 55 gallon capacity. Only one size may be used on the project. The barrels shall be reflectorized with orange an white reflective sheeting or tape in accordance with the requirements of TxMUTCD. The markings on the barrels shall be horizontal, circumferential, orange wide. There shall be a minimum of 55 alternating orange and white stripes on each barrel. Barrels shall also conform to the details shown on the plans.
2. Type "B" barrels shall be equipped with either Type "A" low intensity or Type "C" steady-burn warning lights complying with the provisions to TMUTCD and the ITE standard for flashing and steady-burn lights. The use warning light shall be as directed by the Engineer.

B. Traffic Cones

1. Traffic cones shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

C. Tubular Traffic Markers

1. Post
   (a) The post shall be of a thermoplastic or pliable elastomer composition meeting the manufacturer's requirements.
   (b) Dimensions:

Outside Diameter	2.23 inches to 4 inches
Wall Thickness	0.125 inch minimum
Length	18 to 36 inches
Color	Orange

2. Base
   (a) The base shall be of thermoplastic or pliable elastomer composition meeting the manufacturer's requirements.
   (b) Dimensions:

Height	1.2 to 2 inches
Outside Diameter	7 to 12 inches
Color	black or same color as post

3. Assembly Units
   (a) Assembly units which are inherent with the particular marker shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Adhesives
   (a) Adhesive shall be epoxy type (permanent installation or butyl type (temporary installation) as per manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Reflectorization
   (a) If used at night, tubular traffic markers shall have two 3-inch, circumferential reflective bands, no more than 2-inches from the top with no more than 6-inches separating the bands. Reflective material shall be SIA-250 or higher sheeting conforming to the provisions of this Section. The color of reflective material shall be as shown in the plans.

2.8 SEQUENTIAL ARROW DISPLAYS

A. Sequential arrow displays shall be sequentially lighted and roof or trailer mounted. The minimum panel size shall be 30 inches high and 54-inches wide. The display shall have 22 hooded sealed beam amber lamps rated at a maximum intensity of 8800 candlepower.

B. Light intensity shall be adjustable by dimmer switch. The operating modes shall be as follows:

1. Pass Left. 3 chevrons of 5 lamps each sequence in right to left pattern 40 to 50 times per minute.
2. Pass Right. 3 chevrons of 5 lamps each sequence in left to right pattern 40 to 50 times per minute.
3. Pass Either Side. The two outermost chevrons on each end of the panel pointing like arrowheads and flashing 40 to 50 times per minute with crossing row of lamps burning continuously.
4. Warning. 4 lamps, one at each corner of the panel, flashing 40 to 50 times per minute.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND SIGN SUPPORTS

A. Construction traffic control signs and sign supports shall be installed at locations noted on the plans in conformance with the TMUTCD or as directed by the Engineer.

3.2 PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORTS

A. Portable sign supports for traffic control devices for detours shall be furnished by the Contractor, shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans, unless otherwise shown on the plans, and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

B. Unless otherwise specified, portable sign supports shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.

3.3 BARRICADES

A. Barricades shall be installed in conformity with the details noted on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

3.4 VERTICAL PANELS

A. Vertical panels shall be installed in conformity with the details noted on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

3.5 ABBREVIATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. Abbreviated markings meeting all specification requirements shall be in place on all roadways on which traffic is allowed and where suitable standard pavement marking is not in place. The transverse location of the line(s) formed by the markings shall be as determined by the Engineer.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, the abbreviated markings shall be placed as follows:

Condition	Spacing	Length of Stripe
Straight	40 feet approximately	48-inch
Curve greater than 2 degrees	20 feet maximum	48-inch
Curve less than or equal 2 degrees	40 feet maximum	48-inch

C. Pavement markings shall be a minimum of 3 7/8 inches wide. Length and spacings will be in accordance with these specifications.

D. The spacing of stripes may be modified by the Engineer. However the maximum spacing specified above shall not be exceeded in any case.

E. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining the abbreviated pavement markings until standard pavement markings are in place.

F. Abbreviated pavement markings shall be removed after all permanent markings have been in place.

3.6 CHANNELIZATION DEVICES

A. Type "A" Barrels

1. Type "A" barrels shall be used during daylight hours only and shall not be equipped with warning lights of any type.

B. Type "B" Barrels

1. Type "B" barrels shall be equipped with warning lights. Type "B" barrels shall be used during nighttime hours only, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Project Manager.
2. The term "daylight hours" refers to those hours between dawn and dusk. The term "nighttime hours" refers to those hours between dusk and dawn.

C. Traffic Cones

1. Traffic cones shall be installed in conformity with the plans and the TMUTCD or as directed by the Engineer.

D. Tubular Traffic Markers

1. The metal, concrete or bituminous surface where the tubular traffic markers are to be placed shall be thoroughly cleaned.
2. Metal and concrete surfaces shall be sandblasted or wire brushed. Bituminous surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
3. All loose sand, dust and other deleterious debris from cleaned mounting surfaces shall be removed.
4. Tubular traffic markers shall be installed in conformity with details and at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. In the event that removal of an installation (temporary or permanent) is effected and the metal, concrete, or bituminous surface is damaged the Contractor shall repair and otherwise restore said surface to its original condition at no additional cost to the Owner.
6. All defective post(s), base(s), assembly unit(s), adhesive(s) or reflective sheeting contributing to the detriment of the intended function of the tubular traffic markers shall be replaced by the Contractor at no addition cost to the Owner.
7. Channelization devices shall be and installed in accordance with the details shown on the plans, except that barrels shall be as noted herein.

3.7 SEQUENTIAL ARROW DISPLAY

A. Sequential arrow displays shall be used according to the requirements shown on the plans and shown in TMUTCD.

3.8 CONSTRUCTION DETOURS

A. The detours shall be constructed at the locations and to the lines and grades indicated and it shall be the entire responsibility of the Contractor to provide for the passage of traffic in comfort and safety without creating a dust problem.

3.9 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. Prior to commencing construction, suitable "Construction Traffic Control" devices shall be installed to protect the workers and the public.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for installing all markers, signs and barricades conforming to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and/or as indicated. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, additional markers, signs or barricades are needed in the interest of safety, the Contractor will install such as are required or as directed by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 015600

SECTION 016000

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for Contract closeout.
   2. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

   1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
   2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility, except that products consisting of recycled-content materials are allowed, unless explicitly stated otherwise. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
   3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: Where a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis of design," including make or model number or other

designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of other named manufacturers.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product List: Submit a list, in tabular from, showing specified products. Include generic names of products required. Include manufacturer's name and proprietary product names for each product.

1. Coordinate product list with Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
2. Form: Tabulate information for each product under the following column headings:

    a. Specification Section number and title.
    b. Generic name used in the Contract Documents.
    c. Proprietary name, model number, and similar designations.
    d. Manufacturer's name and address.
    e. Supplier's name and address.
    f. Installer's name and address.
    g. Projected delivery date or time span of delivery period.
    h. Identification of items that require early submittal approval for scheduled delivery date.

3. Initial Submittal: Within 30 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of initial product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.

    a. At Contractor's option, initial submittal may be limited to product selections and designations that must be established early in Contract period.

4. Completed List: Within 60 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of completed product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
5. Engineer's Action: Engineer will respond in writing to Contractor within 15 days of receipt of completed product list. Engineer's response will include a list of unacceptable product selections and a brief explanation of reasons for this action. Engineer's response, or lack of response, does not constitute a waiver of requirement to comply with the Contract Documents.

B. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use Contractor’s standard form.
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

    a. Statement indicating why specified material or product cannot be provided.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Engineers and owners.
g. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
h. Research/evaluation reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
i. Detailed comparison of Contractor's Construction Schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating lack of availability or delays in delivery.
j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and is appropriate for applications indicated.
l. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within 7 days of receipt of a request for substitution. Engineer will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Form of Acceptance: Change Order.
b. Use product specified if Engineer cannot make a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

C. Comparable Product Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Engineer will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Form of Approval: As specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."

b. Use product specified if Engineer cannot make a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

D. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Engineer will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Store cementitious products and materials on elevated platforms.
5. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
8. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
3. Refer to Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, that are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Engineer will make selection.
5. Where products are accompanied by the term "match sample," sample to be matched is Engineer's.
6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.
7. Or Equal: Where products are specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal" or "or approved equal" or "or approved," comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name a single product and manufacturer, provide the named product that complies with requirements.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements.
3. Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
4. Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements.
5. Available Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
6. Available Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
7. Product Options: Where Specifications indicate that sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements on Drawings are based on a specific product or system, provide the specified product or system. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for consideration of an unnamed product or system.
8. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by the other named manufacturers.
9. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select a product that complies with requirements and matches Engineer's sample. Engineer's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

    a. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for proposal of product.

10. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other specified requirements.

    a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Engineer will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.
    b. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Engineer will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Timing: Engineer will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after commencement of the Work. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Engineer.

B. Conditions: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
2. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
3. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
4. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
5. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's Construction Schedule.
6. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
7. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
8. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
9. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
10. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

2.3 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Engineers and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300

EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. Installation of the Work.
4. Cutting and patching.
5. Progress cleaning.
6. Starting and adjusting.
7. Protection of installed construction.
8. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.
4. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of selected portions of the building.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For land surveyor.

B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.

C. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.
2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.

    a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.

D. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

E. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by land surveyor.

F. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Engineer of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Engineer before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection

2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in

reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety

4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Engineer's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

C. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Engineer for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where

indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

1. Description of the Work.
2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Engineer according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Engineer promptly.

B. General: Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.

1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
6. Notify Engineer when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Engineer.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.

B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Engineer. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Engineer before proceeding.
2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.

1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

D. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.

E. Final Property Survey: Engage a land surveyor to prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by land surveyor, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.

1. Show boundary lines, monuments, streets, site improvements and utilities, existing improvements and significant vegetation, adjoining properties, acreage, grade contours, and the distance and bearing from a site corner to a legal point.
2. Recording: At Substantial Completion, have the final property survey recorded by or with authorities having jurisdiction as the official "property survey."

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Engineer.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 011000 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.

3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.

2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

    a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.

4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017320

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This specification shall provide for the removal and disposal of old structures or portions of old structures, as noted on the plans, and shall include all excavation and backfilling necessary to complete the removal. The work shall be done in accordance with the provisions of these specifications.

PART 2- PRODUCTS [NOT USED]

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 METHOD OF REMOVAL

A. Steel Structures: Steel structures or steel portions of structures shall be dismantled in sections as determined by the Engineer. The sections shall be stored. Rivets and bolts connecting steel railing members, steel beams of beam spans and steel stringers of truss spans shall be removed by butting the heads with a "cold cut" and punching or drilling from the hole, or by such other method as will not injure the members for re-use and will meet the approval of the Engineer. The removal of rivets and bolts from connections of truss members, bracing members, and other similar members in the structure will not be required unless specifically called for on the plans or special provisions and the Contractor shall have the option of dismantling these members by flame-cutting the members immediately adjacent to the connections. Flame-Cutting will not be permitted, however, when plans or special provisions call for the structure unit to be salvaged in such manner as to permit re-erection. In such case, all members shall be carefully matchmarked with paint in accordance with diagram furnished by the Engineer prior to dismantling, and all rivets and bolts shall be removed from the connections in the manner specified in the first portion of this paragraph.

D. Timber Structures:

1. Timber structures or timber portions of structures shall be removed in such manner as to damage the timber for further use as little as possible. All bolts and nails shall be removed from such lumber as deemed salvable by the Engineer.
2. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, timber piles shall be either pulled or cut off at the point not less than 2 feet below ground line, with the choice between these two methods resting with the Contractor, unless otherwise specified.

E. Brick or Stone Structures:

1. Brick or stone structures or stone portions of structures shall be removed by blasting and/or sledging the masonry into sizes not larger than one cubic foot.

2. Portions of such structures below the permanent ground line, which will not in any manner interfere with the proposed construction, may be left in place, but removal shall be carried at least 2 feet below the permanent ground line and neatly squared off.

F. Salvage:

All material such as pipe, timbers, railings, etc., which the Engineer deems as salvageable for reuse, and all structural steel shall be in the property of City unless otherwise specified and delivered to a designated storage area.

All mechanical and electrical lift station material, which the Engineer deems as salvageable for reuse, including pumps and control panels shall be in the property of the City unless otherwise specified and delivered to a designated storage area.

G.

1. The I-beams, stringers, etc., which are specified to be dismantled without damage for reuse, and all steel members when match marked and dismantled for reuse, shall be blocked off the ground in an upright position to protect the members against further damage.

2. Materials, other than structural steel, which are not deemed salvable by the Engineer, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed to suitable disposal sites off of the right-of-way arranged for by the Contractor, or otherwise disposed of in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

3. Where temporary structures are necessary for a detour adjacent to the present structure, the Contractor will be permitted to use the material in the old structure for the detour structure, but he shall dismantle and stack or dispose of the material as required above as soon as the new structure is opened for traffic.

H. Backfill:

1. All excavation made in connection with this specification and all openings below the natural ground line caused by the removal of old structures or portions thereof shall be backfilled to the level of the original ground line, unless otherwise provided on the plans.

2. That portion of the backfill which will support any portion of the roadbed or embankment shall be placed in layers of the same depth as those required for placing embankment. Material in each layer shall be wetted uniformly, if required, and shall be compacted to the density required in the adjoining embankment. In places inaccessible to blading and rolling equipment, mechanical or hand tamps or rammers shall be used to obtain the required compaction.

3. That portion of the backfill which will not support any portion of the roadbed or embankment shall be placed as directed by the Engineer in such manner and to such state of compaction as will preclude objectionable amount of settlement.

END OF SECTION 017320

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 017700

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Warranties.
3. Final cleaning.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
4. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
5. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.
6. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.

1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.

4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, Final Completion construction photographs, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
8. Complete startup testing of systems.
9. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
11. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
12. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Engineer. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training videotapes.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name of Engineer.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Page number.

1.6 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Engineer for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 14 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
f. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
g. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
h. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
i. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
j. Remove labels that are not permanent.

k. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment[, elevator equipment,] and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.

m. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.

n. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

o. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.

p. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

q. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

r. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 017700

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 017823

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
2. Emergency manuals.
3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
4. Product maintenance manuals.
5. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Engineer will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:

1. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Engineer.

    a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
    b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Three paper copies. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves. Engineer will return two copies.

C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training. Engineer will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Engineer will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Engineer's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Engineer's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include a section in the directory for each of the following:

1. List of documents.
2. List of systems.
3. List of equipment.
4. Table of contents.

B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.

C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.

D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to

ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
7. Name and contact information for Engineer.
8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Engineer that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily

navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

F. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard copy, bound and labeled volumes.

1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, post-type binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

    a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
    b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment.
4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) white bond paper.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

    a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
    b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.3 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:

1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.

6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

2.4 OPERATION MANUALS

A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

B. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.

3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.5 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

2.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.
2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in Section 017839 "Project Record Documents."

G. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 017839

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Product Data.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 017300 "Execution" for final property survey.
2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit one set of marked-up record prints.
2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:

a. Initial Submittal:

1) Submit one paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.

b. Final Submittal:
1) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and three set(s) of prints.
2) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy of each submittal.

1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding archive photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
g. Actual equipment locations.
h. Duct size and routing.
i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
k. Changes made following Engineer's written orders.
l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Engineer. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:

1. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
3. Engineer will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.

    a. See Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for requirements related to use of Engineer's digital data files.
    b. Engineer will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.

C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
    d. Name of Engineer.
    e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Product Data as paper copy.

1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 024200

DEMOLITION OF EXISTING CIVIL SITE IMPROVEMENTS

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This specification shall provide for the removal and disposal of old structures or portions of old structures, as noted on the plans, and shall include all excavation and backfilling necessary to complete the removal. The work shall be done in accordance with the provisions of these specifications.

PART 2- EXECUTION

2.1 METHOD OF REMOVAL

A. Culverts or Sewers: Pipe shall be removed by careful excavation of all dirt on top and the sides in such manner that the pipe will not be damaged. Removal of sewer appurtenances shall be included for removal with the pipe. Those pipes which are deemed unsatisfactory for reuse by the Engineer may be removed in any manner the Contractor may select.

B. Concrete Structures: Concrete structures or concrete portions of structures shall be removed by blasting and/or sledging the concrete into sizes not larger than one cubic foot. Portions of the old structure shall be removed to the lines and dimensions shown on the plans, and these materials shall be disposed of as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any portion of the existing structure, outside of the limits designated for removal, damaged during the operations of the Contractor shall be restored to its original condition at his entire expense. Explosives shall not be used in the removal of portions of the existing structure unless approved by the Engineer, in writing.

C. Concrete portions of structures below the permanent ground line, which will not interfere in any manner with the proposed construction, may be left in place, but removal shall be carried at least 2 feet below the permanent ground line and neatly squared off. Reinforcement shall be cut off close to the concrete.

D. Steel Structures: Steel structures or steel portions of structures shall be dismantled in sections as determined by the Engineer. The sections shall be stored. Rivets and bolts connecting steel railing members, steel beams of beam spans and steel stringers of truss spans shall be removed by butting the heads with a "cold cut" and punching or drilling from the hole, or by such other method as will not injure the members for re-use and will meet the approval of the Engineer. The removal of rivets and bolts from connections of truss members, bracing members, and other similar members in the structure will not be required unless specifically called for on the plans or special provisions and the Contractor shall have the option of dismantling these members by flame-cutting the members immediately adjacent to the connections. Flame-Cutting will not be permitted, however, when plans or special provisions call for the structure unit to be salvaged in such manner as to permit re-erection. In such case, all members shall be carefully matchmarked with paint in accordance with

diagram furnished by the Engineer prior to dismantling, and all rivets and bolts shall be removed from the connections in the manner specified in the first portion of this paragraph.

E. Timber Structures:

1. Timber structures or timber portions of structures shall be removed in such manner as to damage the timber for further use as little as possible. All bolts and nails shall be removed from such lumber as deemed salvable by the Engineer.
2. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, timber piles shall be either pulled or cut off at the point not less than 2 feet below ground line, with the choice between these two methods resting with the Contractor, unless otherwise specified.

F. Brick or Stone Structures:

1. Brick or stone structures or stone portions of structures shall be removed by blasting and/or sledging the masonry into sizes not larger than one cubic foot.

2. Portions of such structures below the permanent ground line, which will not in any manner interfere with the proposed construction, may be left in place, but removal shall be carried at least 2 feet below the permanent ground line and neatly squared off.

G. Salvage:

1. All material such as pipe, timbers, railings, etc., which the Engineer deems as salvageable for reuse and all structural steel shall be in the property of City unless otherwise specified and delivered to a designated storage area.

2. All mechanical and electrical lift station material, which the Engineer deems as salvageable for reuse, including pumps and control panels shall be in the property of the City unless otherwise specified and delivered to a designated storage area.
3. The I-beams, stringers, etc., which are specified to be dismantled without damage for reuse, and all steel members when matchmarked and dismantled for reuse, shall be blocked off the ground in an upright position to protect the members against further damage.

4. Materials, other than structural steel, which are not deemed salvable by the Engineer, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed to suitable disposal sites off of the right-of-way arranged for by the Contractor, or otherwise disposed of in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

5. Where temporary structures are necessary for a detour adjacent to the present structure, the Contractor will be permitted to use the material in the old structure for the detour structure, but he shall dismantle and stack or dispose of the material as required above as soon as the new structure is opened for traffic.

H. Backfill:

1. All excavation made in connection with this specification and all openings below the natural ground line caused by the removal of old structures or portions thereof shall be backfilled to the level of the original ground line, unless otherwise provided on the plans.

2. That portion of the backfill which will support any portion of the roadbed or embankment shall be placed in layers of the same depth as those required for placing embankment. Material in each layer shall be wetted uniformly, if required, and shall be compacted to the density required in the adjoining embankment. In places inaccessible to blading and rolling equipment, mechanical or hand tamps or rammers shall be used to obtain the required compaction.

3. That portion of the backfill which will not support any portion of the roadbed or embankment shall be placed as directed by the Engineer in such manner and to such state of compaction as will preclude objectionable amount of settlement.

END OF SECTION 024200

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03 10 00

CONCRETE FORMS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Formwork for cast-in place concrete.
   2. Shoring, bracing, and anchorage.
   3. Architectural form liners.
   4. Form accessories.
   5. Form stripping.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 032000 - Concrete Reinforcement.
   2. Section 033000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
   1. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
   2. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
   3. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
   4. ACI 347 - Guide to Formwork for Concrete.

B. American Forest and Paper Association:
   1. AF&PA - National Design Specifications for Wood Construction.

C. The Engineered Wood Association:
   1. APA/EWA PS 1 - Voluntary Product Standard for Construction and Industrial Plywood.

D. ASTM International:
   1. ASTM D1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
   2. ASTM E96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.

E. West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau:
   1. WCLIB - Standard Grading Rules for West Coast Lumber.

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Design, engineer and construct formwork, shoring and bracing in accordance with ACI 318 to conform to design and applicable code requirements to achieve concrete shape, line and dimension as indicated on Drawings.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Vapor Retarder Permeance: Maximum .03 perms when tested in accordance with ASTM E96, Procedure A.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 347 ACI 301 ACI 318.

B. For wood products furnished for work of this Section, comply with AF&PA.

C. Perform Work in accordance with State Municipality of Highways Public Work's standard.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Coordinate this Section with other sections of work, requiring attachment of components to formwork.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD FORM MATERIALS

A. Form Materials: At discretion of Contractor.

2.2 FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

A. Vapor Retarder: Where indicated on Drawings, 10 mil thick polyethylene sheet manufacture by:
   1. Stego Wrap Class A: by Stego Industries LLC (887) 464-7834
   2. Griffolyn by Reef Industries (800) 231-6074
   3. VaporBlock 10 by Raven Industries (800) 635-3456
   4. Perminator Vapor – May by W.R. Meadows (800) 342-5976
   5. Xtreme by Tex-Trude (281) 452-5961
   6. Or Equivalent

B. Bituminous Joint Filler: ASTM D1751.

C. Nails, Spikes, Lag Bolts, Through Bolts, Anchorages: Size, strength and character to maintain formwork in place while placing concrete.

D. Water Stops: Rubber Polyvinyl chloride, minimum 1,750 psi tensile strength, minimum 50 degrees F to plus 175 degrees F working temperature range, inch wide, maximum possible lengths, ribbed profile, preformed corner sections, heat welded jointing.

****** OR ******

E. Waterstop: Flexible strip of bentonite waterproofing compound in coil form for joints in concrete construction.
   1. Colloid Environmental Technologies Company Model.
   2. TC MiraDRi Model.
   3. Paramount Technical Products Model.
   4. Substitutions: Section 016000 - Product Requirements Not Permitted.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify lines, levels, and centers before proceeding with formwork. Verify dimensions agree with Drawings.

C. When formwork is placed after reinforcement resulting in insufficient concrete cover over reinforcement before proceeding, request instructions from Architect/Engineer.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Earth Forms:
   1. Earth forms are not permitted.

B. Formwork - General:
   1. Provide top form for sloped surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical to hold shape of concrete during placement, unless it can be demonstrated that top forms can be omitted.
   2. Construct forms to correct shape and dimensions, mortar-tight, braced, and of sufficient strength to maintain shape and position under imposed loads from construction operations.
   3. Camber forms where necessary to produce level finished soffits unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
   4. Carefully verify horizontal and vertical positions of forms. Correct misaligned or misplaced forms before placing concrete.
   5. Complete wedging and bracing before placing concrete.

C. Forms for Smooth Finish Concrete:

1. Use steel, plywood or lined board forms.
2. Use clean and smooth plywood and form liners, uniform in size, and free from surface and edge damage capable of affecting resulting concrete finish.
3. Install form lining with close-fitting square joints between separate sheets without springing into place.
4. Use full size sheets of form lines and plywood wherever possible.
5. Tape joints to prevent protrusions in concrete.
6. Use care in forming and stripping wood forms to protect corners and edges.
7. Level and continue horizontal joints.
8. Keep wood forms wet until stripped.

D. Erect formwork, shoring, and bracing to achieve design requirements, in accordance with requirements of ACI 301 ACI 318.

E. Arrange and assemble formwork to permit dismantling and stripping. Do not damage concrete during stripping. Permit removal of remaining principal shores.

F. Obtain Architect/Engineer’s approval before framing openings in structural members not indicated on Drawings.

G. Install fillet and chamfer strips on external corners of beams joists columns and.

H. Install void forms in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
1. SureVoid Products, Inc., Englewood, CO (800) 458-5444.

I. Do not reuse wood formwork more than times for concrete surfaces to be exposed to view. Do not patch formwork.

3.3 APPLICATION - FORM RELEASE AGENT

A. Apply form release agent on formwork in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Apply prior to placement of reinforcing steel, anchoring devices, and embedded items.

C. Do not apply form release agent where concrete surfaces are indicated to receive special finishes or applied coverings that are affected by agent. Soak inside surfaces of untreated forms with clean water. Keep surfaces coated prior to placement of concrete.

D. Reuse and Coating of Forms: Thoroughly clean forms and reapply form coating before each reuse. For exposed work, do not reuse forms with damaged faces or edges. Apply form coating to forms in accordance with manufacturer’s specifications. Do not coat forms for concrete indicated to receive “scored finish”. Apply form coatings before placing reinforcing steel.

3.4 INSTALLATION - INSERTS, EMBEDDED PARTS, AND OPENINGS

A. Install formed openings for items to be embedded in or passing through concrete work.

B. Locate and set in place items required to be cast directly into concrete.

C. Coordinate with Work of other sections in forming and placing openings, slots, reglets, recesses, sleeves, bolts, anchors, other inserts, and components of other Work.

D. Install accessories straight, level, and plumb. Ensure items are not disturbed during concrete placement.

E. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection. Locate openings at bottom of forms to allow flushing water to drain.

F. Close temporary openings with tight fitting panels, flush with inside face of forms, and neatly fitted so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.

G. Form Ties:
1. Use sufficient strength and sufficient quantity to prevent spreading of forms.
2. Place ties at least 1 inch away from finished surface of concrete.
3. Leave inner rods in concrete when forms are stripped.
4. Space form ties equidistant, symmetrical and aligned vertically and horizontally unless otherwise shown on Drawings.

H. Arrangement: Arrange formwork to allow proper erection sequence and to permit form removal without damage to concrete.

I. Construction Joints:
1. Install surfaced pouring strip where construction joints intersect exposed surfaces to provide straight line at joints.
2. Just prior to subsequent concrete placement, remove strip and tighten forms to conceal shrinkage.
3. Show no overlapping of construction joints. Construct joints to present same appearance as butted plywood joints.
4. Arrange joints in continuous line straight, true and sharp.

J. Openings for Items Passing Through Concrete:
1. Frame openings in concrete where indicated on Drawings. Establish exact locations, sizes, and other conditions required for openings and attachment of work specified under other sections.
2. Coordinate work to avoid cutting and patching of concrete after placement.
3. Perform cutting and repairing of concrete required as result of failure to provide required openings.

K. Screeds:
1. Set screeds and establish levels for tops of concrete slabs and levels for finish on slabs.
2. Slope slabs to drain where required or as shown on Drawings.
3. Before depositing concrete, remove debris from space to be occupied by concrete and thoroughly wet forms. Remove freestanding water.

L. Screed Supports:
   1. For concrete over waterproof membranes and vapor retarder membranes, use cradle, pad or base type screed supports which will not puncture membrane.
   2. Staking through membrane is not be permitted.

M. Cleanouts and Access Panels:
   1. Provide removable cleanout sections or access panels at bottoms of forms to permit inspection and effective cleaning of loose dirt, debris and waste material.
   2. Clean forms and surfaces against which concrete is to be placed. Remove chips, saw dust and other debris. Thoroughly blow out forms with compressed air just before concrete is placed.

3.5 FORM CLEANING

A. Clean forms as erection proceeds, to remove foreign matter within forms.

B. Clean formed cavities of debris prior to placing concrete.

C. Flush with water or use compressed air to remove remaining foreign matter. Ensure that water and debris drain to exterior through clean-out ports.

3.6 FORM REMOVAL

A. Do not remove forms or bracing until concrete has gained sufficient strength to carry its own weight and imposed loads and removal has been approved by Architect/Engineer.

B. Loosen forms carefully. Do not wedge pry bars, hammers, or tools against finish concrete surfaces scheduled for exposure to view.

C. Store removed forms in manner that surfaces to be in contact with fresh concrete will not be damaged. Discard damaged forms.

D. Leave forms in place for minimum number of days as specified in ACI 347.

3.7 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Construct formwork to maintain tolerances required by ACI 301 ACI 318.

****** OR ******

B. Camber slabs and beams 1/4 inch per 10 feet in accordance with ACI 301 ACI 318.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements 017000 - Execution Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Inspect erected formwork, shoring, and bracing to ensure that work is in accordance with formwork design, and that supports, fastenings, wedges, ties, and items are secure.

C. Notify Architect/Engineer after placement of reinforcing steel in forms, but prior to placing concrete.

D. Schedule concrete placement to permit formwork inspection before placing concrete.

END OF SECTION 031000

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 03 20 00

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Reinforcing bars.
2. Welded wire fabric.
3. Reinforcement accessories.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 031000 - Concrete Forms and Accessories.
2. Section 033000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
3. Section 033500 - Concrete: Reinforcement for concrete floor toppings.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
1. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
2. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
3. ACI 530.1 - Specifications for Masonry Structures.
4. ACI SP-66 - ACI Detailing Manual.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM A82 - Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
2. ASTM A184/A184M - Standard Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM A496 - Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement.
4. ASTM A497 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement.
5. ASTM A615/A615M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
6. ASTM A704/A704M - Standard Specification for Welded Steel Plain Bar or Rod Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
7. ASTM A706/A706M - Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
8. ASTM A767/A767M - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
9. ASTM A775/A775M - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars.
10. ASTM A884/A884M - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Fabric for Reinforcement.

11. ASTM A934/A934M - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars.
12. ASTM A996/A996M - Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
13. ASTM D3963/D3963M - Standard Specification for Fabrication and Jobsite Handling of Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars.

C. American Welding Society:
1. AWS D1.4 - Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel.

D. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute:
1. CRSI - Manual of Standard Practice.
2. CRSI - Placing Reinforcing Bars.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate bar sizes, spacings, locations, and quantities of reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric, bending and cutting schedules, and supporting and spacing devices.

C. Certificates: Submit AWS qualification certificate for welders employed on the Work.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.
1. Submit certified copies of mill test report of reinforcement materials analysis.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with CRSI - Manual of Standard Practice, ACI 301, and ACI 318.

B. Prepare shop drawings in accordance with ACI SP-66.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Welders: AWS qualified within previous 12 months.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Coordinate with placement of formwork, formed openings and other Work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REINFORCEMENT

A. Deformed and Plain Reinforcement: ASTM A615/A615M; 60 ksi yield strength, steel bars, unfinished.

2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Tie Wire: Minimum 16 gage annealed.

B. Chairs, Bolsters, Bar Supports, Spacers: Sized and shaped for strength and support of reinforcement during concrete placement conditions including load bearing pad on bottom to prevent vapor retarder puncture.

C. Special Chairs, Bolsters, Bar Supports, Spacers Adjacent to Weather Exposed Concrete Surfaces: Plastic tipped steel; size and shape to meet Project conditions.

D. Reinforcing Splicing Devices: Mechanical type; full tension and compression; sized to fit joined reinforcing.

E. Epoxy Coating Patching Material: Type as recommended by coating manufacturer.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate concrete reinforcement in accordance with CRSI Manual of Practice, and ACI 318, on and all applicable codes.

B. Form standard hooks for 180 degree bends, 90 degree bend, stirrup and tie hooks, and seismic hooks as indicated on Drawings.

C. Form reinforcement bends with minimum diameters in accordance with ACI 318 and all applicable codes.

D. Fabricate column reinforcement with offset bends at reinforcement splices.

E. Form spiral column reinforcement from minimum 3/8 inch diameter continuous deformed bar or wire.

F. Form ties and stirrups from the following:
   1. For bars No. 10 and Smaller: No. 3 deformed bars.
   2. For bars No. 11 and Larger: No. 4 deformed bars.

G. Weld reinforcement in accordance with AWS D1.4.

H. Galvanized Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: Clean surfaces, weld and re-protect welded joint in accordance with CRSI.

I. Locate reinforcement splices not indicated on Drawings, at point of minimum stress. Review location of splices with Architect/Engineer.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Testing, inspection and analysis requirements.

B. Make completed reinforcement available for inspection at manufacturer's factory prior to packaging for shipment. Notify Architect/Engineer at least seven days before inspection is allowed.

C. When fabricator is approved by authority having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at fabricator's facility conforms to Contract Documents.
1. Specified shop tests are not required for Work performed by approved fabricator.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PLACEMENT

A. Place, support and secure reinforcement against displacement. Do not deviate from required position beyond specified tolerance.
1. Do not weld crossing reinforcement bars for assembly.

B. Do not displace or damage vapor retarder.

C. Accommodate placement of formed openings.

D. Space reinforcement bars with minimum clear spacing in accordance with ACI 318 of one bar diameter, but not less than 1 inch.
1. Where bars are indicated in multiple layers, place upper bars directly above lower bars.

E. Maintain concrete cover around reinforcement in accordance with ACI 318 applicable code as follows:

Footings and Concrete Formed Against Earth		3 inches
Concrete exposed to earth or weather	No. 6 bars and larger	2 inches
	No. 5 bars and smaller	1-1/2 inches
Supported Slabs, Walls, and Joists	No. 14 bars and larger	1-1/2 inches
	No. 11 bars and smaller	3/4 inches
Beams and Columns		1-1/2 inches
Shell and Folded	No. 6 bars and larger	3/4 inches

Plate Members	No. 5 bars and smaller	1/2 inches

3.2 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Tolerances.

B. Install reinforcement within the following tolerances for flexural members, walls, and compression members:

Reinforcement Depth	Depth Tolerance	Concrete Cover Tolerance
Greater than 8 inches	plus or minus 3/8 inch	minus 3/8 inch
Less than 8 inches	plus or minus 1/2 inch	minus 1/2 inch

C. Install reinforcement within the tolerances specified in ACI 530.1 for foundation walls.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Field inspection and testing will be performed by Owner's testing laboratory in accordance with ACI 318 and IBC 2006.

C. Provide free access to Work and cooperate with appointed firm.

D. Reinforcement Inspection:
1. Placement Acceptance: Specified and ACI 318 material requirements and specified placement tolerances.
2. Welding: Inspect welds in accordance with AWS D1.1.
3. Periodic Placement Inspection: Inspect for correct materials, fabrication, sizes, locations, spacing, concrete cover, and splicing.
4. Weldability Inspection: Inspect for reinforcement weldability when formed from steel other than ASTM A706/A706M.
5. Continuous Weld Inspection: Inspect reinforcement as required by ACI 318.
6. Periodic Weld Inspection: Other welded connections.

3.4 SCHEDULES

A. Reinforcement For Superstructure Framing Members: Deformed bars, unfinished.

B. Reinforcement For Foundation Wall Framing Members and Slab-on-Grade:Deformed bars and wire fabric, galvanized finish.

C. Reinforcement For Parking Structure Framing Members: Deformed bars, epoxy-coated finish.

END OF SECTION 032000

SECTION 03 30 00

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete for the following:
   1. Foundation walls.
   2. Supported slabs.
   3. Slabs on grade.
   4. Control, expansion and contraction joint devices.
   5. Equipment pads.
   6. Light pole base.
   7. Flagpole base.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 031000 - Concrete Forms and Accessories: Formwork and accessories. Placement of joint device joint device anchors in formwork.
   2. Section 032000 - Concrete Reinforcement.
   3. Section 033500 - Concrete Finishing.
   4. Section 033900 - Concrete Curing.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
   1. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
   2. ACI 305 - Hot Weather Concreting.
   3. ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.
   4. ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.
   5. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.

B. ASTM International:
   1. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
   2. ASTM C31/C31M - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
   3. ASTM C33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
   4. ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
   5. ASTM C42/C42M - Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
   6. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
   7. ASTM C143/C143M - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
   8. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.

9. ASTM C172 - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
10. ASTM C173/C173M - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
11. ASTM C231 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
12. ASTM C260 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
13. ASTM C330 - Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete.
14. ASTM C494/C494M - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
15. ASTM C595 - Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements.
16. ASTM C618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete.
17. ASTM C685/C685M - Standard Specification for Concrete Made By Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing.
18. ASTM C845 - Standard Specification for Expansive Hydraulic Cement.
19. ASTM C989 - Standard Specification for Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars.
20. ASTM C1017/C1017M - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
21. ASTM C1064/C1064M - Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
22. ASTM C1107 - Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink).
23. ASTM C1116 - Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete and Shotcrete.
24. ASTM C1157 - Standard Performance Specification for Hydraulic Cement.
25. ASTM C1218 - Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete.
26. ASTM C1240 - Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures.
27. ASTM D994 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).
28. ASTM D1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
29. ASTM D1752 - Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
30. ASTM D6690 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.
31. ASTM E96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
32. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
33. ASTM E1643 - Standard Practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.

34. ASTM E1745 - Standard Specification for Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Vapor Retarder Permeance: Maximum .03 perm when tested in accordance with ASTM E96.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit data on joint devices, attachment accessories, admixtures.

C. Design Data:
1. Submit concrete mix design for each concrete strength. Submit separate mix designs when admixtures are required for the following:
a. Hot and cold weather concrete work.
b. Air entrained concrete work.
2. Identify mix ingredients and proportions, including admixtures.

3. Identify chloride content of admixtures and whether or not chloride was added during manufacture.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit installation procedures and interface required with adjacent Work.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 017000 - Execution Requirements: Closeout procedures.

B. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of embedded utilities and components concealed from view in finished construction.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.

B. Conform to ACI 305 when concreting during hot weather.

C. Conform to ACI 306.1 when concreting during cold weather.

D. Acquire cement and aggregate from one source for Work.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Coordinate placement of joint devices with erection of concrete formwork and placement of form accessories.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements: Environmental conditions affecting products on site.

B. Maintain concrete temperature after installation at minimum 50 degrees F for minimum 7 days.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Coordinate placement of joint devices with erection of concrete formwork and placement of form accessories.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cement: ASTM C150, Type I - Normal

B. Normal Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33.
1. Coarse Aggregate Maximum Size: 1.5

C. Water: ACI 318; potable, without deleterious amounts of chloride ions.

2.2 ADMIXTURES

A. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.

B. Fly Ash: ASTM C618 type C or F.

C. Silica Fume: ASTM C1240.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Vapor Retarder: ASTM E1745 Class A; 10 mil thick; type recommended for below grade application. Furnish joint tape recommended by manufacturer.

B. Non-Shrink Grout: ASTM C1107, premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents; capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 2,400 psi in 48 hours and 7,000 psi in 28 days.

2.4 JOINT DEVICES AND FILLER MATERIALS

A. Joint Filler; Asphalt impregnated fiberboard or felt, tongue and groove profile.

****** OR ******

B. Joint Filler: ASTM D1752; Closed cell, resiliency of 95 percent if not compressed more than 50 percent of original thickness.

C. Sealant: ASTM C309, Type I approved by Asphalt and Vinyl composition Tile Institute, 30% minimum solids content.

2.5 CONCRETE MIX

A. Select proportions for normal weight concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Method 1

B. Provide concrete for the following criteria:

Material and Property	Measurement
Compressive Strength (7 day)	2100 psi
Compressive Strength (28 day)	3000 psi
Cement Type	ASTM C150
Aggregate Size (maximum)	1.5 inch
Air Content	Do not use air entrainment for concrete mixes.
Slump	5 inches

C. Admixtures: Include admixture types and quantities indicated in concrete mix designs only when approved by Architect/Engineer.
   1. Use accelerating admixtures in cold weather. Use of admixtures will not relax cold weather placement requirements.
   2. Do not use calcium chloride nor admixtures containing calcium chloride.
   3. Use set retarding admixtures during hot weather.

D. Site Mixed Concrete: No site mixed concrete is allowed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify requirements for concrete cover over reinforcement.

C. Verify anchors, seats, plates, reinforcement and other items to be cast into concrete are accurately placed, positioned securely, and will not interfere with placing concrete.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent. Remove laitance, coatings, and unsound materials.

B. In locations where new concrete is doweled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solid with non-shrink grout.

C. Remove debris and ice from formwork, reinforcement, and concrete substrates.

D. Remove water from areas receiving concrete before concrete is placed.

3.3 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 301.

B. Notify testing laboratory and Architect/Engineer minimum 24 hours prior to commencement of operations.

C. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, embedded parts, formed expansion and contraction joints, and are not disturbed during concrete placement.

D. Install vapor retarder under interior slabs on grade in accordance with ASTM E1643. Lap joints minimum 6 inches and seal watertight by adhesive applied between overlapping edges and ends as per manufacturer recommendations.

E. Repair vapor retarder damaged during placement of concrete reinforcing. Repair with vapor retarder material; lap over damaged areas minimum 6 inches and seal watertight.

F. Install construction joint devices in coordination with floor slab pattern placement sequence. Set top to required elevations. Secure to resist movement by wet concrete.

G. Install joint device anchors. Maintain correct position to allow joint cover to be flush with floor finish.

H. Install joint covers in one piece longest practical length, when adjacent construction activity is complete.

I. Deposit concrete at final position. Prevent segregation of mix.

J. Place concrete in continuous operation for each panel or section determined by predetermined joints.

K. Consolidate concrete.

L. Maintain records of concrete placement. Record date, location, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.

M. Place concrete continuously between predetermined expansion, control, and construction joints.

N. Do not interrupt successive placement; do not permit cold joints to occur.

O. Saw cut joints within 12 hours after placing. Use 3/16 inch thick blade, cut into 1/4 depth of slab thickness.

P. Screed floors and slabs on grade level, maintaining surface flatness of F_f of 35.

3.4 CONCRETE FINISHING

A. Finish concrete floor surfaces to requirements of Section 03350.

B. In areas with floor drains, maintain floor elevation at walls; pitch surfaces uniformly to drains.

3.5 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.
   1. Protect concrete footings from freezing for minimum 5 days.

B. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.

C. Cure floor surfaces as specified in Section 03390.

D. Ponding: Maintain 100 percent coverage of water over floor slab areas continuously for 7 days.

E. Spraying: Spray water over floor slab areas and maintain wet for 7 days.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Field inspection and testing will be performed by Owner's testing laboratory in accordance with ACI 318

C. Provide free access to Work and cooperate with appointed firm.

D. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of Work.

E. Concrete Inspections:
   1. Continuous Placement Inspection: Inspect for proper installation procedures.
   2. Periodic Curing Inspection: Inspect for specified curing temperature and procedures.

F. Strength Test Samples:
   1. Sampling Procedures: ASTM C172.
   2. Cylinder Molding and Curing Procedures: ASTM C31/C31M, cylinder specimens, standard cured field cured.
   3. Sample concrete and make one set of three cylinders for every 150 cu yds or less of each class of concrete placed each day and for every 5,000 sf of surface area for slabs and walls.
   4. When volume of concrete for any class of concrete would provide less than 3 sets of cylinders, take samples from three randomly selected batches, or from every batch when less than 3 batches are used.
   5. Make one additional cylinder during cold weather concreting, and field cure.

G. Field Testing:
   1. Slump Test Method: ASTM C143/C143M.
   2. Air Content Test Method: ASTM C173/C173M.
   3. Temperature Test Method: ASTM C1064/C1064M.
   4. Measure slump and temperature for each compressive strength concrete sample.
   5. Measure air content in air entrained concrete for each compressive strength concrete sample.

H. Cylinder Compressive Strength Testing:
   1. Test Method: ASTM C39.
   2. Test Acceptance: In accordance with ACI 318 .
   3. Test one cylinder at 7 days.
   4. Test two cylinders at 28 days.
   5. Dispose remaining cylinders when testing is not required.

I. Core Compressive Strength Testing:
   1. Sampling and Testing Procedures: ASTM C42/C42M.
   2. Test Acceptance: In accordance with ACI 318.
   3. Drill three cores for each failed strength test from concrete represented by failed strength test.

J. Water Soluble Chloride Ion Concentration Test Method: ASTM C1218; tested at 28 days.
   1. Maximum Concentration: As permitted by applicable code.

K. Maintain records of concrete placement. Record date, location, quantity, air temperature and test samples taken.

3.7 PATCHING

A. Allow Architect/Engineer to inspect concrete surfaces immediately upon removal of forms.

B. Excessive honeycomb or embedded debris in concrete is not acceptable. Notify Architect/Engineer upon discovery.

C. Patch imperfections as directed by Architect/Engineer

3.8 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Defective Concrete: Concrete not conforming to required lines, details, dimensions, tolerances or specified requirements.

B. Repair or replacement of defective concrete will be determined by Architect/Engineer.

C. Do not patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or replace exposed concrete except upon express direction of Architect/Engineer for each individual area.

3.9 SCHEDULE - CONCRETE TYPES AND FINISHES

A. Foundation Walls: 3,000 psi 28 day concrete, form finish with honeycomb filled surface.

B. Underside of Supported Floors and Structure Exposed to View: 4,000 psi 28 day concrete, sack rubbed finish.

C. Exposed Portico Structure: 4,000 psi 28 day concrete, air entrained, smooth stone rubbed finish.

3.10 SCHEDULE - JOINT FILLERS

A. Basement Floor Slab Perimeter:Joint filler Type A set 1/8 inch below floor slab elevation.

B. Exterior Retaining Wall at Loading Dock: Joint filler Type F recessed 3/8 inch with sealant cover.

END OF SECTION 033000

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 03 35 00

CONCRETE FINISHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Finishing concrete floors [and floor toppings].
   2. Floor surface treatment.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 033000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: [Prepared concrete floors ready to receive finish;] [control and formed expansion and contraction joints and joint devices].
   2. Section 03360 - Concrete Finishes: Exposed aggregate finish.
   3. Section 033900 - Concrete Curing.
   4. Section 079513 - Expansion Joint Cover Assemblies.
   5. Section 079200 - Joint Sealers.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
   1. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
   2. ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.

B. ASTM International:
   1. ASTM E1155 - Standard Test Method for Determining Floor Flatness and of Levelness Using the F-number System.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit data on concrete hardener, sealer, curing compounds curing papers and slip resistant treatment, compatibilities, and limitations.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 017000 - Execution Requirements: Closeout procedures.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit data on maintenance renewal of applied coatings.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 302.1.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements: Product storage and handling requirements.

B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's packaging including application instructions.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements: Environmental conditions affecting products on site.

1.8 COMPOUNDS - HARDENERS AND SEALERS

A. Chemical Hardener: Magnesium fluorosilicate and zinc fluorosilicate blend

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify floor surfaces are acceptable to receive the Work of this section.

2.2 FLOOR FINISHING

A. Finish concrete floor surfaces in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 302.1.

B. Wood float surfaces receiving quarry tile, ceramic tile, and cementitious terrazzo with full bed setting system.

C. Steel trowel surfaces receiving carpeting, resilient flooring, seamless flooring, thin set terrazzo, thin set quarry tile, and thin set ceramic tile.

D. Steel trowel surfaces which are scheduled to be exposed.

2.3 TOLERANCES

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Tolerances.

B. Measure for F(F) and F(L) tolerances for floors in accordance with ASTM E1155, within 48 hours after slab installation.

C. Finish concrete to achieve the following tolerances:
1. Under Glazed Tile on Setting Bed: F(F) 35 and F(L) 20.

2. Under Resilient Finishes: F(F) 75 and F(L) 50.
3. Exposed to View and Foot Traffic: F(F) 75 and F(L) 40.
4. Correct slab surface when actual F(F) or F(L) number for floor installation measures less than required.

D. Correct defects in defined traffic floor by grinding or removal and replacement of defective Work. Areas requiring corrective Work will be identified. Re-measure corrected areas by same process.

END OF SECTION 033500

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 03 39 00

CONCRETE CURING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes initial and final curing of horizontal and vertical concrete surfaces.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 033000 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.
2. Section 033500 - Concrete Finishing.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
1. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
2. ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.
3. ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.
4. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM C171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete.
2. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
3. ASTM C1315 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete.
4. ASTM D2103 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Film and Sheeting.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit data on curing compounds, mats, paper, film, compatibilities, and limitations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 301.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Membrane Curing Compound Type 1.

B. Membrane Curing Compound: ASTM C1315 Type I.

C. Water: Potable, not detrimental to concrete.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify substrate surfaces are ready to be cured.

3.2 INSTALLATION - HORIZONTAL SURFACES

A. Cure concrete in accordance with ACI 308.1.

B. Ponding: Maintain 100 percent coverage of water over floor slab areas, continuously for 4 days.

****** [OR] ******

C. Spraying: Spray water over floor slab areas and maintain wet for 7 days.

****** [OR] ******

D. Absorptive Mat: Spread cotton fabric over floor slab areas. Spray with water until mats are saturated, and maintain in saturated condition for 7 days.

****** [OR] ******

E. Absorptive Mat: Saturate burlap-polyethylene and place burlap-side down over floor slab areas, lapping ends and sides; maintain in place for 7 days.

3.3 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Section 017000 - Execution Requirements: Protecting finished Work.

B. Do not permit traffic over unprotected floor surface.

3.4 SCHEDULES

A. Storage Area Slabs: Absorptive mats, burlap-polyethylene type.

B. Retaining Walls: Membrane curing compound, acrylic type, clear color.

C. Concrete Pavement: Membrane curing compound, opaque color.

D. Other Floor Areas: Membrane curing compound, acrylic type, translucent color.

END OF SECTION 033900

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 034500

PRECAST ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes architectural precast concrete cladding[**and load-bearing**] units.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Design Reference Sample: Sample of approved architectural precast concrete color, finish and texture, preapproved by Architect.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at [**Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each precast concrete mixture. Include compressive strength and water-absorption tests.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail fabrication and installation of architectural precast concrete units.
2. Indicate locations, plans, elevations, dimensions, shapes, and cross sections of each unit.
3. Indicate joints, reveals, drips, chamfers, and extent and location of each surface finish.
4. Indicate details at building corners.

D. Samples: Design reference samples for initial verification of design intent, for each type of finish indicated on exposed surfaces of architectural precast concrete units, in sets of three, representative of finish, color, and texture variations expected; approximately 12 by 12 by 2 inches (300 by 300 by 50 mm).

E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For architectural precast concrete indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

B. Material certificates.

C. Material Test Reports: For aggregates.

D. Field quality-control[**and special inspection**] reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm that assumes responsibility for engineering architectural precast concrete units to comply with performance requirements. This responsibility includes preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

1. Designated as a PCI-certified plant for Group A, Category A1 - Architectural Cladding and Load Bearing Units[**at time of bidding**][**or designated as an APA-certified plant for production of architectural precast concrete products**].

B. Quality-Control Standard: For manufacturing procedures and testing requirements, quality-control recommendations, and dimensional tolerances for types of units required, comply with PCI MNL 117, "Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Architectural Precast Concrete Products."

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D.1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel"; and AWS D1.4/D1.4M, "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

D. Sample Panels: After sample approval and before fabricating architectural precast concrete units, produce a minimum of [**two**] <**Insert number**> sample panels approximately [**16 sq. ft. (1.5 sq. m)**] <**Insert dimension**> in area for review by Architect. Incorporate full-scale details of architectural features, finishes, textures, and transitions in sample panels.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Furnish loose connection hardware and anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide locations, setting diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions, as required, for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design architectural precast concrete units.

B. Design Standards: Comply with ACI 318 (ACI 318M) and design recommendations of PCI MNL 120, "PCI Design Handbook - Precast and Prestressed Concrete," applicable to types of architectural precast concrete units indicated.

C. Calculated Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide architectural precast concrete units with fire-resistance rating indicated as calculated according to [**ACI 216.1 (ACI 216.1M)**] [**PCI MNL 124, "Design for Fire Resistance of Precast Prestressed Concrete,"**] and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Structural Performance: Provide architectural precast concrete units and connections capable of withstanding design loads indicated within limits and under conditions indicated.

2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for recycled content of steel products.>

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.

C. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 706/A 706M, deformed.

D. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185/A 185M, fabricated from [**as-drawn**][**galvanized**-]steel wire into flat sheets.

E. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497/A 497M, flat sheet.

F. Supports: Suspend reinforcement from back of mold or use bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place according to PCI MNL 117.

2.3 PRESTRESSING TENDONS

A. Prestressing Strand: ASTM A 416/A 416M, Grade 270 (Grade 1860), uncoated, seven-wire, low-relaxation strand.

1. Coat unbonded post-tensioning strand with post-tensioning coating complying with ACI 423.7 and sheath with polypropylene tendon sheathing complying with ACI 423.7. Include anchorage devices and coupler assemblies.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional materials (concrete).>

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I or Type III, gray, unless otherwise indicated.

1. For surfaces exposed to view in finished structure, use gray or white cement, of same type, brand, and mill source.

C. Supplementary Cementitious Materials:

1. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F, with maximum loss on ignition of 3 percent.
2. Metakaolin: ASTM C 618, Class N.
3. Silica Fume: ASTM C 1240, with optional chemical and physical requirement.
4. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120.

5. Blended Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C 595, [**Type IS, portland blast-furnace slag**] [**Type IP, portland-pozzolan**] [**Type I (PM), pozzolan-modified portland**] [**Type I (SM), slag-modified portland**] cement.

D. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL 117, ASTM C 33/C 33M, with coarse aggregates complying with Class 5S. Stockpile fine and coarse aggregates for each type of exposed finish from a single source (pit or quarry) for Project.

1. Face-Mixture-Coarse Aggregates: Selected, hard, and durable; free of material that reacts with cement or causes staining; to match selected finish sample.

a. Gradation: [**Uniformly graded**] [**Gap graded**] [**To match design reference sample**].

2. Face-Mixture-Fine Aggregates: Selected, natural or manufactured sand compatible with coarse aggregate; to match approved finish sample.

E. Coloring Admixture: ASTM C 979/C 979M, synthetic or natural mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures, temperature stable, and nonfading.

F. Water: Potable; free from deleterious material that may affect color stability, setting, or strength of concrete and complying with chemical limits of PCI MNL 117.

G. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.

H. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to not contain calcium chloride, or more than 0.15 percent chloride ions or other salts by weight of admixture.

2.5 STEEL CONNECTION MATERIALS

A. Carbon-Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Carbon-Steel-Headed Studs: ASTM A 108, AISI 1018 through AISI 1020, cold finished, AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Type A or Type B, with arc shields and with minimum mechanical properties of PCI MNL 117, Table 3.2.3.

C. Carbon-Steel Plate: ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C.

D. Malleable Iron Castings: ASTM A 47/A 47M, Grade 32510 or Grade 35028.

E. Carbon-Steel Castings: ASTM A 27/A 27M, Grade 60-30 (Grade 415-205).

F. High-Strength, Low-Alloy Structural Steel: ASTM A 572/A 572M.

G. Carbon-Steel Structural Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M, Grade B or Grade C.

H. Wrought Carbon-Steel Bars: ASTM A 675/A 675M, Grade 65 (Grade 450).

I. Deformed-Steel Wire or Bar Anchors: ASTM A 496/A 496M or ASTM A 706/A 706M.

J. Carbon-Steel Bolts and Studs: ASTM A 307, Grade A or ASTM F 1554, Grade 36 (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); carbon-steel, hex-head bolts and studs; carbon-steel nuts, ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M); and flat, unhardened steel washers, ASTM F 844.

K. High-Strength Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A 325 (ASTM A 325M), Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; heavy hex carbon-steel nuts, ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M); and hardened carbon-steel washers, ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M).

L. Zinc-Coated Finish: For exterior steel items[**, steel in exterior walls,**] and items indicated for galvanizing, apply zinc coating by [**hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M**] [**electrodeposition according to ASTM B 633, SC 3, Types 1 and 2**].

1. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with DOD-P-21035B or SSPC-Paint 20.

M. Shop-Primed Finish: Prepare surfaces of nongalvanized steel items, except those surfaces to be embedded in concrete, according to requirements in SSPC-SP 3 and shop-apply [**lead- and chromate-free, rust-inhibitive primer, complying with performance requirements in MPI 79**] [**SSPC-Paint 25**] according to SSPC-PA 1.

2.6 GROUT MATERIALS

A. Sand-Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I, and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 144 or ASTM C 404. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 to 3 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration. Water-soluble chloride ion content less than 0.06 percent by weight of cement when tested according to ASTM C 1218/C 1218M.

B. Nonmetallic, Nonshrink Grout: Packaged, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, nonstaining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade A for drypack and Grades B and C for flowable grout and of consistency suitable for application within a 30-minute working time. Water-soluble chloride ion content less than 0.06 percent by weight of cement when tested according to ASTM C 1218/C 1218M.

C. Epoxy-Resin Grout: Two-component, mineral-filled epoxy resin; ASTM C 881/C 881M, of type, grade, and class to suit requirements.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type of precast concrete required.

B. Limit use of fly ash and ground granulated blast-furnace slag to 20 percent of portland cement by weight; limit metakaolin and silica fume to 10 percent of portland cement by weight.

C. Design mixtures may be prepared by a qualified independent testing agency or by qualified precast plant personnel at architectural precast concrete fabricator's option.

D. Limit water-soluble chloride ions to maximum percentage by weight of cement permitted by ACI 318 (ACI 318M) or PCI MNL 117 when tested according to ASTM C 1218/C 1218M.

E. Normal-Weight Concrete Mixtures: Proportion mixtures by either laboratory trial batch or field test data methods according to ACI 211.1, with materials to be used on Project, to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 5000 psi (34.5 MPa) minimum.

F. Water Absorption: 6 percent by weight or 14 percent by volume, tested according to ASTM C 642, except for boiling requirement.

G. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content complying with PCI MNL 117.

H. When included in design mixtures, add other admixtures to concrete mixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2.8 FABRICATION

A. Cast-in Anchors, Inserts, Plates, Angles, and Other Anchorage Hardware: Fabricate anchorage hardware with sufficient anchorage and embedment to comply with design requirements. Accurately position for attachment of loose hardware, and secure in place during precasting operations. Locate anchorage hardware where it does not affect position of main reinforcement or concrete placement.

1. Weld-headed studs and deformed bar anchors used for anchorage according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS C5.4, "Recommended Practices for Stud Welding."

B. Furnish loose hardware items including steel plates, clip angles, seat angles, anchors, dowels, cramps, hangers, and other hardware shapes for securing architectural precast concrete units to supporting and adjacent construction.

C. Cast-in reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories in architectural precast concrete units as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

D. Reinforcement: Comply with recommendations in PCI MNL 117 for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

E. Reinforce architectural precast concrete units to resist handling, transportation, and erection stresses and specified in-place loads.

F. Prestress tendons for architectural precast concrete units by either pretensioning or post-tensioning methods. Comply with PCI MNL 117.

G. Comply with requirements in PCI MNL 117 and requirements in this Section for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete. After concrete batching, no additional water may be added.

H. Place face mixture to a minimum thickness after consolidation of the greater of 1 inch (25 mm) or 1.5 times the maximum aggregate size, but not less than the minimum reinforcing cover specified.

I. Place concrete in a continuous operation to prevent cold joints or planes of weakness from forming in precast concrete units.

1. Place backup concrete mixture to ensure bond with face-mixture concrete.

J. Thoroughly consolidate placed concrete by internal and external vibration without dislocating or damaging reinforcement and built-in items, and minimize pour lines, honeycombing, or entrapped air voids on surfaces. Use equipment and procedures complying with PCI MNL 117.

1. Place self-consolidating concrete without vibration according to PCI TR-6, "Interim Guidelines for the Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete in Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute Member Plants." Ensure adequate bond between face and backup concrete, if used.

K. Comply with PCI MNL 117 for hot- and cold-weather concrete placement.

L. Identify pickup points of architectural precast concrete units and orientation in structure with permanent markings, complying with markings indicated on Shop Drawings. Imprint or permanently mark casting date on each architectural precast concrete unit on a surface that does not show in finished structure.

M. Cure concrete, according to requirements in PCI MNL 117, by moisture retention without heat or by accelerated heat curing using low-pressure live steam or radiant heat and moisture. Cure units until compressive strength is high enough to ensure that stripping does not have an effect on performance or appearance of final product.

N. Discard and replace architectural precast concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including structural, manufacturing tolerance, and appearance, unless repairs meet requirements in PCI MNL 117 and Architect's approval.

2.9 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

A. Fabricate architectural precast concrete units to shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL 117 product tolerances as well as position tolerances for cast-in items.

2.10 FINISHES

A. Exposed faces shall be free of joint marks, grain, and other obvious defects. Corners, including false joints shall be uniform, straight, and sharp. Finish exposed-face surfaces of architectural precast concrete units to match approved [**design reference sample**] [**sample panels**] [**mockups**] and as follows:

1. Design Reference Sample: <**Insert description and identify fabricator and code number of sample**>.

2. PCI's "Architectural Precast Concrete - Color and Texture Selection Guide," of plate numbers indicated.
3. As-Cast Surface Finish: Provide surfaces to match approved sample for acceptable surface, air voids, sand streaks, and honeycomb.
4. Textured-Surface Finish: Impart by form liners or inserts.
5. Bushhammer Finish: Use power or hand tools to remove matrix and fracture coarse aggregates.
6. Exposed-Aggregate Finish: Use chemical retarding agents applied to concrete forms and washing and brushing procedures to expose aggregate and surrounding matrix surfaces after form removal.
7. Abrasive-Blast Finish: Use abrasive grit, equipment, application techniques, and cleaning procedures to expose aggregate and surrounding matrix surfaces.
8. Acid-Etched Finish: Use acid and hot-water solution, equipment, application techniques, and cleaning procedures to expose aggregate and surrounding matrix surfaces. Protect hardware, connections, and insulation from acid attach.
9. Honed Finish: Use continuous mechanical abrasion with fine grit, followed by filling and rubbing procedures.
10. Polished Finish: Use continuous mechanical abrasion with fine grit, followed by filling and rubbing procedures.
11. Sand-Embedment Finish: Use selected stones placed in a sand bed in bottom of mold, with sand removed after curing.

B. Finish exposed [**top**] [**back**] surfaces of architectural precast concrete units to match face-surface finish.

C. Finish exposed [**top**] [**back**] surfaces of architectural precast concrete units with smooth, steel-trowel finish.

D. Finish unexposed surfaces of architectural precast concrete units with as cast finish.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality-Control Testing: Test and inspect precast concrete according to PCI MNL 117 requirements. If using self-consolidating concrete, also test and inspect according to PCI TR-6, ASTM C 1610/C 1610M, ASTM C 1611/C 1611M, ASTM C 1621/C 1621M, and ASTM C 1712.

B. Owner will employ an independent testing agency to evaluate architectural precast concrete fabricator's quality-control and testing methods.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install clips, hangers, bearing pads, and other accessories required for connecting architectural precast concrete units to supporting members and backup materials.

B. Erect architectural precast concrete level, plumb, and square within specified allowable tolerances. Provide temporary supports and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of units until permanent connections are completed.

1. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width as erection progresses.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, maintain uniform joint widths of 3/4 inch (19 mm).

C. Connect architectural precast concrete units in position by bolting, welding, grouting, or as otherwise indicated on Shop Drawings. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as practical after connecting and grouting are completed.

D. Welding: Comply with applicable requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.4/D1.4M for welding, welding electrodes, appearance, quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.

E. At bolted connections, use lock washers, tack welding, or other approved means to prevent loosening of nuts after final adjustment.

F. Grouting or Dry-Packing Connections and Joints: Grout connections where required or indicated. Retain flowable grout in place until hard enough to support itself. Alternatively, pack spaces with stiff dry-pack grout material, tamping until voids are completely filled. Place grout and finish smooth, level, and plumb with adjacent concrete surfaces. Promptly remove grout material from exposed surfaces before it affects finishes or hardens. Keep grouted joints damp for not less than 24 hours after initial set.

3.2 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Erect architectural precast concrete units level, plumb, square, and in alignment without exceeding the noncumulative erection tolerances of PCI MNL 117, Appendix I.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: [**Owner will engage**] [**Engage**] a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections and prepare reports:

1. Erection of loadbearing precast concrete members.
2. <**Insert special inspections**>.

B. Testing Agency: [**Owner will engage**] [**Engage**] a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

C. Visually inspect field welds and test according to ASTM E 165 or to ASTM E 709 and ASTM E 1444. High-strength bolted connections are subject to inspections.

D. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

E. Repair or remove and replace work where tests and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

F. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, shall be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.4 REPAIRS

A. Repair architectural precast concrete units if permitted by Architect. Architect reserves the right to reject repaired units that do not comply with requirements.

B. Mix patching materials and repair units so cured patches blend with color, texture, and uniformity of adjacent exposed surfaces and show no apparent line of demarcation between original and repaired work, when viewed in typical daylight illumination from a distance of 20 feet (6 m).

C. Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings with galvanizing repair paint according to ASTM A 780/A 780M.

D. Wire brush, clean, and paint damaged prime-painted components with same type of shop primer.

E. Remove and replace damaged architectural precast concrete units when repairs do not comply with requirements.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean surfaces of precast concrete units exposed to view.

B. Clean mortar, plaster, fireproofing, weld slag, and other deleterious material from concrete surfaces and adjacent materials immediately.

C. Clean exposed surfaces of precast concrete units after erection and completion of joint treatment to remove weld marks, other markings, dirt, and stains.

1. Perform cleaning procedures, if necessary, according to precast concrete fabricator's recommendations. Protect other work from staining or damage due to cleaning operations.
2. Do not use cleaning materials or processes that could change the appearance of exposed concrete finishes or damage adjacent materials.

END OF SECTION 034500

SECTION 03 60 00

GROUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Portland cement grout.
2. Rapid curing epoxy grout.
3. Non-shrink cementitious grout.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 033000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
1. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
2. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.

B. American Society of Testing and Materials:
1. ASTM C33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
2. ASTM C40 - Test Method for Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for Concrete.
3. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
4. ASTM C191 - Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle.
5. ASTM C307 - Test Method for Tensile Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortar, Grouts, and Monolithic Surfacings.
6. ASTM C531 - Test Method for Linear Shrinkage and Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes.
7. ASTM C579 - Test Method for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, monolithic Surfacings and Polymer Concretes.
8. ASTM C827 - Test Method for Change in Height at Early Ages of Cylindrical Specimens from Cementitious Mixtures.

C. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Concrete Research Division (CRD):
1. CRD C621 - Non-Shrink Grout.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PORTLAND CEMENT GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I and II.

B. Water:
1. Potable; containing no impurities, suspended particles, algae or dissolved natural salts in quantities capable of causing:
a. Corrosion of steel.
b. Volume change increasing shrinkage cracking.
c. Efflorescence.
d. Excess air entraining.

C. Fine Aggregate:
1. Washed natural sand.
2. Gradation in accordance with ASTM C33 and represented by smooth granulometric curve within required limits.
3. Free from injurious amounts of organic impurities as determined by ASTM C40.

D. Mix:
1. Portland cement, sand and water. Do not use ferrous aggregate or staining ingredients in grout mixes.

2.2 RAPID CURING EPOXY GROUT

A. Rapid Curing Epoxy Grout: High strength, three component epoxy grout formulated with thermosetting resins and inert fillers. Rapid-curing, high adhesion, and resistant to ordinary chemicals, acids and alkalies.

Compressive Strength	ASTM C579	12,000 psi at 7 days
Tensile Strength	ASTM C307	2,000 psi minimum
Coefficient of Expansion	ASTM C531	30x10-6 in per degree F
Shrinkage	ASTM C827	None

2.3 NON-SHRINK CEMENTITIOUS GROUT

A. Properties: Certified to maintain initial placement volume or expand after set and meet the following minimum properties when tested in accordance with CRD-C621, for Type D non-shrink grout:

Property	Test	Time	Result
Setting Time	ASTM C191	Initial	2 hours (Approx)
		Final	3 hours (Approx)
Expansion			0.10% - 0.4% Maximum

Compressive Strength	CRD-C621	1 day	4,000 psi
		7 days	7,000 psi
		28 days	10,000 psi to 10,800 psi

2.4 FORMWORK

A. Refer to Section 031000 for formwork requirements.

2.5 CURING

A. Prevent rapid loss of water from grout during first 48 hours by use of approved membrane curing compound or with use of wet burlap method.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove defective concrete, laitance, dirt, oil, grease and other foreign material from concrete surfaces by brushing, hammering, chipping or other similar means until sound, clean concrete surface is achieved.

B. Rough concrete lightly, but not enough to interfere with placement of grout.

C. Remove foreign materials from metal surfaces in contact with grout.

D. Align, level and maintain final positioning of components to be grouted.

E. Saturate concrete surfaces with clean water; remove excess water, leave none standing.

3.2 MIXING

A. Portland Cement Grout:
1. Use proportions of 2 parts sand and 1 part cement, measured by volume.
2. Prepare grout with water to obtain consistency to permit placing and packing.
3. Mix water and grout in two steps; pre-mix using approximately 2/3 of water;after partial mixing, add remaining water to bring mix to desired placement consistency and continue mixing 2 to 3 minutes.
4. Mix only quantities of grout capable of being placed within 30 minutes after mixing.
5. Do not add additional water after grout has been mixed.
6. Capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 2400 psi in 48 hours and 7000 psi in 28 days.

****** [OR] ******

3.3 PLACING GROUT

A. Place grout material quickly and continuously.

B. Do not use pneumatic-pressure or dry-packing methods.

C. Apply grout from one side only to avoid entrapping air.

D. Do not vibrate placed grout mixture, or permit placement when area is being vibrated by nearby equipment.

E. Thoroughly compact final installation and eliminate air pockets.

F. Do not remove leveling shims for at least 48 hours after grout has been placed.

3.4 CURING

A. Immediately after placement, protect grout from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

B. After grout has attained its initial set, keep damp for minimum of 3 days.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Submit proposed mix design of each class of grout to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of Work.

B. Tests of grout components may be performed to ensure conformance with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 036000

SECTION 04 05 14

MASONRY MORTAR AND GROUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes mortar and grout for masonry.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 042000 - Unit Masonry Assemblies: Installation of mortar and grout.
2. Section 042016 - Reinforced Unit Masonry Assemblies: Installation of mortar and grout.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
1. ACI 530 - Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures.
2. ACI 530.1 - Specifications for Masonry Structures.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM C5 - Standard Specification for Quicklime for Structural Purposes.
2. ASTM C91 - Standard Specification for Masonry Cement.
3. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
4. ASTM C143/C143M - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
5. ASTM C144 - Standard Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.
6. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
7. ASTM C199 - Standard Test Method for Pier Test for Refractory Mortars.
8. ASTM C206 - Standard Specification for Finishing Hydrated Lime.
9. ASTM C270 - Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry.
10. ASTM C387 - Standard Specification for Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar and Concrete.
11. ASTM C404 - Standard Specification for Aggregates for Masonry Grout.
12. ASTM C476 - Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry.
13. ASTM C595 - Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements.
14. ASTM C780 - Standard Test Method for Preconstruction and Construction Evaluation of Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry.
15. ASTM C1019 - Standard Test Method for Sampling and Testing Grout.
16. ASTM C1142 - Standard Specification for Extended Life Mortar for Unit Masonry.
17. ASTM C1314 - Standard Test Method for Constructing and Testing Masonry Prisms Used to Determine Compliance with Specified Compressive Strength of Masonry.
18. ASTM C1329 - Standard Specification for Mortar Cement.
19. ASTM C1357 - Standard Test Method for Evaluating Masonry Bond Strength.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01330 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal requirements.

B. Design Data: Submit design mix when Property specification of ASTM C270 is to be used, required environmental conditions, and admixture limitations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 530 and ACI 530.1.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Cold Weather Requirements: In accordance with ACI 530.1 when ambient temperature or temperature of masonry units is less than 40 degrees F.

C. Hot Weather Requirements: In accordance with ACI 530.1 when ambient temperature is greater than 100 degrees F or ambient temperature is greater than 90 degrees F with wind velocity greater than 8 mph.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I

B. Calcium chloride is not permitted.

2.2 MIXES

A. Mortar Mixes:
   1. Extended Life Mortar: ASTM C1142, Type RS

B. Mortar Mixing:
   1. Thoroughly mix mortar ingredients in accordance with ASTM C270 in quantities needed for immediate use.
   2. Achieve uniformly damp sand immediately before mixing process.
   3. Re-temper only within two hours of mixing.

C. Grout Mixes:
   1. Grout for Non-Structural Masonry: 3,000 psi strength at 28 days; 8-11 inches slump; mixed in accordance with ASTM C476 grout.
   2. Grout for Structural Masonry: 3,000 psi strength at 28 days; 8-11 inches slump; mixed in accordance with ASTM C476 grout.

3. Application:
    a. Coarse Grout: For grouting spaces with minimum 4 inches dimension in every direction.
    b. Fine Grout: For grouting other spaces.

D. Grout Mixing:
1. Mix grout in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, modified to use ingredients complying with ASTM C476.
2. Add admixtures; mix uniformly.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Request inspection of spaces to be grouted.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install mortar and grout in accordance with ACI 530.1 Specifications for Masonry Structures.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Establishing Mortar Mix: In accordance with ASTM C270.

B. Testing Frequency: One set of specified tests for every 5,000 sf of completed wall area.

C. Testing of Mortar Mix: In accordance with ASTM C780 for aggregate ratio and water content, air content, consistency, and compressive strength.

D. Testing of Grout Mix: In accordance with ASTM C1019 for compressive strength, and in accordance with ASTM C143/C143M for slump.

E. Test compressive strength of mortar and masonry to ASTM C1314; test in accordance with masonry unit sections specified.

END OF SECTION 040514

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 04 20 16

REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes concrete masonry units, reinforcement, anchorage, and accessories.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 040514 - Masonry Mortar and Grout: Mortar and grout.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
1. ACI 530 - Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures.
2. ACI 530.1 - Specifications for Masonry Structures.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
2. ASTM A240/A240M - Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications.
3. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength.
4. ASTM A580/A580M - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire.
5. ASTM A615/A615M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
6. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
7. ASTM A951 - Standard Specification for Masonry Joint Reinforcement.
8. ASTM B370 - Standard Specification for Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction.
9. ASTM B695 - Standard Specification for Coatings of Zinc Mechanically Deposited on Iron and Steel.
10. ASTM C27 - Standard Classification of Fireclay and High-Alumina Refractory Brick.
11. ASTM C34 - Standard Specification for Structural Clay Load-Bearing Wall Tile.
12. ASTM C55 - Standard Specification for Concrete Brick.
13. ASTM C56 - Standard Specification for Structural Clay Non-Load-Bearing Tile.
14. ASTM C62 - Standard Specification for Building Brick (Solid Masonry Units Made From Clay or Shale).
15. ASTM C67 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile.

16. ASTM C73 - Standard Specification for Calcium Silicate Face Brick (Sand-Lime Brick).
17. ASTM C90 - Standard Specification for Loadbearing Concrete Masonry Units.
18. ASTM C126 - Standard Specification for Ceramic Glazed Structural Clay Facing Tile, Facing Brick, and Solid Masonry Units.
19. ASTM C129 - Standard Specification for Nonloadbearing Concrete Masonry Units.
20. ASTM C140 - Standard Test Methods of Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units.
21. ASTM C212 - Standard Specification for Structural Clay Facing Tile.
22. ASTM C216 - Standard Specification for Facing Brick (Solid Masonry Units Made from Clay or Shale).
23. ASTM C315 - Standard Specification for Clay Flue Linings.
24. ASTM C530 - Standard Specification for Structural Clay Non-Loadbearing Screen Tile.
25. ASTM C578 - Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation.
26. ASTM C652 - Standard Specification for Hollow Brick (Hollow Masonry Units Made From Clay or Shale).
27. ASTM C744 - Standard Specification for Prefaced Concrete and Calcium Silicate Masonry Units.
28. ASTM C1261 - Standard Specification for Firebox Brick for Residential Fireplaces.
29. ASTM C1283 - Standard Practice for Installing Clay Flue Lining.
30. ASTM D226 - Standard Specification for Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing.
31. ASTM E84 - Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
32. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.

C. National Fire Protection Association:
   1. NFPA 255 - Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

D. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.:
   1. UL 723 - Tests for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Concrete Masonry Compressive Strength
   1. Concrete Masonry Units: 1900 psi minimum net area compressive strength.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate bars sizes, spacings, locations, reinforcement quantities, bending and cutting schedules, supporting and spacing devices for reinforcement.

C. Product Data:
   1. Submit data for masonry units and fabricated wire reinforcement.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 530 and ACI 530.1.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Installer: Company specializing in performing Work of this section with minimum three years experience.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Cold Weather Requirements: In accordance with ACI 530.1 when ambient temperature or temperature of masonry units is less than 40 degrees F.

C. Hot Weather Requirements: In accordance with ACI 530.1 when ambient temperature is greater than 100 degrees F or ambient temperature is greater than 90 degrees F with wind velocity greater than 8 mph.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS

A. Hollow Load Bearing Concrete Masonry Units (CMU): ASTM C90; normal weight.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Single Wythe Joint Reinforcement: ASTM A951; ladder type; 0.148 inch diameter side rods with 0.148 inch diameter cross ties.

B. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, 60 ksi yield grade, deformed billet bars.

C. Anchor Rods: ASTM A307; Grade C; J-shaped or L-shaped; complete with washers and heavy hex nuts; sized for minimum 15 inch embedment.
   1. Hot-Dipped Galvanizing: ASTM A153/A153M.
   2. Mechanical Galvanizing: ASTM B695; Class 55.

D. Mortar and Grout: As specified in Section 04065.

E. Joint Filler: Closed cell rubber; oversized 50 percent to joint width; self expanding.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Testing, inspection and analysis requirements.

B. Test brick efflorescence in accordance with ASTM C67. Brick rated greater than "slightly effloresced" is not acceptable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

C. Verify items provided by other sections of work are properly sized and located.

D. Verify built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into masonry work.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Direct and coordinate placement of metal anchors supplied to other Sections.

B. Furnish temporary bracing during installation of masonry work. Maintain in place until building structure provides permanent support.

C. Wet clay and shale brick before laying when initial rate of absorption is greater than 30 grams when tested in accordance with ASTM C67.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Establish lines, levels, and coursing indicated. Protect from displacement.

B. Maintain masonry courses to uniform dimension. Form bed and head joints of uniform thickness.

C. Coursing of Concrete Masonry Units:
   1. Bond: Running.
   2. Coursing: One unit and one mortar joint to equal 8 inches.
   3. Mortar Joints: Concave.

D. Placing And Bonding:
   1. Lay solid masonry units in full bed of mortar, with full head joints.
   2. Lay hollow masonry units with face shell bedding on head and bed joints.

3. Buttering corners of joints or excessive furrowing of mortar joints are not permitted.
4. Remove excess mortar as Work progresses.
5. Interlock intersections and external corners.
6. Do not shift or tap masonry units after mortar has achieved initial set. Where adjustment is required, remove mortar and replace.
7. Perform job site cutting of masonry units with proper tools to assure straight, clean, unchipped edges. Prevent broken masonry unit corners or edges.
8. Isolate masonry from vertical structural framing members with movement joint .
9. Isolate top of masonry from horizontal structural framing members and slabs or decks.

E. Joint Reinforcement And Anchorage:
1. Install horizontal joint reinforcement 16 inches oc.
2. Place masonry joint reinforcement in first and second horizontal joints above and below openings. Extend minimum 16 inches each side of opening.
3. Place joint reinforcement continuous in first and second joint below top of walls.
4. Lap joint reinforcement ends minimum 6 inches.
5. Support and secure reinforcing bars from displacement. Maintain position within 1/2 inch of dimensioned position.
6. Embed anchors embedded in concrete attached to structural steel members. Embed anchorages in every sixth brick.

F. Lintels:
1. Install precast concrete lintels over openings.
2. Install reinforced unit masonry lintels over openings where steel or precast concrete lintels are not scheduled or indicated.
3. Openings Up To 42 inches Wide: Reinforce openings as indicated on Drawings.
4. Openings From 42 inches Up To 78 inches Wide: Reinforce openings as indicated on Drawings.
5. Openings Over 78 inches: Reinforce openings as indicated on Drawings.
6. Do not splice reinforcing bars.
7. Support and secure reinforcing bars from displacement.
8. Place and consolidate grout fill without displacing reinforcing.
9. Allow masonry lintels to attain specified strength before removing temporary supports.
10. Maintain minimum 8 inches bearing on each side of opening.

G. Grouted Components:
1. Reinforce bond beam with 1, No. 5 bar.
2. Reinforce pilaster with 1, No. 6 bar in each cell.
3. Lap splices bar diameters required by code.
4. Support and secure reinforcing bars from displacement.
5. Place and consolidate grout fill without displacing reinforcing.
6. At bearing locations, fill masonry cores with grout for minimum 12 inches either side of opening.

H. Reinforced Masonry:
1. Lay masonry units with cells vertically aligned and cavities between wythes clear of mortar and unobstructed.
2. Place reinforcing, reinforcement bars, and grout as indicated on Drawings.
3. Splice reinforcement in accordance with Section 03200.
4. Support and secure reinforcement from displacement.
5. Place and consolidate grout fill without displacing reinforcing.
6. Place grout in accordance with ACI 530.1 Specification for Masonry Structures.

I. Control And Expansion Joints:
1. Install control and expansion joints at the following maximum spacings, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:
   a. Exterior Walls: 20 feet on center and within 10 feet on one side of each interior and exterior corner.
   b. Interior Walls: 30 feet on center.
   c. At changes in wall height.
2. Do not continue horizontal joint reinforcement through control and expansion joints.
3. Install preformed control joint device in continuous lengths. Seal butt and corner joints.
4. Size control joint in accordance with Section 07900 for sealant performance.
5. Form expansion joint by omitting mortar and cutting unit to form open space.

J. Cutting And Fitting:
1. Obtain Architect/Engineer's approval prior to cutting or fitting masonry work not indicated or where appearance or strength of masonry work may be impaired.

3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Tolerances.

B. Maximum Variation From Alignment of Pilasters: 1/4 inch.

C. Maximum Variation From Unit to Adjacent Unit: 1/16 inch.

D. Maximum Variation from Plane of Wall: 1/4 inch in 10 ft and 1/2 inch in 20 ft or more.

E. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 1/4 inch per story non-cumulative; 1/2 inch in two stories or more.

F. Maximum Variation from Level Coursing: 1/8 inch in 3 ft and 1/4 inch in 10 ft; 1/2 inch in 30 ft.

G. Maximum Variation of Joint Thickness: 1/8 inch in 3 ft.

H. Maximum Variation from Cross Sectional Thickness of Walls: 1/4 inch.

I. Maximum Variation for Steel Reinforcement:
   1. Install reinforcement within the tolerances specified in ACI 530.1 for foundation walls.
   2. Plus or minus 1/2 inch when distance from centerline of steel to opposite face of masonry is 8 inches or less.
   3. Plus or minus 1 inch when distance is between 8 and 24 inches.
   4. Plus or minus 1-1/4 inch when distance is greater than 24 inches.
   5. Plus or minus 2 inches from location along face of wall.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Concrete Masonry Units: Test each type in accordance with ASTM C140.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Section 017000 - Execution Requirements: Final cleaning.

B. Remove excess mortar and mortar smears as work progresses.

C. Replace defective mortar. Match adjacent work.

D. Clean soiled surfaces with cleaning solution.

E. Use non-metallic tools in cleaning operations.

3.7 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Section 017000 - Execution Requirements: Requirements for protecting finished Work.

B. Protect exposed external corners subject to damage.

C. Protect base of walls from mud and mortar splatter.

D. Protect masonry and other items built into masonry walls from mortar droppings and staining caused by mortar.

E. Protect tops of masonry work with waterproof coverings secured in place without damaging masonry. Provide coverings where masonry is exposed to weather when work is not in progress.

END OF SECTION 042016

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 042200

CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Decorative concrete masonry units.
3. Pre-faced concrete masonry units.
4. Steel reinforcing bars.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

B. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.

B. Shop Drawings: For reinforcing steel. Detail bending, lap lengths, and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315.

C. Samples: For each type and color of the following:

1. [**Exposed**] [**Decorative**] CMUs.
2. Pre-faced CMUs.
3. [**Pigmented**] [**and**] [**colored-aggregate**] mortar.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For each type and size of product. For masonry units, include [**data on material properties**] [**material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements**].

B. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar[**and grout**]. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test according to ASTM C 109/C 109M for compressive strength, ASTM C 1506 for water retention, and ASTM C 91/C 91M for air content.
2. Include test reports, according to ASTM C 1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Sample Panels: Build sample panels to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects. Comply with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for mockups.

1. Build sample panels for [**each type of exposed unit masonry construction**] [**typical exterior wall**] [**typical interior wall**] [**typical exterior and interior walls**] in sizes approximately [**48 inches (1200 mm)**] [**60 inches (1500 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> long by [**36 inches (900 mm)**] [**48 inches (1200 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> high[**by full thickness**].

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

B. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 UNIT MASONRY, GENERAL

A. Masonry Standard: Comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6, except as modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

B. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated. Do not use units where such defects are exposed in the completed Work.

C. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with requirements for fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated.

1. Where fire-resistance-rated construction is indicated, units shall be listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional materials.>

B. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.

C. Integral Water Repellent: Provide units made with integral water repellent [**for exposed units**] [**and**] [**where indicated**].

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

D. Insulated CMUs: Where indicated, units shall contain rigid, specially shaped, cellular thermal insulation units complying with ASTM C 578, Type I, designed for installing in cores of masonry units.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

E. CMUs: ASTM C 90.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of [**2150 psi (14.8 MPa)**] [**2800 psi (19.3 MPa)**] [**3050 psi (21.0 MPa)**] <**Insert value**>.
2. Density Classification: [**Lightweight**] [**Medium weight**] [**Normal weight**][**unless otherwise indicated**].

F. Concrete Building Brick: ASTM C 55.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of [**2800 psi (19.3 MPa)**] [**3050 psi (21.0 MPa)**] [**3750 psi (25.86 MPa)**] [**4050 psi (27.92 MPa)**] <**Insert value**>.
2. Density Classification: [**Lightweight**] [**Medium weight**] [**Normal weight**].

G. Decorative CMUs: ASTM C 90.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of [**2150 psi (14.8 MPa)**] [**2800 psi (19.3 MPa)**] [**3050 psi (21.0 MPa)**] <**Insert value**>.
3. Density Classification: [**Lightweight**] [**Medium weight**] [**Normal weight**].
4. Pattern and Texture:

a. Standard pattern, ground-face finish.[**Match Architect's samples.**]
b. Standard pattern, split-face finish.[**Match Architect's samples.**]
c. Standard pattern, split-ribbed finish.[**Match Architect's samples.**]
d. Scored vertically, standard finish.[**Match Architect's samples.**]

H. Pre-faced CMUs: Lightweight [**hollow**] [**solid**] concrete units complying with ASTM C 90, with manufacturer's standard smooth resinous facing complying with ASTM C 744.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of [**2150 psi (14.8 MPa)**] [**2800 psi (19.3 MPa)**] [**3050 psi (21.0 MPa)**] <**Insert value**>.
3. Size: Manufactured with pre-faced surfaces having 1/16-inch- (1.5-mm-) wide returns of facing to create 1/4-inch- (6.5-mm-) wide mortar joints.
4. Colors and Patterns: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's samples**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**].

2.3 CONCRETE LINTELS

A. Concrete Lintels: ASTM C 1623, matching CMUs in color, texture, and density classification; and with reinforcing bars indicated.[**Provide lintels with net-area compressive strength not less than that of CMUs.**]

2.4 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for mortar and grout.>

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.

C. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

D. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.

E. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91/C 91M.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

F. Mortar Pigments: Natural and synthetic iron oxides and chromium oxides, compounded for use in mortar mixes and complying with ASTM C 979/C 979M. Use only pigments with a record of satisfactory performance in masonry mortar.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

G. Colored Cement Products: Packaged blend made from [**portland cement and hydrated lime**] [**or**] [**masonry cement**] and mortar pigments, all complying with specified requirements, and containing no other ingredients.

1. Colored Portland Cement-Lime Mix:

a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Colored Masonry Cement:

a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

H. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.

1. White-Mortar Aggregates: Natural white sand or crushed white stone.
2. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.

I. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

J. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C, and recommended by manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

K. Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with CMUs containing integral water repellent from same manufacturer.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

L. Water: Potable.

2.5 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60 (Grade 420).

B. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and to hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch (3.77-mm) steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Masonry-Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A 951/A 951M.

1. Interior Walls: [**Mill-**] [**Hot-dip**] galvanized, carbon steel.
2. Exterior Walls: [**Hot-dip galvanized carbon**] [**Stainless**] steel.
3. Wire Size for Side Rods: [**0.148-inch (3.77-mm)**] [**0.187-inch (4.76-mm)**] diameter.
4. Wire Size for Cross Rods: [**0.148-inch (3.77-mm)**] [**0.187-inch (4.76-mm)**] diameter.
5. Spacing of Cross Rods: Not more than 16 inches (407 mm) o.c.
6. Provide in lengths of not less than 10 feet (3 m)[**, with prefabricated corner and tee units**].

2.6 TIES AND ANCHORS

A. Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in this article that are made from materials that comply with the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M, with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2 coating.
2. Steel Sheet, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel, with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B coating.
3. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Adjustable Anchors for Connecting to Structural Steel Framing: Provide anchors that allow vertical or horizontal adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.

1. Anchor Section for Welding to Steel Frame: Crimped 1/4-inch- (6.35-mm-) diameter, hot-dip galvanized-steel wire.
2. Tie Section: Triangular-shaped wire tie made from [**0.187-inch- (4.76-mm-)**] [**0.25-inch- (6.35-mm-)**] diameter, hot-dip galvanized-steel wire.

C. Adjustable Anchors for Connecting to Concrete: Provide anchors that allow vertical or horizontal adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.

1. Connector Section: Dovetail tabs for inserting into dovetail slots in concrete and attached to tie section; formed from [**0.060-inch- (1.52-mm-) thick steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.105-inch- (2.66-mm-) thick steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**].
2. Tie Section: Triangular-shaped wire tie made from [**0.187-inch- (4.76-mm-)**] [**0.25-inch- (6.35-mm-)**] diameter, hot-dip galvanized-steel wire.
3. Corrugated-Metal Ties: Metal strips not less than 7/8 inch (22 mm) wide with corrugations having a wavelength of 0.3 to 0.5 inch (7.6 to 12.7 mm) and an amplitude of 0.06 to 0.10 inch (1.5 to 2.5 mm) made from [**0.060-inch- (1.52-mm-) thick steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.075-inch- (1.90 mm-) thick steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.105-inch- (2.66-mm-) thick steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] with dovetail tabs for inserting into dovetail slots in concrete.

D. Partition Top Anchors: 0.105-inch- (2.66-mm-) thick metal plate with a 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter metal rod 6 inches (152 mm) long welded to plate and with closed-end plastic tube fitted over rod that allows rod to move in and out of tube. Fabricate from steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

E. Rigid Anchors: Fabricate from steel bars 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) wide by 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) thick by 24 inches (610 mm) long, with ends turned up 2 inches (51 mm) or with cross pins unless otherwise indicated.

1. Corrosion Protection: [**Hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M**] [**Epoxy coating 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) thick**].

2.7 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Metal Flashing: Provide metal flashing complying with Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" and as follows:

1. Fabricate metal drip edges from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches (76 mm) into wall and 1/2 inch (13 mm) out from wall, with outer edge bent down 30 degrees[**and hemmed**].
2. Fabricate metal sealant stops from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches (76 mm) into wall and out to exterior face of wall. At exterior face of wall, bend metal back on itself for 3/4 inch (19 mm) and down into joint 1/4 inch (6 mm) to form a stop for retaining sealant backer rod.
3. Fabricate metal expansion-joint strips from [**stainless steel**] [**copper**] to shapes indicated.

B. Flexible Flashing: Use[**one of**] the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Copper-Laminated Flashing: [**5-oz./sq. ft. (1.5-kg/sq. m)**] [**7-oz./sq. ft. (2-kg/sq. m)**] copper sheet bonded between two layers of glass-fiber cloth. Use only where flashing is fully concealed in masonry.

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a pliable, adhesive rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film to produce an overall thickness of not less than [**0.030 inch (0.76 mm)**] [**0.040 inch (1.02 mm)**].

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

3. Butyl Rubber Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than [**0.030 inch (0.76 mm)**] [**0.040 inch (1.02 mm)**].

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

4. Elastomeric Thermoplastic Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a polyester-reinforced ethylene interpolymer alloy.

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

5. EPDM Flashing: Sheet flashing product made from ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer, complying with ASTM D 4637/D 4637M, 0.040 inch (1.0 mm) thick.

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Single-Wythe CMU Flashing System: System of CMU cell flashing pans and interlocking CMU web covers made from UV-resistant, high-density polyethylene. Cell flashing pans have integral weep spouts designed to be built into mortar bed joints and that extend into the cell to prevent clogging with mortar.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

D. Solder and Sealants for Sheet Metal Flashings: As specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

E. Adhesives, Primers, and Seam Tapes for Flashings: Flashing manufacturer's standard products or products recommended by flashing manufacturer for bonding flashing sheets to each other and to substrates.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from [**neoprene**] [**urethane**] [**or**] [**PVC**].

B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from [**styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with ASTM D 2000, Designation M2AA-805**] [**or**] [**PVC, complying with ASTM D 2287, Type PVC-65406**] and designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.

C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated felt complying with ASTM D 226/D 226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

2.9 MASONRY-CELL FILL

A. Loose-Fill Insulation: Perlite complying with ASTM C 549, Type II (surface treated for water repellency and limited moisture absorption) or Type IV (surface treated for water repellency and to limit dust generation).

B. Lightweight-Aggregate Fill: ASTM C 331/C 331M.

2.10 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. Use [**portland cement-lime**] [**or**] [**masonry cement**] mortar unless otherwise indicated.
3. For exterior masonry, use [**portland cement-lime**] [**or**] [**masonry cement**] mortar.
4. For reinforced masonry, use [**portland cement-lime**] [**or**] [**masonry cement**] mortar.
5. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, [**Proportion**] [**Property**] Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated.

1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use [**Type M**] [**Type S**].
2. For reinforced masonry, use [**Type S**] [**Type N**].
3. For mortar parge coats, use [**Type S**] [**or**] [**Type N**].
4. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and nonload-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior nonload-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
5. For interior nonload-bearing partitions, Type O may be used instead of Type N.

D. Pigmented Mortar: Use colored cement product[**or select and proportion pigments with other ingredients to produce color required. Do not add pigments to colored cement products**].

1. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
2. Pigments shall not exceed 5 percent of masonry cement by weight.
3. Application: Use pigmented mortar for exposed mortar joints with the following units:

    a. Decorative CMUs.
    b. Pre-faced CMUs.

E. Colored-Aggregate Mortar: Produce required mortar color by using colored aggregates and natural color or white cement as necessary to produce required mortar color.

1. Application: Use colored-aggregate mortar for exposed mortar joints with the following units:

    a. Decorative CMUs.
    b. Pre-faced CMUs.

F. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C 476, [**Table 1**] [**or**] [**paragraph 4.2.2 for specified 28-day compressive strength indicated, but not less than 2000 psi (14 MPa)**].
3. Provide grout with a slump of [**8 to 11 inches (200 to 280 mm)**] [**10 to 11 inches (250 to 280 mm)**] as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

3.2 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation, do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch (12 mm) or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
2. For location of elements in plan, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch (12 mm).
3. For location of elements in elevation, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm) in a story height or 1/2 inch (12 mm) total.

B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls, do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), or 1/2-inch (12-mm) maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m), 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), or 1/2-inch (12-mm) maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (9 mm in 6 m), or 1/2-inch (12-mm) maximum.
4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m), 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), or 1/2-inch (12-mm) maximum.
5. For lines and surfaces, do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (9 mm in 6 m), or 1/2-inch (12-mm) maximum.

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm), with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch (12 mm).
2. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch (9 mm) or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
3. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm).

3.3 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets.

Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch (100-mm) horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

D. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar unless otherwise indicated.

E. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below, and rod mortar or grout into core.

F. Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout 24 inches (600 mm) under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:

1. Bed face shells in mortar and make head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
2. Bed webs in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
3. Bed webs in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
4. Fully bed entire units, including areas under cells, at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.

B. Lay solid CMUs with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

C. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.

D. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint) unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 MASONRY-CELL FILL

A. Pour [**loose-fill insulation**] [**lightweight-aggregate fill**] into cavities to fill void spaces. Maintain inspection ports to show presence of fill at extremities of each pour area. Close the ports after filling has been confirmed. Limit the fall of fill to one story high, but not more than 20 feet (6 m).

B. Install molded-polystyrene insulation units into masonry unit cells before laying units.

3.6 MASONRY-JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch (16 mm) on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch (13 mm) elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).

1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches (406 mm) o.c.
2. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches (203 mm) o.c. in foundation walls and parapet walls.
3. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches (203 mm) above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches (305 mm) beyond openings[**in addition to continuous reinforcement**].

B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.

D. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

3.7 ANCHORING MASONRY TO STRUCTURAL STEEL AND CONCRETE

A. Anchor masonry to structural steel and concrete, where masonry abuts or faces structural steel or concrete, to comply with the following:

1. Provide an open space not less than [**1/2 inch (13 mm)**] [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**2 inches (50 mm)**] wide between masonry and structural steel or concrete unless otherwise indicated. Keep open space free of mortar and other rigid materials.
2. Anchor masonry with anchors embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.
3. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 24 inches (610 mm) o.c. vertically and 36 inches (915 mm) o.c. horizontally.

3.8 FLASHING

A. General: Install embedded flashing at ledges and other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall where indicated.

B. Install flashing as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. Prepare masonry surfaces so they are smooth and free from projections that could puncture flashing. Where flashing is within mortar joint, place through-wall flashing on sloping bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Before covering with mortar, seal penetrations in flashing with adhesive, sealant, or tape[**as recommended by flashing manufacturer**].
2. At lintels, extend flashing a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) into masonry at each end. At heads and sills, extend flashing 6 inches (150 mm) at ends and turn up not less than 2 inches (50 mm) to form end dams.
3. Install metal drip edges beneath flexible flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flexible flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from outside face of wall, and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal drip edge.

4. Install metal flashing termination beneath flexible flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flexible flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from outside face of wall, and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal flashing termination.

C. Install single-wythe CMU flashing system in bed joints of CMU walls where indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install CMU cell pans with upturned edges located below face shells and webs of CMUs above and with weep spouts aligned with face of wall. Install CMU web covers so that they cover upturned edges of CMU cell pans at CMU webs and extend from face shell to face shell.

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and that of other loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Comply with requirements in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than [**60 inches (1520 mm)**] [**12.67 ft. (3.86 m)**] <**Insert height**>.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage special inspectors to perform tests and inspections and prepare reports. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas as needed to perform tests and inspections. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. Inspections: Special inspections according to Level [**B**] [**C**] in TMS 402/ACI 530/ASCE 5.

1. Begin masonry construction only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared mortar.
2. Place grout only after inspectors have verified compliance of grout spaces and of grades, sizes, and locations of reinforcement.
3. Place grout only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared grout.

C. Testing Prior to Construction: One set of tests.

D. Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. (464 sq. m) of wall area or portion thereof.

E. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit provided, according to ASTM C 140 for compressive strength.

F. Mortar Aggregate Ratio Test (Proportion Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780.

G. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780. Test mortar for [**mortar air content**] [**and**] [**compressive strength**].

H. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 1019.

I. Prism Test: For each type of construction provided, according to ASTM C 1314 at [**seven days and at**]28 days.

3.11 PARGING

A. Parge exterior faces of below-grade masonry walls, where indicated, in two uniform coats to a total thickness of 3/4 inch (19 mm). Dampen wall before applying first coat, and scarify first coat to ensure full bond to subsequent coat.

B. Use a steel-trowel finish to produce a smooth, flat, dense surface with a maximum surface variation of 1/8 inch per foot (3 mm per 300 mm). Form a wash at top of parging and a cove at bottom.

C. Damp-cure parging for at least 24 hours and protect parging until cured.

3.12 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.

B. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:

1. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes.
2. Clean concrete masonry by applicable cleaning methods indicated in NCMA TEK 8-4A.

3.13 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.

1. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches (450 mm) of finished grade.

B. Masonry Waste Recycling: Return broken CMUs not used as fill to manufacturer for recycling.

C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above or recycled, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 042200

SECTION 044313.13

ANCHORED STONE MASONRY VENEER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Stone masonry anchored to unit masonry backup.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 042000 "Unit Masonry" for [**cavity-wall insulation**] [**concealed flashing**] [**horizontal joint reinforcement**] [**and**] [**veneer anchors**].
2. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for furnishing steel [**lintels**] [**and**] [**shelf angles**] for stone masonry.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each variety of stone, stone accessory, and manufactured product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional materials.>

C. Samples:

1. For each stone type indicated.
2. For each color of mortar required.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Stone Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work.

B. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F (4 deg C) and above and will remain so until masonry has dried.

C. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LIMESTONE <**Insert drawing designation**>

A. Material Standard: Comply with ASTM C 568.

B. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional stone materials.>

C. Varieties and Sources: Subject to compliance with requirements, [**provide the following**] [**provide one of the following**] [**available stone varieties that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following**]:

1. <**Insert, in separate subparagraphs, names of varieties and producers, distributors, or importers**>.

2.2 MORTAR MATERIALS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for mortar and grout.>

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or Type II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction; natural color or white cement may be used as required to produce mortar color indicated.

1. Low-Alkali Cement: Not more than 0.60 percent total alkali when tested according to ASTM C 114.

C. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

D. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

E. Mortar Pigments: Natural and synthetic iron oxides and chromium oxides, compounded for use in mortar mixes and complying with ASTM C 979. Use only pigments with a record of satisfactory performance in stone masonry mortar.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

F. Colored Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement, hydrated lime, and mortar pigments. Mix shall produce color indicated or, if not indicated, as selected from manufacturer's standard colors. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

G. Colored Masonry Cement Mix: Packaged blend of masonry cement and mortar pigments. Mix shall produce color indicated or, if not indicated, as selected from manufacturer's standard colors. Pigments shall not exceed 5 percent of masonry cement by weight.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

H. Aggregate: ASTM C 144 and as follows:

1. For pointing mortar, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve.
2. White Aggregates: Natural white sand or ground white stone.
3. Colored Aggregates: Natural-colored sand or ground marble, granite, or other sound stone; of color necessary to produce required mortar color.

I. Water: Potable.

2.3 VENEER ANCHORS

A. Materials:

1. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M; with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2.
2. Stainless-Steel Wire: ASTM A 580/A 580M, [**Type 304**] [**Type 316**].
3. Hot-Dip Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, cold-rolled, carbon-steel sheet, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2.
4. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666, [**Type 304**] [**Type 316**].

B. Wire Veneer Anchors: Wire ties formed from W1.7 or 0.148-inch- (3.8-mm-) diameter, [**hot-dip galvanized**] [**stainless**]-steel wire.

C. Corrugated-Metal Veneer Anchors: Not less than 0.030-inch- (0.76-mm-) thick by 7/8-inch- (22-mm-) wide [**hot-dip galvanized**] [**stainless**]-steel sheet with corrugations having a wavelength of 0.3 to 0.5 inch (7.6 to 13 mm) and an amplitude of 0.06 to 0.10 inch (1.5 to 2.5 mm).

D. Adjustable, Screw-Attached Veneer Anchors: Units consisting of a wire tie section and a metal anchor section that allow vertical adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall, for attachment over sheathing to wood or metal studs, and as follows:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Structural Performance Characteristics: Capable of withstanding a 100-lbf (445-N) load in both tension and compression without deforming or developing play in excess of 0.05 inch (1.3 mm).
3. Fabricate sheet metal anchor sections and other sheet metal parts from [**0.067-inch- (1.7-mm-) thick, steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.097-inch- (2.5-mm-) thick, steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.078-inch- (2.0-mm-) thick, stainless-steel sheet**] [**0.109-inch- (2.8-mm-) thick, stainless-steel sheet**].
4. Wire Ties: Triangular-, rectangular-, or T-shaped wire ties fabricated from [**0.188-inch- (4.8-mm-)**] [**0.25-inch- (6.4-mm-)**] diameter, [**hot-dip galvanized**] [**stainless**]-steel wire.

E. Seismic Veneer Anchors: Units consisting of a metal anchor section and a connector section designed to engage a continuous wire embedded in stone masonry mortar joint, complying with the following requirements:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Structural Performance Characteristics: Capable of withstanding a 100-lbf (445-N) load in both tension and compression without deforming or developing play in excess of 0.05 inch (1.3 mm).
3. Fabricate sheet metal anchor sections and other sheet metal parts from [**0.067-inch- (1.7-mm-) thick, steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.097-inch- (2.5-mm-) thick, steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication**] [**0.078-inch- (2.0-mm-) thick, stainless-steel sheet**] [**0.109-inch- (2.8-mm-) thick, stainless-steel sheet**].
4. Fabricate wire connector sections from [**0.188-inch- (4.8-mm-)**] [**0.25-inch- (6.4-mm-)**] diameter, [**hot-dip galvanized, carbon**] [**stainless**]-steel wire.
5. Continuous Wire: 0.188-inch- (4.8-mm-) diameter, [**hot-dip galvanized**] [**stainless**]-steel wire.

2.4 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Metal Flashing: Provide metal flashing[**, where flashing is exposed or partly exposed and where indicated,**] complying with [**SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual**] [**Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim**]" and as follows:

1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304, 0.016 inch (0.4 mm) thick.
2. Copper: ASTM B 370, Temper H00 or H01, cold-rolled copper sheet, 10-oz./sq. ft. (3-kg/sq. m) weight or 0.0135 inch (0.34 mm) thick for fully concealed flashing; 16-oz./sq. ft. (5-kg/sq. m) weight or 0.0216 inch (0.55 mm) thick elsewhere.

B. Flexible Flashing: For flashing unexposed to the exterior, use[**one of**] the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Copper-Laminated Flashing: [**5-oz./sq. ft. (1.5-kg/sq. m)**] [**7-oz./sq. ft. (2-kg/sq. m)**] copper sheet bonded with asphalt between two layers of glass-fiber cloth. Use only where flashing is fully concealed in masonry.

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a pliable, adhesive, rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density, cross-laminated, polyethylene film to produce an overall thickness of not less than [**0.030 inch (0.76 mm)**] [**0.040 inch (1.0 mm)**].

   a. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Cementitious Dampproofing[**for Limestone**]: Cementitious formulation recommended by ILI and nonstaining to stone, compatible with joint sealants, and noncorrosive to veneer anchors and attachments.

B. Asphalt Dampproofing: [**Cut-back asphalt complying with ASTM D 4479, Type I**] [**or**] [**asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1227, Type III or Type IV**].

C. Weep/Vent Products: Use[**one of**] the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Wicking Material: Absorbent rope, made from [**cotton**] [**or**] [**UV-resistant synthetic fiber**], 1/4 to 3/8 inch (6 to 10 mm) in diameter, in length required to produce 2-inch (50-mm) exposure on exterior and 18 inches (450 mm) in cavity behind stone masonry. Use only for weeps.
2. Round Plastic Tubing: Medium-density polyethylene, 3/8-inch (10-mm) OD by thickness of stone masonry.

D. Cavity Drainage Material: Free-draining mesh, made from polymer strands that will not degrade within the wall cavity.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Provide one of the following configurations:

a. Strips, full depth of cavity and 10 inches (250 mm) wide, with dovetail-shaped notches 7 inches (175 mm) deep that prevent mesh from being clogged with mortar droppings.
b. Strips, not less than [**3/4 inch (19 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] thick and 10 inches (250 mm) wide, with dimpled surface designed to catch mortar droppings and prevent weep holes from being clogged with mortar.
c. Sheets or strips full depth of cavity and installed to full height of cavity.
d. Sheets or strips not less than [**3/4 inch (19 mm)**] [**1 inch (25 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> thick and installed to full height of cavity with additional strips 4 inches (100 mm) high at weep holes and thick enough to fill entire depth of cavity and prevent weep holes from being clogged with mortar.

2.6 CAVITY-WALL INSULATION

A. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C 578, [**Type IV**] [**Type X**], closed-cell product extruded with an integral skin.

B. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: ASTM C 1289, Type I (aluminum-foil faced), Class 2 (glass-fiber reinforced).

2.7 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar and grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from stone masonry surfaces without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces; expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and stone producer.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.8 FABRICATION

A. [**Cut**] [**Split**] [**Select**] stone to produce pieces of thickness, size, and shape indicated, including details on Drawings and pattern specified in "Setting Stone Masonry" Article.

1. Shape stone specified to be laid in three-course, random range ashlar pattern with [**sawed**] [**split**] beds.

B. Thickness of Stone: Provide thickness indicated, but not less than the following:

1. Thickness: 4 inches (100 mm) plus or minus [**1/4 inch (6 mm)**] [**1/2 inch (13 mm)**].[**Thickness does not include projection of pitched faces.**]

C. Finish exposed stone faces and edges to comply with requirements indicated for finish and to match approved samples.

1. Finish: [**Split face**] [**Rock face (pitched face)**] [**Natural cleft**] [**Mixed split face and seam face**] [**Mixed split face, seam face, and rock face (pitched face)**] [**Smooth**] [**Sand rubbed**] [**As indicated**].
2. Finish for Sills: [**Smooth**] [**Sand rubbed**] [**Split face with sand-rubbed washes**] [**Rock face (pitched face) with sand-rubbed washes**] [**Rock face (pitched face) with tooled (boasted) washes**].
3. Finish for Lintels: [**Smooth**] [**Sand rubbed**] [**Split face**] [**Rock face (pitched face)**].
4. Finish for Copings: [**Smooth**] [**Sand rubbed**] [**Split face**] [**Rock face (pitched face), front and back; sand-rubbed top**] [**Rock face (pitched face), front and back; tooled (boasted) top**].

    a. Finish exposed ends of copings same as front and back faces.

2.9 MORTAR MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride.
2. Use [**portland cement-lime**] [**masonry cement**] [**or**] [**mortar cement**] mortar unless otherwise indicated.
3. Mixing Pointing Mortar: Thoroughly mix cementitious and aggregate materials together before adding water. Then mix again, adding only enough water to produce a damp, unworkable mix that will retain its form when pressed into a ball. Maintain mortar in this dampened condition for one to two hours. Add remaining water in small portions until mortar reaches required consistency. Use mortar within 30 minutes of final mixing; do not retemper or use partially hardened material.

B. Mortar for Stone Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification.

1. Mortar for Setting Stone: [**Type S**] [**Type N**].
2. Mortar for Pointing Stone: [**Type N**] [**Type O**].

C. Pigmented Mortar: Use colored cement product[**or select and proportion pigments with other ingredients to produce color required. Do not add pigments to colored cement products**].

1. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
2. Pigments shall not exceed 5 percent of [**masonry cement**] [**or**] [**mortar cement**] by weight.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Accurately mark stud centerlines on face of weather-resistant sheathing paper before beginning stone installation.

B. Coat concrete and unit masonry backup with asphalt dampproofing.

3.2 SETTING STONE MASONRY

A. Perform necessary field cutting and trimming as stone is set.

1. Use power saws to cut stone that is fabricated with saw-cut surfaces.
2. Use hammer and chisel to split stone that is fabricated with split surfaces.
3. Pitch face at field-split edges as needed to match stones that are not field split.

B. Sort stone before it is placed in wall to remove stone that does not comply with requirements relating to aesthetic effects, physical properties, or fabrication, or that is otherwise unsuitable for intended use.

C. Arrange stones in range ashlar pattern with course heights as indicated, [**uniform**] [**random**] lengths, and uniform joint widths, with offset between vertical joints as indicated.

D. Arrange stones in broken-range ashlar pattern with uniform course heights, random lengths, and uniform joint widths.

E. Arrange stones in three-course, random-range ashlar pattern with random course heights, random lengths (interrupted coursed), and uniform joint widths.

F. Arrange stones in [**coursed**] [**uncoursed**] rubble pattern with joint widths within tolerances indicated.[**Insert small stones into spaces between larger stones as needed to produce joints as uniform in width as practical.**]

G. Arrange stones with color and size variations uniformly dispersed for an evenly blended appearance.

H. Maintain uniform joint widths except for variations due to different stone sizes and where minor variations are required to maintain bond alignment if any. Lay walls with joints not less than [**1/4 inch (6 mm)**] [**3/8 inch (10 mm)**] at narrowest points or more than [**3/8 inch (10 mm)**]

[**1/2 inch (13 mm)**] [**5/8 inch (16 mm)**] [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] at widest points.

I. Provide sealant joints of widths and at locations indicated.

1. Keep sealant joints free of mortar and other rigid materials.
2. Sealing joints is specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

J. Install embedded flashing[**and weep holes**] at shelf angles, lintels, ledges, other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall, and where indicated.

1. At stud-framed walls, extend flashing through stone masonry, up sheathing face at least [**8 inches (200 mm)**] [**12 inches (300 mm)**] [**16 inches (400 mm)**], and behind weather barrier.
2. At multiwythe masonry walls, including cavity walls, extend flashing through stone masonry, turned up a minimum of [**4 inches (100 mm)**] [**8 inches (200 mm)**] [**12 inches (300 mm)**] [**16 inches (400 mm)**], and extend into or through inner wythe to comply with requirements in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry."
3. At concrete backing, extend flashing through stone masonry, turned up a minimum of [**4 inches (100 mm)**] [**6 inches (150 mm)**] [**8 inches (200 mm)**] [**12 inches (300 mm)**], and insert in reglet.[**Reglets are specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."**]
4. At lintels and shelf angles, extend flashing full length of angles but not less than 6 inches (150 mm) into masonry at each end.
5. At sills, extend flashing not less than 4 inches (100 mm) at ends.
6. At ends of head and sill flashing, turn up not less than 2 inches (50 mm) to form end dams.
7. Extend sheet metal flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) beyond masonry face at exterior, and turn flashing down to form a drip.
8. Install metal drip edges beneath flexible flashing at exterior wall face. Stop flexible flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from exterior wall face and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal drip edge.
9. Install metal flashing termination beneath flexible flashing at exterior wall face. Stop flexible flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from exterior wall face and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal flashing termination.
10. Cut flexible flashing flush with wall face after completing masonry wall construction.

K. Coat limestone with cementitious dampproofing as follows:

1. Stone at Grade: Beds, joints, and back surfaces to at least 12 inches (300 mm) above finish-grade elevations.
2. Stone Extending below Grade: Beds, joints, back surfaces, and face surfaces below grade.

L. Place weep holes and vents in joints where moisture may accumulate, including at base of cavity walls, above shelf angles, and at flashing.

1. Use [**wicking material**] [**round plastic tubing**] [**or**] [**open head joints**] to form weep holes.
2. Use wicking material to form weep holes above flashing in stone sills. Turn wicking down at lip of sill to be as inconspicuous as possible.
3. Space weep holes [**16 inches (400 mm)**] [**24 inches (600 mm)**] o.c.

4. Space weep holes formed from [**plastic tubing**] [**or**] [**wicking material**] 16 inches (400 mm) o.c.
5. Trim wicking material used in weep holes flush with exterior wall face after mortar has set.
6. Place cavity drainage material in cavities to comply with configuration requirements for cavity drainage material in "Miscellaneous Masonry Accessories" Article.

M. Install vents in head joints at top of each continuous cavity at spacing indicated. Use [**round plastic tubing**] [**or**] [**open head joints**] to form vents.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

A. Variation from Plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (10 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch in 40 feet (13 mm in 12 m) or more. For external corners, expansion joints, control joints, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m) or 1/2 inch in 40 feet (13 mm in 12 m) or more.

B. Variation from Level: For[**bed joints and**] lines of exposed lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m) or 1/2 inch in 40 feet (13 mm in 12 m) or more.

C. Variation of Linear Building Line: For position shown in plan, do not exceed 1/2 inch in 20 feet (13 mm in 6 m) or 3/4 inch in 40 feet (19 mm in 12 m) or more.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ANCHORED STONE MASONRY

A. Anchor stone masonry to concrete with corrugated-metal veneer anchors unless otherwise indicated. Secure anchors by inserting dovetailed ends into dovetail slots in concrete.

B. Anchor stone masonry to unit masonry with [**corrugated-metal**] [**or**] [**individual wire**] veneer anchors unless otherwise indicated. Embed anchors in unit masonry mortar joints or grouted cells at a distance of at least one-half of unit masonry thickness.

C. Anchor stone masonry to unit masonry with wire anchors unless otherwise indicated. Connect anchors to masonry joint reinforcement by inserting pintles into eyes of masonry joint reinforcement projecting from unit masonry.

D. Anchor stone masonry to unit masonry with wire anchors unless otherwise indicated. Connect anchors to masonry joint reinforcement with vertical rods inserted through anchors and through eyes of masonry joint reinforcement projecting from unit masonry.

E. Anchor stone masonry to stud framing with [**adjustable, screw-attached**] [**seismic**] veneer anchors unless otherwise indicated. Fasten anchors through sheathing to framing with two screws.

F. Embed veneer anchors in mortar joints of stone masonry at least halfway, but not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm), through stone masonry and with at least a 5/8-inch (16-mm) cover on exterior face.

1. Install continuous wire reinforcement in horizontal joints and attach to seismic veneer anchors as stone is set.

G. Space anchors to provide not less than one anchor per 2 sq. ft. (0.2 sq. m) of wall area. Install additional anchors within 12 inches (300 mm) of openings, sealant joints, and perimeter at intervals not exceeding 12 inches (300 mm).

H. Space anchors not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. vertically and 24 inches (600 mm) o.c. horizontally. Install additional anchors within 12 inches (300 mm) of openings, sealant joints, and perimeter at intervals not exceeding 12 inches (300 mm).

I. Space anchors not more than 18 inches (450 mm) o.c. vertically and 32 inches (800 mm) o.c. horizontally, with not less than one anchor per 2.67 sq. ft. (0.25 sq. m) of wall area. Install additional anchors within 12 inches (300 mm) of openings, sealant joints, and perimeter at intervals not exceeding 12 inches (300 mm).

J. Set stone in full bed of mortar with full head joints unless otherwise indicated. Build anchors into mortar joints as stone is set.

K. Fill [**collar joint**] [**space between back of stone masonry and weather-resistant sheathing paper**] with mortar as stone is set.

L. Provide [**1-inch (25-mm)**] [**2-inch (50-mm)**] cavity between stone masonry and backup construction unless otherwise indicated. Keep cavity free of mortar droppings and debris.

1. Slope beds toward cavity to minimize mortar protrusions into cavity.
2. Do not attempt to trowel or remove mortar fins protruding into cavity.

M. Rake out joints for pointing with mortar to depth of not less than [**1/2 inch (13 mm)**] [**3/4 inch (19 mm)**] before setting mortar has hardened. Rake joints to uniform depths with square bottoms and clean sides.

3.5 POINTING

A. Prepare stone-joint surfaces for pointing with mortar by removing dust and mortar particles. Where setting mortar was removed to depths greater than surrounding areas, apply pointing mortar in layers not more than 3/8 inch (10 mm) deep until a uniform depth is formed.

B. Point stone joints by placing and compacting pointing mortar in layers of not more than 3/8 inch (10 mm) deep. Compact each layer thoroughly and allow to it become thumbprint hard before applying next layer.

C. Tool joints, when pointing mortar is thumbprint hard, with a smooth jointing tool to produce the following joint profile:

1. Joint Profile: [**Concave**] [**Smooth, flat face slightly below edges of stone**] [**Smooth, flat face recessed 1/4 inch (6 mm) below edges of stone (raked joint)**] [**Flush, with a 3/8-inch (10-mm) half-round raised bead in middle of joint**] [**As indicated**].

3.6 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean stone masonry as work progresses. Remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.

B. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean stone masonry as follows:

1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
2. Test cleaning methods on mockup; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Architect's approval of sample cleaning before cleaning stone masonry.
3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent, polyethylene film, or waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaner; remove cleaner promptly by rinsing thoroughly with clear water.
5. Clean stone masonry by bucket and brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Note No. 20, Revised II, using job-mixed detergent solution.
6. Clean stone masonry with proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Clean limestone masonry to comply with recommendations in ILI's "Indiana Limestone Handbook."

3.7 EXCESS MATERIALS AND WASTE

A. Excess Stone: Stack excess stone where directed by Owner for Owner's use.

B. Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including mortar and excess or soil-contaminated sand, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.

1. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches (450 mm) of finished grade.

END OF SECTION 044313.13

SECTION 05 12 00

STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Structural shapes.
2. Channels and angles.
3. Hollow structural sections.
4. Structural pipe.
5. Structural plates and bars.
6. Fasteners, connectors, and anchors.
7. Fasteners, connectors, and anchors.
8. Grout.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 036000 - Grout: Grout for setting base plates.
2. Section 052100 - Steel Joists.
3. Section 053123 - Steel Roof Deck
4. Section 055000 – Metal Fabrications: Steel Fabrications affecting structural steel work.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Institute of Steel Construction:
1. AISC Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges.
2. AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
3. AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design Specification for Single-Angle Members.
4. AISC Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings.
5. AISC Specification for Allowable Stress Design of Single-Angle Members.
6. AISC Specification for the Design of Steel Hollow Structural Sections.
7. AISC Specification for Structural Steel Buildings Allowable Stress Design, and Plastic Design.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
2. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
3. ASTM A108 - Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished.
4. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.

5. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
6. ASTM A193/A193M - Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service.
7. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength.
8. ASTM A325 - Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
9. ASTM A354 - Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners.
10. ASTM A449 - Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Steel Bolts and Studs.
11. ASTM A490 - Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
12. ASTM A500 - Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
13. ASTM A501 - Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing.
14. ASTM A514/A514M - Standard Specification for High-Yield-Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding.
15. ASTM A529/A529M - Standard Specification for High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality.
16. ASTM A563 - Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
17. ASTM A572/A572M - Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel.
18. ASTM A588/A588M - Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel with 50 ksi (345 MPa) Minimum Yield Point to 4-in. (100-mm) Thick.
19. ASTM A618 - Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Tubing.
20. ASTM A786/A786M - Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates.
21. ASTM A847 - Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless High Strength, Low Alloy Structural Tubing with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance.
22. ASTM A852/A852M - Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with 70 ksi (485 MPa) Minimum Yield Strength to 4 in. (100 mm) Thick.
23. ASTM A913/A913M - Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Shapes of Structural Quality, Produced by Quenching and Self-Tempering Process (QST).
24. ASTM A992/A992M - Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes.
25. ASTM B695 - Standard Specification for Coatings of Zinc Mechanically Deposited on Iron and Steel.
26. ASTM E94 - Standard Guide for Radiographic Examination.
27. ASTM E164 - Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Contact Examination of Weldments.

28. ASTM E165 - Standard Test Method for Liquid Penetrant Examination.
29. ASTM E709 - Standard Guide for Magnetic Particle Examination.
30. ASTM F436 - Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
31. ASTM F959 - Standard Specification for Compressible-Washer-Type Direct Tension Indicators for Use with Structural Fasteners.
32. ASTM F1554 - Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.
33. ASTM F1852 - Standard Specification for Twist Off Type Tension Control Structural Bolt/Nut/Washer Assemblies, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.

C. American Welding Society:
1. AWS A2.4 - Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination.
2. AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code - Steel.

D. Research Council on Structural Connections:
1. RCSC - Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts.

E. SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings:
1. SSPC - Steel Structures Painting Manual.
2. SSPC Paint 15 - Steel Joist Shop Paint.
3. SSPC Paint 20 - Zinc-Rich Primers (Type I - Inorganic and Type II - Organic).
4. SSPC SP 3 - Power Tool Cleaning.
5. SSPC SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning.
6. SSPC SP 10 - Near-White Blast Cleaning.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01330 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Shop Drawings:
1. Indicate profiles, sizes, spacing, and locations of structural members, openings, attachments, and fasteners.
2. Connections.
3. Cambers
4. Indicate welded connections with AWS A2.4 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.

C. Mill Test Reports: Submit indicating structural strength and destructive and non-destructive test analysis.

D. Manufacturer’s Mill Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Welders Certificates: Certify welders employed on the Work, verifying AWS qualifications within previous 12 months.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with the following:
   1. AISC Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges.
   2. AISC Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges. Section 10.
   3. AISC Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings.
   4. AISC Specification for Structural Steel Buildings Allowable Stress Design, and Plastic Design.
   5. AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
   6. AISC Specification for the Design of Steel Hollow Structural Sections.
   7. AISC Specification for Allowable Stress Design of Single-Angle Members.
   8. AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design Specification for Single-Angle Members.
   9. RCSC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts.
   10. ASCE 19.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Section {013000 - Administrative Requirements}: Requirements for coordination.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL STEEL

A. Structural W-Shapes: ASTM A992/A992M; Grade 50

B. Structural M-Shapes: ASTM A36/A36M; Grade 50

C. Structural T-Shapes: Cut from structural W-shapes.

D. Channels and Angles: ASTM A36/A36M.

E. Round Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500, Grade B.

F. Square and Rectangular Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500, Grade B.

G. Structural Plates and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

2.2 FASTENERS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. Bolts: ASTM A307; Grade A or B.
   1. Finish: Unfinished

B. High Strength Bolts: ASTM A325; Type 1 or ASTM A490; Type 1.

1. Finish: Unfinished

C. Nuts: ASTM A563 heavy hex type.
1. Finish: Unfinished

D. Washers: ASTM F436; Type 1, circular
1. Finish: Unfinished

E. Threaded Rods: ASTM A36/A36M; Grade A.
1. Finish: Unfinished

F. Forged Structural Steel Hardware:
1. Clevises and Turnbuckles: ASTM A108; Grade 1085.
2. Eye Nuts and Eye Bolts: ASTM A108; Grade 1030.
3. Sleeve Nuts: ASTM A108; Grade 1018.
4. Rod Ends, Yoke Ends and Pins, Cotter Pins, and Coupling Nuts: Carbon steel.

2.3 WELDING MATERIALS

A. Welding Materials: AWS D1.1; type required for materials being welded.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Grout: Non-shrink type, pre-mixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing additives, capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 7,000 psi at 28 days

B. Shop and Touch-Up Primer: SSPC Paint 15, Type 1, red oxide.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Continuously seal joined members by continuous welds. Grind exposed welds smooth.

B. Fabricate connections for bolt, nut, and washer connectors.

C. Develop required camber for members.

2.6 FINISH

A. Prepare structural component surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP 3.

B. Shop prime structural steel members.

C. Galvanizing for Structural Steel Members: ASTM A123/A123M; minimum 1.2 oz/sq ft coating thickness; galvanize after fabrication.

D. Galvanizing for Fasteners, Connectors, and Anchors:
   1. Hot-Dipped Galvanizing: ASTM A153/A153M.
   2. Mechanical Galvanizing: ASTM B695; Class 50 minimum.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTS

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Testing, inspection and analysis requirements.

B. Shop test bolted and welded connections as specified for field quality control tests.

C. When fabricator is approved by authority having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at fabricator's facility conforms to Contract Documents.
   1. Specified shop tests are not required for Work performed by approved fabricator.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify bearing surfaces are at correct elevation.

C. Verify anchors rods are set in correct locations and arrangements with correct exposure for steel attachment.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Furnish templates for installation of anchor rods and embedments in concrete and masonry work.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Allow for erection loads, and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain structure safe, plumb, and in alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent bracing.

B. Field weld components and shear connectors indicated on Drawings.

C. Field connect members with threaded fasteners; tighten to snug tight for bearing type connections.

D. Do not field cut or alter structural members without approval of Architect/Engineer.

E. After erection, touch up welds and abrasions to match shop finishes.

3.4 GROUT INSTALLATION

A. Grout [under base plates in accordance with Section 036000.

B. Shim bearing plates and equipment supports to proper elevation, snug tighten anchor bolts.

C. Fill void under bearing surface with grout. Install and pack grout to remove air pockets.

D. Moist cure grout.

E. Remove forms after grout is set. Trim grout edges to from smooth surface, splayed 45 degrees.

F. Tighten anchor bolts after grout has cured for a minimum of 3 days.

3.5 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Tolerances.

B. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/4 inch per story, non-cumulative.

C. Maximum Offset From Alignment: 1/4 inch.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Bolted Connections: Inspect in accordance with AISC specifications.
   1. Visually inspect all bolted connections.
   2. For Direct Tension Indicators, comply with requirements of ASTM F959. Verify that gaps are less than gaps specified in Table 2.

C. Welding: Inspect welds in accordance with AWS D1.1.
   1. Certify welders and conduct inspections and tests as required. Record types and locations of defects found in work. Record work required and performed to correct deficiencies.
   2. Visually inspect all welds.
   3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E164; perform on all full penetration welds.
   4. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E165.

D. Correct defective bolted connections and welds.

END OF SECTION 051200

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 05 40 00

COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes load bearing formed steel stud exterior wall, interior wall; and formed steel purlin, framing and bridging.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 053110 - Steel Floor Deck: Metal floor decking supported by wall stud metal framing.
2. Section 053123 - Steel Roof Deck: Metal roof decking supported by wall stud metal framing.
3. Section 061000 - Framing and Sheathing.
4. Section 092216 - Non-Load-Bearing Metal Framing System.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Iron and Steel Institute:
1. AISI General - Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions.
2. AISI Header - Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Header Design.
3. AISI NASPEC - North American Specification for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.
4. AISI - Residential Steel Framing Manual.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
2. ASTM A780 - Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
3. ASTM A1003/A1003M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members.
4. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability.
5. ASTM A1011/A1011M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability.
6. ASTM A1003/A1003M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members.

7. ASTM C955 - Standard Specification for Load-Bearing (Transverse and Axial) Steel Studs, Runners (Tracks), and Bracing or Bridging for Screw Application of Gypsum Panel Products and Metal Plaster Bases.

C. American Welding Society:
   1. AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code - Steel.
   2. AWS D1.3 - Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel.

D. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers:
   1. NAAMM ML/SFA 540 - Lightweight Steel Framing Systems Manual.

E. SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings:
   1. SSPC Paint 15 - Steel Joist Shop Paint.
   2. SSPC Paint 20 - Zinc-Rich Primers (Type I - Inorganic and Type II - Organic).

F. Steel Stud Manufacturers Association:
   1. SSMA - Product Technical Information.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Size components to withstand design loads as follows:
   1. Vertical Assembly: 25 psf positive and 30 psf negative.
   2. Horizontal Assembly: 20 psf live loads.

B. Maximum Allowable Deflection: 1: 360 of span.

C. Wall System:
   1. Design to AISI NASPEC, AISC General, and AISC Header.
   2. Design to provide for movement of components without damage, failure of joint seals, undue stress on fasteners, or other detrimental effects when subject to seasonal or cyclic day/night temperature ranges.
   3. Design system to accommodate construction tolerances, deflection of building structural members, and clearances of intended openings.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Select stud thickness to resist minimum 5 psf uniform load and maximum 1/360 deflection.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal requirements.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Indicate component details, framed openings, bearing, anchorage, loading, welds, type and location of fasteners, and accessories or items required of related Work.
2. Indicate stud, floor joist, ceiling joist, roof joist, roof rafter, roof truss, and layout.
3. Submit calculations for loadings and stresses of specially fabricated framing, and roof trusses, under Professional engineer's seal.

C. Product Data: Submit data on standard framing members; describe materials and finish, product criteria, and limitations.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Calculate structural properties of framing members in accordance with AISI NASPEC.

B. Furnish framing materials in accordance with SSMA - Product Technical Information.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
1. Current member of Steel Stud Manufacturers Association.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing Work of this section with minimum 3 years documented experience or as approved by manufacturer.

C. Design structural elements under direct supervision of Professional Engineer experienced in design of this Work and licensed in State of Texas.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

A. Manufacturers:
1. Clark Steel Framing Systems
2. Harrisson Manufacturing Co.
3. Marino\Ware
4. Unimast Incorporated

5. Dietrich Metal Framing
6. Substitutions: Section 016000 - Product Requirements

B. Cold-Formed Metal Framing: ASTM C955.

2.2 FRAMING COMPONENTS

A. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1003/A1003M; Structural Grade, Type H

1. Grade: ST50H.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Bracing, Furring, Bridging: Formed sheet steel, thickness determined by performance requirements specified.

B. Plates, Gussets, Clips: Formed sheet steel, thickness determined by performance requirements specified.

C. Touch-Up Paint: Match shop primer and finish paint.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. Self-drilling, Self-tapping Screws, Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: Steel, hot dip galvanized.

B. Anchorage Devices: Power actuated, drilled expansion bolts, and screws with sleeves.

C. Welding: In conformance with AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.3.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.

B. Verify substrate surfaces and building framing components are ready to receive Work.

C. Verify rough-in utilities are in proper location.

3.2 ERECTION OF STUDS

A. Align floor and ceiling tracks; locate to partition layout. Secure in place with fasteners by welding at maximum 24 inches oc.

B. Place studs at 16 inches oc; not more than 2 inches from abutting walls and at each side of openings.

C. Construct corners using minimum three studs. Double stud wall openings, door jambs, and window jambs.

D. Erect load bearing studs one piece full length. Splicing of studs is not permitted.

E. Erect load bearing studs, brace, and reinforce to develop full strength, to achieve design requirements.

F. Fully seat axial loaded studs in receiving tracks maximum 1/16 inch gap between stud and track web).

G. Install intermediate studs above and below openings to align with wall stud spacing.

H. Install studs with deflection allowance in stud track, directly below horizontal building framing at non-load bearing framing.

I. Install framing between studs for attachment of mechanical and electrical items, and to prevent stud rotation.

J. Touch-up field welds and damaged metallic coatings surfaces with primer to match shop coating.

3.3 ERECTION OF JOISTS PURLINS

A. Install framing components.

B. Make provisions for erection stresses. Install temporary bracing to maintain alignment, until permanent bracing and attachments are installed.

C. Set purlins parallel and level, with lateral bracing and bridging.

D. Locate joist end bearing directly over load bearing studs or install load distributing member to top of stud track.

E. Touch-up field welds and damaged metallic coatings surfaces with primer to match shop coating.

END OF SECTION 054000

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 055313

BAR GRATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes metal bar gratings and metal frames and supports for gratings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Clips and anchorage devices for gratings.
2. Paint products.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for recycled content.>

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For gratings, including [**manufacturers' published load tables**] [**analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation**].

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design gratings.

B. Structural Performance: Gratings shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Floors: Uniform load of 125 lbf/sq. ft. (6.00 kN/sq. m) or concentrated load of 2000 lbf (8.90 kN), whichever produces the greater stress.
2. Floors: Uniform load of 250 lbf/sq. ft. (11.97 kN/sq. m) or concentrated load of 3000 lbf (13.40 kN), whichever produces the greater stress.

3. Walkways and Elevated Platforms Other Than Exits: Uniform load of 60 lbf/sq. ft. (2.87 kN/sq. m).
4. Walkways and Elevated Platforms Used as Exits: Uniform load of 100 lbf/sq. ft. (4.79 kN/sq. m).
5. Sidewalks and Vehicular Driveways, Subject to Trucking: Uniform load of 250 lbf/sq. ft. (11.97 kN/sq. m) or concentrated load of 8000 lbf (35.60 kN), whichever produces the greater stress.
6. Limit deflection to [**L/360**] <**Insert deflection ratio**> or 1/4 inch (6.4 mm), whichever is less.

C. Seismic Performance: Gratings shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to [**ASCE/SEI 7**] <**Insert requirement**>.

1. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

2.3 METAL BAR GRATINGS

A. Metal Bar Grating Standards: Comply with [**NAAMM MBG 531, "Metal Bar Grating Manual**][**" and**] [**NAAMM MBG 532, "Heavy-Duty Metal Bar Grating Manual**]."

B. Welded Steel Grating [**MBG-**<#>]:

1. Bearing Bar Spacing: [**7/16 or 1/2 inch (11 or 13 mm)**] [**11/16 inch (17 mm)**] [**15/16 inch (24 mm)**] [**1-3/16 inches (30 mm)**] [**1-3/8 inches (35 mm)**] [**1-7/8 inches (48 mm)**] [**2-3/8 inches (60 mm)**] <**Insert dimension(s)**> o.c.
2. Bearing Bar Depth: [**3/4 inch (19 mm)**] [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] [**1-3/4 inches (44 mm)**] [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**2-1/4 inches (57 mm)**] [**2-1/2 inches (64 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
3. Bearing Bar Thickness: [**1/8 inch (3.2 mm)**] [**3/16 inch (4.8 mm)**] [**1/4 inch (6.4 mm)**] [**3/8 inch (9.5 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
4. Crossbar Spacing: [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**4 inches (102 mm)**] o.c.
5. Traffic Surface: [**Plain**] [**Serrated**] [**Knurled**] [**Applied abrasive finish consisting of aluminum-oxide aggregate in an epoxy-resin adhesive**] [**As indicated**].
6. Steel Finish: [**Shop primed**] [**Hot-dip galvanized with a coating weight of not less than 1.8 oz./sq. ft. (550 g/sq. m) of coated surface**].

C. Pressure-Locked Steel Grating [**MBG-**<#>]: Fabricated by [**pressing rectangular flush-top crossbars into slotted bearing bars**] [**or**] [**swaging crossbars between bearing bars**].

1. Bearing Bar Spacing: [**7/16 or 1/2 inch (11 or 13 mm)**] [**11/16 inch (17 mm)**] [**15/16 inch (24 mm)**] [**1-3/16 inches (30 mm)**] <**Insert dimension(s)**> o.c.
2. Bearing Bar Depth: [**3/4 inch (19 mm)**] [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] [**1-3/4 inches (44 mm)**] [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**2-1/4 inches (57 mm)**] [**2-1/2 inches (64 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**] <**Insert depth**>.
3. Bearing Bar Thickness: [**1/8 inch (3.2 mm)**] [**3/16 inch (4.8 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**] <**Insert thickness**>.
4. Crossbar Spacing: [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**4 inches (102 mm)**] o.c.

5. Traffic Surface: [**Plain**] [**Serrated**] [**Knurled**] [**Applied abrasive finish consisting of aluminum-oxide aggregate in an epoxy-resin adhesive**] [**As indicated**].
6. Steel Finish: [**Shop primed**] [**Hot-dip galvanized with a coating weight of not less than 1.8 oz./sq. ft. (550 g/sq. m) of coated surface**].

D. Pressure-Locked, Stainless-Steel Grating [**MBG-**<#>]: Fabricated by [**pressing rectangular flush-top crossbars into slotted bearing bars**] [**or**] [**swaging crossbars between bearing bars**].

1. Bearing Bar Spacing: [**7/16 or 1/2 inch (11 or 13 mm)**] [**11/16 inch (17 mm)**] [**15/16 inch (24 mm)**] [**1-3/16 inches (30 mm)**] [**1-3/8 inches (35 mm)**] [**1-7/8 inches (48 mm)**] [**2-3/8 inches (60 mm)**] <**Insert dimension(s)**> o.c.
2. Bearing Bar Depth: [**3/4 inch (19 mm)**] [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] [**1-3/4 inches (44 mm)**] [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**2-1/4 inches (57 mm)**] [**2-1/2 inches (64 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
3. Bearing Bar Thickness: [**1/8 inch (3.2 mm)**] [**3/16 inch (4.8 mm)**] [**1/4 inch (6.4 mm)**] [**3/8 inch (9.5 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
4. Crossbar Spacing: [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**4 inches (102 mm)**] o.c.
5. Traffic Surface: [**Plain**] [**Serrated**] [**Knurled**] [**Applied abrasive finish consisting of aluminum-oxide aggregate in an epoxy-resin adhesive**] [**As indicated**].
6. Finish: [**Mill finish**] [**Abrasive blasted**] [**Electropolished**].

E. Pressure-Locked, Rectangular-Bar Aluminum Grating [**MBG-**<#>]: Fabricated by [**pressing rectangular flush-top crossbars into slotted bearing bars**] [**or**] [**swaging crossbars between bearing bars**].

1. Bearing Bar Spacing: [**7/16 or 1/2 inch (11 or 13 mm)**] [**11/16 inch (17.5 mm)**] [**15/16 inch (24 mm)**] [**1-3/16 inches (30 mm)**] <**Insert dimension(s)**> o.c.
2. Bearing Bar Depth: [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] [**1-3/4 inches (44 mm)**] [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**2-1/4 inches (57 mm)**] [**2-1/2 inches (64 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
3. Bearing Bar Thickness: [**1/8 inch (3.2 mm)**] [**3/16 inch (4.8 mm)**] [**1/4 inch (6.4 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
4. Crossbar Spacing: [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**4 inches (102 mm)**] o.c.
5. Traffic Surface: [**Plain**] [**Applied abrasive finish consisting of aluminum-oxide aggregate in an epoxy-resin adhesive**] [**As indicated**].
6. Aluminum Finish: [**Mill finish**] [**Class I, clear, anodized finish**].

F. Pressure-Locked, Aluminum I-Bar Grating [**MBG-**<#>]: Fabricated by swaging crossbars between bearing bars.

1. Bearing Bar Spacing: [**7/16 or 1/2 inch (11 or 13 mm)**] [**11/16 inch (17 mm)**] [**15/16 inch (24 mm)**] [**1-3/16 inches (30 mm)**] <**Insert dimension(s)**> o.c.
2. Bearing Bar Depth: [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**] [**1-3/4 inches (44 mm)**] [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**2-1/4 inches (57 mm)**] [**2-1/2 inches (64 mm)**] [**As required to comply with structural performance requirements**].
3. Bearing Bar Flange Width: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm).
4. Crossbar Spacing: [**2 inches (51 mm)**] [**4 inches (102 mm)**] o.c.

5. Traffic Surface: [**Plain**] [**Grooved**] [**Applied abrasive finish consisting of aluminum-oxide aggregate in an epoxy-resin adhesive**] [**As indicated**].
6. Aluminum Finish: [**Mill finish**] [**Class I, clear, anodized finish**].

2.4 FERROUS METALS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for recycled content.>

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Steel Bars for Bar Gratings: ASTM A 36/A 36M or steel strip, ASTM A 1011/A 1011M or ASTM A 1018/A 1018M.

D. Wire Rod for Bar Grating Crossbars: ASTM A 510 (ASTM A 510M).

E. Uncoated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, structural steel, Grade 30 (Grade 205).

F. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural quality, Grade 33 (Grade 230), with G90 (Z275) coating.

G. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 240/A 240M, [**Type 304**] [**Type 316L**].

H. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, [**Type 304**] [**Type 316L**].

2.5 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide [**Type 304**] [**Type 316**] stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941 (ASTM F 1941M), Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

1. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.
2. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.

B. Post-Installed Anchors: [**Torque-controlled expansion**] [**or**] [**chemical**] anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488/E 488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

C. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187/D 1187M.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Cut, drill, and punch material cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch (1 mm) unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

2.8 GRATING FRAMES AND SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate from metal shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive gratings. Miter and weld connections for perimeter angle frames. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware and similar items.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate from same basic metal as gratings.
2. Equip units indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry with integrally welded anchors. Unless otherwise indicated, space anchors 24 inches (600 mm) o.c. and provide minimum anchor units in the form of steel straps 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) wide by 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick by 8 inches (200 mm) long.

B. Galvanize steel frames and supports in the following locations:

1. Exterior.
2. Interior[**, where indicated**].

2.9 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class I.

2.10 STEEL FINISHES

A. Finish gratings, frames, and supports after assembly.

B. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A 123/A 123M for other steel and iron products.

C. Shop prime gratings, frames, and supports[**not indicated to be galvanized**] unless otherwise indicated.

D. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare surfaces to comply with [**SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."**] [**SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4, "Brush-off Blast Cleaning."**]

E. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing gratings. Set units accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

1. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade the surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Attach toeplates to gratings by welding at locations indicated.

D. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

3.2 INSTALLING METAL BAR GRATINGS

A. General: Install gratings to comply with recommendations of referenced metal bar grating standards that apply to grating types and bar sizes indicated, including installation clearances and standard anchoring details.

B. Attach removable units to supporting members with type and size of clips and fasteners indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by grating manufacturer for type of installation conditions shown.

C. Attach nonremovable units to supporting members by welding where both materials are same; otherwise, fasten by bolting as indicated above.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

END OF SECTION 055313

SECTION 061000

ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Framing with dimension lumber.
2. Framing with engineered wood products.
3. Shear wall panels.
4. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
5. Wood blocking[**, cants,**] and nailers.
6. Wood furring[**and grounds**].
7. Wood sleepers.
8. Plywood backing panels.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional materials.>
2. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for certified wood.>
3. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for certified wood.>
4. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for composite wood.>
5. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for installation adhesives.>

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

B. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Wood-preservative-treated wood.
2. Fire-retardant-treated wood.
3. Engineered wood products.
4. Shear panels.
5. Power-driven fasteners.
6. Post-installed anchors.
7. Metal framing anchors.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for manufacturer qualifications.>

B. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for vendor qualifications.>

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional materials.>

B. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for certified wood.>

C. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, [**mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece**] [**or**] [**omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency**].
3. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: [**19 percent**] [**15 percent for 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness or less; 19 percent for more than 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness**] [**19 percent for 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness or less; no limit for more than 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness**] unless otherwise indicated.

E. Engineered Wood Products: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which current model code research or evaluation reports exist that show compliance with building code in effect for Project.

1. Allowable design stresses, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2[**for interior construction not in contact with ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with ground**].

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.[**Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.**]

B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.

C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

D. Application: Treat [**all rough carpentry unless otherwise indicated.**] [**items indicated on Drawings, and the following:**]

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, [**furring,**] [**stripping,**] and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
3. Wood framing and furring attached directly to the interior of below-grade exterior masonry or concrete walls.
4. Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches (460 mm) above the ground in crawlspaces or unexcavated areas.
5. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, materials shall comply with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.

B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet (3.2 m) beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

1. Exterior Type: Treated materials shall comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to accelerated weathering according to ASTM D 2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
2. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D 3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.

C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to maximum moisture content of 19 percent.[**Kiln-dry plywood after treatment to maximum moisture content of 15 percent.**]

D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency.

E. Application: Treat [**all rough carpentry unless otherwise indicated.**] [**items indicated on Drawings, and the following:**]

1. Framing for raised platforms.

2. Framing for stages.
3. Concealed blocking.
4. Framing for non-load-bearing partitions.
5. Framing for non-load-bearing exterior walls.
6. Roof construction.
7. Plywood backing panels.

2.4 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: [**Construction or No. 2**] [**Construction, Stud, or No. 3**] [**Standard, Stud, or No. 3**] grade.

1. Application: [**All interior partitions**] [**Interior partitions not indicated as load bearing**].
2. Species:

    a. Southern pine or mixed southern pine; SPIB.
    b. Northern species; NLGA.
    c. Eastern softwoods; NeLMA.
    d. Western woods; WCLIB or WWPA.

B. Framing Other Than Non-Load-Bearing Partitions: [**No. 2**] [**Construction or No. 2**] [**Construction, Stud, or No. 3**] grade.

1. Application: Framing other than [**interior partitions**] [**interior partitions not indicated as load bearing**].
2. Species:

    a. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
    b. Southern pine; SPIB.
    c. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
    d. Southern pine or mixed southern pine; SPIB.
    e. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
    f. Douglas fir-south; WWPA.
    g. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
    h. Douglas fir-larch (north); NLGA.
    i. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

C. Framing Other Than Non-Load-Bearing Partitions: Any species and grade with a modulus of elasticity of at least [**1,500,000 psi (10 350 MPa)**] [**1,300,000 psi (8970 MPa)**] [**1,100,000 psi (7590 MPa)**] [**1,000,000 psi (6900 MPa)**] [**900,000 psi (6210 MPa)**] and an extreme fiber stress in bending of at least [**1000 psi (6.9 MPa)**] [**850 psi (5.86 MPa)**] [**700 psi (4.83 MPa)**] [**600 psi (4.14 MPa)**] [**500 psi (3.45 MPa)**] for 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness and 12-inch nominal (286-mm actual) width for single-member use.

1. Application: Framing other than [**interior partitions**] [**interior partitions not indicated as load-bearing**].

D. Exposed Framing: Hand-select material for uniformity of appearance and freedom from characteristics, on exposed surfaces and edges, that would impair finish appearance, including decay, honeycomb, knot-holes, shake, splits, torn grain, and wane.

1. Species and Grade: As indicated above for load-bearing construction of same type.

2.5 ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for composite wood products.>

B. Laminated-Veneer Lumber: Structural composite lumber made from wood veneers with grain primarily parallel to member lengths, evaluated and monitored according to ASTM D 5456 and manufactured with an exterior-type adhesive complying with ASTM D 2559.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Extreme Fiber Stress in Bending, Edgewise: [**3100 psi (21.3 MPa)**] [**2900 psi (20.0 MPa)**] [**2600 psi (17.9 MPa)**] [**2250 psi (15.5 MPa)**] <**Insert value**> for 12-inch nominal- (286-mm actual-) depth members.
3. Modulus of Elasticity, Edgewise: [**2,000,000 psi (13 700 MPa)**] [**1,800,000 psi (12 400 MPa)**] [**1,500,000 psi (10 300 MPa)**] <**Insert value**>.

C. Wood I-Joists: Prefabricated units, I-shaped in cross section, made with solid or structural composite lumber flanges and wood-based structural panel webs, let into and bonded to flanges. Comply with material requirements of and with structural capacities established and monitored according to ASTM D 5055.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Web Material: [**Either OSB or plywood, complying with DOC PS 1 or DOC PS 2, Exposure 1**] [**Plywood, complying with DOC PS 1 or DOC PS 2, Exposure 1**] [**Plywood, complying with DOC PS 1, Exterior grade**].
3. Structural Properties: Depths and design values not less than those indicated.
4. Comply with APA PRI-400. Factory mark I-joists with APA-EWS trademark indicating nominal joist depth, joist class, span ratings, mill identification, and compliance with APA-EWS standard.

D. Rim Boards: Product designed to be used as a load-bearing member and to brace wood I-joists at bearing ends, complying with research or evaluation report for I-joists.

1. Manufacturer: Provide products by same manufacturer as I-joists.
2. Material: [**All-veneer product**] [**glued-laminated wood**] [**or**] [**product made from any combination solid lumber, wood strands, and veneers**].
3. Thickness: [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/8 inches (28 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**].
4. Comply with APA PRR-401, [**rim board**] [**rim board plus**] grade. Factory mark rim boards with APA-EWS trademark indicating thickness, grade, and compliance with APA-EWS standard.

E. Insulated Rim Boards: Insulated product designed to be used as a load-bearing member and to brace wood I-joists at bearing ends, complying with research/evaluation report for I-joists.

1. Manufacturer: Provide products by same manufacturer as I-joists.

2. Rim Board Material: [**All-veneer product**] [**glued-laminated wood**] [**or**] [**product made from any combination solid lumber, wood strands, and veneers**].
3. Rim Board Thickness: [**1 inch (25 mm)**] [**1-1/8 inches (28 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**].
4. Insulation: 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) thick polyisocyanurate foam complying with ASTM C 1289.
5. Inside Facing: 7/16-inch- (11-mm-) thick OSB.
6. Comply with APA PRR-401, [**rim board**] [**rim board plus**] grade. Factory mark rim boards with APA-EWS trademark indicating thickness, grade, and compliance with APA-EWS standard.

2.6 SHEAR WALL PANELS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Wood-Framed Shear Wall Panels: Prefabricated assembly consisting of wood perimeter framing, tie downs, and Exposure I, Structural I plywood or OSB sheathing.

C. Steel-Framed Shear Wall Panels: Prefabricated assembly consisting of cold-formed galvanized-steel panel, steel top and bottom plates, and wood studs.

D. Allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those [**indicated**] [**of basis-of-design products**] [**of products of manufacturers listed**]. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.
2. Nailers.
3. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
4. Cants.
5. Furring.
6. Grounds.

B. Dimension Lumber Items: [**Construction or No. 2**] [**Standard, Stud, or No. 3**] grade lumber of any species.

C. Concealed Boards: [**15**] [**19**] percent maximum moisture content and [**any of**]the following species and grades:

1. Mixed southern pine or southern pine; No. [**2**] [**3**] grade; SPIB.
2. Eastern softwoods; No. [**2**] [**3**] Common grade; NeLMA.
3. Northern species; No. [**2**] [**3**] Common grade; NLGA.

4. Western woods; [**Construction or No. 2 Common**] [**Standard or No. 3 Common**] grade; WCLIB or WWPA.

2.8 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, [**Exterior, A-C**] [**Exterior, C-C Plugged**] [**Exposure 1, C-D Plugged**], [**fire-retardant treated,**] in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than [**1/2-inch (13-mm)**] [**3/4-inch (19-mm)**] nominal thickness.

2.9 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners shall be of size and type indicated and shall comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners[**with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M**] [**of Type 304 stainless steel**].

B. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

C. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on [**ICC-ES AC01**] [**ICC-ES AC58**] [**ICC-ES AC193**] [**or**] [**ICC-ES AC308**] as appropriate for the substrate.

2.10 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those [**indicated**] [**of basis-of-design products**] [**of products of manufacturers listed**]. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency. Framing anchors shall be punched for fasteners adequate to withstand same loads as framing anchors.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180) coating designation.

1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M; structural steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 (Z550) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) thick.

1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.

2.11 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Glass-fiber-resilient insulation, fabricated in strip form, for use as a sill sealer; 1-inch (25-mm) nominal thickness, compressible to 1/32 inch (0.8 mm); selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

B. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

C. Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, [**butyl rubber**] [**or**] [**rubberized-asphalt**] compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch (0.6 mm).

D. Adhesives for Gluing [**Furring**] [**and**] [**Sleepers**] to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for VOC content of adhesive.>
2. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for low emitting adhesives.>

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Framing with Engineered Wood Products: Install engineered wood products to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate [**furring,**]nailers, blocking, [**grounds,**]and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

D. Install shear wall panels to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.

F. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

G. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

H. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.

I. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

B. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes [**wet**] [**wet enough that moisture content exceeds that specified**], apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 074113.16

STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes standing-seam metal roof panels.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at [**Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include fabrication and installation layouts of metal panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details.

C. Samples: For each type of metal panel indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product test reports.

B. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. UL-Certified, Portable Roll-Forming Equipment: UL-certified, portable roll-forming equipment capable of producing metal panels warranted by manufacturer to be the same as factory-formed products. Maintain UL certification of portable roll-forming equipment for duration of work.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal panel systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**Two**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace metal panels that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Finish Warranty Period: [**20**] [**10**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special Weathertightness Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace standing-seam metal roof panel assemblies that fail to remain weathertight, including leaks, within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**20**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for recycled content.>

B. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for solar reflectance index.>

C. Energy Performance: Provide roof panels that are listed on the EPA/DOE's ENERGY STAR "Roof Product List" for [**low**] [**steep**]-slope roof products.

D. Energy Performance: Provide roof panels according to one of the following when tested according to CRRC-1:

1. Three-year, aged solar reflectance of not less than [**0.55**] <**Insert value**> and emissivity of not less than [**0.75**] <**Insert value**>.
2. Three-year, aged Solar Reflectance Index of not less than [**64**] <**Insert value**> when calculated according to ASTM E 1980.

E. Structural Performance: Provide metal panel systems capable of withstanding the effects of the following loads, based on testing according to ASTM E 1592:

1. Wind Loads: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Other Design Loads: [**As indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert loads**>.
3. Deflection Limits: For wind loads, no greater than [**1/180**] [**1/240**] <**Insert deflection**> of the span.
4. <**Insert serviceability requirements**>.

F. Air Infiltration: Air leakage of not more than 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. (0.3 L/s per sq. m) when tested according to ASTM E 1680[**or ASTM E 283**] at the following test-pressure difference:

1. Test-Pressure Difference: [**1.57 lbf/sq. ft. (75 Pa)**] [**6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa)**].

G. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E 1646[**or ASTM E 331**] at the following test-pressure difference:

1. Test-Pressure Difference: [**2.86 lbf/sq. ft. (137 Pa)**] [**6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa)**].

H. Hydrostatic-Head Resistance: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E 2140.

I. Wind-Uplift Resistance: Provide metal roof panel assemblies that comply with UL 580 for wind-uplift-resistance class indicated.

1. Uplift Rating: [**UL 30**] [**UL 60**] [**UL 90**].

J. FM Global Listing: Provide metal roof panels and component materials that comply with requirements in FM Global 4471 as part of a panel roofing system and that are listed in FM Global's "Approval Guide" for Class 1 or noncombustible construction, as applicable. Identify materials with FM Global markings.

1. Fire/Windstorm Classification: Class 1A-[**60**] [**75**] [**90**] [**105**] [**120**] <**Insert number**>.
2. Hail Resistance: [**MH**] [**SH**].

K. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): [**120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces**] <**Insert temperature range**>.

2.2 STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

A. General: Provide factory-formed metal roof panels designed to be installed by lapping and interconnecting raised side edges of adjacent panels with joint type indicated and mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips in side laps. Include clips, cleats, pressure plates, and accessories required for weathertight installation.

1. Steel Panel Systems: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with ASTM E 1514.
2. Aluminum Panel Systems: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with ASTM E 1637.

B. Vertical-Rib, Seamed-Joint, Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panels <**Insert drawing designation**>: Formed with vertical ribs at panel edges and [**intermediate stiffening ribs symmetrically spaced**] [**a flat pan**] between ribs; designed for sequential installation by mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips located under one side of panels, engaging opposite edge of adjacent panels, and mechanically seaming panels together.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation, or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50 (Class AZM150) coating designation; structural quality. Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M.

    a. Nominal Thickness: [**0.022 inch (0.56 mm)**] [**0.028 inch (0.71 mm)**] [**0.034 inch (0.86 mm)**] [**0.040 inch (1.02 mm)**] [**0.052 inch (1.32 mm)**].
    b. Exterior Finish: [**Two-coat fluoropolymer**] [**Three-coat fluoropolymer**] [**Siliconized polyester**] <**Insert finish**>.
    c. Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's samples**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color**>.

3. Aluminum Sheet: Coil-coated sheet, ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy as standard with manufacturer, with temper as required to suit forming operations and structural performance required.

    a. Thickness: [**0.032 inch (0.81 mm)**] [**0.040 inch (1.02 mm)**].
    b. Surface: [**Smooth, flat**] [**Embossed**] finish.
    c. Exterior Finish: [**Two-coat fluoropolymer**] [**Three-coat fluoropolymer**] [**Siliconized polyester**] <**Insert finish**>.
    d. Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's samples**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color**>.

4. Clips: [**One-piece fixed**] [**Two-piece floating**] to accommodate thermal movement.

    a. Material: [**0.028-inch- (0.71-mm-)**] [**0.064-inch- (1.63-mm-)**] nominal thickness, zinc-coated (galvanized) or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet.
    b. Material: [**0.025-inch- (0.64-mm-)**] [**0.062-inch- (1.59-mm-)**] thick, stainless-steel sheet.

5. Joint Type: [**Single folded**] [**Double folded**] [**As standard with manufacturer**].
6. Panel Coverage: [**12 inches (305 mm)**] [**14 inches (356 mm)**] [**16 inches (406 mm)**] [**18 inches (457 mm)**] [**20 inches (508 mm)**] [**24 inches (610 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
7. Panel Height: [**1.5 inches (38 mm)**] [**2.0 inches (51 mm)**] [**2.5 inches (64 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.

2.3 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Underlayment: Provide self-adhering, cold-applied, sheet underlayment, a minimum of 30 mils (0.76 mm) thick, consisting of slip-resistant, polyethylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.

1. Thermal Stability: Stable after testing at 240 deg F (116 deg C); ASTM D 1970.
2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: Passes after testing at minus 20 deg F (29 deg C); ASTM D 1970.

3. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Felt Underlayment: ASTM D 226/D 22M, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felts.

C. Slip Sheet: Manufacturer's recommended slip sheet, of type required for application.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Miscellaneous Metal Subframing and Furring: ASTM C 645; cold-formed, metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275 hot-dip galvanized) coating designation or ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50 (Class AZM150) coating designation unless otherwise indicated. Provide manufacturer's standard sections as required for support and alignment of metal panel system.

B. Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete, weathertight panel system including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal panels unless otherwise indicated.

1. Closures: Provide closures at eaves and ridges, fabricated of same metal as metal panels.
2. Backing Plates: Provide metal backing plates at panel end splices, fabricated from material recommended by manufacturer.
3. Closure Strips: Closed-cell, expanded, cellular, rubber or crosslinked, polyolefin-foam or closed-cell laminated polyethylene; minimum 1-inch- (25-mm-) thick, flexible closure strips; cut or premolded to match metal panel profile. Provide closure strips where indicated or necessary to ensure weathertight construction.

C. Flashing and Trim: Provide flashing and trim formed from same material as metal panels as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, eaves, rakes, corners, bases, framed openings, ridges, fasciae, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal panels.

D. Gutters and Downspouts: Formed from same material as roof panels according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Finish to match [**metal roof panels**] [**roof fascia and rake trim**].

E. Roof Curbs: Fabricated from same material as roof panels, [**0.048-inch (1.2-mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> nominal thickness; with bottom of skirt profiled to match roof panel profiles and with welded top box and integral full-length cricket. Fabricate curb subframing of 0.060-inch- (1.52-mm-) nominal thickness, angle-, C-, or Z-shaped steel sheet. Fabricate curb and subframing to withstand indicated loads of size and height indicated. Finish roof curbs to match metal roof panels.

F. Panel Fasteners: Self-tapping screws designed to withstand design loads.

G. Panel Sealants: Provide sealant type recommended by manufacturer that are compatible with panel materials, are nonstaining, and do not damage panel finish.

1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing; 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide and 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick.
2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C 1311.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.

B. On-Site Fabrication: Subject to compliance with requirements of this Section, metal panels may be fabricated on-site using UL-certified, portable roll-forming equipment if panels are of same profile and warranted by manufacturer to be equal to factory-formed panels. Fabricate according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions and to comply with details shown.

C. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.

D. Fabricate metal panel joints with factory-installed captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a weathertight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, and that minimize noise from movements.

E. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with manufacturer's recommendations and recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Panels and Accessories:

1. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: [**AAMA 621**] [**AAMA 2605**]. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat.
2. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: [**AAMA 621**] [**AAMA 2605**]. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in both color coat and clear topcoat.
3. Siliconized Polyester: Epoxy primer and silicone-modified, polyester-enamel topcoat; with a dry film thickness of not less than 0.2 mil (0.005 mm) for primer and 0.8 mil (0.02 mm) for topcoat.
4. Concealed Finish: White or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Supports: Install subframing, furring, and other miscellaneous panel support members and anchorages according to ASTM C 754 and metal panel manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.2 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Apply primer if required by manufacturer. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation. Apply at locations indicated [**below**] [**on Drawings**], wrinkle free, in shingle fashion to shed water, and with end laps of not less than 6 inches (152 mm) staggered 24 inches (610 mm) between courses. Overlap side edges not less than 3-1/2 inches (90 mm).[**Extend underlayment into gutter trough.**] Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.

1. Apply over the entire roof surface.
2. Apply over the roof area indicated below:

    a. Roof perimeter for a distance up from eaves of [**24 inches (610 mm)**] [**36 inches (914 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> beyond interior wall line.
    b. Valleys, from lowest point to highest point, for a distance on each side of [**18 inches (460 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>. Overlap ends of sheets not less than 6 inches (152 mm).
    c. Rake edges for a distance of [**18 inches (460 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
    d. Hips and ridges for a distance on each side of [**12 inches (305 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
    e. Roof-to-wall intersections for a distance from wall of [**18 inches (460 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
    f. Around dormers, chimneys, skylights, and other penetrating elements for a distance from element of [**18 inches (460 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.

B. Felt Underlayment: Apply at locations indicated [**below**] [**on Drawings**], in shingle fashion to shed water, and with lapped joints of not less than 2 inches (50 mm).

1. Apply over the entire roof surface.
2. Apply on roof not covered by self-adhering sheet underlayment. Lap over edges of self-adhering sheet underlayment not less than 3 inches (75 mm), in shingle fashion to shed water.

C. Slip Sheet: Apply slip sheet over underlayment before installing metal roof panels.

D. Flashings: Install flashings to cover underlayment to comply with requirements specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

3.3 METAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panel Installation: Fasten metal roof panels to supports with concealed clips at each standing-seam joint at location, spacing, and with fasteners recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1. Install clips to supports with self-tapping fasteners.
2. Install pressure plates at locations indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
3. Snap Joint: Nest standing seams and fasten together by interlocking and completely engaging factory-applied sealant.
4. Seamed Joint: Crimp standing seams with manufacturer-approved, motorized seamer tool so clip, metal roof panel, and factory-applied sealant are completely engaged.
5. Watertight Installation:

    a. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant or tape to seal joints of metal panels, using sealant or tape as recommend in writing by manufacturer as needed to make panels watertight.
    b. Provide sealant or tape between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
    c. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch (152-mm) end lap, sealed with sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.

B. Accessory Installation: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting, and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

C. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal panels are installed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by metal panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

END OF SECTION 074113.16

SECTION 079200

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Nonstaining silicone joint sealants.
3. Urethane joint sealants.
4. Immersible joint sealants.
5. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
6. Latex joint sealants.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at [**Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for sealants.>

C. Samples: For each kind and color of joint sealant required.

D. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product test reports.

B. Preconstruction laboratory test reports.

C. Preconstruction field-adhesion-test reports.

D. Field-adhesion-test reports.

E. Sample warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.

1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Laboratory Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Adhesion Testing: Use ASTM C 794 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Compatibility Testing: Use ASTM C 1087 to determine sealant compatibility when in contact with glazing and gasket materials.
3. Stain Testing: Use ASTM C 1248 to determine stain potential of sealant when in contact with [**stone**] [**masonry**] <**Insert substrate**> substrates.

B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates. Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1.1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**Two**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**Five**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for sealants and primers.>

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for sealants.>

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's samples**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**].

2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Silicone, S, NS, 50, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Silicone, S, NS, 35, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 35 percent and minus 35 percent movement capability. nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 35, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

D. Silicone, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

E. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

F. Silicone, S, NS, 50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

G. Silicone, S, NS, 25, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

H. Silicone, S, P, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

I. Silicone, S, P, 25, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

J. Silicone, M, P, 100/50, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.3 NONSTAINING SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Nonstaining Joint Sealants: No staining of substrates when tested according to ASTM C 1248.

B. Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

D. Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

E. Silicone, Nonstaining, M, NS, 50, NT: Nonstaining, multicomponent, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.4 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Urethane, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, nontraffic-use, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Urethane, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Urethane, S, NS, 25, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

D. Urethane, S, P, 35, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 35 percent and minus 35 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 35, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

E. Urethane, S, P, 25, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

F. Urethane, M, NS, 50, NT: Multicomponent, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

G. Urethane, M, NS, 25, NT: Multicomponent, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

H. Urethane, M, NS, 50, T, NT: Multicomponent, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

I. Urethane, M, NS, 25, T, NT: Multicomponent, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

J. Urethane, M, P, 50, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 50, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

K. Urethane, M, P, 25, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 Urethane, M, P, 25, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.5 IMMERSIBLE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Immersible Joint Sealants. Suitable for immersion in liquids; ASTM C 1247, [**Class 1**] [**Class 2**]; tested in deionized water unless otherwise indicated

B. Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 100/50, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 35, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 35 percent and minus 35 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 35, Use NT and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

D. Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 50, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

E. Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 35, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 35 percent and minus 35 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 35, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

F. Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 25, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

G. Urethane, Immersible, S, P, 50, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, pourable, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 50, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

H. Urethane, Immersible, S, P, 25, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

I. Urethane, Immersible, M, NS, 50, T, NT, I: Immersible, multicomponent, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

J. Urethane, Immersible, M, NS, 25, T, NT, I: Immersible, multicomponent, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

K. Urethane, Immersible, M, P, 25, T, NT, I: Immersible, multicomponent, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.6 MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS

A. Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.

B. Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

C. Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.7 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, [**Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin)**] [**Type O (open-cell material)**] [**Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin)**] [**or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated**], and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
2. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 1193 and joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

1. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193 unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:

a. Perform [**10**] <**Insert number**> tests for the first [**1000 feet (300 m)**] <**Insert dimension**> of joint length for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
b. Perform one test for each [**1000 feet (300 m)**] <**Insert dimension**> of joint length thereafter or one test per each floor per elevation.

2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

B. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

3.4 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Control and expansion joints in brick pavers.
b. Isolation and contraction joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
c. Joints between plant-precast architectural concrete paving units.
d. Joints in stone paving units[**, including steps**].
e. Tile control and expansion joints.
f. Joints between different materials listed above.
g. <**Insert other joints**>.
h. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Urethane, M, P, 50, T, NT**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

B. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces subject to water immersion[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Joints in pedestrian plazas.
b. Joints in swimming pool decks.
c. <**Insert other joints**>.
d. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Urethane, immersible, S, P, 25, T, NT, I**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

C. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Construction joints in cast-in-place concrete.
b. Joints between plant-precast architectural concrete units.
c. Control and expansion joints in unit masonry.
d. Joints in dimension stone cladding.
e. <**Insert other joints**>.
f. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Silicone, nonstaining, S, NS, 50, NT**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

D. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.

b. Control and expansion joints in stone flooring.
c. Control and expansion joints in brick flooring.
d. Control and expansion joints in tile flooring.
e. <**Insert other joints**>.
f. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Urethane, S, P, 25, T, NT**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

E. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
b. Tile control and expansion joints.
c. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of [**unit masonry**] [**concrete**] [**walls**] [**and**] [**partitions**].
d. Joints on underside of plant-precast structural concrete [**beams**] [**and**] [**planks**].
e. <**Insert other joints**>.
f. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Urethane, S, NS, 25, NT**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

F. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces not subject to significant movement[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Control joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
b. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of [**interior doors**] [**windows**] [**and**] [**elevator entrances**].
c. <**Insert other joints**>.
d. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Acrylic latex**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

G. Joint-Sealant Application: Mildew-resistant interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.

b. Tile control and expansion joints where indicated.
c. <**Insert other joints**>.
d. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Silicone, mildew resistant, acid curing, S, NS, 25, NT**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

H. Joint-Sealant Application: Concealed mastics[<**JS-#**>].

1. Joint Locations:

a. Aluminum thresholds.
b. Sill plates.
c. <**Insert other joints**>.
d. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: [**Butyl-rubber based**] <**Insert joint sealant**>.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors**] <**Insert color**>.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081113

HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes hollow-metal work.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include elevations, door edge details, frame profiles, metal thicknesses, preparations for hardware, and other details.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required.

E. Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product test reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings[**and**

temperature-rise limits] indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

1. Smoke- and Draft-Control Assemblies: Provide an assembly with gaskets listed and labeled for smoke and draft control by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.

B. Fire-Rated, Borrowed-Lite Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257 or UL 9.

2.3 EXTERIOR HOLLOW-METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Extra-Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 3. [**At locations indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule**] <**Insert locations**>.

1. Physical Performance: Level A according to SDI A250.4.
2. Doors:
    a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
    b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm).
    c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (1.3 mm), with minimum A40 (ZF120) coating.
    d. Edge Construction: [**Model 1, Full Flush**] [**Model 2, Seamless**] [**Model 3, Stile and Rail**].
    e. Core: [**Polystyrene**] [**Polyurethane**] [**Polyisocyanurate**] [**Manufacturer's standard insulation material**].
3. Thermal-Rated Doors: Provide doors fabricated with thermal-resistance value (R-value) of not less than [**2.1 deg F x h x sq. ft./Btu (0.370 K x sq. m/W)**] <**Insert R-value**> when tested according to ASTM C 1363.
4. Frames:
    a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (1.3 mm), with minimum A40 (ZF120) coating.
    b. Construction: [**Knocked down**] [**Face welded**] [**Full profile welded**].
5. Exposed Finish: [**Prime**] [**Factory**].

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch (1.0 mm) thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches (51 mm) wide by 10 inches (254 mm) long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch (4.5 mm) thick.

2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch (1.0 mm) thick.
3. Compression Type for Drywall Slip-on Frames: Adjustable compression anchors.
4. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inch-(9.5-mm-) diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.

B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch (1.0 mm), and as follows:

1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.
2. Separate Topping Concrete Slabs: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch (51-mm) height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at finish floor surface.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for recycled content.>

B. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

C. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

D. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

E. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z (12G) coating designation; mill phosphatized.

1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.

F. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

G. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: From corrosion-resistant materials.

H. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches (102 mm), as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

I. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing).

J. Glazing: Section 088000 "Glazing."

K. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15-mil (0.4-mm) dry film thickness per coat.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.

B. Hollow-Metal Doors:

1. Exterior Doors: Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.
2. Astragals: Provide overlapping astragal on one leaf of pairs of doors where required by NFPA 80 for fire-performance rating or where indicated.

C. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.

1. [**Sidelite**] [**and**] [**Transom Bar**] Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints, fabricated from same material as door frame. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding.
2. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
3. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
4. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
5. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:

a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches (406 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches (813 mm) o.c., to match coursing, and as follows:

1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches (1524 mm) high.
2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches (1524 to 2286 mm) high.
3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches (2286 to 3048 mm) high.
4) Four anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches (610 mm) or fraction thereof above 120 inches (3048 mm) high.

b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches (457 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches (813 mm) o.c. and as follows:

1) Three anchors per jamb up to 60 inches (1524 mm) high.
2) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches (1524 to 2286 mm) high.
3) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches (2286 to 2438 mm) high.
4) Five anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches (610 mm) or fraction thereof above 96 inches (2438 mm) high.

c. Compression Type: Not less than two anchors in each frame.

d. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches (152 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches (660 mm) o.c.

6. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers.

a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

D. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.

E. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites and louvers where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with [**butted**] [**or**] [**mitered**] hairline joints.

1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow-metal work.
2. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
3. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
4. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal work.
5. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: SDI A250.10.

B. Factory Finish: SDI A250.3.

1. Color and Gloss: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color and gloss**>.

2.8 ACCESSORIES

A. Louvers: Provide [**sightproof**] [**lightproof**] louvers for interior doors, where indicated, which comply with SDI 111C, with blades or baffles formed of 0.020-inch- (0.5-mm-) thick, cold-rolled steel sheet set into 0.032-inch- (0.8-mm-) thick steel frame.

1. Fire-Rated Automatic Louvers: Movable blades closed by actuating fusible link, and listed and labeled for use in fire-rated door assemblies of type and fire-resistance rating indicated.

B. Mullions and Transom Bars: Join to adjacent members by welding or rigid mechanical anchors.

C. Grout Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inch (0.4 mm) thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames for doors, transoms, sidelites, borrowed lites, and other openings, of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840 as required by standards specified.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.

    a. At fire-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.
    b. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
    c. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
    d. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
    e. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
    f. Check plumb, square, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
    g. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that will be filled with grout containing antifreezing agents.

2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

    a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
4. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout.
5. Concrete Walls: Solidly fill space between frames and concrete with mineral-fiber insulation.
6. In-Place Concrete or Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
7. In-Place Metal or Wood-Stud Partitions: Secure slip-on drywall frames in place according to manufacturer's written instructions.

8. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:

   a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
   b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
   c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
   d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs at floor.

B. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.

1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors:

   a. Between Door and Frame Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
   b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) to 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
   c. At Bottom of Door: [**3/4 inch (19.1 mm)**] [**5/8 inch (15.8 mm)**] plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).
   d. Between Door Face and Stop: 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) to 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).

2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.
3. Smoke-Control Doors: Install doors and gaskets according to NFPA 105.

C. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing" and with hollow-metal manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Secure stops with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches (230 mm) o.c. and not more than 2 inches (51 mm) o.c. from each corner.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow-metal work immediately after installation.

C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

D. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 099113

EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on [**exterior substrates.**] [**the following exterior substrates:**]

1. Concrete.
2. Concrete masonry units (CMUs).
3. Galvanized metal.
4. Wood.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

D. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

E. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

F. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for VOC content of paints.>

C. Samples: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.

a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, [**provide product**] [**provide one of the products**] [**available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to products**] listed in the Exterior Painting Schedule for the paint category indicated.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for VOC content of paints.>

D. Colors: [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] [**Match Architect's samples**] [**As indicated in a color schedule**] <**Insert requirements**>.

1. [**Ten**] [**Twenty**] [**Thirty**] <**Insert number**> percent of surface area will be painted with deep tones.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
3. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
4. Wood: 15 percent.
5. Portland Cement Plaster: 12 percent.
6. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual."

B. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

B. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.5 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Nontraffic Surfaces:

1. Latex System [**MPI EXT 3.1A**] [**MPI EXT 3.1K**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkali resistant, water based[**, MPI #3**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Prime Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

g. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Latex over Latex Aggregate System[**MPI EXT 3.1B**]:

a. Prime Coat: Textured coating, latex, flat[**, MPI #42**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Latex Aggregate System[**MPI EXT 3.1N**]:

a. Prime Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
b. Intermediate Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
c. Topcoat: Textured coating, latex, nonflat[**, MPI #41**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Textured coating, latex, flat[**, MPI #42**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

4. High-Build Latex System[**MPI EXT 3.1L**]: Dry film thickness of not less than 10 mils (0.25 mm).

a. Prime Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
b. Intermediate Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, high build[**, MPI #40**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

B. Concrete Substrates, Traffic Surfaces:

1. Latex Floor Paint System[**MPI EXT 3.2A**]:

a. Prime Coat: Floor paint, latex, matching topcoat.
b. Intermediate Coat: Floor paint, latex, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Floor paint, latex, low gloss (maximum MPI Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #60**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Alkyd Floor Enamel System[**MPI EXT 3.2D**]:

a. Prime Coat: Floor enamel, matching topcoat.
b. Intermediate Coat: Floor enamel, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Floor enamel, alkyd, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #27**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Additive: Manufacturer's standard additive to increase skid resistance of painted surface.

3. Clear Water-Based Sealer System[**MPI EXT 3.2H**]:

a. Prime Coat: Sealer, water based, matching topcoat.
b. Intermediate Coat: Sealer, water based, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Sealer, water based, for concrete floors[**, MPI #99**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

4. Clear Sealer System[**MPI EXT 3.2G**]:

a. Prime Coat: Sealer, solvent based, matching topcoat.
b. Intermediate Coat: Sealer, solvent based, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Sealer, solvent based, for concrete floors[**, MPI #104**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

C. CMU Substrates:

1. Latex System[**MPI EXT 4.2A**]:

a. Prime Coat: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior[**, MPI #4**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Latex over Alkali-Resistant Primer System[**MPI EXT 4.2L**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkali resistant, water based[**, MPI #3**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Latex Aggregate System[**MPI EXT 4.2B**]:

a. Prime Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
b. Intermediate Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
c. Topcoat: Textured coating, latex, nonflat[**, MPI #41**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Textured coating, latex, flat[**, MPI #42**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

4. High-Build Latex System[**MPI EXT 4.2K**]: Dry film thickness of not less than 10 mils (0.25 mm).

a. Prime Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
b. Intermediate Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, high build[**, MPI #40**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

D. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:

1. Latex System[**MPI EXT 5.3H**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, galvanized, water based[**, MPI #134**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System[**MPI EXT 5.3J**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, galvanized, water based[**, MPI #134**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, matching topcoat.

c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based (MPI Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #161**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #163**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #164**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Alkyd System[**MPI EXT 5.3B**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, galvanized, cementitious[**, MPI #26**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior, alkyd enamel, matching topcoat.

c. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #8**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #94**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #9**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

E. Wood Substrates: Exposed framing.

1. Latex over Latex Primer System[**MPI EXT 6.2M**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex for exterior wood[**, MPI #6**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Latex over Alkyd Primer System[**MPI EXT 6.2A**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd for exterior wood[**, MPI #5**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Alkyd System[**MPI EXT 6.2C**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd for exterior wood[**, MPI #5**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior, alkyd enamel, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #8**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #94**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #9**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

F. Wood Substrates: [**Wood trim**] [**Architectural woodwork**] [**Doors**] [**Windows**] [**Wood board siding**] [**and**] [**wood fences**].

1. Latex over Latex Primer System[**MPI EXT 6.3L**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex for exterior wood[**, MPI #6**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Latex System[**MPI EXT 6.3A**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd for exterior wood[**, MPI #5**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Alkyd System[**MPI EXT 6.3B**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd for exterior wood[**, MPI #5**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior, alkyd enamel, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #8**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #94**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #9**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

G. Wood Substrates: Wood-based panel products.

1. Latex over Latex Primer System[**MPI EXT 6.4K**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex for exterior wood[**, MPI #6**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Latex over Alkyd Primer System[**MPI EXT 6.4G**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd for exterior wood[**, MPI #5**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #10**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)[**, MPI #15**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #11**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

f. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #119**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Alkyd System [**MPI EXT 6.4B**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd for exterior wood[**, MPI #5**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior, alkyd enamel, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #8**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

d. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #94**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

e. Topcoat: Alkyd, exterior, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #9**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

END OF SECTION 099113

SECTION 099600

HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of high-performance coating systems[**.**][**on the following substrates:**]

1. Exterior Substrates:

a. Concrete, [**vertical**] [**and**] [**horizontal**] surfaces.
b. Clay masonry.
c. Concrete masonry units (CMUs).
d. Steel.
e. Galvanized metal.
f. Aluminum (not anodized or otherwise coated).
g. Wood.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for paints and coatings.>

C. Samples: For each type of coating system and in each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each coating system indicated to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each coating system.

a. Wall and Ceiling Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, [**provide product**] [**provide one of the products**] [**available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to products**] listed in the Exterior High-Performance Coating Schedule or Interior High-Performance Coating Schedule for the coating category indicated.

2.2 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
3. Products shall be of same manufacturer for each coat in a coating system.

C. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for coatings.>

D. Colors: [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] [**Match Architect's samples**] [**As indicated in color schedule**] <**Insert requirements**>.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
3. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
4. Wood: 15 percent.
5. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
6. Plaster: 12 percent.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and coating systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of coatings, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce coating systems indicated.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply high-performance coatings according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."

B. Apply coatings to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Produce sharp glass lines and color breaks.

3.4 EXTERIOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Horizontal Surfaces:

1. Epoxy Non-Slip Deck Coating System [**MPI EXT 3.2C**]:

a. Prime Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
b. Intermediate Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
c. Topcoat: Epoxy deck coating (slip resistant)[**, MPI #82**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

B. CMU Substrates:

1. Epoxy System [**MPI EXT 4.2E**]:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, epoxy[**, MPI #116**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Epoxy, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Epoxy, gloss[**, MPI #77**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Pigmented Polyurethane over High-Build Epoxy System [**MPI EXT 4.2G**]:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, epoxy[**, MPI #116**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Epoxy, high build, low gloss[**, MPI #108**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

c. Topcoat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #72**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

C. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:

1. Epoxy System [**MPI EXT 5.3C**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, epoxy, anti-corrosive, for metal[**, MPI #101**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Epoxy, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Epoxy, gloss[**, MPI #77**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

2. Pigmented Polyurethane over Epoxy Primer System [**MPI EXT 5.3L**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, epoxy, anti-corrosive, for metal[**, MPI #101**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #72**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

3. Pigmented Polyurethane over Vinyl Wash Primer and Epoxy Primer System [**MPI EXT 5.3D**]:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, vinyl wash[**, MPI #80**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

b. Intermediate Coat: Primer, epoxy, anti-corrosive, for metal[**, MPI #101**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

c. [**First and Second**]Topcoat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #72**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

D. Wood Substrates: Exposed framing.

1. Pigmented Polyurethane System [**MPI EXT 6.2J**]:

a. Prime Coat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss, matching topcoat.
b. Intermediate Coat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #72**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

E. Wood Substrates: [**Wood trim**] [**Architectural woodwork**] [**Doors**] [**Windows**] [**Wood board siding**] [**and**] [**wood fences**]

1. Pigmented Polyurethane System [**MPI EXT 6.3H**]:

a. Prime Coat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss, matching topcoat.

b. Intermediate Coat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #72**].

1) <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.

END OF SECTION 099600

SECTION 101419

DIMENSIONAL LETTER SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Cutout dimensional characters.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For dimensional letter signs.

   1. Include fabrication and installation details and attachments to other work.
   2. Show sign mounting heights, locations of supplementary supports to be provided by others, and accessories.
   3. Show message list, typestyles, graphic elements, and layout for each sign at least [**half size**] <**Insert scale**>.
   4. Show locations of electrical service connections.
   5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

D. Sign Schedule: Use same designations specified or indicated on Drawings or in a sign schedule.

E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For [**signs indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article**] <**Insert sign designations**>.

   1. Include structural analysis calculations for signs indicated to comply with design loads; signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**Five**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DIMENSIONAL LETTER SIGNS, GENERAL

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for regional materials.>

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design sign structure and anchorage of [**rooftop**] [**dimensional character**] <**Insert description**> sign type(s) <**Insert drawing designation of sign(s)**> to withstand design loads [**as indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert loads**>.

B. Thermal Movements: For exterior [**fabricated channel dimensional characters**] <**Insert item**>, allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: [**120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces**] <**Insert temperature change**>.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.3 DIMENSIONAL CHARACTERS

A. Cutout Characters <**Insert drawing designation**>: Characters with uniform faces; square-cut, smooth[**, eased**] edges; precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Character Material: Sheet or plate [**aluminum**] [**brass**] [**bronze**] [**copper**] [**stainless steel**] [**zinc**] [**acrylic**] <**Insert material**>.
3. Character Height: [**As indicated**] <**Insert dimension**>.
4. Thickness: [**As indicated**] [**Manufacturer's standard for size of character**] [**0.125 inch (3.18 mm)**] [**0.25 inch (6.35 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
5. Finishes:

a. Integral Metal Finish: [**Mill**] [**Antique oxidized**] [**As indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from full range of industry finishes**] <**Insert finish**>.
b. Integral Aluminum Finish: [**Clear anodized**] [**Light bronze anodized**] [**Medium bronze anodized**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**Anodized color as selected by**

Architect from full range of industry colors and color densities] <**Insert finish**>.

c. Integral Stainless-Steel Finish: [**No. 4**] [**No. 8**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from full range of industry finishes**] <**Insert description**>.

d. Integral Acrylic Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors**] <**Insert color**>.

e. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Manufacturer's standard, in color [**as indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**matching Architect's sample**] [**as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color**>.

f. Overcoat: [**Manufacturer's standard baked-on clear coating**] <**Insert requirement**>.

6. Mounting: [**As indicated**] [**Concealed studs**] [**Projecting studs**] [**Rosette-head through fasteners**] [**Countersunk flathead through fasteners**] [**Concealed, painted aluminum back bar or bracket assembly**] [**Concealed, stainless-steel back bar or bracket assembly**] [**Adhesive**] <**Insert requirement**>.

2.4 DIMENSIONAL CHARACTER MATERIALS

A. Brass Castings: [**Lead-free alloy**] [**Alloy UNS No. C85200 (high-copper yellow brass)**] <**Insert requirement**>.

B. Brass Sheet (Yellow Brass): [**Lead-free alloy**] [**Alloy UNS No. C26000 (yellow brass)**] <**Insert requirement**>.

C. Bronze Castings: [**Lead-free alloy**] [**Alloy UNS No. C86500 (No. 1 manganese bronze)**] <**Insert requirement**>.

D. Bronze Plate: [**Lead-free alloy**] [**Alloy UNS No. C22000 (commercial bronze)**] <**Insert requirement**>.

E. Stainless-Steel Sheet: [**Type 304**] [**Type 316**].

F. Acrylic Sheet: ASTM D 4802, Type UVF (UV filtering).

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signage, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Use concealed fasteners and anchors unless indicated to be exposed.
2. For exterior exposure, furnish [**nonferrous-metal**] [**stainless-steel**] [**or**] [**hot-dip galvanized**] <**Insert requirement**> devices unless otherwise indicated.
3. Exposed Metal-Fastener Components, General:

a. Fabricated from same basic metal and finish of fastened metal unless otherwise indicated.

4. Sign Mounting Fasteners:

    a. Concealed Studs: Concealed (blind), threaded studs welded or brazed to back of sign material, screwed into back of sign assembly, or screwed into tapped lugs cast integrally into back of cast sign material, unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Projecting Studs: Threaded studs with sleeve spacer, welded or brazed to back of sign material, screwed into back of sign assembly, or screwed into tapped lugs cast integrally into back of cast sign material, unless otherwise indicated.
    c. Through Fasteners: Exposed metal fasteners matching sign finish, with type of head indicated, installed in predrilled holes.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by sign manufacturer.

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for VOC content of adhesive.>
2. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for low emitting adhesives.>

C. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.

1. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
2. Provide welds and brazes behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed welded and brazed connections of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.
3. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
4. Internally brace signs for stability and for securing fasteners.
5. Provide rebates, lugs, and brackets necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.
6. Castings: Fabricate castings free of warp, cracks, blowholes, pits, scale, sand holes, and other defects that impair appearance or strength. Grind, wire brush, sandblast, and buff castings to remove seams, gate marks, casting flash, and other casting marks before finishing.

B. Brackets: Fabricate brackets, fittings, and hardware for bracket-mounted signs to suit sign construction and mounting conditions indicated. Modify manufacturer's standard brackets as required.

1. Aluminum Brackets: Factory finish brackets with baked-enamel or powder-coat finish [**to match sign-background color**] [**to match Architect's sample**] <**Insert requirement**> color unless otherwise indicated.
2. Stainless-Steel Brackets: Factory finish brackets [**to match sign background**] [**to match Architect's sample**] [**with No. 4**] <**Insert finish**> finish unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
2. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.
3. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of exterior aluminum in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

B. Mounting Methods:

1. Concealed Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

   a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place sign in position and push until flush to surface, embedding studs in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
   b. Thin or Hollow Surfaces: Place sign in position and flush to surface, install washers and nuts on studs projecting through opposite side of surface, and tighten.

2. Projecting Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

   a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place spacers on studs, place sign in position, and push until spacers are pinched between sign and substrate, embedding the stud ends in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
   b. Thin or Hollow Surfaces: Place spacers on studs, place sign in position with spacers pinched between sign and substrate, and install washers and nuts on stud ends projecting through opposite side of surface, and tighten.

3. Through Fasteners: Drill holes in substrate using predrilled holes in sign as template. Countersink holes in sign if required. Place sign in position and flush to surface. Install through fasteners and tighten.
4. Back Bar and Brackets: Remove loose debris from substrate surface and install backbar or bracket supports in position so that signage is correctly located and aligned.
5. Adhesive: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply linear beads or spots of adhesive symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign after cure without slippage. Keep adhesive away from edges to prevent adhesive extrusion as sign is applied and to prevent visibility of cured adhesive at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage adhesive. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as signs are installed.

END OF SECTION 101419

SECTION 101423

PANEL SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Panel signs.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For panel signs.

1. Include fabrication and installation details and attachments to other work.
2. Show sign mounting heights, locations of supplementary supports to be provided by others, and accessories.
3. Show message list, typestyles, graphic elements[**, including raised characters and Braille**], and layout for each sign at least [**half size**] <**Insert scale**>.
4. Show locations of electrical service connections.
5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

D. Sign Schedule: Use same designations specified or indicated on Drawings or in a sign schedule.

E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For [**signs indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article**] <**Insert sign designations**>.

1. Include structural analysis calculations for signs indicated to comply with design loads; signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**Five**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design sign structure and anchorage of [**rooftop**] [**illuminated panel**] <**Insert description**> sign type(s) <**Insert drawing designation of sign(s)**> to withstand design loads [**as indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert loads**>.

B. Thermal Movements: For exterior signs, allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: [**120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces**] <**Insert temperature change**>.

C. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in [**the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities**] [**and**] [**ICC A117.1**] for signs.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 SIGNS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Panel Sign <**Insert drawing designation**>: Sign with smooth, uniform surfaces; with message and characters having uniform faces, sharp corners, and precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: [**Indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation**>.
2. Illuminated Panel Sign: Backlighted construction with [**fluorescent tube**] [**fiber-optic**] [**LED**] [**neon tube**] <**Insert requirement**> lighting including transformers, insulators, and other accessories for operability, with provision for servicing and concealing connections to building electrical system. Use tight or sealed joint construction to prevent unintentional light leakage. Space lamps apart from each other and away from sign surfaces as needed to illuminate evenly.

a. Power: [**As indicated on electrical Drawings**] [**120 V, 60 Hz, 1 phase, 15 A**] <**Insert requirement**>.

3. Solid-Sheet Sign[**and Returns**][**, Returns, and Back**]: [**Aluminum**] [**Stainless-steel**] [**Acrylic**] [**Fiberglass**] [**PVC**] <**Insert material**> sheet with finish specified in "Surface Finish and Applied Graphics" Subparagraph below and as follows:

    a. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied [**vinyl film**] [**baked enamel or powder coat**] [**paint**] [**photo image**] <**Insert requirement**>.
    b. Etched and Filled Graphics: Sign face etched or routed to receive enamel-paint infill.
    c. Inset, Cutout Characters: Sign face routed to receive push-through acrylic graphics.

4. Laminated Aluminum-Sheet Sign: Aluminum sheet laminated to both sides of [**acrylic**] [**phenolic**] <**Insert material**> core sheet[**with painted edges**].

    a. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied [**vinyl film**] [**paint**] [**photo image**] <**Insert requirement**>.

5. Laminated-Sheet Sign: [**Photopolymer**] [**Sandblasted polymer**] <**Insert material**> face sheet with raised graphics laminated[**over subsurface graphics**] to [**acrylic**] [**phenolic**] <**Insert material**> backing sheet to produce composite sheet.

    a. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied [**vinyl film**] [**paint**] [**photo image**] <**Insert requirement**>.
    b. Subsurface Graphics: [**Reverse halftone or dot-screen image**] [**Reverse etch image**] [**Snap-in changeable insert beneath removable face sheet**] [**Slide-in changeable insert**] <**Insert requirement**>.

6. Laminated Polycarbonate-Sheet Sign: Polycarbonate face sheet laminated to each side of [**phenolic**] <**Insert material**> base sheet to produce composite sheet.

    a. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied [**vinyl film**] [**paint**] [**photo image**] <**Insert requirement**>.
    b. Subsurface Graphics: [**Reverse halftone or dot-screen image**] [**Reverse etch image**] <**Insert requirement**>.

7. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Sign: Plastic-laminate face laminated to contrasting phenolic core to produce composite sheet.

    a. Engraved Graphics: Characters engraved through plastic-laminate face sheet to expose contrasting phenolic core.
    b. Plastic-Laminate Color and Pattern: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color and pattern**>.

8. Sign-Panel Perimeter: Finish edges smooth.

    a. Edge Condition[**, Vertical Edges**][**, Horizontal Edges**]: [**As indicated**] [**Square cut**] [**Beveled**] [**Bullnosed**] <**Insert requirement**>.
    b. Corner Condition in Elevation: [**As indicated**] [**Square**] [**Rounded to radius indicated**] <**Insert requirement**>.

9. Frame: [**Entire perimeter**] [**Horizontal retainers**] [**Vertical retainers**] [**to hold changeable sign panel**] <**Insert description**>.

    a. Material: [**Aluminum**] [**Brass**] [**Bronze**] [**Steel**] [**Stainless steel**] [**PVC**] <**Insert material**>.
    b. Profile: [**Square**] [**Beveled**] [**Rounded**] <**Insert requirement**>.
    c. Corner Condition in Elevation: [**Square**] [**Mitered**] [**Rounded to radius indicated**] <**Insert requirement**>.
    d. Finish and Color: [**Mill**] [**Painted, matte black color**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert requirement**>.

10. Mounting: [**As indicated**] [**Manufacturer's standard method for substrates indicated**] [**Surface mounted to wall**] [**Projecting from wall**] [**Suspended**] [**Aluminum bracket**] [**Stainless-steel bracket**] <**Insert requirement**> with [**concealed anchors**] [**countersunk flathead through fasteners**] [**adhesive**] [**or**] [**two-face tape**].
11. Surface Finish and Applied Graphics:

    a. Integral Metal Finish: [**Mill**] [**Antique oxidized**] [**As indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from full range of industry finishes**] <**Insert finish**>.
    b. Integral Aluminum Finish: [**Clear anodized**] [**Light bronze anodized**] [**Medium bronze anodized**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**Anodized color as selected by Architect from full range of industry colors and color densities**] <**Insert finish**>.
    c. Integral Stainless-Steel Finish: [**No. 4**] [**No. 8**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from full range of industry finishes**] <**Insert description**>.
    d. Integral [**Acrylic**] [**Fiberglass**] [**PVC**] Sheet Color: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors**] <**Insert color**>.
    e. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish and Graphics: Manufacturer's standard, in color [**as indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**matching Architect's sample**] [**as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color**>.
    f. Painted Finish and Graphics: Manufacturer's standard, factory-applied [**exterior-grade sign paint**] [**acrylic polyurethane**] <**Insert requirement**>, in color [**as indicated by manufacturer's designation**] [**matching Architect's sample**] [**as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color**>.
    g. Photo-Image Graphics: Manufacturer's standard [**black-and-white**] [**multicolor**], [**600-dpi**] <**Insert value**> halftone or dot-screen image.
    h. Overcoat: [**Manufacturer's standard baked-on clear coating**] <**Insert requirement**>.

2.3 PANEL-SIGN MATERIALS

A. Stainless-Steel Sheet: [**Type 304**] [**Type 316**].

B. Acrylic Sheet: ASTM D 4802, Type UVF (UV filtering).

C. Polycarbonate Sheet: Coated, mar-resistant, UV-stabilized polycarbonate, with coating on both sides.

D. Vinyl Film: UV-resistant vinyl film of nominal thickness indicated, with pressure-sensitive, permanent adhesive on back; die cut to form characters or images as indicated and suitable for exterior applications.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signage, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Use concealed fasteners and anchors unless indicated to be exposed.
2. For exterior exposure, furnish [**nonferrous-metal**] [**stainless-steel**] [**or**] [**hot-dip galvanized**] <**Insert requirement**> devices unless otherwise indicated.
3. Exposed Metal-Fastener Components, General:

    a. Fabricated from same basic metal and finish of fastened metal unless otherwise indicated.

4. Sign Mounting Fasteners:

    a. Concealed Studs: Concealed (blind), threaded studs welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly, unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Projecting Studs: Threaded studs with sleeve spacer, welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly, unless otherwise indicated.
    c. Through Fasteners: Exposed metal fasteners matching sign finish, with type of head indicated, installed in predrilled holes.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by sign manufacturer.

1. **<Double click to insert sustainable design text for VOC content of adhesive.>**
2. **<Double click to insert sustainable design text for low emitting adhesives.>**

C. Two-Face Tape: Manufacturer's standard high-bond, foam-core tape, 0.045 inch (1.14 mm) thick, with adhesive on both sides.

D. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.

1. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
2. Provide welds and brazes behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed welded and brazed connections of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.

3. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
4. Internally brace signs for stability and for securing fasteners.
5. Provide rebates, lugs, and brackets necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.

B. Surface-Engraved Graphics: Machine engrave characters and other graphic devices into panel surface indicated to produce precisely formed copy, incised to uniform depth.

1. Engraved Metal: Fill engraved graphics with manufacturer's standard baked enamel.
2. Engraved Opaque Acrylic Sheet: Fill engraved graphics with manufacturer's standard enamel.
3. Face-Engraved Clear Acrylic Sheet: Fill engraved copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply manufacturer's standard opaque background color coating to back face of acrylic sheet.
4. Engraved Plastic Laminate: Engrave through exposed face ply of plastic-laminate sheet to expose contrasting core ply.

C. Subsurface-Applied Graphics: Apply graphics to back face of clear face-sheet material to produce precisely formed image. Image shall be free of rough edges.

D. Subsurface-Engraved Graphics: Reverse engrave back face of clear face-sheet material. Fill resulting copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply opaque manufacturer's standard background color coating over enamel-filled copy.

E. Shop- and Subsurface-Applied Vinyl: Align vinyl film in final position and apply to surface. Firmly press film from the middle outward to obtain good bond without blisters or fishmouths.

F. Brackets: Fabricate brackets, fittings, and hardware for bracket-mounted signs to suit sign construction and mounting conditions indicated. Modify manufacturer's standard brackets as required.

1. Aluminum Brackets: Factory finish brackets with baked-enamel or powder-coat finish [**to match sign-background color**] [**to match Architect's sample**] <**Insert requirement**> color unless otherwise indicated.
2. Stainless-Steel Brackets: Factory finish brackets [**to match sign background**] [**to match Architect's sample**] [**with No. 4**] <**Insert finish**> finish unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
2. Install signs so they do not protrude or obstruct according to the accessibility standard.

3. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.
4. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of exterior aluminum in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

B. Mounting Methods:

1. Concealed Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

    a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place sign in position and push until flush to surface, embedding studs in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
    b. Thin or Hollow Surfaces: Place sign in position and flush to surface, install washers and nuts on studs projecting through opposite side of surface, and tighten.

2. Projecting Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

    a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place spacers on studs, place sign in position, and push until spacers are pinched between sign and substrate, embedding the stud ends in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
    b. Thin or Hollow Surfaces: Place spacers on studs, place sign in position with spacers pinched between sign and substrate, and install washers and nuts on stud ends projecting through opposite side of surface, and tighten.

3. Through Fasteners: Drill holes in substrate using predrilled holes in sign as template. Countersink holes in sign if required. Place sign in position and flush to surface. Install through fasteners and tighten.
4. Brackets: Remove loose debris from substrate surface and install backbar or bracket supports in position so that signage is correctly located and aligned.
5. Adhesive: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply linear beads or spots of adhesive symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign after cure without slippage. Keep adhesive away from edges to prevent adhesive extrusion as sign is applied and to prevent visibility of cured adhesive at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage adhesive. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
6. Two-Face Tape: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply tape strips symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign without slippage. Keep strips away from edges to prevent visibility at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage tape adhesive.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as signs are installed.

END OF SECTION 101423

SECTION 102113.15

STAINLESS-STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes stainless-steel toilet compartments configured as [**toilet enclosures**] [**entrance screens**] [**and**] [**urinal screens**].

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For toilet compartments. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachment details.

C. Samples for each type of toilet compartment material indicated.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product certificates.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for recycled content.>

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in [**the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities**] [**and**] [**ICC A117.1**] for toilet compartments designated as accessible.

2.2 STAINLESS-STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Toilet-Enclosure Style: [**Overhead braced**] [**Floor anchored**] [**Ceiling hung**] [**Floor and ceiling anchored**].

C. Entrance-Screen Style: [**Overhead braced**] [**Floor anchored**] [**Ceiling hung**] [**Floor and ceiling anchored**].

D. Urinal-Screen Style: [**Wall hung flat panel**] [**Wall hung with integral flanges**] [**Wall hung, wedge shaped**] [**Floor anchored**] [**Overhead braced**] [**Post to ceiling**].

E. Door, Panel, and Pilaster Construction: Seamless, metal facing sheets pressure laminated to core material; with continuous, interlocking molding strip or lapped-and-formed edge closures; corners secured by welding or clips and exposed welds ground smooth.[**Provide with no-sightline system.**] Exposed surfaces shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, telegraphing of core material, or other imperfections.

1. Core Material: Manufacturer's standard sound-deadening honeycomb of resin-impregnated kraft paper in thickness required to provide finished thickness of 1 inch (25 mm) for doors and panels and 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) for pilasters.
2. Grab-Bar Reinforcement: Provide concealed internal reinforcement for grab bars mounted on units of size and material adequate for panel to withstand applied downward load on grab bar of at least 250 lbf (1112 N), when tested according to ASTM F 446, without deformation of panel.
3. Tapping Reinforcement: Provide concealed reinforcement for tapping (threading) at locations where machine screws are used for attaching items to units.

F. Urinal-Screen Construction:

1. Flat-Panel Urinal Screen: Matching panel construction.
2. Integral-Flange, Wall-Hung Urinal Screen: Similar to panel construction, with integral full-height flanges for wall attachment, and maximum 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) thick.
3. Wedge-Shaped, Wall-Hung Urinal Screen: Similar to panels, V-shaped, fabricated for concealed wall attachment, and maximum 6 inches (152 mm) wide at wall and minimum 1 inch (25 mm) wide at protruding end.

G. Facing Sheets and Closures: Stainless-steel sheet of nominal thicknesses as follows:

1. Pilasters, Braced at Both Ends: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.038 inch (0.95 mm).
2. Pilasters, Unbraced at One End: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.050 inch (1.27 mm).
3. Panels: [**Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.031 inch (0.79 mm)**] [**0.038 inch (0.95 mm)**].
4. Doors: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.031 inch (0.79 mm).
5. Flat-Panel Urinal Screens: Thickness matching the panels.
6. Integral-Flange, Wall-Hung Urinal Screens: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.031 inch (0.79 mm).
7. Wedge-Shaped, Wall-Hung Urinal Screens: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.038 inch (0.95 mm).

H. Pilaster [**Shoes**] [**and**] [**Sleeves (Caps)**]: Stainless-steel sheet, not less than 0.031-inch (0.79-mm) nominal thickness and 3 inches (76 mm) high, finished to match hardware.

I. Urinal-Screen Post: Manufacturer's standard post design of [**material matching the thickness and construction of pilasters**] [**or**] [**1-3/4-inch- (44-mm-) square, aluminum tube with satin finish**] <**Insert requirement**>; with shoe[**and sleeve (cap)**] matching that on the pilaster.

J. Brackets (Fittings):

1. Stirrup Type: Ear or U-brackets; [**chrome-plated zamac**] [**clear-anodized aluminum**] [**stainless steel**] [**chrome-plated brass**].
2. Full-Height (Continuous) Type: Manufacturer's standard design; [**stainless steel**] [**aluminum**].

K. Stainless-Steel Finish: [**No. 4 bright, directional polish**] [**Manufacturer's standard textured finish**] <**Insert finish**> on exposed faces. Protect exposed surfaces from damage by application of strippable, temporary protective covering before shipment.

2.3 HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard stainless-steel operating hardware and accessories.

1. Provide units that comply with regulatory requirements for accessibility at compartments designated as accessible.

B. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's heavy-duty stainless-steel operating hardware and accessories.

1. Provide units that comply with regulatory requirements for accessibility at compartments designated as accessible.

C. Overhead Bracing: Manufacturer's standard continuous, extruded-aluminum head rail with antigrip profile and in manufacturer's standard finish.

D. Anchorages and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard exposed fasteners of stainless steel, finished to match the items they are securing, with theft-resistant-type heads. Provide sex-type bolts for through-bolt applications. For concealed anchors, use stainless-steel, hot-dip galvanized-steel, or other rust-resistant, protective-coated steel anchors compatible with related materials.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabrication, General: Fabricate toilet compartment components to sizes indicated. Coordinate requirements and provide cutouts for through-partition toilet accessories and solid blocking within panel where required for attachment of toilet accessories.

B. Overhead-Braced Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant supports, leveling mechanism, and anchors at pilasters to suit floor conditions. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal supports and leveling mechanism.

C. Floor-Anchored Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies with leveling adjustment nuts at pilasters for structural connection to floor. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal anchorage.

D. Ceiling-Hung Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies with leveling adjustment nuts at pilasters for connection to structural support above finished ceiling. Provide assemblies that support pilasters from structure without transmitting load to finished ceiling. Provide sleeves (caps) at tops of pilasters to conceal anchorage.

E. Floor-and-Ceiling-Anchored Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies with leveling adjustment nuts at tops and bottoms of pilasters. Provide shoes and sleeves (caps) at pilasters to conceal anchorage.

F. Urinal-Screen Posts: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies with leveling adjustment nuts at[**tops and**] bottoms of posts. Provide shoes[**and sleeves (caps)**] at posts to conceal anchorage.

G. Door Size and Swings: Unless otherwise indicated, provide 24-inch- (610-mm-) wide in-swinging doors for standard toilet compartments and 36-inch- (914-mm-) wide out-swinging doors with a minimum 32-inch- (813-mm-) wide clear opening for compartments designated as accessible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices.

1. Maximum Clearances:

   a. Pilasters and Panels: 1/2 inch (13 mm).
   b. Panels and Walls: 1 inch (25 mm).

2. Stirrup Brackets: Secure panels to walls and to pilasters with no fewer than [**two brackets attached**] [**three brackets attached at midpoint and**] near top and bottom of panel.

   a. Locate wall brackets so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
   b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.

3. Full-Height (Continuous) Brackets: Secure panels to walls and to pilasters with full-height brackets.

   a. Locate bracket fasteners so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
   b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware according to hardware manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on in-swinging doors to hold doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on out-swinging doors[**and doors in entrance screens**] to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION 102113.15

SECTION 102800

TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Public-use shower room accessories.
3. Private-use bathroom accessories.
4. Healthcare accessories.
5. Warm-air dryers.
6. Childcare accessories.
7. Underlavatory guards.
8. Custodial accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: Full size, for each exposed product and for each finish specified.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Mirrors: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace mirrors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: [**15**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Roll-in-reserve dispenser with hinged front secured with tumbler lockset**] [**Single-roll dispenser**] [**Double-roll dispenser**] [**Double-roll dispenser with shelf**] <**Insert description**>.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Partition mounted, serving two adjacent toilet compartments**] [**Surface mounted**].
4. Operation: [**Noncontrol delivery with standard spindle**] [**Noncontrol delivery with theft-resistant spindle**] [**Spindleless with tension-spring controlled delivery**] [**Spindleless with tension-spring controlled delivery and self-locking device extending through core that prevents core removal until roll is empty**] [**Eccentric-shaped, molded-plastic spindle revolves one-half revolution per dispensing operation for controlled delivery; core cannot be removed until roll is empty**] <**Insert description**>.
5. Capacity: Designed for [**4-1/2- or 5-inch- (114- or 127-mm-)**] [**5-inch- (127-mm-)**] <**Insert dimension**> diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac) or steel**] [**Satin-finish aluminum bracket with plastic spindle**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

B. Paper Towel (Folded) Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Deck mounted, recessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
3. Minimum Capacity: [**400 C-fold or 525 multifold towels**] [**600 C-fold or 800 multifold towels**] [**400 single-fold towels**] <**Insert capacity**>.
4. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
5. Lockset: Tumbler type.
6. Refill Indicator: Pierced slots at sides or front.

C. Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Lever-actuated mechanism permitting controlled delivery of paper rolls in preset lengths per stroke.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
4. Minimum Capacity: [**8-inch- (203-mm-) wide, 800-foot- (244-m-) long roll**] <**Insert capacity**>.

5. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

D. Automatic Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Automatic motion sensing mechanism with user-adjustable delay and paper towel length; battery powered.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
4. Minimum Capacity: [**8-inch- (203-mm-) wide, 800-foot- (244-m-) long roll**] <**Insert capacity**>.
5. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

E. Waste Receptacle <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Mounting: [**Open top, recessed**] [**Self-closing disposal-opening cover, recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**] [**Wall mounted for corner installation**] [**Freestanding**] [**Undercounter**] <**Insert description**>.
3. Minimum Capacity: <**Insert gal. (L)**>.
4. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
5. Liner: [**Reusable vinyl liner**] <**Insert liner description**>.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type for waste receptacle.

F. Combination Towel (Folded) Dispenser/Waste Receptacle <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Combination unit for dispensing C-fold or multifold towels, with removable waste receptacle.
3. Mounting: [**Surface mounted**] [**Surface mounted with stainless-steel collar**] [**Recessed**] [**Recessed with projecting receptacle**] [**Semirecessed**].

    a. Designed for nominal [**4-inch (100-mm)**] [**6-inch (150-mm)**] wall depth.

4. Minimum Towel-Dispenser Capacity: [**600 C-fold or 800 multifold paper towels**] <**Insert capacity**>.
5. Minimum Waste-Receptacle Capacity: [**4 gal. (15 L)**] [**12 gal. (45.4 L)**] <**Insert value**>.
6. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
7. Liner: [**Reusable, vinyl waste-receptacle liner**] <**Insert liner description**>.
8. Lockset: Tumbler type for towel-dispenser compartment[**and waste receptacle**].

G. Combination Towel (Roll) Dispenser/Waste Receptacle <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Combination unit for dispensing preset length of roll paper towels, with removable waste receptacle.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**].

4. Minimum Towel-Dispenser Capacity: [**8-inch- (203-mm-) wide, 800-foot- (244-m-) long roll**] <**Insert capacity**>.
5. Minimum Waste Receptacle Capacity: [**8 gal. (30 L)**] [**12 gal. (45.4 L)**] [**15 gal. (56.8 L)**] <**Insert value**>.
6. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
7. Liner: [**Reusable, vinyl waste-receptacle liner**] <**Insert liner description**>.
8. Lockset: Tumbler type for towel dispenser compartment[**and waste receptacle**].

H. Liquid-Soap Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Description: Designed for dispensing [**antibacterial**]soap in [**liquid or lotion**] [**lather**] form.
3. Mounting: [**Deck mounted on vanity**] [**Deck mounted on lavatory**] [**Horizontally oriented, recessed**] [**Horizontally oriented, surface mounted**] [**Vertically oriented, surface mounted**].
4. Capacity: <**Insert oz. (mL)**>.
5. Materials: <**Insert requirements for valve and reservoir materials and finishes**>.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.
7. Refill Indicator: Window type.

I. Automatic Liquid-Soap Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Description: Automatic dispenser with infrared sensor to detect presence of hands; battery powered; designed for dispensing [**antibacterial**]soap in [**liquid or lotion**] [**lather**] form.
3. Mounting: [**Deck mounted on vanity**] [**Deck mounted on lavatory**].
4. Capacity: <**Insert oz. (mL)**>.
5. Materials: <**Insert requirements for valve and reservoir materials and finishes**>.
6. Refill Indicator: LED indicator.
7. Low Battery Indicator: LED indicator.

J. Grab Bar <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Mounting: Flanges with [**concealed**] [**exposed**] fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, 0.05 inch (1.3 mm) thick.

    a. Finish: Smooth, No. 4 finish (satin)[**on ends and slip-resistant texture in grip area**].

4. Outside Diameter: [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**] [**1-1/2 inches (38 mm)**].
5. Configuration and Length: [**As indicated on Drawings**] [**Straight, 36 inches (914 mm) long**] <**Insert configuration and length**>.

K. Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Partition mounted, dual access**] [**Surface mounted**].
3. Door or Cover: Self-closing, disposal-opening cover[**and hinged face panel with tumbler lockset**].
4. Receptacle: Removable.
5. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

L. Seat-Cover Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Mounting: [**Surface mounted**] [**Recessed**] [**Partition mounted, dual access**].
3. Minimum Capacity: [**250**] [**500**] <**Insert number**> seat covers.
4. Exposed Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
5. Lockset: Tumbler type.

M. Mirror Unit <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Frame: [**Stainless-steel angle, 0.05 inch (1.3 mm) thick**] [**Stainless-steel channel**] [**Stainless steel, fixed tilt**] [**Stainless steel, adjustable tilt**].

    a. Corners: [**Manufacturer's standard**] [**Mitered and mechanically interlocked**] [**Welded and ground smooth**].

3. Integral Shelf: 5 inches (127 mm) deep.
4. Hangers: Produce rigid, tamper- and theft-resistant installation, using method indicated below.

    a. One-piece, galvanized-steel, wall-hanger device with spring-action locking mechanism to hold mirror unit in position with no exposed screws or bolts.
    b. Wall bracket of galvanized steel, equipped with concealed locking devices requiring a special tool to remove.

5. Size: [**As indicated on Drawings**] <**Insert dimensions**>.

N. Coat Hook <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Double**] [**Single**]-prong unit.
3. Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

2.3 PUBLIC-USE SHOWER ROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Shower Curtain Rod <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Description: [**1-inch (25.4-mm) OD; fabricated from nominal 0.0375-inch- (0.95-mm-) thick stainless steel**] [**1-1/4-inch (32-mm) OD; fabricated from nominal 0.05-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick stainless steel**].
3. Mounting Flanges: [**Stainless-steel flanges designed for exposed fasteners**] <**Insert requirements**>.
4. Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] <**Insert finish**>.

B. Shower Curtain <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Size: Minimum [**6 inches (152 mm)**] [**12 inches (305 mm)**] wider than opening by 72 inches (1828 mm) high.
3. Material: [**Vinyl, minimum 0.006 inch (0.15 mm) thick, opaque, matte**] [**Duck, minimum 8 oz. (227 g), white, 100 percent cotton**] [**Nylon-reinforced vinyl, minimum 10 oz. (284 g) or 0.008-inch- (0.2-mm-) thick vinyl, with integral antibacterial agent**] <**Insert material**>.
4. Color: [**White**] [**Green**] [**As selected from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color**>.
5. Grommets: Corrosion resistant at minimum 6 inches (152 mm) o.c. through top hem.
6. Shower Curtain Hooks: Chrome-plated or stainless-steel, spring wire curtain hooks with snap fasteners, sized to accommodate specified curtain rod. Provide one hook per curtain grommet.

C. Folding Shower Seat <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Configuration: [**L-shaped seat, designed for wheelchair access**] [**Rectangular seat**] [**Triangular, corner-type seat**] [**Stainless-steel seat designed to fold into recessed-mounted, stainless-steel wall box**].
3. Seat: [**Phenolic or polymeric composite of slat-type or one-piece construction in color as selected by Architect**] [**White vinyl padded seat**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin); 0.05-inch (1.3-mm) minimum nominal thickness; with single-piece, pan-type construction and edge seams welded and ground smooth**] <**Insert description**>.
4. Mounting Mechanism: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] <**Insert description**>.
5. Dimensions: <**Insert dimensions**>.

D. Robe Hook <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Double**] [**Single**]-prong unit.
3. Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

2.4 PRIVATE-USE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Tissue Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Single-roll dispenser**] [**Double-roll dispenser**] [**Single-roll dispenser with hood**] [**Double-roll dispenser with hood**] <**Insert description**>.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
4. Capacity: Designed for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- (114- or 127-mm-) diameter tissue rolls.
5. Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

B. Shower Curtain Rod <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Outside Diameter: [**1 inch (25.4 mm)**] [**1-1/4 inches (32 mm)**].
3. Mounting: Flanges with [**exposed**] [**concealed**] fasteners.
4. Rod Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
5. Flange Material and Finish: [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Accessories: Integral chrome-plated brass glide hooks.

C. Soap Dish <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: <**Insert description**>.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
4. Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

D. Medicine Cabinet <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Mounting: [**Recessed, for nominal 4-inch (100-mm) wall depth**] [**Surface mounted**].
3. Size: [**18 by 24 inches (460 by 610 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**>.
4. Door: [**Framed mirror door concealing storage cabinet equipped with continuous hinge and spring-buffered, rod-type stop and magnetic door catch**] <**Insert description**>.
5. Shelves: [**Three, adjustable**] <**Insert requirements**>.
6. Material and Finish:

    a. Cabinet: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Steel with corrosion-resistant finish**].
    b. Mirror Frame: <**Insert material and finish**>.
    c. Door: <**Insert material and finish**>.
    d. Hinge: <**Insert material and finish**>.
    e. Shelves: <**Insert material and finish**>.

E. Robe Hook <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Double**] [**Single**]-prong unit.
3. Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

F. Toothbrush and Tumbler Holder <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: <**Insert description**>.
3. Material and Finish: [**Solid brass, polished**] [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated brass**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

G. Towel Bar <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**3/4-inch- (19-mm-) square tube with rectangular end brackets**] [**3/4-inch- (19-mm-) round tube with circular end brackets**] <**Insert description**>.
3. Mounting: Flanges with [**concealed**] [**exposed**] fasteners.
4. Length: [**18 inches (457 mm)**] [**24 inches (610 mm)**] [**30 inches (762 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
5. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] [**Polished aluminum**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

H. Towel Shelf <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Surface-mounted, guest-towel shelf with four [**3/8-inch- (9-mm-) diameter**] [**5/16-inch- (8-mm-) square**] stainless-steel tubes mounted in support arms.

    a. Towel Bar: [**1/4-inch- (6-mm-) diameter**] [**5/16-inch- (8-mm-) square**] stainless-steel towel bar below shelf.

3. Length: [**18 inches (457 mm)**] [**24 inches (610 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
4. Material and Finish: [**Polished brass-plated, stainless-steel**] [**Polished chrome-plated, stainless-steel**] [**Stainless steel, No. 7 finish (polished)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

I. Towel Rack <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Surface-mounted, guest-towel unit with approximately 1/4-inch- (6-mm-) diameter wire rings welded to upright wire bracket**] <**Insert description**>.
3. Capacity: [**Two**] [**Three**] [**Four**] <**Insert number**> sets of bath towels, hand towels, and washcloths.
4. Nominal Height: [**11 inches (279 mm)**] [**17 inches (432 mm)**] [**21 inches (533 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.

5. Material and Finish: [**Polished brass-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] [**Polished chrome-plated zinc alloy (zamac)**] <**Insert material and finish**>.

2.5 HEALTHCARE ACCESSORIES

A. Specimen Pass-Through Cabinet <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: With self-closing doors on both sides, lock that prevents doors from both being opened at same time, and removable stainless-steel tray.
3. Nominal Wall Opening: [**12 by 11-1/4 inches (305 by 285 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**>, width by height.
4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).

B. Specimen Pass-Through Box <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: With minimum [**12-inch- (305-mm-)**] <**Insert dimension**> diameter, turntable removable cylinder that revolves on stainless-steel, self-lubricating, ball-bearing plates, and with mechanism to prevent over rotation of cylinder.
3. Nominal Wall Opening: [**13-1/4 by 14 inches (335 by 355 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**>, width by height.
4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).
5. Lockset: Tumbler type.

C. Bedpan and Urinal Cabinet <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: For storing one conventional-size bedpan and one urinal bottle; with door that produces 1/2-inch (13-mm) opening at top and bottom of cabinet to allow air circulation.
3. Mounting: Recessed.
4. Nominal Wall Opening: [**13-1/2 by 26-1/2 by 5 inches (340 by 670 by 130 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**>, width by height by depth.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).

D. Bedpan and Urinal Rack <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: For storing one conventional-size bedpan and one urinal bottle.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Size: [**12 by 27 inches (300 by 685 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**>, width by height.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).

2.6 WARM-AIR DRYERS

A. Warm-Air Dryer <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

2. Description: Standard-speed, warm-air hand dryer.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**][**, with low-profile design**].
4. Operation: [**Touch-button**] [**Electronic-sensor**] activated with timed power cut-off switch.

    a. Operation Time: [**30 to 40**] [**80**] <**Insert number(s)**> seconds.

5. Cover Material and Finish: [**Steel, with white enamel finish**] [**Cast iron, with enamel finish in color selected by Architect**] [**Chrome-plated steel**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Molded plastic, gray**] [**Molded plastic, white**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Electrical Requirements: [**115 V, 13 A, 1500 W**] [**115 V, 15 A, 1725 W**] [**115 V, 20 A, 2300 W**] [**208-240 V, 9-10 A, 1900-2300 W**] <**Insert electrical requirements**>.

B. High-Speed Warm-Air Dryer <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: High-speed, warm-air hand dryer for rapid hand drying.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**][**, with low-profile design**].
4. Operation: Electronic-sensor activated with operation time of [**10 to 20**] <**Insert number(s)**> seconds.
5. Cover Material and Finish: [**Steel, with white enamel finish**] [**Cast iron, with enamel finish in color selected by Architect**] [**Chrome-plated steel**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Molded plastic, gray**] [**Molded plastic, white**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Electrical Requirements: [**115 V, 13 A, 1500 W**] [**115 V, 15 A, 1725 W**] [**115 V, 20 A, 2300 W**] [**208-240 V, 9-10 A, 1900-2300 W**] <**Insert electrical requirements**>.

C. Multiple Airflow Warm-Air Dryer <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Multiple airflow warm-air hand dryer, using two or more airstreams for rapid hand drying.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**][**, with low-profile design**].
4. Operation: Electronic-sensor activated with operation time of [**10 to 20**] <**Insert number(s)**> seconds.
5. Cover Material and Finish: [**Steel, with white enamel finish**] [**Cast iron, with enamel finish in color selected by Architect**] [**Chrome-plated steel**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**Molded plastic, gray**] [**Molded plastic, white**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Electrical Requirements: [**115 V, 13 A, 1500 W**] [**115 V, 15 A, 1725 W**] [**115 V, 20 A, 2300 W**] [**208-240 V, 9-10 A, 1900-2300 W**] <**Insert electrical requirements**>.

2.7 CHILDCARE ACCESSORIES

A. Diaper-Changing Station <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Horizontal**] [**Vertical**] unit that opens by folding down from stored position and with child-protection strap.

a. Engineered to support minimum of [**250-lb (113-kg)**] <**Insert value**> static load when opened.

3. Mounting: [**Surface mounted, with unit projecting not more than 4 inches (100 mm) from wall when closed**] [**Semirecessed, with unit projecting not more than 1 inch (25 mm) from wall when closed**].
4. Operation: By pneumatic shock-absorbing mechanism.
5. Material and Finish: [**HDPE in manufacturer's standard color**] [**HDPE with plastic-laminate insert in color selected by Architect**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin), with replaceable insulated polystyrene tray liner and rounded plastic corners**] [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin), exterior shell with rounded plastic corners; HDPE interior in manufacturer's standard color**] <**Insert requirements**>.
6. Liner Dispenser: Built in.

2.8 UNDERLAVATORY GUARDS

A. Underlavatory Guard <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Insulating pipe covering for supply and drain piping assemblies that prevents direct contact with and burns from piping; allow service access without removing coverings.
3. Material and Finish: Antimicrobial, molded plastic, white.

2.9 CUSTODIAL ACCESSORIES

A. Utility Shelf <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: With exposed edges turned down not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm) and supported by two triangular brackets welded to shelf underside.
3. Size: [**16 inches (406 mm) long by 6 inches (152 mm) deep**] <**Insert dimensions**>.
4. Material and Finish: Not less than nominal 0.05-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).

B. Mop and Broom Holder <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: [**Unit with shelf, hooks, holders, and rod suspended beneath shelf**] <**Insert description**>.
3. Length: [**36 inches (914 mm)**] <**Insert dimension**>.
4. Hooks: [**Four**] <**Insert number**>.
5. Mop/Broom Holders: [**Three**] <**Insert number**>, spring-loaded, rubber hat, cam type.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin).

    a. Shelf: Not less than nominal 0.05-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick stainless steel.
    b. Rod: Approximately 1/4-inch- (6-mm-) diameter stainless steel.

C. Paper Towel (Folded) Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
3. Minimum Capacity: [**400 C-fold or 525 multifold towels**] [**600 C-fold or 800 multifold towels**] [**400 single-fold towels**] <**Insert capacity**>.
4. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
5. Lockset: Tumbler type.
6. Refill Indicator: Pierced slots at sides or front.

D. Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Lever-actuated mechanism permits controlled delivery of paper rolls in preset lengths per stroke.
3. Mounting: [**Recessed**] [**Semirecessed**] [**Surface mounted**].
4. Minimum Capacity: [**8-inch- (203-mm-) wide, 800-foot- (244-m-) long roll**] <**Insert capacity**>.
5. Material and Finish: [**Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin)**] [**ABS plastic, gray**] <**Insert material and finish**>.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

E. Liquid-Soap Dispenser <**Insert drawing designation**>:

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Description: Designed for dispensing soap in [**liquid or lotion**] [**lather**] form.
3. Mounting: [**Deck mounted on vanity**] [**Deck mounted on lavatory**] [**Horizontally oriented, recessed**] [**Horizontally oriented, surface mounted**] [**Vertically oriented, surface mounted**].
4. Capacity: <**Insert oz. (mL)**>.
5. Materials: <**Insert requirements for valve and reservoir materials and finishes**>.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.
7. Refill Indicator: Window type.

2.10 FABRICATION

A. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of [**six**] <**Insert number**> keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

B. Grab Bars: Install to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf (1112 N), when tested according to ASTM F 446.

END OF SECTION 102800

SECTION 221114

WATER TRANMISSION LINES AND/OR PRESSURE SEWER LINES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE:

A. Trenching, Backfilling and Compacting: Section 312200.

B. Water Valves: Section 221119.

1.2 SUBMITTALS:

A. Conform to requirements of Section 013300 - Submittals. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's descriptive literature and recommended method of installation. Certificates: Manufacturer's certification that products meet specification requirements. Submit shop drawings showing design of pipe and fittings indicating alignment and grade, laying dimensions, fabrication, fitting, flange, and special details. Show station numbers for pipe and fittings corresponding to Drawings. Production of pipe and fittings prior to review by City Engineer is at Contractor's risk.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

A. Deliver materials on manufacturer's original skids or in original unopened protective packaging. OWNER reserves the right to reject material left from another job.

B. Store materials to prevent physical damage.

C. Protect materials during transportation and installation to avoid physical damage.

1.4 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK COVERED:

A. Furnish and install all pipe, fittings, structures and accessories required for water transmission line and/or pressure sewer lines.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Comply with the latest published edition of American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards:

1. AWWA C110 & C110a - Gray Iron and Ductile-Iron Fittings, 2 inch through 48 inch for water and other liquids.

2. AWWA C111 - Rubber Gasket Joints for Cast Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.

3. AWWA C150 - Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe.

4. AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, centrifugally cast in metal mold or sand lined molds, for water or other liquids.

5. AWWA C900 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe 4 inch through 12 inch for water.

6. AWWA C905 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe 14 inch through 48 inch for water.

7. AWWA C301-99 - Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe - Steel Cylinder Type, for water and other liquids.

B. Comply with the latest published editions of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards:

1. D 2241 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR).

2. D 3139 - Joints for PVC Pressure Pipes using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. Pipe furnished may be either Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), Steel Cylinder (SCP) or Ductile Iron (DI) as specified herein for water mains unless shown otherwise on the plans or bid documents.

B. Use PVC pipe for all pressure sewer lines unless shown otherwise on the plans. Pressure sewer lines shall be color coded green.

C. All pipe shall be marked in accordance with the applicable standard specification under which the pipe is manufactured unless otherwise specified and shall be National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) approved stamped.

D. Steel cylinder pipe manufactured shall have had a successful experience record in the design and manufacture of steel cylinder pipe with substantial footage in successful operation for at least five years.

E. The quality of materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer at the pipe manufacturing plant and at the project site prior to and during installation. All water distribution pipe and fittings shall be listed in the Fire Protection Equipment Directory published by the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. or shall be Factory Mutual approved for fire service.

2.2 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC):

A. Waterlines 12" and less may be constructed of PVC water pipe, pressure pipe, in accordance with AWWA standard C900 (latest version) for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4-inches through 12-inches, for Water Distribution. All pipe should be designed and installed with a minimum of four foot cover.

B. Waterlines 14 inches through 48 inches may be constructed of PVC water pipe, pressure pipe, in

accordance with AWWA standard C905 (latest version) for PVC Water Transmission Pipe and Fabricated Fittings. All pipe should be designed and installed with a minimum of four foot cover.

C. Provide push-on joints with bell integrally cast into pipe or with coupling of same material as pipe.

D. Use elastomeric gaskets, as provided in AWWA C900 or ASTM D3139.

E. Provide either cast-iron or PVC 1120 fittings as indicated or required. Use long radius fittings where possible.

F. Provide fittings with materials and pressure class equal to or greater than that specified for pipe.

G. Provide sleeve type or anchored coupling where indicated or required to join pipe or provide restraint to offset internal or hydrostatic test pressures.

H. Provide pipe marked to indicate the following:

1. Nominal Pipe Size.

2. Material Code Designation.

3. Standard Dimension Ratio.

4. Pressure Rating.

5. Manufacturer's name or trademark.

6. National Sanitation Foundation Seal.

7. Appropriate ASTM designation number.

2.3 STEEL CYLINDER PIPE (SCP):

A. Provide pipe with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi or as shown on the plans or in the specifications.

2.4 DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP):

A. Pipelines ranging in size from 12 inches through 36 inches in diameter shall comply with the latest published edition of AWWA as modified herein:

1. AWWA C104/A21.4-95 - ANSI Standard for Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water

2. AWWA C105/A21.5-93 - ANSI Standard for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems

3. AWWA C110-98 - ANSI Standard for Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings, 3-inches through 48-inches (76 mm through 1,219 mm), for Water and Other Liquids

4. AWWA C111/A21.11-95 - ANSI Standard for Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings

5. AWWA C115/A21.15-94 - ANSI Standard for Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe with Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges

6. AWWA C150/A21.50-96 - ANSI Standard Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe

7. AWWA C151/A.21.51-96 - ANSI Standard for Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water or Other Liquids

8. ANSI B 16.1 - Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.

9. ASTM D 1248 - Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials.

10. ASTM G 62 - Test Methods for Holiday Detection in Pipeline Coatings.

11. AWWA C 600 - Standard for Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances.

12. SSPC-SP 6 - Steel Structures Painting Council, Commercial Blast Cleaning.

13. Ductile-iron push-on and mechanical joint pipe shall meet all requirements of standard AWWA C151.

B. Joint Types include ANSI A21.11 push-on; ANSI A21.11 mechanical joint; or ANSI A21.15 flanged end. Provide push-on joints unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or required by these specifications. For bolted joints, bolts shall conform to requirements of AWWA C111. Threaded- or grooved-type joints which reduce pipe wall thickness below minimum required are not acceptable.

C. Provide manufacturer's certifications that all ductile iron pipe and fittings meet provisions of this Section and have been hydrostatically tested at factory and meet requirements of ANSI A21.51.

D. Provide certifications that all pipe joints have been tested and meet requirements of ANSI A21.11.

E. Ductile-iron flanged pipe shall meet all requirements of standard AWWA C115. Barrels shall have a nominal thickness required by Table 1 of AWWA C115, which thickness corresponds to Special Class 53 in sizes through 54-inch, and Class 350 in 60 and 64 inch sizes. Flanges shall be ductile-iron (gray-iron is not acceptable) they shall be Class 125 flanges as shown in ANSI/ASME B16.1; and shall conform to dimensions shown in Table 2 and Figure 1 of AWWA C115. Flanges shall be fabricated and attached to the pipe barrels by U.S. fabricators using flanges and pipe barrels of U.S. manufacture. If fabrication is to be by other than the pipe barrel manufacturer, a complete product submittal and approval by the Water and Wastewater Utility will be required. Additionally, such fabricator shall furnish certification that each fabricated joint has been satisfactorily tested hydrostatically at a minimum pressure of 300 psi.

F. Where ductile iron water main is cathodically protected from corrosion, bond rubber gasketed joints as shown on Drawings to provide electrical continuity along entire pipeline, except where

insulating flanges are required by Drawings. Do not use polyethylene wrap with a cathodic protection system.

G. Where restrained joints for buried service are required by Drawings, provide one of the following, or equal:

1. Super-Lock Joint by Clow Corporation.

2. Flex-Ring or Lok-Ring by American Cast Iron Pipe Company.

3. TR-Flex Joint by U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company.

4. Provide for restrained joints designed to meet test pressures required under Part 3.04 of this section.

H. Linings and Coating: Interior surfaces of all ductile-iron water pipe shall be cement-mortar lined and seal coated as required by AWWA C104. Pipe exteriors shall be coated as required by the applicable pipe specification. The type and brand of interior lining shall be clearly marked on the outside of the pipe and fittings. Except as authorized by the E/A, only one type and brand of pipe lining shall be used on a given project.

I. Exterior: Prime coat and outside asphaltic coating conforming to ANSI A 21.10, ANSI A 21.15, or ANSI A 21.51 for pipe and fittings in open cut excavation and in casings. Pipe to be installed in potentially contaminated areas shall have coatings and linings recommended by the manufacturer as resistant to the contaminants identified.

J. Except as described above for flanged pipe (Thickness Class 53) and where not otherwise indicated, ductile-iron pipe shall be minimum Pressure Class 250 as defined by ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50-current; all ductile-iron pipe and flanges shall meet the following minimum physical requirements:

Grade 60-42-10:

Minimum tensile strength: 60,000 psi (414 MPa)

Minimum yield strength: 42,000 psi (290 MPa)

Minimum elongation: 10 percent

K. The flanges for AWWA C115 pipe may also be made from:

Grade 70-50-05:

Minimum tensile strength: 70,000 psi (483 MPa)

Minimum yield strength: 50,000 psi (345 MPa)

Minimum elongation: 5 percent

L. Joint Materials:

Gaskets for mechanical joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA A21.11/C-111.

Furnish, when no contaminant is identified, plain rubber (SBR) gasket material; for flanged joints 1/8-inch-thick gasket in accordance with ANSI A 21.15.

Pipes to be installed in potentially contaminated areas, especially where free product is found near the elevation of the proposed pipeline, shall have the following gasket materials for the noted contaminants:

Contaminant	Gasket Material Required
Petroleum (diesel, gasoline)	Nitrile Rubber
Other contaminants	As recommended by the pipe manufacture

Joining of slip joint iron pipe shall, without exception, be accomplished with the natural or synthetic rubber gaskets of the manufacturer of that particular pipe being used. A joint lubricant shall be used and applicable recommendations of the manufacturer shall be followed.

Gaskets for flanged joints shall be continuous full face gaskets, of 1/8 inch minimum thickness of natural or synthetic rubber, cloth reinforced rubber or neoprene material, preferably of deformed cross section deign and shall meet all applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA A21.11/C-111 for gaskets. They shall be manufactured by, or satisfy all recommendations of, the manufacturer of the pipe/fittings being used and be fabricated for use with Class 125 ANSI B16.1 flanges.

Tee-head bolts, nuts, and washers for mechanical joints shall be high strength, low alloy, corrosion resistant steel stock equal to "COR-TEN A" having UNC Class 2 rolled threads or alloyed ductile-iron conforming to ASTM A 536; either shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM B18.2 with UNC Class 2 rolled threads.

Hex-head bolts and nuts shall satisfy the chemical and mechanical requirements of ASTM A449

SAE Grade 5 plain, and shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM B 18.2 with UNC Class 2 rolled threads.

Either Tee-head or Hex-head bolts, nuts, and washers as required, shall be protected with bonded fluoropolymer corrosion resistant coating where specifically required by the E/A.

All threaded fasteners shall be marked with a readily visible symbol cast, forged or stamped on each nut and bolt, which will identify the fastener material and grade. The producer and the supplier shall provide adequate literature to facilitate such identification; painted markings are not acceptable and the number of degrees for bends. Painted markings are not acceptable.

Use fittings of same size as pipe. Reducers are not permitted to facilitate an off-size fitting. Reducing bushings are also prohibited. Make reductions in piping size by reducing fittings. Line

and coat fittings as specified for pipe they serve.

Push-on Fittings: ANSI A 21.10; ductile iron ANSI A 21.11 joints, gaskets, and lubricants; pressure rated at 250 psig.

Flanged Fittings: ANSI A 21.10; ANSI B 16.1 cast or ductile iron. Flanges: ANSI B 16.1, Class 125; pressure rated at 250 psig.

Mechanical Joint Fittings: ANSI A 21.11 (AWWA C110); pressure rated at 250 psi.

2.5 DUCTILE IRON PIPE FITTINGS:

A. Fittings shall be push-on, flanged, or mechanical joint as indicated or approved, with pressure rating of not less than that specified for adjacent pipe and shall meet all requirements of standards as follows:

1. Sizes 4-inch and larger: AWWA C110

2. Shall be compatible with joint type of adjacent pipe.

3. All specials, taps, plugs, flanges and wall fittings shall be as required.

4. Interior surfaces of all iron water pipe fittings shall be lined with cement-mortar and seal coated as required by AWWA C104. Interior surfaces of all iron wastewater and force main fittings shall be coated with a non-corrosive lining material acceptable to Owner. See Section 02570-3, 2.04.

5. Fitting exteriors shall be coated as required by the applicable pipe specifications.

2.6 VALVES, HYDRANTS, METERS AND APPURTENANCES:

A. For valve requirements refer to Section 22 11 19 (Water Valves).

B. Valve Boxes:

1. Provide for all buried valves.

2. Use nominal 6 inch cast-iron sliding type pipe shaft with cover and base casting.

3. Set box top at finished grade.

4. Furnish drop cover appropriately marked "WATER".

C. Corporation Stops:

1. Conform with AWWA C800.

2. Use 3/4 inch unless indicated otherwise.

D. Hydrants:

1. Design: latest edition of AWWA C502, traffic model with break flange.
2. Mueller Centrurion - A423
    a. American-Darling - B-84-B
    b. Kennedy Guardian - K-81A
    c. U.S. Pipe - Metropolitan
    d. Others as approved by OWNER in writing
3. Provide 6 inch inlet, 2 - 2> inch hose nozzles, 1 - 4> inch pumper.
4. Provide compression type main valve, minimum size 5< inches.
5. Pentagon operating nut.
6. Design to open counterclockwise.
7. Provide mechanical joint bell on footpiece.
8. Furnish depth as noted on plans.
9. Furnish National (American) Standard Fire Hose Coupling Screw Thread (NH).

E. Polyethylene Wrapping:

1. Material: AWWA C105.
2. Thickness: 8 mils.

F. Polyethylene Plastic Pipe (PE):

1. Material: ASTM D2737.
2. Fittings: ASTM D2683.
3. Size: 3/4 inch unless shown otherwise on plans.

G. Copper Pipe (CU):

1. Material: seamless, Type K, ATM B88.
2. Fittings: wrought copper solder joint or flared.
3. Size: 3/4 inch unless shown otherwise on plans.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL:

A. Provide all labor, equipment and materials and install all pipe fittings, special and appurtenances as indicated or specified.

3.2 PIPE INSTALLATION:

A. Handling:

1. Handle in a manner to insure installation in sound and undamaged condition.

a. Do not drop or bump.

b. Use slings, lifting lugs, hooks and other devices designed to protect pipe, joint elements, and coatings.

2. Ship, move and store with provisions to prevent movement or shock contact with adjacent units.

3. Handle with equipment capable of work with adequate factor of safety against overturning or other unsafe procedures.

B. Installation:

1. Utilize equipment, methods, and materials insuring installation to lines and grades as indicated.

a. Do not lay on blocks unless pipe is to receive total concrete encasement.

C. Accomplish horizontal and vertical curve alignments of ductile iron pipe with bends, bevels or deflection joints.

1. Limit joint deflection with ductile iron pipe to conform with AWWA C600.

2. Use short specials preceding curves as required.

3. Obtain approval of ENGINEER of method proposed or transfer of line and grade from control to the work.

4. Install pipe of size, material, strength class, and joint type with embedment as shown on plans or specified herein.

5. Clean interior of all pipe, fittings, and joints prior to installation. Exclude entrance of foreign matter during discontinuance of installation.

a. Close open ends of pipe with snug fitting closures.

b. Do not let water fill trench. Include provisions to prevent flotation should water control measures prove inadequate.

c. Remove water, sand, mud and usher undesirable materials from trench before removal of end cap.

6. Pipe shall be inspected prior to installation to determine if any pipe defects are present.

7. Brace or anchor as required to prevent displacement after establishing final position.

8. Perform only when weather and trench conditions are suitable.

a. Do not lay in water.

9. Observe extra precaution when hazardous atmospheres might be encountered.

10. Sanitary sewer relation to water mains:

a. Maintain 9 feet horizontal separation whenever possible.

b. When conditions prevent a lateral separation of 9 feet, sewer may be installed closer to a water main if:

(1) sewer constructed of PVC pipe meeting AWWA Specifications and having a minimum working pressure rating of 150 psi or greater and equipped with pressure type joints, and

(2) the sewer line and water main are separated by a minimum vertical distance of 2 feet and a minimum horizontal distance of 4 feet, measured between the nearest outside diameters of the pipes.

c. When a sanitary sewer crosses a water line and that portion of the sewer is constructed as described is 3.02 B.9.b.(1), the sewer may be placed no closer than 6 inches from the water line. The separation distance must be measured between the nearest outside pipe diameters. The sewer line shall be located at a lower elevation than the water line whenever possible and one length of the sewer pipe must be centered on the water line.

11. Separation of water mains from sewer manholes:

a. No water pipe shall pass through or come in contract with any part of a sewer manhole.

b. A minimum horizontal separation of 9 feet shall be maintained.

12. Construct service lines where shown on plans in accordance with Standard Detail Drawing. Use pipe material specified on plans or in contract documents.

13. Wrap pipe, fittings and tie rods with polyethylene where shown on plans in accordance with AWWA C105.

D. Jointing:

1. General requirements:

a. Locate joint to provide for differential movement at changes in type of pipe embedment, at changes from rock to soil trench bottom, and structures.

(1) Not more than 18 inches from structure wall, or

(2) Support pipe from wall to first joint with concrete cradle structurally continuous with base slab or footing of structure.

b. Perform in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

c. Clean and lubricate all joint and gasket surfaces with lubricant recommended.

d. Utilize methods and equipment capable of fully homing or making up joints without damage.

e. Check joint opening and deflection for specification limits.

2. Special provisions for jointing cast-iron and ductile iron:

a. Conform to AWWA C600.

b. Visually examine while suspended and before lowering into trench.

(1) Paint bell, spigot, or other suspected portions with turpentine and dust with cement to check for cracks invisible to the eye.

(2) Remove turpentine and cement by washing when test is satisfactorily completed.

(3) Reject all defective pipe.

3. Special provisions for jointing and laying PVC pipe:

a. Conform to AWWA C600 and ASTM D2321.

b. Allow pipe to reach trench soil temperature prior to installation in ditch.

4. Special provisions for jointing steel cylinder pipe:

a. Before laying each joint, the bell and spigot rings shall be cleaned by wire brush and wiped clean and dry.

b. Inside cement mortar joint:

(1) the inside joint recess shall be filled immediately prior to placing the pipe together by buttering the bell end with mortar.

(2) the joint mortar of pipe 18 inch diameter and smaller shall be smoothed and cleaned with a swab.

(3) the joint mortar of pipe diameters larger than 18 inches shall be finished off smooth by hand trowel.

c. Outside cement mortar joint:

(1) encircle joint with wrapper after joint found satisfactory.

(2) leave enough space between wrapper ends to allow cement mortar to be poured.

(3) the entire joint shall be poured with cement mortar and consolidated and rodded or agitated to eliminate voids.

E. Cutting:

1. Cut in neat workmanlike manner without damage to pipe.

2. Cut cast-iron with Carborumdum saw or other approved method.

a. Smooth cut by power grinding to remove burrs and sharp edges.

b. Repair lining as required and approved by ENGINEER.

F. Closure Pieces:

1. Connect two segments of pipelines or a pipeline segment and existing structure with short sections of pipe fabricated for the purpose.

2. Observe specifications regarding location of joints, type of joints and pipe materials and strength classifications.

3. May be accomplished with sleeve coupling for water pipe:

a. Of length such that gaskets are not less than 3 inches from pipe ends.

b. Include spacer ring identical to pipe end such that clear space does not exceed 1/4 inch.

G. Temporary Plugs:

1. Install whenever installed pipe is left unattended.

2. Use water-tight plug.

H. Thrust Blocks:

1. Provide for all horizontal or vertical turns utilizing fittings.

2. Use on all dead-end and tee fittings.

3. Install as indicated on Standard Detail Drawing

4. Construct to undisturbed edge of trench for bearing.

5. Provide minimum bearing area in S.F. as follows based on 150 psi test pressure and 2000 psf soil bearing:

Pipe Size	Tee / Deadends	11<0 Bend	22>0 Bend	45^{O} Bend	90^{O} Bend
4"	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.8	1.3
6"	2.2	0.5	0.9	1.6	3.0
8"	3.8	0.8	1.5	2.9	5.3
10"	6.0	1.2	2.3	4.5	8.4
12"	8.5	1.7	3.3	6.5	12.1
14"	11.6	2.3	4.5	8.9	16.4
16"	15.2	3.0	5.9	11.6	21.4

3.3 VALVE AND APPURTENANCE INSTALLATION:

A. Valves:

1. Install with stems vertical when installation is horizontal.

2. Set valves on concrete thrust block having four (4) square feet of bearing area on undisturbed earth.

B. Valve Boxes:

1. Center on valves.

2. Carefully tamp earth around each valve box to a distance of 4 feet on all sides of box or to undisturbed trench face, if less than 4 feet.

C. Hydrants:

1. Set hydrants where shown on plans in accordance with Standard Detail Drawing.

2. Install gravel, blocks and anchors in accordance with Standard Detail Drawing.

3. Set reference elevation 3 inches above existing grade or to elevation established by ENGINEER (not to exceed 6 inches).

4. Break-a-way flange to be either ground level where applicable or between 3 inches and 6 inches above curb as established by ENGINEER.

3.4 ACCEPTANCE TESTS FOR PRESSURE MAINS:

A. All testing must meet or exceed Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's current requirements.

B. Perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage test.

1. Conform to AWWA C600 procedures.

a. As modified herein.

b. Shall apply to all pipe materials specified.

2. Perform after backfilling.

C. Test separately in segments between sectionalizing valves, between a sectionalizing valve and a test plug, or between test plugs.

1. CONTRACTOR to furnish and install test plugs, including all anchors, braces and other temporary or permanent devices to withstand hydrostatic pressure on plugs, at no additional cost to the OWNER.

2. CONTRACTOR responsible for any damage to public or private property caused by failure of plugs.

D. Limit fill rate of line to available venting capacity. Fill rate shall be regulated to limit velocity in lines when flowing full to not more than 1 fps.

E. OWNER will make water for testing available to contractor at nearest source. Valves of existing system will at all times be operated by City personnel only.

F. Pressure test:

1. Conduct at pressure at least 1.5 times than normal working pressure (not less than 150 psi test pressure).

2. Maintain pressure for a minimum of two (2) hours.

3. Test pressure shall not vary by more than +5 psi

G. Leakage Test:

1. Conduct concurrently with the pressure test.

2. Maintain pressure for a minimum of two (2) hours.

3. Acceptable when leakage does not exceed that determined by the following formula:

   $L = \frac{ND(P)^{1/2}}{7400}$

   L = Maximum permissible leakage in gallons per hour.

   N = Number of pipe joints in segment under test.

   O = Nominal internal diameter of pipe being tested in inches.

   P = Average actual leakage test pressure, psig.

4. Repeat leakage test as necessary.

   a. After location of leaks and repair or replacement of defective joints, pipe or fittings. Until satisfactory performance of test is at no increase in cost to the OWNER.

H. Refit and replace all pipe not meeting the leakage or pressure requirements. Repair clamp is not permitted.

I. Repair all visible leaks regardless of the amount of leakage.

J. OWNER or ENGINEER will observe all tests.

3.5 DISINFECTION OF PIPELINES FOR CONVEYING POTABLE WATER:

A. CONTRACTOR provide all equipment and materials and perform in accordance with AWWA C601.

   1. As modified herein.

   2. Include chlorination and final flushing.

   B. Add chlorine to attain an initial concentration of 50 mg/l chlorine with 10 mg/l remaining after 24 hours.

C. Flush main until concentration is 2 mg/l or less prior to placing main in service.

D. Obtain approval of materials and methods proposed for use.

E. May be conducted in conjunction with acceptance tests.

F. Dispose of flushing water without damage to public or private property.

G. Repeat disinfection procedure should initial treatment fail to yield satisfactory results.

1. At no additional cost to the OWNER.
2. OWNER will provide water under terms specified for acceptance tests.

H. Do not exceed 500 gpm rate in flushing.

I. Provide safe bacterial sample results before placing main into service.

END OF SECTION 221114

SECTION 221119

WATER VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing valves as indicted on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER in accordance with these specifications.

B. Unless otherwise noted, all valves 4 inches and larger shall be AWWA-type valves of suitable design and fully equipped for service buried in the earth, without need for further modification and shall be wrapped with 8 mail polyethylene film with all edges and laps securely taped to provide a continuous wrap.

C. Valve ends on Valves 4 inches and larger shall be flanged or mechanical joint. All mechanical joints shall conform to AWWA Specification C111. Flanges shall be dimensioned, faced, and drilled to the 125 pound "American Standard".

D. Valves shall be carefully installed in their respective positions, accessible for operation and repair. Unless shown on the plans otherwise, valves shall be of the same sizes as the pipelines in which they are installed. Stems shall be installed pointing straight upward. The operating nuts of all valves or valve stem extensions shall be no deeper than 18 inches below the top of the valve box cover. Valves shall be left in satisfactory operating condition, free from all distortion and strain.

E. All valve operators shall turn in a counterclockwise direction to open the valve.

1.2 SUBMITTALS:

A. Conform to requirements of Section 013300 - Submittals.

B. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's descriptive literature and recommended method of installation.

C. Certificates: Manufacturer's certification that products meet specification requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVE TYPES

A. Gate Valves

1. Gate valves shall only be used for pipe sizes of 12 inches and smaller, unless otherwise noted on the plans.
2. Resilient seat gate valve shall be used and shall conform to AWWA C 509. The gate valve shall be a non-rising stem type with inside screw and "O" ring seals. The valve shall

have a standard hub equipped with a square operating nut. The body-to-bonnet and bonnet-to-bonnet cover shall use "O' rings as seals.

3. The resilient seat shall be mechanically retained or bonded on the valve gate (\wedge disc).
4. The gate valve shall have protective coating inside and outside of fusion bonded epoxy approved for potable water.
5. The valve stem shall comply with AWWA C 509. The material for the valve stem shall be brass or bronze, and shall have minimum yield strength of 20,000 psi and minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi. The valve stem shall be compatible and interchangeable with the equivalent sized double disc gate valve models.
6. Gate valves shall have a 2 inch square operating hub nut.
7. The number of turns to open the valve shall be the same or less than the equivalent sized double disc gate valve models. Maximum input torque to open and/or close the valve shall be 200 foot pounds for a 4 inch valve and 300 foot pound for a 6 inch under a working pressure of 200 psi.
8. Before the Work will be accepted, the CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with a completed "Water Valve Data Card".
9. Gate valves shall be American Darling, Metroseal by U.S. Pipe, Mueller, or approved equal.

B. Rubber seated Butterfly Valves

1. Butterfly valves will be used in lieu of gate valves for sizes of 14 inches and larger, the butterfly valve shall be of the rubber-seated tight closing type conforming to AWWA C504.
2. The valve body shall be cast iron having integral hubs for the housing shaft bearings and seals. The body ends shall be flanged per AWWA C504 with the flanges designed for installation between Class 125 cast iron flanges or mechanical joint meeting the requirements of AWWA C111.
3. The butterfly valve disc shall be cast iron.
4. The seat shall be resilient new natural or synthetic rubber and shall be mechanically retained on the disc edge by means of 18-8 stainless steel bolts. Seat must also be capable of being replaced in the field without chipping, grinding, or burning out of the old seat or retaining substance. The body seat mating surface shall be 18-8 stainless steel, type 304 mechanically retained.
5. Valve shafts shall be 18-8 stainless steel, type 304 and shall be securely attached to the disc by means of bolts, dowel pins, or taper pins.
6. All butterfly valves shall be side operated. Valve actuator shall be integrally mounted on the valve mounting flange and shall be of the self locking traveling nut type in complete accordance with AWWA C504 requirements. Actuators shall be furnished with a standard 2 inch operating nut and must be designed to permit the adjustment of the valve disc seating without the removal of the housing cover.
7. All butterfly valves shall be tested per AWWA C504
8. Before the work will be accepted, the CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with a completed "Water Valve Data Card".

C. Valve Stem Extensions

1. Extension stems shall be provided as necessary to situate the operating nut no greater than 18 inches below the valve cover.
2. Extension stems shall be equipped with stem guides affixed to the valve box at intervals not to exceed ten feet.
3. Stem guides shall be considered a part of the extension. Extension stems and stem guides shall be manufactured items or approved equal.

D. Air and Vacuum Valves

1. Air and vacuum valves shall be of the type that automatically exhaust large quantities of air during the filling of a pipeline and allow air to re-enter enduring draining or when a negative pressure occurs.
2. The inlet and outlet of the valve shall have the same cross-sectional area. The floats shall be guided by a stainless steel guide shaft and seat against a synthetic seat.
3. Valves shall have NPT inlets and outlets.
4. All air and vacuum valves shall be constructed of cast iron with stainless steel trim and buna-n seating. Valves shall be as manufactured by Val-Matic Valve & Mfg. Corp., Series 100.

E. Fire Hydrants

1. Fire hydrants and their extensions shall be in accordance with AWWA C 502, traffic type.
2. Fire hydrants shall have one 5 1/4 inch diameter valve opening; 6 inch mechanical joint of slip on inlet connection; two 2 1/2 inch hose nozzle connections; and one 4 1/2 inch steamer nozzle with National Standard Fire Hose Coupling Screw Threads or as specified by the OWNER.
3. Fire hydrants shall have a bronze or cast iron, pentagon, operating nut, be designed for 150 psi., working pressure service, and have a normal bury of 4 to 4 1/2 feet unless field conditions require a deeper bury, in which case extensions will be used so as to bring the bottom of the break-off flange 2 to 8 inches above the top of finish grade.
4. The pipe fittings and fire hydrants starting at the street main and ending at the fire hydrant itself shall be lying in a line perpendicular to the street's centerline or radially on a curvilinear installation.
5. Fire hydrants shall be installed in as near a vertical position as possible and shall have no more than 1/2 inch variation from a vertical line between the breakaway flange and the top of the fire hydrant.
6. Hydrants shall be dry barrel, post-type with compression main valve closing with pressure. They shall have a field lubrication capability. Hydrants shall have a bronze seat ring threaded into a bronze drain ring or bronze or cast iron bushing.
7. Hydrant interior and exterior below the ground line shall be coated with asphalt varnish, and the exterior painted from the top to a point one foot below the ground level flange, consisting of one coat rust inhibitive primer.
8. The bottom plate of the main valve shall be epoxy coated. The shoe of the fire hydrant shall have a 6 inch mechanical joint connection. The inside shall be epoxy coated to prevent corrosion.
9. The nozzle shall be threaded in place and retained by stainless steel locks.
10. Hydrant body shall be threaded to receive the threaded nozzle. Nozzle shall be secured by a stainless steel locking device.

11. Fire hydrant shall contain two drain outlets. The drain outlets shall be constructed of bronze. Hydrant shall be provided with a pentagon operating nut to open counter clockwise and shall have an anti-friction washer between the hold-down nut and the operating nut.
12. Fire hydrant shall be installed at locations as shown on construction plans and in accordance with Standard Detail Drawings.
13. No project will be accepted by the OWNER until all hydrants are operational, accessible and have been tested by the Harlingen Fire Department.
14. Before the work will be accepted, the CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with a completed "Fire Hydrant Data Card".
15. Hydrants shall be limited the following unless prior written approval is provided by the ENGINEER:
    a. Mueller Centurion A-423
    b. American Darling B-84-B
    c. Kennedy Guardian K-81A
    d. U.S. Pipe Metropolitan

F. Valve Boxes

1. Valve boxes, rings and covers shall be the type, size and materials shown in Standard Detail drawings.
2. No valve box shall be paved over without the permission of the ENGINEER. Paving material shall not remain on valve box covers overnight.
3. Valve boxes shall be fabricated using 6 inch cast-iron sliding type pipe shaft with cover and base casting.
4. Drop covers for vale boxes shall be marked "water" using lettering casted in the cover by the manufacturer.
5. Top of valve box shall be set at finished grade unless otherwise noted.

2.2 WATER VALVE DATA CARD

A. Water Valve Data Card shall be prepared for all types of valves (Gate Valves, Butterfly Valves, Air Release Valves, etc) according to the following instructions:

1. The Valve Number will be assigned by the OWNER at a later date.
2. Vale Size is the nominal diameter of the valve, i.e., 6 inch, 14 inch, or 48 inch. In the case of compound valves give size of main valve and by-pass valve, i.e., 24 inch and 4 inch, or 36 inch and 6 inch.
3. Valve Type is the general description of the valve, such as: Vertical Gate Valve, Horizontal Gate Valve, Vertical Gate Valve with by-pass, Horizontal Gate Valve with by-pass, Butterfly Valve, G lobe Valve, Check Valve, etc.
4. Make and Model refers to the manufacturer, make and model number to identify the valve for replacement parts, such as Mueller No. A-2308-6. This information should be available from the shop drawings.
5. Number of Turns and Direction to Open is the number of revolutions for the operating nut to make the valve travel from fully closed to fully open, and the direction is either clockwise or counter-clockwise, i.e., 54 turns counter-clockwise. All standard valves shall open counter-clockwise. Operation, turn count, and direction to open will be verified by

the ENGINEER prior to installation.

6. Under Project Name is the assigned work order number or name shown on plans.
7. Date Warranty expires is the expiration date, under the contract, for requiring warranty repairs.

END OF SECTION 221119

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 221300

SANITARY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Trenching, Backfilling and Compacting: Section 312200.

B. Water Transmission Lines and/or Pressure Sewers: Section 221114.

1.2 SUBMITTAL

A. Conform to requirements of Section 013300 - Submittals.

B. Submit manufacturer's certification that products meet specification requirements.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials on manufacturer's original skids or in original unopened protective packaging. Owner reserves the right to reject material left from another job.

B. Store materials to prevent physical damage.

C. Protect materials during transportation and installation to avoid physical damage.

1.4 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK COVERED

A. Furnish and install all sewer pipe, fittings and structures, and accessories required for sanitary sewer construction as indicated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with latest published editions of American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards:

1. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
2. ASTM D3212 - Standard Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
3. ASTM F477 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.
4. ASTM D3034 - Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
5. ASTM F794 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Ribbed Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter.
6. ASTM F679 - Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Large Diameter

Plastic Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings (SDR35).

7. ASTM F949 - Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Ribbed Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter.
8. ANSI A21.11 - Rubber Gasket Joints for Cast Iron and Ductile- Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
9. ASTM D3753 - Standard Specification for Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester Manholes.
10. ASTM C-923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Manhole Connectors.
11. ASTM C-478 - Specification for Pre-cast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.
12. ASTM C-443 - Specification for Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert pipe using Rubber Gaskets.
13. ASTM C-1244 - Specification for Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by the Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test.
14. AWWA C-151 - Specification for Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings.
15. ASTM D-1248 - Standard specification for Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials.
16. AWWA C-105 - Polyethylene Encasement for Gray and Ductile Cast -Iron Piping for Water and Other Liquids.
17. AWWA C-110 - Gray Iron And Ductile Iron Fittings 3-inch through 48-inch, for Water and Other Liquids.
18. ASTM D-3350 - Specification for Polyethylene Plastic Pipe and Fittings Materials.
19. ASTM F-714 - Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter (3-inch IPS and larger).
20. ASTM D-3261 - Specification for Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Pipe and Tubing.
21. ASTM D-1784 - Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds, and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compound.
22. AWWA C900 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe 4-inch through 12-inch for water distribution.
23. AWWA C905 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Transmission Pipe, Nominal Diameter 14-inch through 36-inch.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Pipe furnished may be any one of materials specified herein for sanitary sewer construction unless shown otherwise on plans or bid forms.

B. All pipe shall be marked in accordance with applicable standard specification under which pipe is manufactured unless otherwise specified.

2.2 POLYETHYLENE PIPE AND FITTINGS (PE)

A. Comply with ASTM D 3350 and ASTM F-714 for polyethylene (PE) solid wall pipe and fittings for use in pressure sanitary sewers. Wall thickness shall be as shown on the plans.

B. Fittings shall comply with the performance requirements of ASTM D 2683 or ASTM D 3261 for molded or fabricated fittings of the size and pressure class as required.

C. Provide pipe and fittings with minimum performance requirements of ASTM D 1248, Type III Class C, Category 5, Grade P34 and ASTM D 3350 as indicated in this specification and as shown in the plans and details.

2.3 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC PIPE (PVC)

A. Comply with ASTM D3033, D3034, ASTM F679, CT-1 walls, or ASTM F-794 for pipe using material conforming to ASTM D1784 for pipe and fittings.

1. Sewers 6-inches to 10-inches shall conform to ASTM D3034.
2. Sewers 12-inches to 30-inches shall conform to ASTM D3034, ASTM F-679 (T-1 wall), or ASTM F-794 for pipe using material conforming to ASTM D1784 for pipe and fitting.
3. Sewers 36-inches and larger shall conform to ASTM F-949, ASTM D3034, ASTM F-679 or ASTM F-794 for pipe using material conforming to ASTM D1784 for pipe and fitting.

B. Use single elastomeric gasket push-on joints complying with ASTM D3212.

C. Provide pipe and fittings with minimum performance capabilities of SDR-35 dimension ratio for gravity sewers of less than 10-feet in depth or cover. Where directed by the Engineer and as indicated on the plans, sewers greater than 10-feet in depth shall meet SDR26 or AWWA C900 or C905 requirements.

D. Lubricant to be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D3212. Lubricant to be suitable for lubricating the parts of the joints in the assembly. The lubricant to not have any deteriorating effects on the gasket and pipe materials.

E. Schedule 40 shall be used for service laterals.

F. Mark all pipe and fittings.

2.4 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Comply with the latest published edition of American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards:

1. AWWA C110 & C110a - Gray Iron and Ductile-Iron Fittings, 2-inch through 48-inch for water and other liquids.
2. AWWA C111 - Rubber Gasket Joints for Cast Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
3. AWWA C150 - Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe.
4. AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, centrifugally cast in metal mold or sand lined molds, for water or other liquids.
5. AWWA C153 - Ductile-Iron Compact fittings, 3-inch through 12-inch for water and other liquids.
6. ASSA C900 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe 4-inches through 12-inches for water.
7. Polyethylene encasement for the protection of ductile and cast iron pipes, fittings valves, and appurtenances shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the requirements of

AWWA C-105.

8. Lining and Coating- Ductile and cast iron pipes, fittings valves, and appurtenances for sanitary sewer service shall be furnished with corrosion resistant interior lining furnished by the manufacturer:
    1. Polyethylene "polybond"
    2. Polyurethane "Corropipe II TX 5"
    3. Ceramic-Epoxy "Protecto 401"
    4. Engineer Approved Equal
9. Exterior Coating - Ductile and cast iron pipes, fittings valves, and appurtenances for sanitary sewer service shall be furnished with outside surfaces coated with a bituminous coating 1 mil thick in accordance with ANSI A21.6 or ANSI A21.51.

2.5 MANHOLES, STRUCTURES AND PIPE ACCESSORIES

A. Fittings

1. Fittings allowed only on service laterals.
2. Fittings shall equal or exceed quality of pipe. Fittings shall be full-bodied gasket fittings or inserted gasketed compression fittings on line size greater than 15-inches as shown in the plans and details.

B. Cast-in-Place Manholes

1. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall comply with Section 32 30 00.
2. Construction details as indicated (D-2).
3. Minimum wall thickness will be 5-inches.
4. Provide cast-in-place rubber gasket for connection of required sewer line or watertight, size-on-size resilient connectors allowing for differential settlement shall be used to connect pipe to manholes. Pipe to manhole connectors shall conform to ASTM C-923.

C. Fiberglass Manholes

1. Fiberglass manholes shall be in accordance with ASTM D3753 "Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester Manholes, latest revision. The minimum wall thickness for all manholes up to 20-feet depth shall be .50-inches. The inside diameter of the manhole barrel shall be either 48-inches or 1.5 times the nominal pipe diameter of the largest pipe, which ever is larger, or as indicated on the plan sheets. A concentric reducer over the barrel of the have an inside diameter of 32-inches.
2. Pipe Connectors - Watertight, size-on-size resilient connectors allowing for differential settlement shall be used to connect pipe to manholes. Pipe to manhole connectors shall conform to ASTM C-923 or shall be InsertaTee as shown in the plans and specification details. Joints for sewer pipe for line and drop connections in sizes 4-inches - 15-inches shall be made by means of gasketed inserted watertight compression connection or approved equal as shown in the plans and details. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions. Connections for pipe larger than 15-inches shall be made using a pre-approved connection. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Manhole Accessories

1. Manhole lid and cover:
   a. Gray cast iron, with minimum clear opening 30- inches.
   b. Use Western Iron Works A770R or approved equal with vent holes.
   c. Provide anchor bolt holes for exposed manhole tops.
2. Manhole Rings:
   a. Provide minimum of three throat rings between cone and manhole lid and cover, adjustment rings shall be High Density Polyethylene grade rings (LADTECH or approved equal).
3. Coating - Coating and lining of the interior vertical surfaces, if required, shall be as noted in the plans and details. Materials shall be installed and applied in accordance with the written instructions and specifications of the manufacturer at the thickness and quality as noted in the plans and details as approved by Engineer.
4. Manhole Inserts -Provide manhole insert to fit the manhole frame rim upon which the manhole cover rests.
   a. Insert body shall be made of high density polyethylene copolymer material that meets ASTM D 1248, Class A, Category 5, Type III. Minimum thickness 1/8-inch.
   b. Gasket shall be of closed cell neoprene and have pressure sensitive adhesive on one side and be placed under the weight-bearing surface of the insert by the manufacturer.
   c. Lift strap of 1-inch woven polyethylene (seared on all cut ends to prevent unraveling. Strap shall be attached to the rising edge of the bowl off the insert by means of stainless steel rivet and washer.
   d. Vent shall have 1/8-inch hole located on the side wall of the insert 3/4-inch below the lip.
   e. Load capacity insert shall have certified test data verifying minimum collapse load of 1500 lbs. minimum applied to a 5.50-inch square area in the center of the insert.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL:

A. Provide all labor, equipment and materials and install all pipe, fittings, specials and appurtenances as indicated or specified.

3.2 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. Handling

1. Handle in a manner to insure installation in sound and undamaged condition.
   a. Do not drop or bump.
   b. Use slings, lifting lugs, hooks and usher devices designed to protect pipe, joint elements, and coatings.
2. Ship, move and store with provisions to prevent movement or shock contact with adjacent units.
3. Handle with equipment capable of work with adequate factor of safety against overturning or other unsafe procedures.

B. Installation

1. Installation, jointing and testing of pipe, fittings, and accessories shall be in accordance with the provisions of the applicable reference standard and in accordance with the requirements of this specification and related specifications referenced or contained in the contract documents for pressure or gravity sewers.
2. Lay pipe to slope gradient noted on the drawings.
3. Utilize equipment, methods, and materials insuring installation to lines and grades as indicated.
    a. Do not lay on blocks unless pipe is to receive total concrete encasement.
    b. Use laser or minimum of 3 batter boards for control of line and grade.
    c. Obtain approval from Engineer for method proposed for transfer of line and grade from control to the work.
4. Install pipe of size, material, strength class, and joint type with embedment shown for plan location.
5. Insofar as possible, commence laying of pipe at downstream end of line, and, install pipe with bell ends in direction of pipe laying. Sewer pipe shall have spigot ends in direction of flow. Obtain approval for deviations there from.
6. Clean interior of all pipe, fittings and joints prior to installation. Exclude entrance of foreign matter during discontinuance of installation.
    a. Close open ends of pipe with snug fitting closures.
    b. Do not let water fill trench. Include provisions to prevent flotation should water control measures prove inadequate.
    c. Remove water, sand, mud and other undesirable materials from trench before removal of end cap.
7. Inspect pipe prior to installation to determine if any pipe defects are present.
8. Brace or anchor as required to prevent displacement after establishing final position.
9. Perform only when weather and trench conditions are suitable.
10. Observe extra precaution when hazardous atmospheres might be encountered.
11. Sanitary sewer relation to water mains:

    a. Maintain 9-feet horizontal separation whenever possible.
    b. When conditions prevent a lateral separation of 9- feet, sewer may be installed closer to a water main if:
        (1) sewer constructed of PVC pipe meeting AWWA Specifications and having a minimum working pressure rating of 150 psi or greater and equipped with pressure type joints, and;
        (2) the sewer line and water main are separated by a minimum vertical distance of 2-feet and a minimum horizontal distance of 4-feet, measured between the nearest outside diameters of the pipes.
    c. When a sanitary sewer crosses a water line and that portion of the sewer is constructed as described in 3.02 B.11.b.(1), the sewer may be placed no closer than 6 inches from the water line. The separation distance must be measured between the nearest outside pipe diameters. The sewer line shall be located at a lower elevation than the water line whenever possible and one length of the sewer pipe must be centered on the water line.
12. Auger or jack casing pipe in place where shown on plans.

C. Jointing

1. General requirements:

    a. Locate joint to provide for differential movement at changes in type of pipe embedment, at changes from rock to soil trench bottom, and structures.
        (1) Not more than 18 inches from structure wall, or
        (2) Support pipe from wall to first joint with concrete cradle structurally continuous with base slab or footing of structure.
    b. Perform in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
    c. Clean and lubricate all joint and gasket surfaces with lubricant recommended.
    d. Utilize methods and equipment capable of fully homing or making up joints without damage.
    e. Check joint opening and deflection for specification limits.

D. Closure Pieces

1. Connect two segments of pipelines or a pipeline segment and existing structure with short sections of pipe fabricated for the purpose.
2. Observe specifications regarding location of joints, type of joints and pipe materials and strength classifications.

E. Temporary Plugs

1. Furnish and install temporary plugs at each end of work for removal by others when completed ahead of adjacent contract or where indicated.
2. Remove from pipe laid under adjacent contract in order to complete pipe connection when work by other contractor is finished prior to work at connection point under this contract.
3. Plugs
    a. Use test plugs as manufactured by pipe supplier, or
    b. Fabricate by Contractor of substantial construction.
    c. Must be watertight against heads up to 20 feet of water.
    d. Secure in place in a manner to facilitate removal when required to connect pipe.

3.3 MANHOLE INSTALLATION

A. Foundations to be poured in place or to be pre-cast concrete base sections in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C-478. See Standard Details included herein.

B. Construct manhole foundation and channel inverts integrally for cast in place manhole foundations. See Standard Details included herein.

C. Pre-cast manhole sections of ruse with cast in place manhole bases may be installed after foundation concrete has attained 75% of design strength.

D. Forms for cast-in-place manhole may be installed after foundation concrete has attained 75% of design strength.

E. Manhole foundation and manhole may be installed simultaneously if manhole section is supported on concrete blocks and foundation concrete placed under and around bottom section.

F. Install manhole sections and joints in accordance with the requirements of the specification.

G. Heat materials for casting in place in freezing weather and protect work from cold; maintain temperature of work at 40° F. for at least 24 hours after placing.

H. Invert Channels: Inverts: The bottom of the manhole shall be provided with a "U" shaped channel that is as much as possible a smooth continuation of the inlet and outlet pipes.

1. For manholes connected to pipes less than 15-inches in diameter the channel depth shall be at least half the largest pipe diameter.
2. For manholes connected to pipes 15 to 24-inches in diameter the channel depth shall be at least three fourths the largest pipe diameter.
3. For manholes connected to pipes greater than 24-inches in diameter the channel depth shall be at least equal to the largest pipe diameter.
4. In manholes with pipes of different sizes, the tops of the pipes shall be placed at the same elevation and flow channels in the invert sloped on an even slope from pipe to pipe. The bench provided above the channel shall be sloped at a minimum of 0.5-inch per foot.
5. Where sewer lines enter the manhole higher than 24- inches above the manhole invert, the invert shall be filleted to prevent solids deposition.
6. Drop Manholes: A drop manhole as shown in the details shall be provided for a sewer entering a manhole more than 30-inches above the insert. A drop pipe of the same pipe material and size shall be provided for a sewer pipe entering a manhole more than 24-inches above the invert. The drop pipe shall be constructed on the outside of the manhole utilizing Wyes and Ells to provide a smooth drop and a clean out leg as shown on the details. The drop pipe shall be encased with concrete unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Concrete shall extend from the bottom of the manhole base up to the bottom of the incoming sewer pipe, concrete shall also extend from the outside wall of the manhole out past the Wye on the Wye branch with a minimum of six inches (6") on each side.

I. Pipe Connection

1. Make watertight.
2. Use rubber gasket or size on size resilient connectors allowing for differential settlement conforming to ASTM C-9232.
3. All connections shall be at flowline of manhole.

J. Exterior Pipe Support (Rigid Pipe)

1. Support vitrified clay pipe on concrete cradle from manhole connection to first joint on each side of manhole as indicated.
2. Provide pipe joint within 18 inches of manhole wall.

K. Castings, frames, and fittings

1. If frames or fittings are to be set in concrete or cement mortar, all anchors or bolts shall be in place and position before the concrete or mortar is placed.
2. The unit shall be protected until mortar or concrete is set.

L. Coatings if required in the specifications and details shall be applied after Engineer's approval of structure.

3.4 ACCEPTANCE TESTS FOR SEWER PIPELINES

A. Infiltration Testing

1. General
   a. All testing must meet or exceed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality current requirements.
   b. Maximum infiltration for each section of sewer pipe shall not exceed 50 gal/mile/day/inch of pipe diameter.
   c. Infiltration, exfiltration or air test may be used to prove compliance with infiltration requirement.
   d. Acceptance of air test or exfiltration results will not preclude rejection of work if infiltration is measured and exceeds limitation.
   e. After backfilling and removing debris from each section of sewer line, conduct a line acceptance test under observation of the Engineer. Copies of all test results shall be made available to the Engineer upon request. Test the sanitary sewer lines in strict accordance with the following leakage test using low pressure air. If the test results indicate an unacceptable installation, locate the source of leakage, correct the defect, and retest until the installation is proven satisfactory.
   f. Tests should conform to the following requirements:
      (1) Infiltration or Exfiltration Tests. The total exfiltration as determined by a hydrostatic head test shall not exceed 50 gallons per inch diameter, per mile of pipe per 24 hours at a minimum test head of two feet above the crown of the pipe at the upstream manhole.
      (2) When pipes are installed below the groundwater level an infiltration test shall be used in lieu of the exfiltration test. The total infiltration, as determined by a hydrostatic head test, shall not exceed 50 gallons per inch diameter per mile of pipe per 24 hours at a minimum test head of two feet above the crown of the pipe at the upstream manhole, or at least two feet above existing groundwater level, whichever is greater.
      (3) For construction within the 25 year flood plan, the infiltration or exfiltration shall not exceed 10 gallons per inch diameter per mile of pipe per 24 hours at the same minimum test head.
      (4) If the quantity of infiltration or exfiltration exceeds the maximum quantity specified, remedial action shall be undertaken in order to reduce the infiltration or exfiltration to an amount within the limits specified.

2. Air Test

   a. Furnish all facilities required including: (1) Necessary piping connections. (2) Test pumping equipment. (3) Pressure gauges or manometers. (4) Bulkheads. (5) All

miscellaneous items required.

b. Obtain approval from Engineer of equipment and methods proposed for use.
c. Test pipe in sections determined by Contractor and approved by Engineer.
d. Plug ends of line and cap or plug all connections to with-stand internal test pressures.
e. Introduce low pressure air until internal air pressure is 4.0 psi greater than the average back pressure of ground water above the pipe. (Add 0.43 psi for each vertical foot of ground water over the top of pipe.)
f. Allow two minutes for air pressure to stabilize.
g. Time required for pressure to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psi greater than average back pressure of any ground water above pipe shall not be less than time in following table for given diameters.

AIR TESTING TIMING

Pipe Diameter (Inches)	Minutes
6	3.0
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
15	7.0
18	8.5
21	10.0
24	11.5
27	12.75
30	14.0
36	17.0

h. Repeat test as necessary after all leaks and defects have been repaired.

C. Deflection Testing

1. Perform on flexible pipe.
2. Use a mandrel to test for a maximum 5 percent deflection unless otherwise specified in the contract document.
3. The mandrel shall be sized and constructed as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
4. Conduct no sooner than thirty (30) days after final backfill.
5. Use no mechanical pulling devices.
6. Uncover all irregularity or pipe deformation exceeding 5%. Replace all damaged pipe reround non-damaged pipe and tamp the embedment and initial backfill.
7. Any pipe removed shall be replaced by use of gasketed repair couplings.
8. Conduct deflection test in the presence of the Owner's or Engineer's representative.
9. Manhole Testing: Successful passage of a vacuum or hydrostatic test shall be required for acceptance of all sanitary sewer manholes and sanitary sewer structures. If a manhole fails a leakage test the manhole must be made watertight and retested. Hydrostatic testing shall be conducted by plugging with Engineer approved plugs all influent and effluent pipes in the manhole and filling the manhole with water to the top of the manhole cone with water.

Additional water may be added over a twenty-four (24) hour period to compensate for absorption and evaporate losses. At the conclusion of the twenty-four (24) hour saturation period the manhole shall be filled to the top of the manhole cone and observed. The maximum leakage for hydrostatic testing shall be 0.025 gallons per foot diameter per foot of manhole depth per hour. Any loss within a thirty (3O) minute period shall be considered an unsuccessful test. Vacuum testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C-1244, Specification for Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by the Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test.

3.5 SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

A. Install service connections at each dwelling or business place, or as directed by Engineer.

B. Services wyes: install wyes, 4-inch branch diameter unless shown otherwise on plans. See standard detail.

C. Risers: use in lieu of wyes for service connections where invert of sewer is 15 feet or more below ground surface or where shown on plans. See standard detail.

D. Place suitable stopper in end of connection, cement stopper in place with cold bituminous joint compound.

E. Backfill trench only after recording exact location of service connection. Place engineer approved maker tape above service piping in excavation within 3-feet of the surface.

F. Make no connections to house sewers or extend service connections beyond this contract without written permission of Engineer.

G. Backfill trench only after entire service line and Wye connection has been inspected and approved by Engineer. Compact as specified in Section 02221, "Trenching, Backfilling and Compacting".

H. Street crossings shall have a minimum of 3 feet of cover to sub-grade unless approved by Engineer.

I. No payment for service lines will be made until all specified requirements have been met.

3.6 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING DRAINS AND SEWER SYSTEM

A. Connect existing sanitary service drains which cross new sewer line through equal sized Wye.

B. Connect no storm drains to new sewers.

C. Connections to existing manholes:

1. Cut hole in existing manhole at required elevation.
2. Insert new sewer pipe flush with inside of manhole.
3. Grout new pipe in place.

4. Reconstruct manhole bottom to suit new connection.

D. Connections to existing sewer:

1. Build new manhole around existing sewer.
2. Break out existing sewer inside of manhole and construct bottom to suit new connection.

END OF SECTION 221300

SECTION 221353

SEPTIC TANK SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes:
   1. Septic tanks.
   2. Sewage pump.
   3. Distribution piping.
   4. Dosing chamber (ETA).
   5. Pressure Pipe (ETA).
   6. Leaching piping (ETA).
   7. Seepage bed materials (ETA).
   8. Evapotranspiration fill materials (ETA).

B. Alternative Sanitary Disposal Methods maybe developed based on detail design which may included buy not limited to Wisconsin (Sand) Mound system and Incinerator Toilet/Graywater Septic system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Precast Concrete Septic Tanks:
   1. Description: Double-chamber precast, reinforced-concrete tank with internal baffles and covers; designed for structural loading according to ASTM C 890 and made according to ASTM C 1227.
      a. Coating: Coal-tar epoxy coating, 15-mil minimum thickness covering internal areas above the water line and extending at least 4 inches below that point.
      b. Inlet and Outlet Access: 12 inches in diameter, reinforced concrete access lids with steel lift rings. Include access centered over inlet and outlet.
      c. Manhole: 48 inches in diameter, reinforced-concrete access lid with steel lift rings. Include manhole in center of each septic tank compartment top. Include coal-tar epoxy coating, 15-mil minimum thickness over entire surface of access lid.

B. Distribution Piping:
   1. PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings: ASTM D 3034, SDR 35, nonperforated, for solvent-cement or elastomeric gasket joints.
      a. Solvent Cement: ASTM D 2564.
      b. Gaskets: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal.

C. Dosing Chamber: Standard straight manhole ASTM C-478.

D. Evapotranspiration Absorption System to be installed.

E. Evapotranspiration Absorption Fill Materials

1. Aggregate Filtering Material:

   a. Course Aggregate for Concrete, per State's Department of Transportaion Standard Specifications:

Sieve	% Passing
1-1/2"	100
1"	95-100
3/8"	15-55

   b. R/R Ballast:

Sieve	% Passing
1-1/2"	100
1"	90-100
3/4"	40-75
1/2"	15-35
3/8"	0-15
#4	0-5

   c. Round River Rock, 3/4" - 1-1/2".

   d. 3/8-inch Pea Rock, per State's Department of Transportaion Standard Specifications.

2. Cap/Topsoil: Sandy loam material.
3. Vegetation Cover: Grass compatible with adjacent ground cover. No shrubs or trees.
4. Filter Mat: Approved Geotextile filter fabric (surrounds entire drain field – top, sides, and bottom).

	Product	Manufacturer
a.	ProPex 4550	Amoco
b.	GEOTEX 451	Synthetic Industries
c.	Typar 3401 GTF140EX	Linq Industrial Fabrics
d.	Mirafi 140NC Mirafi Filterweave 402	Mirafi, Inc.
e.	TerraTex SD	Webtec, Inc.

5. Runoff berm: Topsoil
6. Leaching Chamber: 24" Corrugated Polyethylene (perforated). Eight 3/4" diameter holes, symmetrical around ipe at 2 Ft. longitudinal intervals along pipe.
   a. Approved Suppliers
      1) Advanced Drainage Systems Inc. (ADS).
      2) Hancor.
      3) Prinsco.
      4) Quality Culvert Inc.
7. Standpipe: 6" diameter minimum 1/8-inch slotted PVC pipe. Glued cap at base and threaded cap above grade. Slots extend below filter fabric to base.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Survey the area for septic tank system installation. Locate and mark existing utilities, underground structures, and aboveground obstructions before beginning and avoid disruption of and damage to services.

B. Examine soil structure, materials, and conditions.

C. Install precast concrete septic tanks level according to ASTM C 891.

D. Excavate trenches 30 inches in width and 24 inches in depth, minimum, for a single pipe.

E. Use pipes, fittings, and joining methods, for all piping sizes, according to the following applications:
   1. Install solid piping to connect septic tank, dosing tank, distribution box, and header for the absorption field or the piping to seepage beds with closed joints.
   2. Install perforated pipe for absorption and seepage beds. Install perforated pipe with perforations at bottom, sides and top.

F. Join and install solvent-cement type PVC pipe and fittings according to ASTM D 2855 and ASTM F 402.

G. Evapotranspiration Absorption Bed Installation:
   1. Numerous construction methods must be followed per State/Local Health Department Administrative Code for Private Sewage Disposal Systems.

END OF SECTION 221353

SECTION 31 05 13

SOILS FOR EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Subsoil materials.
   2. Topsoil materials.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 310513 - Aggregates for Earthwork.
   2. Section 320516 - Aggregates for Exterior Improvements.
   3. Section 312213 - Rough Grading.
   4. Section 312323 - Backfill.
   5. Section 312317 - Trenching.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:
   1. AASHTO T180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:
   1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
   2. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (6,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).
   3. ASTM D2487 - Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 014000 - Quality Requirements: Testing and Inspection Services Testing and analysis of soil material.

B. Testing and Analysis of Subsoil Material:Perform in accordance with ASTM D698.

C. Testing and Analysis of Topsoil Material: Perform in accordance with ASTM D698.

D. When tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.

E. Furnish materials of each type from same source throughout the Work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate subsoil and topsoil from areas designated. Strip topsoil to full depth of topsoil in designated areas.

B. Stockpile excavated material meeting requirements for subsoil materials and topsoil materials.

C. Remove excess excavated materials subsoil and topsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

D. Remove excavated materials not meeting requirements for subsoil materials and topsoil materials from site.

3.2 STOCKPILING

A. Stockpile materials on site at locations designated by Architect/Engineer.

B. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.

C. Separate differing materials with dividers or stockpile apart to prevent mixing.

D. Prevent intermixing of soil types or contamination.

E. Direct surface water away from stockpile site to prevent erosion or deterioration of materials.

3.3 STOCKPILE CLEANUP

A. Remove stockpile, leave area in clean and neat condition. Grade site surface to prevent free standing surface water.

END OF SECTION 310513

SECTION 31 10 00

SITE CLEARING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Removing surface debris.
2. Removing designated trees, shrubs, and other plant life.
3. Removing abandoned utilities.
4. Excavating topsoil.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading.
2. Section 312318 - Rock Removal.

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements: Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify existing plant life designated to remain is tagged or identified.

C. Identify waste area for placing removed materials.

2.2 PREPARATION

A. Call Local Utility Line Information not less than three working days before performing Work.
1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.

2.3 PROTECTION

A. Locate, identify, and protect utilities indicated to remain, from damage.

B. Protect trees, plant growth, and features designated to remain, as final landscaping

C. Protect bench marks, survey control points, and existing structures from damage or displacement.

2.4 CLEARING

A. Clear areas required for access to site and execution of Work.

B. Remove trees and shrubs within marked areas. Remove stumps.

C. Clear undergrowth and deadwood, without disturbing subsoil.

D. Apply herbicide to remaining stumps to inhibit growth.

2.5 REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, rock, and extracted plant life from site.

B. Remove abandoned utilities. Indicated removal termination point for underground utilities on Record Documents.

C. Continuously clean-up and remove waste materials from site. Do not allow materials to accumulate on site.

D. Do not burn or bury materials on site. Leave site in clean condition.

2.6 TOPSOIL EXCAVATION

A. Excavate topsoil from areas to be further excavated, relandscaped, or regraded, without mixing with foreign materials for use in finish grading.

B. Do not excavate wet topsoil.

C. Stockpile in area designated on site to depth not exceeding 8 feet and protect from erosion.

D. Remove excess topsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

END OF SECTION 311000

SECTION 311100

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Cleaning and grubbing on project site of trees, stumps, brush, roots, vegetation, logs rubbish and other objectionable matter within limits described in specifications or as shown on plans.
B. Cleaning and grubbing shall be in advance of grading operation except that in cuts over 3 feet in depth, grubbing may be done simultaneously with excavation, provided objectionable matter is removed as specified.
C. Dispose of all debris resulting from clearing and grubbing work.

1.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK:

A. Protect all areas outside indicated construction areas.

B. Protect existing improvements, adjacent property, utilities and other facilities, and trees and plants not to be removed from injury or damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

A. Provide materials required to perform work as specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING:

A. Clear all areas covered by dikes, roads, structures and embankments within project limits unless otherwise shown in plans.

B. Remove all saplings, brush, down-timber and debris unless shown or directed otherwise.

C. Use tree wound paint to treat scars, gashes or limbs stubs on trees not removed.

3.2 GRUBBING:

A. Trees, stumps, root systems, rocks and other obstructions shall be removed to the depths shown when they fall within the construction templates for the following items:

1.	Footings	18-inches below bottom of footing.
2.	Sidewalks (or other types of walks)	12-inches below bottom of walk.
3.	Roadways or Streets	18-inches below bottom of subgrade
4.	Parking Areas	18-inches below bottom of subgrade
5.	Grassed Areas	18-inches below top soil
6.	Fills	24-inches below bottom of fill

B. Blasting not permitted.

3.3 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS AND CLEANUP

A. Burning is not permitted.

B. Dispose of all waste materials not burned by removal from site.

C. Materials cleared and grubbed shall be the property of the Contractor and shall be his responsibility for disposal.

END OF SECTION 311100

SECTION 312100

EXCAVATION, BACKFULL AND GRADING FOR SITE WORK OUTSIDE OF BUILDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Grading and earthwork which occurs in areas other than under structures, under paving, or trenching for utilities.

B. Earthwork consists of operations required for the excavation of materials on site; excavation of borrow material from designated areas; compaction of natural or improved sub-grades: finish grading; disposal of excess or unsuitable materials; and other required operations. Earthwork shall conform with dimensions and typical sections shown, and within lines and grades established on Drawings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS:

A. Trench Excavation, Backfill and Compaction- Section 312200.

1.3 REFERENCES:

A. ASTM D698 - Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 lbf/ft^3).

B. ASTM D4972 - pH of Soil.

C. ASTM G57 - Field Measurement of Soil Resistivity Using the Wenner Four Electrode Method.

D. ASTM D4318 - Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.

1.4 EXISTING UTILITIES:

A. Where pipes, ducts and structures are encountered in the excavation but are not shown on the Drawings, immediately notify the ENGINEER.

1.5 DEFINITIONS:

A. Classification: Earthwork materials are classified in accordance with definitions in this Article.

B. Topsoil: Top 8 inches of natural surface soil possessing the characteristics of representative soils on the site that produce growths of grass or other vegetation. Topsoil includes roots and other vegetation.

C. General Site Fill: Suitable, clean material excavated on-site or off-site may be used as fill material. Suitable material shall consist of clay soils classified as CH according to the unified soil classification system. Clay soil used as fill shall have a liquid limit of less than 55 and a Plasticity Index comparable with on-site soils.

D. Select Fill: Select fill material, as required for construction, defined in the Geotechnical Report, shall consist of inorganic silty or sandy clay.

E. Subgrade: Consists of that portion of the surface on which a compacted fill, backfill or topsoil is placed.

F. Borrow: Material taken from on-site designated areas or approved off-site sources to make up any deficit of excavated material. Obtain from area that is normally dry and well drained. Borrow does not include top soil.

G. Finish Grading: Operations required for smoothing disturbed areas that are not overlaid with pavement.

H. Excavation: Excavation of every description and of whatever substances encountered within the limits of the project to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings.

I. Compaction: Compaction of soil materials shall be measured as a percent of Standard Proctor density as determined by the ASTM D698.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SELECT FILL:

A. Source: Obtain select fill material from required excavation, or if excavated material is not adequate, from borrow areas approved by the Geotechnical ENGINEER. Material from source shall be tested for compliance with project requirements and approved by the Owner and Testing Laboratory.

B. Suitability: Use the best material available from excavation or borrow, suitability of select fill is subject to the ENGINEER'S approval.

C. Quality: Select fill material must be free of rock and clay lumps or excessive silts. Do not use soil containing brush, roots, sod or similar organic materials.

D. Characteristics: Select fill material shall consist of inorganic silty or sandy clay. Additional select fill requirements are described in Geotechnical Report.

2.2 FILL AND BACKFILL UNDER TOPSOIL:

A. Source: Obtain site fill from required excavation or, if excavated material is not sufficient, from borrow areas approved by the ENGINEER.

B. Suitability: Use the best material available from excavation or borrow. Suitability of fill material is subject to the Testing Laboratory\Engineer's approval.

C. Quality: Fill material shall be free of excessive silts. Do not use soil containing brush, roots, sod or similar organic materials.

D. Characteristics: Fill material shall have a plasticity index between 6 and 25, inclusive, and shall generally be of similar character to that of existing soil at the site.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 STRIP AND STOCKPILE:

A. Remove topsoil at all non-paved areas where excavation of topsoil is required or where fill material will be added for site grading. Remove top 6 inches of topsoil where necessary and stockpile on the property as directed by the Owner. Protect stockpiled topsoil from other excavated materials, dumping of unwanted material, dumping by the public, and erosion. Upon completion of rough grading, replace topsoil in 4-inch minimum layer to finish grade elevations as shown on the grading plan.

3.2 EXCAVATION:

A. Objective: As shown on the Drawings, excavate to lines, grades and elevations required for subsequent construction. All excavation shall be made in such manner as to permit all surfaces to be brought to final line and grade within plus or minus 0.1 foot. Over excavation shall be restored by the Contractor at his own expense. Finished grades consistently high or low will not be acceptable and shall be corrected by the Contractor at his expense and no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Drainage: During excavation, maintain grades as required to provide positive drainage away from structures; or, as directed by the Engineer, install temporary drains or drainage ditches to intercept or divert surface water and prevent interference or delay of the work.

C. Stockpiling: If at time of excavation it is not possible to place material in the proper section of permanent construction, stockpile the material in Owner or Architect approved areas for later use.

D. Stone or Rock: Stone or rock fragments greater than 6" will not be allowed in fills or embankments. Stones or rock fragments larger than 2 inches in their greatest dimension will not be permitted in top 6 inches of subgrade.

E. Dressing: Uniformly dress cut and fill slopes to slope, cross section and alignment, as shown.

3.3 TREATMENT OF SUBGRADES:

A. All topsoil and vegetation shall be stripped from the ground surface and stockpiled, exposing sound undisturbed subgrade soils.

B. After stripping the topsoil in areas to receive fill or cut areas, the exposed ground surface shall be scarified to a depth of 6 inches, the moisture adjusted, and then recompact to a density of 95 to MIN. percent of the maximum density as obtained in the Standard Proctor Compaction Test (ASTM D698), at a moisture content between minus 1 to plus 3 percent of optimum. Any soft or compressible areas detected during the recompaction process shall be undercut such that sound subgrade soils are exposed and recompacted. Site excavated or select fill shall then be used to bring all areas to grade. Allow for placement of minimum 4-inch layer of top soil in areas not covered by building or pavement.

C. Finished subgrade shall be inspected by Testing Laboratory for determination that subgrade meets requirements of Contract Documents.

3.4 PLACING FILL AND BACKFILL:

A. Examination of Subgrade: Do not place fill on any part of the subgrade until the subgrade preparation has been accepted by the Engineer.

B. Removing Debris: During the dumping and spreading process, remove all roots, stones and debris that are uncovered in the fill material.

C. Spreading Fill and Backfill: After dumping, spread the material in horizontal layers over the entire fill area. The thickness of each layer before compaction shall not exceed 8 inches unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Maintain positive drainage throughout construction. The combined excavation and fill placing operation shall be such that the material when compacted in the fill will be blended sufficiently to secure the best practicable degree of compaction. The suitability of the materials shall be subject to testing by the Testing Laboratory and approval of the Engineer. After each layer of fill has been spread to the proper depth, it shall be thoroughly manipulated with a disc plow or other suitable and approved equipment until the material is uniformly mixed, pulverized and brought to a uniform approved moisture content.

D. Attaining Proper Bond: If, in the opinion of the Testing Laboratory, the compacted surface of a layer is too smooth to bond with succeeding layers, loosen the surface by harrowing or other approved method before continuing the work.

E. Place materials to proper elevation allowing for depth of topsoil furnished under this Contract.

3.5 MOISTURE CONTROL:

A. Intent: Developing the maximum density obtainable with the natural moisture of the material is preferred. However, the moisture content shall not vary from the optimum, as determined by ASTM D698, by more than minus 1 to plus 3 percent of optimum.

B. Adjustment: If the moisture content is too high, adjust to within the specified limits by spreading the material and permitting it to dry. Assist the drying process by discing or harrowing if necessary. When the material is too dry, sprinkle each layer with water. Work the moisture into the soil by harrowing or other Engineer approved method.

3.6 COMPACTION:

A. Rough Grade: Compact each layer of fill material with suitable equipment as necessary to secure 95% to 98% Standard Proctor Density (ASTM D698) within the specified range of the moisture content.

B. Finish Grade: Place and lightly compact topsoil to achieve finish grades.

3.7 DISTRIBUTION OF TOPSOIL:

A. Perform rough grading and topsoil/finish grading work.

B. Preparation:

1. Prior to placing topsoil, scarify the subgrade to a depth of 2 inches to provide effective bonding of the topsoil with the subgrade.
2. Shape all areas designated for grading, including cut and fill areas, to receive a minimum of 4 inches of topsoil

C. Placement:

1. Do not haul or place wet topsoil. Also prohibited is placement of topsoil on a subgrade that is excessively wet, extremely dry, or in a condition otherwise detrimental to proper grading or proposed planting.
2. Distribute topsoil uniformly and spread evenly. Correct irregularities in the surface to prevent formation of depressions where water could stand.
3. Perform the spreading operation so that planting can proceed with little additional tillage or soil preparation. Leave the area smooth and suitable for lawn planting.
4. Lightly compact topsoil to obtain proper bond with previously placed or prepared material.

D. Maintenance: Where any portion of the surface becomes eroded or otherwise damaged, repair the affected area to establish the condition and grade prior to topsoil placement; then replace topsoil.

3.8 MATERIAL DISPOSAL:

A. Excess Excavation Material (soil material free of trees, stumps, logs, brush, roots, rubbish and other objectionable matter which has been accepted by the Geotechnical Engineer): Remove excess excavated material from the construction site or place on the property as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Waste Material (soil material including trees, stumps, logs, brush, roots, rubbish and other objectionable matter which has not been accepted by the Geotechnical Engineer): Remove waste material from the project site before Final Inspection. Legally dispose of material at a licensed site or with written and notarized permission from the property owner for a private disposal site. All costs associated with waste material removal and disposal shall be paid for by the Contractor.

PART 4 - TESTING

4.1 PROCEDURE

A. The testing laboratory will make tests of in-place density in accordance with ASTM Standards. Backfill operations will be monitored continuously by the testing laboratory at structures. It will be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to notify the testing laboratory before backfill operations begin.

END OF SECTION 312100

SECTION 312200

TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Excavation, shoring, dewatering, pipe bleeding, trench backfill, compaction, grading and cleanup of all pipeline trenching for the project.

B. All work must be done in accordance with these specifications and the safety requirements of the State and OSHA Standards.

1.2 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Site Acceptance
   1. Accept site in condition existing during Contract time frame.
   2. Ground water/surface water found during construction are conditions of the contract and responsibility of Contractor.

B. Adverse Weather
   1. Place no backfill that is excessively wet or frozen.
   2. Place no backfill in excessively wet or frozen trenches.

PART 2 – PRODUCT

2.1 MATERIAL CLASSIFICAITONS

A. Materials for backfill shall be classified for the purpose of quality control in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification Symbols as defined in ASTM D 2487. Material use and application is defined in utility installation specifications and Drawings either by class, as described in Paragraph 2.10B, or by product descriptions, as given in Paragraph 2.02.
   Class Designations Based on Laboratory Testing:
   1. Class I: Well-graded sands and gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, crushed well-graded rock, little or no fines (GW,SW)
   2. Plasticity Index: Non-plastic
   3. Gradation: D60/D10 – greater than 4 percent. Amount passing No. 200 ≤ 5%.
   4. Class II: Poorly-graded gravels and sands, silty sands and gravels, little to moderate fines (GM, GP, SP, and SM)
   5. Plasticity Index: Non-plastic to 4
   6. Gradation (GP, SP): Amount passing No. 200 Sieve – less than 5%.
   7. Gradation (GM, SM): Amount passing No. 200 Sieve – 12% to 50%
   8. Class III: Clayey gravels and sands, poorly graded mixtures of sand, gravel, and clay (GC, SC)
      a. Plasticity Index

2.2 PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL

A. The type of bedding shall be stated on the Plans or in the Specification. Determination of source of materials for bedding and backfill to meet the stated conditions shall be responsibility of Contractor, but use of such materials shall be subject to approval of Engineer.

B. Excavated Material Backfill
   1. Excavated material may be used in the trench backfill, provided that all hard rock and stones having any dimensions greater than 6" and frozen earth debris and roots larger than 2" are removed for the initial backfill. Plasticity Index shall be less than 30. Excavated backfill material must be approved by Engineer for bedding material.

C. Select Backfill
   1. Select Backfill shall be gravel, fine rock cuttings, sand, sandy loam or loam free from excessive clay. Rock cuttings shall have no dimensions greater than 2 inches. Plasticity Index shall be between 7 and 22. Select backfill must be approved by Engineer.

D. Sand Backfill
   1. Sand backfill shall be clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains, free from lumps and organic material. All materials must pass a No. 8 Sieve.

E. Granular Backfill
   1. Granular backfill shall be free flowing, such as sand or hydraulically grade stone fines, or mixed sand and gravel, or sandy loam. The material shall be free from lumps, stones over 2 inches in diameter, clay and organic matter.

F. Controlled Density Fill

   1. Use high slump mixture of portland cement, fly ash and fine aggregate formulated, licensed and marketed as K-Krete or equal. Provide mixture with minimum 28-day compressive strength of 70 psi with no measurable shrinkage or surface settlement.

2.3 CRADLING ROCK

A. Use crushed rock or stone with 70-100% passing 1> inch sieve and no more than 50% passing 1 inch sieve.

2.4 SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING

A. Use sound timber or structural steel.

B. Use shapes and sizes as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Dewatering

1. Execute work "dry". No pipe or conduits shall be laid or concrete poured on excessively wet soil.
2. Prevent surface water from flowing into excavation.
3. Provide equipment for handling water encountered as required. Obtain approval of proposed method of dewatering.
4. No Sanitary sewer shall be used for disposal of trench water.

B. Protection of Existing Utilities:

1. Notify all utilities of location and schedule of work.
2. Locations and elevations of utilities shown on plans are to be considered approximate only. Notify utility and Engineer of conflicts between existing and proposed facilities.
3. Repair, relay or replace existing utilities damaged, destroyed or disrupted during work. Unless specified otherwise, replacement will be at the Contractors expense.

C. Sheeting, Shoring and Bracing

1. Provide as necessary, to hold walls of excavation, prevent damage to adjacent structures, and to protect workmen and property.
2. Leave Sheeting and shoring in place where removal might cause damage to work or otherwise indicated on drawings.
3. When movable trench shield is used below spring line of pipe, it shall be lifted prior to any forward movement to avoid pipe displacement.

D. Changes in Grade

1. Grades may be adjusted 1.5 feet (plus or minus) from plan grades to suit unforeseen construction conflicts or conditions with approval of Engineer.
2. No additional compensation will be made for such changes.

3.2 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING

A. General

1. Method of excavation at Contractor's option.
2. Excavate by hand under tree roots 3 inches and larger, and under and around structures and utilities.
3. Stockpile and replace topsoil to a minimum of 4-inches for surface restoration in grassed or agricultural areas.

B. Trench Characteristics

1. Depth
   a. As indicated for pipe installation to lines and grades required with proper allowance for thickness of pipe and type of bedding specified or indicated.

2. Width
   a. Keep width of trench as narrow as possible and yet provide adequate room for backfilling and jointing.
   b. Maximum width as follows:

Pipe Size Inches	Maximum Trench Width
4	2-feet 0-inches
6	2-feet 0-inches
8	2-feet 4-inches
10	2-feet 4-inches
12	2-feet 6-inches
15	2-feet 9-inches
18	3-feet 0-inches
Over 18	Pipe O.D. + 12-inches

3. Trench walls must be vertical below top of pipe and may be vertical or sloped above pipe to conform to excavating codes.
4. Provide bell holes for each pipe joint where pipe bears on undisturbed earth.
5. Trench bottom shall be free of large stones and other foreign material.

3.3 SOFT, SPONGY OR UNSTABLE MATERIALS

A. Stop work and notify Engineer.

B. Perform remedial work as directed.

C. If material is judged unsuitable and removal is authorized, remove and replace with trench stabilizing material as directed by Engineer.

3.4 ROCK EXCAVATION

A. Excavate any rock to maintain minimum 6-inch clearance around pipe.

B. Dispose of rock material not suitable for backfill as directed by Engineer.

C. Use of explosives not permitted without prior written authorization from owner and Engineer.

D. Provide Special Hazard Insurance covering liability for blasting operations.

3.5 BEDDING

A. Place after bottom of trench has been excavated to proper depth and grade.

B. Place, compact and shape bedding material to conform to barrel of pipe to insure continuous firm bedding for fill length of pipe.

C. Provide bedding as described in following table unless indicated otherwise on Plans or in Special Conditions.

Pipe Material	Minimum Bedding Class
1. Vitrified Clay Pipe	Class C*
2. Non-reinforced Concrete Pipe	Class C*
3. Reinforced Concrete Pipe	Class D*
4. Ductile Iron Pipe	Class D*
5. Steel Cylinder	Class C*
6. Flexible or Composite Pipe (PVC)	Class 1**

*Refers to standard detail, "Pipe Envelope Requirements"
**Refers to standard detail, "Bedding Detail"

3.6 TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Use excavated material for backfill unless otherwise specified.

B. Use Sand Backfill for all trenches within 5 feet of buildings and beneath walks, parking areas, paved streets or existing exposed utilities, unless otherwise specified in the plans.

C. Initial Backfill

1. Place after pipe has been bedded and checked for alignment, grade and internal obstructions.
2. Carry out in an orderly fashion after authorization to cover pipe has been given.
3. Allow no more than 300 feet of trench to be open at one time.
4. Do not backfill until concrete or mortar has sufficiently cured.
5. Record location of connections and appurtenances before backfilling.
6. Place by hand and hand tamp to not less than 12-inches above top of pipe, in approximately 4-inch layers.
7. Backfill simultaneously on both sides of pipe to prevent displacement.
8. Place cushion of 4-foot backfill above pipe envelope before using heavy compacting equipment.

D. Subsequent Backfill

1. Place backfill into trench at an angle so that impact on installed pipe is minimized.
2. Compaction of all backfill material shall be performed in an manner that shall not crack, crush, and/or cause the installed pipe to be moved from the established grade and/or alignment.
3. Area under or within 5-feet of pavement; and under or within 2-feet of utilities, buildings, or walks shall be mechanically compacted to the top of the subgrade in 6-inch lifts to a minimum of 95% Standard Proctor Density.
4. Areas not subject to vehicular traffic shall be backfilled in layers not more than 12-inches in depth.

5. Compaction method is at discretion of Contractor with following exceptions:
    a. If in Owner's opinion compaction method presents potential damage to pipe, it will not be allowed.
    b. Compaction of any backfill material by flooding or jetting is not allowed.
6. Mound excavated materials no greater than 6-inches in open areas only.
7. Fill upper portion of trench with topsoil as specified hereinbefore.

E. Controlled Density Fill

1. Use where shown on plans.
2. Provide suitable forms to limit volume of control density fill material.
3. Prevent flow of material into existing drain lines.
4. Protect exposed utility lines during placement.
5. Place material in accordance with suppliers' written recommendations unless directed otherwise by Engineer

3.7 EXCESS MATERIAL

A. Waste of excess excavated material shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.8 TESTING

A. Unless specified elsewhere, testing will be responsibility of Owner.

B. Standard Proctor Density

1. ASTM D698.
2. One (1) required for each type of material encountered.

C. In Place Density

1. ASTM D1556 (Sand Cone)
2. ASTM D2167 (Balloon)
3. ASTM D3017 (Nuclear)

D. One (1) test per each 400 cubic yards of backfill placed.

END OF SECTION 312200

SECTION 31 22 13

ROUGH GRADING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Excavating topsoil.
2. Excavating subsoil.
3. Cutting, grading, filling, compacting site for site structures, building pads.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Soils for fill.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Aggregates for fill.
3. Section 311000 - Site Clearing: Excavating topsoil.
4. Section 312316 - Excavation and Fill: Building excavation.
5. Section 312318 - Rock Removal.
6. Section 312323 - Backfill: General building area backfilling.
7. Section 312317 - Trenching: Trenching and backfilling for utilities.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:
1. AASHTO T180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:
1. ASTM C136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
2. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
3. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
4. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (6,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).
5. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
6. ASTM D2419 - Standard Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
7. ASTM D2434 - Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).
8. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
9. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 PREPARATION

A. Call Local Utility Line Information service not less than three working days before performing Work.
   1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.

B. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

C. Protect utilities indicated to remain from damage.

D. Protect bench marks, survey control point, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

2.2 FILLING

A. Fill areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials.

B. Place fill material in continuous layers and compact as required.

C. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

D. Slope grade away from building minimum 2 percent slope for minimum distance of 10 ft, unless noted otherwise.

E. Make grade changes gradual. Blend slope into level areas.

2.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:
   1. As required by geotechnical engineer.

END OF SECTION 312213

SECTION 31 23 16

EXCAVATION AND FILL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Soil densification.
2. Excavating for building foundations.
3. Excavating for slabs-on-grade.
4. Excavating for site structures.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Stockpiling excavated materials.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Stockpiling excavated materials.
3. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Topsoil and subsoil removal from site surface.
4. Section 312318- Rock Removal: Removal of rock during excavating.
5. Section 312323- Backfill.
6. Section 312317 - Trenching: Excavating for utility trenches.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:
1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
2. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
3. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
4. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

B. Local utility standards when working within 24 inches of utility lines.

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 EXCAVATION

A. Underpin adjacent structures which may be damaged by excavation work.

B. Excavate subsoil to accommodate building foundations, slabs-on-grade.

C. Excavate to working elevation for piling work.

D. Compact disturbed load bearing soil in direct contact with foundations to original bearing capacity; perform compaction in accordance with Section 02320 and Section 02324.

E. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.

F. Trim excavation. Remove loose matter.

G. Notify Architect/Engineer of unexpected subsurface conditions.

H. Correct areas over excavated with structural fill.

I. Remove excess and unsuitable material from site.

J. Repair or replace items indicated to remain damaged by excavation.

2.2 PROTECTION

A. Prevent displacement or loose soil from falling into excavation; maintain soil stability.

B. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundation from freezing.

C. Protect structures, utilities and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth operations.

END OF SECTION 312316

SECTION 312350

GROUND WATER HANDLING

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Dewatering, depressurizing, draining, and maintaining trenches, shaft excavations, structural excavations, and foundation beds in a stable condition, and controlling ground water conditions for tunnel excavations.

B. Protecting work against surface runoff and rising flood waters.

C. Disposing of removed water.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Federal Regulations, 29 CFR Part 1926, Standards-Excavation, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

B. Federal Register 40 CFR (Vol. 53. No. 222) Part 122, EPA Administrator permit Programs (NPDES), Para 122.26 (b)(14) Storm Water Discharge.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Ground water control includes both dewatering and depressurization of water-bearing soil layers using well points, for either vacuum or educator systems, or deep wells. Use of sump pumps does not constitute ground water control.

1. Dewatering is lowering the water table and intercepting seepage which would otherwise emerge from slopes or bottoms of excavations or into tunnels and shafts, and disposing of removed water.
2. Depressurization is reduction of piezometric pressure within a soil strata not controlled by dewatering alone.

B. Control of excavation drainage by sump pumping includes operating the sump pump and drainage facilities installed to collect water in the sump.

C. Control of surface drainage is diversion of surface water away from excavations.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Conduct subsurface investigations as needed to identify ground water conditions and to provide parameters for installation and operation of ground water control systems. Perform pump tests, if necessary, to determine drawdown characteristics of water bearing layers.

B. Develop a ground water control system, compatible with requirements of Federal Regulations 29 CFR Part 1926, to produce the following results:
1. Reduce hydrostatic pressure affecting excavations to the following levels as determined by

piezometer observations.

a. For structural excavations, reduce the piezometric level to at least 3 feet below the excavation bottom elevation or within 2 feet above the top of clay layers.
b. Where hydrostatic pressure in a confined water-bearing layer exist below the excavation, depressurize this zone to eliminate risk of uplift or other instability of the excavation or installed works.

2. Develop stable subgrade for subsequent construction operations.
3. Reduce hydrostatic pressure for tunnel excavations as necessary to maintain face stability, grade control, and to control seepage into tunnel.

C. Provide drainage of seepage water and surface water, as well as water from any other source entering the excavation. Excavation drainage may include placement of drainage materials such as crushed stone and filter fabric, together with sump pumping.

D. Locate ground water control and drainage systems so as not to interfere with utilities, construction operations, adjacent properties, or adjacent water wells.

E. Modify ground water control systems or operations if they cause or threaten to cause damage to new construction, existing site improvements, adjacent property, or adjacent water wells, if they affect potentially contaminated areas.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission regulations and Texas Water Well Driller Association for development, drilling, and abandonment of wells used in dewatering system.

B. Where potentially contaminated areas are indicated on the Drawings, monitor ground water discharge for contamination in accordance with the Project Engineer's instructions.

PART 2-PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. Equipment and materials are at the option of Contractor as necessary to achieve desired results for ground water control. Ground water control systems may include single-stage or multiple-stage well point systems, educator and ejector-type systems, deep wells, or combinations of these equipment types. Excavation drainage and surface drainage may also include sump pumping subsidiary to bid item.

B. Maintain equipment in good repair and operating order.

C. Arrange for standby equipment and materials where required.

PART 3-EXECUTION

3.1 GROUND WATER CONTROL

A. Install, operate and maintain the ground water control system in a manner compatible with construction methods and site conditions. Notify Project Engineer in writing of any changes made to accommodate field conditions and changes to the Work.

B. For above ground piping in ground water control system, include a length of clear transparent piping between every well point and discharge header so that discharge from each installation can be visually monitored.

C. Replace installations that produce noticeable amounts of sediments after development.

D. Provide additional ground water control installations, or change the methods, if the installation do not achieve satisfactory results.

E. Do not allow piezometric pressure levels to rise until foundation concrete has achieved design strength.

F. During backfilling, dewatering may be reduced to maintain water level a minimum of 5 feet below prevailing level of backfill. However, do not allow that water level to result in uplift pressures in excess of 80 percent of downward pressure produced by weight of structure or backfill in place.

G. Remove ground water control installations.

1. Remove pumping system components and piping when ground water control is no longer required.
2. Remove monitoring wells when directed by the Project Engineer.
4. Grout abandoned well. Fill piping that is not removed with cement-bentonite grout or cement-sand grout.

3.2 MAINTENANCE AND OBSERVATION

A. Conduct daily maintenance and observation of the ground water control systems.

B. Replace inoperable or damaged system components as necessary to maintain operation.

C. Keep monitoring system piping accessible for observation,

3.3 MONITORING AND RECORDING

A. Observe and record elevation of water level daily as long as ground water control system is in operation. Observe levels weekly thereafter until the Work is completed or piezometers or wells are removed. Initiate more frequent observation when the Project Engineer determines that more frequent monitoring and recording are required.

3.4 SURFACE WATER CONTROL

A. Intercept surface water and divert it away from excavations. This includes temporary works required to protect adjoining properties from surface drainage caused by construction operations.

B. Drive surface water and seepage water into sumps and pump it into drainage channels, setting basins, or storm drains.

END OF SECTION 312350

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 312500

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide erosion and sediment control for the duration of the construction period including furnishing, installing and maintaining erosion and sediment control structures and procedures and the proper removal when no longer required.

B. The intent of this specification is to provide guidelines for the Contractor to adhere to all State, Federal, and Local environmental regulations. It is also the intent to provide preventive measures to keep sediment from entering any storm water system, including open channels. It is the Contractor's responsibility to adhere to all State, Federal and Local requirements. While the Owner may require the Contractor to install erosion control devices during construction, this will in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with applicable requirements of all governing authorities having jurisdiction. The Specifications and the Plans are not represented as being comprehensive, but rather to convey the intent to provide complete slope protection and erosion control for both the Owner's and adjacent property.

B. Erosion control measures shall be established at the beginning of construction and maintained during the entire length of construction. On-site areas which are subject to severe erosion and off-site areas which are especially vulnerable to damage from erosion and/or sedimentation are to be identified and receive additional erosion control measures as directed by the Owner or the Engineer.

C. All land-disturbing activities shall be planned and conducted to minimize the size of the area to be exposed at any one time and to minimize the time of exposure.

D. Surface water runoff originating upgrade of exposed area shall be controlled to reduce erosion and sediment loss during the period of exposure.

E. When the increase in the peak rates and velocity of storm water runoff resulting from a land-disturbing activity is sufficient to cause accelerated erosion of the receiving ditch or stream, the Contractor shall install measures to control both the velocity and rate of release so as to minimize accelerated erosion and increased sedimentation of the stream as directed by the Owner or the Engineer.

F. All land-disturbing activities shall be planned and conducted so as to minimize off-site sedimentation damage.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for periodically cleaning out and disposing of all sediment once the storage capacity of the drainage feature or structure receiving the sediment is reduced by one-half. The Contractor shall also be responsible for cleaning out and disposing of all sediment at the time of completion of the Work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 013300, SUBMITTALS, and shall include:
1. Manufacturer's Literature: Descriptive data of installation methods and procedures.
2. Certificates: Manufacturer's certification that materials meet specification requirements.

1.4 JOB CONDITIONS; CODES AND ORDINANCES

A. Comply with the local codes and ordinances. If local codes and ordinances require more stringent or additional erosion and sediment control measures during construction, Contractor shall provide such measures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. STRAW BALES: Straw bales shall weigh a minimum of fifty (50) pounds and shall be at least 30" in length. Bales shall be composed entirely of vegetable matter and be free of seeds. Binding shall be either wire or nylon string, jute or cotton binding is unacceptable. Bales shall be used for not more than three months before being replaced. However, if weather conditions cause biological degradation of the straw bales, they shall be replaced sooner than the three month time period to prevent a loss of structural integrity of the dike.

B. SILT FENCE: Silt fence fabric shall be a nylon reinforced polypropylene fabric which has a built-in cord running the entire length of the top edge of the fabric. The fabric must meet the following minimum criteria:

Tensile Strength, ASTM D4632	90 lbs.,
Puncture Rating, ASTM D4833	60 lbs.,
Mullen Burst Rating, ASTM D3786	200 psi,
Apparent Opening Size, U.S. Sieve No.	40

Silt fence shall be "Enviro Fence" preassembled silt fence, AMXCO Silt Stop prefabricated silt fence, AMOCO Style 2155 preassembled silt fence or approved equal.

C. SILT FENCE POSTS: A minimum 2" x 2" (nominal) x 54" pressure treated wood posts of Number 2 Grade southern yellow pine or approved equal.

D. SAND BAG: Sand bag material shall be polypropylene, polyethylene, polyamide or cotton burlap woven fabric, minimum unit weight four (4) ounces per square yard, mullen burst strength exceeding 300 psi and ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%. Length shall be 24 to 30 inches, width shall be 16 to 18 inches and thickness shall be six (6) to eight (8) inches and

having an approximate weight of 40 pounds. Sand bags shall be filled with coarse grade sand, free from deleterious material. All sand shall pass through a No. 10 sieve.

E. P.V.C. PIPE: Pipe shall be SDR-35 polyvinyl chloride having a minimum nominal internal diameter of 4". Pipes shall be sized for anticipated flows.

F. SOIL RETENTION BLANKET: Soil retention blankets shall consist of a geocomposite of excelsior or fiber blanket with an extruded plastic net attached to the tope side. The plastic net shall be photodegradable and the excelsior or fiber blanket shall be made smolder resistant without the use of chemicals. Soil retention blankets shall be high velocity type to resist severe runoff. The soil retention blanket shall be one (1) of the following classes and types:

1. Class 1. "Slope Protection"
   (a) Type A. Slopes of 3:1 or flatter - Clay soils
   (b) Type B. Slopes of 3:1 or flatter - Sandy soils
   (c) Type C. Slopes steeper than 3:1 - Clay soils
   (d) Type D. Slopes steeper than 3:1 - Sandy soils

2. Class 2. "Flexible Channel Liner"
   (a) Type E. Short-term duration (Up to 2 Years)
   Shear Stress (t_D)< 1.0 lb./sq. ft.
   (b) Type F. Short-term duration (Up to 2 Years)
   Shear Stress (t_d) 1.0 to 2.0 lb./sq. ft.
   (c) Type G. Long-term duration (Longer than 2 Years)
   Shear Stress (t_d) > 2.0 to < 5.0 lb./sq. ft.
   (d) Type H. Long-term duration (Longer than 2 Years)
   Shear Stress (t_d) greater than 0 Equal to 5.0 lb./sq. ft.

The Contractor has the option of selecting an approved soil retention blanket provided that selection conforms to the following list of approved soil retention blankets for slope protection applications:

CLASS I. SLOPE PROTECTION

TYPE A: Slopes of 3:1 or Flatter-Clay Soils

Airtrol® ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE® (Regular)
Contech Standards®
Contech Standards Plus®
Green Triangle Regular®
Green Triangle Superior®
GREENSTREAK® PEC MAT
Curlex®
North American Green® S150
North American Green® S75
North American Green® SC150
POLYJUTEÔ 407/GT
SOIL SAVER®
TerraJute®

Verdyol® ERO-MAT®
Xcel Regular®
Xcel Superior®

TYPE B: Slopes of 3:1 or Flatter-Sandy Soils

Contech Standards®
Contech Standards Plus®
GEOCOIR®/DEKOWE® 700
Green Triangle Superior®
Green Triangle Regular®
North American Green® S75
North American Green® SC150
North American Green® S150
POLYJUTEÔ 407/GT
TerraJute®
Verdyol® ERO-MAT®
Xcel Superior®
Xcel Regular®

TYPE C: Slopes Steeper than 3:1-Clay Soils

Airtrol®
ANTI-WASH®/GEOJUTE® (Regular)
Contech Standards Plus®
Curlex®
Green Triangle Superior®
GREENSTREAK® PEC-MAT
North American Green® SC150
North American Green® S150
POLYJUTEÔ 407/GT
SOIL SAVER®
TerraJute®
Xcel Superior®

TYPE D: Slopes Steeper than 3:1-Sandy Soils

Contech Standards Plus®
GEOCOIR®/DEKOWE® 700
Green Triangle Superior®
North American Green® S150
North American Green® SC150
POLYJUTEÔ 407GT
TerraJute®
Xcel Superior®

CLASS II: FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER PROTECTION

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. TEMPORARY STRAW BALE DIKE

1. Straw bales shall be embedded a minimum of 4" and securely anchored using 2" x 2" wood stakes driven through the bales into the ground a minimum of 6". Straw bales are to be placed directly adjacent to one another leaving no gap between them.
2. Bales shall be placed in a single row, lengthwise on proposed line, with ends of adjacent bales tightly abutting one another. In swales and ditches, the barrier shall extend to such a length that the bottoms of the end bales are higher in elevation than the top of the lowest middle bale. Additional bales shall be placed behind the first row where the bales abut each other. The additional bale is used to prevent unfiltered runoff from escaping between the bales.
3. The excavated soil shall be backfilled against the barrier. Backfill shall conform to ground level on the downhill side and shall be built up to 4" above ground level on the uphill side. Loose straw shall be scattered over the area immediately uphill from a straw barrier.

B. SILT FENCE

The purpose of a silt fence is to intercept and detain water-borne sediment from unprotected areas to a limited extent. The Contractor shall excavate a 6" by 6" trench for site fence bedding along the lower perimeters of the site where necessary to prevent sediment from entering any drainage system. The Contractor shall install the silt fence in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions. Silt fence is used during the period of construction near the perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment while allowing water to percolate through. This fence shall remain in place until the disturbed area is permanently stabilized. Silt fence should not be used where there is a concentration of water in a channel or drainage way or where soil conditions prevent a minimum toe-in depth of 6" or installation of support post to depth of 12". Fabric shall overlap at abutting ends a minimum of 3' and shall be jointed such that no leakage or bypass occurs. If concentrated flow occurs after installation, corrective action must be taken such as placing rock berm in the areas of concentrated flow.

C. SAND BAG BERM

1. The purpose of a sandbag berm is to intercept sediment-laden water from disturbed areas such as construction in steam beds, create a retention pond, detain sediment and release water in sheet flow.
2. A temporary sand bag berm shall be installed across a channel or right of way in a developing or disturbed area and should be used when the contributing drainage area is greater than 5 acres. The berm shall be a minimum height of 18", measured from the top of the existing ground at the upslope toe to the top of the berm. The berm shall be sized to have a minimum width of 48" measured at the bottom of the berm and 18" measured at the top of the berm.
3. The sand bag berm shall be inspected after each rain. The sand bags shall be reshaped or replaced as needed during inspection. Additional inspections shall be made daily by the responsible party and when the silt reaches 6", the accumulated silt shall be removed and disposed of at an approved site in a manner that will not contribute to additional siltation. The

sand bag berm shall be left in place until all upstream areas are stabilized and accumulated silt removed; removal must be done by hand.

D. SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS

1. A soil retention blanket (SRB) is a geotextile or biodegradable fabric placed over disturbed areas to limit the effects of erosion due to rainfall impact and runoff across barren soil. Soil retention blankets are manufactured by a wide variety of vendors addressing a wide variety of conditions such as vegetation establishment and high velocity flow. Blankets are used in areas which are difficult to stabilize such as steep slopes, drainage swales or high pedestrian traffic areas.
2. The soil retention blanket, whether installed as slope protection or as flexible channel liner, shall be placed within 24 hours after seeding or sodding operations have been completed, or as approved by the Engineer. Prior to placing the blanket, the area to be covered shall be relatively free of all rocks or clods over 1-1/2" in maximum dimension and all sticks or other foreign material which will prevent the close contact of the blanket with the soil. The area shall be smooth and free of ruts and other depressions. If as a result of rain, the prepared bed becomes crusted or eroded or if any eroded places, ruts or depressions exist for any reason, the Contractor shall be required to rework the soil until it is smooth and to reseed or resod the area at the Contractor's expense.
   Installation and anchorage of the soil retention blanket shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

E. PROTECTION OF BARE AREAS

1. Apply seeding and soil retention blanket to bare areas including new embankment areas, fills, stripped areas, graded areas or otherwise disturbed areas, which have a grade greater than 5% or which will be exposed for more than 30 days.
2. Bare working areas on which it is not practical or desirable to install seeding and soil retention blankets, as determined by the Engineer, such as areas under proposed building slabs, shall be temporarily sloped to drain at a minimum of 0.2% and a maximum of 5% grade. These areas shall then be "trackwalked" with a crawler dozer traveling up and down the slope to form the effect of small "terraces" with the tracks of the dozer. Apply a minimum of three (3) coverages to each area with the dozer tracks.
3. Route runoff from the areas through the appropriate silt fence system.
4. Protect earth spoil areas by "trackwalking" and silt fences.

F. INTERCEPTOR SWALE

1. Interceptor swales may have a v-shape or be trapezoidal with a flat bottom and side slopes of 3:1 or flatter. These are used to shorten the length of exposed slope by intercepting runoff and can also serve as perimeter swales preventing off-site runoff from entering the disturbed area or prevent sediment-laden runoff from leaving the construction site or disturbed area. The outflow from a swale must be directed to a stabilized outlet or sediment trapping device. The swales should remain in place until the disturbed area is permanently stabilized.
2. Stone Stabilization shall be used when grades exceed 2% or velocities exceed 6' per second and shall consist of a layer of crushed stone 3" thick, or flexible channel liner soil retention blankets. Stabilization shall extend across the bottom of the swale and up both sides of the

channel to minimum height of 3" above the design water surface elevation based on a two year storm.

3. Interceptor swale shall be installed across exposed slopes during construction and should intercept no more than five (5) acres of runoff. Swales shall have a minimum bottom width of 2'-0" and a maximum depth of 1'-6" with side slopes of 3:1 or flatter. Swale must have positive drainage for its entire length to an outlet. When the slope exceeds 3%, or velocities exceed 4' per second (regardless of slope), stone stabilization is required. Check dams are also recommended to reduce velocities in the swales possibly reducing the amount of stabilization necessary. Swales should be inspected on a weekly basis during wet weather and repairs should be made promptly to maintain a consistent cross section.
4. All trees, brush, stumps, obstructions and other material shall be removed and disposed of so as not to interfere with the proper functioning of the swale.
5. The swale shall be excavated or shaped to line, grade, and cross-section as required to meet criteria specified herein and be free of bank projections or other irregularities which will impede normal flow.
6. All earth removed and not needed in construction shall be disposed of in an approved spoils site so that it will be conveyed to a sediment trapping device.
7. Diverted runoff from a disturbed or exposed upland area shall be conveyed to a sediment trapping device.
8. The on-site location may need to be adjusted to meet field conditions in order to utilized the most suitable outlet.
9. Minimum compaction for the swale shall be 90% standard proctor.

G. LOCATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES

1. Locate erosion and sediment control structures as required to prevent erosion and removal of sediment from the project site. Silt fences shall be required for disturbed areas and soil stockpiles/spoil areas. Each silt fence installation shall have a minimum net length (exclusive of embedments into diversion dikes or other ineffective areas) of 25'. The runoff from a maximum of one (1) acre of disturbed area or soil stockpile/ spoil area shall be routed through any individual silt fence installation.
2. Install diversion dikes to divert runoff to the silt fence installation.
3. Install silt traps at the inlet (upstream) end of the drainage structures, including open channels, through which runoff from disturbed areas or soil stockpiles/spoil areas may drain.
4. Provide an overall erosion and sediment control system which protects disturbed areas and soil stockpiles/spoil areas. The system shall be modified by the Contractor from time to time to effectively control erosion and sediment during construction.

3.2 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain erosion and sediment control structures and procedures in full working order at all times during construction. This shall include any necessary repair or replacement of items which have become damaged or ineffective. Remove sediment on a regular basis which accumulates in sediment control devices and place the material in approved earth spoil areas or return the material to the area from which it eroded.

B. Upon completion of construction, properly remove the temporary erosion and sediment control structures and complete the area as indicated.

C. Soil retention blankets will not require removal if installed on a finished graded area specified to receive seeding.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. In the event of conflict between the requirements and storm water pollution control laws, rules or regulations or other Federal, State or Local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules or regulations shall apply.

END OF SECTION 312500

SECTION 313116

TERMITE CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Soil treatment.
2. Bait-station system.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at [**Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include the EPA-Registered Label for termiticide products.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product certificates.

B. Soil Treatment Application Report: Include the following:

1. Date and time of application.
2. Moisture content of soil before application.
3. Termiticide brand name and manufacturer.
4. Quantity of undiluted termiticide used.
5. Dilutions, methods, volumes used, and rates of application.
6. Areas of application.
7. Water source for application.

C. Bait-Station System Installation Report: Include the following:

1. Location of areas and sites conducive to termite feeding and activity.
2. Plan drawing showing number and locations of bait stations.
3. Dated report for each monitoring and inspection occurrence, indicating level of termite activity, procedure, and treatment applied before time of Substantial Completion.
4. Termiticide brand name and manufacturer.
5. Quantities of [**termiticide**] [**and**] [**nontoxic termite bait**] used.
6. Schedule of inspections for one year from date of Substantial Completion.

D. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A specialist who is licensed according to regulations of authorities having jurisdiction to apply termite control treatment and products in jurisdiction where Project is located and who employs workers trained and approved by manufacturer to install manufacturer's products.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Soil Treatment Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form, signed by Applicator and Contractor, certifying that termite control work consisting of applied soil termiticide treatment will prevent infestation of subterranean termites[**, including Formosan termites (Coptotermes formosanus)**] <**Insert requirement**>. If subterranean termite activity or damage is discovered during warranty period, re-treat soil and repair or replace damage caused by termite infestation.

1. Warranty Period: [**Three**] [**Five**] <**Insert number**> years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL TREATMENT

A. Termiticide: EPA-Registered termiticide acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, in an aqueous solution formulated to prevent termite infestation.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>
2. Service Life of Treatment: Soil treatment termiticide that is effective for not less than [**three**] [**five**] <**Insert number**> years against infestation of subterranean termites.

2.2 BAIT-STATION SYSTEM

A. Description: EPA-Registered system acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Provide bait stations based on the dimensions of building perimeter indicated on Drawings, according to product's EPA-Registered Label and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove extraneous sources of wood cellulose and other edible materials, such as wood debris, tree stumps and roots, stakes, formwork, and construction waste wood from soil within and around foundations.

B. Soil Treatment Preparation: Remove foreign matter and impermeable soil materials that could decrease treatment effectiveness on areas to be treated.

3.2 APPLYING SOIL TREATMENT

A. Application: Mix soil treatment termiticide solution to a uniform consistency. Distribute treatment uniformly. Apply treatment at the product's EPA-Registered Label volume and rate for maximum specified concentration of termiticide to the following so that a continuous horizontal and vertical termiticidal barrier or treated zone is established around and under building construction.

1. Slabs-on-Grade and Basement Slabs: Under ground-supported slab construction, including footings, building slabs, and attached slabs as an overall treatment. Treat soil materials before concrete footings and slabs are placed.
2. Foundations: Soil adjacent to and along the entire inside perimeter of foundation walls; along both sides of interior partition walls; around plumbing pipes and electric conduit penetrating the slab; around interior column footers, piers, and chimney bases; and along the entire outside perimeter, from grade to bottom of footing.
3. Crawlspaces: Soil under and adjacent to foundations. Treat adjacent areas, including around entrance platform, porches, and equipment bases. Apply overall treatment only where attached concrete platform and porches are on fill or ground.
4. Masonry: Treat voids.
5. Penetrations: At expansion joints, control joints, and areas where slabs and below-grade walls will be penetrated.

B. Post warning signs in areas of application.

C. Reapply soil treatment solution to areas disturbed by subsequent excavation, grading, landscaping, or other construction activities following application.

3.3 INSTALLING BAIT-STATION SYSTEM

A. Bait-Station System: Install [**during construction to determine areas of termite activity**] [**and**] [**after construction, including landscaping, is completed**].

B. Place bait stations according to product's EPA-Registered Label and manufacturer's written instructions, in the following locations:

1. Conducive sites and locations indicated on Drawings.
2. In and around infested trees and stumps.

3. In mulch beds.
4. Where wood directly contacts soil.
5. Areas of high soil moisture.
6. Near irrigation sprinkler heads.
7. Each area where roof drainage system, including downspouts and scuppers, drains to soil.
8. Along driplines of roof overhangs without gutters.
9. Where condensate lines from mechanical equipment drip or drain to soil.
10. At plumbing penetrations through ground-supported slabs.
11. Other sites and locations as determined by licensed Installer.

END OF SECTION 313116

SECTION 31 31 16

TERMITE CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Soil treatment for termite control.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Backfill materials.
   2. Section 312316 - Excavation and Fill: Subgrade preparation.
   3. Section 033000 - Cast-In-Place Concrete: Slabs on grade and foundations placed over treated soil.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Environmental Protection Agency:
   1. EPA FIFRA - Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act.

B. National Pest Management Association:
   1. NPMA WDO - Wood Destroying Organism Library.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit toxicants to be used, composition by percentage, dilution schedule, intended application rate. Include product label information.

B. Test Reports: Indicate regulatory agency approval reports.

C. Manufacturer's Application Instructions: Indicate caution requirements and in accordance with current product label of chosen pesticide.

D. Certify applications followed NPMA WDO for termite control or other regional location guidance.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Record moisture content of soil before application, date and rate of application, areas of application, diary of toxicity meter readings and corresponding soil coverage.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Indicate re-treatment schedule.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the Work of this sectionand licensed in State of Texas.

1.6 SEQUENCING

A. Section 011000 - Summary: Work sequence.

B. Apply toxicant immediately prior to installation of vapor barrier under slabs-on-grade in accordance with product label supplemented by the NPCA’s ARP for termiticiding or local requirements.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Include coverage for damage and repairs to building and building contents caused by termites. Repair damage. Re-treat where required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Toxicant Chemical: EPA FIFRA approved; synthetically color dyed to permit visual identification of treated soil.

B. Diluent: Recommended by toxicant manufacturer.

2.2 MIXES

A. Mix toxicant to manufacturer's instructions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements:Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify soil surfaces are unfrozen, sufficiently dry to absorb toxicant, and ready to receive treatment.

C. Verify final grading and excavation are complete.

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Apply toxicant at locations indicated in Schedule at end of section.

B. Apply extra treatment to structure penetration surfaces including pipe or ducts, and soil penetrations including grounding rods or posts.

C. Re-treat disturbed treated soil with same toxicant as original treatment.

D. When inspection or testing identifies presence of termites, re-treat soil and re-test.

3.3 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Section 017000 - Execution Requirements: Protecting finished Work.

B. Do not permit soil grading over treated work.

END OF SECTION 313116

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 315100

TRENCH PROTECTION SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS and applicable requirements of DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS are hereby made a part of this section.

1.1 SCOPE: This section covers excavation and supporting systems for trenches necessary to protect the safety of workers. This specification shall govern for construction of all types of trenches except where the requirements of this section are explicitly revised or superseded by another section. Additional requirements as set forth by federal, state, and local government regulations will be applicable and must be followed. The contractor shall be responsible for the design, placement, and inspection of all trench safety systems in conformance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards as contained in Subpart P, Part 1926, Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations (29 CFR 1926). Other OSHA construction standards shall also apply.

1.2 No boring logs are provided in these documents for subsurface conditions at the site. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine and evaluate soil conditions at the site and design adequate trench safety systems. The Contractor will be responsible for detecting varying soil conditions which may be hazardous and take appropriate action. The contractor, at his expense, shall be responsible for obtaining any geological data required for his design of the trench safety system.

1.3 APPLICABILITY: These specifications apply to any trench excavation which is over five (5) feet in depth from the ground surface, or trench excavations that are less than five (5) feet in depth located in areas where unstable soil conditions are present (Ref. OSHA Safety and Health Regulations, Part 1926, Subpart P, Paragraph 29 CFR 1926.652, Subparagraph (a)).

1.4 LIABILITY: It is the Contractor's responsibility that all excavation work and site conditions are within the regulations as established by OSHA. Any property damage or bodily injury (including death) that arises from use of the trench safety systems, from the Contractor's negligence in performance of the contract work, shall remain the sole responsibility and liability of the Contractor.

1.5 EXISTING UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS: Underground installations are shown in approximate locations on the Drawings. It is the Contractors responsibility to verify the size, locations and elevations of all existing utilities in the construction area prior to commencement of excavation operations.

1.6 SURCHARGE LOADS: The Contractor's trench safety system shall be designed to take into account all surcharge loads including, but not limited to adjacent structures, contractor's equipment and heavily loaded truck traffic which will be routed near the work site.

PART 2 - MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

2.1 MEASUREMENT: Trench Excavation Protection shall be measured by the lump sum for the trenching and excavations shown or implied in the plans.

2.2 PAYMENT: Payment for Trench Excavation Protection, measured as prescribed above, shall be

made at the unit price bid for "Trench Excavation Protection".

A. Payment shall include all components for design and construction of the Trench Protection System which can include, but not be limited to sloping, sheeting, trench boxes or trench shields, sheet piling, cribbing, bracing, shoring, dewatering or diversion of water to provide adequate drainage. Payment shall also include the additional excavation and backfill required, any jacking, jack removal, and removal of the trench supports after completion.

B. Payment of all work prescribed under this item shall be full compensation for all additional excavation and backfill; for furnishing, placing and removing all shoring, sheeting, or bracing; for dewatering or diversion of water; for all jacking and jack removal; and for all other labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

END OF SECTION 315100

SECTION 321216

DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT (METHOD)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

A. Construct a pavement layer composed of a compacted, dense-graded mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder mixed hot in a mixing plant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Notify the Engineer of all material sources. Notify the Engineer before changing any material source or formulation. When the Contractor makes a source or formulation change, the Engineer will verify that the requirements of this Item are met and may require a new laboratory mixture design, trial batch, or both. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time during the project to verify compliance.

B. Aggregate. Furnish aggregates from sources that conform to the requirements shown in Table 1, and as specified in this Section, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Provide aggregate stockpiles that meet the definition in this Section for either coarse aggregate or fine aggregate. When reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is allowed by plan note, provide RAP stockpiles in accordance with this Section. Aggregate from RAP is not required to meet Table 1 requirements unless otherwise shown on the plans. Supply mechanically crushed gravel or stone aggregates that meet the definitions in Tex-100-E. The Engineer will designate the plant or the quarry as the sampling location. Samples must be from materials produced for the project. The Engineer will establish the surface aggregate classification (SAC) and perform Los Angeles abrasion, magnesium sulfate soundness, and Micro-Deval tests. Perform all other aggregate quality tests listed in Table 1. Document all test results on the mixture design report. The Engineer may perform tests on independent or split samples to verify Contractor test results. Stockpile aggregates for each source and type separately. Determine aggregate gradations for mixture design and production testing based on the washed sieve analysis given in Tex-200-F, Part II. Do not add material to an approved stockpile from sources that do not meet the aggregate quality requirements of the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC) unless otherwise approved.

1. Coarse Aggregate. Coarse aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 20% material passing the No. 8 sieve. Provide aggregates from sources listed in the BRSQC. Provide aggregate from nonlisted sources only when tested by the Engineer and approved before use. Allow 30 calendar days for the Engineer to sample, test, and report results for nonlisted sources.
   Provide coarse aggregate with at least the minimum SAC shown on the plans. SAC requirements apply only to aggregates used on the surface of travel lanes, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The SAC for sources on the Department's AQMP is listed in the BRSQC.

Class B aggregate meeting all other requirements in Table 1 may be blended with a Class A aggregate in order to meet requirements for Class A materials. When blending Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement, ensure that at least 50% by weight of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source. Blend by volume if the bulk specific gravities of the Class A and B aggregates differ by more than 0.300. When blending, do not use Class C or D aggregates. For blending purposes, coarse aggregate from RAP will be considered as Class B aggregate.

2. RAP. RAP is salvaged, milled, pulverized, broken, or crushed asphalt pavement. Crush or break RAP so that 100% of the particles pass the 2-in. sieve.
RAP from either Contractor- or Department-owned sources, including RAP generated during the project, is permitted only when shown on the plans. Department-owned RAP, if allowed for use, will be available at the location shown on the plans. When RAP is used, determine asphalt content and gradation for mixture design purposes. Perform other tests on RAP when shown on the plans.

   When RAP is allowed by plan note, use no more than 30% RAP in Type A or B mixtures unless otherwise shown on the plans. For all other mixtures, use no more than 20% RAP unless otherwise shown on the plans.

   Do not use RAP contaminated with dirt or other objectionable materials. Do not use the RAP if the decantation value exceeds 5% and the plasticity index is greater than 8. Test the stockpiled RAP for decantation in accordance with the laboratory method given in Tex-406-A, Part I. Determine the plasticity index using Tex-106-E if the decantation value exceeds 5%. The decantation and plasticity index requirements do not apply to RAP samples with asphalt removed by extraction.

   Do not intermingle Contractor-owned RAP stockpiles with Department-owned RAP stockpiles. Remove unused Contractor-owned RAP material from the project site upon completion of the project. Return unused Department-owned RAP to the designated stockpile location.

3. Fine Aggregate. Fine aggregates consist of manufactured sands, screenings, and field sands. Fine aggregate stockpiles must meet the gradation requirements in Table 2. Supply fine aggregates that are free from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the fine aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. At most 15% of the total aggregate may be field sand or other uncrushed fine aggregate. With the exception of field sand, use fine aggregate from coarse aggregate sources that meet the requirements shown in Table 1, unless otherwise approved.
If 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, test the stockpile and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for coarse aggregate angularity (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

Table 1
Aggregate Quality Requirements

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Coarse Aggregate		
SAC	AQMP	As shown on plans
Deleterious material, %, max	Tex-217-F, Part I	1.5
Decantation, %, max	Tex-217-F, Part II	1.5
Micro-Deval abrasion, %, max	Tex-461-A	Note 1
Los Angeles abrasion, %, max	Tex-410-A	40
Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, max	Tex-411-A	30[2]
Coarse aggregate angularity, 2 crushed faces, %, min	Tex 460-A, Part I	85[3]
Flat and elongated particles @ 5:1, %, max	Tex-280-F	10
Fine Aggregate		
Linear shrinkage, %, max	Tex-107-E	3
Combined Aggregate[4]		
Sand equivalent, %, min	Tex-203-F	45

1. Not used for acceptance purposes. Used by the Engineer as an indicator of the need for further investigation.
2. Unless otherwise shown on the plans.
3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans. Only applies to crushed gravel.
4. Aggregates, without mineral filler, RAP, or additives, combined as used in the job-mix formula (JMF).

Table 2
Gradation Requirements for Fine Aggregate

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
3/8"	100
#8	70–100
#200	0–30

C. Mineral Filler. Mineral filler consists of finely divided mineral matter such as agricultural lime, crusher fines, hydrated lime, cement, or fly ash. Mineral filler is allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not use more than 2% hydrated lime or cement, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The plans may require or disallow specific mineral fillers. When used, provide mineral filler that:

- is sufficiently dry, free-flowing, and free from clumps and foreign matter;
- does not exceed 3% linear shrinkage when tested in accordance with Tex-107-E; and
- meets the gradation requirements in Table 3:

Table 3
Gradation Requirements for Mineral Filler

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
#8	100
#200	55–100

D. Baghouse Fines. Fines collected by the baghouse or other dust-collecting equipment may be reintroduced into the mixing drum.

E. Asphalt Binder. Furnish the type and grade of performance-graded (PG) asphalt binder specified on the plans in accordance with Section 300.2.J, "Performance-Graded Binders."

F. Tack Coat. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved, furnish CSS-1H, SS-1H, or a PG binder with a minimum high-temperature grade of PG 58 for tack coat binder in accordance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." Do not dilute emulsified asphalts at the terminal, in the field, or at any other location before use. If required, verify that emulsified asphalt proposed for use meets the minimum residual asphalt percentage specified in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." The Engineer will obtain at least 1 sample of the tack coat binder per project and test it to verify compliance with Item 300. The Engineer will obtain the sample from the asphalt distributor immediately before use.

G. Additives. When shown on the plans, use the type and rate of additive specified. Other additives that facilitate mixing or improve the quality of the mixture may be allowed when approved. If lime or a liquid antistripping agent is used, add in accordance with Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents." Do not add lime directly into the mixing drum of any plant where lime is removed through the exhaust stream unless the plant has a baghouse or dust collection system that reintroduces the lime back into the drum.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Provide required or necessary equipment in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

A. Design, produce, store, transport, place, and compact the specified paving mixture in accordance with the requirements of this Item. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide the mix design. The Department will perform quality assurance (QA) testing. Provide quality control (QC) testing as needed to meet the requirements of this Item.

B. Mixture Design:

1. Design Requirements. Use a Level II specialist certified by a Department-approved hot-mix asphalt certification program to develop the mixture design. Have the Level II specialist sign the design documents. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, use the typical weight design example given in Tex-204-F, Part I, to design a mixture meeting the requirements listed in Tables 1 through 6. Use an approved laboratory to perform the Hamburg Wheel test and provide results with the mixture design, or provide the laboratory mixture and

request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Construction Division maintains a list of approved laboratories. Furnish the Engineer with representative samples of all materials used in the mixture design. The Engineer will verify the mixture design. If the design cannot be verified by the Engineer, furnish another mixture design. The Contractor may submit a new mixture design at any time during the project. The Engineer will approve all mixture designs before the Contractor can begin production. Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using Department-provided software. Include the following items in the report:

- the combined aggregate gradation, source, specific gravity, and percent of each material used;
- results of all applicable tests;
- the mixing and molding temperatures;
- the signature of the Level II person or persons who performed the design;
- the date the mixture design was performed; and
- a unique identification number for the mixture design.

Table 4
Master Gradation Bands (% Passing by Weight or Volume) and Volumetric Properties

Sieve Size	A Coarse Base	B Fine Base	C Coarse Surface	D Fine Surface	F Fine Mixture
1-1/2"	98.0–100.0	–	–	–	–
1"	78.0–94.0	98.0–100.0	–	–	–
3/4"	64.0–85.0	84.0–98.0	95.0–100.0	–	–
1/2"	50.0–70.0	–	–	98.0–100.0	–
3/8"	–	60.0–80.0	70.0–85.0	85.0–100.0	98.0–100.0
#4	30.0–50.0	40.0–60.0	43.0–63.0	50.0–70.0	80.0–86.0
#8	22.0–36.0	29.0–43.0	32.0–44.0	35.0–46.0	38.0–48.0
#30	8.0–23.0	13.0–28.0	14.0–28.0	15.0–29.0	12.0–27.0
#50	3.0–19.0	6.0–20.0	7.0–21.0	7.0–20.0	6.0–19.0
#200	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0
Design VMA[1], % Minimum					
–	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
Plant-Produced VMA, % Minimum					
–	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0

1. Voids in Mineral Aggregates.

Table 5
Laboratory Mixture Design Properties

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Target laboratory-molded density, %	Tex-207-F	96.0[1]
Tensile strength (dry), psi (molded to 93% ±1% density)	Tex-226-F	85–200[2]
Boil test[3]	Tex-530-C	–

1. Unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. May exceed 200 psi when approved and may be waived when approved.
3. Used to establish baseline for comparison to production results. May be waived when approved.

Table 6
Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements[1]

High-Temperature Binder Grade	Minimum # of Passes[2] @ 0.5" Rut Depth, Tested @ 122°F
PG 64 or lower	10,000
PG 70	15,000
PG 76 or higher	20,000

1. Tested in accordance with Tex-242-F.
2. May be decreased or waived when shown on the plans.

C. Job-Mix Formula Approval. The job-mix formula (JMF) is the combined aggregate gradation and target asphalt percentage used to establish target values for mixture production. JMF is the original laboratory mixture design used to produce the trial batch. The Engineer and the Contractor will verify JMF based on plant-produced mixture from the trial batch unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may accept an existing mixture design previously used on a Department project and may waive the trial batch to verify JMF. If the JMF is not verified by the Engineer from the trial batch, adjust the JMF or redesign the mix and produce as many trial batches as necessary to verify the JMF.
Provide the Engineer with split samples of the mixtures and blank samples used to determine the ignition oven correction factors. The Engineer will determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors from the ignition oven using Tex-236-F.

The Engineer will use a Texas gyratory compactor calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-F in molding production samples.

The Engineer will perform Tex-530-C and retain the tested sample for comparison purposes during production. The Engineer may waive the requirement for the boil test.

D. JMF Field Adjustments. Produce a mixture of uniform composition closely conforming to the approved JMF.
If, during initial days of production, the Contractor or Engineer determines that adjustments to the JMF are necessary to achieve the specified requirements, or to more nearly match the

aggregate production, the Engineer may allow adjustment of the JMF within the tolerances of Table 7 without a laboratory redesign of the mixture.

The Engineer will adjust the asphalt content to maintain desirable laboratory density near the optimum value while achieving other mix requirements.

Table 7
Operational Tolerances

Description	Test Method	Allowable Difference from JMF Target
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F	±5.0[1]
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200		±3.0[1]
% passing the #200 sieve		±2.0[1]
Asphalt content, %	Tex-236-F	±0.3[1]
Laboratory-molded density, %	Tex-207-F	±1.0
VMA, %, min		Note 2

1. When within these tolerances, mixture production gradations may fall outside the master grading limits; however, the percent passing the #200 sieve will be considered out of tolerance when outside the master grading limits.
2. Test and verify that Table 4 requirements are met.

E. Production Operations. Perform a new trial batch when the plant or plant location is changed. The Engineer may suspend production for noncompliance with this Item. Take corrective action and obtain approval to proceed after any production suspension for noncompliance.

1. Operational Tolerances. During production, do not exceed the operational tolerances in Table 7. Stop production if testing indicates tolerances are exceeded on:
   - 3 consecutive tests on any individual sieve,
   - 4 consecutive tests on any of the sieves, or
   - 2 consecutive tests on asphalt content.

   Begin production only when test results or other information indicate, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, that the next mixture produced will be within Table 7 tolerances.

2. Storage and Heating of Materials. Do not heat the asphalt binder above the temperatures specified in Item 300, “Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions” or outside the manufacturer’s recommended values. On a daily basis, provide the Engineer with the records of asphalt binder and hot-mix asphalt discharge temperatures in accordance with Item 320, “Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement.” Unless otherwise approved, do not store mixture for a period long enough to affect the quality of the mixture, nor in any case longer than 12 hr.

3. Mixing and Discharge of Materials. Notify the Engineer of the target discharge temperature and produce the mixture within 25°F of the target. Monitor the temperature of the material in the truck before shipping to ensure that it does not exceed 350°F. The Department will not pay for or allow placement of any mixture produced at more than 350°F. Control the

mixing time and temperature so that substantially all moisture is removed from the mixture before discharging from the plant.

F. Hauling Operations. Before use, clean all truck beds to ensure mixture is not contaminated. When a release agent is necessary to coat truck beds, use a release agent on the approved list maintained by the Construction Division.

G. Placement Operations. Prepare the surface by removing raised pavement markers and objectionable material such as moisture, dirt, sand, leaves, and other loose impediments from the surface before placing mixture. Remove vegetation from pavement edges. Place the mixture to meet the typical section requirements and produce a smooth, finished surface with a uniform appearance and texture. Offset longitudinal joints of successive courses of hot mix by at least 6 in. Place mixture so longitudinal joints on the surface course coincide with lane lines, or as directed. Ensure that all finished surfaces will drain properly. Place mixture within the compacted lift thickness shown in Table 8, unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed.

Table 8
Compacted Lift Thickness and Required Core Height

Mixture Type	Compacted Lift Thickness	
	Minimum (in.)	Maximum (in.)
A	3.00	6.00
B	2.50	5.00
C	2.00	4.00
D	1.50	3.00
F	1.25	2.50

1. Weather Conditions. Place mixture when the roadway surface temperature is 60°F or higher unless otherwise approved. Measure the roadway surface temperature with a handheld infrared thermometer. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, place mixtures only when weather conditions and moisture conditions of the roadway surface are suitable in the opinion of the Engineer.

2. Tack Coat. Clean the surface before placing the tack coat. Unless otherwise approved, apply tack coat uniformly at the rate directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will set the rate between 0.04 and 0.10 gal. of residual asphalt per square yard of surface area. Apply a thin, uniform tack coat to all contact surfaces of curbs, structures, and all joints. Prevent splattering of tack coat when placed adjacent to curb, gutter, and structures. Roll the tack coat with a pneumatic-tire roller when directed. The Engineer may use Tex-243-F to verify that the tack coat has adequate adhesive properties. The Engineer may suspend paving operations until there is adequate adhesion.

H. Lay-Down Operations.

1. Minimum Mixture Placement Temperatures. Use Table 9 for suggested minimum mixture placement temperatures.

2. Windrow Operations. When hot mix is placed in windrows, operate windrow pickup equipment so that substantially all the mixture deposited on the roadbed is picked up and loaded into the paver.

Table 9
Suggested Minimum Mixture Placement Temperature

High-Temperature Binder Grade	Minimum Placement Temperature (Before Entering Paver)
PG 64 or lower	260°F
PG 70	270°F
PG 76	280°F
PG 82 or higher	290°F

I. Compaction. Use air void control unless ordinary compaction control is specified on the plans. Avoid displacement of the mixture. If displacement occurs, correct to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Ensure pavement is fully compacted before allowing rollers to stand on the pavement. Unless otherwise directed, use only water or an approved release agent on rollers, tamps, and other compaction equipment. Keep diesel, gasoline, oil, grease, and other foreign matter off the mixture. Unless otherwise directed, operate vibratory rollers in static mode when not compacting, when changing directions, or when the plan depth of the pavement mat is less than 1-1/2 in.

Use tamps to thoroughly compact the edges of the pavement along curbs, headers, and similar structures and in locations that will not allow thorough compaction with the rollers. The Engineer may require rolling with a trench roller on widened areas, in trenches, and in other limited areas.

Allow the compacted pavement to cool to 160°F or lower before opening to traffic unless otherwise directed. When directed, sprinkle the finished mat with water or limewater to expedite opening the roadway to traffic.

1. Air Void Control. Compact dense-graded hot-mix asphalt to contain from 5% to 9% in-place air voids. Do not increase the asphalt content of the mixture to reduce pavement air voids.

   a. Rollers. Furnish the type, size, and number or rollers required for compaction, as approved. Use a pneumatic-tire roller to seal the surface, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use additional rollers as required to remove any roller marks.

   b. Air Void Determination. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, obtain 2 roadway specimens at each location selected by the Engineer for in-place air void determination. The Engineer will measure air voids in accordance with Tex-207-F and Tex-227-F. Before drying to a constant weight, cores may be predried using a Corelok or similar vacuum device to remove excess moisture. The Engineer will use the average air void content of the 2 cores to calculate the in-place air voids at the selected location.

   c. Air Voids Out of Range. If the in-place air void content in the compacted mixture is below 5% or greater than 9%, change the production and placement operations to bring the in-place air void content within requirements. The Engineer may suspend production until the in-place air void content is brought to the required level, and may require a test section as described in Section 340.4.H.1.d, “Test Section.”

   d. Test Section. Construct a test section of 1 lane-width and at most 0.2 mi. in length to demonstrate that compaction to between 5% and 9% in-place air voids can be obtained. Continue this procedure until a test section with 5% to 9% in-place air voids can be produced. The Engineer will allow only 2 test sections per day. When a test section producing satisfactory in-place air void content is placed, resume full production.

2. Ordinary Compaction Control. Furnish the type, size, and number or rollers required for compaction, as approved. Furnish at least 1 medium pneumatic-tire roller (minimum 12-ton weight). Use the control strip method given in Tex-207-F, Part IV, to establish rolling patterns that achieve maximum compaction. Follow the selected rolling pattern unless changes that affect compaction occur in the mixture or placement conditions. When such changes occur, establish a new rolling pattern. Compact the pavement to meet the requirements of the plans and specifications.
   When rolling with the 3-wheel, tandem or vibratory rollers, start by first rolling the joint with the adjacent pavement and then continue by rolling longitudinally at the sides. Proceed toward the center of the pavement, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1 ft., unless otherwise directed. Make alternate trips of the roller slightly different in length. On superelevated curves, begin rolling at the low side and progress toward the high side unless otherwise directed.

J. Irregularities. Immediately take corrective action if surface irregularities, including but not limited to segregation, rutting, raveling, flushing, fat spots, mat slippage, color, texture, roller marks, tears, gouges, streaks, or uncoated aggregate particles, are detected. The Engineer may suspend production or placement operations until the problem is corrected.
   At the expense of the Contractor and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, remove and replace any mixture that does not bond to the existing pavement or that has other surface irregularities identified above.

K. Ride Quality. Use Surface Test Type A to evaluate ride quality in accordance with Item 585, “Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces,” unless otherwise shown on the plans.

END OF SECTION 321216

SECTION 321220

PAVING, REPAIR, AND RESURFACING

PART - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to repair and resurface pavement. This section shall govern for the repair or replacement of pavement or other improved surfaces damaged or destroyed in performing the construction of water and sewer lines. Construction of such projects below pavement subgrade is covered by Section 312200 TRENCH, EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, AND COMPACTION.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTALS and shall include:

1. Proposed material list and sources
2. Experience record of proposed paving subcontractor

1.3 STANDARDS

A. The applicable provisions of the following standards shall apply as if written here in their entirety:

1. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, latest edition.

1.4 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Do not place materials when, in the opinion of the Engineer, weather conditions are unsuitable. Do not place concrete when the temperature is 40 degrees F and falling. Concrete may be placed when temperature is above 35 degrees F and rising. Do not place asphalt or asphaltic concrete when the temperature is below 50 degrees F and falling. Asphalt or asphaltic concrete may be placed when temperature is above 40 degrees F and rising.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. CONCRETE PAVEMENT

1. CONCRETE: 3,500 psi.
2. REINFORCING STEEL: Of the same size and spacing as in the existing concrete pavement unless otherwise indicated. New billet steel, deformed bars, conforming to ASTM A615, Grade 60.

B. ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1. HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
   a. HMAC Surface Course: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 340, Type D.
   b. Asphaltic Materials Used in the Mix: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 300. The grade of asphalt shall be AC-20. Other grades of asphalt will be considered if weather conditions or mix design appear to warrant a change.
   c. AGGREGATE: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specification, Item 340.2.
   d. PRIME COAT: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 300, Grade MC-30, or an appropriate asphalt emulsion.
   e. TACK COAT: Cut-back asphalt RC-2 or MC-2 conforming to ASTM D598, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. TWO-COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 316. Asphaltic materials shall conform to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 300, AC-10 for hot weather and AC-5 for cooler weather. Aggregates shall conform to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 302. First course shall be Grade 1 and second course shall be Grade 2.
3. FLEXIBLE BASE: Of the depth and to the extent shown on the plans. Unless otherwise shown on plans, flexible base shall be one (1) or more of the following listed options:
   a. Flexible Base Material: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 247, Type A, B, C, or D, Grade 1 or Grade 2.
   b. Full Depth Asphaltic Concrete: Conforming to TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 340, Type A, B, or C.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Cut pavement in parallel straight lines a minimum of 1' outside trench walls on each side to permit pavement removal before trench excavation. Make cuts by sawing partial pavement depth to avoid cutting reinforcing steel. After concrete pavement is broken up and removed, cut off existing reinforcing steel to provide a minimum of 30 bar diameters lap with new reinforcing steel on each side and bent back to clear the trench for excavation and pipe laying.

B. ASPHALT PAVEMENT

Cut paved surface in parallel straight lines outside trench walls prior to trench excavation. Before pavement replacement has begun, make additional straight line cuts and remove pavement a minimum of 1' outside trench walls.

C. SUBGRADE

The subgrade, including granular trench backfill, shall be approved by the Engineer before any base or pavement surface is replaced. Moisten, reshape, and re-compact subgrade as necessary to receive the base material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

1. Install reinforcing steel on the approved subgrade and securely tie in place. Bend down existing reinforcing into proper position and securely tie each bar to new reinforcing bars. Support and tie reinforcing to steel bar chairs or other suitable supporting devices. New reinforcement shall be of equal size and spacing to existing steel, unless otherwise indicated. Install substantial forms to proper grade at pavement edges.
2. Rapidly deposit concrete on the subgrade in successive batches and distribute to the required depth and for the entire width of the pavement by shoveling or other approved methods. Do not use rakes in handling concrete. The placing operation shall be continuous. Level the concrete, as soon as placed, and then struck off and screed to such elevation above grade that when consolidated and finished the surface of the pavement shall be at the proper elevation. Tamp the entire surface and consolidate the concrete so as to insure maximum compaction and a minimum of voids.
3. After final floating and while the concrete is still workable, finish the surface to provide a uniform surface of gritty texture by brooming, use of belting, burlap drags or other approved methods.
4. Cure the concrete with an approved curing compound or other approved means. Concrete pavement shall not be opened to traffic until it has gained sufficient strength to withstand traffic without damage unless approved protective devices are provided. Concrete pavement at an age of seven (7) days or a strength of 2,000 psi may be opened to traffic.

B. FLEXIBLE BASE

1. Where the base course exceeds 6" in thickness, construct the flexible base in two (2) or more courses of equal thickness. Wet, manipulate, and compact material to 95% maximum density as determined by ASTM D698. Where deemed necessary by the Engineer, apply a uniform application of prime coat asphaltic material to the surface of the prepared subgrade, applied at a rate of not less than 0.30 gallon per square yard of surface.
2. Where plant mix asphalt material is used for base, construction shall be in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Item 351, as applicable to small areas.

C. ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

1. HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE: Apply prime coat to base or tack coat base as indicated. Coat contact surfaces of pavement edges and structures with asphalt before any pavement is placed. Do not place pavement until the Engineer has approved the base. Hauling or transporting of the material to the project site, placing, compaction, and shaping shall be in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specification Item 340.6 as applicable for small areas. After final compaction of the pavement, no vehicular traffic of any kind shall be permitted until the pavement has cooled and hardened for at least six (6) hours. Smooth the finished surface course, upon completion of final rolling true to grade and cross section. Immediately correct low or defective areas by cutting out the faulty areas and replacing with fresh, hot mixture. Compact the area to conform to the remainder of the pavement.
2. TWO-COURSE ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT: On the approved surface of the finished base, asphalt at the rate of 0.20 to 0.30 gallons per square yard shall be applied by an approved distributor so operated to result in a uniform, proper distribution at the correct temperature. Immediately cover the surface with No. 1 aggregate, distribute at a rate of one

cubic yard per 80 square yards, broom as necessary for uniform distribution, and roll with a flat wheel roller of ample weight. Make a second application of asphalt in the manner specified for the first application, at a rate of 0.30 to 0.40 gallon per square yard. Make the second application with No. 2 aggregate at a rate of one cubic yard per 110 square yards and process as specified for the first application. After the work has been completed, there should be a slight excess of aggregate on the surface.

D. OTHER IMPROVED SURFACES

Where water, storm drains, or sewer lines to be constructed traverse or cross through gravel surfaced public roads or shoulders, or private dirt or gravel driveways or parking areas, replace the surface with a quality material, workmanship and at a thickness at least equal to the existing surfaces.

END OF SECTION 321220

SECTION 321260

ASPHALTS, OILS, AND EMULSIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide asphalt cements, cutback and emulsified asphalts, performance-graded asphalt binders, and other miscellaneous asphalt materials as specified on the plans.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

A. Provide asphalt materials that meet the stated requirements when tested in accordance with the referenced Department, AASHTO, and ASTM test methods. Refer to the Material Inspection Guide (maintained by the Construction Division), Section 11. "Asphalt Inspection, Quality Control and Quality Assurance," for sampling and testing requirements. Acronyms used in this Item are defined in Table 1.

Table 1
Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
Test Procedure Designations	
Tex	Department
T or R	AASHTO
D	ASTM
Polymer Modifier Designations	
P	polymer-modified
SBR or L	styrene-butadiene rubber (latex)
SBS	styrene-butadiene-styrene block co-polymer
TR	tire rubber (from ambient temperature grinding of truck and passenger tires)
AC	asphalt cement
AE	asphalt emulsion
AE-P	asphalt emulsion prime
A-R	asphalt-rubber
C	cationic
EAP&T	emulsified asphalt prime and tack
H-suffix	harder residue (lower penetration)
HF	high float
MC	medium-curing

Table 1 (continued)
Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
MS	medium-setting
PCE	prime, cure, and erosion control
PG	performance grade
RC	rapid-curing
RS	rapid-setting
S-suffix	stockpile usage
SCM	special cutback material
SS	slow-setting

A. Asphalt Cement. Asphalt cement must be homogeneous, water-free, and nonfoaming when heated to 347°F, and must meet Table 2 requirements.

Table 2
Asphalt Cement

Property	Test Procedure	Viscosity Grade									
		AC-0.6		AC-1.5		AC-3		AC-5		AC-10	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity	T 202										
140°F, poise		40	80	100	200	250	350	400	600	800	1,200
275°F, poise		0.4	–	0.7	–	1.1	–	1.4	–	1.9	–
Penetration, 77°F, 100g, 5 sec.	T 49	350	–	250	–	210	–	135	–	85	–
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	425	–	425	–	425	–	425	–	450	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Neg.		Neg.		Neg.		Neg.		Neg.	
Tests on residue from Thin-Film Oven Test:	T 179										
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	180	–	450	–	900	–	1,500	–	3,000
Ductility[1], 77°F 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–	100	–	100	–	100	–	100	–

1. If AC-0.6 or AC-1.5 ductility at 77°F is less than 100 cm, material is acceptable if ductility at 60°F is more than 100 cm.

A. Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement. Polymer-modified asphalt cement must be smooth and homogeneous, and comply with the requirements of Table 3. If requested, supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives.

Table 3
Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement

Property	Test Procedure	Polymer-Modified Viscosity Grade							
		AC-5 w/2% SBR		AC-10 w/2% SBR		AC-15P		AC-20-5TR	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Polymer		SBR		SBR		SBS		TR	
Polymer content, % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	2.0	–	2.0	–	3.0	–	5.0	–
Dynamic shear, G*/sin δ, 64°C, 10 rad/s, kPa	T 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	–
Viscosity									
140°F, poise	T 202	700	–	1,300	–	1,500	–	2,000	–
275°F, poise	T 202	–	7.0	–	8.0	–	8.0	–	10.0
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	120	–	80	–	100	150	75	115
Ductility, 5cm/min., 39.2°F, cm	T 51	70	–	60	–	–	–	–	–
Elastic recovery, 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	–	–	–	–	55	–	55	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–
Polymer separation, 48 hr.	Tex-540-C	None		None		None		None	
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	425	–	425	–	425	–	425	–
Tests on residue from Thin-Film Oven Test:	T 179								
Retained penetration ratio, 77°F	T 49	–	–	–	–	0.60	1.00	0.60	1.00
Tests on residue from RTFOT aging and pressure aging:	Tex-541-C and R 28								
Creep stiffness	T 313								
S, -18°C, MPa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
m-value, -18°C		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.300	–

C. Cutback Asphalt. Cutback asphalt must meet the requirements of Tables 4, 5, and 6 for the specified type and grade. If requested, supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives.

Table 4
Rapid-Curing Cutback Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade					
		RC-250		RC-800		RC-3000	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	250	400	800	1,600	3,000	6,000
Water, %	T 55	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	80	–	80	–	80	–
Distillation test:	T 78						
Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F							
to 437°F		40	75	35	70	20	55
to 500°F		65	90	55	85	45	75
to 600°F		85	–	80	–	70	–
Residue from distillation, volume %		70	–	75	–	82	–
Tests on distillation residue:							
Penetration, 100 g, 5 sec., 77°F	T 49	80	120	80	120	80	120
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm	T 51	100	–	100	–	100	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Neg.		Neg.		Neg.	

Table 5
Medium-Curing Cutback Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade							
		MC-30		MC-250		MC-800		MC-3000	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	30	60	250	500	800	1,600	3,000	6,000
Water, %	T 55	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	100	–	150	–	150	–	150	–
Distillation test:	T 78								
Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F									
to 437°F		–	25	–	10	–	–	–	–
to 500°F		40	70	15	55	–	35	–	15
to 600°F		75	93	60	87	45	80	15	75
Residue from distillation, volume %		50	–	67	–	75	–	80	–
Tests on distillation residue:									
Penetration, 100 g, 5 sec., 77°F	T 49	120	250	120	250	120	250	120	250
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm[1]	T 51	100	–	100	–	100	–	100	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–
Spot test	Tex-509-C	Neg.		Neg.		Neg.		Neg.	

Table 6
Special-Use Cutback Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade					
		MC-2400L		SCM I		SCM II	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt	T 201	2,400	4,800	500	1,000	1,000	2,000
Water, %	T 55	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2
Flash point, T.O.C., °F	T 79	150	–	175	–	175	–
Distillation test:	T 78						
Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F							
to 437°F		–	–	–	–	–	–
to 500°F		–	35	–	0.5	–	0.5
to 600°F		35	80	20	60	15	50
Residue from distillation, volume %		78	–	76	–	82	–
Tests on distillation residue:							
Polymer		SBR		–		–	
Polymer content, % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	2.0	–	–	–	–	–
Penetration, 100 g, 5 sec., 77°F	T 49	150	300	180	–	180	–
Ductility, 5 cm/min., 39.2°F, cm	T 51	50	–	–	–	–	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	99.0	–	99.0	–	99.0	–

D. Emulsified Asphalt. Emulsified asphalt must be homogeneous, not separate after thorough mixing, and meet the requirements for the specified type and grade in Tables 7, 8, 9, and 10.

Table 7
Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade									
		Rapid-Setting		Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting			
		HFRS-2		MS-2		AES-300		SS-1		SS-1H	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72										
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	75	400	20	100	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	100	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Miscibility	T 59	–		–		–		Pass		Pass	
Cement mixing, %	T 59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	2.0
Coating ability and water resistance:	T 59										
dry aggregate/after spray		–		–		Good/Fair		–		–	
wet aggregate/after spray		–		–		Fair/Fair		–		–	
Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.02 N $CaCl_2$, %	T 59	50	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1
Freezing test, 3 cycles[1]	T 59	–		Pass		–		Pass		Pass	
Distillation test:	T 59										
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		65	–	65	–	65	–	60	–	60	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	0.5	–	0.5	–	5	–	0.5	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:											
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	100	140	120	160	300	–	120	160	70	100
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	–	97.5		97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–	100		–	–	100	–	80	–
Float test, 140°F, sec.	T 50	1,200	–	–		1,200	–	–	–	–	–

1. Applies only when the Engineer designates material for winter use.

Table 8
Cationic Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade											
		Rapid-Setting				Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting			
		CRS-2		CRS-2H		CMS-2		CMS-2S		CSS-1		CSS-1H	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72												
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	100	20	100
122°F, sec.		150	400	150	400	100	300	100	300	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Cement mixing, %	T 59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	2.0
Coating ability and water resistance:	T 59												
dry aggregate/after spray		–		–		Good/Fair		Good/Fair		–		–	
wet aggregate/after spray		–		–		Fair/Fair		Fair/Fair		–		–	
Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.8% sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %	T 59	70	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1
Particle charge	T 59	Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive		Positive	
Distillation test:	T 59												
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	60	–	60	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	0.5	–	0.5	–	7	–	5	–	0.5	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	120	160	70	110	120	200	300	–	120	160	70	110
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–	97.5	–
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–	80	–	100	–	–	–	100	–	80	–

Table 9
Polymer-Modified Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade											
		Rapid-Setting				Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting			
		RS-1P		HFRS-2P		AES-150P		AES-300P		AES-300S		SS-1P	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72												
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	75	400	75	400	75	400	30	100
122°F, sec.		50	200	150	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Miscibility	T 59	–		–		–		–		–		Pass	
Coating ability and water resistance:	T 59												
dry aggregate/after spray		–		–		Good/Fair		Good/Fair		Good/Fair		–	
wet aggregate/after spray		–		–		Fair/Fair		Fair/Fair		Fair/Fair		–	
Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.02 N $CaCl_2$, %	T 59	60	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	1
Breaking index, g	Tex-542-C	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distillation test:[1]	T 59												
Residue by distillation, % by wt.		65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	65	–	60	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	3	–	0.5	–	3	–	5	–	7	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:													
Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	–	–	3.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.0	–
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	225	300	90	140	150	300	300	–	300	–	100	140
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,300	–
Float test, 140°F, sec.	T 50	–	–	1,200	–	1,200	–	1,200	–	1,200	–	–	–
Ductility[2], 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–
Elastic recovery[2], 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	55	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tests on RTFO curing of distillation residue	Tex-541-C												

Property	Test	Type–Grade											
Elastic recovery, 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	–	–	–	–	50	–	50	–	30	–	–	–

1. Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F ±10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 ±5 min. from the first application of heat.
2. HFRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.

Table 10
Polymer-Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt

Property	Test Procedure	Type-Grade					
		Rapid-Setting				Slow-Setting	
		CRS-1P		CRS-2P		CSS-1P	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72						
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	20	100
122°F, sec.		50	150	150	400	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.8% sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %	T 59	60	–	70	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	1
Breaking index, g	Tex-542-C	–	80	–	–	–	–
Particle charge	T 59	Positive		Positive		Positive	
Distillation test:[1]	T 59						
Residue by distillation, % by weight		65	–	65	–	62	–
Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion		–	3	–	0.5	–	0.5
Tests on residue from distillation:							
Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)	Tex-533-C	–	–	3.0	–	3.0	–
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	225	300	90	150	55	90
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	–	1,300	–	–	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.0	–	97.0	–	97.0	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	–	–	–	–	135	–
Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	–	–	–	–	70	–
Ductility[2], 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	–	–	50	–	–	–
Elastic recovery[2], 50°F, %	Tex-539-C	45	–	55	–	–	–

1. Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F ±0°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 ±5 min. from the first application of heat.
2. CRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.

E. Specialty Emulsions. Specialty emulsions may be either asphalt-based or resin-based and must meet the requirements of Table 11

Table 11

Specialty Emulsions

Property	Test Procedure	Type–Grade					
		Medium-Setting				Slow-Setting	
		AE–P		EAP&T		PCE[1]	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol	T 72						
77°F, sec.		–	–	–	–	10	100
122°F, sec.		15	150	–	–	–	–
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1
Miscibility[2]	T 59	–		Pass		Pass	
Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.10 N $CaCl_2$, %	T 59	–	70	–	–	–	–
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1	–	1	–	–
Particle size[5], % by volume < 2.5 □m	Tex-238-F[3]	–	–	90	–	90	–
Asphalt emulsion distillation to 500°F followed by Cutback asphalt distillation of residue to 680°F:	T 59 & T 78						
Residue after both distillations, % by wt.		40	–	–	–	–	–
Total oil distillate from both distillations, % by volume of emulsion		25	40	–	–	–	–
Residue by distillation, % by wt.	T 59	–	–	60	–	–	–
Residue by evaporation[4], % by wt.	T 59	–	–	–	–	60	–
Tests on residue after all distillation(s):							
Viscosity, 140°F, poise	T 202	–	–	800	–	–	–
Kinematic viscosity[5], 140°F, cSt	T 201	–	–	–	–	100	350
Flash point C.O.C., °F	T 48	–	–	–	–	400	–
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	T 44	97.5	–	–	–	–	–
Float test, 122°F, sec.	T 50	50	200	–	–	–	–

1. Supply with each shipment of PCE:
a) a copy of a lab report from an approved analytical lab, signed by a lab official, indicating the PCE formulation does not meet any characteristics of a Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste;
b) a certification from the producer that the formulation supplied does not differ from the one tested and that no listed RCRA hazardous wastes or PCBs have been mixed with the product; and
c) a Material Safety Data Sheet.
2. Exception to T 59: In dilution, use 350 ml of distilled or deionized water and a 1,000-ml beaker.
3. Use Tex-238-F, beginning at "Particle Size Analysis by Laser Diffraction," with distilled or deionized water as a medium and no dispersant, or use another approved method.
4. Exception to T 59: Leave sample in the oven until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.
5. PCE must meet either the kinematic viscosity requirement or the particle size requirement.

F. Recycling Agent. Recycling agent and emulsified recycling agent must meet the requirements in Table 12. Additionally, recycling agent and residue from emulsified recycling agent, when added in the specified proportions to the recycled asphalt, must meet the properties specified on the plans.

Table 12
Recycling Agent and Emulsified Recycling Agent

Property	Test Procedure	Recycling Agent		Emulsified Recycling Agent	
		Min	Max	Min	Max
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, 77°F, sec.	T 72	–	–	15	100
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	–	–	0.1
Miscibility[1]	T 59	–		No coagulation	
Residue by evaporation[2], % by wt.	T 59	–	–	60	–
Tests on recycling agent or residue from evaporation:					
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	400	–	400	–
Kinematic viscosity,	T 201				
140°F, cSt		75	200	75	200
275°F, cSt		–	10.0	–	10.0

1. Exception to T 59: Use 0.02 N $CaCl_2$ solution in place of water.
2. Exception to T 59: Maintain sample at 300°F until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.

G. Crumb Rubber Modifier. Crumb rubber modifier (CRM) consists of automobile and truck tires processed by ambient temperature grinding.

CRM must be:

- free from contaminants including fabric, metal, and mineral and other nonrubber substances;
- free-flowing; and
- nonfoaming when added to hot asphalt binder.

When tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I, using a 50-g sample, the rubber gradation must meet the requirements of the grades in Table 13.

Table 13
CRM Gradations

Sieve Size (% Passing)	Grade A		Grade B		Grade C		Grade D	Grade E
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
#8	100	–	–	–	–	–	As shown on the plans	As approved
#10	95	100	100	–	–	–		
#16	–	–	70	100	100	–		
#30	–	–	25	60	90	100		
#40	–	–	–	–	45	100		
#50	0	10	–	–	–	–		
#200	–	–	0	5	–	–		

H. Crack Sealer. Polymer modified asphalt-emulsion crack sealer must meet the requirements of Table 14. Rubber-asphalt crack sealer must meet the requirements of Table 15.

Table 14
Polymer-Modified Asphalt Emulsion Crack Sealer

Property	Test Procedure	Min	Max
Rotational viscosity, 77°F, cP	D 2196, Method A	10,000	25,000
Sieve test, %	T 59	–	0.1
Storage stability, 1 day, %	T 59	–	1
Evaporation	Tex-543-C		
Residue by evaporation, % by wt.		65	–
Tests on residue from evaporation:			
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	35	75
Softening point, °F	T 53	140	–
Ductility, 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm	T 51	100	–

Table 15
Rubber-Asphalt Crack Sealer

Property	Test Procedure	Class A		Class B	
		Min	Max	Min	Max
CRM content, Grade A or B, % by wt.	Tex-544-C	22	26	–	–
CRM content, Grade B, % by wt.	Tex-544-C	–	–	13	17
Virgin rubber content[1], % by wt.		–	–	2	–
Flash point[2], COC, °F	T 48	400	–	400	–
Penetration[3], 77°F, 150 g, 5 sec.	T 49	30	50	30	50
Penetration[3], 32°F, 200 g, 60 sec.	T 49	12	–	12	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	–	–	170	–
Bond[4]	D5329	–		Pass	

1. Provide certification that the min. % virgin rubber was added.
2. Before passing the test flame over the cup, agitate the sealing compound with a 3/8- to 1/2-in. (9.5- to 12.7-mm) wide, square-end metal spatula in a manner so as to bring the material on the bottom of the cup to the surface, i.e., turn the material over. Start at one side of the thermometer, move around to the other, and then return to the starting point using 8 to 10 rapid circular strokes. Accomplish agitation in 3 to 4 sec. Pass the test flame over the cup immediately after stirring is completed.
3. Exception to T 49: Substitute the cone specified in ASTM D 217 for the penetration needle.
4. No crack in the crack sealing materials or break in the bond between the sealer and the mortar blocks over 1/4 in. deep for any specimen after completion of the test.

I. Asphalt-Rubber Binders. Asphalt-rubber (A-R) binders are mixtures of asphalt binder and CRM, which have been reacted at elevated temperatures. The A-R binders meet D 6114 and contain a minimum of 15% CRM by weight. Types I or II, containing CRM Grade C, are used for hot mixed aggregate mixtures. Types II or III, containing CRM Grade B, are used for surface treatment binder. Table 16 describes required binder properties.

Table 16
A-R Binders

Property	Test Procedure	Binder Type					
		Type I		Type II		Type III	
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Apparent viscosity, 347°F, cP	D 2196, Method A	1,500	5,000	1,500	5,000	1,500	5,000
Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.	T 49	25	75	25	75	50	100
Penetration, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec.	T 49	10	–	15	–	25	–
Softening point, °F	T 53	135	–	130	–	125	–
Resilience, 77°F, %	D 5329	25	–	20	–	10	–
Flash point, C.O.C., °F	T 48	450	–	450	–	450	–
Tests on residue from Thin-Film Oven Test: Retained penetration ratio, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec., % of original	T 179 T 49	75	–	75	–	75	–

J. Performance-Graded Binders. PG binders must be smooth and homogeneous, show no separation when tested in accordance with Tex-540-C, and meet Table 17 requirements.

Separation testing is not required if:

- a modifier is introduced separately at the mix plant either by injection in the asphalt line or mixer,
- the binder is blended on site in continuously agitated tanks, or
- binder acceptance is based on field samples taken from an in-line sampling port at the hot mix plant after the addition of modifiers.

Table 17
Performance-Graded Binders

Property and Test Method	Performance Grade																		
	PG 58			PG 64				PG 70				PG 76				PG 82			
	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	
Average 7-day max pavement design temperature, °C[1]	< 58			< 64				< 70				< 76				< 82			
Min pavement design temperature, °C[1]	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	
ORIGINAL BINDER																			
Flash point, T 48, Min, °C	230																		
Viscosity, T 316:[2, 3] Max, 3.0 Pa·s, test temperature, °C	135																		
Dynamic shear, T 315:[4] G*/sin(δ), Min, 1.00kPa Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C	58			64				70				76				82			
Elastic recovery, D 6084, 50°F, % Min	–	–	30	–	–	30	50	–	30	50	60	30	50	60	70	50	60	70	
ROLLING THIN-FILM OVEN (Tex-541-C)																			
Mass loss, Tex-541-C, Max, %	1.0																		
Dynamic shear, T 315: G*/sin(δ), Min, 2.20kPa Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C	58			64				70				76				82			
PRESSURE AGING VESSEL (PAV) RESIDUE (R 28)																			
PAV aging temperature, °C	100																		
Dynamic shear, T 315: G*/sin(δ), Max, 5000 kPa Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	19	28	25	22	

Table 17
Performance-Graded Binders

Property and Test Method	Performance Grade																		
	PG 58			PG 64				PG 70				PG 76				PG 82			
	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	-34	-16	-22	-28	
Average 7-day max pavement design temperature, °C[1]	< 58			< 64				< 70				< 76				< 82			
Min pavement design temperature, °C[1]	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	>-34	>-16	>-22	>-28	
Creep stiffness, T 313:[5, 6]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	
S, max, 300 MPa,	1	1	2	6	1	1	2	6	1	1	2		1	1	2	6	1	1	
m-value, min, 0.300	2	8	4		2	8	4		2	8	4		2	8	4		2	8	
Test temperature @ 60 sec., °C																			
Direct tension, T 314:[6]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Failure strain, min, 1.0%	1	1	2	6	1	1	2	6	1	1	2		1	1	2	6	1	1	
Test temperature @ 1.0 mm/min., °C	2	8	4		2	8	4		2	8	4		2	8	4		2	8	

1. Pavement temperatures are estimated from air temperatures using an algorithm contained in a Department-supplied computer program, may be provided by the Department, or by following the procedures outlined in AASHTO MP 2 and PP 28.

2. This requirement may be waived at the Department's discretion if the supplier warrants that the asphalt binder can be adequately pumped, mixed, and compacted at temperatures that meet all applicable safety, environmental, and constructability requirements. At test temperatures where the binder is a Newtonian fluid, any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).

3. Viscosity at 135°C is an indicator of mixing and compaction temperatures that can be expected in the lab and field. High values may indicate high mixing and compaction temperatures. Additionally, significant variation can occur from batch to batch. Contractors should be aware that variation could significantly impact their mixing and compaction operations. Contractors are therefore responsible for addressing any constructability issues that may arise.

4. For quality control of unmodified asphalt binder production, measurement of the viscosity of the original asphalt binder may be substituted for dynamic shear measurements of G*/sin(□) at test temperatures where the asphalt is a Newtonian fluid. Any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).

5. Silicone beam molds, as described in AASHTO TP 1-93, are acceptable for use.

6. If creep stiffness is below 300 MPa, direct tension test is not required. If creep stiffness is between 300 and 600 MPa, the direct tension failure strain requirement can be used instead of the creep stiffness requirement. The *m*-value requirement must be satisfied in both cases.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Provide all equipment necessary to transport, store, sample, heat, apply, and incorporate asphalts, oils and emulsions.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

A. Typical Material Use. Table 18 shows typical materials used for specific applications, Theses are typical uses only. Circumstances may require use of other material.

Table 18
Typical Material Use

Material Application	Typically Used Materials
Hot-mixed, hot-laid asphalt mixtures	PG binders, A-R binders Types I and II
Surface treatment	AC-5, AC-10, AC-5 w/2% SBR, AC-10 w/2% SBR, AC-15P, AC-20-5TR, HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, A-R binders Types II and III
Surface treatment (cool weather)	RS-1P, CRS-1P, RC-250, RC-800, RC-3000, MC-250, MC-800, MC-3000, MC-2400L
Precoating	AC-5, AC-10, PG 64-22, SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H
Tack coat	PG Binders, SS-1H, CSS-1H, EAP&T
Fog seal	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H
Hot-mixed, cold-laid asphalt mixtures	AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-300, AES-300P, CMS-2, CMS-2S
Patching mix	MC-800, SCM I, SCM II, AES-300S
Recycling	AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-150P, AES-300P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent
Crack sealing	SS-1P, polymer mod AE crack sealant, rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)
Microsurfacing	CSS-1P
Prime	MC-30, AE-P, EAP&T, PCE
Curing membrane	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE
Erosion control	SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE

B. Storage and Application Temperatures. Use storage and application temperatures in accordance with Table 19. Store and apply materials at the lowest temperature yielding satisfactory results. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for any agitation requirements in storage. Manufacturer's instructions regarding recommended application and storage temperatures supercede those of Table 19.

Table 19
Storage and Application Temperatures

Type–Grade	Application		Storage Maximum (°F)
	Recommended Range, °F	Maximum Allowable (°F)	
AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3	200–300	350	350
AC-5, AC-10	275–350	350	350
AC-5 w/2% SBR, AC-10 w/2% SBR, AC-15P, AC-20-5TR	300–375	375	360
RC-250	125–180	200	200
RC-800	170–230	260	260
RC-3000	215–275	285	285
MC-30, AE-P	70–150	175	175
MC-250	125–210	240	240
MC-800, SCM I, SCM II	175–260	275	275
MC-3000, MC-2400L	225–275	290	290
HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, CMS-2, CMS-2S, AES-300, AES-300S, AES-150P, AES-300P	120–160	180	180
SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE, EAP&T, SS-1P, RS-1P, CRS-1P, CSS-1P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent, polymer mod AE crack sealant	50–130	140	140
PG binders	275–350	350	350
Rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)	350–375	400	–
A-R binders Types I, II, and III	325–425	425	425

END OF SECTION 312100

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 321270

FLEXIBLE BASE

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Construct a foundation course composed of flexible base.

PART 2 -PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Notify the Engineer of the proposed materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance. Use Tex-100-E material definitions.

B. Aggregate. Furnish aggregate of the type and grade shown on the plans and conforming to the requirements of Table 1. Each source much meet Table 1 requirements for liquid limit, plasticity index, and wet ball mill for the grade specified. Do not use additives such as but not limited to lime, cement, or fly ash to modify aggregates to meet the requirements of Table 1 shown on the next page, unless shown on the plans.

Table 1
Material Requirements

Property	Test Method	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Master gradation sieve size (% retained)	Tex-110-E				As shown on the plans
2-1/2 in.		–	0	0	
1-3/4 in.		0	0–10	0–10	
7/8 in.		10–35	–	–	
3/8 in.		30–50	–	–	
No. 4		45–65	45–75	45–75	
No. 40		70–85	60–85	50–85	
Liquid limit, % max.[1]	Tex-104-E	35	40	40	As shown on the plans
Plasticity index, max.[1]	Tex-106-E	10	12	12	As shown on the plans
Plasticity index, min.[1]		As shown on the plans			
Wet ball mill, % max.[2]	Tex-116-E	40	45	–	As shown on the plans
Wet ball mill, % max. increase passing the No. 40 sieve		20	20	–	
Classification[3]	Tex-117-E	1.0	1.1–2.3	–	As shown on the plans
Min. compressive strength[3], psi lateral pressure 0 psi lateral pressure 15 psi		 45 175	 35 175	 – –	As shown on the plans

1. Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable as defined in Tex-104-E.
2. When a soundness value is required by the plans, test material in accordance with Tex-411-A.
3. Meet both the classification and the minimum compressive strength, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

1. Material Tolerances. The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent gradation tests has an individual sieve outside the specified limits of the gradation. When target grading is required by the plans, no single failing test may exceed the master grading by more than 5 percentage points on sieves No. 4 and larger or 3 percentage points on sieves smaller than No. 4.

   The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent plasticity index tests is outside the specified limit. No single failing test may exceed the allowable limit by more than 2 points.

2. Material Types. Do not use fillers or binders unless approved. Furnish the type specified on the plans in accordance with the following.
   a. Type A. Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use gravel or multiple sources.
   b. Type B. Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

c. Type C. Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with 2 or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

d. Type D. Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet the requirements in Section 247.2.A.3.b, "Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements," and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The Engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles in order to verify compliance.

e. Type E. As shown on the plans.

3. Recycled Material. Recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) and other recycled materials may be used when shown on the plans. Request approval to blend 2 or more sources of recycled materials.

   a. Limits on Percentage. When RAP is allowed, do not exceed 20% RAP by weight unless otherwise shown on the plans. The percentage limitations for other recycled materials will be as shown on the plans.

   b. Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements.

      1) Contractor Furnished Recycled Materials. When the Contractor furnishes the recycled materials, including crushed concrete, the final product will be subject to the requirements of Table 1 for the grade specified. Certify compliance with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines," for Contractor furnished recycled materials. In addition, recycled materials must be free from reinforcing steel and other objectionable material and have at most 1.5% deleterious material when tested in accordance with Tex-413-A. For RAP, do not exceed a maximum percent loss from decantation of 5.0% when tested in accordance with Tex-406-A. Test RAP without removing the asphalt.

      2) Department Furnished Required Recycled Materials. When the Department furnishes and requires the use of recycled materials, unless otherwise shown on the plans:
         - Department required recycled material will not be subject to the requirements in Table 1,
         - Contractor furnished materials are subject to the requirements in Table 1 and this Item,
         - the final product, blended, will be subject to the requirements in Table 1, and
         - for final product, unblended (100% Department furnished required recycled material), the liquid limit, plasticity index, wet ball mill, classification, and compressive strength is waived.

         Crush Department-furnished RAP so that 100% passes the 2 in. sieve. The Contractor is responsible for uniformly blending to meet the percentage required.

      3) Department Furnished and Allowed Recycled Materials. When the Department furnishes and allows the use of recycled materials or allows the Contractor to furnish recycled materials, the final blended product is subject to the requirements of Table 1 and the plans.

   c. Recycled Material Sources. Department-owned recycled material is available to the Contractor only when shown on the plans. Return unused Department-owned recycled materials to the Department stockpile location designated by the Engineer unless otherwise shown on the plans.

The use of Contractor-owned recycled materials is allowed when shown on the plans. Contractor-owned surplus recycled materials remain the property of the Contractor. Remove Contractor-owned recycled materials from the project and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations before project acceptance. Do not intermingle Contractor-owned recycled material with Department-owned recycled material unless approved by the Engineer.

B. Water. Furnish water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter.

C. Material Sources. When non-commercial sources are used, expose the vertical faces of all strata of material proposed for use. Secure and process the material by successive vertical cuts extending through all exposed strata, when directed.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Provide machinery, tools, and equipment necessary for proper execution of the work. Provide rollers in accordance with Item 210, "Rolling." Provide proof rollers in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," when required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

A. Construct each layer uniformly, free of loose or segregated areas, and with the required density and moisture content. Provide a smooth surface that conforms to the typical sections, lines, and grades shown on the plans or as directed.

Stockpile base material temporarily at an approved location before delivery to the roadway. Build stockpiles in layers no greater than 2 ft. thick. Stockpiles must have a total height between 10 and 16 ft. unless otherwise shown on the plans. After construction and acceptance of the stockpile, loading from the stockpile for delivery is allowed. Load by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

Do not add or remove material from temporary stockpiles that require sampling and testing before delivery unless otherwise approved. Charges for additional sampling and testing required as a result of adding or removing material will be deducted from the Contractor's estimates.

Haul approved flexible base in clean trucks. Deliver the required quantity to each 100-ft. station or designated stockpile site as shown on the plans. Prepare stockpile sites as directed. When delivery is to the 100-ft. station, manipulate in accordance with the applicable Items.

B. Preparation of Subgrade or Existing Base. Remove or scarify existing asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Item 105, "Removing Stabilized Base and Asphalt Pavement," when shown on the plans or as directed. Shape the subgrade or existing base to conform to the typical sections shown on the plans or as directed.

When new base is required to be mixed with existing base, deliver, place, and spread the new flexible base in the required amount per station. Manipulate and thoroughly mix the new base with existing material to provide a uniform mixture to the specified depth before shaping.

When shown on the plans or directed, proof roll the roadbed in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," before pulverizing or scarifying. Correct soft spots as directed.

C. Compaction. Compact using density control unless otherwise shown on the plans. Multiple lifts are permitted when shown on the plans or approved. Bring each layer to the moisture content directed. When necessary, sprinkle the material in accordance with Item 204, “Sprinkling.”

Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller unit. On superelevated curves, begin rolling at the low side and progress toward the high side. Offset alternate trips of the roller. Operate rollers at a speed between 2 and 6 mph as directed.

Rework, recompact, and refinish material that fails to meet or that loses required moisture, density, stability, or finish before the next course is placed or the project is accepted. Continue work until specification requirements are met. Perform the work at no additional expense to the Department.

1. Ordinary Compaction. Roll with approved compaction equipment as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing approved material as required, reshaping, and recompacting.

2. Density Control. Compact to at least 100% of the maximum density determined by Tex-113-E unless otherwise shown on the plans. Determine the moisture content of the material at the beginning and during compaction in accordance with Tex-103-E.

   The Engineer will determine roadway density of completed sections in accordance with Tex-115-E. The Engineer may accept the section if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent density tests is below the specified density and the failing test is no more than 3 pcf below the specified density.

D. Finishing. After completing compaction, clip, skin, or tight-blade the surface with a maintainer or subgrade trimmer to a depth of approximately 1/4 in. Remove loosened material and dispose of it at an approved location. Seal the clipped surface immediately by rolling with a pneumatic tire roller until a smooth surface is attained. Add small increments of water as needed during rolling. Shape and maintain the course and surface in conformity with the typical sections, lines, and grades as shown on the plans or as directed.

In areas where surfacing is to be placed, correct grade deviations greater than 1/4 in. in 16 ft. measured longitudinally or greater than 1/4 in. over the entire width of the cross-section. Correct by loosening, adding, or removing material. Reshape and recompact in accordance with Section 247.4.C, “Compaction.”

E. Curing. Cure the finished section until the moisture content is at least 2 percentage points below optimum or as directed before applying the next successive course or prime coat.

END OF SECTION 321270

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 321280

PRIME COAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A. Prepare and treat existing or newly constructed surface with a bituminous material. Apply blotter material as required.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Bituminous: Use material of the type and grade shown on the plans in accordance with Item 300, “Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions.”

B. Blotter: Unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved, use either base course sweepings obtained from cleaning the base or native sand as blotter materials.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Provide applicable equipment in accordance with Article 316.3, “Equipment.”

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

A. General: Apply the mixture when the air temperature is 60°F and above, or above 50°F and rising. Measure the air temperature in the shade away from artificial heat. The Engineer will determine when weather conditions are suitable for application. Do not permit traffic, hauling, or placement of subsequent courses over freshly constructed prime coats. Maintain the primed surface until placement of subsequent courses or acceptance of the work.

B. Surface Preparation: Prepare the surface by sweeping or other approved methods. When directed, before applying bituminous material, lightly sprinkle the surface with water to control dust and ensure absorption.

C. Application:

1. Bituminous. The Engineer will select the application temperature within the limits recommended in Item 300, “Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions.” Apply material within 15°F of the selected temperature. Distribute the material smoothly and evenly at the rate selected by the Engineer. When directed, roll the freshly applied prime coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to ensure penetration.

2. Blotter. Spread blotter material before allowing traffic to use a primed surface. When “Prime Coat and Blotter” is shown on the plans as a bid item, apply blotter material to primed surface at the rate shown in the plans or as directed. When “Prime Coat” is shown on the

plans as a bid item, apply blotter to spot locations or as directed to accommodate traffic movement through the work area. Remove blotter material before placing the surface. Dispose of blotter material according to applicable state and federal requirements.

END OF SECTION 321280

SECTION 321313

CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

RELATED DOCUMENTS
Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes exterior cement concrete pavement for the following:

1. Walkways.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Section 321373: “Concrete Paving Joint Sealants”

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, and ground granulated blast-furnace slag.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of manufactured material and product indicated.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete pavement mixture. Include alternate mixture designs when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

C. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of the following with requirements indicated, based on comprehensive testing of current materials:

1. Aggregates.

D. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that each of the following materials complies with requirements:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
3. Admixtures.
4. Curing compounds.
5. Joint fillers.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer of ready-mixed concrete products who complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
B. Mockups: Cast mockups of full-size sections of concrete pavement to demonstrate typical joints, surface finish, texture, color, and standard of workmanship.

1. Build mockups in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Landscape Architect.
2. Notify Landscape Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
3. Obtain Landscape Architect's approval of mockups before starting construction.
4. Maintain approved mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed pavement.
5. Demolish and remove approved mockups from the site when directed by Landscape Architect.
6. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities. Maintain control of construction activities around new pours to protect against construction related damages for 7 days per pour.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
3. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.
4. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, smooth exposed surfaces. Use flexible or curved forms for curves with a radius 100 feet or less.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60; deformed.

C. Joint Dowel Bars: Plain steel bars, ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

D. Tie Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

E. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete, and as follows:

1. Equip wire bar supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use one of the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source throughout the Project:
1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, gray.

B. General Mix Design:
1. 3000 psi compressive strength at 28 days
2. 2”-4” slump
3. 5%-8% air content

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, Class 1N coarse aggregate, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

D. Water: potable

E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

2.5 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according, for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete determined by either laboratory trial mixes or field experience.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed concrete

mixture designs for the trial batch method.

B. Proportion mixtures to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:
1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 3000 psi.

C. Calcium choloride will not be allowed.

D. Color Pigment: Add color pigment to concrete mixture according to manufacturer's written instructions and to result in hardened concrete color consistent with approved mockup.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

B. Proceed with concrete pavement operations only after nonconforming conditions have been corrected and subgrade is ready to receive pavement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides for pavement to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.
B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.
C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edgings true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to

centerline, unless otherwise indicated. When joining existing pavement, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of pavement and at locations where pavement operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless pavement terminates at isolation joints. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of pavement strips, unless otherwise indicated. Provide tie bars at sides of pavement strips where indicated.

1. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt-coat one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

C. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows:

1. Control Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to as per the drawings. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Doweled Expansion Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

D. Edging: Tool edges of pavement, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete after initial floating with an edging tool to as per the drawings. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate tool marks on concrete surfaces.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast in. Notify other trades to permit installation of their work.

B. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

C. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

D. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site.

E. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement, dowels, and joint

devices.

G. Screed pavement surfaces with a straightedge and strike off.

H. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

I. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.7 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

D. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture curing, moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound, or a combination of these as follows:

1. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.8 PAVEMENT TOLERANCES

A. Comply with tolerances of ACI 117 and as follows:
1. Elevation: 1/4 inch.
2. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch, minus 1/4 inch.
3. Surface: Gap below 10-foot- long, unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/4 inch.
4. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Tie Bars and Dowels: 1 inch.
5. Vertical Alignment of Tie Bars and Dowels: 1/4 inch.

6. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Pavement Edge: 1/2 inch.
7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Pavement Edge: Length of dowel 1/4 inch per 12 inches.
8. Joint Spacing: As per the drawings.
9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.
11. Running slope: No greater than 5% (1:20) slope unless otherwise noted.
12. Cross-slope: No greater than 2% (1:50) slope unless otherwise noted.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed by Testing Agency according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least 1 composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mix placed each day.

a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.

3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix.

4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
When air temperature is between 85 deg F and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test 1 specimen at 7 days and 2 specimens at 28 days.

a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from 2 specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.

C. Strength of each concrete mix will be satisfactory if average of any 3 consecutive compressive strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

D. Test results shall be reported in writing to Landscape Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 7 days of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Landscape Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.

F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Landscape Architect.

G. Remove and replace concrete pavement where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.10 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete pavement that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by Landscape Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory pavement area with portland cement concrete bonded to pavement with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete from damage. Exclude traffic from pavement for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete pavement free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep concrete pavement not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

End of Section 321313

SECTION 321313

CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 The General Conditions, Special Provisions and applicable requirements of Division 1 - General Requirements are hereby made a part of this section.

1.1 SCOPE: This work consists of street pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter or rip rap slope pavement composed of Portland Cement Concrete with or without reinforcement, constructed on subgrade or base courses prepared in accordance with these specifications and to the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical cross-sections shown on the plans. Reinforcement, when required, will be subsidiary to the specified Concrete Pavement.

1.2 Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 013300, SUBMITTALS, and shall include:

A. Manufacturer's Literature: Descriptive data of installation methods and procedures.
B. Certificates: Manufacturer's certification that materials meet specification requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.0 Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of "Section 321313 – Concrete Pavement" for each type and strength indicated in the plans.

2.1 JOINT FILLER AND SEALER: Joint sealants and expansion joint filler materials shall conform to "Item #433, JOINT SEALANTS & FILLERS" in the 1993 edition of TXDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT: Reinforcing bars shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M31 or M53, Grade 60. Fabricated bar mats may be used if they conform to the requirements of AASHTO M54.

2.3 DOWELS AND TIE BARS: Dowels and tie bars shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M31 or M53, Grade 60 or Grade 40, as specified on the plans. Tie bars shall be deformed meeting the requirements of AASHTO M31 or M53. Dowel and tie bars may conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 42, except that rail steel shall not be used for tie bars that are to be bent or restraightened during construction. Dowel bars shall be plain round bars of the size specified and the ends shall be sawed. Before delivery to the construction site, a minimum of two-thirds of the length of each dowel bar shall be painted with one coat of lead or tar paint. Prior to placement of concrete, the dowels shall be coated with grease if specified on the plans.

2.4 WATER: Water used in mixing or curing shall be as clean and free of oil, salt, acid, alkali, sugar, vegetable, or other substances injurious to the finished product as possible. Water will be tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO Method T26. Water known to be of potable quality may be used without testing.

2.5 COVER MATERIALS FOR CURING: Curing materials shall conform to one of the following specifications:

A. "Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete" shall conform to AASHTO M171.

B. "Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenat" shall conform to AASHTO M182, Class 3.

C. "Liquid Membrane - Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete" shall conform to AASHTO M148, Type 2 (all-resin base), or Federal Specification TT-C-800, Type 2. Liquid Membrane shall be delivered and stored in bulk. Bulk storage shall be equipped with an agitator. All membranes shall be pigmented to allow visible inspection of coverage.

2.6 POZZOLANIC ADMIXTURE: The use of fly ash as a partial replacement for cement in pavement mix designs, at the rate specified in this paragraph will be allowed at the Contractor's option. Pozzolanic admixtures shall be fly ash meeting the requirements of ASTM C-618; Type C except loss on ignition shall not exceed three (3) percent. When fly ash is used as a partial replacement for cement, the minimum cement content may be met by considering portland cement plus fly ash as the total cementitious component. The replacement rate should not exceed 15 percent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT: Equipment and tools necessary for handling materials and performing all parts of the work shall be approved by the Engineer as to design, capacity, and mechanical condition. The equipment shall be at the job site before the start of construction operations for examination and approval.

A. Batching Plant and Equipment.

1. General. The batching plant shall include bins, weighing hoppers, and scales for the fine aggregate and coarse aggregate. If bulk cement is used, a bin, hopper, and a separate scale for cement shall be included. The weighing hoppers shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dusting during operation.

2. Bins and Hopper. Bins with adequate separate compartments for fine aggregate and coarse aggregate shall be provided in the batching plant. Each compartment shall discharge efficiently and freely into the weighing hopper. Means of control shall be provided so that, as the quantity desired in the weighing hopper is approached, the material may be added slowly and shut off with precision. A port or other opening for removing an overload of any one of the several materials from the hopper shall be provided. Weighing hoppers shall be constructed to eliminate accumulations of materials and to discharge fully.

3. Scales. The scales for weighing aggregates and cement shall be of either the beam or the springless dial type. They shall be accurate within 0.5 percent throughout their range of use. When beam-type scales are used, provisions such as a "telltale" dial shall be made for indicating to the operator that the required load in the weighing hopper is being approached. A device on the weighing beams shall clearly indicate critical position. Poises shall be designed to be locked in any

position and to prevent unauthorized change. The weight beam and "telltale" device shall be in full view of the operator while charging the hopper, and the operator shall have convenient access to all controls.

Scales shall be inspected and sealed as often as the Engineer may deem necessary to assure their continued accuracy. The Contractor shall have on hand not less than ten 50-pound (23 kg) weights for testing of all scales when directed by the Engineer.

B. Mixers.

1. General. Concrete may be mixed at a central plant, or wholly or in part in truck mixers. Each mixer shall have attached in a prominent place a manufacturer's nameplate showing the capacity of the drum in terms of volume of mixed concrete and the speed of rotation of the mixing drum or blades.

A device accurate within 3 percent and satisfactory to the Engineer shall be provided at the mixer for determining the amount of air-entraining agent or other admixture to be added to each batch requiring such admixtures.

Mixers shall be examined daily for the accumulation of hard concrete or mortar and the wear of blades.

2. Central Plant Mixer. Mixing shall be in an approved mixer capable of combining the aggregates, cement, and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specified mixing period, and of discharging the mixture without segregation. Central plant mixers shall be equipped with an acceptable timing device that will not permit the batch to be discharged until the specified mixing time has elapsed. The water system for a central mixer shall be either a calibrated measuring tank or a meter and shall not necessarily be an integral part of the mixer.

The mixers shall be examined daily for changes in condition due to accumulation of hard concrete or mortar or wear of blades. The pickup and throwover blades shall be replaced when they have worn down 3/4-inch (19 mm) or more. The Contractor shall have a copy of the manufacturer's design on hand showing dimensions and arrangement of blades in reference to original height and depth.

3. Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators. Truck mixers used for mixing and hauling concrete and truck agitators used for hauling central-mixed concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C94.

C. Finishing Equipment.

1. Finishing Machine. The finishing machine shall be equipped with one or more oscillating-type transverse screeds.

2. Vibrators. For side-form construction, vibrators may be either the surface pan type for pavements less than 8 inches (20 cm) thick or the internal type

with either immersed tube or multiple spuds, for the full width of the concrete slab. They may be attached to the spreader or the finishing machine, or they may be mounted on a separate carriage. They shall not come in contact with the joint, load-transfer devices, subgrade, or side forms. The frequency of the surface vibrators shall not be less than 3,500 vibrations per minute, and the frequency of the internal type shall not be less than 7,000 vibrations per minute for spud vibrators. When spud-type internal vibrators are used adjacent to the side forms, they shall have a frequency of not less than 3,500 vibrations per minute. Hand vibrators should be used to consolidate the concrete along forms and other isolated areas.

For slip-form construction, the paver shall vibrate the concrete for the full width and depth of the strip of pavement being placed. Vibration shall be accomplished by internal vibrators with a frequency range variable between 7,000 and 12,000 vibrations per minute. The amplitude of vibration shall be between 0.025 (0.6 mm) and 0.06 (1.5 mm) inches.

The number, spacing, frequency, and eccentric weights shall be provided as necessary to achieve an acceptable concrete density and finishing quality. Adequate power to operate all vibrators at the weight and frequency required for a satisfactory finish shall be available on the paver. The internal vibrators may be supplemented by vibrating screeds operating on the surface of the concrete. The frequency of surface vibrators shall not be less than 3,500 vibrations per minute. The Contractor shall furnish a tachometer or other suitable device for measuring the frequency of the vibrators. The vibrators and tamping elements shall be automatically controlled so that they shall be stopped as forward motion ceases. Any override switch shall be of the springloaded, momentary contact type.

For hand placed pavement the contractor shall consolidate concrete with the use of a hand held vibrator regardless of the type of strike off machinery used. Vibration shall be done to sufficiently remove air voids and consolidate concrete around reinforcing steel and side forms. **VIBRATORS SHALL NOT BE USED TO DISTRIBUTE CONCRETE**. The contractor shall limit disturbances of consolidated concrete during strike-off and finishing by using adequately sized floats and straight edges as approved by the Engineer. Vibrators, floats, and finishing tools to be on job site at all times during concrete placement.

3. Concrete Saw. When sawing of joints is specified, the Contractor shall provide sawing equipment adequate in number of units and power to complete the sawing to the required dimensions and at the required rate. The Contractor shall provide at least one standby saw in good working order. An ample supply of saw blades shall be maintained at the site of the work at all times during sawing operations. The Contractor shall provide adequate artificial lighting facilities for night sawing. All of this equipment shall be on the job both before and at all times during concrete placement.

4. Forms. Straight side forms shall be made of steel having a thickness of not less than 7/32 inch (6 mm) and shall be furnished in sections not less than 10 feet (3 m)

in length. Forms shall have a depth equal to the prescribed edge thickness of the concrete without horizontal joint, and a base width equal to the depth of the forms. Flexible or curved forms of proper radius shall be used for curves of 100-foot (31 m) radius or less. Flexible or curved forms shall be of a design acceptable to the Engineer. Forms shall be provided with adequate devices for secure settings so that when in place they will withstand, without visible spring or settlement, the impact and vibration of the consolidating and finishing equipment. Flange braces shall extend outward on the base not less than two-thirds the height of the form. Forms with battered top surfaces and bent, twisted, or broken forms shall be removed from the work. Repaired forms shall not be used until inspected and approved. Built-up forms shall not be used, except as approved by the Engineer. The top face of the form shall not vary from a true plane more than 1/8 inch (3 mm) in 10 feet (3 m), and the upstanding leg shall not vary more than 1/4-inch (6 mm). The forms shall contain provisions for locking the ends of abutting sections together tightly for secure setting.

5. Slip-form Pavers. The paver shall be fully energized, self-propelled, and designed for the specific purpose of placing, consolidating, and finishing the concrete pavement, true to grade, tolerances, and cross section. It shall be of sufficient weight and power to construct the maximum specified concrete paving lane width as shown in the plans, at adequate forward speed, without transverse, longitudinal or vertical instability or without displacement. The paver shall be equipped with electronic or hydraulic horizontal and vertical control devices.

3.2 FORM SETTING: Forms shall be set sufficiently in advance of the concrete placement to insure continuous paving operation. After the forms have been set to correct grade, the grade shall be thoroughly tamped, either mechanically or by hand, at both the inside and outside edges of the base of the forms. Forms shall be staked into place with not less than 3 pins for each 10-foot (3 m) section. A pin shall be placed at each side of every joint.

Form sections shall be tightly locked and shall be free from play or movement in any direction. The forms shall not deviate from true line by more than 1/4-inch (6 mm) at any joint. Forms shall be so set that they will withstand, without visible spring or settlement, the impact and vibration of the consolidating and finishing equipment. Forms shall be cleaned and oiled prior to the placing of concrete.

The alignment and grade elevations of the forms shall be checked and corrections made by the Contractor immediately before placing the concrete. When any form has been disturbed or any grade has become unstable, the form shall be reset and rechecked.

CONDITIONING OF UNDERLYING COURSE AND REINFORCING: The prepared grade shall be well moistened with water, without saturating, immediately ahead of concrete placement to prevent rapid loss of moisture from the concrete. Ruts or depressions in the subgrade or subbase caused by hauling or usage of other equipment shall be filled as they develop with suitable material (not with concrete or concrete aggregates) and thoroughly compacted by rolling. If damage occurs to a stabilized subbase, it shall be corrected full depth by the Contractor, or the damaged areas filled with concrete integral with the pavement. All excess material shall be removed. Low areas may be filled and compacted to a condition similar to that of the surrounding grade, or filled with concrete

integral with the pavement. In cold weather, the underlying subbase shall be protected so that it will be entirely free from frost when the concrete is placed. The use of chemicals to eliminate frost in the underlying material will not be permitted. The work described under the foregoing paragraphs does not constitute a regular subgrading operation, but rather a final accurate check of the underlying course.

Reinforcing steel, at the time concrete is placed, shall be free of mud, oil, or other organic matter that may adversely affect or reduce bond. Reinforcing steel with rust, mill scale, or a combination of both will be considered satisfactory, provided the minimum dimensions, weight, and tensile properties of a hand wire-brushed test specimen are not less than the applicable ASTM specification requirements and provided the rust or scale is not loose. Reinforcing bars shall be securely wired together at all intersections and splices and shall be securely wired to each dowel and load transmission unit intersected. All bars shall be installed in their required position as shown on the plans.

3.3 MIXING CONCRETE: The concrete may be mixed at the work site, in a central mix plant or in truck mixers. The mixer shall be of an approved type and capacity. Mixing time shall be measured from the time all materials, except water, are emptied into the drum. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C94, except that the minimum required revolutions of the mixing speed for transit mixed concrete may be reduced to not less than that recommended by the mixer manufacturer. The number of revolutions recommended by the mixer manufacturer shall be indicated on the manufacturer's serial plate attached to the mixer.

When mixed at the work site or in a central mixing plant, the mixing time shall not be less than 50 seconds nor more than 90 seconds. Mixing time ends when the discharge chute opens. Transfer time in multiple drum mixers is included in mixing time. The contents of an individual mixer drum shall be removed before a succeeding batch is emptied therein.

The mixer shall be operated at the drum speed as shown on the manufacturer's nameplate on the approved mixer. Any concrete mixed less than the specified time shall be discarded at the Contractor's expense. The volume of concrete mixed per batch shall not exceed the mixer's nominal capacity in cubic feet (cubic meters), as shown on the manufacturer's standard rating plate on the mixer. An overload up to 10 percent above the mixer's nominal capacity may be permitted provided concrete test data for segregation and uniform consistency are satisfactory, and provided no spillage of concrete takes place. The batch shall be charged into the drum so that a portion of the mixing water shall enter in advance of the cement and aggregates. The flow of water shall be uniform, and all water shall be in the drum by the end of the first 15 seconds of the mixing period. The throat of the drum shall be kept free of such accumulations as may restrict the free flow of materials into the drum.

Mixed concrete from the central mixing plant shall be transported in truck mixers, truck agitators, or nonagitating trucks. The time elapsing from the time water is added to the mix until the concrete is deposited in place at the work site shall not exceed 30 minutes when the concrete is hauled in nonagitating trucks, nor 60 minutes when the concrete is hauled in truck mixers or truck agitators. Retempering concrete by adding water or by other means will not be permitted, except when concrete is delivered in transit mixers. With transit mixers additional water may be added to the batch materials and additional mixing performed to increase the slump to meet the specified requirements, if permitted by the Engineer. All these operations must be performed within 45

minutes after the initial mixing operations and the water-cement ratio must not be exceeded. Admixtures for increasing the workability or for accelerating the set will be permitted only when specified for in the contract.

3.4 LIMITATIONS OF MIXING: No concrete shall be mixed, placed, or finished when the natural light is insufficient, unless an adequate and approved artificial lighting system is operated.

Unless authorized in writing by the Engineer, mixing and concreting operations shall be discontinued when a descending air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) and shall not be resumed until an ascending air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 35 degrees F (2 degrees C).

When concreting is authorized during cold weather, the aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be arranged to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might be detrimental to the materials. Unless otherwise authorized, the temperature of the mixed concrete shall not be less than 50 degrees F (10 degrees C) at the time of placement in the forms.

If the air temperature is 35 degrees F (2 degrees C) or less at the time of placing concrete, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to not less than 70 degrees F (21 degrees C) nor more than 150 degrees F (66 degrees C). Concrete shall not be placed on frozen subgrade nor shall frozen aggregates be used in the concrete.

During periods of warm weather when the maximum daily air temperature exceeds 85 degrees F (30 degrees C), the following precautions should be taken. The forms and/or the underlying material shall be sprinkled with water immediately before placing the concrete. The concrete shall be placed at the coolest temperature practicable, and in no case shall the temperature of the concrete when placed exceed 90 degrees F (32 degrees C). The aggregate and/or mixing water shall be cooled as necessary to maintain the concrete temperature at or not more than the specified maximum.

3.5 PLACING CONCRETE:

A. Side-form Method: For the side-form method, the concrete shall be deposited on the moistened grade to require as little rehandling as possible. Unless truck mixers, truck agitators, or nonagitating hauling equipment are equipped with means for discharge of concrete without segregation of the materials, the concrete shall be unloaded into an approved spreading device and mechanically spread on the grade to prevent segregation of the materials. Placing shall be continuous between transverse joints without the use of intermediate bulkheads. Necessary hand spreading shall be done with shovels -- **NOT RAKES**. Workmen shall not be allowed to walk in the freshly mixed concrete with boots or shoes coated with earth or foreign substances.

Concrete for side-form construction shall be placed on cement treated base. No concrete shall be placed before the cement treated base has obtained a compressive strength specified at 7 days.

When concrete is to be placed adjoining a previously constructed lane of pavement and when mechanical equipment will be operated upon the existing lane of pavement, the concrete shall be at least 7 days old and at a flexural strength approved by the Engineer. If only finishing equipment is carried on the existing lane, paving in adjoining lanes may be permitted after 3 days, if approved by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be thoroughly consolidated against and along the faces of all forms and along the full length and on both sides of all joint assemblies by means of vibrators inserted in the concrete. Vibrators shall not be permitted to come in contact with a joint assembly, the grade, or a side form. In no case shall the vibrator be operated longer than 15 seconds in any one location, nor shall the vibrators be used to move the concrete. Concrete shall be deposited as near to expansion and contraction joints as possible without disturbing them but shall not be dumped from the discharge bucket or hopper onto a joint assembly unless the hopper is well centered on the joint assembly.

Should any concrete materials fall on or be worked into the surface of a completed slab, they shall be removed immediately by approved methods.

B. Slip Form Method. For the slip-form method, the concrete shall be placed with an approved crawler-mounted, slip-form paver designed to spread, consolidate, and shape the freshly placed concrete in one

Complete pass of the machine so that a minimum of hand finishing will be necessary to provide a dense and homogeneous pavement in conformance with requirements of the plans and specifications. The concrete should be placed directly on top of the joint assemblies to prevent them from moving when the paver moves over them. Side forms and finishing screeds shall be adjustable to the extent required to produce the specified pavement edge and surface tolerance. The side forms shall be of dimensions, shape, and strength to support the concrete laterally for a sufficient length of time so that no appreciable edge slumping will occur. Final finishing shall be accomplished while the concrete is still in the plastic state.

Concrete for slip form construction shall be placed on cement treated base or lime stabilized subgrade. No concrete shall be placed before the cement treated base has obtained the compressive strength specified at 7 days. The Contractor shall set grade stakes and stringline for each lane placement. The stringline shall be supported at intervals of not more than 25 feet. Additional supports shall be installed to prevent sag of the stringline. The horizontal alignment of the stringline shall be within plus or minus 1/4-inch in 10 feet of true alignment. The Contractor shall provide a suitable method of securing the stringline to maintain proper grade where vertical curves are to be constructed.

C. Hand Placement Method. When the hand method of striking off and consolidating is permitted, the concrete, as soon as placed, shall be approximately leveled and then truck off and screeded to such elevation above grade that, when consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement shall be at the grade elevation shown on the plans. The entire surface shall then be tamped and the concrete consolidated so as to insure maximum compaction and a minimum of voids. For the strike off and consolidation, both a strike template and tamping template shall be provided on the work. In operation the strike

template shall be moved forward with a combined longitudinal and transverse motion and so manipulated that neither end of the template is raised from the forms during the striking-off process. A slight excess of material shall be kept in front of the cutting edge at all times. The straightedging, surfacing and joint finishing shall be as described herein.

3.7 STRIKE-OFF OF CONCRETE: Following the placing of the concrete, it shall be struck off to conform to the cross section shown on the plans and to an elevation such that when the concrete is properly consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement shall be at the elevation shown on the plans. All reinforcement shall be positioned in advance of concrete placement. All reinforcing bars and bar mats shall be installed in the slab at the required depth below the finished surface and supported by chairs installed on 4-foot centers. After the reinforcing steel is securely installed above the subgrade, as specifically required by plans and as herein prescribed, there shall be no loading imposed upon (or walking upon) the bar mats or individual bars that will cause deformation of reinforcing before or during the placing or finishing of the concrete.

3.8 JOINTS.

A. General:

A. Longitudinal and Transverse Joints. Longitudinal and transverse joints shall be constructed as indicated on the plans and in accordance with these requirements. All joints shall be constructed true to line with their faces perpendicular to the surface of the pavement. Joints shall not vary more than 1/2-inch (13 mm) from a true line or from their designated position. The vertical surface of the pavement adjacent to all expansion joints shall be finished to a true plane and edged to a radius of 1/4-inch (6 mm) or as shown on the plans. The surface across the joints shall be tested with a 10-foot (3 m) straightedge as the joints are finished and any irregularities in excess of 1/4-inch (6 mm) shall be corrected before the concrete has hardened. Longitudinal construction joints that do not meet these requirements or which show significant cracking or planes of weakness shall be sawed-off full depth at the Contractor's expense using the minimum practical width at locations designated by the Engineer. When required, keyways shall be accurately formed with a template of metal or wood. The gauge or thickness of the material in the template shall be such that the full keyway, as specified, is formed and is in the correct location. Transverse joints shall be right

B. Angles to the centerline of the pavement and shall extend the full width of the slab. All joints shall be so prepared, finished, or cut to provide a groove of the width and depth shown on the plans.

B. Tie Bars: Tie bars shall consist of deformed bars installed principally in longitudinal joints as shown on the plans or the bars shall be extensions of the distributed reinforcing steel across the joints. Tie bars shall be placed at right angles to the centerline of the concrete slab. They shall be held in position parallel to the surface and midway between the surfaces of the slab. These bars shall not be painted, greased, or enclosed in sleeves. At all locations where tie bars are specified and where pavement is in place, the tie bars shall be inserted by drilling and grouting with approved epoxy material. Tie bars in longitudinal construction joints may be installed by bending the bars flush with a keyed joint.

C. Dowel Bars: If used, dowel bars or other load-transfer units of an approved type shall be placed across transverse or other joints in the manner as specified on the plans. They shall be of the dimensions and spacings as shown and held rigidly in the middle of the slab depth in the proper horizontal and vertical alignment by an approved assembly device to be left permanently in place. The dowel or load-transfer and joint devices shall be rigid enough to permit complete assembly as a unit ready to be lifted and placed into position. A metal, or other type, dowel expansion cap or sleeve shall be furnished for each dowel bar used with expansion joints. These caps shall be substantial enough to prevent collapse and shall be placed on the ends of the dowels as shown on the plans. The caps or sleeves shall fit the dowel bar tightly and the closed end shall be watertight.

D. Installation: Joints in concrete pavements shall be cut as shown on the plans. Equipment shall be as described in Paragraph 3.1. The circular cutter shall be capable of cutting a groove in a straight line and shall produce a slot at least 1/8-inch (3 mm) wide and to the depth shown on the plans. When shown on the plans or required by the specifications, the top portion of the slot or groove shall be widened by means of a second shallower cut or by suitable and approved beveling to provide adequate space for joint sealers. Sawing of the joints shall commence as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit cutting without chipping, spalling, or tearing. Sawing shall be carried on both during the day and night as required. The joints shall be sawed at the required spacing consecutively in sequence of the concrete placement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

D. Longitudinal Joints.

1. Construction. Longitudinal construction joints shall be formed against suitable side forms (usually made of steel) with or without keyways. Wooden forms may be used under special conditions, when approved by the Engineer. Where butt-type joints with dowels are designated, the dowels for this type shall be painted and greased. The edges of the joint shall be finished with a grooving tool or edging tool, and a space or slot shall be formed along the joint of the dimensions, as indicated, to receive the joint sealing material. Longitudinal construction joints shall be sawed to provide a groove at the top conforming to the details and dimensions indicated on the plans. Provisions shall be made for the installation of tie bars as noted on the plans.

2. Contraction or Weakened-plane type. The longitudinal groove sawed in the top of the slab shall be installed where indicated on the drawings. The groove shall be sawed with approved equipment in the hardened concrete to the dimensions required. The sawed groove shall be straight and of uniform width and depth. The groove shall be clean cut so that spalling will be avoided at intersections with transverse joints. Tie bars or distributed reinforcing steel shall be installed across these joints were indicated on the plans.

3. Expansion. Longitudinal expansion joints shall be installed as indicated on the plans. The premolded filler, of the thickness as shown on the plans, shall extend for the full depth and width of the slab at the joint, except for space for sealant at the top of the slab. The filler shall be securely staked or fastened into position perpendicular to the proposed finished surface. A cap shall be provided to protect

the top edge of the filler and to permit the concrete to be placed and finished. After the concrete has been placed and struck off, the cap shall be carefully withdrawn leaving the space over the premolded filler. The edges of the joint shall be finished and tooled while the concrete is still plastic.

E. Transverse Joints.

1. Expansion. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at the locations and spacing as shown on the plans. The joints shall be installed at right angles to the centerline and perpendicular to the surface of the pavement. The joints shall be installed and finished to insure complete separation of the slabs. Expansion joints shall be of a premolded type conforming to these specifications and with the plans and shall be the full width of the pavement strip.

   All concrete shall be cleaned from the top of the joint material. Before the pavement is opened to traffic, this space shall be swept clean and filled with approved joint sealing material.

   All devices used for the installation of expansion joints shall be approved by the Engineer. They shall be easily removable without disturbing the concrete and held in proper transverse and vertical alignment. Immediately after forms are removed, any concrete bridging the joint space at the ends shall be removed for the full width and depth of the joint.

   When specified, expansion joints shall be equipped with dowels of the dimensions and at the spacing and location indicated on the plans. The dowels shall be firmly supported in place and accurately aligned parallel to the subgrade and the centerline of the pavement by means of a dowel assembly which will remain in the pavement and will ensure that the dowels are not displaced during construction.

   Other types of load-transfer devices may be used, when approved by the Engineer.

2. Contraction. Transverse contraction joints, weakened-plane joints, or both, shall be installed at the locations and spacing as shown on the plans. These joints will be installed by sawing a groove into the concrete surface after the concrete has hardened in the same manner as specified in Paragraph 3.8(c)(2). Dowel bar assemblies shall be installed, when required, as shown on the plans.

3. Construction. Transverse construction joints shall be installed at the end of each day's placing operations and at any other points within a paving lane when concrete placement is interrupted for more than 30 minutes or it appears that the concrete will obtain its initial set before fresh concrete arrives. When the installation of the joint can be planned in advance, it shall be located at a contraction or expansion joint. The joint shall not be allowed within 8 feet (2.4 m) of a regular spaced transverse joint. If the pouring of the concrete has been stopped, causing a joint to fall within this limit, it shall not be installed, and the fresh placed concrete shall be removed back to the 8 foot (2.4 m) limit.

3.9 FINAL STRIKE-OFF, CONSOLIDATION, AND FINISHING:

A. Sequence. The sequence of operations shall be the strike-off and consolidation, floating and removal of laitance, straightedging, and final surface finish. **The addition of superficial water to the surface of the concrete to assist in finishing operations generally will not be permitted**. If the application of water to the surface is permitted, it shall be applied as a fog spray by means of approved spray equipment.

B. Finishing at Joints. The concrete adjacent to joints shall be compacted or firmly placed without voids or segregation against the joint material; it shall be firmly placed without voids or segregation under and around all load-transfer devices, joint assembly units, and other features designed to extend into the pavement. Concrete adjacent to joints shall be mechanically vibrated. After the concrete has been placed and vibrated adjacent to the joints, the finishing machine shall be operated in a manner to avoid damage or misalignment of joints. If uninterrupted operations of the finishing machine, to, over, and beyond the joints, cause segregation of concrete, damage to, or misalignment of the joints, the finishing machine shall be stopped when the screed is approximately 8 inches (20 cm) from the joint. Segregated concrete shall be removed from the front of and off the joint; the screed shall be lifted and set directly on top of the joint, and the forward motion of the finishing machine shall be resumed. Thereafter, the finishing machine may run over the joint without lifting the screed, provided there is no segregated concrete immediately between the joint and the screed or on top of the joint.

C. Machine Finishing. The concrete shall be spread as soon as it is placed, and it shall be struck off and screeded by an approved finishing machine. The machine shall go over each area as many times and at such intervals as necessary to give the proper consolidation and to leave a surface of uniform texture. Excessive operation over a

given area shall be avoided. When side forms are used, the tops of the forms shall be kept clean by an effective device attached to the machine, and the travel of the machine on the forms shall be maintained true without lift, wobbling, or other variation tending to affect the precision finish. During the first pass of the finishing machine, a uniform ridge of concrete shall be maintained ahead of the front screed for its entire length. When in operation, the screed shall be moved forward with a combined longitudinal and transverse shearing motion, always moving in the direction in which the work is progressing, and so manipulated that neither end is raised from the side forms during the striking-off process. If necessary, this shall be repeated until the surface is of uniform texture, true to grade and cross section, and free from porous areas.

D. Hand Finishing. Hand finishing methods will not be permitted, except under the following conditions: In the event of breakdown of the mechanical equipment, hand methods may be used to finish the concrete already deposited on the grade; in areas of narrow widths or of irregular dimensions where operation of the mechanical equipment is impractical. Concrete, as soon as placed, shall be struck off and screeded. An approved portable screed shall be used.

The screed for the surface shall be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) longer than the maximum width of the slab to be struck off. It shall be of approved design, sufficiently rigid to retain its shape,

and shall be constructed either of metal or of other suitable material covered with metal. Wood will not be permitted. Consolidation shall be attained by the use of a suitable vibrator.

E. Floating. After the concrete has been struck off and consolidated, it shall be further smoothed, trued, and consolidated by means of a longitudinal float, using one of the following methods:

1. Hand Method. The hand-operated longitudinal float shall not be less than 12 feet (3.6 m) in length and 6 inches (15 cm) in width, properly stiffened to prevent flexibility and warping. The longitudinal float, operated from foot bridges resting on the side forms and spanning but not touching the concrete, shall be worked with a sawing motion, while held in a floating position parallel to the slab centerline and passing gradually from one side of the slab to the other. Forward movement along the centerline of the slab shall be in successive advances of not more than one-half the length of the float. Any excess water or soup material shall be wasted over the slab edge on each pass.

2. Mechanical Method. The Contractor may use a machine composed of a cutting and smoothing float(s), suspended from and guided by a rigid frame. The frame shall be carried by four or more visible wheels riding on, and constantly in contact with, the side forms or pavement subgrade. If necessary, long-handled floats having blades not less than 5 feet (1.5 m) in length and 6 inches (1.5 cm) in width may be used to smooth and fill in open-textured areas in the slab. Long-handled floats shall not be used to float the entire surface of the slab in lieu of mechanical methods. After floating, any excess water and laitance shall be removed from the surface of the slab by a straightedge 10 feet (3 m) or more in length. Successive drags shall be lapped one-half the length of the blade.

F. Straight-edge Testing and Surface Correction. After the pavement has been struck off and consolidated and while the concrete is still plastic, it shall be tested for trueness with a 16-foot (4.8 m) straightedge. For this purpose the Contractor shall furnish and use an accurate 16-foot (4.8 m) straightedge swung from handles 3 feet (0.4 m) longer than one-half the width of the slab. The straightedge shall be held in contact with the surface in successive positions parallel to the centerline and the whole area gone over from one side of the slab to the other, as necessary. Advancing shall be in successive stages of not more than one-half the length of the straightedge. Any excess water and laitance shall be removed from the surface of the pavement. Any depressions shall be immediately filled with freshly mixed concrete, struck off, consolidated, and refinished. High areas shall be cut down and refinished. Special attention shall be given to assure that the surface across joints meets the requirements for smoothness. Straightedge testing and surface corrections shall continue until the entire surface is found to be free from observable departures from the straightedge and until the slab conforms to the required grade and cross section. The use of long-handled wood floats shall be confined to a minimum; they may be used only in emergencies and in areas not accessible to finishing equipment.

3.10 SURFACE TEXTURE: A light broom drag shall be used for slab concrete pavements. The direction of the texture device shall be as directed by the Engineer. Contractor to match existing pavement finishes.

3.11 SURFACE TEST: As soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently, the pavement surface shall be tested with a 16-foot (5 m) straightedge or other specified device to determine its compliance with design grades. Where the departure from correct cross section exceeds ½ inch (13 mm), the pavement shall be ground down with a approved grinding machine to within 1/4 inch of tolerance or removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor when so directed by the Engineer. Cracked or damaged slabs shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor when so directed by the Engineer.

Any area or section so removed shall not be less than 20 feet (6 m) in length nor less than the full width of the lane involved. When it is necessary to remove and replace a section of pavement, and remaining portion of a slab adjacent to the joints that is less than 10 feet (3 m) in length shall also be removed and replaced.

3.12 CURING: Immediately after the finishing operations have been completed and marring of the concrete will not occur, the entire surface of the newly placed concrete shall be cured in accordance with one of the methods below. In all cases in which curing requires the use of water, the curing shall have prior right to all water supply or supplies. Failure to provide sufficient cover material of whatever kind the Contractor may elect to use, or lack of water to adequately take care of both curing and other requirements, shall be cause for immediate suspension of concreting operations. The concrete shall not be left exposed for more than 1/2 hour during the curing period. The following are alternate approved methods for curing concrete pavements.

A. Impervious Membrane Method. The entire surface of the pavement shall be sprayed uniformly with white pigmented curing compound immediately after the finishing of the surface and before the set of the concrete has taken place. The curing compound shall not be applied during rainfall. Curing compound shall be applied by mechanical sprayers under pressure at the rate of 1 gallon (4 liters) to not more than 150 square feet (14 square meters). The spraying equipment shall be of the fully atomizing type equipped with a tank agitator. At the time of use, the compound shall be in a thoroughly mixed condition with the pigment uniformly dispersed throughout the vehicle. During application the compound shall be stirred continuously by effective mechanical means. Hand spraying of odd widths or shapes and concrete surfaces exposed by the removal of forms will be permitted. Curing compound shall not be applied to the inside faces of joints to be sealed, but approved means shall be used to insure proper curing for 72 hours. The curing compound shall be of such character that the film will harden within 30 minutes after application. Should the film become damaged from any cause within the required curing period, the damaged portions shall be repaired immediately with additional compound. Upon removal of the side forms, the sides of the exposed slabs shall be protected immediately to provide a curing treatment equal to that provided for the surface. For the Impervious Membrane Method, the Contractor is encouraged to include Polyethylene Film dispensing equipment in the Paving Train to provide protection to the finished work in case of rainfall.

B. Polyethylene Films. The top surface and sides of the pavement shall be entirely covered with polyethylene sheeting. The units shall be lapped at least 18 inches (457 mm). The

sheeting shall be placed and weighted to cause it to remain in contact with the surface covered. The sheeting shall have dimensions that will extend at least twice the thickness of the pavement beyond the edges of the pavement. Unless otherwise specified, the sheeting shall be maintained in place for 72 hours after the concrete has been placed.

C. Waterproof Paper. The top surface and sides of the pavement shall be entirely covered with waterproofed paper. The units shall be lapped at least 18 inches (457 mm). The paper shall be placed and weighted to cause it to remain in contact with the surface covered. The paper shall have dimensions that will extend at least twice the thickness of the pavement beyond the edges of the slab. The surface of the pavement shall be thoroughly wetted prior to placing of the paper. Unless otherwise specified, the paper shall be maintained in place for 72 hours after the concrete has been placed.

D. White Burlap-Polyethylene Sheets. The surface of the pavement shall be entirely covered with sheeting. The sheeting used shall be such length (or width) that it will extend at least twice the thickness of the pavement beyond the edges of the slab. The sheeting shall be placed so that the entire surface and both edges of the slab are completely covered. The sheeting shall be placed and weighted to remain in contact with the surface covered, and the covering shall be maintained fully wetted and in position for 72 hours after the concrete has been placed.

E. Curing in Cold Weather. When the average daily temperature is below 40 degrees F (4 degrees C), curing shall consist of covering the newly laid pavement with not less than 12 inches (30 cm) of loose, dry hay or straw, or equivalent protective curing authorized by the Engineer, which shall be retained in place for 10 days. The hay or straw shall be secured to avoid being blown away. Admixture for curing or temperature control may be used only when authorized by the Engineer.

When concrete is being placed and the air temperature may be expected to drop below 35 degrees F (2 degrees C), a sufficient supply of straw, hay, grass, or other suitable blanketing material such as burlap or polyethylene shall be provided along the work. Any time the temperature may be expected to reach the freezing point during the day or night, the material so provided shall be spread over the pavement to a sufficient depth to prevent freezing of the concrete. The period of time such protection shall be maintained shall not be less than 10 days. A minimum of 3 days is required when high, early strength concrete is used. The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality and strength of the concrete placed during cold weather, and any concrete injured by frost action shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.13 REMOVING FORMS: Unless otherwise specified, forms shall not be removed from freshly placed concrete until it has set for at least 12 hours, except where auxiliary forms are used temporarily in widened areas. Forms shall be removed carefully to avoid damage to the pavement. After the forms have been removed, the sides of the slab shall be cured as outlined in one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.17. Major honeycombed areas shall be considered as defective work and shall be removed and replaced. Any area or section so removed shall not be less than 20 feet (6 m) in length nor less than the full width of the lane involved. When it is necessary to remove and replace a section of pavement, any remaining portion of the slab adjacent to the joints that is less than 10 feet (3 m) in length shall also be removed and replaced.

3.14 SEALING JOINTS: The joints in the pavement shall be prepared and sealed in strict accordance with the sealant manufacturer's printed recommendations.

3.15 PROTECTION OF PAVEMENT: The Contractor shall protect the pavement and its appurtenances against both public traffic and traffic caused by the Contractor's employees and agents. This shall include watchmen to direct traffic and the erection and maintenance of warning signs, lights, pavement bridges, or crossovers, etc. The plans or special provisions will indicate the location and type of device or facility required to protect the work and provide adequately for traffic. Any damage to the pavement occurring prior to final acceptance shall be repaired or the pavement replaced at the Contractor's expense. In order that the concrete be properly protected against the effects of rain before the concrete is sufficiently hardened, the Contractor is encouraged to have available at all times materials for the protection of edges and surface of the unhardened concrete. Such protective materials shall consist of rolled polyethylene sheeting at least 4 mils (0.1 mm) thick of sufficient length and width to cover the plastic concrete slab and any edges. The sheeting may be mounted on either the paver or a separate movable bridge from which it can be unrolled without dragging over the plastic concrete surface. When rain appears imminent, all paving operations shall stop and all available personnel should begin covering the surface of the unhardened concrete with the protective covering.

3.16 OPENING TO TRAFFIC: The Engineer shall decide when the pavement shall be opened to traffic. The pavement will not be opened to traffic until test specimens molded and cured in accordance with ASTM C31 have attained a flexural strength of 550 pounds per square inch (3792 kPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM C78. If such tests are not conducted, the pavement shall not be opened to traffic until 14 days after the concrete was placed. Prior to opening to traffic, the pavement shall be thoroughly cleaned.

3.17 SURFACE AND THICKNESS TOLERANCES: Extreme care must be exercised in all phases of the operation to assure the pavement will pass the specified tolerances. The following tolerances are applicable:

A. Lateral deviation from established alignment of the pavement edge shall not exceed plus or minus 0.10 foot (30 mm) in any lane.

B. Vertical deviation from established grade shall not exceed plus or minus 0.04 foot (12 mm) at any point.

C. Surface smoothness deviations shall not exceed 3/8 inch (6 mm) from a 16-foot (5 m) straightedge placed in any direction, including placement along and spanning any pavement joint or edge.

No additional payment over the contract unit price shall be made for any pavement of a thickness exceeding that required by plans.

3.18 INTEGRAL CURBS: Where shown on the drawings, integral curbs shall be installed to the dimension shown using identical concrete to the paving mix. Expansion and contraction joints shall extend through curb section. Reinforcing for integral curb, when shown on the plans, shall be supported from the ground with driven stakes or as directed by the Engineer. Once the forms are

removed, all voided areas shall be rubbed and filled with non-shrink grout within 24 hours. If the forms are removed within 2 days of placement, the curb shall be treated with a specified curing membrane.

3.19 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER: Concrete curb and gutter shall be constructed using concrete of the type and strength specified in the plans. The placement, strike-off consolidation and finishing shall be made using applicable portions of this specification as determined by the Engineer. Contraction joints shall be placed at 20-foot centers with the use of a 1/2" deep grooving tool. Expansion joints shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 400 feet and at all radius points, curb returns and junctions with structures. For curves of 100 feet radius or less, contraction joints shall be tooled at 10-foot centers and expansion joints constructed at 50-foot centers. Expansion joints shall contain a minimum of two smooth dowels a minimum of one bar size larger than the longitudinal reinforcing and 3/4-inch thick expansion joint material of the type specified in the plans. Expansion joints shall be sealed in accordance with the plan details.

3.20 SIDEWALKS AND SLOPE PAVING: Concrete sidewalks and slope paving shall be constructed to use concrete of the type and strength specified in the plans. The placement, strike-off, consolidation and finishing shall be made using applicable portions of this specification as determined by the Engineer. Contraction joints shall be tooled at a depth of 1/2" at a spacing equal to the width of the sidewalk not to exceed six feet. For walks wider than six feet, longitudinal joints shall be tooled at equal spacing, not less than three feet. Edges shall be tooled with a 1/4-inch radius and finish slightly higher than adjacent curbs to ensure proper drainage if some settlement occurs. Expansion joints shall be placed at 100-foot intervals or at intersecting walk locations. Expansion joints shall be 3/4-inch in thickness and contain smooth dowels at not less than 12" spacing. The size of the dowels will be equal to the thickness of the sidewalk in inches. Scoring and tooling for barrier free ramps shall be made in accordance with governing City standards or as directed by the Engineer.

3.21 FIELD TEST SPECIMENS: Concrete samples shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall be taken in the field to determine the consistency, air content, and strength of the concrete. Compressive test cylinders shall be made each day that the concrete is placed. However, at the start of paving operations and when the aggregate source, aggregate characteristics, or mix design is changed, additional groups of test cylinders may be required until the Engineer is satisfied that the concrete mixture being used complies with the strength requirements of these specifications. Test ages will be 7 days and 28 days.

Test cylinders for compressive strength tests shall be taken and cured in accordance with ASTM C-31 and tested in accordance with ASTM C-39. At least four cylinders (a set) shall be made for each 1,000 cubic yards or fraction thereof placed and tested at 7 days and 28 days. No extra compensation will be allowed for materials and work involved in fulfilling these requirements. Concrete will be accepted on the basis of tests conducted on a "lot" of concrete. A lot will consist of 160 cubic yards and will be divided into four equal sublots. One set of tests will be made for each sublot. Random samples will be taken from the plastic concrete at the site in accordance with accepted statistical procedures.

The concrete shall be sampled in accordance with ASTM C172.

The lot will be accepted without adjustment in payment if the average 28 day compressive strength, based on four acceptance tests, indicates a strength deficiency of not less than 100 psi. The pay factor for 28-day compressive strengths showing a deficiency greater than 100 psi are listed in the table below.

PAY FACTOR SCHEDULE FOR COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
AT THE SPECIFIED INTERVAL

Strength Deficiency (Based on an Average of 4 Cylinders) psi	Pay Factor (Percent of Contract Unit Price) psi
0 - 100	100
100 - 150	85
151 - 200	75
201 - 250	70
251 - 300	60
301 - 375	55
375 - 500	50
>500	Reject

END OF SECTION 321313

SECTION 321320

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 321313, Concrete Pavement.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference Standards:

1. ACI 315, Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.
2. ASTM A615, Specification for Deformed Billet Steel Bars for concrete.
3. ASTM A185, Specifications for Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
4. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, Manual of Standard Practice.

B. Allowable Tolerances:

1. Fabricating: (per ACI 117-90)
   a. Saw cut length to: Plus or minus 1". (Remove all burrs).
   b. Stirrups and ties: Plus or minus 1/2".
   c. All other bends: Plus or minus 1".
2. Placing:
   a. Concrete cover to formed surfaces: Plus or minus 1/4".
   b. Minimum spacing between bars: Plus or minus 1/4".
   c. Top bars in slabs and beams:
      (1) Members 8" deep or less: Plus or minus 1/4".
      (2) Members more than 8" but not over 2'-0" deep: Plus or minus 1/2".
      (3) Members more than 2'-0" deep: Plus or minus 1".
      (4) Crosswise of members: Space evenly within 2" of stated separation.
      (5) Lengthwise of members: Plus or minus 2".
3. Maximum bar relocation to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or other embedded item: 1 bar diameter.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with tags indicating bar size, length and mark.

B. Unload reinforcing carefully to prevent damage. Store above ground in dry, well drained area; protect from mud, dirt and corrosion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, deformed billet steel bars, domestic manufacture, Grades 40 and/or 60 as indicated on structural drawings.

B. Welded Wire Fabric Reinforcing: ASTM A185, steel wire spot welded at intersections and of size indicated.

C. Metal Accessories: Include spacers, chairs, bolsters, ties and other devices necessary for properly placing, spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcement in place, conforming to requirements to CRSI "Manual of Standard practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures." Metal accessories shall be galvanized or plastic coated where legs will be exposed in finished concrete surfaces.

D. Tie Wire: FS QQ-W-461, black annealed steel, 16 ga. min.

2.2 FABRICATION:

A. In accordance with CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Cleaning: Before placing in work, thoroughly clean reinforcement of loose rust, mill, scale, dirt, oil, and other coating which might tend to reduce bonding. Reinspect reinforcing left protruding for future bonding, or following delay in work, and reclean if necessary.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Bar Placement: In accordance with CRSI "Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars" and "Recommended Practice for Placing Bar Supports."

1. Bending: Bend bars cold; do not heat reinforcing or bend by make-shift methods. Discard bent, kinked or otherwise damaged bars.
2. Splices: In accordance with ACI 315.
3. Placing: Accurately position reinforcement; securely saddle tie at intersections.
4. Supports: In accordance with ACI 315 for number, type, spacing and placing.

END OF SECTION 321320

SECTION 321373

CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Expansion and contraction joints within cement concrete pavement.
2. Joints between cement concrete and asphalt pavement.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Section 321313: “Concrete Paving”

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint-sealant samples in 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide joints formed between two 6-inch- (150-mm-) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of joint sealant and accessory, signed by product manufacturer.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer.

E. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for sealants.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Use manufacturer's standard test methods to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

D. Product Testing: Obtain test results for "Product Test Reports" Paragraph in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing of current sealant products within a 36-month period preceding the commencement of the Work.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

B. Store and handle materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).
3. When joint substrates are wet or covered with frost.

4. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
5. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products listed in other Part 2 articles.

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in other Part 2 articles.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: to match concrete color.

2.3 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Multi-component Pourable, chemically curing elastomeric formulation complying with the following requirements for formulation and with ASTM C 920 for type, grade, class, and uses indicated:

1. Urethane Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 12-1/2; Uses T, M, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

2. Coal-Tar-Modified Polymer Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

3. Bitumen-Modified Urethane Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T, M, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

B. Type NS Silicone Sealant for Concrete: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, nonsag silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type NS.

C. Type SL Silicone Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, self-leveling silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type SL.

D. Multi-component Low-Modulus Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Proprietary formulation consisting of reactive petropolymer and activator components producing a pourable, self-leveling sealant.

2.4 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. General: Provide joint-sealant backer materials that are non-staining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

D. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

2.5 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from pre-construction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on pre-construction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install backer materials of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Do not leave gaps between ends of backer materials. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear backer materials. Remove absorbent backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Provide recessed joint configuration for silicone sealants of recess depth and at locations indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately

and replace with joint sealant so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION 321373

SECTION 323000

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOR SITE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK COVERED

A. Mixing, placing, finishing and providing all related services necessary to construct all cast-in-place concrete work indicated on plans.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the latest published edition of the American Concrete Institute (ACI) and American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards and codes:

1. ACI 315 - Manual of Standard practice for Detailing.
2. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
3. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
4. ASTM A36 - Structural Steel.
5. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates.
6. ASTM C39 - Concrete Strength of Molded Concrete Cylinders.
7. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.
8. ASTM C143 - Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.
9. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.
10. ASTM C309 - Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
11. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.
12. ACI 301 - Specification for Structural Concrete for Building.

B. Submit compliance submittals as specified in Division 1, including but not limited to the following: bar schedule, bar details, shop drawings including size and location of openings, waterstops, joint systems and curing method.

C. Submit proposed concrete mix proportions to Engineer prior to placing concrete.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Conform to requirements of section 013300 SUBMITTALS.

B. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's descriptive literature and recommended method of installation.

C. Certificates: Manufacturer's certification that products meet specification requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PORTLAND CEMENT

A. Type I, Type II or Type III conforming to ASTM C150 as modified by Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Most Recent Edition Standard Specifications.

B. Type I or II cement may be used unless Type II is specified.

C. Except when Type II specified, Type III may be used when the anticipated air temperature for the succeeding 12 hours will not exceed 60˚F.

D. Type III may be used in all pre-cast pre-stressed concrete except in piling when Type II cement is required for substructure concrete.

E. All cement used in a monolithic placement shall be of the same type.

F. May be either bagged or bulk. Partially set or caked cement will be rejected.

G. All types of cements shall be "low alkali" cements.

2.2 WATER:

A. Clear, fresh, free from injurious amounts of oil, alkaline, acid or organic matter or other deleterious substances and shall not contain more than 1000 parts per million of chlorides as C1 nor more than 1000 parts per million of sulfates as SO_4.

B. Water of known potable quality requires no testing. Other sources shall meet the requirements of AASHTO T-26.

C. Water shall have a pH of not less than 4.5 or more than 8.5.

2.3 FINE AGGREGATE

A. Natural sand, manufactured sand or a combination of the two, with or without mineral filler.

B. The sand, or mixture of sand, comprising a single fine aggregate, shall consist of clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains and shall be essentially free from clay lumps, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

C. The maximum permissible percentage, by weight of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following:

Material removed by decantation	3.0%
Other deleterious substances such as coal, shale, coated grains and soft flaky particles	3.0%

An additional loss of 2% by decantation may be allowed, provided this new additional loss is material of the same quality as specified for fine aggregate or mineral filler.

D. Gradation, percent of weight retained:

Sieve Size	Percent Retained

3/8 inch	0
No. 4	0 - 5
No. 8	0 - 20
No. 16	15 - 50
No. 30	35 - 75
No. 50	65 - 90
No. 100	90 - 100
No. 200	97 – 100

E. Fineness Modulus:

1. For Grade 1 only - 2.3 minimum, 3.1 maximum.

F. Mineral Filler:

1. May be added upon written authorization of Engineer
2. Shall be stone dust or clean crushed sand, or other approved inert material.
3. Shall not exceed 5% of the fine aggregate.
4. Shall meet the following requirements:
   a. Passing No. 30 sieve 95 to 100%
   b. Passing No. 100 sieve 70 to 100%

2.4 COARSE AGGREGATE

A. Crushed stone, gravel, crushed gravel, crushed blast furnace slag or a combination of these.

B. Gravel and crushed gravel shall consist of clean, hard durable particles, free from adherent coating, thin or elongated pieces, soft or disintegrated particles, dirt, organic or deleterious substances, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

C. Crushed stone shall consist of the clean, dust free product resulting from crushing of stone. There shall be no adherent coatings, clay, loam organic or deleterious substances, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

D. The maximum permissible percentage, by weight, of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following:

Material removed by decantation	1.00%
Shale, Slate or other similar material	1.00%
Clay lumps	0.25%
Soft fragments	3.00%
Other deleterious substances, including friable, thin, elongated or laminated pieces	3.00%
The sum of all deleterious substances exclusive of material removed by decantation, shall not exceed by weight	5.00%

E. Coarse aggregates shall have a percent wear of not more than 45 when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-410-A.

F. Gradation, percent of weight retained on:

1. Grade No. 1 - Maximum Nominal Size 2 1/2-inches (63 mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
2 1/2-inches	0%
2-inches	0 - 20%
1 1/2-inches	15 - 50%
3/4-inches	60 - 80%
No. 4	95 - 100%

2. Grade No. 2 - Maximum Nominal Size 1 1/2-inches (37.5 mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
2-inches	0%
1 1/2-inches	0 - 5%
3/4-inches	30 - 65%
3/8-inches	70 - 90%
No. 4	95 - 100%

3. Grade No. 3 - Maximum Nominal Size 1-inch (25 mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
1 1/2-inches	0 - 5%
3/4-inches	10 - 40%
1/2-inches	40 - 75%
No. 4	95 - 100%

4. Grade No. 4 - Maximum Nominal Size 3/8-inch (9.5 mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
1/2-inches	0 - 5%
3/8-inches	5 - 30%
No. 4	75 - 100%

G. Gradation Requirements - maximum size of aggregate for structural concrete shall not exceed three inches, and shall be reduced in size to meet the following conditions:

1. One-sixth (1/6) of the least dimension between forms of that part of the structure in which concrete is to be placed.
2. Three-fourths (3/4) of the clear space between reinforcement.
3. The maximum size aggregate is defined as the clear space between the sides of the smallest square openings through which 95 percent of the weight of the aggregate can be passed.
4. Unless otherwise noted or restricted by above Grade No. 2, gradation shall be used.

2.5 PIT-RUN AGGREGATE

A. Pit-run aggregate is the natural gravel and sand obtained from pits without the addition of other fine or coarse aggregates, and shall consist of hard, durable, uncoated pebbles or stone particles mixed with sand.

B. Pit-run aggregate shall be free from lumps of clay and injurious amounts of dust, shale, soft or flaky particles, salt and alkali.

C. Pit-run aggregate shall be well graded from coarse to fine when tested by standard laboratory methods and shall meet the following minimum requirements for percentages by weight:
   1. Retained on 1/4 in sieve 55 to 60%

D. Pit-run aggregate shall not be used for high-strength concrete of 3000 psi and above.

E. Pit-run aggregate may be used only for concrete cushion, cradle and protection for pipe.

2.6 ADMIXTURES:

A. General: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material and to be compatible with other admixtures and cementitious materials. Do not use admixtures containing calcium chloride.

B. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

C. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.

D. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type F.

E. Water-Reducing and Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type E.

F. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.

G. Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

   1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

      a. Catexol 1000CL; Axim Concrete Technologies.
      b. MCI 2000 or MCI 2005; Cortec Corporation.
      c. DCI or DCI-S; W. R. Grace & Co., Construction Products Div.
      d. Rheocrete 222+; Master Builders, Inc.
      e. FerroGard-901; Sika Corporation.

2.7 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Reinforcing steel shall comply with Section 03200.

2.8 CURING MATERIALS

A. Liquid Membrane: white pigmented chlorinated rubber, ASTI C309.

B. Liquid Membrane: resin base, clear compound, permitting application of paint, Serviced Products Corporation - Code 2802 or equal.

C. Plastic Film: White pigmented, 0.00085-inches (minimum) thick.

D. Burlap: jute fabric, lean, free of impurities.

E. Surface Hardener: gray crystal, acidic fluosilicate base, slightly hygroscopic chemical surface hardener, SIKA Hardener, SIKA Chemical Corporation, or equal.

2.9 JOINT MATERIALS

A. Joint Sealer: hot poured, non-extruding, elastic, ASTI 01190.

B. Preformed Expansion Joint Filler: non-extruding, bituminous fiber, ASTI D1751.

2.10 WATERSTOP

A. Polyvinyl chloride or rubber, centerbulb.

B. Size to suit joinings, minimum 6-inches.

2.11 FORM MATERIALS

A. Use plywood, metal, metal framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type material.

B. Coat forms with non-bonding, non-staining commercial compounds.

2.12 MOISTURE BARRIER

A. Polyethylene sheet, minimum 8-mil., ASTI E154.

2.13 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN AND CONTROL

A. Submit not less than 10 days prior to the start of concreting operations to the Engineer:

1. Mix design, using a coarse aggregate factor acceptable to the Engineer.
2. Sufficient samples of all materials to be incorporated into the mix for testing.
3. Full description of the source of supply of each material component.

B. Coarse aggregate factor:

1. Not more than 0.82 when voids less than 48%.
2. Not more than 0.85 when voids exceed 48%.
3. Not less than 0.68.

C. No changes or deviations from proportions or sources of supply without approval of Engineer.

D. No concrete may be placed on the job site until the mix design has been approved by Engineer in writing to the Contractor.

2.14 CONCRETE QUALITY:

A. Consistency:

1. Mortar shall cling to the coarse aggregate.
2. The aggregate shall not segregate during transport.
3. The concrete and mortar shall show no free water when removed from the mixer.

B. The consistency should allow the completion of all finishing operations with the addition of water to the surface.

C. The concrete shall be uniform, workable, cohesive, possess satisfactory finishing qualities and be of the stiffest consistency that can be placed and vibrated into a homogeneous mass.

D. Excessive bleeding shall be avoided.

D. Slump requirements shall be as follows:

Structural Concrete	Average Slump	Maximum Slump
1. Cased Drilled Shafts and Thin-walled Sections (9-inches or less)	4	5
2. Slabs, Caps, Columns, Piers, wall sections over 9-inches.etc.	3	4
3. Slip Form Paving	1/2	2
4. Underwater or Seal Concrete	5	6
5. Rip-rap, Curb, Gutter and other Miscellaneous Surfaces By Owner By Owner	As Specified	As Specified

NOTE: No concrete shall be permitted with slump in excess of the maximums shown. Any concrete mix failing to meet the above consistency requirements, although meeting the slump requirements shall be considered unsatisfactory; and the mix shall be changed to correct such unsatisfactory conditions.

F. The concrete shall comply with Table 1 below:

TABLE 1 - CLASSES OF CONCRETE

Class Of Concrete	Minimum Maximum SX Cement	Minimum Compressive Strength	Minimum Beam Strength	Maximum Water Cement	Coarse Aggregate Number

	Per CY	28-day p.s.i.	7-day p.s.i.****	Item 2.1.1(c)(4)	
A	5.0	3000	500	6.5	2-3-4
B	4.0	2000	330	8.0	2-3-4
C*	6.0	3600	600	6.0	1-2-3**
D	3.0	1500	250	11.0	2-3-4
E	6.0	3000	500	7.0	2-3
F	6.5	4200	700	5.5	2-3
H***	6.5-8.0	As Spec'd On plans	N/A	5.5	3

*Entrained Air.
**No. 1 coarse aggregate may be used in foundations only (Except cased drilled shafts).
***Prestressed Concrete.
****ASTI C293 (Center Point).

2.15 GROUT:

A. Non-Shrink:

1. Use premixed non-shrink, Embeco Pre-Mixed Grout or Embeco Pre-Mixed Mortar by Master Builders Company or equal.
2. Keep water to a minimum for placing by the dry packing method.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE

A. Insure subgrade is true to line and grade and compacted as specified.

B. Fill and recompact any ruts or depressions.

C. Check cross section with a template.

D. Place moisture barrier or motion subgrade prior to placing of concrete. Method to be approved by Engineer.

3.2 FORMS

A. Provide forms for all concrete work including footings and base slabs.

B. Construct forms so that completed concrete will conform to shapes, lines, grades and dimensions indicated and required.

C. Forms shall be true, plumb and level with reasonably tight joints. Adequately support and brace forms.

D. Place anchors, inserts, blots, sleeves and other devices indicated or required for the various portions of all the work.

E. Oil temporary forms with non-staining form oil before reinforcing steel is placed.

F. Rough form finish as defined by ACI 301 permitted for concealed concrete.

G. Smooth form finish as defined by ACI 301 permitted for concealed concrete.

H. Provide 3/4 inch chamfer on exposed corners and edges, and 1-foot below ground level.

3.3 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. Do not remove forms or supports until concrete has acquired sufficient strength to safely support its own weight and the superimposed loads.

B. Remove formwork for columns, walls, beam sides and other parts not supporting the weight of the concrete as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to resist damage from removal operations.

C. Formwork for slabs, beam soffits and other parts supporting the weight of the concrete shall remain in place until the concrete has reached its specified 28-day strength.

D. Protect concrete from damage prior to acceptance.

E. Prohibit traffic until concrete is at least 10 days old.

F. Cure areas previously covered by forms.

3.4 MIXING CONCRETE

A. Maintain all equipment, tools, and machinery used for hauling materials and performing any part of the work to insure completion of the work underway without excessive delays for repairs or replacement.

B. Mixing shall be done in a mixer of adequate size and type to produce uniform distribution of the material throughout the mass.

C. The mixer shall have a plate affixed showing the manufacturer's recommended operating data and it shall be operated within the speed and capacity limits stated thereon.

D. The absolute volume of the concrete batch shall not exceed the rated capacity of the mixer.

E. The entire contents of the drum shall be discharged before any materials are placed.

F. Improperly mixed concrete will not be placed.

G. The mixing time shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the mixer manufacturer.

H. Transit Mix Concrete:

1. Sufficient transit mix equipment shall be assigned exclusively to the project as required for continuous operation.
2. Satisfactory evidence shall be furnished so that the delivery of concrete shall be continuous at regular and uniform intervals, without stoppage or interruption.
3. Concrete shall not be placed on the job after a period of 1 hour after the cement has been placed in the mixer, with mixer turning; 30 minutes without turning.

H. Continuous Volumetric Mix Concrete:

1. A mobile, continuous, volumetric mixer of the rotating puddle type may be used for when approved by Engineer.
2. Mixers shall be designed to receive all the concrete ingredients, including admixtures, required by the mix design in a continuous uniform rate and mix them to the required consistency before discharging.
3. The mixers shall have adequate water supply and metering devices.
4. Calibration of these mixers will be required.

3.5 PLACING CONCRETE

A. The minimum temperature of all concrete at the time of placement shall not be less than 50°F.

B. Clean transporting equipment, reinforcing and embedded items before placing concrete.

C. Batch trucks or paving equipment not permitted on prepared subgrade unless authorized by the Engineer based on actual job conditions.

D. Place no concrete until after inspection of forms by Engineer.

E. The maximum time interval between the addition of cement to the batch, and the placing of concrete in the forms shall not exceed the following:

Air of Concrete Temperature	NonAgitated Concrete	Maximum Time
80ºF or Above 35ºF to 79ºF	26.6ºC 1.6ºC to 26.1ºC	15 minutes 30 minutes
Air of Concrete Temperature	Agitated Concrete	Maximum Time
90ºF and Above 75ºF to 89ºF 35ºF to 74ºF	32.2ºC 23.9ºC to 31.6ºC 1.6ºC to 23.3ºC	45 minutes 60 minutes 90 minutes

F. Prevent segregation during placing.

G. Consolidate flat work with one pass of a mechanical vibrator moving parallel to the centerline. Unusual sections and widths may be hand puddled and finished.

H. Place concrete continuously so that each pour unit will be monolithic in construction and will terminate at an expansion, contraction or construction joint. Permit no more that 30 minutes between depositing adjacent batches.

I. Place slab concrete over membrane waterproofing before waterproofing has become damaged or dirty.

J. Concrete placement will not be permitted when impending weather conditions will impair the quality of the work.

K. Slope horizontal surfaces of exterior concrete for drainage.

L. Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24 inches. . Avoid inclined construction joints. Place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

M. Consolidate concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI 309.

N. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside of forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine. Place vibrators to penetrate placed layer of concrete and at least 6-inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. Limit vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing segregation of mix.

3.6 PLACING CONCRETE IN WATER

A. Concrete shall be deposited in water only when specified on the plans or with written permission of the Engineer.

B. The forms or cofferdams shall be sufficiently tight to prevent any water current passing through the space in which the concrete is deposited.

C. Water pumping will not be permitted during the concrete placing, nor until it has set for at least 36 hours.

D. The concrete shall be placed with a tremie, closed bottom-dump bucket or other approved method.

E. The concrete shall not be allowed to fall freely through the water nor shall it be disturbed after it has been placed. Its surface shall be kept approximately level during placement.

F. The tremie shall consist of a water-tight tube 14-inches or less in diameter. It shall be constructed so that the bottom can be sealed and opened after it is in place and fully charged with concrete. It shall be supported so that it can be easily moved horizontally to cover all the work area and

vertically to control the concrete flow. The lower end of the tremie shall be submerged in the concrete at all times.

G. Bottom-dump buckets used for underwater placing shall have a capacity of not less than one-half cubic yard. It shall be lowered gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already placed and raised very slowly during the upward travel; the intent being to maintain still water at the point of discharge and to avoid agitating the mixture.

H. The placing operations shall be continuous until the work is complete.

I. Unless otherwise specified, all concrete placed under water, except seal concrete, shall contain an additional sack of cement per cubic yard.

3.7 JOINTS

A. Contraction Joints:

1. Extend entirely across flat slabs at locations shown.
2. Location where not shown; maximum spacing is:
   a. Driveways: 10-feet.
   b. Sidewalks: 4-feet.
   c. Other flat slabs: 20 times slab thickness.
3. Saw depth not less than 1/4 slab thickness.

B. Expansion Joints:

1. Install where shown on the plans.
2. Locations where not shown: all structures and features which project through, into or against slab.
3. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations, set material securely before placing concrete.
4. Install 1-inch width unless shown otherwise.

C. Filling Joints:

1. Fill not later than 14 days after sawing.
2. Fill immediately following cleaning.
3. Fill to 1/8-inch of surface.
4. Remove excess while material is still pliable.
5. Refill low areas where necessary.
6. Omit filling sidewalk joints.

3.8 FINISHING EXTERIOR FLAT WORK

A. Strike off and float as required.

B. Check surface with ten foot straight edge, maximum variance allowed -1.8-inch.

C. Drag concrete surface longitudinally with double thickness burlap drag after completion of straight edging unless noted otherwise.

D. Use edger on edges of slab.

E. Use hand finishing only when approved by Engineer.

3.9 FINISHING OTHER CONCRETE

A. Interior floors: smooth, steel-troweled finish; use edger on exposed edges. Grind smooth defects which would telegraph through applied finish flooring.

B. Exterior walks and steps lightly broomed finish transverse to traffic flow; use edger on exposed edges.

C. Other surfaces:

1. Remove fins, projections and loose material.
2. Clean surfaces of form oil.
3. Patch honeycomb, aggregate pockets, voids and holes as follows:
   a. Chip out until sound concrete is exposed to minimum depth of 1-inch.
   b. Prepare patching mortar with approximately two parts of normal Portland Cement, one part white cement, nine parts fine aggregate; vary proportions of aggregate as necessary to match color of adjacent concrete.
4. Fill holes left by form ties to within 1-inch of surface with non-shrink grout. Fill remainder with patching mortar specified hereinbefore.
5. Apply grout-cleaned finish to all exposed vertical surfaces. Wet surface and rub grout on surfaces with rubber or cork float. Scrape off excess grout and finish with brick rubbing or as approved by Engineer.

E. Coordinate required finish with Engineer.

3.10 CURING

A. Contractor shall inform the Engineer fully of the methods and procedures proposed for curing; shall provide proper equipment and in adequate amounts; and shall have approval of the proposed method, equipment and materials prior to placing concrete.

B. All concrete shall be cured for a period of 4 curing days except as noted herein.

1. Exceptions to 4-day Curing.
   a. Upper surfaces of Bridge Roadway, Median and Sidewalk Slabs and Top Slabs of Direct Traffic Culverts require 8 curing days.
   b. A curing day is defined as a calendar day when the ambient temperature, taken in the shade away from artificial heat, is above 50° Fahrenheit (10°C) for at least 19 hours, or the ambient temperature is 50° or less; and if satisfactory provisions are made to maintain the temperature at all surfaces of the concrete above 40° Fahrenheit (4.4°C) for the entire 24 hours.

C. Form Curing:

1. When forms are left in contact with the concrete, other curing methods shall not be required except for cold-weather protection.

D. Water Curing:

1. All exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be kept wet continuously for the required curing time. The water used for curing shall meet requirements for concrete mixing water.

a. Wet Mat:

(1) Cotton mats shall be used for this curing method. The mats shall not be placed in contact with the concrete until such time that damage shall not occur to the surfaces.
(2) Damp burlap blankets made from 9-ounce stock may be placed upon the damp concrete surface for temporary protection prior to the application of the cotton mats.
(3) The mats may be placed by and wetted down after placement.
(4) Mat curing, except for continuous placements, shall commence not later than three hours after finishing of the roadway slab.
(5) The mats shall be weighted down adequately to provide continuous contact with all concrete surfaces where possible.
(6) The surfaces of the concrete shall be kept wet for the required curing time.
(7) Surfaces which cannot be cured by contact shall be enclosed with mats, anchored positively to the forms, or to the ground, so that outside air cannot enter the enclosure. Sufficient moisture shall be provided inside the enclosure to keep all surfaces of the concrete wet.

b. Water spray:

(1) This method shall be accomplished by overlapping sprays or sprinklers, so that all unformed surfaces are kept continuously wet.

c. Ponding:

(1) This method requires the covering of the surface with a minimum of two inches (5 cm) of clean granular material, kept wet at all times; or water to a minimum depth of one inch (2.5 cm). Satisfactory provisions shall be made to provide a dam to retain the granular material or water.

E. Membrane Curing

1. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, Type 2 membrane curing compound may be used where permitted.
2. Membrane shall be applied in a single, uniform coating at the rate of coverage recommended by the manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer, but not less than nine gallons per 210 feet (.0038M^3 63M) of area. Tests for acceptance shall be at this specified rate.
3. Membrane curing shall not be applied to dry surfaces; but shall be applied to horizontal surfaces just before free moisture has disappeared.
4. Formed surfaces and surfaces which have been given a first rub shall be dampened and shall be moist at the time of application of the membrane.

5. When a membrane is used for complete curing, the film shall remain unbroken for the minimum curing period specified. A membrane which is damaged shall be corrected immediately by reapplication of membrane.

	REQUIRED		PERMITTED	
	Water for Complete Curing	Membrane for Interim Curing	Water for Complete Curing	Membrane for for Interim Curing
A. Upper surfaces of Bridge Roadway, Median and Sidewalk Slabs, Top Slabs of Direct Traffic Culverts	X	X (Resin Base)		
B. Top Surface of any Concrete Unit upon which Concrete is to be placed and bonded at a later interval (Stub Walls, Risers, etc.) Other Super structure Concrete (Curbs, Wingwalls, Parapets walls, etc.)	X			
C. Top surface of precast and/or prestressed piling	X	X		
D. All substructure Concrete, Culverts, Box Sewers, Inlets, Manholes, Retaining walls, Riprap.			X	X

*Polyethylene sheeting or burlap polyethylene mats fastened to prevent outside air from entering shall be considered equivalent to water or membrane curing per this item.

3.11 TESTING

A. Furnish at least three cylinders or beams from each 40 cubic yard, or portion thereof for test purposes unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Test one cylinder at 7 days, test second cylinder at 28 days and test third cylinder only if needed for confirmation of compression strength.

3.12 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling-in: fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures for passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after work of other trades is in place. Use non-shrink grout as herein specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete work.

B. Equipment bases and foundations: provide machine and equipment bases and foundations, as shown on drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with certified diagrams or templates of the manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment. Use non-shrink grout as shown on plans.

C. Steel pan stairs: provide concrete fill for steel pan stair treads and landings and associated items. Cast-in safety inserts and accessories as shown on drawings. Screen, tamp and finish concrete surfaces as

scheduled.

D. Reinforced masonry; provide concrete grout for reinforced masonry lintels and bond beams where indicated on drawings and as scheduled. Maintain accurate location of reinforcing steel during concrete placement.

END OF SECTION 323000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 323119

DECORATIVE METAL FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Swing gates.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For gates. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

   1. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples: For each fence material and for each color specified.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Product Test Reports: For decorative metallic-coated-steel tubular picket fences, including finish, indicating compliance with referenced standard[**and other specified requirements**].

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For gate operators to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SWING GATES

A. Galvanized-Steel Frames and Bracing: Fabricate members from square tubes [**1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches (38 by 38 mm)**] [**1-3/4 by 1-3/4 inches (45 by 45 mm)**] [**2 by 2 inches (51 by 51 mm)**] [**2-1/2 by 2-1/2 inches (64 by 64 mm)**] formed from 0.108-inch (2.74-mm) nominal-thickness, metallic-coated steel sheet or formed from 0.105-inch (2.66-mm) nominal-thickness steel sheet and hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

B. Steel Frames and Bracing: Fabricate members from square steel tubing [**1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches (38 by 38 mm)**] [**2 by 2 inches (51 by 51 mm)**] [**2-1/2 by 2-1/2 inches (64 by 64 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**> with [**1/8-inch (3.2-mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> wall thickness.[**Hot-dip galvanize frames after fabrication.**]

C. Aluminum Frames and Bracing: Fabricate members from square extruded-aluminum tubes [**1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches (38 by 38 mm)**] [**2 by 2 inches (51 by 51 mm)**] [**2-1/2 by 2-1/2 inches (64 by 64 mm)**] <**Insert dimensions**> with [**0.100-inch (2.54-mm)**] [**0.125-inch (3.18-mm)**] [**0.140-inch (3.56-mm)**] [**0.154-inch (3.91-mm)**] <**Insert dimension**> wall thickness.

D. Hardware: Latches permitting operation from both sides of gate, hinges, and keepers for each gate leaf more than 5 feet (1.52 m) wide. Provide [**center gate stops**] [**and**] [**cane bolts**] for pairs of gates.[**Fabricate latches with integral eye openings for padlocking; padlock accessible from both sides of gate.**]

1. <**Insert requirements for padlocks and chains if not Owner furnished**>.

E. Galvanizing: For items other than hardware that are indicated to be galvanized, hot-dip galvanize to comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M. For hardware items, hot-dip galvanize to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

F. Metallic-Coated-Steel Finish: [**High-performance coating**] [**Galvanized finish**].

G. Steel Finish: [**Primed**] [**Shop painted**] [**High-performance coating**].

H. Aluminum Finish: Baked enamel or powder coating.

2.2 STEEL AND IRON

A. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Bars (Pickets): Hot-rolled, carbon steel complying with ASTM A 29/A 29M, Grade 1010.

C. Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M, cold-formed steel tubing.

D. Bar Grating: NAAMM MBG 531.

1. Bars: Hot-rolled steel strip, ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel, Type B.
2. Wire Rods: ASTM A 510 (ASTM A 510M).

E. Uncoated Steel Sheet: [**Hot-rolled steel sheet, ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Structural Steel, Grade 45 (Grade 310)**] [**or**] [**cold-rolled steel sheet, ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Structural Steel, Grade 50 (Grade 340)**].

F. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural quality, Grade 50 (Grade 340), with [**G90 (Z275)**] [**G60 (Z180)**] coating.

G. Aluminum-Zinc, Alloy-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 792/A 792M, structural quality, Grade 50 (Grade 340), with AZ60 (AZM180) coating.

2.3 COATING MATERIALS

A. Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer for Uncoated Steel: Complying with MPI #20 and compatible with coating specified to be applied over it.

B. Epoxy Primer for Galvanized Steel: Epoxy primer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.

C. Intermediate Coat for Uncoated Steel: Epoxy or polyurethane intermediate recommended in writing by primer and topcoat manufacturer.

D. Polyurethane[**Intermediate Coat and**] Topcoat: Complying with MPI #72 and compatible with undercoat.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete complying with requirements in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi (20 MPa), 3-inch (75-mm) slump, and 1-inch (25-mm) maximum aggregate size[**or dry, packaged, normal-weight concrete mix complying with ASTM C 387/C 387M mixed with potable water according to manufacturer's written instructions**].

2.5 STEEL FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces according to [**SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning**] [**SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning**]."

1. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it.

B. Powder Coating: Immediately after cleaning, apply two-coat finish consisting of epoxy primer and TGIC polyester topcoat, with a minimum total dry film thickness of not less than 8 mils (0.20 mm). Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Color and Gloss: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color and gloss**>.

C. Primer Application: Apply zinc-rich epoxy primer immediately after cleaning, to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm) per applied coat, to surfaces that are exposed after assembly and installation, and to concealed surfaces.

D. High-Performance Coating: Apply intermediate and polyurethane topcoats to prime-coated surfaces. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions and with requirements in SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting. Apply at spreading rates recommended by coating manufacturer.

1. Match approved Samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove and refinish, or recoat work that does not comply with specified requirements.

2.6 METALLIC-COATED-STEEL FINISHES

A. Galvanized Finish: Clean welds, mechanical connections, and abraded areas, and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces with nonpetroleum solvent so surfaces are free of oil and other contaminants. After cleaning, apply a [**zinc-phosphate**]conversion coating suited to the organic coating to be applied over it. Clean welds, mechanical connections, and abraded areas, and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

C. Powder Coating: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply TGIC polyester powder-coat finish, with a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm).

1. Color and Gloss: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color and gloss**>.

D. Powder Coating: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply two-coat finish consisting of [**zinc-rich**]epoxy prime coat and TGIC polyester topcoat, with a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm) for topcoat. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions to achieve a minimum total dry film thickness of 4 mils (0.10 mm).

1. Color and Gloss: [**As indicated by manufacturer's designations**] [**Match Architect's sample**] [**As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range**] <**Insert color and gloss**>.

E. High-Performance Coating: Apply epoxy primer, polyurethane intermediate coat, and polyurethane topcoat to prepared surfaces. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions and with requirements in SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting. Apply at spreading rates recommended by coating manufacturer.

1. Match approved Samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove and refinish, or recoat work that does not comply with specified requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GATE INSTALLATION

A. Install gates according to manufacturer's written instructions, level, plumb, and secure for full opening without interference. Attach hardware using tamper-resistant or concealed means. Install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: [**Owner will engage**] [**Engage**] a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

1. Grounding-Resistance Tests: Subject completed grounding system to a megger test at each grounding location. Measure grounding resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation, without soil having been moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural grounding resistance. Perform tests by two-point method according to IEEE 81.

END OF SECTION 323119

SECTION 328400

PLANTING IRRIGATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Furnish all work and materials, appliances, tools, equipment, facilities, transportation, point of connection and all other services required for the installation of a complete underground permanent, as shown on drawings and/or specified herein. When the term "Contractor" is used in this section, it shall refer to the irrigation Contractor.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Seeding and Sodding: Section 02930.
2. Landscaping: Section 02950.
3. Organic Landscape Maintenance – One (1) Year: Section 02980.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The following Codes, Regulations, Reference Standards, and Specifications apply to work included in this section: ASTM: D2241, D2464, D2466, D2564, and D855.

1.3 WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE

A. The Contractor shall warranty material and workmanship for one year after final acceptance including repair and replacement of defective materials, workmanship, and labor.

B. Maintenance during warranty shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

1. Adjustment of sprinkler height and plumb to compensate for settlement and/or plant growth.
2. Backfilling of all trenches.
3. Adjustment of head coverage (arc of spray) as necessary.
4. Unstopping heads plugged by foreign material.
5. Drip System:
   a. Remove disc stack and rinse with water and replace every 6 months.
   b. Compare the controller runtimes and frequency to the to the application rate for Techline CV at the spacing used. If the amount of water in inches/hour is insufficient or exceeds the requirement of the plant, adjust accordingly.
   c. Refer to “Techline Design Manual” by Netafimusa.com.
6. Adjustment of controller as necessary to insure proper sequence and watering time.
7. All maintenance necessary to keep the system in good operating order. Repair of damage caused by vandals, other contractors or weather conditions shall be considered extra to these specifications.

C. Warranty and maintenance after final acceptance does not include alterations as necessitated by re-landscaping, re-grading, addition of trees or the addition, and/or changes in sidewalks, walls, driveways, etc.

D. Installations must declare compliance with section 1903.251, Texas Occupations Code.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings or manufacturer's "cut sheet" for each type of sprinkler head, pipe, controller, valves, check valve assemblies, valve boxes, wire, conduit, fittings, drip irrigation lines and components, and all other types of fixtures and equipment proposed to install on the job. The submittal shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, equipment capacity, and manufacturer's installation recommendation, if applicable, for each proposed item.

B. No partial submittal will be accepted and submittals shall be neatly bound into a brochure and logically organized. After the submittal has been approved, substitutions will not be allowed except by written consent of the Owner’s Representative.

C. Shop drawings shall include dimensions, elevations, construction, details, arrangements, and capacity of equipment, as well as manufacturer's installation recommendations.

1.5 "APPROVED EQUAL" SUBSTITUTIONS

Several items in this section and on the plans are specified by a manufacturer's brand name and catalog number, followed by the phrase "or approved equal". This is not intended to unduly restrict competitive procurements or bidding, but is done to assure a minimum standard of quality which is believed to be best for the item specified.

1.6 CODES/PERMITS

A. All work under this section shall comply with the provisions of these Specifications, as illustrated on the accompanying drawings, or as directed by the Owner’s Representative and shall satisfy all applicable local codes, ordinances, or regulations of the governing bodies and all authorities having jurisdiction over this Project.

B. Installation of equipment and materials shall be done in accordance with requirements of the National Electrical Code, City of Edinburg Plumbing Code, and standard plumbing procedures. The drawings and these Specifications are intended to comply with all the necessary rules and regulations; however, some discrepancies may occur, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner’s Representative in writing of the discrepancies and apply for an interpretation. Should the discovery and notification occur after the execution of a contract, any additional work required for compliance with the regulations shall be paid for as covered by these Contract Documents.

C. The Contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain all permits, and pay all costs in connection with his work; file with all governmental departments having jurisdiction; obtain all required certificates of inspection for his work and deliver to the Owner’s Representative.

D. The Contractor shall include in the work any labor, materials, services, apparatus, or drawings in order to comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whether or not shown on the drawings and/or specified.

E. The installation of the irrigation system shall be made by an individual or firm duly qualified with a minimum of five years experience installing systems of similar size and scope, and

licensed under Article No. 8751 VTCS, Titled "Licensed Irrigators Act", S.B. No. 259 as passed by the 66th Texas Legislature.

1.7 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Locations and elevations of various utilities included with the scope of this work have been obtained from the most reliable sources available and should serve as a general guide without guarantee to accuracy. The Contractor shall examine the Site and verify to his own satisfaction the locations and elevation of all utilities and availability of utilities and services required. The Contractor shall inform himself as to their relation to the work and the submission of bids shall be deemed as evidence thereof. The Contractor shall repair at his own expense, and to the satisfaction of the Landscape Architect, for damage to any utility shown or not shown on the plans.

B. Should utilities not shown on the plans be found during excavations, Contractor shall promptly notify the Landscape Architect for instructions as to further action.

C. Contractor shall make necessary adjustments in the layout as may be required to connect to existing stub-outs, should such stub- outs not be located exactly as shown and as may be required to work around existing work, at no increase in cost to the Owner. All such work will be recorded on record drawings and turned over to the Landscape Architect prior to final acceptance.

1.8 RETRO-FIT

A. Various locations marked “RETRO-FIT” on the plan includes:

1. Sprinkler pressure line re-routing (do not exceed pipe flows greater than 5fps).
2. Existing gate valves, Controllers, control valves, drip irrigation shall be repaired, replaced and or re-routed in the field to best fit properties impacted.
3. Follow all installation details shown on irrigation detail sheet.
4. All adjustments made to other property owner’s irrigation systems shall be approved in writing by all parties impacted (BEFORE COMENCING ANY WORK).

1.9 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record dimensioned locations and depths for each of the following:

1. Point of connection to proposed backflow device as shown on plan.
2. Sprinkler pressure line routing (provide dimensions for each 100 lineal feet (maximum) along each routing, and for each change in directions).
3. Gate valves.
4. Sprinkler control valves (buried only).
5. Control wire routing.
6. Drip irrigation assemblies.
7. Other related items as may be directed by the Owner’s Representative.

B. Locate all dimensions from two permanent points (buildings, monuments, sidewalks, curbs, or pavements).

C. Record all changes which are made from the Contract drawings, including changes in the pressure and non-pressure lines.

D. Record all required information on a set of blackline prints of the Contract drawings. Do not use these prints for any other purpose.

E. Maintain information daily. Keep Contract drawings at the Worksite at all times and available for review by the Owner's Representative.

F. When record drawings have been approved by the Owner's Representative, transfer all information to a set of reproducible mylars using permanent ink or provide a bond copy and electronic file on CD of the final record as-built drawings. Changes using ball-point pen are not acceptable. Make dimensions accurately at the same scale used on original Drawings, or larger. If photo reduction is required to facilitate controller chart housing, notes or dimension must be a minimum 1/4 inch in size.

G. Reproducible mylars and/or bonds and CD will be furnished by the Owner cost for printing and handling.

1.10 CONTROLLER CHART

A. Do not prepare chart until record drawings have been approved by the Owner's Representative.

B. Provide one controller chart for the stations used on the automatic controller(s).

1. Chart may be a reproduction of the record drawing, if the scale permits fitting within the controller door. If photo reduction prints are required, keep reduction to maximum size possible to retain full legibility.
2. Chart shall be blackline print of the actual system, showing the area covered by that controller.

C. Identify the area of coverage of each remote control valve, using a distinctly different pastel color, drawn over the entire area of coverage.

D. Following approval of chart by the Owner's Representative, it shall be hermetically sealed between two layers of 20 mil. thick plastic sheet.

E. Chart must be completed and approved prior to final acceptance of the irrigation system.

1.11 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Provide individual bound manuals detailing operating and maintenance requirements for irrigation systems.

B. Manuals shall be delivered to the Owner's representative for review and approval no later than 10 days prior to completion of work. Revise manual as required.

C. Provide descriptions of all installed materials and systems in sufficient detail to permit maintenance personnel to understand, operate, and maintain the equipment.

D. Provide the following in each manual:

1. Index sheet, stating Irrigation Contractor's name, address, telephone number, and name of person to contact.
2. Duration of guarantee period.
3. Equipment list providing the following for each item:
   a. Manufacturer's name.

b. Make and model number.
c. Name and address of local manufacturer's representative.
d. Spare parts list in detail.
e. Detailed operating and maintenance instructions of major equipment.

4. Recommended programs for watering by season.

1.12 CHECKLIST

A. Provide a signed and dated checklist, and deliver to the Owner's Representative prior to final acceptance of the work.

B. Use the following format:

1. Plumbing permits: if none required, so note.
2. Material approvals: approved by and date.
3. Pressure line tests: by whom and date.
4. Record Drawings: received by and date.
5. Controller charts: received by and date.
6. Materials furnished: received by and date.
7. Operation and maintenance manuals: received by and date.
8. System and equipment operation instructions: received by and date.
9. Manufacturer's warranties if required: received by and date.
10. Written guarantee: received by and date.
11. Lowering of heads in lawn areas: if incomplete, so state.

1.13 ELECTRIC POWER

Electric power to operate the controller shall be furnished by the Electrical Contractor unless otherwise noted on the plans. Service wiring to the controller cabinet shall be furnished by the Irrigation Contractor.

1.14 WATER FOR TESTING

Unless noted otherwise on the plans or elsewhere, water is available on the site necessary for testing, flushing, and jetting.

1.15 BORINGS, SLEEVES AND ELECTRICAL CONDUITS

Sleeves and electrical conduits are the responsibility of the Irrigation Contractor to install prior to paving or related construction and should be installed as noted on the approved irrigation plan. Contractors shall be responsible for locating all sleeves and conduits at no additional cost to the Authority. Borings under existing paving will be required where noted on the drawings and shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner. Borings shall be a minimum of 18 inch depth and new pipes shall be incased in Schedule 40 PCV sleeves.

1.16 ATTIC STOCK - SPARE PARTS

The Contractor shall supply the Owner with five parts each of irrigation system components excluding controller, mainline pipe and lateral pipe. These items will be kept for use by the Owner after the Organic Landscape Maintenance for One (1) Year (Section 02980) period is completed.

1.17 COMMISSIONING

A. This Section specifies a system which will be commissioned as part of the construction process. Documentation and testing of these systems, as well as training of the Owner's operation and maintenance personnel, is required in cooperation with the Owner's Commissioning Coordinator.

B. Refer to Division 1 Section 01810, Commissioning, for detailed commissioning requirements.

C. Commissioning requires the participation of this Contractor to ensure that all systems are operating in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents. The general commissioning requirements and coordination are detailed in the Division 1 Section 01810 referenced above. This Contractor shall be familiar with all parts of the Commissioning Section and the commissioning plan issued by the Commissioning Coordinator and shall execute all commissioning responsibilities assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

1.18 POINT OF CONNECTION

A. Verify main, meter location, and water pressure at the site, if minimum residual water pressure is less than required, notify owner's representative prior to construction. Contractor shall notify the owner's representative of such and shall receive owners' approval prior to any construction.

B. Follow all state and local codes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, all materials shall be new and unused. The irrigation equipment catalog numbers used for reference in these Specifications are to establish minimum quality standards and may be substituted with an "approved equal" as outlined in Paragraph 1.06 of this section, unless specifically requested by the campus maintenance staff and noted as having no "approved equal" to be accepted.

2.2 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC PIPE)

PVC pipe manufactured in accordance with ASTM Standards noted herein.

A. Marking and Identification: PVC pipe shall be continuously and permanently marked with following information: Manufacturer's name, size, type of pipe, and material, PVC number, Product Standard number, and the NSF (National Sanitation Foundation) Seal.

B. PVC pipe fittings: Shall be of the same material as the PVC pipe specified and compatible with PVC pipe furnished. Solvent weld type shall be for Schedule 40.

C. PVC Pipe: Lateral line pipe shall be Class 200 solvent weld, SDR-21, PS 22-70 for all sizes 3/4" - 2". All ½" pipe shall be solvent weld SDR- 13.5, Class 315. Mainline pipe shall schd.40 pvc.

D. Flexible PVC Risers (Nipples): All flexible PVC nipples shall be made from virgin PVC material, and shall comply with ASTM D2287, shall be tested at 200 P.S.I. static pressure for 2 hours and have a quick burst rating of a minimum 400 P.S.I. Flexible PVC pipe nipples shall be factory assembled only.

2.3 SWING JOINTS

Swing joints shall be O-ring seal type. Use Lasco or approved equal.

2.4 WIRE AND SPLICES

A. All wire shall be single strand solid copper, minimum 14 gauge with type UF insulation which is Underwriters Laboratory approved for direct underground burial when used in a National Electrical Code Class II Circuit (30 volts AC or less) as per Articles 725 and 300. Voltage drop shall be taken into consideration.

B. All wire shall be color coded so that the common wire shall have white insulation and the signal wires shall have red insulation.

C. All splices shall be made with King one step Dry splices Tan or Larger.

D. All connectors shall be UL listed, rated 600 volt, for PVC insulated wire. No wire splices shall be buried.

2.5 MANUAL VALVES

A. Manual valves 2 ½" and smaller shall be all brass, globe type with composition disc rated at 150 pounds W.O.G.

B. All valves shall have wheel handles unless cross handles are called for on the plan.

2.6 VALVE BOXES – AMATEK

A. A box shall be provided for all valves.

B. Valve boxes shall be made of high-strength plastic suitable for turf irrigation purposes.

C. Boxes shall be suitable in size and configuration for the operability and adjustment of the valve.

D. Extension sections will be used as appropriate to the depth of piping.

E. All valve box covers shall bolt down or have locking mechanisms and shall be colored black.

2.7 POP-UP SPRAY, MICRO SPRAY, ROTOR AND BUBBLER HEADS

A. Pop-up spray, rotor and bubbler heads are specified on the drawings.

B. Two bubbler head shall be provided per each tree at 2” caliper and larger and one bubbler head for each 1” caliper tree per locations as shown on the plans.

C. Spray heads shall have a minimum 4" pop-up or 12” pop-up as designated on the drawings. The sprinkler body and all related parts shall be plastic cycolac or polycarbonate. They shall have a spring retraction for positive return action of the pop-up nozzle. The spring for retraction and the adjustable nozzle screw shall be made of corrosion resistant materials.

D. All heads are to be operated and site adjusted to match precipitation rate of all heads in the zone with proper nozzle selection and arc adjustments.

E. MICRO-SPRAYS -The nozzle shall be constructed of corrosion and UV-resistant plastic. The nozzle shall have a pop-up stem that when under water pressure, pops up an additional inch. It

shall also have a stainless steel retraction spring to retract the stem when water pressure is released. The stem shall have an integral elastomeric flow bushing for maintaining a constant flow rate over the operating pressure range of 25 to 60 PSI (1.7 to 4.1 bars; 172 to 413 kPa). The nozzle shall be protected from debris by a stainless steel screen that is integral to the pop-up stem. The nozzle shall have standard female threads that are compatible with the threaded riser on Hunter spray heads as well as some other manufacturer's spray heads. The nozzle shall carry a two-year, exchange warranty (not prorated). Must be installed in Institutional spray body.

2.8 DRIP IRRIGATION

A. The dripperline shall be Techline CV as manufactured by Netafim Irrigation, Inc. Dripper flow rate and spacing shall be as indicated on drawings.

B. Soil Staples (TLS6): All on-surface/under mulch Techline CV/Techline Techlite installations shall be held in place with Techline Soil Staples spaced evenly every 3' to 5' on center, and with two staples on each change of location.

C. Line Flushing Valves: All Techline/Techlite systems shall be installed with Netafim Automatic Line Flushing Valves as indicated on drawings. Techline CV zones do not require an automatic line flushing valve but must have a manual flushing port(s) in the position that an automatic flush valve would be positioned.

D. Pressure Regulator: A pressure regulator shall be installed at each zone valve or on the main line to ensure operating pressures do not exceed system requirements. The pressure regulator shall be a Netafim Pressure Regulator.

E. Disc Filter: A disc filter shall be installed at each zone valve or on the main line to ensure proper filtration. The filter shall be a Netafim Disc Filter. Model number and mesh as indicated on drawings.

2.9 ELECTRIC CONTROLLER (PERMANENT IRRIGATION)

A. Electric irrigation controller shall be capable of operating the number of stations as indicated on the drawings. The system is designed to operate only one section valve at a time, unless otherwise noted. The controller will be specified on the irrigation plan.

B. Power source shall be standard 117=/- volt 60 Cycle AC. Output for operation of companion solenoid actuated valves shall be 24 volts 60 Cycle AC.

C. Operation of the controller shall be full automatic, incorporating one 24 hour clock and 14 day calendar per controlled number of electric valves shown on the plan to start the sprinkling cycle any hour or hours of the day or night of any day or days over a repeating 14 day period.

D. The controller shall be capable of repeating watering cycles as required with a maximum delay between the ending of one cycle and the beginning of the next not to exceed 2 hours. Control shall provide optional semi-automatic operation whereby the automatic cycle may be started independent of the clock and manual operation whereby any station may be operated by hand independent of all timing mechanism. The choice of automatic day or hour programming shall be available to the operator on the face of the control panel without the use of tools.

E. The automatic controller shall be equipped with rainproof housing.

F. Provide automatic rain/freeze shutoff with controller.

2.10 BATTERY OPERATED CONTROLLER (TEMPORARY IRRIGATION)

A. The controller shall resist moisture intrusion and be waterproof to a depth of 12 feet. It shall operate for one full year on a 9-volt alkaline battery. The controller shall have 9 daily start times available and run times available from 0 to 240 minutes in 1-minute increments. The controller shall have a weekly 7-day schedule that allows user to choose day(s) of week for desired watering or an optional 31-day interval schedule. The controller shall be capable of manual operation and shall have a programmable rain delay of between 1 and 7 days. All programming shall be accomplished by use of selection buttons with user feed back provided by a LCD display. Program backup shall be provided by a non-volatile memory circuit that will hold the program data indefinitely. The controller shall have a rubber cover that attaches over the display area and shall be compatible with micro-switch based weather sensors.

B. The SVC battery-operated controller shall consist of a programming module that is pre-wired to a DC latching solenoid. The programming module shall attach to the valve by a solenoid adapter. The DC latching solenoid supplied shall screw into and operate any Hunter PGV, HPV, SRV and ICV valve. The controller shall activate a single valve zone by way of the latching solenoid. The SVC shall also be available pre-attached to a PGV 1-inch, globe valve with flow-control and either Female Pipe Threads or BSP threads.

C. The controller shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. The controller shall carry a conditional two year exchange warranty. The automatic controller(s) shall be the SVC single-station series, as manufactured for Hunter Industries Incorporated, San Marcos, California.

2.11 ELECTRIC REMOTE CONTROL GLOBE VALVES

A. Electric remote control valves shall have plastic bodies and covers and shall be globe-type diaphragm valves of normally closed design.

B. Commissioning requires the participation of this Contractor to ensure that all systems are operating in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents. The general commissioning requirements and coordination are detailed in the Division 1 Section 01810 referenced above. This Contractor shall be familiar with all parts of the Commissioning Section and the commissioning plan issued by the Commissioning Coordinator and shall execute all commissioning responsibilities assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

C. A flow stem adjustment shall be included in each valve.

2.12 BACKFLOW PREVENTER

A. A double-check assembly shall be located and sized as shown on the plans.

B. This assembly shall be installed in a box and shall conform to the City Plumbing Codes.

C. Use Rectangle Jumbo Plastic Amatek box.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Design Pressure: This irrigation system has been designed to operate with a minimum static inlet water pressure as indicated on the drawing. The Contractor shall take a pressure reading prior to beginning construction. If the pressure reading is 5% less than above, the Contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative.

B. Contractor Responsibility: The Contractor shall not willfully install the irrigation system as shown on the drawings when it is obvious in the field that obstructions, grade differences or discrepancies in equipment usage, area dimensions or water pressure exist that might not have been considered in the engineering. Such obstructions or differences shall be brought to the attention of the Owner's Representative in writing. In the event this notification is not performed, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any revision necessary.

C. Staking: Before installation is started, place a stake or flag where each sprinkler is to be located, in accordance with drawing. Staking shall be approved by the Owner's Representative before proceeding.

D. Piping Layout: Piping layout is diagrammatic. Route piping around existing trees and root zones in such a manner as to avoid damage to plantings. Where access is restricted, bore under large existing trees to avoid damage and exposure of the root system. Do not dig within the ball of newly planted trees or shrubs.

E. In areas where trees are present, trenches will be adjusted on site to provide a minimum clearance of four times the trunk diameter of the tree (at its base) between any tree and any trench.

F. All material and equipment shall be delivered to the Worksite in unbroken reels, cartons or other packaging to demonstrate that such material is new and of a quality and grade in keeping with the intent of these Specifications.

G. Refer to plan details for drip installation.

H. Spray heads and Rotor heads cannot be located closer than 4" of any sidewalk, driveway or foundation.

3.2 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING

A. The Contractor shall perform all excavation to the depth indicated in these Specifications and Contract drawings. The banks of trenches shall be kept as nearly vertical as practicable. Trenches shall be wide enough to allow a minimum of 4" between parallel pipelines or electrical wiring. Where rock excavation is required, or where stones are encountered in the bottom of the trench that would create a concentrated pressure on the pipe, the rock or stones shall be removed to a depth of six (6) inches minimum below the trench depth indicated. The over depth rock excavation and all excess trench excavation shall be backfilled with loose, moist earth or sand, thoroughly tamped. Whenever wet or otherwise unstable soil that is incapable of properly supporting the pipe is encountered in the trench bottom, such shall be

removed to a depth and length required, and the trench backfilled to trench bottom grade as hereinafter specified, with course sand, fine gravel or other suitable material.

B. Bottom of trench grade shall be continued past ground surface deviations to avoid air pockets and low collection points in the line. The minimum cover specifications shall govern regardless of variations in ground surface profile and the occasional deeper excavation required at banks and other field conditions. Excavation shall be such that a uniform trench grade variation will occur in all cases where variations are necessary.

C. Trench excavation shall comprise the satisfactory removal and disposition of all materials, and shall include all shoring and sheeting required to protect the excavation and to safeguard employees.

D. During excavation, material suitable for backfilling shall be stockpiled in an orderly manner a sufficient distance back from edge of trenches to avoid overloading and prevent slides or cave-ins. Material unsuitable for backfilling shall be wasted as directed by the Owner's Representative. When excavated material is of a rocky nature and the topsoil or any other layer of excavated material is suitable for pipe bedding and backfill in the vicinity of the pipe, such material shall be separately stockpiled for use in such bedding and pipe backfill operations, unless satisfactory imported material is used.

E. All excavations and backfill shall be unclassified and covered in the basic bid. No additional compensation will be allowed for rock encountered.

F. Restore all surfaces, existing underground installations, etc., damaged or cut as a result of the excavations to their original conditions in a manner acceptable to the Owner's Representative.

3.3 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. Sprinkler Mains: Sprinkler mains are that portion of piping from water source to electric valves. This portion of piping is subject to surges since it is a closed portion of the sprinkler system. Sprinkler mains shall be installed in a trench with a minimum of 18 inches of cover.

B. Lateral Piping: Lateral piping is that portion of piping from electrical valve to sprinkler heads. This portion of piping is not subject to surges since it is an "open end" portion of the sprinkler system. Lateral piping shall be installed in a trench with a minimum of 12 inches of cover.

C. Remove lumber, rubbish, and rocks from trenches. Provide firm, uniform bearing for entire length of each pipeline to prevent uneven settlement. Wedging or blocking of pipe will not be permitted. Remove foreign matter or dirt from inside of pipe before welding, and keep piping clean during and after laying pipe.

D. PVC pipe shall not be installed where there is water in the trench, nor shall PVC pipe be laid when temperature is 40 deg. F or below or when rain is imminent. PVC pipe will expand and contract as the temperature changes. Therefore, pipe shall be snaked from side to side of trench bottom to allow for expansion and contraction.

3.4 PVC PIPE AND FITTING ASSEMBLY

A. Solvent: Make solvent-welded joints following standards noted herein. Thoroughly clean pipe and fittings of dirt, dust, and moisture with an approved PVC primer before applying solvent.

B. PVC to Metal Connection: Work metal connections first. Use a non-hardening pipe dope such as Permatex No. 2 or "Teflon" tape on threaded PVC to metal joints. Use only light wrench pressure.

C. Threaded PVC Connections: Where required, use threaded PVC adapters into which pipe may be welded.

3.5 HYDROSTATIC TESTS

Pressure Test: After the pipe is laid, the joints completed, and the trench partially backfilled, leaving the joints exposed for examination, the newly laid piping or any valved section of main pressure line piping shall, unless otherwise specified, be subjected for four hours to a hydrostatic pressure test of normal city water pressure. Each valve shall be opened and closed during the test. Enclosed pipe, joints, fittings, and valves shall be carefully examined during the partially open trench test. Joints showing visible leakage shall be replaced or remade, as necessary. Cracked or defective pipe, joints, fittings, or valves discovered in consequence of this pressure test shall be repeated until the test results are satisfactory. All replacement and repair shall be at contractor's cost.

3.6 CONTROL WIRE INSTALLATION

A. All control wire less than 500 feet in length shall be continuous without splices or joints from the controller to the valves. Connections to the electric valves shall be made within 18 inches of the valve using connectors specified in Paragraph 2.4 of this section, unless otherwise approved by the Owner’s Representative in writing.

B. All control wires shall be installed at least 18 inches deep. Contractor shall obtain the Owner’s Representative's approval for wire routing when installed in a separate ditch. Control wires may be installed in a common ditch with piping; however, wires must be installed a minimum of 4 inches below or to one side of piping.

C. All wire passing under existing or future paving, sidewalk, construction, etc., shall be encased in PVC Schedule 40 conduit extending at least 2 feet beyond edges of paving, sidewalks, or construction.

3.7 POP-UP SPRAY, MICRO-SPRAY, ROTORY AND BUBBLER HEADS

A. Provide heads and nozzles as specified and install in locations as shown on the Contract Drawings.

B. Pop-up spray and micro-spray heads shall be installed on a “flex” pipe connector as detailed. Rotary heads shall be installed on a double swing joint connected to the lateral pipe. Bubbler shall be a tree well flexible riser-bubbler head on a flex pipe. Provide wire staple to secure the bubbler to the top of the root ball. Keep heads a minimum of 4 inches from paved surfaces.

C. Heads shall be installed with underside of flange flush with the finished grade.

D. Contractor will be required to adjust heads as necessary after establishment of grass or other plant material.

3.8 QUICK COUPLING VALVES

A. Quick coupling valves shall be installed at 100 foot on center along mainline with a ball valve preceding the QC for shut off.

B. Quick coupling valves shall be installed with the underside of flange flush with the finished grade.

C. Quick coupling valves shall be installed on a swing joint assembly as detailed on the submitted and approved shop drawings.

D. Under the warranty, the Contractor shall return after grass is established and adjust valves and valve boxes to proper grade.

3.9 MANUAL VALVES

A. Manual valves shall be sized and located where shown on the Contract drawings.

B. Valve boxes shall be adjusted to be flush with finished grade.

C. Valve boxes shall be properly supported and of sufficient construction that tractors, mowers or other equipment crossing over the boxes will not push boxes down and crush the pipe, valve, or box.

3.10 VALVE AND VALVE BOX PLACEMENT

A. A ball valve shall precede each valve to provide shut off for repair of valves.

B. All manual, electric, and quick coupling valves shall be in boxes as specified in Paragraph 2.6 of this section, and shall be set with a minimum of six (6) inches of space between their top surface and the bottom of the valve box. The base of the box shall be filled with pea gravel per manufacturer’s installation instructions.

C. Valves shall be fully opened and fully closed to ensure that all parts are in operating condition.

D. Valve boxes shall be set plumb, vertical, and concentric with the valve stem.

E. Any valve box which has moved from this required position so as to prevent the use of the operating wheel of the valve shall be reset by the Contractor at his own expense.

3.11 ELECTRIC CONTROLLER

A. Electric controller shall be located as shown on the plans and shall be capable of operating the number of stations indicated.

B. The system is designed to operate only one section at a time, unless otherwise noted on the plans in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions.

3.12 ELECTRIC REMOTE CONTROL VALVES

A. Remote control valves shall be located and sized as shown on the plans. All electrical connections shall be made when the weather is dry with connection kits as specified in Paragraph 2.4 of this section in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures. All remote control valves shall be installed in a horizontal position, in accordance to the manufacturer's published installation instructions.

B. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish and install the proper size wire on each of the low voltage circuits from the master control center to the various electric remote control valves.

C. Consideration shall be given to each circuit for allowance of voltage drop and economy consistent with accepted practices of electrical installation. Under no circumstances shall the voltage of any branch circuit be reduced more than proper due to length of run exceeding the maximum allowable for the wire size used.

3.13 BACKFILL AND COMPACTION

A. After system is operating and required tests and inspections have been made, the trenches shall be carefully backfilled with the excavated materials approved for backfilling, consisting of earth, loam, sandy clay, sand, gravel, soft shale, or other approved materials, free from large clods of earth or stone. Rock, broken concrete, or pavement, and large boulders shall not be used as backfill material. The backfill shall be thoroughly compacted and evened with the adjacent soil level.

B. Compact trenches in areas to be planted by thoroughly flooding the backfill. Compact all other areas by flooding or hand tamping. The jetting process may be used in areas when flooding.

C. Backfill for all trenches, regardless of the type of pipe covered, shall be compacted to a minimum of 90% density.

D. Any trenches improperly backfilled, or where settlement occurs, shall be reopened to the depth required for compaction, then refilled and compacted with the surface restored to the required grade and left in a completed surface condition as described above.

E. Specifically tamp backfill under heads and around the flange of heads for one foot (1') by a suitable means after trench backfill has dried from flooding to prevent heads loosening in the ground.

3.14 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

A. After installation has been completed, make final adjustment of sprinkler system prior to Owner’s Representative's final inspection.

B. Completely flush system to remove debris from lines by removing nozzle from heads on ends of lines and turning on system.

C. Check sprinklers for proper operation and proper alignment for direction of throw.

D. Check each new section for operating pressure and balance to other sections by use of flow adjustment on top of each valve.

E. Check nozzling for proper coverage. Prevailing wind conditions may indicate that arc or angle of spray should be other than as shown on drawings. In this case, change nozzles to provide correct coverage and furnish record data to Owner’s Representative with each change.

F. After system is thoroughly flushed and ready for operation, each section of sprinklers shall be adjusted to control pressure at heads. Use the following method, one section at a time:

1. Remove last head on section and install a temporary riser above grade. Install tee with pressure gauge attached on top of riser and re-install head with nipple onto tee.
2. Correct operating pressure at last head of each section as follows: Spray Heads - 20-25 psi; rotor heads - 30 to 40 psi (and as recommended by the manufacturer).
3. After replacing head, at grade, tamp thoroughly around head.

3.15 CLEAN-UP

A. The Worksite shall be thoroughly cleaned of all waste materials and all unused or salvaged materials, equipment, tools, etc.

B. After completion of the work, areas disturbed shall be leveled and the Worksite shall be raked clean and left in an orderly condition.

3.16 TEMPORARY IRRIGATION FOR GRASS ESTABLISHMENT

The contractor shall provide temporary irrigation for all new turf areas. Temporary irrigation may include equipment securely staked above grade. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to provide complete, consistent temporary coverage in order to establish a viable, mowable stand of grass. Any above grade equipment shall be removed by the contractor upon acceptance of the turf by the owner.

PART 4 - METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

MEASUREMENT:

Landscape Irrigation Systems described in this section will be paid for on a lump sum basis wherein no measurement will be made.

PART 5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

PAYMENT:

A. Landscape Irrigation Systems will be paid for at the Contract lump sum, which price will be full compensation for furnishing and installing equipment; shop drawings; providing all submittals and warranties; furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment; and incidentals necessary to complete the work as described in this section and related other sections of these Specifications and plans, as well as maintenance until final acceptance.

B. Payment will be made under:

Number	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02975 - 1	Landscape Irrigation System	Lump Sum

END OF SECTION 328400

SECTION 329100

PLANTING SOIL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The scope of work includes all labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, facilities, transportation and services necessary for, and incidental to performing all operations in connection with furnishing, delivery, and installation of Planting Soil and /or the modification of existing site soil for use as Planting Soil, complete as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

B. The scope of work in this section includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Locate, purchase, deliver and install Imported Planting Soil and soil amendments.
2. Modify existing stockpiled site soil.
   a. Modify existing site soil in place for use as Planting Soil.
   b. Install existing or modified existing soil for use as Planting Soil.
3. Locate, purchase, deliver and install subsurface Drain Lines.
4. Fine grade Planting Soil.
5. Install Compost into Planting Soil.
6. Clean up and disposal of all excess and surplus material.

1.2 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Shall consist of specifications, general conditions, and the drawings. The intent of these documents is to include all labor, materials, and services necessary for the proper execution of the work. The documents are to be considered as one. Whatever is called for by any parts shall be as binding as if called for in all parts.

1.3 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND REFERENCES

A. Related Documents:

1. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including general and supplementary conditions and Division I specifications, apply to work of this section.
2. Related Specification Section
   a. Section – Planting
   b. Section - Irrigation
   c. Section – Turf and Grasses

B. References: The following specifications and standards of the organizations and documents listed in this paragraph form a part of the Specification to the extent required by the references thereto. In the event that the requirements of the following referenced standards and specification conflict with this specification section the requirements of this specification shall prevail. In the event that the requirements of any of the following referenced standards and specifications conflict with each other the more stringent requirement shall prevail.

1. ASTM: American Society of Testing Materials cited section numbers.
2. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 2003. National Soil Survey Handbook, title 430-VI. Available Online.
3. US Composting Council *www.compostingcouncil.org and*

http://compostingcouncil.org/admin/wp-content/plugins/wp-*pdfupload/pdf/191/LandscapeArch_Specs.pdf.*

4. *Methods of Soil Analysis*, as published by the Soil Science Society of America (http://www.soils.org/).
5. Up by Roots: healthy soils and trees in the built environment. 2008. J. Urban. International Society of Arboriculture, Champaign, IL.

1.4 VERIFICATION

A. All scaled dimensions on the drawings are approximate. Before proceeding with any work, the Contractor shall carefully check and verify all dimensions and quantities, and shall immediately inform the Owner's Representative of any discrepancies between the information on the drawings and the actual conditions, refraining from doing any work in said areas until given approval to do so by the Owner's Representative.

1.5 PERMITS AND REGULATIONS

A. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits related to this section of the work unless previously excluded under provision of the contract or general conditions. The Contractor shall comply with all laws and ordinances bearing on the operation or conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that a conflict exists between permit requirements and the work outlined in the contract documents, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner's Representative in writing including a description of any necessary changes and changes to the contract price resulting from changes in the work.

B. Wherever references are made to standards or codes in accordance with which work is to be performed or tested, the edition or revision of the standards and codes current on the effective date of this contract shall apply, unless otherwise expressly set forth.

C. In case of conflict among any referenced standards or codes or among any referenced standards and codes and the specifications, the more restrictive standard shall apply or Owner's Representative shall determine which shall govern.

1.6 PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY AND PERSON

A. The Contractor shall adequately protect the work, adjacent property, and the public, and shall be responsible for any damages or injury due to the Contractor's actions.

1.7 CHANGES IN WORK

A. The Owner's Representative may order changes in the work, and the contract sum adjusted accordingly. All such orders and adjustments plus claims by the Contractor for extra compensation must be made and approved in writing before executing the work involved.

B. All changes in the work, notifications and contractor's request for information (RFI) shall conform to the contract general condition requirements.

1.8 CORRECTION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall re-execute any work that fails to conform to the requirements of the contract and shall remedy defects due to faulty materials or workmanship upon written notice from the Owner's Representative, at the soonest possible time that can be coordinated with other work and seasonal weather demands but not more than 180 (one hundred and eighty) days after notification.

1.9 DEFINITIONS

A. Acceptable drainage: Drainage rate is sufficient for the plants to be grown. Not too fast and not too slow. Typical rates for installed Planting Soil are between 1 - 5 inches per hour. Turf soils are often higher, but drainage rates above 2 - 3 inches per hour will dry out very fast. In natural undisturbed

soil a much lower drainage rate, as low as 1/8th inch per hour can still support good plant growth. Wetland plants can grow on top of perched water layers or even within seasonal perched water layers, but could become unstable in high wind events.

B. Amendment: material added to Topsoil to produce Planting Soil Mix. Amendments are classified as general soil amendments, fertilizers, biological, and pH amendments.

C. Biological Amendment: Amendments such as Mycorrhizal additives, compost tea or other products intended to change the soil biology.

D. Compacted soil: soil where the density of the soil is greater that the threshold for root limiting, and further defined in this specification.

E. Compost: well decomposed stable organic material as defined by the US Composting Council and further defined in this specification.

F. Drainage: The rate at which soil water moves through the soil transitioning the soil from saturated condition to field capacity. Most often expressed as saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat; units are inches per hour).

G. End of Warranty Acceptance: The date when the Owner's Representative accepts that the plants and work in this section meet all the requirements of the warranty. It is intended that the materials and workmanship warranty for Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation (if applicable) work run concurrent with each other, and further defined in this specification.

H. Existing Soil: Mineral soil existing at the locations of proposed planting after the majority of the construction within and around the planting site is completed and just prior to the start of work to prepare the planting area for soil modification and/or planting, and further defined in this specification.

I. Fertilizer: amendment used for the purpose of adjusting soil nutrient composition and balance.

J. Fine grading: The final grading of the soil to achieve exact contours and positive drainage, often accomplished by hand rakes or drag rakes other suitable devices, and further defined in this specification, and further defined in this specification.

K. Finished grade: surface or elevation of Planting Soil after final grading and 12 months of settlement of the soil, and further defined in this specification.

L. Graded soil: Soil where the A horizon has been stripped and relocated or re-spread; cuts and fills deeper than 12 inches, and further defined in this specification.

M. Installed soil: Planting soil and existing site soil that is spread and or graded to form a planting soil, and further defined in this specification.

N. Minor disturbance: Minor grading as part of agricultural work that only adjusts the A horizon soil, minor surface compaction in the top 6 inches of the soil, applications of fertilizers, installation of utility pipes smaller than 18 inches in diameter thru the soil zone.

O. Owner's Representative: The person or entity, appointed by the Owner to represent their interest in the review and approval of the work and to serve as the contracting authority with the Contractor. The Owner's Representative may appoint other persons to review and approve any aspects of the work.

P. Ped: a clump or clod of soil held together by a combination of clay, organic matter, and fungal hyphae, retaining the original structure of the harvested soil.

Q. Planting Soil: Topsoil, or Planting Soil Mixes which are imported or existing at the site, or made from components that exist at the site, or are imported to the site; and further defined in this specification.

R. *Poor drainage: Soil drainage that is slower than that to which the plants can adapt. This is a wide range of metrics, but generally if the soil is turning grey in color it is reasonable preferable to either*

to plant moisture adaptive plants at smaller sizes that are young in age with shallow root balls or look at options to improve the drainage

S. Scarify: Loosening and roughening the surface of soil and sub soil prior to adding additional soil on top, and further defined in this specification.

T. Soil Horizons: as defined in the USDA National Soil Survey Handbook

http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242.

U. Soil Tilling: Loosening the surface of the soil to the depths specified with a rotary tine tilling machine, roto tiller, (or spade tiller), and further defined in this specification.

V. Subgrade: surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill, before placing Planting Soil.

W. Substantial Completion Acceptance: The date at the end of the Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation installation (if applicable) where the Owner's Representative accepts that all work in these sections is complete and the Warranty period has begun. This date may be different than the date of substantial completion for the other sections of the project, and further defined in this specification.

X. Topsoil: naturally produced and harvested soil from the A horizon or upper layers or the soil as further defined in this specification.

Y. Undisturbed soil: Soils with the original A horizon intact that have not been graded or compacted. Soils that have been farmed, subjected to fire or logged but not graded, and natural forested land will be considered as undisturbed.

1.10 SUBMITTALS

A. See the contract General Conditions for policy and procedures related to submittals.

B. Submit all product submittals eight weeks prior to the start of the soil work.

C. Product data and certificates: For each type of manufactured product, submit data and certificates that the product meets the specification requirements, signed by the product manufacturer, and complying with the following:

1. Submit manufacturers or supplier's product data and literature certified analysis for standard products and bulk materials, complying with testing requirements and referenced standards and specific requested testing.

a. For each Compost product submit the following analysis by a recognized laboratory:
   1.) pH
   2.) Salt concentration (electrical conductivity)
   3.) Moisture content %, wet weight basis
   4.) Particle size % passing a selected mesh size, dry weight basis
   5.) Stability carbon dioxide evolution rate mg CO2-C per g OM per day
   6.) Solvita maturity test
   7.) Physical contaminants (inerts) %, dry weight basis
   8.) US EPA Class A standard, 40CFR § 503.13, Tables 1 and 3 levels Chemical Contaminants mg/kg (ppm)

b. For Coarse Sand product submit the following analysis by a recognized laboratory:
   1.) pH
   2.) Particle size distribution (percent passing the following sieve sizes):
   3/8 inch (9.5 mm)
   No 4 (4.75 mm)
   No 8 (2.36 mm)
   No 16(1.18 mm)

No 30 (.60 mm)
No 50 (.30 mm)
No 100 (.15 mm)
No 200 (.075 mm)

D. Samples: Submit samples of each product and material, where required by Part 2 of the specification, to the Owner's Representative for approval. Label samples to indicate product, characteristics, and locations in the work. Samples will be reviewed for appearance only.

1. Submit samples a minimum of 8 weeks prior to the anticipated date of the start of soil installation.

2. Samples of all Topsoil, Coarse Sand, Compost and Planting Soil shall be submitted at the same time as the particle size and physical analysis of that material.

E. Soil testing for Imported and Existing Topsoil, existing site soil to be modified as Planting Soil and Planting Soil Mixes.

1. Topsoil, existing site soil and Planting Soil Mix testing: Submit soil test analysis report for each sample of Topsoil, existing site soil and Planting Soil from an approved soil-testing laboratory and where indicated in Part 2 of the specification as follows:
   a. Submit Topsoil, Planting Soil, Compost, and Coarse Sand for testing at least 8 weeks before scheduled installation of Planting Soil Mixes. Submit Planting Soil Mix test no more than 2 weeks after the approval of the Topsoil, Compost and Coarse Sand. Do not submit to the testing laboratory, Planting Soil Mixes, for testing until all Topsoil, Compost and Coarse Sand have been approved.
   b. If tests fail to meet the specifications, obtain other sources of material, retest and resubmit until accepted by the Owner's Representative.
   c. All soil testing will be at the expense of the Contractor.

2. Provide a particle size analysis (% dry weight) and USDA soil texture analysis. Soil testing of Planting Soil Mixes shall also include USDA gradation (percentage) of gravel, coarse sand, medium sand, and fine sand in addition to silt and clay.

3. Provide the following other soil properties:
   a. pH and buffer pH.
   b. Percent organic content by oven dried weight.
   c. Nutrient levels by parts per million including: phosphorus, potassium, magnesium, manganese, iron, zinc and calcium. Nutrient test shall include the testing laboratory recommendations for supplemental additions to the soil for optimum growth of the plantings specified.
   d. Soluble salt by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil water sample measured in Milliohm per cm.
   e. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC).

1.11 OBSERVATION OF THE WORK

A. The Owner's Representative may observe the work at any time. They may remove samples of materials for conformity to specifications. Rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the site and replaced at the Contractor's expense. The cost of testing materials not meeting specifications shall be paid by the Contractor.

1. The Owner's Representative may utilize the Contractor's penetrometer and moisture meter at any time to check soil compaction and moisture.

B. The Owner's Representative shall be informed of the progress of the work so the work may be observed at the following key times in the construction process. The Owner's Representative shall be afforded sufficient time to schedule visit to the site. Failure of the Owner's Representative to make

field observations shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting all the requirements of this specification.

1. EXISTING SOIL CONDITIONS REVIEW: Prior to the start of any soil modification that will utilize or modify the existing soil.
2. EXCAVATION REVIEW: Observe each area of excavation prior to the installation of any Planting Soil.
3. DRAIN LINE INSTALLATION REVIEW: Upon completion of the installation of drain lines and prior to the installation of any Planting Soil
4. COMPLETION of SOIL MODIFICATIONS REVIEW: Upon completion of all soil modification and installation of planting soil.
5. COMPLETION OF FINE GRADING AND SURFACE SOIL MODIFICATIONS REVIEW: Upon completion of all surface soil modifications and fine grading but prior to the installation of shrubs, ground covers, or lawns.

1.12 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Schedule a pre-construction meeting with the Owner's Representative at least seven (7) days before beginning work to review any questions the Contractor may have regarding the work, administrative procedures during construction and project work schedule.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: The installer shall be a firm having at least 5 years of experience of a scope similar to that required for the work, including the preparation, mixing and installation of soil mixes to support planting. The installer of the work in Section: Planting, shall be the same firm installing the work in this section.
   1. The bidders list for work under this section shall be approved by the Owner's Representative.
   2. Installer Field Supervision: When any Planting Soil work is in progress, installer shall maintain, on site, an experienced full-time supervisor who can communicate in English with the Owner's Representative.
   3. Installer's field supervisor shall have a minimum of five years experience as a field supervisor installing soil, shall be trained and proficient in the use of field surveying equipment to establish grades and can communicate in English with the Owner's Representative.
   4. The installer's crew shall be experienced in the installation of Planting Soil, plantings, and irrigation (where applicable) and interpretation of planting plans, soil installation plans, and irrigation plans (where applicable).
   5. Submit references of past projects and employee training certifications that support that the Contractors meet all of the above installer qualifications and applicable licensures.

B. Soil testing laboratory qualifications: an independent laboratory, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated and that specializes in USDA agricultural soil testing, Planting Soil Mixes, and the types of tests to be performed. Geotechnical engineering testing labs shall not be used.

C. All delivered and installed Planting Soil shall conform to the approved submittals sample color, texture and approved test analysis.
   1. The Owner's Representative may request samples of the delivered or installed soil be tested for analysis to confirm the Planting Soil conforms to the approved material.
   2. All testing shall be performed by the same soil lab that performed the original Planting Soil testing.

3. Testing results shall be within 10% plus or minus of the values measured in the approved Planting Soil Mixes.

4. Any Planting Soil that fails to meet the above criteria, if requested by the Owner's Representative, shall be removed and new soil installed.

D. Soil compaction testing: following installation or modification of soil, test soil compaction with a penetrometer.

1. Maintain at the site at all times a soil cone penetrometer with pressure dial and a soil moisture meter to check soil compaction and soil moisture.
   a. Penetrometer shall be AgraTronix Soil Compaction Meter distributed by Ben Meadows, www.benmeadows.com or approved equal.
   b. Moisture meter shall be "general digital soil moisture meter" distributed by Ben Meadows, www.benmeadows.com or approved equal.

2. Prior to testing the soil with the penetrometer check the soil moisture and penetrometer readings in the mockup soils. Penetrometer readings are impacted by soil moisture and excessively wet or dry soils will read significantly lower or higher than soils at optimum moisture.

3. The penetrometer readings shall be within 20% plus or minus of the readings in the approved mockup when at similar moisture levels.

1.14 SITE CONDITIONS

A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of all surface and subsurface conditions, and to notify the Owner's Representative, in writing, of any circumstances that would negatively impact the health of plantings. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Should subsurface drainage or soil conditions be encountered which would be detrimental to growth or survival of plant material, the Contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative in writing, stating the conditions and submit a proposal covering cost of corrections. If the Contractor fails to notify the Owner's Representative of such conditions, they shall remain responsible for plant material under the warrantee clause of the specifications.

2. This specification requires that all Planting Soil and Irrigation (if applicable) work be completed and accepted prior to the installation of any plants.

1.15 SOIL COMPACTION – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Except where more stringent requirements are defined in this specification. The following parameters shall define the general description of the threshold points of soil compaction in existing, modified or installed soil and subsoil.

3. Penetration Resistance Method
   Units – PSI (lb. pressure per sq. in.) Threshold results that determine critical bulk density are somewhat the same for each soil texture.
   Measurement tool - Penetrometer

B. The following are threshold levels of compaction as determined by each method.

1. Acceptable Compaction: Good rooting anticipated, but increasing settlement expected as compaction is reduced and/or in soil with a high organic matter content.
   a. Penetration Resistance Method – about 75-250 psi, below 75 psi soil becomes increasingly unstable and will settle excessively.

2. Root limiting Compaction: Root growth is limited with fewer, shorter and slower growing roots.
   a. Penetration Resistance Method – about 300 psi.

3. Excessive Compaction: Roots not likely to grow but can penetrate soil when soil is above field

capacity.

a. Penetration Resistance Method – Approximately above 400 psi

1.16 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Weather: Do not mix, deliver, place or grade soils when frozen or with moisture above field capacity.

B. Protect soil and soil stockpiles, including the stockpiles at the soil blender's yard, from wind, rain and washing that can erode soil or separate fines and coarse material, and contamination by chemicals, dust and debris that may be detrimental to plants or soil drainage. Cover stockpiles with plastic sheeting or fabric at the end of each workday.

C. All manufactured packaged products and material shall be delivered to the site in unopened containers and stored in a dry enclosed space suitable for the material and meeting all environmental regulations. Biological additives shall be protected from extreme cold and heat. All products shall be freshly manufactured and dated for the year in which the products are to be used.

D. Deliver all chemical amendments in original, unopened containers with original labels intact and legible, which state the guaranteed chemical analysis. Store all chemicals in a weather protected enclosure.

E. Bulk material: Coordinate delivery and storage with Owner's Representative and confine materials to neat piles in areas acceptable to Owner's Representative.

1.17 EXCAVATING AND GRADING AROUND UTILITIES

A. Contractor shall carefully examine the civil, record, and survey drawings to become familiar with the existing underground conditions before digging.

B. Determine location of underground utilities and perform work in a manner that will avoid damage. Hand excavate as required. Maintain grade stakes set by others until parties concerned mutually agree upon removal.

C. Notification of the *local utility locator service*, is required for all planting areas. The Contractor is responsible for knowing the location and avoiding utilities that are not covered by the *local utility locator service*.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 IMPORTED TOPSOIL

A. Imported Topsoil definition: Fertile, friable soil containing less than 5% total volume of the combination of subsoil, refuse, roots larger than 1 inch diameter, heavy, sticky or stiff clay, stones larger than 2 inches in diameter, noxious seeds, sticks, brush, litter, or any substances deleterious to plant growth. The percent (%) of the above objects shall be controlled by source selection not by screening the soil. Topsoil shall be suitable for the germination of seeds and the support of vegetative growth. Imported Topsoil shall not contain weed seeds in quantities that cause noticeable weed infestations in the final planting beds. Imported Topsoil shall meet the following physical and chemical criteria:

1. Soil texture: USDA loam, sandy clay loam or sandy loam with clay content between 15 and 25%. And a combined clay/silt content of no more than 55%.

2. pH value shall be between 5.5 and 7.0.

3. Percent organic matter (OM): 2.0-5.0%, by dry weight.

4. Soluble salt level: Less than 2 mmho/cm.

5. Soil chemistry suitable for growing the plants specified.

B. Imported Topsoil shall be a harvested soil from fields or development sites. The organic content and

particle size distribution shall be the result of natural soil formation. Manufactured soils where Coarse Sand, Composted organic material or chemical additives has been added to the soil to meet the requirements of this specification section shall not be acceptable. Retained soil peds shall be the same color on the inside as is visible on the outside.

C. Imported Topsoil for Planting Soil shall NOT have been screened and shall retain soil peds or clods larger than 2 inches in diameter throughout the stockpile after harvesting.

D. Stockpiled Existing Topsoil at the site meeting the above criteria may be acceptable.

E. Provide a two gallon sample from each Imported Topsoil source with required soil testing results. The sample shall be a mixture of the random samples taken around the source stockpile or field. The soil sample shall be delivered with soil peds intact that represent the size and quantity of expected peds in the final delivered soil.

2.2 COMPOST

A. Compost: Blended and ground leaf, wood and other plant based material, composted for a minimum of 9 months and at temperatures sufficient to break down all woody fibers, seeds and leaf structures, free of toxic material at levels that are harmful to plants or humans. Source material shall be yard waste trimmings blended with other plant or manure based material designed to produce Compost high in fungal material.

1. Compost shall be commercially prepared Compost and meet US Compost Council STA/TMECC criteria or as modified in this section for "Compost as a Landscape Backfill Mix Component".

   http://compostingcouncil.org/admin/wp-content/plugins/wp-pdfupload/pdf/191/LandscapeArch_Specs.pdf

2. Compost shall comply with the following parameters:
   a. pH: 5.5 - 8.0.
   b. Soil salt (electrical conductivity): maximum 5 dS/m (mmhos/cm).
   c. Moisture content %, wet weight basis: 30 – 60.
   d. Particle size, dry weight basis: 98% pass through 3/4 inch screen or smear.
   e. Stability carbon dioxide evolution rate: mg CO_2-C/ g OM/ day < 2.
   f. Solvita maturity test: > 6.
   g. Physical contaminants (inerts), %, dry weight basis: <1%.
   h. Chemical contaminants, mg/kg (ppm): meet or exceed US EPA Class A standard, 40CFR § 503.13, Tables 1 and 3 levels.
   i. Biological contaminants select pathogens fecal coliform bacteria, or salmonella, meet or exceed US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR § 503.32(a) level requirements.

B. Provide a two gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

2.3 COARSE SAND

A. Clean, washed, sand, free of toxic materials

1. Coarse concrete sand, ASTM C-33 Fine Aggregate, with a Fines Modulus Index of 2.8 and 3.2.

2. Coarse Sands shall be clean, sharp, natural Coarse Sands free of limestone, shale and slate particles. Manufactured Coarse Sand shall not be permitted.

3. pH shall be lower than 7.0.

4. Provide Coarse Sand with the following particle size distribution:

Sieve	Percent passing
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	100
No 4 (4.75 mm)	95-100

No 8 (2.36 mm)	80-100
No 16 (1.18 mm)	50-85
No 30 (.60 mm)	25-60
No 50 (.30 mm)	10-30
No 100 (.15 mm)	2-10
No 200 (0.75 mm	2-5

B. Provide a two gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

2.4 LIME

A. ASTM C 602, agricultural limestone containing a minimum 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent and as follows:

1. Class: Class T, with a minimum 99 percent passing through No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve and a minimum 75 percent passing through No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve.

2. Provide lime in form of dolomitic limestone.

B. Provide manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

2.5 PLANTING SOIL MIXES

A. General definition: Mixes of Existing Soil or Imported Topsoil, Coarse Sand, and or Compost to make a new soil that meets the project goals for the indicated planting area. These may be mixed off site or onsite, and will vary in Mix components and proportions as indicated.

B. Planting Mix - moderately slow draining soil for trees and shrub beds

1. A Mix of Imported Topsoil, Coarse Sand and Compost. The approximate Mix ratio shall be:

Mix component	% by moist volume
Imported Topsoil unscreened	45-50%
Coarse sand	40-45%
Compost	10%

2. Final tested organic matter between 2.75 and 4% (by dry weight).

3. Mix the Coarse Sand and Compost together first and then add to the Topsoil. Mix with a loader bucket to loosely incorporate the Topsoil into the Coarse Sand/Compost Mix. DO NOT OVER MIX! Do not mix with a soil blending machine. Do not screen the soil. Clumps of Soil, Compost and Coarse Sand will be permitted in the overall Mix.

4. At the time of final grading, add fertilizer if required to the Planting Soil at rates recommended by the testing results for the plants to be grown.

5. Provide a two gallon sample with testing data that includes recommendations for chemical additives for the types of plants to be grown. Samples and testing data shall be submitted at the same time.

2.6 PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES

A. Chemical herbicides are designed to prevent seeds of selective plants from germinating. Exact type of herbicide shall be based on the specific plants to be controlled and the most effective date of application.

B. Submit report of expected weed problems and the recommendation of the most effective control for approval by Owner's Representative. Provide manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SITE EXAMINATION

A. Prior to installation of Planting Soil, examine site to confirm that existing conditions are satisfactory for the work of this section to proceed.

1. Confirm that the subgrade is at the proper elevation and compacted as required. Subgrade elevations shall slope toward the under drain lines as shown on the drawings.

2. Confirm that surface all areas to be filled with Planting Soil are free of construction debris, refuse, compressible or biodegradable materials, stones greater than 2 inches diameter, soil crusting films of silt or clay that reduces or stops drainage from the Planting Soil into the subsoil; and/or standing water. Remove unsuitable material from the site.

3. Confirm that no adverse drainage conditions are present.

4. Confirm that no conditions are present which are detrimental to plant growth.

5. Confirm that utility work has been completed per the drawings.

6. Confirm that irrigation work, which is shown to be installed below prepared soil levels, has been completed.

B. If unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, notify the Owner's Representative immediately to determine corrective action before proceeding.

3.2 COORDINATION WITH PROJECT WORK

A. The Contractor shall coordinate with all other work that may impact the completion of the work.

B. Prior to the start of work, prepare a detailed schedule of the work for coordination with other trades.

C. Coordinate the relocation of any irrigation lines, heads or the conduits of other utility lines that are in conflict with tree locations. Root balls shall not be altered to fit around lines. Notify the Owner's Representative of any conflicts encountered.

3.3 GRADE AND ELEVATION CONTROL

A. Provide grade and elevation control during installation of Planting Soil. Utilize grade stakes, surveying equipment, and other means and methods to assure that grades and contours conform to the grades indicated on the plans.

3.4 SITE PREPARATION

A. Excavate to the proposed subgrade. Maintain all required angles of repose of the adjacent materials as shown on the drawings or as required by this specification. Do not over excavate compacted subgrades of adjacent pavement or structures. Maintain a supporting 1:1 side slope of compacted subgrade material along the edges of all paving and structures where the bottom of the paving or structure is above the bottom elevation of the excavated planting area.

B. Remove all construction debris and material including any construction materials from the subgrade.

C. Confirm that the subgrade is at the proper elevation and compacted as required. Subgrade elevations shall slope approximately parallel to the finished grade and/or toward the subsurface drain lines as shown on the drawings.

D. In areas where Planting Soil is to be spread, confirm subgrade has been scarified.

E. Protect adjacent walls, walks and utilities from damage or staining by the soil. Use 1/2 inch plywood and or plastic sheeting as directed to cover existing concrete, metal and masonry work and other items as directed during the progress of the work.

1. At the end of each working day, clean up any soil or dirt spilled on any paved surface.
2. Any damage to the paving or site features or work shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

3.5 SOIL MOISTURE

A. Volumetric soil moisture level, in both the Planting Soil and the root balls of all plants, prior to, during and after planting shall be above permanent wilt point and below field capacity for each type of soil texture within the following ranges.

Soil texture	Permanent wilting point	Field capacity
Sand, Loamy sand, Sandy loam	5-8%	12-18%
Loam, Sandy clay, Sandy clay loam	14-25%	27-36%
Clay loam, Silt loam	11-22%	31-36%
Silty clay, Silty clay loam	22-27%	38-41%

B. The Contractor shall confirm the soil moisture levels with a moisture meter (Digital Soil Moisture Meter, DSMM500 by General Specialty Tools and Instruments, or approved equivalent). If moisture is found to be too low, the planting holes shall be filled with water and allowed to drain before starting any planting operations. If the moisture is too high, suspend planting operations until the soil moisture drains to below field capacity.

3.6 PLANTING SOIL AND PLANTING SOIL MIX INSTALLATION

A. Prior to installing any Planting Soil from stockpiles or Planting Soil Mixes blended off site, the Owner's Representative shall approve the condition of the subgrade and the previously installed subgrade preparation and the installation of subsurface drainage.

B. All equipment utilized to install or grade Planting Soils shall be wide track or balloon tire machines rated with a ground pressure of 4 psi or less. All grading and soil delivery equipment shall have buckets equipped with 6 inch long teeth to scarify any soil that becomes compacted.

C. In areas of soil installation above existing subsoil, scarify the subgrade material prior to installing Planting Soil.

1. Scarify the subsoil of the subgrade to a depth of 3 – 6 inches with the teeth of the back hoe or loader bucket, tiller or other suitable device.
2. Immediately install the Planting Soil. Protect the loosened area from traffic. DO NOT allow the loosened subgrade to become compacted.
3. In the event that the loosened area becomes overly compacted, loosen the area again prior to installing the Planting Soil.

D. Install the Planting Soil in 12 - 18 inch lifts to the required depths. Apply compacting forces to each lift as required to attain the required compaction. Scarify the top of each lift prior to adding more Planting Soil by dragging the teeth of a loader bucket or backhoe across the soil surface to roughen the surface.

E. Phase work such that equipment to deliver or grade soil does not have to operate over previously installed Planting Soil. Work in rows of lifts the width of the extension of the bucket on the loader. Install all lifts in one row before proceeding to the next. Work out from the furthest part of each bed from the soil delivery point to the edge of the each bed area.

F. Where possible place large trees first and fill Planting Soil around the root ball.

G. Installing soil with soil or mulch blowers or soil slingers shall not be permitted due to the over mixing and soil ped breakdown cause by this type of equipment.

H. Where travel over installed soil is unavoidable, limit paths of traffic to reduce the impact of compaction in Planting Soil. Each time equipment passes over the installed soil it shall reverse out of the area along the same path with the teeth of the bucket dropped to scarify the soil. Comply with the paragraph “Compaction Reduction” (section 3.9) in the event that soil becomes over compacted.

I. The depths and grades shown on the drawings are the final grades after settlement and shrinkage of the compost material. The Contractor shall install the Planting Soil at a higher level to anticipate this reduction of Planting Soil volume. A minimum settlement of approximately 10 - 15% of the soil depth is expected. All grade increases are assumed to be as measured prior to addition of surface Compost till layer, mulch, or sod.

3.7 COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLED OR MODIFIED PLANTING SOIL

A. Compact installed Planting Soil to the compaction rates indicated and using the methods approved for the soil mockup. Compact each soil lift as the soil is installed.

B. Existing soil that is modified by tilling, ripping or fracturing shall have a density to the depth of the modification, after completion of the loosening, such that the penetrometer reads approximately 75 to 250 psi at soil moisture approximately the mid-point between wilting point and field capacity. This will be approximately between 75 and 82% of maximum dry density standard proctor.

C. Installed Planting Soil Mix and re-spread existing soil shall have a soil density through the required depth of the installed layers of soil, such that the penetrometer reads approximately 75 to 250 psi at soil moisture approximately the mid-point between wilt point and field capacity. This will be approximately between 75 and 82% of maximum dry density standard proctor.

D. Planting Soil compaction shall be tested at each lift using a penetrometer calibrated to the mockup soil and its moisture level. The same penetrometer and moisture meter used for the testing of the mockup shall be used to test installed soil throughout the work.

E. Maintain moisture conditions within the Planting Soil during installation or modification to allow for satisfactory compaction. Suspend operations if the Planting Soil becomes wet. Apply water if the soil is overly dry.

F. Provide adequate equipment to achieve consistent and uniform compaction of the Planting Soils. Use the smallest equipment that can reasonably perform the task of spreading and compaction. Use the same equipment and methods of compaction used to construct the Planting Soil mockup.

G. Do not pass motorized equipment over previously installed and compacted soil except as authorized below.

1. Light weight equipment such as trenching machines or motorized wheel barrows is permitted to pass over finished soil work.

2. If work after the installation and compaction of soil compacts the soil to levels greater than the above requirements, follow the requirements of the paragraph "Over Compaction Reduction" below.

3.8 OVER COMPACTION REDUCTION

A. Any soil that becomes compacted to a density greater than the specified density and/or the density in the approved mockup shall be dug up and reinstalled. This requirement includes compaction caused by other sub-contractors after the Planting Soil is installed and approved.

B. Surface roto tilling shall not be considered adequate to reduce over compaction at levels 6 inches or

greater below finished grade.

3.9 INSTALLATION OF CHEMICAL ADDITIVES

A. Following the installation of each soil and prior to fine grading and installation of the Compost till layer, apply chemical additives as recommended by the soil test, and appropriate to the soil and specific plants to be installed.

B. Types, application rates and methods of application shall be approved by the Owner's Representative prior to any applications.

3.10 FINE GRADING

A. The Owner's Representative shall approve all rough grading prior to the installation of Compost, fine grading, planting, and mulching.

B. Grade the finish surface of all planted areas to meet the grades shown on the drawings, allowing the finished grades to remain higher (10 – 15% of depth of soil modification) than the grades on the grading plan, as defined in paragraph Planting Soil Installation, to anticipate settlement over the first year.

C. Utilize hand equipment, small garden tractors with rakes, or small garden tractors with buckets with teeth for fine grading to keep surface rough without further compaction. Do not use the flat bottom of a loader bucket to fine grade, as it will cause the finished grade to become overly smooth and or slightly compressed.

D. Provide for positive drainage from all areas toward the existing inlets, drainage structures and or the edges of planting beds. Adjust grades as directed to reflect actual constructed field conditions of paving, wall and inlet elevations. Notify the Owner's Representative in the event that conditions make it impossible to achieve positive drainage.

E. Provide smooth, rounded transitions between slopes of different gradients and direction. Modify the grade so that the finish grade before adding mulch and after settlement is one or two inches below all paving surfaces or as directed by the drawings.

F. Fill all dips and remove any bumps in the overall plane of the slope. The tolerance for dips and bumps in shrub and ground cover planting areas shall be a 2 inch deviation from the plane in 10 feet. The tolerance for dips and bumps in lawn areas shall be a 1 inch deviation from the plane in 10 feet.

3.11 INSTALLATION OF COMPOST TILL LAYER

A. After Planting Soil Mixes are installed in planting bed areas and just prior to the installation of shrub or groundcover plantings, spread 3 – 4 inches of Compost over the beds and roto till into the top 4 - 6 inches of the Planting Soil. This step will raise grades slightly above the grades required in paragraph "Fine Grading". This specification anticipates that the raise in grade due to this tilling will settle within a few months after installation as Compost breaks down. Additional settlement as defined in paragraph "Planting Soil and Planting Soil Mix installation" must still be accounted for in the setting of final grades.

3.12 CLEAN-UP

A. During installation, keep the site free of trash, pavements reasonably clean and work area in an orderly condition at the end of each day. Remove trash and debris in containers from the site no less than once a week.

1. Immediately clean up any spilled or tracked soil, fuel, oil, trash or debris deposited by the Contractor from all surfaces within the project or on public right of ways and neighboring property.

B. Once installation is complete, wash all soil from pavements and other structures. Ensure that mulch is

confined to planting beds and that all tags and flagging tape are removed from the site. The Owner's Representative seals are to remain on the trees and removed at the end of the warranty period.

1. Make all repairs to grades, ruts, and damage to the work or other work at the site.
2. Remove and dispose of all excess Planting Soil, subsoil, mulch, plants, packaging, and other material brought to the site by the Contractor.

3.13 PLANTING SOIL AND MODIFIED EXISTING SOIL PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall protect installed and/or modified Planting Soil from damage including contamination and over compaction due to other soil installation, planting operations, and operations by other Contractors or trespassers. Maintain protection during installation until acceptance. Utilize fencing and matting as required or directed to protect the finished soil work. Treat, repair or replace damaged Planting Soil immediately.

B. Loosen compacted Planting Soil and replace Planting Soil that has become contaminated as determined by the Owner's Representative. Planting Soil shall be loosened or replaced at no expense to the Owner.
   a. Till and restore grades to all soil that has been driven over or compacted during the installation of plants.
   b. Where modified existing soil has become contaminated and needs to be replaced, provide imported soil that is of similar composition, depth and density as the soil that was removed.

3.14 PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. The Contractor shall protect planting and related work and other site work from damage due to planting operations, operations by other Contractors or trespassers.

1. Maintain protection during installation until the date of plant acceptance (see specifications section – Planting). Treat, repair or replace damaged work immediately.
2. Provide temporary erosion control as needed to stop soil erosion until the site is stabilized with mulch, plantings or turf.

B. Damage done by the Contractor, or any of their sub-contractors to existing or installed plants, or any other parts of the work or existing features to remain, including large existing trees, soil, paving, utilities, lighting, irrigation, other finished work and surfaces including those on adjacent property, shall be cleaned, repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner. The Owner's Representative shall determine when such cleaning, replacement or repair is satisfactory. Damage to existing trees shall be assessed by a certified arborist.

3.15 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE

A. Upon written notice from the Contractor, the Owners Representative shall review the work and make a determination if the work is substantially complete.

B. The date of substantial completion of the planting soil shall be the date when the Owner's Representative accepts that all work in Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation installation sections is complete.

3.16 FINAL ACCEPTANCE / SOIL SETTLEMENT

A. At the end of the plant warrantee and maintenance period, (see Specification section - Planting) the Owner's Representative shall observe the soil installation work and establish that all provisions of the contract are complete and the work is satisfactory.

1. Restore any soil settlement and or erosion areas to the grades shown on the drawings. When restoring soil grades remove plants and mulch and add soil before restoring the planting. Do not add soil over the root balls of plants or on top of mulch.

B. Failure to pass acceptance: If the work fails to pass final acceptance, any subsequent observations must be rescheduled as per above. The cost to the Owner for additional observations will be charged to the Contractor at the prevailing hourly rate of the Owner's Representative.

END OF SECTION 329100

SECTION 329200

TURF AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Soil Preparation
2. Sodding.
3. Maintenance
4. Lawn renovation.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Section 311000: "Site Clearing".
2. Section 312000: "Earthwork".
3. Section 328400: “Planting Irrigation”.
4. Section 329300: “Plants”.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

B. Manufactured Soil: Soil produced off-site by blending soils or sand with organic soil amendments.

C. Planting Soil: Native or imported topsoil, manufactured topsoil, or surface soil modified to become topsoil; mixed with soil amendments.

D. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately beneath planting soil.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Certification of Sod: From sod vendor for each seed mixture for sod identifying source.

C. Product Certificates: For soil amendments and fertilizers.

D. Qualification Data: For landscape Installer.

E. Material Test Reports: For existing surface soil and imported topsoil.

F. Planting Schedule: Indicating anticipated planting dates for each type of planting.

G. Maintenance Instructions: Recommended procedures to be established by Owner for maintenance of lawns during one (1) calendar year.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape installer whose work has resulted in successful lawn establishment. Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when planting is in progress.

B. Topsoil Analysis: Furnish soil analysis by a qualified soil-testing laboratory stating percent of organic matter; gradation of sand, silt, and clay; deleterious material; pH; and nutrient content. Report suitability for lawn growth. State recommended quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash nutrients and soil amendments to be added to produce a satisfactory topsoil.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Warrant lawns and grasses and workmanship for the warranty period indicated, against defects, poor health, unsatisfactory growth, and death, except for defects resulting from lack of adequate maintenance, neglect, or abuse by Owner or Owner’s Maintenance Contractor or incidents that are beyond Contractor’s control.

1. Warranty period: One (1) year from date of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Sod: Harvest, deliver, store, and handle sod according to requirements in TPI's "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials" and "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Transplanting and Installation" in its "Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding." Remove from palettes immediately upon delivery and install.

1.8 SCHEDULING

A. Planting Restrictions: Plant during one of the following periods. Coordinate planting periods with maintenance periods to provide required maintenance until date of Substantial Completion.

1. Spring Planting: between March 15 – May 1
2. Fall Planting: between August 15 – November 1

B. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit.

1.9 LAWN MAINTENANCE

A. Begin maintenance immediately after each area is planted and continue until acceptable lawn is established and until date of Substantial Completion.

B. Maintain and establish lawn by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and other operations. Roll, re-grade, and replant bare or eroded areas and re-mulch to produce a uniformly smooth lawn. In areas where mulch has been disturbed by wind or maintenance operations, add new mulch. Anchor as required to prevent continued displacement.

C. Watering: Provide and maintain temporary piping, hoses, and lawn-watering equipment to convey water from sources and to keep lawn uniformly moist. Schedule watering to prevent wilting, puddling, erosion, and displacement of seed or mulch. Install temporary watering system to avoid disturbing newly planted areas.

1. Water lawn at a minimum rate of 1 inch (25 mm) per week.

D. Mow lawn and edge as soon as top growth is tall enough to cut. Repeat mowing and edging to maintain specified height. Remove no more than 40 percent of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowings. Do not mow when grass is wet. Schedule initial and subsequent mowings to maintain the following grass height:
1. Bermudagrass: 1/2 to 1 inch (13 to 25 mm).

E. Lawn Post-fertilization: Apply fertilizer after initial mowing and when grass is dry.

1. Use fertilizer that will provide actual nitrogen of at least 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. (0.45 kg/92.9 sq. m) to lawn area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOD

A. Turfgrass Sod: Approved [Number 1 Quality/Premium, including limitations on thatch, weeds, diseases, nematodes, and insects], complying with TPI's "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials" in its "Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding." Furnish viable sod of uniform density, color, and texture, strongly rooted, and capable of vigorous growth and development when planted.

B. Turfgrass Species: Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon).

C. Turfgrass Species: Sod of grass species as follows, with not less than [95] percent germination, not less than [85] <Insert number> percent pure seed, and not more than [0.5] percent weed seed:

2.2 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil: Refer to Section 0329100: Planting Soil

2.3 INORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Lime: ASTM C 602, agricultural limestone containing a minimum 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent and as follows:

1. Class: Class T, with a minimum 99 percent passing through No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve and a minimum 75 percent passing through No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve.
2. Class: Class O, with a minimum 95 percent passing through No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve and a minimum 55 percent passing through No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve.
3. Provide lime in form of dolomitic limestone.

B. Sulfur: Granular, biodegradable, containing a minimum of 90 percent sulfur, with a minimum 99 percent passing through No. 6 (3.35-mm) sieve and a maximum 10 percent passing through No. 40 (0.425-mm) sieve.

C. Iron Sulfate: Granulated ferrous sulfate containing a minimum of 20 percent iron and 10 percent sulfur.

D. Aluminum Sulfate: Commercial grade, unadulterated.

E. Perlite: Horticultural perlite, soil amendment grade.

F. Agricultural Gypsum: Finely ground, containing a minimum of 90 percent calcium sulfate.

G. Sand: Clean, washed, natural or manufactured, free of toxic materials.

H. Diatomaceous Earth: Calcined, diatomaceous earth, 90 percent silica, with approximately 140 percent water absorption capacity by weight.

I. Zeolites: Mineral clinoptilolite with at least 60 percent water absorption by weight.

2.4 ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Compost: Well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through [1-inch (25-mm)] [3/4-inch (19-mm)] [1/2-inch (12.5-mm)] sieve; soluble salt content of 5 to 10 decisiemens/m; not exceeding 0.5 percent inert contaminants and free of substances toxic to plantings; and as follows:

1. Organic Matter Content: [60] percent of dry weight.
2. Feedstock: Agricultural, food, or industrial residuals; biosolids; yard trimmings; or source-separated or compostable mixed solid waste.

B. Wood Derivatives: Decomposed, nitrogen-treated sawdust, ground bark, or wood waste; of uniform texture, free of chips, stones, sticks, soil, or toxic materials.

1. In lieu of decomposed wood derivatives, mix partially decomposed wood derivatives with at least 0.15 lb (2.4 kg) of ammonium nitrate or 0.25 lb (4 kg) of ammonium sulfate per cubic foot (cubic meter) of loose sawdust or ground bark.

C. Manure: Well-rotted, unleached, stable or cattle manure containing not more than 25 percent by volume of straw, sawdust, or other bedding materials; free of toxic substances, stones, sticks, soil, weed seed, and material harmful to plant growth.

2.5 PLANTING ACCESSORIES

A. Selective Herbicides: EPA registered and approved, of type recommended by manufacturer for application.

2.6 FERTILIZER

A. Bonemeal: Commercial, raw or steamed, finely ground; a minimum of [1] [4] percent nitrogen and [10] [20] percent phosphoric acid.

B. Superphosphate: Commercial, phosphate mixture, soluble; a minimum of 20 percent available phosphoric acid.

C. Commercial Fertilizer: Commercial-grade complete fertilizer of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. (0.45 kg/92.9 sq. m) of actual nitrogen, 4 percent phosphorous, and 2 percent potassium, by weight.
2. Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in amounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing agency.

D. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.
2. Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in amounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing agency.

E. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.
2. Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in amounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing agency.

2.7 EROSION-CONTROL MATERIALS

A. Erosion-Control Blankets: Biodegradable wood excelsior, straw, or coconut-fiber mat enclosed in a photodegradable plastic mesh. Include manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches (150 mm) long.

B. Erosion-Control Fiber Mesh: Biodegradable twisted jute or spun-coir mesh, a minimum of 0.92 lb/sq. yd. (0.5 kg/sq. m), with 50 to 65 percent open area. Include manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches (150 mm) long.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to be planted for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
   1. Verify that no foreign or deleterious material or liquid such as paint, paint washout, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, oils, gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinner, turpentine, tar, roofing compound, or acid has been deposited in soil within a planting area.
   2. Do not mix or place soils and soil amendments in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions.
   3. Suspend soil spreading, grading, and tilling operations during periods of excessive soil moisture until the moisture content reaches acceptable levels to attain the required results.
   4. Uniformly moisten excessively dry soil that is not workable and which is too dusty.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. If contamination by foreign or deleterious material or liquid is present in soil within a planting area, remove the soil and contamination as directed by Landscape Architect and replace with new planting soil.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Notify Landscape Architect at least 7 working days prior to start of seeding operations.

B. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by planting operations. Protect adjacent and adjoining areas from hydroseeding overspray. Perform seeding only after planting and other work affecting ground surface ahs been completed.

C. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

D. Restrict traffic from lawn areas until grass is established. Erect signs, flagging, and barriers as necessary.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Notify Landscape Architect at least 10 working days prior to start of seeding operations.

B. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by planting operations. Protect adjacent and adjoining areas from

hydroseeding overspray. Perform seeding only after planting and other work affecting ground surface has been completed.

C. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

D. Lay sod within 24 hours of harvesting. Do not lay sod if dormant or if ground is frozen or muddy.

E. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod; do not stretch or overlap. Stagger sod strips or pads to offset joints in adjacent courses. Avoid damage to subgrade or sod during installation. Tamp and roll lightly to ensure contact with subgrade, eliminate air pockets, and form a smooth surface. Work sifted soil or fine sand into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering sod and adjacent grass.

1. Lay sod across angle of slopes exceeding 1:3.
2. Anchor sod on slopes exceeding 1:6 with wood pegs or steel staples spaced as recommended by sod manufacturer but not less than 2 anchors per sod strip to prevent slippage.

F. Saturate sod with fine water spray within two hours of planting. During first week, water daily or more frequently as necessary to maintain moist soil to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) below sod.

3.4 GRASS MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain and establish grass by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable grass. Roll, regrade, and replant bare or eroded areas and remulch to produce a uniformly smooth turf. Provide materials and installation the same as those used in the original installation.

1. Fill in as necessary soil subsidence that may occur because of settling or other processes. Replace materials and turf damaged or lost in areas of subsidence.
2. In areas where mulch has been disturbed by wind or maintenance operations, add new mulch and anchor as required to prevent displacement.
3. Apply treatments as required to keep turf and soil free of pests and pathogens or disease. Use integrated pest management practices whenever possible to minimize the use of pesticides and reduce hazards.

B. Watering: Install and maintain temporary piping, hoses, and turf-watering equipment to convey water from sources and irrigation to keep turf uniformly moist to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm).

1. Schedule watering to prevent wilting, puddling, erosion, and displacement of seed or mulch. Lay out temporary watering system to avoid walking over muddy or newly planted areas.
2. Water turf with fine spray at a minimum rate of 1 inch (25 mm) per week unless rainfall precipitation is adequate.
3. Irrigate according to the plant and seed mix requirements and avoid fixed schedules.
4. Water early in the mornings.

C. Mow turf as soon as top growth is tall enough to cut. Repeat mowing to maintain specified height without cutting more than 1/3 of grass height. Remove no more than 1/3 of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowings. Do not delay mowing until grass blades bend over and become matted. Do not mow when grass is wet. Schedule initial and subsequent mowings to maintain the following grass height:

1. Mow Bermuda turf to a height of 1 inch (25 mm).

D. Turf Post fertilization: Apply fertilizer after initial mowing and when grass is dry.

1. Use fertilizer only after soil has been tested and deficiencies are present. Provide actual nitrogen of at least 1 l b/1000 s q. ft. (0.45 k g/92.9 s q. m) Bermuda grass area. No fertilizers should be used on roadway seed mix.

3.5 SATISFACTORY LAWNS

A. Satisfactory Sodded Lawn: At Substantial Completion, a healthy, well-rooted, even-colored, viable lawn, free of weeds, open joints, bare areas, and surface irregularities.

B. Reestablish lawns that do not comply with requirements and continue maintenance until lawns are satisfactory.

3.6 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by lawn work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas. Erect barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly planted areas from traffic. Maintain barricades throughout maintenance period and remove after lawn is established. Remove erosion-control measures after grass establishment period.

END OF SECTION 329200

SECTION 329300

PLANTING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The scope of work includes all labor, materials, appliances, tools, equipment, facilities, transportation and services necessary for, and incidental to performing all operations in connection with furnishing, delivery, and installation of plant (also known as "landscaping") complete as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

B. The scope of work in this section includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Locate, purchase, deliver and install all specified plants.
2. Water all specified plants.
3. Mulch, fertilize, stake, and prune all specified plants.
4. Maintenance of all specified plants until the beginning of the warranty period.
5. Plant warranty.
6. Clean up and disposal of all excess and surplus material.
7. Maintenance of all specified plants during the warranty period.

1.2 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Shall consist of specifications and general conditions and the construction drawings. The intent of these documents is to include all labor, materials, and services necessary for the proper execution of the work. The documents are to be considered as one. Whatever is called for by any parts shall be as binding as if called for in all parts.

1.3 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND REFERENCES

A. Related Documents:

1. Drawings and general provisions of contract including general and supplementary conditions and Division I specifications apply to work of this section
2. Related Specification Sections
   a. Section - Planting Soil
   b. Section - Irrigation
   c. Section - Lawn

3. VERIFICATION

a. All scaled dimensions on the drawings are approximate. Before proceeding with any work, the Contractor shall carefully check and verify all dimensions and quantities, and shall immediately inform the Landscape Architect of any discrepancies between the information on the drawings and the actual conditions, refraining from doing any work in said areas until given approval to do so by the Landscape Architect.

b. In the case of a discrepancy in the plant quantities between the plan drawings and the plant call outs, list or plant schedule, the number of plants or square footage of the planting bed actually drawn on the plan drawings shall be deemed correct and prevail.

4. PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY AND PERSON

a. The Contractor shall adequately protect the work, adjacent property, and the public, and shall be responsible for any damages or injury due to his/her actions.

5. CHANGES IN THE WORK

a. The Landscape Architect may order changes in the work, and the contract sum should be adjusted accordingly. All such orders and adjustments plus claims by the Contractor for extra compensation must be made and approved in writing before executing the work involved.

b. All changes in the work, notifications and contractor's request for information (RFI) shall conform to the contract general condition requirements.

6. DEFINITIONS

a. Backfill: The earth used to replace or the act of replacing earth in an excavation.

b. Balled and Burlapped Stock: Exterior plants dug with firm, natural balls of earth in which they are grown, with standard ball size for type and size of tree or shrub required, wrapped, tied, rigidly supported, and drum-laced, all as recommended by ANSI Z60.1.

c. Balled and Potted Stock: Plants dug with firm, natural balls of earth in which they are grown and placed, unbroken, in a container. Ball size is not less than sizes indicated.

d. Boxed trees: A container root ball package made of wood in the shape of a four-sided box.

e. Container-Grown Stock: Healthy, vigorous, well-rooted exterior plants grown in a container with well-established root system reaching sides of container and maintaining a firm ball when removed from container. Container shall be rigid enough to hold ball shape and protect root mass during shipping and be sized according to ANSI Z60.1 for kind, type, and size of exterior plant required.

f. Defective plant: Any plant that fails to meet the plant quality requirement of this specification.

g. Duff Layer: The surface layer of native topsoil that is composed of mostly decayed leaves, twigs, and detritus.

h. End of Warranty Final Acceptance: The date when the Owner's Representative accepts that the plants and work in this section meet all the requirements of the warranty. It is intended that the materials and workmanship warranty for Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation work run concurrent with each other.

i. Field grown trees (B&B): Trees growing in field soil for at least 12 months prior to harvest.

j. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

k. Healthy: Plants that are growing in a condition that expresses leaf size, crown density, color; and with annual growth rates typical of the species and cultivar's horticultural description, adjusted for the planting site soil, drainage and weather conditions.

l. Kinked root: A root within the root package that bends more than 90 degrees.

m. Maintenance: Actions that preserve the health of plants after installation and as defined in this specification.

n. Maintenance period: The time period, as defined in this specification, which the Contractor is to provide maintenance.

o. Normal: the prevailing protocol of industry standard(s).

p. Manufactured Topsoil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.

q. Pesticide: A substance or mixture intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating a pest. This includes insecticides, miticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, and molluscicides. It also includes substances or mixtures intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant.

r. Pests: Living organisms that occur where they are not desired, or that cause damage to plants, animals, or people. These include insects, mites, grubs, mollusks (snails and slugs), rodents (gophers, moles, and mice), unwanted plants (weeds), fungi, bacteria, and viruses.

s. Planting Area: Areas to be planted.

t. Planting Soil: Native or imported topsoil, manufactured topsoil, or surface soil modified to become topsoil; mixed with soil amendments.

u. Plant; Plants; Plant Material: These terms refer to vegetation in general, including trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, ornamental grasses, bulbs, corms, tubers, or herbaceous vegetation.

v. Reasonable and reasonably: When used in this specification relative to plant quality, it is intended to mean that the conditions cited will not affect the establishment or long term stability, health or growth of the plant. This specification recognizes that it is not possible to produce plants free of all defects, but that some accepted industry protocols and standards result in plants unacceptable to this project.

When reasonable or reasonably is used in relation to other issues such as weeds, diseased, insects, it shall mean at levels low enough that no treatment would be required when applying recognized Integrated Plant Management practices.

This specification recognizes that some decisions cannot be totally based on measured findings and that professional judgment is required. In cases of differing opinion, the Owner’s Representative’s expert shall determine when conditions are judged as reasonable.

w. Root ball: The mass of roots including any soil or substrate that is shipped with the tree within the root ball package.

x. Root ball package. The material that surrounds the root ball during shipping. The root package may include the material in which the plant was grown, or new packaging placed around the root ball for shipping.

y. Root collar (root crown, root flare, trunk flare, flare): The region at the base of the trunk where the majority of the structural roots join the plant stem, usually at or near ground level.

z. Shrub: Woody plants with mature height approximately less than 15 feet.

aa. Spade harvested and transplanted: Field grown trees that are mechanically harvested and immediately transplanted to the final growing site without being removed from the digging machine.

bb. Stem: The trunk of the tree.

cc. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill, before placing planting soil.

dd. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

ee. Substantial Completion Acceptance: The date at the end of the Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation installation where the Owner's Representative accepts that all work in these sections is complete and the Warranty period has begun. This date may be different than the date of substantial completion for the other sections of the project.

ff. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

gg. Stem girdling root: Any root more than ¼ inch diameter currently touching the trunk, or with the potential to touch the trunk, above the root collar approximately tangent to the trunk circumference or circling the trunk. Roots shall be considered as Stem Girdling that have, or are likely to have in the future, root to trunk bark contact.

hh. Structural root: One of the largest roots emerging from the root collar.

ii. Tree: Single and multi-stemmed plants with mature height approximately greater than 15 feet.

7. SUBMITTALS

a. See contract general conditions for policy and procedure related to submittals.

b. Submit all product submittals 3 weeks prior to installation of plantings.

c. Product data: Submit manufacturer product data and literature describing all products required by this section to the Owner's Representative for approval. Provide submittal eight weeks before the installation of plants. Samples: Submit samples of each product and material where required by the specification to the Landscape Architect for approval. Label samples to indicate product, characteristics, and locations in the work. Samples will be reviewed for appearance only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.

d. Qualification Data: For Landscape Contractor. Include list of similar projects completed by Installer demonstrating Installer's capabilities and experience. Include project names, addresses, and year completed, and include names and addresses of owners' contact persons.

e. Product Certificates: For each type of manufactured product, from manufacturer, and complying with the following:
Manufacturer's certified analysis of standard products.
Analysis of other materials by a recognized laboratory made according to methods established by the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, where applicable.

f. Material Test Reports: Material Test Reports: For standardized ASTM D 5268 topsoil, existing native surface topsoil, existing in-place surface soil with compost and imported or manufactured topsoil.

g. Plant growers' certificates: Submit plant growers' certificates for all plants indicating that each meets the requirements of the specification, including the requirements of tree quality, to the Owner's Representative for approval. Provide submittal eight weeks before the installation of plants.

h. Samples: Submit samples of each product and material where required by the specification to the Owner's Representative for approval. Label samples to indicate product, characteristics, and locations in the work. Samples will be reviewed for appearance only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.

i. Plant sources: Submit sources of all plants as required by Article 1.11 – "Selection of Plants" to the Owner's Representative for approval.

j. Close out submittals: Submit to the Owner's Representative for approval.
Plant maintenance data and requirements.

k. Installation plan submitted a minimum of 14 days prior to the scheduled installation. Plan should describe the methods, activities, materials and schedule to achieve installation of plants.

8. OBSERVATION OF THE WORK

a. The Landscape Architect may observe the work at any time. They may remove samples of materials for conformity to specifications. Rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the site and replaced at the Contractor's expense. The cost of testing materials not meeting specifications shall be paid by the Contractor.

b. The Landscape Architect shall be informed of the progress of the work so the work may be observed at the following key times in the construction process. The Landscape Architect shall be afforded sufficient time to schedule visit to the site. Failure of the Landscape Architect to make field observations shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting all the requirements of this specification.

SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF PLANTING: review the soil and drainage conditions.
COMPLETION OF THE PLANT LAYOUT STAKING: Review of the plant layout.
PLANT QUALITY: Review of plant quality at the time of delivery and prior to installation. Review tree quality prior to unloading where possible, but in all cases prior to planting.
COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING: Review the completed planting.

9. QUALITY ASSURANCE

a. Contractor's Quality Assurance Responsibilities: The Contractor is solely responsible for quality control of the work.

b. Installer Qualifications: The installer shall be a firm having at least 5 years of successful experience of a scope similar to that required for the work, including the handling and planting of large specimen trees in urban areas. The same firm shall install planting soil (where applicable) and plant material.

Installer Field Supervision: When any planting work is in progress, installer shall maintain, on site, a full-time supervisor who can communicate in English with the Owner's Representative.

Installer's field supervisor shall have a minimum of five years' experience as a field supervisor installing plants and trees of the quality and scale of the proposed project, and can communicate in English with the Owner's Representative.

The installer's crew shall have a minimum of 3 years experienced in the installation of Planting Soil, Plantings, and Irrigation (where applicable) and interpretation of soil plans, planting plans and irrigation plans.

Submit references of past projects, employee training certifications that support that the Contractors meets all of the above installer qualifications and applicable licensures.

c. Soil-Testing Laboratory Qualifications: An independent laboratory or university laboratory, recognized by the State Department of Agriculture, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated and that specializes in types of tests to be performed.

d. Soil Analysis: Furnish soil analysis and a written report by a qualified soil-testing laboratory stating percentages of organic matter; gradation of sand, silt, and clay content; exchange capacity; deleterious material; pH; and mineral and plant-nutrient content of the soil.

The soil-testing laboratory shall oversee soil sampling, with depth, location, and number of samples to be taken per instructions from Architect. A minimum of four (4) representative samples shall be taken from varied locations for each soil to be used or amended for planting purposes.
Report suitability of tested soil for turf growth.

Based on the test results, state recommendations for soil treatments and soil amendments to be incorporated. State recommendations in weight per 1000 sq. ft. (92.9 sq. m) or volume per cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m)

Report presence of problem salts, minerals, or heavy metals, including aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, lead, lithium, and vanadium. If such problem materials are present, provide additional recommendations for corrective action.

Notify Landscape Architect of sources of planting materials minimum ten (10) days in advance of delivery to site.

10. SELECTION AND OBSERVATION OF PLANTS

a. The Landscape Architect may review all plants subject to approval of size, health, quality, character, etc. Review or approval of any plant during the process of selection, delivery, installation and establishment period shall not prevent that plant from later rejection in the event that the plant quality changes or previously existing defects become apparent that were not observed.

b. Plant Selection: The Landscape Architect reserves the right to select and observe all plants at the nursery prior to delivery and to reject plants that do not meet specifications as set forth in this specification. If a particular defect or substandard element can be corrected at the nursery, as determined by the Landscape Architect, the agreed upon remedy may be applied by the nursery or the Contractor provided that the correction allows the plant to meet the requirements set forth in this specification. Any work to correct plant defects shall be at the contractor's expense.

The Landscape Architect may make invasive observation of the plant's root system in the area of the root collar and the top of the root ball in general in order to determine that the plant meets the quality requirements for depth of the root collar and presence of roots above the root collar. Such observations will not harm the plant.

Corrections are to be undertaken at the nursery prior to shipping.

c. The Contractor shall bear all cost related to plant corrections.

d. All plants that are rejected shall be immediately removed from the site and acceptable replacement plants provided at no cost to the Owner.

e. Submit to the Landscape Architect, for approval, plant sources including the names and locations of nurseries proposed as sources of acceptable plants, and a list of the plants they will provide. The plant list shall include the botanical and common name and the size at the time of selection. Observe all nursery materials to determine that the materials meet the requirements of this section.

f. Trees shall be purchased from the growing nursery. Re-wholesale plant suppliers shall not be used as sources unless the Contractor can certify that the required trees are not directly available from a growing nursery. When Re-wholesale suppliers are utilized, the Contractor shall submit the name and location of the growing nursery from where the trees were obtained by the re-wholesale seller. The re-wholesale nursery shall be responsible for any required plant quality certifications.

g. The Contractor shall require the grower or re-wholesale supplier to permit the Landscape Architect to observe the root system of all plants at the nursery or job site prior to planting including random removal of soil or substrate around the base of the plant. Observation may be as frequent and as extensive as needed to verify that the plants meet the requirements of the specifications and conform to requirements.

h. Where requested by the Owner's Representative, submit photographs of plants or representative samples of plants. Photographs shall be legible and clearly depict the plant specimen. Each submitted image shall contain a height reference, such as a measuring stick. The approval of plants by the Landscape Architect via photograph does not preclude the Landscape Architect's right to reject material while on site.

11. PLANT SUBSTITUTIONS FOR PLANTS NOT AVAILABLE

a. Submit all requests for substitutions of plant species, or size to the Landscape Architect, for approval, prior to purchasing the proposed substitution. Request for substitution shall be accompanied with a list of nurseries contacted in the search for the required plant and a record of other attempts to locate the required material. Requests shall also include sources of plants found that may be of a smaller or larger size, or a different shape or habit than specified, or plants of the same genus and species but different cultivar origin, or which may otherwise not meet the requirements of the specifications, but which may be available for substitution.

12. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

a. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of conformance with state and federal laws if applicable.

b. Bulk Materials:

Do not dump or store bulk materials near structures, utilities, walkways and pavements, or on existing turf areas or plants.

Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials, discharge of soil-bearing water runoff, and airborne dust reaching adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, or walkways.

Accompany each de livery of bulk organic fertilizers, lime and soil amendments with appropriate certificates.

c. Deliver plants freshly dug. Do not prune trees and shrubs before delivery, except as approved by Landscape Architect. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sunscald, drying, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend or tie trees or shrubs in such a manner as to destroy their natural shape. Provide protective covering during delivery.

d. Handle planting stock by root ball and do not drop during delivery.

e. Deliver plants after preparations for planting have been completed and install immediately. If planting is delayed for more than six hours after delivery, store plants as follows:

Store plants in shade, protect from weather and damage, and keep roots moist.
Set balled stock on ground and heel in with soil, mulch, or other acceptable material.
Do not remove container-grown stock from containers before time of planting.
Water roots of plants stored on-site. Water as necessary to maintain moist conditions.

13. SITE CONDITIONS

a. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of all surface and sub-surface conditions, and to notify the Landscape Architect, in writing, of any circumstances that would negatively impact the health of plantings. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

Should subsurface drainage or soil conditions be encountered which would be detrimental to growth or survival of plant material, the Contractor shall notify the Landscape Architect in writing, stating the conditions and submit a proposal covering cost of corrections. If the Contractor fails to notify the Landscape Architect of such conditions, he/she shall remain responsible for plant material under the warranty clause of the specifications.

b. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be familiar with the local growing conditions, and if any specified plants will be in conflict with these conditions. Report any potential conflicts, in writing, to the Landscape Architect.

c. Field Measurements: Verify actual grade elevations, service and utility locations, irrigation system components, and dimensions of plantings and construction contiguous with new plantings by field measurements before proceeding with planting work.

d. Interruption of Existing Services or Utilities: Do not interrupt services or utilities to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary services or utilities according to requirements indicated:

Notify Construction Manager and Owner no fewer than three days in advance of proposed interruption of each service or utility.

Do not proceed with interruption of services or utilities without Construction Manager's or Owner's written permission.

e. Planting Restrictions: Plant during one of the following periods. Coordinate planting periods with maintenance periods to provide required maintenance from date of Substantial Completion.

Spring Planting: between March 15 – May 1
Fall Planting: between August 15 – November 1

f. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit planting to be performed when beneficial and optimum results may be obtained. Apply products during favorable weather conditions according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

g. Coordination with Turf Areas (Lawns) and Seed Mix Areas: Plant trees, shrubs, and other plants after finish grades are established and before planting turf areas unless otherwise indicated.

When planting trees, shrubs, and other plants after planting turf areas, protect turf areas, and promptly repair damage caused by planting operations.

14. WARRANTY

a. Special Warranty: Warrant exterior plants and workmanship, for the warranty period indicated, against defects, poor health, unsatisfactory growth, and death, except for defects resulting from lack of adequate maintenance, neglect, or abuse by Owner, or incidents that are beyond Contractor's control.

Warranty Period from date of Substantial Completion.
Trees, Shrubs, Vines, and Ornamental Grasses: twelve (12) months.
Ground Covers, Biennials, Perennials, and Other Plants: twelve (12) months.

Include the following remedial actions as a minimum:
Remove dead exterior plants immediately. Replace immediately unless required to plant in the succeeding planting season.
At end of warranty period: Replace plants that are more than 25 percent dead or in an unhealthy condition.
A limit of one replacement of each plant will be required, except for losses due to failure to comply with requirements.
Provide extended warranty for period equal to original warranty period, for replaced plant material.

15. MAINTENANCE

a. Maintain landscaping by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, restoring planting saucers, tightening and repairing stakes and guy supports, and resetting to proper grades or vertical position, as required to establish healthy, viable plantings. Maintain as required in Part 3. Begin maintenance immediately after plants are installed and continue until plantings are acceptably healthy and well established but for not less than maintenance period below.

Maintenance Period: 60 days from date of substantial completion.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

1. PLANTS: GENERAL

a. Standards and measurement: Provide plants of quantity, size, genus, species, and variety or cultivars as shown and scheduled in contract documents.

All plants including the root ball dimensions or container size to trunk caliper ratio shall conform to ANSI Z60.1 “American Standard for Nursery Stock” latest edition, unless modified by provisions in this specification. When there is a conflict between this specification and ANSI Z60.1, this specification section shall be considered correct.

Plants larger than specified may be used if acceptable to the Owner’s Representative. Use of such plants shall not increase the contract price. If larger plants are accepted the root ball size shall be in accordance with ANSI Z-60.1. Larger plants may not be acceptable if the resulting root ball cannot be fit into the required planting space.

If a range of size is given, no plant shall be less than the minimum size and not less than 50 percent of the plants shall be as large as the maximum size specified. The measurements specified are the minimum and maximum size acceptable and are the measurements after pruning, where pruning is required.

b. Proper Identification: All trees shall be true to name as ordered or shown on planting plans and shall be labeled individually or in groups by genus, species, variety and cultivar.

c. Compliance: All trees shall comply with federal and state laws and regulations requiring observation for plant disease, pests, and weeds. Observation certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment of plants.

d. Plant Quality:

General: Provide healthy stock, grown in a nursery and reasonably free of die-back, disease, insects, eggs, bores, and larvae. At the time of planting all plants shall have a root system, stem, and branch form that will not restrict normal growth, stability and health for the expected life of the plant.

Plant quality above the soil line:

Plants shall be healthy with the color, shape, size and distribution of trunk, stems, branches, buds and leaves normal to the plant type specified. Tree quality above the soil line shall comply with the project Crown Acceptance details and the following:

Crown: The form and density of the crown shall be typical for a young specimen of the species or cultivar pruned to a central and dominant leader.

Crown specifications do not apply to plants that have been specifically trained in the nursery as topiary, espalier, multi-stem, clump, or unique selections such as contorted or weeping cultivars.

Leaves: The size, color, and appearance of leaves shall be typical for the time of year and stage of growth of the species or cultivar. Trees shall not show signs of prolonged moisture stress or over watering as indicated by wilted, shriveled, or dead leaves.

Branches: Shoot growth (length and diameter) throughout the crown should be appropriate for the age and size of the species or cultivar. Trees shall not have dead, diseased, broken, distorted, or otherwise injured branches.

Main branches shall be distributed along the central leader not clustered together. They shall form a balanced crown appropriate for the cultivar/species.

Branch diameter shall be no larger than two-thirds (one-half is preferred) the diameter of the central leader measured 1 inch above the branch union.

The attachment of the largest branches (scaffold branches) shall be free of included bark.

Trunk: The tree trunk shall be relatively straight, vertical, and free of wounds that penetrate to the wood (properly made pruning cuts, closed or not, are acceptable and are not considered wounds), sunburned areas, conks (fungal fruiting bodies), wood cracks, sap leakage, signs of boring insects, galls, cankers, girdling ties, or lesions (mechanical injury).

All graft unions, where applicable, shall be completely closed without visible sign of graft rejection. All grafts shall be visible above the soil line.

Trunk caliper and taper shall be sufficient so that the lower five feet of the trunk remains vertical without a stake. Auxiliary stake may be used to maintain a straight leader in the upper half of the tree.

Plant quality at or below the soil line:

Plant roots shall be normal to the plant type specified. Root observations shall take place without impacting tree health. Root quality at or below the soil line shall comply with the project Root Acceptance details and the following:

The roots shall be reasonably free of scrapes, broken or split wood.

The root system shall be reasonably free of injury from biotic (e.g., insects and pathogens) and abiotic (e.g., herbicide toxicity and salt injury) agents. Wounds resulting from root pruning used to produce a high quality root system are not considered injuries.

A minimum of three structural roots reasonably distributed around the trunk (not clustered on one side) shall be found in each plant. Root distribution shall be uniform throughout the root ball, and growth shall be appropriate for the species.

Plants with structural roots on only one side of the trunk (J roots) shall be rejected.

The root collar shall be exposed.

Two structural roots shall reach the side of the root ball near the top surface of the root ball. The grower may request a modification to this requirement for species with roots that rapidly descend, provided that the grower removes all stem girdling roots above the structural roots across the top of the root ball.

The root system shall be reasonably free of stem girdling roots over the root collar or kinked roots from nursery production practices.

Plant Grower Certification: The final plant grower shall be responsible to have determined that the plants have been root pruned at each step in the plant production process to remove stem girdling roots and kinked roots, or that the previous production system used practices that produce a root system throughout the root ball that meets these specifications. Regardless of the work of previous growers, the plant's root system shall be modified at the final production stage, if needed, to produce the required plant root quality. The final grower shall certify in writing that all plants are reasonably free of stem girdling and kinked roots as defined in this specification, and that the

tree has been grown and harvested to produce a plant that meets these specifications.

At time of observations and delivery, the root ball shall be moist throughout. Roots shall not show signs of excess soil moisture conditions as indicated by stunted, discolored, distorted, or dead roots.

e. Submittals: Submit for approval the required plant quality certifications from the grower where plants are to be purchased, for each plant type. The certification must state that each plant meets all the above plant quality requirements.

The grower's certification of plant quality does not prohibit the Owner's Representative from observing any plant or rejecting the plant if it is found to not meet the specification requirements.

2. ROOT BALL PACKAGE OPTIONS:

The following root ball packages are permitted. Specific root ball packages shall be required where indicated on the plant list or in this specification. Any type of root ball packages that is not specifically defined in this specification shall not be permitted.

a. BALLED AND BURLAPPED PLANTS

All Balled and Burlapped Plants shall be field grown, and the root ball packaged in a burlap and twine and/or burlap and wire basket package.

Plants shall be harvested with the following modifications to standard nursery practices.

Prior to digging any tree that fails to meet the requirement for maximum soil and roots above the root collar, carefully removed the soil from the top of the root ball of each plant, using hand tools, water or an air spade, to locate the root collar and attain the soil depth over the structural roots requirements. Remove all stem girdling roots above the root collar. Care must be exercised not to damage the surface of the root collar and the top of the structural roots.

Trees shall be dug for a minimum of 4 weeks and a maximum of 52 weeks prior to shipping. Trees dug 4 to 52 weeks prior to shipping are defined as hardened-off. Digging is defined as cutting all roots and lifting the tree out of the ground and either moving it to a new location in the nursery or placing it back into the same hole. Trees that are stored out of the ground shall be placed in a holding area protected from extremes of wind and sun with the root ball protected by covering with mulch or straw and irrigated sufficiently to keep moisture in the root ball above wilt point and below saturation.

Twine and burlap used for wrapping the root ball package shall be natural, biodegradable material. If the burlap decomposes after digging the tree then the root ball shall be re-wrapped prior to shipping if roots have not yet grown to keep root ball intact during shipping.

b. SPADE HARVESTED AND TRANSPLANTED

Spade Harvested and Transplanted Plants shall meet all the requirements for field grown trees. Root ball diameters shall be of similar size as the ANSI Z60.1 requirements for Balled and Burlapped

plants.

Trees shall be harvested prior to leafing out (bud break) in the spring or during the fall planting period except for plants know to be considered as fall planting hazards. Plants that are fall planting hazards shall only be harvested prior to leafing out in the spring.

Trees shall be moved and planted within 48 hours of the initial harvesting and shall remain in the spade machine until planted.

c. CONTAINER (INCLUDING ABOVE-GROUND FABRIC CONTAINERS AND BOXES) PLANTS

Container plants may be permitted only when indicated on the drawing, in this specification, or approved by the Owner's Representative.

Provide plants shall be established and well rooted in removable containers.

Container class size shall conform to ANSI Z60.1 for container plants for each size and type of plant.

3. INORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

a. Lime: ASTM C 602, agricultural limestone containing a minimum 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent.

Class: T, with a minimum of 99 percent passing through No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve and a minimum of 75 percent passing through No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve.
Class: O, with a minimum of 95 percent passing through No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve and a minimum of 55 percent passing through No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve.

b. Sulfur: Granular, biodegradable, and containing a minimum of 90 percent sulfur, with a minimum of 99 percent passing through No. 6 (3.35-mm) sieve and a maximum of 10 percent passing through No. 40 (0.425-mm) sieve. Iron Sulfate: Granulated ferrous sulfate containing min. of 20 percent iron and 10 percent sulfur.

c. Iron Sulfate: Granulated ferrous sulfate containing a minimum of 20 percent iron and 1 0 percent sulfur.

d. Aluminum Sulfate: Commercial grade, unadulterated.

e. Perlite: Horticultural perlite, soil amendment grade.

f. Agricultural Gypsum: Minimum 90 percent calcium sulfate, finely ground with 90 percent passing through No. 50 (0.30-mm) sieve.

g. Sand: Clean, washed, natural or manufactured, free of toxic materials.

4. ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

a. Compost: Well-composted, weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; not exceeding 0.5 percent inert contaminants and free of substances toxic to plantings. Organic matter content 50 to 60 percent of dry weight.

b. Wood Derivatives: Decomposed, nitrogen-treated sawdust, ground bark, or wood waste; of uniform texture, free of chips, stones, sticks, soil, or toxic materials.

In lieu of decomposed wood derivatives, mix partially decomposed wood derivatives with ammonium nitrate at a minimum rate of 0.15 l b/cu. f t. (2.4 k g/cu. m)of loose sawdust or ground bark, or with ammonium sulfate at a minimum rate of 0.25 lb/cu. ft. (4 kg/cu. m) of loose sawdust or ground bark.

5. FERTILIZER

Fertilizers should only be used if the specific plant species requires it. Prior to amending the soil, Contractor shall test for deficiencies.

a. Bonemeal: Commercial, raw or steamed, finely ground; a minimum of 4 percent nitrogen and 10 percent phosphoric acid.

b. Superphosphate: Commercial, phosphate mixture, soluble; a minimum of 20 percent available phosphoric acid.

c. Commercial Fertilizer: Commercial-grade complete fertilizer of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:

Composition: 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. (0.45 kg/92.9 sq. m) of actual nitrogen, 4 percent phosphorous, and 2 percent potassium, by weight.
Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in amounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing laboratory.

d. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:

Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.
Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in a mounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing laboratory.

e. Planting Tablets: Tightly compressed chip type, long-lasting, slow-release, commercial-grade planting fertilizer in tablet form. Tablets shall break down with soil bacteria, converting nutrients into a form that can be absorbed by plant roots.

Size: 5-gram tablets.
Nutrient Composition: 2 0 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 5 percent potassium, by weight plus micronutrients.

f. Chelated Iron: Commercial-grade FeEDDHA for dicots and woody plants, and commercial- grade FeDTPA for ornamental grasses and monocots.

6. MULCHES

a. Organic Mulch: Free from deleterious materials and suitable as a top dressing of trees and shrubs, consisting of:

Type: Native Shredded hardwood mulch; and as follows:
From recycled fresh green tree and brush material.
Biological based mulch.

7. PLANTING SOILS

a. Topsoil: ASTM D 5268, pH range of 5.5 to 7, a minimum of 6 percent organic material content. All topsoil, regardless of source, shall be fertile, friable, natural loam surface soil free of subsoil, clay lumps, brush, weeds, weed seed, litter, roots, stumps, stones larger than one (1) inch in any dimension and any other extraneous or toxic matter harmful to human, animal, or plant life. Contractor shall provide required sample and soil analysis to Landscape Architect prior to delivery of any soil materials to site.

Planting Soil: Existing, in-place surface soil. Verify suitability of existing surface soil to produce viable planting soil. Remove stones, roots, plants, sod, clods, clay lumps, pockets of coarse sand, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, building debris, and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth. Mix surface soil with the following soil amendments and organic fertilizers- as applicable - in the following quantities to produce planting soil.

Ratio of Loose Compost to Surface Soil by Volume: 1:4
Ratio of Loose Wood Derivatives to Surface Soil by Volume: 1:4

Planting Soil: Imported topsoil or manufactured topsoil from off-site sources only after all existing soils for reuse has been consumed. Obtain topsoil displaced from naturally well-drained construction or mining sites where topsoil occurs at least 4 inches (100 mm) deep and within 100 miles of the project site; soil characteristics need to match the project site; do not obtain from greenfields, agricultural land, bogs, or marshes.

Additional Properties of Imported Topsoil or Manufactured Topsoil: Screened and free of stones 1 inch (25 mm) or larger in any dimension; free of roots, plants, sod, clods, clay lumps, pockets of coarse sand, paint, paint washout, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, pl aster, building debris, oils, gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinner, turpentine, tar, roofing compound, acid, and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth; free of obnoxious weeds and invasive plants including quackgrass, Johnsongrass, poison ivy, nut sedge, nimblewill, Canada thistle, bindweed, bentgrass, wild garlic, ground ivy, perennial sorrel, and bromegrass; not infested with nematodes; grubs; or other pests, pest eggs, or other undesirable organisms and disease-causing plant pathogens; friable and with sufficient structure to give good tilth and aeration. Continuous, air-filled pore space content on a volume/volume basis shall be at least 15 percent when moisture is present at field capacity. Soil shall have a field capacity of at least 15 percent on a dry weight basis.

Mix imported topsoil or manufactured topsoil with the following soil amendments and organic fertilizers in the following quantities to produce planting soil:

Ratio of Loose Compost to Topsoil by Volume: 1:4 or until achieved desired results
Ratio of Loose Wood Derivatives to Topsoil by Volume: 1:4

8. TREE STABILIZATION MATERIALS

a. Stakes and Guys:

Upright and Guy Stakes: Rough-sawn, sound, new metal “T-post” stakes, free of knots, holes, cross grain, and other defects, 2-by-2-inch nominal (38-by-38-mm actual) by length indicated, pointed at one end.

Wood Deadmen: Timbers measuring 8 inches (200 mm) in diameter and 48 inches (1200 mm) long, treated with specified wood pressure-preservative treatment.

Flexible Ties: Wide rubber or elastic bands or straps of length required to reach stakes or turnbuckles.

Guys and Tie Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1, galvanized-steel wire, two-strand, twisted, 0.106 inch (2.7 mm) in diameter.

Tree-Tie Webbing: UV-resistant polypropylene or nylon webbing with brass grommets.

Guy Cables: Five-strand, 3/16-inch- (4.8-mm-) diameter, galvanized-steel cable, with zinc-coated turnbuckles , a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) long, with two 3/8-inch (10-mm) galvanized eyebolts.

Flags: Standard surveyor's plastic flagging tape, white, 6 inches (150 mm) long.

Proprietary Staking-and-Guying Devices: Proprietary stake and adjustable tie systems to secure each new planting by plant stem; sized as indicated and per manufacturer's written recommendations.

Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

Arborbrace; ArborBrace Tree Guying System.
Or approved equal

b. Root-Ball Stabilization Materials:

Upright Stakes and Horizontal Hold-Down: Rough-sawn, sound, new hardwood or softwood, free of knots, holes, cross grain, and other defects, 2-by-2-inch nominal (38- by-38-mm actual) by length indicated; stakes pointed at one end.

Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.

Proprietary Root-Ball Stabilization Devices: Proprietary at-or below-grade stabilization systems to secure each new planting by rootball; sized per manufacturer's written recommendations unless otherwise indicated.

Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

Border Concepts, Inc.; Tomahawk Tree Stabilizers.
Foresight Products, LLC; Duckbill Rootball Fixing System.
Tree Staple, Inc.; Tree Staples.
Tree Stake Solutions, Root Anchor.
Approved equal.

9. MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

a. Antidesiccant: Water-insoluble emulsion, permeable moisture retarder, film forming, for trees and shrubs. Deliver in original, sealed, and fully labeled containers and mix according to manufacturer's written instructions.

b. Burlap: Non-synthetic, biodegradable.

c. Planter Drainage Gravel: Washed, sound crushed stone or gravel complying with ASTM D 448 for Size No. 8.

d. Planter Filter Fabric: Woven geotextile manufactured for separation applications and made of polypropylene, polyolefin, or polyester fibers or combination of them.

e. Mycorrhizal Fungi: Dry, granular inoculant containing at least 5300 spores per lb (0.45 kg) of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and 95 million spores per lb (0.45 kg) of ectomycorrhizal fungi, 33 percent hydrogel, and a maximum of 5.5 percent inert material.

10. WATERING BAGS

a. Plastic tree watering bags holding a minimum of 15 gallons of water and with a slow drip hole(s) water release system, specifically designed to water establishing trees. Water should release over a several day period, not within a few hours

b. Watering bags shall be:
Treegator Irrigation Bags sized to the appropriate model for the requirements of the plant, manufactured by Spectrum Products, Inc., Youngsville, NC 27596.
Or approved equal.

c. Submit manufacturer's product data for approval.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

1. SITE EXAMINATION

a. Examine the surface grades and soil conditions to confirm that the requirements of the Specification Section – Planting Soil - and the soil and drainage modifications indicated on the Planting Soil Plan and Details (if applicable) have been completed. Notify the Owner's Representative in writing of any unsatisfactory conditions.

2. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

a. Protect materials from deterioration during delivery and storage. Adequately protect plants from drying out, exposure of roots to sun, wind or extremes of heat and cold temperatures. If planting is delayed more than 24 hours after delivery, set plants in a location protected from sun and wind. Provide adequate water to the root ball package during the shipping and storage period.

All plant materials must be available for observation prior to planting.
Using a soil moisture meter, periodically check the soil moisture in the root balls of all plants to assure that the plants are being adequately watered. Volumetric soil moisture shall be maintained above wilting point and below field capacity for the root ball substrate or soil.

b. Do not deliver more plants to the site than there is space with adequate storage conditions. Provide a suitable remote staging area for plants and other supplies.

The Owner's Representative or Contractor shall approve the duration, method and location of storage of plants.

c. Provide protective covering over all plants during transporting.

3. PLANTING SEASON

a. Planting shall only be performed when weather and soil conditions are suitable for planting the materials specified in accordance with locally accepted practices.

b. No planting shall take place during extremely hot, dry, windy or freezing weather.

4. COORDINATION WITH PROJECT WORK

a. The Contractor shall coordinate with all other work that may impact the completion of the work.

b. Prior to the start of work, prepare a detailed schedule of the work for coordination with other trades.

c. Coordinate the relocation of any irrigation lines, heads or the conduits of other utility lines that are in conflict with tree locations. Root balls shall not be altered to fit around lines. Notify the Owner's Representative of any conflicts encountered.

5. LAYOUT AND PLANTING SEQUENCE

a. Relative positions of all plants and trees are subject to approval of the Owner's Representative.

b. Notify the Owner's Representative, one (1) week prior to layout. Layout all individual tree and shrub locations. Place plants above surface at planting location or place a labeled stake at planting location. Layout bed lines with paint for the Owner's Representative's approval. Secure the Owner's Representative's acceptance before digging and start of planting work.

c. When applicable, plant trees before other plants are installed.

d. It is understood that plants are not precise objects and that minor adjustments in the layout will be required as the planting plan is constructed. These adjustments may not be apparent until some or all of the plants are installed. Make adjustments as required by the Owner's Representative including relocating previously installed plants.

6. SOIL PROTECTION DURING PLANT DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION

a. Protect soil from compaction during the delivery of plants to the planting locations, digging of planting holes and installing plants.

Where possible deliver and plant trees that require the use of heavy mechanized equipment prior to final soil preparation and tilling. Where possible, restrict the driving lanes to one area instead of driving over and compacting a large area of soil.

7. SOIL MOISTURE

a. Volumetric soil moisture level, in both the planting soil and the root balls of all plants, prior to, during and after planting shall be above permanent wilting point and below field capacity for each type of soil texture within the following ranges.

b.

Soil type	Permanent wilting point	Field capacity
Sand, Loamy sand, Sandy loam	5-8%	12-18%
Loam, Sandy clay, Sandy clay loam	14-25%	27-36%
Clay loam, Silt loam	11-22%	31-36%
Silty clay, Silty clay loam	22-27%	38-41%

1.) Volumetric soil moisture shall be measured with a digital moisture meter. The meter shall be the Digital Soil Moisture Meter, DSMM500 by General Specialty Tools and Instruments, or approved equivalent.

c. The Contractor shall confirm the soil moisture levels with a moisture meter. If the moisture is too high, suspend planting operations until the soil moisture drains to below field capacity.

8. INSTALLATION OF PLANTS: GENERAL

a. Observe each plant after delivery and prior to installation for damage of other characteristics that may cause rejection of the plant. Notify the Owner's Representative of any condition observed.

b. No more plants shall be distributed about the planting bed area than can be planted and watered on the same day.

c. The root system of each plant, regardless of root ball package type, shall be observed by the Contractor, at the time of planting to confirm that the roots meet the requirements for plant root quality in Part 2 Products: Plants General: Plant Quality. The Contractor shall undertake at the time of planting, all modifications to the root system required by the Owner's Representative to meet these quality standards.

Modifications, at the time of planting, to meet the specifications for the depth of the root collar and removal of stem girdling roots and circling roots may make the plant unstable or stress the plant to the point that the Owner's Representative may choose to reject the plant rather than permitting the modification.

Any modifications required by the Owner's Representative to make the root system conform to the plant quality standards outlined in Part 2 Products: Plants General: Quality, or other requirements related to the permitted root ball package, shall not be considered as grounds to modify or void the plant warranty.

The resulting root ball may need additional staking and water after planting. The Owner's Representative may reject the plant if the root modification process makes the tree unstable or if the tree is not healthy at the end of the warranty period. Such plants shall still be covered under the warranty

The Contractor remains responsible to confirm that the grower has made all required root modifications noted during any nursery observations.

d. Container and Boxed Root Ball Shaving: The outer surfaces of ALL plants in containers and boxes, including the top, sides and bottom of the root ball shall be shaved to remove all circling, descending, and matted roots. Shaving shall be performed using saws, knives, sharp shovels or other suitable equipment that is capable of making clean cuts on the roots. Shaving shall remove a minimum of one inch of root mat or up to 2 inches as required to remove all root segments that are not growing reasonably radial to the trunk.

e. Exposed Stem Tissue after Modification: The required root ball modifications may result in stem tissue that has not formed trunk bark being exposed above the soil line. If such condition occurs, wrap the exposed portion of the stem in a protective wrapping with a white filter fabric. Secure the fabric with biodegradable masking tape. DO NOT USE string, twine, green nursery ties or any other material that may girdle the trunk if not removed.

f. Excavation of the Planting Space: Using hand tools or tracked mini-excavator, excavate the planting hole into the Planting Soil to the depth of the root ball measured after any root ball modification to correct root problems, and wide enough for working room around the root ball or to the size indicated on the drawing or as noted below.

For trees and shrubs planted in soil areas that are NOT tilled or otherwise modified to a depth of at least 12 inches over a distance of more than 10 feet radius from each tree, or 5 feet radius from each shrub, the soil around the root ball shall be loosened as defined below or as indicated on the drawings.

The area of loosening shall be a minimum of 3 times the diameter of the root ball at the surface sloping to 2 times the diameter of the root ball at the depth of the root ball.

Loosening is defined as digging into the soil and turning the soil to reduce the compaction. The soil does not have to be removed from the hole, just dug, lifted and turned. Lifting and turning may be accomplished with a tracked mini excavator, or hand shovels.

The measuring point for root ball depth shall be the average height of the outer edge of the root ball after any required root ball modification.

If motorized equipment is used to deliver plants to the planting area over exposed planting beds, or used to loosen the soil or dig the planting holes, all soil that has been driven over shall be tilled to a depth of 6 inches.

g. For trees to be planted in prepared Planting Soil that is deeper than the root ball depth, compact the soil under the root ball using a mechanical tamper to assure a firm bedding for the root ball. If there is more than 12 inches of planting soil under the root ball excavate and tamp the planting soil in lifts not to exceed 12 inches.

h. Set top outer edge of the root ball at the average elevation of the proposed finish. Set the plant plumb and upright in the center of the planting hole. The tree graft, if applicable, shall be visible above the grade. Do not place soil on top of the root ball.

i. The Owner’s Representative may request that plants orientation be rotated when planted based on the form of the plant.

j. Backfill the space around the root ball with the same planting soil or existing soil that was excavated for the planting space. See Specification Section Planting Soil, for requirements to modify the soil within the planting bed.

k. Brace root ball by tamping Planting Soil around the lower portion of the root ball. Place additional Planting Soil around base and sides of ball in six-inch (6") lifts. Lightly tamp each lift using foot pressure or hand tools to settle backfill, support the tree and eliminate voids. DO NOT over compact the backfill or use mechanical or pneumatic tamping equipment. Over compaction shall be defined as greater than 85% of maximum dry density, standard proctor or greater than 250 psi as measured by a

cone penetrometer when the volumetric soil moisture is lower than field capacity.

When the planting hole has been backfilled to three quarters of its depth, water shall be poured around the root ball and allowed to soak into the soil to settle the soil. Do not flood the planting space. If the soil is above field capacity, allow the soil to drain to below field capacity before finishing the planting. Air pockets shall be eliminated and backfill continued until the planting soil is brought to grade level.

l. Where indicated on the drawings, build a 2 inch high, level berm of Planting Soil around the outside of the root ball to retain water. Tamp the berm to reduce leaking and erosion of the saucer.

m. Thoroughly water the Planting Soil and root ball immediately after planting.

n. Remove all nursery plant identification tags and ribbons as per Owner's Representative instructions. The Owner's Representative's seals are to remain on plants until the end of the warranty period.

o. Remove corrugated cardboard trunk protection after planting.

p. Follow additional requirements for the permitted root ball packages.

9. PERMITTED ROOT BALL PACKAGES AND SPECIAL PLANTING REQUIREMENTS

a. The following are permitted root ball packages and special planting requirements that shall be followed during the planting process in addition to the above General planting requirements.

b. BALLED AND BURLAPPED PLANTS

After the root ball has been backfilled, remove all twine and burlap from the top of the root ball. Cut the burlap away and remove; do not fold down onto the Planting Soil.

Earth root balls shall be kept intact except for any modifications required by the Owner's Representative to make root package comply with the requirement in Part 2 Products.

c. SPADE HARVESTED AND TRANSPLANTED PLANTS

After installing the tree, loosen the soil along the seam between the root ball and the surrounding soil out to a radius from the root ball edge equal to the diameter of the root ball to a depth of 8 - 10 inches by hand digging to disturb the soil interface.

Fill any gaps below this level with loose soil.

d. CONTAINER (INCLUDES BOXED AND ABOVE-GROUND FABRIC CONTAINERS) PLANTS

This specification assumes that most container plants have significant stem girdling and circling roots, and that the root collar is too low in the root ball.

Remove the container.

Perform root ball shaving as defined in Installation of Plants: General above.

Remove all roots and substrate above the root collar and the main structural roots according to root correction details so root system conforms to root observations detail.

Remove all substrate at the bottom of the root ball that does not contain roots.

Using a hose, power washer or air excavation device, wash out the substrate from around the trunk and top of the remaining root ball and find and remove all stem girdling roots within the root ball above the top of the structural roots.

10. GROUND COVER, PERENNIAL AND ANNUAL PLANTS

a. Assure that soil moisture is within the required levels prior to planting. Irrigation, if required, shall be applied at least 12 hours prior to planting to avoid planting in muddy soils.

b. Assure that soil grades in the beds are smooth and as shown on the plans.

c. Plants shall be planted in even, triangularly spaced rows, at the intervals called out for on the drawings, unless otherwise noted. The first row of Annual flower plants shall be 6 inches from the bed edge unless otherwise directed.

d. Dig planting holes sufficiently large enough to insert the root system without deforming the roots. Set the top of the root system at the grade of the soil.

e. Schedule the planting to occur prior to application of the mulch. If the bed is already mulched, pull the mulch from around the hole and plant into the soil. Do not plant the root system in the mulch. Pull mulch back so it is not on the root ball surface.

f. Press soil to bring the root system in contact with the soil.

g. Spread any excess soil around in the spaces between plants.

h. Apply mulch to the bed being sure not to cover the tops of the plants with or the tops of the root ball with mulch.

i. Water each planting area as soon as the planting is completed. Apply additional water to keep the soil moisture at the required levels. Do not over water.

11. STAKING AND GUYING

a. Trees that are guyed shall have their guys and stakes removed after one full growing season or at other times as required by the Owner's Representative.

b. Tree guying shall utilize the tree staking and guying materials specified. Guying to be tied in such a manner as to create a minimum 12-inch loop to prevent girdling. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations and the planting detail for installation. Plants shall stand plumb after staking or guying. Stakes shall be driven to sufficient depth to hold the tree rigid.

c. For trees planted in planting mix over waterproofed membrane, use dead men buried 24 inches to the top of the dead man, in the soil. Tie the guy to the dead man with a double wrap of line around the dead man followed by a double half hitch. When guys are removed, leave the dead men in place and cut the guy tape 12 inches above the ground, leaving the tape end covered in mulch.

12. STRAIGHTENING PLANTS

a. Maintain all plants in a plumb position throughout the warranty period. Straighten all trees that move out of plumb including those not staked. Plants to be straightened shall be excavated and the root ball moved to a plumb position, and then re-backfilled.

b. Do not straighten plants by pulling the trunk with guys.

13. INSTALLATION OF FERTILIZER AND OTHER CHEMICAL ADDITIVES

a. Do not apply any soluble fertilizer to plantings during the first year after transplanting unless soil test determines that fertilizer or other chemical additives is required. Apply chemical additives only upon the approval of the Owner's Representative.

b. Controlled release fertilizers shall be applied according to the manufacturer's instructions and standard horticultural practices.

14. PRUNING OF TREES AND SHRUBS

a. Prune plants as directed by the Owner's Representative. Pruning trees shall be limited to addressing structural defects as shown in details; follow recommendations in "Structural Pruning: A Guide For The Green Industry" published by Urban Tree Foundation, Visalia CA.

b. All pruning shall be performed by a person experienced in structural tree pruning.

c. Except for plants specified as multi-stemmed or as otherwise instructed by the Owner's Representative, preserve or create a central leader.

d. Pruning of large trees shall be done using pole pruners or if needed, from a ladder or hydraulic lift to gain access to the top of the tree. Do not climb in newly planted trees. Small trees can be structurally pruned by laying them over before planting. Pruning may also be performed at the nursery prior to shipping.

e. Remove and replace excessively pruned or malformed stock resulting from improper pruning that occurred in the nursery or after.

f. Pruning shall be done with clean, sharp tools.

g. No tree paint or sealants shall be used.

15. MULCHING OF PLANTS

a. Apply 2 inches of mulch before settlement, covering the entire planting bed area. Install no more than 1 inch of mulch over the top of the root balls of all plants. Taper to 2 inches when abutting pavement.

b. For trees planted in lawn areas the mulch shall extend to a 5 foot radius around the tree or to the extent indicated on the plans.

c. Lift all leaves, low hanging stems and other green portions of small plants out of the mulch if covered.

16. PLANTING BED FINISHING

a. After planting, smooth out all grades between plants before mulching.

b. Separate the edges of planting beds and lawn areas with a smooth, formed edge cut into the turf with the bed mulch level slightly lower, 1 and 2 inches, than the adjacent turf sod or as directed by the Owner's Representative. Bed edge lines shall be a depicted on the drawings.

17. WATERING

a. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to ensure that adequate water is provided to all plants from the point of installation until the date of Substantial Completion Acceptance. The Contractor shall adjust the automatic irrigation system, if available, and apply additional or adjust for less water using hoses as required.

b. Hand water root balls of all plants to assure that the root balls have moisture above wilt point and below field capacity. Test the moisture content in each root ball and the soil outside the root ball to determine the water content.

c. The Contractor shall install 25 gallon watering bag for each tree to be maintained and used for tree watering during the warranty period.

The watering bags shall remain the property of the Owner at the completion of the work. Contractor shall be responsible for re-filling watering bags during construction and maintenance period.

18. CLEAN-UP

a. During installation, keep the site free of trash, pavements reasonably clean and work area in an orderly condition at the end of each day. Remove trash and debris in containers from the site no less than once a week.

Immediately clean up any spilled or tracked soil, fuel, oil, trash or debris deposited by the Contractor from all surfaces within the project or on public right of ways and neighboring property.

b. Once installation is complete, wash all soil from pavements and other structures. Ensure that mulch is confined to planting beds and that all tags and flagging tape are removed from the site. The Owner's Representative's seals are to remain on the trees and removed at the end of the warranty period.

c. Make all repairs to grades, ruts, and damage by the plant installer to the work or other work at the site.

d. Remove and dispose of all excess planting soil, subsoil, mulch, plants, packaging, and other material brought to the site by the Contractor.

19. PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION

a. The Contractor shall protect planting and related work and other site work from damage due to planting operations, operations by other Contractors or trespassers. Maintain protection during installation until Substantial Completion Acceptance. Treat, repair or replace damaged work immediately.

b. Damage done by the Contractor, or any of their sub-contractors to existing or installed plants, or any other parts of the work or existing features to remain, including roots, trunk or branches of large existing trees, soil, paving, utilities, lighting, irrigation, other finished work and surfaces including those on adjacent property, shall be cleaned, repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner. The Owner's Representative shall determine when such cleaning, replacement or repair is satisfactory.

20. PLANT MAINTENANCE PRIOR TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE

a. During the project work period and prior to Substantial Completion Acceptance, the Contractor shall maintain all plants.

b. Maintenance during the period prior to Substantial Completion Acceptance shall consist of pruning, watering, cultivating, weeding, mulching, removal of dead material, repairing and replacing of tree stakes, tightening and repairing of guys, repairing and replacing of damaged tree wrap material, resetting plants to proper grades and upright position, and furnishing and applying such sprays as are necessary to keep plantings reasonably free of damaging insects and disease, and in healthy condition. The threshold for applying insecticides and herbicide shall follow established Integrated Pest Management (IPM) procedures. Mulch areas shall be kept reasonably free of weeds, grass.

21. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE

a. Upon written notice from the Contractor, the Owners Representative shall review the work and make a determination if the work is substantially complete.

Notification shall be at least 7 days prior to the date the contractor is requesting the review.

b. The date of substantial completion of the planting shall be the date when the Owner’s Representative accepts that all work in Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation installation sections is complete.

c. The Plant Warranty period begins at date of written notification of substantial completion from the Owner’s Representative. The date of substantial completion may be different than the date of substantial completion for the other sections of the project.

22. CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

a. During planting operations, keep adjacent pavings and construction clean and work area in an orderly condition on a daily basis. Thoroughly clean any surface marred or stained by installation activities. Protect plants from damage due to landscape operations. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged planting. Remove excess materials, debris, and equipment from site.

23. DISPOSAL

a. Disposal: Remove surplus soil and waste material, including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

24. MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD

a. During the warranty period, provide all maintenance for all plantings to keep the plants in a healthy state and the planting areas clean and neat.

b. General requirements:
All work shall be undertaken by trained , uniformed landscape maintenance crews under the supervision of a foreman with a minimum of 5 years experience supervising commercial plant maintenance

crews.

All chemical and fertilizer applications shall be made by licensed applicators for the type of chemicals to be used. All work and chemical use shall comply with all applicable local, provincial and federal requirements.

Assure that hoses and watering equipment and other maintenance equipment does not block paths or be placed in a manner that may create tripping hazards. Use standard safety warning barriers and other procedures to maintain the site in a safe manner for visitors at all times.

All workers shall wear required safety equipment and apparel appropriate for the tasks being undertaken.

The Contractor shall not store maintenance equipment at the site at times when they are not in use unless authorized in writing by the Owner's Representative.

Maintenance vehicles shall not park on the site including walks and lawn areas at any time without the Owner's Representative's written permission.

Maintain a detailed log of all maintenance activities including types of tasks, date of task, types and quantities of materials and products used, watering times and amounts, and number of each crew. Periodically review the logs with the Owner's Representative, and submit a copy of the logs at the end of each year of the maintenance agreement.

Meet with the Owner's Representative a minimum of three times a year to review the progress and discuss any changes that are needed in the maintenance program. At the end of the warranty period attend a hand over meeting to formally transfer the responsibilities of maintenance to the Owner's Representative. Provide all information on past maintenance activities and provide a list of critical tasks that will be needed over the next 12 months. Provide all maintenance logs and soil test data. Make the Contractor's supervisor available for a minimum of one year after the end of the warranty period to answer questions about past maintenance.

c. Provide the following maintenance tasks:

Watering; Owner will provide all water required. Contractor is to manage the distribution of water to keep soil within and around the root balls at optimum moisture content for plant growth.
Maintain all watering systems and equipment and keep them operational.
Monitor soil moisture to provide sufficient water. Check soil moisture and root ball moisture with a soil moisture meter on a regular basis and record moisture readings. Do not over water.
Make seasonal adjustments to irrigation program as necessary to maintain healthy plants.

Soil nutrient levels: Take a minimum of 4 soil samples from around the site in the spring and fall and have them tested by an accredited agricultural soil testing lab for chemical composition of plant required nutrients, pH, salt and % organic matter. Test results shall include laboratory recommendations for nutrient applications. Apply fertilizers at rates recommended by the soil test.
Make any other soil test and/or plant tissue test that may be indicated by plant conditions that may not be related to soil nutrient levels such as soil contaminated by other chemicals or lack of chemical uptake by the plant.

Plant pruning: Remove cross over branching, shorten or remove developing co dominant leaders, dead wood and winter-damaged branches. Unless directed by the Owner's Representative, do not shear plants or make heading cuts.

Restore plants: Reset any plants that have settled or are leaning as soon as the condition is noticed.

Guying and staking: Maintain plant guys in a taught position. Remove tree guys and staking after the first full growing season unless directed by Owner's Representative.

Weed control: Keep all beds free of weeds. Hand-remove all weeds and any plants that do not appear on the planting plan. Chemical weed control is permitted only with the approval of the Owner's Representative. Schedule weeding as needed but not less 12 times per year.

Trash removal: Remove all trash and debris from all planting beds and maintain the beds in a neat and tidy appearance. The number of trash and debris removal visits shall be no less than 12 times per year and may coincide with other maintenance visits.

Plant pest control: Maintain disease, insects and other pests at manageable levels. Manageable levels shall be defined as damage to plants that may be noticeable to a professional but not to the average person. Use least invasive methods to control plant disease and insect outbreaks.
Submit product information and recommendations to Owners Representative for approval at least 48 hours in advance.
Contractor to use a licensed chemical applicator.

Plant replacement: Replace all plants that are defective as defined in the warranty provisions, as soon as the plant decline is obvious and in suitable weather and season for planting as outlined in above sections. Plants that become defective during the maintenance period shall be covered and replaced under the warranty provisions.

Mulch: Refresh mulch once a year to maintain complete coverage but do not over mulch. At no time shall the overall mulch thickness be greater than 2 inches. Do not apply mulch within 6 inches of the trunks or stems of any plants. Replacement mulch shall meet the requirements of the original approved material. Mulch shall be no more than one inch on top of the root ball surface.

Leaf, fruit and other plant debris removal: Remove fall leaf, spent flowers, fruit and plant part accumulations from beds and paved surfaces. Maintain all surface water drains free of debris. Debris removal shall be undertaken at each visit to weed or pick up trash in beds.

Damage from site use: Repair of damage by site visitors and events, beyond normal wear, are not part of this maintenance. The Owner's Representative may request that the Contractor repair damage beds or plantings for an additional cost. All additional work shall be approved in advance by the Owner's Representative.

25. END OF WARRANTY FINAL ACCEPTANCE / MAINTENANCE OBSERVATION

a. At the end of the Warranty and Maintenance period the Owner's Representative shall observe the work and establish that all provisions of the contract are complete and the work is satisfactory.

If the work is satisfactory, the maintenance period will end on the date of the final observation.

If the work is deemed unsatisfactory, the maintenance period will continue at no additional expense to the Owner until the work has been completed, observed, and approved by the Owner's Representative.

b. FAILURE TO PASS OBSERVATION: If the work fails to pass final observation, any subsequent observations must be rescheduled as per above. The cost to the Owner for additional observations will be charged to the Contractor at the prevailing hourly rate of the Owners Representative.

END OF SECTION 329300

SECTION 334000

STORM SEWAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Material and installation of storm sewer culverts and appurtenances, including headwalls.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS:

A. Trenching, Excavation, Backfill, and Compaction Section 312200.

B. Cast-in-place concrete - Section 323000.

1.3 REFERENCES:

A. ASTM C76 - Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe.

B. ASTM D1784 - Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.

C. ASTM A377- Ductile Iron Pipe

D. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Most Recent Edition Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Procedures for Submittals: Section 01 33 00.

B. Pipe Certification: Manufacturer's certification that pipe meets the requirements of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STORM SEWER PIPE:

A. Reinforced Concrete Pipe: Provide reinforced concrete pipe which conforms with ASTM C76, class as shown on the Drawings.

B. Schedule 40 PVC and Schedule 80 PVC Pipe Culverts: Provide Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC pipe fabricated in conformance with ASTM D1784.

C. Class 52 Ductile Iron Pipe for storm sewerage. (See section 02665 Water Systems)

2.2 CONCRETE PIPE JOINT MATERIAL:

A. Cold Compound Joints: For concrete pipe sections carrying rainfall runoff, furnish pipe joint material (Talcote No. 0.52, Gulf States No. GS 702, or Ram-Nek flexible plastic gasket manufactured by the K. T. Snyder Company, Inc.) meeting the requirements of the SDHPT Standard Specification for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, Item 464.2 paragraph 13b and 13d. Apply a primer of the type recommended by the manufacturer of the compound used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION:

A. Excavation, backfill, and compaction of the trench shall be in accordance with Section 31 21 00.

3.2 PIPE INSTALLATION:

A. Pipe Sewers and Culverts: Do not place pipe until the excavation has been completed, the bottom of the trench shaped, proper bedding material placed, and the line and grade have been obtained. Lay pipe accurately to line and grade in a straight line with spigot or tongue end of the pipe pointing in the direction of flow. Fit pipes together and match them so that when laid, the pipe will form a sewer or culvert with a smooth and uniform invert except where there is a pipe size change, in which case, the crowns of the larger and smaller pipes shall be at the same elevation and a concrete collar used to make the connection, unless otherwise shown.

B. PVC culvert pipe joints shall be solvent welded with appropriate solvent weld compound as recommended by the PVC pipe manufacturer.

3.3 CONCRETE PIPE CULVERT JOINT INSTALLATION:

A. Cold Compound Joints:
   1. Tongue and Groove Pipe. Completely coat both ends of the pipe with primer on all surfaces that will be in contact. Coat pipe only when the pipe is clean and dry. Allow the primer to dry before the pipe is laid. Pipe 24 inches and larger must be primed at the factory. After pipe has been set to proper line and grade in the trench, trowel or otherwise apply to the groove end of the pipe a 1/2-inch-thick layer of compound. Cover two-thirds of the joint face around the entire circumference. Next, shove home the tongue end of the next pipe with sufficient pressure to make a tight joint. Take care to avoid leaving ridges of compound projecting into the pipe. Make necessary adjustments in the quality and consistency of the compound, as directed by the Owner.
   2. Positioning. Joints made with cold compound may be pulled home by means of a suitable winch or other suitable power equipment or a come-along. Do not use a bar stuck into the ground for positioning joints on pipe larger than 10 inches. A bar may be used to push home the joints in pipe 10 inches and smaller, provided the joints are pushed all the way home. Positioning joints multiplied by the laying length per joint must equal the actual length of sewer in any given section. Pull pipe home in a straight

line with all parts of the pipe on line and grade. Do not permit horizontal or vertical movement of the pipe during or after the pulling operation. Pull or push home rubber gasket joints by any suitable means that will provide adequate pressure to ensure proper assembly of the joint. Use special care to ensure that the joints are positioned in accordance with the published instructions of the manufacturer. Do not mortar the outside of joints. Do not use backhoe to drive pipe to make-up pipe joints.

3.4 HEADWALL, MANHOLE AND INLET INSTALLATION:

A. Construct all headwalls to line and grade and at locations shown. Construct in accordance with Section 32 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete, and as required in TxDOT Most Recent Edition Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges. Neatly cut off all pipe leads at the appropriate face of the headwall, manhole or inlet wall and finish with mortar.

END OF SECTION 334000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification (required): ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

Employer identification number

		–						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,
- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income will be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a domestic owner, the domestic owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, you must complete an appropriate Form W-8.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/ disregarded entity name" line.

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the "Business name/ disregarded entity name," sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 5 and 7 through 13. Also, C corporations.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4 indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 3.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 3, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address: **Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify **State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)** **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No **Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): **Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: □Yes □ No

If yes, by whom?: □ Texas Building & Procurement Commission □ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: □ Yes □ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP, or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □Texas Building & Procurement Commission □ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □Texas Building & Procurement Commission □ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □Texas Building & Procurement Commission □ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____ _____

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____

Contractor

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be

paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with

the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT OR ST	(4) DAY AND DATE — HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	WITHHOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

Exhibit E-L

Date _____

I _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____ that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967, 76 Stat. 357, 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below

_____

_____

_____

_____

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

Exhibit E-L

General Decision Number: TX160305 01/08/2016 TX305

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20150305

State: Texas

Construction Type: Building

County: Hidalgo County in Texas.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016

BOIL0074-003 01/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER	$ 23.14	21.55

ENGI0178-005 06/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
(1) Tower Crane	$ 29.00	10.60
(2) Cranes with Pile Driving or Caisson Attachment and Hydraulic Crane 60 tons and above	$ 28.75	10.60
(3) Hydraulic cranes 59 Tons and under	$ 27.50	10.60

* IRON0084-011 06/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL	$ 23.02	6.35

PLUM0412-004 04/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes

PLUMBER.....$ 31.14 12.43

SUTX2014-031 07/21/2014

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 16.17	0.00
CARPENTER	$ 14.21	2.22
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 12.46	0.00
ELECTRICIAN	$ 18.44	4.53
INSULATOR - MECHANICAL (Duct, Pipe & Mechanical System Insulation)	$ 11.54	2.17
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 12.01	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 15.04	4.34
LABORER: Common or General	$ 8.00	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Brick	$ 10.00	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete	$ 10.89	0.96
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 11.00	3.47
LABORER: Roof Tearoff	$ 10.06	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 14.04	1.01
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader	$ 13.93	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer	$ 18.29	1.31
OPERATOR: Drill	$ 16.22	0.34
OPERATOR: Forklift	$ 14.83	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 10.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader	$ 12.87	0.70
OPERATOR: Mechanic	$ 17.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete)	$ 16.03	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller	$ 12.70	0.00
PAINTER (Brush, Roller, and Spray)	$ 11.27	0.00
PIPEFITTER	$ 15.22	3.16

ROOFER	$ 11.42	0.00
SHEET METAL WORKER (HVAC Duct Installation Only)	$ 18.40	2.12
SHEET METAL WORKER, Excludes HVAC Duct Installation	$ 21.13	6.53
TILE FINISHER	$ 11.22	0.00
TILE SETTER	$ 12.15	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck	$ 12.39	1.18
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck	$ 19.65	8.57
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi-Trailer Truck	$ 12.50	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck	$ 12.00	4.11

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the

most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests

for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE (1)

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00		Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00		Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00		Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00		Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00	Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/O! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Exhibit E-B

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	
4. Total completed and stored to date:	
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
10% of completed Work:	
_____ of stored material	
Total Retainage:	
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFCATION:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 2 inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Contractor Name:
Starting Date:
Project Ending Date:
Retainage Percent:

Application No.:
Application Date:
Period To:
Engineer Firm:

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Payment Application No 4	Retainage Release	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LEIN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
CONTRACTOR

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

Exhibit E-I

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR:

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ# _____**

Contractor _____ **Application# _____**

I, _____ do hereby state:
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

Exhibit E-L

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____ ,20____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:
   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____

_____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature & License #

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

Contractor Name

Starting Date

Project Ending Date

Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.:

Application Date:

Period To:

Engineer's / County Project No.:

					Original Schedule Value			Value		First Month			Second Month			Third Month				Balance To Finish	
No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Quan	Dollars	Revised Rates	Quan	Dollars	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Quan	Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compl in Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				**-**			**-**			**-**			**-**			**-**	**-**	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drvwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				**-**						**-**			**-**			**-**	**-**		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				**-**			**-**			**-**			**-**			**-**	**-**	0.0	0.0

_____ _____

Print Name Date

_____

Signature

Exhibit E-D

Exhibit E-D

EXHIBIT "G"

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants)will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination**: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
   b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with all applicable federal statutes, the Regulations for the Administration of all Department of Transportation programs, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit 1 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, its successors and assigns.

The **COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over ,or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended[, and(3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land ,and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permitted, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended)such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** and its assigns.*

(*Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color ,or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said(license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** and its assigns.*

(*Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of1970, (42U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23U.S.C. § 324et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49CFRPart 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended,(42U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49U.S.C. § 4 71, Section 4 7123),as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987,(PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189)as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U .S.C. 1681 et seq).

AI-60034 **Purchasing Department** **12. B.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to exercise the first extension (under the same rates, terms and conditions) as provided in current Contract # C-16-077-06-20 for: "Flex Base Material - Crushed Caliche" for Hidalgo County with Frontera Materials Inc., effective, July 02, 2017.

BACKGROUND

Extension - Frontera Materials Inc

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** obj. 610 countywide

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

funding source is obj. 610 "General Supplies". Contract is used on an "as needed basis" countywide (mainly for pcts). Refer to attached expense report as of 5-26-17.

Attachments

Extension-Frontera Materials Inc-HC

Obj. 610 Exp. Report 5-26-17

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/26/2017 01:57 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 02:04 PM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/26/2017 02:44 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Letty Saenz		Started On: 05/26/2017 09:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

May 19, 2017

Barry M. Ehlinger, Material Manager
Frontera Materials, Inc.
P.O. Box 1449
Elsa, Texas 78543
P (956) 316-8952 F (956) 316-8905 C (956) 607-5965

via email: barry@fmltex.com
Term: JULY 2, 2017 – JULY 1, 2018

Re: **HB Form 1295 Required/Renewal/Extension Notice**
Contract# C-16-077-06-20-"FLEX BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"-HIDALGO COUNTY

Dear Mr. Ehlinger:

Be advised, that in order to proceed with the County's option to renew/extend the First (1st) Year of the additional two (2) one (1) year periods, (under the same rates, terms and conditions) with **Frontera Materials, Inc.** for the referenced project, the County is required, as of **January 1, 2016**, to comply with the **Texas Government Code, §2252.908**, and the rules issued by the **Texas Ethics Commission** found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code. In accordance with these requirements for the type of contract being considered, a business must submit a completed **Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295**, to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity.

Thus, in order for County staff to process the above referenced extension/renewal; you must complete Form 1295 and file Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission. You can find the 1295 Form through the Texas Ethics Commission at the following website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

In box 3 of Form 1295, provide Renewal/Extension No. E-17-170-05-30. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office by the deadline stated below.

In order to proceed with approval of **[Renewal/Extension]** for referenced project by **Commissioners Court**, the signed and notarized **"HB Form 1295" with "Extension Notice"** must be received in our office completed via fax to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: Leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us. **Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted, therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed, and notarized may result in delay of award.**

In, addition, please include your ***"Updated Certificate of Insurance"*** with acknowledgment of receipt to this notice by signing below and returning to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, via email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than date reflected above.

By: Barry M. Ehlinger
Barry M. Ehlinger, Material Manager

Date: MAY 26, 2017

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the contract process. If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,
Martha L. Salazar
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/lhs

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 8/31/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Consuelo Cavazos, CISR
McAfee Insurance Agency P. O. Box 625 321 Second Street Mercedes TX 78570	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 565-2481 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 565-2733 E-MAIL ADDRESS: consuelo@mcafeeagency.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Phoenix Insurance Co.	
INSURER B : The Chapter Oak Fire Ins Co	
INSURER C : The Travelers Indemnity Company of	
INSURER D : The Travelers Indemnity Company	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: Frontera Materials, Inc.
P O Box 1449
Elsa TX 78543-1449

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2016-2017 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			Y-660-1C405755-PHX-16	9/1/2016	9/1/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Employee Benefits	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS			BA-5D227668-16-CAG	9/1/2016	9/1/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			YSM-CUP-1C405687-TCT-16	9/1/2016	9/1/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [ ] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		YCUB-1C40567-5-16	9/1/2016	9/1/2017	[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
100 N Closner Blvd
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Robert R Garza/CO Robt R Garza

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

FILED
AT 3:30 O'CLOCK P.M
JUN 23 2016
ARTURO GUAJARDO JR., COUNTY CLERK
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY DEPUTY

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-16-077-06-20

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the **20th** day of **June, 2016** by and between **Frontera Material, Inc.** ("Seller") and Hidalgo County, Texas ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** (the "Product") for **Hidalgo County** as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and is incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of a **one (1) year** with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms, under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms and conditions at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays in award of new bid for the next contract term. This Contract shall commence on **July 2, 2016** and expire on **July 1, 2017** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices

shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. **General Provisions.**

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 East Cano, 2nd Floor, (Administration Bldg.)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: **Frontera Materials, Inc.**
Attn: Barry M. Ehlinger, Material Manager
P. O. Box 1449
Elsa, Texas 78543

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

p. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

Approved By Commissioners Court: June 20, 2016.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By: Ramon Garcia
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 6/20/16

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

COMPANY:
FRONTERA MATERIALS, INC.

By: _____
Printed Name: Barry Ehlinger
Title: Materials Manager

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Hidalgo County

"Flexible Base Material"

(Crushed Caliche)

RFB No: 2016-077-03-30-SMA

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF PAGES
1.	Request for **Bid Letter**	1
2.	Request for Bid, Revised **Legal Notice**	8
3.	Exhibit A, **Specifications/Requirements**	4
4.	Exhibit B, **Bid Page**	2
5.	Exhibit C, **Insurance Requirements,**	4
6.	Exhibit D-1, **CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire**	2
7.	Exhibit D-2, **CIS Conflict of Interest Discloure Statement -** (informational purposes only)	2
8.	**Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form**	6
9.	**Certification Regarding Debarment**	1
10.	**Draft Requirements Agreement**	8

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

March 14, 2016
Date

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

March 14, 2016

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids -***"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (Crushed Caliche)"***
Bid No: 2016-077-03-30- SMA

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration. We have **updated** our RFB packet. Carefully read and review all instructions, requirements, specifications and/or scope of work included in this packet.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sma
Enclosures

Bid No: 2016-077-03-30-SMA	Buyer : Sandra Montalvo	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

"Flexible Base Material"

(Crushed Caliche)

BID OPENING DATE: March 30, 2016

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1) Sealed bids will be received for ***"Hidalgo County-"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"*** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2) **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed and or/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **Bid No.: 2016-077-03-30-SMA-*"Hidalgo County-Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)*** and at County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M, WEDNESDAY, March 30, 2016. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO *"Hidalgo County-RFB No.: 2016-077-03-30-SMA-"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"*** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3) Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4) The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5) For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6) Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7) No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8) Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9) Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of

their bid.

10) County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids.

11) Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12) County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13) Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14) Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15) **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16) **BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Invoices must include:
  1) Name and address of successful bidder
  2) Name and address of receiving department or official
  3) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  4) Notation-***"Hidalgo County -"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"***
  5) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
  6) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Tx 78539
(956) 318-2511

17) SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Bid Opening, 9:30 A.M.	**March 30, 2016**
Award of Contract	_____, 2016
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2016

18) BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT (IF APPLICABLE):

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19) ETHICAL STANDARDS:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

NOTICE:

ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

20) DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2016, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D-1, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to Contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Completed Form CIQ must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539 - Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT. (WHEN APPLICABLE BY STATUTE). QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO YOUR LEGAL COUNSEL.

21) CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM HB1295)

As of January 1, 2016, to comply with Texas Government Code Section §2252.908, and the rules issued by the Texas Ethics Commission found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code, we have updated and revised our RFB packet. In accordance with these requirements, business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity. In box 3 of Form 1295, you will provide the RFB Project No. (2016-077), as shown on the packet. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office either by facsimile transmission to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us, Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted. Therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed and notarized may result in delay of award. Full instructions for completion and submittal of Form 1295 may be found on the Texas Ethics Commission website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-Info.htm

THE AWARDED VENDOR WILL HAVE THIRTY (30) DAYS TO SUBMIT THE SIGNED NOTARIZED FORM 1295. *HIDALGO COUNTY CANNOT ENTER INTO A CONTRACT UNTIL FORM 1295 IS SUBMITTED.*

FORM CIS (LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT will be included in packet as Exhibit "D-2". This is to inform all prospective Vendors of the new statue (HB 23), becoming effective on September 01, 2015.

FORM CIS IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF HIDALGO COUNTY. Should you have any questions regarding HB23, (form CIS) please direct yourself and/or consult with your Legal Counsel.

22) If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to the County.

23) Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

24) Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

25) Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

26) Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

27) County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

28) Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity

hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

29) Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

30) This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31) The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

32) Respondents must provide all documentation requested with this (RFB), Request for Bid, in their response (except for the CIQ form if NON APPLICABLE). Failure to provide this information may result in rejection of the RFB as nonconforming.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (Crushed Caliche)"
BID NO.: 2016-077-03-30-SMA

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

Specifications/Requirements
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Flexible Base Material
(Crushed Caliche)"
RFB No. 2016-077-03-30-SMA

SCOPE OF WORK:

Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program is seeking qualified companies to establish a contract for ***"Flexible Base Material (***Crushed Caliche)" on an "*As Needed Basis*".

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

1) It is Intended that the amount of **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** required by Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program will be purchased on an "**as needed basis**".

2) Flexible Base Material (Caliche) shall conform to Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT), Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 2014, Item 247, Type E Grade 3 and shall conform to the following requirements:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENT
2 1/2"Sieve (Cumulative, % Retained)	Tex-110-E	0
1 3/4"Sieve (Cumulative, % Retained)	Tex-110-E	0-10
#4 Sieve (Cumulative, % Retained)	Tex-110-E	45-75
#40 Sieve (Cumulative, % Retained)	Tex-110-E	50-85
Liquid Limit, % Max	Tex-104-E	40
Plasticity Index, % Max	Tex-106-E	12
Wet Ball Mill, % Max	Tex-116-E	50
Wet Ball Mill, % Max Increase Passing #40 Sieve	Tex-116-E	20

CONTACT PERSONNEL FOR COUNTY PRECINCTS BILLING PURPOSES	
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #1 Raul Lozano/ Katia Garcia (956) 968-8733	**HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #2** Armando Pompa/Yolanda Cisneros (956) 787-1891
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3 Norma Ceballos/ Saul Ramirez (956) 585-4509	**HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #4** Roman Rodriguez (956) 383-3112

3) Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.

4) Bid price shall be on a per ton basis.

5) **LOCATION:**
Transportation is an important factor to analyze the material cost, and will be taken into consideration to evaluate the lowest total cost of material picked up at the plant sites.

6) When requested, samples shall be furnished free of expense to Hidalgo County.

7) Random sampling/testing may be performed at the request of Hidalgo County anytime during the length of the contract through an independent testing laboratory. Continuing non-performance of the bidder in terms of specifications shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for work, equipment, or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Vendors will be given a reasonable opportunity before termination to correct the deficiencies.

8) In the event the material furnished does not meet all the requirements stated above (regardless of weather, test's acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the County reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for the unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

9) Awarded Bidder(s) shall have at the Bidder's Pit Location(s) (On Site) an electric or manual scale with a **minimum** of 70 Ft. in length.

10) It is understood and agreed that in case Hidalgo County should need **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** and is not available within the time frame needed from the successful vendor during the term of this contract, Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase these items from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. If at any time during the term of the contract and / or renewals, the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available at the initial pit location provided in this bid, an alternate pit location(s) within Hidalgo County from awarded vendor shall be provided in the bid page for continuance of service to Hidalgo County. Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).

11) Awarded vendor must notify Hidalgo County within a 72 hour period (i.e. 3 business days) whenever the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available.

12) All Hidalgo County Precincts / Departments are able to utilize the contract.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1) The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Hidalgo County may in its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2) Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process.

3) Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to MULTIPLE vendors if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4) Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

5) Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

6) Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until: (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7) Hidalgo County may utilize "**State Awarded Contracts**" when it is in the County best interest to do so.

8) Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to limits on Exhibit "C"), if applicable.

9) After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidders(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next most qualified bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost to the County.

MARKET VOLATILITY AND UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the

quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

1) Hidalgo County is requesting that any or all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be addressed to: Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent, at 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

2) **ALL WRITTEN INQUIRES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA e-mail to sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than, *MONDAY, March 21, 2016* by 5:00 P.M. Reponses to said inquires will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or via e-mail by no later than, *Wednesday, March 23 , 2016,* by 5:00 P.M.**

3) **All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals, and statements of qualifications) and quotes shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.**

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE
HIDALGO COUNTY
***"Flexible Base Material* (Crushed Caliche)"**
RFB No. 2016-077-03-30-SMA
NIGP CODE: 750-52

NOTE: VENDOR MUST INDICATE AN INITIAL PIT AND ALTERNATE PIT(S)
(Refer to #10 on Page 2 of Exhibit "A" Specifications)

DESCRIPTION of MATERIAL/LOCATION of PITS	Hidalgo County PCT 1	Hidalgo County PCT 2	Hidalgo County PCT 3	Hidalgo County PCT 4
FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL(crushed caliche) Type E Grade 3	$ per ton	$ per ton	$ per ton	$ per ton
INITIAL PIT LOCATION				
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATION NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	1)_____ 2)_____	1)_____ 2)_____	1)_____ 2_____	1)_____ 2)_____ 3)_____ 4)

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

I/We the undersigned hereby certify that I/We am/are a duly authorized official of the company and have the authority to sign on behalf of the company and assure that all statements made in the bid are true. I/We agree to furnish and deliver the specified items/services at the prices stated herein, and have read, understand, and agree to the terms and conditions contained herein and on all of the attachments.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE & FAX NO'S: _____

CELLULAR NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD — CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP GG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County.

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

_____
Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____ _____
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

FORM CIS

(Instructions for completing and filing this form are provided on the next page.)

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This is the notice to the appropriate local governmental entity that the following local government officer has become aware of facts that require the officer to file this statement in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of Local Government Officer

2 Office Held

3 Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code

4 Description of the nature and extent of each employment or other business relationship and each family relationship with vendor named in Item 3.

5 List gifts accepted by the local government officer and any family member, if aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in Item 3 exceeds $100 during the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).

Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____

Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____

Date Gift Accepted _____ Description of Gift _____

(attach additional forms as necessary)

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement is true and correct. I acknowledge that the disclosure applies to each family member (as defined by Section 176.001(2), Local Government Code) of this local government officer. I also acknowledge that this statement covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.

_____

Signature of Local Government Officer

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Section 176.003 of the Local Government Code requires certain local government officers to file this form. A "local government officer" is defined as a member of the governing body of a local governmental entity; a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of a local governmental entity; or an agent of a local governmental entity who exercises discretion in the planning, recommending, selecting, or contracting of a vendor. This form is required to be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than 5 p.m. on the seventh business day after the date on which the officer becomes aware of the facts that require the filing of this statement.

A local government officer commits an offense if the officer knowingly violates Section 176.003, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

Refer to chapter 176 of the Local Government Code for detailed information regarding the requirement to file this form.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

The following numbers correspond to the numbered boxes on the other side.

1. Name of Local Government Officer. Enter the name of the local government officer filing this statement.

2. Office Held. Enter the name of the office held by the local government officer filing this statement.

3. Name of vendor described by Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government Code. Enter the name of the vendor described by Section 176.001(7), Local Government Code, if the vendor: a) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A), Local Government Code; b) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code; or c) has a family relationship with the local government officer as defined by Section 176.001(2-a), Local Government Code.

4. Description of the nature and extent of each employment or other business relationship and each family relationship with vendor named in item 3. Describe the nature and extent of the employment or other business relationship the vendor has with the local government officer or a family member of the officer as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A), Local Government Code, and each family relationship the vendor has with the local government officer as defined by Section 176.001(2-a), Local Government Code.

5. List gifts accepted, if the aggregate value of the gifts accepted from vendor named in item 3 exceeds $100. List gifts accepted during the 12-month period (described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code) by the local government officer or family member of the officer from the vendor named in item 3 that in the aggregate exceed $100 in value.

6. Affidavit. Signature of local government officer.

Local Government Code § 176.001(2-a): "Family relationship" means a relationship between a person and another person within the third degree by consanguinity or the second degree by affinity, as those terms are defined by Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address: Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address : City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application) Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business:_____Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.: _____

(RETURN THIS PAGE WITH BID RESPONSE)

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom? ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission: ☐ Other

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP, or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?:_____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be performed: _____

(RETURN THIS PAGE WITH BID RESPONSE)

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

OPENED
@ 3:30
3-30-16

Witnessed

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"
RFB No. 2016-077-03-30-SMA
NIGP CODE: 750-52

NOTE: [illegible]
(Refer to #10 on Page 2 of Exhibit "A" Specifications)

DESCRIPTION of MATERIAL/LOCATION of PITS	Hidalgo County PCT 1	Hidalgo County PCT 2	Hidalgo County PCT 3	Hidalgo County PCT 4
FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL(crushed caliche) Type E Grade 3	$ 3.75 per ton	$ 3.75 per ton	$ 3.75 per ton	$ 3.75 per ton
INITIAL PIT LOCATION	490 Pit 4.5 miles W of US281 ON FM 490	490 Pit	Reavis Pit 2.5 miles N of US83 ON FM 2221	490 Pit
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATION NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	1) Reavis Pit 2)	1) Reavis Pit 2)	1) 490 Pit 2	1) Reavis Pit 2) 3) 4)

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

I/We the undersigned hereby certify that I/We am/are a duly authorized official of the company and have the authority to sign on behalf of the company and assure that all statements made in the bid are true. I/We agree to furnish and deliver the specifie items/services at the prices stated herein, and have read, understand, and agree to the terms and conditions contained herein and on all of the attachments.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Frontera Materials, Inc.

ADDRESS: PO Box 1449

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Elsa TX 78543

PHONE & FAX NO'S: 956-316-8952 / FAX 956-316-8905

CELLULAR NO: Barry: 956-607-5965

E-MAIL ADDRESS: barry@fmitex.com

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Barry M Ehlinger

PRINTED NAME: Barry M Ehlinger

TITLE Materials Mgr.

EXHIBIT "C"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/17/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Consuelo Cavazos, CISR
McAfee Insurance Agency P. O. Box 625 321 Second Street Mercedes TX 78570	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 565-2481 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 565-2733 E-MAIL ADDRESS: consuelo@mcafeeagency.com
INSURED Frontera Materials, Inc. P O Box 1449 Elsa TX 78543-1449	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: Phoenix Insurance Co. INSURER B: The Chapter Oak Fire Ins Co INSURER C: The Travelers Indemnity Company of INSURER D: The Travelers Indemnity Company INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES — CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 15-16 RENEWAL — REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR	X		Y-660-1C405755-PHX-15	9/1/2015	9/1/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Employee Benefits	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:							
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS			BA-5D227668-15-CAG	9/1/2015	9/1/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			YSM-CUP-1C405687-TCT-15	9/1/2015	9/1/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N/A If yes describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			YCUB-1C40567-5-15	9/1/2015	9/1/2016	PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

County of Hidalgo shall be included as Additional Insured on all Commercial General Liability policies as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Robert R Garza/MIN

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-70975

Date Filed:
06/15/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Frontera Materials, Inc.
Elsa, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
RFB PROJECT 2016-077
FLEXBASE MATERIALS (CRUSHED CALICHE)

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
CHRISTI SOLIS
My Commission Expires
April 16, 2017

Barry M. Ehlinger
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Barry M. Ehlinger, this the 15th day of June, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
	Christi Solis	Notary

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-70975

Date Filed:
06/15/2016

Date Acknowledged:
06/15/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Frontera Materials, Inc.
Elsa, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

RFB PROJECT 2016-077
FLEXBASE MATERIALS (CRUSHED CALICHE)

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

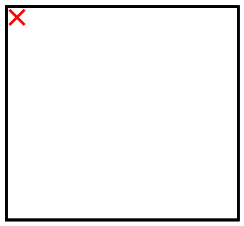
I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath



AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING
June 20, 2016
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners Court will be held in the Commissioners Courtroom of the Administration Building, 100 E. Cano, 1st floor, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

3. **Prayer**

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

5. **County Judge's Office:**

   A. AI-55133 1. Approval of the 2016 Annual Inventory Control Requirement (AICR) forms as required by the Texas Homeland Security State Administrative Agency (THSSAA). 2. Authorization for County Judge to sign the AICR Form.

6. **District Attorney's Office:**

   A. AI-55059 Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor (DVSP) (Fund 1281) Approval to submit the DVSP Grant #2931301 budget adjustment to the Office of The Governor.

7. **Sheriff's Office:**

   A. AI-55093 Requesting approval for County Treasurer to process payment for fuel reimbursement in the amount of $42.07 to Sheriff Guerra after auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor. Sheriff Guerra paid for fuel expense with personal credit card due to U.S. Voyager Card not working properly.

PA-06-TX-4223-PW-01937(1)	$83,659.25

Purchasing Department:
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.
B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

20.

A. **Hidalgo County**

1. AI-55115 A. Pursuant to a directive by members of HCCC on 06-14-16 in order to have input from Flora Vazquez, Director Employee Benefits Division, Vazquez, [under the Department of Budget & Management] discussion and action on the option to include or exclude in the RFP #2016-235-07-27-YVZ titled: Third Party Administration, Individual Stop Loss for Self-Funded Medical Plan, Group Term Life and Accidental Death & Dismemberment: **Agents [w/max of 2] or go with No Agent(s)** so as to complete the procurement packet and send [if necessary] as Addenda for same; And, if Agent(s) allowed:

   B. Options for services to be provided by Agent(s) if approved by HCCC:
   1. assist with enrollment with a full compliment of personnel;
   2. full time or other combination- an employee for handling of employee claims and assistance;
   3. other services as may be defined by HCCC.

2. AI-55105 A. Acceptance and approval of the RFQ [drafted and developed by Hon. Hawkins & Peden, Porter Hedges, LLP] for: Professional Program Management Services for the new courthouse project to include those items detailed for inclusion by CC at the Workshop held on 06-13-16 with review as to form by Atlas & Hall with note that Exhibit "C" is not part of the packet as yet;

   B. Authority to advertise the RFQ: Professional Program Management Services with direction as to extent of publishing sites;

   C. Approval to release publication and packets after all aspects of the RFQ have been approved as to form by legal counsel, Hon. S. Crain to include the Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements.

3. AI-55094 A. Requesting action to approve order granting exemption from competitive bidding requirement under Tx. LGC, Ch. 262.024(a)(4) a professional service;

B. Acceptance of the credentials/proposed scope of services and fee schedule from Charles E. Comiskey, dba, Risk Tech, Inc. as qualified [possessing the required license] to engage [approve the contract] to render services to Hidalgo County in connection with options on the insurances for the design and construction of a new Courthouse Project including, but not limited to:
1. deciding on the different options for coverage of professionals, general contractors, and others with explanations as to what coverage, exclusions, if any;
2. types of insurance programs available: i.e. Standard/Conventional Coverage, OCIP [Owner Controlled Insurance Program, Professional Liability Insurance, etc. including coverage for the course of the construction project and the statute course of repose;
3. review the bond requirements and recommend any improvements;
4. once decided, the drafting and development of core "specs./requirements/limits" for the solicitation of an RFP/RFB for the purchase of the selected insurance program to be required; when final decision on same is made by HCCC;
5. assist in the review, analysis and recommendation on the responses and/or bids received for the insurance policies;
6. other services requested or required by HCCC.

4. AI-54911 Presentation of the responsible vendor submitting the lowest and best bid [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein meeting all specifications/requirements] for the purpose of award and approval of contract for the Request for Bid titled: Hidalgo County- "SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services" to Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc., through project no.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS.

5. AI-55058 Presentation of Bids received [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein] for the purpose of award to the responsible vendor submitting the lowest and best bid [including meeting specifications and/or requirements] with approval of contract document for project titled: Hidalgo County-"Flexible Base Material [crushed caliche]" to Frontera Material through RFB No.: 2016-077-03-30-SMA

APPROVED

B. **Pct. 1**

1. AI-55085 Approval of a claim from Republic Services for the Invoice detailed herein with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor

Vendor	Invoice No.	Amount	PO Number
Republic Services	4865-000001077	$6,955.00	738271

C. **Pct. 3**

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-412-00-001-001-0-610	92ND DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,000.00	2,000.00	94.41	383.61	1,521.98	23.90
7-1100-412-00-002-001-0-610	93RD DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,927.00	1,927.00	706.44	112.73	1,107.83	42.51
7-1100-412-00-003-001-0-610	139TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,500.00	2,500.00	219.95	333.69	1,946.36	22.15
7-1100-412-00-004-001-0-610	206TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,221.11	515.11	2,263.78	43.41
7-1100-412-00-005-001-0-610	275TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,200.00	1,700.00	.00	50.46	1,649.54	2.97
7-1100-412-00-006-001-0-610	332ND DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,089.00	3,089.00	.00	32.46	3,056.54	1.05
7-1100-412-00-007-001-0-610	370TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,056.00	1,093.00	717.57	321.32	54.11	95.05
7-1100-412-00-008-001-0-610	389TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,150.00	3,150.00	23.99	.01	3,126.00	.76
7-1100-412-00-009-001-0-610	398TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,500.00	3,306.22	1,778.12	663.73	864.37	73.86
7-1100-412-00-010-001-0-610	430TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,800.00	2,800.00	779.69	1,765.87	254.44	90.91
7-1100-412-00-011-001-0-610	449TH DC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,656.00	3,656.00	235.00	1,180.29	2,240.71	38.71
7-1100-412-00-021-001-0-610	CCL#1-GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,576.00	2,213.47	1,924.72	.00	288.75	86.95
7-1100-412-00-022-001-0-610	CCL#2-GENERAL SUPPLIES	579.00	579.00	124.82	.00	454.18	21.56
7-1100-412-00-023-001-0-610	PROBATE CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	600.00	600.00	.00	593.14	6.86	98.86
7-1100-412-00-024-001-0-610	CCL#4-GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,100.00	100.00	.00	1,000.00	9.09
7-1100-412-00-025-001-0-610	CCL#5-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,000.00	2,000.00	153.52	6.48	1,840.00	8.00
7-1100-412-00-026-001-0-610	CCL#6-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,551.85	282.98	1,165.17	61.16
7-1100-412-00-027-001-0-610	CCL#7-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,204.00	1,204.00	10.00	117.60	1,076.40	10.60
7-1100-412-00-028-001-0-610	CCL#8-GENERAL SUPPLIES	7,555.00	6,727.27	260.27	.00	6,467.00	3.87
7-1100-412-00-032-001-0-610	MASTER CRT II-GENERAL SUPPLIES	800.00	800.00	147.83	.00	652.17	18.48
7-1100-412-00-045-001-0-610	AUXILIARY CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	893.00	2,093.00	241.81	350.68	1,500.51	28.31
7-1100-412-00-055-001-0-610	CHILD PROTECTION CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,867.00	2,801.32	50.00	.00	2,751.32	1.78
7-1100-412-00-061-001-0-610	JP PCT 1/PL 1-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	4,486.00	4,400.15	.00	85.85	98.09
7-1100-412-00-062-001-0-610	JP PCT 1/PL 2-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	4,600.00	944.93	.00	3,655.07	20.54
7-1100-412-00-063-001-0-610	JP PCT 2/PL 1-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,762.08	1,973.38	1,264.54	74.71
7-1100-412-00-064-001-0-610	JP PCT 2/PL 2-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	198.00	2,382.75	2,419.25	51.62
7-1100-412-00-065-001-0-610	JP PCT 3/PL 1-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	1,713.76	164.09	413.28	1,136.39	33.69
7-1100-412-00-066-001-0-610	JP PCT 3/PL 2-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,791.25	.00	1,208.75	75.83

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-412-00-067-001-0-610	JP PCT 4/PL 1-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	234.24	660.82	4,104.94	17.90
7-1100-412-00-068-001-0-610	JP PCT 4/PL 2-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	2,000.00	284.86	1,216.73	498.41	75.08
7-1100-412-00-070-001-0-610	INDIGENT DEFENSE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,000.00	1,013.05	108.09	8.97	895.99	11.56
7-1100-412-00-080-002-0-610	CRIM DA-GENERAL SUPPLIES	85,000.00	63,476.00	22,757.86	24,519.67	16,198.47	74.48
7-1100-412-00-080-013-0-610	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,500.00	1,544.28	846.86	.00	697.42	54.84
7-1100-412-00-090-001-0-610	DIST CLERK-GENERAL SUPPLIES	30,000.00	30,000.00	9,147.62	3,771.04	17,081.34	43.06
7-1100-412-00-200-010-0-610	CC & DC E-FILING-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,340.00	3,340.00	5.50	.00	3,334.50	.16
7-1100-412-20-080-001-0-610	GRAND JURY-GENERAL SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	25.42	.00	474.58	5.08
7-1100-412-30-085-003-0-610	PUBLIC DEFENDER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,500.00	5,500.00	1,373.62	1,282.16	2,844.22	48.29
7-1100-413-00-110-006-0-610	CO JUDGE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,820.00	2,111.00	460.37	294.80	1,355.83	35.77
7-1100-413-00-110-077-0-610	PUBLIC AFFAIRS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	4,000.00	668.03	1,569.12	1,762.85	55.93
7-1100-413-00-125-001-0-610	EXECUTIVE OFFICE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,582.00	4,082.00	1,163.98	1,205.58	1,712.44	58.05
7-1100-413-30-125-004-0-610	CO COMM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
7-1100-414-00-130-001-0-610	ELECTIONS DEPT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	79,396.00	153,113.85	21,498.38	104,355.44	27,260.03	82.20
7-1100-415-00-150-002-0-610	BAIL BOND BOARD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	500.00	500.00	126.31	372.58	1.11	99.78
7-1100-415-00-200-001-0-610	INFO TECH DEPT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	7,100.00	6,180.72	325.00	.00	5,855.72	5.26
7-1100-415-00-200-002-0-610	IT COUNTYWIDE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	33,600.00	25,685.86	115.43	1,722.28	23,848.15	7.15
7-1100-415-14-115-001-0-610	DBM-BUDGET DIV-GENERAL SUPPLIES	11,879.00	9,474.12	235.16	759.74	8,479.22	10.50
7-1100-415-15-140-001-0-610	TAX OFF-GENERAL SUPPLIES	81,000.00	95,700.00	18,545.61	26,074.78	51,079.61	46.63
7-1100-415-15-140-004-0-610	SCOFFLAW PROG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	9,550.00	.00	54.50	9,495.50	.57
7-1100-415-16-150-001-0-610	CO TREASURER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	14,000.00	7,801.68	397.19	4,692.40	2,712.09	65.24
7-1100-415-18-160-001-0-610	PURCHASING-GENERAL SUPPLIES	20,000.00	17,600.00	2,386.19	2,256.11	12,957.70	26.38
7-1100-415-21-170-001-0-610	CO AUDITOR-GENERAL SUPPLIES	20,939.00	24,205.21	7,483.32	10,716.08	6,005.81	75.19
7-1100-415-40-180-001-0-610	CO CLERK-GENERAL SUPPLIES	42,000.00	30,473.00	7,254.44	7,318.07	15,900.49	47.82
7-1100-415-40-180-002-0-610	CO CLERK RECORD ARCHIVE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	25,000.00	25,000.00	1,954.92	595.83	22,449.25	10.20
7-1100-415-50-125-037-0-610	CIVIL SERVICE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	780.00	780.00	.00	66.40	713.60	8.51
7-1100-415-50-190-002-0-610	HUMAN RESOURCES-GENERAL SUPPLIES	13,000.00	10,871.76	1,445.83	3,532.82	5,893.11	45.79

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-419-10-210-001-0-610	PLANNING DEPT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,500.00	9,286.75	214.97	3,253.23	5,818.55	37.35
7-1100-419-40-220-001-0-610	FACILITIES MGMT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	45,861.00	47,113.62	11,210.51	26,958.98	8,944.13	81.02
7-1100-419-40-220-050-0-610	FACILITIES MGMT CO WIDE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	256,731.00	254,231.00	66,842.58	79,661.62	107,726.80	57.63
7-1100-419-50-125-003-0-610	SAFETY-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,439.08	123.91	8,437.01	15.63
7-1100-419-70-125-036-0-610	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE-GENERAL SUPPLIE	.00	400.00	.00	7.50	392.50	1.88
7-1100-421-00-080-003-0-610	AUTOPSIES-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	11,779.40	6,070.64	3,204.21	2,504.55	78.74
7-1100-421-00-125-011-0-610	TX DPS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	97.00	97.00	.00	.00	97.00	.00
7-1100-421-00-280-001-0-610	SHERIFF-GENERAL SUPPLIES	600,000.00	592,260.00	140,911.60	113,447.10	337,901.30	42.95
7-1100-421-00-291-001-0-610	CONST PCT1-GENERAL SUPPLIES	25,000.00	20,522.00	4,171.13	6,199.35	10,151.52	50.53
7-1100-421-00-292-001-0-610	CONST PCT2-GENERAL SUPPLIES	35,000.00	26,795.36	6,801.57	7,591.87	12,401.92	53.72
7-1100-421-00-293-001-0-610	CONST PCT3-GENERAL SUPPLIES	25,000.00	25,000.00	2,224.45	8,529.07	14,246.48	43.01
7-1100-421-00-294-001-0-610	CONST PCT4-GENERAL SUPPLIES	25,000.00	22,777.00	6,682.76	5,528.99	10,565.25	53.61
7-1100-422-10-300-001-0-610	FIRE MARSHAL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	20,000.00	20,000.00	1,363.70	1,796.11	16,840.19	15.80
7-1100-423-00-320-001-0-610	ADULT PROB-GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00	784.16	3,415.84	18.67
7-1100-423-00-320-014-0-610	DRUG CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,600.00	3,600.00	.00	449.85	3,150.15	12.50
7-1100-423-00-320-034-0-610	ALT INCARCERATION PRG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,000.00	4,000.00	397.46	1,092.51	2,510.03	37.25
7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-610	JAIL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	775,000.00	769,381.00	178,179.03	283,033.53	308,168.44	59.95
7-1100-423-70-330-001-0-610	JUVENILE CI-GENERAL SUPPLIES	15,000.00	10,588.03	2,227.00	2,709.41	5,651.62	46.62
7-1100-423-71-330-001-0-610	JUVENILE DS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	15,000.00	20,411.97	2,688.03	14,024.42	3,699.52	81.88
7-1100-423-78-330-001-0-610	JUVENILE PAS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	500.00	11,757.18	8,114.44	2,764.15	878.59	92.53
7-1100-423-78-330-028-0-610	JUV BOOT CAMP PAS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	50,000.00	50,000.00	11,077.60	14,804.51	24,117.89	51.76
7-1100-423-79-330-001-0-610	JUVENILE DET PRE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	100,000.00	100,000.00	39,764.14	24,158.53	36,077.33	63.92
7-1100-429-00-110-075-0-610	EMERGENCY MGMT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	17,900.00	1,835.23	5,096.93	10,967.84	38.73
7-1100-432-00-121-001-0-610	PCT1 SANITATION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	75,000.00	69,730.00	27,436.38	38,250.05	4,043.57	94.20
7-1100-432-00-122-001-0-610	PCT2 SANITATION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	45,000.00	44,120.47	5,419.35	19,188.28	19,512.84	55.77
7-1100-432-00-123-001-0-610	PCT3 SANITATION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	125,000.00	125,000.00	29,473.15	49,097.96	46,428.89	62.86
7-1100-432-00-124-001-0-610	PCT4 SANITATION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	75,384.00	60,612.21	11,606.18	11,324.55	37,681.48	37.83

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-432-70-125-039-0-610	NUISANCE ABATEMENT PRG-GENERAL SUPPL	2,000.00	2,558.81	1,127.57	876.34	554.90	78.31
7-1100-441-00-340-001-0-610	HEALTH ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	30,000.00	28,580.00	2,147.93	13,621.11	12,810.96	55.18
7-1100-441-00-340-003-0-610	HEALTH CLINICS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	75,000.00	59,375.00	4,370.28	28,632.71	26,372.01	55.58
7-1100-441-00-350-003-0-610	WIC INELIGIBLE COSTS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	114.00	114.00	.00	60.00	54.00	52.63
7-1100-444-00-240-001-0-610	HUMAN SERVICES-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,216.28	2,316.81	6,466.91	35.33
7-1100-444-00-240-005-0-610	1115 WAIVER DSRIP-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	75,000.00	1,316.49	.00	73,683.51	1.76
7-1100-444-00-370-001-0-610	VETERANS SRV-GENERAL SUPPLIES	6,000.00	5,200.00	889.13	1,360.98	2,949.89	43.27
7-1100-451-10-125-020-0-610	HISTORICAL COMM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	359.00	359.00	.00	.00	359.00	.00
7-1100-452-00-121-013-0-610	PCT1 PARKS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	50,000.00	23,500.00	11,664.17	7,771.47	4,064.36	82.70
7-1100-452-00-122-008-0-610	PCT2 PARKS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	55,000.00	38,769.00	6,027.62	7,118.51	25,622.87	33.91
7-1100-452-00-123-008-0-610	PCT3 PARKS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	55,000.00	69,375.11	7,660.60	10,195.10	51,519.41	25.74
7-1100-452-00-124-009-0-610	PCT4 PARKS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	31,146.00	30,456.00	3,253.61	4,848.40	22,353.99	26.60
7-1100-461-00-380-001-0-610	TX AGRILIFE EXT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	15,000.00	15,000.00	3,192.87	2,431.81	9,375.32	37.50
7-1100-465-10-110-081-0-610	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,500.00	618.54	.00	1,881.46	24.74
7-1100-466-00-121-050-0-610	PCT1 CRC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,420.00	1,320.00	414.64	.00	905.36	31.41
7-1100-466-00-122-018-0-610	PCT2 CRC SAN JUAN-GENERAL SUPPLIES	2,850.00	2,817.00	548.14	372.74	1,896.12	32.69
7-1100-466-00-122-082-0-610	PCT2 CRC-ALAMO-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,075.00	5,075.00	421.14	1,760.98	2,892.88	43.00
7-1100-466-00-124-077-0-610	PCT4 CRC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,204.00	3,204.00	617.88	207.16	2,378.96	25.75
7-1100-466-00-124-186-0-610	PCT4 CRC-SUNFLOWER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	100.00	100.00	.00	.00	100.00
1100 GENERAL FUND		**3,302,429.00**	**3,323,507.48**	**732,183.70**	**1,013,180.39**	**1,578,143.39**	**52.52**
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE							
7-1200-431-00-121-004-0-610	PCT1 ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	20,753.00	17,303.00	4,121.32	9,381.91	3,799.77	78.04
7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-610	PCT1 RD MAINT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	389,239.71	107,533.59	242,838.61	38,867.51	90.01
7-1200-431-00-122-004-0-610	CW MECH SHOP-GENERAL SUPPLIES	30,706.00	25,977.29	7,567.16	1,363.47	17,046.66	34.38
7-1200-431-00-122-005-0-610	PCT2 ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	30,420.00	25,206.82	5,535.69	8,924.76	10,746.37	57.37
7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-610	PCT2 RD MAINT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	247,050.00	295,809.96	67,116.91	106,353.35	122,339.70	58.64
7-1200-431-00-122-102-0-610	PCT2 MOONLIGHT AVE.-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	516.78	516.78	.00	.00	100.00
7-1200-431-00-122-124-0-610	PCT2 ICA PHR RIDGE RD(STWRT-C.CHVEZ)-GEN	.00	8,857.21	8,857.21	.00	.00	100.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE							
7-1200-431-00-122-137-0-610	PCT2 NOLANA LP (C CHVZ-ALAMO RD)-GEN SUP	.00	80,217.60	80,217.60	.00	.00	100.00
7-1200-431-00-123-004-0-610	PCT3 ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	15,000.00	15,000.00	312.33	145.26	14,542.41	3.05
7-1200-431-00-123-005-0-610	PCT3 RD MAINT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	301,142.00	307,886.84	98,724.46	135,408.14	73,754.24	76.05
7-1200-431-00-124-005-0-610	PCT4 ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	16,222.00	14,455.00	1,365.39	3,153.08	9,936.53	31.26
7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-610	PCT4 RD MAINT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	274,079.00	602,368.20	215,333.35	219,345.76	167,689.09	72.16
7-1200-431-00-124-176-0-610	PCT4 RIO GRNDE CARE(885 LF SEC5)-GEN SUP	.00	4,400.00	.00	4,390.60	9.40	99.79
7-1200-431-00-125-028-0-610	BCAP-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE		**935,372.00**	**1,788,238.41**	**597,201.79**	**731,304.94**	**459,731.68**	**74.29**
1223 DA FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59							
7-1223-412-00-080-007-0-610	DA CCP59-GENERAL SUPPLIES	15,000.00	16,082.22	2,477.85	1,105.02	12,499.35	22.28
1223 DA FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59		**15,000.00**	**16,082.22**	**2,477.85**	**1,105.02**	**12,499.35**	**22.28**
1227 SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59							
7-1227-421-00-280-005-0-610	SHRF INVESTIG HB65-GENERAL SUPPLIES	70,000.00	70,000.00	3,732.20	.00	66,267.80	5.33
1227 SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59		**70,000.00**	**70,000.00**	**3,732.20**	**.00**	**66,267.80**	**5.33**
1228 SHERIFF FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY							
7-1228-421-00-280-006-0-610	SHRF FED SHARING-US TREAS-GENERAL SUPPL	13,000.00	13,000.00	417.36	1,211.50	11,371.14	12.53
1228 SHERIFF FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY		**13,000.00**	**13,000.00**	**417.36**	**1,211.50**	**11,371.14**	**12.53**
1229 SHERIFF FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTI							
7-1229-421-00-280-007-0-610	SHRF FED SHARING-USDJ-GENERAL SUPPLIES	70,000.00	70,000.00	15,584.99	13,684.71	40,730.30	41.81
1229 SHERIFF FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTI		**70,000.00**	**70,000.00**	**15,584.99**	**13,684.71**	**40,730.30**	**41.81**
1230 CONSTABLE PCT 3 FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAP							
7-1230-421-00-293-010-0-610	CONST PCT3 CCP59-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	8,000.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.00
1230 CONSTABLE PCT 3 FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAP		**.00**	**8,000.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**8,000.00**	**.00**
1237 COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESER							
7-1237-415-40-180-003-0-610	CC REC MGMT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,000.00	3,000.00	391.98	263.72	2,344.30	21.86
1237 COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESER		**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**391.98**	**263.72**	**2,344.30**	**21.86**
1238 COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESERVATION							
7-1238-415-40-180-004-0-610	COUNTY REC MGMT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,700.00	1,700.00	.00	.00	1,700.00	.00
1238 COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESERVATION		**1,700.00**	**1,700.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**1,700.00**	**.00**
1241 COURTHOUSE SECURITY							
7-1241-421-23-125-032-0-610	COURTHOUSE SECURITY-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,000.00	680.40	117.60	1,202.00	39.90
1241 COURTHOUSE SECURITY		**.00**	**2,000.00**	**680.40**	**117.60**	**1,202.00**	**39.90**

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1242 JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY							
7-1242-412-00-060-001-0-610	JUSTICE CRT TECH-GENERAL SUPPLIES	6,500.00	25,687.46	21,496.85	3,985.57	205.04	99.20
1242 JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY		**6,500.00**	**25,687.46**	**21,496.85**	**3,985.57**	**205.04**	**99.20**
1243 PROBATE COURT CONTRIBUTIONS							
7-1243-412-00-023-002-0-610	PROBATE CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,000.00	14.63	789.89	1,195.48	40.23
1243 PROBATE COURT CONTRIBUTIONS		**.00**	**2,000.00**	**14.63**	**789.89**	**1,195.48**	**40.23**
1245 JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY							
7-1245-412-00-060-002-0-610	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SEC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	25,000.00	25,000.00	98.00	.00	24,902.00	.39
1245 JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY		**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**98.00**	**.00**	**24,902.00**	**.39**
1247 LAW LIBRARY							
7-1247-412-50-100-001-0-610	LAW LIBRARY-GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,300.00	4,300.00	.00	369.38	3,930.62	8.59
1247 LAW LIBRARY		**4,300.00**	**4,300.00**	**.00**	**369.38**	**3,930.62**	**8.59**
1252 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY							
7-1252-412-00-270-012-0-610	HIDTA FED SHRG-US TREAS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	55,000.00	57,776.32	6,449.10	3,708.89	47,618.33	17.58
1252 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY		**55,000.00**	**57,776.32**	**6,449.10**	**3,708.89**	**47,618.33**	**17.58**
1254 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTICE							
7-1254-412-00-270-014-0-610	HIDTA FED SHRG-USDJ-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	30,000.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
1254 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTICE		**.00**	**30,000.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**30,000.00**	**.00**
1256 DA FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTICE							
7-1256-412-00-080-014-0-610	DA FED SHRG-USDJ-GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000.00	13,695.74	1,328.32	3,722.36	8,645.06	36.88
1256 DA FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTICE		**10,000.00**	**13,695.74**	**1,328.32**	**3,722.36**	**8,645.06**	**36.88**
1261 CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-DOJ							
7-1261-421-00-293-017-0-610	CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-DOJ-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	7,698.08	.00	.00	7,698.08	.00
1261 CONST PCT3 FED SHRG-DOJ		**.00**	**7,698.08**	**.00**	**.00**	**7,698.08**	**.00**
1280 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 0							
7-1280-431-00-121-803-5-610	PCT1-01362-ENGLEMEN-GENERAL SUPP	.00	20,542.91	.00	.00	20,542.91	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-946-1-610	PCT1-43-0630-SANTA MARIA RD-GENERAL SUPP	.00	383.01	.00	.00	383.01	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-947-1-610	PCT1-43-0631-VILLA DRIVE-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	25,290.82	.00	.00	25,290.82	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-948-1-610	PCT1-43-0634-MILE 1 W (1)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	6,389.10	.00	.00	6,389.10	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-949-1-610	PCT1-43-0636-SAN RAFAEL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	39,232.32	.00	.00	39,232.32	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-951-0-610	PCT1-37-0590-CR MILE 15½ E-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	27.98	.00	.00	27.98	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-952-0-610	PCT1-37-0602-CR MILE 19 RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	1,218.68	.00	.00	1,218.68	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-953-0-610	PCT1-38-0599-RANCHO TOLUCA RD-GENERAL	.00	39.66	.00	.00	39.66	.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1280 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 0							
7-1280-431-00-121-954-0-610	PCT1-39-0600-CR MILE 5½ RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	374.33	.00	.00	374.33	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-955-0-610	PCT1-39-0601-CR MILE 7 RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	11.14	.00	.00	11.14	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-956-0-610	PCT1-40-0615-CR 2812-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	415.17	.00	.00	415.17	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-957-0-610	PCT1-40-0717-CR MILE 14 RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	3,500.17	.00	.00	3,500.17	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-958-0-610	PCT1-40-0718-CR MILE 12½ E-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	5,089.57	.00	.00	5,089.57	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-959-0-610	PCT1-40-0721-CR MILE 15 RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	440.22	.00	.00	440.22	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-961-0-610	PCT1-48-0656-CR 3350-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	1,000.44	.00	.00	1,000.44	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-962-0-610	PCT1-48-0711-CR MILE 3 E-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	202.51	.00	.00	202.51	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-963-0-610	PCT1-49-0709-CR MILE 20 RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	99.70	.00	.00	99.70	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-965-0-610	PCT1-53-0659-MARRO RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	125.17	.00	.00	125.17	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-967-0-610	PCT1-55-0713-CR MILE 1 E-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	48.11	.00	.00	48.11	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-968-0-610	PCT1-56-0696-ENGLEMAN RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	88.21	.00	.00	88.21	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-969-0-610	PCT1-63-0710-HILL TOP GARDEN LN-GENERAL	.00	54.82	.00	.00	54.82	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-973-1-610	PCT1-43-0637-MILE 4W (2)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	9,514.37	.00	.00	9,514.37	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-974-1-610	PCT1-43-0638-MILE 15N & 4W-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	2,681.03	.00	.00	2,681.03	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-975-1-610	PCT1-43-0639-MILE 13N-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,305.54	.00	.00	3,305.54	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-976-1-610	PCT1-43-0640-MILE 4W (1)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	25,546.47	.00	.00	25,546.47	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-977-1-610	PCT1-43-0641-MILE 14½N (1)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	28,295.77	.00	.00	28,295.77	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-978-1-610	PCT1-43-0643-MILE 4½W-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,028.10	.00	.00	3,028.10	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-979-1-610	PCT1-43-0644-MILE 14½N (2)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	51,344.38	.00	.00	51,344.38	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-980-1-610	PCT1-44-0647-MILE 15N-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,139.33	.00	.00	3,139.33	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-981-1-610	PCT1-44-0648-MILE 12N-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	57,843.11	.00	.00	57,843.11	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-982-1-610	PCT1-44-0649-MILE 1½W-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	8,234.22	.00	.00	8,234.22	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-983-1-610	PCT1-44-0650-SAN LUCIA/WIND RD-GENERAL	.00	19,382.50	.00	.00	19,382.50	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-984-1-610	PCT1-44-0651-MILE 13½-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	20,954.88	.00	.00	20,954.88	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-985-1-610	PCT1-44-0652-ZAPATA ST-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	7,597.36	.00	.00	7,597.36	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-986-1-610	PCT1-44-0653-MILE 12½N-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	70,641.70	.00	.00	70,641.70	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-987-1-610	PCT1-44-0654-MILE 12N (1)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	23,307.71	.00	.00	23,307.71	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-988-1-610	PCT1-44-0658-MILE 12½N (2)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	2,762.96	.00	.00	2,762.96	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-989-1-610	PCT1-44-0662-MILE 1W (2)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	6,257.73	.00	.00	6,257.73	.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1280 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 0							
7-1280-431-00-121-990-1-610	PCT1-44-0664-MILE 4W (3)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	5,176.48	.00	.00	5,176.48	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-991-1-610	PCT1-44-0670-OLD RIVER RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	19,825.43	.00	.00	19,825.43	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-992-1-610	PCT1-44-0672-N GONZALEZ RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	10,805.17	.00	.00	10,805.17	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-993-1-610	PCT1-44-0679-EARLING/EL DORA RD-GENERAL	.00	4,998.57	.00	.00	4,998.57	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-994-1-610	PCT1-46-0642-MILE 19N-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	650.71	.00	.00	650.71	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-995-1-610	PCT1-46-0665-GONZALEZ RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	34,554.36	.00	.00	34,554.36	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-996-1-610	PCT1-46-0667-JUAREZ ST-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	4,734.06	.00	.00	4,734.06	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-997-1-610	PCT1-46-0668-MILE 17N-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	4,998.96	.00	.00	4,998.96	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-998-1-610	PCT1-46-0669-MILE 5½W-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,523.89	.00	.00	2,523.89	.00
7-1280-431-00-121-999-1-610	PCT1-46-0684-MILE 14½N (3)-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	1,243.43	.00	.00	1,243.43	.00
7-1280-431-00-122-983-1-610	PCT2-43-0632-COL GUADALUPE-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	8,446.69	.00	.00	8,446.69	.00
7-1280-431-00-122-984-1-610	PCT2-43-0633-PLANA VISTA SUBD-GEN SUPPL	.00	2,709.13	.00	.00	2,709.13	.00
7-1280-431-00-122-985-1-610	PCT2-43-0676-EL GATO EST-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	2,040.10	.00	.00	2,040.10	.00
7-1280-431-00-122-986-1-610	PCT2-44-0656-AZURE ST-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,815.19	.00	.00	2,815.19	.00
7-1280-431-00-122-987-1-610	PCT2-44-0657-ROAD RUNNER SUBD-GENERAL	.00	3,167.17	.00	.00	3,167.17	.00
7-1280-431-00-122-988-1-610	PCT2-46-0682-EL GATO SUBD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	2,168.81	.00	.00	2,168.81	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-952-0-610	PCT3-37-0587-MINNESOTA-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	5,301.00	.00	.00	5,301.00	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-953-0-610	PCT3-37-0592-PALM DR-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,210.05	.00	.00	3,210.05	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-954-0-610	PCT3-37-0593-ABRAM RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	6,455.05	.00	.00	6,455.05	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-955-0-610	PCT3-37-0594-PUERTO RICO RD-GENERAL SUPP	.00	3,197.95	.00	.00	3,197.95	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-956-0-610	PCT3-37-0597-JUAJOLOTE RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	93.47	.00	.00	93.47	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-957-0-610	PCT3-37-0603-MILITARY RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	3,040.38	.00	.00	3,040.38	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-958-0-610	PCT3-38-0595-WESTERN AVE-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	4,483.01	.00	.00	4,483.01	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-959-0-610	PCT3-38-0596-BRUSHLINE RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	6,253.31	.00	.00	6,253.31	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-960-0-610	PCT3-38-0604-COWBOYS RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	791.88	.00	.00	791.88	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-961-0-610	PCT3-39-0625-TEN MILE RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	.15	.00	.00	.15	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-963-0-610	PCT3-40-0612-CHIHUAHUA RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	3,714.35	.00	.00	3,714.35	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-964-0-610	PCT3-40-0637-KAIMAN RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	550.49	.00	.00	550.49	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-966-0-610	PCT3-43-0636-DREAMER RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,648.93	.00	.00	2,648.93	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-967-0-610	PCT3-43-0638-KUTZUR RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	467.55	.00	.00	467.55	.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1280 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 0							
7-1280-431-00-123-968-0-610	PCT3-47-0573-TROSPER RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,170.46	.00	.00	3,170.46	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-969-0-610	PCT3-47-0574-LA HOMA RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	5,907.15	.00	.00	5,907.15	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-971-0-610	PCT3-50-0576-DOFFING RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	924.21	.00	.00	924.21	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-972-0-610	PCT3-51-0575-INSPIRATION RD-GENERAL SUPP	.00	4,035.48	.00	.00	4,035.48	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-973-0-610	PCT3-51-0577-TWELVE MILE RD-GENERAL SUPP	.00	3,114.03	.00	.00	3,114.03	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-974-0-610	PCT3-51-0578-TEXAN AVE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	7,924.34	.00	.00	7,924.34	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-975-0-610	PCT3-51-0579-IOWA AVE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	11,878.44	.00	.00	11,878.44	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-976-0-610	PCT3-51-0606-ELEVEN MILE RD-GENERAL SUPP	.00	570.80	.00	.00	570.80	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-977-0-610	PCT3-51-0607-SIXTEEN MILE RD-GENERAL SUP	.00	726.03	.00	.00	726.03	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-978-0-610	PCT3-52-0609-NINE MILE RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	1,309.21	.00	.00	1,309.21	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-980-0-610	PCT3-53-0623-THIRTEEN MILE RD-GENERAL	.00	1,450.77	.00	.00	1,450.77	.00
7-1280-431-00-123-982-0-610	PCT3-53-0633-FOURTEEN MILE RD-GENERAL	.00	1,858.56	.00	.00	1,858.56	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-981-1-610	PCT4-43-0629-DILLON RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	6,154.46	.00	.00	6,154.46	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-982-1-610	PCT4-43-0635-ROOTH RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	7,118.66	.00	.00	7,118.66	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-983-1-610	PCT4-43-0645-ARGENTINA ST-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	1,637.83	.00	.00	1,637.83	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-984-1-610	PCT4-44-0660-HOEHN DR SUBD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	12,677.54	.00	.00	12,677.54	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-985-1-610	PCT4-44-0663-TEJANO ST-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	1,637.83	.00	.00	1,637.83	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-986-1-610	PCT4-44-0671-SEMINARY RD-GENERAL SUPPL	.00	23,764.24	.00	.00	23,764.24	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-987-1-610	PCT4-44-0673-HOEHN DR-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	5,116.65	.00	.00	5,116.65	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-988-1-610	PCT4-46-0666-TOWER RD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	4,043.66	.00	.00	4,043.66	.00
7-1280-431-00-124-989-1-610	PCT4-44-0661-OWASSA&TOWER RD-GENERAL SUP	.00	6,574.55	.00	.00	6,574.55	.00
7-1280-452-00-123-984-1-610	PCT3-66-0910-IRRG/PLUMB SYSTEM-GENERAL	.00	17,800.00	.00	.00	17,800.00	.00
7-1280-452-00-123-985-1-610	PCT3-66-0916-ANZALDUA PRK TCKT-GENERAL	.00	13,738.57	.00	.00	13,738.57	.00
7-1280-452-00-123-986-1-610	PCT3-66-0918-BLD RPR/CONTENT DAM-GENERAL	.00	15,546.66	.00	.00	15,546.66	.00
7-1280-452-00-123-988-1-610	PCT3-66-0914-PRK EQUIP/CONTENTS-GENERAL	.00	32,222.94	.00	.00	32,222.94	.00
1280 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 0		**.00**	**790,379.99**	**.00**	**.00**	**790,379.99**	**.00**
1281 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 1							
7-1281-412-00-080-010-7-610	DA STATE SUPPLEMENT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	1,994.73	492.44	.00	1,502.29	24.69
7-1281-412-00-080-012-7-610	CJD-BPU-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	5,101.36	141.56	547.54	4,412.26	13.51
7-1281-412-00-080-017-5-610	CJD-VAP-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	11,155.22	5,177.67	2,142.32	3,835.23	65.62

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1281 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 1							
7-1281-412-00-080-018-6-610	CJD-DVSP-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,505.75	53.76	451.99	2,000.00	20.18
1281 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 1		**.00**	**20,757.06**	**5,865.43**	**3,141.85**	**11,749.78**	**43.39**
1283 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 3							
7-1283-414-00-130-018-5-610	2015 CHAPTER 19-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,400.00	3,378.84	.00	21.16	99.38
7-1283-414-00-130-018-6-610	2016 CHAPTER 19-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	118,752.35	.00	.00	118,752.35	.00
7-1283-414-00-130-024-0-610	HAVA TITLE II-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	41,835.83	.00	41,835.83	.00	100.00
1283 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 3		**.00**	**163,988.18**	**3,378.84**	**41,835.83**	**118,773.51**	**27.57**
1284 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 4							
7-1284-421-00-280-047-8-610	SHERIFF OPSG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
7-1284-421-00-280-047-9-610	SHERIFF OPSG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
1284 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 4		**.00**	**7,000.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**7,000.00**	**.00**
1285 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 5							
7-1285-421-00-291-006-6-610	CONST PCT1 RSWG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	101.70	.00	101.70	.00	100.00
7-1285-421-00-292-006-6-610	CONST PCT2 RSWG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	101.70	.00	101.70	.00	100.00
7-1285-421-00-293-006-6-610	CONST PCT3 RSWG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	111.39	.00	111.39	.00	100.00
7-1285-421-00-294-006-6-610	CONST PCT4 RSWG-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	101.70	.00	101.70	.00	100.00
1285 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 5		**.00**	**416.49**	**.00**	**416.49**	**.00**	**100.00**
1289 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 9							
7-1289-423-00-320-032-7-610	DWI CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	6,000.00	.00	972.03	5,027.97	16.20
7-1289-423-00-320-036-7-610	FEDERAL RSAT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	23,106.07	2,166.56	1,210.91	19,728.60	14.62
7-1289-423-00-320-046-7-610	MISD DWI CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	9,000.00	.00	1,913.24	7,086.76	21.26
1289 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 9		**.00**	**38,106.07**	**2,166.56**	**4,096.18**	**31,843.33**	**16.44**
1291 HIDTA GRANTS							
7-1291-412-00-270-003-5-610	HIDTA TASK FORCE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,000.00	53.95	943.45	1,002.60	49.87
7-1291-412-00-270-003-6-610	HIDTA TASK FORCE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,281.37	.00	.00	2,281.37	.00
1291 HIDTA GRANTS		**.00**	**4,281.37**	**53.95**	**943.45**	**3,283.97**	**23.30**
1292 WIC PROGRAM GRANTS							
7-1292-441-00-350-001-7-610	WIC ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	148,567.30	8,647.00	76,257.34	63,662.96	57.15
7-1292-441-00-350-013-7-610	WIC LACTATION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	36,344.84	.00	.00	36,344.84	.00
7-1292-441-00-350-017-7-610	WIC LAC CENTER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	6,240.00	.00	789.24	5,450.76	12.65
7-1292-441-00-350-018-5-610	WIC LAC SUPP CENTER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,485.19	.00	.00	3,485.19	.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1292 WIC PROGRAM GRANTS							
7-1292-441-00-350-020-7-610	WIC SUMMER FOOD-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	33,119.26	.00	.00	33,119.26	.00
7-1292-441-10-350-018-5-610	WIC LAC SUPP CENTER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	32,588.67	340.51	933.82	31,314.34	3.91
7-1292-441-11-350-018-5-610	WIC LAC SUPP CENTER-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	49,872.00	.00	.00	49,872.00	.00
1292 WIC PROGRAM GRANTS		**.00**	**310,217.26**	**8,987.51**	**77,980.40**	**223,249.35**	**28.03**
1293 HEALTH DEPARTMENT GRANTS							
7-1293-441-00-340-005-0-610	H.D. ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	27,425.00	3,419.45	4,603.50	19,402.05	29.25
7-1293-441-00-340-006-6-610	RLSS/LPHS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	8,000.24	5,000.00	.00	3,000.24	62.50
7-1293-441-00-340-006-8-610	RLSS/LPHS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	6,000.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-008-8-610	T.B. CONTROL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	19,850.00	.00	.00	19,850.00	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-012-8-610	IMM DIV LOCAL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	13,989.99	.00	.00	13,989.99	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-013-6-610	CPS/HAZARDS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	218.81	.00	.00	218.81	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-013-8-610	CPS/HAZARDS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	4,601.00	.00	.00	4,601.00	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-059-0-610	MEDICAID ADMIN-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	148,581.22	2,677.75	14,174.07	131,729.40	11.34
7-1293-441-00-340-060-6-610	INFECTIOUS DISEASE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	57.51	.00	.00	57.51	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-065-6-610	IDCU/EBOLA-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,549.00	.00	.00	2,549.00	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-068-8-610	PHPR-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	63,908.00	.00	.00	63,908.00	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-069-8-610	ELC-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	55,136.00	.00	38,691.00	16,445.00	70.17
7-1293-441-00-340-070-7-610	PHHS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	21,600.00	.00	.00	21,600.00	.00
7-1293-441-00-340-071-8-610	TECE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
7-1293-441-10-340-006-8-610	RLSS/LPHS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	6,000.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.00
7-1293-441-10-340-008-6-610	T.B. CONTROL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	35,103.06	20,192.69	17,863.58	-2,953.21	108.41
7-1293-441-10-340-011-6-610	TB PREV&CNTRL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	20,768.00	.00	791.20	19,976.80	3.81
7-1293-441-10-340-012-6-610	IMM DIV LOCAL-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	30,589.44	12,130.64	15,180.29	3,278.51	89.28
7-1293-441-10-340-013-6-610	CPS/HAZARDS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	41,949.08	7,373.17	23,999.84	10,576.07	74.79
7-1293-441-10-340-052-6-610	PRENATAL/MATERNITY-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	7,644.41	.00	2,184.80	5,459.61	28.58
7-1293-441-10-340-060-6-610	INFECTIOUS DISEASE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	8,843.48	.00	669.25	8,174.23	7.57
7-1293-441-10-340-061-6-610	TX HEALTHY COMMUNITIES-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	12,029.40	1,716.09	.00	10,313.31	14.27
7-1293-441-10-340-070-7-610	PHHS-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	9,613.00	.00	.00	9,613.00	.00
7-1293-441-10-340-071-8-610	TECE-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
7-1293-441-11-340-061-6-610	TX HEALTHY COMMUNITIES-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	2,796.00	.00	.00	2,796.00	.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1293 HEALTH DEPARTMENT GRANTS							
1293 HEALTH DEPARTMENT GRANTS		**.00**	**548,252.64**	**52,509.79**	**118,157.53**	**377,585.32**	**31.13**
1294 JUVENILE PROBATION GRANTS							
7-1294-423-75-330-054-7-610	TJJD-A-MENTAL CBMH-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	3,245.79	116.02	.00	3,129.77	3.57
1294 JUVENILE PROBATION GRANTS		**.00**	**3,245.79**	**116.02**	**.00**	**3,129.77**	**3.57**
1297 ADULT PROBATION GRANTS							
7-1297-423-00-320-002-7-610	BASIC SUPERVISION-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	187,320.55	48,280.55	85,769.47	53,270.53	71.56
7-1297-423-00-320-014-7-610	DRUG CRT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	22,080.00	6,776.93	9,089.31	6,213.76	71.86
7-1297-423-00-320-020-7-610	SATF-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	28,550.54	2,589.41	12,829.89	13,131.24	54.01
7-1297-423-00-320-045-7-610	ASSESSMENT UNIT-GENERAL SUPPLIES	.00	12,218.40	5,078.49	.00	7,139.91	41.56
1297 ADULT PROBATION GRANTS		**.00**	**250,169.49**	**62,725.38**	**107,688.67**	**79,755.44**	**68.12**
1350 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2016							
7-1350-414-00-130-025-0-610	CO2016-ELECTION VOTING MACHINES-GEN SUPP	.00	40,335.83	.00	.00	40,335.83	.00
1350 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2016		**.00**	**40,335.83**	**.00**	**.00**	**40,335.83**	**.00**
2201 SELF-FUNDED HEALTH BENEFITS							
7-2201-415-00-115-009-0-610	DBM-HEALTH INS ADM-GENERAL SUPPLIES	3,000.00	3,000.00	200.00	.00	2,800.00	6.67
2201 SELF-FUNDED HEALTH BENEFITS		**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**200.00**	**.00**	**2,800.00**	**6.67**
2202 SELF-FUNDED WORKERS' COMP							
7-2202-419-50-115-065-0-610	DBM-W/C DIV-GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	2,284.16	2,715.84	45.68
2202 SELF-FUNDED WORKERS' COMP		**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**.00**	**2,284.16**	**2,715.84**	**45.68**
7 YEAR 2017		**4,519,301.00**	**7,646,835.88**	**1,518,060.65**	**2,129,988.53**	**3,998,786.70**	**47.71**

AI-59970 **Purchasing Department** **12. C.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: David Fuentes, COMM. PCT. #1 **Submitted By:** Erica Espinosa, COMM. PCT. #1

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

Pct. #1:
Requesting authority & approval to purchase a GPS System for Precinct's 120 Vehicle Fleet to include GPS Units, Installation, & GPS Service from Unicom Government, Inc. through Purchasing Cooperative, US Communities Contract #4400006645 [Expires 4/30/19] through Requisition #315384 in the amount of $61,479.33 including note that the purchase of this GPS System and subject to compliance with HB1295 and/or HB23-Modified CIQ if and when applicable.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Req #315384 for Unicom Govt, Inc; funds available as of 5-26-17 (obj. 610, 532, & 430).

Attachments

Contract
Requistion
Web Price Verification
Revised Quote

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/26/2017 11:42 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 11:43 AM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/26/2017 01:24 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Erica Espinosa		Started On: 05/23/2017 04:23 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

REQ# 315384

> UNICOM Government

Technology Services, Solutions and Related Products and Services

Lead Agency:

County of Fairfax, Virginia

Contract Number:

4400006645

3 year initial term, May 1, 2016 – April 30, 2019

Option to renew for (4) additional (1) year periods or any combination thereof

Postings

Number of suppliers who responded to RFP: 18

UNICOM Government, Inc.
A Division of UNICOM Global

VENDOR	SVRS	Networking Equipment	Laptops	Workstation /Desktops	Unix System	Storage	Other H/W	Monitors	Printers	Supplies and Accessories	Hardware Maintenance	S/W	SW Maint	Install/Edu	OEM Services	Warranty
Larscom		18%					18%			7%						
Lawson Software ,Inc												4%	4%	4%	4%	
Lcd Arms	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
L-Comm Global Connectivity		4%					4%			4%						
Lectrosonics	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Ledco/SEE HAVIS																
Lea Technologies		12%														
Legato System Inc							12%			27%	6%					
Lenel		6%					6%			6%		15%	15%	15%	4%	
Lenovo		1%					1%			1%						
Leviton	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Lexar Microsystems		17%					17%			17%						
Lexmark							14%		17%	22%	4%				4%	
LG Electronics		22%					22%			22%						
Liberty Wire & Cable	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Lighthouse Data Solutions	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Lightpointe		7%					7%			7%	4%	7%			4%	
Lind Electronics		12%					12%			12%						
Linksys Group, Inc.		17%					17%			17%						
Livechat Software	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
LiveU	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Lockard & White Inc	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Lockheed Martin, Tss		3%					3%			3%	2%	3%			3%	
Lockwood		7%					7%			7%	3%				2%	
Logitech Inc		4%					4%			4%					3%	
Lotus												5%	5%	5%		
Louroe Electronics																
Lucent Technologies Inc		17%					12%									
Lumension Security Inc		4%					17%			17%	4%				4%	
M-Audio	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	4%		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Mace Software							1%			1%	1%	20%	20%	20%		
Macmillan Publishing										35%						
Macromedia		12%										2%	2%	2%	4%	
Macsense Connectivity		7%					12%			12%						
Madge Networks Inc.		2%					7%			7%	7%				7%	
Magellan GPS		8%					2%			2%						
Magtek, Inc.							8%			8%		8%				
Mail Frontier		5%					5%					10%	10%	10%		
Manning NavComp, Inc		32%					32%			5%					3%	
Marconi Communications Federal										32%	32%	30%	30%	30%		
MarkLogic Corporation												2%	2%			
Marshall	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Master Wire & Cable		5%					5%			5%						
Mathsoft												20%	20%	20%	17%	
Matrox	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Maxell										35%						
Maxtor Corp						12%										
MBS Great Plains		7%					7%			7%	4%	7%			4%	
Mcafee	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Mc Dean		5%					5%			5%	3%	5%			3%	
Mcgraw-Hill										32%						
Mcintosh Communications	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
MCM Technology												5%	5%	5%	5%	
MDY, Inc.		5%					5%			5%	6%					
Media Sci - Xerox Product										27%						

REQ # 315384

REQ# 315384

County of Fairfax, Virginia

To protect and enrich the quality of life for the people, neighborhoods and diverse communities of Fairfax County

FEB 2 3 2016

Unicom Government, Inc.
2553 Dulles View Drive
Suite 100
Herndon, VA 20171

Attention: Sonya Hayes, VP of Operations

Reference: RFP 2000001701, Technology Products, Services, Solutions & Related Products and Services

Dear Ms. Hayes:

Acceptance Agreement

Contract Number: 4400006645

This acceptance agreement signifies a contract award for Section 3.1.2; Technology Services and Solutions and Related Products and Services. The period of the contract shall be from May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2019, with four one-year renewal options or any combination of time equally not more than four years.

The contract award shall be in accordance with:

1) This Acceptance Agreement;

2) The Attached Memorandum of Negotiations.

Please note that this is not an order to proceed. A Purchase Order constituting your notice to proceed will be issued to your firm. Please provide your Insurance Certificate according to Section 17 of the Fairfax County Contract, within 10 days after receipt of this letter. All questions in regards to this contract shall be directed to the Contract Specialist, Lonnette Robinson, at 703-324-3281 or via e-mail at Lonnette.Robinson@fairfaxcounty.gov.

Sincerely,

Cathy A. Muse

Cathy A. Muse, CPPO
Director/County Purchasing Agent

SD

Department of Purchasing & Supply Management
12000 Government Center Parkway, Suite 427
Fairfax, VA 22035-0013
Website: www.fairfaxcounty.gov/dpsm
Phone 703-324-3201, **TTY:** 1-800-828-1140, **Fax:** 703-324-3228

REQ # 315384

County of Fairfax, Virginia

To protect and enrich the quality of life for the people, neighborhoods and diverse communities of Fairfax County

MEMORANDUM OF NEGOTIATIONS
RFP2000001701

The County of Fairfax (hereinafter called the County) and UNICOM Government, Inc., (hereinafter called the "Contractor") agree to the following negotiated issues. The issues listed below shall be part of any subsequent contract.

a. The County's Request for Proposal RFP2000001701 and all Addenda;
b. The Contractor's Technical Proposal dated October 7, 2015;
c. The Contractor's Best and Final Cost Proposal sent on December 22, 2015;
d. This Memorandum of Negotiation;
e. County purchase order;
f. Any amendments subsequently issued.

In addition, the County and the Contractor agree to the following:

1. UNICOM is awarded a contract for section 3.1.2 of the RFP, Technology Services and Solutions, as well as any products associated with the services and solutions being provided.

2. Any discounts are minimum discounts and any rates are not-to-exceed rates.

3. Any End User License Agreements (EULA's) referenced in Contractor's proposal is not incorporated as a part of the contract.

4. The Lead Public Agency acknowledges for itself and on behalf of each Participating Public Agency electing to procure under the Master Agreement that it may be required to execute one or more applicable Contractor standard contract documents if and when it orders one or more technology product, service/solution. At the time that an order for a technology product, service/solution is placed by a Public Agency, the Public Agency will review the applicable standard contract document(s) and, if acceptable to each particular Public Agency, complete and sign such document(s). Contractor agrees and acknowledges that if and when an order for one or more technology product, service/solution is placed by Lead Public Agency, Contractor may be required to execute a Contract Addendum substantially in the form attached hereto as License Agreement Addendum.

Department of Purchasing & Supply Management
12000 Government Center Parkway, Suite 427
Fairfax, VA 22035-0013
Website: www.fairfaxcounty.gov/dpsm
Phone 703-324-3201, **TTY:** 1-800-828-1140, **Fax:** 703-324-3228

REQ # 315384

5. In the event that additional third-party products are procured under the Contract, the Contractor agrees to provide a copy of any and all applicable third-party agreements for review by the County. The County reserves the right to negotiate the terms and conditions of the third-party agreements associated with the use of the third-party products prior to issuing the purchase order for additional products.

6. The parties agree that any Statement/Scope of Work (SOW) and/or Service Level Agreement will be subject to negotiations and will be binding upon the parties and set forth in a written amendment to the Contract signed by the County Purchasing Agent and the Contractor.

ACCEPTED BY:

Corry Hong — February 3, 2016
(Signature) — Date
Corry Hong
(Printed Name)
UNICOM Government, Inc.

Cathy A. Muse — 2/22/16
Cathy A. Muse, CPPO, Director — Date
Department of Purchasing and Supply Management

REQ # 315384

LICENSE AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

Fairfax County (hereinafter referred to as "the County") and UNICOM Government, Inc. ("Supplier"), a business incorporated in Delaware, F.E.I.N. 54-1248422, having its principal place of business at 2553 Dulles View Drive, Suite 100, Herndon, Virginia, are this day entering into a contract and, for their mutual convenience, the parties are using the standard form contracts provided by Supplier. This addendum, duly executed by the parties, is attached to and hereby made a part of Supplier's standard form contracts and together shall govern the use of any and all Technology Services/Solutions and Related Services/Solutions licensed by the County whether or not specifically referenced in the order document.

As used herein, the term "contract" shall mean Supplier's standard form contract(s) and any and all exhibits and attachments thereto, and any additional terms and conditions incorporated or referenced therein. The term(s) "Customer," "You," and/or "you," as used in the contract(s), shall mean, as applicable, Fairfax County, or any of its officers, directors, agents or employees.

Supplier's standard form contracts are, with the exceptions noted herein, acceptable to the County. Nonetheless, because certain standard clauses that may appear in, or be incorporated by reference into, Supplier's standard form contract(s) cannot be accepted the County, and in consideration of the convenience of using those forms, and this form, without the necessity of specifically negotiating a separate contract document, the parties hereto specifically agree that, notwithstanding any provisions appearing in the attached Supplier's standard form contract(s), none of the following shall have any effect or be enforceable against the County or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents:

1. Requiring the application of the law of any state other than the Commonwealth of Virginia in interpreting or enforcing the contract or requiring or permitting that any dispute under the contract be resolved in any court other than a circuit court of the Commonwealth of Virginia;

2. Requiring any total or partial compensation or payment for lost profit or liquidated damages by the County, or its officers, directors, employees or agents if the contract is terminated before its ordinary period;

3. Imposing any interest charge(s) contrary to that specified by § 2.2-4352 of the Code of Virginia;

4. Requiring the County to maintain any type of insurance either for the benefit of the County or for Supplier's benefit;

5. Granting Supplier a security interest in property of the County or the Commonwealth or any of their officers, directors, employees or agents;

6. Requiring the County or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents to indemnify or to hold harmless Supplier for any act or omission;

7. Limiting or adding to the time period within which claims can be made or actions can be brought (Reference *Code of Virginia* §8.01 et seq.);

8. Limiting selection and approval of counsel and approval of any settlement in any claim arising under the contract and in which the County or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents is a named party;

9. Binding the County or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents to any arbitration or to the decision of any arbitration board, commission, panel or other entity;

REQ # 315384

10. Obligating the County, or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents, to pay costs of collection or attorney's fees;

11. Requiring any dispute resolution procedure(s) other than those in accordance with the Fairfax County Purchasing Resolution and the Code of Virginia;

12. Permitting Supplier to access any County records or data, except pursuant to court order, or as required by law;

13. Permitting Supplier to use any information provided by the County except for Supplier's own internal administrative purposes, or as required by law;

14. Requiring the County to limit its rights or waive its remedies at law or in equity, including the right to a trial by jury; and

15. Bestowing any right or incurring any obligation that is beyond the duly granted authority of the undersigned representative of the County to bestow or incur on behalf of the County.

16. Establishing a presumption of severe or irreparable harm to Supplier by the actions or inactions of the County;

17. Limiting the liability of Supplier for property damage or personal injury;

18. Permitting Supplier to assign, subcontract, delegate or otherwise convey the contract, or any of its rights and obligations thereunder, to any entity without the prior written consent the County except as follows: Supplier may assign all or any of its rights and obligations to a third party as a result of a merger or acquisition or sale of all or substantially all of its assets to such third party provided assignee agrees in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions set forth in the contract and provided such third party is a U.S.-based entity or maintains a registered agent and a certification of authority to do business in Virginia, or to an affiliate of Supplier, provided Supplier remains liable for affiliate's compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract;

19. Not complying with contractual provisions 1, 8, 10, 11, 12, and 13 at the following URL, which are mandatory provisions, required by law or by the Fairfax County Purchasing Resolution, which are hereby incorporated by reference: http://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/purchasing/po/termsandcondition.htm.

    The terms and conditions in documents posted to the aforereferenced URL are subject to change pursuant to action by the legislature of the Commonwealth of Virginia or a change in the Fairfax County Purchasing Resolution as adopted by the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors. Software Publisher is advised to check the URL periodically;

20. Not complying with the contractual claims provision of the Fairfax County Purchasing Resolution which is also incorporated by reference;

21. Enforcing the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and all other laws and international treaties or conventions relating to the sale of goods. They are expressly disclaimed. UCITA shall apply to this contract only to the extent required by § 59.1-501.15 of the Code of Virginia;

22. Not complying with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and ordinances;

23. Requiring that the County waive any immunity to which it is entitled by law;

REQ # 315384

24. Requiring that the County, which is tax exempt, be responsible for payment of any taxes, duties, or penalties;

25. Requiring or construing that any provision in this contract conveys any rights or interest in County data to Supplier;

26. Obligating the County beyond approved and appropriated funding. All payment obligations under this contract are subject appropriations by the Fairfax County Board of Supervisors for this purpose. In the event of non-appropriation of funds for the items under this contract, the County may terminate, in whole or in part, this contract or any order, for those goods or services for which funds have not been appropriated. This may extend to the renewal of maintenance services for only some of the licenses granted by Supplier. Written notice will be provided to the Supplier as soon as possible after legislative action is completed. There shall be no time limit for termination due to termination for lack of appropriations;

27. Permitting unilateral modification of the contract by Supplier;

28. Permitting unilateral termination by Supplier of the contract or the licenses granted thereunder, or permitting suspension of services by Supplier, except pursuant to an order from a court of competent jurisdiction, or as required by law;

29. Requiring or stating that the terms of the Supplier's standard form contract shall prevail over the terms of this addendum in the event of conflict;

30. Renewing or extending the contract beyond the initial term or automatically continuing the contract period from term to term;

31. Requiring that the contract be "accepted" or endorsed by the home office or by any other officer subsequent to execution by an official of the County before the contract is considered in effect;

32. Delaying the acceptance of the contract or its effective date beyond the date of execution;

33. Defining "perpetual" license rights to have any meaning other than license rights that exist in perpetuity unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the applicable provisions of the contract;

34. Permitting modification or replacement of the contract pursuant to any new release, update or upgrade of Software or subsequent renewal of maintenance. If Supplier provides an update or upgrade subject to additional payment, the County shall have the right to reject such update or upgrade;

35. Requiring purchase of a new release, update, or upgrade of Software or subsequent renewal of maintenance in order for the County to receive or maintain the benefits of Supplier's indemnification of the County against any claims of infringement on any third-party intellectual property rights;

36. Prohibiting the County from transferring or assigning to any entity the contract or any license pursuant to the contract;

37. Granting Supplier or an agent of Software Publisher the right to audit or examine the books, records, or accounts of the County other than as may be required by law;

REQ # 315384

The parties further agree as follows:

38. Supplier warrants that it is the owner of the Software or otherwise has the right to grant to the County the license to use the Software granted hereunder without violating or infringing any law, rule, regulation, copyright, patent, trade secret or other proprietary right of any third party.

39. Supplier agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County or its officers, directors, agents and employees ("County's Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all third party claims, demands, proceedings, suits and actions, including any related liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, fines, judgments, settlements, expenses (including attorneys' and accountants' fees and disbursements) and costs (each, a "Claim" and collectively, "Claims"), incurred by, borne by or asserted against the County's Indemnified Parties to the extent such Claims in any way relate to, arise out of or result from: (i) any intentional or willful conduct or negligence of any employee or subcontractor of Supplier, (ii) any act or omission of any employee or subcontractor of Supplier, (iii) breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of Supplier contained herein, (iv) any defect in the Software, or (v) any actual or alleged infringement or misappropriation of any third party's intellectual property rights by any of the Software. Selection and approval of counsel and approval of any settlement shall be accomplished in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. In all cases the selection and approval of counsel and approval of any settlement shall be satisfactory to the County against whom the claim has been asserted. This indemnification provision shall supersede any infringement indemnification provision set forth Supplier's standard form contract(s). No limitation of liability provision included in the contract shall apply to Supplier's indemnification obligations under this paragraph.

40. The County shall not be required to maintain as confidential any information, data, or records that have not been properly designated as trade secret or proprietary information pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 2.2-4342(F) and are not otherwise exempted from the provisions of the Virginia Freedom of Information Act, Va. Code Ann. § 2.2-3700, *et seq*.

41. All information provided by the County pursuant to the contract shall be treated as confidential information and shall not be disclosed by Supplier, its employees, agents or subcontractors, except as specifically set forth in the contract documents. The County's confidential information shall include, but shall not be limited to: (a) Protected Health Information, as defined in HIPAA, which shall be subject to the County Business Associate Agreement, if applicable; and (b) any personally identifiable information included in information provided by the County.

    Supplier shall indemnify and hold the County harmless including, its officers, trustees, employees, and agents, from any and all claims, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities or damages, including but not limited to reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the County as a direct result of the acts or omissions of Supplier, its employees, officials, agents, or subcontractors that cause a failure to maintain confidentiality of information as required under the contract and applicable law, including but not limited to breach of HIPAA requirements and unauthorized access to, or failure to maintain confidentiality of, personally identifiable information. Supplier will promptly provide notice to the County of any breach of security or confidentiality of information provided by the County and shall be responsible for actions required to cure such breach resulting from Supplier's action or inaction. This indemnity obligation is supplemental to any other indemnification obligation set forth in this Addendum. No limitation of liability provision included in the contract shall apply to Supplier's indemnification obligations under this paragraph.

This contract, consisting of this Fairfax County License Agreement Addendum and the Supplier's standard form contract and any and all exhibits and attachments thereto, and any additional terms and conditions incorporated or referenced therein, constitute the entire agreement between the parties and may not be waived or modified except by written agreement between the parties.

REQ # 3153847

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed as of the last date set forth below by the undersigned authorized representatives of the parties, intending thereby to be legally bound.

UNICOM Government, Inc.

By: Corry Hong
(Signature)

Name: Corry Hong
(Print)

Title: President & CEO

Date: February 3, 2016

Fairfax County

By: Cathy A Muse
(Signature)

Name: Cathy A Muse
(Print)

Title: Director/County Purchasing Agent

Date: 2/22/16

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 303569

UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact: **DAVIDS/AMY**
956-968-8733

Contract No: **4400006645**

Special Instructions:
RRC15

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		US COMMUNITIES 4400006645 EXP: 4/30/19 Agenda # Date: DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
12.00	EACH	CO 819194 RTN201 MANNING NAVCOMP, INC TRACKING SERVICE - (5 MINUTE UPDATES W/ TURN DETECT , DATA ACCOUNTS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER, 75 ASSETS)	1,035.78	12,429.36
12.00	EACH	CO 821583 RTN201-60 MANNING NAVCOMP, INC RASTRAC MONTHLY SERVICE CHARGE (HOURLY UPDATES, DATA ACCOUNTS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) 33 ASSETS	357.73	4,292.76
12.00	EACH	CO 826079 RTN201-1 MANNING NAVCOMP INC RASTRAC MONTHLY SERVICE CHARGE - (DAILY UPDATES, DATA ACCOUNTS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) 12 ASSETS	106.33	1,275.96
42.00	EACH	CO 821584 DSCI04 MANNING NAVCOMP INC OBDII LMU-3030-CDMA (VERIZON)BUILT IN ANTENNA (BUILT IN BACKUP BATTERY FOR USE IN PASSENGER VEHICLES AND LIGHT TRUCKS 1996 AND NEWER)	220.79	9,273.18
42.00	EACH	CO 826080 DSCI01 MANNING NAVACOMP INC LMU-2360 CDMA EXT ANT VERIZON 1000 mAh BATTERY (FOR USE IN HEAVY DUTY TRUCKS AND VEHICLES PRE 1996)	23.70	995.40
33.00	EACH	CO MANNING NAVCOMP INC LMU-2630 CDMA INT ANT VERIZON 1000 MAH BATTERY (FOR USE IN HEAVY DUTY TRUCKS AND VEHICLES PRE 1996)	175.94	5,806.02
33.00	EACH	CO 821588 AC03 MANNING NAVCOMP INC POWER HARNESS 20-PIN WITH I/O FUSE 8 FT	12.65	417.45
12.00	EACH	CO 821589 DACI01 MANNING NAVCOMP INC TTU-720 CDMA VERIZON ~5000 MSG BATTERY (FOR USE ON DUMP TRAILERS)	244.94	2,939.28
33.00	EACH	CO 821580 DACI02 MANNING NAVCOMP INC TTU-2830 CDMA-VERIZON (FOR USE W/MISC HEAVY EQUIPMENT)	264.49	8,728.17
33.00	EACH	CO 821587 AA01 WINDOW MOUNT SMA/SMC 3 METER QUADBAND ANTENNA (USE W/DSCI01)	17.40	574.20
87.00	EACH	CO 817302 LIS01 MANNING NAVCOMP INC INSTALLATION LABOR-VEHICLES AND TRAILERS (ON-SITE PER UNIT)	114.99	10,004.13
1.00		CO R-026 VIN# 2NP3LJ9X0FM292151	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-033 VIN# 1GDM7H1J7SJ524161	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-038 VIN# 1FUJALAV32LJ52216	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-041 VIN# 2NPLLZ9X35M871258	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-042 VIN# 2NPLLZ9X15M871257	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-043 VIN# 2NPRLZ9X07M630772	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-046 VIN# 2NP3HJ7X7GM325460	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-047 VIN# 1HTSCABN9WH537588	.00	.00

Authorized By: _____

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 303569
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.00		CO R-049 VIN# 2NP3LJ9X9FM292150	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-050 VIN# 1XPTD40X8FD258305	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-054 VIN# 2NPRELN9X68M759352	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-057 VIN# 2NPRHN8X28M753390	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-058 VIN# 2NPRHN8X48M753391	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-060 VIN# 1FVABTAK93HL64864	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-062 VIN# 2NPNLZ9XX5M843630	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-064 VIN# 2NP3HJ8X2GM325459	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-090 VIN# 3HTJGTKR3EN034125	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-091 VIN# 3HTJGTKR5EN034126	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-095 VIN# 1FUYTWEB2YHF34570	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-096 VIN# 1FVYTWEB4YHF34571	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-102 VIN# 1FTYR14U87PA48410	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-104 VIN# 1FDRF3G61FED44042	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-105 VIN# 1FDLF47F6TEA32287	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-106 VIN# 1FTRF18L12KA80913	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-107 VIN# 1FT7X2B66FED44046	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-108 VIN# 1FTYR10U32PA39967	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-109 VIN# 1FTYR10U82PB08328	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-110 VIN# 1FTYR10UX2PB08329	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-111 VIN# 1FT7W2A65FED44043	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-112 VIN# 1FT7W2A67FED44044	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-113 VIN# 1FTRW14W86KD04233	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-114 VIN# 1FTRW14W16KD04235	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-116 VIN# 1FTPW14575KC32194	.00	.00

Authorized By: _____

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor: 303569
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.00		CO R-117 VIN# 1FTRX18L82NB24921	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-118 VIN# 1FDWF36R78EC66464	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-119 VIN# 1FTRX12W98FA65108	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-120 VIN# 5PVNE8JV7F4S53916	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-121 VIN# 5PVNE8JV6F4S53924	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-122 VIN# 1FMPU15526LA67361	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-127 VIN# 1FTYR10V3XPB72485	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-128 VIN# 1FDSX21P66EB50388	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-129 VIN# 1FTSW21586EC32130	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-136 VIN# 2FTRX17W63CB11717	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-138 VIN# 1FTEF14H4TLA78990	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-139 VIN# 1FTRW14W96FA97439	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-140 VIN# 1FTRW14W36FB17958	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-141 VIN# 1FTRW14809FA35532	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-144 VIN# 1FTFW1EF3DKF54316	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-145 VIN# 1FTFW1EF5DKF54317	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-146 VIN# 1FTFW1EF7DKF54318	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-147 VIN# 1FTFX1CFXDFE08519	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-148 VIN# 1FTFX1CF6DFE08520	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-149 VIN# 1FT7W2A63HEC03653	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-150 VIN# 1FT7W2A65HEC03654	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-151 VIN# 1FT7W2A67HEC03655	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-152 VIN# 1FTEW1EF0HKC30676	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-153 VIN# 1FTEW1EF9HKC30675	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-003 VIN# 1M2P267C11MO59415	.00	.00

Authorized By: _____

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor: 303569
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.00		CO S-004 VIN# 1M2AT04C37M004025	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-005 VIN# 1M2P267C72MO63941	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-006 VIN# 1M2P267C52M063940	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-017 VIN# 1HTJGTKT1EJ498349	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-018 VIN# 3HTJGTKT8EN765404	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-022 VIN# 1HTJGTKT3EJ498353	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-027 VIN# 3HTJGTKR3FN645936	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-029 VIN# 3HTJGTKT1HN466664	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-030 3HTJGTKT3HN466665	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-050 VIN# 1FTFW1EF1DKF54315	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-052 VIN# 1FTPW14595KC32195	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-054 VIN# 2GCEC19H3S1246785	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-057 VIN# 1FTYR14U28PA53426	.00	.00
1.00		CO P-051 VIN# 1FTPW12V57KB45433	.00	.00
1.00		CO P-052 VIN# 1FPTW14595KC32195	.00	.00
1.00		CO P-053 VIN# 1FTYR14U82PA67869	.00	.00
1.00		CO P-054 VIN# 2FTRF18W3XCB15750	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-031 VIN# 3C9BS40283G093327	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-037 VIN# 1VRN13125Y1002224	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-039 VIN# 112SAZ4461L056745	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-040 VIN# 112HZN3111LO57059	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-059 VIN# BTK-64-MH1	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-063 VIN# 4FVLSBDA07U387676	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-071 VIN# DG000005	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-075 VIN# 1P0CX15GTDZ046005	.00	.00

Authorized By: _____

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor: 303569
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.00		CO R-088 VIN# 85700	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-089 VIN# 85701	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-097 VIN# 5UNBU1620ET118593	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-098 VIN# 5UNBV162XET119315	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-099 VIN# 1P0CX15GKEZ046042	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-008 VIN# LC10640	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-011 VIN# 16MPF06107D048963/0747629-14	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-012 VIN# 16MPF06117D049121/0747629-31	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-016 VIN# 5R8U816249M013003	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-002 VIN# 44Y00223	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-003 VIN# 71S00828	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-005 VIN# 11M00467	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-006 VIN# N5AF01037	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-009 VIN# 1353	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-011 VIN# 10000500CFB004688	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-012 VIN# SMFJD4BBC0CJKS1570	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-013 VIN# H20072067	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-015 VIN# 598193	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-016 VIN# 101490221174	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-017 VIN# 1095803790160	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-018 VIN# 109A2221900	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-020 VIN# 901580861226	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-021 VIN# 3071044	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-022 VIN# 3071045	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-023 VIN# 101920011157	.00	.00

Authorized By: _____

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor: 303569
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.00		CO R-025 VIN# 408957	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-029 VIN# 1T0310KXPDE247724	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-035 S/N: BPW00109, 1020-B SCREED, S/N: BWN02299	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-053 VIN# 1LV5100ELEY241287	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-065 VIN# 1LV5100EHEY241291	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-066 VIN# HWIGGINSWLC90	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-076 VIN# 24275963	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-087 VIN# L06430H591241	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-092 VIN# DWGCWLAWHD1010043	.00	.00
1.00		CO R-093 VIN# 10042	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-001 VIN# 468132	.00	.00
1.00		CO S-009 VIN# 367612575	.00	.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
				.00
33.00	EACH	CO 818495 LIE01 MANNING NAVCOMP INC INSTALLATION LABOR-HEAVY EQUIPMENT	143.74	4,743.42

Account No	Encumbrance
7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-430	14,747.55
7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-532	17,998.08

Authorized By: _____

Requisition

Req # 00315384

PO #

Date: 02/17/17

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 303569
UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC.
15010 CONFERENCE CENTER DR#110
CHANTILLY VA 20151-3852
FAX (703)222-5212

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
WESLACO TX 78596

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-610	28,733.70	
			Freight	.00
			Total	61,479.33

Authorized By: _____

UNICOM Contract

Technology Services, Solutions and Related Products and Services

Lead Agency:
County of Fairfax, Virginia

Contract Number:
4400006645

3 year initial term, May 1, 2016 – April 30, 2019
Option to renew for (4) additional (1) year periods or any combination thereof

Contract Documents:

- Contract 4400006645 UNICOM
- Contract Amendment - Master Lease Agreement

RFP Documents:

- RFP 2000001701
- RFP 2000001701 Addendum 1
- RFP 2000001701 Addendum 2
- RFP 2000001701 Addendum 3
- RFP 2000001701 Posting Document

Solutions

BY SUPPLIER (*show all >*)

BY CATEGORY

- Facilities
- Office & School
- Specialty
- Technology

Main Menu

JUMP TO:

- Solicitations
- About
- News & Events
- Resources
- Solutions
- Contact Us
- Shop
- Education Purchasing
- Government Purchasing
- Nonprofit
- Housing Authorities
- Go Green Program
- Innovation Exchange

Postings

Number of suppliers who responded to RFP: 18

Posting Information:	Date Posted:
U.S. Communities: Upcoming Contract	**Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015**
Canadian MERX Public Tenders	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
Onvia Demand Star	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
Fairfax County, VA	**Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015**
Association of Oregon Counties	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
State of Hawaii and Oregon	**Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015**

UNICOM Contract

Technology Services, Solutions and Related Products and Services

Lead Agency:
County of Fairfax, Virginia

Contract Number:
4400006645

3 year initial term, May 1, 2016 – April 30, 2019
Option to renew for (4) additional (1) year periods or any combination thereof

Contract Documents:

Contract 4400006645 UNICOM

Contract Amendment - Master Lease Agreement

RFP Documents:

RFP 2000001701

RFP 2000001701 Addendum 1

RFP 2000001701 Addendum 2

RFP 2000001701 Addendum 3

RFP 2000001701 Posting Document

Postings

Number of suppliers who responded to RFP: 18

Posting Information:	Date Posted:
U.S. Communities: Upcoming Contract	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
Canadian MERX Public Tenders	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
Onvia Demand Star	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
Fairfax County, VA	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
Association of Oregon Counties	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015
State of Hawaii and Oregon	Aug 12, 2015-Sept 17, 2015

County of Fairfax, Virginia

To protect and enrich the quality of life for the people, neighborhoods and diverse communities of Fairfax County

FEB 2 3 2016

Unicom Government, Inc.
2553 Dulles View Drive
Suite 100
Herndon, VA 20171

Attention: Sonya Hayes, VP of Operations

Reference: RFP 2000001701, Technology Products, Services, Solutions & Related Products and Services

Dear Ms. Hayes:

Acceptance Agreement

Contract Number: 4400006645

This acceptance agreement signifies a contract award for Section 3.1.2; Technology Services and Solutions and Related Products and Services. The period of the contract shall be from May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2019, with four one-year renewal options or any combination of time equally not more than four years.

The contract award shall be in accordance with:

1) This Acceptance Agreement;

2) The Attached Memorandum of Negotiations.

Please note that this is not an order to proceed. A Purchase Order constituting your notice to proceed will be issued to your firm. Please provide your Insurance Certificate according to Section 17 of the Fairfax County Contract, within 10 days after receipt of this letter. All questions in regards to this contract shall be directed to the Contract Specialist, Lonnette Robinson, at 703-324-3281 or via e-mail at Lonnette.Robinson@fairfaxcounty.gov.

Sincerely,

Cathy A. Muse, CPPO
Director/County Purchasing Agent

Department of Purchasing & Supply Management
12000 Government Center Parkway, Suite 427
Fairfax, VA 22035-0013
Website: www.fairfaxcounty.gov/dpsm
Phone 703-324-3201, **TTY:** 1-800-828-1140, **Fax:** 703-324-3228

UNICOM Government, Inc.
A Division of UNICOM Global

UNICOM Government, Inc.
Sales Quotation

15010 Conference Center Drive, Suite 110
Chantilly, Va 20151
1-800-999-4874
orders@unicomgov.com
www.unicomgov.com

TO: Alejandro Livas
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave
Suite 101
Weslaco TX 78596 USA

Reference #:
Proposal#:
Gov't Contract: 4400006645 - US COMMUNITIES
Ship via: Ground
Customer#: 20084621

Quote #: QUT5180842
Date: 5/1/2017
Sales Rep: Jacob Glanzmann
Phone: 703-502-2177
Fax: Jacob.Glanzmann@unic

ALERT if you need a new EFT form completed, please contact your billing representative, identified on the bottom right.
Please contact your sales representative for more information.

#	UNICOM Part No. / Manufacturer Part No.	Manufacturer / Description	Contract / CLIN	WvCd	Unit Price	Qty.	Extended Price
1	819194 RTN201	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC RASTRAC TRACKING SERVICE - (5 MINUTE UPDATES W/ TURN DETECT, DATA ACCOUNTS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) 75 ASSETS	4400006645		$1,035.78	12	$12,429.36
	List Price $13.95 per asset. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
2	821583 RTN201-60	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC RASTRAC MONTHLY SERVICE CHARGE (HOURLY UPDATES, DATA ACCOUNTS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) 33 ASSETS	4400006645		$357.73	12	$4,292.76
	List Price - $10.95 per asset. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
3	826079 RTN201-1	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC RASTRAC MONTHLY SERVICE CHARGE - (DAILY UPDATES, DATA ACCOUNTS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) 12 ASSETS	4400006645		$106.33	12	$1,275.96
	List Price - $8.95 per asset. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
4	821584 DSCI04	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC ODBII LMU-3030-CDMA (VERIZON), BUILT IN ANTENNA (BUILT IN BACKUP BATTERY, FOR USE IN PASSENGER VEHICLES AND LIGHT TRUCKS 1996 AND NEWER)	4400006645		$220.79	42	$9,273.18
	List Price $256.00. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
5	821585 AC20	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC OBDII - Y CABLE (USED W/DSCI04, PROVIDES AVAILABLE OBDII PORT & INCONSPICUOUS INSTALL)	4400006645		$23.70	42	$995.40
	List Price - $30. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
6	826080 DSCI01	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC LMU-2630, CDMA INT ANT, VERIZON, 1000 mAh BATTERY (FOR USE IN HEAVY DUTY TRUCKS AND VEHICLES PRE 1996)	4400006645		$175.94	33	$5,806.02
	List Price - $204. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
7	821588 AC03	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC POWER HARNESS, 20-PIN, WITH I/O, FUSE, 8 FT	4400006645		$12.65	33	$417.45
	List Price - $14. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
8	821589 DACI01	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC TTU-720, CDMA, VERIZON, ~5000 MSG BATTERY (FOR USE ON DUMP TRAILERS)	4400006645		$244.94	12	$2,939.28
	List Price - $284. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
9	821580 DACI02	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC TTU-2830 CDMA-VERIZON (FOR USE W/MISC. HEAVY EQUIPMENT)	4400006645		$264.49	33	$8,728.17
	List Price - $292. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
10	821587 AA01	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC WINDOW MOUNT, SMA/SMC, 3 METER QUADBAND ANTENNA (USE W/DSCI01)	4400006645		$17.40	33	$574.20
	List Price - $20. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
11	817302 LIS01	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC INSTALLATION LABOR-VEHICLES AND TRAILERS (ON-SITE PER UNIT)	4400006645		$114.99	87	$10,004.13
	List Price - $150. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						
12	818495 LIE01	MANNING NAVCOMP, INC INSTALLATION LABOR-HEAVY EQUIPMENT	4400006645		$143.74	33	$4,743.42
	List Price - $175. Minimum Discount off of List Price 1%						

*** When purchasing any software or related services, your order is subject to your acceptance of any specific end user terms and conditions (to include licensing terms) required by the manufacturer.**

*** When purchasing Oracle Sun product and/or services, your order is subject to and incorporates the terms and conditions of the end user agreement located at** http://shop.unicomgov.com/downloads/OracleAgreement.pdf

Subtotals:	$	61,479.33
Freight:	$	0.00
Tax:	$	0.00
Total:	$	61,479.33

15010 Conference Center Drive, Suite 110
Chantilly, Va 20151
1-800-999-4874
orders@unicomgov.com
www.unicomgov.com

in addition to any terms set out in Partner Ordering Policy located at **http://www.oracle.com/contracts**

*** The prices in this quote are valid for 30 calendar days following the Quotation Date.**
*** This quote is only valid in its entirety and POs placed for partial items in a quote may be rejected.**
*** All orders are subject to availability.**
*** Any quotes containing items with Part Numbers SKU TBD or 000-000 are considered budgetary quotes with estimated prices, which are not binding. Please contact your Sales Representative for an updated and final quote before placing an order.**
***Unless otherwise stated, pricing shown for maintenance/support requires payment in full within 30 days of the the invoice date.**

*** All orders are subject to UNICOM Government, Inc. Return Policy:** http://shop.unicomgov.com/services/returnpolicy.aspx
*** Electronic and information technology (EIT) listed on this quotation shall be capable, at the time of its delivery, when used in accordance with the contractor's associated documents, and other written information provided to the government, of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the terms and conditions applicable to this contract at the time of award, provided that any assistive technologies used with the listed EIT properly interoperates with it and other assistive technologies.**

***** ATTENTION CONTRACTING *****

Unless otherwise specified within this quote or agreed to by the Seller in writing, full payment for order is due within 30 days of receipt of equipment or services.
Items marked **NSO (Not Separately Orderable) may be considered a configurable option of an end product and end product country of origin would apply.**
When purchasing any software or related services, your order is subject to your acceptance of any specific end user terms and conditions (to include licensing terms) required by the manufacturer.
Please reference one of the following "remit to" addresses on your purchase order:

ACH or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	Payment by Check	For questions related to ACH enrollment
Silicon Valley Bank	UNICOM Government, Inc.	or EFT, please contact
Santa Clara, CA	15010 Conference Center Drive	Joni Goodwin
ABA Routing #: 121140399	Suite 110	By email: joni.goodwin@unicomgov.com
Account #: 3301049480	Chantilly , VA - 20151	By fax: 703-463-5040

For expedient processing, please reference the following information on your purchase order:

Contract #:	4400006645	Payment Terms:	Due in 30 Days	Duns #: 10793-9357
			(Pending Credit Approval)	Tax ID #: 54-1248422
		Quote #:	QUT5180842	CAGE Code: 8Y261

TO ENABLE FASTER DELIVERY,PLEASE INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT ON YOUR PURCHASE ORDER: "PARTIAL SHIPMENT AND PAYMENT AUTHORIZED".
THIS ALLOWS US TO DROP SHIP ITEMS DIRECTLY TO THE SHIP TO LOCATION, AS WELL AS DELIVER THE ITEMS WE HAVE IN STOCK, AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

This quotation is submitted in confidence and contains trade secrets or confidential commercial and financial information exempt from disclosure by exemption 3 and 4 of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and the Trade Secrets Act. 5 U.S.C.A. Section 552(b)(3) and (4). 18 U.S.C.A.Section 1905.
Do not copy or distribute any portion of this quotation to others without notification to the Seller pursuant to executive order 12600.

AI-60024 **Purchasing Department** **12. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Presentation for discussion, consideration, acceptance, and approval to exercise the automatic one (1) year renewalas stated in the current "Memorandum of Understanding" (MOU) - E-16-129-05-10 (C-07-225-05-08) for "Prenatal Health Care Services of Inmates" between the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office and Hidalgo County Health Department effective/commencing, June 24, 2017.

BACKGROUND

Extension-MOU-HCHD&HSO - Prenatal Services for Inmates

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-331

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

PO #754131 for Hidalgo Co. Health & Human Svcs; funds available as of 5-26-17.

Attachments

Extension-MOU-HCHD & HSO (Prenatal Svcs for Inmates)

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 04:57 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 08:39 AM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/26/2017 10:36 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Letty Saenz		Started On: 05/25/2017 04:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Hon. Eddie Guerra, Sheriff**
Chief Joel Rivera
Monica Guajardo
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

via email joel.rivera@hidalgoso.org
via email: monica.guajardo@hidalgoso.org
Term: 06/25/17 - 06/24/18

FROM: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB/Purchasing Agent
Leticia Saenz, CPPB, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: May 19, 2017

RE: **ANNUAL AUTOMATIC RENEWAL - E-16-129-05-10 (C-07-228-05-08)**
MOU-Prenatal Health Care Services of Inmates

Please be advised that I will be placing the following contract for approval of extension on the next Commissioner's Court agenda:

Contract Nos.	Awarded Vendors	Title of Project	Extension Options Commencement/Expiration
E-16-129-05-10 (C-07-228-05-08)	MOU-Between Hidalgo County Health Department And Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office	Prenatal Health Care Services for Inmates	Exercising the addt'l one (1) year term to extend (as stated in the current MOU to renew on an annual basis)

Therefore, we hereby request that your department respond if you wish to continue to extend/renew these services.

Provided under the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court has the option to exercise the automatic additional one (1) year periods on an annual basis as stated on page 2, #7 of the MOU.

Please acknowledge receipt and approval to exercise this "**option**" for the contract specified by signing below & returning to the Purchasing Department via facsimile to (956) 318-2629 or via e-mail to lettysaenz@yahoo.com in order to proceed with the placement of approval on the next Commissioner's Court Agenda.

Authorized Signature: _____ **Date:** 5-22-17
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

Thank you for your prompt attention and cooperation to this important matter. Should you require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 292-7000 x-4861.

xc: File

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Euardo "Eddie" Olivarez, Director** via email: eddie.olivarez@hchd.org
Mike Escaname, Budget Manager via email: mike.escaname@hchd.org
Josie Escalante via email: josie.escalante@hchd.org
Hidalgo County Health Department **TERM: 06/25/17 - 06/24/18**

FROM: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB/Purchasing Agent
Leticia Saenz, CPPB, Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: May 19, 2017

RE: **ANNUAL AUTOMATIC RENEWAL - E-16-129-05-10 (C-07-228-05-08)**
MOU-Prenatal Health Care Services of Inmates

Please be advised that I will be placing the following contract for approval of extension on the next Commissioner's Court agenda:

Contract Nos.	Awarded Vendors	Title of Project	Extension Options Commencement/Expiration
E-16-129-05-10 (C-07-228-05-08)	MOU-Between Hidalgo County Health Department And Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office	Prenatal Health Care Services for Inmates	Exercising the addt'l one (1) year term to extend (as stated in the current MOU to renew on an annual basis)

Therefore, we hereby request that your department respond if you wish to continue to extend/renew these services.

As provided under the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court has the option to exercise the automatic additional one (1) year periods on an annual basis as stated on page 2, #7 of the MOU.

Please acknowledge receipt and approval to exercise this **"option"** for the contract specified by signing below & returning to the Purchasing Department via facsimile to (956) 318-2629 or via e-mail to lettysaenz@yahoo.com in order to proceed with the placement of approval on the next Commissioner's Court Agenda.

Authorized Signature: _____ **Date:** 5/22/17
Hidalgo County Health Department
Eduardo Olivarez

Thank you for your prompt attention and cooperation to this important matter. Should you require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 292-7000 x-4861.

xc: File

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)
BY AND BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT and
HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
(C-07-225-05-08) - E-13-160-04-30

This **AMENDMENT** to the **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)** (as defined below) between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT**, hereinafter referred to (the "Health Department") and **HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE,** hereinafter referred to (the "Sheriff's Office"), is effective the **25th** day of **June, 2013,** and is made between the Health Department and the Sheriff's Office (the "Amendment") as follows:

WHEREAS, on or about **May 8th, 2007**, **Health Department** and **Sheriff's Office** executed that certain **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)**, between **Health Department** and the **Sheriff's Office**, in which the Health Department agreed to provide "professional services" for: **"PRENATAL HEALTH CARE SERVCIES OF INMATES"** (the "MOU");

WHEREAS, due to a change in Exhibit A- Full Pay Clients Payment Schedule, at the request of the Health Department, the Sheriff's Office and the Health Department have agreed to amend the original Exhibit A-Fees for **"PRENATAL HEALTH CARE SERVCIES OF INMATES"** (the "MOU");

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Agreement as hereinafter provided;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the terms and provisions set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Health Department and Sheriff's Office hereby agree to the amend the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) as follow:

1. Exhibit "A" Full Pay Clients Payment Schedule to the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is deleted in its entirety and the modified **Exhibit A-Full Pay Prenatal Client's Payment Schedule** attached hereto is inserted in lieu thereof;

2. Except as modified herein, all terms and conditions of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), as amended by this Amendment, remain in full force and effect and Health Department and Sheriff's Office ratify and confirm the terms and provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), as amended by this Amendment.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS and effective as of the day and year first written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

By: _____ 7-10-13
Eduardo Olivarez, Director

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

By: _____
Guadalupe "Lupe" Trevino, Sheriff

HIDALGO COUNTY

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 6/25/13 RO

Approved by Commissioner's Court JUNE 25, 2013

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

Exhibit A

Full Pay Prenatal Client's Payment Schedule
(Non-Title V/Medicaid/CHIP)
Effective March 1, 2013

Prenatal Intake (In-house Lab Only)	$ 30.00
Prenatal Physical Exam	$ 35.00
Pap Smear	$ 35.00
CT/GC	$ 35.00
Prenatal Panel (HIV, Rubella/Hepatitis B/RPR)	$ 30.00
RH Type	$ 5.00
Quad	$ 35.00
Glucose Serum	$ 5.00
3 Hr. GTT	$ 20.00
Prenatal Return Visit	$ 10.00
Prenatal Supplies:	
Prenatal Vitamins	$ 5.00
Iron	$ 5.00

Schedule of Fees Apply to:
Clients that refuse or unable to follow through with the Medicaid/CHIP application process.

APPROVED

AI-39214 **Purchasing Department** **43. L. 0.**
CC REGULAR
Meeting Date: 06/25/2013
Submitted For: Martha L Salazar **Submitted By:** Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Amendment to Exhibit "A" to Memorandume of Understanding (MOU) by and between Hidalgo County Health Department and Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office for the purposes of "PRENATAL HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO INMATES" in connection to contract#E-13-160-04-30 (C-07-225-05-08).

BACKGROUND

Amendment - MOU#E-13-160-04-30 (C-07-225-05-08)

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2013 **ACCT. #:** 3-1100-423-21-280-002-0-331/432
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**
BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

Amendment to MOU(apprvd by legal)
MOU-E-13-160-04-30 (C-07-225-05-08)

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Darlene Betancourt	06/12/2013 05:13 PM
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	06/13/2013 11:03 AM
Purchasing Department	Darlene Betancourt	06/12/2013 05:13 PM
Budget & Management	Obdett Calzada	06/13/2013 11:03 AM
Obdett Calzada		
Auditor's Office		

Form Started By: Letty Saenz Started On: 06/12/2013 01:57 PM

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

E-13-160-04-30

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Euardo Olivarez, Director
Hidalgo County Health Department
via email eddie.olivarez@hchd.org

FROM: Leticia Saenz, CPPB, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 17, 2013

RE: ***NOTICE OF INTENT TO EXTEND CONTRACT***
Contract No.E-12-132-05-08 (C-07-228-05-08)-MOU-Prenatal Health Care Services of Inmates

Please be advised that I will be placing the following contract for approval of extension on the next Commissioner's Court agenda:

Contract Nos.	Awarded Vendors	Title of Project	Extension Options Commencement/Expiration
E-12-132-05-08 (C-07-228-05-08)	MOU-Between Hidalgo County Health Department And Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office	Prenatal Health Care Services for Inmates	Exercising the addt'l one (1) year term to extend (as stated in the current MOU to renew on an annual basis)

Therefore, we hereby request that your department respond if you wish to continue to extend/renew these services.

Provided under the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court has the option to exercise the additional one (1) year periods on an annual basis as stated on page 2, #7 of the MOU.

Please acknowledge receipt and approval to exercise this **"option"** for the contract specified by signing below & returning to the Purchasing Department via facsimile to (956) 318-2629 or via e-mail to lettysaenz@yahoo.com in order to proceed with the placement of approval on the next Commissioner's Court Agenda.

YES_____ I **do** wish to obtain the additional year period extension.
NO_____ I **do not** wish to obtain the extension/renewal.

If answer is no, please explain: _____

Authorized Signature: _____ **Date:** _____
Hidalgo County Health Department

Thank you for your prompt attention and cooperation to this important matter. Should you require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 292-7000 x-4861.

xc: File

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

RECEIVED
APR 23 2013
By no

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Guadalupe "Lupe" Trevino, Sheriff
Attn: **Rene Gonzalez, Captain** via email rene.gonzalez@co.hidalgoso.org
Juan Tapia, Procurement Specialist via email juan.tapia@hidalgoso.org
Hidalgo County Sheriff=s Office

FROM: Leticia Saenz, CPPB, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 17, 2013

RE: *NOTICE OF INTENT TO EXTEND CONTRACT*
Contract No.E-12-132-05-08 (C-07-228-05-08)-MOU-Prenatal Health Care Services of Inmates

Please be advised that I will be placing the following contract for approval of extension on the next Commissioner's Court agenda:

Contract Nos.	Awarded Vendors	Title of Project	Extension Options Commencement/Expiration
E-12-132-05-08 (C-07-228-05-08)	MOU-Between Hidalgo County Health Department And Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office	Prenatal Health Care Services for Inmates	Exercising the addt'l one (1) year term to extend (as stated in the current MOU to renew on an annual basis)

Therefore, we hereby request that your department respond if you wish to continue to extend/renew these services.

Provided under the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court has the option to exercise the additional one (1) year periods on an annual basis as stated on page 2, #7 of the MOU.

Please acknowledge receipt and approval to exercise this **"option"** for the contract specified by signing below & returning to the Purchasing Department via facsimile to (956) 318-2629 or via e-mail to lettysaenz@yahoo.com in order to proceed with the placement of approval on the next Commissioner's Court Agenda.

YES ✓ I **do** wish to obtain the additional year period extension.
NO_____ I **do not** wish to obtain the extension/renewal.

If answer is no, please explain: _____

Authorized Signature: _____ **Date:** 4-19-13
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

Thank you for your prompt attention and cooperation to this important matter. Should you require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 292-7000 x-4861.

xc: File

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
HIDALGO COUNTY §

C-07-225-05-08

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN THE HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
AND THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is made on this the 8th day of **May, 2007**, by and between the Hidalgo County Health Department, hereinafter referred to as "Health Department", and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office hereinafter referred to as "Sheriff's Office";

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office is responsible for providing basic health related services to inmates detained at the Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center (the "Adult Detention Center");

WHEREAS, the Health Department provides basic healthcare services to County residents and further provides reduced or paid services to eligible residents who meet the income and resources requirements established by the Texas Health & Safety Code Chapter 61;

WHEREAS, a small percentage of inmates at the Adult Detention Center require prenatal care while incarcerated;

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office seeks assistance from the Health Department for the provision of healthcare services in instances in which a County resident who is incarcerated and is being held at the Adult Detention Center, requires prenatal care and does not qualify for County reduced or paid services;

WHEREAS, the Health Department has proposed a rate schedule to the Sheriff's Office which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A", in which the Sheriff's Office would pay for the prenatal care of an inmate who does not qualify for reduced or paid health care.

Now therefore, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Sheriff's Office agrees to reimburse the Health Department for basic prenatal healthcare services provided to inmates who do not qualify as an "eligible resident" under the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act (Texas Health & Safety Code Chapter 61) for reduced or paid healthcare based on the rate schedule presented as Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

2. The parties agree that the Adult Detention Center will call the RN Supervisor at the Health Department's Edinburg Clinic to schedule an appointment for prenatal inmate referrals (the "Referrals").

3. The prenatal inmate referrals will be assessed by the RN Supervisor for high risk conditions prior to scheduling an appointment.

4. The Referrals will receive a prenatal assessment during clinic days that the Nurse Practitioner is present and not by th RN alone.

5. The Health Department Edinburg Clinic shall assign a prenatal care inmate a return appointment at the end of each clinic visit, unless the Nurse Practitioner identifies the patient as having a high risk pregnancy in which case the Health Department shall not provide further prenatal care. In addition, any abnormal test results will be referred back to the Adult Detention Center physician for follow up.

6. The Adult Detention Center nurse shall, in a timely manner, inform the Health Department Edinburg Clinic when prenatal care inmates have been transferred to another facility or are removed from the Center. The Adult Detention Center shall make every effort to provide the Health Department Edinburg Clinic a forwarding address for prenatal care inmates.

7. **Duration of MOU.** The term of this MOU is one year from the date first written above. The parties may mutually consent in writing to renew this MOU for additional one (1) year periods.

8. **Amendments.** This MOU may be amended at any time by written approval of both parties and their respective designees.

9. **Termination of MOU.** Any party may unilaterally withdraw at any time from this MOU, except as stipulated above, by transmitting a signed statement to the effect to the other party. This MOU thereby shall be considered terminated thirty (30) days from the date the non-withdrawing party actually receives the notice of withdrawal from the withdrawing party.

10. **Primary Contacts.** The parties intend that the work under this MOU shall be carried out in the most efficient manner possible. To that end, the parties intend to designate individuals that will serve as primary contacts between the parties. The parties intend that, to the maximum extent possible and unless otherwise approved by the other party, all significant communications between the parties shall be made through the primary contacts or their designees. The designated primary contacts for each party are:

For Hidalgo County Health Department:

Mr. Eduardo Olivarez
Chief Administrative Officer
1304 South 25th
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office:

Sheriff Guadalupe Trevino
P.O. BOX 1228
Edinburg, Texas 78540

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES effective as of the day and year first written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY

Juan D. Salinas, III, County Judge

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo, Jr. County Clerk

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Guadalupe Trevino, Sheriff

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Eduardo Olivarez, Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

FULL PAY CLIENTS PAYMENT SCHEDULE
(AS IDENTIFIED IN THE ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES)

FAMILY PLANNING

Family Planning Intake with supplies	$ 10.00
Family Planning Physical Exam	$ 50.00
Refills	$ 7.00(one pack)
Depo Provera	$ 21.00(per injection)
Pregnancy Test	$ 8.00

PRENATAL

Maternity Intake	$ 50.00
Physical Exam	$ 30.00
Return	$ 10.00
Prenatal Vitamins	$ 10.00
Iron	$ 3.00
RhoGam	$ 75.00
Triple Screen	$ 45.00

CHILD HEALTH

Thetops	$ 30.00
Lead (with Thetops) no walk - ins	$ 15.00
**Newborn Screens (walk - in)	$ 15.00
**HGB(walk - in)	$ 5.00
**Hemocue Glucose (walk -in)	$ 5.00
**Blood Pressure Reading(walk -in)	$ 5.00
Immunization/PPD Card Copy	$ 5.00

PULMONARY

PPD Screen &Reading;PMD referral,openTB recordw/wo x-rays	$ 30.00
Medical Evaluation/x-ray/meds	$ 48.00
Follow-up Medical Evaluation/x-ray/meds	$ 20.00
Monthly Toxicity/meds(DOT/DOPT included in monthly Tox	$ 30.00
X-Rays only	$ 10.00
Alternate Care for TB Contacts(comprehensive services)	$ 16.00

STD'S

STD Office Visit/lab	$ 10.00
STD Medical Evaluation/Tx./lab	$ 25.00
STD follow-up Lab/Tx	$ 10.00

**An L-37 Short Term Record must be opened on all Walk - in's

Schedule of Fees applies to :
- Those clients screened as potentially elig. For Medicaid and refuse to follow thru with the Medicaid Application
- One Time visits(non-residents, insured, special circumstance cases)

HCHD Revised September 2005

EXHIBIT

A

PERKINS 800-831-0900

AI-60015 **Purchasing Department** **12. E.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to exercise the additional one (1) year period, under the same rates, terms and conditions as provided in current contract# C-16-159-06-14 for the purposes of:"Hauling Services for ALL Road Materials" for Precinct 1 with Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc. d/b/a Cen-Tex Trucking, effective/commencing, June 28, 2017.

BACKGROUND

Extension/1295 provided and attached for Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc. dba Cen-Tex Trucking

---

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-721

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5-26-17.

Attachments

Extension / 1295 - Benchmark Utility Contractors d/b/a Cen-Tex Trucking-Pct 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 04:59 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 08:41 AM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/26/2017 02:37 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Letty Saenz		Started On: 05/25/2017 02:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

May 19, 2017

Juan M. Chavez, Manager
Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc.
d/b/a **Cen-Tex Trucking**
24710 Staffordshire
San Antonio, Texas 78257
P (956) 363-8111 **F** (210) 648-3699

via email: centextrucking@gmail.com
Term: JUNE 28, 2017 – JUNE 27, 2018

Re: **HB Form 1295 Required/Renewal/Extension Notice**
Contract# C-16-159-06-14-"HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS"-PRECINCT 1

Dear Mr. Chavez:

Be advised, that in order to proceed with the County's option to **renew/extend** for an additional **one (1) year term** (under the same rates, terms and conditions) with Benchmark **Valley Land Title Company, Ltd.** for the referenced project, the County is required, as of **January 1, 2016**, to comply with the **Texas Government Code, §2252.908,** and the rules issued by the **Texas Ethics Commission** found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code. In accordance with these requirements for the type of contract being considered, a business must submit a completed **Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295**, to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity.

Thus, in order for County staff to process the above referenced extension/renewal; you must complete Form 1295 and file Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission. You can find the 1295 Form through the Texas Ethics Commission at the following website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

In box 3 of Form 1295, provide Renewal/Extension No. E-17-169-05-30. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office by the deadline stated below.

In order to proceed with approval of **[Renewal/Extension]** for referenced project by **Commissioners Court**, the signed and notarized**"HB Form 1295"** with **"Extension Notice"** must be received in our office completed via fax to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: Leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until **Form 1295 is submitted, therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed, and notarized may result in delay of award.**

In, addition, please include your ***"Updated Certificate of Insurance"*** with acknowledgment of receipt to this notice by signing below and returning to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, via email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than date reflected above.

By: Juan M. Chavez
Juan M. Chavez, Manager

Date: 5-23-17

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the contract process. If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,
Martha L. Salazar
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-212167

Date Filed:
05/23/2017

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
CenTex Trucking
San Antonio, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County-Precinct 1

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
E-17-169-05-30
HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS-PRECINCT1

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

ADRIANA RODRIGUEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
February 03, 2019

Juan M. Chavez
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Juan M. Chavez, this the 23 day of May, 20 17, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Adriana Rodriguez — Signature of officer administering oath
Adriana Rodriguez — Printed name of officer administering oath
Notary Public — Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-212167

Date Filed:
05/23/2017

Date Acknowledged:
05/25/2017

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

CenTex Trucking
San Antonio, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County-Precinct 1

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

E-17-169-05-30
HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS-PRECINCT1

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 05/23/2017

PRODUCER
THE KLEMENT AGENCY
P.O. BOX 820
PROSPER TX 75078
(972) 562-7455

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
BENCHMARK UTILITY CONTRACTORS, INC.
DBA CENTEX TRUCKING
24165 W INTERSTATE 10 #217-610
SAN ANTONIO TX 78257-

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: MESA SPECIALTY UNDERWRITERS INS CO.	36838
INSURER B: LIBERTY MUTUAL	12696
INSURER C: TEXAS MUTUAL INS. CO.	22945
INSURER D: TRAVELERS	16535
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	MP0042031000233	03/15/2017	03/15/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	BAS1857185297	04/01/2017	04/01/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
A		EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY [X] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $	EZXS1010264	04/03/2017	03/15/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000 $ 3,000,000 $ $ $
C		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [Y] If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	SBP0001304584-2017	04/07/2017	04/07/2018	[X] WC STATUTORY LIMITS [ ] OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
D		OTHER EQUIPMENT	QT 660 2F257566	04/01/2017	04/01/2018	SCHEDULED RENTED DEDUCTIBLE	984,595 100,000 2,500

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO.1 E-17-169-05-30

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S. HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG TX 78539-

CANCELLATION

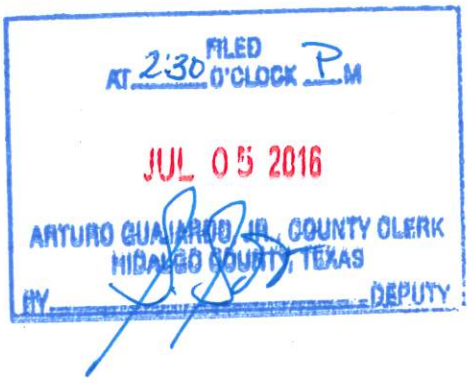
AI 104047

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Fax: (956)383-0809

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-16-159-06-14

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **14th** day of **June, 2016** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **BENCHMARK UTILITY CONTRACTORS, INC.** d/b/a **CENTEX TRUCKING** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"Hauling Services For All Road Materials",** as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (as the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications described in Exhibits A and B within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Commissioners' Court** or their designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper

professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of one year effective **JUNE 28, 2016** and ending on **JUNE 27, 2017.** Hidalgo County at its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for one (1) additional year at the same rates, terms and conditions and may further extend for an additional sixty (60) days grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process under the same fees, rates, terms and conditions, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first .

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel

and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. INDEMNIFICATION: COMPANY SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY, ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR THE DEFENSE OF ANY ACTION AGAINST COUNTY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR CONNECTED WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SERVICE BY COMPANY UNDER THIS CONTRACT. SAID INDEMNITY SHALL COVER ANY ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano St., 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: **Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc.**
d/b/a **Centex Trucking**
24710 Staffordshire
San Antonio, Texas 78257

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and

this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by County with sixty (60) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. Immunities: Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the stated or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

19. Entire Agreement. This Contract contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Contract not specifically set forth herein. This Contract may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this 14th day of June, **2016.**

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONES COURT: JUNE 14, 2016.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By: Ramon Garcia
Hon. Ramon Garcia, County Judge

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS' COURT ON: 6/14/16

COMPANY:
Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc

By: _____
Printed Name: JUAN M CHAVEZ
Title: MANAGER

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

Benchmark Utility Contractors
d/b/**a Centex Trucking**
"Hauling Services for ALL Rd Materials"-Pct 1

Contract No. **C-16-159-06-14**

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB) PROCURMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626 / Fax: (956) 292-7612

April 18, 2016

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1**
Request for Bids - **"HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"**
RFB No: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

Dear Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department at (956) 318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/faz

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626 / Fax: (956) 292-7612

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
TABLE OF CONTENTS
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1
Bid No: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

1. Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.

2. Table of contents, consisting of 1 page.

3. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.

4. Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of 4 pages.

5. Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of 2 pages.

6. Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of 4 pages.

7. Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of 2 pages.

8. Exhibit "E & E-1" Truck & Driver Information, consisting of 2 pages.

9. Vendor/Bidder Application, consisting of 2 pages.

10. W-9 form, consisting of 4 pages.

11. Certifications Regarding Debarment consist of 1 page.

11. Draft Service Contract, consisting of 9 pages.

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

April 18, 2016
Date

Bid No: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ	Buyer : MATY FAZ	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext 4854

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY – PRECINCT 1
"HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"

BID OPENING DATE

MAY 04, 2016

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1 -"HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed and or/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID NO.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ "HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1 - "HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"** and at County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M, WEDNESDAY, MAY 04, 2016. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1 - RFB NO.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ "HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

  Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
  Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
  (956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **" HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1 - RFB NO.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ - "HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"**
  Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
  e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Yolanda Estrada / Katia Garcia
Hidalgo County Precinct #1
1902 Joe Stevens Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596
TEL: (956) 968-8733

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 A.M.	**MAY 04, 2016**
Award of Contract	**_____, 2016**
Commence Work or Deliver Products	**_____, 2016**

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program

requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

NOTICE:
ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2016, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor. **Completed Form CIQ must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539 - Hidalgo County Courthouse.**

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT. QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO YOUR LEGAL COUNSEL.

21. CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM HB1295)

As of January 1, 2016, to comply with Texas Government Code Section §2252.908, and the rules issued by the Texas Ethics Commission found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code, we have updated and revised our RFB packet. In accordance with these requirements, business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity. In box 3 of Form 1295, you will provide the RFB Project No. (2016-159), as shown on the packet. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the

presence of a notary and submitted to our office either by facsimile transmission to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: matilde.faz@co.hidalgo.tx.us.

Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted. Therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed and notarized may result in delay of award. Full instructions for completion and submittal of Form 1295 may be found on the Texas Ethics Commission website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-Info.htm

THE AWARDED VENDOR WILL HAVE THIRTY (30) DAYS TO SUBMIT THE SIGNED NOTARIZED FORM 1295. *HIDALGO COUNTY CANNOT ENTER INTO A CONTRACT UNTIL FORM 1295 IS SUBMITTED.*

22. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to the County.

23. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

24. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

25. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

26. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

27. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

28. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against county growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

29. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform to the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

32. Respondents must provide all documentation requested with this (RFB), Request for Bid, in their response (except for the CIQ form if NON APPLICABLE). Failure to provide tis information may result in rejection of the RFB as nonconforming.

Bid
For
"HIDALGO COUNTY - PRECINCT 1
"HAULING OF ALL ROAD MATERIALS"
BID NO.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1
"Hauling Services for All Road Materials"
BID No. 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

Hidalgo County is seeking qualified companies to establish a contract for "Hauling Services for all Road Materials" for Pct 1. It is intended that all hauling of road materials will be awarded on a **per ton basis,** per mile radius. Hauling services will be on an **"As Needed Basis"** by the precinct.

1) Road materials (i.e. crushed caliche, sand, gravel, hot mix and cold mix) will be hauled from vendor pits that are currently holding the contract for material bids. Vendor(s) stated are presently on Contract for the materials; however, vendors may change due to contract expiration during the term of this bid. Awarded vendor(s) will be advised.

   Location of current pits and plants are as follows:
   - **Cold Laid** - Frontera Materials (La Joya Plant)
   - **Type D Hot Mix- Gravel** (Frontera Materials Progreso and La Joya Plant)
   - **Type D Hot Mix - Limestone** (Frontera Materials Progreso and La Joya Plant)
   - **Crushed Caliche** – (Frontera Materials – 490 Pit & Alternate Reavis Pit)

2) **Bid price for the services must be per ton basis, per mile radius on an "As Needed Basis".**

3) Hidalgo County is requesting the minimum of **Five (5) vendor owned hauling trucks** (proof of ownership (title) shall be furnished along with your bid) to be available on an as needed basis with a minimum of twenty-two tons (22) per load. Please note the make, year, model, vehicle identification number, license plates and capacity of your hauling trucks on Exhibit-"E".

4) The bidder(s) awarded the contract must furnish proof of possessing all necessary licenses, ownership (title for all owned vehicles) and permits pertaining to this project. Copies of all licenses, permits must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department with bid.

5) The bidder(s) awarded the contract **cannot** engage the services of a **subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County** to perform services hereunder. The successful bidder(s) must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possess all the necessary licenses and permits to perform the services and that subcontractor has obtained the required insurance.

6) Contractual agreement is not exclusive, as Precinct No. 1 may use own hauling vehicles when necessary.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Hidalgo County may in its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for one (1) additional year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to one or to MULTIPLE vendors if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County giving due consideration to the location of the pit from the area of the precinct where the "Hauling Services" is to be transported.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

6. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until: (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7. Hidalgo County may utilize "**State Awarded Contracts**" when it is in the County best interest to do so.

8. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award the low bid on a per ton/per mile radius basis.

9. Insurance Certificates (Exhibit "C") must be submitted to the Purchasing Department for approval prior to any services being performed by the awarded bidder.

10. After bid is awarded and lowest bidder(s) default s in meeting the general instructions to bidders and/or comply with contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek services from the next low bidder. In such event, County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost of such item.

11. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals and/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1. **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.

- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2. **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3. **Timeframe for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4. **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5. **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals, or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA EMAIL TO matilde.faz@co.hidalgo.tx.us by NO LATER THAN MONDAY, APRIL 25, 2016 BY 5:00 P.M. Responses will be sent to all applicants via e-mail by no **later than WEDNESDAY, APRIL 27, 2016 BY 5:00 P.M.**

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1
"HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS"
BID NO. 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

PART I

Award will be based on the lowest bid per ton per mile radius meeting all required specifications.

Location of Plant		Radius	Total Cost Per Ton	Fuel Costs Percentage Per Ton	Current/Base Fuel Cost:
COLD MIX- ***(FRONTERA MATERIALS)***	**LA JOYA PLANT**	01-10 miles	$	%	$
		11-20 miles	$	%	$
		21-30 miles	$	%	$
		31-40 miles	$	%	$
		41-50 miles	$	%	$
		51-60 miles	$	%	$
		61-70 miles	$	%	$
		71-100 miles	$	%	$
(FRONTERA MATERIALS) **Type D -Hot Mix-Gravel** **Type D- Hot Mix-Limestone**	**PROGRESO AND/OR LA JOYA PLANT**	01-10 miles	$	%	$
		11-20 miles	$	%	$
		21-30 miles	$	%	$
		31-40 miles	$	%	$
		41-50 miles	$	%	$
		51-60 miles	$	%	$
		61-70 miles	$	%	$
		71-100 miles	$	%	$
(FRONTERA MATERIALS) **Crushed Caliche-**	**490 PIT 4.5 Miles W. of US 281 on FM 490 Alternate – REAVIS PIT 2.5 Miles N. of US 83 on FM 2221**	01-10 miles	$	%	$
		11-20 miles	$	%	$
		21-30 miles	$	%	$
		31-40 miles	$	%	$
		41-50 miles	$	%	$
		51-60 miles	$	%	$
		61-70 miles	$	%	$
		71-100 miles	$	%	$

Bidder/Company Name:_____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip Code:_____
Phone №_____Fax №_____Cell №_____
Email address:_____

Authorized Signature:_____
Printed Name:_____

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1
"HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS"
BID NO. 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

PART II

Bid Price Adjustment by Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1

At the time of bid opening South Texas is experiencing historic high fuel prices. Therefore, Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 is requesting pricing adjustments based on the following:

A Fuel Cost Base Bid Price for project will be based on the OPIS Fuel Index for **April 29, 2016**. For each 10% (increase or decrease) in the current OPIS Index of **April 29, 2016** during the contract term, the fuel cost(s) portion of the awarded bid price(s) will be adjusted accordingly. (As per above samples, a 10% increase is reflected as follows: $ 1.00=$1.10 and $ 1.10=$1.21; a 10% decrease is reflected as follows: $1.00=$0.90 and $1.10=$0.99)

In the event you submit an invoice reflecting a price change under this provision, the Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 will only honor the change if a copy of the OPIS report on which the change is based accompanies the invoice. Additionally, the Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 reserves the right to independently verify changes in OPIS pricing and to modify an invoice amount based on a 10% change in the OPIS Index.

In determining whether price changes are permitted hereunder, vendor must submit the appropriate OPIS Index issued on the date of the vendor's billing invoice.

Acknowledgment and Agreement to Bid Price Adjustment Part I & II for the term of the contract including any grace period extension.

_____ _____

Signature of Vendor Date

_____

Print Name of Vendor

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ ☐ CLAIMS MADE OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED (Any one person) PERS & ADV INJURY AL AGGREGATE ODUCTS – COMP/OP GG	$ $ $ $ $ $
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILIT.**				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	 $ $ $
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

___ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

___ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $ _____ General Liability: $_____

___ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County.

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Companys' obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses:_____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other:_____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____ _____

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

EXHIBIT "E"

(Vehicle Information)
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1
"HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS"
BID NO.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 is requesting the following information of the available hauling trucks to be utilized for this project: MAKE/MODEL, VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS, LICENSE PLATE NUMBERS & TONAGE PER LOAD for each truck personally owned and/or leased by vendor which shall be covered under insurance requirements as set forth by Hidalgo County.

TRUCK/UNIT NO.	YEAR/MAKE/MODEL	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.	LICENSE PLATE NO.	TONS PER LOAD	VENDOR OWNED OR LEASED

EXHIBIT "E-1"

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1
"HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS"
BID NO.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

DRIVER'S INFORMATION

COPIES OF CERTIFIED DRIVERS LICENSE NO. FOR EACH DRIVER MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THIS BID.

#	NAME OF DRIVER	CERTIFIED DRIVER'S LICENSE NO.	TRUCK/UNIT NO.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify **State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)** **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker** ☐ **Distributor** ☐ **Service Organization** ☐ **Other, Specify**
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** ☐ ess than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ ss than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ ss than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ ore than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No **Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): **Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:**

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
[ ][ ][ ] – [ ][ ] – [ ][ ][ ][ ]

Employer identification number
[ ][ ] – [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II Instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid, proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid, proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the proposer is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such proposer should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"
VENDOR'S BID

OPENED 9:37 5-4-16

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1
"HAULING SERVICES FOR ALL ROAD MATERIALS"
BID NO. 2016-159-05-04-FAZ

Witnessed

PART I

Award will be based on the lowest bid per ton per mile radius meeting all required specifications.

Location of Plant		Radius	Total Cost Per Ton	Fuel Costs Percentage Per Ton	Current/Base Fuel Cost:
COLD MIX- *(FRONTERA MATERIALS)*	LA JOYA PLANT	01-10 miles	$ 3.30	20 %	$ 0.66
		11-20 miles	$ 4.40	20 %	$ 0.88
		21-30 miles	$ 5.50	20 %	$ 1.10
		31-40 miles	$ 6.75	20 %	$ 1.35
		41-50 miles	$ 7.50	25 %	$ 1.89.5
		51-60 miles	$ 10.00	25 %	$ 2.50
		61-70 miles	$ 10.00	25 %	$ 2.75
		71-100 miles	$ 13.00	25 %	$ 3.25
(FRONTERA MATERIALS) Type D -Hot Mix-Gravel Type D- Hot Mix-Limestone	PROGRESO AND/OR LA JOYA PLANT	01-10 miles	$ 5.50	20 %	$ 1.10
		11-20 miles	$ 6.00	20 %	$ 1.20
		21-30 miles	$ 6.75	20 %	$ 1.35
		31-40 miles	$ 7.70	20 %	$ 1.54
		41-50 miles	$ 8.40	25 %	$ 2.10
		51-60 miles	$ 10.00	25 %	$ 2.50
		61-70 miles	$ 11.00	25 %	$ 2.75
		71-100 miles	$ 13.00	25 %	$ 3.25
(FRONTERA MATERIALS) Crushed Caliche-	490 PIT 4.5 Miles W. of US 281 on FM 490 Alternate – REAVIS PIT 2.5 Miles N. of US 83 on FM 2221	01-10 miles	$ 4.40	20 %	$ 0.88
		11-20 miles	$ 5.00	20 %	$ 1.00
		21-30 miles	$ 5.70	20 %	$ 1.14
		31-40 miles	$ 6.75	20 %	$ 1.35
		41-50 miles	$ 8.75	25 %	$ 2.19
		51-60 miles	$ 9.80	25 %	$ 2.45
		61-70 miles	$ 10.50	25 %	$ 2.625
		71-100 miles	$ 13.00	25 %	$ 3.25

Bidder/Company Name: Cen-TEX Trucking
Address: 24710 STAFFORDSHIRE
City/State/Zip Code: SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78257
Phone № 956 363 8111 Fax № 210-648-3699 Cell № 956 363 8111
Email address: Centextrucking@gmail.com

Authorized Signature: Juan M. Chavez
Printed Name: JUAN CHAVEZ

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/21/2016

PRODUCER
THE KLEMENT AGENCY
P.O. BOX 820
PROSPER TX 75078
(972) 562-7455

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
BENCHMARK UTILITY CONTRACTORS, INC.
DBA CENTEX TRUCKING
24710 STAFFORDSHIRE
SAN ANTONIO TX 78257-

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: MESA SPECIALTY UNDERWRITERS INS CO.	
INSURER B: AMERICA FIRST INS.	
INSURER C: TEXAS MUTUAL INS. CO.	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	MP0042031000066	03/15/2016	03/15/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	BAS1757185297	04/01/2016	04/01/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
		EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY [ ] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
C		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N: Y If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	SBP0001304584-2016	04/07/2016	04/07/2017	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO SHALL BE NAMED AS ADDITIONAL INSURED ON ALL COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY POLICIES. AUTOS INSURED
1996 FL TRK #692556 ; 1998 FL TRK #944590 ; 2001 FL TRK #PB59344 ; 2004 KW TRK #J065497 ; 2005 KW TRK #079400

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S. HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG TX 78539-

CANCELLATION

AI 104047

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _____ DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE: VEHICLE INFORMATION

DATE 06/08/2016

PRODUCER

THE KLEMENT AGENCY
P.O. BOX 820
PROSPER TX 75078
(972) 562-7455

APPLICANT NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS

BENCHMARK UTILITY CONTRACTORS, INC.
DBA CENTEX TRUCKING
24165 W INTERSTATE 10 #217-610
SAN ANTONIO TX 78257-
(956)383-4964

CLIENT ID 102905

POLICY BAS1757185297 04/01/2016 to 04/01/2017

YEAR	MAKE AND MODEL		VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	CLASS	ACTUAL CASH VALUE
1996	FREIGHTLINER	TRUCK	1FUYDSEB7TL692556		
1998	FREIGHTLINER	TRUCK	1FUPCDYB4WP944590		
2001	FREIGHTLINER	TRUCK	1FUJAPCG31PB59344		
2004	KENWORTH	TRUCK	1XKADB9X54J065497		
2005	KENWORTH	TRUCK	1XKADB9XX5J079400		

THIS DOCUMENT OUTLINES THE GENERAL COVERAGES PRESENTED AND IN NO WAY CHANGES OR AFFECTS THE INSURANCE UNDER ANY POLICY ACTUALLY ISSUED. ALL PROTECTION IS SUBJECT TO ACTUAL POLICY CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-53889

Date Filed:
05/11/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
CenTex Trucking
San Antonio, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County-Precinct 1

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
2016-159
Hauling of All Road Materials

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

Linda Lou Nichols
Notary Public,
State of Texas
Expires: 11-14-2018

Paul Daniec
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Paul Daniec, this the 12th day of May, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Linda Lou Nichols — Signature of officer administering oath
Linda Lou Nichols — Printed name of officer administering oath
Notary — Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-53889

Date Filed:
05/11/2016

Date Acknowledged:
05/17/2016

1 **Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**
CenTex Trucking
San Antonio, TX United States

2 **Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.**
Hidalgo County-Precinct 1

3 **Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.**
2016-159
Hauling of All Road Materials

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 **Check only if there is NO Interested Party.** [X]

6 **AFFIDAVIT**

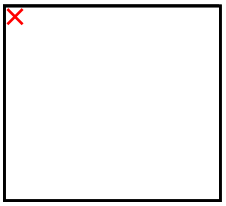
I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath



AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
June 14, 2016
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners Court will be held in the Commissioners Courtroom of the Administration Building, 100 E. Cano, 1st floor, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

3. **Prayer**

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

5. **Emergency Management:**

   A. AI-55032 Update on May 31, 2016 Severe Weather Event.

6. **District Attorney's Office:**

   A. AI-54996 DA-Victim Coordinator and Liaison Grant (VCLG) (1281):
   1. Approval of VCLG Grant Budget Adjustment and Modification Form.
   2. Approval and authorization for County Judge to sign Grant Budget Adjustment and Modification Form.

   B. AI-55030 Ratification of Border Prosecution Unit (BPU) FY16 Grant #2537805.

7. **County Clerk's Office - Arturo Guajardo, Jr.:**

   A. AI-54834 Approval to select names for the 2016 Grievance Committee, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 152.015.

8. **Sheriff's Office:**

A. AI-55010 Approval of cost of issuance budget for Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016.

B. AI-54987 Consider and approve an order authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Hidalgo County, Texas Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016; payable from the levy of a direct and continuing annual ad valorem tax within the limits prescribed by law and a limited pledge (never to exceed $1000) from the surplus net revenues from the operation of the County's parks as authorized pursuant to Chapter 320, Local Government Code; prescribing the terms and form thereof; providing for the payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon; authorizing the use of an official statement to be used in connection with the sale of the certificates; and making other provisions regarding such certificates and matters incident thereto.

C. AI-54938 Discussion, consideration, and acceptance of Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) Public Assistance subgrant award (including all grant terms and conditions), with authority for the County Judge to sign all required documents, for FEMA Public Assistance Grant 4223, Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight-line Winds, and Flooding for the following FEMA Project Number:

FEMA Project Number	Total Subgrant Award	Federal Cost Share (75%)	Local Cost Share (25%)
PA-06-TX-4223-PW-1905	969,570.54	727,177.91	242,392.63

D. **Interfund transfers:**

1. AI-54998 TXDOT-PCT1 US83 ILLUMINATION (1315):
Approval of 2016 interfund transfer from R&B CW Adm-Contingency (1200) to TxDOT Pct 1 US83 Illumination (1315) in the amount of $25,000.00 to fund invoices for the TxDOT Illumination project.

Purchasing Department:
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE
17. **COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.**
B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

1. AI-54995 Discussion, consideration and action on various projects in connection with the design and construction of a new courthouse, including, but not limited to:
A. Acceptance and approval of the RFQ [drafted/developed by Hon. Hawkins & Peden, Porter Hedges, LLP] for: Professional Program Management Services for the new courthouse project [sent to Hon. S. Crain for review and comment as to form at request of Judge Garcia];
B. Authority to advertise the RFQ: Professional Program Management Services with direction as to extent of publishing sites;
C. Options to Hidalgo County as to how to procure the following services related to insurances and bonds for the new courthouse project;
a. Insurance Consultant with expertise in Owner Controlled Insurance and Bond Programs:

1. Exemption from competitive bidding requirement for professional service of a qualified and experienced insurance agent [certified and licensed by State Dept. of Insurance] to develop, draft and advise HC on the specifications for the purchase of OCIP and Bond Program subject to legal counsel's position on same;
2. Procure the Insurance Consultant Services through an Request for Proposals by publication of same;
3. Procurement of an Owner Controlled Insurance Program as drafted and developed through a consultant;

2. AI-54854 A. Authority to advertise an Request for Proposal and approval of procurement packet RFP-#2016-235-07-27 as developed and drafted [with cooperation and input by Hidalgo County staff: Budget Office, Benefits & Purchasing Depts.] by Gary Looney from Hidalgo County's Group Health Program consultants, Brown & Brown Lone Star Insurance Services, dba, Alamo Insurance Group;

B. Acceptance and approval of a Non-disclosure Form for the purpose of data gathering from Hidalgo County's current Prescription Benefit Manager-PBM. Prime Therapeutics with authority for County Judge to execute.

3. AI-54937 A. Status on procurement project #2016-158 [CC 04-19-16, R-AI#54249] RFP titled: "Professional Consulting Services for the Creation of a Healthcare and/or Hospital District":
1. 10 packets requested and distributed;
2. Submission Date for responses to RFP: May 11, 2016 with NO responses received.

B. Cancellation of the project as originally solicited & titled: Professional Consulting Services for the Creation of a Health Care and/or Hospital District";

C. Requesting an order granting exemption from competitive bidding requirements, under TxLGC, Chapter 262.24(a)(4), a professional service;
D. Acceptance of the credentials/proposed scope of services and fee schedule from Linda Wertz, DBA, The Wertz Group, LLC as qualified to engage to render services to develop, draft and provide the core HC-Exhibit B [Requirements, Scope of Tasks/Services/Work, Qualifications and Experience] for a Request for Proposals titled: "Provide Hidalgo County Residents Facts of the Operation of a Possible Creation of a Health Care District" [and facts on the current HC Indigent Health Services Program].

B. **Pct. 1**

1. AI-54976 A. Pursuant to Legal Notice #2, requesting waiving of the technicality that the "SUMMARY OF INSURANCE: VEHICLE INFORMATION" page submitted w/bid on 05-04-16 [by bidder Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc., dba, Centex Trucking]be SUBSTITUTED for one attached so as to reflect a complete ACORD-CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE document as it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County to do so given the pricing received for the hauling services;

APPROVED B. Presentation of the responsible vendor submitting the lowest and best bid [and meeting all specifications and/or requirements as detailed in the documentation contained herein] for the purpose of award and approval of contract for Request for Bid titled: Hidalgo County - Precinct 1 - "Hauling Of All Road Materials" through project No.: 2016-159-05-04-FAZ to Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc., dba, Centex Trucking.

C. **Pct. 2**

Zimbra **evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Contract-Hauling Services For All Road Materials

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Fri, May 27, 2016 12:02 PM

Subject : RE: Contract-Hauling Services For All Road Materials

To : 'Evangelina Garcia' <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Looks good.

From: Evangelina Garcia [mailto:evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, May 27, 2016 11:34 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Matilde Faz <matilde.faz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Contract-Hauling Services For All Road Materials

Mr. Crain;
Attached is the contract with correct information as "Benchmark Utility Contractors, Inc." d/b/a Centex Trucking. The insurance accord has been re-submitted to reflect the proper name including the list of scheduled autos. Included at the end of the contract is the "Assumed Name Certificate" documentation submitted for confirmation and clarification of the assumed name. Please review documentation for your approval so as to proceed with an agenda item.

Thank you;

Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Email: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Phone: 956-292-7000-Ext. 4856

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Evangelina Garcia" <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, May 26, 2016 7:34:28 AM
Subject: RE: Contract-Hauling Services For All Road Materials

AI-60021 **Purchasing Department** **12. F.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to exercise the final year extension under the same rates, terms and conditions as provided in current Contract #E-16-229-06-07 (C-15-031-06-23) for: Pest Control Services for Hidalgo County with Robert Sanchez d/b/a KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL, effective/commencing July 13, 2017.

BACKGROUND

Extension & 1295 submitted by Robert Sanchez d/b/a Kill A Bug Pest Control

---

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-419-40-220-001-0-425

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding will be identified on as needed basis. Budget Impact acct# 7-1100-419-40-220-001-0-425

Attachments

Extension/1295-Kill A Bug

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 04:55 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 08:41 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Letty Saenz		Started On: 05/25/2017 04:00 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

May 19, 2017

Robert Sanchez, Owner
d/b/a **KILL-A-BUG PEST CONTROL**
14913 South 24th Street
McAllen, Texas 78503
P (956) 655-1698 **C** (956) 341-4192

via email: killabugpc@yahoo.com
Extension Term: July 13, 2017 – July 12, 2018

Re: **Extension Notice / HB1295 FORM REQUIRED**
Contract# C-15-031-06-23-"PEST CONTROL SERVICES" (ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS) - HIDALGO COUNTY

Dear Mr. Sanchez:

Be advised, that County has chosen the option to exercise the **Second (2nd) & Final Year** of the additional two (2) one (1) year terms, **under the same rates, terms and conditions** with **Robert Sanchez** d/b/a **KILL-A-BUG** for the referenced project. However, in order to proceed with approval of the extension, the County is required, as of **January 1, 2016**, to comply with the **Texas Government Code, §2252.908,** and the rules issued by the **Texas Ethics Commission** found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code. In accordance with these requirements for the type of contract being considered, a business must submit a completed **Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295**, to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity.

Thus, in order for County staff to process the above referenced extension/renewal; you must complete Form 1295 and file Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission. You can find the 1295 Form through the Texas Ethics Commission at the following website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

In box 3 of **Form 1295**, provide **Renewal/Extension No. E-17-172-05-30**. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office by the deadline stated below.

In order to proceed with approval of **[Renewal/Extension]** for referenced project by **Commissioners Court**, the signed and notarized**"HB Form 1295"** with **"Extension Notice"** must be received in our office completed via fax to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: Leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until **Form 1295 is submitted, therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed, and notarized may result in delay of award**.

In, addition, please include your **"Updated Certificate of Insurance"** with acknowledgment of receipt to this notice by signing below and returning to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, via email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than date reflected above.

By: _____ Date: 5.22.17
Robert Sanchez, Owner

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the contract process. If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,
Martha L. Salazar
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/lhs
Enclosures

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-212793

Date Filed:
05/24/2017

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Kill-A-Bug Pest Control
McAllen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
E-17-172-05-30
pest control services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MIGUEL ANGEL FLORES
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-08-2020
Notary ID 126746431

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Robert Sanchez, this the 24th day of MAY, 2017, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath | Miguel Angel Flores — Printed name of officer administering oath | Notary Public. — Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-212793

Date Filed:
05/24/2017

Date Acknowledged:
05/25/2017

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Kill-A-Bug Pest Control
McAllen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

E-17-172-05-30
pest control services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/02/16

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

Superior Insurance
1347 19th St.
Plano, TX 75074
Phone (972) 423-2300 Fax (972) 759-9781

CONTACT NAME: Tranell Brailsford
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (972)423-2300 **FAX (A/C, No):** (972)759-9781
E-MAIL ADDRESS: tranell@superiorinsuranceinc.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Markel Insurance Company	
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Robert Sanchez DBA Kill A Bug Pest Control
4913 S 24th Street
McAllen, TX 78503-

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☑ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☑ OCCUR ☐ ☐ GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☑ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC	N		PCG20013847-03	06/03/2016	06/03/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG 	$ 2,000,000.00 $ 100,000.00 $ 5,000.00 $ 2,000,000.00 $ 2,000,000.00 $ 2,000,000.00 $
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ☐ ☐						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) 	$ $ $ $ $
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR ☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE 	$ $ $
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A					☐ WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ $ $

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Certificate Holder is Listed Below.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2812 South Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
leticia.saenz@county.hidalgo.tx.us

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Tammy Biggs

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/24/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
GEICO
One GEICO Boulevard
Fredericksburg, VA 22412

CONTACT NAME: GEICO
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 1-866-509-9444
FAX (A/C, No):
Email Address: R1COMMEND@GEICO.COM

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES INSURANCE COMPANY	22063
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
ROBERT SANCHEZ
DBA KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL
4913 S 24TH ST
MCALLEN TX 78503-8925

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADD'L INSRD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence)	$
							MED. EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG.	$
	☐ OTHER							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	☐ ANY AUTO			9100024663 05	8/22/2016	8/22/2017	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N						☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ N / A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
COUNTY OF HIDALGO IS NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED.
2009 CHEVROLET COLORADO VIN:1GBDS14E998140185

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
2812 S US HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539-6243

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Affidavit & Indemnity Agreement

Date: 4-12-12

Affiant: Robert Sanchez dba Kill A Bug

Affiant on oath swears that the following statements are true and are within the personal knowledge of Affiant.

Affiant Robert Sanchez dba Kill A Bug is a sole proprietor doing business as Robert Sanchez dba Kill A Bug with Hidalgo County. Affiant will provide service for Hidalgo County.

Affiant further, states that he has no employees and does not anticipate employing any. In the event Affiant does employee any staff during the contract, Affiant must immediately notify Hidalgo County and obtain the Workers Compensation required by law.

Affiant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County of Hidalgo and its agents, employees and elected officials from and against any and all claims, suits, demands and causes of action, of any kind or nature, arising out of or in any way relating to the services performed by Affiant.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Printed Name of Affiant: Robert Sanchez

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO under oath before me on April 12, 2012

Notary Public, State of Texas

NORMA A MARTINEZ
My Commission Expires
March 08, 2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-031-06-23

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **23RD** day of **JUNE, 2015** by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County") and **ROBERT SANCHEZ** d/b/a **KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to notices for Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) for **"PEST CONTROL SERVICES" (on an as needed basis)** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a sealed quote to provide services in accordance with Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet attached hereto respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes of (the "RFB"); and;

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications within Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the sealed quote to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the services in accordance with the specifications contained in Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by user Departments within **Hidalgo County**.

Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **one (1) year (on an as needed basis)**, commencing on **JULY 13, 2015** and expiring on **JULY 12, 2016** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to continue this sealed quote for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
302 West University Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: Robert Sanchez, Owner
ROBERT SANCHEZ d/b/a
KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL
4913 South 24th Street
McAllen, TX 78503

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

20. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this **23rd** day of **June, 2015**.

Approved by Commissioner's Court: ***June 23, 2015***.

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 6/23/15

COMPANY: ROBERT SANCHEZ d/b/a
KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL

By: _____
Printed Name: Robert Sanchez
Title: Owner

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

April 06, 2015

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids -**"Pest Control Services"**
Bid No: 2015-031-04-22-MEG

Dear Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/meg

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
CHECKLIST
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
Bid No: 2015-031-04-22-MEG

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.**
2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.**
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of 6 pages.**
4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of 8 pages.**
5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of 4 pages.**
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of 1 page.**
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application, consisting of 2 pages.**
8. **W-9 form, consisting of 4 pages.**
9. **Certifications Regarding Debarment consist of 1 page.**
10. **Draft Service Contract, consisting of 9 pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

April 06, 2015
Date

Bid No: 2015-031-04-22-MEG	Buyer II: Elena Gomez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext 4855

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"

BID OPENING DATE:
APRIL 22, 2015

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY – PEST CONTROL SERVICES"**in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed and or/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"RFB No. 2015-031-04-22-MEG HIDALGO COUNTY- PEST CONTROL SERVICES"** and at County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M, WEDNESDAY APRIL 22, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "RFB No.- 2015-031-04-22-MEG HIDALGO COUNTY-PEST CONTROL SERVICES".**

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:
   - No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
   - At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
   - If you need additional information call the office listed below:

     Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
     Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
     (956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:
   - Invoices must include:
     a) Name and address of successful bidder
     b) Name and address of receiving department or official
     c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
     d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY-PEST CONTROL SERVICES"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
     e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Tx 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 A.M.	**APRIL 22, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, **2015**

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any

decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to the County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a

bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or

disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
BID NO.: 2015-031-04-22-MEG

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Hidalgo County is seeking to contract with a qualified vendor (s) to contract for Pest Control Services. Under this contract, pest control is the use of properly registered pesticides and/or the use of approved devices at scheduled times and at pre-planned intervals to provide adequate and acceptable levels of insect and rodent population suppression at the County premises covered by this contract. It is intended that the pest control service will be within Hidalgo County and shall be awarded to a "primary" and "secondary" vendor. Exhibit "B" lists the Hidalgo County sites to be serviced **with an option to add or delete sites.** Walk through may be scheduled upon Contractors request.

REQUIREMENTS/SPECIFICATIONS:

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials and equipment necessary to accomplish the full treatment of pest control services for all areas and buildings specified herein including all rooms, closets, toilets, kitchens, hallways, stairwells, attics, elevators, plus any other building portion or part not specifically described herein.

Full treatment pest control services will include inspection and treatment for rats, mice, roaches, moths, ticks, silverfish, ants, earwigs, fleas, scorpions, spiders, wasps, crickets, flies, centipedes, snakes, millipedes and yellow jackets plus any other pests not specifically excluded from the contract both inside and outside. Rat and mouse infestations located in burrows in the ground adjacent to buildings are included. If any pests are discovered by County personnel, the Contractor will respond within 24 hours after notification to correct the situation.

When necessary to install rodent bait boxes, the Contractor will supply a written report to the County which indicates the box location, date of installation, and removal.

Services will be performed by the Contractor during regular hours of operation in the various buildings, except when special conditions require servicing to be done when a building or area is vacated after regular working hours or on weekends. There will be no additional charge for this service.

1. Vendor must have been in the commercial structural pest control business for a minimum of three (3) years. Provide documentation of applicable licenses, certification, and/or commercial experience for vendor, Certified Commercial Applicator, and Licensed Commercial Technician, if requested by Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to request documentation at any time during the service period.
2. All scheduled service shall be performed during the regular business hours of 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday. Unless otherwise instructed by Hidalgo County Facilities Management, at no additional charge to the County
3. Walk through to any of the sites may be scheduled upon Vendors request.
4. The Vendor shall furnish a copy of each individual's applicators license.
5. Prior to beginning work, vendor shall furnish Material Safety Data Sheets for all chemicals used in performance of the service.
6. Additional services include bee eradication and/or termite treatment.
7. Termite checks /findings must also be included and provided to the Hidalgo County Facilities Management Department Director; however, termite treatment will be done on an as-needed basis.
8. Vendor shall provide the Pest Management Integrated Services according to the Texas Structural Pest Control Board Policies listed on the following website: http://www.spcbtx.org/Policy/policyindex.htm

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES:

Contractor must also inspect site for possible usage of habitat for nocturnal flying mammals, (Bats), without incurring any additional cost.

The Contractor is to coordinate all work with the Hidalgo County for the area being treated and with an inspection and service schedule at the start of the treatment program. A County representative must sign a service ticket to

authenticate that service was performed at each building.

A copy of this signed statement must be included with each monthly invoice.

The Contractor is responsible for the implementation of the pest control programs required by this contract. The Contractor is responsible for providing pesticide applicators who have been trained and certified by a properly designated State lead agency as competent to handle and apply the classes of pesticide products necessary to implement the pest control programs required by this contract.

The Contractor is further responsible for the pest control programs required under this contract fully complying with the applicable Federal, State, and local pesticide laws and regulations within the legal jurisdiction that the premises covered by this contract are located.

The Contractor shall report to Hidalgo County any evidence or conditions conducive to pest infestation, which is not covered in the contract, at the time such condition is first noticed.

The Contractor shall provide one call-back service per month at no additional charge to Hidalgo County. Call-back service will be in request by Hidalgo County when previous treatment fails to control the pests specified herein.

The Contractor shall furnish the following:

a. A list of the three (3) main chemicals being used.
b. Provide the MSDS sheets for those chemicals.
c. Provide Specimen Label for those chemicals.
d. Provide dilution ratio of chemical sprayed at locations on receipt.

CONTRACT PRICE:

An individual Bid Price must be submitted for each building listed. Prices must be firm for the entire contract period and each consecutive contract period. Prices shall include travel cost.

SERVICE SCHEDULE:

At mutually agreeable dates, the contract awarded vendor shall meet with Hidalgo County to review and approve scheduling prior to beginning of work. Vendor shall be prepared to provide tentative dates and a schedule to accomplish the specified work. Upon completion of all meetings, vendor shall prepare Hidalgo County Purchasing an approved service schedule for all departments in a spreadsheet type format outlining the dates and times service will be performed.

1. All services must be based on a monthly service fee (regular treatment i.e. roaches, bats, ants, wasps, fleas, yellow jackets, rats, mice crickets, silverfish, spiders, and scorpions, etc. Termites treatment, and Bee eradication)

2. Additional sites will be priced based on **fixed rate** on a monthly and/or as needed basis. Due to new Facilities becoming available during the term of this bid, **Revisions may be made in the event a building is added or deleted from the services.**

3. A Purchase Order must be obtain before any services are rendered, the County will not be held responsible for payment of items/services delivered without authorized purchase orders.

SPECIAL SERVICE DUE TO RE-INFESTATION:

Special service to address re-infestation shall be provided during or after hours, as requested by Hidalgo County. Vendor shall respond to request for special service within 24 hours of notification and shall be provided at no additional cost to Hidalgo County until the infestation is under control or eliminated.

EMERGENCY SERVICE DUE TO RE-INFESTATION:

Emergency services due to re-infestation, defined as only those services which Hidalgo County considers to be hazardous or detrimental to employee health or negatively affect Hidalgo County operations, shall be provided under the regular monthly service at no additional cost to Hidalgo County. Vendor shall respond to the request for emergency service and be on-site within four hours of notification by Hidalgo County when request is made between the hours of 8:00 AM and 5:00 PM. Emergency service will only be requested when the above definition is

met, otherwise the re-infestation will be requested as a special service.

Inside and outside treatment shall include the placement of rat or rodent control bait in and around the building as required. Technician shall place bait in areas or devices that will prevent ingestion by other pets and not accessible to the public. Vendor shall provide on an as-needed basis a minimum amount of two rodent trapping devices per building at no charge to Hidalgo County.

Vendor shall determine the type and quantity of chemicals and compounds and ensure that they are used in strict conformance with the manufacturer's instructions and specifically approved for areas in which they are to be used.

Prior to beginning work, vendor shall furnish Material Safety Data Sheets for all chemicals used in performance of the service.

Vendor shall leave the work area clean and free of materials, debris, and vendor equipment to the satisfaction of the authorized Hidalgo County Representative. Vendor shall remove from the premises and dispose of all chemical containers and packaging used in performance of the service and properly dispose of dead rodents and pest in strict accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

TERM OF CONTRACT:

1. The Contract unit prices will remain firm for an initial of one (1) year with Hidalgo County's sole discretion to extend the contract for an additional two (2) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. Prices shall include travel cost.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3. County will seek purchases from state awarded vendors whenever it is, its best interest to do so.

4. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until;
   a) The contract expires
   b) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or
   c) Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to be cancellation.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to the lowest qualified bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in the best interest to do so.

6. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained through out the contract term (Refer to limits on the Exhibit "C" for limits).

7. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

8. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

9. All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of all (bid, proposals, statements of qualifications (RFQ) and quotes shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to HIDALGO COUNTY.

10. After bid is awarded and low bidder(s) default(s) in meeting the terms and conditions of this bid and/or comply with the contractual agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek services from the next lowest bidder(s) or other vendor. In such event, County shall charge the successful bidder(s) the difference for any additional cost of such item(s).

MARKET VOLATILITY AND UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1. **Requesting Price Adjustment:** Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

   - A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized

index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.

- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.

- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2. **Price Reduction:** Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3. **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4. **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5. **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A pre-bid conference will be held on **Monday, April 13, 2015 at 9:30 A.M.** In Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room located at 2802 South Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to answer any questions associated to the Specifications and/or Requirements. It is the responsibility of the bidder to acquire all applicable data needed to submit a bonafide response. **ALL BIDDERS ARE ENCOURGED TO ATTEND THIS CONFERENCE.**

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals, or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE TO (956) 292-7612 OR VIA E-MAIL TO elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us by NO LATER THAN TUESDAY APRIL 14, 2015 @ 5:00 P.M. Responses will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or e-mail by no later *than* **FRIDAY APRIL 17, 2015 @ 5:00 P.M..**.

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
BID NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG
SERVICE SITE LIST

The following listed sites are to be billed to: **HIDALGO COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**
3100 S. Bus. 281, Bldg. D
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Point of Contact: Daniel Flores 956-289-7850, 289-7851, 289-7852 or 289-7855 956-318-2648- fax

1	Administration Building 100 E. Cano Edinburg, Texas	2	Courthouse 100 N. Closner Edinburg, Texas	3	Courthouse, Annex I 100 N. Closner Edinburg, Texas
4	Election's Office 101 S. 10th Ave Edinburg, Texas 78539	5	Old Juvenile Detention (County Morgue) 3100 S. Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas	6	Precinct No. 3- Office (f/k/a La Mansion) 2401 N. Moorefield Mission, Texas
7	DPS & JP Offices 1212 S. 25th Edinburg, Texas	8	Edinburg Health/WIC Clinics 3105 E. Richardson Edinburg, Texas	9	Extension Service 410 N. 13th Edinburg, Texas
10	DPS 410 N. 13th Edinburg, Texas	11	Health Department 1304 S. 25th Street Edinburg, Texas	12	McAllen License (Vacant POC Fac. Mgmt) 300 E. Hackberry McAllen, Texas
13	San Carlos Warehouse (POC- Fac. Mgmt) E. 107 & 6 Street San Carlos, Texas	14	Mission Health/WIC Clinic W. Old Hwy 83 & S. Breyfogle Mission, Texas	15	McAllen Health 300 E. Hackberry McAllen, Texas
16	Weslaco Health/WIC Clinic 1901 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas	17	Pharr/WIC Clinic (1/2 Bldg Vacant) 1905 Fir Street Pharr, Texas	18	JP's, Constable Offices, Health & WIC Clinics 708 N. Edinburg St. (CRC) Elsa, Texas
19	WIC Clinics (1/2 Bldg Vacant) Hwy. 83 1/4 Mi. W. of Town Light Sullivan City, Tx	20	Mission License 722 Breyfogle Mission, Texas	21	Weslaco License 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas
22	Community Resource Center/WIC 6th Street San Carlos, Texas	23	Hidalgo Health/WIC Clinic 702 E. Tejano Hidalgo, Texas	24	JP Office's (2) 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas
25	Delta Bldg. (Old Jail) -Storage Bldg 3100 S. Hwy 281, -C Edinburg, Texas	26	After Care Program (Bill Separately) 1711 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas	27	Youth Village Boot Camp 1711 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas
28	Health /WIC Clinic State of Tx tick eradication 211 South Schuerbach Mission, Tx	29	Rehab Center (Bill Separately) 1000 M. Road Edinburg, Texas	30	430th District Court 111 South 9th Street Edinburg, Texas
31	Community Resource Center 509 E. Earling Road San Juan, Texas	32	Restitution Center (Bill Fac Mgmt) 1124 N. M Road Edinburg, Texas	33	Horizon Building (JP's) 224 N. 12 Ave. Edinburg, Texas
34	Bennet Building (JP's) 216 N. 12 Ave. Edinburg, Texas	35	Adult Probation Facility 3100 S. Bus. 281, Bldg.-B Edinburg, Tx	36	Administration Building (fka K-Mart Bldg) 2802 S. Bus. Hwy 281 Edinburg, Tx
37	JP'S AND CONSTABLES OFFICES 730 Breyfogle Mission, Texas	38	Boy's and Girl's Club 6th St. San Carlos, Texas	39	Progreso Resource Center 5 Miles South Bus. 83 on FM 1015 Progreso, Texas
40	Old Carpenters Shop 219 E. Loeb Edinburg, Texas	41	Facilities Management Office 3100 S. 281, Bldg.-D Edinburg, Texas	42	Juvenile Justice Center(approx.140,000 sq. ft) 1001 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Texas
43	HIDTA Task Force -Offices 3100 S. Closner Edinburg, Tx	44	HIDTA Task Force -Storage 3100 S. Closner Edinburg, Tx	45	Facilities Management -Storage (4 Buildings-9964 sq ft total) 3100 S Bus. 281, Bldgs. D-G Edinburg, TX
46	County Clerks- Document Storage (f/n/a Robert Chevrolet) 317 N. Closner Edinburg, Tx	47	Health/WIC/Tax & Planning Offices 722 Breyfogle Mission, Tx	48	Multi-Purpose Facility (San Juan –CRC Tower bldg.) 1429 South Tower Road Alamo, Tx 78516
49	Election Warehouse 317 N. Closner Edinburg, Tx	50	Pct 2 Multi Center Hall Acres Health/WIC/Auto Tax/ JP's/ Pct 2 Adm.	51	Pct 1 Sunrise Hill (2) Portable Buildings
52	Hidalgo Cty Substance Abuse & Primary Care Facilities 3105 E. Schunior Edinburg, Texas				

OTHER COUNTY SITES:

53	ADDITIONAL COUNTY BUILDINGS (price per month)	
	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1 SITES:	**BILLING ADDRESS:**
1.	1902 Joe Stephens- Weslaco, Texas	1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas 78596 Point of Contact: Katia Garcia 956-968-8733
2.	Precinct No. 1 Parks Office- Delta Lake & shop	
3.	Precinct No. 1 Shop- 1902 Joe Stephens (Rear), Weslaco, Tx	
4.	Precinct No. 1 Two (2) each Portable Buildings at Sunrise Hill Park, Weslaco, Tx	
5.	Sunrise Hill- Pavilion, Weslaco, Tx	
6.	Veterans Park Facilities, Monte Alto, Tx	
7.	Collection Site (UNDER CONTRUCTION) North of Sunrise Hill Park, Weslaco Tx	
	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 SITES:	**BILLING ADDRESS:**
I	Corner of State & Birch- 301 E. State - Pharr	301 E. State Pharr, Texas 78577 Point of Contact: Erika Zamora 956-787-1891
2	Corner of State & Corner Office- 329 E. State- Pharr	
3	Mechanic Precinct No. 2 Shop- 329 E. State- Pharr	
4	Cypress Street- 109 N. Cypress- Pharr	
5	Las Milpas- Pharr- 3 Buildings- 6 2 Miles S. 281	
6	McAllen Palmer Pavilion- 301 E. Hackberry #R- McAllen	
7	McAllen Les Gilmore Kitchen- 301 E. Hackberry #R- McAllen	
8	McAllen House- 301 E. Hackberry- #HSE- McAllen	
9	Pharr-Lopezville-Rodríguez & Minnesota (RR)	
10	Office- El Gato Collection Site- El Gato Road East Of Tower- Alamo	
	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 SITES:	**BILLING ADDRESS:**
1	Veteran Pavilion- 1 Mile South Inspiration Road- Mission	724 N. Breyfogle Mission, Texas 78574 Point of Contact: Norma Ceballos 956-585-4509
2	Barbecue House, 1 Mile South Inspiration Road- Mission	
3	Los Ebanos Pavilion- Los Ebanos	
4	Anzalduas Park Office, 6 Miles South Conway- Mission	
5	Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 Office -724 N. Breyfogle- Mission	
6	Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 Office-7 Mile Line between Iowa and Texan Rd	
7	Motor Pool (mechanic shop)- 7 Mile Line between Iowa and Texan Rd	
	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4 SITES:	**BILLING ADDRESS:**
1	Precinct No. 4 Office- 1102 N. Doolittle- Edinburg Tx	1102 N. Doolittle Road Edinburg, Texas 78541 Point of Contact: Marcos Lopez 956-383-3112
2	Precinct No. 4 Shop Office & Vehicle Service Area- 1102 N. Doolittle-Edinburg, Tx	
3	Precinct No. 4 Recovery Center- 1102 N. Doolittle, Edinburg Tx	
4	Precinct No. 4 Office -1051 N. Doolittle- Edinburg, Tx (Multi Purpose Facility, Mechanical Shop, Storage Facility etc.)	

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	COMMODITY CODE 910-59 PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Administration Bldg. 100 E. Cano Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
2	Courthouse 100 N. Closner Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
3	Courthouse, Annex I 100 N. Closner Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
4	Election's Office 101 S. 10th Ave Edinburg, Texas 78539	$	$	$
5	Old Juvenile Detention 3100 S. Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
6	Precinct No. 3-Offices(f/n/a-La Mansion) 2401 N. Moorefield Mission, Texas	$	$	$
7	DPS & JP Offices 1212 S. 25th Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
8	Edinburg Health/WIC Clinics 3105 E. Richardson Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
9	Extension Service 410 N. 13th Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
10	DPS 410 N. 13th Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
11	Health Department 1304 S. 25th Street Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
12	McAllen License 300 E. Hackberry McAllen, Texas	$	$	$
13	San Carlos Warehouse E. 107 & 6 Street San Carlos, Texas	$	$	$

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
14	Mission Health/WIC Clinic W. Old Hwy 83 & S. Breyfogle Mission, Texas	$	$	$
15	McAllen Health Clinic 300 E. Hackberry McAllen, Texas	$	$	$
16	Weslaco Health/WIC Clinic 1901 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
17	Pharr Health/WIC Clinic 1905 Fir Street Pharr, Texas	$	$	$
18	JP's, Constables offices & Elsa Health/WIC Clinics 708 N. Edinburg St. Elsa, Texas	$	$	$
19	Health & WIC Clinics Hwy. 83 1/4 Mi. W. of Town Light Sullivan City, Texas	$	$	$
20	Mission License 722 Breyfogle Mission, Texas	$	$	$
21	Weslaco License 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
22	Community Resource Center/WIC 6th Street San Carlos, Texas	$	$	$
23	Hidalgo Health/WIC Clinics 702 E. Tejano Hidalgo, Texas	$	$	$
24	JP Office 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
25	Delta Bldg. (Old Jail) -Storage Bldg 3100 S. Hwy 281, -C Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
26	After Care Program(Bill Separately) 1711 N. Bridge Weslaco, Tx	$	$	$

EXHIBIT "B'
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
27	Youth Village Boot Camp 1711 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
28	Health /WIC Clinic 211 South Schuerbach Mission, Tx	$	$	$
29	Rehab Center (Bill Separately) 1000 M. Road Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
30	430th District Court 111 South 9th Street Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
31	Community Resource Center 509 E. Earling Road San Juan, Texas	$	$	$
32	Restitution Center(Bill Separately) 1124 N. M Road Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
33	Horizon Building 224 N. 12 Ave. Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
34	Bennet Building 216 N. 12 Ave. Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
35	Adult Probation Facility 3100 S. Bus. 281, Bldg. -B Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
36	Administration Building (fka K-Mart Building) 2802 S. Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
37	JP'S & Constables offices 730 Breyfogle Mission, Texas	$	$	$
38	Boy's and Girl's Club 6th St. San Carlos, Texas	$	$	$
39	Progreso Resource Center 5 Mile South Bus. 83 on FM 1015 Progreso, Texas	$	$	$

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	PRICES Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
40	Old Carpenters Shop 219 E. Loeb Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
41	Buildings and Grounds Office 3100 S. 281, Bldg.-D Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$
42	Juvenile Justice Center (approx. 140,000 sq ft.) 1001 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
43	HIDTA Task Force -Offices 3100 S. Closner- Edinburg, TX	$	$	$
44	HIDTA Task Force -Storage 3100 S. Closner Edinburg, TX	$	$	$
45	Buildings and Grounds –Storage (4 Buildings -9964 sq. ft total) 3100 S. Bus. 281, Bldgs. D-G Edinburg, TX	$	$	$
46	County Clerks- Document Storage (f/n/a Robert's Chevrolet) 317 N. Closner Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
47	Health/WIC/Tax & Planning Offices 722 Breyfogle Mission, TX	$	$	$
48	Multi-Purpose Facility (San Juan –CRC Tower bldg.) 1429 South Tower Road Alamo, Tx 78516	$	$	$
49	Election Warehouse 317 N. Closner Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
50	Pct 2 Multi Center Hall Acres Health/WIC/Auto Tax/ JP's/ Pct 2 Adm	$	$	$
51	Pct 1 Sunrise Hill (2) Portable Buildings	$	$	$
52	Hidalgo Cty Substance Abuse & Primary Care Facilities 3105 E. Schunior Edinburg, Texas	$	$	$

EXHIBIT "B'
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1 SITES:		BILL TO ADDRESS: 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas 78596 Contact: Katia Garcia 956-968-8733		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Precinct No 1 Office 1902 Joe Stephen Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
2	Precinct No. 1 Parks Office- Delta Lake & Shop	$	$	$
3	Precinct No. 1 Shop- 1902 Joe Stephens (Rear) Weslaco, Texas	$	$	$
4	Precinct No. 1 (Two 2 each) Portable Buildings at Sunrise Hill Park, Weslaco TX.	$	$	$
5	Sunrise Hill-Pavilion Weslaco, Tx	$	$	$
6	Veteran Park Facilities Monte Alto, Tx	$	$	$
7	Collection Site (Under Construction) North of Sunrise Hill Park, Weslaco, Tx	$	$	$

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 SITES:		BILL TO ADDRESS: 301 E. State Pharr, Texas 78577 Contact: Erika Zamora 956-787-1891		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Corner of State & Birch 301 E. State Pharr, Tx	$	$	$
2	Corner of State & Corner Office 329 E. State Pharr, Texas	$	$	$
3	Mechanic Precinct No. 2 Shop- 329 E. State Pharr, Texas	$	$	$
4	Cypress Street- 109 N. Cypress Pharr, Texas	$	$	$
5	Las Milpas- 3 Buildings 6 ½ Miles S. 281 Pharr, Tx	$	$	$
	McAllen Palmer Pavilion			

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

6	301 E. Hackberry #R McAllen, Tx	$	$	$
7	McAllen Les Gilmore Kitchen- 301 E. Hackberry #R McAllen, Tx	$	$	$
8	McAllen House 301 E. Hackberry- #HSE- McAllen, Tx	$	$	$
9	Lopezville Rodriguez & Minnesota (RR) Pharr, Tx	$	$	$
10	Office- El Gato Collection Site El Gato Road East of Tower Alamo, Tx	$	$	$

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 SITES:		**BILL TO ADDRESS:** 724 N. Breyfogle Mission, Texas78574 Contact Person: Norma Ceballos 956-585-4509		
Hidalgo County Sites:		**PRICES**		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	**Termite Treatment Fees**	**Bee Eradication Fees**
1	Veteran Pavilion 1 Mile South Inspiration Road- Mission, TX	$	$	$
2	Barbecue House, 1 Mile South Inspiration Road- Mission, TX	$	$	$
3	Los Ebanos Pavilion- Los Ebanos, TX	$	$	$
4	Anzalduas Park Office 6 Miles South Conway Mission, Tx	$	$	$
5	Hidalgo Cty.Pct No. 3 Office 724 N. Breyfogle Mission, TX	$	$	$
6	Hidalgo County Pct. 3 Office 7 Mile Line Between Iowa & Texan Rd. Mission, Tx	$	$	$
7	Motor Pool (mechanic shop) 7 Mile Line between Iowa and Texan Rd Mission, Tx	$	$	$

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4 SITES:		BILLING ADDRESS: 1102 N. Doolittle Road Edinburg, Texas 78541 Contact: Marcos Lopez 956-383-3112		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4 (Office) 1102 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
2	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4(Shop Office & Vehicle Service Area) 1102 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
3	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4(Recovery Center) 1102 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$
4	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4 (New Offices) 1101 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$	$	$

ADDITIONAL SITES		BILLING ADDRESS: depending on the department requesting services		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1		$	$	$
2		$	$	$

- Call will include multiple Bee eradication at the same site in the same day.
- Addition sites: Vendor must submit a bid as a fixed flat rate, Hidalgo County will not except a per sq. ft for additional sites.

EXHIBIT "B'
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

Bidder/Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone No/Fax No: _____

Cell Phone No: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services (other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILIT.**				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- ☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;
- ☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:
- ☐ Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____
- ☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session. This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a). By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code. A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.	**OFFICE USE ONLY** Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address: **Fax No. ( )**

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**

Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** _____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit** _____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**

Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker** _____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	**Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**	
☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ ___ ___ - ___ ___ - ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ - ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"

VENDOR'S BID PRICE

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
BID NO.: 2015-031-04-22-MEG

ORIGINAL

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: Kill-A-Bug Pest Control
Address: 4913 S. 24th
By: Robert Sanchez
Printed Name: Robert Sanchez
Title: Owner

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

OPENED 4/22/15 @ 2:45 pm Witnessed

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	COMMODITY CODE 910-59 PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Administration Bldg. 100 E. Cano Edinburg, Texas	$ 25.00	$ 2.40 p/linear ft	$ 125.00
2	Courthouse 100 N. Closner Edinburg, Texas	$ 35.00	$ "	$ "
3	Courthouse, Annex I 100 N. Closner Edinburg, Texas	$ 35.00	$	$
4	Election's Office 101 S. 10th Ave Edinburg, Texas 78539	$ 15.00	$	$
5	Old Juvenile Detention 3100 S. Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
6	Precinct No. 3-Offices(f/n/a-La Mansion) 2401 N. Moorefield Mission, Texas	$ 25.00	$	$
7	DPS & JP Offices 1212 S. 25th Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
8	Edinburg Health/WIC Clinics 3105 E. Richardson Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
9	Extension Service 410 N. 13th Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
10	DPS 410 N. 13th Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
11	Health Department 1304 S. 25th Street Weslaco, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
12	McAllen License 300 E. Hackberry McAllen, Texas	$ 10.00	$	$
13	San Carlos Warehouse E. 107 & 6 Street San Carlos, Texas	$ 25.00	$	$

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

OPENED 4/22/15 2:45pm witnessed

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
14	Mission Health/WIC Clinic W. Old Hwy 83 & S. Breyfogle Mission, Texas	$ 15.00	$ 2.40 p/linear ft	$ 125.00
15	McAllen Health Clinic 300 E. Hackberry McAllen, Texas	$ 15.00	$ "	$ "
16	Weslaco Health/WIC Clinic 1901 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas	$ 25.00	$	$
17	Pharr Health/WIC Clinic 1905 Fir Street Pharr, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
18	JP's, Constables offices & Elsa Health/WIC Clinics 708 N. Edinburg St. Elsa, Texas	$ 35.00	$	$
19	Health & WIC Clinics Hwy. 83 1/4 Mi. W. of Town Light Sullivan City, Texas	$ 25.00	$	$
20	Mission License 722 Breyfogle Mission, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
21	Weslaco License 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
22	Community Resource Center/WIC 6th Street San Carlos, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
23	Hidalgo Health/WIC Clinics 702 E. Tejano Hidalgo, Texas	$ 25.00	$	$
24	JP Office 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
25	Delta Bldg. (Old Jail) -Storage Bldg 3100 S. Hwy 281, -C Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
26	After Care Program(Bill Separately) 1711 N. Bridge Weslaco, Tx	$ 45.00	$	$

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

EXHIBIT
HIDALGO CO.

EXHIBIT "B'
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

OPENED
4/22/15
@ 4:45 pm
Witnessed

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
27	Youth Village Boot Camp 1711 N. Bridge Weslaco, Texas	$ 35.00	$ 2.40 p/linear ft	$ 125.00
28	Health /WIC Clinic 211 South Schuerbach Mission, Tx	$ 25.00	$ "	$ "
29	Rehab Center (Bill Separately) 1000 M. Road Edinburg, Tx	$ 45.00	$	$
30	430th District Court 111 South 9th Street Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
31	Community Resource Center 509 E. Earling Road San Juan, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
32	Restitution Center(Bill Separately) 1124 N. M Road Edinburg, Tx	$ 45.00	$	$
33	Horizon Building 224 N. 12 Ave. Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
34	Bennet Building 216 N. 12 Ave. Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
35	Adult Probation Facility 3100 S. Bus. 281, Bldg. -B Edinburg, Texas	$ 35.00	$	$
36	Administration Building (fka K-Mart Building) 2802 S. Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas	$ 35.00	$	$
37	JP'S & Constables offices 730 Breyfogle Mission, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
38	Boy's and Girl's Club 6th St. San Carlos, Texas	$ 10.00	$	$
39	Progreso Resource Center 5 Mile South Bus. 83 on FM 1015 Progreso, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

EXHIBIT "B'
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

OPENED 4/22/15 10am witnessed

	Hidalgo County Sites: The following listed sites are to be billed to:	PRICES Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
40	Old Carpenters Shop 219 E. Loeb Edinburg, Texas	$ 10.00	$ 2.40 p/linear ft	$ 125.00
41	Buildings and Grounds Office 3100 S. 281, Bldg.-D Edinburg, Texas	$ 15.00	$ "	$ "
42	Juvenile Justice Center (approx. 140,000 sq ft.) 1001 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$ 115.00	$	$
43	HIDTA Task Force -Offices 3100 S. Closner- Edinburg, TX	$ 15.00	$	$
44	HIDTA Task Force -Storage 3100 S. Closner Edinburg, TX	$ 15.00	$	$
45	Buildings and Grounds –Storage (4 Buildings -9964 sq. ft total) 3100 S. Bus. 281, Bldgs. D-G Edinburg, TX	$ 25.00	$	$
46	County Clerks- Document Storage (f/n/a Robert's Chevrolet) 317 N. Closner Edinburg, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
47	Health/WIC/Tax & Planning Offices 722 Breyfogle Mission, TX	$ 15.00	$	$
48	Multi-Purpose Facility (San Juan –CRC Tower bldg.) 1429 South Tower Road Alamo, Tx 78516	$ 25.00	$	$
49	Election Warehouse 317 N. Closner Edinburg, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
50	Pct 2 Multi Center Hall Acres Health/WIC/Auto Tax/ JP's/ Pct 2 Adm	$ 35.00	$	$
51	Pct 1 Sunrise Hill (2) Portable Buildings	$ 25.00	$	$
52	Hidalgo Cty Substance Abuse & Primary Care Facilities 3105 E. Schunior Edinburg, Texas	$ 25.00	$	$

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

OPENED 4/22/15 9:45am Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1 SITES:		BILL TO ADDRESS: 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, Texas 78596 Contact: Noe Montez 956-968-8733		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Precinct No 1 Office 1902 Joe Stephen Weslaco, Texas	$ 15.00	$ 2.40 p/liner ft	$ 125.00
2	Precinct No. 1 Parks Office- Delta Lake & Shop	$ 25.00	$ "	$ "
3	Precinct No. 1 Shop- 1902 Joe Stephens (Rear) Weslaco, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
4	Precinct No. 1 (Two 2 each) Portable Buildings at Sunrise Hill Park, Weslaco TX.	$ 25.00	$	$
5	Sunrise Hill-Pavilion Weslaco, Tx	$ 25.00	$	$
6	Veteran Park Facilities Monte Alto, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
7	Collection Site (Under Construction) North of Sunrise Hill Park, Weslaco, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 SITES:		BILL TO ADDRESS: 301 E. State Pharr, Texas 78577 Contact: Yolanda Cisneros 956-787-1891		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Corner of State & Birch 301 E. State Pharr, Tx	$ 15.00	$ 2.40 p/liner ft	$ 125.00
2	Corner of State & Corner Office 329 E. State Pharr, Texas	$ 15.00	$ "	$ "
3	Mechanic Precinct No. 2 Shop- 329 E. State Pharr, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
4	Cypress Street- 109 N. Cypress Pharr, Texas	$ 15.00	$	$
5	Las Milpas- 3 Buildings 6 ½ Miles S. 281 Pharr, Tx	$ 25.00	$	$
	McAllen Palmer Pavilion	$ 15.00		

EXHIBIT "B'
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

6	301 E. Hackberry #R McAllen, Tx	$	$ 2.40 pl linerft	$ 125.00
7	McAllen Les Gilmore Kitchen- 301 E. Hackberry #R McAllen, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
8	McAllen House 301 E. Hackberry- #HSE- McAllen, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
9	Lopezville Rodriguez & Minnesota (RR) Pharr, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
10	Office- El Gato Collection Site El Gato Road East of Tower Alamo, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 SITES:		BILL TO ADDRESS: 724 N. Breyfogle Mission, Texas78574 Contact Person: Norma Ceballos 956-585-4509		
Hidalgo County Sites:		**PRICES**		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	**Termite Treatment Fees**	**Bee Eradication Fees**
1	Veteran Pavilion 1 Mile South Inspiration Road- Mission, TX	$ 15.00	$ 2.40 pl linerft	$ 125.00
2	Barbecue House, 1 Mile South Inspiration Road- Mission, TX	$ 15.00	$	$
3	Los Ebanos Pavilion- Los Ebanos, TX	$ 15.00	$	$
4	Anzalduas Park Office 6 Miles South Conway Mission, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$
5	Hidalgo Cty.Pct No. 3 Office 724 N. Breyfogle Mission, TX	$ 15.00	$	$
6	Hidalgo County Pct. 3 Office 7 Mile Line Between Iowa & Texan Rd. Mission, Tx	$ 25.00	$	$
7	Motor Pool (mechanic shop) 7 Mile Line between Iowa and Texan Rd Mission, Tx	$ 15.00	$	$

OPENED
2/22/15
9:45am
Witnessed

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"PEST CONTROL SERVICES"
RFB NO. 2015-031-04-22-MEG

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4 SITES:		BILLING ADDRESS: 1102 N. Doolittle Road Edinburg, Texas 78541 Contact: Gloria Beltran 956-383-3112		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4 (Office) 1102 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$ 10.00	$ 2.40 p/linear ft	$ 125.00
2	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4(Shop Office & Vehicle Service Area) 1102 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$ 10.00	$ "	$ "
3	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4(Recovery Center) 1102 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$ 15.00	$ "	$ "
4	Hidalgo Cty. Pct. 4 (New Offices) 1101 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Tx	$ 15.00	$ "	$ "

ADDITIONAL SITES		BILLING ADDRESS: depending on the department requesting services		
Hidalgo County Sites:		PRICES		
		Reg. Pest Control Srvs Fees	Termite Treatment Fees	Bee Eradication Fees
1		$ 25.00	$ 2.40 p/linear ft	$ 125.00
2		$ 25.00	$ "	$ "

- Call will include multiple Bee eradication at the same site in the same day.
- Addition sites: Vendor must submit a bid as a fixed flat rate, Hidalgo County will not except a per sq. ft for additional sites.

OPENED
9:15am
4/22/15
Witnessed

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

Bidder/Company Name: Kill-A-Bug Pest Control

Address: 4913 S. 24th st

City/State/Zip: McAllen, TX 78503

Phone No/Fax No: (956) 655-1698 / Fax N/A

Cell Phone No: (956) 341-4192

E-Mail Address: Killabugpc@yahoo.com

Authorized Signature:

Title: Owner

OPENED
4/22/15
9:45am
Witnessed

Exhibit "B" Bid Page

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY): 4/20/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Dominique Collins
One Geico Boulevard
Fredericksburg, VA 22412

67476

CONTACT NAME: ROBERT & LUCY SANCHEZ
PHONE A/C, No, Ext): (956) 655-1698
Fax A/C, No):
Email Address: KILLABUGPC@YAHOO.COM

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES INSURANCE COMPANY	22063
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
ROBERT SANCHEZ
DBA KILL A BUG PEST CONTROL
4913 S 24TH ST
MCALLEN TX 78503-8925

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADD'L INSRD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence)	$
	CLAIMS MADE / OCCUR						MED. EXPENSE (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY	$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG.	$
	POLICY / PROJECT / LOC							
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			9100024663 03	8/22/2014	8/22/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / X SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED / RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A					WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED?						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below						E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
							E.L. DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO IS NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED.
2002 GMC 1500 VIN: 1GTEC14W72Z340701
2009 CHEVROLET COLORADO VIN: 1GBDS14E998140185

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
COUNTY OF HIDALGO 2812 S US HIGHWAY 281 EDINBURG, TX 78539-6243	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/02/15

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

Superior Insurance
1347 19th St.
Plano, TX 75074
Phone (972) 423-2300 Fax (972) 759-9781

CONTACT NAME: Joshua Alvarez
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (972)423-2300 **FAX (A/C, No):** (972)759-9781
E-MAIL ADDRESS: joshua@superiorinsuranceinc.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Markel Insurance Company	
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Robert Sanchez DBA Kill A Bug Pest Control
4913 S 24th Street
McAllen, TX 78503-

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☑ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☑ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☑ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC	N		PCG20013847-02	06/03/2015	06/03/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 500,000.00
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000.00
							MED EXP (Any one person	$ 5,000.00
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 500,000.00
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 500,000.00
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 500,000.00
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR ☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ N / A **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A						☐ WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Certificate Holder is Listed Below:

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2812 South Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
leticia.saenz@county.hidalgo.tx.us

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Tammy Biggs

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Affidavit & Indemnity Agreement

Date: 5-13-15

Affiant Robert Sanchez

Affiant on oath swears that the following statements are true and are within the personal knowledge of Affiant.

Affiant Robert Sanchez is a sole proprietor doing business as K-11-A-Boy Pest Control with Hidalgo County. Affiant will provide service for Hidalgo County.

Affiant further, states that he has no employees and does not anticipate employing any. In the event Affiant does employee any staff during the contract, Affiant must immediately notify Hidalgo County and obtain the Workers Compensation required by law.

Affiant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County of Hidalgo and its agents, employees and elected officials from and against any and all claims, suits, demands and causes of action, of any kind or nature, arising out of or in any way relating to the services performed by Affiant.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Printed Name of Affiant: Robert Sanchez

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO under oath before me on May 13, 2015

Notary Public, State of Texas

MIGUEL ANGEL FLORES
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 08, 2016

AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
June 23, 2015
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners' Court will be held at Edinburg Council Chambers, 415 W. University Drive, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

3. **Prayer**

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

5. **Open Forum**

6. **County Judge's Office:**

A. **AI-50229** Emergency Management - Ricardo Saldana:
Update to ongoing weather events

B. **AI-50236** Emergency Management:
Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify the Right-of-Entry Agreement between United States Government - Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and the County of Hidalgo, Texas, by and through the County Judge's Office, for the purposes of establishing a Disaster Recovery Center, as authorized by Government Code § 418.108(d) under the Continuing Local State of Disaster

C. **AI-50205** Resolution in support of Operation Lone Star 2015

D. **AI-50216** 1. Approval of the 2015 Annual Inventory Control Requirement(AICR) forms as required by the Texas Homeland Security State Administrative Agency (THSSAA).

2. Authorization for County Judge to sign the AICR Forms.

7. **County Treasurer - Norma Garcia:**

B. **AI-50114** Edward Byrne Memorial:
1. Authorization and approval to apply for the FY 2015 Edward Byrne Memorial - Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program with the U.S. Department of Justice.
2. Public Hearing on the FY 2015 Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program Application/Strategies/Narrative.
3. Discussion, consideration, review, and approval of the program application/strategies/narrative of the FY 2015 Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant.
4. Authorization for County Judge to sign the required documents.

C. **AI-50230** Discussion, consideration and approval to submit an Application for Financial Assistance to the Texas Department of Transportation - State Infrastructure Bank for the Mile 6 West Road Project (from Mile 9 North to State Highway 107), CSJ: 0921-02-168, in the amount of $8,500,000.00, with authority for the County Judge to sign the required documents.

D. **Interfund transfers:**

1. **AI-50233** Transfers In-General Fund (1293)
Approval of 2015 interfund transfer from Transfers In- General Fund and Transfers Out-Health Grants Fiscal Year 5 into Fiscal Year 6 to fund the total local match required to accept CPS/HAZARDS grant contract #2016-001134-00, CC 6/23/15 (AI-50082).

22. **Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar:**
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

1. **AI-50240** Requesting approval of Supplemental Agreement No. 1 (Article 8) of current contract [C-1-225-07-09] with L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. dba L&G Engineering, for engineering services for, "On-Call Services- MPO and HCRMA, Traffic Studies County Wide Projects," to reflect extension of sixty (60) days while procurement process is completed so as to have no lapse in services.

2. **AI-50237** Recognition, acceptance and approval of donation of office furniture by Plains National Bank to Hidalgo County.

3. **AI-49886** A. Presentation of scoring grid for the purpose of ranking by Commissioners' Court, the responses received in connection with the Request for Proposal for: "Arbitrage Calculation Services" - RFP 2015-118-05-06-YZV:

COMPANY	AVERAGE SCORE	RANKED

G. **Tax Office**

1. **AI-50066** Acceptance and approval of the final negotiated contract with **Appraiser's Collection Technologies**, [ACT]) for **RFP 2015-070-04-22-YZV**- "Automated Tax Collection System".

H. **Budget & Management**

1. **AI-50150** Presentation of "sealed quotes" received for the purpose of award and approval of contract document to the responsible vendor submitting the lowest and best quote [while meeting all specifications and/or requirements as attached hereto] for: Hidalgo County - "Healthcare Reform Employee Tracking Consultant" for RFSQ No. 2015-174-05-22-YZV.

I. **Sheriff's Office**

1. **AI-50087** Requesting approval of agreement(s) if applicable for "Computer Assisted Investigative On-line Research Services" with West a Thomson Reuter Business for Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office thru RFSQ 2015-212-06-12-MEG, for the amount $714.00 per month for the first year for up to 300 Users -(1st Year) $8568.00, 749.70 per Month for the 2nd Year=$8996.40 per year and 787.19 per month for the 3rd Year= $9446.28 Per year

2. **AI-50123** Approval to purchase **One (1) New 2016 Ford F-550 Wrecker**, from awarded vendor Rush Truck Centers of Texas LP, under contract #430-13 through the County's membership/participation with (TASB)-Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing Program in the amount of **$86,242.25** which includes delivery and a one time cooperative administration fee of $400.00.

J. **County Clerk**

1. **AI-49979** Presentation of the sole responsible vendor (Master Fibers Inc.) submitting the lowest and best bid [and met all specifications, and requirements] including the approval of contract for: “Hidalgo County Clerk's Office-Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials” (RFB No.2015-143-05-27-SMA.)

K. **Co. Wide** APPROVED

1. **AI-50073** Acceptance and approval of contract [bid awarded by CC on 06-09-15] with Robert Sanchez d/b/a Kill A Bug Pest Control for bid: "Pest Control Services" for Hidalgo County under RFB 2015-031-MEG.

23. **Closed Session:**
Commissioners' Court may go into Closed Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071 & 551.072 to discuss the following:

A. Real Estate Acquisition

AI-59975 **Purchasing Department** **12. G.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: John Paul Lugo, COMM. PCT. #1

Submitted By: Noemi De Los Rios, COMM. PCT. #1

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

BCAP/Pct. 4 requests acceptance and approval of Invoice No.5 in the amount of $1,909.68 as submitted by Dos Logistics Inc. for professional engineering services provided under Contract (C-CAP-12-129-07-31) Engleman Estates Subdivision Project.

BACKGROUND

BCAP/PCT.4

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1312-431-00-124-260-0-334

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available as of 05/26/2017 through REQ# 220254 PO# 680650.

C-CAP-12-129-07-31

Attachments

Appl. for Pmt #5 Dos Logistics (Engleman Estates)

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 04:44 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 04:49 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Noemi De Los Rios Started On: 05/24/2017 10:11 AM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

DL, INC.
DOS LOGISTICS, INC.

Dos Logistics, Inc.
24114 FM 2556
Santa Rosa, TX. 78593
956-252-8844

Invoice No. 5

Customer				
Name: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1				
Address: 1902 Joe Stephens Dr.			**Date:**	May 11, 2017
City: Weslaco	State: Texas	Zip: 78599	**Project Name:**	**TXDOT Border Colonia Access Funded Colonia Round III**

DESCRIPTION

P.O. # 680650

Request for Payment No. 5 - Funded Colonia Round III

Engineering services rendered for the Preliminary Phase, Design Phase and Construction Phase for the TXDOT Border Colonia Access Fund Round III

See Attached Schedule

REQ# 220254 P.O.# 680650
7-1312-431-00-124-260-0-334 → $1,909.68
ENGLEMAN ESTATES. – ENG. & ARCH SRVCS.

John Paul Lago

Contract Amount:	**$**	**76,643.73**
Amount to Date:	**$**	**76,643.73**
Amount Paid to Date:	**$**	**74,734.05**
Amount Due This Invoice:	**$**	**1,909.68**

Dos Logistics, Inc.
Border Colonia Access Program - Round III
Contract No: C-CAP-12-129-07-31
P.O. No: 680650

TWDB ID #		Colonia Name		Engineering Fee	Preliminary Design Ph. (%)	Preliminary Design Phase 40%	Final Design Ph. (%)	Final Design Phase (40%)	Construction Ph. (%)	Construction Phase (20%)	Total this Invoice	Previous Payment	Current Amount Earned	% Completed	Fee Available Balance
3C1080260		Engleman Estates Subdivision		$19,096.80	100.00%	$7,638.72	100.00%	$7,638.72	100.00%	$3,819.36	$19,096.80	$17,187.12	$1,909.68	100.00%	$0.00

Anticipated Completion Date _____

Project Engineer Name Eric C. Ybarra

Signature _____

Date _____

Colonia Access Program Director John Paul Lugo

Signature _____

Date 5/23/17

Requisition

Req # 00220254

PO # 680650
Date: 07/30/12

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 343854
DOS LOGISTICS, INC.
1002 E. EXP. 83
WESLACO TX 78596

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 4
1051 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG TX 78542

Contact: MUNOZ JR. R.
956-383-3112

Contract No: C-CAP-12-129-07-31

Special Instructions:
PCT. REQ. #1146

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		AS PER CONTRACT C-CAP-12-129-07-31 WORK AUTHORIZATION #1 APPROVED CC OF 7/31/12 UNDER AGENDA ITEM AI-33334 DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
1.00	LOT	CC WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1 FOR CONTRACT C-CAP-12-129-07-31 UNDER WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1 APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF 7/31/12 UNDER AGENDA ITEM AI-33334 WITH DOS LOGISTICS, INC TO PROVIDE PLANS, SPECIFICATION AND ESTIMATE AND CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION FOR ROUND 3 BCAP PROJECT ENGLEMAN EST PROJECT	19,096.80	19,096.80
1.00	LOT	CC WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1 FOR CONTRACT C-CAP-12-129-07-31 UNDER WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1 APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF 7/31/12 UNDER AGENDA ITEM AI-33334 WITH DOS LOGISTICS, INC TO PROVIDE PLANS, SPECIFICATION AND ESTIMATE AND CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION FOR ROUND 3 BCAP PROJECT RANKIN SUB. PROJECT	57,546.93	57,546.93
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		6-1312-431-00-124-260-0-334	19,096.80	
		6-1312-431-00-124-603-0-334	57,546.93	
			Freight	.00
			Total	76,643.73
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

AI-60030 **Purchasing Department** **12. H.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4 **Submitted By:** Nick Perez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval of payment of Invoice #1 in the amount of $12,954.64 submitted by Hidalgo County Urban Program for issuance of purchase order to Liberty Mutual (Western American Insurance Company) for the finalizing Sunflower Park Improvement Project.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1345-419-40-124-123-0-740

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

funds available as of 5/26/17

Attachments

HCUCP Invoice#1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 05:27 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/26/2017 08:43 AM
Linda Flores	Linda Flores	05/26/2017 02:14 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Nick Perez		Started On: 05/25/2017 04:56 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County-Urban County Program
427 E. Duranta Ave, Ste 107
Alamo, Tx 78516

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
5/25/2017	1

Bill To:
Hidalgo County Pct #4
1051 N. Doolittle
Edinburg, Tx 78542

Invoice Due Date:

Description	Rate	Amount
Issurance of Purchase Order to Liberty Mutual (Western American Ins Company) for the finalizing on construction of Sunflower Park Imp Project		$ 12,954.64
	Total	$ 12,954.64

Zimbra

Sunflower park balance:

From : Guadalupe V. Garcia <guadalupe.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, May 23, 2017 03:00 PM

Subject : Sunflower park balance:

To : Lizbeth Gonzalez <lizbeth.gonzalez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Nick Perez <nick.perez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : Antonio Barco <antonio.barco@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Patricio Avila <patricio.avila@co.hidalgo.tx.us>



Lizbeth,

The following is the balance due from Precinct No. 4 for the Bonding Company contract. The funding is needed as soon as possible for the issuance of Purchase Order and Notice to Proceed.

UCP.....$75,274.38 Balance of funding still available on Purchase Order to CAS Companies.

Pct. #4.....$12,954.64 Balance obligated by Precinct No. 4 after changer order and deduction of items not being required for completion.

Total Contract: $88,229.02 Purchase Order to be issued to Liberty Mutual, (Western American Insurance Company).

Any questions please feel free to contact me at your convenience. Have a blessed day!

Respectfully submitted,
Guadalupe V. Garcia,
UCP Coordinator II

RECEIVED
MAY 23 2017
Urban County Program

TAKEOVER AGREEMENT

County: Hidalgo
Project: Hidalgo County Precinct #4 – Parks and Recreation Improvements – Sunflower Park

This Takeover Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 2nd day of May, 2017, by and between Western American Insurance Company (the "Surety") and the Hidalgo County acting by and through its Urban County Program (the "County.")

RECEIVED
MAY 25 2017
FINANCE DIVISION

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, on or about January 28, 2014, CAS Companies, L.P. (the "Former Contractor") and the County entered into a contract (the "Original Contract") for the Former Contractor to furnish all labor and material and perform all work on Hidalgo County Precinct #4 – Parks and Recreation Improvements – Sunflower Park (the "Project") in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Original Contract, including all contract documents forming a part of the Original Contract; and

WHEREAS, on or about February 12, 2014 as required by law and under the terms of the Original Contract, the Former Contractor and the Surety made, executed, and delivered to the County a performance bond and a payment bond, Bond No. 58S201635 (collectively, the "Bonds"), both in the penal sum of $780,382.50; and

WHEREAS, on or about December 21, 2016, the County declared the Former Contractor in default in the performance of the Original Contract and terminated the Former Contractor's right to proceed thereunder, and the County has called upon the Surety to fulfill its obligations as surety under the terms of the Performance Bond;

WHEREAS, on or about February 9, 2016, the County declared substantial completion and issued a punchlist for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Surety is willing to undertake the completion of the Original Contract in accordance with the terms of the Performance Bond and this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and undertakings hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy therefor being hereby acknowledged, the County and Surety agree as follows:

AGREEMENT:

1. The Surety hereby undertakes to cause the performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of the Original Contract, including all modifications thereto, and agrees to be bound by the Original Contract. The County acknowledges that the Surety, by its execution of this Agreement, is acting in its capacity as the surety for the Former Contractor in making arrangements for the performance and completion of the Original Contract, and not as a completing contractor, and that the Surety is not assuming any

obligations or liabilities beyond those set forth in the Bonds. In no event can the Surety's obligation or loss exceed the penal sum of the Bond. As to the completion of the Original Contract, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Surety is entitled to all rights, title, and interest of the Former Contractor in and to the Original Contract in all respects as if the Surety were the original party to the Original Contract. The term "Contractor" as used in the Original Contract, shall be deemed, after the effective date of this Agreement, to refer to the Surety rather than to the Former Contractor.

2. The County acknowledges that the Surety will subcontract the performance of the work under the Original Contract to a completion contractor ("the Completion Contractor). The Parties agree that the work remaining under the Original Contract are specified in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

3. The Surety shall satisfy the required insurance obligations under the Original Contract by providing evidence of the required insurance coverage carried by the Completion Contractor, with the Surety being named as an additional insured under the policy or policies. Work will not be allowed to commence until the County receives satisfactory insurance.

4. The Surety shall notify the County of its intent to start work in writing.

5. The County and the Surety agree that as of the date of this Agreement:

(a) The authorized amount of the Original Contract, including all approved change order amounts, is the sum of $794,349.50;

(b) The amount paid on the Original Contract is the sum of $649,132.32;

(c) The amount held as retainage is the sum of $75,274.38;

(d) The estimated remaining contract balance (including retainage and current contract estimate balance) is the sum of $145,217.18;

(e) Change Order No. 16 will reduce the scope and available contract balances by the sum of $56,988.16.

(f) The revised estimated remaining contract balance is the sum of $88,229.02.

(g) As of the date of the execution of this Agreement, the County represents and warrants that, according to the records available to it, the above stated amounts are accurate. The Surety reserves the right to verify the accuracy of the above amounts.

6. The County agrees that the amount of the Original Contract, including all approved change orders, minus the amount paid and any special deductions, is dedicated to the completion of the Original Contract pursuant to this Agreement. The County will make final payment to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Original Contract and this Agreement. The County agrees that it will not withhold funds earned under this Agreement by the Surety or the Former Contractor under the Original Contract pursuant

to this Agreement for any claims made by subcontractors or suppliers to Former Contractor, or for any claims, issues, or alleged problems with other projects performed by the Former Contractor or Surety.

7. The County and the Surety agree that each party is and shall be responsible for its own costs and expenses not set forth in this Agreement, that have been incurred to date, including legal, professional, survey, inventory preparation, and other fees.

8. Insofar as the County has any right, title, or interest therein, the County agrees that the Surety and its Completion Contractor shall have the right to use, without charge, any of the equipment, materials, and appurtenances furnished or supplied by the Former Contractor that may be stored on or about the premises of the Project site or materials that may have been fabricated for use in connection with the Original Contract, whether or not presently upon the Project site.

9. The Surety shall be represented at the Project by the Completion Contractor. Prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Surety shall specifically authorize in writing an individual with the Completion Contractor to be its representative (the "Authorized Individual") solely for the purposes set forth in this paragraph. The Authorized Individual will represent the Surety in dealing with the County on day to day construction issues with respect to the Project. Payments from the County shall be made payable to the Surety and transmitted to the Surety at the following address, unless and until the County is notified in writing of any different addresses:

Rudy Dominquez
Surety Claims Counsel
Liberty Mutual Surety
8350 N. Central Expressway, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75206

10. The total liability of the Surety under this Agreement and the Performance Bond for the performance of the work is limited to and shall not exceed the penal sum of the Performance Bond in the amount of $780,382.50. All payments made by the Surety for the performance of the Original Contract shall be credited against the penal sum of the Performance Bond. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a waiver of such penal sum or an increase in the liability of the Surety under the Performance Bond.

11. In no event shall the County withhold any payments from the Surety because of or on account of any claims, liens, suits, or demands by and persons or entities furnishing or alleging to have furnished labor and/or materials to the Project. The Payment Bond shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and provisions. The total liability of the Surety under the Payment Bond is limited to and shall not exceed the penal sum of the Payment Bond in the amount of $780,382.50. All Payment Bond payments made by the Surety shall be credited against the penal sum of the Payment Bond. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a waiver of such penal sum or an increase in the liability of the Surety under the Payment Bond.

12. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the County and the Surety. The County and the Surety do not intend by any provision of this Agreement to create any rights in or increase the rights of any third-party beneficiaries, nor to confer any benefit upon or enforceable rights under this Agreement or otherwise upon anyone other than the County and the Surety. Specifically, the County and the Surety acknowledge that nothing in this Agreement shall extend or increase the rights of any third-party claimants or the liabilities or obligations of the Surety under the Bonds.

13. This Agreement constitutes the whole of the understanding, discussions, and agreements by and between the County and the Surety. The terms and provisions of this Agreement are contractual and not mere recitals. The County and the Surety acknowledge that there have been no oral, written, or other agreements of any kind as a condition precedent to or to induce the execution and delivery of this Agreement. Any written or oral discussions conducted prior to the effective date of this Agreement shall not in any way vary or alter the terms of this Agreement.

14. This Agreement shall not be changed, amended, or altered in any way except in writing and executed by both the County and the Surety.

15. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and controlled by the laws of the State of Texas.

17. Any notices which are required to be given by the terms of this Agreement or the Bonds shall be made as follows:

As to the County:

Via certified mail, return receipt requested,
postage prepaid to:

Hidalgo County acting by and through its Urban County Program
c/o Stephen L. Crain
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP
PO Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502-3725

As to the Surety:
Via certified mail, return receipt requested,
postage prepaid to:

Rudy Dominquez
Surety Claims Counsel
Liberty Mutual Surety
8350 N. Central Expressway, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75206

19. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

20. In the event that one or more provisions of this Agreement shall be declared to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, unless such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall be tantamount to a failure of consideration, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained in this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

21. It is understood and agreed by the County and the Surety that this Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or other rule requiring construction against the party causing this Agreement to be drafted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date indicated above, and each of the undersigned personally represent and warrant that they have the full right, power, and authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the respective parties.

COUNTY

Hidalgo County and Urban County Program

By: _____
Diana R. Serna
Director

427 E. Duranta Ave. Ste 107

Alamo, Texas 78516

SURETY

West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Rudy Dominquez
Surety Claims Counsel
Liberty Mutual Surety
8350 N. Central Expressway, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75206

Exhibit A – Scope of Work

1. Repair water line leak around restrooms
2. Close-Out Documents
   a. Certificate of Construction Completion (warranties run from dates specified in specifications)
   b. Contractor's Release and Waiver of Lien (only as to Completion Contractor's subs)
3. Section 01700 – Contract Close-Out
   a. Final Cleaning
   b. Record Document - Section 01780 Project Record Documents
   c. Detailed information for document preparation & turnover
   d. O&M's (only required for divisions 15 & 16)
   e. Warranties and Bonds, as specified below
4. Section 02282 – Termite Control
   a. Provide warranty for period of 2 years from date of treatment, signed by Applicator and Contactor
5. Section 07 41 13 – Metal Roof Panels
   a. Special Finish Warranty – 25 years from date of Substantial Completion
6. Section 08100 – Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
   a. Warrant for one year against becoming unserviceable
7. Section 09900 – Painting and Staining
   a. Two years against becoming unserviceable or objectionable appearance
8. Section 10800 – Toilet Room Accessories
   a. Three years or provide manufacturer's standard warranty for specified products
9. Section 265633 – Electrical Warranty

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-201289

Date Filed:
05/02/2017

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
West American Insurance Company
Boston, MA United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County acting by and through its Urban County Program

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
4-1100-452-00-124-0909-0-890
Parks, Recreational Facility Improvements

4. Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
LMHC Massachusetts Holdings Inc.	Boston, MA United States	X	
Liberty Mutual Group, Inc.	Boston, MA United States	X	
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company	Boston, MA United States	X	
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company	Boston, MA United States	X	
Dry, Ryan	Plano, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6. AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

KATRINA SWALLOW
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
October 18, 2017

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Rudy Dominguez, this the 2nd day of May, 20 17, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Katrina Swallow — Katrina Swallow — Notary Public

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

AI-59990 **Purchasing Department** **12. I.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4 **Submitted By:** Nick Perez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Requesting acceptance and approval of the following request for payments submitted by JCON Construction LLC. Project-Linn San Manuel Emergency Facility. P.O. 712761:

1.) Payment Application No. 13- <$100.70 credit>

2.) Payment Application No. 14 (retainage) - $66,194.51

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Account number and Purchase Order number identified on each Pay Application.

Attachments

PA 14

PA 13

completion

occupancy

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 10:27 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 10:33 AM
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 10:41 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Nick Perez		Started On: 05/24/2017 04:10 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO OWNER: HIDALGO CTY PCT 4.
1051 North Dolittle Road
EDINBURG, TX 78542

PROJECT: Linn San Manuel Emergency Faci
PRECINCT NO 4
Hidalgo County

APPLICATION NO: 14 - Retainage

PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015

Distribution to:
- [X] OWNER
- [X] ARCHITECT
- [X] CONTRACTOR
- [ ]
- [ ]

FROM CONTRACTOR:
JCON CONSTRUCTION LLC
604 PALMVIEW DR.
PALMVIEW, TX 78574
956-581-8891

VIA ARCHITECT: Mata + Garcia Architects LLP
1314 Ivy Avenue
McAllen, TX 78501
956-631-1945

PROJECT No.: 201310
PO # 712761
Contract # C-14-067-06-03
CONTRACT DATE: August 5,2014

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 1,350,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$ (24,095.80)
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,325,904.20
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ **1,325,904.20**
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$	
b. 0 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$ 0.00
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)		$ 1,325,904.20
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$ 1,259,709.69
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 66,194.51
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	0.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	-21989.8	$2,106.00
Total approved this Month		
TOTALS	-21989.8	$2,106.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	($24,095.80)	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Maria D Garza
Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission # 130166069
Expires: 03/25/2019

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: 5/25/17

State of: Texas County of: Hidalgo
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 2017
Notary Public: Maria Garza
My Commission expires: March 25, 2019

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ $66,194.51

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 05.25.17

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA DOCUMENT G702 · APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT · 1992 EDITION · AIA® · © 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20006-5292

Users may obtain validation of this document by requesting a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity from the Licensee.

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 14 - Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
1	**General Requirements**								
	General Conditions	$25,900.00	$ 25,900.00			$ 25,900.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,295.00
	Temporary Facilities	$12,600.00	$ 12,600.00			$ 12,600.00	100%	$ -	$ 630.00
	Mobilization (Start, progress)	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
	Mobilization (end)	$5,000.00	$ 5,000.00			$ 5,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 250.00
2	**Site Work & Utilities**								$ -
	Erosion Control	$8,500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ -		$ 8,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 425.00
	Termite Control	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
	Sewer & Water								$ -
	Labor	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00			$ 15,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 750.00
	Materials	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00			$ 20,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,000.00
	Asphalt Paving								$ -
	Labor	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00			$ 35,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,750.00
	Equipment	$68,800.00	$ 68,800.00			$ 68,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 3,440.00
	Sidewaks & Curb								$ -
	Materials	$18,000.00	$ 18,000.00			$ 18,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 900.00
	Labor	$9,500.00	$ 9,500.00			$ 9,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 475.00
	Equipment	$2,300.00	$ 2,300.00			$ 2,300.00	100%	$ -	$ 115.00
	Misc. Ramps, Signs, Stripping								$ -
	Labor	$1,800.00	$ 1,800.00			$ 1,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 90.00
	Materials	$2,000.00	$ 2,000.00			$ 2,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 100.00
3	**Foundation**								$ -
	Concrete Materials	$102,500.00	$ 102,500.00	$ -		$ 102,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 5,125.00
	Concrete Labor	$30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ -		$ 30,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,500.00
	Reinforcement - Steel	$22,800.00	$ 22,800.00	$ -		$ 22,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,140.00
	Select Fill	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ -		$ 25,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,250.00
	Saw Cut	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Pump	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
4	**Masonry**								$ -
	Labor	$26,500.00	$ 26,500.00			$ 26,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,325.00
	Materials	$42,700.00	$ 42,700.00	$ -		$ 42,700.00	100%	$ -	$ 2,135.00
	PAGE 1 TOTAL	$ 492,400.00	$ 492,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ 492,400.00	100%	$ -	$ 24,620.00

se a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 14 - Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	G % (G ÷ C)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
5	**Metal Structure**								
	Labor	$27,500.00	$ 27,500.00			$ 27,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,375.00
	Materials	$73,500.00	$ 73,500.00			$ 73,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 3,675.00
									$ -
6	**Rough Carpentry**								$ -
	Materials	$9,600.00	$ 9,600.00			$ 9,600.00	100%	$ -	$ 480.00
	Labor	$1,000.00	$ 1,000.00			$ 1,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 50.00
	Custom Case work	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
	Casework Labor	$1,000.00	$ 1,000.00			$ 1,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 50.00
7	**Water Proofing & Cavity Insulation**								$ -
	Insulation Materials	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00			$ 8,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 400.00
	Insulation Labor	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00			$ 3,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 150.00
	Damproofing Materials	$9,000.00	$ 9,000.00			$ 9,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 450.00
	Damproofing Labor	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Falshing Mat.	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Flashing Labor	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
	Membrane Roofing	$18,500.00	$ 18,500.00			$ 18,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 925.00
	Roof Insulation	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00			$ 8,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 400.00
	Sheet Metal Flashing	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Sheet Metal Flashing Labor	$2,000.00	$ 2,000.00			$ 2,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 100.00
8	**Windows & Doors**								$ -
	Hallow Metal Doors & Frames	$12,500.00	$ 12,500.00			$ 12,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 625.00
	Hardware	$23,000.00	$ 23,000.00			$ 23,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,150.00
	Glazing	$ 32,000.00	$ 32,000.00			$ 32,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,600.00
	Special Doors	$7,875.00	$ 7,875.00			$ 7,875.00	100%	$ -	$ 393.75
	Special Doors Labor	$1,500.00	$ 1,500.00			$ 1,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 75.00
	Sectional Overhead Doors	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00			$ 35,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,750.00
	Sectional Overhead Doors Labor	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00			$ 6,200.00	100%	$ -	$ 310.00
	Tubular Devices	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00			$ 9,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 450.00
	PAGE 2 TOTAL	$ 303,675.00	$ 303,675.00	$ -	$ -	$ 303,675.00	100%	$ -	$ 15,183.75

se a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 14 - Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
9	**Finishes**								
	Gympson Wall Board	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
	gympson Wall Board Labor	$5,800.00	$ 5,800.00			$ 5,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 290.00
	Painting Labor	$7,500.00	$ 7,500.00			$ 7,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 375.00
	Painting Materials	$18,500.00	$ 18,500.00			$ 18,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 925.00
10	**Specialties**								$ -
	Toilet Access	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Lockers	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00			$ 15,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 750.00
	Fire Protection	$57,500.00	$ 57,500.00			$ 57,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 2,875.00
14	**Plumbing**								$ -
	Underground	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00			$ 20,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,000.00
	Rough In	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00			$ 35,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,750.00
	Fixtures	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00			$ 25,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,250.00
	Fixtures Installation	$17,000.00	$ 17,000.00			$ 17,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 850.00
15	**HVAC**								$ -
	Duct Materials	$18,000.00	$ 18,000.00			$ 18,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 900.00
	Duct Labor	$6,500.00	$ 6,500.00			$ 6,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 325.00
	Equipment	$38,000.00	$ 38,000.00			$ 38,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,900.00
	Labor	$6,200.00	$ 6,200.00			$ 6,200.00	100%	$ -	$ 310.00
16	**Electrical Conduit/Supplies**								$ -
	Undergound Materials	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
	Underground Labor	$7,100.00	$ 7,100.00			$ 7,100.00	100%	$ -	$ 355.00
	Electrical Labor	$6,450.00	$ 6,450.00			$ 6,450.00	100%	$ -	$ 322.50
	Wall Rough In	$24,000.00	$ 24,000.00			$ 24,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,200.00
	Rough In Labor	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00			$ 15,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 750.00
	Electrical Fixtures	$131,000.00	$ 131,000.00			$ 131,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 6,550.00
	Fixture Installation	$10,525.00	$ 10,525.00			$ 10,525.00	100%	$ -	$ 526.25
	Fire Alarm	$17,900.00	$ 17,900.00			$ 17,900.00	100%	$ -	$ 895.00
	Structure Cabling	$11,450.00	$ 11,450.00			$ 11,450.00	100%	$ -	$ 572.50
	PAGE 7 TOTAL	$ 516,925.00	$ 516,925.00	$ -	$ -	$ 516,925.00	100%	$ -	$ 25,846.25
	GRAND TOTAL	$ 1,313,000.00	$ 1,313,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,313,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 65,650.00

ıse a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 14 - Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
60		**Allowances**								
61		**IDENTIFYING DEVICES ALLOWENCE**	$2,000.00	$ 2,000.00			$ 2,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 100.00
62		**LANDSCAPING ALLOWENCE**	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00			$ 25,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,250.00
		RED IRON ALLOWENCE	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
		Transfer to Cont. funds	($3,500.00)	$ (3,500.00)			$ (3,500.00)	100%	$ -	$ (175.00)
		Contingency Allowance	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
		Contingency Allowance	($10,000.00)	$ (10,000.00)			$ (10,000.00)	100%	$ -	$ (500.00)
		CO No. 1 Conduit for Generator	$1,100.00	$ 1,100.00			$ 1,100.00	100%	$ -	$ 55.00
		Transfer from Red Iron	($1,100.00)	$ (1,100.00)			$ (1,100.00)	100%	$ -	$ (55.00)
		CO No. 2 Rebar at Apparatus Bay	$708.50	$ 708.50			$ 708.50	100%	$ -	$ 35.43
		Transfer from Red Iron	($708.50)	$ (708.50)			$ (708.50)	100%	$ -	$ (35.43)
		CO No. 5 Generator Feeders / Concrete Pad	$11,691.50	$ 11,691.50			$ 11,691.50	100%	$ -	$ 584.58
63		**Transfer from Red Iron**	($1,691.50)	$ (1,691.50)			$ (1,691.50)	100%	$ -	$ (84.58)
64		**Change Order No. 4 of 03.10.15**	$3,010.20	$ 3,010.20			$ 3,010.20	100%	$ -	$ 150.51
65		**Change Order No. 9 Credit to Contract**	(2,106.00)	($2,106.00)			$ (2,106.00)	100%	$ -	$ (105.30)
66		**CO No.10 Deletion of Allowance**	(25,000.00)	($25,000.00)			$ (25,000.00)	100%	$ -	$ (1,250.00)
91										
92										
93		**PAGE 7 TOTAL**	$ 12,904.20	$ 12,904.20	$ -	$ -	$ 12,904.20	100%	$ -	$ 645.21
		GRAND TOTAL	**$ 1,325,904.20**	**$ 1,325,904.20**	$ -	$ -	**$ 1,325,904.20**	100%	$ -	**$ 66,295.21**

license a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

PAGE ONE OF 1 PAGES 1

TO OWNER: HIDALGO CTY PCT 4.
1051 North Dolittle Road
EDINBURG, TX 78542

PROJECT: Linn San Manuel Emergency Faci
PRECINCT NO 4
Hidalgo County

APPLICATION NO: 13

PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015

Distribution to:
- [X] OWNER
- [X] ARCHITECT
- [X] CONTRACTOR
- [ ]
- [ ]

FROM CONTRACTOR:
JCON CONSTRUCTION LLC
604 PALMVIEW DR.
PALMVIEW, TX 78574
956-581-8891

VIA ARCHITECT: Mata + Garcia Architects LLP
1314 Ivy Avenue
McAllen, TX 78501
956-631-1945

PROJECT No.: 201310
PO # 712761
Contract # C-14-067-06-03
CONTRACT DATE: August 5,2014

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 1,350,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$ (24,095.80)
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,325,904.20
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ **1,325,904.20**
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$ 66,295.21	
b. 0 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$ 66,295.21
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)		$ 1,259,608.99
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$ 1,259,709.69
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ (100.70)
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 66,295.21

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	3010.2	$2,106.00
Total approved this Month	($25,000.00)	
TOTALS	-21989.8	$2,106.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	($24,095.80)	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Maria D Garza
Notary Public, State of Texas
Commission # 130166069
Expires: 03/25/2019

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: 5/25/17

State of: Texas County of: Hidalgo
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 2017
Notary Public: Maria Garza
My Commission expires: March 25, 2019

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ -(100.70)

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and onthe Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 05.25.17

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA DOCUMENT G702 · APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT · 1992 EDITION · AIA® · © 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20006-5292

Users may obtain validation of this document by requesting a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity from the Licensee.

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 13
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	G % (G ÷ C)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
1	**General Requirements**								
	General Conditions	$25,900.00	$ 25,900.00			$ 25,900.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,295.00
	Temporary Facilities	$12,600.00	$ 12,600.00			$ 12,600.00	100%	$ -	$ 630.00
	Mobilization (Start, progress)	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
	Mobilization (end)	$5,000.00	$ 5,000.00			$ 5,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 250.00
2	**Site Work & Utilities**								$ -
	Erosion Control	$8,500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ -		$ 8,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 425.00
	Termite Control	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
	Sewer & Water								$ -
	Labor	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00			$ 15,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 750.00
	Materials	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00			$ 20,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,000.00
	Asphalt Paving								$ -
	Labor	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00			$ 35,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,750.00
	Equipment	$68,800.00	$ 68,800.00			$ 68,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 3,440.00
	Sidewaks & Curb								$ -
	Materials	$18,000.00	$ 18,000.00			$ 18,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 900.00
	Labor	$9,500.00	$ 9,500.00			$ 9,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 475.00
	Equipment	$2,300.00	$ 2,300.00			$ 2,300.00	100%	$ -	$ 115.00
	Misc. Ramps, Signs, Stripping								$ -
	Labor	$1,800.00	$ 1,800.00			$ 1,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 90.00
	Materials	$2,000.00	$ 2,000.00			$ 2,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 100.00
3	**Foundation**								$ -
	Concrete Materials	$102,500.00	$ 102,500.00	$ -		$ 102,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 5,125.00
	Concrete Labor	$30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ -		$ 30,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,500.00
	Reinforcement - Steel	$22,800.00	$ 22,800.00	$ -		$ 22,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,140.00
	Select Fill	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ -		$ 25,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,250.00
	Saw Cut	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Pump	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
4	**Masonry**								$ -
	Labor	$26,500.00	$ 26,500.00			$ 26,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,325.00
	Materials	$42,700.00	$ 42,700.00	$ -		$ 42,700.00	100%	$ -	$ 2,135.00
	PAGE 1 TOTAL	$ 492,400.00	$ 492,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ 492,400.00	100%	$ -	$ 24,620.00

Use a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 13
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	G % (G ÷ C)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
5	**Metal Structure**								
	Labor	$27,500.00	$ 27,500.00			$ 27,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,375.00
	Materials	$73,500.00	$ 73,500.00			$ 73,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 3,675.00
									$ -
6	**Rough Carpentry**								$ -
	Materials	$9,600.00	$ 9,600.00			$ 9,600.00	100%	$ -	$ 480.00
	Labor	$1,000.00	$ 1,000.00			$ 1,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 50.00
	Custom Case work	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
	Casework Labor	$1,000.00	$ 1,000.00			$ 1,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 50.00
7	**Water Proofing & Cavity Insulation**								$ -
	Insulation Materials	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00			$ 8,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 400.00
	Insulation Labor	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00			$ 3,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 150.00
	Damproofing Materials	$9,000.00	$ 9,000.00			$ 9,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 450.00
	Damproofing Labor	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Falshing Mat.	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Flashing Labor	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 125.00
	Membrane Roofing	$18,500.00	$ 18,500.00			$ 18,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 925.00
	Roof Insulation	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00			$ 8,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 400.00
	Sheet Metal Flashing	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Sheet Metal Flashing Labor	$2,000.00	$ 2,000.00			$ 2,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 100.00
8	**Windows & Doors**								$ -
	Hallow Metal Doors & Frames	$12,500.00	$ 12,500.00			$ 12,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 625.00
	Hardware	$23,000.00	$ 23,000.00			$ 23,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,150.00
	Glazing	$ 32,000.00	$ 32,000.00			$ 32,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,600.00
	Special Doors	$7,875.00	$ 7,875.00			$ 7,875.00	100%	$ -	$ 393.75
	Special Doors Labor	$1,500.00	$ 1,500.00			$ 1,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 75.00
	Sectional Overhead Doors	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00			$ 35,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,750.00
	Sectional Overhead Doors Labor	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00			$ 6,200.00	100%	$ -	$ 310.00
	Tubular Devices	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00			$ 9,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 450.00
	PAGE 2 TOTAL	$ 303,675.00	$ 303,675.00	$ -	$ -	$ 303,675.00	100%	$ -	$ 15,183.75

se a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 13
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	G % (G ÷ C)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
9	**Finishes**								
	Gympson Wall Board	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
	gympson Wall Board Labor	$5,800.00	$ 5,800.00			$ 5,800.00	100%	$ -	$ 290.00
	Painting Labor	$7,500.00	$ 7,500.00			$ 7,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 375.00
	Painting Materials	$18,500.00	$ 18,500.00			$ 18,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 925.00
10	**Specialties**								$ -
	Toilet Access	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
	Lockers	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00			$ 15,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 750.00
	Fire Protection	$57,500.00	$ 57,500.00			$ 57,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 2,875.00
14	**Plumbing**								$ -
	Underground	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00			$ 20,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,000.00
	Rough In	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00			$ 35,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,750.00
	Fixtures	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00			$ 25,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,250.00
	Fixtures Installation	$17,000.00	$ 17,000.00			$ 17,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 850.00
15	**HVAC**								$ -
	Duct Materials	$18,000.00	$ 18,000.00			$ 18,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 900.00
	Duct Labor	$6,500.00	$ 6,500.00			$ 6,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 325.00
	Equipment	$38,000.00	$ 38,000.00			$ 38,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,900.00
	Labor	$6,200.00	$ 6,200.00			$ 6,200.00	100%	$ -	$ 310.00
16	**Electrical Conduit/Supplies**								$ -
	Undergound Materials	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
	Underground Labor	$7,100.00	$ 7,100.00			$ 7,100.00	100%	$ -	$ 355.00
	Electrical Labor	$6,450.00	$ 6,450.00			$ 6,450.00	100%	$ -	$ 322.50
	Wall Rough In	$24,000.00	$ 24,000.00			$ 24,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,200.00
	Rough In Labor	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00			$ 15,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 750.00
	Electrical Fixtures	$131,000.00	$ 131,000.00			$ 131,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 6,550.00
	Fixture Installation	$10,525.00	$ 10,525.00			$ 10,525.00	100%	$ -	$ 526.25
	Fire Alarm	$17,900.00	$ 17,900.00			$ 17,900.00	100%	$ -	$ 895.00
	Structure Cabling	$11,450.00	$ 11,450.00			$ 11,450.00	100%	$ -	$ 572.50
	PAGE 7 TOTAL	$ 516,925.00	$ 516,925.00	$ -	$ -	$ 516,925.00	100%	$ -	$ 25,846.25
	GRAND TOTAL	**$ 1,313,000.00**	**$ 1,313,000.00**	$ -	$ -	**$ 1,313,000.00**	100%	$ -	**$ 65,650.00**

ıse a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

CONTINUATION SHEET -LINN SAN MANUEL EMS

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 13
APPLICATION DATE: 7/14/2016
PERIOD TO: 07/01/2015-08/31/2015
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 201310

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
60		Allowances								
61		IDENTIFYING DEVICES ALLOWENCE	$2,000.00		$ 2,000.00		$ 2,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 100.00
62		LANDSCAPING ALLOWENCE	$25,000.00		$ 25,000.00		$ 25,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 1,250.00
		RED IRON ALLOWENCE	$3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			$ 3,500.00	100%	$ -	$ 175.00
		Transfer to Cont. funds	($3,500.00)	$ (3,500.00)			$ (3,500.00)	100%	$ -	$ (175.00)
		Contingency Allowance	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00			$ 10,000.00	100%	$ -	$ 500.00
		Contingency Allowance	($10,000.00)	$ (10,000.00)			$ (10,000.00)	100%	$ -	$ (500.00)
		CO No. 1 Conduit for Generator	$1,100.00	$ 1,100.00			$ 1,100.00	100%	$ -	$ 55.00
		Transfer from Red Iron	($1,100.00)	$ (1,100.00)			$ (1,100.00)	100%	$ -	$ (55.00)
		CO No. 2 Rebar at Apparatus Bay	$708.50	$ 708.50			$ 708.50	100%	$ -	$ 35.43
		Transfer from Red Iron	($708.50)	$ (708.50)			$ (708.50)	100%	$ -	$ (35.43)
		CO No. 5 Generator Feeders / Concrete Pad	$11,691.50	$ 11,691.50			$ 11,691.50	100%	$ -	$ 584.58
63		Transfer from Red Iron	($1,691.50)	$ (1,691.50)			$ (1,691.50)	100%	$ -	$ (84.58)
64		Change Order No. 4 of 03.10.15	$3,010.20	$ 3,010.20			$ 3,010.20	100%	$ -	$ 150.51
65		Change Order No. 9 Credit to Contract	(2,106.00)	($2,106.00)			$ (2,106.00)	100%	$ -	$ (105.30)
66		CO No.10 Deletion of Allowance	(25,000.00)		$ (25,000.00)		$ (25,000.00)	100%	$ -	$ (1,250.00)
91										
92										
93		PAGE 7 TOTAL	$ 12,904.20	$ 10,904.20	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 12,904.20	100%	$ -	$ 645.21
		GRAND TOTAL	**$ 1,325,904.20**	**$ 1,323,904.20**	**$ 2,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ 1,325,904.20**	100%	**$ -**	**$ 66,295.21**

license a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document G704™ – 2000

Certificate of Substantial Completion

PROJECT:
(Name and address)
Hidalgo County Pct. No. 4 Linn-San Manuel Emergency Services Facility
Linn - San Manuel Texas

PROJECT NUMBER: 201310/
CONTRACT FOR: General Construction
CONTRACT DATE: August 05, 2014

OWNER: ☒
ARCHITECT: ☒
CONTRACTOR: ☒
FIELD: ☐
OTHER: ☐

TO OWNER:
(Name and address)
County of Hidalgo Pct. 4
1051 N. Doolittle Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78542

TO CONTRACTOR:
(Name and address)
J-Con Construction LLC
604 Palmview Drive
Mission, Texas 78574

PROJECT OR PORTION OF THE PROJECT DESIGNATED FOR PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE SHALL INCLUDE:

All work under contract documents.

The Work performed under this Contract has been reviewed and found, to the Architect's best knowledge, information and belief, to be substantially complete. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated above is the date of issuance established by this Certificate, which is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below:

Warranty	**Date of Commencement**
All Warranties Required Under Contract Documents	August 24, 2015

Mata+Garcia Architects LLP		July 24, 2015
ARCHITECT	**BY**	**DATE OF ISSUANCE**

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of issuance of the final Certificate of Payment or the date of final payment.

Cost estimate of Work that is incomplete or defective: $0.00

The Contractor will complete or correct the Work on the list of items attached hereto within Thirty (30) days from the above date of Substantial Completion.

J-Con Construction LLC		July 24, 2015
CONTRACTOR	**BY**	**DATE**

The Owner accepts the Work or designated portion as substantially complete and will assume full possession at 8:00 a.m. (time) on August 24, 2015 (date).

County of Hidalgo/Precinct No. 4		
OWNER	**BY**	**DATE**

The responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance shall be as follows:
(Note: Owner's and Contractor's legal and insurance counsel should determine and review insurance requirements and coverage.)

County of Hidalgo / Precinct No. 4 assumes all responsibility for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance as of August 24, 2015 at 8:00 a.m.

AIA Document G704™ – 2000. Copyright © 1963, 1978, 1992 and 2000 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:21:54 on 07/24/2015 under Order No.6722567414_1 which expires on 10/24/2015, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1664102247)

MATA garcia
ARCHITECTS L.L.P.

ARCHITECTURE

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

INTERIOR DESIGN

Linn San Manuel Emergency Services Facility
July 22, 2015

This Punchlist is comprised the following items:

A. Three E- mails with attachments regarding items previously include in Field Reports:
1. Email sent by Hector Garcia 7/20/2015 4:42am
2. Email sent by Hector Garcia 7/20/2015 5:20am
attachments: 2 – photographs
3. Email sent by Hector Garcia 7/20/2015 5:33am
attachments: 5 – photographs

B. This written punchlist and floor plan drawings with items shown on the plan

No. Room name
Item number

100 Reception
1. Touch up paint at receptacle west wall
2. Clean paint and dust aluminum storefront frames

101 County Fire Marshall Office
3. Double pane exterior glazing seals not properly installed need to be corrected.
4. Refinish gypsum board at receptacle under window
5. Replace cracked ceiling panel
6. Touch up paint at hollow metal frame

102 Hall
7. General note: Clean all door hardware

103 DPS/GW/Office
8. Base is waving not flat against wall. Install properly
9. Double pane exterior glazing seals not properly installed need to be corrected.
10. Remove scuff marks from floor

104 Storage no items

105 Precinct no. 4 Office
11. Base is waving not flat against wall. Install properly and clean
12. Double pane exterior glazing seals not properly installed need to be corrected.

106 Hall
13. Touch up paint at hollow metal frame

107 Toilet

14. No hot water
15. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
16. Ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
17. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor

108 Janitor

18. Add mop and broom holders TA-8 spec section 10800- page 4
19. Seal terrazzo sink to wall
20. Floor drain installed improperly with VCT unglued at edges. Reinstall floor drain plate flush with VCT. Correct VCT at drain.

109 Toilet

21. No hot water
22. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
23. Ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
24. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor

110 Mechanical

25. Plenums to floor not properly sealed
26. Duct work not properly sealed
27. Touch up paint
28. Clean floor

111 Electrical

112 Living Room

29. Clean base
30. Clean A/C housing
31. Clean wall
32. Complete sliding door installation
33. Clean aluminum storefront
34. A/C not properly working
35. Water fountain front panel not properly reinstalled clean floor below

113 Kitchen

36. Install counter top
37. Install ceiling grid angle at all intersections to cabinets

114 Hall

38. Refinish tape float texture paint
39. Install door stops – General Note

115 Storage (I T)

40. Install missing screws at piano hinges – General Notes
41. Replace cracked ceiling tile

116 Women

42. Refinish crack at top of wall
43. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
44. Correct ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
45. Replace ceramic wall tiles used as Ceramic tile coved bases
46. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor
47. Add: TA-12 shower curtains rod and hooks spec section 10800- page 4
48. Correct ceramic tile floor at drains
49. Install dressing benches

117 Men

50. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
51. Ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
52. Replace ceramic wall tiles used as Ceramic tile coved bases
53. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor
54. Add: TA-12 shower curtains rod and hooks spec section 10800- page 4
55. Correct ceramic tile floor at drains
56. Install: dressing benches
57. Paper towel dispenser mounting clips are exposed and should be corrected.

118 Apparatus Bay

58. Grout honeycomb concrete at slabs
59. Install door stops
60. One of six overhead doors is work. Correct others.
61. Clean and seal concrete floor

119 Fire Chief Office

120 Janitor

62. Add mop and broom holders TA-8 spec section 10800- page 4
63. Seal terrazzo sink to wall

121 Storage

122 Storage

123 Storage

124 Washer/Dryer Storage

125 Riser

Exterior

West Elevation

64. Refer to previously issued Field Reports for pending items not corrected

65. Remove red paint for cement board siding
66. At top of walls seal all gaps between brick and soffit
67. At brick to cement board siding sill, seal all gaps

North Elevation

68. At top of walls seal all gaps between brick and soffit – General Note
69. At all brick ledge conditions under window siding wall remove all exposed copper fabric flashing and clean concrete.- General Note
70. Paint on galvanized steel is peeling off. Very galvanized primer was used, if not remove all paint to install paint properly -General Note

71. Replace all square downspouts to be round. At bottom of downspout extend angle opening to fall within recessed area of splashblock – General Note- Refer to previously issued Field Reports
72. At sidewalk boxes replace rivets is galvanized screws countersunk
73. Install door felt and gaps between doors

East Elevation

74. Replace deteriorated brick at fourth course middle of wall
75. At all brick ledge conditions under window siding wall remove all exposed copper fabric flashing and clean concrete.
76. At brick to cement board siding sill, seal all gaps
77. At top of walls seal all gaps between brick and soffit – General Note

South elevation

78. Install doorstop
79. Remove and install dislodged bricks -General Note
80. Seal open area above the steel beam
81. At all brick ledge conditions under window siding wall remove all exposed copper fabric flashing and clean concrete.

Covered parking

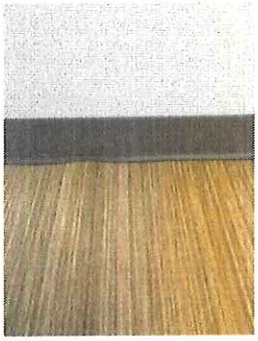
82. Seal all concrete chapes
83. Paint on galvanized steel is peeling off. Verify galvanized primer was used, if not remove all paint to install paint properly -General Note
84. At brick to cement board siding sill, seal all gaps

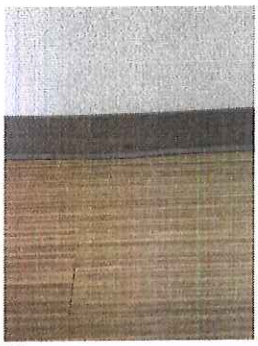
This concludes the punchlist created on July 23, 2015.
Additional items maybe added in future field visits by the Architect and or Owner.


IMG_3044[14]

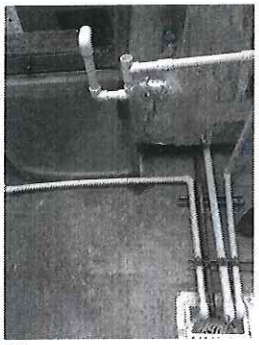

IMG_3045[13]

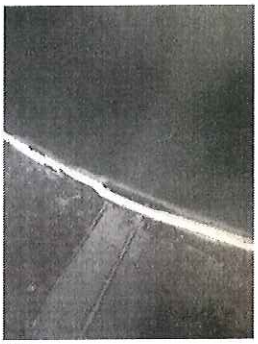

IMG_3046[3]


IMG_3047[4]


IMG_3048[3]


IMG_3049[2]


IMG_3050[2]


IMG_3051[2]


IMG_3052[2]


IMG_3053[2]

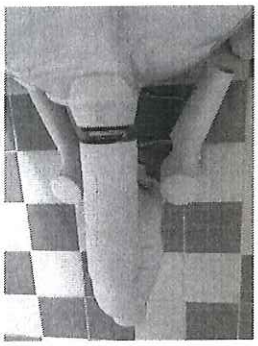

IMG_3054[2]


IMG_3055[2]



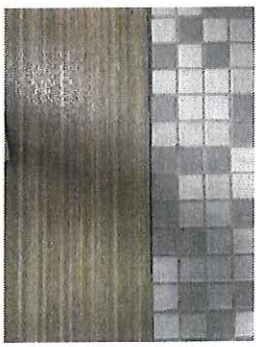
IMG_3056[17]

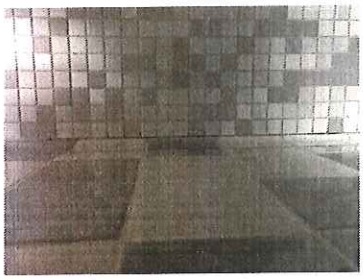

IMG_3057[1]


IMG_3058[2]


IMG_3059


IMG_3060

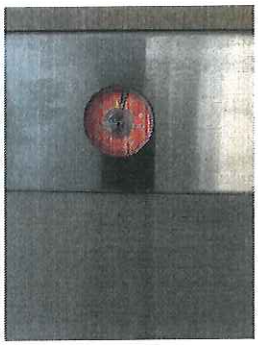

IMG_3061



IMG_3062



IMG_3063



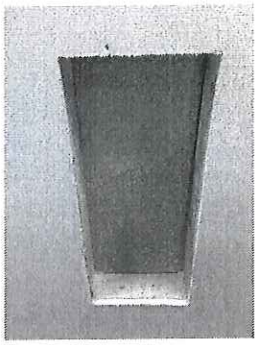
IMG_3064



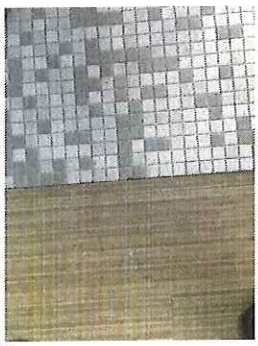
IMG_3065



IMG_3066



IMG_3067



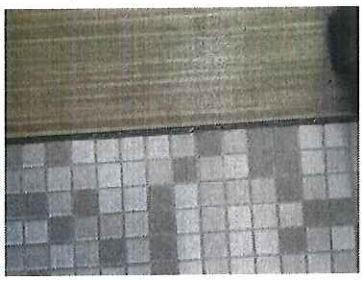
IMG_3068



IMG_3069



IMG_3070



IMG_3071[2]



IMG_3072[1]



IMG_3073[1]



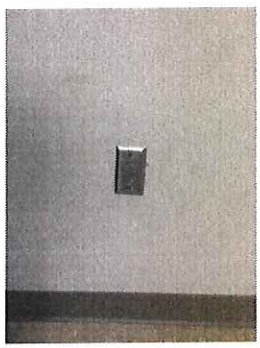
IMG_3074



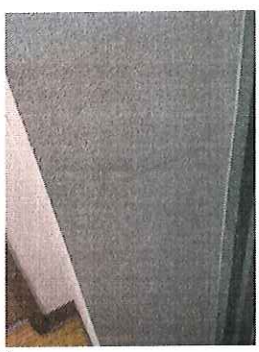
IMG_3075



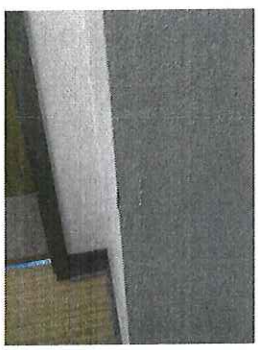
IMG_3076



IMG_3077



IMG_3078



IMG_3079



IMG_3080



IMG_3081



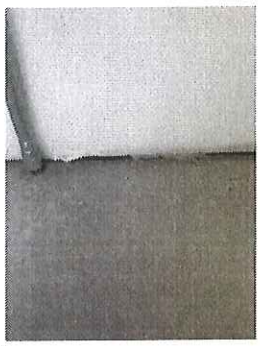
IMG_3082



IMG_3083



IMG_3084



IMG_3085



IMG_3086



IMG_3087[1]



IMG_3088



IMG_3089



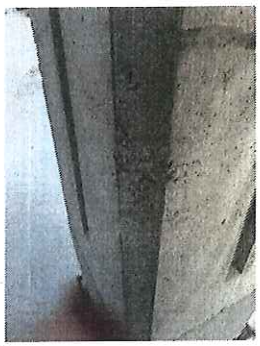
IMG_3090



IMG_3091



IMG_3092



IMG_3093

SIGMA HN
ENGINEERS, PLLC

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

FINAL PUNCH LIST

Project:	Linn San Manuel Emergency Services Facility	**Site Visit Date:**	July 23, 2015
Eng's Project No.:	13023	**Time:**	1:30 pm
General Contractor:	JCON Construction, LLC	**Weather:**	98°F, Hot
Report By:	Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC	**Est. % of Completion:**	90%
Present at Site:	Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC (Gabriel Hinojosa, Tony Nicanor) JCON Construction, LLC (Domingo Desiga) Mata-Garcia Architects (Rey Zamora) Hidalgo County Pct. 4 (Daniel Flores, Lulu Lucio)		

The following items require the attention of the Contractor for completion or correction. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items not on this list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Observations:

1. Conduct program configuration (start-up) of lighting control system and owner training.
2. Conduct program configuration (start-up) of stand-by generator and automatic transfer switch and owner training.
3. Install light fixtures type CC and control for building signage.
4. Lighting for storages 121 through 124 was non operable; correct wiring configuration.
5. Install circuit labeling for each current carrying conductors at electrical panels; refer to photo 1.
6. Control on/off for overhead garage doors need to be adjusted so that the switches are kept recessed to the switch; refer to photo 2.
7. Safety disconnect switch serving condensing unit FCCU-1 needs to properly support to building; refer to photo 3.
8. Install equipment labeling for generator and automatic transfer switch; refer to photo 4.
9. Remove additional lighting control switch in room 105; refer to photo 5.
10. Install sealant around the perimeter of light fixtures type P; refer to photo 6.
11. Provide generator anchor bolts; refer to photo 7.
12. Reduce lead length of surge protection devices as much as possible to avoid voltage drop. Consult manufacturer prior to commencing work; refer to photo 8.

General

13. Complete installation of air conditioning units, controls and refrigerant. Units were running, but it was warm in all the spaces.
14. Submit TAB contractor qualification data.
15. Provide testing, adjusting, and balancing for the project.
16. Provide training on programmable thermostats for AHUs and FCUs.
17. Provide close-out documents.
18. Provide as-built drawings.
19. Supply diffusers are not an equal to TITUS OMNI-AA specified and should be replaced.
20. Flexible duct is not equal to Flexmaster Type 1M specified and should be replaced.

Mechanical Room

21. Painted steel platforms and vibration isolation devices were not installed as described in sheet m1.0, key note 10. Current sheet metal plenum boxes supporting units are not sealed at bottom. Units should be supported on steel platforms as specified.

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

22. Provide conduit for control wiring. Exposed control wiring, not in conduit, is not acceptable.
23. Condensate drain lines need to be offset to allow for filter access.
24. Condensate drain lines need to be supported with clamps.
25. Black electric tape to seal condensate piping connections to unit is not acceptable.
26. Foil tape to seal AHU's is not acceptable.
27. Refrigerant line insulation is torn and needs to be properly sealed and fastened.
28. Duct insulation needs to be properly sealed with vapor barrier mastic.
29. Fire dampers have not been installed where the supply and return ducts penetrate ceiling in mechanical room 110 as shown on m1.0, detail 2.
30. Install escutcheons on penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors that are exposed to sight as specified in specification 15050 for a finished appearance.
31. Balancing dampers need to be installed on outside air ducts as shown on sheet m1.0.
32. Installation of duct silencers could not be verified at time of site visit because of hard ceiling.
33. Seal insulation on hot water piping.
34. Insulate branch sections of hot water piping.
35. Complete start-up of water heater.

Living Room

36. Thermostats installed are not the ones provided by unit manufacturer as directed in sheet m1.0, key note 7.
37. Wall mounted programmable thermostat for FCU-1 has not been installed yet. It too needs to be the thermostat provided by unit manufacturer.
38. Electric water cooler panel needs to be secured in place.

Kitchen

39. Grease duct needs to be replaced & insulated with the type described in sheet m1.0, key note 1.
40. Complete installation of kitchen hood, KH-1, and NFPA101 upgrade package as described on kitchen hood schedule on sheet m3.0.
41. Switch on kitchen hood is loose and needs to be fastened properly.
42. Kitchen hood fire suppression system needs to be charged and tested.
43. Complete installation of sink in Kitchen 113.

Restrooms (Typical)

44. No hot water on restroom lavatories.
45. Low hot water flow on restroom lavatories.
46. Water line protective covers under lavatories need to be secured properly.

IT Room

47. Complete installation of FCU-2 serving IT room. Wires are exposed from front panel.
48. FCU-2 serving IT Room is mounted at an angle and needs to be straightened out.
49. Conceal condensate pump serving FCU-2 above ceiling.
50. Install thermostat for FCU-2 serving IT room.

Apparatus Bay

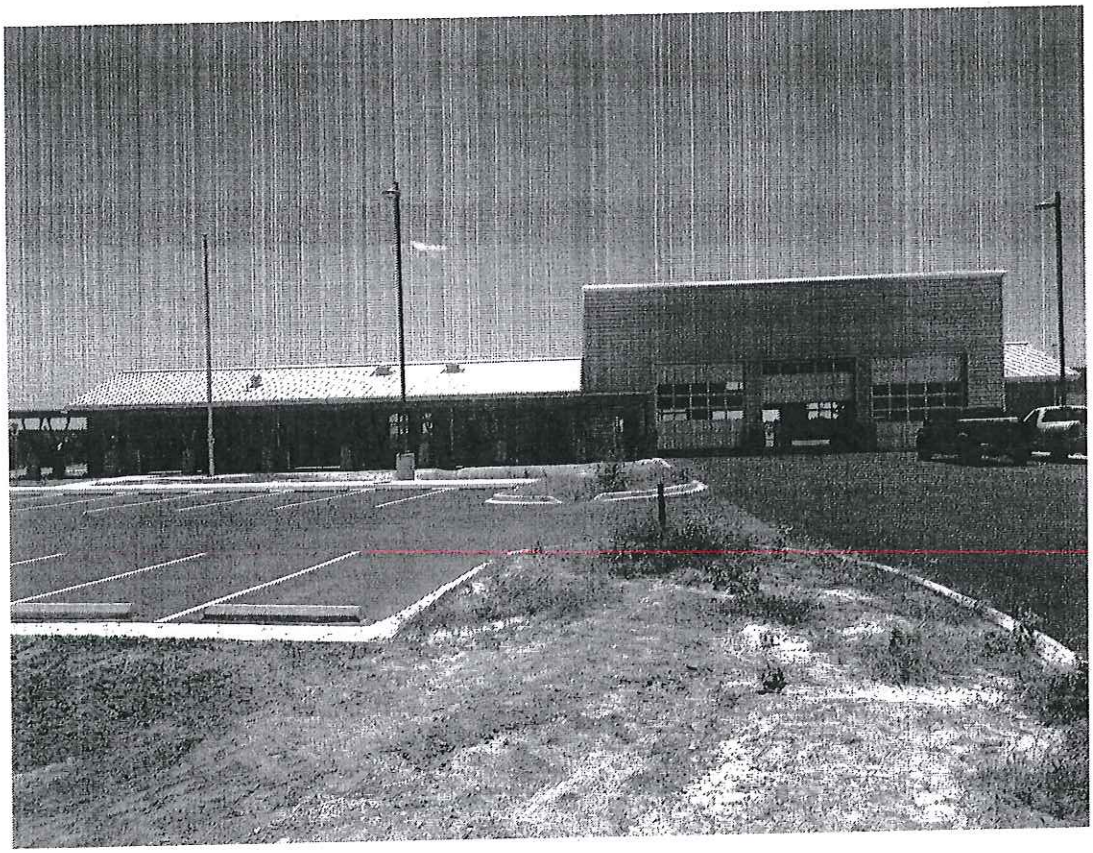
51. Yellow-Jacket BigAss Fans need to be adjusted so they oscillate more towards the center of the apparatus bay. Currently, they oscillate towards the wall.
52. Safety cable supporting North West fan hits light fixture when it oscillates. Adjust safety cable to avoid conflict with the light fixture.
53. Install acid-waste pipe vents as described on sheet m1.0, key note 6. Coordinate vent installation with flammable storage cabinets to be provided by owner.
54. Obtain owner-provided air compressor & complete installation as shown on sheet p2.0, detail 9.

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

55. Trench drains in Apparatus Bay were visibly not level.
56. Need access panel for hot water return balancing valves. Typical for all others valves and water hammer arrestors mounted above hard ceiling.
57. Exhaust fans serving storage rooms are excessively noisy. Make and model of fans are not an approved equal to basis of design; furthermore, product installed is not the product that was submitted as the intended product to be used.

Outdoor

58. Seal around outside air intake louvers.
59. Install smaller mesh screen at exhaust outlets, typical.
60. Installation of aluminum jacket for FCCU-1 is not complete.
61. Concrete pad for condensing units does not extend all the way to the building as shown on sheet m1.0 allowing for future growth of weeds.
62. Condensing units are not anchored down to concrete pads with anchor bolts.
63. Provide concrete pad for FCCU-1 for weather protection as indicated on plans.
64. Mechanical sleeve seals at exterior wall penetration where not installed as indicated in sheet m1.0, key note 9. Reference sheet m2.0, detail 13.
65. Aluminum jacket on exposed refrigerant pipes was not installed as indicated in sheet m1.0, key note 9.
66. Concrete collars on the sanitary sewer cleanouts were not level and were not at proposed natural ground elevation.
67. Grease trap manhole covers were not level. Manhole covers shall be flush with natural ground.



SIGMA HN
ENGINEERS, PLLC

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

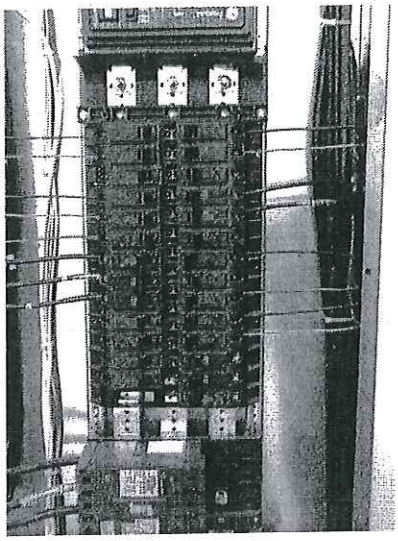


Photo 1

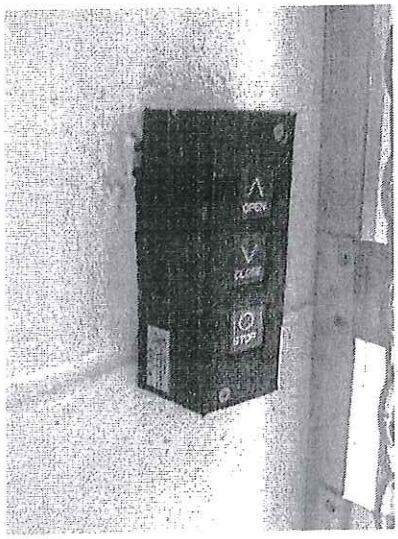


Photo 2

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206



Photo 3

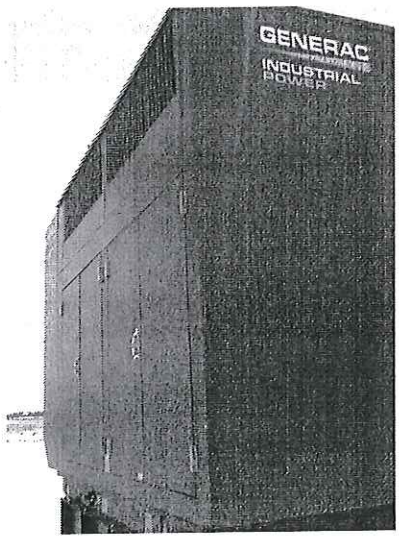


Photo 4

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

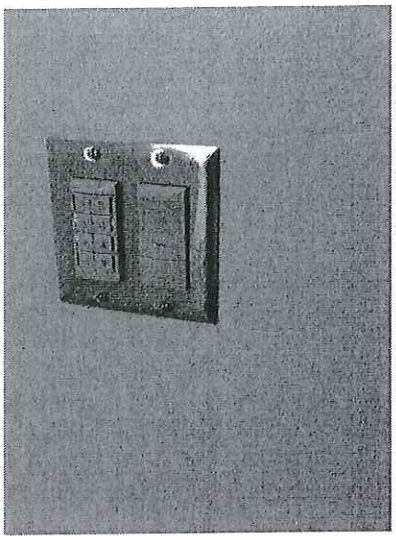


Photo 5

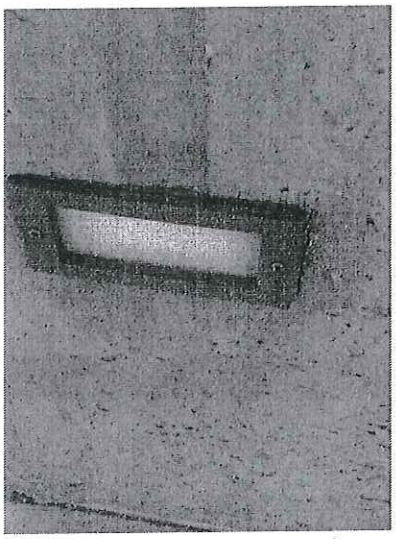


Photo 6

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

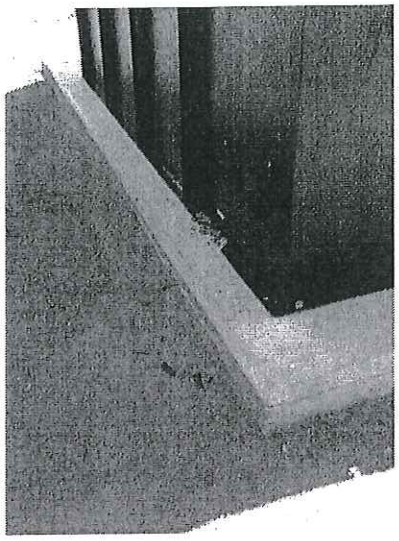


Photo 7

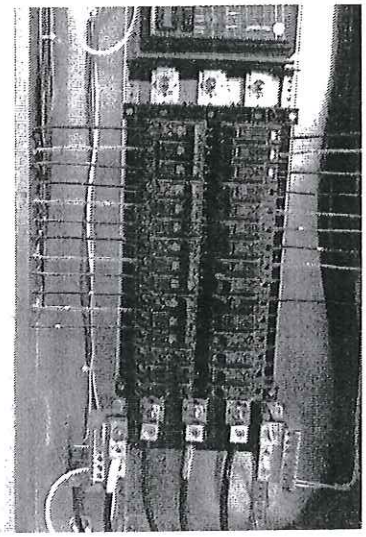


Photo 8

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

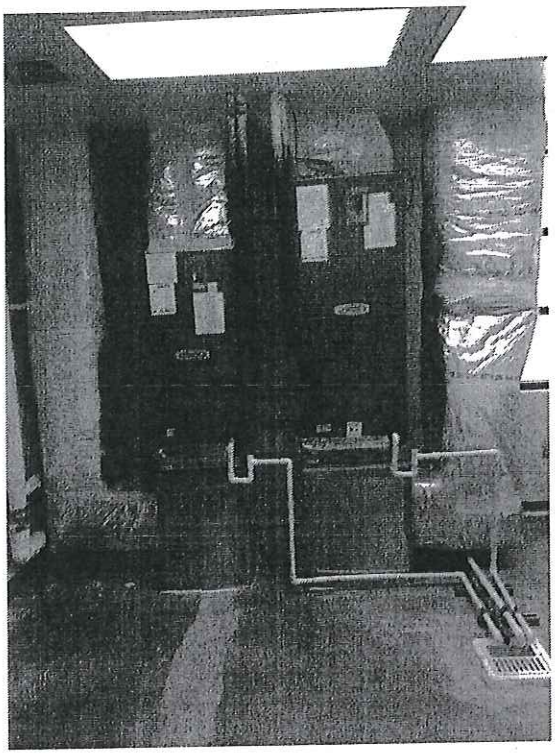


Photo 9

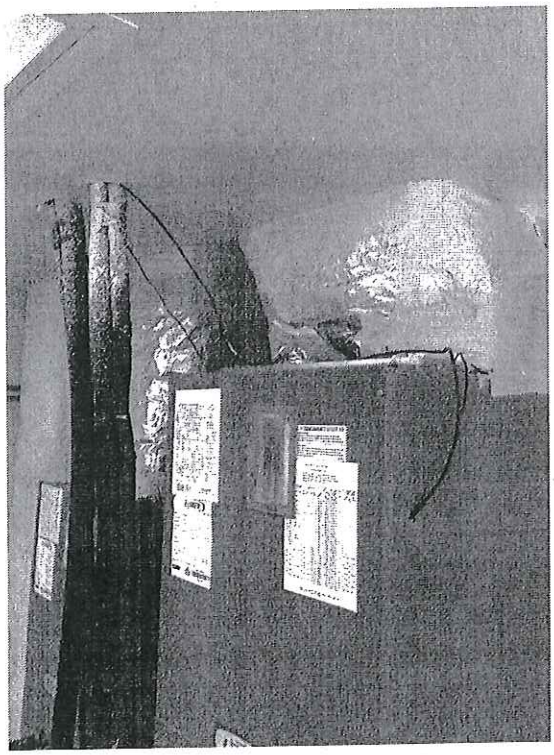


Photo 10

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

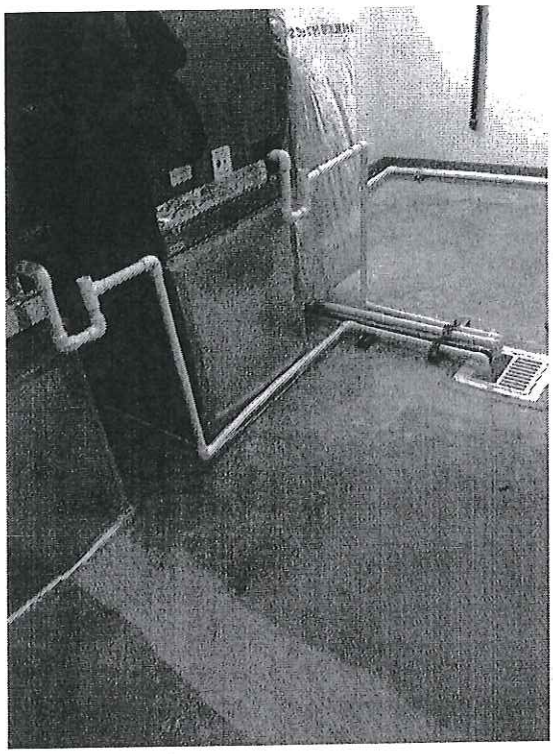


Photo 11



Photo 12

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

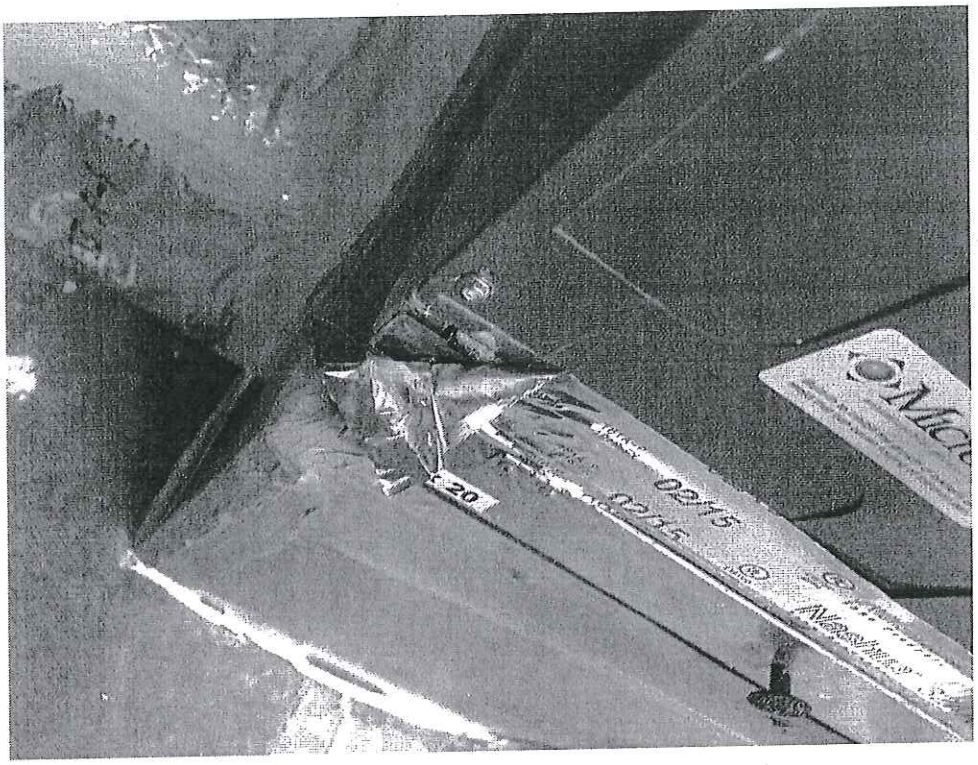


Photo 13

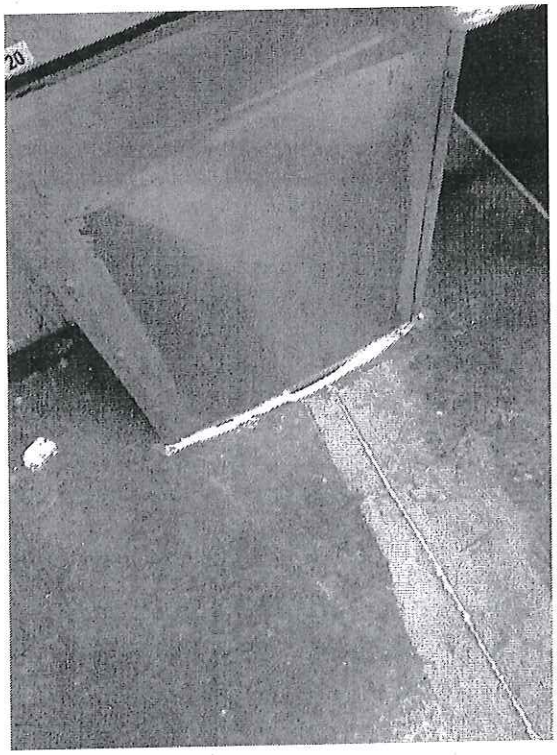


Photo 14

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

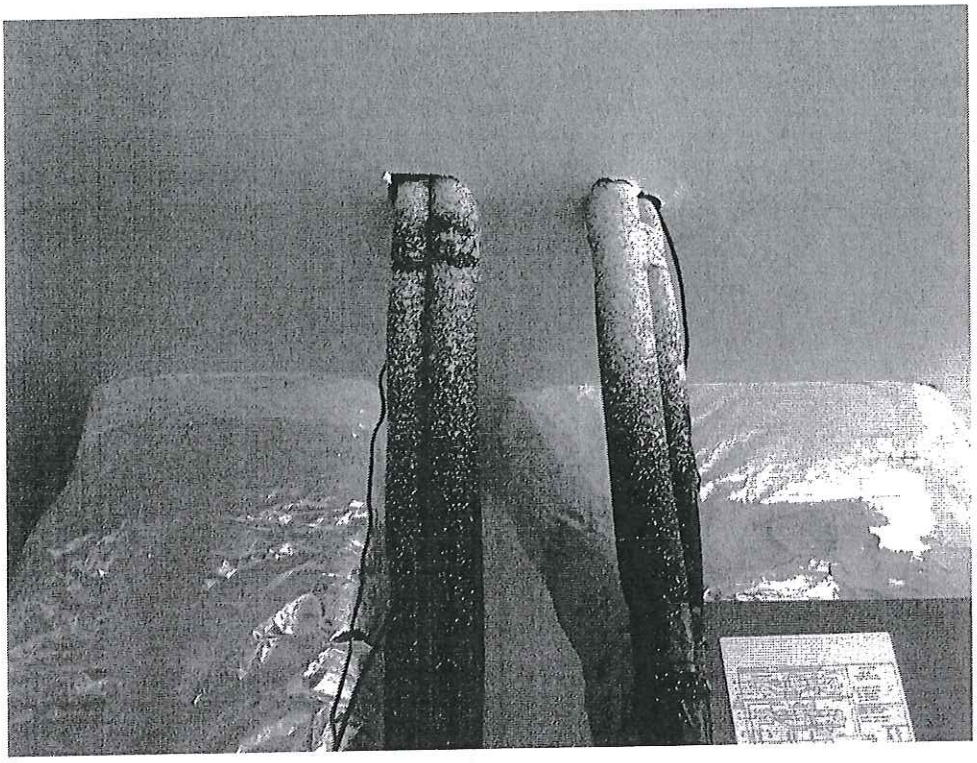


Photo 15

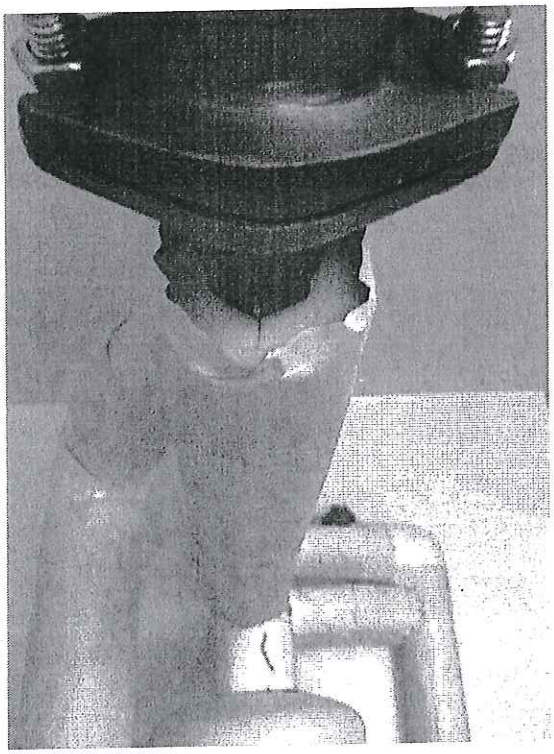


Photo 16

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206



Photo 17

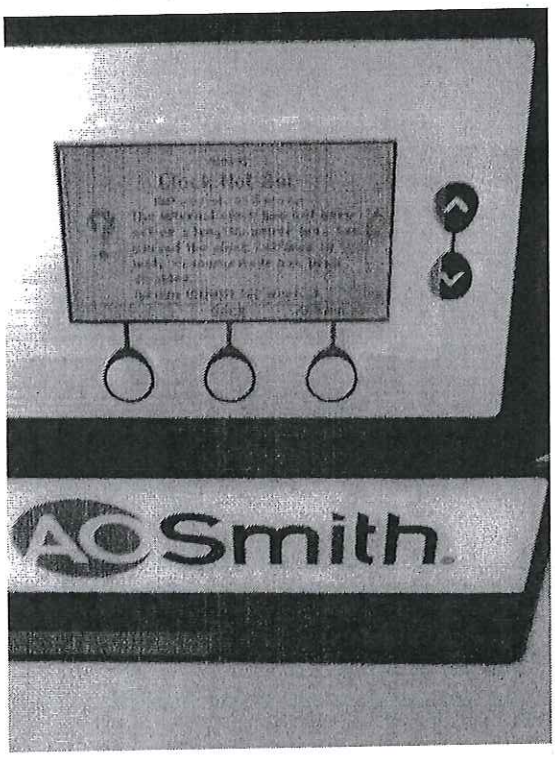


Photo 18

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

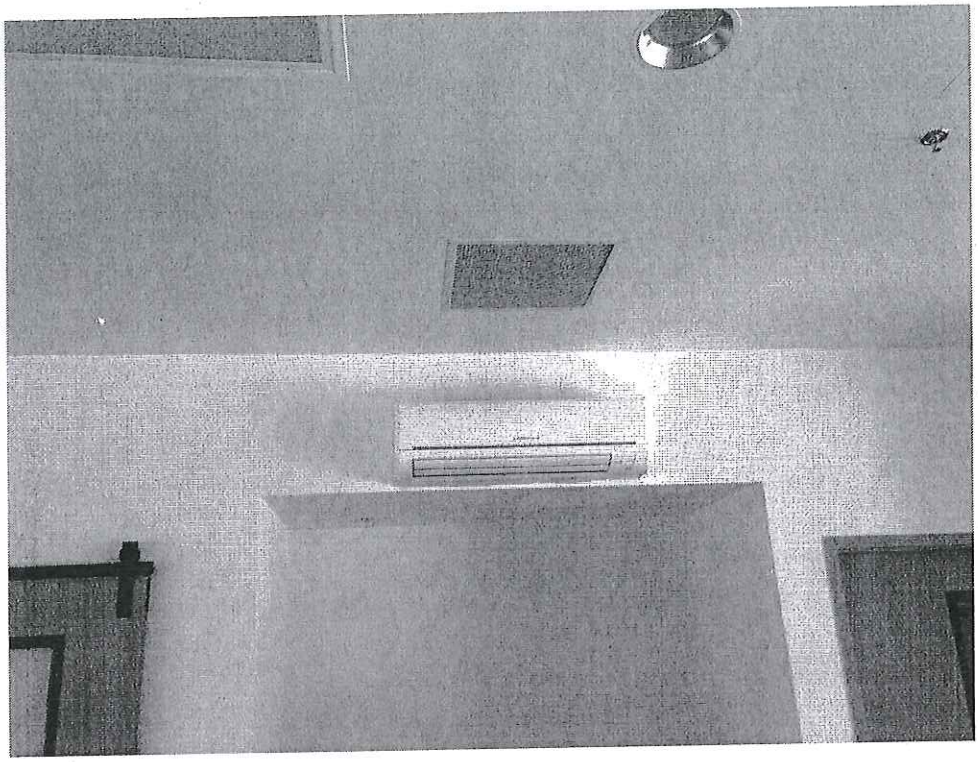


Photo 19

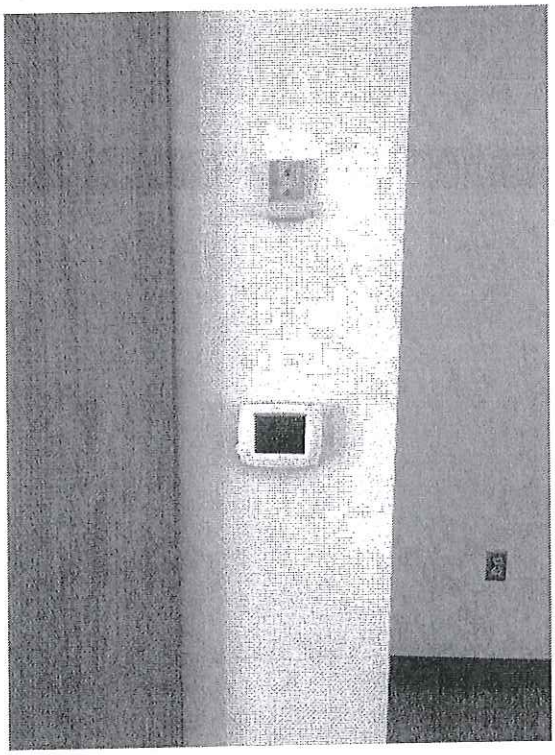


Photo 20

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

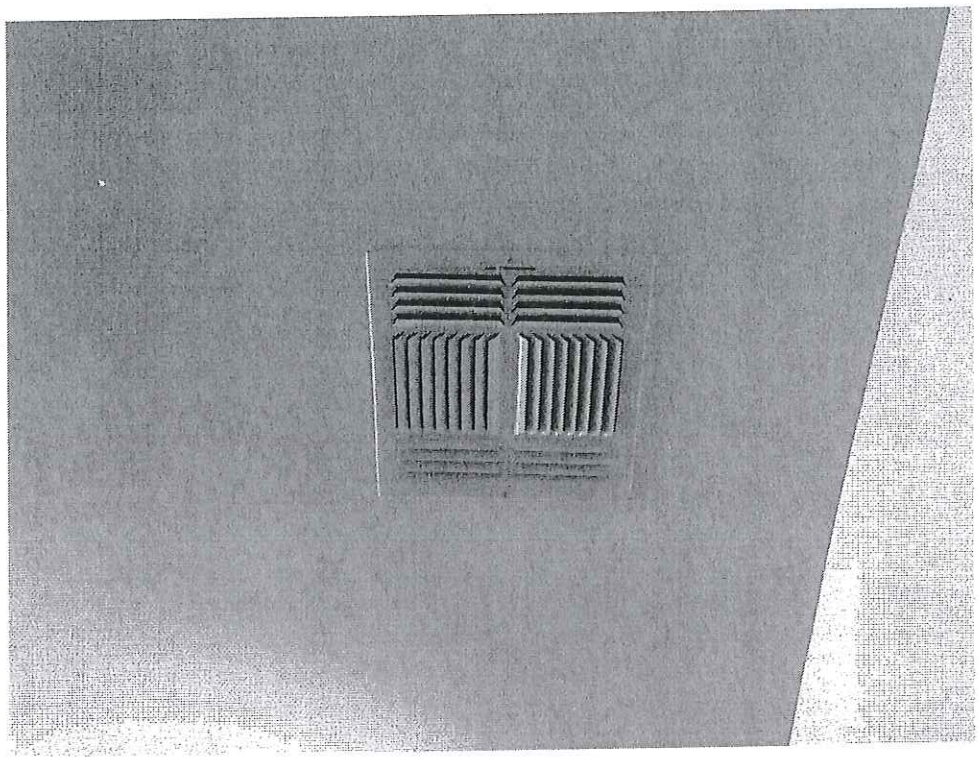


Photo 21

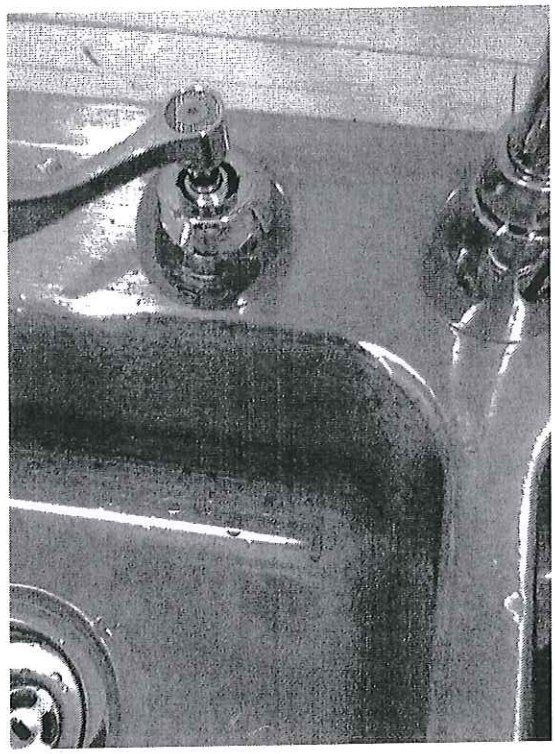


Photo 22

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

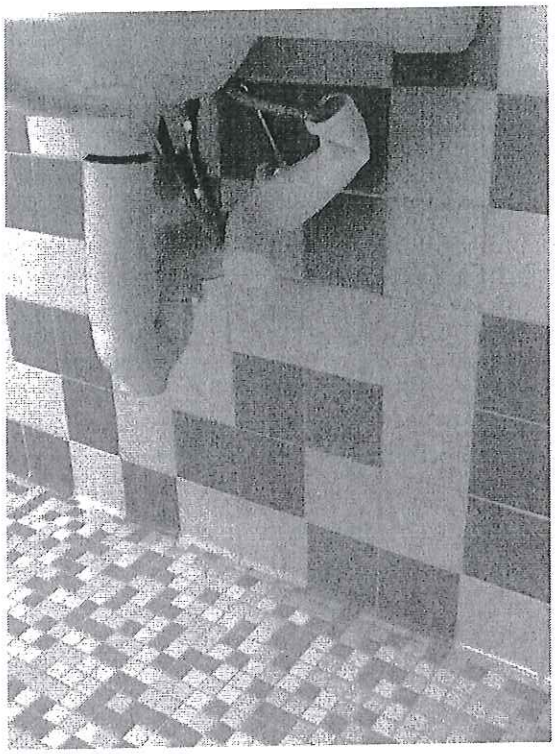


Photo 23

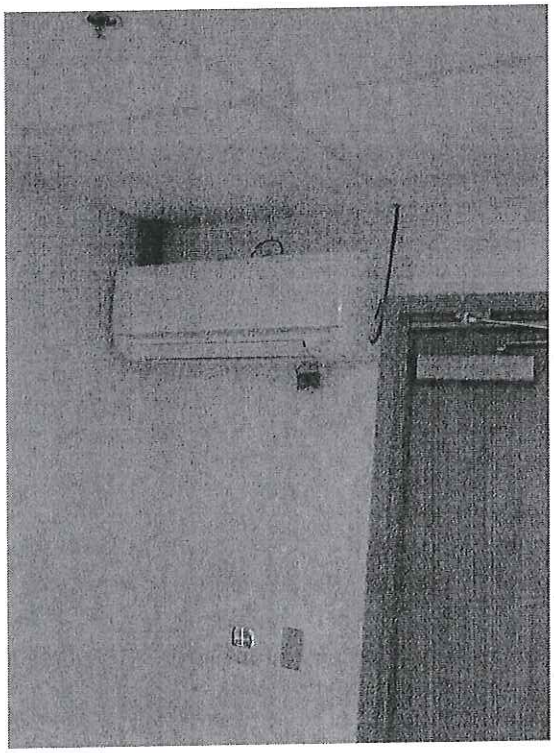


Photo 24

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206



Photo 25

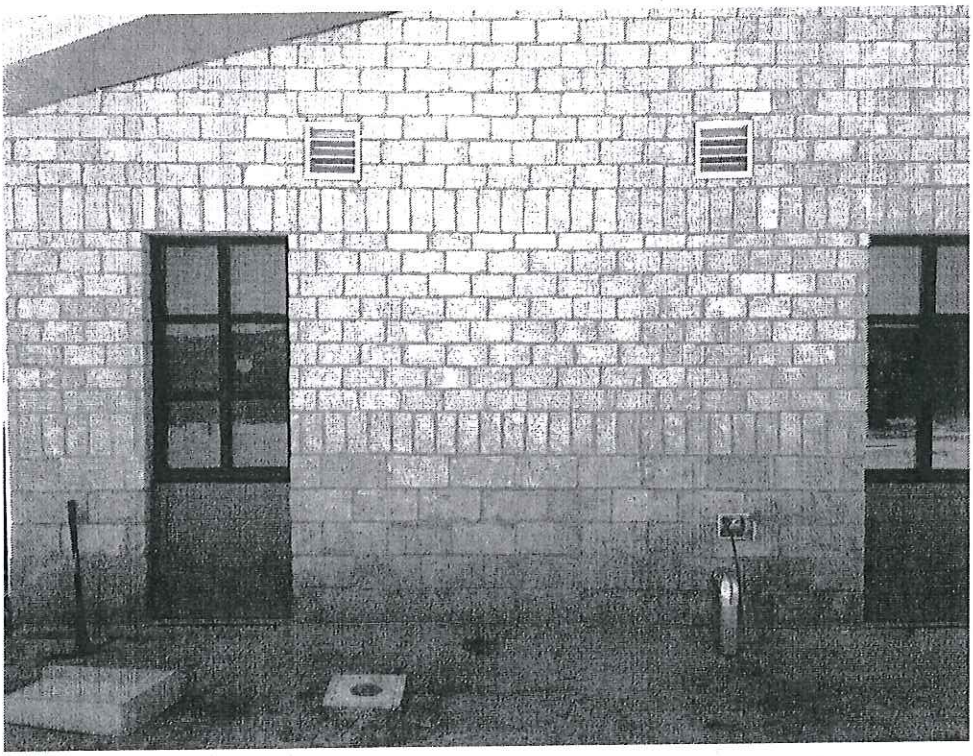


Photo 26

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

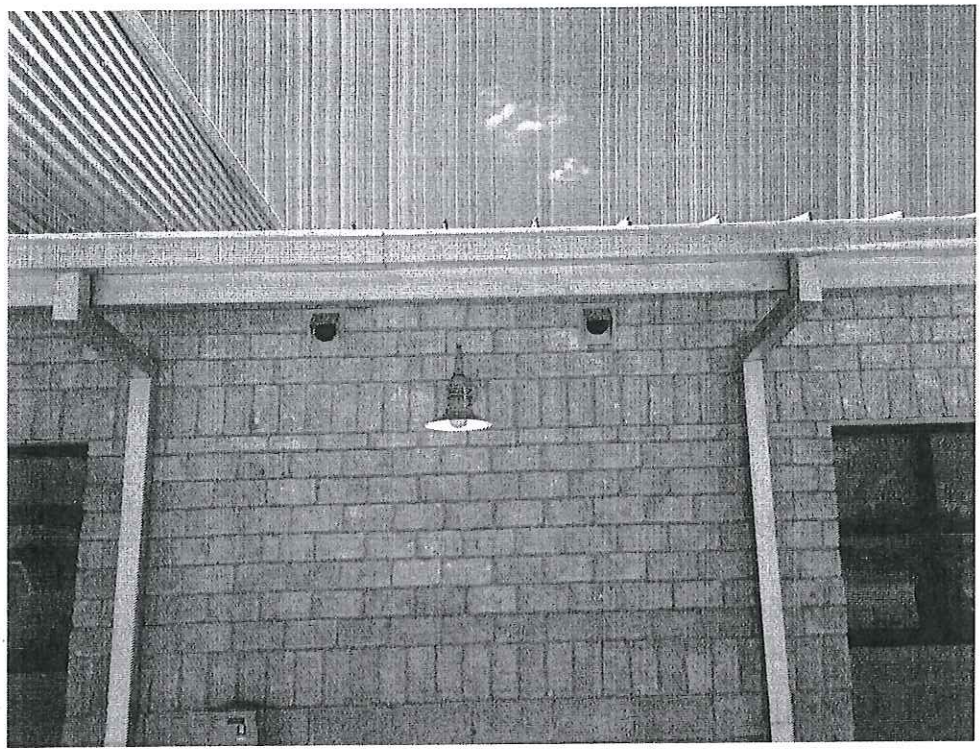


Photo 27

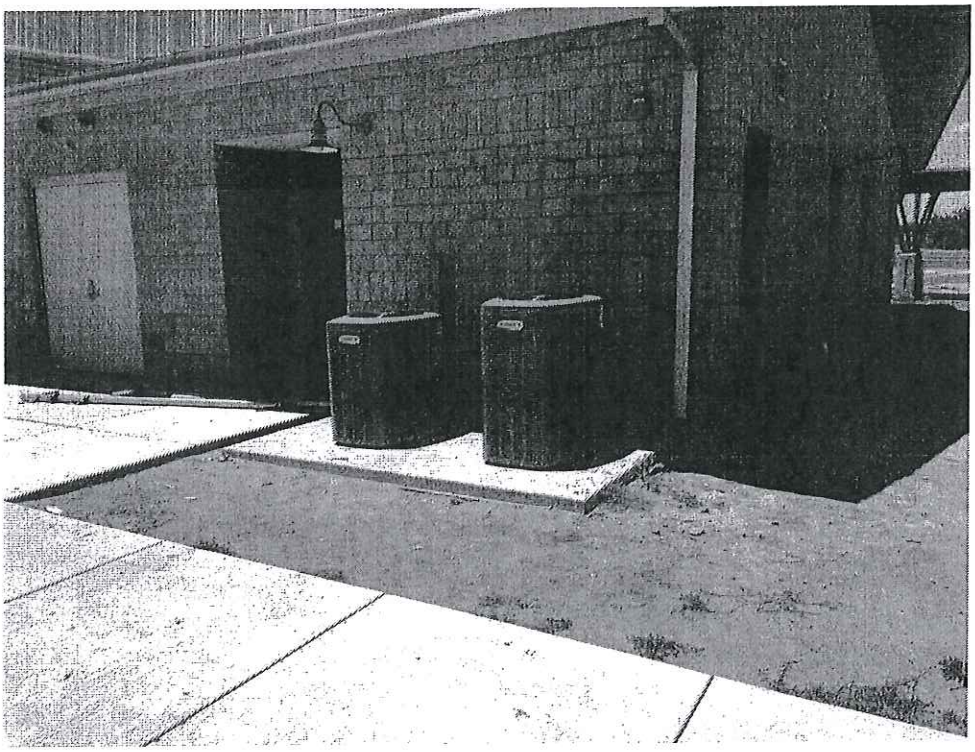


Photo 28

701 S 15th St
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 332-3206

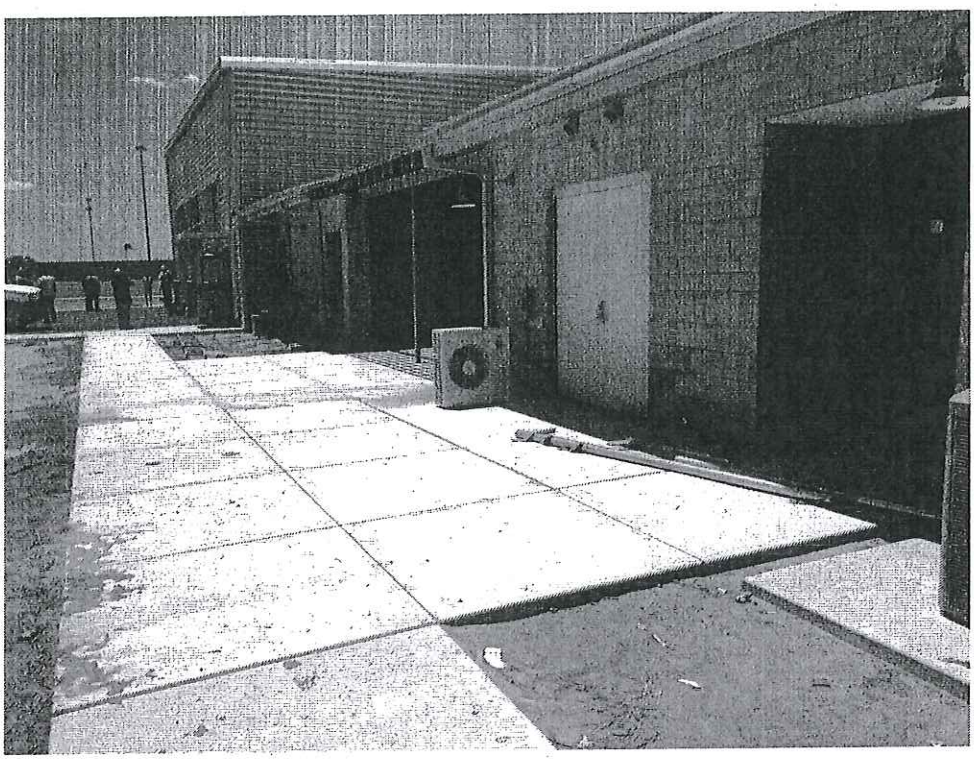


Photo 29



Photo 30

MATA garcia ARCHITECTS L.L.P.

ARCHITECTURE

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

INTERIOR DESIGN

July, 2015

Ms. Maria "Lulu" Lucio
Mr. Jesse Ozuna, Chief Adminsitrator
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
1051 North Doolittle Road
Edinburg, Texas 78542

Hidalgo County – Precinct 4 – Linn-San Manuel Emergency Services Facility

Ms. Lucio / Mr. Ozuna:

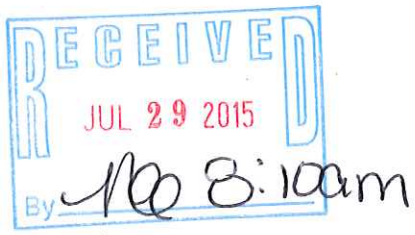
We enclose the following:

- Three sets of the Substantial Completion forms along with Architectural / MEP / Photos of the punch list walk-thru of July 23rd; once the other consultants and department heads submit their punch lists we will attach them to the document as well
- Please have the appropriate authority sign all three originals and return two to our office for further distribution.

If you have any questions, feel free to call.

Thanks,

Hector Rene Garcia
Architect / Partner



No. Room name
Item number

100 Reception
1. Touch up paint at receptacle west wall
2. Clean paint and dust aluminum storefront frames

101 County Fire Marshall Office
3. Double pane exterior glazing seals not properly installed need to be corrected.
4. Refinish gypsum board at receptacle under window
5. Replace cracked ceiling panel
6. Touch up paint at hollow metal frame

102 Hall
7. General note: Clean all door hardware

103 DPS/GW/Office
8. Base is waving not flat against wall. Install properly
9. Double pane exterior glazing seals not properly installed need to be corrected.
10. Remove scuff marks from floor

104 Storage no items

105 Precinct no. 4 Office
11. Base is waving not flat against wall. Install properly and clean
12. Double pane exterior glazing seals not properly installed need to be corrected.

106 Hall
13. Touch up paint at hollow metal frame

107 Toilet
14. No hot water
15. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
16. Ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
17. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor

108 Janitor
18. Add mop and broom holders TA-8 spec section 10800- page 4
19. Seal terrazzo sink to wall
20. Floor drain installed improperly with VCT unglued at edges. Reinstall floor drain plate flush with VCT. Correct VCT at drain.

109 Toilet
21. No hot water
22. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
23. Ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
24. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor

110 Mechanical
25. Plenums to floor not properly sealed
26. Duct work not properly sealed
27. Touch up paint
28. Clean floor

111 Electrical

112 Living Room
29. Clean base
30. Clean A/C housing
31. Clean wall
32. Complete sliding door installation
33. Clean aluminum storefront
34. A/C not properly working
35. Water fountain front panel not properly reinstalled clean floor below

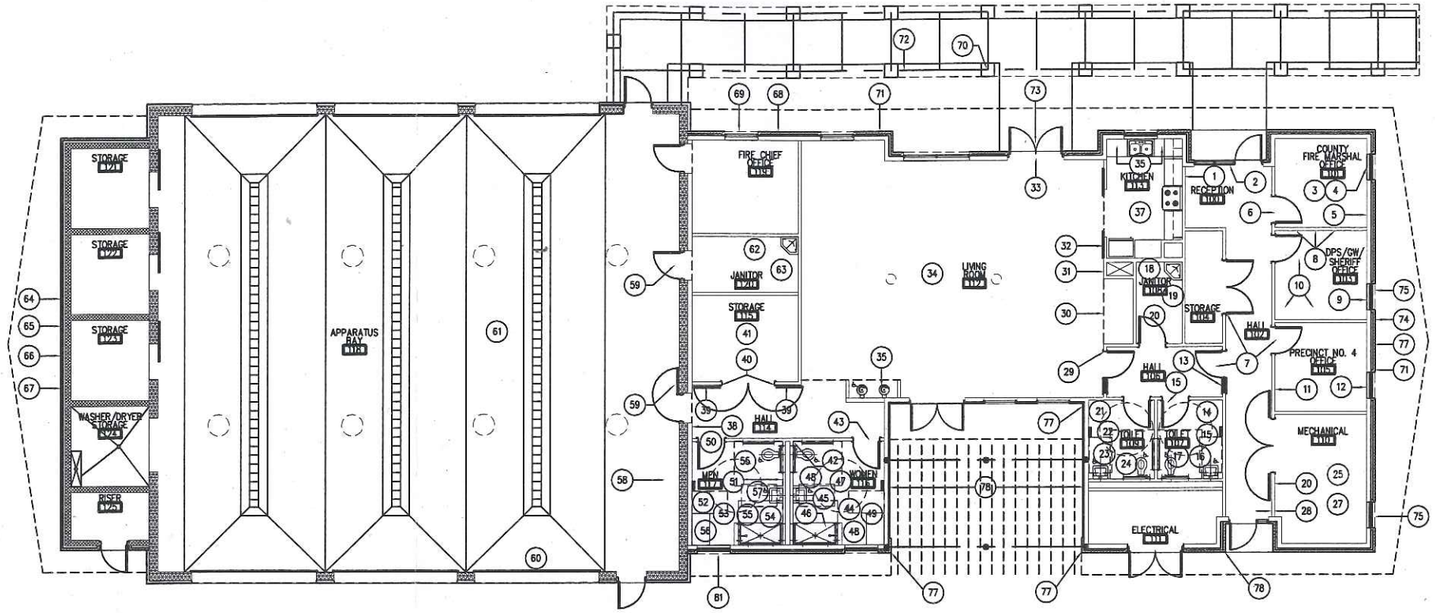
113 Kitchen
36. Install counter top
37. Install ceiling grid angle at all intersections to cabinets

114 Hall
38. Refinish tape float texture paint
39. Install door stops – General Note

115 Storage (I T)
40. Install missing screws at piano hinges – General Notes
41. Replace cracked ceiling tile

116 Women
42. Refinish crack at top of wall
43. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
44. Correct ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
45. Replace ceramic wall tiles used as Ceramic tile coved bases
46. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor
47. Add TA-12 shower curtains rod and hooks spec section 10800- page 4
48. Correct ceramic tile floor at drains
49. Install dressing benches

117 Men
50. Resilient floor to ceramic mosaic floor transition not level. Correct to level and seal gap with manufacturer's approved ceramic tile expansion joint sealant.
51. Ceramic mosaic tile floor to ceramic tile wall not properly grouted or cleaned.
52. Replace ceramic wall tiles used as Ceramic tile coved bases
53. Clean ceramic tile walls and remove stained grout from ceramic mosaic tile floor
54. Add TA-12 shower curtains rod and hooks spec section 10800- page 4
55. Correct ceramic tile floor at drains
56. Install dressing benches
57. Paper towel dispenser mounting clips are exposed and should be corrected.



1 FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

118 Apparatus Bay
58. Grout honeycomb concrete at slabs
59. Install door stops
60. One of six overhead doors is work. Correct others.
61. Clean and seal concrete floor

119 Fire Chief Office

120 Janitor
62. Add mop and broom holders TA-8 spec section 10800- page 4
63. Seal terrazzo sink to wall

121 Storage

122 Storage

123 Storage

124 Washer/Dryer Storage

125 Riser

Exterior

West Elevation
64. Refer to previously issued Field Reports for pending items not corrected
65. Remove red paint for cement board siding
66. At top of walls seal all gaps between brick and soffit
67. At brick to cement board siding sill, seal all gaps

North Elevation
68. At top of walls seal all gaps between brick and soffit – General Note
69. At all brick ledge conditions under window siding wall remove all exposed copper fabric flashing and clean concrete.– General Note
70. Paint on galvanized steel is peeling off. Very galvanized primer was used, if not remove all paint to install paint properly –General Note
71. Replace all square downspouts to be round. At bottom of downspout extend angle opening to fall within recessed area of splashblock – General Note– Refer to previously issued Field Reports
72. At sidewalk boxes replace rivets is galvanized screws countersunk
73. Install door felt and gaps between doors

East Elevation
74. Replace deteriorated brick at fourth course middle of wall
75. At all brick ledge conditions under window siding wall remove all exposed copper fabric flashing and clean concrete.
76. At brick to cement board siding sill, seal all gaps
77. At top of walls seal all gaps between brick and soffit – General Note

South elevation
78. Install door stop
79. Remove and install dislodged bricks –General Note
80. Seal open area above the steel beam
81. At all brick ledge conditions under window siding wall remove all exposed copper fabric flashing and clean concrete.

Covered parking
82. Seal all concrete chapes
83. Paint on galvanized steel is peeling off. Verify galvanized primer was used, if not remove all paint to install paint properly –General Note
84. At brick to cement board siding sill, seal all gaps

PROJECT #: 201310
DATE: 02/27/14
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY: H.R.G.
REVISION:
1:
2:
3:
4:

LINN – SAN MANUEL
EMERGENCY SERVICES FACILITY
PRECINCT NO. 4

PROJECT : LINN-SAN MANUEL, TEXAS
OWNER : HIDALGO COUNTY

HECTOR R. GARCIA 13962
LICENSE EXPIRES 03/31/2014

REPRODUCED, CONFORMED OR DISCLOSED IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MATA & GARCIA ARCHITECTS 201

Mata & Garcia
ARCHITECTS L.L.P
architecture | project management | interior design
Fernando Mata A.I.A., Partner
Hector Rene Garcia R.A., Partner
1314 West Ivy Avenue McAllen, Texas 78501
Tel : (956) 631-1515 Fax : (956) 631-1588

MATA & GARCIA ARCHITECTS RESERVES ITS COMMON LAW COPYRIGHT AND OTHER PROPERTY RIGHTS IN THIS DOCUMENT. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED

SHEET: 4.1

8476
Receipt No.

HIDALGO COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE

FIRE INSPECTION REPORT

(956) 318-2656 1124 North "M" Road, Edinburg, Texas 78542

DATE: 7/23/15 ADDRESS: 2161 Hwy 186 Edinburg, TX

OCCUPANT: Linn FD / Icon Construction TYPE OF OCCUPANCY: Fire Dept

TYPE OF INSPECTION: ☐ ANNUAL ☑ OCCUPANCY INSP. ☐ RE-INSPECTION ☐ _____

THE FOLLOWING HAZARDS WERE FOUND:

1. Accumulation of empty boxes, trash, rubbish paper, etc. IN _____ OUT _____ side of building.
2. No approved trash cans.
3. Absolutely no combustible storage under wooden stairs.
4. Merchandise crowded: obstructing aisles.
5. Maintain egress to exits.
6. Exit doors locked.
7. Exits shall be unlocked during business hours.
8. Vents unsafely arranged on water heater and/or dryers.
9. Accumulation of lint behind dryers.
10. Dust covered motors.
11. Chemically treated dust mops/oily rags shall be stored in metal containers with a lid.
12. Do not use gasoline as a cleaning agent.
13. Address not posted.
14. Defective wiring.
15. Lighting devices improperly installed.
16. Lighting devices too close to stock.
17. Junction boxes, light switches, and electrical outlets shall have safety covers.
18. Fuses bridged.
19. Repair exit and/or emergency lights.
20. Install exit and/or emergency lights.
21. All permanent wiring and equipment shall be wired to conduit.
22. All wiring shall be done by a licensed electrician.
23. Clean out accumulation of grease on cooking stove, filter, ducts, and hood.
24. Hood over stove and deep fat fryers must meet N.F.P.A. Number 96.
25. Install automatic fire extinguishing system in accordance with N.F.P.A. Number 96.
26. Have fire extinguishers recharged.
27. Have fire extinguishers checked by a licensed inspector on an annual basis.
28. Fire extinguisher blocked.
29. No fire extinguisher in building. Require some be installed.
30. Anchor pressurized cylinders.
31. Have sprinkler system checked by a licensed inspector on an annual basis.
32. Sprinkler riser area shall be kept clean at all times.
33. Maintain 18" clearance from sprinkler heads.
34. Do not block Fire Department connections.
35. Caps missing from Fire Department connections.
36. Water gong not working; needs to be repaired.
37. Repair or replace hose and/or nozzle at dispensing pumps.
38. Remove latching devices on dispensing nozzles at self-service retail stations.
39. The use of L.P.G. is not permissible, when natural gas is available.
40. Maintain good housekeeping throughout the building.
41. Smoke alarms are required in any overnight accommodation H.B. 2046.
42. Smoke detectors not working.
43. Re-inspection date, _____

REMARKS: Everything in order at time of inspection

Such conditions are violations of either County and/or State Fire Prevention regulation. Please correct hazard and help prevent fires. **PROTECT LIFE AND PROPERTY.**
(If not corrected within 10 days, Legal Action will be taken.)

Fire Marshal

Copy delivered to Dominic Desisa
Print

Signature

AI-59935 **Purchasing Department** **12. J.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Pursuant to contract with L&G Engineering, [Article 14] to C-13-333-12-03, approval to permit the subcontracting of R.O.W. Surveying Services, LLC for the Shary Road (FM 494) Project.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

NO FISCAL IMPACT.

Attachments

Letter of Subcontracting

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/22/2017 02:47 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/22/2017 03:38 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Rocio Villarreal Started On: 05/19/2017 04:25 PM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

L&G Engineering
Transportation Consultants

May 19, 2017

The Honorable Joe Flores
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
724 N. Breyfogle
Mission, Texas 78572

RE: Subcontracting Notice for Shary Road (FM 494) Project
Work Authorization No. 2
Limits: from FM 676 (Mile 5) to SH 107

Dear Commissioner Flores:

We would like to inform you of the subcontractor that we will be using on the Shary Road (FM 494) Project (from FM 676 (Mile 5) to SH 107). This subcontractor will be providing the Right-of-Way Map for this project.

Subcontractor:

Surveying Services:
Mr. Julio Cerda, P.E.
R.O.W. Surveying Services, LLC.
900 S. Stewart Rd. Ste. 11
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone (956) 451-2670

Should you have any questions, please feel free to give me a call at 956-565-9813.

Sincerely,

Jacinto Garza, P.E.
CEO/Project Manager

cc: Hidalgo County Auditor's Office

2100 W. Expressway 83 • Mercedes, TX 78570 • Office (956) 565-9813 • Fax (956) 565-9018
900 S. Stewart Rd., Ste. 10 • Mission, TX 78572 • Office (956) 585-1909 • Fax (956) 585-1927

AI-59936 **Purchasing Department** **12. K.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Approval to exercise the County's option to extend a sixty (60) day grace period contract #C-16-169-06-20 with Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc. for SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services for Hidalgo County [under the same rates, terms & conditions]so as to have no lapse in service while procurement process is completed and awarded.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

County Wide projects-various accounts

Attachments

Extension Letter-Signed-Form 1295;Ins. backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/22/2017 05:49 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/23/2017 08:07 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM

Form Started By: Rocio Villarreal Started On: 05/19/2017 04:39 PM

Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

May 9, 2017

R.M. McKemie, Vice President
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.
11612 RM 2244, Building 1, Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78738
P (512) 469-9292 **F** (512) 469-0391

Re: **HB Form 1295 Required/Renewal/Extension Notice**
C-16-169-06-20– "SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services"- HIDALGO COUNTY

Dear Mr. McKemie:

Be advised, that in order to proceed with the with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional **Sixty (60) Day Grace Period , under the same rates, terms and conditions** with **Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.** for the referenced project, the County is required, as of **January 1, 2016**, to comply with the **Texas Government Code, §2252.908,** and the rules issued by the **Texas Ethics Commission** found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code. In accordance with these requirements for the type of contract being considered, a business must submit a completed **Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295**, to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity.

Thus, in order for County staff to process the above referenced extension/renewal; you must complete Form 1295 and file Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission. You can find the 1295 Form through the Texas Ethics Commission at the following website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

In **box 3** of **Form 1295**, provide **CONTRACT No. C-16-169-06-20** Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office by the deadline stated below.

In order to proceed with approval of **Renewal/Extension** for referenced project by **Commissioners Court on May 30, 2017**, the signed notarized **"HB Form 1295"** and **"Extension Notice"** must be received in our office completed via fax to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us **by no later** Wednesday **May 17, 2017.** Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted, therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed, and notarized may result in delay of award.

In, addition, please include your ***"Updated Certificate of Insurance"*** with acknowledgment of receipt to this notice by signing below and returning to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, via email: rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than date reflected above.

By: _____ Date: MAY 11, 2017
R.M. McKemie, Vice President

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the contract process. If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/rv
Enclosures

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-205112

Date Filed:
05/09/2017

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
C-16-169-06-20
SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

ELIZABETH K. ROE NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS EXPIRES 12-5-2019

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP ABOVE

R M McKemie

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said R. M. McKemie, this the 11th day of May, 20 17, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Elizabeth K. Roe	Elizabeth K. Roe	Notary Public

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

4/30/2018

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 4/11/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER LOCKTON COMPANIES 5847 SAN FELIPE, SUITE 320 HOUSTON TX 77057 866-260-3538	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED 1407257 Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc. 2829 Lakeland Drive Flowood MS 39232	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : ACE American Insurance Company — 22667 INSURER B : National Fire and Marine Insurance Co — 20079 INSURER C : Agri General Insurance Company — 42757 INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 14033755 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	XSLG27866001	4/30/2017	4/30/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ XXXXXXX $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	ISAH09055496 ISAH09055502	4/30/2017 4/30/2017	4/30/2018 4/30/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 2,000,000 $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX $ XXXXXXX
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $	Y	Y	42-UMO-302493-02	4/30/2017	4/30/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $ XXXXXXX
A C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y	WLRC49114539 (AOS) WLRC64409530 (TN)	4/30/2017 4/30/2017	4/30/2018 4/30/2018	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

14033755
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION See Attachments

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) include a blanket automatic Additional Insured endorsement [provision] that confers Additional Insured status to the certificate holder only if there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires the named insured to name the certificate holder as an Additional Insured. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the certificate holder is not an Additional Insured under the policy.

All policies include a blanket automatic Waiver of Subrogation endorsement [provision] that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the Waiver of Subrogation feature does not apply.

Named Insured Schedule

Ergon, Inc.
Ergon - West Virginia, Inc.
Ergon Refining, Inc.
Ergon BioFuels, LLC
Ergon BioSciences, Inc.
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.
Crafco, Inc.
Paragon Technical Services, Inc.
Paving Maintenance Supply, Inc.
Telfer Pavement Technologies, LLC
Ergon Terminaling, Inc.
Ergon Oil Purchasing, Inc.
Ergon - Baton Rouge, Inc.
Ergon - Ironton, LLC
Ergon - Knoxville, Inc.
Ergon - St. James, Inc.
Ergon - Texas Pipeline, Inc.
Ergon Acquisition Corp.
Ergon Foundation, Inc.
Ergon Securities, Inc.
Big Valley, LLC
Ergon Properties, Inc.
ISO Panels, Inc.
Magnolia Marine Transport Company
Ergon Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc.
Ergon Trucking, Inc.
Diversified Technology, Inc.
LLWR, LLC
M & L Properties, LLC
Mirror Lake Building, LLC
Mirror Lake Land Company
Pearl Street Parking LLC
PruGON Properties LLC
Crafco (Wuxi) Pavement Preservation Equipment Co., Ltd.
Ergon - Latin America, LLC

Ergon - Asia, Inc.
Ergon Asia (Hong Kong) Limited
Ergon Mexico S de R.L. de C.V.
Ergon International, Inc. (Formerly Ergon Europe, MEA, Inc.)
Bay Harbour Development, LLC
Grand Harbour Development, LLC
Specialty Process Fabricators, Inc.
Ergon Energy Associates, LLC
Ergon Energy Partners, LP
Flowood Oil, LLC
Ergon Exploration, Inc.
Ergon Production, Inc.
MSLATX Pipeline Company
Kearney Park Farms, Inc.
Lampton-Love, Inc.
Lacox Propane Gas Company
Blossman L. P. Gas Service, Inc.
Harrell Gas, Inc.
Lacox, Inc.
Lampton-Love Gas Company
Lampton-Love of Magee, Inc.
Lampton-Love of Pelahatchie, Inc.
Liquefied Petroleum Gas Management, Inc.
Allgas, Inc.
Allgas, Inc., of Montgomery
Allgas, Inc., of TN
Magnolia Gas, Inc.
Natchez Butane, Inc.
Petroleum Distributor of Jackson, Inc.
Progas Inc.
Southern Propane, Inc.
Starkville L.P. Gas, Inc.
Process Oils, Inc.
Chemical Marketing Associates DBA Process Oils, Inc.
Telfer Geosynthetics
Telfer Highway Technologies, LLC
Telfer Oil Company
Continental Western Transportation Co., Inc.

Ergon-Frazier Development I, LLC
Bunge-Ergon Renewable Energy, LLC
Ergon Asphalt Products - Coolidge, Inc. (Dissolved 10/8/2010)
Ergon Asphalt Products, Inc.
Lampton-Love Trucking, Inc.
Mainstreet Builders, Inc. (Corporation dissolved 6/30/10)
Pearl Street Properties, Inc. (Dissolved 08/11/2010)
Solquim, C.A. (Sold March 2007)
Flowood Properties LLC (Dissolved 01/23/2007)
Georgia Emulsions, LLC (dissolved 10/21/2010)
Bunge-Ergon Vicksburg, LLC
Ergon Ethanol, Inc.
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc. dba Ergon Armor
Ergon Maintenance Services, A Division of Ergon Terminaling, Inc.
Ergon Asphalt Holding, LLC
Telfer Pavement Technologies (Southeast), LLC
Ergon Moda St. James, LLC
Ergon Oil (Singapore) Pte. Ltd
Ergon Oil (Indonesia)

AT 3:00 FILED O'CLOCK P M
JUL 21 2016
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., COUNTY CLERK
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
BY NC DEPUTY

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-16-169-06-20

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of 20th day of June, 2016 by and between, **Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.** ("Seller") and **HIDALGO COUNTY** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited proposals for the supply of its requirements of Hidalgo County **"SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services,"** for Hidalgo County as further described in Exhibit "A" (the "Products"), Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of one year; and

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determined that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for the Product.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good an valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell to Buyer, all of the Products that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in the areas of **HIDALGO COUNTY** projects for a period of one (1) year, from **June 20, 2016** to **June 19, 2017**, and it is agreed that the Products will meet the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto. Buyer reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms, and conditions for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for the next contract term.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. Buyer may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days written notice at any time for any reason or no reason at all.

5. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
1615 S. Closner, Suite J
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.
Attn: Ernesto Santillan, Area Sales Manager
6746 Up River Road
Corpus Christi, Texas 78409

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

g. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

h. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

i. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or

interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

j. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

k. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

l. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

m. **Insurance.** Buyer shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

n. **Purchasing Ethics.** Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

o. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and Buyer does not hereby waive,

release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses Buyer enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to Buyer as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against Buyer.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

HIDALGO COUNTY

Ramon Garcia
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 6/20/16

ERGON ASPHALT & EMULSIONS, INC.

By: R M McKemie

Printed Name: R. M. McKEMIE

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, LLP

By: _____

Date: 7-8-16

EXHIBIT "A"

Request for Bid (RFB)

Procurement Packet

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

May 16, 2016

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)
Request for Bids **"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERIVCES"**
Bid No: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

Dear Participant(s):

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs
Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"
BID NO.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request For Bid Letter	1
2.	Request for Bid, Legal Notice	9
3.	Exhibit A, Requirements	4
4.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	1
5.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
6.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	2
7.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
8.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
9.	Draft Requirement Agreement	7

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bids (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

MAY 16, 2016
Date

LEGAL NOTICE

REQUEST FOR BIDS

Hidalgo County

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT & DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

Bid No: 2016-169-06-01-SGS	Buyer: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4860

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(All funding sources, programs and entities)

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"
BID OPENING DATE:

JUNE 01, 2016

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 - New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)–"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2016-169-06-01-SGS- HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities) - "SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 So. Business 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 01, 2016. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2016-169-06-01-SGS RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY(All Funding Sources, Programs And Entities) – "SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

. Invoices must include:

a) Name and address of successful bidder
b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY(All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities) - "SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
Ray Eufracio, Auditor
2808 South Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
ATTN.: Accounts Payable (956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**JUNE 01, 2016**
Award of Contract	_____, 2016
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2016

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings

or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2016, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who

desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM HB1295)**

As of January 1, 2016, to comply with Texas Government Code Section §2252.908, and the rules issued by the Texas Ethics Commission found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code, we have updated and revised our RFB packet. In accordance with these requirements, business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity. In box 3 of Form 1295, you will provide the RFB Project No. 2016-169), as shown on the packet. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office either by facsimile transmission to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted. Therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed and notarized may result in delay of award. Full instructions for completion and submittal of Form 1295 may be found on the Texas Ethics Commission website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-Info.htm

THE AWARDED VENDOR WILL HAVE THIRTY (30) DAYS TO SUBMIT THE SIGNED NOTARIZED FORM 1295. *HIDALGO COUNTY CANNOT ENTER INTO A CONTRACT UNTIL FORM 1295 IS SUBMITTED.*

22. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

23. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

24. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;

- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

25. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

26. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

27. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

28. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

29. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to

the item's nonconformity.

30 This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)
"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT"
BID NO.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 – New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT & DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

Exhibit "A"
Hidalgo County
(All Funding Sources, Programs and Entities)
"SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt and Delivery Services"
Bid №: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

Scope of Services:

Hidalgo County is seeking an annual contract from qualified vendors to supply and deliver **SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt** to the following locations but not limited to and on **"as needed basis"**. SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt shall conform to the specifications according to the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges, adopted in 2004. Item 300, Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions.

REQUIREMENTS/ SPECIFICATONS:

The following are the minimum requirements accepted.

- **Product Specifications for SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt**

Emulsified asphalt must be homogeneous, not separate after thorough mixing, and meet the requirements in Table 1.

Table 1: Emulsified Asphalt SS-1

PROPERTY	Min	Max	AASHTO Test Method
Saybolt Furol Viscosity 77 °, sec (SFS) 122°, sec (SFS)	 20 -----	 100 -----	T-72
Sieve Test, %	---	0.1	T-59
Miscibility	PASS		T-59
Cement Mixing, %	---	2.0	T-59
Coating ability & water resistance: Dry aggregate/after spray Wet aggregate/after spray	 --- ---		T-59
Demulsibility, 35ml of 0.02 N $CaCl_2$, %	---	---	T-59
Storage Stability 1 day, %	---	1	T-59
Freezing test, 3 cycles[1]	PASS		T-59
Distillation test: Residue by distillation, % by wt. Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion	 60 ---	 --- 0.5	T-59
Test on residue from distillation: Penetration @ 77°F, 100g, 5 sec Solubility in trichloroethylene, % Ductility @ 77°, 5 cm/min, cm Float Test @ 140°F, sec	 120 97.5 100 ---	 160 --- --- ---	 T-49 T-44 T-51 T-50

1. Applies only when the Engineer designates material for winter use.

Use storage and application temperatures in accordance with Table 2. Store and apply materials at the lowest temperature yielding satisfactory results. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for any agitation requirements in storage. Manufacturer's instructions regarding recommended application and storage temperatures superseded those of Table 2.

Table 2: Storage and Application Temperatures

Type-Grade	Recommended Application Range, (° F)	Application Maximum Allowable, (° F)	Storage Maximum, (° F)
Emulsified Asphalt SS-1	50-130	140	140

- Material – bid price by the gallon delivered by vendor
- **MSDS must be submitted with bid and kept current during the contract period.**

LOCATIONS/DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the user department.

a) **Precinct #1 – Sunrise Hill Mile 11 North 1 ½ East of 1015, Mercedes, TX.**

b) **Precinct #2- 4011 So. Veterans Blvd, San Juan, TX.**

c) **Precinct #3- 7 Mile Line & Iowa Road Mission, TX.**

d) **Precinct #4 – 1102 North Doolittle, Edinburg, TX.**

Vendor must supply Pump and Hose (For Unloading).

1. QUANTITY:

Hidalgo County will purchase material on an "AS NEEDED BASIS ONLY".
Thus it is agreed and understood that the County will purchase no more material than is needed.

2. CONTRACT TERM:

The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Price stated in the bid submitted will remain **firm** through the contract period.

The contract shall remain in effect until contract expires, delivery/completion of services ordered or terminated by Hidalgo County within a thirty (30) day written notice prior to cancellation. The successful bidder must state therein the reasons for such cancellation. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award canceled contract to next lowest bidder as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period, under the same rates, terms and conditions at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays of award of new bid for the next contract term.

3. VENDORS PERFORMANCE:

Hidalgo County reserves the right to enforce the performance for this contract in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the county in the event of breach or default of this contract. Non-Performance of the bidder in terms of specifications and/or requirements shall be a basis for the termination of the contract by the County.

4. DEFAULT:

The County shall not pay for work, equipment, services or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Contractor may be given a reasonable opportunity twenty-four (24) hours prior to termination to correct any deficiency. This however shall in no way be construed as negating the basis for termination for non-performance.

Bidder(s) agree(s) that in the event "SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt" is unavailable from bidder(s) own inventory, bidder(s) will be responsible for locating an alternative supplier and for providing the product to Hidalgo County at the same rates/fees, terms and conditions. After the bid is awarded and in the event the awarded bidder(s) cannot provide "SS-1 Emulsified Asphalt" to Hidalgo County, HIDALGO COUNTY will seek goods/services from the next compliant vendor or other sources and

will charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost incurred by Hidalgo County for such item.

5. TERMINATION:

Termination, by the county may be made at its option and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law or in equity, or elsewhere under this contract, by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contract with the understanding that all work being performed under this contract shall cease upon the date specified in such notice.

6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

a) Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

b) Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to One or Multiple bidders, whichever is in the best interest of the County.

c) Insurance certificates as per "Exhibit C" must be submitted to the Purchasing Department prior to any services being performed by the awarded bidder.

d) **Insurance requirements for this project are to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to Limits in Exhibit "C").**

e) **The bidder(s) awarded the contract cannot engage the services of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County to perform services hereunder. The successful bidder(s) must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possess all the necessary licenses and permits to perform the services and that subcontractor has obtained the required insurance.**

f) Should the County require testing of the material to verify conformance to specifications at any time during the contract period, it will be at the Contractor's expense.

g) In the event the material furnished does not meet the entire County's requirement (regardless of weather, test's acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the county reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

h) Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

i) County may seek purchases from State awarded vendors or any cooperative purchasing programs, whenever it is in the best interest to do so.

j) **All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of all (Bid, Proposals, Statements of Qualifications (RFQ) and Quotes shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to Hidalgo County.**

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals, or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2802 South Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE OR E-MAILED TO: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us no later than Monday, May 23, 2016 at 5:00 p.m. Responses to said inquires will be sent to all applicants via e-mail by **no later than Wednesday, MAY 25, 2016 at 5:00 p.m.**

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT & DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All funding sources, programs, and entities)
"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"
BID № 2016-169-06-01-SGS

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page ("Exhibit B") if applicable.
Shipping costs are to be F.O.B. destination. (Vendor pays all shipping cost and remains responsible until the County takes possession)

Bid Price by the Gallon (Freight to Be Included). Vendor Must Supply Pump and Hose (For unloading)

Price Per Gallon (Delivered)	Unit Cost	Demurrage Charge; will commence Two (2) Hours After Arrival
Loads Of 5,000 Gallons Or More Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B., destination	$_____ /Gal.	$_____Hour
Loads Of 4,000 – 4,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B, destination	$_____ /Gal.	$_____Hour
Loads Of 3,000 – 3,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B., destination	$_____ /Gal.	$_____Hour
Loads Of 2,000 – 2,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B., destination	$_____ /Gal.	$_____Hour
Loads Of 1,000 – 1,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B; destination	$_____ /Gal.	$_____Hour

For Internal Use Only –Commodity Code: 745-08 Asphalt, Emulsified

The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Price stated in the bid submitted will remain **firm** through the contract period and will be only on an "**As needed Basis**".

BIDDER INFORMATION-INDICATE BRANCH & PHONE NUMBER (if applicable for ordering purposes)

Company Name:_____

Address:_____/Branch Address _____

City/State/Zip Code:_____

Phone №:_____Fax №:_____Cellular №: _____

Branch №:_____ Fax №: _____

Authorized Signature:_____

Printer Name:_____ Date / /

Title:_____

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT & DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD	CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE	DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL **30** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CIQ FORM
CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT &
DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____
Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____ _____
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

VENDOR'S APPLICATION & W-9 FORM

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT & DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Thru Facsimile: (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address : Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address : City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application) Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business: _____ Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company? Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____ Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ – ☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee [1] The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

CERTIFICATION OF REGARDING DEBARMENT

REQUEST FOR BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY

"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT & DELIVERY SERVICES"

RFB No.: 2016-169-06-01-SGS

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All funding sources, programs, and entities)
"SS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND DELIVERY SERVICES"
BID № 2016-169-06-01-SGS

OPENED 9:46 6-1-16

Witnessed

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page ("Exhibit B") if applicable. Shipping costs are to be F.O.B. destination. (Vendor pays all shipping cost and remains responsible until the County takes possession)

Bid Price by the Gallon (Freight to Be Included). Vendor Must Supply Pump and Hose (For unloading)

Price Per Gallon (Delivered)	Unit Cost	Demurrage Charge; will commence Two (2) Hours After Arrival
Loads Of 5,000 Gallons Or More Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B., destination	$1.5628 /Gal.	$ 80.00 Hour
Loads Of 4,000 – 4,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B, destination	$1.6035 /Gal.	$ 80.00 Hour
Loads Of 3,000 – 3,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B., destination	$1.6713 /Gal.	$ 80.00 Hour
Loads Of 2,000 – 2,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B., destination	$1.8070 /Gal.	$ 80.00 Hour
Loads Of 1,000 – 1,999 Gallons Cost Are To Be Net F.O.B; destination	$2.2140 /Gal.	$ 80.00 Hour

For Internal Use Only –Commodity Code: 745-08 Asphalt, Emulsified

The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Price stated in the bid submitted will remain firm through the contract period and will be only on an "As needed Basis".

BIDDER INFORMATION-INDICATE BRANCH & PHONE NUMBER (if applicable for ordering purposes)

Company Name: ERGON ASPHALT & EMULSIONS, INC.

Address: 11612 RM 2244 BLDG 1, SUITE 250 ~~Branch~~ PLANT Address 6746 UP RIVER ROAD CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78409

City/State/Zip Code: AUSTIN, TEXAS 78738

Phone №: (512)469-9292 Fax №: (512)469-0391 SALESMAN ERNESTO SANTILLAN Cellular №: (361)271-6465

~~Branch~~ PLANT №: (361) 289-6147 Fax №: (361) 289-8297

Authorized Signature:

Printer Name: ERNESTO SANTILLAN Date / 05 / 25 / 2016

Title: AREA SALES MANAGER

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

4/30/2017

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
4/29/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
LOCKTON COMPANIES
5847 SAN FELIPE, SUITE 320
HOUSTON TX 77057
866-260-3538

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):
FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : ACE American Insurance Company	22667
INSURER B : National Fire and Marine Insurance Co	20079
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
1407257
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions, Inc.
2829 Lakeland Drive
Flowood MS 39232

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 14023624 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	XSLG27852099	4/30/2016	4/30/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ XXXXXXX
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	ISAH09042684	4/30/2016	4/30/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 2,000,000
A	X ANY AUTO			ISAH09042696	4/30/2016	4/30/2017	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$ XXXXXXX
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$ XXXXXXX
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ XXXXXXX
								$ XXXXXXX
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR	Y	Y	42-UMO-302493-01	4/30/2016	4/30/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 10,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$ XXXXXXX
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N		Y	WLRC48605916	4/30/2016	4/30/2017	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	(Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATES FOR THIS HOLDER, APPLICABLE TO THE CARRIERS LISTED AND THE POLICY TERM(S) REFERENCED.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

14023624
Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION See Attachment

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED-OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS-AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH YOU

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization for whom you are performing operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to your liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" which may be imputed to that person or organization directly arising out of:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an insured under this endorsement ends when your operations for that insured at that location are completed.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
   a. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
   b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

2. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:
   a. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
   b. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 05 09

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of Section IV – Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2008

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
COMMERCIAL UMBRELLA COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the Other Insurance Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance;

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured;

(3) The additional insured gives us prompt written notice of any "occurrence" which may result in a claim and prompt written notice of "suit";

(4) The additional insured immediately forwards all legal papers to us, cooperates in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise complies with policy conditions.

(5) The additional insured must tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to any other insurer which also insures against a loss we cover under this policy. This includes, but is not limited to, any insurer which has issued a policy of insurance in which the additional insured qualifies as an insured. For the purpose of this requirement, the term "insures against" refers to any self-insurance and to any insurer which issued a policy of insurance that may provide coverage for the loss, regardless of whether the additional insured has actually requested that the insurer provide the additional insured with a defense and/or indemnity under that policy of insurance.

(6) The additional insured agrees to make available any other insurance that the additional insured has for a loss we cover under this policy.

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

NOTIFICATION ENDORSEMENT
FOR
CANCELLATION/NON-RENEWAL or
MATERIAL CHANGE IN COVERAGE

THIS ENDORSEMENT SUPPLEMENTS THE TERMS OF THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

1. If the Schedule below indicates **"Cancellation/Non-Renewal Notification"**, we agree to provide written notice to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule due to a cancellation or non-renewal of the policy to which this form is endorsed. The number of days' notice we will provide is indicated in the Schedule.

2. If the Schedule below indicates **"Material Change in Coverage Notification"**, we agree to provide written notice to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule due to a material change in the policy to which this form is endorsed. For purposes of this endorsement a material change is a change:

    a. that is initiated by us; and
    b. in which the First Named Insured is provided written notification by us.

    The number of days' notice we will provide is indicated in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Name of Person(s) or Organization(s) and Mailing Address :

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO ULTRA ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

COVERAGE INDEX

Description	Page
TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTE AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE	1
BROAD FORM INSURED	1
EMPLOYEES AS INSUREDS	2
ADDITIONAL INSURED STATUS BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT	2
AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION	2
TOWING AND LABOR	2
PHYSICAL DAMAGE ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE COVERAGE	3
EXTRA EXPENSE - THEFT	3
RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT AND ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE	3
PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE	4
AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE	4
AIRBAG ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	4
AUTO LOAN/LEASE TOTAL LOSS PROTECTION ENDORSEMENT	4
GLASS REPAIR – DEDUCTIBLE AMENDMENT	5
AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT OR LOSS	5
WAIVER OF SUBROGATION REQUIRED BY CONTRACT	5
UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE	5
HIRED, LEASED, RENTED OR BORROWED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE	5
EXTENDED CANCELLATION CONDITION	6

The COVERAGE INDEX set forth above is informational only and grants no coverage.

Terms set forth in ***(Bold Italics)*** are likewise for information only and by themselves shall be deemed to grant no coverage.

A. TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTE AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

SECTION I – COVERED AUTOS, paragraph C. Certain Trailers, Mobile Equipment and Temporary Substitute Autos is amended by adding the following at the end of the existing language:

If Physical Damage Coverage is provided under this Coverage form for an "auto" you own, the Physical Damage coverages provided for that owned "auto" are extended to any "auto" you do not own while used with the permission of its owner as a temporary substitute for the covered "auto" you own that is out of service because of its breakdown, repair, servicing, "loss", or destruction.

B. BROADENED LIABILITY COVERAGES

SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE in Paragraph A. Coverage at 1. Who is An Insured is amended to include the following:

(Broad Form Insured)

d. Any legally incorporated subsidiary in which you own more than 50% of the voting stock on the effective date of the Coverage Form. However, the Named Insured does not include any subsidiary that is an "insured" under any other automobile policy or would be an "insured" under such a policy but for its termination or the exhaustion of its Limit of Insurance.

 Includes Copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

e. Any organization that is acquired or formed by you, during the term of this policy and over which you maintain majority ownership. However, the Named Insured does not include any newly formed or acquired organization:

(1) That is a joint venture or partnership,

(2) That is an "insured" under any other policy,

(3) That has exhausted its Limit of Insurance under any other policy, or

(4) 180 days or more after its acquisition or formation by you, unless you have given us notice of the acquisition or formation.

Coverage does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that results from an accident that occurred before you formed or acquired the organization.

(Employee as Insureds)

f. Any employee of yours while acting in the course of your business or your personal affairs while using a covered "auto" you do not own, hire or borrow.

(Additional Insured Status by Contract, Agreement or Permit)

g. Any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or agreement; but the written contract or agreement must be:

(1) Currently in effect or becoming effective during the term of this policy; and

(2) Executed prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage".

The additional insured status will apply only with respect to your liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" which may be imputed to that person(s) or organization(s) directly arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the covered "autos" at the location(s) designated, if any.

Coverage provided by this endorsement will not exceed the limits of liability required by the written contract or written agreement even if the limits of liability stated in the policy exceed those limits. This endorsement shall not increase the limits stated in Section II. C. Limits of Insurance.

For any covered "auto" you own this Coverage Form provides primary coverage.

C. AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION

Only with respect to your "employees" who occupy positions which are supervisory in nature, SECTION II. LIABILITY B. Exclusion 5. Fellow Employee is replaced by:

5. Fellow Employee

"Bodily Injury":

(a) To you, or your partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), or to your members (if you are a limited liability company);

(b) To your "executive officers" and directors (if you are an organization other than a partnership, joint venture, or limited liability company) but only with respect to performance of their duties as your officers or directors;

(c) For which there is an obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in paragraph a and b above; or

(d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services.

For purposes of this endorsement, a position is deemed to be supervisory in nature if that person performs principle work which is substantially different from that of his or her subordinates and has authority to hire, transfer, direct, discipline or discharge.

D. BROADENED PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGES

SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE Coverage is amended as follows:

(TOWING AND LABOR)

2. Towing and Labor

We will pay towing and labor costs incurred, up to the limits shown below, each time a covered "auto" classified and rated as a private passenger type, "light truck" or "medium truck" is disabled:

(a) For private passenger type vehicles or "light trucks" we will pay up to $75 per disablement. "Light trucks" have a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 10,000 pounds or less.

(b) For "medium trucks" we will pay up to $150 per disablement. "Medium trucks" have a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 10,001 lbs. to 20,000 pounds.

However, the labor must be performed at the place of disablement.

(PHYSICAL DAMAGE ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE COVERAGE)

4. Coverage Extensions

a. Transportation Expense is amended to provide the following limits:

We will pay up to $50 per day to a maximum of $1,000. All other terms and provisions of this section remain applicable.

(EXTRA EXPENSE - THEFT)

The following language is added to 4. Coverage Extensions:

c. Theft Recovery Expense

If you have purchased Comprehensive Coverage on an "auto" that is stolen, we will pay the expense of returning that stolen auto to you. The limit for this coverage extension is $5,000.

(RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT AND ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE)

d. Rental Reimbursement

We will provide Rental Reimbursement and Additional Expense coverage only for those Physical Damage coverages for which a premium is shown in the Declarations or schedule pages. Coverage applies only to a covered "auto" of the private passenger or light truck (10,000 lbs. or less gross vehicle weight) type for which Physical Damage coverages apply.

(1) We will pay for auto rental expense and the expense incurred by you because of "loss" to remove and transfer your materials and equipment from a covered "auto" to a covered "auto." Payment applies in addition to the otherwise applicable coverage you have on a covered "auto." No deductible applies to this coverage.

(2) We will pay only for expenses incurred during the policy period and beginning 24 hours after the "loss" and ending, regardless of the policy's expiration, with the lesser of the following number of days:

(a) The number of days reasonably required to repair or replace the covered "auto." If "loss" is caused by theft, this number of days is added to the number of days it takes to locate the covered "auto" and return it to you, or

(b) 30 days.

(3) Our payment is limited to the lesser of the following amounts:

(a) Necessary and actual expenses incurred; or

(b) $35 per day.

(c) This coverage does not apply while there are spare or reserve "autos" available to you for your operations.

(d) If "loss" results from the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger or light truck type, we will pay under this coverage only that amount of your rental reimbursement expense which is not already provided for under the SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. Coverage, 4. Coverage Extensions, a. Transportation Expenses.

(PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE)

e. Personal Effects

If you have purchased Comprehensive Coverage on this policy for an "auto" you own and that "auto" is stolen, we will pay, without application of a deductible, up to $500 for Personal Effects stolen with the "auto". The insurance provided under this provision is excess over any other collectible insurance. For this coverage extension, Personal Effects means tangible property that is worn or carried by an "insured". Personal Effects does not include tools, jewelry, guns, musical instruments, money, or securities.

 Includes Copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

(AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE)

(Deletion of Audio Visual Equipment Exclusion)

f. Audio, Visual and Data Electronic Equipment Coverage.

We will pay for "loss" to any electronic equipment that receives or transmits audio, visual or data signals and that is not designed solely for the reproduction of sound. This coverage applies only if the equipment is permanently installed in a covered "auto" at the time of the "loss" or the equipment is removable from a housing unit which is permanently installed in a covered "auto" at the time of the "loss", and such equipment is designed to be solely operated by use of the power from the "auto's" electrical system, in or upon the covered "auto."

(1) We will pay with respect to a covered "auto" for "loss" to any accessories used with the electronic equipment described above. However, this does not include tapes, records or discs.

(2) In addition to the exclusions that apply to Physical Damage Coverage with exception of the exclusion relating to audio, visual and data electronic equipment, the following exclusions also apply:

(3) We will not pay for any electronic equipment or accessories used with such electronic equipment that are:

(a) Necessary for the normal operation of the covered "auto" for the monitoring of the covered "auto's" operating system; or

(b) Both:

An integral part of the same unit housing any sound reproducing equipment designed solely for the reproducing of sound if the sound reproducing equipment is permanently installed in the covered "auto"; and

Permanently installed in the opening of the dash or console normally used by the manufacturer for the installation of a radio.

(4) With respect to this coverage, the most we will pay for all "loss" of audio, visual or data electronic equipment and any accessories used with this equipment as a result of any one "accident" is the lesser of:

(a) The actual cash value of the damaged or stolen property as of the time of the "loss";

(b) The cost of repairing or replacing the damaged or stolen property with other property of like kind and quality; or $1,000;

minus a deductible of $100.

An adjustment for depreciation and physical condition will be made in determining actual cash value at the time of loss. If a repair or replacement results in better than like kind or quality, we will not pay for the amount of the betterment.

If there is other coverage provided for audio, visual and data electronic equipment, the coverage provided herein is excess over any other collectible insurance.

(AIRBAG ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE)

D. SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, B. Exclusions is amended as follows:

The following language is added to Exclusion 3.:

If you have purchased Comprehensive or Collision Coverage under this policy, this exclusion does not apply to mechanical breakdown relating to the accidental discharge of an air bag. This coverage applies only to a covered auto you own and is excess of any other collectible insurance or warranty. No deductible applies to this coverage.

E. AUTO LOAN/LEASE TOTAL LOSS PROTECTION

SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE – C. Limit of Insurance is amended by adding the following language:

4. In the event of a total "loss" to a covered "auto" shown in the Schedule pages, subject at the time of the "loss" to a loan or lease, we will pay any unpaid amount due on the lease or loan for a covered "auto" less:

 Includes Copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

a. The amount paid under the Physical Damage Coverage Section of the policy; and

b. Any:

(1) Overdue lease / loan payments at the time of the "loss";

(2) Financial penalties imposed under a lease for excessive use, abnormal wear and tear or high mileage;

(3) Security deposits not returned by the lessor;

(4) Costs for extended warranties, Credit Life Insurance, Health, Accident or Disability Insurance purchased with the loan or lease; and

(5) Carry-over balances from previous loans or leases.

(GLASS REPAIR – DEDUCTIBLE AMENDMENT)

Under D., Deductible is amended by adding the following:

Any deductible shown in the Declarations as applicable to the covered "auto" will not apply to glass breakage if the damaged glass is repaired, rather than replaced.

F. AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT OR LOSS

Under SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Subsection A., Loss Conditions, the following is added to paragraph 2. Duties In The Event of Accident, Suit or Loss:

d. Knowledge of any "accident," "claim," "suit" or "loss" will be deemed knowledge by you when notice of such "accident," "claim," "suit" or "loss" has been received by:

(1) You, if you are an individual;

(2) Any partner or insurance manager if you are a partnership;

(3) An executive officer or insurance manager, if you are a corporation;

(4) Your members, managers or insurance manager, if you are a limited liability company; or

(5) Your officials, trustees, board members or insurance manager, if you are a not-for-profit organization.

G. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION REQUIRED BY CONTRACT

Under SECTION IV, BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, A. Loss Conditions 5. Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us the following language is added:

However, we waive any rights of recovery we may have against the person or organization with whom you have agreed in writing in a contract, agreement or permit, to provide insurance such as is afforded under the policy to which this endorsement is attached. This provision does not apply unless the written contract or written agreement has been executed, or permit has been issued, prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage."

H. UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE

Under SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Subsection B. General Conditions, the following is added to 2. Concealment, Misrepresentation Or Fraud:

Your unintentional error in disclosing, or failing to disclose, any material fact existing at the effective date of this Coverage Form, or during the policy period in connection with any additional hazards, will not prejudice your rights under this Coverage Form.

I. HIRED, LEASED, RENTED OR BORROWED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

Under SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS B. General Conditions 5. Other Insurance

Paragraph 5.b. is replaced by the following:

b. (1) For "Comprehensive" and "Collision" Auto Physical Damage provided by this endorsement, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

(a) Any Covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and

(b) Any Covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in that individual "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto"

(2) Limit of Insurance For This Section

The most we will pay for any one "loss" is the lesser of the following:

(a) $50,000 per accident, or

(b) actual cash value at the time of loss, or

(c) cost of repair.

minus a $500 deductible. An adjustment for depreciation and physical condition will be made in determining actual cash value in the event of a total loss. No deductible applies to "loss" caused by fire or lightning.

(3) This Hired Auto Physical Damage coverage is excess over any other collectible insurance.

(4) Definitions For This Section

(a) Comprehensive Coverage: from any cause except the covered "auto's" collision with another object or the covered "auto's" overturn. We will pay glass breakage, "loss" caused by hitting a bird or animal and, "loss" caused by falling objects or missiles.

(b) Collision Coverage: caused by the covered "auto's" collision with another object or by the covered "auto's" overturn.

J. EXTENDED CANCELLATI ON CONDITION

A. Under CANCELLATION, of the COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS form, item 2.b. is replaced by the following:

b. 60 days before the effective date of cancellation if we cancel for any other reason

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

The following language replaces **SECTION IV BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS Part B. General Conditions 5. Other Insurance c.:**

c. Regardless of the provisions of Paragraph a. above, this Coverage Form's Covered Autos Liability Coverage is primary for any liability assumed under an "insured contract". This coverage will also be non-contributory if it is required by the terms of the "insured contract".

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

L&GCO-1 OP ID: KL

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 07/15/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Shepard Walton King Ins. Group 121 W. Pecan McAllen, TX 78501 Timothy Cabaza	CONTACT NAME: Jannet Castaneda PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 956-682-2841 FAX (A/C, No): 956-630-4015 E-MAIL ADDRESS: jcastaneda@swkins.com
INSURED L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc dba L&G Engineering 2100 W Expressway 83 Mercedes, TX 78570	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : United Fire Lloyds — 43559 INSURER B : Texas Mutual Insurance Co. — 22945 INSURER C : Certain Undw. at Lloyds INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:			85321487	07/19/2016	07/19/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			85321487	07/19/2016	07/19/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			85321487	07/19/2016	07/19/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		0001390560	07/19/2016	07/19/2017	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Professional Llab			BIND64440113	07/19/2016	07/19/2017	Limit	2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Additional Insured per written contract per form #CG70870215 Primary & Non Contributory per form CG20010413 & IL71051014; Waiver of Transfer Rights per form CG24040509; Auto: Additional Insured & Waiver of Subrogation per form CA71090105; Primary & Non Contributory per form CA73340915; Worker Comp: Waiver of Subrogation Form WC420304B

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALC2

Hidalgo County
2802 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78542

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Cynthia Cabaza

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED-OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS-AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH YOU

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization for whom you are performing operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to your liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" which may be imputed to that person or organization directly arising out of:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an insured under this endorsement ends when your operations for that insured at that location are completed.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
   a. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
   b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

2. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:
   a. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
   b. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 05 09

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of Section IV – Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2008

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the Other Insurance Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
COMMERCIAL UMBRELLA COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance;

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured;

(3) The additional insured gives us prompt written notice of any "occurrence" which may result in a claim and prompt written notice of "suit";

(4) The additional insured immediately forwards all legal papers to us, cooperates in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise complies with policy conditions.

(5) The additional insured must tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to any other insurer which also insures against a loss we cover under this policy. This includes, but is not limited to, any insurer which has issued a policy of insurance in which the additional insured qualifies as an insured. For the purpose of this requirement, the term "insures against" refers to any self-insurance and to any insurer which issued a policy of insurance that may provide coverage for the loss, regardless of whether the additional insured has actually requested that the insurer provide the additional insured with a defense and/or indemnity under that policy of insurance.

(6) The additional insured agrees to make available any other insurance that the additional insured has for a loss we cover under this policy.

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

NOTIFICATION ENDORSEMENT
FOR
CANCELLATION/NON-RENEWAL or
MATERIAL CHANGE IN COVERAGE

THIS ENDORSEMENT SUPPLEMENTS THE TERMS OF THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

1. If the Schedule below indicates **"Cancellation/Non-Renewal Notification"**, we agree to provide written notice to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule due to a cancellation or non-renewal of the policy to which this form is endorsed. The number of days' notice we will provide is indicated in the Schedule.

2. If the Schedule below indicates **"Material Change in Coverage Notification"**, we agree to provide written notice to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule due to a material change in the policy to which this form is endorsed. For purposes of this endorsement a material change is a change:

   a. that is initiated by us; and
   b. in which the First Named Insured is provided written notification by us.

   The number of days' notice we will provide is indicated in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Name of Person(s) or Organization(s) and Mailing Address :

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO ULTRA ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

COVERAGE INDEX

Description	Page
TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTE AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE	1
BROAD FORM INSURED	1
EMPLOYEES AS INSUREDS	2
ADDITIONAL INSURED STATUS BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT	2
AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION	2
TOWING AND LABOR	2
PHYSICAL DAMAGE ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE COVERAGE	3
EXTRA EXPENSE - THEFT	3
RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT AND ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE	3
PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE	4
AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE	4
AIRBAG ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	4
AUTO LOAN/LEASE TOTAL LOSS PROTECTION ENDORSEMENT	4
GLASS REPAIR – DEDUCTIBLE AMENDMENT	5
AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT OR LOSS	5
WAIVER OF SUBROGATION REQUIRED BY CONTRACT	5
UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE	5
HIRED, LEASED, RENTED OR BORROWED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE	5
EXTENDED CANCELLATION CONDITION	6

The COVERAGE INDEX set forth above is informational only and grants no coverage.

Terms set forth in ***(Bold Italics)*** are likewise for information only and by themselves shall be deemed to grant no coverage.

A. TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTE AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

SECTION I – COVERED AUTOS, paragraph C. Certain Trailers, Mobile Equipment and Temporary Substitute Autos is amended by adding the following at the end of the existing language:

If Physical Damage Coverage is provided under this Coverage form for an "auto" you own, the Physical Damage coverages provided for that owned "auto" are extended to any "auto" you do not own while used with the permission of its owner as a temporary substitute for the covered "auto" you own that is out of service because of its breakdown, repair, servicing, "loss", or destruction.

B. BROADENED LIABILITY COVERAGES

SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE In Paragraph A. Coverage at 1. Who Is An Insured is amended to include the following:

(Broad Form Insured)

d. Any legally incorporated subsidiary in which you own more than 50% of the voting stock on the effective date of the Coverage Form. However, the Named Insured does not include any subsidiary that is an "insured" under any other automobile policy or would be an "insured" under such a policy but for its termination or the exhaustion of its Limit of Insurance.

 Includes Copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

e. Any organization that is acquired or formed by you, during the term of this policy and over which you maintain majority ownership. However, the Named Insured does not include any newly formed or acquired organization:

(1) That is a joint venture or partnership,

(2) That is an "insured" under any other policy,

(3) That has exhausted its Limit of Insurance under any other policy, or

(4) 180 days or more after its acquisition or formation by you, unless you have given us notice of the acquisition or formation.

Coverage does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that results from an accident that occurred before you formed or acquired the organization.

(Employee as Insureds)

f. Any employee of yours while acting in the course of your business or your personal affairs while using a covered "auto" you do not own, hire or borrow.

(Additional Insured Status by Contract, Agreement or Permit)

g. Any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or agreement; but the written contract or agreement must be:

(1) Currently in effect or becoming effective during the term of this policy; and

(2) Executed prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage".

The additional insured status will apply only with respect to your liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" which may be imputed to that person(s) or organization(s) directly arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the covered "autos" at the location(s) designated, if any.

Coverage provided by this endorsement will not exceed the limits of liability required by the written contract or written agreement even if the limits of liability stated in the policy exceed those limits. This endorsement shall not increase the limits stated in Section II. C. Limits of Insurance.

For any covered "auto" you own this Coverage Form provides primary coverage.

C. AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION

Only with respect to your "employees" who occupy positions which are supervisory in nature, SECTION II. LIABILITY B. Exclusion 5. Fellow Employee is replaced by:

5. Fellow Employee

"Bodily Injury":

(a) To you, or your partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), or to your members (if you are a limited liability company);

(b) To your "executive officers" and directors (if you are an organization other than a partnership, joint venture, or limited liability company) but only with respect to performance of their duties as your officers or directors;

(c) For which there is an obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in paragraph a and b above; or

(d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services.

For purposes of this endorsement, a position is deemed to be supervisory in nature if that person performs principle work which is substantially different from that of his or her subordinates and has authority to hire, transfer, direct, discipline or discharge.

D. BROADENED PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGES

SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE Coverage is amended as follows:

(TOWING AND LABOR)

2. Towing and Labor

We will pay towing and labor costs incurred, up to the limits shown below, each time a covered "auto" classified and rated as a private passenger type, "light truck" or "medium truck" is disabled:

(a) For private passenger type vehicles or "light trucks" we will pay up to $75 per disablement. "Light trucks" have a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 10,000 pounds or less.

(b) For "medium trucks" we will pay up to $150 per disablement. "Medium trucks" have a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 10,001 lbs. to 20,000 pounds.

However, the labor must be performed at the place of disablement.

(PHYSICAL DAMAGE ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE COVERAGE)

4. Coverage Extensions

a. Transportation Expense is amended to provide the following limits:

We will pay up to $50 per day to a maximum of $1,000. All other terms and provisions of this section remain applicable.

(EXTRA EXPENSE - THEFT)

The following language is added to 4. Coverage Extensions:

c. Theft Recovery Expense

If you have purchased Comprehensive Coverage on an "auto" that is stolen, we will pay the expense of returning that stolen auto to you. The limit for this coverage extension is $5,000.

(RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT AND ADDITIONAL TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE)

d. Rental Reimbursement

We will provide Rental Reimbursement and Additional Expense coverage only for those Physical Damage coverages for which a premium is shown in the Declarations or schedule pages. Coverage applies only to a covered "auto" of the private passenger or light truck (10,000 lbs. or less gross vehicle weight) type for which Physical Damage coverages apply.

(1) We will pay for auto rental expense and the expense incurred by you because of "loss" to remove and transfer your materials and equipment from a covered "auto" to a covered "auto." Payment applies in addition to the otherwise applicable coverage you have on a covered "auto." No deductible applies to this coverage.

(2) We will pay only for expenses incurred during the policy period and beginning 24 hours after the "loss" and ending, regardless of the policy's expiration, with the lesser of the following number of days:

(a) The number of days reasonably required to repair or replace the covered "auto." If "loss" is caused by theft, this number of days is added to the number of days it takes to locate the covered "auto" and return it to you, or

(b) 30 days.

(3) Our payment is limited to the lesser of the following amounts:

(a) Necessary and actual expenses incurred; or

(b) $35 per day.

(c) This coverage does not apply while there are spare or reserve "autos" available to you for your operations.

(d) If "loss" results from the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger or light truck type, we will pay under this coverage only that amount of your rental reimbursement expense which is not already provided for under the SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, A. Coverage, 4. Coverage Extensions, a. Transportation Expenses.

(PERSONAL EFFECTS COVERAGE)

e. Personal Effects

If you have purchased Comprehensive Coverage on this policy for an "auto" you own and that "auto" is stolen, we will pay, without application of a deductible, up to $500 for Personal Effects stolen with the "auto". The insurance provided under this provision is excess over any other collectible insurance. For this coverage extension, Personal Effects means tangible property that is worn or carried by an "insured". Personal Effects does not include tools, jewelry, guns, musical instruments, money, or securities.

 Includes Copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

(AUDIO, VISUAL AND DATA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE)

(Deletion of Audio Visual Equipment Exclusion)

f. Audio, Visual and Data Electronic Equipment Coverage.

We will pay for "loss" to any electronic equipment that receives or transmits audio, visual or data signals and that is not designed solely for the reproduction of sound. This coverage applies only if the equipment is permanently installed in a covered "auto" at the time of the "loss" or the equipment is removable from a housing unit which is permanently installed in a covered "auto" at the time of the "loss", and such equipment is designed to be solely operated by use of the power from the "auto's" electrical system, in or upon the covered "auto."

(1) We will pay with respect to a covered "auto" for "loss" to any accessories used with the electronic equipment described above. However, this does not include tapes, records or discs.

(2) In addition to the exclusions that apply to Physical Damage Coverage with exception of the exclusion relating to audio, visual and data electronic equipment, the following exclusions also apply:

(3) We will not pay for any electronic equipment or accessories used with such electronic equipment that are:

(a) Necessary for the normal operation of the covered "auto" for the monitoring of the covered "auto's" operating system; or

(b) Both:

An integral part of the same unit housing any sound reproducing equipment designed solely for the reproducing of sound if the sound reproducing equipment is permanently installed in the covered "auto"; and

Permanently installed in the opening of the dash or console normally used by the manufacturer for the installation of a radio.

(4) With respect to this coverage, the most we will pay for all "loss" of audio, visual or data electronic equipment and any accessories used with this equipment as a result of any one "accident" is the lesser of:

(a) The actual cash value of the damaged or stolen property as of the time of the "loss";

(b) The cost of repairing or replacing the damaged or stolen property with other property of like kind and quality; or $1,000;

minus a deductible of $100.

An adjustment for depreciation and physical condition will be made in determining actual cash value at the time of loss. If a repair or replacement results in better than like kind or quality, we will not pay for the amount of the betterment.

If there is other coverage provided for audio, visual and data electronic equipment, the coverage provided herein is excess over any other collectible insurance.

(AIRBAG ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE)

D. SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, B. Exclusions is amended as follows:

The following language is added to Exclusion 3.:

If you have purchased Comprehensive or Collision Coverage under this policy, this exclusion does not apply to mechanical breakdown relating to the accidental discharge of an air bag. This coverage applies only to a covered auto you own and is excess of any other collectible insurance or warranty. No deductible applies to this coverage.

E. AUTO LOAN/LEASE TOTAL LOSS PROTECTION

SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE – C. Limit of Insurance is amended by adding the following language:

4. In the event of a total "loss" to a covered "auto" shown in the Schedule pages, subject at the time of the "loss" to a loan or lease, we will pay any unpaid amount due on the lease or loan for a covered "auto" less:

 Includes Copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

a. The amount paid under the Physical Damage Coverage Section of the policy; and

b. Any:

(1) Overdue lease / loan payments at the time of the "loss";

(2) Financial penalties imposed under a lease for excessive use, abnormal wear and tear or high mileage;

(3) Security deposits not returned by the lessor;

(4) Costs for extended warranties, Credit Life Insurance, Health, Accident or Disability Insurance purchased with the loan or lease; and

(5) Carry-over balances from previous loans or leases.

(GLASS REPAIR – DEDUCTIBLE AMENDMENT)

Under D., Deductible is amended by adding the following:

Any deductible shown in the Declarations as applicable to the covered "auto" will not apply to glass breakage if the damaged glass is repaired, rather than replaced.

F. AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT OR LOSS

Under SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Subsection A., Loss Conditions, the following is added to paragraph 2. Duties In The Event of Accident, Suit or Loss:

d. Knowledge of any "accident," "claim," "suit" or "loss" will be deemed knowledge by you when notice of such "accident," "claim," "suit" or "loss" has been received by:

(1) You, if you are an individual;

(2) Any partner or insurance manager if you are a partnership;

(3) An executive officer or insurance manager, if you are a corporation;

(4) Your members, managers or insurance manager, if you are a limited liability company; or

(5) Your officials, trustees, board members or insurance manager, if you are a not-for-profit organization.

G. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION REQUIRED BY CONTRACT

Under SECTION IV, BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, A. Loss Conditions 5. Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us the following language is added:

However, we waive any rights of recovery we may have against the person or organization with whom you have agreed in writing in a contract, agreement or permit, to provide insurance such as is afforded under the policy to which this endorsement is attached. This provision does not apply unless the written contract or written agreement has been executed, or permit has been issued, prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage."

H. UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE

Under SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Subsection B. General Conditions, the following is added to 2. Concealment, Misrepresentation Or Fraud:

Your unintentional error in disclosing, or failing to disclose, any material fact existing at the effective date of this Coverage Form, or during the policy period in connection with any additional hazards, will not prejudice your rights under this Coverage Form.

I. HIRED, LEASED, RENTED OR BORROWED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

Under SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS B. General Conditions 5. Other Insurance

Paragraph 5.b. is replaced by the following:

b. (1) For "Comprehensive" and "Collision" Auto Physical Damage provided by this endorsement, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

(a) Any Covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and

(b) Any Covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in that individual "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto"

(2) Limit of Insurance For This Section

The most we will pay for any one "loss" is the lesser of the following:

(a) $50,000 per accident, or

(b) actual cash value at the time of loss, or

(c) cost of repair.

minus a $500 deductible. An adjustment for depreciation and physical condition will be made in determining actual cash value in the event of a total loss. No deductible applies to "loss" caused by fire or lightning.

(3) This Hired Auto Physical Damage coverage is excess over any other collectible insurance.

(4) Definitions For This Section

(a) Comprehensive Coverage: from any cause except the covered "auto's" collision with another object or the covered "auto's" overturn. We will pay glass breakage, "loss" caused by hitting a bird or animal and, "loss" caused by falling objects or missiles.

(b) Collision Coverage: caused by the covered "auto's" collision with another object or by the covered "auto's" overturn.

J. EXTENDED CANCELLATI ON CONDITION

A. Under CANCELLATION, of the COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS form, item 2.b. is replaced by the following:

b. 60 days before the effective date of cancellation if we cancel for any other reason

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

The following language replaces **SECTION IV BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS Part B. General Conditions 5. Other Insurance c.:**

c. Regardless of the provisions of Paragraph **a.** above, this Coverage Form's Covered Autos Liability Coverage is primary for any liability assumed under an "insured contract". This coverage will also be non-contributory if it is required by the terms of the "insured contract".

 Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

AI-59786 **Purchasing Department** **12. L.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Heidi Ortiz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Authorization to advertise and approval of procurement packet attached herein for RFB No. 2017-121-06-21-HGO - "Armored Car Services" including approval to re-advertise in the event NO BIDS are received and/or are rejected and the project is still required.

BACKGROUND

Proposed schedule of events:
June 3, 2017 - 1st advertisement
June 10, 2017 - 2nd advertisement
June 21, 2017 - Bid opening

Current contract expires September 4, 2017

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** obj. 350 countywide

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Object Code - 350 "Other Svcs"; services are on an as needed basis; user department must have funds available at the time the services are requested; funds available as of 5-26-17, refer to attached expense report for funding availability.

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-415-18-160-001-0-540

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

PO #754521 for The Monitor; funds available as of 5-26-17 for advertising expenses.

Attachments

Legal Approval
Dept Approval
Complete Packet

Obj. 350 Exp. Report 5-26-17

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/25/2017 11:52 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/25/2017 02:00 PM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/26/2017 08:22 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Heidi Ortiz		Started On: 05/10/2017 01:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Zimbra **heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Re: Draft Agreement - Armored Car Services

From : Robert Vina <robert.vina@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Tue, May 09, 2017 11:05 AM

1 attachment

Subject : Re: Draft Agreement - Armored Car Services

To : Heidi Garcia Ortiz <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : Josephine Ramirez <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Good Afternoon Heidi,
Please find attached the service contract for the Armored Car Services with a few minor recommended modifications, including: No. 3-additional language, No. 9-bold indemnification clause, last page-added closure and approval by CC language.

The Service Contract is approved as to form subject to the inclusion of these modifications. Please let me know if you have any questions.
Thank you,

Robert Viña III

Assistant District Attorney
Civil Litigation Division

Office of the Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 EXT 8187
(956) 292-7619 FAX

robert.vina@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****

The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO robert.vina@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**

****

Zimbra **heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Re: Armored Car Services

From : Berenize Alvarado <berenize.alvarado@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, May 09, 2017 11:45 AM

Subject : Re: Armored Car Services

To : Heidi Garcia Ortiz <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Good morning Ms. Ortiz,

Times and place looks good, but I am not sure if Clerk should be to added under location for #1 under Hidalgo County Clerk.

Should it read:

	LOCATIONS
1	Hidalgo County Clerk Courthouse
	100 N. Closner, 1st Floor
	Edinburg, Texas 78539

Please let me know your thoughts on this.

Thank you,

Berenize Alvarado
Internal Auditor

Office of Arturo Guajardo Jr.
Hidalgo County Clerk
100 N. Closner
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 318-2100 ext. 6187
(956) 292-7691

From: "Heidi Garcia Ortiz" <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

To: "Berenize Alvarado" <berenize.alvarado@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Sabrina Guerra" <sabrina.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Alfredo Zamarripa" <alfredo.zamarripa@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Rosario Ramirez-Castilleja" <rosario.castilleja@hidalgocountycscd.org>, "Julio Espinosa"

Zimbra **heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Re: Armored Car Services

From : Sabrina Guerra <sabrina.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Wed, May 10, 2017 09:58 AM

Subject : Re: Armored Car Services

To : Heidi Garcia Ortiz <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Good morning Heidi,

contract looks okay to me.

Have a great day!

Sabrina S. Guerra
Senior Accountant
Office of Laura Hinojosa
Hidalgo County District Clerk
(O) 956.289.7808
(F) 956.318.2251

From: "Heidi Garcia Ortiz" <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Berenize Alvarado" <berenize.alvarado@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Sabrina Guerra" <sabrina.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Alfredo Zamarripa" <alfredo.zamarripa@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Rosario Ramirez-Castilleja" <rosario.castilleja@hidalgocountycscd.org>, "Julio Espinosa" <julio.espinosa@hidalgocountytax.org>
Cc: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Sunday, May 7, 2017 4:21:01 PM
Subject: Armored Car Services

Good morning:

Attached you will find the revised specifications for the above-listed project. Please review carefully and respond in writing as to approval of specifications or the need for further revisions on or before Friday, May 12, 2017. Please advise if I can be of assistance.

Sincerely,

Zimbra **heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Armored Car Services

From : Rosario Ramirez-Castilleja <rosario.castilleja@hidalgocountycscd.org> Mon, May 08, 2017 09:14 AM

Subject : RE: Armored Car Services

To : Heidi Garcia Ortiz <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Approved in regards to Adult Probation.

Thanks,
Rosario Castilleja

From: Heidi Garcia Ortiz [mailto:heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Sunday, May 07, 2017 4:21 PM
To: Berenize Alvarado; Sabrina Guerra; Alfredo Zamarripa; Rosario Ramirez-Castilleja; Julio Espinosa
Cc: Darlene H. Betancourt
Subject: Armored Car Services

Good morning:

Attached you will find the revised specifications for the above-listed project. Please review carefully and respond in writing as to approval of specifications or the need for further revisions on or before Friday, May 12, 2017. Please advise if I can be of assistance.

Sincerely,

Heidi Garcia Ortiz

--
Heidi Garcia Ortiz, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
956-292-7000 Ext. 4877
956-900-4455 Cell Phone
956-292-7612 Fax
heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Confidentiality Notice This email message, including all the attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and contains confidential

Zimbra **heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Armored Car Services

From : Julio Espinosa <julio.espinosa@hidalgocountytax.org> Mon, May 08, 2017 08:30 AM

1 attachment

Subject : RE: Armored Car Services

To : Heidi Garcia Ortiz <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Yes, please update my last name.

Thanks,

Julio C. Espinosa
Hidalgo County Tax Office
Property Tax Manager
2804 S US Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78540
956-289-7466

From: Heidi Garcia Ortiz [mailto:heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, May 08, 2017 8:27 AM
To: Julio Espinosa
Subject: Re: Armored Car Services

Good morning Julio:

You are listed twice...once for the tax office and once for the auto license department.

From: "Julio Espinosa" <julio.espinosa@hidalgocountytax.org>
To: "Heidi Garcia Ortiz" <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, May 8, 2017 8:21:46 AM
Subject: RE: Armored Car Services

Espinosa (mentioned twice on chart)

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

June 5, 2017

Bidder's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs & entities)**
Request for Bids -**"Armored Car Services"**
RFB Bid No: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

Dear Ladies/Gentleman:

Enclosed, please find the Request for Bids (RFB) packet for Armored Car Services. **Modifications and new requirements** have been added and implemented so carefully read and review all instructions, requirements, and specifications.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the Request for Bids process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626 x 4877.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/*hgo*
Enclosures

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING OFFICE
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

TABLE OF CONTENTS
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs & entities)
"Armored Car Services"
RFB NO: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF PAGES
1.	Request For Bid Letter	1
2.	Request for Bid, **Legal Notice**	8
3.	Exhibit A, Specifications	7
4.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	1
5.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements	4
6.	Exhibit D, (CIQ) Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (if applicable)	2
7.	Exhibit E, Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form(s)	6
8.	Exhibit F, Certification Regarding Debarment	1
9.	Exhibit G, Title VI Appendices "A" through "E"	6
10.	Draft Contract	9
11.	RFB Submittal Checklist	1

The above-mentioned items shall be found in this Request for Bids-Goods/Products-RFB packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the listed items are not attached in its entirety, please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626 or e-mail, to advise us of the missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile, e-mail or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

6-5-17

Date

Revised 09/13/16

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs & entities)
"Armored Car Services"

BID OPENING DATE

June 21, 2017

Contact Person: Heidi Garcia Ortiz, Buyer III

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 - Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956 318-2626

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs, & entities) - "Armored Car Services"** in accordance with the specifications attached as **Exhibit "A"** hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). A strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids and **One (1) CD in PDF format** are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed and or/printed on the upper left-hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left-hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO "HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs, & entities) – Armored Car Services"** and at County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M, WEDNESDAY, June 21, 2017. NO FACSIMILES, EMAILS OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs & entities) –Armored Car Services" - RFB NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO.** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

   Additionally, all forms listed below must be properly executed and included with your bid:

   1. Legal Notice (see page 8);
   2. Bid Page – Procurement Form – Areas of Specialization (see **Exhibit "B"**);
   3. Insurance pages with Acknowledgment Forms (see **Exhibit "C"**);
   4. Form CIQ-Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (see **Exhibit "D"**);
   5. Vendor Bidder Application & W-9 forms (see **Exhibit "E"**);
   6. Certification Regarding Debarment (see **Exhibit "F"**); and
   7. SAMS.gov Registration Acknowledgement (See Number 18 below).

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to A.) separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B.) reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; C.) award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its' best interest to do so; D.) award the contract to the responsible bidder who submits the lowest and best bid. "Lowest and best" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, and customer service after a sale.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with

existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalog numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. The county is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax, and Local Tax. DO NOT include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday (if applicable).

- At least seventy-two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)

d) Notation - "HIDALGO COUNTY (all funding sources, programs, & entities) -RFB NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO "Armored Car Services"
Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Bid Opening, 9:30 A.M.	**June 21, 2017**
Award of Contract	_____, 2017
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2017

18. BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed by a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76. Register at SAMs System for Award Management @ www.sam.gov.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to the commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. TITLE VI NOTICE/ NONDISCRIMATION

a. "The County of Hidalgo, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat.252, 42 U.S.C. §§2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all

bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

b. The appropriate clauses of Appendices "A" through "E" as delineated in the USDOT Standard Title VI/Nondiscrimination Assurances - Specific Assurances are hereby incorporated by reference as applicable. Title VI Appendices "A" through "E" are attached as **Exhibit "G.**

c. The bidder will attach all applicable notices to which it is obligated to provide or submit as part of the bid, including Form FHWA 1273 to be submitted by all contractors and subcontractors in relation to construction contracts.

20. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

NOTICE:
ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

21. DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

. Effective January 1, 2016, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government

Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Completed Form CIQ must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539 - Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT. QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO YOUR LEGAL COUNSEL.

22. CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM HB1295)

As of January 1, 2016, to comply with Texas Government Code Section §2252.908, and the rules issued by the Texas Ethics Commission found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code, we have updated and revised our RFB packet. In accordance with these requirements, a business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity. In box 3 of Form 1295, you will provide the RFB Project No. (2017-121), as shown on the packet. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office either by facsimile transmission to (956) 292-7612 or via email to heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted. Therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed and notarized may result in a delay of the award. Full instructions for completion and submittal of Form 1295 may be found on the Texas Ethics Commission website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-Info.htm

THE AWARDED VENDOR WILL HAVE THIRTY (30) DAYS FROM THE DATE THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT APPROVES THIS AGREEMENT TO SUBMIT THE SIGNED NOTARIZED FORM 1295. *HIDALGO COUNTY CANNOT ENTER INTO A CONTRACT UNTIL FORM 1295 IS SUBMITTED.*

23. If during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to the County.

24. Bids and all goods and services provided hereunder shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

25. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

26. The successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County civil service system.

27. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and

acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

28. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise, perform in accordance with the specifications.

29. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. The successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by the successful bidder.

30. The successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform to the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

31. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

32. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
(all funding sources, programs, & entities)
"Armored Car Services"
BID NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 - Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

The following are the minimum specifications for "***Armored Car Services***" Please note exceptions or variations.

Exhibit "A"

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS
EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Armored Car Services"
BID NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

SCOPE OF SERVICES:
HIDALGO COUNTY is seeking bids from qualified bidders with which to establish a contract for the purposes of "Armored Car Services" on an "As Needed Basis". The vendor shall provide all necessary labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and administrative needs necessary to transport sealed shipments containing currency, coin, checks and like items from facilities within Hidalgo County. The vendor shall be a security services vendor licensed by the State of Texas Commission on Private Security, and shall provide armored car services and remain in compliance with the Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1702. The vendor shall maintain its security licensure for the life of the contract, and should it expire during the contract, the vendor shall forward copies of the renewed license. The vendor shall be liable for all Hidalgo County property and funds transferred from the time the shipment is picked up and signed for until all funds have been satisfactorily delivered and signed for by a representative of Hidalgo County and/or Hidalgo County depository.

1) The vendor will be responsible for picking up and transporting (on an as needed basis) deposits from numerous Hidalgo County Departments and depositing into County's bank account. **THERE WILL BE NO OVERNIGHT HOLDING OF FUNDS BY VENDOR PERMITTED. ALL PICKUPS MUST BE DEPOSITED AT THE LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK CORPORATE VAULT SERVICES AT 206 W. FERGUSON, PHARR TEXAS BEFORE 4:00 P.M. DAILY. EVERY SHIPMENT MUST BE TOTALLY INSURED AGAINST LOSS.**
2) The vendor will provide Commissioned Security Officers (CSO) properly licensed by the State of Texas Commission on Private Security to act as commissioned security guards for an armored car service. Personnel must wear identifiable uniforms, carry picture identification (ID) badges, pocket guard cards and any other identification required as mandated under the Private Security Act within the provisions of the Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1702 and any updates or changes that may occur during the length of the contract term.
3) The vendor may be required to provide change orders and/or bank supplies as requested by the individual departments or offices in advance of pickups at no additional cost.

BANK DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT:
1) Hidalgo County's Depository Bank is currently Lone Star National Bank; however, the County might do future business with another Depository Bank within the Hidalgo County area.
2) Hidalgo County's main Bank Depository is "Lone Star National Bank" located at 206 W. Ferguson, Pharr, Texas. All deposits must be deposited at Corporate Vault Services at "Lone Star National Bank" 206 W. Ferguson, Pharr, Texas.
3) Hidalgo County reserves the right to award this bid on a lump sum basis to one (1) bidder or to multiple bidders whichever is most advantageous to the County.

REQUIREMENTS:

1) Bidder(s) must be licensed by the "Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies". All of the bidder's personnel associated with this bid must also have the proper licenses by the "Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies".
2) Bidder(s) will provide and maintain all the required "Insurances and Bonds" as described

and listed in "Exhibit "C".

3) All applicable forms in this packet must be filled out in its entirety and submitted with the bid response.
4) ***Pricing must be consistent throughout the bid.*** Example: if there are multiple pickups at one (1) address for the same frequency, then the pricing for each department must be the same.

LOCATION OF DEPARTMENT'S, PICKUPS, AND LIABILITY AMOUNT(S)*

The following locations listed below are to be considered the minimum locations. The County reserves the right to request additional and/or reduce the number of locations as necessary and vendor agrees to comply with such requests.

HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., COUNTY CLERK

	LOCATIONS	BANK NAME/LOCATION	APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT	TIME OF DEPOSIT	DEPOSIT TO BE PICK-UP
1.	Hidalgo County Courthouse County Clerk 100 N. Closner, 1st Floor Edinburg, Texas 78539	Lone Star National Bank	$25,000.00 per day/week	10:00/10:30 a.m.	1 (once a day)
2.	Hidalgo County Clerk Sub-Station 419 Nolana, Suite B McAllen, Texas 78504	Lone Star National Bank	$3,000 to $10,000 per day/week	2:00/2:30 p.m.	1 (once a day)

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT CLERK
LAURA HINOJOSA, DISTRICT CLERK

	LOCATIONS	BANK NAME/LOCATION	APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT	TIME OF DEPOSIT	DEPOSIT TO BE PICK-UP
1.	Hidalgo County Courthouse District Clerk 100 N. Closner, 1ST floor Edinburg, Texas 78539 Regular time of deposit:	Lone Star National Bank	$40,000.00 to $7,000,000.00 per day/week	Mornings	1 (once a day)

HIDALGO COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE
NORMA G. GARCIA, TREASURER

	LOCATIONS	BANK NAME/LOCATION	APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT	TIME OF DEPOSIT	DEPOSIT TO BE PICK-UP
1.	Hidalgo County Treasurer's Office 2810 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	Lone Star National Bank	$20,000.00 to $4,000,000.00 per day/week	2:00 - 2:30 p.m	1 (once a day)

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (ADULT PROBATION)
Mr. Arnold Patrick, Director

	LOCATIONS	BANK NAME/LOCATION	APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT	TIME OF DEPOSIT	DEPOSIT TO BE PICK-UP
1.	Hidalgo County Community Supervision & Corrections Department 3100 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	Lone Star National Bank	$10,000.00 to $65,000.00 per day/week	Before Noon	1 (once a day)

SPECIFICATIONS
EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Armored Car Services"
BID NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

HIDALGO COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR PABLO "PAUL" VILLARREAL				
Hidalgo County Tax Office Julio Espinosa 2804 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	Lone Star National Bank	$4,065,000.00 per day/week	Before Noon	1 (once a day)
Hidalgo County Auto License Dept. Julio Espinosa 2804 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539 (956) 318-2157 phone (956)318-2733 fax	**SUB-STATION/LOCATIONS**		**TIME OF DEPOSIT**	**PICK-UP**
	EDINBURG TAX OFFICE 2804 S. Bus. Hwy 281 Edinburg, TX 78539 (956) 318-2157 phone (956)318-2733 fax		2:00 – 2:30 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	Hidalgo County Tax Office McAllen Sub-station 300 E. Hackberry, Suite 3 McAllen, TX 78501		2:00 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	MISSION TAX OFFICE SUB-STATION 722 N. Breyfogle Mission TX 78574 956-581-8898 or 956-205-7050 office 956-580-7425 or 956-205-7059 fax		2:00 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	WESLACO TAX OFFICE/PCT #1 BLDG. COMPLEX 1902 Joe Stephens Weslaco, TX 78596 (956)-973-7825 office (956)-973-7829 fax		1:30 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	SAN JUAN TAX OFFICE/WIC BLDG. 509 E. Earling Rd San Juan TX 78589 956-283-1645 phone 956-283-1855 fax		11:00 a.m	1 (once a day)
	PHARR TAX OFFICE SUB-STATION 300 W. Hall Acres, Suite C Pharr, TX 78577 956-784-3565 office 956-784-3556 or 3557 fax		2:30 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	ALAMO SUB-STATION 1429 S. Tower Rd Alamo, TX 78516 956-784-8688 phone 956-784-3539 fax		2:00 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	ELSA TAX OFFICE SUB-STATION 708 Edinburg Ave., Ste B Elsa, TX 78543 956-292-7622 phone		2:00 p.m.	1 (once a day)
	APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT: $ 424,000.00 per day/week			

SPECIFICATIONS
EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Armored Car Services"
BID NO.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

STANDARD TERMS & CONDITION:

1. The term of the contract is for a one (1) year period with County's option to renew the contract for additional two (2) years in one (1) year increments under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for the unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3. County will seek purchases from state awarded vendors whenever it is in its best interest to do so.

4. After a bid is awarded and low bidder(s) default(s) in meeting the general instructions to bidders and/or comply with a contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek services from the next low bidder. In such event, County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost of such item.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete during the term of the contract under the same rates and conditions.

6. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until;
   a) The contract expires
   b) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or
   c) Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award the bid to MULTIPLE bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

8. **Vendor must have been in business for at least two years.**

9 Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (Refer to limits on the Exhibit "C" for limits).

10. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

11. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

12. Bidder agrees that to the extent an item is unavailable from Bidder's own inventory, Bidder will be Responsible for locating an alternative supplier and for providing the product or service to Hidalgo County.

13. Name Brands: Specifications may reference name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of Hidalgo County to restrict theses bids in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing

items. Offerors may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof of such stature rests with offerors. Hidalgo County shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1) **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

   - A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of the verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
   - The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
   - The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
   - No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
   - The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at the time of price change.

2) **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3) **The timeframe for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written

notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4) **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5) **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Additional Information:

All Costs And Expenses Associated With The Preparation And Submission Of Bids Shall Be The Responsibility Of The Bidder And No Reimbursements For Such Charges Or Expenses Shall Be Passed On To Hidalgo County.

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal, or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, **AT 2802 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE AT (956) 292-7612 OR EMAIL TO Heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us NO LATER THAN, Wednesday, June 14, 2017 AT 5:00 P.M. RESPONSES TO SAID INQUIRIES WILL BE SENT TO ALL APPLICANTS VIA FACSIMILE OR EMAIL BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M Friday, June 16, 2017.

EXHIBIT "B"

Bid Page
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Armored Car Services"
BID No. 2017-121-06-21-HGO

DESCRIPTION	Price per Location	Total Monthly Charge
The monthly charge for "Armored Car Services" as requested, but not limited to, in the Specifications/Requirements to the Departments with deposit for each pick up at "Lone Star National Bank – Corporate Vault Services" at 206 W. Ferguson, Pharr, TX as listed in Exhibit "A" of this document and under the same terms and conditions.		

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

I/We the undersigned hereby certify that I/We am/are a duly authorized official of the company and have the authority to sign on behalf of the company and assure that all statements made in the bid are true. I/We agree to furnish and deliver the specified items/services at the prices stated herein, and have read, understand, and agree to the terms and conditions contained herein and on all of the attachments.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE & FAX NO'S: _____

CELLULAR NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an **additional insured** shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐☐ CLAIMS MADE OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP GG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILIT**				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

- will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bond (if applicable)_____
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds (if applicable),certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

Exhibit "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

_____ _____

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**

Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** _____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit** _____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**

Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker** _____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business: **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ | **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee[1] The actual owner[1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Exhibit "F"

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "G"

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants)will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination**: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
   b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with all applicable federal statutes, the Regulations for the Administration of all Department of Transportation programs, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit 1 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, its successors and assigns.

The **COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over ,or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended[, and(3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land ,and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

   1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permitted, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended)such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** and its assigns.*

(*Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color ,or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said(license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of **COUNTY OF HIDALGO** and its assigns.*

(*Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of1970, (42U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23U.S.C. § 324et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49CFRPart 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended,(42U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49U.S.C. § 4 71, Section 4 7123),as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987,(PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189)as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U .S.C. 1681 et seq).

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-17-121-00-00

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **00** day of **Month, 2017** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **Company Name** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"Armored Car Services"** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet being attached hereto as Exhibit "A" (the "RFB") and a copy of the Company's response to the RFB attached hereto as Exhibit "B" respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Bid Page"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to Hidalgo County. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term

of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **one (1) year** beginning **Month 00 , 2017**, expiring on **Month 00, 2018** and may be extended at the sole discretion of County for an additional two (2) one (1) year periods, under the same rates, terms, and conditions, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) Days Grace Period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having

jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverage and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. **Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.**

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that

County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: The County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: **Company**
Attn:
Address
City, Texas 00000

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. County may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days written notice at any time for any reason or no reason at all.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

20. **Nondiscrimination.** Company/Contractor/Vendor, including subcontractors, assignees and successors in interest, ensures that no person shall on the grounds of race, religion, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or any other protected class under law, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination or retaliation in any federally or non-federally funded program or activity when providing any services described herein under this contract/agreement.

21. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute each such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this contract/agreement. EXECUTED and effective as of the day and year first written above.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

COMPANY:
Company Name

_____
Name

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Office of District Attorney

By: _____
Robert Vina, III
Assistant District Attorney

Approved by Commissioners Court on the ____ day of _____, 2017.

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) PORCUREMENT PACKET

Service Contract: C-17-121-00-00

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
REQUEST FOR BIDS
"Armored Car Services"

RFB No.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

RFB SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

All forms listed below must be included in the RFB response.

Indicate with a check mark (✓) the Forms completed and included in this response:

_____ Page 8 of Legal Notice

_____ Exhibit "B" Bid Page

_____ Exhibit "C" - Acknowledgement forms

_____ Exhibit "D" -CIQ Form -Copy of County Clerk File Recording fee receipt. (if applicable)

_____ Exhibit "E" Vendor Bidder Applications and IRS form W-9

_____ Exhibit "F" Certification Regarding Debarment

_____ SAMS.gov Registration Acknowledgement www.sam.gov

_____ One (1) Original, Three (3) Copies of Bid(s) and One (1) CD in PDF Format (see number 2 Legal Notice).

DRAFT

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
REQUEST FOR BIDS
"Armored Car Services"

RFB No.: 2017-121-06-21-HGO

RFB SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

All forms listed below must be included in the RFB response.

Indicate with a check mark (✓) the Forms completed and included in this response:

_____ Page 8 of Legal Notice

_____ Exhibit "B" Bid Page

_____ Exhibit "C" - Acknowledgement forms

_____ Exhibit "D" -CIQ Form -Copy of County Clerk File Recording fee receipt. (if applicable)

_____ Exhibit "E" Vendor Bidder Applications and IRS form W-9

_____ Exhibit "F" Certification Regarding Debarment

_____ SAMS.gov Registration Acknowledgement www.sam.gov

_____ One (1) Original, Three (3) Copies of Bid(s) and One (1) CD in PDF Format (see number 2 Legal Notice).

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-412-00-090-001-0-350	DIST CLERK-OTHER SRV	2,300.00	2,300.00	1,080.00	540.00	680.00	70.43
7-1100-414-00-130-001-0-350	ELECTIONS DEPT-OTHER SRV	12,100.00	12,100.00	.00	.00	12,100.00	.00
7-1100-415-00-115-002-0-350	CO WIDE ADM-OTHER SRV	106,584.00	76,584.00	21,731.48	50,745.21	4,107.31	94.64
7-1100-415-00-200-002-0-350	IT COUNTYWIDE-OTHER SRV	.00	9,530.00	9,530.00	.00	.00	100.00
7-1100-415-15-140-001-0-350	TAX OFF-OTHER SRV	53,000.00	53,000.00	8,820.00	23,435.00	20,745.00	60.86
7-1100-415-15-140-004-0-350	SCOFFLAW PROG-OTHER SRV	40,000.00	28,583.95	2,725.00	9,148.24	16,710.71	41.54
7-1100-415-16-150-001-0-350	CO TREASURER-OTHER SRV	2,160.00	2,160.00	1,080.00	540.00	540.00	75.00
7-1100-415-18-160-001-0-350	PURCHASING-OTHER SRV	7,000.00	7,000.00	2,780.00	2,780.00	1,440.00	79.43
7-1100-415-21-170-001-0-350	CO AUDITOR-OTHER SRV	725.00	900.00	.00	.00	900.00	.00
7-1100-415-40-180-001-0-350	CO CLERK-OTHER SRV	4,500.00	4,500.00	1,800.00	1,080.00	1,620.00	64.00
7-1100-415-40-180-002-0-350	CO CLERK RECORD ARCHIVE-OTHER SRV	250,000.00	250,000.00	.00	.00	250,000.00	.00
7-1100-415-50-190-002-0-350	HUMAN RESOURCES-OTHER SRV	.00	3,000.00	344.00	860.00	1,796.00	40.13
7-1100-419-00-125-009-0-350	INSURANCE-OTHER SRV	746.00	746.00	377.55	72.45	296.00	60.32
7-1100-419-60-125-010-0-350	MAILING SERVICES-OTHER SRV	30,379.00	30,379.00	24,691.23	5,687.77	.00	100.00
7-1100-421-00-115-011-0-350	CO WIDE LAW ENF-OTHER SRV	59,000.00	59,000.00	34,999.98	23,333.32	666.70	98.87
7-1100-421-00-280-001-0-350	SHERIFF-OTHER SRV	12,180.00	16,180.00	6,840.00	3,120.00	6,220.00	61.56
7-1100-423-74-330-001-0-350	JUVENILE CBG-OTHER SRV	500.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
7-1100-423-78-330-028-0-350	JUV BOOT CAMP PAS-OTHER SRV	.00	1,015.00	.00	1,015.00	.00	100.00
7-1100-423-79-330-001-0-350	JUVENILE DET PRE-OTHER SRV	.00	1,363.38	49.63	1,313.75	.00	100.00
7-1100-429-00-110-075-0-350	EMERGENCY MGMT-OTHER SRV	131,500.00	121,500.00	.00	96,758.31	24,741.69	79.64
7-1100-432-00-121-001-0-350	PCT1 SANITATION-OTHER SRV	59,808.00	59,808.00	43,629.74	14,370.26	1,808.00	96.98
7-1100-432-00-124-001-0-350	PCT4 SANITATION-OTHER SRV	.00	20,343.75	.00	.00	20,343.75	.00
7-1100-441-00-340-001-0-350	HEALTH ADM-OTHER SRV	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,967.40	177.60	355.00	85.80
7-1100-444-00-240-001-0-350	HUMAN SERVICES-OTHER SRV	500.00	1,500.00	1,176.00	226.50	97.50	93.50
7-1100-452-00-121-013-0-350	PCT1 PARKS-OTHER SRV	25,000.00	29,000.00	21,004.01	7,995.99	.00	100.00
7-1100-461-00-125-025-0-350	PREDATORY ANIMAL CONTROL-OTHER SRV	32,400.00	32,400.00	21,600.00	10,800.00	.00	100.00

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-461-00-125-027-0-350	HUMANE SOCIETY-OTHER SRV	548,814.00	789,814.00	526,542.74	263,271.22	.04	100.00
1100 GENERAL FUND		**1,381,696.00**	**1,615,707.08**	**732,768.76**	**517,270.62**	**365,667.70**	**77.37**
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE							
7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-350	PCT2 RD MAINT-OTHER SRV	.00	12,000.00	.00	133.65	11,866.35	1.11
7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-350	PCT4 RD MAINT-OTHER SRV	.00	213.60	.48	213.12	.00	100.00
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE		**.00**	**12,213.60**	**.48**	**346.77**	**11,866.35**	**2.84**
1223 DA FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59							
7-1223-412-00-080-007-0-350	DA CCP59-OTHER SRV	20,000.00	45,129.50	35,229.30	6,440.56	3,459.64	92.33
1223 DA FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59		**20,000.00**	**45,129.50**	**35,229.30**	**6,440.56**	**3,459.64**	**92.33**
1227 SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59							
7-1227-421-00-280-005-0-350	SHRF INVESTIG HB65-OTHER SRV	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
1227 SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND-CCP CHAPTER 59		**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**5,000.00**	**.00**
1238 COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESERVATION							
7-1238-412-00-090-003-0-350	DC COUNTY REC MGMT-OTHER SRV	327,120.00	327,120.00	54,520.00	136,300.00	136,300.00	58.33
1238 COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT & PRESERVATION		**327,120.00**	**327,120.00**	**54,520.00**	**136,300.00**	**136,300.00**	**58.33**
1247 LAW LIBRARY							
7-1247-412-50-100-001-0-350	LAW LIBRARY-OTHER SRV	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
1247 LAW LIBRARY		**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**2,000.00**	**.00**
1252 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY							
7-1252-412-00-270-012-0-350	HIDTA FED SHRG-US TREAS-OTHER SRV	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
1252 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY		**1,000.00**	**1,000.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**1,000.00**	**.00**
1256 DA FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTICE							
7-1256-412-00-080-014-0-350	DA FED SHRG-USDJ-OTHER SRV	500.00	545.00	75.00	.00	470.00	13.76
1256 DA FEDERAL SHARING-US DEPT OF JUSTICE		**500.00**	**545.00**	**75.00**	**.00**	**470.00**	**13.76**
1294 JUVENILE PROBATION GRANTS							
7-1294-423-72-330-018-7-350	TJJD-P-PREVENTION YS-OTHER SRV	.00	187,012.00	179,530.00	7,482.00	.00	100.00
1294 JUVENILE PROBATION GRANTS		**.00**	**187,012.00**	**179,530.00**	**7,482.00**	**.00**	**100.00**
1295 JUVENILE PROBATION JJAEP ISD							
7-1295-423-72-330-016-7-350	DONNA ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	111,696.00	50,000.00	.00	61,696.00	44.76
7-1295-423-72-330-017-7-350	LA JOYA ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	.00	2,000.00	80.00
7-1295-423-72-330-019-7-350	MCALLEN ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	54,754.00	45,000.00	.00	9,754.00	82.19
7-1295-423-72-330-020-7-350	PSJA ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	62,658.00	50,000.00	.00	12,658.00	79.80

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1295 JUVENILE PROBATION JJAEP ISD							
7-1295-423-72-330-021-7-350	SHARYLAND ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	7,485.00	.00	2,924.00	4,561.00	39.06
7-1295-423-72-330-023-7-350	EDINBURG CISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	28,412.00	25,012.00	2,236.00	1,164.00	95.90
7-1295-423-72-330-024-7-350	EDCOUCH ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	9,384.00	5,162.00	1,462.00	2,760.00	70.59
7-1295-423-72-330-025-7-350	MISSION ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	17,420.00	16,968.00	.00	452.00	97.41
7-1295-423-72-330-039-7-350	MONTE ALTO ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	2,150.00	2,000.00	.00	150.00	93.02
7-1295-423-72-330-040-7-350	HIDALGO ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	23,650.00	20,000.00	.00	3,650.00	84.57
7-1295-423-72-330-041-7-350	MERCEDES ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	48,386.00	47,162.00	86.00	1,138.00	97.65
7-1295-423-72-330-043-7-350	VALLEY VIEW ISD JJAEP-OTHER SRV	.00	10,320.00	10,000.00	.00	320.00	96.90
1295 JUVENILE PROBATION JJAEP ISD		**.00**	**386,315.00**	**279,304.00**	**6,708.00**	**100,303.00**	**74.04**
1297 ADULT PROBATION GRANTS							
7-1297-423-00-320-002-7-350	BASIC SUPERVISION-OTHER SRV	.00	7,705.00	5,531.00	720.00	1,454.00	81.13
1297 ADULT PROBATION GRANTS		**.00**	**7,705.00**	**5,531.00**	**720.00**	**1,454.00**	**81.13**
2201 SELF-FUNDED HEALTH BENEFITS							
7-2201-415-00-115-010-0-350	HEALTH BENEFITS-TPA&STP LOSS-OTHER SRV	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	.00	390,212.58	1,109,787.42	26.01
2201 SELF-FUNDED HEALTH BENEFITS		**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**.00**	**390,212.58**	**1,109,787.42**	**26.01**
2202 SELF-FUNDED WORKERS' COMP							
7-2202-419-50-115-066-0-350	CLAIMS SERVICING-OTHER SRV	250,000.00	250,000.00	.00	59,375.00	190,625.00	23.75
2202 SELF-FUNDED WORKERS' COMP		**250,000.00**	**250,000.00**	**.00**	**59,375.00**	**190,625.00**	**23.75**
7 YEAR 2017		**3,487,316.00**	**4,339,747.18**	**1,286,958.54**	**1,124,855.53**	**1,927,933.11**	**55.57**

AI-59881 **Purchasing Department** **12. M.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Matilde Faz, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to advertise and approval of procurement packet (i.e. specifications/requirements, legal notice, draft requirement agreement, etc.) as attached hereto for: Hidalgo County "Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products" - RFB No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ, including the re-advertisement of project in the event No Bids are received and/or are rejected and project is still required.

BACKGROUND

1. Current contract expires on: August 27, 2017
2. New contract will commence on: August 28, 2017
3. Proposed schedule of events:

1st Advertisement: June 3, 2017
2nd Advertisement: June 10, 2017
Bid Opening date: June 21, 2017

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1100-415-18-160-001-0-540

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

PO #754521 for The Monitor; funds available as of 5-19-17 for advertising expenditures.

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** obj. 626 Gasoline/Diesel

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

fuel/diesel services are on an "as needed" basis countywide. funding source is obj. 626 "Gasoline/Diesel". Each user department must have an approved purchase order at the time gasoline/diesel is needed.

Funds available as of 5-19-17. Please refer to attached expense report for funding availability.

Attachments

Approved Specs Memos
Draft Exhibit "A" Specifications
Legal Notice
Draft Contract
DRAFT LEGAL'S APPROVAL
Obj. 626 Exp. Report 5-19-17

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/18/2017 01:38 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 08:17 AM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	05/22/2017 02:31 PM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Matilde Faz		Started On: 05/15/2017 08:25 AM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☒ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☐ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: _____ DEPARTMENT: Environmental Compliance

Martin Ramirez — AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Martin Ramirez — PRINTED NAME

1/19/17 — DATE

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☑ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☐ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: 6-1100-419-40-220-001-0-626 DEPARTMENT: 220

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	Daniel Flores PRINTED NAME	1/18/17 DATE

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AUDITOR
2017 JAN 25 PM 2:13

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☑ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☑ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: 7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-626 Road & Bridge
7-1100-432-00-121-001-0-626 Sanitation DEPARTMENT: 7-1100-452-00-121-013-0-626 Parks

Juan Flores — JUAN FLORES — 1-24-2017
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE — PRINTED NAME — DATE

Amy S Smith — Amy Saenz-Smith — 1-25-17

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

Please Note Changes on exhibit 5 of 8 on gasoline tank.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☑ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☐ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: 7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-626 DEPARTMENT: Precinct No 2
7-1200-431-00-122-004-0-626
7-1100-452-00-122-001-0-626
7-1100-452-00-122-008-0-626

A. Pompa — ARMANDO POMPA — 1/10/17
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE — PRINTED NAME — DATE

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☐ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☐ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: 4-120-431-00-123-005-0-626 DEPARTMENT: Pct #3

J Flores

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Joe M. Flores

PRINTED NAME

1-18-17

DATE

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

Maty, please see the revision & thanks.
Thank
JF

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☑ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☐ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#:_____ DEPARTMENT: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DATE
	Roman Rodriguez	1/9/17

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

MEMORANDUM

(Approval of Specifications)

RECEIVED
JAN 19 2017
By 3:38

To: **Hon. David Fuentes, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 1
Attn: Amy Saenz Smith

To: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Erika Zamora

To: **Hon. Joe M. Flores, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 3
Att: Norma Ceballos / Saul Ramirez

To: **Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct 4
Attn: Roman Rodriguez / Veronica Lopez

From: Matilde "Maty" Faz, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Date: January 9, 2017

Re: Approval Of Specifications
Bid No.-2017-004-00-00-FAZ- Hidalgo County - (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

Attached are draft specifications for the above referenced project.

Please make ***any changes***, additions or deletions (if any) and/or indicate if these specifications meet all your requirements by signing below and marking approve, disapprove and/or with modifications and **return by Tuesday, January 17, 2017 by no later than 4:30 pm** along with your budget information in order to place on Commissioner's Court agenda and begin the bidding process.

☑ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE** ☑ **WITH MODIFICATIONS**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: 7-1100-421-00-280-001-0-626 DEPARTMENT: Sheriff's Office

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE | Raul Cantu - Captain PRINTED NAME | 1/19/17 DATE

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4854. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

Enclosures

EXHIBIT"A"

HIDALGO COUNTY(All funding sources, programs & entities)

"BULK GASOLINE – ON-OFF-HIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL (ALL GRADES)& OTHER RELATED MISC. PRODUCTS"

BID No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ

SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT OVERVIEW:
Hidalgo County is seeking bids from qualified and interested vendors for purchases of bulk fuel, i.e. gasoline (**all grades**) and diesel (**all grades**). The most common fuels used for Bulk are Unleaded Regular, Unleaded Mid-Grade, Unleaded Premium, Unleaded Super, #2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel and #2 Ultra Low Sulfur Dyed Diesel. Hidalgo County will contract with the lowest responsible bidder meeting all specifications and/or requirements contained herein. All purchases of gasoline and/or, diesel fuel will be on an"**As needed basis"** only. There is **no guarantee** on annual volume. Bidders must bid on Exhibit "B" bid page. **Hidalgo County has the option to seek purchases from state awarded vendors or any other state cooperative purchasing programs whenever it is in the County's best interest to doso.**

BID PRICE:
Bid your lowest margin of profit for **all** gasoline and diesel grades.

All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursement for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

Prices that Hidalgo County will pay for all fuel deliveries will be based upon the bidder price above or below OPIS report (Harlingen Pad) Rack Price and the profit margin. Bidder must provide a copy of the Month 00, 2017 OPIS report along with the bid.

Awarded bidder must submit a relevant current OPIS report (Harlingen Pad) with each invoice with each invoice to the County

REFERENCES:
A list of a minimum of five references/contracts for any national, state, local political subdivision, private sector or other entity must be submitted along with your bid for qualification. Information regarding point of contact and contract term should include, but not limited to, the following:
Company
Contact Person
Phone Number
Term of the contract
If bid is awarded and the awarded bidder(s) default(s) in meeting the general instructions to bidders and/or comply with contract agreement, HIDALGO COUNTY reserves the right to seek goods/services from the secondary vendor, state awarded vendors or any other cooperative purchasing programs at no additional cost to the County.

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER:
Any above ground storage tank upon placement throughout the County will be required by awarded vendor to register such tanks as per the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30 Environmental Quality, Part I Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Chapter 334. Copies of registration forms to be forwarded to the attention of: Martin Ramirez, Hidalgo County Environmental Compliance Coordinator, via email: martin.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Bidders having a history of inconsistent services and unreliability will not be considered by the County to be a responsible bidder.

The business must be a well established organization and have adequate number of trained personnel to ensure quality and performance and completion of contract within a specified time period.

Successful bidder shall provide a Countywide, major brand fleet fuel monitoring system, card fuel access control security system and dispensing system with electronic capture and report of transactions. Replacement cards for the monitoring system must be provided, as necessary at no additional cost to theCounty.

Successful bidder will also establish base-pricing information on a weekly basis. Base pricing informationshall consist of a PAD report pricing, plus differential equaling total price.

Awarded vendor will maintain an emergency disaster fuel program available for Hidalgo County fuel locations including Emergency Personnel at Hidalgo County Emergency Management Office. Emergencies may include power outages, riots, civil disobedience, etc., and disasters will be acts of God such ashurricanes, floods, tornadoes, etc., 24 hour facilities and personnel, and emergency disaster fuel availability inHidalgo County.

Fuel card tracking must include:

Vehicle number
Date and Time of fueling
Identification of fueling station
Identification of mileage of vehicle fueled
Type and price per gallon of fuel
Total volume and dollar amount of fuel and vehicle miles per gallon
Electronic transaction file must match hard copy

TERM OF THE CONTRACT:
HIDALGO COUNTY is requesting bids for "**Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"** for a one (1) year term with the County's option to extend the contract for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms.

Hidalgo County reserves the right to extend the contract for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to unforeseen delay in the procurement of subsequent bid process.

Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

If termination of contract is necessary, the successful bidder will not add any termination penalties to said contract.

COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS & HIDALGO COUNTY'S RIGHT OF SELECTION:
All bidder(s) shall abide by & comply with the true intent of the specifications and not take advantage of any unintentional error or omission.

Bidders will be required to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity laws and regulations.

EVALUATION OF BIDS:
All bids shall be evaluated on all factors involved, i.e., price, quality, and service, etc., whichever is in the best interest of the County.

No cash advance discount will be considered.

DEVIATIONS FROM SPECIFICATIONS:
All deviations from the specifications must be noted in writing, in detail by bidder at the time of submittal of the bid. Deviations will be submitted to Commissioner's Court for discussion.

"OR EQUAL" INTERPRETATION CLAUSE:
Any time a particular manufacturer's name brand may be specified, it shall mean any product of equal quality. Bids shall be considered on all other brands submitted and on equal quality product of other manufacturers. On all such bid, the bidder shall indicate clearly the product on which bidding, and shall supply sufficient date on his/her own letterhead to enable an intelligent comparison to be made with the particular brand or manufacturer specified. If after analyzing the bid, it is found that the bidder did not bid on specifications and a statement to the contrary is not submitted, the item will not be considered.

No substitutions will be accepted after item(s) have been awarded as specified.

REPRESENTATIONS:
The vendor represents that the items/and or services provided by the vendor hereunder shall conform to the presentations of same as represented and described in the attachments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if for any reason Hidalgo County determines in its sole discretion, that part of or all of the items and/or services fail to meet the expectations of HIDALGO COUNTY, HIDALGO COUNTY may on a thirty (30) day written notice, terminate this agreement and be relieved of any further obligation to vendor.

ERRORS IN BIDS, RELIEF OF BIDS:
Bidders or their authorized representative are expected to fully inform themselves as to the conditions, requirements and specifications before submitting bids, failure to do so will be at the bidder's own risk and bidder cannot secure relief of the plea or error. Neither law nor regulation makes the allowance for errors or omission or commission on the part of bidders. In case of error in extension of prices in the bid, the unit price shall govern.

PRODUCT QUALITY:
Detailed explanation of warranties must be provided with bid.

For purpose of this specification, contamination is defined as any element which enters pure refined gasoline and diesel fuel either naturally or by purposeful action which is not a product of refined crude oil. With the exception of winter additives, detergents, and identifying dyes, any amount of alcohol is considered contamination and will not be allowed. Suspected contaminated fuel will be sent to a Laboratory for testing with cost to be incurred by awarded vendor. Should laboratory test results show fuel contains any level of alcohol or other contaminants, the vendor shall be responsible for the removal of contaminated fuel from HIDALGO COUNTY property within three (3) working days after requested to do so. The vendor shall also be responsible for all cleanup required to all HIDALGO COUNTY property, storage facilities, vehicles and equipment as a result of non-compliance with specifications. Furthermore, the vendor shall be fully responsiblefor any and all cost incurred by HIDALGO COUNTY for any vehicles or equipment sustaining damage which is attributed to contaminated fuel(s) which the vendor has delivered.

BID AWARD:
HIDALGO COUNTY will award bid to the bidder with the lowest margin of profit. A "Primary" and "Secondary" vendor will be awarded for purchases from this contract through the effective period of this award. In situations when the "Primary" vendor does not comply with the specifications, requirements, terms, conditions, obligations, including delivery all contained within this bid packet, departments will purchase from the "Secondary" vendor. For evaluation & consideration of items bid, samples may be requested.

DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:
Delivery hours are from 8:00 A.M. through 12:00 P.M., and 1:00 P.M. through 4:00 P.M. Monday through Friday (Saturdays if Necessary).

Bidder shall deliver the requested amount of fuel within 24 hour of a properly executed purchase order. Partial orders will be considered as a basis of non-compliance.

BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:
Invoice must include:
A) Marked- "HIDALGO COUNTY-Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"
B) Copy of signed delivery ticket

County makes payments monthly upon request of a properly executed invoice & documentation from the co-signee.

Contact person for Billing & Payment questions: **Ray Eufracio, County Auditor Hidalgo County Auditor's Office, Physical 2808 S. Business Highway 281, Edinburg, TX 78539, Phone: (956) 318-2511.**

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS:
Hidalgo County is additionally requesting loaner tanks by provided by awarded vendor to be constructed of steel. Filtering system for loaner tanks will be the responsibility of the awarded vendor. Sampling of the fuel must be conducted by awarded vendor along with County authorized personal to witness sampling of bulk fuel for every delivery to all County locations requiring bulk fueling.

Awarded vendor must provide loaner tanks located within the City of Edinburg (Precinct No. 4) city limits which ***must*** be constructed with ***Double Wall UL-2085,*** as requested by City of Edinburg Fire Code

Awarded vendor shall have available delivery trucks for the specified fuel requested for Hidalgo County.

It is the Awarded vendor's responsibility to keep their tanks and equipment insured (at a minimum) as stated on Exhibit "C". All permits, paperwork, etc., related to such tanks and equipment must be maintained and updated as necessary proof of such must be provided to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department.

Bidder shall also be available to provide **HIDALGO COUNTY** with **fuel tank(s), pumps and dikes as needed and/or required/requested by County Departments**. Tanks, pumps and/or installation of tanks, pumps and dikes will be **at no additional charge** to Hidalgo County.

Although this solicitation identifies specific facilities to be serviced, it is hereby agreed and understood that any County department or agency may add facilities or delete service for any facility when such service is no longer required during the contract period without advance notice to the bidder.

Any electrical components installed must be grounded.

Spill Containment/Dike area: Vendor is responsible for providing a spill containment/dike area for any new tank requested by Hidalgo County to be in compliance with EPA Rules pertaining to Oil Pollution Prevention under 40 CFR 112 and OSHA Standards for general industry '1910.106(b)(2)(vi)(c).

Note:
Any and all current and future tanks in the possession of Hidalgo County will be honored by awarded vendor.

BULK FUEL - The current list provides all bidders, including but not limited to, Hidalgo County's existing tanks & miscellaneous equipment. Fuel shall be delivered within 24 hours of the County's request/order to County's including but not limited to;

DESIGNATED DEPARTMENT/ ADDRESS	№ OF TANKS	№ OF PUMPS
Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center (Motor Pool) 713 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. (956) 383-8114 X 6185	One (1) 20,000 Gallon Gasoline Tank One (1) 4,000 Gallon Diesel Tank	4 Gas 1 Diesel
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 **Administration**-1902 Joe Stephens- Weslaco, Texas **Shop**-Sunrise Hill Park located on Mile 11 N. & 1 ½ miles W from FM 1015, Weslaco Texas Phone No. (956) 968-8733	One (1) 2000 Gallon Gasoline Tank-Loaner One (1) 2000 Gallon Dyed Diesel Tank-Loaner One (1) 2000 Gallon Diesel Tank-Loaner	Gasoline 1 Clear Diesel 1 Red Di
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 4011 S. Veterans Blvd., San Juan, TX 78589 Billing Address: 300 West Hall Acres Ste. G, Pharr, Texas Phone No. (956) 787-1891	One (1) 2000 Gallon Gasoline Tank One (1) 1000 Gallon Diesel Tank One (1) 4000 Gallon Diesel	1 Gasoline 1Red Diesel 2 Diesel
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3-Shop Office -724 N. Breyfogle Rd.- Mission, Texas **Shop / Motor Pool**-7 Mile Line & Iowa Rd. Phone No. (956) 585-4509	Two (2) 1,000 Gallon Diesel Tank (Landfill) One (1) 200 Gallon Diesel(Anzaldua Park) One (1) 500 Gallon Fuel (Anzaldua Park) One (1) 6000 Gallon Diesel Tank One (1) 2000 Gallon Diesel	
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4-Adm./Shop 1102 N. Doolittle Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No.(956) 383-3112 ***Loaner tanks must be constructed as requested by City of Edinburg with Double Wall UL-2085*** ***All loaner tanks in the City of Edinburg limits must meet City of Edinburg Fire Code.***	Two (2) 4000 Gallon Diesel Tank Two (2) 1000 Gallon Diesel	1 gasoline 2 Diesel
Old Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department 3100 S. Highway 281-Edinburg, Texas 78539 Phone No. (956) 318-2649	One (1) 15,000 Gallon Diesel Tank One (1) 150 Gallon Diesel	
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office East Sub-Station 3003 East Mile 11 North-Weslaco, Texas 78596 Phone No.(956) 973-7880	One (1) 10,000 Gallon Gasoline Tank	1 Gas

GENERATORS-Bidder shall also deliver the fuel ordered within 24 hours of the County's order to County's existing generators at the sites listed below:

DESIGNATED DEPARTMENT/ADDRESS	No. OF GENERATORS EACH
Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center 701 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. (956) 383-8114	Two (2) 2,400 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tanks
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office 711 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. (956) 383-8114	One (1) 1,000 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank One (1) 150 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office (Academy) 715 E. El Cibolo Road- Edinburg, Texas Phone No. (956) 383-8114	One (1) 600 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Hidalgo County Court House 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas Phone No. (956) 318-2646	One (1) 250 Gallon DieselFuel Tank Natural Gas
Annex III 100 E. Cano, Edinburg, Texas	One (1) 1,645 Gallon
Administration Building 2802 S. Bus. Hwy 281, Edinburg. Texas Phone No. (956) 318-2646	Two (2) 250 Gallon DieselFuel Tank
Juvenile Detention Center 1001 North Doolittle Rd., Edinburg Texas Phone No. (956) 381-8600	One (1) 300 GallonDiesel Fuel Tank One (1) 500 Gallon
Weslaco Boot Camp 1711 N. Bridge – Weslaco, Texas Phone No. (956) 969-4908	One (1) 50 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank
Health and Human Services 1304 S. 25th Street, Edinburg, Texas Phone No. (956) 383-6221	Two (2) 400 Gallon Diesel One (1)60 Gallon Diesel Fuel Tank One (1) 75 GallonDiesel Fuel Tank One (400) GallonDiesel Fuel Tank
SATF (Substance Abuse Treatment Facility) 1124 N. "M" Rd., Edinburg, Texas	One (1) 20 gallon
Forensic Center 3100 "A" S. Bus. Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas	One (1) 100 gallon
Pct. 1 Constable 1902 Joe Stephens, Weslaco, Texas	One (1) 333 gallon
Pct. 2 (Facilities Spare System)	One (1) 175 gallon
Pct. 2 Pharr Clinic 300 W. Hall Acres Rd. Ste. "B" Pharr, Texas	One (1) 399 gallon
Pct. 3 Multiplex 724 N. Breyfogle, Palmview, Texas	One (1) 250 gallon
Pct. 3 Pavillion, Mission, Texas	One (1) 250 gallon
Pct. 4 Offices 1001 N. Doolittle Rd., Edinburg, Texas	One (1) 200 gallon
Pct. 4 "M" Rd. 1134 N. "M" Rd., Edinburg, Texas	One (1) 500 gallon
Pct. 4 Sunflower Park E. Hwy. 107, La Blanca, Texas	One (1) 145 gallon
Pct. 4 186 Fire Dept. 21661 Hwy. 186, Edinburg, Texas (San Manuel)	One (1) 510 gallon
John Austin Peña 3341 E. Schunior, Edinburg, Texas	One (1) 1000 gallon

Note: Any and all new Generators will be honored.

In the event discounts are to be granted for rapid payment, bidder is encouraged to express any such discount in its bid.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

Timeframe for Adjusted Price Increases: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

Allowable Review Periods: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

Dollar Limit to Price Changes: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
Hidalgo County is requesting that any all and questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding this bid be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent, Hidalgo County Purchasing Department, Physical:2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281 Postal/Mailing: 2812 S. Bus. Hwy. 281, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539.

TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE BY NO LATER THAN, Monday, **Month 00, 2017**, 5:00 P.M. Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than, 5:00P.M., Wednesday, **Month 00, 2017**.

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(All funding sources, programs & entities)
"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"

BID OPENING DATE

MONTH 00, 2017

DRAFT

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 - Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY (All funding sources, programs & entities) - "Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"** in accordance with the specifications attached as **Exhibit "A"** hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed and or/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ "HIDALGO COUNTY (All funding sources, programs & entities) - Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"** and at County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M, WEDNESDAY, MONTH 00, 2017. NO FACSIMILES, EMAILS OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO: HIDALGO COUNTY (All funding sources, programs & entities) - RFB No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ - "Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

   Additionally, all forms listed below must be properly executed and included with your bid:

   1. Legal Notice (See page 8);
   2. Bid Page – Procurement Form – Areas of Specialization (See **Exhibit "B"**);
   3. Insurance pages with Acknowledgment Forms (See **Exhibit "C"**);
   4. Form CIQ-Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (See **Exhibit "D"**);
   5. Vendor Bidder Application & W-9 forms (See **Exhibit "E"**);
   6. Certification Regarding Debarment (See **Exhibit "F"**); and
   7. SAMS.gov Registration Acknowledgement (See Number 18 below).

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so; D. award the contract to the responsible bidder who submits the lowest and best bid. "Lowest and best" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, and customer service after a sale.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

DRAFT

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

DRAFT

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  - a) Name and address of successful bidder
  - b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  - c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  - d) Notation - "HIDALGO COUNTY - RFB No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ "**Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products**"
    Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
  - e) Contract number must be indicated on all invoices

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Bid Opening, 9:30 A.M.	MONTH 00, 2017
Award of Contract	_____, 201X
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 201X

18. BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76. Register at SAMs System for Award Management @ www.sam.gov.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

DRAFT

19. TITLE VI NOTICE / NONDISCRIMATION

a. "The County of Hidalgo, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat.252, 42 U.S.C. §§2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

b. The appropriate clauses of Appendices "A" through "E" as delineated in the USDOT Standard Title VI/Nondiscrimination Assurances - Specific Assurances are hereby incorporated by reference as applicable. Title VI Appendices "A" through "E" are attached as **Exhibit "G.**

c. Bidder will attach all applicable notices to which it is obligated to provide or submit as part of the bid, including Form FHWA 1273 to be submitted by all contractors and subcontractors in relation to construction contracts.

20. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

NOTICE:
ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

21. DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

. Effective January 1, 2016, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit E, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from

DRAFT

this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Completed Form CIQ must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539 - Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT. QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO YOUR LEGAL COUNSEL.

22. CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM HB1295)

As of January 1, 2016, to comply with Texas Government Code Section §2252.908, and the rules issued by the Texas Ethics Commission found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code, we have updated and revised our RFB packet. In accordance with these requirements, business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity. In box 3 of Form 1295, you will provide the RFB Bid No. (2017-004), as shown on the packet. Once completed and filed with the Texas Ethics Commission, Form 1295 must be printed and signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office either by facsimile transmission to (956) 292-7612 or via email to: matilde.faz@co.hidalgo.tx.us. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted. Therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed and notarized may result in delay of award. Full instructions for completion and submittal of Form 1295 may be found on the Texas Ethics Commission website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-Info.htm

THE AWARDED VENDOR WILL HAVE THIRTY (30) DAYS FROM THE DATE THE HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT APPROVES THIS AGREEMENT TO SUBMIT THE SIGNED NOTARIZED FORM 1295. *HIDALGO COUNTY CANNOT ENTER INTO A CONTRACT UNTIL FORM 1295 IS SUBMITTED.*

23. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to the County.

24. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

25. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

26. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

DRAFT

27. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

28. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

29. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against county growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

30. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

31. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

32. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

DRAFT

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid
For
HIDALGO COUNTY
(All funding sources, programs & entities)

"Bulk Gasoline-On-Off-Highway Diesel Fuel & Other Related Misc. Products"
BID No.: 2017-004-00-00-FAZ

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 - Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Bussines Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

DRAFT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-17-004-00-00

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this ___day of _____, **2017** by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County") and _____ _____ ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to notices for Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) for: **BULK GASOLINE ON-OFF HIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL (ALL GRADES) & OTHER RELATED MISCELANEOUS PRODUCTS (on an as needed basis)** for **HIDLAGO COUNTY** including **(All funding sources, programs & entities)** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a sealed bid to provide services in accordance with Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet attached hereto respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes of (the "RFB"); and;

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications within Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the sealed quote to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this

Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the services in accordance with the Specifications contained in Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by **Hidalgo County** including ***(All funding sources, programs & entities)***. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **one (1) year (on an as needed basis)**, commencing on _____**, 2017** and expiring on _____ _____**, 2018** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to continue this sealed quote for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of

such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

DRAFT

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
100 East Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: _____
_____
_____
_____

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

DRAFT

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this ____day of _____, 2017.

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____

Printed Name: _____

Title:_____

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"

VENDOR'S BID PRICE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Reveiw & Approve as to form - DRAFT -C-17-004-00-00-[Procurment Process]-Bulk Gasoline--HC

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Fri, May 12, 2017 04:39 PM

Subject : RE: Reveiw & Approve as to form - DRAFT -C-17-004-00-00-[Procurment Process]-Bulk Gasoline--HC

1 attachment

To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Looks good.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, May 12, 2017 4:21 PM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Subject: Re: Reveiw & Approve as to form - DRAFT -C-17-004-00-00-[Procurment Process]-Bulk Gasoline--HC

Mr. Crain-

Per our conversation, attached, is "revised" agreement as advised.

Please advise.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P(956) 318-2626 **F**(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: "Marynel Trevino" <mntrevino@atlashall.com>, "Matilde Faz" <matilde.faz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Dina Trevino" <dina.trevino@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha L. Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, May 12, 2017 3:56:42 PM
Subject: Reveiw & Approve as to form - DRAFT -C-17-004-00-00-[Procurment Process]-Bulk Gasoline--HC

Good afternoon, Mr. Crain-
Please review and approve "**draft"** agreement (attached hereto) for the purposes of the [***procurement process***] of Project: **BULK GASOLINE ON-OFF HIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL (ALL GRADES) & OTHER RELATED MISCELANEOUS PRODUCTS (on an as needed basis)** for **HIDLAGO COUNTY.**

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P(956) 318-2626 **F**(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPP Y...

~WRD233.jpg
825 B

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-412-00-080-002-0-626	CRIM DA-GASOLINE/DIESEL	2,000.00	2,000.00	695.17	54.83	1,250.00	37.50
7-1100-413-00-110-006-0-626	CO JUDGE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,000.00	1,000.00	799.29	200.71	.00	100.00
7-1100-413-00-125-001-0-626	EXECUTIVE OFFICE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	5,500.00	4,000.00	3,047.87	952.13	.00	100.00
7-1100-414-00-130-001-0-626	ELECTIONS DEPT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,493.93	506.07	1,000.00	75.00
7-1100-415-00-115-002-0-626	CO WIDE ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	90,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
7-1100-415-15-140-001-0-626	TAX OFF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,063.68	1,936.32	.00	100.00
7-1100-415-18-160-001-0-626	PURCHASING-GASOLINE/DIESEL	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,548.66	451.34	.00	100.00
7-1100-415-40-180-001-0-626	CO CLERK-GASOLINE/DIESEL	2,000.00	2,000.00	998.74	301.26	700.00	65.00
7-1100-419-10-210-001-0-626	PLANNING DEPT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	11,000.00	11,000.00	2,699.10	2,300.90	6,000.00	45.45
7-1100-419-40-220-001-0-626	FACILITIES MGMT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	38,400.00	38,400.00	11,098.51	7,901.49	19,400.00	49.48
7-1100-419-50-125-003-0-626	SAFETY-GASOLINE/DIESEL	12,000.00	12,000.00	1,100.39	2,399.61	8,500.00	29.17
7-1100-419-70-125-036-0-626	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	700.00	109.73	90.27	500.00	28.57
7-1100-421-00-280-001-0-626	SHERIFF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,125,000.00	1,125,000.00	149,730.34	287,855.33	687,414.33	38.90
7-1100-421-00-291-001-0-626	CONST PCT1-GASOLINE/DIESEL	39,900.00	39,900.00	30,183.71	9,716.29	.00	100.00
7-1100-421-00-292-001-0-626	CONST PCT2-GASOLINE/DIESEL	35,500.00	35,500.00	24,450.18	11,049.82	.00	100.00
7-1100-421-00-293-001-0-626	CONST PCT3-GASOLINE/DIESEL	42,000.00	42,000.00	43,856.50	15,189.99	-17,046.49	140.59
7-1100-421-00-294-001-0-626	CONST PCT4-GASOLINE/DIESEL	48,400.00	48,400.00	37,970.18	10,429.82	.00	100.00
7-1100-422-10-300-001-0-626	FIRE MARSHAL-GASOLINE/DIESEL	26,600.00	26,600.00	21,122.64	5,477.36	.00	100.00
7-1100-423-00-320-034-0-626	ALT INCARCERATION PRG-GASOLINE/DIESEL	8,400.00	8,400.00	2,570.87	1,429.13	4,400.00	47.62
7-1100-423-21-280-002-0-626	JAIL-GASOLINE/DIESEL	15,000.00	15,000.00	8,853.40	4,146.60	2,000.00	86.67
7-1100-423-78-330-028-0-626	JUV BOOT CAMP PAS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	12,000.00	12,000.00	2,768.20	986.30	8,245.50	31.29
7-1100-423-79-330-001-0-626	JUVENILE DET PRE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,581.58	438.43	979.99	80.40
7-1100-429-00-110-075-0-626	EMERGENCY MGMT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	9,202.00	9,202.00	551.63	2,802.04	5,848.33	36.45
7-1100-432-00-121-001-0-626	PCT1 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	114,600.00	114,600.00	66,778.29	33,221.71	14,600.00	87.26
7-1100-432-00-122-001-0-626	PCT2 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	36,400.00	36,400.00	10,829.38	9,170.62	16,400.00	54.95
7-1100-432-00-123-001-0-626	PCT3 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	89,300.00	89,300.00	6,608.90	33,391.10	49,300.00	44.79

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1100 GENERAL FUND							
7-1100-432-00-124-001-0-626	PCT4 SANITATION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	42,500.00	42,500.00	32,533.94	9,966.06	.00	100.00
7-1100-432-70-125-039-0-626	NUISANCE ABATEMENT PRG-GASOLINE/DIESEL	3,000.00	2,736.06	1,797.33	938.73	.00	100.00
7-1100-441-00-340-001-0-626	HEALTH ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	45,000.00	45,000.00	26,528.62	11,222.67	7,248.71	83.89
7-1100-452-00-121-013-0-626	PCT1 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	21,400.00	21,400.00	16,348.63	5,051.37	.00	100.00
7-1100-452-00-122-008-0-626	PCT2 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	2,200.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	100.00
7-1100-452-00-123-008-0-626	PCT3 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	17,700.00	17,700.00	574.14	4,425.86	12,700.00	28.25
7-1100-452-00-124-009-0-626	PCT4 PARKS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	18,400.00	18,400.00	16,044.25	2,355.75	.00	100.00
7-1100-461-00-380-001-0-626	TX AGRILIFE EXT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,925.49	74.51	.00	100.00
1100 GENERAL FUND		**1,934,402.00**	**1,842,138.06**	**536,263.27**	**476,434.42**	**829,440.37**	**54.97**
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE							
7-1200-431-00-121-005-0-626	PCT1 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	186,620.00	186,620.00	74,160.98	75,839.02	36,620.00	80.38
7-1200-431-00-122-004-0-626	CW MECH SHOP-GASOLINE/DIESEL	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	.00	200.00	83.33
7-1200-431-00-122-006-0-626	PCT2 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	235,000.00	60,000.00	28,906.54	31,093.46	.00	100.00
7-1200-431-00-123-005-0-626	PCT3 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	150,000.00	150,000.00	22,818.71	77,181.29	50,000.00	66.67
7-1200-431-00-124-007-0-626	PCT4 RD MAINT-GASOLINE/DIESEL	105,000.00	105,000.00	51,245.29	53,754.71	.00	100.00
7-1200-431-00-125-028-0-626	BCAP-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	1,500.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
1200 ROAD AND BRIDGE		**677,820.00**	**504,320.00**	**178,131.52**	**237,868.48**	**88,320.00**	**82.49**
1222 DA CHECK FRAUD							
7-1222-412-00-080-006-0-626	DA CHECK FRAUD-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	9,000.00	7,428.02	1,571.98	.00	100.00
1222 DA CHECK FRAUD		**.00**	**9,000.00**	**7,428.02**	**1,571.98**	**.00**	**100.00**
1252 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY							
7-1252-412-00-270-012-0-626	HIDTA FED SHRG-US TREAS-GASOLINE/DIESEL	35,000.00	35,000.00	10,030.00	28.00	24,942.00	28.74
1252 HIDTA FEDERAL SHARING-US TREASURY		**35,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**10,030.00**	**28.00**	**24,942.00**	**28.74**
1281 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 1							
7-1281-412-00-080-012-7-626	CJD-BPU-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	6,871.66	4,430.95	1,630.42	810.29	88.21
1281 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 1		**.00**	**6,871.66**	**4,430.95**	**1,630.42**	**810.29**	**88.21**
1284 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 4							
7-1284-421-00-280-037-6-626	OCDETF (SW-TXS-1006)-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	.00	2,138.30	.00	-2,138.30	.00
7-1284-421-00-280-047-8-626	SHERIFF OPSG-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	15,000.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.00
1284 DESIGNATED PURPOSE GRANTS LVL 4		**.00**	**15,000.00**	**2,138.30**	**.00**	**12,861.70**	**14.26**

Account Number / Description		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumbrance	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
1291 HIDTA GRANTS							
7-1291-412-00-270-003-6-626	HIDTA TASK FORCE-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	8,212.00	2,309.74	5,902.26	.00	100.00
1291 HIDTA GRANTS		**.00**	**8,212.00**	**2,309.74**	**5,902.26**	**.00**	**100.00**
1292 WIC PROGRAM GRANTS							
7-1292-441-00-350-001-7-626	WIC ADM-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	7,971.91	2,839.44	2,669.66	2,462.81	69.11
1292 WIC PROGRAM GRANTS		**.00**	**7,971.91**	**2,839.44**	**2,669.66**	**2,462.81**	**69.11**
1297 ADULT PROBATION GRANTS							
7-1297-423-00-320-002-7-626	BASIC SUPERVISION-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	11,638.65	5,475.41	3,163.24	3,000.00	74.22
7-1297-423-00-320-020-7-626	SATF-GASOLINE/DIESEL	.00	4,962.58	4,187.65	774.93	.00	100.00
1297 ADULT PROBATION GRANTS		**.00**	**16,601.23**	**9,663.06**	**3,938.17**	**3,000.00**	**81.93**
2202 SELF-FUNDED WORKERS' COMP							
7-2202-419-50-115-065-0-626	DBM-W/C DIV-GASOLINE/DIESEL	7,800.00	7,800.00	808.25	1,191.75	5,800.00	25.64
2202 SELF-FUNDED WORKERS' COMP		**7,800.00**	**7,800.00**	**808.25**	**1,191.75**	**5,800.00**	**25.64**
7 YEAR 2017		**2,655,022.00**	**2,452,914.86**	**754,042.55**	**731,235.14**	**967,637.17**	**60.55**

AI-59876 **Purchasing Department** **12. N.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/30/2017

Submitted For: Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Ratification of the fully executed Change Order No. 1 in connection with contract No. C-16-281-11-15 -Hidalgo County Precinct #2 -YUMA AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT(from McColl Rd to 0.16 miles east of McColl Rd) as recommended by project inspector, Eugene Palacios and subject to compliance with HB1295 when and if applicable.

BACKGROUND

Request for Time Stop resulting in additional 75 working days for project completion.

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017 **ACCT. #:** 7-1XXX-431-00-122-126-0-841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No fiscal impact as Change Order only increase days of contract and not contract amount.

Attachments

Change Order #1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing - Internal	Marty Salazar	05/18/2017 01:27 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	05/19/2017 08:15 AM
Final Approval	Monica Salinas	05/26/2017 02:59 PM
Form Started By: Erika Zamora		Started On: 05/12/2017 03:59 PM
Final Approval Date: 05/26/2017		

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1)

Project: Pct. 2 Yuma Avenue Extension Project

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 4/19/2017 EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/10/2017

OWNER: Hidalgo County
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: C-16-281-11-15

CONTRACTOR: Texas Cordia Construction, LLC
3149-A Center Pointe Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78539

ENGINEER: L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.
ATTN: Christopher Rodriguez, P.E.
900 S. Steward Road, Suite 3
Mission, Texas 78572

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1. Request for Time Stop
2.
3.
4.

Reason for Change Order:
1. No access to Canal for Water Bypass
2.
3.
4.

CITY OF McALLEN ENGINEERING
☒ NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN
☐ CONDITIONAL TO REMARKS
☐ REVISE AND RESUBMIT
☐ REJECTED
By:
Date: 4/24/2017

Attachments: Exhibit A

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 713,335.15	Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 80 working days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ -	Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 working days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 713,335.15	Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 80 working days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ -	Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 75 working days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 713,335.15 Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. 0 %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 155 working days or dates

RECOMMENDED:
By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)
Date: _____

APPROVED:
By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)
Date: 4/20/17

ACCEPTED:
By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: 4/20/2017

Exhibit E-B

EXHIBIT A

TEXAS CORDIA CONSTRUCTION

April 12, 2017

Mr. Armando Garza
Hidalgo County Precinct #2
300 West Hall Acres, Suite G
Pharr, Tx 78589

Re: Project: Yuma Avenue Project (from McColl Road to 0.16 Miles East of McColl Road

Contract No.: C-16-281-11-15
County: Hidalgo
Notice of Delay-Time Stop

Dear Mr. Garza

Texas Cordia Construction, LLC. (TCC) would like to request a time stop on the above referenced project due to a pending decision from Irrigation District that was beyond the control of the contractor. TCC demobilized from the project and this delay will impact the critical path and progress of the schedule beginning April 10, 2017. We ask that this decision be expedited and your help in greatly appreciated. Any fees or costs resulting in this delay will be forwarded accordingly.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Roel Chapa
Project Manager

HIDALGO COUNTY
PRECINCT 2

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
County Commissioner

April 18, 2017

Texas Cordia
Attn: Roy Chapa
3149 Center Pointe Dr.
Edinburg, TX 78539

Mr. Chapa,

Lydia Rodriguez advised us at the Pre-Construction meeting held on, 3/15/2017, and it is also addressed in the plans, that Texas Cordia would have to coordinate with the Irrigation District before any work could begin on the canal.

Texas Cordia should have coordinated with the Irrigation District before setting their schedule and/or mobilizing. The lack of coordination has caused this time stop and not by any fault on behalf of the County.

Additionally, Texas Cordia voluntarily demobilized before a meeting with the Irrigation District was completed.

Since Texas Cordia has already voluntarily demobilized, we will go ahead and abide by the Irrigation District's request to stay away from the canal until July, as per Sonny Hinojosa's email dated 4/3/2017.

At this time the County is inclined to grant the time stoppage but strongly objects, in advance, to any fees or costs resulting in this delay.

Respectfully,

Armando Garza Jr.
Chief Administrator
Hidalgo County Precinct 2

300 W. Hall Acres Suite G . Pharr, TX 78577 • 956.787.1891 • eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us

EXHIBIT A

Roy Chapa

From:	Armando Garza Jr. <armando.garzajr@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent:	Tuesday, April 18, 2017 6:18 PM
To:	Roy Chapa
Cc:	epalacios@mcallen.net; Lydia Rodriguez; Erika Zamora; Yara Corbitt; rmacheska@lgengineers.com; isaac@texascordia.com
Subject:	Re: Pct 2 Yuma Ave Ext Project -Notice of Delay
Attachments:	attachment 1.pdf; Untitled attachment 00007.htm

Mr. Chapa,
Attached is the response to your request for time stop. This serves only as a response to your letter.

Please submit your change order in the proper format so that we can officially have a time stop.